Updated 08-19-2015

The Sacred Scripture of Yahuwah,

Restored Names Version

Ibriy Scripture

The Sacred Scripture of Yahuwah, Restored Names Version

Foreword

Many efforts have been made over the last few years to present a version of the scripture that contained the "Sacred Names" (that is, to the correct spelling and pronunciation of the Tetragrammaton [YHWH] and the name of our Savior) instead of rendering them with the pagan terms of LORD, GOD, and the impossible name "Jesus." (See Howshea' [Hosea] 2:16-17) Unhappily, most of these efforts seemed to have been aimed at just those names the people considered "sacred" and so they left all the other place and personal names just as the English translators had originally and incorrectly rendered them. Or at least in a very similar mangled condition.

As you read through most versions of scripture in English, you may notice many names that have been rendered from exactly the same name in the Ibriy (Hebrew), where the Ibriy spelling is identical, and yet the names are quite different in the English spelling AND pronunciation. Sometimes the various renderings of a name are so different that you must look at the Ibriy in order to determine that they are in fact the same name. This should not be. Personal and place names must be transliterated and not translated in order to keep the same pronunciation that was established when the name was given a person or place.

For instance, the spelling of the name (left to right) of our Savior in the Ibriy is yod-heh-waw-shiyn-ayin and it should be rendered as YAHUSHUA and pronounced as yah-hoo-shoo-ah'. This one name was rendered by the English translators alternatively as Jehoshua, Jehoshuah, and Joshua, and ultimately, Jesus. There are many other names throughout scripture that suffer the same perversion and would be unrecognizable to the person to whom it belonged.

When these personal and place names are transferred to the Greek (Messianic or Apostolic) Scriptures, sometimes even more harm has been done. Oftentimes the name takes on a totally unrecognizable form (such as Lazarus (El'azar), Jesus (Yahushua), Ananias (ChananYahuw), etc.). Also the generic Greek terms (theos, kurious) are often used where the actual name would be more fitting. For this reason I have used my discretion and rendered those terms as Yahuwah and Yahushua where I thought it appropriate.

I fully believe that the impetus for these efforts of correction of names is in accordance with the prophecy of scripture concerning the restoration of His name to His people (and eventually the whole world) in the endtimes (See Howshea' 2:16-17 and TsephanYahuw [Zephaniah] 3:9).

The Sacred Scriptures of Yahuwah, Restored Names Version is a retranslation of scripture that attempts to correct those oversights and translational errors and to restore the correct transliteration and pronunciation of all personal and place names found in scripture. The names are spelled so that they produce the correct pronunciation in the English language and not with the transliterated values or other hard to read forms. I am sure that there will be those who believe I have some, or maybe even all, of them wrong, but that is one of the hazards of undertaking a work such as this. I just pray that my efforts are pleasing to our Sovereign and aid in that fulfillment of His word in some small way.

Since this is the first edition, and therefore a work in progress and will continue to be such for a long time to come, I cannot and do not make the claim that I have all of the names exactly right, as the pronunciation of some of them cannot, even with and sometimes because of the Masoretic system of vowel pointing, be determined with exactitude. And I will make the claim that they are as close as I can make them based on what is found in the various available manuscripts, lexicons, etc., and for many of them that which is also shown by modern usage in their country of origin.

As you read through this version you are likely to spot some typographical errors and maybe even a few misspellings of English words. Some are errors of the base text that I am using but, even though I have striven to avoid these types of errors, being human, I have introduced some. I have proofed this edition several times, yet knowing that all humans are fallible and error prone, I am certain that some errors of grammar, spelling, or punctuation may still be found by the sharp-eyed reader. I will continue to read, correct, and revise the work as rapidly as possible to remove ALL errors (and hopefully not introduce new ones) but could use some help if there is anyone out there who would like to volunteer.

Should you believe that I have any of the names incorrect or if you are aware of any further translational errors that I did not catch and correct, or maybe you think I made

some myself, or would like to volunteer to assist in this work, I would be glad to hear from you and to discuss what you believe the correct pronunciation or translation is supposed to be or for us to set up a means of you participating in this work. If you are writing to point out actual or perceived errors, please be specific and include all of your proofs and documentation, of course. Truth and accuracy are what count here and not dearly held personal beliefs, doctrines, and traditions. Just send me a letter or an email with the particulars and I will be glad to discuss it with you.

As most people know, there is quite a controversy about the verses of 1 Yahuchanan 5:7-8 that appear to confirm the trinity doctrine of "three persons in one godhead." I am aware that the verses were NOT in the many Greek texts that Erasmus used to develop the first edition of the Received Text, but were supplied by a scribe at his challenge to produce a Greek text that did include them. These verses were included in the Roman Catholic Latin versions. Although my personal belief is that they should not be there, I have left them in this version and you can decide for yourself whether or not to accept them.

The versification of the KJV has been used throughout this version.

C.F. "Buck" Castleberry
4847 Bunches Chapel Rd.
Parsons, TN 38363
USA
buck@considerthis.net

B'ereshiyth (Genesis)

B’ereshiyth (Genesis) 1
Ber 1:1 In the beginning Elohiym created the skies and the earth.
Ber 1:2 And the earth was without form and void and darkness on the face of the deep and the Spirit of Elohiym hovered over the face of the waters.
Ber 1:3 And Elohiym said, "Become light," and it became light.
Ber 1:4 And Elohiym saw the good light and Elohiym divided the light and the darkness.
Ber 1:5 And Elohiym called the light day and the darkness He called night. And the evening and the morning were day one.
Ber 1:6 And Elohiym said, "Let there be an expanse in the midst of the waters and let it divide the waters from the waters."
Ber 1:7 And Elohiym made the expanse and divided the waters which were under the expanse from the waters that were above the expanse and it was so.
Ber 1:8 And Elohiym called the expanse sky. And the evening and the morning were the second day.
Ber 1:9 And Elohiym said, "Let the waters under the skies be gathered together into one place and let the dry ground appear," and it was so.
Ber 1:10 And Elohiym called the dry ground earth and the gathering together of the waters He called seas. And Elohiym saw that it was good.
Ber 1:11 And Elohiym said, "Let the earth sprout new grass, the herb scattering seed, the fruit tree making fruit according to its kind whose seed is in itself on the earth," and it was so.
Ber 1:12 And the earth brought forth new grass, the herb scattering seed according to its kind, and the tree making fruit, whose seed is in itself according to its kind, and Elohiym saw that it was good.
Ber 1:13 And the evening and the morning were the third day.
Ber 1:14 And Elohiym said, "Let there be lights in the expanse of the skies to divide the day from the night and let them be for signs and appointed times and for days and years
Ber 1:15 and let them be for lights in the expanse of the skies to be light on the earth," and it was so.
Ber 1:16 And Elohiym made two great luminaries. The greater luminary to rule the day, the lesser luminary to rule the night, and the stars.
Ber 1:17 And Elohiym set them in the expanse of the skies to be light on the earth
Ber 1:18 and to rule over the day and over the night and to divide the light from the darkness and Elohiym saw that it was good.
Ber 1:19 And the evening and the morning were the fourth day.
Ber 1:20 And Elohiym said, "Let the waters teem with teeming souls that have life and let birds fly above the earth across the face of the expanse of the skies."
Ber 1:21 And Elohiym created great dragons and every living soul that moves, with which the waters teemed according to their kind, and every winged bird according to its kind, and Elohiym saw that it was good.
Ber 1:22 And Elohiym blessed them saying, "Be fruitful and multiply and fill the waters in the seas and let birds multiply on the earth."
Ber 1:23 And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.
Ber 1:24 And Elohiym said, "Let the earth bring forth a living soul according to its kind. Animals and creeping things and the living thing of the earth according to its kind," and it was so.
Ber 1:25 And Elohiym made the living thing of the earth according to its kind, and animals according to their kind, and everything that creeps on the earth according to its kind, and Elohiym saw that it was good.
Ber 1:26 And Elohiym said, "Let Us make mankind in Our image, according to Our likeness, and let them have dominion among the fish of the sea, and among the birds of the air, and among every animal, and among all the earth, and among every creeping thing that creeps on the earth."
Ber 1:27 And Elohiym created the man in His image, in the image of Elohiym He created him, male and female He created them.
Ber 1:28 And Elohiym blessed them and Elohiym said to them, "Be fruitful and multiply and fill the earth and subdue it, and have dominion among the fish of the sea, and among the birds of the air, and among every living thing that moves on the earth."
Ber 1:29 And Elohiym said, "Behold! I have given you every herb yielding seed that is on the face of all the earth and every tree whose fruit yields seed. To you it will be for food.
Ber 1:30 Also, to every beast of the earth, and to every bird of the air, and to everything that creeps on the earth, every living soul, every green herb for food," and it was so.
Ber 1:31 And Elohiym saw everything that He had made and, behold, it was

exceedingly good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 2
Ber 2:1 And the skies and the earth and all the host of them were finished.
Ber 2:2 And on the seventh day Elohiym finished His work that He had done and He rested on the seventh day from all His work that He had done.
Ber 2:3 And Elohiym blessed the seventh day and sanctified it because in it He rested from all His work that Elohiym had created and done.
Ber 2:4 This is the history of the skies and the earth when they were created, in the day that Yahuwah Elohiym made the earth and the skies,
Ber 2:5 before any plant of the field was in the earth and any herb of the field had grown because Yahuwah Elohiym had not caused it to rain on the earth and there was no man to till the ground.
Ber 2:6 And a mist went up from the earth and watered the whole face of the ground.
Ber 2:7 And Yahuwah Elohiym formed the man of the dust of the ground and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life and the man became a living being.
Ber 2:8 Yahuwah Elohiym planted a garden eastward of Eden and there He put the man whom He had formed.
Ber 2:9 And out of the ground Yahuwah Elohiym made every tree grow that is pleasant to the sight and good for food, and the tree of life and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil were in the midst of the garden.
Ber 2:10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden and from there it parted and became four heads.
Ber 2:11 The name of the one is Piyshown that skirts the whole land of Chawiylah, where there is gold,
Ber 2:12 and the gold of that land is good. Bdellium and the onyx stone are there.
Ber 2:13 And the name of the second river is Giychown. It goes around the whole land of Kuwsh.
Ber 2:14 And the name of the third river is Chiddeqel. It goes toward the east of Ashshuwr. And the fourth river is the Perath.
Ber 2:15 And Yahuwah Elohiym took the man and put him in the garden of Eden to tend and keep it.
Ber 2:16 And Yahuwah Elohiym commanded the man saying, "Of every tree of the garden you may freely eat.
Ber 2:17 And of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil you will not eat, for in the day that you eat of it you will surely die."
Ber 2:18 And Yahuwah Elohiym said, "It is not good that the man should be alone. I will make a fitting helper for him."
Ber 2:19 And Yahuwah Elohiym formed every beast of the field and every bird of the sky out of the ground and brought them to the man to see what he would call them and whatever the man called each living creature, that was its name.
Ber 2:20 And the man called out names for all animals, for the birds of the air, and for every living thing of the field. And for man there was not found a helper comparable to him.
Ber 2:21 And Yahuwah Elohiym caused a deep sleep to fall on Adam and he slept and He took one of his ribs and closed up the flesh in its place.
Ber 2:22 And the rib that Yahuwah Elohiym had taken from the man He made into a woman and He brought her to the man.
Ber 2:23 And the man said, "This is now bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh. She will be called woman because she was taken out of man."
Ber 2:24 Therefore a man will leave his father and mother and be joined to his wife and they will become one flesh.
Ber 2:25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 3
Ber 3:1 And the serpent was more subtle than any living thing of the field that Yahuwah Elohiym had made and he said to the woman, "Has Elohiym also said, 'You will not eat of every tree of the garden?'"
Ber 3:2 And the woman said to the serpent, "We may eat the fruit of the trees of the garden,
Ber 3:3 and of the fruit of the tree in the midst of the garden Elohiym has said, 'You will not eat of it and not touch it, lest you die.'"
Ber 3:4 And the serpent said to the woman, "You will most certainly not die,
Ber 3:5 for Elohiym knows that in the day you eat of it and your eyes will be opened and you will be like Elohiym, knowing good and evil."
Ber 3:6 And the woman saw that the tree was good for food, that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree desirable to make one wise, and she took of its fruit and ate, and she also gave to her husband with her and he ate.
Ber 3:7 And the eyes of both of them were opened and they knew that they were naked and they sewed fig leaves together and made themselves coverings.
Ber 3:8 And they heard the voice of

Yahuwah Elohiym walking in the garden in the cool of the day and the man and his wife hid themselves from the presence of Yahuwah Elohiym among the trees of the garden.
Ber 3:9 And Yahuwah Elohiym called to the man and said to him, "Where are you?"
Ber 3:10 And he said, "I heard Your voice in the garden and I was afraid because I was naked and I hid myself."
Ber 3:11 And He said, "Who told you that you were naked? Have you eaten from the tree of which I commanded you that you should not eat?"
Ber 3:12 And the man said, "The woman whom You gave to be with me, she gave me of the tree and I ate."
Ber 3:13 And Yahuwah Elohiym said to the woman, "What is this you have done?" The woman said, "The serpent deceived me and I ate."
Ber 3:14 And Yahuwah Elohiym said to the serpent, "Because you have done this, you are cursed more than every animal and more than every living thing of the field. You will go on your belly and you will eat dust all the days of your life.
Ber 3:15 And I will put enmity between you and the woman and between your seed and her seed. He will bruise your head and you will bruise His heel."
Ber 3:16 To the woman He said, "I will greatly multiply your sorrow and your conception. In pain you will bring forth sons. Your desire will be for your husband and he will rule over you."
Ber 3:17 And to Adam He said, "Because you have heard the voice of your wife and have eaten from the tree of which I commanded you saying, 'You will not eat of it,' cursed is the ground for your sake. In toil you will eat all the days of your life,
Ber 3:18 and thorns and thistles it will bring forth for you and you will eat the herb of the field.
Ber 3:19 In the sweat of your face you will eat bread till you return to the ground, for out of it you were taken. For you are dust and to dust you will return."
Ber 3:20 And the man called his wife's name Chawwah because she was the mother of all living.
Ber 3:21 And Yahuwah Elohiym made tunics of skin for Adam and his wife and clothed them.
Ber 3:22 And Yahuwah Elohiym said, "Behold! The man has become like one of Us, to know good and evil. And also, lest he put out his hand and take of the tree of life, and eat and live forever,"
Ber 3:23 and Yahuwah Elohiym sent him out of the garden of Eden to till the ground from which he was taken.
Ber 3:24 And He drove out the man and He settled keruwbiym at the east of the garden of Eden and a sword of flame that turned every way to guard the way to the tree of life.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 4
Ber 4:1 And the man knew Chawwah his wife and she conceived and bore Qayin and said, "I have acquired a man from Yahuwah."
Ber 4:2 And she bore and added his brother Hebel, and Hebel was a shepherd of the sheep and Qayin served the ground.
Ber 4:3 And in the process of time it came to pass that Qayin brought an offering of the fruit of the ground to Yahuwah
Ber 4:4 and Hebel also brought of the firstling of his sheep and of their fat. And Yahuwah respected Hebel and his offering
Ber 4:5 and He did not respect Qayin and his offering. And Qayin was very angry and his countenance fell.
Ber 4:6 And Yahuwah said to Qayin, "Why are you angry and why has your countenance fallen?
Ber 4:7 If you do well, will you not be accepted? And if you do not do well, sin lies at the door and its desire is for you, and you should rule over it."
Ber 4:8 And Qayin talked with Hebel his brother, and it came to pass, they were in the field and Qayin rose up against Hebel his brother and killed him.
Ber 4:9 And Yahuwah said to Qayin, "Where is Hebel your brother?" And he said, "I do not know. Am I my brother's keeper?"
Ber 4:10 And He said, "What have you done? The voice of your brother's blood cries out to Me from the ground.
Ber 4:11 And now you are cursed from the earth that has opened its mouth to receive your brother's blood from your hand.
Ber 4:12 When you till the ground it will no longer yield its strength to you. A fugitive and a vagabond you will be on the earth."
Ber 4:13 And Qayin said to Yahuwah, "My iniquity is greater than I can bear!
Ber 4:14 Behold! You have driven me out this day from the face of the ground. I will be hidden from Your face. I will be a fugitive and a vagabond on the earth and it will happen that anyone who finds me will kill me."
Ber 4:15 And Yahuwah said to him, "Therefore, whoever kills Qayin, vengeance will be taken on him sevenfold." And Yahuwah set a mark on Qayin lest anyone finding him should strike him.
Ber 4:16 And Qayin went out from before Yahuwah and dwelt in the land of Nowd on

the east of Eden.
Ber 4:17 And Qayin knew his wife and she conceived and bore Chanowk. And he built a city and called the name of the city after the name of his son, Chanowk.
Ber 4:18 And to Chanowk was born Iyrad and Iyrad fathered Mechueya'el, and Mechueya'el fathered Methuwsha'el, and Methuwsha'el fathered Lemek.
Ber 4:19 And Lemek took to him two wives. The name of the one was Adah and the name of the other Tsillah,
Ber 4:20 and Adah bare Yabal. He was the father of such as dwell in tents and cattle.
Ber 4:21 And his brother's name was Yuwbal. He was the father of all such as handle the lyre and reed pipe.
Ber 4:22 And Tsillah, she also bare Tuwbal Qayin, an instructor of every artificer in copper and iron, and the sister of Tuwbal Qayin was Na'amah.
Ber 4:23 And Lemek said to his wives, Adah and Tsillah, 'Hear my voice, you wives of Lemek. Listen to my speech, for I have slain a man to my wounding and a young man to my hurt,
Ber 4:24 for Qayin will be avenged sevenfold, and Lemek seventy and seven.'
Ber 4:25 And Adam knew his wife again and she bare a son and called his name Sheth, "For Elohiym," she said, "has appointed me another seed instead of Hebel whom Qayin slew."
Ber 4:26 And to Sheth, to him also there was born a son and he called his name Enowsh. And men began to call upon the name of Yahuwah.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 5
Ber 5:1 This is the book of the generations of Adam in the day that Elohiym created mankind. In the likeness of Elohiym He made him,
Ber 5:2 male and female He created them and blessed them and called their name Man in the day when they were created.
Ber 5:3 And Adam lived one hundred and thirty years and fathered a son in his own likeness, after his image, and called his name Sheth.
Ber 5:4 And the days of Adam after he had fathered Sheth were eight hundred years and he fathered sons and daughters
Ber 5:5 and all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty years and he died.
Ber 5:6 And Sheth lived one hundred and five years and fathered Enowsh.
Ber 5:7 And Sheth lived after he fathered Enowsh eight hundred and seven years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 5:8 And all the days of Sheth were nine hundred and twelve years and he died.
Ber 5:9 And Enowsh lived ninety years and fathered Qeynan.
Ber 5:10 And Enowsh lived after he fathered Qeynan eight hundred and fifteen years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 5:11 And all the days of Enowsh were nine hundred and five years and he died.
Ber 5:12 And Qeynan lived seventy years and fathered Mahalal'el.
Ber 5:13 And Qeynan lived after he fathered Mahalal'el eight hundred and forty years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 5:14 And all the days of Qeynan were nine hundred and ten years and he died.
Ber 5:15 And Mahalal'el lived sixty-five years and fathered Yered.
Ber 5:16 And Mahalal'el lived after he fathered Yered eight hundred and thirty years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 5:17 And all the days of Mahalal'el were eight hundred and ninety-five years and he died.
Ber 5:18 And Yered lived one hundred and sixty-two years and he fathered Chanowk.
Ber 5:19 And Yered lived after he fathered Chanowk eight hundred years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 5:20 And all the days of Yered were nine hundred and sixty-two years and he died.
Ber 5:21 And Chanowk lived sixty-five years and fathered Methuwshelach.
Ber 5:22 And Chanowk walked with the Elohiym after he fathered Methuwshelach three hundred years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 5:23 And all the days of Chanowk were three hundred and sixty-five years.
Ber 5:24 And Chanowk walked with the Elohiym and he was not, for Elohiym took him.
Ber 5:25 And Methuwshelach lived one hundred and eighty-seven years and fathered Lemek.
Ber 5:26 And Methuwshelach lived after he fathered Lemek seven hundred and eighty-two years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 5:27 And all the days of Methuwshelach were nine hundred and sixty-nine years and he died.
Ber 5:28 And Lemek lived one hundred and eighty-two years and fathered a son
Ber 5:29 and he called his name Noach saying, "This same will comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands because of the ground that Yahuwah has cursed."
Ber 5:30 And Lemek lived after he fathered Noach five hundred and ninety-five years and fathered sons and daughters
Ber 5:31 and all the days of Lemek were

seven hundred and seventy-seven years and he died.
Ber 5:32 And Noach was a son of five hundred years and Noach fathered Shem, Cham, and Yepheth.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 6
Ber 6:1 And it came to pass when men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born to them
Ber 6:2 and the sons of the Elohiym saw the daughters of men were beautiful and they took wives for themselves of all whom they chose.
Ber 6:3 And Yahuwah said, "My Spirit will not strive with man forever, for he is also flesh, and his days will be one hundred and twenty years."
Ber 6:4 There were giants on the earth in those days, and also afterward, when the sons of the Elohiym came in to the daughters of men and they bore to them. Those were the mighty men who were of old, men of renown.
Ber 6:5 And Yahuwah saw that the evil of man was great in the earth and every intent of the thoughts of his heart only evil continually.
Ber 6:6 And Yahuwah was sorry that He had made man on the earth and He was grieved in His heart.
Ber 6:7 And Yahuwah said, "I will destroy mankind that I have created from the face of the earth, both mankind and animal, creeping thing and birds of the air, for I regret that I have made them."
Ber 6:8 And Noach found grace in the eyes of Yahuwah.
Ber 6:9 This is the genealogy of Noach. Noach was a righteous man, perfect in his generations. Noach walked with the Elohiym.
Ber 6:10 And Noach fathered three sons, Shem, Cham, and Yepheth.
Ber 6:11 And the earth was corrupt before the Elohiym and the earth was filled with violence.
Ber 6:12 And Elohiym looked upon the earth, and behold, it was corrupt, for all flesh had corrupted their way on the earth.
Ber 6:13 And Elohiym said to Noach, "The end of all flesh has come before Me for the earth is filled with violence through them, and behold, I will destroy them with the earth.
Ber 6:14 Make yourself an ark of gopherwood, make rooms in the ark, and cover it inside and outside with pitch.
Ber 6:15 And this is how you will make it. The length of the ark, three hundred cubits, its width fifty cubits, and its height thirty cubits.
Ber 6:16 You will make a window for the ark and you will finish it to a cubit from above and set the door of the ark in its side. You will make it with lower, second, and third decks.
Ber 6:17 And behold! I AM! I will bring the flood of water on the earth to destroy from under the sky all flesh in which is the spirit of life. Everything on the earth will perish.
Ber 6:18 And I will establish My covenant with you and you will go into the ark, you and your sons and your wife and your sons' wives with you.
Ber 6:19 And of every living thing of all flesh you will bring two of each into the ark to keep alive with you. They will be male and female.
Ber 6:20 Of the birds after their kind, and of animals after their kind, and of every creeping thing of the earth after its kind, two of each will come to you to keep alive.
Ber 6:21 And you will take for yourself of all food that is eaten and you will gather to yourself and it will be food for you and for them."
Ber 6:22 And Noach did. According to all that Elohiym commanded him, so he did.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 7
Ber 7:1 And Yahuwah said to Noach, "Come into the ark, you and all your house, because I have seen that you are righteous before Me in this generation.
Ber 7:2 You will take with you seven each of every clean animal, a man and his woman, and two each of animals that are not clean, a male and his female.
Ber 7:3 Also seven each of birds of the air, male and female, to keep the species alive on the face of all the earth,
Ber 7:4 for after seven more days I will cause it to rain on the earth forty days and forty nights and I will destroy from the face of the earth every living substance that I have made."
Ber 7:5 And Noach did according to all that Yahuwah commanded him.
Ber 7:6 And Noach was a son of six hundred years and the floodwaters were on the earth.
Ber 7:7 And Noach, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives, went into the ark because of the waters of the flood.
Ber 7:8 Of clean animals, and of animals that are not clean, and of birds, and of everything that creeps on the earth,
Ber 7:9 two by two they went into the ark to Noach, male and female, as Elohiym had commanded Noach.
Ber 7:10 And it came to pass after seven days that the waters of the flood were on

the earth.
Ber 7:11 In the six hundredth year of Noach's life, in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month, on that day all the springs of the great deep were broken up and the windows of the sky were opened.
Ber 7:12 And the rain was on the earth forty days and forty nights.
Ber 7:13 On the very same day Noach and Noach's sons, and Shem, and Cham, and Yepheth, and Noach's wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, entered the ark,
Ber 7:14 they and every living thing after its kind, and all animals after their kind, and every creeping thing that creeps on the earth after its kind, and every bird after its kind, every bird of every sort.
Ber 7:15 And they went into the ark to Noach, two by two, of all flesh in which is the spirit of life.
Ber 7:16 And those that entered, male and female of all flesh, went in as Elohiym had commanded him, and Yahuwah shut him in.
Ber 7:17 And the flood was on the earth forty days. And the waters increased and lifted up the ark and it rose high above the earth.
Ber 7:18 And the waters prevailed and greatly increased on the earth and the ark moved about on the surface of the waters.
Ber 7:19 And the waters prevailed exceedingly on the earth and all the high mountains under the whole sky were covered.
Ber 7:20 The waters prevailed fifteen cubits upward and the mountains were covered.
Ber 7:21 And all flesh died that moved on the earth. Birds and animals and living things and every teeming thing that teems on the earth and every man.
Ber 7:22 All in whose nostrils was the breath of the spirit of life, all on the dry ground, died.
Ber 7:23 And He destroyed every living substance that was on the face of the ground, man, animal, creeping thing, and bird of the air, and they were destroyed from the earth. Only Noach and those with him in the ark remained.
Ber 7:24 And the waters prevailed on the earth one hundred fifty days.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 8
Ber 8:1 And Elohiym remembered Noach and every living thing and all the animals that were with him in the ark. And Elohiym made a wind upon the earth and the waters subsided.
Ber 8:2 And the springs of the deep and the windows of the sky were also stopped and the rain from the sky was restrained
Ber 8:3 and the waters receded continually from the earth. And at the end of the hundred and fifty days the waters decreased.
Ber 8:4 And the ark rested in the seventh month, the seventeenth day of the month, on the mountains of Ararat.
Ber 8:5 And the waters decreased continually until the tenth month. In the tenth, on the first of the month, the heads of the mountains were seen.
Ber 8:6 And it came to pass, at the end of forty days, that Noach opened the window of the ark that he had made.
Ber 8:7 And he sent out a raven that kept going to and fro until the waters had dried up from the earth.
Ber 8:8 And he also sent out from himself a dove to see if the waters had receded from the face of the ground.
Ber 8:9 And the dove found no resting place for the sole of her foot and she returned into the ark to him, for the waters were on the face of the whole earth. And he put out his hand and took her and drew her into the ark to himself.
Ber 8:10 And he waited yet another seven days and again he sent the dove out from the ark.
Ber 8:11 And the dove came to him in the evening and behold, a freshly picked olive leaf was in her mouth and Noach knew that the waters had receded from the earth.
Ber 8:12 And he waited yet another seven days and sent out the dove that did not return again to him anymore.
Ber 8:13 And it came to pass in year six hundred one, in the first, the first of the month, that the waters were dried up from the earth and Noach removed the covering of the ark and looked and behold, the surface of the ground was dry.
Ber 8:14 And in the second month, on the twenty-seventh day of the month, the earth was dried.
Ber 8:15 And Elohiym spoke to Noach saying,
Ber 8:16 "Go out of the ark, you and your wife, and your sons and your sons' wives with you.
Ber 8:17 Bring out with you every living thing of all flesh with you. Birds and animals and every creeping thing that creeps in the earth and they may teem in the earth and be fruitful and multiply in the earth."
Ber 8:18 And Noach went out and his sons and his wife and his sons' wives with him.
Ber 8:19 Every living thing, every creeping thing, and every bird, all that

creeps on the earth, according to their families, went out of the ark.
Ber 8:20 And Noach built an altar to Yahuwah and took of every clean animal and of every clean bird and offered whole burnt offerings on the altar.
Ber 8:21 And Yahuwah smelled a soothing aroma. And Yahuwah said in His heart, "I will not again curse the ground for man's sake, although the imagination of man's heart is evil from his youth. And I will not again destroy every living thing as I have done.
Ber 8:22 While the earth remains, seeding and harvesting, and cold and heat, and summer and harvest time, and day and night will not cease."

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 9
Ber 9:1 And Elohiym blessed Noach and his sons and said to them, "Be fruitful and multiply and fill the earth.
Ber 9:2 And the fear of you and the dread of you will be on every beast of the earth, and on every bird of the air, on all that move on the earth, and on all the fish of the sea. They are given into your hand.
Ber 9:3 All moving things that live will be food for you. I have given you all things even as the green herbs.
Ber 9:4 Howbeit you will not eat flesh with its life, its blood.
Ber 9:5 And for the blood of your life I will make demands. From the hand of every beast I will require it and from the hand of man. From the hand of every man's brother I will require the life of man.
Ber 9:6 Whoever sheds man's blood, by man his blood will be shed, for in the image of Elohiym He made the man.
Ber 9:7 And you be fruitful and multiply. Bring forth abundantly in the earth and multiply in it."
Ber 9:8 And Elohiym spoke to Noach and to his sons with him saying,
Ber 9:9 "And I, behold, I establish My covenant with you and with your descendants after you,
Ber 9:10 and with every living creature that is with you, the birds, the animals, and every living thing of the earth with you, of all that go out of the ark, every living thing of the earth.
Ber 9:11 And I establish My covenant with you, and will not cut off all flesh by the waters of the flood again and there will not be a flood to destroy the earth again."
Ber 9:12 And Elohiym said, "This is the sign of the covenant that I AM gives between Me and between you and every living soul that is with you for everlasting generations.
Ber 9:13 I set My bow in the cloud and it will be for the sign of the covenant between Me and the earth.
Ber 9:14 And I will bring a cloud over the earth and the bow will be seen in the cloud
Ber 9:15 and I will remember My covenant that is between Me and between you and every living creature of all flesh. The waters will never again become a flood to destroy all flesh.
Ber 9:16 And the bow will be in the cloud and I will look on it to remember the everlasting covenant between Elohiym and every living creature of all flesh that is on the earth."
Ber 9:17 And Elohiym said to Noach, "This is the sign of the covenant that I have established between Me and all flesh that is on the earth."
Ber 9:18 And the sons of Noach who went out of the ark were Shem, and Cham, and Yepheth. And Cham was the father of Kena'an.
Ber 9:19 These three were the sons of Noach and from these the whole earth was populated.
Ber 9:20 And Noach began to be a farmer and he planted a vineyard.
Ber 9:21 And he drank of the wine and was drunk and became uncovered in his tent.
Ber 9:22 And Cham, the father of Kena'an, saw the nakedness of his father and told his two brothers outside.
Ber 9:23 And Shem and Yepheth took a wrapper and laid it on both their shoulders, and went backward and covered the nakedness of their father, and turned their faces away and they did not see their father's nakedness.
Ber 9:24 And Noach awoke from his wine and knew what his younger son had done to him.
Ber 9:25 And he said, "Cursed is Kena'an. A slave of slaves he will be to his brothers."
Ber 9:26 And he said, "Blessed is Yahuwah, the Eloah of Shem and may Kena'an be his slave.
Ber 9:27 And may Elohiym enlarge Yepheth and may he dwell in the tents of Shem and may Kena'an be his slave."
Ber 9:28 And Noach lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.
Ber 9:29 And all the days of Noach were nine hundred and fifty years and he died.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 10
Ber 10:1 And these are the generations of the sons of Noach: Shem, Cham, and Yepheth and to them were sons born after the flood.
Ber 10:2 The sons of Yepheth: Gomer, and

Magowg, and Maday, and Yawan, and Tuwbal, and Meshek, and Tiyreya'.
Ber 10:3 And the sons of Gomer: Ashkenaz, and Riyphath, and Towgarmah.
Ber 10:4 And the sons of Yawan: Eliyshah, and Tarshiysh, Kittiy, and Dodaniym.
Ber 10:5 By these were the regions of the nations divided in their lands, every one after his tongue, after their families, in their nations.
Ber 10:6 And the sons of Cham: Kuwsh, and Mitsrayim, and Puwt, and Kena'an.
Ber 10:7 And the sons of Kuwsh: Seba', and Chawiylah, and Sabta, and Ra'mah, and Sabteca'. And the sons of Ra'mah: Sheba', and Dedan.
Ber 10:8 And Kuwsh fathered Nimrowd. He began to be mighty in the earth.
Ber 10:9 He was a mighty hunter before Yahuwah, wherefore it is said, "Even as Nimrowd the mighty hunter before Yahuwah."
Ber 10:10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erek, and Akkad, and Kalneh in the land of Shin'ar.
Ber 10:11 Out of that land went forth Ashshuwr and built Niyneweh, and the city Rechobowth, and Kelach,
Ber 10:12 and Resen between Niyneweh and Kelach. The same is a great city.
Ber 10:13 And Mitsrayim fathered Luwdiy, and Anamim, and Lehabiym, and Naphtuchyim,
Ber 10:14 and Pathrusiy, and Kasluchiym (out of whom came Pelishtiym), and Kaphtoriy.
Ber 10:15 And Kena'an fathered Tsiydown his firstborn and Cheth,
Ber 10:16 and the Yebuwsiy, and the Emory, the Girgashiy,
Ber 10:17 and the Chiwiy, and the Arqiy, and the Siyniy,
Ber 10:18 and the Arwadiy, and the Tsemariy, and the Chamathiy. And afterward the families of the Kena'aniy were spread abroad.
Ber 10:19 And the border of the Kena'aniy was from Tsiydown as you come to Gerar, and to Azzah as you go to Sedom, and Amorah, and Admah, and Tsebe'iym, and to Lesha'.
Ber 10:20 These are the sons of Cham, after their families, after their tongues, in their land, and in their nations.
Ber 10:21 And sons were born to Shem, ancestor of all the descendants of Eber and older brother of Yepheth.
Ber 10:22 The sons of Shem: Eylam, and Ashshuwr, and Arpakshad, and Luwd, and Aram.
Ber 10:23 And the sons of Aram: Uwts, and Chuwl, and Gether, and Mash.
Ber 10:24 And Arpakshad fathered Shelach and Shelach fathered Eber.
Ber 10:25 And to Eber were born two sons. The name of one was Peleg, for in his days was the earth divided, and his brother's name was Yoqtan.
Ber 10:26 And Yoqtan fathered Almowdad, and Shelaph, and Chatsarmaweth, and Yerach,
Ber 10:27 and Hadowram, and Uwzal, and Diqlah,
Ber 10:28 and Owbal, and Abiyma'el, and Sheba',
Ber 10:29 and Owphiyr, and Chawiylah, and Yowbab. All these were the sons of Yoqtan.
Ber 10:30 And their dwelling was from Mesha' as you go to Sephar, a mount of the east.
Ber 10:31 These are the sons of Shem: after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.
Ber 10:32 These are the families of the sons of Noach, after their generations, in their nations, and by these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood.

B’ereshiyth (Genesis) 11
Ber 11:1 And the whole earth had one language and one speech.
Ber 11:2 And it came to pass they journeyed from the east and they found a plain in the land of Shin'ar and they dwelt there.
Ber 11:3 And they said to one another, "Come! Let us make white bricks and burn them thoroughly." And they had brick for stone and they had asphalt for mortar.
Ber 11:4 And they said, "Come! Let us build ourselves a city and a tower and whose head is in the skies, and let us make ourselves a name lest we be scattered abroad over the face of the whole earth."
Ber 11:5 And Yahuwah came down to see the city and the tower that the sons of men had built.
Ber 11:6 And Yahuwah said, "Behold! The people are one and they all have one language and this is what they begin to do and nothing that they propose to do will be withheld from them.
Ber 11:7 Come! Let Us go down and there confuse their language that a man may not hear his companion's speech."
Ber 11:8 And Yahuwah scattered them abroad from there over the face of all the earth and they ceased building the city.
Ber 11:9 Therefore its name is called Babel because there Yahuwah confused the language of all the earth and from there Yahuwah scattered them abroad over the face of all the earth.
Ber 11:10 These are the generations of Shem. Shem was a son of one hundred years and fathered Arpakshad two years after the flood.

Ber 11:11 And Shem lived after he fathered Arpakshad five hundred years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 11:12 And Arpakshad lived thirty-five years and fathered Shelach.
Ber 11:13 And Arpakshad lived after he fathered Shelach four hundred and three years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 11:14 And Shelach lived thirty years and fathered Eber.
Ber 11:15 And Shelach lived after he fathered Eber four hundred and three years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 11:16 And Eber lived thirty-four years and fathered Peleg.
Ber 11:17 And Eber lived after he fathered Peleg four hundred and thirty years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 11:18 And Peleg lived thirty years and fathered Re'uw.
Ber 11:19 And Peleg lived after he fathered Re'uw two hundred and nine years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 11:20 And Re'uw lived thirty-two years and fathered Seruwg.
Ber 11:21 And Re'uw lived after he fathered Seruwg two hundred and seven years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 11:22 And Seruwg lived thirty years and fathered Nachowr.
Ber 11:23 And Seruwg lived after he fathered Nachowr two hundred years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 11:24 And Nachowr lived twenty-nine years and fathered Terach.
Ber 11:25 And Nachowr lived after he fathered Terach one hundred and nineteen years and fathered sons and daughters.
Ber 11:26 And Terach lived seventy years and fathered Abram, Nachowr, and Haran.
Ber 11:27 And these are the generations of Terach. Terach fathered Abram, Nachowr, and Haran, and Haran fathered Lowt.
Ber 11:28 And Haran died before his father Terach in the land of his nativity, in Uwr of the Kasdiy.
Ber 11:29 And Abram and Nachowr took them wives. The name of Abram's wife was Saray and the name of Nachowr's wife, Milkah, the daughter of Haran, the father of Milkah, and the father of Yickah.
Ber 11:30 And Saray was barren. She had no child.
Ber 11:31 And Terach took Abram his son and Lowt the son of Haran his son's son and Saray his daughter-in-law, his son Abram's wife, and they went forth with them from Uwr of the Kasdiy to go into the land of Kena'an and they came to Charan and dwelt there.
Ber 11:32 And the days of Terach were two hundred and five years and Terach died in Charan.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 12
Ber 12:1 And Yahuwah had said to Abram, "Get out of your country, from your kindred, from your father's house to a land that I will show you.
Ber 12:2 I will make of you a great nation. I will bless you, make your name great, and you will be a blessing.
Ber 12:3 And I will bless them that bless you and curse him that curses you and in you will all families of the earth be blessed."
Ber 12:4 And Abram departed as Yahuwah had spoken to him and Lowt went with him. Abram was a son of seventy-five years when he departed out of Charan.
Ber 12:5 And Abram took Saray his wife and Lowt his brother's son and all their substance that they had gathered and the souls that they had gotten in Charan and they went forth to go into the land of Kena'an and into the land of Kena'an they came.
Ber 12:6 And Abram passed through the land to the place of Shekem, to the plain of Mowreh, and the Kena'aniy were then in the land.
Ber 12:7 And Yahuwah appeared to Abram and said, "To your seed I will give this land." And he built there an altar to Yahuwah who appeared to him.
Ber 12:8 And he went from there to a mountain on the east of Bayith-El and pitched his tent, having Bayith-El on the west and Ay on the east, and there he built an altar to Yahuwah and called upon the name of Yahuwah.
Ber 12:9 And Abram journeyed, still going on toward the south.
Ber 12:10 And there was a famine in the land and Abram went down into Mitsrayim to lodge there for the famine was grievous in the land.
Ber 12:11 And it came to pass when he was come near to enter into Mitsrayim that he said to Saray his wife, "Behold, I pray! I know that you are a beautiful woman to look upon.
Ber 12:12 And it will come to pass when the Mitsriy will see you that they will say, 'This is his wife' and they will kill me and they will save you alive.
Ber 12:13 Say, I pray, you are my sister that it may be well with me for your sake and my soul will live because of you."
Ber 12:14 And it came to pass when Abram was come into Mitsrayim the Mitsriy beheld the woman that she was very beautiful.
Ber 12:15 The princes also of Par'oh saw her and commended her before Par'oh and the woman was taken into Par'oh's house.
Ber 12:16 And he entreated Abram well for

her sake. And he had sheep, oxen, donkeys, slaves, slavegirls, she-donkeys, and camels.
Ber 12:17 And Yahuwah plagued Par'oh and his house with great plagues because of Saray Abram's wife.
Ber 12:18 And Par'oh called Abram and said, "What is this that you have done to me? Why did you not tell me that she was your wife?
Ber 12:19 Why did you say, 'She is my sister?' so I might have taken her to me to wife. And now behold your wife! Take her and go your way!"
Ber 12:20 And Par'oh commanded his men concerning him and they sent him away, and his wife, and all that he had.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 13
Ber 13:1 And Abram went up out of Mitsrayim, he and his wife and all that he had and Lowt with him, into the south.
Ber 13:2 And Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.
Ber 13:3 And he went on his journeys from the south to Bayith-El, to the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Bayith-El and Ay,
Ber 13:4 to the place of the altar that he had made there at the first, and there Abram called on the name of Yahuwah.
Ber 13:5 And Lowt also, who went with Abram, had sheep and herds and tents.
Ber 13:6 And the land was not able to bear them that they might dwell together for their substance was great and they could were not able to dwell together.
Ber 13:7 And there was a strife between the shepherds of Abram's livestock and the shepherds of Lowt's livestock, and the Kena'aniy and the Perizziy dwelt then in the land.
Ber 13:8 And Abram said to Lowt, "Let there be no strife, I pray, between me and you and between my shepherds and your shepherds, for we are brothers.
Ber 13:9 Is not the whole land before you? Separate yourself, I pray, from me. If you go right, I will go left, and if you go left, I will go right."
Ber 13:10 And Lowt lifted up his eyes and beheld all the plain of Yarden that it was well watered everywhere, before Yahuwah destroyed Sedom and Amorah, even as the garden of Yahuwah, like the land of Mitsrayim as you come to Tso'ar.
Ber 13:11 And Lowt chose all the plain of Yarden and Lowt journeyed east and they separated themselves the one from the other.
Ber 13:12 Abram dwelt in the land of Kena'an and Lowt dwelt in the cities of the plain and pitched his tent toward Sedom.
Ber 13:13 And the men of Sedom were evil and sinners before Yahuwah exceedingly.
Ber 13:14 And Yahuwah said to Abram, after Lowt was separated from him, "Lift your eyes and see from the place where you are north, and south, and toward the east, and to the sea.
Ber 13:15 For all the land that you see, to you I will give it and to your seed even forever.
Ber 13:16 And I will make your seed as the dust of the earth, and if a man can count the dust of the earth, your seed will also be counted.
Ber 13:17 Arise! Walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it for I will give it to you."
Ber 13:18 And Abram removed his tent and came and dwelt in the plain of Mamre', that is in Chebrown, and there built an altar to Yahuwah.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 14
Ber 14:1 And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shin'ar, Aryowk king of Ellasar, Kedorla'omer king of Eylam, and Tid'al king of nations,
Ber 14:2 that these joined battle with Bera' king of Sedom and with Birsha' king of Amorah, Shin'ab king of Admah, and Shem'eber king of Tsebe'iym, and the king of Bela', that is Tso'ar.
Ber 14:3 All these were joined together in the Vale of Siddiym that is the Salt Sea.
Ber 14:4 Twelve years they served Kedorla'omer and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.
Ber 14:5 And in the fourteenth year Kedorla'omer and the kings that were with him came and smote the giants in Ashtarowth Qarnayim and the Zuwziym in Ham, and the Eymiym in Shaweh Qiryathayim
Ber 14:6 and the Choriy in the mountains of Se'iyr to Eyl Par'an that is by the wilderness.
Ber 14:7 And they returned and came to Eyn Mishpat, that is Qadesh, and smote every field of the Amaleqiy and also the Emoriy that dwelt in Chatsetsown Tamar.
Ber 14:8 And the king of Sedom and the king of Amorah and the king of Admah and the king of Tsebe'iym and the king of Bela' (the same is Tso'ar) went out and joined battle with them in the Vale of Siddiym,
Ber 14:9 with Kedorla'omer the king of Eylam and with Tid'al king of nations and Amraphel king of Shin'ar and Aryowk king of Ellasar, four kings with five.
Ber 14:10 And the Vale of Siddiym was full of wells of bitumen and the kings of Sedom and Amorah fled and fell there and they

that remained fled to the mountain.
Ber 14:11 And they took all the goods of Sedom and Amorah and all their food and went their way.
Ber 14:12 And they took Lowt, Abram's brother's son who dwelt in Sedom, and his goods and departed.
Ber 14:13 And there came one that had escaped and told Abram the Ibriy, for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre' the Emoriy, brother of Eshkol, and brother of Aner, and these were confederate with Abram.
Ber 14:14 And Abram heard that his brother was taken captive and he armed the experienced that were born in his own house, three hundred eighteen, and pursued them to Dan.
Ber 14:15 And he divided himself against them, he and his slaves, by night, and smote them and pursued them to Chowbah that is on the left hand of Dammeseq.
Ber 14:16 And he brought back all the goods and also brought again his brother Lowt and his goods and the women also and the people.
Ber 14:17 And the king of Sedom went out to meet him after his return from the slaughter of Kedorla'omer and of the kings that were with him at the vale of Shaweh that is the king's vale.
Ber 14:18 And Melekiy-Tsedeq king of Shalom brought forth bread and wine and he was the temple official of the most high El.
Ber 14:19 And he blessed him and said, "Blessed is Abram of the most high El, possessor of sky and earth
Ber 14:20 and blessed is the most high El that has given your foes into your hand." And he gave him a tenth part of all.
Ber 14:21 And the king of Sedom said to Abram, "Give me the persons and take the goods to yourself."
Ber 14:22 And Abram said to the king of Sedom, "I have lifted up my hand to Yahuwah, the most high El, the possessor of sky and earth,
Ber 14:23 that I will not take from a thread even to a sandal or sandal thong, and that I will not take any thing that is yours lest you should say, 'I have made Abram rich,'
Ber 14:24 excepting only that which the lads have eaten and the portion of the men that went with me, Aner, Eshkol, and Mamre'. Let them take their portion."

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 15
Ber 15:1 After these things the word of Yahuwah came to Abram in an ecstatic vision saying, "Do not be afraid, Abram. I am your shield, your exceedingly great reward."
Ber 15:2 And Abram said, "Sovereign Yahuwah, what will You give me, seeing I go childless and the heir of my house is Eliy'ezer of Dammeseq?"
Ber 15:3 And Abram said, "Behold! You have given me no offspring. Behold! One born in my house is my heir!"
Ber 15:4 And behold, the word of Yahuwah came to him saying, "This one will not be your heir because one who will come from your own body will be your heir."
Ber 15:5 And He brought him outside and said, "Look now toward the sky and count the stars if you are able to number them." And He said to him, "And will your descendants be."
Ber 15:6 And he believed in Yahuwah and He accounted it to him for righteousness.
Ber 15:7 And He said to him, "I am Yahuwah who brought you out of Uwr of the Kasdiy to give you this land to inherit it."
Ber 15:8 And he said, "Sovereign Yahuwah, how will I know that I will inherit it?"
Ber 15:9 And He said to him, "Bring Me a heifer of three, a she-goat of three, a ram of three, a turtledove, and a nestling."
Ber 15:10 And he brought all these to Him and cut them in two, down the middle, and placed each piece opposite the other, and he did not cut the birds in two.
Ber 15:11 And the vultures came down on the carcasses and Abram drove them away.
Ber 15:12 And the sun was going down and a deep sleep fell upon Abram and behold, horror and great darkness fell upon him.
Ber 15:13 And He said to Abram, "Know certainly that your descendants will be temporary residents in a land that is not theirs and will serve them and they will afflict them four hundred years.
Ber 15:14 And also the nation whom they serve I will judge. Afterward they will come out with great possessions.
Ber 15:15 And you, you will go to your fathers in peace. You will be buried at a good age.
Ber 15:16 And in the fourth generation they will return here, for the iniquity of the Emoriy is not yet complete."
Ber 15:17 And it came to pass when the sun went down and there was thick darkness, that behold, there appeared a smoking oven and a burning torch that passed between those pieces.
Ber 15:18 In the same day Yahuwah made a covenant with Abram saying, "To your seed I have given this land from the river of Mitsrayim to the great river, the river Perath,
Ber 15:19 the Qayiniy, the Qeynizziy, the Qadmoniy,
Ber 15:20 the Chittiy, the Perizziy, the

Rapha',
Ber 15:21 the Emoriy, the Kena'aniy, the Girgashiy, and the Yebuwsiy.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 16
Ber 16:1 And Saray, Abram's wife, had borne him no sons. And she had a Mitsriy slavegirl whose name was Hagar.
Ber 16:2 And Saray said to Abram, "Behold, I pray, Yahuwah has restrained me from bearing sons. I pray, go in to my slavegirl. Perhaps I will obtain sons by her." And Abram heard the voice of Saray.
Ber 16:3 And Saray, Abram's wife, took Hagar her slavegirl, the Mitsriy, and gave her to her husband Abram to be his wife after Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Kena'an.
Ber 16:4 And he went in to Hagar and she conceived. And she saw that she had conceived and her mistress became despised in her eyes.
Ber 16:5 And Saray said to Abram, "My wrong be upon you! I gave my slavegirl into your embrace, and she saw that she had conceived and I became despised in her eyes. Yahuwah judge between you and me."
Ber 16:6 And Abram said to Saray, "Behold! Your slavegirl is in your hand. Do to her as is good in your eyes." And Saray dealt harshly with her and she fled from her presence.
Ber 16:7 And the messenger of Yahuwah found her by a fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain on the way to Shuwr.
Ber 16:8 And He said, "Hagar! Saray's slavegirl! Where have you come from and where are you going?" She said, "I am fleeing from the presence of my mistress Saray."
Ber 16:9 The messenger of Yahuwah said to her, "Return to your mistress and submit yourself under her hand."
Ber 16:10 And the messenger of Yahuwah said to her, "I will multiply your descendants exceedingly and they will not be counted for multitude."
Ber 16:11 And the messenger of Yahuwah said to her, "Behold! You are with child and you will bear a son. You will call his name Yishma'el because Yahuwah has heard your affliction.
Ber 16:12 He will be a wild ass of a man. His hand will be against every man and every man's hand against him and he will dwell in the presence of all his brothers."
Ber 16:13 And she called the name of Yahuwah who spoke to her, El-Who-Is-Seen, for she said, "Have I also here seen Him who sees me?"
Ber 16:14 Therefore the well was called Be'er la-Chay Ro'iy. Behold, it is between Qadesh and Bered.
Ber 16:15 And Hagar bore Abram a son and Abram named his son, whom Hagar bore, Yishma'el.
Ber 16:16 Abram was a son of eighty-six years when Hagar bore Yishma'el to Abram.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 17
Ber 17:1 And Abram was a son of ninety-nine years and Yahuwah appeared to Abram and said to him, "I am El Almighty. Walk before Me and be blameless
Ber 17:2 and I will make My covenant between Me and you and will multiply you exceedingly."
Ber 17:3 And Abram fell on his face and Elohiym talked with him saying,
Ber 17:4 "I AM! Behold! My covenant is with you and you will be a father of many nations.
Ber 17:5 No longer will your name be called Abram, and your name will be Abraham, for I have made you a father of many nations.
Ber 17:6 I will make you exceedingly fruitful and I will make nations of you and kings will come from you.
Ber 17:7 And I will establish My covenant between Me and you and your descendants after you in their generations, for an everlasting covenant, to be Elohiym to you and your descendants after you.
Ber 17:8 And I give to you and your descendants after you the land in which you are a sojourner, all the land of Kena'an, as an everlasting possession and I will be their Elohiym."
Ber 17:9 And Elohiym said to Abraham, "And you will keep My covenant, you and your descendants after you throughout their generations.
Ber 17:10 This is My covenant that you will keep between Me and you and your descendants after you, every male child among you will be circumcised
Ber 17:11 and you will be circumcised in the flesh of your foreskins. It will be a sign of the covenant between Me and you.
Ber 17:12 A son of eight days among you will be circumcised, every male child in your generations, he who is born in your house or bought with silver from a son of an alien who is not your descendant.
Ber 17:13 He who is born in your house and he who is bought with your silver must be circumcised and My covenant will be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant.
Ber 17:14 And the uncircumcised male child, who is not circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin, that person will be cut off from his people. He has broken My covenant."

Ber 17:15 And Elohiym said to Abraham, "Saray your wife, you will not call her name Saray, because Sarah will be her name.
Ber 17:16 And I will bless her and also give you a son by her. And I will bless her and she will become nations. Kings of peoples will be from her."
Ber 17:17 And Abraham fell on his face and laughed and said in his heart, "Will one be born to him that is a son of one hundred years? And will Sarah, a daughter of ninety years, bear?"
Ber 17:18 And Abraham said to the Elohiym, "Would that Yishma'el could live before You!"
Ber 17:19 And Elohiym said, "No, Sarah your wife will bear you a son and you will call his name Yitschaq. I will establish My covenant with him for an everlasting covenant and with his descendants after him.
Ber 17:20 And in regard to Yishma'el, I have heard you. Behold! I have blessed him and will make him fruitful and will multiply him exceedingly. He will beget twelve princes and I will make him a great nation.
Ber 17:21 And My covenant I will establish with Yitschaq whom Sarah will bear to you at this set time next year."
Ber 17:22 And He finished talking with him and Elohiym went up from Abraham.
Ber 17:23 And Abraham took Yishma'el his son, all who were born in his house, and all who were bought with his silver, every male among the men of Abraham's house, and circumcised the flesh of their foreskins that very same day, as Elohiym had said to him.
Ber 17:24 Abraham was a son of ninety-nine years when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.
Ber 17:25 And Yishma'el his son was a son of thirteen years when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.
Ber 17:26 That very same day Abraham was circumcised, his son Yishma'el,
Ber 17:27 and all the men of his house, born in the house or bought with silver from a son of an alien, were circumcised with him.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 18
Ber 18:1 And Yahuwah appeared to him by the trees of Mamre' as he was sitting in the tent door in the heat of the day.
Ber 18:2 And he lifted his eyes and looked, and behold, three men were standing by him, and he saw them and he ran from the tent door to meet them and bowed himself to the ground
Ber 18:3 and said, "My Sovereign. If, I pray, I have now found favor in Your eyes, I pray do not pass over Your slave.
Ber 18:4 I pray, let a little water be brought and wash your feet and rest yourselves under the tree
Ber 18:5 and I will bring a morsel of bread that you may refresh your hearts. After that you may pass by, inasmuch as you have come to your slave." They said, "Do as you have said."
Ber 18:6 And Abraham hurried into the tent to Sarah and said, "Quickly! Make ready three seahs of fine flour meal. Knead it and make cakes."
Ber 18:7 And Abraham ran to the cattle, took a tender and good calf, gave it to a lad, and he hastened to prepare it.
Ber 18:8 And he took curds and milk and the calf that he had prepared and set it before them and he stood by them under the tree as they ate.
Ber 18:9 And they said to him, "Where is Sarah your wife?" And he said, "Here, in the tent."
Ber 18:10 And He said, "I will certainly return to you according to the time of life, and behold, Sarah your wife will have a son." (Sarah heard in the tent door that was behind him.)
Ber 18:11 And Abraham and Sarah were old, well advanced in age, and Sarah had passed the age of childbearing.
Ber 18:12 And Sarah laughed within herself saying, "After I have grown old, will I have pleasure, my master being old also?"
Ber 18:13 And Yahuwah said to Abraham, "Why did Sarah also laugh saying, 'I am old and will I surely bear?'
Ber 18:14 Is anything too hard for Yahuwah? At the appointed time I will return to you, according to the time of life, and Sarah will have a son."
Ber 18:15 And Sarah denied it saying, "I did not laugh," for she was afraid. And He said, "No, for you did laugh!"
Ber 18:16 And the men rose from there and looked toward Sedom and Abraham went with them to send them on the way.
Ber 18:17 And Yahuwah said, "Will I hide from Abraham what I am doing,
Ber 18:18 and Abraham will surely become a great and mighty nation and all the nations of the earth will be blessed in him?
Ber 18:19 For I have known him in order that he may command his sons and his house after him, that they keep the way of Yahuwah, to do righteousness and justice, that Yahuwah may bring to Abraham what He has spoken to him."
Ber 18:20 And Yahuwah said, "Because the outcry against Sedom and Amorah is great and because their sin is very grave,

Ber 18:21 I will go down now and see whether they have done altogether according to the outcry against it that has come to Me. And if not, I will know."
Ber 18:22 And the men turned away from there and went toward Sedom and Abraham still stood before Yahuwah.
Ber 18:23 And Abraham came near and said, "Would You also destroy the righteous with the wicked?
Ber 18:24 Suppose there were fifty righteous within the city. Would You also destroy the place and not spare it for the fifty righteous that were in it?
Ber 18:25 Far be it from You to do such a thing as this, to slay the righteous with the wicked, and the righteous should be as the wicked. Far be it from You! Will not the Judge of all the earth do right?"
Ber 18:26 And Yahuwah said, "If I find in Sedom fifty righteous within the city, and I will spare all the place for their sakes."
Ber 18:27 And Abraham answered and said, "And now I, dust and ashes, have taken it upon myself to speak to the Sovereign.
Ber 18:28 Suppose there were five less than the fifty righteous. Would You destroy all of the city for lack of five?" And He said, "If I find there forty-five, I will not destroy it."
Ber 18:29 And he added to speak to Him again and said, "Suppose there should be forty found there?" And He said, "I will not do it for the sake of forty."
Ber 18:30 And he said, "Let not the Sovereign be angry and I will speak. Suppose thirty should be found there?" And He said, "I will not do it if I find thirty there."
Ber 18:31 And he said, "And now, I have taken it upon myself to speak to the Sovereign. Suppose twenty should be found there?" And He said, "I will not destroy it for the sake of twenty."
Ber 18:32 And he said, "Let not the Sovereign be angry and I will speak and once more! Suppose ten should be found there?" And He said, "I will not destroy it for the sake of ten."
Ber 18:33 And Yahuwah went His way as soon as He had finished speaking with Abraham and Abraham returned to his place.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 19
Ber 19:1 And the two messengers came to Sedom in the evening and Lowt was sitting in the gate of Sedom. And Lowt saw them and he rose to meet them and he bowed himself with his face toward the ground.
Ber 19:2 And he said, "Behold, my masters, I pray turn in to your slave's house and spend the night and wash your feet. And you may rise early and go on your way." And they said, "No, we will spend the night in the broad place."
Ber 19:3 And he insisted strongly, so they turned in to him and entered his house. And he made them a banquet and baked unleavened bread and they ate.
Ber 19:4 And before they lay down, the men of the city, the men of Sedom, both elderly and lads, all the people from every quarter, surrounded the house.
Ber 19:5 And they called to Lowt and said to him, "Where are the men who came to you tonight? Bring them out to us that we may know them carnally."
Ber 19:6 And Lowt went out to them through the doorway, shut the door behind him,
Ber 19:7 and said, "I pray, my brothers, do not be bad!
Ber 19:8 Behold, I pray! I have two daughters who have not known a man. I pray, let me bring them out to you and you may do to them as you wish. Only do nothing to these men since this is the reason they have come under the shadow of my rafter."
Ber 19:9 And they said, "Stand back!" And they said, "This one came in to stay here and he keeps acting as a judge. Now we will deal worse with you than with them." And they pressed hard against the man Lowt and came near to break down the door.
Ber 19:10 And the men reached out their hands and pulled Lowt into the house with them and shut the door.
Ber 19:11 And they struck the men who were at the doorway of the house with blindness, both small and great, and they became weary trying to find the door.
Ber 19:12 And the men said to Lowt, "Have you anyone else here? Son-in-law, your sons, your daughters, and whomever you have in the city, take them out of this place!
Ber 19:13 For we will destroy this place because the outcry against them has grown great before the face of Yahuwah and Yahuwah has sent us to destroy it."
Ber 19:14 And Lowt went out and spoke to his sons-in-law who had married his daughters and said, "Get up! Get out of this place for Yahuwah will destroy this city!" And he seemed to be a mocker in the eyes of his sons-in-law.
Ber 19:15 And the dawn arose and the messengers urged Lowt to hurry saying, "Arise! Take your wife and your two daughters who are here lest you be consumed in the iniquity of the city."
Ber 19:16 And while he lingered the men took hold of his hand, his wife's hand, and the hands of his two daughters, Yahuwah being merciful to him, and they

brought him out and set him outside the city.
Ber 19:17 And it came to pass when they had brought them outside that he said, "Escape for your life! Do not look behind you nor stand anywhere in the plain. Escape to the mountains lest you be destroyed."
Ber 19:18 And Lowt said to them, "I pray, no, my masters!
Ber 19:19 Behold, I pray, your slave has found favor in your eyes and you have increased your mercy that you have shown me by saving my life and I cannot escape to the mountains lest some evil overtake me and I die.
Ber 19:20 Behold, I pray! This city is near to flee to and it is a small thing. I pray, let me escape there (is it not a small thing?) and my soul will live."
Ber 19:21 And he said to him, "Behold! I have favored you concerning this thing also in that I will not overthrow this city for which you have spoken.
Ber 19:22 Hurry! Escape there for I cannot do anything until you arrive there." Therefore the name of the city was called Tso'ar.
Ber 19:23 The sun had risen upon the earth when Lowt entered Tso'ar.
Ber 19:24 And Yahuwah rained brimstone and fire on Sedom and Amorah, from Yahuwah out of the skies.
Ber 19:25 And He overthrew those cities, all the plain, all the inhabitants of the cities, and what grew on the ground.
Ber 19:26 And his wife looked back behind him and she became a pillar of salt.
Ber 19:27 And Abraham went early in the morning to the place where he had stood before Yahuwah.
Ber 19:28 And he looked toward Sedom and Amorah and toward all the land of the plain and he saw, and behold, the vapor of the land that went up like the vapor of a kiln.
Ber 19:29 And it came to pass when Elohiym destroyed the cities of the plain that Elohiym remembered Abraham and sent Lowt out of the midst of the overthrow, when He overthrew the cities in which Lowt had dwelt.
Ber 19:30 And Lowt went up out of Tso'ar and dwelt in the mountains and his two daughters were with him for he was afraid to dwell in Tso'ar. And he and his two daughters dwelt in a cave.
Ber 19:31 And the firstborn daughter said to the younger, "Our father is old and there is no man on the earth to come in to us as is the custom of all the earth.
Ber 19:32 Come! Let us make our father drink wine and we will lie with him that we may preserve the lineage of our father."
Ber 19:33 And they made their father drink wine that night. And the firstborn daughter went in and lay with her father and he did not know when she lay down or when she arose.
Ber 19:34 And it was on the next day that the firstborn daughter said to the younger, "Behold! I lay with my father yesterday. Let us make him drink wine tonight also and you go in and lie with him that we may preserve the lineage of our father."
Ber 19:35 And they made their father drink wine that night also. And the younger arose and lay with him and he did not know when she lay down or when she arose.
Ber 19:36 And both the daughters of Lowt were with child by their father.
Ber 19:37 And the firstborn daughter bore a son and called his name Mow'ab. He is the father of the Mow'ab to this day.
Ber 19:38 And the younger, she also bore a son and called his name Ben Ammiy. He is the father of the sons of Ammown to this day.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 20
Ber 20:1 And Abraham journeyed from there to the south and dwelt between Qadesh and Shuwr and stayed in Gerar.
Ber 20:2 And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, "She is my sister." And Abiymelek king of Gerar sent and took Sarah.
Ber 20:3 And Elohiym came to Abiymelek in a dream by night and said to him, "Behold! You are a dead man because of the woman whom you have taken, for she is a man's wife."
Ber 20:4 And Abiymelek had not come near her and he said, "Sovereign, will You slay a righteous nation also?
Ber 20:5 Did he not say to me, 'She is my sister?' And she, even she herself said, 'He is my brother.' In the integrity of my heart and innocence of my hands I have done this."
Ber 20:6 And the Elohiym said to him in a dream, "Also I know that you did this in the integrity of your heart and I also withheld you from sinning against Me. Therefore I did not let you touch her.
Ber 20:7 And now, restore the man's wife, for he is a prophet and he will pray for you and you will live. And if you do not restore her, know that you will surely die, you and all who are yours."
Ber 20:8 And Abiymelek rose early in the morning, called all his slaves, and told all these things in their hearing, and the men were very much afraid.
Ber 20:9 And Abiymelek called Abraham and

said to him, "What have you done to us? How have I offended you that you have brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? You have done deeds to me that ought not to be done."
Ber 20:10 And Abiymelek said to Abraham, "What did you have in view that you have done this thing?"
Ber 20:11 And Abraham said, "Because I thought surely the fear of Elohiym is not in this place and they will kill me on account of my wife.
Ber 20:12 And also she truly is my sister. She is the daughter of my father and not the daughter of my mother, and she became my wife.
Ber 20:13 And it came to pass when Elohiym caused me to wander from my father's house that I said to her, 'This is your kindness that you should do for me. In every place, wherever we go, say of me, "He is my brother."
Ber 20:14 And Abiymelek took sheep, oxen, and slaves and slavegirls, and gave them to Abraham and he restored Sarah his wife to him.
Ber 20:15 And Abiymelek said, "Behold! My land is before you. Dwell where it is pleasant in your eyes."
Ber 20:16 And to Sarah he said, "Behold! I have given your brother a thousand pieces of silver and, behold, he is to you a covering of the eyes to all who are with you, and you are cleared before everyone.
Ber 20:17 And Abraham prayed to the Elohiym and Elohiym healed Abiymelek and his wife and his female slaves and they bore sons,
Ber 20:18 for Yahuwah had closed up all the wombs of the house of Abiymelek because of Sarah, Abraham's wife.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 21
Ber 21:1 And Yahuwah visited Sarah as He had said and Yahuwah did for Sarah as He had spoken.
Ber 21:2 And it was that Sarah conceived and bore Abraham a son in his old age at the set time of which Elohiym had spoken to him.
Ber 21:3 And Abraham called the name of his son who was born to him, whom Sarah bore to him, Yitschaq.
Ber 21:4 And Abraham circumcised his son Yitschaq when he was eight days old, as Elohiym had commanded him.
Ber 21:5 And Abraham was a son of one hundred years when his son Yitschaq was born to him.
Ber 21:6 And Sarah said, "Elohiym has made me laugh and all who hear will laugh with me."
Ber 21:7 And she said, "Who would have said to Abraham that Sarah would nurse sons? For I have borne him a son in his old age."
Ber 21:8 And the child grew and was weaned and Abraham made a great banquet on the same day that Yitschaq was weaned.
Ber 21:9 And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Mitsriy, whom she had borne to Abraham, scoffing.
Ber 21:10 And she said to Abraham, "Cast out this female slave and her son, for the son of this female slave will not be heir with my son, Yitschaq."
Ber 21:11 And the matter was very displeasing in Abraham's eyes because of his son.
Ber 21:12 And Elohiym said to Abraham, "Do not let it be displeasing in your eyes because of the lad or because of your female slave. Whatever Sarah has said to you, hear her voice, for in Yitschaq your seed will be called.
Ber 21:13 And I will also make a nation of the son of the female slave because he is your seed."
Ber 21:14 And Abraham rose early in the morning and took bread and a skin of water, and putting it on her shoulder, he gave it and the boy to Hagar and sent her away. And she departed and wandered in the wilderness of Be'er Sheba'.
Ber 21:15 And the water in the skin was used up and she placed the boy under one of the shrubs.
Ber 21:16 And she went and sat down across from him at a distance of about a bowshot, for she said to herself, "Let me not see the death of the boy." And she sat opposite him and lifted her voice and wept.
Ber 21:17 And Elohiym heard the voice of the lad. And the messenger of Elohiym called to Hagar out of sky and said to her, "What ails you, Hagar? Fear not, for Elohiym has heard the voice of the lad where he is.
Ber 21:18 Arise! Lift up the lad and hold him with your hand, for I will make him a great nation."
Ber 21:19 And Elohiym opened her eyes and she saw a well of water. And she went and filled the skin with water and gave the lad a drink.
Ber 21:20 And Elohiym was with the lad and he grew and dwelt in the wilderness and became a great archer.
Ber 21:21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Pa'ran and his mother took a wife for him from the land of Mitsrayim.
Ber 21:22 And it came to pass at that time that Abiymelek and Piykol, the commander of his army, spoke to Abraham saying, "Elohiym is with you in all that you do.

Ber 21:23 And now, swear to me by Elohiym that you will not deal falsely with me, with my offspring, and with my posterity that according to the kindness that I have done to you, you will do to me and to the land in which you have dwelt."
Ber 21:24 And Abraham said, "I will swear."
Ber 21:25 And Abraham rebuked Abiymelek because of a well of water that Abiymelek's slaves had seized.
Ber 21:26 And Abiymelek said, "I do not know who has done this thing. You did not tell me and I had not heard of it until today."
Ber 21:27 And Abraham took sheep and oxen and gave them to Abiymelek and the two of them made a covenant.
Ber 21:28 And Abraham set seven ewe lambs of the sheep by themselves.
Ber 21:29 And Abiymelek asked Abraham, "What is the meaning of these seven ewe lambs that you have set by themselves?"
Ber 21:30 And he said, "You will take these seven ewe lambs from my hand that they may be my witness that I have dug this well."
Ber 21:31 Therefore he called that place Be'er Sheba' because the two of them swore an oath there.
Ber 21:32 And they made a covenant at Be'er Sheba'. And Abiymelek rose with Piykol, the commander of his army, and they returned to the land of the Pelishtiym.
Ber 21:33 And he planted a tamarisk tree in Be'er Sheba', and there called on the name of Yahuwah, the everlasting El.
Ber 21:34 And Abraham stayed in the land of the Pelishtiym many days.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 22
Ber 22:1 And it came to pass after these things that the Elohiym tested Abraham and said to him, "Abraham!" And he said, "Behold me!."
Ber 22:2 And He said, "Take now your son, your only son Yitschaq whom you love, and go to the land of MowriYahuw and offer him there as a whole burnt offering on one of the mountains of which I will tell you."
Ber 22:3 And Abraham rose early in the morning and saddled his donkey and took two of his lads with him and Yitschaq his son and he split the wood for the whole burnt offering and arose and went to the place of which the Elohiym had told him.
Ber 22:4 And on the third day Abraham lifted his eyes and saw the place far off.
Ber 22:5 And Abraham said to his lads, "Stay here with the donkey. The lad and I will go yonder and worship and we will come back to you."
Ber 22:6 And Abraham took the wood of the whole burnt offering and laid it on Yitschaq his son and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife, and the two of them went together.
Ber 22:7 And Yitschaq spoke to Abraham his father and said, "My father!" And he said, "Behold me, my son." And he said, "Behold! The fire and the wood, and where is one of the flock for a whole burnt offering?"
Ber 22:8 And Abraham said, "My son, Elohiym will provide for Himself one of the flock for a whole burnt offering." And the two of them went together.
Ber 22:9 And they came to the place of which the Elohiym had told him and Abraham built an altar there and placed the wood in order and he bound Yitschaq his son and laid him on the altar upon the wood.
Ber 22:10 And Abraham stretched out his hand and took the knife to slay his son.
Ber 22:11 And the messenger of Yahuwah called to him from the sky and said, "Abraham, Abraham!" And he said, "Behold me!"
Ber 22:12 And He said, "Do not lay your hand on the lad or do anything to him for now I know that you fear Elohiym since you have not withheld your son, your only son, from Me."
Ber 22:13 And Abraham lifted his eyes and looked and there behind him was a ram caught in a thicket by its horns. And Abraham went and took the ram and offered it up for a whole burnt offering instead of his son.
Ber 22:14 And Abraham called the name of the place, YAHUWAH-SEES, as it is said to this day, "In the mount of Yahuwah it will be seen."
Ber 22:15 And the messenger of Yahuwah called to Abraham a second time out of the sky
Ber 22:16 and said, "By Myself I have sworn," says Yahuwah, "because you have done this thing and have not withheld your son, your only son,
Ber 22:17 blessing I will bless you and multiplying I will multiply your descendants as the stars of the sky and as the sand that is on the sea shore and your descendants will possess the gate of their enemies.
Ber 22:18 And in your seed all the nations of the earth will be blessed because you have heard My voice."
Ber 22:19 And Abraham returned to his lads and they rose and went together to Be'er Sheba' and Abraham dwelt at Be'er Sheba'.
Ber 22:20 And it came to pass after these things that it was told Abraham saying, "Behold! Milkah also has borne sons to your brother Nachowr.

Ber 22:21 Uwts his firstborn, Buwz his brother, Qemu'wel the father of Aram,
Ber 22:22 and Kesed, and Chazow, and Pildash, and Yidlaph, and Bethuw'el."
Ber 22:23 And Bethuw'el fathered Ribqah. These eight Milkah bore to Nachowr, Abraham's brother.
Ber 22:24 And his concubine, whose name was Re'uwmah, and she also bore Tebach, and Gacham, and Tachash, and Ma'akah.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 23
Ber 23:1 And it was that Sarah lived one hundred and twenty-seven years. These were the years of the life of Sarah.
Ber 23:2 And Sarah died in Qiryath Arba' (she is Chebrown) in the land of Kena'an, and Abraham went to mourn for Sarah and to weep for her.
Ber 23:3 And Abraham stood up from before his dead and spoke to the sons of Cheth saying,
Ber 23:4 "I am a foreigner and a temporary resident among you. Give me property for a burial place among you that I may bury my dead out of my sight."
Ber 23:5 And the sons of Cheth answered Abraham, saying to him,
Ber 23:6 "Hear us, my master. You are a prince of Elohiym among us. Bury your dead in the choicest of our burial places. None of us will withhold from you his burial place that you may bury your dead."
Ber 23:7 And Abraham stood up and bowed himself to the people of the land, the sons of Cheth.
Ber 23:8 And he spoke with them saying, "If it is your wish that I bury my dead out of my sight, hear me and meet with Ephrown the son of Tsochar for me
Ber 23:9 that he may give me the cave of Makpelah at the end of his field for full silver as property for a burial place in your midst."
Ber 23:10 And Ephrown dwelt among the sons of Cheth and Ephrown the Chittiy answered Abraham in the presence of the sons of Cheth, all who entered at the gate of his city saying,
Ber 23:11 "No, my master! Hear me! I give you the field and the cave that is in it. I give it to you in the eyes of the sons of my people. I give it to you! Bury your dead!"
Ber 23:12 And Abraham bowed himself down before the people of the land
Ber 23:13 and he spoke to Ephrown in the ears of the people of the land saying, "Surely if you will give it, I pray, hear me. I will give you silver for the field. Take it from me and I will bury my dead there."
Ber 23:14 And Ephrown answered Abraham saying to him,
Ber 23:15 "My master, hear me. The land is worth four hundred shekels of silver. What is that between you and me? And bury your dead."
Ber 23:16 And Abraham listened to Ephrown and Abraham weighed out the silver for Ephrown that he had named in the hearing of the sons of Cheth, four hundred shekels of silver, currency of the merchants.
Ber 23:17 And the field of Ephrown that was in Makpelah, that was before Mamre', the field and the cave that was in it and all the trees that were in the field that were within all the surrounding borders, were deeded
Ber 23:18 to Abraham as a possession in the eyes of the sons of Cheth before all who went in at the gate of his city.
Ber 23:19 And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Makpelah before Mamre' (she is Chebrown) in the land of Kena'an.
Ber 23:20 And the field and the cave that is in it were deeded to Abraham by the sons of Cheth as property for a burial place.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 24
Ber 24:1 And Abraham was old, well advanced in age, and Yahuwah had blessed Abraham in all things.
Ber 24:2 And Abraham said to the oldest slave of his house who ruled over all that he had, "I pray, put your hand under my thigh
Ber 24:3 and I will make you swear by Yahuwah, the Eloah of the sky and the Eloah of the earth, that you will not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Kena'aniy among whom I dwell,
Ber 24:4 because you will go to my country and to my kindred and take a wife for my son Yitschaq."
Ber 24:5 And the slave said to him, "Perhaps the woman will not be willing to follow me to this land. Must I take your son back to the land from which you came?"
Ber 24:6 And Abraham said to him, "Beware that you do not take my son back there.
Ber 24:7 Yahuwah, Eloah of the sky, who took me from my father's house and from the land of my kindred and who spoke to me and swore to me saying, 'To your descendants I give this land,' He will send His messenger before you and you will take a wife for my son from there.
Ber 24:8 And if the woman is not willing to follow you, and you will be released from this oath. Only do not take my son back there."
Ber 24:9 And the slave put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master and swore

to him concerning this matter.
Ber 24:10 And the slave took ten of his master's camels and departed for all his master's goods were in his hand. And he arose and went to Aram Naharayim, to the city of Nachowr.
Ber 24:11 And he made his camels kneel down outside the city by a well of water at evening time, the time to go out to draw water.
Ber 24:12 And he said, "Yahuwah, Eloah of my master Abraham, cause to occur before me this day and do kindness with my master Abraham.
Ber 24:13 Behold! Here I stand by the fountain of water and the daughters of the men of the city are coming out to draw water.
Ber 24:14 And let it be that the damsel to whom I say, 'I pray, let down your pitcher that I may drink,' and she says, 'Drink, and I will also give your camels a drink,' let her be the one You have appointed for Your slave Yitschaq and by this I will know that You have shown kindness to my master."
Ber 24:15 And it was, before he had finished speaking, that behold, Ribqah, who was born to Bethuw'el, son of Milkah, the wife of Nachowr Abraham's brother, came out with her pitcher on her shoulder.
Ber 24:16 And the damsel was very beautiful to behold. A virgin, no man had known her. And she went down to the fountain, filled her pitcher, and came up.
Ber 24:17 And the slave ran to meet her and said, "I pray, let me drink a little water from your pitcher."
Ber 24:18 And she said, "Drink, my master." And she quickly let her pitcher down to her hand and gave him a drink.
Ber 24:19 And she finished giving him a drink and she said, "I will also draw water for your camels until they have finished drinking."
Ber 24:20 And she quickly emptied her pitcher into the trough, ran back to the well to draw water, and drew for all his camels.
Ber 24:21 And the man, wondering at her, remained silent so as to know whether Yahuwah had made his journey prosperous or not.
Ber 24:22 And it was when the camels had finished drinking, that the man took a golden nose ring weighing half-shekel and two bracelets for her wrists weighing ten of gold
Ber 24:23 and said, "Whose daughter are you? Tell me, I pray, is there room in your father's house for us to lodge?"
Ber 24:24 And she said to him, "I am the daughter of Bethuw'el, Milkah's son, whom she bore to Nachowr."
Ber 24:25 And she said to him, "We have both straw and feed enough and a place to lodge."
Ber 24:26 And the man bowed down his head and worshipped Yahuwah.
Ber 24:27 And he said, "Blessed is Yahuwah, Eloah of my master Abraham, who has not forsaken His mercy and His truth toward my master. I, being in the way, Yahuwah led me to the house of my master's brothers."
Ber 24:28 And the damsel ran and told her mother's house these things.
Ber 24:29 And Ribqah had a brother whose name was Laban and Laban ran out to the man by the fountain.
Ber 24:30 And it was after he saw the nose ring and the bracelets on his sister's wrists and he heard the words of his sister Ribqah saying, "Thus the man spoke to me," and he went to the man. And behold, he stood by the camels at the fountain.
Ber 24:31 And he said, "Come in, blessed of Yahuwah! Why do you stand outside? For I have prepared the house and a place for the camels."
Ber 24:32 And the man came to the house. And he unloaded the camels and provided straw and feed for the camels and water to wash his feet and the feet of the men who were with him.
Ber 24:33 Food was set before him to eat and he said, "I will not eat until I have told about my errand." And he said, "Speak on."
Ber 24:34 And he said, "I am Abraham's slave.
Ber 24:35 Yahuwah has blessed my master greatly and he has become great and He has given him sheep and cattle, silver and gold, slaves and slavegirls, and camels and donkeys.
Ber 24:36 And Sarah my master's wife bore a son to my master in her old age and to him he has given all that he has.
Ber 24:37 And my master made me swear saying, 'You will not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Kena'aniy in whose land I dwell,
Ber 24:38 if not, you will go to my father's house and to my family and take a wife for my son.'
Ber 24:39 And I said to my master, 'Perhaps the woman will not follow me.'
Ber 24:40 And he said to me, 'Yahuwah, before whom I walk, will send His messenger with you and prosper your way and you will take a wife for my son from my family and from my father's house.
Ber 24:41 Then you will be clear from this oath when you arrive among my family, and

if they will not give her to you, and you will be released from my oath.'
Ber 24:42 And this day I came to the fountain and said, 'Yahuwah, Eloah of my master Abraham, if You will now prosper the way in which I go,
Ber 24:43 behold, I stand by the fountain of water and it will come to pass that when the young woman comes out to draw water and I say to her, "I pray, give me a little water from your pitcher to drink,"
Ber 24:44 and she says to me, "Drink, and I will draw for your camels also," let her be the woman whom Yahuwah has appointed for my master's son.'
Ber 24:45 And before I had finished speaking in my heart, there was Ribqah coming out with her pitcher on her shoulder and she went down to the fountain and drew water. And I said to her, 'I pray, let me drink.'
Ber 24:46 And she made haste and let her pitcher down from her shoulder and said, 'Drink, and I will give your camels a drink also.' And I drank and she gave the camels a drink also.
Ber 24:47 And I asked her and said, 'Whose daughter are you?' And she said, 'The daughter of Bethuw'el, Nachowr's son, whom Milkah bore to him.' And I put the nose ring on her nose and the bracelets on her wrists
Ber 24:48 and I bowed my head and worshipped Yahuwah and blessed Yahuwah, Eloah of my master Abraham, who had led me in the way of truth to take the daughter of my master's brother for his son.
Ber 24:49 And now if you will deal in kindness and truth with my master, tell me. And if not, tell me, that I may turn to the right hand or to the left."
Ber 24:50 And Laban and Bethuw'el answered and said, "The thing comes from Yahuwah. We cannot speak to you either evil or good.
Ber 24:51 Here is Ribqah before you. Take her and go and let her be your master's son's wife as Yahuwah has spoken."
Ber 24:52 And it came to pass when Abraham's slave heard their words that he worshipped Yahuwah, bowing himself to the earth.
Ber 24:53 And the slave brought out jewelry of silver, jewelry of gold, and clothing and gave them to Ribqah. He also gave precious things to her brother and to her mother.
Ber 24:54 And he and the men who were with him ate and drank and stayed all night. And they arose in the morning and he said, "Send me away to my master."
Ber 24:55 And her brother and her mother said, "Let the damsel stay with us a few days, at least ten, after that she may go."
Ber 24:56 And he said to them, "Do not hinder me, since Yahuwah has prospered my way. Send me away and I will go to my master."
Ber 24:57 And they said, "We will call the damsel and ask her personally."
Ber 24:58 And they called Ribqah and said to her, "Will you go with this man?" And she said, "I will go."
Ber 24:59 And they sent away Ribqah their sister and her nurse and Abraham's slave and his men.
Ber 24:60 And they blessed Ribqah and said to her, "Our sister, may you become a thousand times ten thousands and may your descendants possess the gates of those who hate them."
Ber 24:61 And Ribqah and her damsels arose and they rode on the camels and followed the man. And the slave took Ribqah and departed.
Ber 24:62 And Yitschaq came from the way of Be'er la-Chay Ro'iy, for he dwelt in the south.
Ber 24:63 And Yitschaq went out to meditate in the field in the evening and he lifted his eyes and looked and there, the camels were coming.
Ber 24:64 And Ribqah lifted her eyes and she saw Yitschaq she dismounted from her camel
Ber 24:65 and she said to the slave, "Who is this man walking in the field to meet us?" And the slave said, "It is my master." And she took her wrapper and covered herself.
Ber 24:66 And the slave told Yitschaq all the things that he had done.
Ber 24:67 And Yitschaq brought her into his mother Sarah's tent and he took Ribqah and she became his wife and he loved her. And Yitschaq was comforted after his mother's death.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 25
Ber 25:1 And Abraham added and took a wife and her name was Qetuwrah.
Ber 25:2 And she bare him Zimran, and Yoqshan, and Medan, and Midyan, and Yishbaq, and Shuwach.
Ber 25:3 And Yoqshan fathered Sheba' and Dedan. And the sons of Dedan were Ashuwriy, and Letuwshim, and Le'ummiym.
Ber 25:4 And the sons of Midyan: Eyphah, Epher, Chanowk, Abiyda', and Elda'ah. All these were the sons of Qetuwrah.
Ber 25:5 And Abraham gave all that he had to Yitschaq.
Ber 25:6 And Abraham gave gifts to the sons of the concubines that Abraham had and while he was still living he sent them

eastward, away from Yitschaq his son, to the country of the east.
Ber 25:7 And this is the sum of the years of Abraham's life that he lived, one hundred and seventy and five years.
Ber 25:8 And Abraham breathed his last and died at a good age, an old man and full of years, and was gathered to his people.
Ber 25:9 And his sons Yitschaq and Yishma'el buried him in the cave of Makpelah that is before Mamre' in the field of Ephrown the son of Tsochar the Chittiy,
Ber 25:10 the field that Abraham purchased from the sons of Cheth. There Abraham was buried and Sarah his wife.
Ber 25:11 And it came to pass after the death of Abraham that Elohiym blessed his son Yitschaq and Yitschaq dwelt at Be'er la-Chay Ro'iy.
Ber 25:12 And this is the genealogy of Yishma'el, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Mitsriy, Sarah's slavegirl, bore to Abraham.
Ber 25:13 And these are the names of the sons of Yishma'el, by their names, according to their generations. The firstborn of Yishma'el: Nebayowth, and Qedar, and Adbe'el, and Mibsam,
Ber 25:14 and Mishma', and Duwmah, and Massa',
Ber 25:15 Chadad, and Teyma', and Yetuwr, and Naphiysh, and Qedemah.
Ber 25:16 These were the sons of Yishma'el and these were their names, by their towns and their settlements, twelve princes according to their clans.
Ber 25:17 And these were the years of the life of Yishma'el, one hundred and thirty and seven years, and he breathed his last and died and was gathered to his people.
Ber 25:18 (And they dwelt from Chawiylah as far as Shuwr that is east of Mitsrayim as you go toward Ashshuwr.) He fell in the presence of all his brothers.
Ber 25:19 And this is the genealogy of Yitschaq, Abraham's son. Abraham fathered Yitschaq.
Ber 25:20 And Yitschaq was a son of forty years when he took Ribqah as wife, the daughter of Bethuw'el the Arammiy of Paddan Aram, the sister of Laban the Arammiy.
Ber 25:21 And Yitschaq pleaded with Yahuwah for his wife because she was barren and Yahuwah granted his plea and Ribqah his wife conceived.
Ber 25:22 And the sons struggled together within her and she said, "If all is well, why am I like this?" And she went to inquire of Yahuwah.
Ber 25:23 And Yahuwah said to her "Two nations are in your womb. Two of a people will be separated from your body. A people will be stronger than a people and the older will serve the younger."
Ber 25:24 And her days were fulfilled for her to give birth, and behold, there were twins in her womb,
Ber 25:25 and the first came out ruddy like a cloak of hair so they called his name Esaw.
Ber 25:26 And afterward his brother came out and his hand took hold of Esaw's heel so his name was called Ya'aqob. Yitschaq was a son of sixty years when she bore them.
Ber 25:27 And the lads grew and Esaw was a skillful hunter, a man of the field, and Ya'aqob was a mild man, dwelling in tents.
Ber 25:28 And Yitschaq loved Esaw because he ate of his game and Ribqah loved Ya'aqob.
Ber 25:29 And Ya'aqob boiled up a stew and Esaw came in from the field and he was weary.
Ber 25:30 And Esaw said to Ya'aqob, "I pray, feed me with that same red stew, for I am weary." Therefore his name was called Edom.
Ber 25:31 And Ya'aqob said, "Sell me your birthright as of this day."
Ber 25:32 And Esaw said, "Behold! I am about to die! And what is this birthright to me?"
Ber 25:33 And Ya'aqob said, "Swear to me as of this day." And he swore to him and sold his birthright to Ya'aqob.
Ber 25:34 And Ya'aqob gave Esaw bread and stew of lentils. And he ate and drank, arose, and went his way. Thus Esaw despised his birthright.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 26
Ber 26:1 And there was a famine in the land, besides the first famine that was in the days of Abraham. And Yitschaq went to Abiymelek king of the Pelishtiym in Gerar.
Ber 26:2 And Yahuwah appeared to him and said, "Do not go down to Mitsrayim. Live in the land of which I will tell you.
Ber 26:3 Dwell in this land and I will be with you and bless you. For to you and your descendants I give all these lands and I will perform the oath that I swore to Abraham your father
Ber 26:4 and I will make your descendants multiply as the stars of the sky. I will give to your descendants all these lands and in your seed all the nations of the earth will be blessed
Ber 26:5 because Abraham heard My voice and kept My charge, My commandments, My statutes, and My laws."
Ber 26:6 And Yitschaq dwelt in Gerar.
Ber 26:7 And the men of the place asked

about his wife. And he said, "She is my sister," for he was afraid to say, "She is my wife," because he thought, "lest the men of the place kill me for Ribqah because she is beautiful to behold."
Ber 26:8 And it came to pass when he had been there a long time, that Abiymelek king of the Pelishtiym looked through a window and saw, and there was Yitschaq, playing with Ribqah his wife.
Ber 26:9 And Abiymelek called Yitschaq and said, "Quite obviously she is your wife, so how could you say, 'She is my sister?'" And Yitschaq said to him, "Because I said, 'Lest I die on account of her.'"
Ber 26:10 And Abiymelek said, "What is this you have done to us? One of the people might soon have lain with your wife and you would have brought guilt on us."
Ber 26:11 And Abiymelek charged all his people saying, "He who touches this man or his wife will surely be put to death."
Ber 26:12 And Yitschaq sowed in that land and reaped in the same year one hundredfold and Yahuwah blessed him.
Ber 26:13 And the man began to prosper and continued prospering until he became very prosperous,
Ber 26:14 and he had possessions of sheep and possessions of cattle and a great number of household servants. And the Pelishtiym envied him.
Ber 26:15 And the Pelishtiym had stopped up all the wells that his father's slaves had dug in the days of Abraham his father and they had filled them with earth.
Ber 26:16 And Abiymelek said to Yitschaq, "Go away from us for you are much mightier than we."
Ber 26:17 And Yitschaq departed from there and pitched his tent in the wadi of Gerar and dwelt there.
Ber 26:18 And Yitschaq dug again the wells of water that they had dug in the days of Abraham his father, for the Pelishtiym had stopped them up after the death of Abraham. He called them by the names that his father had called them.
Ber 26:19 And Yitschaq's slaves dug in the wadi and found a well of running water there.
Ber 26:20 And the shepherds of Gerar quarreled with Yitschaq's shepherds saying, "The water is ours." And he called the name of the well Eseq, because they quarreled with him.
Ber 26:21 And they dug another well and they quarreled over that one also. And he called its name Sitnah.
Ber 26:22 And he moved from there and dug another well and they did not quarrel over it. And he called its name Rechobowth because he said, "For now Yahuwah has made room for us and we will be fruitful in the land."
Ber 26:23 And he went up from there to Be'er Sheba'.
Ber 26:24 And Yahuwah appeared to him the same night and said, "I am the Eloah of your father Abraham. Do not fear, for I am with you. I will bless you and multiply your descendants for My slave Abraham's sake."
Ber 26:25 And he built an altar there and called on the name of Yahuwah. He pitched his tent there and there Yitschaq's slaves dug a well.
Ber 26:26 And Abiymelek came to him from Gerar with Achuzzath, one of his friends, and Piykol the commander of his army.
Ber 26:27 And Yitschaq said to them, "Why have you come to me since you hate me and have sent me away from you?"
Ber 26:28 And they said, "We have certainly seen that Yahuwah is with you. And we said, 'Let there now be an oath between us, between you and us, and let us make a covenant with you
Ber 26:29 that you will do us no evil since we have not touched you and since we have done only good and have sent you away in peace. You are now the blessed of Yahuwah.'"
Ber 26:30 And he made them a banquet and they ate and drank.
Ber 26:31 And they arose early in the morning and swore an oath with one another and Yitschaq sent them away and they departed from him in peace.
Ber 26:32 And it came to pass the same day that Yitschaq's slaves came and told him about the well that they had dug and said to him, "We have found water."
Ber 26:33 And he called it Shi'bah. Therefore the name of the city is Be'er Sheba' to this day.
Ber 26:34 And Esaw was a son of forty years and he took as wives Yahuwdiyth the daughter of Be'eriy the Chittiy and Bosmath the daughter of Eylown the Chittiy.
Ber 26:35 And they were a grief of mind to Yitschaq and Ribqah.

B’ereshiyth (Genesis) 27
Ber 27:1 And it came to pass when Yitschaq was old and his eyes were so dim that he could not see that he called Esaw his older son and said to him, "My son." And he answered him, "Behold me!"
Ber 27:2 And he said, "Behold now! I am old. I do not know the day of my death.
Ber 27:3 And now, I pray, take your weapons, your quiver with arrows and your bow, and go out to the field and hunt game for me.

Ber 27:4 And make me savory food, such as I love, and bring it to me that I may eat and my soul may bless you before I die."
Ber 27:5 And Ribqah heard when Yitschaq spoke to Esaw his son. And Esaw went to the field to hunt game and to bring it.
Ber 27:6 And Ribqah spoke to Ya'aqob her son saying, "Behold! I heard your father speak to Esaw your brother saying,
Ber 27:7 'Bring me game and make savory food for me that I may eat it and bless you in the presence of Yahuwah before my death.'
Ber 27:8 And now, my son, hear my voice according to what I command you.
Ber 27:9 Go now to the sheep and bring me from there two choice kids of the goats and I will make savory food from them for your father such as he loves.
Ber 27:10 And you will take it to your father that he may eat it and that he may bless you before his death."
Ber 27:11 And Ya'aqob said to Ribqah his mother, "Behold! Esaw my brother is a hairy man and I am a smooth-skinned man.
Ber 27:12 Perhaps my father will feel me and I will seem to be a deceiver in his eyes and I will bring a curse on myself and not a blessing."
Ber 27:13 And his mother said to him, "Let your curse be on me, my son. Only hear my voice and go get them for me."
Ber 27:14 And he went and got them and brought them to his mother and his mother made savory food such as his father loved.
Ber 27:15 And Ribqah took the choice clothes of her elder son Esaw, that were with her in the house, and put them on Ya'aqob her younger son.
Ber 27:16 And she put the skins of the kids of the goats on his hands and on the smooth part of his neck.
Ber 27:17 And she gave the savory food and the bread that she had prepared into the hand of her son Ya'aqob.
Ber 27:18 And he went to his father and said, "My father.' And he said, "Here I am. Who are you, my son?"
Ber 27:19 Ya'aqob said to his father, "I am Esaw your firstborn. I have done just as you told me. Arise, I pray. Sit and eat of my game that your soul may bless me."
Ber 27:20 And Yitschaq said to his son, "How is it that you have found it so quickly, my son?" And he said, "Because Yahuwah your Eloah brought it to me."
Ber 27:21 And Yitschaq said to Ya'aqob, "Come near, I pray, that I may feel you, my son, whether you are really my son Esaw or not."
Ber 27:22 And Ya'aqob went near to Yitschaq his father and he felt him and said, "The voice is Ya'aqob's voice and the hands are the hands of Esaw."
Ber 27:23 And he did not recognize him because his hands were hairy like his brother Esaw's hands, so he blessed him.
Ber 27:24 And he said, "Are you really my son Esaw?" He said, "I am."
Ber 27:25 And he said, "Bring it near to me and I will eat of my son's game and my soul may bless you." And he brought it near to him and he ate and he brought him wine and he drank.
Ber 27:26 And his father Yitschaq said to him, "Come near now and kiss me, my son."
Ber 27:27 And he came near and kissed him and he smelled the smell of his clothing and blessed him and said, "Surely, the smell of my son is like the smell of a field that Yahuwah has blessed.
Ber 27:28 And may the Elohiym give you of the dew of the sky, of the fatness of the earth, and plenty of grain and wine.
Ber 27:29 Let people serve you and a people bow down to you. Be ruler over your brothers and let your mother's sons bow down to you. Cursed is everyone who curses you and blessed who bless you!"
Ber 27:30 And it happened, as soon as Yitschaq had finished blessing Ya'aqob and Ya'aqob had scarcely gone out from the presence of Yitschaq his father, that Esaw his brother came in from his hunting.
Ber 27:31 And he had made savory food and brought it to his father and said to his father, "Let my father arise and eat of his son's game that your soul may bless me."
Ber 27:32 And his father Yitschaq said to him, "Who are you?" And he said, "I am your son, your firstborn, Esaw."
Ber 27:33 And Yitschaq trembled exceedingly and said, "Who? Where is the one who hunted game and brought it to me? I ate all of it before you came and I have blessed him, and also he will be blessed."
Ber 27:34 When Esaw heard the words of his father, and he cried with an exceedingly great and bitter cry and said to his father, "Bless me! Me also, my father!"
Ber 27:35 And he said, "Your brother came with deceit and has taken away your blessing."
Ber 27:36 And he said, "Is he not rightly named Ya'aqob? For he has supplanted me these two times. He took away my birthright and now look, he has taken away my blessing!" And he said, "Have you not reserved a blessing for me?"
Ber 27:37 And Yitschaq answered and said to Esaw, "Behold! I have made him your ruler and all his brothers I have given to him as slaves. With grain and wine I have sustained him. What will I do now for you, my son?"

Ber 27:38 And Esaw said to his father, "Have you only one blessing, my father? Bless me! Me also, my father!" And Esaw lifted up his voice and wept.
Ber 27:39 And Yitschaq his father answered and said to him, "Behold! Your dwelling will be of the fatness of the earth and of the dew of the sky from above.
Ber 27:40 And by your sword you will live and you will serve your brother and be like that which wanders restlessly and you will tear away the yoke from your neck."
Ber 27:41 And Esaw bore a grudge against Ya'aqob because of the blessing with which his father blessed him and Esaw said in his heart, "The days of mourning for my father are at hand, and I will kill my brother Ya'aqob."
Ber 27:42 And the words of Esaw her older son were told to Ribqah. And she sent and called Ya'aqob her younger son and said to him, "Surely your brother Esaw comforts himself concerning you by intending to kill you.
Ber 27:43 And now, my son, hear my voice. Arise! Flee to my brother Laban in Charan
Ber 27:44 and stay with him until one day your brother's fury turns away,
Ber 27:45 until your brother's anger turns away from you and he forgets what you have done to him. And I will send and bring you from there. Why should I be made childless of two in one day?"
Ber 27:46 And Ribqah said to Yitschaq, "I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Cheth. If Ya'aqob takes a wife of the daughters of Cheth, like these who are the daughters of the land, what good will my life be to me?"

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 28
Ber 28:1 And Yitschaq called Ya'aqob and blessed him and charged him and said to him, "You will not take a wife from the daughters of Kena'an.
Ber 28:2 Arise! Go to Paddan Aram, to the house of Bethuw'el your mother's father, and take yourself a wife from there of the daughters of Laban your mother's brother.
Ber 28:3 And El Almighty bless you and make you fruitful and multiply you that you may be an assembly of people
Ber 28:4 and give you the blessing of Abraham, to you and your descendants with you that you may inherit the land in which you are a sojourner, that Elohiym gave to Abraham."
Ber 28:5 And Yitschaq sent Ya'aqob away and he went to Paddan Aram, to Laban the son of Bethuw'el the Arammiy, the brother of Ribqah, the mother of Ya'aqob and Esaw.
Ber 28:6 And Esaw saw that Yitschaq had blessed Ya'aqob and sent him away to Paddan Aram to take himself a wife from there and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge saying, "You will not take a wife from the daughters of Kena'an,"
Ber 28:7 and that Ya'aqob had heard his father and his mother and had gone to Paddan Aram.
Ber 28:8 And Esaw saw that the daughters of Kena'an were evil in the eyes his father Yitschaq.
Ber 28:9 And Esaw went to Yishma'el and took Machalath the daughter of Yishma'el, Abraham's son, the sister of Nebayowth, to be his wife in addition to the wives he had.
Ber 28:10 And Ya'aqob went out from Be'er Sheba' and went toward Charan.
Ber 28:11 And he encountered a place and passed the night there because the sun had gone. And he took stones of that place and put them at the place of his head, and he lay down in that place.
Ber 28:12 And he dreamed and behold, a ladder was set up on the earth and its head reached to the sky and there the messengers of Elohiym were ascending and descending on it.
Ber 28:13 And behold, Yahuwah stood above it and said, "I am Yahuwah, Eloah of Abraham your father and the Eloah of Yitschaq. The land on which you lie I will give to you and your descendants.
Ber 28:14 And your descendants will be as the dust of the earth. You will spread abroad to the west and the east, to the north and the south, and in you and in your seed all the families of the earth will be blessed.
Ber 28:15 Behold! I am with you and will keep you wherever you go and will bring you back to this land, for I will not leave you until I have done what I have spoken to you."
Ber 28:16 And Ya'aqob awoke from his sleep and said, "Surely Yahuwah is in this place and I did not know it."
Ber 28:17 And he was afraid and said, "How awesome is this place! This is none other than the house of Elohiym and this is the gate of the sky!"
Ber 28:18 And Ya'aqob rose early in the morning, took a stone that he had put at the place of his head, and set it as a pillar, and poured oil on its head.
Ber 28:19 And he called the name of that place Bayith-El, and the name of that city had been Luwz previously.
Ber 28:20 And Ya'aqob made a vow saying, "If Elohiym will be with me and keep me in this way that I am going and give me food to eat and clothing to put on
Ber 28:21 and I come back to my father's house in peace, and Yahuwah will become my

Elohiym.
Ber 28:22 And this stone that I have set as a pillar will be the house of Elohiym and of all that You give me I will surely give a tenth to You."

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 29
Ber 29:1 And Ya'aqob went on his journey and came to the land of the sons of the east.
Ber 29:2 And he looked and saw a well in the field, and behold, there were three flocks of sheep lying by it, for out of that well they watered the flocks. A large stone was on the well's mouth.
Ber 29:3 And all the droves would be gathered there and they would roll the stone from the well's mouth, water the sheep, and put the stone back in its place on the well's mouth.
Ber 29:4 And Ya'aqob said to them, "My brothers, where are you from?" And they said, "We are from Charan."
Ber 29:5 And he said to them, "Do you know Laban the son of Nachowr?" And they said, "We know him."
Ber 29:6 And he said to them, "Is he well?" And they said, "He is well. And look, his daughter Rachel is coming with the sheep."
Ber 29:7 And he said, "Behold! It is still high day. It is not time for the cattle to be gathered together. Water the sheep and go shepherd them."
Ber 29:8 And they said, "We cannot until all the droves are gathered together and they have rolled the stone from the well's mouth. And we water the sheep."
Ber 29:9 And while he was still speaking with them Rachel came with her father's sheep, for she was a shepherdess.
Ber 29:10 And it came to pass when Ya'aqob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, that Ya'aqob went near and rolled the stone from the well's mouth and watered the sheep of Laban his mother's brother.
Ber 29:11 And Ya'aqob kissed Rachel and lifted up his voice and wept.
Ber 29:12 And Ya'aqob told Rachel that he was her father's relative and that he was Ribqah's son. And she ran and told her father.
Ber 29:13 And it came to pass when Laban heard the report about Ya'aqob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him and embraced him and kissed him and brought him to his house. And he told Laban all these things.
Ber 29:14 And Laban said to him, "Surely you are my bone and my flesh." And he stayed with him for a month.
Ber 29:15 And Laban said to Ya'aqob, "Because you are my relative should you serve me for nothing? Tell me, what should your wages be?"
Ber 29:16 And Laban had two daughters. The name of the elder was Le'ah and the name of the younger was Rachel.
Ber 29:17 And Le'ah's eyes were delicate and Rachel was beautiful of form and appearance.
Ber 29:18 And Ya'aqob loved Rachel so he said, "I will serve you seven years for Rachel your younger daughter."
Ber 29:19 And Laban said, "It is better that I give her to you than that I should give her to another man. Stay with me."
Ber 29:20 And Ya'aqob served seven years for Rachel and they seemed in his eyes only one day because of the love he had for her.
Ber 29:21 And Ya'aqob said to Laban, "Give me my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in to her."
Ber 29:22 And Laban gathered together all the men of the place and made a banquet.
Ber 29:23 And it came to pass in the evening that he took Le'ah his daughter and brought her to him and he went in to her.
Ber 29:24 And Laban gave his slavegirl Zilpah to his daughter Le'ah as a slavegirl.
Ber 29:25 And it came to pass in the morning that, behold, it was Le'ah. And he said to Laban, "What is this you have done to me? Was it not for Rachel that I served you? And why have you deceived me?"
Ber 29:26 And Laban said, "It must not be done so in our country to give the younger before the firstborn daughter.
Ber 29:27 Fulfill her week and we will give you this one also for the service that you will serve with me still another seven years."
Ber 29:28 And Ya'aqob did so and fulfilled her week. And he gave him his daughter Rachel as wife also.
Ber 29:29 And Laban gave his slavegirl Bilhah to his daughter Rachel as a slavegirl.
Ber 29:30 And he went in to Rachel and he also loved Rachel more than Le'ah. And he served with him still another seven years.
Ber 29:31 And Yahuwah saw that Le'ah was hated and He opened her womb, and Rachel was barren.
Ber 29:32 And Le'ah conceived and bore a son and she called his name Re'uwben for she said, "Yahuwah has surely looked on my affliction. And now my husband will love me."
Ber 29:33 And she conceived again and bore a son and said, "Because Yahuwah has heard

that I am hated, and He has given me this son also." And she called his name Shim'own.
Ber 29:34 She conceived again and bore a son and said, "Now this time my husband will become attached to me because I have borne him three sons." Therefore his name was called Laywiy.
Ber 29:35 And she conceived again and bore a son and said, "This time I will give thanks to Yahuwah." And she called his name Yahudah. And she stopped bearing.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 30
Ber 30:1 And Rachel saw that she bore Ya'aqob no sons and Rachel envied her sister and said to Ya'aqob, "Give me sons, and if there are none, I die!"
Ber 30:2 And Ya'aqob's anger was aroused against Rachel and he said, "Am I in the place of Elohiym who has withheld from you the fruit of the womb?"
Ber 30:3 And she said, "Here is my female slave Bilhah. Go in to her and she will bear a child on my knees that I also may have sons by her."
Ber 30:4 And she gave him Bilhah her slavegirl as wife and Ya'aqob went in to her.
Ber 30:5 And Bilhah conceived and bore Ya'aqob a son.
Ber 30:6 And Rachel said, "Elohiym has judged my case and He has also heard my voice and given me a son." Therefore she called his name Dan.
Ber 30:7 And Rachel's slavegirl Bilhah conceived again and bore Ya'aqob a second son.
Ber 30:8 And Rachel said, "With wrestlings of Elohiym I have wrestled with my sister and I have also prevailed." And she called his name Naphtaliy.
Ber 30:9 And Le'ah saw that she had stopped bearing and she took Zilpah her slavegirl and gave her to Ya'aqob as wife.
Ber 30:10 And Le'ah's slavegirl Zilpah bore Ya'aqob a son.
Ber 30:11 And Le'ah said, "Good fortune comes!" And she called his name Gawd.
Ber 30:12 And Le'ah's slavegirl Zilpah bore Ya'aqob a second son.
Ber 30:13 And Le'ah said, "I am happy, for the daughters will call me blessed." And she called his name Asher.
Ber 30:14 And Re'uwben went in the days of wheat harvest and found mandrakes in the field and brought them to his mother Le'ah. And Rachel said to Le'ah, "I pray, give me some of your son's mandrakes."
Ber 30:15 And she said to her, "Is it a small matter that you have taken away my husband? Would you take away my son's mandrakes also?" And Rachel said, "Therefore he will lie with you tonight for your son's mandrakes."
Ber 30:16 And Ya'aqob came out of the field in the evening and Le'ah went out to meet him and said, "You must come in to me, for I have surely hired you with my son's mandrakes." And he lay with her that night.
Ber 30:17 And Elohiym heard Le'ah and she conceived and bore Ya'aqob a fifth son.
Ber 30:18 And Le'ah said, "Elohiym has given me my hire because I have given my slavegirl to my husband." And she called his name Yissaskar.
Ber 30:19 And Le'ah conceived again and bore Ya'aqob a sixth son.
Ber 30:20 And Le'ah said, "Elohiym has endowed me with a good endowment. This time my husband will exalt me because I have borne him six sons." And she called his name Zebuwluwn.
Ber 30:21 And afterward she bore a daughter and called her name Diynah.
Ber 30:22 And Elohiym remembered Rachel and Elohiym heard her and opened her womb.
Ber 30:23 And she conceived and bore a son and said, "Elohiym has taken away my reproach."
Ber 30:24 And she called his name Yowseph and said, "Yahuwah will add to me another son."
Ber 30:25 And it came to pass when Rachel had borne Yowseph that Ya'aqob said to Laban, "Send me away that I may go to my own place and to my country.
Ber 30:26 And give me my wives and my sons for whom I have served you and let me go, for you know my service that I have done for you."
Ber 30:27 And Laban said to him, "Stay, I pray, if I have found favor in your eyes, for I have learned by experience that Yahuwah has blessed me for your sake."
Ber 30:28 And he said, "Name me your wages and I will give it."
Ber 30:29 And he said to him, "You know how I have served you and how your livestock has been with me.
Ber 30:30 For what you had before I came was little and it has increased to a great amount. Yahuwah has blessed you since my coming. And now when will I also provide for my own house?"
Ber 30:31 And he said, "What will I give you?" And Ya'aqob said, "You will not give me anything. If you will do this thing for me, I will again shepherd and keep your sheep.
Ber 30:32 Let me pass through all your sheep today removing from there all the speckled and spotted of the flock and all the brown of the flock among the lambs and the spotted and speckled among the goats

and these will be my hire.
Ber 30:33 And my righteousness will answer for me in days to come when the subject of my hire comes before you. All that is not speckled and spotted among the goats and brown among the lambs will be considered stolen if it is with me."
Ber 30:34 And Laban said, "Behold! Would that it could be according to your word!"
Ber 30:35 And he removed that day the male goats that were streaked and spotted, all the female goats that were speckled and spotted, each that had some white in it, and all the brown among the lambs, and gave them into the hand of his sons.
Ber 30:36 And he put three days' journey between himself and Ya'aqob and Ya'aqob shepherded the rest of Laban's sheep.
Ber 30:37 And Ya'aqob took for himself rods of moist poplar and of the hazel and chestnut trees, peeled white stripes in them, and exposed the white that was in the rods.
Ber 30:38 And the rods that he had peeled he set before the sheep in the gutters, in the watering troughs where the sheep came to drink, and they should conceive when they came to drink.
Ber 30:39 And the sheep conceived before the rods and brought forth streaked, speckled, and spotted sheep.
Ber 30:40 And Ya'aqob separated the lambs and made the sheep face toward the streaked and all the brown of the sheep of Laban and he put his own flocks by themselves and did not put them with Laban's sheep.
Ber 30:41 And it came to pass whenever the stronger livestock conceived that Ya'aqob placed the rods before the eyes of the livestock in the gutters, that they might conceive among the rods.
Ber 30:42 And the sheep were feeble and he did not put them in. And the feebler were Laban's and the stronger Ya'aqob's.
Ber 30:43 And the man became exceedingly prosperous and had much sheep, slavegirls and slaves, and camels and donkeys.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 31
Ber 31:1 And Ya'aqob heard the words of Laban's sons saying, "Ya'aqob has taken away all that was our father's and from what was our father's he has acquired all this wealth."
Ber 31:2 And Ya'aqob saw the countenance of Laban and behold, it was not favorable toward him as before.
Ber 31:3 And Yahuwah said to Ya'aqob, "Return to the land of your fathers and to your kindred and I will be with you."
Ber 31:4 And Ya'aqob sent and called Rachel and Le'ah to the field, to his sheep
Ber 31:5 and said to them, "I see your father's countenance that it is not favorable toward me as before, and the Eloah of my father has been with me.
Ber 31:6 And you know that with all my might I have served your father.
Ber 31:7 Yet your father has deceived me and changed my wages ten times, and Elohiym did not allow him to hurt me.
Ber 31:8 If he said, 'The speckled will be your hire,' and all the sheep bore speckled. And if he said, 'The streaked will be your hire,' and all the sheep bore streaked.
Ber 31:9 And Elohiym has taken away the livestock of your father and given them to me.
Ber 31:10 And it happened at the time when the sheep conceived that I lifted my eyes and saw in a dream, and behold, the rams that leaped upon the sheep were streaked, speckled, and gray-spotted.
Ber 31:11 And the messenger of the Elohiym spoke to me in a dream saying, 'Ya'aqob!' And I said, 'Behold me!'
Ber 31:12 And He said, 'Lift your eyes now and see, all the rams that leap on the sheep are streaked, speckled, and gray-spotted, for I have seen all that Laban is doing to you.
Ber 31:13 I am the El of Bayith-El, where you anointed the pillar and where you made a vow to Me. Now arise, get out of this land and return to the land of your kindred.'"
Ber 31:14 And Rachel and Le'ah answered and said to him, "Is there still any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house?
Ber 31:15 Are we not considered strangers by him? For he has sold us and also completely consumed our silver.
Ber 31:16 For all these riches that Elohiym has taken from our father are really ours and our sons. And now all Elohiym has said to you, do."
Ber 31:17 And Ya'aqob rose and set his sons and his wives on camels.
Ber 31:18 And he carried away all his livestock and all his possessions that he had gained, his acquired livestock that he had gained in Paddan Aram, to go to his father Yitschaq in the land of Kena'an.
Ber 31:19 And Laban had gone to shear his sheep and Rachel had stolen the idols that were her father's.
Ber 31:20 And Ya'aqob stole away unknown to Laban the Arammiy in that he did not tell him that he intended to flee.
Ber 31:21 And he fled with all that he had. He arose and crossed the river and headed toward the mountains of Gil'ad.

Ber 31:22 And Laban was told on the third day that Ya'aqob had fled.
Ber 31:23 And he took his brothers with him and pursued him for seven days' journey and he overtook him in the mountains of Gil'ad.
Ber 31:24 And Elohiym had come to Laban the Arammiy in a dream by night and said to him, "Be careful that you speak to Ya'aqob neither good nor evil."
Ber 31:25 And Laban overtook Ya'aqob. And Ya'aqob had pitched his tent in the mountains and Laban with his brothers pitched in the mountains of Gil'ad.
Ber 31:26 And Laban said to Ya'aqob, "What have you done, that you have stolen away unknown to me and carried away my daughters like captives taken with the sword?
Ber 31:27 Why did you flee away secretly and steal away from me and not tell me, for I might have sent you away with joy and songs, with tambourine and lyre?
Ber 31:28 And you did not allow me to kiss my sons and my daughters. Now you have done foolishly in so doing.
Ber 31:29 It is in my power to do you evil, and the Eloah of your father spoke to me yesterday saying, 'Be careful that you speak to Ya'aqob neither good nor evil.'
Ber 31:30 And now you have surely gone because you greatly long for your father's house, and why did you steal my eloah?"
Ber 31:31 And he answered and said to Laban, "Because I was afraid, for I said, 'Perhaps you would take your daughters from me by force.'
Ber 31:32 With whomever you find your eloah, do not let him live. In the presence of our brothers identify what I have of yours and take it with you." For Ya'aqob did not know that Rachel had stolen them.
Ber 31:33 And Laban went into Ya'aqob's tent, into Le'ah's tent, and into the two female slaves' tents, and he did not find them. And he went out of Le'ah's tent and entered Rachel's tent.
Ber 31:34 And Rachel had taken the idols, put them in the camel's saddle, and sat on them. And Laban searched all about the tent and did not find them.
Ber 31:35 And she said to her father, "Let it not displease in the eyes of my master that I cannot rise in your presence, for the manner of women is with me." And he searched and did not find the idols.
Ber 31:36 And Ya'aqob was angry and rebuked Laban and Ya'aqob answered and said to Laban, "What is my trespass? What is my sin that you have so hotly pursued me?
Ber 31:37 Although you have searched all my things what part of your house things have you found? Set it here before my brothers and your brothers that they may judge between us both!
Ber 31:38 These twenty years I have been with you, your ewes and your female goats have not been made childless and I have not eaten the rams of your sheep.
Ber 31:39 That which was torn by beasts I did not bring to you. I bore the loss of it. You required it from my hand, whether stolen by day or stolen by night.
Ber 31:40 There I was! In the day the drought consumed me and the frost by night and my sleep departed from my eyes.
Ber 31:41 Thus I have been in your house twenty years. I served you fourteen years for your two daughters and six years for your sheep and you have changed my wages ten times.
Ber 31:42 Unless the Eloah of my father, the Eloah of Abraham and the dread of Yitschaq, had been with me, surely now you would have sent me away empty-handed. Elohiym has seen my affliction and the labor of my hands and rebuked you yesterday."
Ber 31:43 And Laban answered and said to Ya'aqob, "These daughters are my daughters and these sons are my sons and this sheep is my sheep. All that you see is mine. And what can I do this day to these my daughters or to their sons whom they have borne?
Ber 31:44 And now come, let us make a covenant, you and I, and let it be a witness between you and me."
Ber 31:45 And Ya'aqob took a stone and set it up as a pillar.
Ber 31:46 And Ya'aqob said to his brothers, "Gather stones." And they took stones and made a heap and they ate there on the heap.
Ber 31:47 Laban called it Yegar Sahaduwtha' and Ya'aqob called it Gal'ed.
Ber 31:48 And Laban said, "This heap is a witness between you and me this day." Therefore its name was called Gal'ed,
Ber 31:49 also Mitspah, because he said, "May Yahuwah watch between you and me when we are absent one from another.
Ber 31:50 If you afflict my daughters and if you take other wives besides my daughters, although no man is with us, see! Elohiym is witness between you and me!"
Ber 31:51 And Laban said to Ya'aqob, "Here is this heap and here is this pillar that I have placed between you and me.
Ber 31:52 This heap is a witness and this pillar is a witness that I will not pass beyond this heap to you and you will not

pass beyond this heap and this pillar to me for evil.
Ber 31:53 The Eloah of Abraham, the Eloah of Nachowr, and the Eloah of their father judge between us." And Ya'aqob swore by the dread of his father Yitschaq.
Ber 31:54 And Ya'aqob offered a sacrifice on the mountain and called his brothers to eat bread. And they ate bread and stayed all night on the mountain.
Ber 31:55 And early in the morning Laban arose and kissed his sons and daughters and blessed them. And Laban departed and returned to his place.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 32
Ber 32:1 And Ya'aqob went on his way and the messengers of Elohiym met him.
Ber 32:2 And when Ya'aqob saw them he said, "This is the camp of Elohiym." And he called the name of that place Machanayim.
Ber 32:3 And Ya'aqob sent messengers before him to Esaw his brother in the land of Se'iyr, the field of Edom.
Ber 32:4 And he commanded them saying, "Speak thus to my master Esaw, 'Thus your slave Ya'aqob says, "I have dwelt with Laban and tarried there until now.
Ber 32:5 I have oxen, donkeys, sheep, and slaves and slavegirls and I have sent to tell my master that I may find favor in your eyes."'
Ber 32:6 And the messengers returned to Ya'aqob saying, "We came to your brother Esaw and he also is coming to meet you and four hundred men are with him."
Ber 32:7 And Ya'aqob was greatly afraid and distressed and he divided the people that were with him and the sheep and herds and camels into two companies.
Ber 32:8 And he said, "If Esaw comes to the one company and attacks it, and the other company that is left will escape."
Ber 32:9 And Ya'aqob said, "Eloah of my father Abraham and Eloah of my father Yitschaq, Yahuwah who said to me, 'Return to your country and to your kindred and I will deal well with you,'
Ber 32:10 I am not worthy of the least of all the kindnesses and of all the truth that You have done with Your slave, for I crossed over this Yarden with my staff and now I have become two companies.
Ber 32:11 Deliver me, I pray, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esaw, for I fear him, lest he come and attack me and the mother with the sons.
Ber 32:12 For You said, 'I will surely treat you well and make your descendants as the sand of the sea that cannot be numbered for multitude.'"
Ber 32:13 And he lodged there that same night and took what came to his hand as a present for Esaw his brother.
Ber 32:14 Two hundred female goats and twenty male goats, two hundred ewes and twenty rams,
Ber 32:15 thirty suckling camels with their sons, forty cows and ten young bulls, twenty she-donkeys and ten he-donkeys.
Ber 32:16 And he gave them into the hand of his slaves, every flock by itself, and said to his slaves, "Pass over before me and put some distance between successive flock."
Ber 32:17 And he commanded the first saying, "When Esaw my brother meets you and asks you saying, 'To whom do you belong and where are you going? Whose are these in front of you?'
Ber 32:18 and you will say, 'They are your slave Ya'aqob's. It is a present sent to my master Esaw. And behold, he also is behind us.'"
Ber 32:19 And he commanded the second, the third, and all who walked after the flocks saying, "In this manner you will speak to Esaw when you find him,
Ber 32:20 and also say, 'Behold! Your slave Ya'aqob is behind us.'" For he said, "I will make an atonement with the present that goes before me and afterward I will see his face. Perhaps he will accept me."
Ber 32:21 And the present went on over before him and he himself lodged that night in the camp.
Ber 32:22 And he arose that night and took his two wives, his two slavegirls, and his eleven sons, and crossed over the ford of Yabboq.
Ber 32:23 He took them, sent them over the brook, and sent over what he had.
Ber 32:24 And Ya'aqob was left alone and a man wrestled with him until the rising of the dawn.
Ber 32:25 And He saw that He did not prevail against him and He touched the hollow of his thigh and the hollow of Ya'aqob's thigh was out of joint as He wrestled with him.
Ber 32:26 And He said, "Let Me go, for the dawn rises." And he said, "I will not let You go unless You bless me!"
Ber 32:27 And He said to him, "What is your name?" He said, "Ya'aqob."
Ber 32:28 And He said, "Your name will no longer be called Ya'aqob, yet Yisra'el, for you have struggled with Elohiym and with men and have prevailed."
Ber 32:29 And Ya'aqob asked, saying, "Tell me Your name, I pray." And He said, "Why is it that you ask about My name?" And He blessed him there.
Ber 32:30 And Ya'aqob called the name of

the place Penuw'el, "For I have seen Elohiym face to face and my life is preserved."
Ber 32:31 Just as he crossed over Penuw'el the sun rose on him and he limped on his thigh.
Ber 32:32 Therefore to this day the sons of Yisra'el do not eat the sinew that shrank, that is in the hollow of the thigh, because He touched the hollow of Ya'aqob's thigh in the sinew that shrank.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 33
Ber 33:1 And Ya'aqob lifted his eyes and looked and there was Esaw coming with four hundred men. And he divided the sons among Le'ah, Rachel, and the two slavegirls.
Ber 33:2 And he put the slavegirls and their sons first, Le'ah and her sons behind, and Rachel and Yowseph behind.
Ber 33:3 And he crossed over before them and bowed himself to the ground seven times until he came near to his brother.
Ber 33:4 And Esaw ran to meet him and embraced him and fell on his neck and kissed him and they wept.
Ber 33:5 And he lifted his eyes and saw the women and sons and said, "Who are these with you?" And he said, "The sons whom Elohiym has graciously given your slave."
Ber 33:6 And the slavegirls came near, they and their sons, and bowed down.
Ber 33:7 And Le'ah also came near with her sons and they bowed down. Afterward Yowseph and Rachel came near and they bowed down.
Ber 33:8 And he said, "What do you mean by all this company that I met?" And he said, "These are to find favor in the eyes of my master."
Ber 33:9 And Esaw said, "I have enough, my brother. Keep what you have for yourself."
Ber 33:10 And Ya'aqob said, "No, I pray, if I have now found favor in your eyes, and receive my present from my hand inasmuch as I have seen your face as though I had seen the face of Elohiym and you were pleased with me.
Ber 33:11 I pray, take my blessing that is brought to you, because Elohiym has dealt graciously with me and because I have enough." And he urged him and he took it.
Ber 33:12 And he said, "Let us take our journey. Let us go and I will go before you."
Ber 33:13 And Ya'aqob said to him, "My master knows that the sons are weak and the sheep and herds that are nursing are with me. And if the men should drive them hard one day, all the sheep will die.
Ber 33:14 I pray, let my master go on ahead before his slave. I will lead on slowly at a pace that the work that goes before me and the sons are able to endure until I come to my master in Se'iyr."
Ber 33:15 And Esaw said, "I pray, let me leave with you some of the people who are with me." And he said, "What need is there? Let me find favor in the eyes of my master."
Ber 33:16 And Esaw returned that day on his way to Se'iyr.
Ber 33:17 And Ya'aqob journeyed to Sukkowth, built himself a house, and made booths for his livestock. Therefore the name of the place is called Sukkowth.
Ber 33:18 And Ya'aqob came in peace to the city of Shekem that is in the land of Kena'an when he came from Paddan Aram and he pitched his tent before the city.
Ber 33:19 And he bought a portion of the field where he had pitched his tent from the sons of Chamor, Shekem's father, for one hundred pieces of silver.
Ber 33:20 And he erected an altar there and called it El 'elohey Yisra'el.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 34
Ber 34:1 And Diynah, the daughter of Le'ah whom she had borne to Ya'aqob, went out to see the daughters of the land.
Ber 34:2 And Shekem the son of Chamor the Chiwiy, prince of the country, saw her, and he took her and lay with her and defiled her.
Ber 34:3 His soul was strongly attracted to Diynah the daughter of Ya'aqob and he loved the young woman and spoke kindly to the young woman.
Ber 34:4 And Shekem spoke to his father Chamor saying, "Get me this young woman as a wife."
Ber 34:5 And Ya'aqob heard that he had defiled Diynah his daughter. And his sons were with his livestock in the field and Ya'aqob held his peace until they came.
Ber 34:6 And Chamor the father of Shekem went out to Ya'aqob to speak with him.
Ber 34:7 And the sons of Ya'aqob came in from the field when they heard it and the men were grieved and very angry because he had done a disgraceful thing in Yisra'el by lying with Ya'aqob's daughter, a thing that ought not to be done.
Ber 34:8 And Chamor spoke with them saying, "The soul of my son Shekem longs for your daughter. I pray, give her to him as a wife
Ber 34:9 and make marriages with us. Give your daughters to us and take our daughters to yourselves,
Ber 34:10 so you will dwell with us and the land will be before you. Dwell and trade in it and acquire possessions for yourselves in it."

Ber 34:11 And Shekem said to her father and her brothers, "Let me find favor in your eyes and whatever you say to me I will give.
Ber 34:12 Ask me ever so much dowry and gift and I will give according to what you say to me, and give me the young woman as a wife."
Ber 34:13 And the sons of Ya'aqob answered Shekem and Chamor his father and spoke deceitfully because he had defiled Diynah their sister.
Ber 34:14 And they said to them, "We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one who has his foreskin, for that would be a reproach to us.
Ber 34:15 And on this condition we will consent to you. If you will become as we are, if every male of you is circumcised,
Ber 34:16 and we will give our daughters to you and we will take your daughters to us and we will dwell with you and we will become one people.
Ber 34:17 And if you will not hear us and be circumcised, and we will take our daughter and be gone."
Ber 34:18 And their words were good in the eyes of Chamor and Shekem, Chamor's son.
Ber 34:19 And the lad did not delay to do the thing because he delighted in Ya'aqob's daughter. He was more honorable than all the house of his father.
Ber 34:20 And Chamor and Shekem his son came to the gate of their city and spoke with the men of their city saying,
Ber 34:21 "These men are at peace with us. And let them dwell in the land and trade in it. For behold, the land is large enough for them. Let us take their daughters to us as wives and let us give them our daughters.
Ber 34:22 Only on this condition will the men consent to dwell with us, to be one people, if every male among us is circumcised as they are circumcised.
Ber 34:23 Will not their livestock, their property, and every animal of theirs be ours? Only let us consent to them and they will dwell with us."
Ber 34:24 And all that went out of the gate of his city heard Chamor and Shekem his son. Every male was circumcised, all who went out of the gate of his city.
Ber 34:25 And it came to pass on the third day, when they were in pain, that two of the sons of Ya'aqob, Shim'own and Laywiy, Diynah's brothers, each took his sword and came boldly upon the city and killed all the males.
Ber 34:26 And they killed Chamor and Shekem his son with the edge of the sword and took Diynah from Shekem's house and went out.
Ber 34:27 The sons of Ya'aqob came upon the slain and plundered the city because their sister had been defiled.
Ber 34:28 They took their sheep, their oxen, and their donkeys, what was in the city and what was in the field,
Ber 34:29 and all their wealth. All their little ones and their wives they took captive and they plundered even all that was in the houses.
Ber 34:30 And Ya'aqob said to Shim'own and Laywiy, "You have troubled me by making me obnoxious among the inhabitants of the land, among the Kena'aniy and the Perizziy, and since I am few in number, they will gather themselves together against me and kill me. I will be destroyed, my house and I."
Ber 34:31 And they said, "Should he treat our sister like a harlot?"

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 35
Ber 35:1 And Elohiym said to Ya'aqob, "Arise! Go up to Bayith-El and dwell there and make an altar there to El who appeared to you when you fled from the face of Esaw your brother."
Ber 35:2 And Ya'aqob said to his house and to all who were with him, "Put away the foreign eloah from among you, purify yourselves, and change your garments.
Ber 35:3 And let us arise and go up to Bayith-El and I will make an altar there to El who answered me in the day of my distress and has been with me in the way that I have gone."
Ber 35:4 And they gave Ya'aqob the foreign eloah that was in their hand and the rings that were in their ears and Ya'aqob hid them under the terebinth tree that was by Shekem.
Ber 35:5 And they journeyed and the terror of Elohiym was upon the cities that were all around them and they did not pursue the sons of Ya'aqob.
Ber 35:6 And Ya'aqob came to Luwz (she is Bayith-El) that is in the land of Kena'an, he and all the people who were with him.
Ber 35:7 And he built an altar there and called the place El Bayith-El, because there the Elohiym appeared to him when he fled from the face of his brother.
Ber 35:8 And Debowrah, Ribqah's nurse, died and she was buried below Bayith-El under a great tree. And the name of it was the Oak of Weeping.
Ber 35:9 And Elohiym appeared to Ya'aqob again when he came from Paddan Aram and blessed him.
Ber 35:10 And Elohiym said to him, "Your name is Ya'aqob. Your name will not be called Ya'aqob anymore for Yisra'el will be your name." And He called his name

Yisra'el.
Ber 35:11 Also Elohiym said to him, "I am El Almighty. Be fruitful and multiply. A nation and an assembly of nations will proceed from you and kings will come from your loins.
Ber 35:12 The land that I gave Abraham and Yitschaq I give to you, and to your descendants after you I give this land."
Ber 35:13 And Elohiym went up from him in the place where He talked with him.
Ber 35:14 And Ya'aqob set up a pillar in the place where He talked with him, a pillar of stone, and he poured a drink offering on it and he poured oil on it.
Ber 35:15 And Ya'aqob called the name of the place where Elohiym spoke with him, Bayith-El.
Ber 35:16 And they journeyed from Bayith-El. And there was yet a little distance to go to Ephrathah and Rachel labored in childbirth and she had hard labor.
Ber 35:17 And it came to pass she was in hard labor and the midwife said to her, "Do not fear. You will have this son also."
Ber 35:18 And so it was as her soul was departing (for she died) that she called his name Ben-Owniy and his father called him Binyamiyn.
Ber 35:19 And Rachel died and was buried on the way to Ephrathah (she is Bayith Lechem).
Ber 35:20 And Ya'aqob set a pillar on her grave, that is the pillar of Rachel's grave to this day.
Ber 35:21 And Yisra'el journeyed and pitched his tent beyond the tower of Eder.
Ber 35:22 And it happened when Yisra'el dwelt in that land, that Re'uwben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine, and Yisra'el heard about it. And the sons of Ya'aqob were twelve.
Ber 35:23 The sons of Le'ah were Re'uwben, Ya'aqob's firstborn, and Shim'own, Laywiy, Yahudah, Yissaskar, and Zebuwluwn.
Ber 35:24 The sons of Rachel were Yowseph and Binyamiyn.
Ber 35:25 The sons of Bilhah, Rachel's slavegirl, were Dan and Naphtaliy,
Ber 35:26 and the sons of Zilpah, Le'ah's slavegirl, were Gawd and Asher. These were the sons of Ya'aqob who were born to him in Paddan Aram.
Ber 35:27 And Ya'aqob came to his father Yitschaq at Mamre', or Qiryath Arba' (she is Chebrown), where Abraham and Yitschaq had dwelt.
Ber 35:28 And the days of Yitschaq were one hundred eighty years.
Ber 35:29 And Yitschaq breathed his last and died and was gathered to his people, being old and full of days. And his sons Esaw and Ya'aqob buried him.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 36
Ber 36:1 And this is the genealogy of Esaw, who is Edom.
Ber 36:2 Esaw took his wives from the daughters of Kena'an, Adah the daughter of Eylown the Chittiy, Oholiybamah the daughter of Anah, the daughter of Tsib'own the Chiwiy,
Ber 36:3 and Bosmath, Yishma'el's daughter, sister of Nebayowth.
Ber 36:4 And Adah bore Eliyphaz to Esaw, and Bosmath bore Re'uw'el.
Ber 36:5 And Oholiybamah bore Ye'iysh, Ya'lam, and Qorach. These were the sons of Esaw who were born to him in the land of Kena'an.
Ber 36:6 And Esaw took his wives, his sons, his daughters, and all the souls of his house, his livestock and all his animals, and all his goods that he had gained in the land of Kena'an and went to a country away from the presence of his brother Ya'aqob.
Ber 36:7 For their possessions were too great for them to dwell together and the land where they were sojourners could not support them because of their livestock.
Ber 36:8 And Esaw dwelt in Mount Se'iyr. Esaw is Edom.
Ber 36:9 And this is the genealogy of Esaw the father of the Edomiy in Mount Se'iyr.
Ber 36:10 These are the names of Esaw's sons. Eliyphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esaw, Re'uw'el the son of Bosmath the wife of Esaw.
Ber 36:11 And the sons of Eliyphaz were Teyman, Owmar, Tsephow, Ga'tam, and Qenaz.
Ber 36:12 And Timna' was concubine to Eliyphaz, Esaw's son, and she bare to Eliyphaz Amaleq. These were the sons of Adah, Esaw's wife.
Ber 36:13 And these are the sons of Re'uw'el. Nachath, Zerach, Shammah, and Mizzah. These were the sons of Bosmath, Esaw's wife.
Ber 36:14 And these were the sons of Esaw's wife Oholiybamah, the daughter of Anah, the daughter of Tsib'own, that she bare to Esaw: Ye'iysh, Ya'lam, and Qorach.
Ber 36:15 These were chiefs of the sons of Esaw. The sons of Eliyphaz the firstborn son of Esaw, chief Teyman, chief Owmar, chief Tsephow, chief Qenaz,
Ber 36:16 chief Qorach, chief Ga'tam, and chief Amaleq. These are the chiefs that came of Eliyphaz in the land of Edom. These were the sons of Adah.
Ber 36:17 And these are the sons of Re'uw'el, Esaw's son. Chief Nachath, chief Zerach, chief Shammah, chief Mizzah. These are the chiefs that came of Re'uw'el in

the land of Edom. These are the sons of Bosmath, Esaw's wife.
Ber 36:18 And these are the sons of Oholiybamah, Esaw's wife. Chief Ye'uwsh, chief Ya'lam, chief Qorach. These were the chiefs that came of Oholiybamah the daughter of Anah, Esaw's wife.
Ber 36:19 These are the sons of Esaw, who is Edom, and these are their chiefs.
Ber 36:20 These are the sons of Se'iyr the Choriy who inhabited the land, Lowtan, and Showbal, Tsib'own, Anah,
Ber 36:21 Diyshown, Etser, and Diyshan. These are the chiefs of the Choriy, the sons of Se'iyr in the land of Edom.
Ber 36:22 And the sons of Lowtan were Choriy and Heymam, and Lowtan's sister was Timna'.
Ber 36:23 And the sons of Showbal were these. Alwan, Manachath, Eybal, Shephow, and Ownam.
Ber 36:24 And these are the sons of Tsib'own, both Ayah and Anah. This was that Anah that found the warm springs in the wilderness as he shepherded the donkeys of Tsib'own his father.
Ber 36:25 And the sons of Anah were these, Diyshown, and Oholiybamah the daughter of Anah.
Ber 36:26 And these are the sons of Diyshown. Chemdan, and Eshban, Yithran, and Keran.
Ber 36:27 The sons of Etser are these. Bilhan, Za'awan, and Aqan.
Ber 36:28 The sons of Diyshan are Uwts, and Aran.
Ber 36:29 These are the chiefs that came of the Choriy. Chief Lowtan, chief Showbal, chief Tsib'own, chief Anah,
Ber 36:30 chief Diyshown, chief Etser, chief Diyshan. These are the chiefs that came of Choriy, among their chiefs in the land of Se'iyr.
Ber 36:31 And these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the sons of Yisra'el.
Ber 36:32 And Bela' the son of Be'owr reigned in Edom and the name of his city was Dinhabah.
Ber 36:33 And Bela' died and Yowbab the son of Zerach of Botsrah reigned in his stead.
Ber 36:34 And Yowbab died and Chuwsham of the land of Teymaniy reigned in his stead.
Ber 36:35 And Chuwsham died and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midyan in the field of Mow'ab, reigned in his stead and the name of his city was Awiyth.
Ber 36:36 And Hadad died and Samlah of Masreqah reigned in his stead.
Ber 36:37 And Samlah died and Sha'uwl of Rechobowth by the river reigned in his stead.
Ber 36:38 And Sha'uwl died and Ba'al Chanan the son of Akbowr reigned in his stead.
Ber 36:39 And Ba'al Chanan the son of Akbowr died and Hadar reigned in his stead and the name of his city was Pa'uw and his wife's name was Meheytab'el, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mey Zahab.
Ber 36:40 And these are the names of the chiefs that came of Esaw, according to their families, after their places, by their names. Chief Timna', chief Alwah, chief Yetheth,
Ber 36:41 chief Oholiybamah, chief Elah, chief Piynon,
Ber 36:42 chief Qenaz, chief Teyman, chief Mibtsar,
Ber 36:43 chief Magdiy'el, chief Iyram. These are the chiefs of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession. He is Esaw the father of the Edomiy.

B’ereshiyth (Genesis) 37
Ber 37:1 And Ya'aqob dwelt in the land where his father was a sojourner, in the land of Kena'an.
Ber 37:2 This is the history of Ya'aqob. Yowseph, a son of seventeen years, was shepherding the sheep with his brothers. And the lad was with the sons of Bilhah and the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives, and Yowseph brought an evil report of them to his father.
Ber 37:3 And Yisra'el loved Yowseph more than all his sons because he was the son of his old age. Also he made him a long tunic.
Ber 37:4 And his brothers saw that their father loved him more than all his brothers and they hated him and could not speak peaceably to him.
Ber 37:5 And Yowseph had a dream and he told his brothers and they hated him even more.
Ber 37:6 And he said to them, "Hear, I pray, this dream that I have dreamed.
Ber 37:7 There we were, binding sheaves in the field. And behold, my sheaf arose and also stood upright and behold, your sheaves stood all around and bowed down to my sheaf."
Ber 37:8 And his brothers said to him, "Will you reign over us? Or will you have dominion over us?" And they hated him even more for his dreams and for his words.
Ber 37:9 And he dreamed still another dream and told it to his brothers and said, "Behold! I have dreamed another dream and this time the sun, the moon, and the eleven stars bowed down to me."
Ber 37:10 And he told it to his father and

his brothers and his father rebuked him and said to him, "What is this dream that you have dreamed? Will I and your mother and your brothers come to bow down to the earth before you?"
Ber 37:11 And his brothers envied him and his father kept the matter in mind.
Ber 37:12 And his brothers went to shepherd their father's sheep in Shekem.
Ber 37:13 And Yisra'el said to Yowseph, "Are not your brothers shepherding in Shekem? Come! I will send you to them." And he said to him, "Behold me!"
Ber 37:14 And he said to him, "I pray, go and see if it is well with your brothers and well with the sheep and bring back word to me." And he sent him out of the vale of Chebrown and he went to Shekem.
Ber 37:15 And a man found him and begold, he was wandering in the field and the man asked him saying, "What are you seeking?"
Ber 37:16 And he said, "I am seeking my brothers. I pray, tell me where they are shepherding."
Ber 37:17 And the man said, "They have departed from here for I heard them say, 'Let us go to Dothan.'" And Yowseph went after his brothers and found them in Dothan.
Ber 37:18 And they saw him far off, and before he came near them, and they conspired against him to kill him.
Ber 37:19 And they said to one another, "Behold! This dreamer is coming!
Ber 37:20 And bow come and kill him and cast him into one of the pits and we will say, 'Some evil beast has devoured him.' And we will see what will become of his dreams!"
Ber 37:21 And Re'uwben heard and he delivered him out of their hands and said, "Let us not kill him."
Ber 37:22 And Re'uwben said to them, "Shed no blood! Cast him into this pit in the wilderness and do not lay a hand on him!" that he might deliver him out of their hands and bring him back to his father.
Ber 37:23 And it came to pass when Yowseph had come to his brothers that they stripped Yowseph of his tunic, the long tunic that was on him.
Ber 37:24 And they took him and cast him into a pit and the pit was empty with no water in it.
Ber 37:25 And they sat down to eat bread. And they lifted their eyes and looked and there was a company of Yishma'eliy coming from Gil'ad with their camels bearing spices, balm, and myrrh, on their way to carry them down to Mitsrayim.
Ber 37:26 And Yahudah said to his brothers, "What profit is there if we kill our brother and conceal his blood?
Ber 37:27 Come and let us sell him to the Yishma'eliy and let not our hand be upon him for he is our brother and our flesh." And his brothers heard.
Ber 37:28 There passed by Midyaniy merchant men, so the brothers pulled Yowseph up and lifted him out of the pit and sold him to the Yishma'eliy for twenty of silver. And they took Yowseph to Mitsrayim.
Ber 37:29 And Re'uwben returned to the pit and behold, Yowseph was not in the pit and he tore his clothes.
Ber 37:30 And he returned to his brothers and said, "The lad is not and I, where will I go?"
Ber 37:31 And they took Yowseph's tunic, killed a kid of the goats, and dipped the tunic in the blood.
Ber 37:32 And they sent the long tunic and they brought it to their father and said, "We have found this. Do you know whether it is your son's tunic or not?"
Ber 37:33 And he recognized it and said, "My son's tunic. An evil beast has devoured him. Without doubt Yowseph is torn to pieces."
Ber 37:34 And Ya'aqob tore his clothes, put sackcloth on his waist, and mourned for his son many days.
Ber 37:35 And all his sons and all his daughters arose to comfort him and he refused to be comforted and he said, "For I will go down into she'owl to my son in mourning." Thus his father wept for him.
Ber 37:36 And the Medaniy had sold him in Mitsrayim to Powtiyphar, a eunuch of Par'oh and chief executioner.

B’ereshiyth (Genesis) 38
Ber 38:1 And it came to pass at that time that Yahudah went down from his brothers and turned in to a Adullamiy man whose name was Chiyrah.
Ber 38:2 And Yahudah saw there a daughter of a Kena'aniy man whose name was Shuwa' and he took her and went in to her.
Ber 38:3 And she conceived and bare a son and he called his name Er.
Ber 38:4 And she conceived again and bare a son and she called his name Ownan.
Ber 38:5 And she again conceived and bare a son and called his name Shelah, and he was at Keziyb when she bare him.
Ber 38:6 And Yahudah took a wife for Er his firstborn whose name was Tamar.
Ber 38:7 And Er, Yahudah's firstborn, was evil in the eyes of Yahuwah and Yahuwah slew him.
Ber 38:8 And Yahudah said to Ownan, "Go in to your brother's wife and marry her and raise up seed to your brother."
Ber 38:9 And Ownan knew that the seed

should not be his. And it came to pass when he went in to his brother's wife that he spilled it on the ground lest that he should give seed to his brother.
Ber 38:10 And the thing that he did was displeasing in the eyes of Yahuwah, and He also put him to death.
Ber 38:11 And Yahudah said to Tamar his daughter-in-law, "Remain a widow at your father's house till Shelah my son is grown," for he said, "lest peradventure he die also as his brothers did." And Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.
Ber 38:12 And in process of time the daughter of Shuwa', Yahudah's wife, died and Yahudah was comforted and went up to his shearers of the sheep to Timnah, he and his friend Chiyrah the Adullamiy.
Ber 38:13 And it was told Tamar saying, "Behold! Your father-in-law goes up to Timnah to shear his sheep."
Ber 38:14 And she took off the garments of her widowhood, covered herself with a wrapper, and wrapped herself, and sat by the entrance to the fountain by the way to Timnah, for she saw that Shelah was grown and she was not given to him as a wife.
Ber 38:15 And Yahudah saw her and he thought she was a harlot because she had covered her face.
Ber 38:16 And he turned to her by the way and said, "Let me come in to you, I pray," for he did not know that she was his daughter-in-law. And she said, "What will you give me that you may come in to me?"
Ber 38:17 And he said, "I will send a young goat from the sheep." And she said, "Will you give a pledge till you send it?"
Ber 38:18 And he said, "What pledge will I give you?" And she said, "Your seal and cord and your staff that is in your hand." And he gave them to her and went in to her and she conceived by him.
Ber 38:19 And she arose and went away, and laid aside her wrapper, and put on the garments of her widowhood.
Ber 38:20 And Yahudah sent the young goat by the hand of his friend the Adullamiy to receive his pledge from the woman's hand, and he did not find her.
Ber 38:21 And he asked the men of that place saying, "Where is the harlot who was at the fountain by the roadside?" And they said, "There was no harlot here."
Ber 38:22 And he returned to Yahudah and said, "I cannot find her. Also the men of the place said there was no harlot in there."
Ber 38:23 And Yahudah said, "Let her take them for herself, lest we be despised, for I sent this young goat and you have not found her."
Ber 38:24 And it came to pass about three months after that Yahudah was told saying, "Tamar your daughter-in-law has played the harlot. And also, behold, she is with child by harlotry." And Yahudah said, "Bring her out and let her be burned!"
Ber 38:25 And she was brought out and she sent to her father-in-law saying, "By the man to whom these belong I am with child." And she said, "I pray, determine whose these are, the signet ring and cord and staff."
Ber 38:26 And Yahudah acknowledged and said, "She has been more righteous than I because I did not give her to Shelah my son." And he never knew her again.
Ber 38:27 And it came to pass at the time for giving birth, that behold, twins were in her womb.
Ber 38:28 And so it was when she was giving birth that the one put out his hand and the midwife bound some scarlet on his hand saying, "This one came out first."
Ber 38:29 And it happened as he drew back his hand that his brother came out unexpectedly and she said, "How did you break through? This breach be upon you!" Therefore his name was called Perets.
Ber 38:30 Afterward his brother came out who had the scarlet on his hand. And his name was called Zerach.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 39
Ber 39:1 And Yowseph had been taken down to Mitsrayim, and Powtiyphar, a eunuch of Par'oh, chief of the executioners, a Mitsriy man, bought him from the Yishma'eliy who had taken him down there.
Ber 39:2 Yahuwah was with Yowseph and he was a successful man and he was in the house of his master the Mitsriy.
Ber 39:3 And his master saw that Yahuwah was with him and that Yahuwah made all he did to prosper in his hand.
Ber 39:4 And Yowseph found favor in his eyes and ministered to him. And he made him attendant of his house and all that he had he put under his authority.
Ber 39:5 And it was, from the time that he had made him attendant of his house and all that he had, that Yahuwah blessed the Mitsriy's house for Yowseph's sake, and the blessing of Yahuwah was on all that he had in the house and in the field.
Ber 39:6 And he left all that he had in Yowseph's hand and he did not know what he had except for the bread that he ate. And Yowseph was handsome in form and appearance.
Ber 39:7 And it came to pass after these things that his master's wife cast longing eyes on Yowseph and she said, "Lie with me."
Ber 39:8 And he refused and said to his

master's wife, "Behold! My master does not know what is with me in the house and he has committed all that he has to my hand.
Ber 39:9 There is no one greater in this house than I, and he has not kept back anything from me except you, because you are his wife. And how can I do this great evil and sin against Elohiym?"
Ber 39:10 And it was as she spoke to Yowseph day by day that he did not hear her to lie with her or to be with her.
Ber 39:11 And it happened about this time when he went into the house to do his work and none of the men of the house was inside
Ber 39:12 that she caught him by his garment saying, "Lie with me." And he left his garment in her hand, fled, and ran outside.
Ber 39:13 And so it was when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand and fled outside
Ber 39:14 that she called to the men of her house and spoke to them saying, "See? He has brought in to us a man, an Ibriy, to mock us. He came in to me to lie with me and I cried out with a loud voice.
Ber 39:15 And it happened when he heard that I lifted my voice and cried out that he left his garment with me and fled and went outside."
Ber 39:16 And she kept his garment with her until his master came to the house.
Ber 39:17 And she spoke to him with words like these saying, "The Ibriy slave whom you brought to us came in to me to mock me.
Ber 39:18 And it happened as I lifted my voice and cried out that he left his garment with me and fled outside."
Ber 39:19 And it was when his master heard the words that his wife spoke to him saying, "Your slave did to me after this manner," that his anger was aroused.
Ber 39:20 And Yowseph's master took him and put him into the prison, a place where the king's prisoners were confined, and he was there in the prison.
Ber 39:21 And Yahuwah was with Yowseph and showed him mercy and He gave him favor in the eyes of the keeper of the prison.
Ber 39:22 And the keeper of the prison committed to Yowseph's hand all the prisoners who were in the prison. Whatever they did there it was his doing.
Ber 39:23 The keeper of the prison did not look into anything under authority, because Yahuwah was with him, and whatever he did Yahuwah made prosper.

B’ereshiyth (Genesis) 40
Ber 40:1 It came to pass after these things the butler and the baker of the king of Mitsrayim offended their master, the king of Mitsrayim.
Ber 40:2 And Par'oh was displeased with his two eunuchs, the chief butler and the chief baker.
Ber 40:3 And he put them in custody in the house of the captain of the guard, in the prison, the place where Yowseph was confined.
Ber 40:4 And the captain of the guard charged Yowseph with them and he ministered to them. And they were in custody for a while.
Ber 40:5 And the butler and the baker of the king of Mitsrayim who were confined in the prison had a dream, both of them, each man's dream in one night and each man's dream with its own interpretation.
Ber 40:6 And Yowseph came in to them in the morning and looked at them and saw that they were sad.
Ber 40:7 And he asked Par'oh's eunuchs who were with him in the custody of his master's house saying, "Why do you look evil today?"
Ber 40:8 And they said to him, "We each have had a dream and there is no interpreter of it." And Yowseph said to them, "Do not interpretations belong to Elohiym? Tell me, I pray."
Ber 40:9 And the chief butler told his dream to Yowseph and said to him, "Behold! In my dream a vine was before me
Ber 40:10 and in the vine three branches. It was as though it budded, its blossoms shot forth, and its clusters brought forth ripening grapes.
Ber 40:11 And Par'oh's cup was in my hand and I took the grapes and squeezed them into Par'oh's cup and placed the cup in Par'oh's hand."
Ber 40:12 And Yowseph said to him, "This is the interpretation of it. The three branches are three days.
Ber 40:13 And within three days Par'oh will lift up your head and return you to your post and you will give Par'oh's cup into his hand according to the former manner when you were his cupbearer.
Ber 40:14 And remember me when it is well with you and show kindness to me, I pray. Make mention of me to Par'oh and get me out of this house.
Ber 40:15 For I was really stolen away from the land of the Ibriym and also I have done nothing here that they should put me into the pit."
Ber 40:16 And the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good and he said to Yowseph, "I also was in my dream and there were three baskets of white bread on my head.
Ber 40:17 In the uppermost basket all

kinds of food, baked work, for Par'oh and the birds ate them out of the basket on my head."
Ber 40:18 And Yowseph answered and said, "This is the interpretation of it. The three baskets are three days.
Ber 40:19 Within three days Par'oh will lift off your head from you and hang you on a tree and the birds will eat your flesh from you."
Ber 40:20 And it came to pass on the third day, Par'oh's birthday, that he made a banquet for all his slaves and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and the head of the chief baker among his slaves.
Ber 40:21 And he restored the chief butler as his cupbearer again and he placed the cup in Par'oh's hand.
Ber 40:22 And he hanged the chief baker as Yowseph had interpreted to them.
Ber 40:23 Yet the chief butler did not remember Yowseph and forgot him.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 41
Ber 41:1 And it came to pass at the end of two full years that Par'oh had a dream and behold, he stood by the river.
Ber 41:2 And behold, there came up out of the river seven cows, fair appearing and firm fleshed, and they fed in the reeds.
Ber 41:3 And behold, seven other cows came up after them out of the river, evil in appearance and thin fleshed, and stood by the cows on the lip of the river.
Ber 41:4 And the evil appearing and thin fleshed cows ate up the seven fair appearing and firm fleshed cows. And Par'oh awoke.
Ber 41:5 He slept and dreamed a second time and behold, seven heads of grain came up on one stalk, firm and good.
Ber 41:6 And behold, seven thin heads, blighted by the east wind, sprouted after them.
Ber 41:7 And the seven thin heads devoured the seven firm and full heads. And Par'oh awoke and behold, it was a dream.
Ber 41:8 And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled and he sent and called for all the magicians of Mitsrayim and all its wise men. And Par'oh told them his dreams and there was no one who could interpret them for Par'oh.
Ber 41:9 And the chief butler spoke to Par'oh saying, "I remember my faults this day.
Ber 41:10 Par'oh was displeased with his slaves and put me in custody in the house of the captain of the guard, me and the chief baker,
Ber 41:11 and we each had a dream in one night, he and I. Each of us dreamed according to the interpretation of his own dream.
Ber 41:12 And there was an Ibriy lad with us there, a slave of the captain of the guard. And we told him and he interpreted our dreams for us. To each man he interpreted according to his own dream.
Ber 41:13 And it came to pass just as he interpreted for us, so it happened. He restored me to my office and he hanged him."
Ber 41:14 And Par'oh sent and called Yowseph and they brought him quickly out of the pit and he shaved, changed his clothing, and came to Par'oh.
Ber 41:15 And Par'oh said to Yowseph, "I have had a dream and there is no one who can interpret it. And I have heard it said of you that you can hear a dream to interpret it."
Ber 41:16 And Yowseph answered Par'oh saying, "It is not in me. Elohiym will give Par'oh an answer of peace."
Ber 41:17 And Par'oh said to Yowseph, "Behold! In my dream I stood on the edge of the river.
Ber 41:18 And behold, seven cows came up out of the river, firm fleshed and fair in form and they fed in the reeds.
Ber 41:19 And behold, seven other cows came up after them, hairy and exceedingly evil in form and very thin fleshed, such badness as I have never seen in all the land of Mitsrayim.
Ber 41:20 And the thin and evil cows ate up the first seven, the firm fleshed cows.
Ber 41:21 And they came into their midst and it could not be known that they came into their midst, and their appearance was as bad as at the beginning, and I awoke.
Ber 41:22 And I saw in my dream and behold, seven heads came up on one stalk, full and good.
Ber 41:23 And behold, seven heads, withered, thin, blighted by the east wind, sprang up after them.
Ber 41:24 And the thin heads devoured the seven good heads. And I told the magicians and there was no one who could explain it to me."
Ber 41:25 And Yowseph said to Par'oh, "The dreams of Par'oh are one. The Elohiym has shown Par'oh what He is about to do.
Ber 41:26 The seven good cows are seven years and the seven good heads are seven years. The dreams are one.
Ber 41:27 And the seven thin and evil cows that came up after them are seven years and the seven empty heads blighted by the east wind are seven years of famine.
Ber 41:28 This is the thing that I have spoken to Par'oh. The Elohiym has shown Par'oh what He is about to do.

Ber 41:29 Behold! Seven years of great plenty will come throughout all the land of Mitsrayim.
Ber 41:30 And after them seven years of famine will arise and all the plenty will be forgotten in the land of Mitsrayim and the famine will deplete the land.
Ber 41:31 And the plenty will not be known in the land because of the famine following for it will be very severe.
Ber 41:32 And the dream was repeated to Par'oh twice because the thing is established by the Elohiym and the Elohiym will shortly bring it to pass.
Ber 41:33 And now let Par'oh choose a discerning and wise man and set him over the land of Mitsrayim.
Ber 41:34 Let Par'oh do this and let him appoint officers over the land to collect one-fifth of the land of Mitsrayim in the seven plentiful years.
Ber 41:35 And let them gather all the food of those good years that are coming and store up grain under the authority of Par'oh and let them keep food in the cities.
Ber 41:36 And that food will be as a reserve for the land for the seven years of famine that will be in the land of Mitsrayim that the land may not be cut off during the famine."
Ber 41:37 And the advice was good in the eyes of Par'oh and in the eyes of all his slaves.
Ber 41:38 And Par'oh said to his slaves, "Can we find like this, a man in whom is the Spirit of Elohiym?"
Ber 41:39 And Par'oh said to Yowseph, "Inasmuch as Elohiym has shown you all this, there is no one as discerning and wise as you.
Ber 41:40 You will be over my house and all my people will be equipped according to your word. Only in regard to the throne will I be greater than you."
Ber 41:41 And Par'oh said to Yowseph, "See? I have set you over all the land of Mitsrayim."
Ber 41:42 And Par'oh took his ring off his hand and put it on Yowseph's hand and he clothed him in garments of fine linen and put a gold chain around his neck.
Ber 41:43 And he had him ride in the second chariot that he had and they cried out before him, "Kneel!" And he set him over all the land of Mitsrayim.
Ber 41:44 Par'oh also said to Yowseph, "I am Par'oh and without you no man may lift his hand or foot in all the land of Mitsrayim."
Ber 41:45 And Par'oh called Yowseph's name Tsophnath Pa'neach and he gave him as a wife Asenath, the daughter of Powtiy Phera' temple official of Own. And Yowseph went out over all the land of Mitsrayim.
Ber 41:46 Yowseph was a son of thirty years when he stood before Par'oh king of Mitsrayim. And Yowseph went out from the presence of Par'oh and went throughout all the land of Mitsrayim.
Ber 41:47 And in the seven plentiful years the ground brought forth abundantly.
Ber 41:48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven years that were in the land of Mitsrayim and laid up the food in the cities. He laid up in every city the food of the fields that surrounded them.
Ber 41:49 Yowseph gathered very much grain, as the sand of the sea, until he stopped counting, for it was immeasurable.
Ber 41:50 And to Yowseph were born two sons before the years of famine came whom Asenath, the daughter of Powtiy Phera' temple official of Own, bore to him.
Ber 41:51 Yowseph called the name of the firstborn Menashsheh, "For Elohiym has made me forget all my toil and all my father's house."
Ber 41:52 And the name of the second he called Ephrayim, "For Elohiym has caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction."
Ber 41:53 And the seven years of plenty that were in the land of Mitsrayim ended
Ber 41:54 and the seven years of famine began to come, as Yowseph had said. The famine was in all lands, and in all the land of Mitsrayim there was food.
Ber 41:55 And all the land of Mitsrayim was famished and the people cried to Par'oh for bread. And Par'oh said to all Mitsrayim, "Go to Yowseph. Whatever he says to you, do."
Ber 41:56 The famine was over all the face of the earth and Yowseph opened all the storehouses and sold to Mitsrayim. And the famine became severe in the land of Mitsrayim.
Ber 41:57 And all countries came to Yowseph in Mitsrayim to buy because the famine was severe in all lands.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 42
Ber 42:1 And Ya'aqob saw that there was grain in Mitsrayim and Ya'aqob said to his sons, "Why do you look at one another?"
Ber 42:2 And he said, "Behold! I have heard that there is grain in Mitsrayim. Go down to that place and buy for us there that we may live and not die."
Ber 42:3 And Yowseph's ten brothers went down to buy grain in Mitsrayim.
Ber 42:4 And Ya'aqob did not send Yowseph's brother Binyamiyn with his brothers, for he said, "Lest some calamity befall him."

Ber 42:5 And the sons of Yisra'el went to buy among those who journeyed for the famine was in the land of Kena'an.
Ber 42:6 And Yowseph was governor over the land and it was he who sold to all the people of the land. And Yowseph's brothers came and bowed down before him with their faces to the earth.
Ber 42:7 Yowseph saw his brothers and recognized them, and he acted as a stranger to them and spoke roughly to them. And he said to them, "Where do you come from?" And they said, "From the land of Kena'an to buy food."
Ber 42:8 And Yowseph recognized his brothers and they did not recognize him.
Ber 42:9 And Yowseph remembered the dreams that he had dreamed about them and said to them, "You are spies! You have come to see the nakedness of the land!"
Ber 42:10 And they said to him, "No, my master, and your slaves have come to buy food.
Ber 42:11 We are all one man's sons. We are honest. Your slaves are not spies."
Ber 42:12 And he said to them, "No, and you have come to see the nakedness of the land."
Ber 42:13 And they said, "Your slaves are twelve brothers, the sons of one man in the land of Kena'an, and in fact, the youngest is with our father today and one is no more."
Ber 42:14 And Yowseph said to them, "It is as I spoke to you saying, 'You are spies!'
Ber 42:15 In this manner you will be tested. By the life of Par'oh you will not leave this place unless your youngest brother comes here.
Ber 42:16 Send one of you and let him bring your brother and you will be kept in prison that your words may be tested to see whether there is any truth in you. Or else, by the life of Par'oh, surely you are spies!"
Ber 42:17 And he put them all together in prison three days.
Ber 42:18 And Yowseph said to them the third day, "Do this and live, for I fear the Elohiym.
Ber 42:19 If you are honest men let one of your brothers be confined to your prison house. And you go and carry grain for the famine of your houses
Ber 42:20 and bring your youngest brother to me so your words will be verified and you will not die." And they did so.
Ber 42:21 And they said man to brother, "We are truly guilty concerning our brother, which we saw the distress of his soul when he pleaded with us, and we would not hear. Therefore this distress has come upon us."
Ber 42:22 And Re'uwben answered them saying, "Did I not speak to you saying, 'Do not sin against the boy!' and you would not listen? And also behold, his blood is now required of us."
Ber 42:23 And they did not know that Yowseph heard for he spoke to them through an interpreter.
Ber 42:24 And he turned himself away from them and wept. And he returned to them again and talked with them. And he took Shim'own from them and bound him before their eyes.
Ber 42:25 And Yowseph gave a command to fill their sacks with grain, to restore every man's silver to his sack, and to give them provisions for the journey. Thus he did for them.
Ber 42:26 And they loaded their donkeys with the grain and departed from there.
Ber 42:27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his donkey feed at the encampment, he saw his silver. There it was in the mouth of his sack.
Ber 42:28 And he said to his brothers, "My silver has been restored and there it is, in my sack!" And their hearts failed them and they were afraid, saying to one another, "What is this that Elohiym has done to us?"
Ber 42:29 And they went to Ya'aqob their father in the land of Kena'an and told him all that had happened to them saying,
Ber 42:30 "The man who is master of the land spoke roughly to us and took us for spies of the country.
Ber 42:31 And we said to him, 'We are honest. We are not spies.
Ber 42:32 We are twelve brothers, sons of our father. One is no more and the youngest is with our father this day in the land of Kena'an.'
Ber 42:33 And the man, the master of the country, said to us, 'By this I will know that you are honest. Leave one of your brothers here with me, take food for the famine of your houses, and be gone.
Ber 42:34 And bring your youngest brother to me and I will know that you are not spies and that you are honest. I will give your brother to you and you may trade in the land.'"
Ber 42:35 And it happened as they emptied their sacks, and behold, each man's pouch of silver was in his sack and they and their father saw the pouches of silver and they were afraid.
Ber 42:36 And Ya'aqob their father said to them, "You have made me childless. Yowseph is no more. Shim'own is no more. And you want to take Binyamiyn. All these things are against me."
Ber 42:37 And Re'uwben spoke to his father

saying, "Kill my two sons if I do not bring him back to you. Give him into my hands and I will return him to you."
Ber 42:38 And he said, "My son will not go down with you, for his brother is dead and he is left alone. If any calamity should befall him along the way in which you go, and you would bring down my age with sorrow to she'owl."

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 43
Ber 43:1 And the famine was severe in the land.
Ber 43:2 And it came to pass when they had eaten up the grain that they had brought from Mitsrayim that their father said to them, "Go back! Buy us a little food."
Ber 43:3 And Yahudah spoke to him saying, "The man solemnly warned us saying, 'You will not see my face unless your brother is with you.'
Ber 43:4 If you send our brother with us we will go down and buy you food.
Ber 43:5 And if you will not send him we will not go down, for the man said to us, 'You will not see my face unless your brother is with you.'"
Ber 43:6 And Yisra'el said, "Why did you deal so wrongfully with me as to tell the man whether you had still another brother?"
Ber 43:7 And they said, "The man asked us pointedly about ourselves and our kindred saying, 'Is your father still alive? Have you another brother?' And we told him according to these words. Could we possibly have known that he would say, 'Bring your brother down?'"
Ber 43:8 And Yahudah said to Yisra'el his father, "Send the lad with me and we will arise and go that we may live and not die, both we and you and also our little ones.
Ber 43:9 I myself will be surety for him. From my hand you will require him. If I do not bring him back to you and set him before you and let me bear the blame forever.
Ber 43:10 For if we had not lingered, surely by now we would have returned this second time."
Ber 43:11 And their father Yisra'el said to them, "If it must be so, then do this. Take some of the best fruits of the land in your vessels and carry down a present for the man. A little balm and a little honey, spices and myrrh, pistachio nuts and almonds.
Ber 43:12 Take double silver in your hand and take back in your hand the silver that was returned in the mouth of your sacks. Perhaps it was an oversight.
Ber 43:13 Take your brother also and arise, go back to the man.
Ber 43:14 And may El Almighty give you compassion before the man that he may release your other brother and Binyamiyn. If I am made childless, I am made childless!"
Ber 43:15 And the men took that present and Binyamiyn and they took double silver in their hand and arose and went down to Mitsrayim and they stood before Yowseph.
Ber 43:16 And Yowseph saw Binyamiyn with them and he said to the steward of his house, "Take these men to my house and make a slaughtering and prepare the slaughter, for these men will dine with me at noon."
Ber 43:17 And the man did as Yowseph ordered and the man brought the men into Yowseph's house.
Ber 43:18 And the men were afraid because they were brought into Yowseph's house and they said, "It is because of the silver that was returned in our sacks the first time that we are brought in, and he may make a case against us and fall upon us, to take us as slaves with our donkeys."
Ber 43:19 And they drew near to the steward of Yowseph's house and they talked with him at the door of the house
Ber 43:20 and said, "Master, we really came down the first time to buy food.
Ber 43:21 And it happened when we came to the encampment and we opened our sacks and behold, each man's silver was in the mouth of his sack, our silver in full weight, so we have brought it back in our hand.
Ber 43:22 And we have brought down other silver in our hands to buy food. We do not know who put our silver in our sacks."
Ber 43:23 And he said, "Peace with you. Do not be afraid. Your Eloah and the Eloah of your father has given you hidden treasure in your sacks. I had your silver." And he brought Shim'own out to them.
Ber 43:24 And the man brought the men into Yowseph's house and gave them water and they washed their feet and he gave their donkeys feed.
Ber 43:25 And they made the present ready for Yowseph's coming at noon for they heard that they would eat bread there.
Ber 43:26 And Yowseph came to the house and they brought him the present that was in their hand into the house and bowed down before him to the earth.
Ber 43:27 And he asked them about their well-being and said, "Is your father well, the old man of whom you spoke? Is he still alive?"
Ber 43:28 And they answered, "Your slave our father is in good health. He is still alive." And they bowed their heads down and prostrated themselves.
Ber 43:29 And he lifted his eyes and saw

his brother Binyamiyn, his mother's son, and said, "Is this your younger brother of whom you spoke to me?" And he said, "Elohiym be gracious to you, my son."
Ber 43:30 And his heart yearned for his brother and Yowseph made haste to seek somewhere to weep. And he went into his chamber and wept there.
Ber 43:31 And he washed his face and came out and he restrained himself and said, "Serve the bread."
Ber 43:32 And they set him a place by himself and them by themselves and the Mitsriy who ate with him by themselves because the Mitsriy could not eat food with the Ibriym, for that is a disgusting thing to Mitsrayim.
Ber 43:33 And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright and the youngest according to his youth, and the men looked in astonishment at one another.
Ber 43:34 And he took servings to them from before him and Binyamiyn's serving was five times as much as any of theirs. And they drank and were merry with him.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 44
Ber 44:1 And he commanded the steward of his house saying, "Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put each man's silver in the mouth of his sack.
Ber 44:2 And put my cup, the silver cup, in the mouth of the sack of the youngest with his grain silver." And he did according to the word that Yowseph had spoken.
Ber 44:3 As soon as the morning became light the men were sent away, they and their donkeys.
Ber 44:4 They had gone out of the city and were not far off and Yowseph said to his steward, "Get up! You follow the men and overtake them and say to them, 'Why have you repaid evil for good?
Ber 44:5 Is not this the one from which my master drinks and with which he really practices divination? You have done bad.'"
Ber 44:6 And he overtook them and he spoke to them these same words.
Ber 44:7 And they said to him, "Why does my master say these words? Far be it from us that your slaves should do such a thing.
Ber 44:8 Behold! We brought back to you from the land of Kena'an the silver that we found in the mouth of our sacks. And how could we steal silver or gold from your master's house?
Ber 44:9 With whomever of your slaves it is found, let him die, and we also will be my master's slaves."
Ber 44:10 And he said, "And also let it be according to your words. He with whom it is found will be my slave and you will be blameless."
Ber 44:11 And each man speedily let down his sack to the ground and each opened his sack.
Ber 44:12 And he searched. He began with the oldest and left off with the youngest and the cup was found in Binyamiyn's sack.
Ber 44:13 And they tore their clothes and each man loaded his donkey and returned to the city.
Ber 44:14 And Yahudah and his brothers came to Yowseph's house and he was still there and they fell before him on the ground.
Ber 44:15 And Yowseph said to them, "What deed is this you have done? Did you not know that such a man as I can certainly practice divination?"
Ber 44:16 And Yahudah said, "What will we say to my master? What will we speak? Or how will we clear ourselves? The Elohiym has found out the iniquity of your slaves. Here we are, my master's slaves, both we and he also with whom the cup was found."
Ber 44:17 And he said, "Far be it from me that I should do so. The man in whose hand the cup was found, he will be my slave. And you will go up in peace to your father."
Ber 44:18 And Yahudah came near to him and said, "My master, I pray, let your slave speak a word in my master's hearing and do not let your anger burn against your slave, for you are like Par'oh.
Ber 44:19 My master asked his slaves saying, 'Have you a father or a brother?'
Ber 44:20 And we said to my master, 'We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, young, his brother is dead and he alone is left of his mother's sons and his father loves him.'
Ber 44:21 And you said to your slaves, 'Bring him down to me that I may set my eyes on him.'
Ber 44:22 And we said to my master, 'The lad cannot leave his father, for if he should leave his father, his father would die.'
Ber 44:23 And you said to your slaves, 'Unless your youngest brother comes down with you, you will see my face no more.'
Ber 44:24 And it was when we went up to your slave my father that we told him the words of my master.
Ber 44:25 And our father said, 'Go back and buy us a little food.'
Ber 44:26 And we said, 'We cannot go down. If our youngest brother is with us, and we will go down, for we may not see the man's face unless our youngest brother is with

us.'
Ber 44:27 And your slave my father said to us, 'You know that my wife bore me two sons
Ber 44:28 and the one went out from me and I said, "Surely he is torn to pieces" and I have not seen him since.
Ber 44:29 And if you take this also from me and mischief befalls him, you will bring down my age with evil to she'owl.'
Ber 44:30 And now, when I come to your slave my father and the lad is not with us, since his life is bound up in the lad's life
Ber 44:31 it will happen when he sees that the lad is not with us, that he will die. And your slaves will bring down the age of your slave our father with sorrow to she'owl.
Ber 44:32 For your slave became surety for the lad to my father saying, 'If I do not bring him to you and I will bear the blame before my father forever.'
Ber 44:33 And now, I pray, let your slave remain instead of the lad as a slave to my master and let the lad go up with his brothers.
Ber 44:34 For how will I go up to my father if the lad is not with me, lest perhaps I see the evil that would come upon my father?"

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 45
Ber 45:1 And Yowseph could not restrain himself before all those who stood by him and he cried out, "Make everyone go out from me!" And no one stood with him while Yowseph made himself known to his brothers.
Ber 45:2 And he gave voice in weeping and Mitsrayim and the house of Par'oh heard.
Ber 45:3 And Yowseph said to his brothers, "I am Yowseph. Does my father still live?" And his brothers could not answer him for they were disturbed in his presence.
Ber 45:4 And Yowseph said to his brothers, "I pray, come near to me." And they came near. And he said, "I am Yowseph your brother whom you sold into Mitsrayim.
Ber 45:5 And now, do not be vexed and angry in your eyes because you sold me here, for Elohiym sent me before you to preserve life.
Ber 45:6 For these two years the famine has been in the land and there are still five years in which there will be neither plowing nor harvesting.
Ber 45:7 And Elohiym sent me before you to preserve a posterity for you in the earth and to save your lives by a great deliverance.
Ber 45:8 And now it was not you who sent me here, for it was the Elohiym, and He has made me a father to Par'oh and master of all his house and a ruler throughout all the land of Mitsrayim.
Ber 45:9 Hurry and go up to my father and say to him, 'Thus says your son Yowseph, "Elohiym has made me master of all Mitsrayim. Come down to me. Do not tarry.
Ber 45:10 You will dwell in the land of Goshen and you will be near to me, you and your sons, your sons' sons, your sheep and your cattle, and all that you have.
Ber 45:11 There I will provide for you, lest you and your house, and all that you have, come to poverty, for there are still five years of famine."'
Ber 45:12 And behold, your eyes and the eyes of my brother Binyamiyn see that it is my mouth that speaks to you.
Ber 45:13 And you will tell my father of all my splendor in Mitsrayim and of all that you have seen and you will hurry and bring my father down here."
Ber 45:14 And he fell on his brother Binyamiyn's neck and wept and Binyamiyn wept on his neck.
Ber 45:15 And he kissed all his brothers and wept over them and after that his brothers talked with him.
Ber 45:16 And the report of it was heard in Par'oh's house saying, "Yowseph's brothers have come." And in the eyes of Par'oh and the eyes of his slaves it was good.
Ber 45:17 And Par'oh said to Yowseph, "Say to your brothers, 'Do this! Load your animals and depart. Go to the land of Kena'an.
Ber 45:18 Bring your father and your houses and come to me. I will give you the best of the land of Mitsrayim and you will eat the fat of the land.
Ber 45:19 And you are commanded. Do this! Take carts out of the land of Mitsrayim for your little ones and your wives, bring your father and come.
Ber 45:20 Do not let your eyes have pity on your goods, for the best of all the land of Mitsrayim is yours.'"
Ber 45:21 And the sons of Yisra'el did so and Yowseph gave them carts, according to the mouth of Par'oh, and he gave them provisions for the journey.
Ber 45:22 He gave to all of them, to each man, changes of garments. And to Binyamiyn he gave three hundred pieces of silver and five changes of garments.
Ber 45:23 And he sent to his father these, ten she-donkeys loaded with the good things of Mitsrayim and ten donkeys loaded with grain, bread, and food for his father for the journey.
Ber 45:24 And he sent his brothers away and they departed and he said to them,

"See that you do not become troubled along the way."
Ber 45:25 And they went up out of Mitsrayim and came to the land of Kena'an to Ya'aqob their father.
Ber 45:26 And they told him saying, "Yowseph is still alive and he is governor over all the land of Mitsrayim." And his heart stood still because he did not believe them.
Ber 45:27 And they told him all the words that Yowseph had said to them and he saw the carts that Yowseph had sent to carry him and the spirit of Ya'aqob their father revived.
Ber 45:28 And Yisra'el said, "It is enough. Yowseph my son is still alive. I will go and see him before I die."

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 46
Ber 46:1 And Yisra'el took his journey with all that he had and came to Be'er Sheba' and slaughtered sacrifices to the Eloah of his father Yitschaq.
Ber 46:2 And Elohiym spoke to Yisra'el in the visions of the night and said, "Ya'aqob, Ya'aqob!" And he said, "Behold me!"
Ber 46:3 And He said, "I am El, the Eloah of your father. Do not fear to go down to Mitsrayim for I will make of you a great nation there.
Ber 46:4 I will go down with you to Mitsrayim and I will also surely bring you up and Yowseph will put his hand on your eyes."
Ber 46:5 And Ya'aqob arose from Be'er Sheba' and the sons of Yisra'el carried their father Ya'aqob, their little ones, and their wives, in the carts that Par'oh had sent to carry him.
Ber 46:6 And they took their livestock and their goods that they had acquired in the land of Kena'an and went to Mitsrayim, Ya'aqob and all his descendants with him.
Ber 46:7 His sons and his sons' sons, his daughters and his sons' daughters, and all his descendants he brought with him to Mitsrayim.
Ber 46:8 And these were the names of the sons of Yisra'el, Ya'aqob and his sons, who went to Mitsrayim. Re'uwben was Ya'aqob's firstborn.
Ber 46:9 And the sons of Re'uwben: Chanowk, Palluw', Chetsrown, and Karmiy.
Ber 46:10 And the sons of Shim'own: Yemuw'el, Yaniyn, Ohad, Yakiyn, Tsochar, and Sha'uwl the son of a Kena'aniy woman.
Ber 46:11 And the sons of Laywiy: Gereshown, Qehath, and Merariy.
Ber 46:12 And the sons of Yahudah, Er, Ownan, Shelah, Perets, and Zarah, and Er and Ownan died in the land of Kena'an. And the sons of Perets were Chetsrown and Chamuwl.
Ber 46:13 And the sons of Yissaskar: Towla', Pu'wah, Yowb, and Shimrown.
Ber 46:14 And the sons of Zebuwluwn: Sered, Eylown, and Yachle'el.
Ber 46:15 These were the sons of Le'ah whom she bore to Ya'aqob in Paddan Aram, with his daughter Diynah. All the persons, his sons and his daughters, were thirty-three.
Ber 46:16 And the sons of Gawd: Tsiphyown, Chaggiy, Shuwniy, Etsbown, Eriy, Arowdiy, and Ar'eliy.
Ber 46:17 And the sons of Asher: Yimnah, Yishwah, Yishwiy, and Beriy'ah, and Serach their sister. And the sons of Beriy'ah: Cheber, and Malkiy'el.
Ber 46:18 These were the sons of Zilpah whom Laban gave to Le'ah his daughter and these she bore to Ya'aqob, sixteen persons.
Ber 46:19 The sons of Rachel, Ya'aqob's wife, Yowseph and Binyamiyn.
Ber 46:20 And to Yowseph in the land of Mitsrayim were born Menashsheh and Ephrayim whom Asenath, the daughter of Powtiy Phera' temple official of Own, bore to him.
Ber 46:21 And the sons of Binyamiyn were Bela', Beker, Ashbel, Gera', Na'aman, Echiy, Ro'sh, Muppiym, Chuppiym, and Ard.
Ber 46:22 These are the sons of Rachel that were born to Ya'aqob. All the souls were fourteen.
Ber 46:23 And the son of Dan: Chuwshiym.
Ber 46:24 And the sons of Naphtaliy: Yachtse'el, Guwniy, Yetser, and Shillem.
Ber 46:25 These were the sons of Bilhah whom Laban gave to Rachel his daughter and she bore these to Ya'aqob. Seven persons in all.
Ber 46:26 All the souls who entered Mitsrayim with Ya'aqob, who came from his thigh besides Ya'aqob's sons' wives, were sixty-six persons in all.
Ber 46:27 And the sons of Yowseph who were born to him in Mitsrayim were two persons. All the persons of the house of Ya'aqob who went to Mitsrayim were seventy.
Ber 46:28 And he sent Yahudah before him to Yowseph to point out before him the way to Goshen. And they came to the land of Goshen.
Ber 46:29 And Yowseph made ready his chariot and went up to Goshen to meet his father Yisra'el and he presented himself to him and fell on his neck and wept on his neck a good while.
Ber 46:30 And Yisra'el said to Yowseph, "Let me die at this time, since I have seen your face, because you are still alive."

Ber 46:31 And Yowseph said to his brothers and to his father's house, "I will go up and tell Par'oh and say to him, 'My brothers and those of my father's house, who were in the land of Kena'an, have come to me.
Ber 46:32 And the men are shepherds of the sheep, for their occupation has been to feed livestock, and they have brought their sheep, their cattle, and all that they have.'
Ber 46:33 And it will be, when Par'oh calls you and says, 'What is your occupation?'
Ber 46:34 that you will say, 'Your slaves' occupation has been with livestock from our youth even till now, both we and also our fathers,' that you may dwell in the land of Goshen, for every shepherd of the sheep is a disgusting thing to Mitsrayim."

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 47
Ber 47:1 And Yowseph went and told Par'oh and said, "My father and my brothers, their sheep and their cattle and all that they possess, have come from the land of Kena'an, and behold, they are in the land of Goshen."
Ber 47:2 And he took five men from among his brothers and presented them to Par'oh.
Ber 47:3 And Par'oh said to his brothers, "What is your occupation?" And they said to Par'oh, "Your slaves are shepherds of the sheep, both we and also our fathers."
Ber 47:4 And they said to Par'oh, "We have come to dwell in the land because your slaves have no pasture for their sheep for the famine is severe in the land of Kena'an. And now, we pray, let your slaves dwell in the land of Goshen."
Ber 47:5 And Par'oh spoke to Yowseph saying, "Your father and your brothers have come to you.
Ber 47:6 The land of Mitsrayim is before you. Have your father and brothers dwell in the best of the land. Let them dwell in the land of Goshen. And if you know any competent men among them, then make them chief herdsmen over my livestock."
Ber 47:7 And Yowseph brought in his father Ya'aqob and set him before Par'oh and Ya'aqob blessed Par'oh.
Ber 47:8 Par'oh said to Ya'aqob, "How old are you?"
Ber 47:9 And Ya'aqob said to Par'oh, "The days of the years of my sojourning are one hundred and thirty years. Few and evil have been the days of the years of my life and they have not attained to the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their sojourning."
Ber 47:10 And Ya'aqob blessed Par'oh and went out from before Par'oh.
Ber 47:11 And Yowseph situated his father and his brothers and gave them a possession in the land of Mitsrayim in the best of the land, in the land of Ra'mesace, as Par'oh had commanded.
Ber 47:12 And Yowseph provided his father, his brothers, and his father's entire house with food, according to the number of their children.
Ber 47:13 And there was no food in all the land for the famine was very severe and the land of Mitsrayim and the land of Kena'an languished because of the famine.
Ber 47:14 And Yowseph gathered up all the silver that was found in the land of Mitsrayim and in the land of Kena'an for the grain that they bought and Yowseph brought the silver into Par'oh's house.
Ber 47:15 And the silver failed in the land of Mitsrayim and in the land of Kena'an and all the Mitsrayim came to Yowseph and said, "Give us food for why should we die in your presence? For the silver has failed."
Ber 47:16 And Yowseph said, "Give your livestock and I will give you for your livestock, if the silver is gone."
Ber 47:17 And they brought their livestock to Yowseph and Yowseph gave them food for the horses, the sheep, the livestock and cattle, and for the donkeys. Thus he fed them with food for all their livestock that year.
Ber 47:18 And that year had ended and they came to him the second year and said to him, "We will not hide from my master that our silver is gone. My master also has our livestock and animals. There is nothing left in the eyes of my master except our bodies and our lands.
Ber 47:19 Why should we die before your eyes, both we and our land? Buy us and our land for food and we and our land will be slaves of Par'oh. Give seed that we may live and not die, that the land may not be desolate."
Ber 47:20 And Yowseph bought all the land of Mitsrayim for Par'oh, for every man of Mitsrayim sold his field because the famine was severe upon them. And the land became Par'oh's.
Ber 47:21 And the people he caused to be moved them into the cities, from one end of the borders of Mitsrayim to the other end.
Ber 47:22 Only the land of the temple officials he did not buy, for the temple officials had rations of Par'oh and they ate their rations that Par'oh gave them. Therefore they did not sell their lands.
Ber 47:23 And Yowseph said to the people, "Behold! I have bought you and your land this day for Par'oh. Behold! Here is seed

for you and you will sow the land.
Ber 47:24 And it will come to pass in the harvest that you will give the fifth part to Par'oh and four parts will be your own as seed for the field and for your food, for those of your houses and as food for your little ones."
Ber 47:25 And they said, "You have saved our lives. Let us find favor in the eyes of my master and we will be Par'oh's slaves."
Ber 47:26 And Yowseph made it a law over the land of Mitsrayim to this day Par'oh should have a fifth, except for the land of the temple officials only, that did not become Par'oh's.
Ber 47:27 And Yisra'el dwelt in the land of Mitsrayim, in the country of Goshen, and they had possessions there and grew and multiplied exceedingly.
Ber 47:28 And Ya'aqob lived in the land of Mitsrayim seventeen years. And the length of Ya'aqob's life was one hundred and forty-seven years.
Ber 47:29 And the day drew near that Yisra'el must die and he called his son Yowseph and said to him, "If now I have found favor in your eyes, I pray put your hand under my thigh and deal with kindness and truth toward me. Do not, I pray, bury me in Mitsrayim
Ber 47:30 and let me lie with my fathers. You will carry me out of Mitsrayim and bury me in their burial place." And he said, "I will do as you have said."
Ber 47:31 And he said, "Swear to me." And he swore to him. And Yisra'el bowed himself on the head of the bed.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 48
Ber 48:1 And it came to pass after these things that Yowseph was told, "Behold! Your father is sick," and he took with him his two sons, Menashsheh and Ephrayim.
Ber 48:2 And Ya'aqob was told, "Behold! Your son Yowseph is coming to you!" And Yisra'el strengthened himself and sat up on the bed.
Ber 48:3 And Ya'aqob said to Yowseph, "El Almighty appeared to me at Luwz in the land of Kena'an and blessed me
Ber 48:4 and said to me, 'Behold! I will make you fruitful and multiply you and I will make of you an assembly of people and give this land to your descendants after you as an everlasting possession.'
Ber 48:5 And now your two sons, Ephrayim and Menashsheh, who were born to you in the land of Mitsrayim before I came to you in Mitsrayim, are mine. As Re'uwben and Shim'own, they will be mine.
Ber 48:6 Your offspring whom you beget after them will be yours. They will be called by the name of their brothers in their inheritance.
Ber 48:7 And I, when I came from Paddan, Rachel died beside me in the land of Kena'an on the way when there was yet a little distance to go to Ephrathah and I buried her there on the way to Ephrathah (she is Bayith Lechem)."
Ber 48:8 And Yisra'el saw Yowseph's sons and said, "Who are these?"
Ber 48:9 And Yowseph said to his father, "They are my sons whom Elohiym has given me here. And he said, "I pray, bring them to me and I will bless them."
Ber 48:10 And the eyes of Yisra'el were dim with age. He could not see. And he brought them near him and he kissed them and embraced them.
Ber 48:11 And Yisra'el said to Yowseph, "I had not thought to see your face, and in fact, Elohiym has also shown me your offspring!"
Ber 48:12 And Yowseph brought them from beside his knees and he bowed down with his face to the earth.
Ber 48:13 And Yowseph took them both, Ephrayim with his right hand toward Yisra'el's left hand and Menashsheh with his left hand toward Yisra'el's right hand, and brought them near him.
Ber 48:14 And Yisra'el stretched out his right hand and laid it on Ephrayim's head, who was the younger and his left hand on Menashsheh's head, guiding his hands knowingly, for Menashsheh was the firstborn.
Ber 48:15 And he blessed Yowseph and said, "The Elohiym before whom my fathers Abraham and Yitschaq walked, the Elohiym who has shepherded me continually all my life to this day,
Ber 48:16 the messenger who has redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads. Let my name be named upon them and the name of my fathers Abraham and Yitschaq and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth."
Ber 48:17 And Yowseph saw that his father laid his right hand on the head of Ephrayim and it was wrong in his eyes. And he took hold of his father's hand to remove it from Ephrayim's head to Menashsheh's head.
Ber 48:18 And Yowseph said to his father, "Not so, my father, for this one is the firstborn. Put your right hand on his head."
Ber 48:19 And his father refused and said, "I know, my son, I know. He also will become a people and he also will be great and truly his younger brother will be greater than he and his descendants will become a multitude of nations."

Ber 48:20 And he blessed them that day saying, "By you Yisra'el will bless saying, 'May Elohiym make you as Ephrayim and as Menashsheh!'" And thus he set Ephrayim before Menashsheh.
Ber 48:21 And Yisra'el said to Yowseph, "Behold! I am dying, and Elohiym will be with you and bring you back to the land of your fathers.
Ber 48:22 And I have given to you one portion above your brothers that I took from the hand of the Emoriy with my sword and my bow."

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 49
Ber 49:1 And Ya'aqob called his sons and said, "Gather together that I may tell you what will befall you in the last days.
Ber 49:2 Gather together and hear, you sons of Ya'aqob, and hear Yisra'el your father.
Ber 49:3 Re'uwben, you are my firstborn. My might and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity and the excellency of power.
Ber 49:4 Unstable as water, you will not excel, because you went up to your father's bed. And you profaned. He went up to my couch.
Ber 49:5 Shim'own and Laywiy are brothers, instruments of violence are in their dwelling place.
Ber 49:6 Do not let my soul enter their council. Do not let my honor be united to their assembly for in their anger they slew a man and in their self-will they hamstrung an ox.
Ber 49:7 Cursed is their fierce anger and their fury! I will divide them in Ya'aqob and scatter them in Yisra'el.
Ber 49:8 Yahudah, you to whom your brothers will give thanks, your hand will be on the neck of your enemies. Your father's sons will bow down before you.
Ber 49:9 Yahudah is a lion's whelp. From the prey, my son, you have gone up. He bows down, he lies down as a lion, and as a lion, who will rouse him?
Ber 49:10 The scepter will not depart from Yahudah or a lawgiver from between his feet until Shiyloh comes and to Him will be the obedience of the people.
Ber 49:11 Binding his he-donkey to the vine and his she-donkey's son to the choice vine, he washed his garments in wine and his vesture in the blood of grapes.
Ber 49:12 His eyes are darker than wine and his teeth are as milk.
Ber 49:13 Zebuwluwn will dwell by the haven of the sea. He is a haven for ships and his border will adjoin Tsiydown.
Ber 49:14 Yissaskar is a strong donkey lying down between two burdens.
Ber 49:15 He saw that rest was good and that the land was pleasant. He bowed his shoulder to bear and became forced laborer that served.
Ber 49:16 Dan will judge his people as one of the tribes of Yisra'el.
Ber 49:17 Dan will be a serpent by the way, a horned snake by the path that bites the horse's heels and its rider will fall backward.
Ber 49:18 I have waited for your salvation, Yahuwah!
Ber 49:19 Gawd, a troop will tramp upon him, and he will triumph at last.
Ber 49:20 Bread from Asher will be rich and he will yield royal dainties.
Ber 49:21 Naphtaliy is a doe let loose. He uses beautiful words.
Ber 49:22 Yowseph is a fruitful bough, a fruitful bough by a fountain. His branches run over the wall.
Ber 49:23 The lord of arrows has bitterly grieved him, shot and hated him.
Ber 49:24 And his bow remained in strength and the arms of his hands were made agile by the hands of the Mighty of Ya'aqob (from there is the shepherd, the stone of Yisra'el),
Ber 49:25 by the El of your father who will help you and by the Almighty who will bless you with blessings of the sky above, blessings of the deep that lies beneath, blessings of the breasts and of the womb.
Ber 49:26 The blessings of your father have excelled the blessings of my ancestors up to the utmost bound of the everlasting hills. They will be on the head of Yowseph and on the crown of the head of him who was separate from his brothers.
Ber 49:27 Binyamiyn will tear as a wolf. In the morning he will devour the prey and at night he will divide the spoil."
Ber 49:28 All these are the twelve tribes of Yisra'el and this is what their father spoke to them. And he blessed them. He blessed each one according to his own blessing.
Ber 49:29 And he charged them and said to them, "I am to be gathered to my people. Bury me with my fathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephrown the Chittiy,
Ber 49:30 in the cave that is in the field of Makpelah that is before Mamre' in the land of Kena'an that Abraham bought with the field of Ephrown the Chittiy as a possession for a burial place.
Ber 49:31 There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife, there they buried Yitschaq and Ribqah his wife, and there I buried Le'ah.
Ber 49:32 The field and the cave that is

there were purchased from the sons of Cheth."
Ber 49:33 And Ya'aqob finished commanding his sons and he drew his feet up into the bed and breathed his last and was gathered to his people.

B'ereshiyth (Genesis) 50
Ber 50:1 And Yowseph fell on his father's face and wept over him and kissed him.
Ber 50:2 And Yowseph commanded his slaves the physicians to embalm his father. And the physicians embalmed Yisra'el.
Ber 50:3 Forty days were required for him, for such are the days required for those who are embalmed, and Mitsrayim mourned for him seventy days.
Ber 50:4 And the days of his mourning were past and Yowseph spoke to the house of Par'oh saying, "If now I have found favor in your eyes, speak, I pray, in the ears of Par'oh saying,
Ber 50:5 'My father made me swear saying, "Behold! I am dying. In my grave that I dug for myself in the land of Kena'an, there you will bury me." And now, I pray, let me go up and bury my father and I will come back.'"
Ber 50:6 And Par'oh said, "Go up and bury your father as he made you swear."
Ber 50:7 And Yowseph went up to bury his father and with him went up all the slaves of Par'oh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Mitsrayim,
Ber 50:8 as well as all the house of Yowseph, his brothers, and his father's house. Only their little ones, their sheep, and their cattle they left in the land of Goshen.
Ber 50:9 And there went up with him both wagons and horsemen and it was a very great gathering.
Ber 50:10 And they came to the threshing floor of Atad that is beyond the Yarden and they mourned there with an exceedingly great wailing. He observed seven days of mourning for his father.
Ber 50:11 And the inhabitants of the land, the Kena'aniy, saw the mourning at the threshing floor of Atad, and they said, "This is a deep mourning of Mitsrayim." Therefore its name was called Abel Mitsrayim, that is beyond the Yarden.
Ber 50:12 And his sons did for him just as he had commanded them
Ber 50:13 and his sons carried him to the land of Kena'an and buried him in the cave of the field of Makpelah before Mamre' that Abraham bought with the field from Ephrown the Chittiy as property for a burial place.
Ber 50:14 And after he had buried his father, Yowseph returned to Mitsrayim, he and his brothers and all that went up with him to bury his father.
Ber 50:15 And Yowseph's brothers saw that their father was dead and they said, "Perhaps Yowseph will hate us and may actually repay us for all the evil that we did to him."
Ber 50:16 And they sent to Yowseph saying, "Before your father died he commanded saying,
Ber 50:17 'Thus you will say to Yowseph, "I beseech you, forgive the trespass of your brothers and their sin, for they did evil to you." And now, we pray, forgive the trespass of the slaves of the Eloah of your father."'" And Yowseph wept when they spoke to him.
Ber 50:18 And his brothers also went and fell down before his face and they said, "Behold! We are your slaves."
Ber 50:19 Yowseph said to them, "Do not be afraid, for am I in the place of Elohiym?
Ber 50:20 And you, you meant evil against me, Elohiym meant it for good in order to bring it about as this day, to save many people alive.
Ber 50:21 And now do not be afraid. I will provide for you and your little ones." And he comforted them and spoke kindly to them.
Ber 50:22 And Yowseph dwelt in Mitsrayim, he and his father's house. And Yowseph lived one hundred and ten years.
Ber 50:23 Yowseph saw Ephrayim's sons as far as the third generation. The sons of Makiyr, the son of Menashsheh, were also brought up on Yowseph's knees.
Ber 50:24 And Yowseph said to his brothers, "I am dying, and Elohiym will surely visit you and bring you out of this land to the land of which He swore to Abraham, to Yitschaq, and to Ya'aqob."
Ber 50:25 And Yowseph took an oath from the sons of Yisra'el saying, "Elohiym will surely visit you and you will carry up my bones from here."
Ber 50:26 And Yowseph died, a son of one hundred and ten years, and they embalmed him and he was put in a chest in Mitsrayim.

Shemot (Exodus)

Shemot (Exodus) 1

She 1:1 And these are the names of the sons of Yisra'el who came to Mitsrayim. Each man and his house came with Ya'aqob.
She 1:2 Re'uwben, Shim'own, Laywiy, Yahudah,
She 1:3 Yissaskar, Zebuwluwn, Binyamiyn,
She 1:4 Dan, Naphtaliy, Gawd, and Asher.
She 1:5 All the souls who came out of the thigh of Ya'aqob were seventy persons (for Yowseph was in Mitsrayim).
She 1:6 And Yowseph died, all his brothers and all that generation.
She 1:7 And the sons of Yisra'el were fruitful and increased abundantly, multiplied and grew exceedingly mighty, and the land was filled with them.
She 1:8 And there arose a new king over Mitsrayim who did not know Yowseph.
She 1:9 And he said to his people, "Behold! The people of the sons of Yisra'el are more and mightier than we.
She 1:10 Come! Let us deal shrewdly with them lest they multiply and it happen, in the event of battle, that they also join those who hate us and fight against us and go up out of the land."
She 1:11 And they set taskmasters over them to afflict them with their burdens. And they built for Par'oh supply cities, Pithom and Ra'mesace.
She 1:12 And the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and grew, and they were in dread of the sons of Yisra'el.
She 1:13 And Mitsrayim made the sons of Yisra'el serve with rigor.
She 1:14 And they made their lives bitter with hard service, in mortar, in brick, and in all manner of service in the field. All their service in which they made them serve was with rigor.
She 1:15 And the king of Mitsrayim spoke to the Ibriy midwives, of whom the name of one was Shiphrah and the name of the other Puw'ah,
She 1:16 and he said, "In doing the duties of a midwife for the Ibriy women and you see them on the birthstools, if it is a son, and you will kill him, and if it is a daughter, and she will live."
She 1:17 And the midwives feared the Elohiym and did not do as the king of Mitsrayim commanded them and saved the male children alive.
She 1:18 And the king of Mitsrayim called for the midwives and said to them, "Why have you done this thing and saved the male children alive?"
She 1:19 And the midwives said to Par'oh, "Because the Ibriy women are not like the Mitsriy women, for they are lively and give birth before the midwives come to them."
She 1:20 And the Elohiym dealt well with the midwives and the people multiplied and grew very mighty.
She 1:21 And so it was, because the midwives feared the Elohiym, that He provided houses for them.
She 1:22 And Par'oh commanded all his people saying, "Every son who is born you will cast into the river and every daughter you will save alive."

Shemot (Exodus) 2

She 2:1 And a man of the house of Laywiy went and took a daughter of Laywiy.
She 2:2 And the woman conceived and bore a son and she saw that he was beautiful and she hid him three months.
She 2:3 And she could no longer hide him and she took an ark of papyrus for him, and daubed it with asphalt and pitch, and put the child in it, and laid it in the water plants by the river's edge
She 2:4 and his sister stood far off to know what would be done to him.
She 2:5 And the daughter of Par'oh came down to bathe at the river and her damsels walked along the riverside and she saw the ark among the water plants and she sent her female slave to get it.
She 2:6 And she opened it and she saw the child and behold, the lad wept. And she had compassion on him and said, "This is an Ibriy child."
She 2:7 And his sister said to Par'oh's daughter, "Will I go and call a nurse for you from the Ibriy women that she may nurse the child for you?"
She 2:8 And Par'oh's daughter said to her, "Go!" And the maiden went and called the child's mother.
She 2:9 And Par'oh's daughter said to her, "Take this child away and nurse him for me and I will give you hire." And the woman took the child and nursed him.
She 2:10 And the child grew and she brought him to Par'oh's daughter and he became her son. And she called his name Mosheh saying, "Because I drew him out of the water."
She 2:11 And it came to pass in those days, when Mosheh was grown, that he went out to his brothers and looked at their burdens. And he saw a Mitsriy beating an Ibriy, one of his brothers.
She 2:12 And he looked this way and that way and he saw no man and he killed the Mitsriy and hid him in the sand.
She 2:13 And he went out the second day,

and behold, two Ibriy men were fighting, and he said to him who did the wrong, "Why are you striking your companion?"
She 2:14 And he said, "Who made you a prince and a judge over us? Do you intend to kill me as you killed the Mitsriy?" And Mosheh feared and said, "Surely this thing is known!"
She 2:15 And Par'oh heard of this matter and he sought to kill Mosheh. And Mosheh fled from the face of Par'oh and dwelt in the land of Midyan and he sat down by a well.
She 2:16 And the temple official of Midyan had seven daughters and they came and drew water and they filled the troughs to water their father's sheep.
She 2:17 And the shepherds came and drove them away, and Mosheh stood up and helped them and watered their sheep.
She 2:18 And they came to Re'uw'el their father and he said, "How is it that you have come so soon today?"
She 2:19 And they said, "A Mitsriy delivered us from the hand of the shepherds and he also drew enough water for us and watered the sheep."
She 2:20 And he said to his daughters, "And where is he? Why is it that you have left the man? Call him that he may eat bread."
She 2:21 And Mosheh was content to live with the man and he gave Tsipporah his daughter to Mosheh.
She 2:22 And she bore him a son and he called his name Gereshown, for he said, "I have been a temporary resident in a foreign land."
She 2:23 And it happened in these many days and the king of Mitsrayim died. And the sons of Yisra'el sighed because of the service and they cried out and their cry for help came up to the Elohiym because of the service.
She 2:24 And Elohiym heard their groaning and Elohiym remembered His covenant with Abraham, with Yitschaq, and with Ya'aqob.
She 2:25 And Elohiym looked at the sons of Yisra'el and Elohiym knew.

Shemot (Exodus) 3
She 3:1 And Mosheh was shepherding the sheep of Yithrow his father-in-law, the temple official of Midyan. And he led the sheep to the back of the wilderness and came to Choreb, the mountain of the Elohiym.
She 3:2 And the messenger of Yahuwah appeared to him in a flame of fire from the midst of a bush. And he looked and behold, the bush was burning with fire and the bush was not consumed.
She 3:3 And Mosheh said, "I will now turn aside and see this great sight, why the bush does not burn."
She 3:4 And Yahuwah saw that he turned aside to look and Elohiym called to him from the midst of the bush and said, "Mosheh! Mosheh!" And he said, "Behold me!"
She 3:5 And He said, "Do not draw near this place. Take your sandals off your feet for the place where you stand is sacred ground."
She 3:6 And He said, "I am Eloah of your father, Eloah of Abraham, Eloah of Yitschaq, and Eloah of Ya'aqob." And Mosheh hid his face, for he was afraid to look upon the Elohiym.
She 3:7 And Yahuwah said, "I have surely seen the oppression of My people who are in Mitsrayim and have heard their cry because of their taskmasters, for I know their sorrows.
She 3:8 And I have come down to deliver them out of the hand of Mitsrayim and to bring them up from that land to a good and large land, to a land flowing with milk and honey, to the place of the Kena'aniy, the Chittiy, the Emoriy, the Perizziy, the Chiwiy, and the Yebuwsiy.
She 3:9 And now, behold, the cry of the sons of Yisra'el has come to Me and I have also seen the oppression with which the Mitsrayim oppress them.
She 3:10 And now come and I will send you to Par'oh that you may bring My people, the sons of Yisra'el, out of Mitsrayim."
She 3:11 And Mosheh said to the Elohiym, "Who am I that I should go to Par'oh and that I should bring the sons of Yisra'el out of Mitsrayim?"
She 3:12 And He said, "I will certainly be with you. And this will be a sign to you that I have sent you. In bringing forth the people from Mitsrayim you will serve the Elohiym on this mountain."
She 3:13 And Mosheh said to the Elohiym, "Behold! In coming to the sons of Yisra'el and saying to them, `Eloah of your fathers has sent me to you,' and they say to me, 'What is His name?' what will I say to them?"
She 3:14 And Elohiym said to Mosheh, "I AM THAT I AM." And He said, "Thus you will say to the sons of Yisra'el, 'I AM has sent me to you.'"
She 3:15 And Elohiym said to Mosheh, "Thus you will say to the sons of Yisra'el, 'Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, Eloah of Abraham, Eloah of Yitschaq, and Eloah of Ya'aqob, has sent me to you. This is My name forever and this is My memorial generation to generation.'
She 3:16 Go and gather the elders of Yisra'el together and say to them,

'Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, Eloah of Abraham, of Yitschaq, and of Ya'aqob, appeared to me saying, "I have surely visited you and seen what is done to you in Mitsrayim
She 3:17 and I have said I will bring you up out of the affliction of Mitsrayim to the land of the Kena'aniy and the Chittiy and the Emoriy and the Perizziy and the Chiwiy and the Yebuwsiy, to a land flowing with milk and honey."'
She 3:18 And they will hear your voice and you will come, you and the elders of Yisra'el, to the king of Mitsrayim and you will say to him, 'Yahuwah, Eloah of the Ibriym, has met with us and now, I pray, let us go three days' journey into the wilderness that we may slaughter for Yahuwah our Eloah.'
She 3:19 And I am sure that the king of Mitsrayim will not let you go, no, not even by a mighty hand.
She 3:20 And I will stretch out My hand and strike Mitsrayim with all My wonders that I will do in its midst and after that he will let you go.
She 3:21 And I will give this people favor in the eyes of Mitsrayim and it will be, when you go, that you will not go empty-handed.
She 3:22 And every woman will ask of her neighbor, namely of her who dwells near her house, articles of silver, articles of gold, and clothing, and you will put them on your sons and on your daughters. And you will plunder the Mitsrayim."

Shemot (Exodus) 4
She 4:1 And Mosheh answered and said, "And suppose they will not believe me or hear my voice. Suppose they say, 'Yahuwah has not appeared to you.'"
She 4:2 And Yahuwah said to him, "What is that in your hand?" He said, "A rod."
She 4:3 And He said, "Cast it on the ground." And he cast it on the ground and it became a serpent and Mosheh fled from it.
She 4:4 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Reach out your hand and take it by the tail (and he reached out his hand and caught it and it became a rod in his hand)
She 4:5 that they may believe that Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers, Eloah of Abraham, Eloah of Yitschaq, and Eloah of Ya'aqob, has appeared to you."
She 4:6 And Yahuwah said to him, "I pray, put your hand in your bosom." And he put his hand in his bosom and he took it out, and behold, his hand was leprous, like snow.
She 4:7 And He said, "Put your hand in your bosom again." And he put his hand in his bosom again and drew it out of his bosom, and behold, it was restored like his other flesh.
She 4:8 "And it will be, if they do not believe you and do not hear the voice of the first sign, that they may believe the voice of the latter sign.
She 4:9 And it will be if they do not believe even these two signs or listen to your voice that you will take water from the river and pour it on the dry ground and the water that you take from the river will become blood on the dry ground.
She 4:10 And Mosheh said to Yahuwah, "My Sovereign, I was not a man of words day before yesterday, also before You spoke to Your slave, and I am heavy of speech and heavy of tongue."
She 4:11 And Yahuwah said to him, "Who has made man's mouth? Or who makes the mute, the deaf, the clear-sighted, or the blind? Have not I, Yahuwah?
She 4:12 And now, go, and I will be with your mouth and teach you what you will say."
She 4:13 And he said, "My Sovereign, I pray, send by the hand of whomever You may send."
She 4:14 And the anger of Yahuwah was kindled against Mosheh and He said, "Is not Aharown the Laywiyiy your brother? I know that he can speak well. And also behold, he is coming out to meet you and he will see you he will rejoice in his heart.
She 4:15 And you will speak to him and put the words in his mouth. And I will be with your mouth and with his mouth and I will teach you what you will do.
She 4:16 And he will be your spokesman to the people. And he himself will be as a mouth for you and you will be to him as Elohiym.
She 4:17 And you will take this rod in your hand with which you will do the signs."
She 4:18 And Mosheh went and returned to Yithrow his father-in-law and said to him, "I pray, let me go and return to my brothers who are in Mitsrayim and see whether they are still alive." And Yithrow said to Mosheh, "Go in peace."
She 4:19 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh in Midyan, "Go! Return to Mitsrayim, for all the men who sought your life are dead."
She 4:20 And Mosheh took his wife and his sons and set them on a donkey and he returned to the land of Mitsrayim. And Mosheh took the rod of the Elohiym in his hand.
She 4:21 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "In your going to return to Mitsrayim, see that you do all those wonders before

Par'oh that I have put in your hand. And I will harden his heart and he will not let the people go.
She 4:22 And you will say to Par'oh, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Yisra'el is My son, My firstborn.
She 4:23 And I say to you, let My son go that he may serve Me. And if you refuse to let him go, behold, I will kill your son, your firstborn."'"
She 4:24 And it came to pass on the way, at the encampment, that Yahuwah met him and sought to kill him.
She 4:25 And Tsipporah took a sharp stone and cut off the foreskin of her son and cast it at Mosheh's feet and said, "Surely you are a husband of blood to me!"
She 4:26 And He let him go. And she said, "A husband of blood!" because of the circumcision.
She 4:27 And Yahuwah said to Aharown, "Go into the wilderness to meet Mosheh." And he went and met him on the mountain of the Elohiym and kissed him.
She 4:28 And Mosheh told Aharown all the words of Yahuwah who had sent him and all the signs that He had commanded him.
She 4:29 And Mosheh and Aharown went and gathered together all the elders of the sons of Yisra'el
She 4:30 and Aharown spoke all the words that Yahuwah had spoken to Mosheh. And he did the signs before the eyes of the people.
She 4:31 And the people believed and they heard that Yahuwah had visited the sons of Yisra'el and that He had looked on their affliction, and they bowed their heads and worshipped.

Shemot (Exodus) 5
She 5:1 And after Mosheh and Aharown came and told Par'oh, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Let My people go that they may hold a festival to Me in the wilderness.'"
She 5:2 And Par'oh said, "Who is Yahuwah that I should hear His voice to let Yisra'el go? I do not know Yahuwah nor will I let Yisra'el go."
She 5:3 And they said, "The Eloah of the Ibriym has met with us. We pray, let us go three days' journey into the wilderness and slaughter to Yahuwah our Eloah lest He fall upon us with pestilence or with the sword."
She 5:4 And the king of Mitsrayim said to them, "Mosheh and Aharown, why do you take the people from their work? Get back to your labor."
She 5:5 And Par'oh said, "Behold! The people of the land are many now and you make them rest from their labor!"
She 5:6 And the same day Par'oh commanded the taskmasters of the people and their officers saying,
She 5:7 "You will no longer give the people straw to make white brick as before. Let them go and gather straw for themselves
She 5:8 and you will lay on them the quota of bricks that they made before. You will not reduce it for they are idle. Therefore they cry out saying, 'Let us go and slaughter to our Eloah.'
She 5:9 Let more service be laid on the men that they may do it and let them not regard false words."
She 5:10 And the taskmasters of the people and their officers went out and spoke to the people saying, "Thus says Par'oh, 'I will not give you straw.
She 5:11 Go! Get yourselves straw where you can find it, yet none of your service will be reduced.'"
She 5:12 And the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Mitsrayim to gather stubble instead of straw.
She 5:13 And the taskmasters forced them to hurry saying, "Fulfill your work, your daily quota, as when there was straw."
She 5:14 Also the officers of the sons of Yisra'el, whom Par'oh's taskmasters had set over them, were beaten and were asked, "Why have you not fulfilled your task in making white brick both yesterday and today as before?"
She 5:15 And the officers of the sons of Yisra'el came and cried out to Par'oh saying, "Why are you dealing thus with your slaves?
She 5:16 There is no straw given to your slaves and they say to us, 'Make brick!' And behold, your slaves are beaten and the fault is in your own people."
She 5:17 And he said, "You are idle! Idle! Therefore you say, 'Let us go and slaughter to Yahuwah.'
She 5:18 And now go! Serve! For no straw will be given you yet you will give the quota of bricks."
She 5:19 And the officials of the sons of Yisra'el saw that they had evil after it was said, "You will not reduce any bricks from your day to day task."
She 5:20 And as they came out from Par'oh they met Mosheh and Aharown who stood there to meet them.
She 5:21 And they said to them, "Let Yahuwah look on you and judge because you have made us abhorrent in the eyes of Par'oh and in the eyes of his slaves to put a sword in their hand to kill us."
She 5:22 And Mosheh returned to Yahuwah and said, "Sovereign, why have You brought

trouble on this people? Why is it You have sent me?
She 5:23 For since I came to Par'oh to speak in Your name he has been bad to this people. Neither have You delivered Your people at all."

Shemot (Exodus) 6
She 6:1 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Now you will see what I will do to Par'oh. For with a strong hand he will let them go and with a strong hand he will drive them out of his land."
She 6:2 And Elohiym spoke to Mosheh and said to him, "I am Yahuwah.
She 6:3 I appeared to Abraham, to Yitschaq, and to Ya'aqob, as El Almighty, and by My name Yahuwah was I not known to them?
She 6:4 And I have also established My covenant with them to give them the land of Kena'an, the land of their sojourning, in which they were strangers.
She 6:5 And I have also heard the groaning of the sons of Yisra'el whom Mitsrayim is causing to serve and I have remembered My covenant.
She 6:6 And say to the sons of Yisra'el, 'I am Yahuwah. I will bring you out from under the burdens of Mitsrayim, I will rescue you from their service, and I will redeem you with an outstretched arm and with great judgments.
She 6:7 I will take you as My people and I will be your Elohiym. And you will know that I am Yahuwah your Eloah who brings you out from under the burdens of Mitsrayim.
She 6:8 And I will bring you into the land that I swore to give to Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob, and I will give it to you as a heritage. I am Yahuwah.'"
She 6:9 And Mosheh spoke thus to the sons of Yisra'el and they did not hear Mosheh because of anguish of spirit and hard service.
She 6:10 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 6:11 "Go in. Tell Par'oh king of Mitsrayim to let the sons of Yisra'el go out of his land."
She 6:12 And Mosheh spoke before Yahuwah saying, "The sons of Yisra'el have not heard me, and how will Par'oh hear me, and I am of uncircumcised lips?"
She 6:13 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown and gave them a command for the sons of Yisra'el and for Par'oh king of Mitsrayim to bring the sons of Yisra'el out of the land of Mitsrayim.
She 6:14 These are the heads of their fathers' houses. The sons of Re'uwben the firstborn of Yisra'el: Chanowk, Palluw', Chetsrown, Karmiy. These are the families of Re'uwben.
She 6:15 And the sons of Shim'own: Yemuw'el, Yaniyn, Ohad, Yakiyn, Tsochar, and Sha'uwl the son of a Kena'aniy woman. These are the families of Shim'own.
She 6:16 And these are the names of the sons of Laywiy according to their generations: Gereshown, Qehath, and Merariy, and the years of the life of Laywiy were one hundred and thirty-seven years.
She 6:17 The sons of Gereshown: Libniy, and Shim'iy, according to their families.
She 6:18 And the sons of Qehath: Amram, Yitshar, Chebrown, and Uzziy'el, and the years of the life of Qehath were one hundred and thirty-three years.
She 6:19 And the sons of Merariy: Machliy and Muwshiy. These are the families of Laywiy according to their generations.
She 6:20 And Amram took Yowkebed his father's sister as wife and she bare him Aharown and Mosheh and the years of the life of Amram were one hundred and thirty seven years.
She 6:21 And the sons of Yitshar: Qorach, Nepheg, and Zikriy.
She 6:22 And the sons of Uzziy'el: Miysha'el, Eliytsaphan, and Sithriy.
She 6:23 And Aharown took Eliysheba', daughter of Ammiynadab, sister of Nachshown, as wife, and she bare him Nadab, Abiyhuw', El'azar, and Iythamar.
She 6:24 And the sons of Qorach: Assiyr, Elqanah, and Abiy'asaph. These are the families of the Qorchiy.
She 6:25 And El'azar, Aharown's son, took him one of the daughters of Puwtiy'el as wife and she bare him Piynechas. These are the heads of the fathers of the Laywiyiym according to their families.
She 6:26 These are the same Aharown and Mosheh to whom Yahuwah said, "Bring out the sons of Yisra'el from the land of Mitsrayim according to their host."
She 6:27 These are the ones who spoke to Par'oh king of Mitsrayim to bring out the sons of Yisra'el from Mitsrayim. These are the same Mosheh and Aharown.
She 6:28 And it came to pass on the day Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh in the land of Mitsrayim
She 6:29 that Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying, "I am Yahuwah. Speak to Par'oh king of Mitsrayim all that I say to you."
She 6:30 And Mosheh said before Yahuwah, "Behold! I am of uncircumcised lips and how will Par'oh hear me?"

Shemot (Exodus) 7
She 7:1 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "See? I have made you as Elohiym to Par'oh and

Aharown your brother will be your prophet.
She 7:2 You will speak all that I command you and Aharown your brother will speak to Par'oh to send the sons of Yisra'el out of his land.
She 7:3 And I will harden Par'oh's heart and multiply My signs and My wonders in the land of Mitsrayim.
She 7:4 And Par'oh will not hear you and I may lay My hand on Mitsrayim and bring My armies and My people, the sons of Yisra'el, out of the land of Mitsrayim by great judgments.
She 7:5 And the Mitsrayim will know that I am Yahuwah when I stretch out My hand on Mitsrayim and bring out the sons of Yisra'el from among them."
She 7:6 And Mosheh and Aharown did just as Yahuwah commanded them, so they did.
She 7:7 And Mosheh was a son of eighty years and Aharown a son of eighty-three years when they spoke to Par'oh.
She 7:8 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying,
She 7:9 "When Par'oh speaks to you saying, 'Show a sign for yourselves,' and you will say to Aharown, 'Take your rod and cast it before Par'oh and let it become a dragon.'"
She 7:10 And Mosheh and Aharown went in to Par'oh, and they did so, just as Yahuwah commanded. And Aharown cast down his rod before Par'oh and before his slaves and it became a dragon.
She 7:11 And Par'oh also called the wise men and the sorcerers. And the magicians of Mitsrayim, they also did in like manner with their enchantments.
She 7:12 For every man threw down his rod and they became dragons. And Aharown's rod swallowed up their rods.
She 7:13 And Par'oh's heart grew hard and he did not hear them, as Yahuwah had said.
She 7:14 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Par'oh's heart is hard. He refuses to let the people go.
She 7:15 Go to Par'oh in the morning, when he goes out to the water, and you will stand by the river's edge to meet him and the rod that was turned to a serpent you will take in your hand.
She 7:16 And you will say to him, 'Yahuwah, Eloah of the Ibriym, has sent me to you saying, "Let My people go that they may serve Me in the wilderness," and behold,, until now you would not hear!
She 7:17 Thus says Yahuwah, "By this you will know that I am Yahuwah. Behold! I will strike the waters that are in the river with the rod that is in my hand and they will be turned to blood.
She 7:18 And the fish that are in the river will die, the river will stink, and the Mitsrayim will loathe to drink the water of the river."'"
She 7:19 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh, "Say to Aharown, 'Take your rod and stretch out your hand over the waters of Mitsrayim, over their streams, over their rivers, over their marshes, and over all their hope of water, that they may become blood. And there will be blood throughout all the land of Mitsrayim, both in wood and stone.'"
She 7:20 And Mosheh and Aharown did so, just as Yahuwah commanded. And he lifted up the rod and struck the waters that were in the river in the eyes of Par'oh and in the eyes of his slaves and all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood.
She 7:21 The fish that were in the river died, the river stank, and the Mitsrayim could not drink the water of the river. And there was blood throughout all the land of Mitsrayim.
She 7:22 And the magicians of Mitsrayim did so with their enchantments and Par'oh's heart grew hard and he did not hear them, as Yahuwah had said.
She 7:23 And Par'oh turned and went into his house. Neither was his heart moved by this.
She 7:24 And all the Mitsrayim dug all around the river for water to drink because they could not drink the water of the river.
She 7:25 And seven days passed after Yahuwah had struck the river.

Shemot (Exodus) 8
She 8:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh, "Go to Par'oh and say to him, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Let My people go that they may serve Me.
She 8:2 And if you refuse to let them go, behold, I will smite all your territory with frogs.
She 8:3 And the river will bring forth frogs abundantly that will go up and come into your house, into your bedroom, on your bed, into the houses of your slaves, on your people, into your ovens, and into your kneading bowls,
She 8:4 and the frogs will come up on you, on your people, and on all your slaves."'"
She 8:5 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh, "Say to Aharown, 'Stretch out your hand with your rod over the streams, over the rivers, and over the marshes and cause frogs to come up on the land of Mitsrayim.'"
She 8:6 And Aharown stretched out his hand over the waters of Mitsrayim and the frogs came up and covered the land of Mitsrayim.
She 8:7 And the magicians did so with

their enchantments and brought up frogs on the land of Mitsrayim.
She 8:8 And Par'oh called for Mosheh and Aharown and said, "Entreat Yahuwah that He may take away the frogs from me and from my people and I will let the people go that they may slaughter to Yahuwah."
She 8:9 And Mosheh said to Par'oh, "Accept the honor of saying when I will intercede for you, for your slaves, and for your people, to destroy the frogs from you and your houses, that they may remain in the river only."
She 8:10 And he said, "Tomorrow." And he said, "Let it be according to your word that you may know that there is no one like Yahuwah our Eloah.
She 8:11 And the frogs will depart from you, from your houses, from your slaves, and from your people. They will remain in the river only."
She 8:12 And Mosheh and Aharown went out from Par'oh. And Mosheh cried out to Yahuwah concerning the frogs that He had brought against Par'oh.
She 8:13 And Yahuwah did according to the word of Mosheh and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the courtyards, and out of the fields.
She 8:14 They gathered them together in heaps and the land stank.
She 8:15 And Par'oh saw that there was relief and he hardened his heart and did not hear them as Yahuwah had said.
She 8:16 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Say to Aharown, 'Stretch out your rod and strike the dust of the land and it may become gnats throughout all the land of Mitsrayim.'"
She 8:17 And they did so. For Aharown stretched out his hand with his rod and struck the dust of the earth and it became gnats on man and animal. All the dust of the land became gnats throughout all the land of Mitsrayim.
She 8:18 And the magicians so worked with their enchantments to bring forth gnats and they could not. And there were gnats on man and animal.
She 8:19 And the magicians said to Par'oh, "This is the finger of Elohiym." And Par'oh's heart grew hard and he did not hear them, just as Yahuwah had said.
She 8:20 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Rise early in the morning and stand before Par'oh as he comes out to the water. And say to him, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Let My people go that they may serve Me.
She 8:21 Or else, if you will not let My people go, behold, I will send swarms on you and your slaves, on your people, and into your houses. The houses of the Mitsrayim will be full of swarms and also the ground on which they stand.
She 8:22 And in that day I will set apart the land of Goshen in which My people dwell that no swarms will be there, in order that you may know that I am Yahuwah in the midst of the land.
She 8:23 I will make a difference between My people and your people. Tomorrow this sign will be."'"
She 8:24 And Yahuwah did so. Thick swarms came into the house of Par'oh, into his slaves' houses, and into all the land of Mitsrayim. The land was corrupted because of the swarms.
She 8:25 And Par'oh called for Mosheh and Aharown and said, "Go! Slaughter to your Eloah in the land."
She 8:26 And Mosheh said, "It is not right to do so, for what we would slaughter to Yahuwah our Eloah is a disgusting thing of the Mitsrayim. If we slaughter a disgusting thing of the Mitsrayim before their eyes and will they not stone us?
She 8:27 We will go three days' journey into the wilderness and slaughter to Yahuwah our Eloah as He will command us."
She 8:28 And Par'oh said, "I will let you go that you may slaughter to Yahuwah your Elohiym in the wilderness, only you will not go very far away. Intercede for me."
She 8:29 And Mosheh said, "Behold! I am going out from you and I will entreat Yahuwah that the swarms may depart tomorrow from Par'oh, from his slaves, and from his people. And let Par'oh not deal deceitfully anymore in not letting the people go to slaughter for Yahuwah."
She 8:30 And Mosheh went out from Par'oh and entreated Yahuwah.
She 8:31 And Yahuwah did according to the word of Mosheh. He removed the swarms from Par'oh, from his slaves, and from his people. Not one remained.
She 8:32 And Par'oh hardened his heart at this time also. Neither would he let the people go.

Shemot (Exodus) 9
She 9:1 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Go in to Par'oh and tell him, 'Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of the Ibriym, "Let My people go that they may serve Me.
She 9:2 For if you refuse to let them go and still hold them,
She 9:3 behold, the hand of Yahuwah will be on your cattle in the field, on the horses, on the donkeys, on the camels, on the oxen, and on the sheep. A very severe pestilence!
She 9:4 And Yahuwah will make a difference between the livestock of Yisra'el and the livestock of Mitsrayim. And nothing will die of all that belongs to the sons of

Yisra'el."'"
She 9:5 And Yahuwah appointed a set time saying, "Tomorrow Yahuwah will do this thing in the land."
She 9:6 And Yahuwah performed His word on the next day and all the livestock of Mitsrayim died, and of the livestock of the sons of Yisra'el not one died.
She 9:7 And Par'oh sent, and behold, not even one of the cattle of Yisra'el had died. And the heart of Par'oh became hard and he did not let the people go.
She 9:8 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh and Aharown, "Take for yourselves handfuls of ashes from a kiln and let Mosheh scatter it toward the skies before the eyes of Par'oh
She 9:9 and it will become fine dust in all the land of Mitsrayim and it will cause boils that break out in blisters on man and animal throughout all the land of Mitsrayim."
She 9:10 And they took ashes from the kiln and stood before Par'oh and Mosheh scattered them toward the sky and they caused boils that break out in blisters on man and animal.
She 9:11 And the magicians could not stand before Mosheh because of the boils, for the boils were on the magicians and on all the Mitsrayim.
She 9:12 And Yahuwah hardened the heart of Par'oh and he did not hear them, just as Yahuwah had spoken to Mosheh.
She 9:13 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Rise early in the morning and stand before Par'oh and say to him, 'Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of the Ibriym, "Let My people go that they may serve Me,
She 9:14 for at this time I will send all My plagues to your very heart and on your slaves and on your people that you may know that there is none like Me in all the earth.
She 9:15 For now if I had stretched out My hand and struck you and your people with pestilence and you would have been cut off from the earth.
She 9:16 And indeed for this purpose I have raised you up, that I may show My power in you and that My name may be declared in all the earth
She 9:17 as you exalt yourself against My people in that you will not let them go.
She 9:18 Behold! Tomorrow about this time I will cause it to rain exceedingly heavy hailstones such has not been in Mitsrayim from the day of establishment.
She 9:19 Therefore send now and gather your livestock and all that you have in the field for the hailstones will come down on every man and every animal that is found in the field and is not brought to the house will die."'"
She 9:20 He who feared the word of Yahuwah among the slaves of Par'oh made his slaves and his livestock flee to the houses.
She 9:21 And he who did not regard the word of Yahuwah left his slaves and his livestock in the field.
She 9:22 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Stretch out your hand toward the sky that there may be hailstones in all the land of Mitsrayim, on man, on animal, and on every herb of the field, throughout the land of Mitsrayim."
She 9:23 And Mosheh stretched out his rod toward the sky and Yahuwah sent sounds and hailstones and fire darted to the ground. And Yahuwah rained hailstones on the land of Mitsrayim.
She 9:24 And there was hailstones, and fire mingled with the hailstones, so very heavy that there was none like it in all the land of Mitsrayim since it became a nation.
She 9:25 And the hailstones struck throughout the whole land of Mitsrayim, all that was in the field, both man and animal, and the hailstones struck every herb of the field and broke every tree of the field.
She 9:26 Only in the land of Goshen, where the sons of Yisra'el were, there was no hailstones.
She 9:27 And Par'oh sent and called for Mosheh and Aharown and said to them, "I have sinned this time. Yahuwah is righteous and my people and I are wicked.
She 9:28 Entreat Yahuwah that there may be no sounds of Elohiym and hailstones, for it is enough. I will let you go and you will stand here no longer."
She 9:29 And Mosheh said to him, "As soon as I have gone out of the city I will spread out my hands to Yahuwah. The sounds will cease and there will be no more hailstones that you may know that the earth is Yahuwah's.
She 9:30 And you and your slaves, I know that you will not yet fear Yahuwah Elohiym."
She 9:31 And the flax and the barley were struck, for the barley was in the ear and the flax was bolled.
She 9:32 And the wheat and the spelt were not struck for they are late crops.
She 9:33 And Mosheh went out of the city from Par'oh and spread out his hands to Yahuwah. And the sounds and the hailstones ceased and the rain was not poured on the earth.
She 9:34 And Par'oh saw that the rain, and the hailstones, and the sounds had ceased, and he sinned more and he hardened his heart, he and his slaves.

She 9:35 And the heart of Par'oh was hard. Neither would he let the sons of Yisra'el go, as Yahuwah had spoken by Mosheh.

Shemot (Exodus) 10
She 10:1 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Go in to Par'oh, for I have hardened his heart and the hearts of his slaves that I may show these signs of Mine before him
She 10:2 and that you may tell in the hearing of your son and your son's son the mighty things I have done in Mitsrayim and My signs that I have done among them that you may know that I am Yahuwah."
She 10:3 And Mosheh and Aharown came in to Par'oh and said to him, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of the Ibriym, 'How long will you refuse to humble yourself before Me? Let My people go that they may serve Me.
She 10:4 Or else if you refuse to let My people go, behold, tomorrow I will bring locusts into your territory
She 10:5 and they will cover the eye of the earth and no one will be able to see the earth and they will eat the residue of what is left, that remains to you from the hailstones, and they will eat every tree that grows up for you out of the field.
She 10:6 They will fill your houses, the houses of all your slaves, and the houses of all Mitsrayim, that neither your fathers nor your fathers' fathers have seen since the day that they were on the earth to this day.'" And he turned and went out from Par'oh.
She 10:7 And Par'oh's slaves said to him, "How long will this man be a snare to us? Let the men go that they may serve Yahuwah their Eloah. Do you not yet know that Mitsrayim has perished?"
She 10:8 And Mosheh and Aharown were brought again to Par'oh and he said to them, "Go! Serve Yahuwah your Eloah! Who are the ones that are going?"
She 10:9 And Mosheh said, "We will go with our young and our old, with our sons and our daughters, with our sheep and our cattle we will go, for we must hold a festival to Yahuwah."
She 10:10 And he said to them, "Yahuwah had better be with you when I let you and your little ones go! Beware, for evil is ahead of you.
She 10:11 Not so! Go now, you who are men, and serve Yahuwah, for that is what you desired." And they were driven out from Par'oh's presence.
She 10:12 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Stretch out your hand over the land of Mitsrayim for the locusts that they may come upon the land of Mitsrayim and eat every herb of the land, all that the hailstones has left."
She 10:13 And Mosheh stretched out his rod over the land of Mitsrayim and Yahuwah brought an east wind on the land all that day and all that night. In the morning the east wind brought the locusts.
She 10:14 And the locusts went up over all the land of Mitsrayim and rested on all the territory of Mitsrayim. They were very severe. Previously there had been no such locusts as they nor will there be such after them.
She 10:15 For they covered the eye of the whole earth and the land was darkened and they ate every herb of the land and all the fruit of the trees that the hailstones had left. And there remained nothing green on the trees or on the herbs of the field throughout all the land of Mitsrayim.
She 10:16 And Par'oh called for Mosheh and Aharown in haste and said, "I have sinned against Yahuwah your Eloah and against you.
She 10:17 And now, I pray, forgive my sin only this once and entreat Yahuwah your Eloah that He may take away from me this death only."
She 10:18 And he went out from Par'oh and entreated Yahuwah.
She 10:19 And Yahuwah turned a very strong west wind that took the locusts away and blew them into the Red Sea. There remained not one locust in all the territory of Mitsrayim.
She 10:20 And Yahuwah hardened Par'oh's heart and he did not let the sons of Yisra'el go.
She 10:21 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Stretch out your hand toward the sky that there may be darkness over the land of Mitsrayim, darkness that may even be felt."
She 10:22 And Mosheh stretched out his hand toward the sky and there was gloomy darkness in all the land of Mitsrayim three days.
She 10:23 They did not see one another nor did anyone rise from his place for three days, and all the sons of Yisra'el had light in their dwellings.
She 10:24 And Par'oh called to Mosheh and said, "Go! Serve Yahuwah! Only let your sheep and your herds be kept back. Let your little ones also go with you."
She 10:25 And Mosheh said, "You must also give in our hand sacrifices and whole burnt offerings that we may make to Yahuwah our Eloah.
She 10:26 Our livestock also will go with us. Not a hoof will be left behind. For we must take some of them to serve Yahuwah our Eloah and even we do not know with what we must serve Yahuwah until we arrive

there."
She 10:27 And Yahuwah hardened Par'oh's heart and he was not willing to let them go.
She 10:28 And Par'oh said to him, "Get away from me! Take heed to yourself and see my face no more! For in the day you see my face you will die!"
She 10:29 And Mosheh said, "You have spoken well. I will never see your face again."

Shemot (Exodus) 11
She 11:1 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "I will bring in again one more plague on Par'oh and on Mitsrayim. Afterward he will send you away from here. When he sends you away he will surely drive you out of here completely.
She 11:2 Speak now in the ears of the people and let every man ask from his neighbor and every woman from her neighbor articles of silver and articles of gold."
She 11:3 And Yahuwah gave the people favor in the eyes of Mitsrayim. Also the man Mosheh was very great in the land of Mitsrayim in the eyes of Par'oh's slaves and in the eyes of the people.
She 11:4 And Mosheh said, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'About midnight I will go out into the midst of Mitsrayim
She 11:5 and all the firstborn in the land of Mitsrayim will die, from the firstborn of Par'oh who sits on his throne, even to the firstborn of the slavegirl who is behind the handmill, and all the firstborn of the animals.
She 11:6 And there will be a great cry throughout all the land of Mitsrayim such as was not like it before nor will be like it again.
She 11:7 And against none of the sons of Yisra'el will a dog move its tongue, against man or animal, that you may know that Yahuwah does make a difference between Mitsrayim and Yisra'el.'
She 11:8 And all your slaves will come down to me and bow down to me saying, 'Get out, and all the people who follow you!' After that I will go out." And he went out from Par'oh in great anger.
She 11:9 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Par'oh will not hear you and My wonders may be multiplied in the land of Mitsrayim."
She 11:10 And Mosheh and Aharown did all these wonders before Par'oh and Yahuwah hardened Par'oh's heart and he did not let the sons of Yisra'el go out of his land.

Shemot (Exodus) 12
She 12:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown in the land of Mitsrayim saying,
She 12:2 "This month will be the head of your months. It will be the first month of the year to you.
She 12:3 Speak to all the congregation of Yisra'el saying, 'On the tenth day of this month every man will take for himself one of the flock, according to the house of his father, one of the flock for a house.
She 12:4 And if the house is too small for the one of the flock, let him and his neighbor next to his house take it according to the number of the persons. According to each man's need you will make your count for the one of the flock.
She 12:5 Each of the flock will be without blemish, a male, a son of that year. You may take it from the lambs or from the goats.
She 12:6 And you will keep it until the fourteenth day of the same month. And the whole assembly of the congregation of Yisra'el will kill it at twilight
She 12:7 and they will take some of the blood and put it on the two doorposts and on the lintel of the houses where they eat it.
She 12:8 And they will eat the flesh on that night, roasted in fire, with unleavened bread and with bitter herbs they will eat it.
She 12:9 Do not eat it raw, boiled or cooked in water, but roasted in fire, its head with its legs and its entrails.
She 12:10 You will let none of it remain until morning and what remains of it until morning you will burn with fire.
She 12:11 And thus you will eat it. With a belt on your waist, your sandals on your feet, and your staff in your hand, so you will eat it in haste. It is Yahuwah's Passover.
She 12:12 For I will pass through the land of Mitsrayim on that night and will strike all the firstborn in the land of Mitsrayim, both man and animal, and against all the eloah of Mitsrayim I will execute judgment. I am Yahuwah.
She 12:13 And the blood will be a sign for you on the houses that you are there and I will see the blood I will pass over and the blow will not be on you to ruin you in My striking the land of Mitsrayim.
She 12:14 And this day will be to you a memorial and you will keep it as a festival to Yahuwah throughout your generations. You will keep it as a festival by an everlasting ordinance.
She 12:15 Seven days you will eat unleavened bread. On the first day you will remove leaven from your houses. For whoever eats leavened things from the first day until the seventh day that person will be cut off from Yisra'el.

She 12:16 On the first day there will be a sacred convocation and on the seventh day there will be a sacred convocation for you. No manner of work will be done on them and that which everyone must eat, that only may be prepared by you.
She 12:17 And you will observe Unleavened Bread for in the essence of this day I will bring your hosts out of the land of Mitsrayim. Therefore you will observe this day throughout your generations as an everlasting ordinance.
She 12:18 In the first, on the fourteenth day of the month at evening, you will eat unleavened bread until the twenty-first day of the month at evening.
She 12:19 For seven days no leaven will be found in your houses, since whoever eats what is leavened, that same person will be cut off from the congregation of Yisra'el, whether he is a temporary resident or a native of the land.
She 12:20 You will eat nothing leavened. In all your dwellings you will eat unleavened bread.'"
She 12:21 And Mosheh called for all the elders of Yisra'el and said to them, "Pick out and take from your sheep for yourselves according to your families and kill the Passover.
She 12:22 And you will take a bunch of hyssop, dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and the two doorposts with the blood that is in the basin. And none of you will go out of the door of his house until morning
She 12:23 and Yahuwah will pass through to strike Mitsrayim and He will see the blood on the lintel and on the two doorposts, and Yahuwah will pass over the door and not allow the destroyer to come into your houses to strike you.
She 12:24 And you will observe this thing as an ordinance for you and your sons forever.
She 12:25 And it will come to pass when you come to the land that Yahuwah will give you, just as He promised, that you will keep this service.
She 12:26 And it will be, when your sons say to you, 'What do you mean by this service?'
She 12:27 that you will say, 'It is the Passover sacrifice of Yahuwah who passed over the houses of the sons of Yisra'el in Mitsrayim when He struck Mitsrayim and delivered our houses.'" And the people bowed their heads and worshipped.
She 12:28 And the sons of Yisra'el went away and did so. Just as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh and Aharown, so they did.
She 12:29 And it came to pass at midnight that Yahuwah struck all the firstborn in the land of Mitsrayim, from the firstborn of Par'oh who sat on his throne to the firstborn of the captive who was in the house and the firstborn of every animal.
She 12:30 And Par'oh rose in the night, he, all his slaves, and all the Mitsrayim, and there was a great cry in Mitsrayim, for there was not a house where there was not one dead.
She 12:31 And he called for Mosheh and Aharown by night and said, "Rise! Go out from among my people, both you and the sons of Yisra'el, and go serve Yahuwah as you have said.
She 12:32 Also take your sheep and your herds as you have said and be gone and bless me also."
She 12:33 And the Mitsrayim urged the people that they might send them out of the land in haste. For they said, "We will all be dead."
She 12:34 And the people took their dough before it was leavened having their kneading bowls bound up in their clothes on their shoulders.
She 12:35 And the sons of Yisra'el had done according to the word of Mosheh and they had asked from Mitsrayim articles of silver, articles of gold, and clothing.
She 12:36 And Yahuwah had given the people favor in the eyes of the Mitsrayim and they borrowed, and they plundered the Mitsrayim.
She 12:37 And the sons of Yisra'el journeyed from Ra'mesace to Sukkowth, about six hundred thousand men on foot besides sons.
She 12:38 A mixed multitude went up with them also and sheep and herd, a great deal of livestock.
She 12:39 And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough that they had brought out of Mitsrayim, for it was not leavened because they were driven out of Mitsrayim and could not wait nor had they prepared provisions for themselves.
She 12:40 And the sojourn of the sons of Yisra'el who lived in Mitsrayim was four hundred and thirty years.
She 12:41 And it came to pass at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, on that very same day, it came to pass that all the hosts of Yahuwah went out from the land of Mitsrayim.
She 12:42 It is a night of observance to Yahuwah for bringing them out of the land of Mitsrayim. This is that night of Yahuwah, an observance for all the sons of Yisra'el throughout their generations.
She 12:43 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh and Aharown, "This is the ordinance of the Passover. No foreigner will eat it.
She 12:44 And every man's slave who is

bought for silver, when you have circumcised him, then he may eat it.
She 12:45 A foreigner and a hireling will not eat.
She 12:46 In one house it will be eaten. You will not carry any of the flesh outside the house nor will you break one of its bones.
She 12:47 All the congregation of Yisra'el will keep it.
She 12:48 And a temporary resident who dwells with you and wants to keep the Passover to Yahuwah, let all his males be circumcised and then let him come near and keep it and he will be as a native of the land. And no uncircumcised person will eat it.
She 12:49 One law will be for the native-born and for the temporary resident who dwells among you."
She 12:50 Thus all the sons of Yisra'el did. As Yahuwah commanded Mosheh and Aharown, so they did.
She 12:51 And it came to pass on that very same day, that Yahuwah brought the sons of Yisra'el out of the land of Mitsrayim according to their hosts.

Shemot (Exodus) 13
She 13:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 13:2 "Consecrate to Me all the firstborn. Whatever firstborn of the womb among the sons of Yisra'el, both of man and of animal, it is Mine."
She 13:3 And Mosheh said to the people, "Remember this day in which you went out of Mitsrayim, out of the house of slaves for by strength of hand Yahuwah brought you out of this place. No leavened things will be eaten.
She 13:4 On this day you are going out, in the month Abiyb.
She 13:5 And it will be when Yahuwah brings you into the land of the Kena'aniy and the Chittiy and the Emoriy and the Chiwiy and the Yebuwsiy that He swore to your fathers to give you, a land flowing with milk and honey, that you will serve this service in this month.
She 13:6 Seven days you will eat unleavened bread and on the seventh day there will be a festival to Yahuwah.
She 13:7 unleavened bread will be eaten seven days and no leavened things will be seen among you nor will leaven be seen among you in all your border.
She 13:8 And you will make known your son in that day saying, 'Because of this that Yahuwah did for me when I came out of Mitsrayim.'
She 13:9 It will be as a sign to you on your hand and as a memorial between your eyes that Yahuwah's law may be in your mouth, for with a strong hand Yahuwah has brought you out of Mitsrayim.
She 13:10 And you will keep this ordinance in its set time from year to year.
She 13:11 And it will be when Yahuwah brings you into the land of the Kena'aniy, as He swore to you and your fathers and gives it to you,
She 13:12 that you will set apart to Yahuwah all the firstborn of the womb, every firstborn offspring of an animal that you have, the males will be Yahuwah's.
She 13:13 And every firstborn of a donkey you will rescue with one of the flock, and if you will not rescue it, and you will break its neck. And all the firstborn of man among your sons you will rescue.
She 13:14 And it will be when your son asks you in time to come saying, 'What is this?' that you will say to him, 'By strength of hand Yahuwah brought us out of Mitsrayim, out of the house of slaves.
She 13:15 And it came to pass when Par'oh was stubborn about letting us go that Yahuwah killed all the firstborn in the land of Mitsrayim, both the firstborn of man and the firstborn of animal. Therefore I slaughter to Yahuwah all males, the firstborn of the womb, and all the firstborn of my sons I rescue.'
She 13:16 It will be as a sign on your hand and as frontlets between your eyes, for by strength of hand Yahuwah brought us out of Mitsrayim."
She 13:17 And it came to pass when Par'oh had let the people go, that Elohiym did not lead them by way of the land of the Pelishtiym although that was near, for Elohiym said, "Lest perhaps the people change their minds when they see battle and return to Mitsrayim."
She 13:18 And Elohiym led the people around by way of the wilderness of the Red Sea and the sons of Yisra'el went up in orderly ranks out of the land of Mitsrayim.
She 13:19 And Mosheh took the bones of Yowseph with him for he had certainly caused the sons of Yisra'el to swear saying, "Elohiym will surely visit you and you will carry up my bones from here with you."
She 13:20 And they took their journey from Sukkowth and camped in Etham at the edge of the wilderness.
She 13:21 And Yahuwah went before them by day in a pillar of cloud to lead the way and by night in a pillar of fire to be light, so as to go by day and night.
She 13:22 He did not take away the pillar of cloud by day or the pillar of fire by

night from before the people.

Shemot (Exodus) 14
She 14:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 14:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el that they turn and camp before Pi ha-Chiyroth between Migdowl and the sea opposite Ba'al Tsephown. You will camp before it by the sea
She 14:3 for Par'oh will say of the sons of Yisra'el, 'They are bewildered by the land. The wilderness has closed them in.'
She 14:4 And I will harden Par'oh's heart and he will pursue them and I will gain honor over Par'oh and over all his army that Mitsrayim may know that I am Yahuwah." And they did so.
She 14:5 And it was told the king of Mitsrayim that the people had fled and the heart of Par'oh and his slaves was turned against the people and they said, "Why have we done this, that we have let Yisra'el go from serving us?"
She 14:6 And he made ready his vehicle and took his people with him.
She 14:7 And he took six hundred choice vehicles and all the vehicles of Mitsrayim with captains over every one of them.
She 14:8 And Yahuwah hardened the heart of Par'oh king of Mitsrayim and he pursued the sons of Yisra'el and the sons of Yisra'el went out with boldness.
She 14:9 And the Mitsrayim pursued them, all the horses and vehicles of Par'oh, his horsemen and his army, and overtook them camping by the sea beside Pi ha-Chiyroth before Ba'al Tsephown.
She 14:10 And Par'oh drew near and the sons of Yisra'el lifted their eyes and behold, the Mitsrayim marched after them. And they were very afraid and the sons of Yisra'el cried out to Yahuwah.
She 14:11 And they said to Mosheh, "Because there were no graves in Mitsrayim have you taken us away to die in the wilderness? Why have you so dealt with us to bring us up out of Mitsrayim?
She 14:12 Is this not the word that we told you in Mitsrayim saying, 'Let us alone that we may serve Mitsrayim?' For it would have been better for us to serve the Mitsrayim than that we should die in the wilderness."
She 14:13 And Mosheh said to the people, "Do not be afraid. Stand still and see the salvation of Yahuwah that He will accomplish for you today. For Mitsrayim whom you see today, you will never see again.
She 14:14 Yahuwah will fight for you and you will hold your peace."
She 14:15 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Why do you cry to Me? Tell the sons of Yisra'el to go forward.
She 14:16 And lift up your rod and stretch out your hand over the sea and divide it and the sons of Yisra'el will go on dry ground through the midst of the sea.
She 14:17 And behold, I will harden the hearts of the Mitsrayim and they will follow them. And I will gain honor over Par'oh and over all his army, his vehicles, and his horsemen.
She 14:18 And the Mitsrayim will know that I am Yahuwah when I have gained honor for Myself over Par'oh, his vehicles, and his horsemen."
She 14:19 And the messenger of the Elohiym who went before the camp of Yisra'el moved and went behind them and the pillar of cloud went from before them and stood behind them.
She 14:20 And it came between the camp of the Mitsrayim and the camp of Yisra'el. Thus it was a cloud and darkness and it became light by night to the other and they did not come near the other all that night.
She 14:21 And Mosheh stretched out his hand over the sea and Yahuwah caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all that night and made the sea into dry land and the waters were divided.
She 14:22 And the sons of Yisra'el went into the midst of the sea on the dry ground and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand and on their left.
She 14:23 And the Mitsrayim pursued and went after them into the midst of the sea, all Par'oh's horses, his vehicles, and his horsemen.
She 14:24 And it came to pass in the morning watch that Yahuwah looked down upon the army of the Mitsrayim through the pillar of fire and cloud and He troubled the army of the Mitsrayim.
She 14:25 And He took off their chariot wheels and they drove them with difficulty and the Mitsrayim said, "Let us flee from the face of Yisra'el for Yahuwah fights for them against the Mitsrayim."
She 14:26 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Stretch out your hand over the sea that the waters may come back upon the Mitsrayim, on their vehicles, and on their horsemen."
She 14:27 And Mosheh stretched out his hand over the sea at the turning of the morning and the sea returned to its full flow and the Mitsrayim fled at its approach. And Yahuwah shook off the Mitsrayim in the midst of the sea.
She 14:28 And the waters returned and covered the vehicles, the horsemen, and all the army of Par'oh that came into the

sea after them. Not so much as one of them remained.
She 14:29 And the sons of Yisra'el had walked on dry land in the midst of the sea and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand and on their left.
She 14:30 And Yahuwah saved Yisra'el that day out of the hand of the Mitsrayim and Yisra'el saw the Mitsrayim dead on the sea shore.
She 14:31 And Yisra'el saw the great work that Yahuwah had done in Mitsrayim. And the people feared Yahuwah and believed Yahuwah and His slave Mosheh.

Shemot (Exodus) 15
She 15:1 And Mosheh and the sons of Yisra'el sang this song to Yahuwah and spoke saying, "I will sing to Yahuwah for He is exalted in triumph! The horse and its rider He has thrown into the sea!
She 15:2 Yahuw is my strength and song and He has become my salvation. He is my El and I will beautify Him, my father's Eloah and I will exalt Him.
She 15:3 Yahuwah is a man of battle. Yahuwah is His name.
She 15:4 Par'oh's chariots and his army He has cast into the sea. His chosen captains also are drowned in the Red Sea.
She 15:5 The depths have covered them. They sank to the bottom like a stone.
She 15:6 Your right hand, Yahuwah, has become great in power. Your right hand, Yahuwah, has dashed the enemy in pieces
She 15:7 and in the greatness of Your excellence You have overthrown those who rose against You. You sent forth Your burning anger. It consumed them like stubble.
She 15:8 And with the blast of Your nostrils the waters were gathered together. The floods stood upright like a heap. The depths congealed in the heart of the sea.
She 15:9 The enemy said, 'I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil. My desire will be satisfied on them. I will draw my sword. My hand will destroy them.'
She 15:10 You blew with Your wind. The sea covered them. They sank like lead in the mighty waters.
She 15:11 Who is like You, Yahuwah, among the eliym? Who is like You, majestic in sacredness, fearful in praises, doing wonders?
She 15:12 You stretched out Your right hand, the earth swallowed them.
She 15:13 You in Your mercy have led forth the people whom You have redeemed. You have guided them in Your strength to Your sacred abode.
She 15:14 The people will hear and be afraid. Sorrow will take hold of the inhabitants of Pelesheth.
She 15:15 And the chiefs of Edom will be disturbed, the rams of Mow'ab. Trembling will take hold of them. All the inhabitants of Kena'an will melt away.
She 15:16 Fear and dread will fall on them. By the greatness of Your arm they will be as still as a stone until Your people pass over, Yahuwah, until the people pass over whom You have purchased.
She 15:17 You will bring them in and plant them in the mountain of Your inheritance, in the place, Yahuwah, that You have made for Your own dwelling, the sacred place, OSovereign, that Your hands have established.
She 15:18 Yahuwah will reign forever and ever.
She 15:19 For the horse of Par'oh went with his vehicle and his horsemen into the sea and Yahuwah brought back the waters of the sea upon them and the sons of Yisra'el went on dry land in the midst of the sea."
She 15:20 And Miryam the prophetess, the sister of Aharown, took the tambourine in her hand and all the women went out after her with tambourines and with dances.
She 15:21 And Miryam answered them, "Sing to Yahuwah for He has triumphed magnificently! The horse and its rider He has thrown into the sea!"
She 15:22 And Mosheh brought Yisra'el from the Red Sea. And they went out into the wilderness of Shuwr and they went three days in the wilderness and found no water.
She 15:23 And they came to Marah and they could not drink the waters of Marah for they were bitter. Therefore the name of it was called Marah.
She 15:24 And the people complained against Mosheh saying, "What will we drink?"
She 15:25 And he cried out to Yahuwah and Yahuwah shot out a tree, and he cast it into the waters, and the waters were made sweet. There He set a statute and a judgment for them and there He tested them
She 15:26 and said, "If you really hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah and do what is right in His eyes, give ear to His commandments, and keep all His statutes, I will put none of the diseases on you that I have put on the Mitsrayim, for I am Yahuwah who heals you."
She 15:27 And they came to Eylim where there were twelve fountains of water and seventy palm trees. And they camped there by the waters.

Shemot (Exodus) 16
She 16:1 And they journeyed from Eylim and all the congregation of the sons of

Yisra'el came to the wilderness of Siyn, that is between Eylim and Siynay, on the fifteenth day of the second month after they departed from the land of Mitsrayim.
She 16:2 And the whole congregation of the sons of Yisra'el complained against Mosheh and Aharown in the wilderness.
She 16:3 And the sons of Yisra'el said to them, "If only we had died by the hand of Yahuwah in the land of Mitsrayim when we sat by the pots of meat and we ate bread to the full. For you have brought us out into this wilderness to kill this whole assembly with hunger."
She 16:4 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Behold! I will rain bread from the sky for you and the people will go out by My word and gather day by day that I may test them whether they will walk in My law or not.
She 16:5 And it will be on the sixth day that they will prepare what they bring in and it will be twice as much as they gather daily."
She 16:6 And Mosheh and Aharown said to all the sons of Yisra'el, "At evening you will know that Yahuwah has brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim.
She 16:7 And in the morning you will see the splendor of Yahuwah for He hears your complaints against Yahuwah. And what are we that you complain against us?"
She 16:8 And Mosheh said, "In Yahuwah's giving to you in the evening flesh to eat, and in the morning bread to the full, for Yahuwah hears your complaints that you make against Him, and what are we? Your complaints are not against us for they are against Yahuwah."
She 16:9 And Mosheh spoke to Aharown, "Say to all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el, 'Come near before Yahuwah for He has heard your complaints.'"
She 16:10 And it came to pass as Aharown spoke to the whole congregation of the sons of Yisra'el that they looked toward the wilderness and behold, the splendor of Yahuwah appeared in the cloud.
She 16:11 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 16:12 "I have heard the complaints of the sons of Yisra'el. Speak to them saying, 'At twilight you will eat flesh and in the morning you will be filled with bread and you will know that I am Yahuwah your Eloah.'"
She 16:13 And it was that quails came up at evening and covered the camp and in the morning the dew lay all around the camp.
She 16:14 And the layer of dew lifted, and behold, on the surface of the wilderness was a thin flake, as fine as frost on the ground.
She 16:15 And the sons of Yisra'el saw it and they said to man to brother, "It is mawn!" for they did not know what it was. And Mosheh said to them, "This is the bread that Yahuwah has given to you as food.
She 16:16 This is the word which Yahuwah has commanded, 'Gather every man for the food of his mouth an omer per head according to the number of souls. Let every man take for those who are in his tent.'"
She 16:17 And the sons of Yisra'el did so and gathered, some more, some less.
She 16:18 And they measured it by omers and he that gathered much had nothing left over and he that gathered little had no lack. Every man had gathered food for his mouth.
She 16:19 And Mosheh said, "Let no one leave any of it till morning."
She 16:20 And they did not hear Mosheh and some of them left part of it until morning and it bred worms and stank and Mosheh was displeased with them.
She 16:21 And they gathered it every morning, every man according to his need. And the sun became hot and it melted.
She 16:22 And so it was, on the sixth day, that they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for each one. And all the rulers of the congregation came and told Mosheh.
She 16:23 And he said to them, "This is what Yahuwah has said, 'Tomorrow is a shabbath observance, a sacred shabbath to Yahuwah. Bake what you will bake today and boil what you will boil and lay up for yourselves all that remains to be kept until morning.'"
She 16:24 And they laid it up till morning, as Mosheh commanded, and it did not stink nor were there any worms in it.
She 16:25 And Mosheh said, "Eat that today for today is a shabbath to Yahuwah. Today you will not find it in the field.
She 16:26 Six days you will gather it and on the seventh day, which is a shabbath, there will be none."
She 16:27 And it happened that some of the people went out on the seventh day to gather and they found none.
She 16:28 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "How long do you refuse to keep My commandments and My laws?
She 16:29 See? For Yahuwah has given you the shabbath therefore He gives you on the sixth day bread for two days. Let every man remain in his place. Let no man go out of his place on the seventh day."
She 16:30 And the people rested on the seventh day.
She 16:31 And the house of Yisra'el called its name mawn. And it was like white

coriander seed and the taste of it was like wafers made with honey.
She 16:32 And Mosheh said, "This is the thing that Yahuwah has commanded, 'Fill an omer with it to be kept for your generations that they may see the bread with which I fed you in the wilderness when I brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim.'"
She 16:33 And Mosheh said to Aharown, "Take one pot and put an omer of mawn in it and lay it up before Yahuwah to be kept for your generations."
She 16:34 As Yahuwah commanded Mosheh, so Aharown laid it up before the testimony to be kept.
She 16:35 And the sons of Yisra'el ate mawn forty years until they came to an inhabited land. They ate mawn until they came to the border of the land of Kena'an.
She 16:36 And an omer is a tenth of an ephah.

Shemot (Exodus) 17
She 17:1 And all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el set out on their journey from the wilderness of Siyn according to the mouth of Yahuwah and camped in Rephiydiym and there was no water for the people to drink.
She 17:2 And the people contended with Mosheh and said, "Give us water that we may drink." And Mosheh said to them, "Why do you contend with me? Why do you tempt Yahuwah?"
She 17:3 And the people thirsted there for water and the people complained against Mosheh and said, "Why is it you have brought us up out of Mitsrayim to kill us and our sons and our livestock with thirst?"
She 17:4 And Mosheh cried out to Yahuwah saying, "What will I do with this people? They are almost ready to stone me!"
She 17:5 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Go on before the people and take with you some of the elders of Yisra'el. Also take in your hand your rod with which you struck the river and go.
She 17:6 Behold! I will stand before you there on the rock in Choreb and you will strike the rock and water will come out of it that the people may drink." And Mosheh did so in the eyes of the elders of Yisra'el.
She 17:7 And he called the name of the place Massah and Meriybah because of the contention of the sons of Yisra'el and because they tempted Yahuwah saying, "Is Yahuwah among us or not?"
She 17:8 And Amaleq came and fought with Yisra'el in Rephiydiym.
She 17:9 And Mosheh said to Yahushua, "Choose us some men and go out, fight with Amaleq. Tomorrow I will stand on the head of the hill with the staff of the Elohiym in my hand."
She 17:10 And Yahushua did as Mosheh said to him and fought with Amaleq. And Mosheh, Aharown, and Chuwr went up to the head of the hill.
She 17:11 And it was, when Mosheh held up his hand and Yisra'el prevailed, and when he let down his hand and Amaleq prevailed.
She 17:12 And Mosheh's hands became heavy and they took a stone and put it under him and he sat on it. And Aharown and Chuwr supported his hands, on this one side and that one, and his hands were steady until the going down of the sun.
She 17:13 And Yahushua defeated Amaleq and his people with the edge of the sword.
She 17:14 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Write this for a memorial in the book and recount it in the hearing of Yahushua that I will utterly blot out the remembrance of Amaleq from under the sky."
She 17:15 And Mosheh built an altar and called its name, Yahuwah-Is-My-Banner,
She 17:16 and he said, "Because Yahuw has sworn Yahuwah will have battle with Amaleq from generation to generation."

Shemot (Exodus) 18
She 18:1 And Yithrow, the temple official of Midyan, Mosheh's father-in-law, heard of all that Elohiym had done for Mosheh and for Yisra'el His people, that Yahuwah had brought Yisra'el out of Mitsrayim.
She 18:2 And Yithrow, Mosheh's father-in-law, took Tsipporah, Mosheh's wife, after he had sent her back
She 18:3 with her two sons, of whom the name of the one was Gereshown (for he said, "I have been a temporary resident in a foreign land")
She 18:4 and Eliy'ezer was the name of the one (for he said, "The Eloah of my father was my help and delivered me from the sword of Par'oh"),
She 18:5 and Yithrow, Mosheh's father-in-law, came with his sons and his wife to Mosheh in the wilderness where he was encamped at the mountain of the Elohiym.
She 18:6 And he had said to Mosheh, "I, your father-in-law Yithrow, am coming to you with your wife and her two sons with her."
She 18:7 And Mosheh went out to meet his father-in-law, bowed down, and kissed him. And they asked each other about their well being and they went into the tent.
She 18:8 And Mosheh told his father-in-law all that Yahuwah had done to Par'oh and to the Mitsrayim for Yisra'el's sake, all the hardship that had come upon them on the

way, and how Yahuwah had delivered them.
She 18:9 And Yithrow rejoiced for all the good that Yahuwah had done for Yisra'el whom He had delivered out of the hand of the Mitsrayim.
She 18:10 And Yithrow said, "Blessed is Yahuwah who has delivered you out of the hand of the Mitsrayim and out of the hand of Par'oh and who has delivered the people from under the hand of the Mitsrayim.
She 18:11 Now I know that Yahuwah is greater than all the Elohiym, for in the very thing in which they boiled up, He was above them."
She 18:12 And Yithrow, Mosheh's father-in-law, took a whole burnt offering and other sacrifices for Elohiym and Aharown came with all the elders of Yisra'el to eat bread with Mosheh's father-in-law before the Elohiym.
She 18:13 And so it was on the next day that Mosheh sat to judge the people and the people stood before Mosheh from morning until evening.
She 18:14 And Mosheh's father-in-law saw all that he did for the people and he said, "What is this thing that you are doing for the people? Why do you alone sit and all the people stand before you from morning until evening?"
She 18:15 And Mosheh said to his father-in-law, "Because the people come to me to inquire of Elohiym.
She 18:16 In regards to matters they come to me and I judge between man and his neighbor and I make known the statutes of the Elohiym and His laws."
She 18:17 And Mosheh's father-in-law said to him, "The thing that you do is not good.
She 18:18 Both you and these people who are with you will surely wear yourselves out. For this thing is too much for you. You are not able to perform it by yourself.
She 18:19 Now hear my voice. I will advise you and Elohiym will be with you. Stand before the Elohiym for the people and you may bring the difficulties to the Elohiym
She 18:20 and you will teach them the statutes and the laws and show them the way in which they must walk and the work they must do.
She 18:21 And you will choose from all the people able men such as fear Elohiym, men of truth, hating covetousness, and place such over them to be rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.
She 18:22 And let them judge the people at all times. And it will be that every great matter they will bring to you, and every small matter they themselves will judge. And it will be easier for you for they will bear the burden with you.
She 18:23 If you do this thing and Elohiym commands you and you will be able to endure and also all this people will go to their place in peace."
She 18:24 And Mosheh heard the voice of his father-in-law and did all that he had said.
She 18:25 And Mosheh chose able men out of all Yisra'el and made them heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.
She 18:26 And they judged the people at all times. The hard cases they brought to Mosheh and they judged every small case themselves.
She 18:27 And Mosheh let his father-in-law depart and he went his way to his own land.

Shemot (Exodus) 19
She 19:1 In the third month after the sons of Yisra'el had gone out of the land of Mitsrayim, on the same day, they came to the wilderness of Siynay.
She 19:2 And they had departed from Rephiydiym, had come to the wilderness of Siynay, and camped in the wilderness. And Yisra'el camped there before the mountain.
She 19:3 And Mosheh went up to the Elohiym and Yahuwah called to him from the mountain saying, "Thus you will say to the house of Ya'aqob and tell the sons of Yisra'el,
She 19:4 'You have seen what I did to the Mitsrayim and how I bore you on eagles' wings and brought you to Myself.
She 19:5 And now if you will really hear My voice and keep My covenant and you will become a possession to Me out of all the people, for all the earth is Mine,
She 19:6 and you will be to Me a kingdom of ministers and a sacred nation.' These are the words that you will speak to the sons of Yisra'el."
She 19:7 And Mosheh came and called for the elders of the people and laid before them all these words that Yahuwah commanded him.
She 19:8 And all the people answered together and said, "All that Yahuwah has spoken we will do." And Mosheh brought back the words of the people to Yahuwah.
She 19:9 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Behold! I come to you in the thick cloud that the people may hear when I speak with you and believe you forever." And Mosheh told the words of the people to Yahuwah.
She 19:10 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Go to the people and consecrate them today and tomorrow and let them wash their

clothes
She 19:11 and let them be ready for the third day, for on the third day Yahuwah will come down upon Mount Siynay in the eyes of all the people.
She 19:12 And you will set bounds for the people all around saying, 'Take heed to yourselves that you do not go up to the mountain or touch its base. Whoever touches the mountain will surely be put to death.
She 19:13 Not a hand will touch him for he will surely be stoned or shot, whether man or animal, he will not live.' In the sounding long of the ram's horn they will come up to the mountain."
She 19:14 And Mosheh went down from the mountain to the people and sanctified the people and they washed their clothes.
She 19:15 And he said to the people, "Be ready for day three. Do not come near your wives."
She 19:16 And it came to pass on the third day, in the morning, that there were sounds and lightning and a thick cloud on the mountain and the sound of the horn was very loud and all the people who were in the camp trembled.
She 19:17 And Mosheh brought the people out of the camp to meet with the Elohiym and they stood at the foot of the mountain.
She 19:18 And Mount Siynay was completely in smoke because Yahuwah descended upon it in fire. Its smoke ascended like the smoke of a kiln and the whole mountain quaked greatly.
She 19:19 And the blast of the horn sounded long and became louder and louder and Mosheh spoke and the Elohiym answered him by voice.
She 19:20 And Yahuwah came down upon Mount Siynay, on the head of the mountain, and Yahuwah called Mosheh to the head of the mountain and Mosheh went up.
She 19:21 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Go down and warn the people lest they break through to gaze at Yahuwah and many of them are fallen.
She 19:22 And let the ministers who come near Yahuwah consecrate themselves lest Yahuwah break out against them."
She 19:23 And Mosheh said to Yahuwah, "The people cannot come up to Mount Siynay for You warned us saying, 'Set bounds around the mountain and consecrate it.'"
She 19:24 And Yahuwah said to him, "Away! Get down and come up, you and Aharown with you. And do not let the ministers and the people break through to come up to Yahuwah lest He break out against them."
She 19:25 And Mosheh went down to the people and spoke to them.

Shemot (Exodus) 20
She 20:1 And Elohiym spoke all these words saying,
She 20:2 "I am Yahuwah your Eloah, who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, out of the house of slaves.
She 20:3 You will have no other Elohiym before Me.
She 20:4 You will not make for yourself a carved image or any likeness of anything that is in the sky above or that is in the earth beneath or that is in the water under the earth.
She 20:5 You will not bow down to them nor serve them, for I, Yahuwah your Eloah, am a jealous El, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the sons as far as the third and fourth generation of those who hate Me
She 20:6 and showing kindness to thousands, to those who love Me and keep My commandments.
She 20:7 You will not swear falsely by the name of Yahuwah your Eloah for Yahuwah will not hold him guiltless who swears falsely by His name.
She 20:8 Remember the shabbath day to keep it sacred.
She 20:9 Six days you will serve and do all your work
She 20:10 and the seventh day is a shabbath of Yahuwah your Eloah. In it you will do no work, you, nor your son, nor your daughter, nor your slave, nor your female slave, nor your animals, nor your temporary resident who is within your gates.
She 20:11 For in six days Yahuwah made the sky and the earth, the sea, and all that is in them and rested the seventh day. Therefore Yahuwah blessed the shabbath day and hallowed it.
She 20:12 Honor your father and your mother that your days may be long upon the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you.
She 20:13 You will not murder.
She 20:14 You will not commit adultery.
She 20:15 You will not steal.
She 20:16 You will not answer with false witness against your neighbor.
She 20:17 You will not covet your neighbor's house. You will not covet your neighbor's wife, or his slave, or his female slave, or his ox, or his donkey, or anything that is your neighbor's."
She 20:18 And all the people saw the noise, the torch, the noise of the horn, and the mountain smoking, and the people saw it and they trembled and stood at a distance.
She 20:19 And they said to Mosheh, "You speak with us and we will hear, and do not

let Elohiym speak with us lest we die."
She 20:20 And Mosheh said to the people, "Do not fear for the Elohiym has come in order to test you and that His fear may be before you and you may not sin."
She 20:21 And the people stood at a distance and Mosheh drew near the dark clouds where the Elohiym was.
She 20:22 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Thus you will say to the sons of Yisra'el, 'You have seen that I have talked with you from the sky.
She 20:23 You will not make anything to be with Me. Eloah of silver or eloah of gold you will not make for yourselves.
She 20:24 An altar of earth you will make for Me and on it you will slaughter your whole burnt offerings and your peace offerings, your sheep and your cattle. In every place where I record My name I will come to you and I will bless you.
She 20:25 And if you make Me an altar of stone you will not build it of hewn stone, for if you use your sword on it, you have profaned it.
She 20:26 And you will not go up by steps to My altar that your nakedness may not be exposed on it.'

Shemot (Exodus) 21
She 21:1 And these are the judgments that you will set before them.
She 21:2 If you buy an Ibriy slave he will serve six years and in the seventh he will go out free and pay nothing.
She 21:3 If he comes in by himself he will go out by himself. If he comes in married and his wife will go out with him.
She 21:4 If his master has given him a wife and she has borne him sons or daughters, the wife and her sons will be her master's and he will go out by himself.
She 21:5 And if the slave plainly says, 'I love my master, my wife, and my sons. I will not go out free,'
She 21:6 and his master will bring him to the judges. And he will bring him to the door, or to the doorpost, and his master will pierce his ear with an awl and he will serve him forever.
She 21:7 And if a man sells his daughter to be a female slave, she will not go out as the slaves go out.
She 21:8 If there is evil in the eyes of her master and he has not betrothed her to himself then he will let her be rescued. He will have no right to sell her to a foreign people since he has dealt deceitfully with her.
She 21:9 And if he has betrothed her to his son he will deal with her according to the custom of daughters.
She 21:10 If he takes another wife he will not diminish her food, her covering, and her conjugal rights.
She 21:11 And if he does not do these three for her, and she will go out free without paying silver.
She 21:12 He who strikes a man and he dies will surely be put to death.
She 21:13 And if he did not lie in wait and the Elohiym delivered him into his hand, and I will appoint for you a place where he may flee.
She 21:14 And if a man boils up against his neighbor, to kill him by treachery, you will take him from My altar that he may die.
She 21:15 And he who strikes his father or his mother will surely be put to death.
She 21:16 He who kidnaps a man and sells him or if he is found in his hand will surely be put to death.
She 21:17 And he who curses his father or his mother will surely be put to death.
She 21:18 If men contend with each other and one strikes the other with a stone or with his fist and he does not die and is confined to his bed,
She 21:19 if he rises again and walks about outside with his staff, and he who struck him will be acquitted. He will only pay for the loss of his time and will provide for him to be thoroughly healed.
She 21:20 And if a man beats his slave or female slave with a rod and he dies under his hand he will surely be punished.
She 21:21 And if he remains alive a day or two he will not be punished, for he is his silver.
She 21:22 If men fight and hurt a woman with child and she gives birth prematurely, yet no harm follows, he will surely be punished accordingly as the woman's husband imposes on him and he will pay as the judges determine.
She 21:23 And if any harm follows, and you will give life for life,
She 21:24 eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,
She 21:25 burn for burn, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.
She 21:26 If a man strikes the eye of his slave or female slave and destroys it, he will let him go free for the sake of his eye.
She 21:27 And if he knocks out the tooth of his slave or female slave he will let him go free for the sake of his tooth.
She 21:28 If an ox gores a man or a woman to death then the ox will surely be stoned and its flesh will not be eaten, and the owner of the ox will be acquitted.
She 21:29 And if the ox was apt to gore in times past and it has been made known to

his owner and he has not kept it confined and it has killed a man or a woman, the ox will be stoned and its owner also will be put to death.
She 21:30 If there is imposed on him a ransom then he will give for the rescue of his soul whatever is imposed on him.
She 21:31 Whether it has gored a son or gored a daughter, according to this judgment it will be done to him.
She 21:32 If the ox gores a slave or female slave he will give to their master thirty shekels of silver and the ox will be stoned.
She 21:33 And if a man opens a pit or if a man digs a pit and does not cover it and an ox or a donkey falls in it,
She 21:34 the owner of the pit will make it good. He will give silver to their owner and the dead will be his.
She 21:35 If one man's ox hurts another's and it dies then they will sell the live ox and divide the silver from it and the dead they will also divide.
She 21:36 Or if it was known that the ox was apt to gore in time past and its owner has not kept it confined, he will surely pay ox for ox and the dead will be his own.

Shemot (Exodus) 22
She 22:1 If a man steals an ox or one of the flock and slaughters it or sells it, he will restore five oxen for an ox and four of the sheep for one of the flock.
She 22:2 If the thief is found breaking in and he is struck and he dies, there will be no guilt for his blood.
She 22:3 If the sun has risen on him there will be guilt for his blood. He should make full restitution. If he has nothing then he will be sold for his theft.
She 22:4 If the theft is certainly found alive in his hand, whether it is an ox or donkey or one of the flock, he will restore double.
She 22:5 If a man causes a field or vineyard to be grazed and lets loose his animal and it feeds in another man's field, he will make restitution from the best of his own field and the best of his own vineyard.
She 22:6 If fire breaks out and catches in thorns and stacked grain, standing grain, or the field is consumed, he who kindled the burning will surely make restitution.
She 22:7 If a man gives his neighbor silver or articles to keep and it is stolen out of the man's house, if the thief is found, he will pay double.
She 22:8 If the thief is not found then the owner of the house will be brought to the Elohiym to see whether he has put his hand into his neighbor's work.
She 22:9 On each word of transgression, whether it concerns an ox, he-donkey, one of the flock, or a garment, or for any kind of lost thing that another claims to be his, the word of the two will go in to the rulers and whomever the rulers condemn will make good twice to his neighbor.
She 22:10 If a man gives to his neighbor a donkey, an ox, one of the flock, or any animal to keep and it dies, is hurt, or driven away, no one seeing it,
She 22:11 then an oath of Yahuwah will be between them both that he has not put his hand into his neighbor's work and the owner of it will accept that and he will not make it good.
She 22:12 And if, in fact, it is stolen from him, he will make restitution to the owner of it.
She 22:13 If it is torn to pieces then he will bring it as evidence and he will not make good what was torn.
She 22:14 And if a man borrows from his neighbor and it becomes injured or dies, the owner of it not being with it, he will surely make it good.
She 22:15 If its owner was with it he will not make it good. If it was a hireling it came for its hire.
She 22:16 If a man entices a virgin who is not betrothed and lies with her, he will surely pay the bride-price for her to be his wife.
She 22:17 If her father utterly refuses to give her to him he will pay silver according to the bride price of virgins.
She 22:18 You will not permit a witch to live.
She 22:19 Whoever lies with an animal will surely be put to death.
She 22:20 He who slaughters for any elohiym, except to Yahuwah only, he will be utterly destroyed.
She 22:21 You will neither mistreat a temporary resident nor oppress him for you were temporary residents in the land of Mitsrayim.
She 22:22 You will not afflict any widow or fatherless child.
She 22:23 If you afflict them in any way and they cry at all to Me, I will surely hear their cry
She 22:24 and My anger will become hot and I will kill you with the sword. Your wives will be widows and your sons fatherless.
She 22:25 If you lend silver to My people, the poor among you, you will not be like a lender to him, you will not charge him interest.
She 22:26 If you ever take your neighbor's garment as a pledge you will return it to him before the sun goes down.

She 22:27 For that is his only covering, it is his garment for his skin. What will he sleep in? And it will be that when he cries to Me, I will hear, for I am gracious.
She 22:28 You will not revile Elohiym nor curse a ruler of your people.
She 22:29 You will not delay to offer the first of your ripe produce and your juices. The firstborn of your sons you will give to Me.
She 22:30 Thus you will do with your oxen and your sheep. It will be with its mother seven days. On the eighth day you will give it to Me
She 22:31 and you will be sacred men to Me. You will not eat meat torn by beasts in the field. You will throw it to the dogs.

Shemot (Exodus) 23
She 23:1 You will not circulate a false report. Do not put your hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness.
She 23:2 You will not follow a crowd to do evil nor will you testify in a dispute so as to turn aside after many to pervert justice.
She 23:3 You will not show partiality to a poor man in his dispute.
She 23:4 If you meet your enemy's ox or his donkey going astray you will surely bring it back to him again.
She 23:5 If you see the donkey of one that hates you lying under its burden and you would refrain from restoring it, you will surely restore it with him.
She 23:6 You will not pervert the judgment of the needy in his dispute.
She 23:7 Keep yourself far from a false matter. Do not kill the innocent and righteous for I will not justify the wicked.
She 23:8 And you will take no bribe, for a bribe blinds the clear-sighted and perverts the words of the righteous.
She 23:9 Also you will not oppress a temporary resident, for you know the heart of a temporary resident, because you were temporary residents in the land of Mitsrayim.
She 23:10 Six years you will sow your land and gather in its produce
She 23:11 and the seventh year you will let it rest and lie fallow that the needy of your people may eat and what they leave, the beasts of the field may eat. In like manner you will do with your vineyard and your olive.
She 23:12 Six days you will do your work and on the seventh day you will rest that your ox and your donkey may rest and the son of your female slave and the temporary resident may be refreshed.
She 23:13 And in all that I have said to you give heed and make no mention of the name of other elohiym nor let it be heard from your mouth.
She 23:14 Three times in the year you will keep a festival to Me.
She 23:15 You will keep the Festival of Unleavened Bread (you will eat unleavened bread seven days as I commanded you at the set time in the month of Abiyb, for in it you came out of Mitsrayim. None will appear before Me empty),
She 23:16 and the Festival of Harvest, the firstfruits of your labors that you have sown in the field, and the Festival of Ingathering at the end of the year, when you have gathered in the fruit of your labors from the field.
She 23:17 Three times in the year all your males will appear before the Master Yahuwah.
She 23:18 You will not offer the blood of My sacrifice with leavened things nor will the fat of My festival remain until morning.
She 23:19 The first of the firstfruits of your land you will bring into the house of Yahuwah your Eloah. You will not boil a young goat in its mother's milk.
She 23:20 Behold! I send a messenger before you to keep you in the way and to bring you into the place that I have prepared.
She 23:21 Observe his face and hear his voice. Do not be bitter for he will not pardon your transgressions, for My name is in the midst.
She 23:22 And behold, if you hear his voice and do all that I speak then I will be hostile to your enemies and an adversary to your adversaries.
She 23:23 For My messenger will go before you and bring you in to the Emoriy and the Chittiy and the Perizziy and the Kena'aniy and the Chiwiy and the Yebuwsiy and I will cut them off.
She 23:24 You will not bow down to their elohiym nor serve them nor do according to their works and you will utterly overthrow them and completely break down their pillars.
She 23:25 And you will serve Yahuwah your Eloah and He will bless your bread and your water and I will take sickness away from the midst of you.
She 23:26 You will not be made childless or be barren in your land. I will fulfill the number of your days.
She 23:27 I will send My fear before you. I will cause confusion among all the people to whom you come and will make all your enemies turn their backs to you.

She 23:28 And I will send hornets before you that will drive out the Chiwiy, the Kena'aniy, and the Chittiy from before you.
She 23:29 I will not drive them out from before you in one year lest the land become desolate and the beast of the field become too numerous for you.
She 23:30 Little by little I will drive them out from before you until you have increased and you inherit the land.
She 23:31 And I will set your bounds from the Red Sea to the sea of the Pelishtiym, and from the wilderness to the river, for I will give the inhabitants of the land into your hand and you will drive them out before you.
She 23:32 You will make no covenant with them nor with their elohiym.
She 23:33 They will not dwell in your land lest they make you sin against Me. For if you serve their eloah it will surely be a snare to you."

Shemot (Exodus) 24
She 24:1 And He said to Mosheh, "Come up to Yahuwah, you and Aharown, Nadab and Abiyhuw', and seventy of the elders of Yisra'el and worship from afar.
She 24:2 And Mosheh alone will come near Yahuwah and they will not come near nor will the people go up with him."
She 24:3 And Mosheh came and told the people all the words of Yahuwah and all the judgments and all the people answered with one voice and said, "All the words that Yahuwah has said we will do."
She 24:4 And Mosheh wrote all the words of Yahuwah. And he rose early in the morning and built an altar at the foot of the mountain, and twelve pillars according to the twelve tribes of Yisra'el.
She 24:5 And he sent lads of the sons of Yisra'el who offered whole burnt offerings and slaughtered peace sacrifices of young bulls to Yahuwah.
She 24:6 And Mosheh took half the blood and put it in bowls and half the blood he sprinkled on the altar.
She 24:7 And he took the book of the covenant and read in the ears of the people and they said, "All that Yahuwah has said we will hear and do."
She 24:8 And Mosheh took the blood, sprinkled it on the people, and said, "This is the blood of the covenant that Yahuwah has made with you according to all these words."
She 24:9 And Mosheh went up, also Aharown, Nadab, and Abiyhuw', and seventy of the elders of Yisra'el,
She 24:10 and they saw the Eloah of Yisra'el. And there was under His feet as it were a paved work of sapphire stone and it was like the very skies in its clarity.
She 24:11 And on the nobles of the sons of Yisra'el He did not lay His hand. And they saw the Elohiym and they ate and drank.
She 24:12 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Come up to Me on the mountain and be there and I will give you tablets of stone and the law and commandments that I have written that you may teach them."
She 24:13 And Mosheh arose with his minister Yahushua and Mosheh went up to the mountain of the Elohiym.
She 24:14 And he said to the elders, "Wait here for us until we come back to you. And behold, Aharown and Chuwr are with you. If any man has a difficulty let him go to them."
She 24:15 And Mosheh went up into the mountain and a cloud covered the mountain.
She 24:16 And the splendor of Yahuwah rested on Mount Siynay and the cloud covered it six days. And on the seventh day He called to Mosheh out of the midst of the cloud.
She 24:17 The sight of the splendor of Yahuwah was like a consuming fire on the head of the mountain in the eyes of the sons of Yisra'el.
She 24:18 And Mosheh went into the midst of the cloud and went up into the mountain and Mosheh was on the mountain forty days and forty nights.

Shemot (Exodus) 25
She 25:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 25:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el that they bring Me an offering. From everyone who gives it willingly with his heart you will take My offering.
She 25:3 And this is the offering that you will take from them, gold, silver, and copper,
She 25:4 violet, purple, and scarlet thread, fine linen, and goats
She 25:5 and ram skins made red, sheep skins, and acacia wood,
She 25:6 oil for the luminary, and spices for the consecrated portion of oil and for the spicy incense,
She 25:7 onyx stones, and stones to be set in the ephowd and in the breastplate.
She 25:8 And let them make Me a sacred place that I may dwell among them.
She 25:9 According to all that I show you, the pattern of the dwelling place and the pattern of all its furnishings, and thus you will make it.
She 25:10 And they will make a chest of acacia wood. Two and a half cubits will be its length, a cubit and a half its width, and a cubit and a half its height.

She 25:11 And you will overlay it with pure gold, inside and out you will overlay it and will make on it a molding of gold all around.
She 25:12 You will cast four rings of gold for it and put them in its four corners. Two rings will be on one side and two rings on the other side.
She 25:13 And you will make poles of acacia wood and overlay them with gold.
She 25:14 You will put the poles into the rings on the sides of the chest that the chest may be carried by them.
She 25:15 The poles will be in the rings of the chest. They will not be taken from it.
She 25:16 And you will put into the chest the testimony that I will give you.
She 25:17 You will make the place of propitiation of pure gold. Two and a half cubits will be its length and a cubit and a half its width.
She 25:18 And you will make two keruwbiym of gold, of hammered work you will make them at the two ends of the place of propitiation.
She 25:19 Make one keruwb at the end and the other keruwb at the other end. You will make the keruwbiym at the two ends of it of one piece with the place of propitiation.
She 25:20 And the keruwbiym will stretch out their wings above protecting the cover with their wings and they will face one another, the faces of the keruwbiym will be toward the place of propitiation.
She 25:21 You will put the place of propitiation on top of the chest and in the chest you will put the testimony that I will give you.
She 25:22 And there I will meet with you and I will speak with you from above the place of propitiation, from between the two keruwbiym that are on the Chest of the Testimony, about everything that I will give you in commandment to the sons of Yisra'el.
She 25:23 You will also make a table of acacia wood. It will be two cubits long, a cubit wide, and a cubit and a half high.
She 25:24 And you will overlay it with pure gold and make a molding of gold all around.
She 25:25 You will make for it a frame of a handbreadth all around and you will make a gold molding for the frame all around.
She 25:26 And you will make for it four rings of gold and put the rings on the four corners that are at its four legs.
She 25:27 The rings will be close to the frame as holders for the poles to bear the table.
She 25:28 And you will make the poles of acacia wood and overlay them with gold that the table may be carried with them.
She 25:29 You will make its dishes, its pans, its pitchers, and its bowls for pouring. You will make them of pure gold
She 25:30 and you will set the bread on the table before Me always.
She 25:31 You will also make a lampstand of pure gold. The lampstand will be of hammered work. Its shaft, its thigh, its bowls, its ornamental knobs, and its buds will be of one piece.
She 25:32 And six branches will come out of its sides. Three branches of the lampstand out of one side and three branches of the lampstand out of the other side.
She 25:33 Three cups made like almond blossoms on the one branch with an ornamental knob and a bud and three bowls made like almond blossoms on the one branch with an ornamental knob and a bud and so for the six branches that come out of the lampstand.
She 25:34 On the lampstand itself four cups made like almond blossoms each with its ornamental knob and a bud.
She 25:35 And there will be a knob under the first two branches of the same, a knob under the second two branches of the same, and a knob under the two branches of the same, according to the six branches that extend from the lampstand.
She 25:36 Their knobs and their branches will be of one piece. All of it will be one hammered piece of pure gold.
She 25:37 You will make seven lamps for it and they will arrange its lamps and it becomes light in front of it.
She 25:38 And its wick-trimmers and their trays will be of pure gold.
She 25:39 It will be made of a talent of pure gold with all these utensils.
She 25:40 And see to it that you make them according to the pattern that was shown you on the mountain.

Shemot (Exodus) 26
She 26:1 And you will make the dwelling place with ten curtains of fine woven linen and violet, purple, and scarlet thread, with artistic designs of keruwbiym you will weave them.
She 26:2 The length of each curtain will be twenty-eight cubits and the width of each curtain four cubits and every one of the curtains will have one measurement.
She 26:3 Five curtains will be coupled to one another and the other five curtains will be coupled to one another.
She 26:4 And you will make loops of violet yarn on the edge of the curtain on the edge of one set and likewise you will do

on the outer edge of the other curtain of the second set.
She 26:5 Fifty loops you will make in the one curtain and fifty loops you will make on the edge of the curtain that is on the end of the second set that the loops may be clasped to one another.
She 26:6 And you will make fifty hooks of gold and couple the curtains together with the clasps and it may be one dwelling place.
She 26:7 You will also make curtains of the goats to be a tent over the dwelling place. You will make eleven curtains.
She 26:8 The length of each curtain will be thirty cubits and the width of each curtain four cubits and the eleven curtains will all have the one measurement.
She 26:9 And you will couple five curtains by themselves and six curtains by themselves and you will double over the sixth curtain at the forefront of the tent.
She 26:10 You will make fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that is outermost in one set and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain of the second set.
She 26:11 And you will make fifty copper hooks, put the hooks into the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one.
She 26:12 The remnant that remains of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain that remains, will hang over the back of the dwelling place.
She 26:13 And a cubit on one side and a cubit on the other side, of what remains of the length of the curtains of the tent will hang over the sides of the dwelling place on this side and on that side to cover it.
She 26:14 And you will make a covering of ram skins made red for the tent and a covering of sheep skins above.
She 26:15 And for the dwelling place you will make the boards of acacia wood, standing upright.
She 26:16 Ten cubits will be the length of a board and a cubit and a half will be the width of each board.
She 26:17 Two hands in one board for joining a woman to a sister. Thus you will make for all the boards of the dwelling place.
She 26:18 And you will make the boards for the dwelling place, twenty boards for the south side southward.
She 26:19 You will make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards, two sockets under one of the boards and two sockets under the one board for its two handles.
She 26:20 And for the second side of the dwelling place, the north side, there will be twenty boards
She 26:21 and their forty sockets of silver, two sockets under one board and two sockets under one board.
She 26:22 For the far side of the dwelling place, westward, you will make six boards.
She 26:23 And you will also make two boards for the two back corners of the dwelling place.
She 26:24 And they will be twinned at the bottom and they will be twinned at the head by one ring. Thus it will be for both of them. They will be for the two corners.
She 26:25 And there will be eight boards and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets, two sockets under the one board and two under the one board.
She 26:26 And you will make bars of acacia wood, five for the boards on one side of the dwelling place,
She 26:27 five bars for the boards on the other side of the dwelling place, and five bars for the boards of the side of the dwelling place for the far side westward.
She 26:28 The middle bar will pass through the midst of the boards from end to end.
She 26:29 You will overlay the boards with gold, make their rings of gold as holders for the bars, and overlay the bars with gold.
She 26:30 And you will raise up the dwelling place according to its pattern that you were shown on the mountain.
She 26:31 You will make a veil woven of violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and fine woven linen. It will be woven with an artistic design of keruwbiym.
She 26:32 You will hang it upon the four pillars of acacia wood overlaid with gold. Their hooks will be gold upon four sockets of silver
She 26:33 and you will hang the veil from the hooks. And you will bring the Chest of the Testimony in there, behind the veil. The veil will be a divider for you between the sacred place and the Most Sacred.
She 26:34 You will put the place of propitiation upon the Chest of the Testimony in the Most Sacred.
She 26:35 You will set the table outside the veil and the lampstand across from the table on the side of the dwelling place toward the south and you will put the table on the north side.
She 26:36 You will make a screen for the door of the tent, woven of violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and fine woven linen, made by a weaver.
She 26:37 And you will make for the screen five pillars of acacia wood and overlay them with gold. Their hooks will be of

gold and you will cast five sockets of copper for them.

Shemot (Exodus) 27
She 27:1 And you will make an altar of acacia wood, five cubits long and five cubits wide. The altar will be square and its height will be three cubits.
She 27:2 You will make its horns on its four corners. Its horns will be of one piece with it and you will overlay it with copper.
She 27:3 And you will make its pans to receive its ashes and its shovels and its basins and its fleshhooks and its firepans. You will make all its utensils of copper.
She 27:4 You will make a grate for it, a network of copper, and on the network you will make four copper rings at its four corners.
She 27:5 You will put it under the rim of the altar beneath that the net may be midway up the altar.
She 27:6 And you will make poles for the altar, poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with copper.
She 27:7 The poles will be put in the rings and the poles will be on the two sides of the altar to bear it.
She 27:8 You will make it hollow with boards. As it was shown you on the mountain, thus will they make it.
She 27:9 And you will make the court of the dwelling place. For the south side southward hangings for the court of fine woven linen, one hundred cubits in length for one side.
She 27:10 And its twenty pillars and their twenty sockets will be copper. The hooks of the pillars and their bands will be silver.
She 27:11 And along the length of the north side there will be hangings one hundred cubits long with its twenty pillars and their twenty sockets of copper and the hooks of the pillars and their bands of silver.
She 27:12 And along the width of the court on the west side will be hangings of fifty cubits with their ten pillars and their ten sockets.
She 27:13 The width of the court on the east side will be fifty cubits.
She 27:14 The hangings on one side, fifteen cubits with three pillars and three sockets.
She 27:15 And on the other side will be hangings of fifteen cubits with their three pillars and their three sockets.
She 27:16 For the gate of the court there will be a screen twenty cubits long woven of violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and fine woven linen, made by a weaver. It will have four pillars and four sockets.
She 27:17 All the pillars around the court will have bands of silver. Their hooks will be of silver and their sockets of copper.
She 27:18 The length of the court will be one hundred cubits, the width fifty throughout, and the height five cubits, made of fine woven linen and its sockets of copper.
She 27:19 All the utensils of the dwelling place for all its service, all its pegs, and all the pegs of the court, will be of copper.
She 27:20 And you will command the sons of Yisra'el that they bring you pure beaten out olive oil for the light to cause the lamp to burn continually.
She 27:21 In the tent of meeting, outside the veil that is before the testimony, Aharown and his sons will tend it from evening until morning before Yahuwah. It will be a statute forever to their generations on behalf of the sons of Yisra'el.

Shemot (Exodus) 28
She 28:1 And take Aharown your brother and his sons with him from the midst of the sons of Yisra'el to act as a temple official to Me, Aharown and Aharown's sons, Nadab, Abiyhuw', El'azar, and Iythamar.
She 28:2 And you will make sacred garments for Aharown your brother, for splendor and for beauty.
She 28:3 And you will speak to all who are gifted artisans, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aharown's garments to consecrate him that he may act as a temple official to Me.
She 28:4 And these are the garments that they will make. A breastplate, an ephowd, a robe, a skillfully woven tunic, a turban, and a sash. And they will make sacred garments for Aharown your brother and his sons that he may act as a temple official to Me.
She 28:5 They will take the gold, violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and fine linen,
She 28:6 and they will make the ephowd of gold, violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and fine woven linen, artistically worked.
She 28:7 It will have two shoulder straps joined at its two edges and so it will be joined together.
She 28:8 And the ingenious work of the ephowd that is on it will be of the same workmanship, made of gold, violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and fine woven linen.
She 28:9 And you will take two onyx stones

and engrave on them the names of the sons of Yisra'el,
She 28:10 six of their names on one stone and six names on the other stone, in order of their birth.
She 28:11 With the work of an engraver in stone, like the engravings of a seal, you will engrave the two stones with the names of the sons of Yisra'el. You will set them in settings of gold.
She 28:12 And you will put the two stones on the shoulders of the ephowd as memorial stones for the sons of Yisra'el. And Aharown will bear their names before Yahuwah on his two shoulders as a memorial.
She 28:13 And you will make settings of gold
She 28:14 and you will make two chains of pure gold like twisted corded work and fasten the corded chains to the settings.
She 28:15 You will make the breastplate of judgment. Artistically woven according to the workmanship of the ephowd you will make it. Of gold, violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and fine woven linen, you will make it.
She 28:16 It will be doubled into a square. A span will be its length and a span will be its width.
She 28:17 And you will put settings of stones in it, four rows of stones. A sardius, a topaz, and an emerald for the row one.
She 28:18 The second row will be a turquoise, a sapphire, and a diamond.
She 28:19 The third row, a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst,
She 28:20 and the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper. They will be set in gold settings.
She 28:21 And the stones will have the names of the sons of Yisra'el, twelve according to their names, like the engravings of a seal, each one with its own name. They will be according to the twelve tribes.
She 28:22 You will fashion chains for the breastplate of twisted corded work of pure gold.
She 28:23 And you will make two rings of gold for the breastplate and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.
She 28:24 And you will put the two cords of gold in the two rings that are on the ends of the breastplate
She 28:25 and the other two ends of the two cords you will fasten to the two settings and put them on the shoulders of the ephowd on the front face.
She 28:26 You will make two rings of gold and put them on the two ends of the breastplate, on the edge of it that is on the inner side of the ephowd.
She 28:27 And two other rings of gold you will make and put them on the two shoulder straps underneath the ephowd toward its front, right at the seam above the ingenious work of the ephowd.
She 28:28 They will bind the breastplate by means of its rings to the rings of the ephowd, using a violet cord, and it is above the ingenious work of the ephowd and that the breastplate does not come loose from the ephowd.
She 28:29 And Aharown will bear the names of the sons of Yisra'el on the breastplate of judgment over his heart when he goes into the sacred place as a memorial before Yahuwah continually.
She 28:30 And you will put in the breastplate of judgment the Uwriym and the Tummiym and they will be over Aharown's heart when he goes in before Yahuwah. And Aharown will bear the judgment of the sons of Yisra'el over his heart before Yahuwah continually.
She 28:31 You will make the robe of the ephowd all of violet.
She 28:32 There will be an opening for his head in the middle of it. It will have a woven binding all around its opening like the opening in a coat of mail and it does not tear
She 28:33 and upon its hem you will make pomegranates of violet, and purple, and scarlet, all around its hem, and bells of gold between them all around,
She 28:34 a golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, upon the hem of the robe all around.
She 28:35 And it will be upon Aharown to minister and its voice will be heard in his coming into the Sacred before Yahuwah and in his going out that he does not die.
She 28:36 And you will also make a flower of pure gold and engrave on it like the engraving of a seal: SACREDNESS TO YAHUWAH.
She 28:37 And you will put it on a violet cord that it may be on the turban. It will be on the front of the turban.
She 28:38 And it will be on Aharown's forehead that Aharown may bear the iniquity of the sacred things that the sons of Yisra'el hallow in all their sacred gifts and it will always be on his forehead that they may be accepted before Yahuwah.
She 28:39 You will skillfully weave the tunic of fine linen thread. You will make the turban of fine linen and you will make the sash of woven work.
She 28:40 For Aharown's sons you will make tunics and you will make sashes for them. And you will make headbands for them, for

splendor and beauty.
She 28:41 And you will put them on Aharown your brother and on his sons with him. You will anoint them, consecrate them, and sanctify them, that they may act as a temple official to Me.
She 28:42 And you will make for them linen underwear to cover the nakedness of their flesh. They will reach from the loins to the thigh.
She 28:43 They will be on Aharown and on his sons when they come into the tent of meeting or when they come near the altar to minister in the sacred place that they do not incur iniquity and die. It will be a statute forever to him and his descendants after him.

Shemot (Exodus) 29
She 29:1 And this is what you will do to them to hallow them to act as a temple official to Me. Take one son of the cattle, a young bull, and two rams without blemish,
She 29:2 and unleavened bread, unleavened cakes mixed with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil (you will make them of fine wheat flour).
She 29:3 And you will put them in one basket and bring them in the basket with the young bull and the two rams.
She 29:4 And Aharown and his sons you will bring to the door of the tent of meeting and you will wash them with water.
She 29:5 And you will take the garments, put the tunic on Aharown, and the robe of the ephowd, the ephowd, and the breastplate, and gird him with the ingenious work of the ephowd.
She 29:6 And you will place the turban on his head and give the sacred crown onto the turban.
She 29:7 And you will take the anointing oil, pour it out on his head, and anoint him.
She 29:8 And you will bring his sons and put tunics on them.
She 29:9 And you will gird them with sashes, Aharown and his sons, and put the headbands on them. The ministership will be theirs for an everlasting statute. And you will consecrate Aharown and his sons.
She 29:10 And you will have the young bull brought before the tent of meeting and Aharown and his sons will put their hands on the head of the young bull.
She 29:11 And you will kill the young bull before Yahuwah by the door of the tent of meeting.
She 29:12 And you will take some of the blood of the young bull and put it on the horns of the altar with your finger and pour all the blood beside the base of the altar.
She 29:13 And you will take all the fat that covers the entrails, the fatty lobe attached to the liver, and the two kidneys and the fat that is on them, and make a sacrifice on the altar.
She 29:14 And the flesh of the young bull, with its skin and its offal, you will burn with fire outside the camp. It is for sin.
She 29:15 And you will take one ram and Aharown and his sons will put their hands on the head of the ram
She 29:16 and you will kill the ram and you will take its blood and sprinkle it all around on the altar.
She 29:17 And you will cut the ram in pieces, wash its entrails and its legs, and put them with its pieces and with its head.
She 29:18 And you will make a sacrifice with the whole ram on the altar. It is a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah. It is a sweet aroma, a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
She 29:19 And you will take the other ram and Aharown and his sons will put their hands on the head of the ram.
She 29:20 And you will kill the ram and take some of its blood and put it on the tip of the right ear of Aharown and on the tip of the right ear of his sons, on the thumb of their right hand and on the big toe of their right foot and sprinkle the blood all around on the altar.
She 29:21 And you will take some of the blood that is on the altar and some of the anointing oil and sprinkle it on Aharown and on his garments, on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him. And he and his garments will be hallowed and his sons and his sons' garments with him.
She 29:22 And you will take the fat of the ram, the fat tail, the fat that covers the entrails, the fatty lobe attached to the liver, the two kidneys and the fat on them, the right leg (for it is a ram of consecration),
She 29:23 and one loaf of bread, one perforated cake made with oil, and one wafer from the basket of the unleavened bread that is before Yahuwah,
She 29:24 and you will put all these in the hands of Aharown and in the hands of his sons and you will wave them as a wave offering before Yahuwah.
She 29:25 And you will receive them back from their hands and make a sacrifice on the altar as a whole burnt offering as a sweet aroma before Yahuwah. It is a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
She 29:26 And you will take the breast of the ram of Aharown's consecration and wave it as a wave offering before Yahuwah and it will be your portion.

She 29:27 And from the ram of the consecration you will consecrate the breast of the wave offering that is waved and the leg of the heave offering that is raised, of that which is for Aharown and of that which is for his sons.
She 29:28 And it will be from the sons of Yisra'el for Aharown and his sons by a statute forever for it is a heave offering. It will be a heave offering from the sons of Yisra'el from the sacrifices of their peace offerings, their heave offering to Yahuwah.
She 29:29 And the sacred garments of Aharown will be his sons' after him to be anointed in them and to be consecrated in them.
She 29:30 And that son who becomes temple official in his place will put them on for seven days when he enters the tent of meeting to minister in the sacred place.
She 29:31 And you will take the ram of the consecration and boil its flesh in the sacred place.
She 29:32 And Aharown and his sons will eat the flesh of the ram and the bread that is in the basket by the door of the tent of meeting.
She 29:33 And they will eat those things with which the atonement was made to consecrate and to sanctify them, and an outsider will not eat them because they are sacred.
She 29:34 And if any of the flesh of the consecration offerings and of the bread remains until the morning, and you will burn the remainder with fire. It will not be eaten because it is sacred.
She 29:35 And you will do to Aharown and his sons according to all that I have commanded you. Seven days you will consecrate them.
She 29:36 And you will offer a young bull every day as an atonement for sin. You will cleanse the altar when you make atonement for it and you will anoint it to sanctify it.
She 29:37 Seven days you will make atonement for the altar and sanctify it and the altar will be most sacred. Whatever touches the altar must be sacred.
She 29:38 And this is what you will offer on the altar. Two lambs of the first year, day by day continually.
She 29:39 And one lamb you will offer in the morning and the other lamb you will offer at twilight.
She 29:40 And with the one lamb will be a tenth part of fine flour mixed with a fourth part of a hin of beaten out oil and a fourth of a hin of wine as a drink offering.
She 29:41 And the other lamb you will offer at twilight. And you will offer with it the tribute and the drink offering, as in the morning, for a sweet aroma, a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
She 29:42 This will be a continual whole burnt offering throughout your generations at the door of the tent of meeting before Yahuwah where I will meet you to speak with you.
She 29:43 And there I will meet with the sons of Yisra'el and it will be sanctified by My splendor.
She 29:44 And I will consecrate the tent of meeting and the altar and Aharown and his sons I will set apart to act as temple officials to Me.
She 29:45 And I will dwell among the sons of Yisra'el and will be their Elohiym
She 29:46 and they will know that I am Yahuwah, their Eloah, who brought them up out of the land of Mitsrayim, that I may dwell among them. I am Yahuwah their Eloah.

Shemot (Exodus) 30
She 30:1 And you will make an altar on which to burn incense. You will make it of acacia wood.
She 30:2 And a cubit will be its length and a cubit its width. It will be square and two cubits will be its height. Its horns will be of one piece with it.
She 30:3 And you will overlay its roof, its sides all around, and its horns with pure gold, and you will make for it a molding of gold all around.
She 30:4 And two gold rings you will make for it under the molding on both its sides. You will place them on its two sides and they will be holders for the poles with which to bear it.
She 30:5 And you will make the poles of acacia wood and overlay them with gold
She 30:6 and you will put it before the veil that is before the Chest of the Testimony, before the place of propitiation that is over the testimony where I will meet with you.
She 30:7 And Aharown will make a sacrifice of spicy incense on it every morning when he tends the lamps. He will make a sacrifice on it.
She 30:8 And Aharown will light the lamps at twilight and he will make a sacrifice on it, a continual incense before Yahuwah throughout your generations.
She 30:9 And you will not offer strange incense and a whole burnt offering and tribute on it and you will not pour a drink offering on it.
She 30:10 And Aharown will make atonement upon its horns once a year with the blood of atonement for sin. Once a year he will

make atonement upon it throughout your generations. It is most sacred to Yahuwah."
She 30:11 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 30:12 "When you take the poll of the sons of Yisra'el for their number, and every man will give a ransom for his soul to Yahuwah in numbering them, and there will be no striking among them in their numbering.
She 30:13 This is what all that passes by among them who attend will give: half a shekel according to the sacred shekel (a shekel is twenty gerahs). A half shekel will be a contribution to Yahuwah.
She 30:14 Everyone included among those who are numbered, sons from twenty years and above, will give an offering to Yahuwah.
She 30:15 The rich will not give greater and the low will not give smaller than half a shekel when you give a contribution to Yahuwah to make atonement for your souls.
She 30:16 And you will take the atonement silver of the sons of Yisra'el and will appoint it for the service of the tent of meeting that it may be a memorial for the sons of Yisra'el before Yahuwah to make atonement for your souls."
She 30:17 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 30:18 "And you will also make a basin of copper, with its base also of copper, for washing. You will put it between the tent of meeting and the altar and you will put water in it,
She 30:19 and Aharown and his sons will wash their hands and their feet in water from it.
She 30:20 In their coming into the tent of meeting they will wash with water lest they die, or when they come near the altar to minister, to make a sacrifice of a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
She 30:21 And they will wash their hands and their feet lest they die. And it will be a statute forever to them, to him and his descendants throughout their generations."
She 30:22 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 30:23 "And take for yourself head spices. Five hundred of liquid myrrh, half as much sweet-smelling cinnamon (two hundred fifty), two hundred fifty of sweet-smelling cane,
She 30:24 and five hundred of cassia, according to the shekel of the sacred place, and a hin of olive oil.
She 30:25 And you will make from these a sacred anointing oil, an ointment of ingredients expertly blended to serve as sacred anointing oil. It will be a sacred anointing oil.
She 30:26 And with it you will anoint the tent of meeting and the Chest of the Testimony,
She 30:27 and the table and all its utensils, the lampstand and its utensils, the altar of incense,
She 30:28 and the altar of whole burnt offering with all its utensils, and the basin and its base.
She 30:29 And you will consecrate them that they may be most sacred. Whatever touches them must be sacred.
She 30:30 And you will anoint Aharown and his sons and consecrate them that they may act as temple officials to Me.
She 30:31 And you will speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'This will be a sacred anointing oil to Me throughout your generations.
She 30:32 It will not be poured on man's flesh and you will not make any other like it, according to its composition. It is sacred and it will be sacred to you.
She 30:33 Whoever compounds any like it and whoever puts any of it on an outsider will be cut off from his people.'"
She 30:34 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Take spices, gum, and onycha and galbanum, and pure frankincense with these spices. There will be equal amounts of each.
She 30:35 And you will make of these incense, a compound expertly blended, washed with salt, pure, sacred.
She 30:36 And you will beat some of it very fine and put some of it before the testimony in the tent of meeting where I will meet with you. It will be most sacred to you.
She 30:37 And the incense that you will make, you will not make any for yourselves, according to its composition. It will be to you sacred for Yahuwah.
She 30:38 Whoever makes any like it, to smell it, he will be cut off from his people."

Shemot (Exodus) 31
She 31:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 31:2 "See? I have called by name Betsal'el the son of Uwriy, the son of Chuwr, of the tribe of Yahudah,
She 31:3 and I have filled him with the Spirit of Elohiym, in wisdom, in understanding, in knowledge, and in all manner of work,
She 31:4 in carving of stones for setting, in carving wood, and to fashion in all manner of work.

She 31:6 And I, behold, I have given with him Oholiy'ab, the son of Achiysamak of the tribe of Dan, and I have given wisdom into the hearts of all who are wise-hearted that they may make all that I have commanded you,
She 31:7 and the tent of meeting, the Chest of the Testimony and the place of propitiation that is on it, and all the furniture of the tent,
She 31:8 and the table and its utensils, the pure lampstand with all its utensils, the altar of incense,
She 31:9 and the altar of whole burnt offering with all its utensils, and the basin and its base,
She 31:10 and the plaited work clothing in the sacred for Aharown the temple official and the garments of his sons to act as temple officials,
She 31:11 and the anointing oil and spicy incense for the sacred place. According to all that I have commanded you they will do."
She 31:12 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 31:13 "And speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'Surely My shabbaths you will keep for it is a sign between Me and you throughout your generations that you may know that I am Yahuwah who sanctifies you.
She 31:14 And you will keep the shabbath, for it is sacred to you. Everyone who profanes it will surely be put to death, for whoever does any work on it that person will be cut off from among his people.
She 31:15 Work will be done for six days and the seventh is the shabbath of rest, sacred to Yahuwah. Whoever does any work on the shabbath day he will surely be put to death.
She 31:16 And the sons of Yisra'el will keep the shabbath to observe the shabbath throughout their generations as an everlasting covenant.
She 31:17 It is a sign between Me and the sons of Yisra'el forever, for in six days Yahuwah made the skies and the earth and on the seventh day He rested and was refreshed.'"
She 31:18 And He made an end of speaking with him on Mount Siynay and He gave Mosheh two tablets of the testimony, tablets of stone, written with the finger of Elohiym.

Shemot (Exodus) 32
She 32:1 And the people saw that Mosheh delayed coming down from the mountain and the people gathered together to Aharown and said to him, "Come! Make us elohiym that will go before us, for this Mosheh, the man who brought us up out of the land of Mitsrayim, we do not know what has become of him."
She 32:2 And Aharown said to them, "Break off the golden rings that are in the ears of your wives, your sons, and your daughters, and bring them to me."
She 32:3 And all the people broke off the golden rings that were in their ears and brought them to Aharown.
She 32:4 And he received it from their hand and he fashioned it with an engraving tool and made a molded calf. And they said, "This is your eloah, Yisra'el, that brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim!"
She 32:5 And Aharown saw it and he built an altar before it. And Aharown made a proclamation and said, "Tomorrow is a festival to Yahuwah."
She 32:6 And they rose early on the next day, offered whole burnt offerings, and brought peace offerings, and the people sat down to eat and drink and rose up to play.
She 32:7 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Go! Get down! For your people whom you brought out of the land of Mitsrayim have corrupted themselves.
She 32:8 They have turned aside quickly out of the way that I commanded them. They have made themselves a molded calf and bowed down and slaughtered and said, 'This is your eloah, Yisra'el, that brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim!'"
She 32:9 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "I have seen this people and behold, it is a stiff-necked people!
She 32:10 And now, let Me alone that My anger may burn hot against them and I may consume them and I will make of you a great nation."
She 32:11 And Mosheh pleaded with Yahuwah his Eloah and said, "Yahuwah, why does Your anger burn hot against Your people whom You have brought out of the land of Mitsrayim with great power and with a mighty hand?
She 32:12 Why should the Mitsrayim speak and say, 'He brought them out for evil, to kill them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth?' Turn from Your fierce anger and be sorry for this evil to Your people.
She 32:13 Remember Abraham, Yitschaq, and Yisra'el, Your slaves, to whom You swore by Your own self and said to them, 'I will multiply your descendants as the stars of the sky and all this land that I have spoken of I give to your descendants and they will inherit it forever.'"
She 32:14 And Yahuwah was sorry for the

evil that He said He would do to His people.
She 32:15 And Mosheh turned and went down from the mountain and the two tablets of the testimony were in his hand. The tablets were written on both sides. On the one side and on the other they were written.
She 32:16 And the tablets were the work of Elohiym and the writing was the writing of Elohiym engraved on the tablets.
She 32:17 And Yahushua heard the voices of the people shouting and he said to Mosheh, "There is a noise of battle in the camp."
She 32:18 And he said, "It is not the voice of the answer of strength and not the voice answering in weakness. It is the voice of singing I hear."
She 32:19 And it was, as soon as he came near the camp, that he saw the calf and the dancing. And Mosheh's anger became hot and he cast the tablets out of his hands and broke them at the foot of the mountain.
She 32:20 And he took the calf that they had made, burned it in the fire, and ground it to powder, and he scattered it on the water and made the sons of Yisra'el drink it.
She 32:21 And Mosheh said to Aharown, "What did this people do to you that you have brought so great a sin upon them?"
She 32:22 And Aharown said, "Do not let the anger of my master become hot. You know the people that they are set on evil.
She 32:23 For they said to me, 'Make us elohiym that will go before us, because Mosheh, the man who brought us out of the land of Mitsrayim, we do not know what has become of him.'
She 32:24 And I said to them, 'Whoever has any gold, let them break it off.' And they gave it to me and I cast it into the fire and this calf came out."
She 32:25 And Mosheh saw that the people were unrestrained (for Aharown had not restrained them) and they were a menace to any who might oppose them,
She 32:26 and Mosheh stood in the gate of the camp and said, "Whoever is on the side of Yahuwah, come to me." And all the sons of Laywiy gathered themselves together to him.
She 32:27 And he said to them, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Let every man put his sword on his thigh and go in and out from gate to gate throughout the camp and let every man kill his brother, every man his companion, and every man near him.'"
She 32:28 And the sons of Laywiy did according to the word of Mosheh and about three thousand men of the people fell that day.
She 32:29 And Mosheh said, "Consecrate yourselves today to Yahuwah that He may bestow on you a blessing this day, for every man has opposed his son and his brother."
She 32:30 And it came to pass on the next day that Mosheh said to the people, "You have committed a great sin. And now I will go up to Yahuwah. Perhaps I can make atonement for your sin."
She 32:31 And Mosheh returned to Yahuwah and said, "I beseech You, these people have committed a great sin and have made for themselves an eloah of gold!
She 32:32 Yet now, if You will forgive their sin, and if not, I pray, blot me out of Your book that You have written."
She 32:33 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Whoever has sinned against Me I will blot him out of My book.
She 32:34 And now, go! Lead the people to the place of which I have spoken to you. Behold! My messenger will go before you. And in the day when I visit for punishment, I will visit punishment upon them for their sin."
She 32:35 And Yahuwah plagued the people because of what they did with the calf that Aharown made.

Shemot (Exodus) 33
She 33:1 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Depart and go up from here, you and the people whom you have brought out of the land of Mitsrayim, to the land of which I swore to Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob saying, 'To your descendants I will give it.'
She 33:2 And I will send My messenger before you and I will drive out the Kena'aniy and the Emoriy and the Chittiy and the Perizziy and the Chiwiy and the Yebuwsiy.
She 33:3 Go up to a land flowing with milk and honey for I will not go up in your midst lest I consume you on the way for you are a stiff-necked people."
She 33:4 And the people heard this evil word and they mourned and no man put on his ornaments.
She 33:5 And Yahuwah had said to Mosheh, "Say to the sons of Yisra'el, 'You are a stiff-necked people. I could come up into your midst in one moment and consume you. And now, take off your ornaments, that I may know what to do to you.'"
She 33:6 And the sons of Yisra'el stripped themselves of their ornaments by Mount Choreb.
She 33:7 Mosheh took his tent and pitched it outside the camp, far from the camp, and called it the tent of meeting. And it

came to pass that everyone who sought Yahuwah went out to the tent of meeting that was outside the camp.
She 33:8 And it was, whenever Mosheh went out to the tent that all the people rose and each man stood at his tent door and watched Mosheh until he had gone into the tent.
She 33:9 And it came to pass when Mosheh entered the tent that the pillar of cloud descended and stood at the door of the tent and spoke to Mosheh.
She 33:10 All the people saw the pillar of cloud standing at the tent door and all the people rose and worshipped, each man in his tent door.
She 33:11 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh face to face, as a man speaks to his friend. And he would return to the camp and his minister Yahushua the son of Nuwn, a lad, did not depart from the tent.
She 33:12 And Mosheh said to Yahuwah, "See! You say to me, 'Bring this people up.' And You have not let me know whom You will send with me. Yet You have said, 'I know you by name and you have also found grace in My eyes.'
She 33:13 And now, I pray, if I have found grace in Your eyes, show me now Your way that I may know You and that I may find grace in Your eyes. And consider that this nation is Your people."
She 33:14 And He said, "My Presence will go and I will give you rest."
She 33:15 And he said to Him, "If Your Presence does not go, do not bring us up from here.
She 33:16 And in what then will it be known that Your people and I have found grace in Your eyes except You go with us? And we will be separate, Your people and I, from all the people who are upon the face of the land."
She 33:17 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "I will also do this thing that you have spoken for you have found grace in My eyes and I know you by name."
She 33:18 And he said, "I pray, show me Your splendor."
She 33:19 And He said, "I will make all My goodness pass before you and I will proclaim the name of Yahuwah before you. I will be gracious to whom I will be gracious and I will pity whom I will pity."
She 33:20 And He said, "You cannot see My face for no man will see Me and live."
She 33:21 And Yahuwah said, "Behold! Here is a place by Me and you will stand on the rock.
She 33:22 And it will be while My splendor passes by that I will put you in the cleft of the rock and will cover you with My hand while I pass by.
She 33:23 And I will take away My hand and you will see My back, and My face will not be seen."

Shemot (Exodus) 34
She 34:1 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Cut two tablets of stone like the first ones and I will write on these tablets the words that were on the first tablets that you broke.
She 34:2 And be ready in the morning and come up in the morning to Mount Siynay and present yourself to Me there on the head of the mountain.
She 34:3 And no man will come up with you and let no man be seen throughout the entire mountain. Neither let the sheep or cattle be shepherded before that mountain."
She 34:4 And he cut two tablets of stone like the first ones. And Mosheh rose early in the morning and went up Mount Siynay as Yahuwah had commanded him and he took in his hand the two tablets of stone.
She 34:5 And Yahuwah descended in the cloud and stood with him there and proclaimed the name of Yahuwah.
She 34:6 And Yahuwah passed before him and proclaimed, "Yahuwah! Yahuwah El! Compassionate and gracious, slow to anger and abundant in kindness and truth.
She 34:7 Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, by no means clearing the guilty, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the sons and the sons' sons as far as the third generation and the fourth."
She 34:8 And Mosheh made haste and bowed his head toward the earth and worshipped.
She 34:9 And he said, "If now I have found grace in your eyes, Sovereign, let my Sovereign, I pray, go among us, even though we are a stiff-necked people and pardon our iniquity and our sin and take us as Your inheritance."
She 34:10 And He said, "Behold! I make a covenant. Before all your people I will do marvels such as have not been done in all the earth or in any nation and all the people who are among you will see the work of Yahuwah. For it is an awesome thing that I will do with you.
She 34:11 Observe what I command you this day. Behold! I am driving out from before you the Emoriy and the Kena'aniy and the Chittiy and the Perizziy and the Chiwiy and the Yebuwsiy.
She 34:12 Take heed to yourself lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land where you are going lest it be a snare in your midst.
She 34:13 And you will destroy their

altars, break their pillars, and cut down their sacred poles
She 34:14 (for you will worship no other El, for Yahuwah, whose name is Jealous, is a jealous El),
She 34:15 lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land and they play the harlot with their eloah and slaughter to their eloah and they call you and you eat of his sacrifice
She 34:16 and you take of his daughters for your sons and his daughters play the harlot with their eloah and make your sons play the harlot with their eloah.
She 34:17 You will make no molded eloah for yourselves.
She 34:18 The Festival of Unleavened Bread you will keep. Seven days you will eat unleavened bread as I commanded you in the appointed time of the month of Abiyb, for in the month of Abiyb you came out from Mitsrayim.
She 34:19 All the firstborn of the womb are Mine and every male firstborn among your livestock, whether ox or one of the flock.
She 34:20 And the firstborn of a donkey you will rescue with one of the flock. And if you will not rescue him then you will break his neck. All the firstborn of your sons you will rescue and none will appear before Me empty-handed.
She 34:21 Six days you will serve and on the seventh day you will rest. In plowing time and in harvest you will rest.
She 34:22 And you will observe the Festival of Weeks, of the firstfruits of wheat harvest, and the Festival of Ingathering at the year's end.
She 34:23 Three times in the year all your men will appear before the Master Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
She 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before you and enlarge your borders. Neither will any man covet your land when you go up to appear before Yahuwah your Eloah three times in the year.
She 34:25 You will not offer the blood of My sacrifice with leavened things nor will the sacrifice of the festival of the Passover be left until morning.
She 34:26 The first of the firstfruits of your land you will bring to the house of Yahuwah your Eloah. You will not boil a young goat in its mother's milk."
She 34:27 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Write these words, for according to the tenor of these words I have made a covenant with you and with Yisra'el."
She 34:28 And he was there with Yahuwah forty days and forty nights. He neither ate bread nor drank water and He wrote on the tablets the words of the covenant, the ten words.
She 34:29 And it was, when Mosheh came down from Mount Siynay (and the two tablets of the testimony were in Mosheh's hand when he came down from the mountain), that Mosheh did not know that the skin of his face shone while he talked with Him.
She 34:30 And Aharown and all the sons of Yisra'el saw Mosheh, and behold, the skin of his face shone and they were afraid to come near him.
She 34:31 And Mosheh called to them and Aharown and all the rulers of the congregation returned to him and Mosheh talked with them.
She 34:32 And thus all the sons of Yisra'el came near and he gave them as commandments all that Yahuwah had spoken with him on Mount Siynay.
She 34:33 And Mosheh finished speaking with them and he put a veil on his face.
She 34:34 And in the coming in of Mosheh before Yahuwah to speak with Him, he would turn aside the veil until he went out. And he would go out and speak to the sons of Yisra'el what he had been commanded.
She 34:35 And the sons of Yisra'el saw the face of Mosheh, that the skin of Mosheh's face shone, and Mosheh would return the veil to his face until he came in to speak with Him.

Shemot (Exodus) 35
She 35:1 And Mosheh gathered all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el together and said to them, "These are the words that Yahuwah has commanded you to do.
She 35:2 Work will be done for six days and the seventh day will be a sacred day for you, a shabbath of rest to Yahuwah. Whoever does any work on it will be put to death.
She 35:3 You will kindle no fire throughout your dwellings on the shabbath day."
She 35:4 And Mosheh spoke to all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el saying, "This is the thing that Yahuwah commanded saying,
She 35:5 'Take from among you an offering to Yahuwah. Whoever is of a willing heart let him bring it as an offering to Yahuwah. Gold, silver, copper,
She 35:6 violet, purple, and scarlet thread, fine linen, and she-goats
She 35:7 and ram skins made red, sheep skins, acacia wood,
She 35:8 oil for the luminary, and spices for the consecrated portion of oil and for the spicy incense,
She 35:9 onyx stones, and stones to be set in the ephowd and in the breastplate.

She 35:10 All who are gifted artisans among you will come and make all that Yahuwah has commanded.
She 35:11 The dwelling place, its tent, its covering, its hooks, its boards, its bars, its pillars, and its sockets,
She 35:12 the chest and its poles, the place of propitiation, and the veil of the covering.
She 35:13 The table and its poles, all its utensils, and the bread of display.
She 35:14 Also the lampstand for the luminary, its utensils, its lamps, and the oil for the luminary.
She 35:15 The incense altar, its poles, the anointing oil, the spicy incense, and the screen for the door at the entrance of the dwelling place.
She 35:16 The altar of whole burnt offering with its copper grating, its poles, all its utensils, and the basin and its base.
She 35:17 The hangings of the court, its pillars, their sockets, and the screen for the gate of the court,
She 35:18 the pegs of the dwelling place, the pegs of the court, and their cords.
She 35:19 The clothing of plaited work, to minister in the sacred place. The sacred garments for Aharown the temple official and the garments of his sons to act as temple officials.'"
She 35:20 And all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el departed from the presence of Mosheh.
She 35:21 And everyone whose heart was stirred came and everyone whose spirit was willing and they brought Yahuwah's offering for the work of the tent of meeting, for all its service, and for the sacred garments.
She 35:22 They came, both men and women, as many as had a willing heart, and brought hooks, earrings, rings and necklaces, all jewelry of gold, every man who made an offering of gold to Yahuwah.
She 35:23 And every man with whom was found violet, purple, and scarlet thread, fine linen, and she-goats and rams skin made red, and sheep skins, brought them.
She 35:24 Everyone who offered an offering of silver or copper brought Yahuwah's offering. And everyone with whom was found acacia wood for any work of the service, brought it.
She 35:25 All the wise-hearted women did spin with their hands and brought what they had spun of violet, purple, and scarlet, and fine linen.
She 35:26 And all the women whose heart stirred with wisdom spun of she-goats.
She 35:27 The rulers brought onyx stones and the stones to be set in the ephowd and in the breastplate
She 35:28 and spices and oil for the luminary, and for the anointing oil, and for the spicy incense.
She 35:29 The sons of Yisra'el brought a freewill offering to Yahuwah, all the men and women whose hearts were willing to bring material for all kinds of work that Yahuwah by the hand of Mosheh had commanded to be done.
She 35:30 And Mosheh said to the sons of Yisra'el, "See? Yahuwah has called by name Betsal'el the son of Uwriy, the son of Chuwr, of the tribe of Yahudah
She 35:31 and He has filled him with the Spirit of Elohiym in wisdom and understanding, in knowledge and all manner of workmanship,
She 35:32 to plan devices, to fashion gold and silver and copper,
She 35:33 in carving stones for setting, in carving wood, and to fashion thoughtful work.
She 35:34 And He has put in his heart the ability to teach, in him and Oholiy'ab the son of Achiysamak, of the tribe of Dan.
She 35:35 He has filled them with skill to do all manner of work of the engraver and the designer and the tapestry maker, in violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and fine linen, and of the weaver, those who do every work and those who design artistic works.

Shemot (Exodus) 36
She 36:1 And Betsal'el and Oholiy'ab and every gifted artisan in whom Yahuwah has put wisdom and understanding, to know how to do all manner of work for the service of the sacred place, will do according to all that Yahuwah has commanded."
She 36:2 And Mosheh called Betsal'el and Oholiy'ab and every gifted artisan in whose heart Yahuwah had put wisdom, everyone whose heart was stirred, to come and do the work.
She 36:3 And they received from Mosheh the entire offering that the sons of Yisra'el had brought for the work of the service of making the sacred place. And they continued bringing to him freewill offerings every morning.
She 36:4 And all the craftsmen who were doing all the work of the sacred place came, each from the work he was doing,
She 36:5 and they spoke to Mosheh saying, "The people bring much more than enough for the service of the work that Yahuwah commanded us to do."
She 36:6 And Mosheh gave a commandment and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp saying, "Let neither man nor woman do any more work for the offering of

the sacred place." And the people were restrained from bringing
She 36:7 for the work they had was sufficient for all the work to be made and to spare.
She 36:8 And all the wise hearted among them that did the work on the dwelling place made ten curtains of fine linen, and of violet, purple, and scarlet thread, with artistic designs of keruwbiym they made them.
She 36:9 The length of each curtain was twenty-eight cubits and the width of each curtain four cubits. The curtains were of one measurement.
She 36:10 And he coupled five curtains, one to one and the other five curtains he coupled one to one.
She 36:11 He made loops of violet yarn on the edge of the curtain on the edge of one set. Likewise he did on the outer edge of the other curtain of the second set.
She 36:12 Fifty loops he made on one curtain and fifty loops he made on the edge of the curtain on the end of the second set. The loops held one to one.
She 36:13 And he made fifty hooks of gold and coupled the curtains one to one with the hooks, that it might be one dwelling place.
She 36:14 He made curtains of she-goats for the tent over the dwelling place. He made eleven curtains.
She 36:15 The length of each curtain was thirty cubits and the width of each curtain four cubits. The eleven curtains had one measurement.
She 36:16 He coupled five curtains by themselves and six curtains by themselves.
She 36:17 And he made fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that is outermost in one set and fifty loops he made on the edge of the curtain of the second set.
She 36:18 He also made fifty copper hooks to couple the tent together that it might be one.
She 36:19 And he made a covering for the tent of ram skins made red and a covering of sheep skins above.
She 36:20 For the dwelling place he made boards of acacia wood, standing upright.
She 36:21 The length of each board was ten cubits and the width of each board a cubit and a half.
She 36:22 One board had two hands for joining one to one. Thus he made for all the boards of the dwelling place.
She 36:23 And he made boards for the dwelling place, twenty boards for the south side southward.
She 36:24 Forty sockets of silver he made to go under the twenty boards, two sockets under the one board for its two handles, and two sockets under the one board for its two handles.
She 36:25 And for the other side of the dwelling place, the north side, he made twenty boards
She 36:26 and their forty sockets of silver, two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under the one board.
She 36:27 For the west side of the dwelling place he made six boards.
She 36:28 He also made two boards for the two back corners of the dwelling place
She 36:29 and they were twinned at the bottom and twinned at the head by one ring. Thus he made both of them for the two corners.
She 36:30 And there were eight boards and their sockets, sixteen sockets of silver, two sockets under one board.
She 36:31 And he made bars of acacia wood. Five for the boards on one side of the dwelling place,
She 36:32 five bars for the boards on the other side of the dwelling place, and five bars for the boards of the dwelling place on the far side westward.
She 36:33 And he made the middle bar to pass through the boards from end to end.
She 36:34 He overlaid the boards with gold, made their rings of gold to be holders for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.
She 36:35 And he made a veil of violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and fine woven linen. It was worked with an artistic design of keruwbiym.
She 36:36 He made for it four pillars of acacia wood and overlaid them with gold with their hooks of gold and he cast four sockets of silver for them.
She 36:37 And he made a screen for the dwelling place door of violet, and purple, and scarlet thread, and fine woven linen, made by a weaver,
She 36:38 and its five pillars with their hooks. And he overlaid their heads and their rings with gold, and their five sockets were copper.

Shemot (Exodus) 37
She 37:1 And Betsal'el made the chest of acacia wood. Two and a half cubits was its length, a cubit and a half its width, and a cubit and a half its height.
She 37:2 He overlaid it with pure gold inside and outside and made a molding of gold all around it.
She 37:3 And he cast for it four rings of gold to be set in its four corners. Two rings on one side and two rings on the other side of it.
She 37:4 He made poles of acacia wood and

overlaid them with gold.
She 37:5 And he put the poles into the rings at the sides of the chest to bear the chest.
She 37:6 And he made the place of propitiation of pure gold. Two and a half cubits was its length and a cubit and a half its width.
She 37:7 And he made two keruwbiym of beaten gold. He made them of one piece at the two ends of the place of propitiation,
She 37:8 one keruwb at the end on this and one keruwb at the end on that. He made the place of propitiation with the keruwbiym at the two end borders.
She 37:9 The keruwbiym spread out their wings above and covered the place of propitiation with their wings. They faced one another. The faces of the keruwbiym were toward the place of propitiation.
She 37:10 And he made the table of acacia wood. Two cubits was its length, a cubit its width, and a cubit and a half its height,
She 37:11 and he overlaid it with pure gold and made a molding of gold all around it.
She 37:12 And he made a frame of a handbreadth all around it and made a molding of gold for the frame all around it.
She 37:13 And he cast for it four rings of gold and put the rings on the four corners that were at its four legs.
She 37:14 The rings were close to the frame as holders for the poles to bear the table.
She 37:15 And he made the poles of acacia wood to bear the table and overlaid them with gold.
She 37:16 And he made of pure gold the utensils that were on the table, its dishes, cups, bowls, and pitchers for pouring.
She 37:17 And he made the lampstand of pure gold. Of hammered work he made the lampstand. Its thigh, branches, bowls, ornamental knobs, and buds were of the same piece.
She 37:18 And six branches came out of its sides, three branches of the lampstand out of one side and three branches of the lampstand out of the other side.
She 37:19 There were three cups made like almond blossoms on one branch with an ornamental knob and a bud and three bowls made like almond blossoms on the one branch with an ornamental knob and a bud and so for the six branches coming out of the lampstand.
She 37:20 And on the lampstand itself were four cups made like almond blossoms, each with its ornamental knob and its bud.
She 37:21 There was a knob under the first two branches of the same, a knob under the second two branches of the same, and a knob under the two branches of the same, according to the six branches extending from it.
She 37:22 Their knobs and their branches were of one piece. All of it was one hammered piece of pure gold.
She 37:23 And he made its seven lamps, wick-trimmers, and trays of pure gold.
She 37:24 Of a talent of pure gold he made it, with all its utensils.
She 37:25 He made the incense altar of acacia wood. Its length was a cubit and its width a cubit. It was square and two cubits was its height. Its horns were of one piece with it
She 37:26 and he overlaid it with pure gold, its roof, its sides all around, and its horns. He also made for it a molding of gold all around it.
She 37:27 He made two rings of gold for it under its molding, by its two corners on both sides, as holders for the poles with which to bear it.
She 37:28 And he made the poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with gold.
She 37:29 And he made the sacred anointing oil and the pure spicy incense, expertly blended.

Shemot (Exodus) 38
She 38:1 And he made the altar of whole burnt offering of acacia wood. Five cubits was its length and five cubits its width. It was square and its height was three cubits.
She 38:2 He made its horns on its four corners, the horns were of one piece with it, and he overlaid it with copper.
She 38:3 He made all the utensils for the altar. The pans, shovels, basins, fleshhooks, and firepans, all its utensils he made of copper.
She 38:4 And he made a grate of copper net for the altar under its rim midway from the bottom.
She 38:5 He cast four rings for the four corners of the copper grating as holders for the poles.
She 38:6 And he made the poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with copper.
She 38:7 And he put the poles into the rings on the sides of the altar with which to bear it. He made the altar hollow with boards.
She 38:8 He made the basin of copper and its base of copper from the copper mirrors of the serving women who assembled at the door of the tent of meeting.
She 38:9 And he made the court on the south side southward. The hangings of the

court were of fine woven linen, one hundred cubits.
She 38:10 There were twenty pillars for them with twenty copper sockets. The hooks of the pillars and their bands were silver.
She 38:11 On the north side the hangings were one hundred cubits long with twenty pillars and their twenty copper sockets. The hooks of the pillars and their bands were silver.
She 38:12 And on the west side there were hangings of fifty cubits with ten pillars and their ten sockets. The hooks of the pillars and their bands were silver.
She 38:13 For the east side the hangings were fifty cubits.
She 38:14 The hangings of one side, fifteen cubits long with three pillars and three sockets
She 38:15 and the same for the other side of the court gate. On this side and that were hangings of fifteen cubits with three pillars and three sockets.
She 38:16 All the hangings of the court all around were of fine woven linen.
She 38:17 The sockets for the pillars were copper, the hooks of the pillars and their bands were silver, and the overlay of their heads was silver, and all the pillars of the court had bands of silver.
She 38:18 The screen for the gate of the court was woven of violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and of fine woven linen. The length was twenty cubits and the height along its width was five cubits corresponding to the hangings of the court.
She 38:19 And there were four pillars with their four sockets of copper. Their hooks were silver and the overlay of their heads and their bands was silver.
She 38:20 All the pegs of the dwelling place and of the court all around were copper.
She 38:21 This is the inventory of the dwelling place, the tent of the dwelling place, that was counted according to the commandment of Mosheh for the service of the Laywiyiym by the hand of Iythamar, son of Aharown the temple official.
She 38:22 Betsal'el the son of Uwriy, the son of Chuwr of the tribe of Yahudah, made all that Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 38:23 And with him was Oholiy'ab the son of Achiysamak, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver and designer, a weaver of violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and of fine linen.
She 38:24 All the gold that was used in the work of all the work of the sacred place, the gold of the offering, was twenty-nine talents seven hundred and thirty shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place.
She 38:25 And the silver from those who were numbered of the congregation was one hundred talents, a thousand seven hundred and seventy-five shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place,
She 38:26 a half-shekel per head, (half a shekel after the sacred shekel), for everyone that passes through the muster, sons from twenty years and above, for six hundred three thousand five hundred and fifty.
She 38:27 And from the hundred talents of silver were cast the sockets of the sacred place and the bases of the veil. One hundred sockets from the hundred talents, one talent for each socket.
She 38:28 And from the thousand seven hundred and seventy-five he made hooks for the pillars, overlaid their heads, and made bands for them.
She 38:29 The offering of copper was seventy talents two thousand and four hundred shekels.
She 38:30 And with it he made the sockets for the door of the tent of meeting, the copper altar, the copper grating for it, and all the utensils for the altar,
She 38:31 the sockets for the court all around, the bases for the court gate, all the pegs for the dwelling place, and all the pegs for the court all around.

Shemot (Exodus) 39
She 39:1 Of the violet, purple, and scarlet thread they made clothing of plaited work to minister in the sacred place and made the sacred clothing for Aharown as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 39:2 He made the ephowd of gold, violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and of fine woven linen.
She 39:3 And they beat the gold into thin sheets and cut it into threads to work it in with the violet, purple, and scarlet thread and the fine linen into artistic designs.
She 39:4 They made shoulder straps for it to couple it together. It was coupled together at its two edges.
She 39:5 And the ingenious work of his ephowd that was on it was of the same workmanship, woven of gold, violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and of fine woven linen as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 39:6 And they set onyx stones, enclosed in settings of gold. They were engraved, as seals are engraved, with the names of the sons of Yisra'el.
She 39:7 He put them on the shoulders of the ephowd as memorial stones for the sons

of Yisra'el as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 39:8 And he made the breastplate, artistically woven like the workmanship of the ephowd, of gold, violet, purple, and scarlet thread, and of fine woven linen.
She 39:9 They made the breastplate square by doubling it. A span was its length and a span its width when doubled.
She 39:10 And they set in it four rows of stones. A row with a sardius, a topaz, and an emerald was the one row.
She 39:11 The second row, a turquoise, a sapphire, and a diamond.
She 39:12 The third row, a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst.
She 39:13 The fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper. They were enclosed in settings of gold in their mountings.
She 39:14 There were twelve stones according to the names of the sons of Yisra'el, according to their names, engraved like a seal, each one with its own name according to the twelve tribes.
She 39:15 And they fashioned chains of pure gold twisted into corded work for the breastplate.
She 39:16 And they made two settings of gold and two gold rings and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.
She 39:17 And they put the two cords of gold in the two rings on the ends of the breastplate.
She 39:18 The two ends of the two cords they fastened in the two settings and put them on the shoulders of the ephowd on the front face.
She 39:19 And they made two rings of gold and put them on the two ends of the breastplate, on the edge of it, that was on the inward side of the ephowd.
She 39:20 They made two other gold rings and put them on the two shoulder straps underneath the ephowd toward its front, right at the seam above the ingenious work of the ephowd.
She 39:21 And they bound the breastplate by means of its rings to the rings of the ephowd with a violet cord and it would be above the ingenious work of the ephowd and that the breastplate would not come loose from the ephowd as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 39:22 He made the robe of the ephowd of woven work, all of violet.
She 39:23 And there was an opening in the middle of the robe like the opening in a coat of mail with a woven binding all around the opening and it would not tear.
She 39:24 They made on the hem of the robe pomegranates of violet, purple, and scarlet, and of fine woven linen.
She 39:25 And they made bells of pure gold and put the bells between the pomegranates on the hem of the robe all around between the pomegranates.
She 39:26 A bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, all around the hem of the robe to minister in as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 39:27 They made tunics artistically woven of fine linen for Aharown and his sons.
She 39:28 A turban of linen, ornaments with headbands of linen, underwear of woven linen,
She 39:29 and a sash of woven linen with violet, purple, and scarlet thread, made by a weaver as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 39:30 And they made the flower of the sacred crown of pure gold and wrote on it an inscription like the engraving of a seal: SACREDNESS TO YAHUWAH.
She 39:31 And they tied to it a violet cord to fasten it above on the turban as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 39:32 Thus all the service of the dwelling place of the tent of meeting was finished. And the sons of Yisra'el did according to all that Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh, so they did.
She 39:33 And they brought the dwelling place to Mosheh, the tent and all its furnishings, hooks, boards, bars, pillars, and sockets,
She 39:34 the covering of ram skins made red, the covering of sheep skins, and the veil of the covering,
She 39:35 the Chest of the Testimony with its poles and the place of propitiation,
She 39:36 the table, all its utensils and the bread of display,
She 39:37 the pure lampstand with its lamps (the lamps set in order), all its utensils and the oil for the luminary,
She 39:38 the gold altar, the consecrated portion of oil and the spicy incense, the covering for the tent door,
She 39:39 the copper altar, its grate of copper, its poles, and all its utensils, the basin with its base,
She 39:40 the hangings of the court, its pillars and its sockets, the screen for the court gate, its cords and its pegs, all the utensils for the service of the dwelling place, for the tent of meeting,
She 39:41 and the clothing of plaited work, to minister in the sacred place, the sacred clothing for Aharown the temple official and his sons' clothing to act as temple officials.
She 39:42 According to all that Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh, the sons of Yisra'el did all the service.
She 39:43 And Mosheh looked over all the

work and behold, they had done it. As Yahuwah had commanded, just so they had done it. And Mosheh blessed them.

Shemot (Exodus) 40
She 40:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
She 40:2 "On the first day of month one you will set up the dwelling place of the tent of meeting.
She 40:3 You will put in it the Chest of the Testimony and partition off the chest with the veil.
She 40:4 You will bring in the table and arrange the things that are to be set in order on it and you will bring in the lampstand and cause its lamps to go up.
She 40:5 You will also set the altar of gold for the incense before the Chest of the Testimony and put up the screen for the door of the dwelling place.
She 40:6 And you will set the altar of the whole burnt offering before the door of the dwelling place of the tent of meeting.
She 40:7 And you will set the basin between the tent of meeting and the altar and put water in it.
She 40:8 You will set up the court all around and hang up the screen at the court gate
She 40:9 and you will take the anointing oil and anoint the dwelling place and all that is in it and you will hallow it and all its utensils and it will be sacred.
She 40:10 You will anoint the altar of the whole burnt offering and all its utensils and consecrate the altar. The altar will be most sacred.
She 40:11 And you will anoint the basin and its base and consecrate it.
She 40:12 And you will bring Aharown and his sons to the door of the tent of meeting and wash them with water.
She 40:13 You will put the sacred garments on Aharown and anoint him and consecrate him that he may act as a temple official to Me.
She 40:14 And you will bring his sons and clothe them with tunics.
She 40:15 You will anoint them, as you anointed their father, that they may act as temple officials to Me, for their anointing will surely be an everlasting ministership throughout their generations."
She 40:16 Thus Mosheh did. According to all that Yahuwah had commanded him, so he did.
She 40:17 And it came to pass in the first month of the second year, on the first of the month, that the dwelling place was raised up.
She 40:18 And Mosheh raised up the dwelling place, fastened its sockets, set up its boards, put in its bars, and raised up its pillars.
She 40:19 And he spread out the tent over the dwelling place and put the covering of the tent on top of it as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 40:20 He took the testimony and put it into the chest, inserted the poles through the rings of the chest, and put the place of propitiation on top of the chest.
She 40:21 And he brought the chest into the dwelling place, hung up the veil of the covering, and partitioned off the Chest of the Testimony, as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 40:22 He put the table in the tent of meeting, on the north side of the dwelling place, outside the veil
She 40:23 and he set the bread in order upon it before Yahuwah, as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 40:24 He put the lampstand in the tent of meeting across from the table on the south side of the dwelling place
She 40:25 and he lit the lamps before Yahuwah, as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 40:26 He put the gold altar in the tent of meeting in front of the veil
She 40:27 and he made a sacrifice of spicy incense on it, as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 40:28 He hung up the screen at the door of the dwelling place.
She 40:29 And he put the altar of whole burnt offering before the door of the dwelling place of the tent of meeting and offered upon it the whole burnt offering and the tribute, as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 40:30 He set the basin between the tent of meeting and the altar and put water there for washing
She 40:31 and Mosheh, Aharown, and his sons would wash their hands and their feet with water from it.
She 40:32 In their coming into the tent of meeting and in their drawing near the altar they washed as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
She 40:33 And he raised up the court all around the dwelling place and the altar and hung up the screen of the court gate. And Mosheh finished the work.
She 40:34 And the cloud covered the tent of meeting and the splendor of Yahuwah filled the dwelling place.
She 40:35 And Mosheh was not able to enter the tent of meeting because the cloud rested above it and the splendor of Yahuwah filled the dwelling place.
She 40:36 And in the taking up the cloud from over the dwelling place the sons of

Yisra'el would go onward in all their journeys.
She 40:37 And if the cloud was not taken up, then they did not journey till the day that it was taken up.

She 40:38 For the cloud of Yahuwah was above the dwelling place by day and fire was over it by night in the eyes of all the house of Yisra'el throughout all their journeys.

Wayiqra (Leviticus)

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 1

Way 1:1 And Yahuwah called to Mosheh and spoke to him from the tent of meeting saying,
Way 1:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'When any man of you brings an offering to Yahuwah, you will bring as your offering an animal of the cattle or of the sheep.
Way 1:3 If his offering is a whole burnt offering of the cattle let him offer a male without blemish. He will offer it of his own free will at the door of the tent of meeting before Yahuwah.
Way 1:4 And he will put his hand on the head of the whole burnt offering and it will be accepted on his behalf to make atonement for him.
Way 1:5 He will kill the bull before Yahuwah and the temple officials. Aharown's sons will bring the blood and sprinkle the blood all around on the altar that is by the door of the tent of meeting
Way 1:6 and he will skin the whole burnt offering and cut it into pieces.
Way 1:7 The sons of Aharown, the temple officials, will put fire on the altar and lay the wood in order on the fire.
Way 1:8 And the temple officials, Aharown's sons, will lay the parts, the head, and the suet, in order on the wood that is on the fire upon the altar
Way 1:9 and he will wash its entrails and its legs with water. And the temple official will make a sacrifice of all on the altar as a whole burnt offering, a burnt-offering, a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Way 1:10 If his offering is of the sheep, of the lambs or of the goats, as a whole burnt offering, he will bring a male without blemish.
Way 1:11 He will kill it on the north side of the altar before Yahuwah and the temple officials, Aharown's sons, will sprinkle its blood all around on the altar.
Way 1:12 And he will cut it into pieces, with its head and its suet, and the temple official will lay them in order on the wood that is on the fire upon the altar
Way 1:13 and he will wash the entrails and the legs with water. And the temple official will bring it all and make a sacrifice on the altar. It is a whole burnt offering, a burnt-offering, a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Way 1:14 And if the whole burnt offering of his offering to Yahuwah is of birds, then he will bring his offering of turtledoves or young pigeons.
Way 1:15 The temple official will bring it to the altar, wring off its head, and make a sacrifice on the altar. Its blood will be drained out at the side of the altar.
Way 1:16 And he will remove its crop with its feathers and cast it beside the altar on the east side into the place for ashes.
Way 1:17 And he will split it at its wings, and will not divide it completely, and the temple official will make a sacrifice on the altar, on the wood that is on the fire. It is a whole burnt offering, a burnt-offering, a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 2

Way 2:1 When any soul offers a tribute offering to Yahuwah, his offering will be of fine flour. And he will pour out oil on it and give frankincense on it.
Way 2:2 He will bring it to Aharown's sons, the temple officials, one of whom will take from it his handful of fine flour and oil with all the frankincense. And the temple official will make a sacrifice as a memorial offering on the altar, a burnt-offering, a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Way 2:3 The rest of the tribute will be Aharown's and his sons. It is most sacred of the burnt-offerings to Yahuwah.
Way 2:4 And if you bring as an offering a tribute baked in the oven, it will be unleavened perforated cakes of fine flour mixed with oil, or unleavened wafers anointed with oil.
Way 2:5 And if your offering is a tribute baked in a pan, it will be of fine flour, unleavened, mixed with oil.
Way 2:6 You will break it in pieces and pour out oil on it. It is a tribute.
Way 2:7 If your offering is a tribute baked in a covered pan, it will be made of fine flour with oil.
Way 2:8 You will bring the tribute that is made of these things to Yahuwah and present it to the temple official and he will bring it to the altar.
Way 2:9 And the temple official will take from the tribute a memorial offering and make a sacrifice on the altar. It is a burnt-offering, a sweet aroma to Yahuwah,
Way 2:10 and what is left of the tribute will be Aharown's and his sons. It is most sacred of the burnt-offerings to Yahuwah.
Way 2:11 No tribute with which you come near to Yahuwah will be made of leavened things, for you will not make a sacrifice of leavened things nor any honey in any burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
Way 2:12 An offering at the beginning, you will offer them to Yahuwah and they will not go up on the altar for a soothing

scent.
Way 2:13 And every offering of your tribute you will season with salt. You will not allow the salt of the covenant of your Eloah to be lacking from your tribute. With all your offerings you will offer salt.
Way 2:14 If you offer a gift of your firstfruits to Yahuwah, you will offer for the gift of your firstfruits young barley ears roasted by fire, grits from fresh grain.
Way 2:15 And you will put oil on it and lay frankincense on it. It is a tribute.
Way 2:16 And the temple official will make a sacrifice with a memorial offering, part of its beaten grain and part of its oil with all the frankincense, as a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 3
Way 3:1 And if his offering is a sacrifice of a peace offering, if he offers it of the cattle, whether male or female, he will offer it without blemish before Yahuwah.
Way 3:2 And he will lay his hand on the head of his offering and kill it at the door of the tent of meeting. And Aharown's sons, the temple officials, will sprinkle the blood all around on the altar.
Way 3:3 And he will offer from the sacrifice of the peace offering a burnt-offering to Yahuwah. The fat that covers the entrails and all the fat that is on the entrails,
Way 3:4 the two kidneys and the fat that is on them by the flanks, and the fatty lobe attached to the liver above the kidneys, he will remove
Way 3:5 and Aharown's sons will make a sacrifice on the altar upon the whole burnt offering that is on the wood that is on the fire as a burnt-offering, a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Way 3:6 If his offering as a sacrifice of a peace offering to Yahuwah is of the sheep, whether male or female, he will offer it without blemish.
Way 3:7 If he offers a lamb as his offering, then he will offer it before Yahuwah.
Way 3:8 And he will lay his hand on the head of his offering and kill it before the tent of meeting and Aharown's sons will sprinkle its blood all around on the altar.
Way 3:9 And he will offer from the sacrifice of the peace offering as a burnt-offering to Yahuwah. Its fat and the whole fat tail that he will remove close to the backbone and the fat that covers the entrails and all the fat that is on the entrails,
Way 3:10 the two kidneys and the fat that is on them by the flanks and the fatty lobe attached to the liver above the kidneys, he will remove
Way 3:11 and the temple official will make a sacrifice on the altar as bread, a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
Way 3:12 And if his offering is a female goat, then he will offer it before Yahuwah.
Way 3:13 He will lay his hand on its head and kill it before the tent of meeting and the sons of Aharown will sprinkle its blood all around on the altar.
Way 3:14 And he will offer from it his offering as a burnt-offering to Yahuwah. The fat that covers the entrails and all the fat that is on the entrails,
Way 3:15 the two kidneys and the fat that is on them by the flanks and the fatty lobe attached to the liver above the kidneys, he will remove,
Way 3:16 and the temple official will make a sacrifice on the altar as bread, a burnt-offering for a sweet aroma. All the fat is Yahuwah's.
Way 3:17 This will be an everlasting statute throughout your generations in all your dwellings. You will eat neither fat nor blood.'"

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 4
Way 4:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 4:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'If a person sins unintentionally against the commandments of Yahuwah in anything that ought not to be done and does one of them,
Way 4:3 if the anointed temple official sins, bringing guiltiness on the people, then let him offer to Yahuwah for his sin that he has sinned a son of the cattle, a young bull, without blemish in regard to sin.
Way 4:4 He will bring the young bull to the door of the tent of meeting before Yahuwah, lay his hand on the young bull's head, and kill the young bull before Yahuwah.
Way 4:5 And the anointed temple official will take some of the young bull's blood and bring it to the tent of meeting.
Way 4:6 The temple official will dip his finger in the blood and sprinkle some of the blood seven times before Yahuwah in front of the veil of the sacred place.
Way 4:7 And the temple official will put some of the blood on the horns of the altar of spicy incense before Yahuwah that is in the tent of meeting and he will pour the remaining blood of the young bull at

the base of the altar of the whole burnt offering that is at the door of the tent of meeting.
Way 4:8 He will take from it all the fat of the young bull for sin. The fat that covers the entrails and all the fat that is on the entrails,
Way 4:9 the two kidneys and the fat that is on them by the flanks, and the fatty lobe attached to the liver above the kidneys, he will remove
Way 4:10 as it was taken from the ox of the sacrifice of the peace offering and the temple official will make a sacrifice on the altar of the whole burnt offering.
Way 4:11 And the young bull's skin and all its flesh, with its head and legs, its entrails and offal,
Way 4:12 the whole young bull he will carry outside the camp to a clean place where the ashes are poured out and burn it on wood with fire. Where the ashes are poured out it will be burned.
Way 4:13 And if the whole congregation of Yisra'el goes astray and the word is concealed from the eyes of the assembly and have done to one of all the commandments of Yahuwah what should not be done and have offended,
Way 4:14 when the sin that they have committed becomes known then the assembly will offer a son of the cattle, a young bull, for the sin and bring it before the tent of meeting.
Way 4:15 And the elders of the congregation will lay their hands on the head of the young bull before Yahuwah. And the young bull will be killed before Yahuwah.
Way 4:16 The anointed temple official will bring some of the young bull's blood to the tent of meeting.
Way 4:17 And the temple official will dip his finger in the blood and sprinkle it seven times before Yahuwah in front of the veil.
Way 4:18 And he will put some of the blood on the horns of the altar that is before Yahuwah which is in the tent of meeting and he will pour the remaining blood at the base of the altar of whole burnt offering that is at the door of the tent of meeting.
Way 4:19 He will take all the fat from it and make a sacrifice on the altar.
Way 4:20 And he will do with the young bull as he did with the young bull in regard to the sin. Thus he will do with it. And the temple official will make atonement for them and it will be forgiven them.
Way 4:21 And he will carry the young bull outside the camp and burn it as he burned the first young bull. It is for the sin of the assembly.
Way 4:22 When a ruler has sinned and does sin to one of all the commandments of Yahuwah his Eloah that should not be done and has offended,
Way 4:23 or if his sin that he has committed comes to his knowledge, he will bring as his offering a kid of the goats, a male without blemish,
Way 4:24 and he will lay his hand on the head of the goat and kill it at the place where they kill the whole burnt offering before Yahuwah. It is for sin.
Way 4:25 The temple official will take some of the blood for sin with his finger, put it on the horns of the altar of whole burnt offering, and pour its blood at the base of the altar of whole burnt offering.
Way 4:26 And he will make a sacrifice of all its fat on the altar like the fat of the sacrifice of the peace offering. And the temple official will make atonement for him concerning his sin and it will be forgiven him.
Way 4:27 If one of the common people sins unintentionally by doing one of the things which by the commandments of Yahuwah ought not to be done and has offended,
Way 4:28 or if his sin that he has committed comes to his knowledge then he will bring as his offering a kid of the goats, a female without blemish, for his sin that he has committed.
Way 4:29 And he will lay his hand on the head of the offering for sin and kill the offering for sin at the place of the whole burnt offering.
Way 4:30 And the temple official will take some of its blood with his finger, put it on the horns of the altar of whole burnt offering, and pour all the remaining blood at the base of the altar.
Way 4:31 He will remove all its fat as fat is removed from the sacrifice of the peace offering and the temple official will make a sacrifice on the altar for a sweet aroma to Yahuwah. And the temple official will make atonement for him and it will be forgiven him.
Way 4:32 If he brings a lamb as his offering for sin, he will bring a female without blemish.
Way 4:33 And he will lay his hand on the head of the offering for sin and kill it for sin at the place where they kill the whole burnt offering.
Way 4:34 The temple official will take some of the blood of the offering for sin with his finger, put it on the horns of the altar of whole burnt offering, and pour all the remaining blood at the base of the altar.

Way 4:35 He will remove all its fat as the fat of the lamb is removed from the sacrifice of the peace offering. And the temple official will make a sacrifice on the altar according to the burnt-offerings to Yahuwah. And the temple official will make atonement for his sin that he has committed and it will be forgiven him.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 5
Way 5:1 And if a soul sins and hears the voice of an oath and is a witness, whether he has seen or known, if he does not tell it he will bear iniquity.
Way 5:2 Or if a person touches any unclean thing, whether it is the carcass of an unclean living thing, or the carcass of an unclean animal, or the carcass of an unclean creeping thing, and he is unaware of it, he also will be unclean and guilty.
Way 5:3 Or if he touches human uncleanness, whatever uncleanness with which a man may be defiled, and he is unaware of it, when he realizes it then he will be guilty.
Way 5:4 Or if a person swears, speaking thoughtlessly with his lips to do bad or to do good, whatever it is that a man may pronounce by an oath, and he is unaware of it, when he realizes it then he will be guilty in any of these matters.
Way 5:5 And it will be when he is guilty in any of these matters that he will confess that he has sinned in that thing
Way 5:6 and he will bring his offering for guilt to Yahuwah for his sin that he has committed, a female from the sheep, an ewe lamb or a kid of the goats in regard to sin. And the temple official will make atonement for him concerning his sin.
Way 5:7 If he is not able to bring one of the flock, then he will bring to Yahuwah for his guilt of his sin two turtledoves or two young pigeons. One for sin and one as a whole burnt offering.
Way 5:8 And he will bring them to the temple official who will offer that which is for sin first and wring off its head from its neck and will not divide it completely.
Way 5:9 And he will sprinkle some of the blood of the offering for sin on the side of the altar and the rest of the blood will be drained out at the base of the altar. It is for sin.
Way 5:10 And he will offer the second as a whole burnt offering according to the prescribed manner. And the temple official will make atonement on his behalf for his sin that he has committed and it will be forgiven him.
Way 5:11 And if he is not able to bring two turtledoves or two young pigeons then he who sinned will bring for his offering a tenth of an ephah of fine flour for sin. He will put no oil on it, nor will he put frankincense on it, for it is for sin.
Way 5:12 And he will bring it to the temple official and the temple official will take his handful of it as a memorial offering and make a sacrifice on the altar according to the burnt-offerings to Yahuwah. It is for sin.
Way 5:13 The temple official will make atonement for him, for his sin that he has committed in any of these matters, and it will be forgiven him. The rest will be the temple official's as a tribute.'"
Way 5:14 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 5:15 "If a person commits a trespass and sins unintentionally in regard to the sacred things of Yahuwah then he will bring to Yahuwah as his offering for guilt a ram without blemish from the sheep, with your valuation in shekels of silver according to the shekel of the sacred place, as an offering for guilt.
Way 5:16 And he will make restitution for the harm that he has done in regard to the sacred thing and will add one-fifth to it and give it to the temple official. And the temple official will make atonement for him with the ram of the offering for guilt and it will be forgiven him.
Way 5:17 If a person sins and commits one of these things that are forbidden to be done by the commandments of Yahuwah, though he does not know it, yet he is guilty and will bear his iniquity.
Way 5:18 And he will bring to the temple official a ram without blemish from the sheep, with your valuation, as an offering for guilt. And the temple official will make atonement for him regarding his ignorance in which he erred and did not know it and it will be forgiven him.
Way 5:19 It is an offering for guilt. He has certainly trespassed against Yahuwah."

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 6
Way 6:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 6:2 "If a person sins and commits a trespass against Yahuwah by lying to his neighbor about what was delivered to him for safekeeping or about a pledge or about a robbery or if he has extorted from his neighbor
Way 6:3 or if he has found something lost and lies and swears to the lie, in one of all these that a man may do, they are in sin,
Way 6:4 then it will be because he has sinned and is guilty that he will restore what he has stolen or the thing that he

has extorted or what was delivered to him for safekeeping or the lost thing that he found
Way 6:5 or all that about which he has sworn falsely. He will restore its head, add a fifth part to it, and give it to whomever it belongs on the day of his guiltiness.
Way 6:6 And he will bring his offering for guilt to Yahuwah, a ram without blemish from the sheep, with your valuation, as an offering for guilt to the temple official.
Way 6:7 And the temple official will make atonement for him before Yahuwah and he will be forgiven for one of these things that he may have done in his guiltiness."
Way 6:8 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 6:9 "Command Aharown and his sons saying, 'This is the law of the whole burnt offering. The whole burnt offering will be on the hearth upon the altar all night until morning and the fire of the altar will be kept burning on it.
Way 6:10 And the temple official will put on his linen garment and his linen underwear he will put on his flesh and take up the ashes of the whole burnt offering that the fire has consumed on the altar and he will put them beside the altar.
Way 6:11 And he will take off his garments, put on other garments, and carry the ashes outside the camp to a clean place.
Way 6:12 And the fire on the altar will be kept burning on it. It will not be put out. And the temple official will burn wood on it every morning and lay the whole burnt offering in order on it and he will make a sacrifice with the fat of the peace offerings.
Way 6:13 A fire will always be burning on the altar. It will never go out.
Way 6:14 This is the law of the tribute. The sons of Aharown will offer it on the altar before Yahuwah.
Way 6:15 He will take from it his handful of the fine flour of the tribute with its oil and all the frankincense that is on the tribute and will make a sacrifice on the altar for a sweet aroma as a memorial offering to Yahuwah.
Way 6:16 And the remainder of it Aharown and his sons will eat. With unleavened bread it will be eaten in a sacred place. In the court of the tent of meeting they will eat it.
Way 6:17 It will not be baked leavened things. I have given it as their portion of My burnt-offerings. It is most sacred like the offering for sin and the offering for guilt.
Way 6:18 All the males among the sons of Aharown may eat it. It will be a statute forever in your generations concerning the burnt-offerings to Yahuwah. Everyone who touches them must be sacred.'"
Way 6:19 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 6:20 "This is the offering of Aharown and his sons that they will offer to Yahuwah beginning on the day when he is anointed. A tenth of an ephah of fine flour as a daily tribute, half of it in the morning and half of it at night.
Way 6:21 It will be made on a griddle with oil. Mixing it you will come in. The broken fragments of the tribute you will offer for a soothing aroma to Yahuwah.
Way 6:22 The temple official from among his sons, who is anointed in his place, will offer it. It is a statute forever to Yahuwah. He will make a sacrifice of all of it
Way 6:23 for every tribute for the temple official will be wholly burned. It will not be eaten."
Way 6:24 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 6:25 "Speak to Aharown and to his sons saying, 'This is the law for sin. In the place where the whole burnt offering is killed the offering for sin will be killed before Yahuwah. It is most sacred.
Way 6:26 The temple official who offers it for sin will eat it. In a sacred place it will be eaten, in the court of the tent of meeting.
Way 6:27 Everyone who touches its flesh must be sacred. And when its blood is sprinkled on any garment you will wash that on which it was sprinkled in a sacred place.
Way 6:28 And the earthenware vessel in which it is boiled will be broken. And if it is boiled in a copper pot it will be both scoured and rinsed in water.
Way 6:29 All the males among the temple officials may eat it. It is most sacred.
Way 6:30 And no offering for sin from which any of the blood is brought into the tent of meeting to make atonement in the sacred place will be eaten. It will be burned in the fire.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 7
Way 7:1 And this is the law of the offering for guilt (it is most sacred).
Way 7:2 In the place where they kill the whole burnt offering they will kill the offering for guilt and its blood he will sprinkle all around on the altar
Way 7:3 and he will offer from it all its fat. The fat tail and the fat that covers the entrails,

Way 7:4 the two kidneys and the fat that is on them by the flanks, and the fatty lobe attached to the liver above the kidneys, he will remove
Way 7:5 and the temple official will make a sacrifice on the altar as a burnt-offering to Yahuwah. It is an offering for guilt.
Way 7:6 Every male among the temple officials may eat it. It will be eaten in a sacred place. It is most sacred.
Way 7:7 The offering for guilt is like the offering for sin. There is one law for them both. The temple official who makes atonement with it will have it.
Way 7:8 And the temple official who offers anyone's whole burnt offering, that temple official will have for himself the skin of the whole burnt offering that he has offered.
Way 7:9 And every tribute that is baked in the oven and all that is prepared in the covered pan or in a pan will belong to the temple official who offers it.
Way 7:10 Every tribute, whether mixed with oil or dry, will belong to all the sons of Aharown, to one as much as the other.
Way 7:11 This is the law of the sacrifice of peace offerings that he will offer to Yahuwah.
Way 7:12 If he offers it for a thanksgiving, then he will offer with the sacrifice of thanksgiving unleavened cakes mixed with oil, unleavened wafers anointed with oil, or perforated cakes of fine flour mixed with oil.
Way 7:13 Besides the perforated cakes as his offering he will offer leavened things with the sacrifice of thanksgiving of his peace offering
Way 7:14 and from it he will offer one from each offering as a heave offering to Yahuwah. It will belong to the temple official who sprinkles the blood of the peace offering.
Way 7:15 The flesh of the sacrifice of his peace offering for thanksgiving will be eaten the same day it is offered. He will not leave any of it until morning.
Way 7:16 And if the sacrifice of his offering is a vow or a voluntary offering it will be eaten the same day that he offers his sacrifice, and on the next day the remainder of it also may be eaten.
Way 7:17 The remainder of the flesh of the sacrifice on the third day must be burned with fire.
Way 7:18 And if any of the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace offering is eaten at all on the third day it will not be accepted nor will it be imputed to him. It will be a foul thing to him who offers it and the person who eats of it will bear iniquity.
Way 7:19 The flesh that touches any unclean thing will not be eaten. It will be burned with fire. And the clean flesh, all who are clean may eat of it.
Way 7:20 And the person who eats the flesh of the sacrifice of the peace offering that belongs to Yahuwah and uncleanness is upon him, that person will be cut off from his people.
Way 7:21 And the person who touches any uncleanness, such as uncleanness of a man, an unclean animal, or any unclean abominable thing, and who eats the flesh of the sacrifice of the peace offering of Yahuwah, that person will be cut off from his people.'"
Way 7:22 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 7:23 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'You will not eat any fat of ox or goat.
Way 7:24 And the fat of a carcass and the fat of what is torn by wild animals may be used in any other work, and you will by no means eat it.
Way 7:25 For whoever eats the fat of the animal of which men offer a burnt-offering to Yahuwah, the person who eats it will be cut off from his people.
Way 7:26 And you will not eat any blood in any of your dwellings, whether of bird or animal.
Way 7:27 Whoever eats any blood that person will be cut off from his people.'"
Way 7:28 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 7:29 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'He who offers the sacrifice of his peace offering to Yahuwah will bring his offering to Yahuwah from the sacrifice of his peace offering.
Way 7:30 His own hands will bring the burnt-offerings to Yahuwah. The fat with the breast he will bring that the breast may be waved as a wave offering before Yahuwah
Way 7:31 and the temple official will make a sacrifice with the fat on the altar and the breast will be Aharown's and his sons.
Way 7:32 Also the right leg you will give to the temple official as a heave offering from the sacrifices of your peace offerings.
Way 7:33 He among the sons of Aharown who offers the blood of the peace offering and the fat will have the right leg for his part.
Way 7:34 For the breast of the wave offering and the leg of the heave offering I have taken from the sons of Yisra'el, from the sacrifices of their peace offerings, and I have given them to

Aharown the temple official and to his sons from the sons of Yisra'el by a statute forever.'"
Way 7:35 This is the consecrated portion for Aharown and his sons from the burnt-offerings to Yahuwah on the day when Mosheh presented them to act as temple officials to Yahuwah.
Way 7:36 Yahuwah commanded this to be given to them by the sons of Yisra'el on the day that He anointed them by a statute forever throughout their generations.
Way 7:37 This is the law of the whole burnt offering, the tribute, for sin, the offering for guilt, the consecrations, and the sacrifice of the peace offering
Way 7:38 that Yahuwah commanded Mosheh on Mount Siynay on the day when He commanded the sons of Yisra'el to offer their offerings to Yahuwah in the wilderness of Siynay.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 8
Way 8:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 8:2 "Take Aharown and his sons with him and the garments, the anointing oil, a young bull for sin, two rams, and a basket of unleavened bread,
Way 8:3 and gather all the congregation together at the door of the tent of meeting."
Way 8:4 And Mosheh did as Yahuwah commanded him and the congregation was gathered together at the door of the tent of meeting.
Way 8:5 And Mosheh said to the congregation, "This is what Yahuwah commanded to be done."
Way 8:6 And Mosheh brought Aharown and his sons and washed them with water.
Way 8:7 And he put the tunic on him, girded him with the sash, clothed him with the robe, and put the ephowd on him, and he girded him with the ingenious work of the ephowd, and with it tied the ephowd on him.
Way 8:8 And he put the breastplate on him and he put the Uwriym and the Tummiym in the breastplate.
Way 8:9 And he put the turban on his head. And on the turban, on its front face, he put the golden flower, the sacred crown, as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
Way 8:10 And Mosheh took the anointing oil and anointed the dwelling place and all that was in it and consecrated them.
Way 8:11 He sprinkled some of it on the altar seven times, anointed the altar and all its utensils and the basin and its base, to consecrate them.
Way 8:12 And he poured some of the anointing oil on Aharown's head and anointed him to consecrate him.
Way 8:13 And Mosheh brought Aharown's sons and put tunics on them, girded them with sashes, and put headbands on them, as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
Way 8:14 And he brought the young bull for the offering for sin. And Aharown and his sons laid their hands on the head of the young bull for the offering for sin
Way 8:15 and Mosheh killed it. And he took the blood and put some on the horns of the altar all around with his finger and purified the altar. And he poured the blood at the base of the altar and consecrated it to make atonement for it.
Way 8:16 And he took all the fat that was on the entrails, the fatty lobe attached to the liver, and the two kidneys with their fat, and Mosheh made a sacrifice on the altar.
Way 8:17 And the young bull, its skin, its flesh, and its offal, he burned with fire outside the camp as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
Way 8:18 And he brought the ram as the whole burnt offering. And Aharown and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram
Way 8:19 and Mosheh killed it. And he sprinkled the blood all around on the altar.
Way 8:20 And he cut the ram into pieces and Mosheh made a sacrifice of the head, the pieces, and the suet.
Way 8:21 And he washed the entrails and the legs in water and Mosheh make a sacrifice of the whole ram on the altar. It was a whole burnt offering for a sweet aroma, a burnt-offering to Yahuwah, as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
Way 8:22 And he brought the second ram, the ram of consecration. And Aharown and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram
Way 8:23 and Mosheh killed it. Also he took some of its blood and put it on the tip of Aharown's right ear, on the thumb of his right hand, and on the big toe of his right foot.
Way 8:24 And he brought Aharown's sons and Mosheh put some of the blood on the tips of their right ears, on the thumbs of their right hands, and on the big toes of their right feet. And Mosheh sprinkled the blood all around on the altar.
Way 8:25 And he took the fat and the fat tail, all the fat that was on the entrails, the fatty lobe attached to the liver, the two kidneys and their fat, and the right leg,
Way 8:26 and from the basket of unleavened bread that was before Yahuwah he took one unleavened perforated cake, a perforated

cake with oil, and one wafer, and put them on the fat and on the right leg,
Way 8:27 and he put all these in Aharown's hands and in his sons' hands and waved them as a wave offering before Yahuwah.
Way 8:28 And Mosheh took them from their hands and made a sacrifice on the altar, on the whole burnt offering. They were consecration offerings for a sweet aroma. That was a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
Way 8:29 And Mosheh took the breast and waved it as a wave offering before Yahuwah. It was Mosheh's part of the ram of consecration as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
Way 8:30 And Mosheh took some of the anointing oil and some of the blood that was on the altar and sprinkled it on Aharown, on his garments, on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him, and he consecrated Aharown, his garments, his sons, and the garments of his sons with him.
Way 8:31 And Mosheh said to Aharown and his sons, "Boil the flesh at the door of the tent of meeting and eat it there with the bread that is in the basket of consecration offerings as I commanded saying, 'Aharown and his sons will eat it.'
Way 8:32 What remains of the flesh and of the bread you will burn with fire.
Way 8:33 And you will not go outside the door of the tent of meeting for seven days, until the days of your consecration are ended. For seven days he will consecrate you.
Way 8:34 As he has done this day, so Yahuwah has commanded to do, to make atonement for you.
Way 8:35 And you will stay at the door of the tent of meeting day and night for seven days and keep the charge of Yahuwah and you may not die, for so I have been commanded."
Way 8:36 And Aharown and his sons did all the things that Yahuwah had commanded by the hand of Mosheh.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 9
Way 9:1 And it came to pass on the eighth day that Mosheh called Aharown and his sons and the elders of Yisra'el.
Way 9:2 And he said to Aharown, "Take for yourself a young bull for sin and a ram as a whole burnt offering, without blemish, and offer them before Yahuwah.
Way 9:3 And to the sons of Yisra'el you will speak saying, 'Take a kid of the goats for sin and a calf and a lamb, both of the first year, without blemish, as a whole burnt offering.
Way 9:4 And a bull and a ram as peace offerings to slaughter before Yahuwah and a tribute mixed with oil, for today Yahuwah will appear to you.'"
Way 9:5 And they brought what Mosheh commanded before the tent of meeting and all the congregation drew near and stood before Yahuwah.
Way 9:6 And Mosheh said, "This is the thing that Yahuwah commanded you to do and the splendor of Yahuwah will appear to you."
Way 9:7 And Mosheh said to Aharown, "Go to the altar, make your offering for sin and your whole burnt offering, and make atonement for yourself and for the people. Make the offering of the people and make atonement for them as Yahuwah commanded."
Way 9:8 And Aharown went to the altar and killed the calf for sin that was for himself.
Way 9:9 And the sons of Aharown brought the blood to him and he dipped his finger in the blood, put it on the horns of the altar, and poured the blood at the base of the altar.
Way 9:10 And he made a sacrifice on the altar of the fat, the kidneys, and the fatty lobe from the liver of the offering for sin as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
Way 9:11 The flesh and the skin he burned with fire outside the encampment.
Way 9:12 And he killed the whole burnt offering and Aharown's sons presented to him the blood that he sprinkled all around on the altar.
Way 9:13 And they presented the whole burnt offering to him with its pieces and head and he made a sacrifice on the altar.
Way 9:14 And he washed the entrails and the legs and made a sacrifice with the whole burnt offering on the altar.
Way 9:15 And he brought the people's offering and took the goat that was for the sin of the people and killed it and offered it for sin like the first one.
Way 9:16 And he brought the whole burnt offering and offered it according to the prescribed manner.
Way 9:17 And he brought the tribute, took a handful of it and made a sacrifice on the altar, besides the whole burnt offering of the morning.
Way 9:18 And he killed the bull and the ram as sacrifices of peace offerings that were for the people. And Aharown's sons presented to him the blood that he sprinkled all around on the altar
Way 9:19 and the fat from the bull and the ram, the fatty tail, that which covers the entrails and the kidneys, and the fatty lobe attached to the liver.
Way 9:20 And they put the fat on the breasts. And he made a sacrifice of the

fat on the altar
Way 9:21 and the breasts and the right leg Aharown waved as a wave offering before Yahuwah as Mosheh had commanded.
Way 9:22 And Aharown lifted his hand toward the people, blessed them, and came down from offering for sin, the whole burnt offering, and peace offerings.
Way 9:23 And Mosheh and Aharown went into the tent of meeting and came out and blessed the people. And the splendor of Yahuwah appeared to all the people
Way 9:24 and fire came out from before Yahuwah and consumed the whole burnt offering and the fat on the altar. And all the people saw and they shouted and fell on their faces.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 10
Way 10:1 And Nadab and Abiyhuw', the sons of Aharown, each took his censer and put fire in it, put incense on it, and offered profane fire before Yahuwah that He had not commanded them.
Way 10:2 And fire went out from Yahuwah and devoured them and they died before Yahuwah.
Way 10:3 And Mosheh said to Aharown, "This is what Yahuwah spoke saying, 'By those who come near Me I must be regarded as sacred and before all the people I must be magnified.'" And Aharown held his peace.
Way 10:4 And Mosheh called Miysha'el and Eliytsaphan, the sons of Uzziy'el the uncle of Aharown, and said to them, "Come near. Carry your brothers from before the sacred place out of the camp."
Way 10:5 And they went near and carried them by their tunics out of the camp as Mosheh had said.
Way 10:6 And Mosheh said to Aharown and to El'azar and Iythamar, his sons, "Do not uncover your heads nor tear your clothes lest you die and displeasure come upon all the congregation. And let your brothers, the whole house of Yisra'el, bewail the burning that Yahuwah has kindled.
Way 10:7 You will not go out from the door of the tent of meeting lest you die, for the anointing oil of Yahuwah is upon you." And they did according to the word of Mosheh.
Way 10:8 And Yahuwah spoke to Aharown saying,
Way 10:9 "Do not drink wine or intoxicating drink, you, nor your sons with you, when you go into the tent of meeting lest you die. It will be a statute forever throughout your generations
Way 10:10 that you may distinguish between sacred and profane and between unclean and clean
Way 10:11 and that you may teach the sons of Yisra'el all the statutes that Yahuwah has spoken to them by the hand of Mosheh."
Way 10:12 And Mosheh spoke to Aharown and to El'azar and Iythamar, his sons who were left, "Take remains of the burnt-offerings to Yahuwah and eat it without leaven beside the altar for it is most sacred.
Way 10:13 You will eat it in a sacred place because it is your due and your sons' due of the burnt-offerings to Yahuwah, for so I have been commanded.
Way 10:14 The breast of the wave offering and the leg of the heave offering you will eat in a clean place, you, your sons, and your daughters with you, for they are your due and your sons' due, that are given from the sacrifices of peace offerings of the sons of Yisra'el.
Way 10:15 The leg of the heave offering and the breast of the wave offering they will bring with the burnt-offerings upon the fat to offer as a wave offering before Yahuwah and it will be yours and your sons' with you, by a statute forever, as Yahuwah has commanded."
Way 10:16 And Mosheh made careful inquiry about the goat for sin and there it was burned up. And he was displeased with El'azar and Iythamar, the sons of Aharown who were left saying,
Way 10:17 "Why have you not eaten for sin in a sacred place, since it is most sacred, and it has been given to you to bear the iniquity of the congregation to make atonement for them before Yahuwah?
Way 10:18 Behold Its blood was not brought inside the sacred place. You should have eaten it in a sacred place as I commanded."
Way 10:19 And Aharown said to Mosheh, "Behold! This day they have come near with their offering for sin and their whole burnt offering before Yahuwah and such things have befallen me! If I had eaten for sin today would it have been accepted in the eyes of Yahuwah?"
Way 10:20 And Mosheh heard and he was content.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 11
Way 11:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying to them,
Way 11:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'These are the living things that you may eat among all the animals that are on the earth.
Way 11:3 Among the animals whatever divides the hoof, having cloven hooves and chewing the cud, that you may eat.
Way 11:4 Howbeit, these you will not eat among those that chew the cud or those that have cloven hooves. The camel, because it chews the cud and does not have

cloven hooves, is unclean to you.
Way 11:5 The rock hyrax, because it chews the cud and does not have cloven hooves, is unclean to you.
Way 11:6 The hare, because it chews the cud and does not have cloven hooves, is unclean to you.
Way 11:7 And the swine, though it divides the hoof, having cloven hooves yet does not chew the cud, is unclean to you.
Way 11:8 Their flesh you will not eat and their carcasses you will not touch. They are unclean to you.
Way 11:9 These you may eat of all that are in the water. Whatever in the water has fins and scales, whether in the seas or in the rivers, that you may eat.
Way 11:10 And all in the seas or in the rivers that do not have fins and scales, all that move in the water or any living thing that is in the water, they are a detestable thing to you.
Way 11:11 They will be a detestable thing to you. You will not eat their flesh and you will detest their carcasses.
Way 11:12 Whatever in the water does not have fins or scales, that will be a detestable thing to you.
Way 11:13 And these you will detest among the birds. They will not be eaten, they are a detestable thing. The eagle, the vulture, the buzzard,
Way 11:14 the kite, and the falcon after its kind.
Way 11:15 Every raven after its kind.
Way 11:16 The daughters of owls, the short-eared owl, the seagull, and the hawk after its kind.
Way 11:17 The little owl, the cormorant, and the great owl,
Way 11:18 the white owl, the jackdaw, and the carrion vulture.
Way 11:19 The stork, the heron after its kind, the hoopoe, and the bat.
Way 11:20 All flying creatures that creep on all fours will be a detestable thing to you.
Way 11:21 Yet these you may eat of every flying creature that creeps on all fours, those that have jointed legs above their feet with which to leap on the earth.
Way 11:22 These you may eat. The locust after its kind, the destroying locust after its kind, the cricket after its kind, and the grasshopper after its kind.
Way 11:23 And all other flying creatures that have four feet will be a detestable thing to you.
Way 11:24 By these you will be defiled. Whoever touches the carcass of any of them will be defiled until evening.
Way 11:25 Whoever carries part of the carcass of any of them will wash his clothes and be defiled until evening.
Way 11:26 Any animal that divides the hoof and is not cloven-hoofed or does not chew the cud is unclean to you. Everyone who touches it will be defiled.
Way 11:27 And whatever goes on its paws, among all kinds of animals that go on all fours, those are unclean to you. Whoever touches any such carcass will be defiled until evening.
Way 11:28 Whoever carries any such carcass will wash his clothes and be defiled until evening. It is unclean to you.
Way 11:29 These also will be unclean to you among the creeping things that creep on the earth. The weasel, the mouse, and the large lizard after its kind.
Way 11:30 The gecko, the monitor lizard, the sand reptile, the sand lizard, and the chameleon.
Way 11:31 These are unclean to you among all creeping things. Whoever touches them when they are dead will be defiled until evening.
Way 11:32 Anything on which any of them falls when they are dead will be defiled whether it is any item of wood or clothing or skin or sack, whatever item it is, in which work is done it must be put in water and it will be defiled until evening, then it will be clean.
Way 11:33 Any earthenware vessel into which any of them falls you will break and whatever is in it will be defiled.
Way 11:34 In such a vessel any edible food upon which water falls is defiled and any drink that may be drunk from it will be defiled.
Way 11:35 And everything on which a part of any such carcass falls will be defiled, whether it is an oven or cooking stove, it will be broken down for they are unclean, and will be unclean to you.
Way 11:36 Howbeit, a spring or a pit in which there is plenty of water, will be clean, and whatever touches any such carcass is defiled.
Way 11:37 And if a carcass falls on any planting seed that is to be sown it remains clean.
Way 11:38 And if water is put on the seed and a carcass falls on it, it becomes unclean to you.
Way 11:39 And if any animal used for food dies he who touches its carcass will be defiled until evening.
Way 11:40 He who eats of its carcass will wash his clothes and be defiled until evening. He also who carries its carcass will wash his clothes and be defiled until evening.
Way 11:41 And every creeping thing that creeps on the earth will be a detestable

thing. It will not be eaten.
Way 11:42 Whatever goes on its belly, whatever goes on all fours, or whatever has many feet among all creeping things that creep on the earth, these you will not eat for they are a detestable thing.
Way 11:43 Do not be detestable with the soul of any creeping thing that creeps nor be vile with them lest you become defiled by them,
Way 11:44 for I am Yahuwah your Eloah. And you will consecrate yourselves and you will be sacred for I am sacred. Neither will you defile yourselves with any creeping thing that creeps on the earth
Way 11:45 for I am Yahuwah who brings you up out of the land of Mitsrayim to be your Elohiym. And you will be sacred for I am sacred.
Way 11:46 This is the law of the animals and the birds and every living creature that moves in the waters and of every creature that creeps on the earth
Way 11:47 to distinguish between the unclean and the clean and between the living thing that may be eaten and the living thing that may not be eaten.'"

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 12
Way 12:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 12:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'If a woman has conceived and borne a male child then she will be defiled seven days. As in the days of her menstruation she will be defiled.
Way 12:3 And on the eighth day the flesh of his foreskin will be circumcised.
Way 12:4 She will then continue in the blood of her purification thirty-three days. She will not touch any hallowed thing nor come into the sacred place until the days of her purification are fulfilled.
Way 12:5 And if she bears a female then she will be defiled two weeks, as in her menstruation, and she will continue in the blood of her purification sixty-six days.
Way 12:6 In the fullness of the days of her purification for a son or for a daughter, she will come to the temple official with a lamb, a son of the first year, as a whole burnt offering and a son of a pigeon or a turtledove for sin to the door of the tent of meeting.
Way 12:7 And he will offer it before Yahuwah and make atonement for her. And she will be clean from the flow of her blood. This is the law for her who has borne a male or a female.
Way 12:8 And if she is not able to bring one of the flock then she may bring two turtledoves or two young pigeons, one as a whole burnt offering and one for sin. And the temple official will make atonement for her and she will be clean.'"

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 13
Way 13:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying,
Way 13:2 "When a man has on the skin of his body a swelling, a scab, or a bright spot, and it becomes on the skin of his body like a mark of leprosy, then he will be brought to Aharown the temple official or to one of his sons the temple officials.
Way 13:3 The temple official will examine the sore on the skin of the body and if the hair on the sore has turned white and the sore appears to be deeper than the skin of his body, it is the stroke of leprosy. And the temple official will examine him and pronounce him defiled.
Way 13:4 And if the bright spot is white on the skin of his body and does not appear to be deeper than the skin and its hair has not turned white, then the temple official will isolate the one who has the sore seven days.
Way 13:5 And the temple official will examine him on the seventh day and behold, if the sore appears to be as it was and the sore has not spread on the skin, then the temple official will isolate him another seven days.
Way 13:6 And the temple official will examine him again on the seventh day and behold, if the mark is dim and the mark has not spread on the skin, then the temple official will pronounce him clean. It is only a scab and he will wash his clothes and be clean.
Way 13:7 And if the scab should at all spread over the skin after he has been seen by the temple official for his cleansing, he will be seen by the temple official again.
Way 13:8 And if the temple official sees that the scab has, and behold, spread on the skin, then the temple official will pronounce him defiled. It is leprosy.
Way 13:9 When a mark of leprosy is on a person, then he will be brought to the temple official
Way 13:10 and the temple official will examine him, and behold, if the swelling on the skin is white and it has turned the hair white and there is a spot of living flesh in the swelling,
Way 13:11 it is an old leprosy on the skin of his body. The temple official will pronounce him defiled and will not isolate him for he is unclean.
Way 13:12 And if leprosy breaks out all over the skin and the leprosy covers all

the skin of the one who has the sore, from his head to his foot, wherever the temple official looks,
Way 13:13 and the temple official will consider, and behold, if the leprosy has covered all his body, he will pronounce him clean who has the sore. It has all turned white. He is clean.
Way 13:14 And in the day living flesh is seen in him he will be defiled.
Way 13:15 And the temple official will examine the living flesh and pronounce him to be defiled for the living flesh is unclean. It is leprosy.
Way 13:16 Or if the living flesh changes and turns white again, he will come to the temple official.
Way 13:17 And the temple official will examine him and behold, if the sore has turned white, then the temple official will pronounce him clean who has the sore. He is clean.
Way 13:18 If the body develops a boil in the skin and it is healed
Way 13:19 and in the place of the boil there comes a white swelling or a bright spot, reddish, then it will be shown to the temple official.
Way 13:20 And if when the temple official sees it, and behold, it appears deeper than the skin and its hair has turned white, the temple official will pronounce him defiled. It is a stroke of leprosy that has broken out of the boil.
Way 13:21 And if the temple official examines it, and behold, there is no white hair in it and it is not deeper than the skin and is dim, then the temple official will isolate him seven days.
Way 13:22 And if it should at all spread over the skin, then the temple official will pronounce him defiled. It is a disease.
Way 13:23 And if the bright spot stays in one place and has not spread, it is the scar of the boil and the temple official will pronounce him clean.
Way 13:24 Or if the body receives a burn on its skin by fire and the living flesh of the burn becomes a bright spot, reddish or white,
Way 13:25 then the temple official will examine it, and behold, if the hair of the bright spot has turned white and it appears deeper than the skin, it is leprosy broken out in the burn. And the temple official will pronounce him defiled. It is a mark of leprosy.
Way 13:26 And if the temple official examines it, and behold, there is no white hair in the bright spot and it is not deeper than the skin and is dim, then the temple official will isolate him seven days.
Way 13:27 And the temple official will examine him on the seventh day. If it has at all spread over the skin, then the temple official will pronounce him defiled. It is a mark of leprosy.
Way 13:28 And if the bright spot stays in one place and has not spread on the skin and is dim, it is a swelling from the burn. The temple official will pronounce him clean for it is the scar from the burn.
Way 13:29 If a man or woman has a sore on the head or the beard,
Way 13:30 and the temple official will examine the sore, and behold, if it appears deeper than the skin and there is in it thin yellow hair, and the temple official will pronounce him defiled. It is a scaly leprosy of the head or beard.
Way 13:31 And if the temple official examines the scaly sore, and behold, it does not appear deeper than the skin and there is no black hair in it, then the temple official will isolate the one who has the scale seven days.
Way 13:32 And on the seventh day the temple official will examine the sore, and behold, if the scale has not spread and there is no yellow hair in it and the scale does not appear deeper than the skin,
Way 13:33 he will shave himself and the scale he will not shave. And the temple official will isolate the one who has the scale another seven days.
Way 13:34 On the seventh day the temple official will examine the scale, and behold, if the scale has not spread over the skin and does not appear deeper than the skin, then the temple official will pronounce him clean. He will wash his clothes and be clean.
Way 13:35 And if the scale should at all spread over the skin after his cleansing,
Way 13:36 then the temple official will examine him, and behold, if the scale has spread over the skin, the temple official need not seek for yellow hair. He is unclean.
Way 13:37 And if the scale appears to be at a standstill and there is black hair grown up in it, the scale has healed. He is clean and the temple official will pronounce him clean.
Way 13:38 If a man or a woman has bright spots on the skin of the body, specifically white bright spots,
Way 13:39 then the temple official will look, and behold, if the bright spots on the skin of the body are dim, it is a white spot that grows on the skin. He is clean.

Way 13:40 And a man whose head is made bare, he is bald, and he is clean.
Way 13:41 He who is bare on the part of his head toward his face, he is bald on the forehead, and he is clean.
Way 13:42 And if there is on the bald head or bald forehead a reddish-white mark, it is leprosy breaking out on his bald head or his bald forehead.
Way 13:43 And the temple official will examine it and behold, if the swelling of the sore is reddish-white on his bald head or on his bald forehead, as the appearance of leprosy on the skin of the body,
Way 13:44 he is a leprous man. He is unclean. The temple official will pronounce him utterly defiled. His sore is on his head.
Way 13:45 And the leprous on whom the sore is, his clothes will be torn and his head bare and he will cover his mustache and cry, 'Unclean! Unclean!'
Way 13:46 He will be unclean. All the days he has the sore he will be defiled. He is unclean and he will dwell alone. His dwelling will be outside the camp.
Way 13:47 And if a garment has a mark of leprosy in it, whether it is a woolen garment or a flax garment,
Way 13:48 whether it is in the warp or woof of flax or wool, whether in leather or in any work of leather,
Way 13:49 and if the plague is greenish or reddish in the garment or in the leather, whether in the warp or in the woof, or in anything made of leather, it is a mark of leprosy and will be shown to the temple official.
Way 13:50 The temple official will examine the plague and isolate that which has the plague seven days.
Way 13:51 And he will examine the plague on the seventh day. If the plague has spread in the garment, either in the warp or in the woof, in the leather or in any work of leather, the plague is an active leprosy. It is unclean.
Way 13:52 And he will burn that garment in which is the plague, whether warp or woof, in wool or in flax, or anything of leather, for it is an active leprosy. The garment will be burned in the fire.
Way 13:53 And if the temple official examines it and behold, the plague has not spread in the garment, either in the warp or in the woof, or in anything made of leather,
Way 13:54 and the temple official will command that they wash the thing in which is the plague and he will isolate it another seven days.
Way 13:55 And the temple official will examine the plague after it has been washed and behold, if the plague has not changed its color, though the plague has not spread, it is unclean and you will burn it in the fire. It continues eating away whether the damage is outside or inside.
Way 13:56 If the temple official examines it and behold, the plague is dim after washing it, then he will tear it out of the garment whether out of the warp or out of the woof or out of the leather.
Way 13:57 And if it appears again in the garment, either in the warp or in the woof, or in anything made of leather, it is a spreading plague. You will burn with fire that in which is the plague.
Way 13:58 And if you wash the garment, either warp or woof, or whatever is made of leather, if the plague has disappeared from it then it will be washed a second time and will be clean.
Way 13:59 This is the law of the mark of leprosy in a garment of wool or flax, either in the warp or woof, or in anything made of leather, to pronounce it clean or to pronounce it defiled."

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 14
Way 14:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 14:2 "This will be the law of the leprous for the day of his cleansing. He will be brought to the temple official
Way 14:3 and the temple official will go out of the camp and the temple official will examine him and behold,, if the leprosy is healed in the leprous,
Way 14:4 then the temple official will command to take for him who is to be cleansed two living and clean birds, cedar wood, scarlet and hyssop,
Way 14:5 and the temple official will command that one of the birds be killed in an earthenware vessel over running water.
Way 14:6 With the living bird, he will take it, the cedar wood and the scarlet and the hyssop, and dip them and the living bird in the blood of the bird that was killed over the running water
Way 14:7 and he will sprinkle it seven times on him who is to be cleansed from the leprosy and will pronounce him clean and will let the living bird loose in the open field.
Way 14:8 He who is to be cleansed will wash his clothes, shave off all his hair, and wash himself in water that he may be clean. After that he will come into the camp and will stay outside his tent seven days.
Way 14:9 And on the seventh day he will shave all the hair off his head and his beard and his eyebrows. All his hair he

will shave off. He will wash his clothes and wash his body in water and he will be clean.
Way 14:10 And on the eighth day he will take two lambs without blemish, one ewe lamb of the first year without blemish, three tenth parts of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute, and one log of oil.
Way 14:11 And the temple official who makes him clean will present the man who is to be made clean and those things before Yahuwah at the door of the tent of meeting.
Way 14:12 And the temple official will take one lamb and offer it as an offering for guilt and the log of oil and wave them as a wave offering before Yahuwah.
Way 14:13 And he will kill the lamb in the place where he kills for sin and the whole burnt offering, in a sacred place, the offering for sin is the temple official's, so is the offering for guilt. It is most sacred.
Way 14:14 The temple official will take some of the blood of the offering for guilt and the temple official will put it on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, on the thumb of his right hand, and on the big toe of his right foot.
Way 14:15 And the temple official will take some of the log of oil and pour it out into the palm of his own left hand.
Way 14:16 And the temple official will dip his right finger in the oil that is in his left hand and will sprinkle some of the oil with his finger seven times before Yahuwah.
Way 14:17 And of the rest of the oil in his hand the temple official will put some on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, on the thumb of his right hand, and on the big toe of his right foot, on the blood of the offering for guilt.
Way 14:18 The rest of the oil that is in the temple official's hand he will put on the head of him who is to be cleansed. And the temple official will make atonement for him before Yahuwah.
Way 14:19 And the temple official will make atonement for sin for him who is to be cleansed from his uncleanness. Afterward he will kill the whole burnt offering.
Way 14:20 And the temple official will offer the whole burnt offering and the tribute on the altar. And the temple official will make atonement for him and he will be clean.
Way 14:21 And if he is poor and cannot afford it, then he will take one lamb as an offering for guilt to be waved, to make atonement for him, one tenth part of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute, a log of oil,
Way 14:22 and two turtledoves or two young pigeons, such as he is able to afford. One will be for sin and the one a whole burnt offering.
Way 14:23 He will bring them to the temple official on the eighth day for his cleansing to the door of the tent of meeting before Yahuwah.
Way 14:24 And the temple official will take the lamb of the offering for guilt and the log of oil and the temple official will wave them as a wave offering before Yahuwah.
Way 14:25 And he will kill the lamb of the offering for guilt and the temple official will take some of the blood of the offering for guilt and put it on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, on the thumb of his right hand, and on the big toe of his right foot.
Way 14:26 And the temple official will pour out the oil into the palm of his own left hand.
Way 14:27 And the temple official will sprinkle with his right finger some of the oil that is in his left hand seven times before Yahuwah.
Way 14:28 And the temple official will put some of the oil that is in his hand on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, on the thumb of the right hand, and on the big toe of his right foot, on the place of the blood of the offering for guilt.
Way 14:29 The rest of the oil that is in the temple official's hand he will put on the head of him who is to be cleansed, to make atonement for him before Yahuwah.
Way 14:30 And he will offer one of the turtledoves or young pigeons, depending on his means,
Way 14:31 whichever he can afford, the one for sin and with the one as a whole burnt offering with the tribute. And the temple official will make atonement for him who is to be cleansed before Yahuwah.
Way 14:32 This is the law for one who had a mark of leprosy who cannot afford the usual cleansing."
Way 14:33 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying,
Way 14:34 "When you have come into the land of Kena'an that I give you as a possession and I put a mark of leprosy in a house in the land of your possession
Way 14:35 and he who owns the house comes and tells the temple official saying, 'It seems to me that there is some plague in the house,'
Way 14:36 and the temple official will

command that they empty the house before the temple official goes into it to examine the plague that all that is in the house may not be defiled. And afterward the temple official will go in to examine the house.
Way 14:37 And he will examine the plague and behold, if the plague is on the walls of the house with ingrained streaks, greenish or reddish, that appear to be deep in the wall,
Way 14:38 then the temple official will go out of the house, to the door of the house, and shut up the house seven days.
Way 14:39 And the temple official will come again on the seventh day and look and behold, if the plague has spread on the walls of the house,
Way 14:40 then the temple official will command that they take away the stones in which is the plague and they will cast them into an unclean place outside the city.
Way 14:41 And he will cause the house to be scraped inside, all around, and the dust that they scrape off they will pour into an unclean place outside the city.
Way 14:42 And they will take other stones and put them in the place of those stones and he will take other mortar and plaster the house.
Way 14:43 And if the plague comes back and breaks out in the house, after he has taken away the stones, after he has scraped the house, and after it is plastered,
Way 14:44 then the temple official will come and look and behold, if the plague has spread in the house, it is an active leprosy in the house. It is unclean.
Way 14:45 And he will break down the house, its stones, its timber, and all the plaster of the house, and he will carry them outside the city to an unclean place.
Way 14:46 And he who goes into the house at all while it is shut up will be defiled until evening.
Way 14:47 And he who lies down in the house will wash his clothes and he who eats in the house will wash his clothes.
Way 14:48 And if the temple official comes in and examines it and behold, the plague has not spread in the house after the house was plastered, then the temple official will pronounce the house clean because the plague is healed.
Way 14:49 And he will take to cleanse the house, two birds, cedar wood, scarlet, and hyssop.
Way 14:50 And he will kill one of the birds in an earthenware vessel over running water
Way 14:51 and he will take the cedar wood, the hyssop, the scarlet, and the living bird, and dip them in the blood of the slain bird and in the running water and sprinkle the house seven times.
Way 14:52 And he will cleanse the house with the blood of the bird and the running water and the living bird, with the cedar wood, the hyssop, and the scarlet.
Way 14:53 And he will let the living bird loose outside the city in the open field and make atonement for the house and it will be clean.
Way 14:54 This is the law for any mark of leprosy and scale,
Way 14:55 for the leprosy of a garment and of a house,
Way 14:56 for a swelling and a scab and a bright spot,
Way 14:57 to teach in the day of being unclean and in the day of being clean. This is the law of leprosy."

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 15
Way 15:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying,
Way 15:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'When any man has a discharge from his body, his discharge is unclean.
Way 15:3 And this will be his uncleanness in regard to his discharge, whether his body runs with his discharge, or his body is stopped up by his discharge, it is his uncleanness.
Way 15:4 Every bed is defiled on which he who has the discharge lies and everything on which he sits will be defiled.
Way 15:5 And whoever touches his bed will wash his clothes and bathe in water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:6 He who sits on anything on which he who has the discharge sat will wash his clothes and bathe in water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:7 And he who touches the body of him who has the discharge will wash his clothes and bathe in water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:8 If he who has the discharge spits on him who is clean then he will wash his clothes and bathe in water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:9 Any saddle on which he who has the discharge rides will be defiled.
Way 15:10 Whoever touches anything that was under him will be defiled until evening. He who carries any of those things will wash his clothes and bathe in water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:11 And whomever the one who has the discharge touches and has not rinsed his hands in water, he will wash his clothes and bathe in water and be defiled until

evening.
Way 15:12 The vessel of earthenware that he who has the discharge touches will be broken and every vessel of wood will be rinsed in water.
Way 15:13 And when he who has a discharge is cleansed of his discharge and he will count for himself seven days for his cleansing, wash his clothes, and bathe his body in running water. And he will be clean.
Way 15:14 On the eighth day he will take for himself two turtledoves or two young pigeons and come before Yahuwah to the door of the tent of meeting and give them to the temple official.
Way 15:15 And the temple official will offer them, the one for sin and the one as a whole burnt offering. And the temple official will make atonement for him before Yahuwah because of his discharge.
Way 15:16 If any man has an emission of semen, then he will wash all his body in water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:17 And any garment and any leather on which there is semen it will be washed with water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:18 And a woman who lies with a man with an emission of semen, and they will bathe in water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:19 If a woman has a discharge and the discharge from her body is blood she will be set apart seven days and whoever touches her will be defiled until evening.
Way 15:20 Everything that she lies on during her menstruation will be defiled. Also everything that she sits on will be defiled.
Way 15:21 Whoever touches her bed will wash his clothes and bathe in water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:22 And whoever touches anything that she sat on will wash his clothes and bathe in water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:23 If anything is on her bed or on anything on which she sits, when he touches it, he will be defiled until evening.
Way 15:24 And if any man lies with her at all and her menses are on him, he will be defiled seven days and every bed on which he lies will be defiled.
Way 15:25 If a woman has a discharge of blood for many days, other than at the time of her customary impurity, or if it runs beyond her usual time of impurity, all the days of her uncleanness will be as the days of her customary impurity. She will be unclean.
Way 15:26 Every bed on which she lies all the days of her discharge will be to her as the bed of her impurity and whatever she sits on will be unclean as the uncleanness of her impurity.
Way 15:27 Whoever touches those things will be defiled. He will wash his clothes and bathe in water and be defiled until evening.
Way 15:28 And if she is cleansed of her discharge then she will count for herself seven days and after that she will be clean.
Way 15:29 And on the eighth day she will take for herself two turtledoves or two young pigeons and bring them to the temple official, to the door of the tent of meeting.
Way 15:30 And the temple official will offer the one for sin and the one as a whole burnt offering and the temple official will make atonement for her before Yahuwah for the discharge of her uncleanness.
Way 15:31 Thus you will separate the sons of Yisra'el from their uncleanness lest they die in their uncleanness when they defile My dwelling place that is among them.
Way 15:32 This is the law for one who has a discharge and for him who emits semen and is thereby defiled
Way 15:33 and for her who is indisposed because of her menstruation and for one who has a discharge, either male or female, and for him who lies with her who is unclean.'"

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 16
Way 16:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh after the death of the two sons of Aharown when they offered profane fire before Yahuwah and died
Way 16:2 and Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Tell Aharown your brother not to come at just any time into the sacred place inside the veil before the place of propitiation that is on the chest lest he die. For I will appear in the cloud above the place of propitiation.
Way 16:3 Aharown will come into the sacred place with a son of the cattle, a young bull, for sin and of a ram as a whole burnt offering.
Way 16:4 He will put the sacred linen tunic and the linen underwear on his flesh. He will be girded with a linen sash and with the linen turban he will be attired. These are sacred garments, and he will wash his flesh in water and put them on.
Way 16:5 And he will take from the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el two kids of the goats for sin and one ram as a whole burnt offering.

Way 16:6 Aharown will offer the young bull for sin for himself and make atonement for himself and for his house.
Way 16:7 He will take the two goats and present them before Yahuwah at the door of the tent of meeting.
Way 16:8 And Aharown will cast lots for the two goats. One lot for Yahuwah, one lot for the scapegoat.
Way 16:9 And Aharown will bring the goat on which Yahuwah's lot fell and offer it for sin.
Way 16:10 And the goat on which the lot fell to be the scapegoat will be presented alive before Yahuwah to make atonement upon it and to let it go as the scapegoat into the wilderness.
Way 16:11 And Aharown will bring the young bull for sin for himself and make atonement for himself and for his house and will kill the young bull that is for his sin.
Way 16:12 And he will take a censer full of burning coals of fire from the altar before Yahuwah, with his hands full of spicy incense beaten fine, and bring it inside the veil.
Way 16:13 And he will put the incense on the fire before Yahuwah that the cloud of incense may cover the place of propitiation that is on the testimony lest he die.
Way 16:14 He will take some of the blood of the young bull and sprinkle it with his finger on the place of propitiation on the east side and before the place of propitiation he will sprinkle some of the blood with his finger seven times.
Way 16:15 And he will kill the goat of the sin offering for the people, bring its blood inside the veil, do with that blood as he did with the blood of the young bull, and sprinkle it on the place of propitiation and before the place of propitiation.
Way 16:16 And he will make atonement for the sacred place because of the uncleanness of the sons of Yisra'el and because of their transgressions, for all their sins, and so he will do for the tent of meeting that remains among them in the midst of their uncleanness.
Way 16:17 There will be no man in the tent of meeting when he goes in to make atonement in the sacred place until he comes out that he may make atonement for himself, for his house, and for all the assembly of Yisra'el.
Way 16:18 And he will go out to the altar that is before Yahuwah and make atonement for it and will take some of the blood of the young bull and some of the blood of the goat and put it on the horns of the altar all around.
Way 16:19 And he will sprinkle some of the blood on it with his finger seven times, cleanse it, and consecrate it from the uncleanness of the sons of Yisra'el.
Way 16:20 And at the completion of his making atonement for the Sacred, and the tent of meeting, and the altar, and he will bring the live goat.
Way 16:21 Aharown will lay both his hands on the head of the live goat, confess over it all the iniquity of the sons of Yisra'el, and all their transgressions concerning all their sins, putting them on the head of the goat, and will send it away into the wilderness by the hand of a suitable man.
Way 16:22 The goat will bear on itself all their iniquity to an uninhabited land and he will release the goat in the wilderness.
Way 16:23 And Aharown will come into the tent of meeting, will take off the linen garments that he put on when he went into the sacred place, and will leave them there.
Way 16:24 And he will wash his body with water in a sacred place, put on his garments, come out and offer his whole burnt offering and the whole burnt offering of the people, and make atonement for himself and for the people.
Way 16:25 He will make a sacrifice of the fat of the offering for sin on the altar.
Way 16:26 And he who released the goat as the scapegoat will wash his clothes and bathe his body in water and afterward he may come into the camp.
Way 16:27 The young bull for sin and the goat for sin whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the sacred place will be carried outside the camp and they will burn in the fire their skins, their flesh, and their offal.
Way 16:28 And he who burns them will wash his clothes and bathe his body in water and afterward he may come into the camp.
Way 16:29 This will be a statute forever for you. In the seventh month, on the tenth day of the month, you will afflict your souls and do no work at all, whether a native of your own country or a temporary resident who dwells among you.
Way 16:30 For on that day the temple official will make atonement for you, to cleanse you, that you may be clean from all your sins before Yahuwah.
Way 16:31 It is a shabbath, an observance of shabbath, for you and you will afflict your souls. It is a statute forever.
Way 16:32 And the temple official, who is anointed and consecrated to act as a temple official in his father's place,

will make atonement and put on the linen clothes, the sacred garments.
Way 16:33 And he will make atonement for the sacred place and he will make atonement for the tent of meeting and for the altar and he will make atonement for the temple officials and for all the people of the assembly.
Way 16:34 This will be an everlasting statute for you, to make atonement for the sons of Yisra'el for all their sins, once a year." And he did as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 17
Way 17:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 17:2 "Speak to Aharown, to his sons, and to all the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'This is the thing that Yahuwah has commanded saying,
Way 17:3 "Whatever man of the house of Yisra'el who kills an ox or lamb or goat in the camp or who kills it outside the camp
Way 17:4 and does not come with it to the door of the tent of meeting to offer an offering to Yahuwah before the dwelling place of Yahuwah, the guilt of blood will be imputed to that man. He has shed blood and that man will be cut off from among his people
Way 17:5 to the end that the sons of Yisra'el may bring their sacrifices that they offer in the open field, that they may bring them to Yahuwah at the door of the tent of meeting, to the temple official, and offer them as sacrifices of peace offerings to Yahuwah.
Way 17:6 And the temple official will sprinkle the blood on the altar of Yahuwah at the door of the tent of meeting and make a sacrifice of the fat for a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Way 17:7 They will no more slaughter their sacrifices to demons after whom they have played the harlot. This will be a statute forever for them throughout their generations.'
Way 17:8 Also you will say to them, 'Whatever man of the house of Yisra'el or of the temporary residents who dwell among you who offers a whole burnt offering or sacrifice
Way 17:9 and does not bring it to the door of the tent of meeting to offer it to Yahuwah, that man will be cut off from among his people.
Way 17:10 And whatever man of the house of Yisra'el or of the temporary residents who dwell among you who eats any blood, I will set My face against that person who eats blood and will cut him off from among his people.
Way 17:11 For the soul of the flesh is in the blood and I have given it to you upon the altar to make atonement for your souls for it is the blood that makes atonement for the soul.'
Way 17:12 Therefore I said to the sons of Yisra'el, 'No soul among you will eat blood nor will any temporary resident who dwells among you eat blood.'
Way 17:13 Whatever man of the sons of Yisra'el or of the temporary residents who dwell among you who hunts and catches any animal or bird that may be eaten, he will pour out its blood and cover it with dust,
Way 17:14 for it is the soul of all flesh. Its blood sustains its soul. Therefore I said to the sons of Yisra'el, 'You will not eat the blood of any flesh for the soul of all flesh is its blood. Whoever eats it will be cut off.'
Way 17:15 And every person who eats what died naturally or what was torn by beasts whether he is a native or a temporary resident, he will both wash his clothes and bathe in water and be defiled until evening. And he will be clean.
Way 17:16 And if he does not wash them or bathe his body then he will bear his iniquity."

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 18
Way 18:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 18:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'I am Yahuwah your Eloah.
Way 18:3 According to the doings of the land of Mitsrayim where you dwelt, you will not do, and according to the doings of the land of Kena'an where I am bringing you, you will not do nor will you walk in their ordinances.
Way 18:4 You will observe My judgments and keep My ordinances to walk in them. I am Yahuwah, your Eloah.
Way 18:5 And you will keep My statutes and My judgments that if a man does, he will live by them. I am Yahuwah.
Way 18:6 None of you will approach anyone who is near of kin to him to uncover his nakedness. I am Yahuwah.
Way 18:7 The nakedness of your father or the nakedness of your mother you will not uncover. She is your mother. You will not uncover her nakedness.
Way 18:8 The nakedness of your father's wife you will not uncover. It is your father's nakedness.
Way 18:9 The nakedness of your sister, the daughter of your father, or the daughter of your mother, whether born in the house or outside, their nakedness you will not uncover.

Way 18:10 The nakedness of your son's daughter or your daughter's daughter, their nakedness you will not uncover for theirs is your own nakedness.
Way 18:11 The nakedness of your father's wife's daughter, begotten by your father, she is your sister. You will not uncover her nakedness.
Way 18:12 You will not uncover the nakedness of your father's sister. She is near of kin to your father.
Way 18:13 You will not uncover the nakedness of your mother's sister for she is near of kin to your mother.
Way 18:14 You will not uncover the nakedness of your father's brother. You will not approach his wife. She is your aunt.
Way 18:15 You will not uncover the nakedness of your daughter-in-law. She is your son's wife. You will not uncover her nakedness.
Way 18:16 You will not uncover the nakedness of your brother's wife. It is your brother's nakedness.
Way 18:17 You will not uncover the nakedness of a woman and her daughter nor will you take her son's daughter or her daughter's daughter to uncover her nakedness. They are near of kin to her. It is wickedness.
Way 18:18 And you will not take a woman as a rival to her sister to uncover her nakedness while the other is alive.
Way 18:19 And you will not approach a woman to uncover her nakedness as long as she is put apart in her uncleanness.
Way 18:20 And you will not lie carnally with your neighbor's wife to defile yourself with her.
Way 18:21 And you will not let any of your descendants pass through to Molek and you will not profane the name of your Eloah. I am Yahuwah.
Way 18:22 You will not lie with a male as with a woman. It is a disgusting thing.
Way 18:23 and you will not mate with any animal to defile yourself with it and no woman will stand before an animal to mate with it. It is perversion.
Way 18:24 Do not defile yourselves with any of these things for by all these the nations are defiled that I am casting out before you.
Way 18:25 And the land is defiled. And I visit the punishment of its iniquity upon it and the land vomits out its inhabitants.
Way 18:26 And you will keep My statutes and My judgments and will not commit any of these disgusting things, either the native or temporary resident who dwells among you
Way 18:27 (for all these disgusting things the men of the land have done who were before you and thus the land is defiled)
Way 18:28 and the land not vomit you out when you defile it as it vomited out the nations that were before you.
Way 18:29 For whoever commits any of these disgusting things, the persons who commit them will be cut off from among their people.
Way 18:30 And you will keep My ordinance and you do not do any of these disgusting customs that were done before you and that you do not defile yourselves by them. I am Yahuwah your Eloah.'"

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 19
Way 19:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 19:2 "Speak to all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'You will be sacred for I Yahuwah your Eloah am sacred.
Way 19:3 Every one of you will revere his mother and his father and keep My shabbaths. I am Yahuwah your Eloah.
Way 19:4 Do not turn to idols nor make for yourselves molded eloah. I am Yahuwah your Eloah.
Way 19:5 And if you slaughter a sacrifice of a peace offering to Yahuwah, you will offer it of your own free will.
Way 19:6 It will be eaten the same day you sacrifice it and on the day after. And if any remains until the third day it will be burned in the fire.
Way 19:7 And if it is eaten at all on the third day it is a foul thing. It will not be accepted.
Way 19:8 And everyone who eats it will bear his iniquity because he has profaned the hallowed offering of Yahuwah and that person will be cut off from his people.
Way 19:9 And in the reaping of the harvest of your land you will not wholly reap the corners of your field and you will not gather the gleanings of your harvest.
Way 19:10 And you will not glean your vineyard nor will you gather every grape of your vineyard. You will leave them for the poor and the temporary resident. I am Yahuwah your Eloah.
Way 19:11 You will not steal nor deal falsely nor lie to one another.
Way 19:12 And you will not swear by My name falsely nor will you profane the name of your Eloah. I am Yahuwah.
Way 19:13 You will not cheat your neighbor nor rob him. The recompense of a hireling will not remain with you all night until morning.
Way 19:14 You will not curse the deaf nor put a stumbling block before the blind and

will fear your Eloah. I am Yahuwah.
Way 19:15 You will do no injustice in judgment. You will not be partial to the poor nor honor the person of the mighty. In righteousness you will judge your neighbor.
Way 19:16 You will not go about as a talebearer among your people nor will you take a stand against the blood of your neighbor. I am Yahuwah.
Way 19:17 You will not hate your brother in your heart. You will surely rebuke your neighbor and not bear sin because of him.
Way 19:18 You will not take vengeance nor bear any grudge against the sons of your people and you will love your neighbor as yourself. I am Yahuwah.
Way 19:19 You will keep My statutes. You will not let your animal breed with another kind. You will not sow your field with a mixture. Nor will a garment of a mixture of mixed stuff come upon you.
Way 19:20 And whoever lies carnally with a woman, a slavegirl, who is betrothed to a man and not redeemed or given freedom, she will be scourged, and they will not be put to death because she was not free.
Way 19:21 And he will bring his offering for guilt to Yahuwah to the door of the tent of meeting, a ram as an offering for guilt.
Way 19:22 And the temple official will make atonement for him with the ram of the offering for guilt before Yahuwah for his sin that he has committed. And the sin that he has committed will be forgiven him.
Way 19:23 And you will come into the land and plant all kinds of trees for food, and you will count their fruit as having uncircumcised foreskins. Three years it will be as uncircumcised to you. It will not be eaten.
Way 19:24 And in the fourth year all its fruit will be sacred, the rejoicing toward Yahuwah.
Way 19:25 And in the fifth year you may eat its fruit that it may yield to you its increase. I am Yahuwah your Eloah.
Way 19:26 You will not eat the blood nor will you practice divination or soothsaying.
Way 19:27 You will not shave around the sides of your head nor will you disfigure the edges of your beard.
Way 19:28 And you will not make any cuttings in your flesh for the dead nor tattoo any marks on you. I am Yahuwah.
Way 19:29 Do not prostitute your daughter to cause her to be a harlot lest the land fall into harlotry and the land become full of wickedness.
Way 19:30 You will keep My shabbaths and reverence My sacred place. I am Yahuwah.
Way 19:31 Give no regard to mediums and necromancers. Do not seek after them to be defiled by them. I am Yahuwah, your Eloah.
Way 19:32 You will rise before the aged and honor the presence of the old and fear your Eloah. I am Yahuwah.
Way 19:33 And if a temporary resident dwells with you in your land you will not mistreat him.
Way 19:34 The temporary who dwells among you will be to you as born among you and you will love him as yourself, for you were temporary residents in the land of Mitsrayim. I am Yahuwah your Eloah.
Way 19:35 You will do no injustice in judgment, in measurement, weight, or division.
Way 19:36 You will have honest scales, honest weights, an honest ephah, and an honest hin. I am Yahuwah your Eloah who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim.
Way 19:37 And you will observe all My statutes and all My judgments and perform them. I am Yahuwah.'"

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 20
Way 20:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 20:2 "And you will say to the sons of Yisra'el, 'Whoever of the sons of Yisra'el or of the temporary residents who dwell in Yisra'el that gives any of his descendants to Molek, he will surely be put to death. The people of the land will stone him with stones.
Way 20:3 And I will set My face against that man and will cut him off from his people because he has given some of his descendants to Molek to defile My sacred place and profane My sacred name.
Way 20:4 And if the people of the land should in any way hide their eyes from the man when he gives some of his descendants to Molek and they do not kill him,
Way 20:5 and I will set My face against that man and against his family and I will cut him off from his people and all who prostitute themselves with him to commit harlotry with Molek.
Way 20:6 And the person who turns to mediums and familiar spirits to prostitute himself with them, I will set My face against that person and cut him off from his people.
Way 20:7 And consecrate yourselves and be sacred, for I am Yahuwah your Eloah.
Way 20:8 And you will keep My statutes and perform them. I am Yahuwah who sanctifies you.
Way 20:9 For everyone who curses his father or his mother will surely be put to death. He has cursed his father or his

mother. His blood will be upon him.
Way 20:10 And the man who commits adultery with another man's wife, he who commits adultery with his neighbor's wife, he who commits adultery and she who commits adultery, will surely be put to death.
Way 20:11 And the man who lies with his father's wife has uncovered his father's nakedness. Both of them will surely be put to death. Their blood will be upon them.
Way 20:12 And if a man lies with his daughter-in-law, both of them will surely be put to death. They have committed perversion. Their blood will be upon them.
Way 20:13 And if a man lies with a male as he lies with a woman, both of them have committed a disgusting thing. They will surely be put to death. Their blood will be upon them.
Way 20:14 And if a man marries a woman and her mother, it is wickedness. They will be burned with fire, both he and they, that there may be no wickedness among you.
Way 20:15 And if a man sets with an animal he will surely be put to death and you will kill the animal.
Way 20:16 And if a woman approaches any animal to lie down with it you will kill the woman and the animal. They will surely be put to death. Their blood is upon them.
Way 20:17 And a man that takes his sister, his father's daughter or his mother's daughter, and sees her nakedness and she sees his nakedness, it is a reproach and they will be cut off in the eyes of the sons their people. He has uncovered his sister's nakedness. He will bear his iniquity.
Way 20:18 And if a man lies with a woman during her sickness and uncovers her nakedness, he has exposed her flow and she has uncovered the flow of her blood. Both of them will be cut off from their people.
Way 20:19 And you will not uncover the nakedness of your mother's sister nor of your father's sister for that would uncover his near of kin. They will bear their iniquity.
Way 20:20 And if a man lies with his uncle's wife he has uncovered his uncle's nakedness. They will bear their sin. They will die childless.
Way 20:21 And if a man takes his brother's wife it is an impure thing. He has uncovered his brother's nakedness. They will be childless.
Way 20:22 And you will keep all My statutes and all My judgments and perform them that the land where I am bringing you to dwell may not vomit you out.
Way 20:23 And you will not walk in the statutes of the nations that I am casting out before you for they commit all these things and I abhor them.
Way 20:24 And I have said to you, "You will inherit their land and I will give it to you to possess, a land flowing with milk and honey." I am Yahuwah your Eloah who has separated you from the peoples.
Way 20:25 And you will distinguish between clean animals and unclean, between unclean birds and clean, and you will not make your souls detestable by beast or by bird, or by any kind of living thing that moves about on the ground that I have separated from you as defiled.
Way 20:26 And you will be sacred to Me, for I Yahuwah, am sacred and have separated you from other people that you should be Mine.
Way 20:27 And a man or a woman who is a medium or who has familiar spirits will surely be put to death. They will stone them with stones. Their blood will be upon them.'"

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 21
Way 21:1 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Speak to the temple officials, the sons of Aharown, and say to them, 'None will defile himself for the dead among his people
Way 21:2 except for his relatives who are nearest to him, his mother, his father, his son, his daughter, and his brother.
Way 21:3 Also his virgin sister who is near to him who has had no husband, for her he may defile himself.
Way 21:4 Otherwise he will not defile himself being a chief man among his people to profane himself.
Way 21:5 They will not make themselves bald, baldness on their heads, nor will they shave the edges of their beards nor make any cuttings in their flesh.
Way 21:6 They will be sacred to their Eloah and not profane the name of their Eloah for they offer the burnt-offerings of Yahuwah and the bread of their Eloah. And they will be sacred.
Way 21:7 They will not take a wife who is a harlot or a defiled woman nor will they take a woman divorced from her husband, for the temple official is sacred to his Eloah.
Way 21:8 And you will consecrate him for he offers the bread of your Eloah. He will be sacred to you, for I Yahuwah who sanctify you, am sacred.
Way 21:9 The daughter of any temple official, if she profanes herself by playing the harlot, she profanes her father. She will be burned with fire.
Way 21:10 He who is the high temple official among his brothers on whose head the anointing oil was poured and who is

consecrated to wear the garments will not uncover his head nor tear his clothes.
Way 21:11 And he will not go near any dead body or defile himself for his father or his mother.
Way 21:12 And he will not go out of the sacred place and he will not profane the sacred place of his Eloah, for the consecration of the anointing oil of his Eloah is upon him. I am Yahuwah.
Way 21:13 And he will take a wife in her virginity.
Way 21:14 A widow or a divorced woman or a defiled woman or a harlot, these he will not marry, and he will take a virgin of his own people as wife.
Way 21:15 And he will not profane his posterity among his people for I Yahuwah sanctify him.'"
Way 21:16 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 21:17 "Speak to Aharown saying, 'No man of your descendants in succeeding generations who has any defect may approach to offer the bread of his Eloah,
Way 21:18 for any man who has a defect will not approach. A man blind or lame, who has a marred face or any limb too long,
Way 21:19 a man who has a broken foot or broken hand,
Way 21:20 or is a hunchback or a dwarf, or a man who has an obscurity in his eye, or an itch or a scab, or has crushed testicles.
Way 21:21 No man of the descendants of Aharown the temple official who has a defect will come near to offer the burnt-offerings to Yahuwah. He has a defect, he will not come near to offer the bread of his Eloah.
Way 21:22 He may eat the bread of his Eloah, both the most sacred and the sacred,
Way 21:23 only he will not go near the veil or approach the altar because he has a defect, lest he profane My sacred places, for I Yahuwah sanctify them.'"
Way 21:24 And Mosheh told it to Aharown and his sons and to all the sons of Yisra'el.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 22
Way 22:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 22:2 "Speak to Aharown and his sons that they separate themselves from the sacred things of the sons of Yisra'el and that they do not profane My sacred name by what they dedicate to Me. I am Yahuwah.
Way 22:3 Say to them, 'Whoever of all your descendants throughout your generations who goes near the sacred things that the sons of Yisra'el consecrate to Yahuwah while he has uncleanness upon him, that person will be cut off from My presence. I am Yahuwah.
Way 22:4 Any man of the descendants of Aharown who is leprous or has a discharge will not eat the sacred offerings until he is clean. And whoever touches anything made unclean by a corpse or a man who has had an emission of semen
Way 22:5 or a man that touches any creeping thing by which he would be defiled or any person by whom he would become defiled, whatever his uncleanness may be,
Way 22:6 the person who has touched any such thing will be defiled until evening and will not eat the sacred offerings unless he washes his body with water.
Way 22:7 And the sun will go down and he will be clean and afterward he may eat the sacred offerings because it is his bread.
Way 22:8 A carcass or what is torn by beasts he will not eat to defile himself. I am Yahuwah.
Way 22:9 And they will keep My ordinance lest they bear sin for it and die thereby if they profane it. I Yahuwah sanctify them.
Way 22:10 No stranger will eat the sacred. A foreigner of the temple official or a hireling will not eat the sacred.
Way 22:11 And if the temple official buys a soul with his silver he may eat it and he that is born in his house may eat his bread.
Way 22:12 If the temple official's daughter is married to a man who is a stranger she may not eat of the sacred offerings.
Way 22:13 And if the temple official's daughter is a widow or divorced and has no child and has returned to her father's house as in her youth, she may eat her father's bread. And no stranger will eat it.
Way 22:14 And if a man eats the sacred offering unintentionally then he will restore a sacred offering to the temple official and add a fifth to it.
Way 22:15 They will not profane the sacred offerings of the sons of Yisra'el that they offer to Yahuwah
Way 22:16 or allow them to bear the iniquity of guiltiness when they eat their sacred offerings for I Yahuwah sanctify them.'"
Way 22:17 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 22:18 "Speak to Aharown and his sons and to all the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'Whatever man of the house of Yisra'el or of the temporary residents in

Yisra'el who brings his offering for any of his vows or for any of his freewill offerings that they bring to Yahuwah as a whole burnt offering,
Way 22:19 you will offer of your own free will a male without blemish from the cattle, from the lambs, or from the goats.
Way 22:20 Whatever has a defect you will not offer for it will not be acceptable on your behalf.
Way 22:21 And whoever offers a sacrifice of a peace offering to Yahuwah to fulfill his vow or a freewill offering from the cattle or the sheep, it must be perfect to be accepted. There will be no defect in it.
Way 22:22 Those with blindness or broken or maimed or have a running sore or an itch or a scab, you will not offer to Yahuwah or make a burnt-offering of them on the altar to Yahuwah.
Way 22:23 Either a bull or one of the flock that has any limb too long or too short you may offer as a freewill offering and for a vow it will not be accepted.
Way 22:24 You will not offer to Yahuwah what is squeezed or crushed or torn or cut nor will you make any offering of them in your land.
Way 22:25 And from a foreigner's hand you will not offer any of these as the bread of your Eloah because their corruption is in them and defects are in them. They will not be accepted on your behalf.'"
Way 22:26 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 22:27 "When a bull or a lamb or a goat is born it will be seven days with its mother and from the eighth day and thereafter it will be accepted as a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
Way 22:28 Whether it is a cow or one of the flock, do not kill both her and her young on the same day.
Way 22:29 And you will offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving to Yahuwah and you will offer it of your own free will.
Way 22:30 On the same day it will be eaten. You will leave none of it until morning. I am Yahuwah.
Way 22:31 And you will keep My commandments and perform them. I am Yahuwah.
Way 22:32 You will not profane My sacred name and I will be hallowed among the sons of Yisra'el. I am Yahuwah who sanctifies you,
Way 22:33 who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim to be your Elohiym. I am Yahuwah."

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 23
Way 23:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 23:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'The appointed times of Yahuwah that you will proclaim to be sacred convocations, these are My appointed times.
Way 23:3 Six days will work be done and the seventh day is a shabbath, a shabbath observance, a sacred convocation. You will do no work on it. It is the shabbath of Yahuwah in all your dwellings.
Way 23:4 These are the appointed times of Yahuwah, sacred convocations that you will proclaim at their appointed times.
Way 23:5 On the fourteenth day of the first month at twilight is the Passover of Yahuwah.
Way 23:6 And on the fifteenth day of the same month is the Festival of Unleavened Bread to Yahuwah. Seven days you must eat unleavened bread.
Way 23:7 On the first day you will have a sacred convocation. You will not do any work labor on it
Way 23:8 and you will offer a burnt-offering to Yahuwah for seven days. The seventh day will be a sacred convocation. You will not do any work labor on it.'"
Way 23:9 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 23:10 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'When you come into the land that I give to you and reap its harvest then you will bring an omer at the beginning of your harvest to the temple official.
Way 23:11 He will wave the omer before Yahuwah to be accepted on your behalf. On the day after the shabbath the temple official will wave it
Way 23:12 and you will offer on that day, when you wave the omer, a lamb of the first year without blemish as a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah.
Way 23:13 Its tribute will be two tenth parts of fine flour mixed with oil, a burnt-offering to Yahuwah for a sweet aroma and its drink offering will be of wine, a fourth of a hin.
Way 23:14 You will eat neither bread nor parched grain nor fresh grain until the same day that you have brought an offering to your Eloah. It will be a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.
Way 23:15 And you will count for yourselves from the day after the shabbath, from the day that you brought the omer of the wave offering, seven shabbaths will be completed.
Way 23:16 Count fifty days to the day after the seventh shabbath. And you will offer a new tribute to Yahuwah.

Way 23:17 You will bring from your dwellings two wave loaves of bread of two tenth parts. They will be of fine flour. They will be baked leavened things. They are the firstfruits to Yahuwah.
Way 23:18 And you will offer with the bread seven lambs of the first year without blemish, one son of the cattle, a young bull, and two rams. They will be as a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah with their tribute and their drink offerings, a burnt-offering for a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Way 23:19 And you will do one kid of the goats for sin and two lambs of the first year as a sacrifice of a peace offering.
Way 23:20 The temple official will wave them with the bread of the firstfruits as a wave offering before Yahuwah with the two lambs. They will be sacred to Yahuwah for the temple official.
Way 23:21 And you will proclaim on the same day that it is a sacred convocation to you. You will not do any work labor. It will be a statute forever in all your dwellings throughout your generations.
Way 23:22 And in your reaping the harvest of your land you will not wholly reap the corners of your field in your reaping and you will not gather any gleaning from your harvest. You will leave them for the poor and for the temporary resident. I am Yahuwah, your Eloah.'"
Way 23:23 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 23:24 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'In the seventh month, on the first of the month, you will have a shabbath observance, a memorial of blowing of trumpets, a sacred convocation.
Way 23:25 You will not do any work labor and you will offer a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.'"
Way 23:26 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 23:27 "Surely in the tenth of this seventh month is the Day of Atonement. It will be a sacred convocation for you. You will afflict your souls and offer a burnt-offering to Yahuwah
Way 23:28 and you will do no work on that same day for it is the Day of Atonement to make atonement for you before Yahuwah your Eloah.
Way 23:29 For any person who is not afflicted in soul on that same day will be cut off from his people.
Way 23:30 And any soul who does any business on that same day that soul will perish from among his people.
Way 23:31 You will do no manner of business. It will be a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.
Way 23:32 It will be to you a shabbath, a shabbath observance, and you will afflict your souls. On the ninth day of the month at evening from evening to evening you will celebrate your shabbath."
Way 23:33 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 23:34 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'The fifteenth day of this seventh month will be the Festival of Booths for seven days to Yahuwah.
Way 23:35 On the first day there will be a sacred convocation. You will not do any work labor on it.
Way 23:36 For seven days you will offer a burnt-offering to Yahuwah. On the eighth day you will have a sacred convocation and you will offer a burnt-offering to Yahuwah. It is a restraining and you will not do any work labor.
Way 23:37 These are the appointed times of Yahuwah that you will proclaim to be sacred convocations, to offer a burnt-offering to Yahuwah, a whole burnt offering and a tribute, a sacrifice and drink offerings, everything on its day,
Way 23:38 besides the shabbaths of Yahuwah, besides your gifts, besides all your vows, and besides all your freewill offerings that you give to Yahuwah.
Way 23:39 Also on the fifteenth day of the seventh month when you have gathered in the produce of the land you will keep the festival of Yahuwah for seven days. On the first day there will be a shabbath and on the eighth day a shabbath.
Way 23:40 And you will take for yourselves on the first day the fruit of beautiful trees, branches of palm trees, the boughs of leafy trees, and willows of the brook, and you will rejoice before Yahuwah your Eloah for seven days.
Way 23:41 You will keep it as a festival to Yahuwah for seven days in the year. It will be a statute forever in your generations. You will celebrate it in the seventh month.
Way 23:42 You will dwell in booths for seven days. All who are native Yisra'eliy will dwell in booths
Way 23:43 that your generations may know that I made the sons of Yisra'el dwell in booths when I brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim. I am Yahuwah your Eloah.'"
Way 23:44 And Mosheh declared to the sons of Yisra'el the appointed times of Yahuwah.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 24
Way 24:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 24:2 "Command the sons of Yisra'el

that they bring to you pure beaten out olive oil for the luminary to make the lamps continually go up.
Way 24:3 Outside the veil of the testimony in the tent of meeting Aharown will be in charge of it from evening until morning before Yahuwah continually. It will be a statute forever in your generations.
Way 24:4 He will be in charge of the lamps on the pure gold lampstand before Yahuwah continually.
Way 24:5 And you will take fine flour and bake twelve perforated cakes with it. Two tenth parts will be in one perforated cake.
Way 24:6 You will set them in two ranks, six in a line, on the pure gold table before Yahuwah.
Way 24:7 And you will put pure frankincense on each line that it may be on the bread for a memorial offering, a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
Way 24:8 Every shabbath he will set it in order before Yahuwah continually being taken from the sons of Yisra'el by an everlasting covenant.
Way 24:9 And it will be for Aharown and his sons and they will eat it in a sacred place for it is most sacred to him from the burnings of Yahuwah made by burning by an everlasting statute."
Way 24:10 And the son of a Yisra'eliy woman whose father was a Mitsriy, went out among the sons of Yisra'el, and this Yisra'eliy woman's son and a Yisra'eliy man fought each other in the camp.
Way 24:11 And the Yisra'eliy woman's son blasphemed the name and cursed and so they brought him to Mosheh. (His mother's name was Shelomiyth, the daughter of Dibriy, of the tribe of Dan.)
Way 24:12 And they put him in custody that the mind of Yahuwah might be shown to them.
Way 24:13 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 24:14 "Take him who has cursed outside the camp. And let all who heard him lay their hands on his head and let all the congregation stone him.
Way 24:15 And you will speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'Whoever curses his Eloah will bear his sin.
Way 24:16 And whoever curses the name of Yahuwah will surely be put to death. All the congregation will certainly stone him, the temporary resident as well as him who is born in the land. In cursing the name of Yahuwah he will be put to death.
Way 24:17 A man that strikes the soul of a man will surely be put to death.
Way 24:18 Whoever strikes the soul of an animal will make it good, soul for soul.
Way 24:19 If a man gives a defect to his neighbor, as he has done so will it be done to him.
Way 24:20 Fracture for fracture, eye for eye, tooth for tooth. As he has given a defect to a man so will it be done to him.
Way 24:21 And whoever kills an animal will restore it and whoever kills a man will be put to death.
Way 24:22 You will have the same law for the temporary resident and for one from your own country for I am Yahuwah, your Eloah.'"
Way 24:23 And Mosheh spoke to the sons of Yisra'el and they took him who had cursed outside the camp and stoned him with stones. And the sons of Yisra'el did as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 25
Way 25:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh on Mount Siynay saying,
Way 25:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'When you come into the land that I give you, then the land will keep a shabbath to Yahuwah.
Way 25:3 Six years you will sow your field and six years you will prune your vineyard and gather its produce.
Way 25:4 And in the seventh year there will be a shabbath, a shabbath observance, for the land, a shabbath to Yahuwah. You will neither sow your field nor prune your vineyard.
Way 25:5 What grows of its own accord of your harvest you will not reap or gather the grapes of your consecrated, for it is a year of rest for the land.
Way 25:6 And the shabbath of the land will be food for you, for you, your slaves and female slaves, your hirelings, and the foreigner who dwells with you,
Way 25:7 for your animals and the living things that are in your land. All its produce will be for food.
Way 25:8 And you will count seven shabbaths of years for yourself, seven times seven years, and the time of the seven shabbaths of years will be to you forty-nine years.
Way 25:9 And you will cause the horn of shouting to pass over on the tenth day of the seventh month. On the Day of Atonement you will make the horn to pass over throughout all your land
Way 25:10 and you will consecrate the fiftieth year and proclaim liberty throughout the land to all its inhabitants. It will be a Yowbel for you and every man will return to his possession and each of you will return to his family.
Way 25:11 That fiftieth year will be a

Yowbel to you. In it you will neither sow nor reap what grows of its own accord nor gather your consecrated.
Way 25:12 For it is the Yowbel. It will be sacred to you. You will eat its produce from the field.
Way 25:13 In this year of Yowbel each of you will return to his possession.
Way 25:14 And if you sell anything to your neighbor or buy from your neighbor's hand, you will not mistreat each other.
Way 25:15 According to the number of years after the Yowbel you will buy from your neighbor and according to the number of years of crops he will sell to you.
Way 25:16 According to the multitude of years you will increase its price and according to the fewer number of years you will diminish its price, for he sells to you according to the number of the years of the crops.
Way 25:17 And you will not mistreat each other and you will revere your Eloah, for I am Yahuwah your Elohiym.
Way 25:18 And you will observe My statutes and keep My judgments and perform them and you will dwell in the land in safety.
Way 25:19 And the land will yield its fruit and you will eat your fill and dwell there in safety.
Way 25:20 And if you say, "What will we eat in the seventh year since we will not sow nor gather in our produce?"
Way 25:21 And I will command My blessing on you in the sixth year and it will bring forth produce enough for three years.
Way 25:22 And you will sow in the eighth year and eat old produce until the ninth year. Until its produce comes in you will eat of the old harvest.
Way 25:23 The land will not be sold permanently for the land is Mine, for you are foreigners and temporary residents with Me.
Way 25:24 And in all the land of your possession you will grant redemption of the land.
Way 25:25 If your brother becomes poor and has sold some of his possession and if his relative comes to redeem it, then he may redeem what his brother sold.
Way 25:26 Or if the man has no one to redeem it and his hand becomes able to find redemption for it,
Way 25:27 then let him count the years since its sale and restore the remainder to the man to whom he sold it that he may return to his possession.
Way 25:28 And if he is not able to have it restored to himself, then what was sold will remain in the hand of him who bought it until the year of Yowbel and in the Yowbel it will be released and he will return to his possession.
Way 25:29 If a man sells a dwelling house in a walled city then he may make redemption for it within a whole year after it is sold. In those days he may make redemption for it.
Way 25:30 And if it is not redeemed within the space of a full year then the house in the walled city will belong permanently to him who bought it throughout his generations. It will not be released in the Yowbel.
Way 25:31 And the houses of villages that have no wall around them will be counted as the fields of the country. They have redemption and they will be released in the Yowbel.
Way 25:32 And the cities of the Laywiyiym and the houses in the cities of their possession, the Laywiyiym may have redemption at any time.
Way 25:33 And if a man redeems a house from the Laywiyiym then the house that was sold in the city of his possession will be released in the Yowbel, for the houses in the cities of the Laywiyiym are their possession among the sons of Yisra'el.
Way 25:34 And the field of the common land of their cities may not be sold for it is their everlasting possession.
Way 25:35 If one of your brothers becomes poor and falls into poverty among you then you will strengthen him, like a foreigner or a temporary resident, that he may live with you.
Way 25:36 Take no usury or interest from him and fear your Eloah that your brother may live with you.
Way 25:37 You will not give him your silver for usury nor give him your food at a profit.
Way 25:38 I am Yahuwah your Elohiym who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim to give you the land of Kena'an and to be your Elohiym.
Way 25:39 And if one of your brothers who dwells by you becomes poor and sells himself to you, you will not compel him to serve as a slave.
Way 25:40 As a hireling and a foreigner he will be with you and will serve you until the year of Yowbel.
Way 25:41 And then he will depart from you, he and his sons with him, and will return to his own family. He will return to the possession of his fathers.
Way 25:42 For they are My slaves whom I brought out of the land of Mitsrayim. They will not be sold at a slave sale.
Way 25:43 You will not rule over him with rigor and you will fear your Eloah.
Way 25:44 And your slaves and female slaves whom you may have from the nations

that are around you, from them you may buy slaves and female slaves.
Way 25:45 And you may buy the sons of the foreigners who dwell among you and their families who are with you that they beget in your land and they will become your property
Way 25:46 and you may take them as an inheritance for your sons after you to inherit them as a possession. They will serve forever. And regarding your brothers, the sons of Yisra'el, you will not rule a man, a brother, with rigor.
Way 25:47 And if a temporary resident or foreigner close at hand becomes rich and one of your brothers becomes poor and sells himself to the temporary resident or foreigner close to you or to a member of the temporary resident's family,
Way 25:48 after he is sold he may be have redemption. One of his brothers may redeem him
Way 25:49 or his uncle or his uncle's son may redeem him, or anyone who is near of kin to him in his family may redeem him, or if he is able he may redeem himself.
Way 25:50 Thus he will reckon with him who bought him. The price of his release will be according to the number of years from the year that he was sold to him until the year of Yowbel, it will be according to the time of a hireling for him.
Way 25:51 If there are still many years remaining, according to them he will repay the price of his redemption from the silver with which he was bought.
Way 25:52 And if there remain a few years until the year of Yowbel, then he will reckon with him and according to his years he will repay him the price of his redemption.
Way 25:53 He will be with him as a yearly hireling and he will not rule with rigor over him in your eyes.
Way 25:54 And if he is not redeemed in these years then he will be released in the year of Yowbel, he and his sons with him.
Way 25:55 For the sons of Yisra'el are slaves to Me. They are My slaves that I brought out of the land of Mitsrayim. I am Yahuwah, your Eloah.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 26
Way 26:1 You will not make worthless idols for yourselves. Neither a carved image nor a pillar will you erect for yourselves nor will you set up an engraved stone in your land to bow down to it, for I am Yahuwah your Eloah.
Way 26:2 You will keep My shabbaths and reverence My sacred place. I am Yahuwah.
Way 26:3 If you walk in My statutes and keep My commandments and perform them
Way 26:4 then I will give you rain in its season, the land will yield its produce, and the trees of the field will yield their fruit.
Way 26:5 Your threshing will last till the time of vintage and the vintage will last till the time of sowing. You will eat your bread to the full and dwell in your land safely.
Way 26:6 I will give peace in the land and you will lie down and none will make you afraid. I will rid the land of evil beasts and the sword will not go through your land.
Way 26:7 You will chase your enemies and they will fall by the sword before you.
Way 26:8 Five of you will chase one hundred. One hundred of you will put ten thousand to flight. Your enemies will fall by the sword before you
Way 26:9 for I will look on you favorably and make you fruitful, multiply you, and confirm My covenant with you.
Way 26:10 You will eat the old harvest and clear out the old because of the new.
Way 26:11 I will set My dwelling place among you and My soul will not abhor you.
Way 26:12 I will walk among you and be your Elohiym and you will be My people.
Way 26:13 I am Yahuwah your Eloah who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim that you should not be their slaves. I have broken the bars of your yoke and made you walk upright.
Way 26:14 And if you do not hear Me and do not observe all these commandments
Way 26:15 and if you despise My statutes or if your soul abhors My judgments and you do not perform all My commandments and break My covenant,
Way 26:16 I also will do this to you. I will even appoint terror over you, wasting disease, and fever that will consume the eyes and cause sorrow of heart. And you will sow your seed in vain for your enemies will eat it.
Way 26:17 I will set My face against you and you will be defeated by your enemies. Those who hate you will reign over you and you will flee when no one pursues you.
Way 26:18 And after all this, if you do not hear Me, then I will punish you seven times more for your sins.
Way 26:19 I will break the pride of your power. I will make your skies like iron and your land like bronze
Way 26:20 and your strength will be spent in vain for your land will not yield its produce nor will the trees of the land yield their fruit.
Way 26:21 And, if you walk contrary to Me and not be willing to hear Me, I will

bring on you seven times more plagues according to your sins.
Way 26:22 And I will send the living things of the field among you that make you childless, destroy your animals, and make you few in number and your roads will be desolate.
Way 26:23 And if by these things you are not reformed by Me and walk contrary to Me,
Way 26:24 and I also will walk contrary to you and I will punish you yet seven times for your sins.
Way 26:25 And I will bring in a sword against you to avenge the vengeance of the covenant. And if you are gathered together within your cities I will send pestilence in the midst of you and you will be given into the hand of the enemy.
Way 26:26 In breaking your staff of bread, and ten women will bake your bread in one oven and they will bring back your bread by weight and you will eat and not be satisfied.
Way 26:27 And after all this, if you do not hear Me and walk contrary to Me,
Way 26:28 then I also will walk contrary to you in fury and I, even I, will chastise you seven times for your sins.
Way 26:29 You will eat the flesh of your sons and you will eat the flesh of your daughters.
Way 26:30 I will destroy your high places, cut down your incense altars, and cast your carcasses on the lifeless forms of your idols, and My soul will abhor you.
Way 26:31 I will lay your cities waste and bring your sacred places to desolation and I will not smell the fragrance of your sweet aromas.
Way 26:32 I will bring the land to desolation and your enemies who dwell in it will be astonished at it.
Way 26:33 I will scatter you among the nations and draw out a sword after you. Your land will be desolate and your cities waste.
Way 26:34 And the land will enjoy its shabbaths as long as it lies desolate and you are in your enemies' land. And the land will rest and enjoy its shabbaths.
Way 26:35 As long as it lies desolate it will rest for the time it did not rest on your shabbaths when you dwelt in it.
Way 26:36 And in the remainder of you, I will send faintness into their hearts in the lands of their enemies. The sound of a shaken leaf will cause them to flee. They will flee as though fleeing from a sword and they will fall when no one pursues.
Way 26:37 They will stumble over one another as it were before a sword when no one pursues and you will have no power to stand before your enemies.
Way 26:38 You will perish among the nations and the land of your enemies will eat you up.
Way 26:39 And those of you who are left will waste away in their iniquity in your enemies' lands. Also in their fathers' iniquities, that are with them, they will waste away.
Way 26:40 And if they confess their iniquity and the iniquity of their fathers with their unfaithfulness in which they were unfaithful to Me and that they also have walked contrary to Me
Way 26:41 and that I also have walked contrary to them and have brought them into the land of their enemies, if their uncircumcised hearts are humbled and they accept their iniquity,
Way 26:42 and I will remember My covenant with Ya'aqob and My covenant with Yitschaq and My covenant with Abraham I will remember. I will remember the land.
Way 26:43 The land also will be left empty by them and will enjoy its shabbaths while it lies desolate without them. They will accept their iniquity because they despised My judgments and because their soul abhorred My statutes.
Way 26:44 And for all that when they are in the land of their enemies I will not cast them away nor will I abhor them to utterly destroy them and break My covenant with them, for I am Yahuwah their Eloah.
Way 26:45 And for their sake I will remember the covenant of their ancestors whom I brought out of the land of Mitsrayim in the eyes of the nations that I might be their Elohiym. I am Yahuwah.'"
Way 26:46 These are the statutes and judgments and laws that Yahuwah made between Himself and the sons of Yisra'el on Mount Siynay by the hand of Mosheh.

Wayiqra (Leviticus) 27
Way 27:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Way 27:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'When a man consecrates by a vow certain persons to Yahuwah, according to your valuation
Way 27:3 if your valuation is of a male, a son of twenty years up to a son of sixty years, then your valuation will be fifty shekels of silver, according to the shekel of the sacred place.
Way 27:4 If it is a female then your valuation will be thirty shekels
Way 27:5 and if a son of five years even to a son of twenty years, then your valuation for a male will be twenty shekels and for a female ten shekels.
Way 27:6 And if a son from a month even to

a son of five years then your valuation for a male will be five shekels of silver and for a female your valuation will be three shekels of silver.
Way 27:7 And if a son from sixty years and above, if it is a male, then your valuation will be fifteen shekels and for a female ten shekels.
Way 27:8 And if he is too poor to pay your valuation then he will present himself before the temple official and the temple official will set a value for him, according to the ability of him who vowed, the temple official will value him.
Way 27:9 If it is an animal that men may bring as an offering to Yahuwah all that anyone gives to Yahuwah will be sacred.
Way 27:10 He will not substitute it or exchange it, good for evil or evil for good, and if he at all exchanges animal for animal, then it and the exchange for it will be sacred.
Way 27:11 If an unclean animal is brought as an offering to Yahuwah then he will present the animal before the temple official
Way 27:12 and the temple official will set a value for it, whether it is good or evil. As you, the temple official, value it, so it will be.
Way 27:13 And if he wants to truly redeem it then he must add one-fifth to your valuation.
Way 27:14 And when a man dedicates his house to be sacred to Yahuwah and the temple official will set a value for it, whether it is good or evil. As the temple official values it, so it will stand.
Way 27:15 If he who dedicated it wants to redeem his house then he must add one-fifth of the silver of your valuation to it and it will be his.
Way 27:16 If a man dedicates to Yahuwah part of a field of his possession then your valuation will be according to the seed for it. A homer of barley seed will be valued at fifty shekels of silver.
Way 27:17 If he dedicates his field from the year of Yowbel, according to your valuation it will stand.
Way 27:18 And if he dedicates his field after the Yowbel then the temple official will reckon to him the silver due according to the years that remain till the year of Yowbel and it will be deducted from your valuation.
Way 27:19 And if he who dedicates the field truly wants to redeem it then he must add one-fifth of the silver of your valuation to it and it will belong to him.
Way 27:20 And if he does not want to redeem the field or if he has sold the field to another man it will not be redeemed anymore
Way 27:21 and the field, when it is released in the Yowbel, will be sacred to Yahuwah as a devoted field. It will be the possession of the temple official.
Way 27:22 And if a man dedicates to Yahuwah a field that he has bought that is not the field of his possession,
Way 27:23 and the temple official will reckon to him the worth of your valuation up to the year of Yowbel and he will give your valuation on that day as a sacred offering to Yahuwah.
Way 27:24 In the year of Yowbel the field will return to him from whom it was bought, to the one who owned the land as a possession.
Way 27:25 And all your valuations will be according to the shekel of the sacred place, twenty gerahs to the shekel.
Way 27:26 And the firstborn of the animals that should be Yahuwah's firstborn, no man will dedicate, whether it is an ox or one of the flock. It is Yahuwah's.
Way 27:27 And if it is an unclean animal then he will rescue it according to your valuation and will add one-fifth to it. Or if it is not redeemed then it will be sold according to your valuation.
Way 27:28 Howbeit, no devoted offering that a man may devote to Yahuwah of all that he has, both man and beast, or the field of his possession, will be sold or redeemed, every devoted offering is most sacred to Yahuwah.
Way 27:29 No person under the ban who may become doomed to destruction among men will be rescued and will surely be put to death.
Way 27:30 And each tenth part of the land, whether of the seed of the land or of the fruit of the tree, is Yahuwah's. It is sacred to Yahuwah.
Way 27:31 And if a man truly redeems his tenth part he will add one-fifth to it.
Way 27:32 And concerning each tenth part of the cattle or the sheep of whatever passes under the rod, the tenth will be sacred to Yahuwah.
Way 27:33 He will not inquire whether it is good or evil nor will he exchange it. And if he exchanges it at all then it and the one exchanged for it will be sacred. It will not be redeemed.'"
Way 27:34 These are the commandments that Yahuwah commanded Mosheh for the sons of Yisra'el on Mount Siynay.

B’emidbar (Numbers)

B’emidbar (Numbers) 1
Bem 1:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh in the wilderness of Siynay in the tent of meeting on the first of the second month, in the second year after they had come out of the land of Mitsrayim saying,
Bem 1:2 "Take a poll of all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, every male individually
Bem 1:3 sons from twenty years and above. All who are able to go out on a campaign in Yisra'el. You and Aharown will muster them by their hosts.
Bem 1:4 And with you there will be a man from every tribe, every man the head of his father's house.
Bem 1:5 And these are the names of the men that will stand with you. Of Re'uwben, Eleytsuwr the son of Shedey'uwr.
Bem 1:6 Of Shim'own, Shelumiy'el the son of Tsuwriyshadday.
Bem 1:7 Of Yahudah, Nachshown the son of Ammiynadab.
Bem 1:8 Of Yissaskar, Nethane'l the son of Tsuw'ar.
Bem 1:9 Of Zebuwluwn, Eliy'ab the son of Chelon.
Bem 1:10 Of the sons of Yowseph, of Ephrayim, Eliyshama' the son of Ammiyhuwd. Of Menashsheh, Gamliy'el the son of Pedahtsuwr.
Bem 1:11 Of Binyamiyn, Abiydan the son of Gid'oniy.
Bem 1:12 Of Dan, Achiy'ezer the son of Ammiyshadday.
Bem 1:13 Of Asher, Pag'iy'el the son of Okran.
Bem 1:14 Of Gawd, ElyAsaph the son of De'uw'el.
Bem 1:15 Of Naphtaliy, Achiyra' the son of Eynan."
Bem 1:16 These were chosen from the congregation, leaders of their fathers' tribes, heads of the divisions in Yisra'el.
Bem 1:17 And Mosheh and Aharown took these men who had been mentioned by name
Bem 1:18 and they assembled all the congregation together on the first of the second month and they declared their ancestry by families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, sons from twenty years and above, each one by their head count.
Bem 1:19 As Yahuwah commanded Mosheh so he numbered them in the wilderness of Siynay.
Bem 1:20 And the sons of Re'uwben, Yisra'el's firstborn, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, every male of the sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:21 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Re'uwben were forty-six thousand five hundred.
Bem 1:22 From the sons of Shim'own, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, of those who were mustered, according to the number of names, every male individually, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:23 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Shim'own were fifty-nine thousand three hundred.
Bem 1:24 From the sons of Gawd, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:25 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Gawd were forty-five thousand six hundred fifty.
Bem 1:26 From the sons of Yahudah, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:27 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Yahudah were seventy-four thousand six hundred.
Bem 1:28 From the sons of Yissaskar, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:29 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Yissaskar were fifty-four thousand four hundred.
Bem 1:30 From the sons of Zebuwluwn, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:31 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Zebuwluwn were fifty-seven thousand four hundred.
Bem 1:32 From the sons of Yowseph, the sons of Ephrayim, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:33 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Ephrayim were forty thousand five hundred.
Bem 1:34 From the sons of Menashsheh, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the

number of names, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:35 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Menashsheh were thirty-two thousand two hundred.
Bem 1:36 From the sons of Binyamiyn, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:37 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Binyamiyn were thirty-five thousand four hundred.
Bem 1:38 From the sons of Dan, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:39 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Dan were sixty-two thousand seven hundred.
Bem 1:40 From the sons of Asher, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:41 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Asher were forty-one thousand five hundred.
Bem 1:42 From the sons of Naphtaliy, their genealogies by their families, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign.
Bem 1:43 Those who were mustered of the tribe of Naphtaliy were fifty-three thousand four hundred.
Bem 1:44 These are the ones who were mustered, whom Mosheh and Aharown mustered, with the leaders of Yisra'el, twelve men, each one representing his father's house.
Bem 1:45 And all who were mustered of the sons of Yisra'el, by their fathers' houses, sons from twenty years and above, all who were able to go out on a campaign in Yisra'el.
Bem 1:46 All who were mustered were six hundred three thousand five hundred fifty.
Bem 1:47 And the Laywiyiym were not mustered among them by their fathers' tribe
Bem 1:48 for Yahuwah had spoken to Mosheh saying,
Bem 1:49 "Only the tribe of Laywiy you will not number nor take a poll of them among the sons of Yisra'el,
Bem 1:50 and you will appoint the Laywiyiym over the dwelling place of the testimony, over all its furnishings, and over all things that belong to it. They will carry the dwelling place and all its furnishings. They will minister to it and camp around the dwelling place.
Bem 1:51 And in the setting out of the dwelling place the Laywiyiym will take it down. And in the encamping of the dwelling place the Laywiyiym will set it up. The outsider who comes near will be put to death.
Bem 1:52 The sons of Yisra'el will pitch their tents, everyone by his own camp, everyone by his own standard, according to their hosts,
Bem 1:53 and the Laywiyiym will camp around the dwelling place of the testimony that there may be no wrath on the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el and the Laywiyiym will keep charge of the dwelling place of the testimony."
Bem 1:54 Thus the sons of Yisra'el did. According to all that Yahuwah commanded Mosheh, so they did.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 2
Bem 2:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying,
Bem 2:2 "Everyone of the sons of Yisra'el will camp by his own standard, beside the emblems of his father's house. They will camp some distance from the tent of meeting.
Bem 2:3 On the east side, toward the rising of the sun, those of the standard of the forces with Yahudah will camp according to their hosts and Nachshown the son of Ammiynadab will be the leader of the sons of Yahudah.
Bem 2:4 And his host was mustered at seventy-four thousand six hundred.
Bem 2:5 Those who camp next to him will be the tribe of Yissaskar and Nethane'l the son of Tsuw'ar will be the leader of the sons of Yissaskar.
Bem 2:6 And his host was mustered at fifty-four thousand four hundred.
Bem 2:7 And comes the tribe of Zebuwluwn and Eliy'ab the son of Chelon will be the leader of the sons of Zebuwluwn.
Bem 2:8 And his host was mustered at fifty-seven thousand four hundred.
Bem 2:9 All who were mustered according to their armies of the forces with Yahudah, one hundred eighty-six thousand four hundred, these will break camp first.
Bem 2:10 The standard of the encampment of Re'uwben according to their campaign will be south and the leader of the sons of Re'uwben will be Eleytsuwr the son of Shedey'uwr.
Bem 2:11 And his host was mustered at forty-six thousand five hundred.
Bem 2:12 Those who camp next to him will be the tribe of Shim'own, and the leader of the sons of Shim'own will be

Shelumiy'el the son of Tsuwriyshadday.
Bem 2:13 And his host was mustered at fifty-nine thousand three hundred.
Bem 2:14 And comes the tribe of Gawd, and the leader of the sons of Gawd will be ElyAsaph the son of Re'uw'el.
Bem 2:15 And his host was mustered at forty-five thousand six hundred fifty.
Bem 2:16 All who were mustered according to their hosts of the forces with Re'uwben, one hundred fifty-one thousand four hundred fifty. They will be the second to break camp.
Bem 2:17 And the tent of meeting will move out with the camp of the Laywiyiym in the middle of the camps. As they camp, so they will move out, everyone in his place, by their standards.
Bem 2:18 On the west side will be the standard of the forces with Ephrayim according to their hosts and the leader of the sons of Ephrayim will be Eliyshama' the son of Ammiyhuwd.
Bem 2:19 And his host was mustered at forty thousand five hundred.
Bem 2:20 Next to him comes the tribe of Menashsheh and the leader of the sons of Menashsheh will be Gamliy'el the son of Pedahtsuwr.
Bem 2:21 And his host was mustered at thirty-two thousand two hundred.
Bem 2:22 And comes the tribe of Binyamiyn and the leader of the sons of Binyamiyn will be Abiydan the son of Gid'oniy.
Bem 2:23 And his host was mustered at thirty-five thousand four hundred.
Bem 2:24 All who were mustered according to their hosts of the forces with Ephrayim, one hundred eight thousand one hundred. They will be the third to break camp.
Bem 2:25 The standard of the forces with Dan will be on the north side according to their hosts and the leader of the sons of Dan will be Achiy'ezer the son of Ammiyshadday.
Bem 2:26 And his host was mustered at sixty-two thousand seven hundred.
Bem 2:27 Those who camp next to him will be the tribe of Asher and the leader of the sons of Asher will be Pag'iy'el the son of Okran.
Bem 2:28 And his host was mustered at forty-one thousand five hundred.
Bem 2:29 And comes the tribe of Naphtaliy and the leader of the sons of Naphtaliy will be Achiyra' the son of Eynan.
Bem 2:30 And his host was mustered at fifty-three thousand four hundred.
Bem 2:31 All who were mustered of the forces with Dan, one hundred fifty-seven thousand six hundred. They will break camp last, with their standards."
Bem 2:32 These are the ones who were mustered of the sons of Yisra'el by their fathers' houses. All who were mustered according to their hosts of the forces were six hundred three thousand five hundred fifty.
Bem 2:33 And the Laywiyiym were not mustered among the sons of Yisra'el, just as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.
Bem 2:34 Thus the sons of Yisra'el did according to all that Yahuwah commanded Mosheh. They camped by their standards and so they broke camp, each one by his family, according to their fathers' houses.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 3
Bem 3:1 And these are the records of Aharown and Mosheh when Yahuwah spoke with Mosheh on Mount Siynay.
Bem 3:2 And these are the names of the sons of Aharown: Nadab, the firstborn, and Abiyhuw', El'azar, and Iythamar.
Bem 3:3 These are the names of the sons of Aharown, the anointed temple officials, whom he consecrated to act as temple officials.
Bem 3:4 Nadab and Abiyhuw' had died before Yahuwah when they offered profane fire before Yahuwah in the wilderness of Siynay and they had no sons. And El'azar and Iythamar act as temple officials in the presence of Aharown their father.
Bem 3:5 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 3:6 "Bring the tribe of Laywiy near and present them before Aharown the temple official that they may minister to him.
Bem 3:7 And they will keep the guard and the guard of the whole congregation before the tent of meeting to serve the service of the dwelling place.
Bem 3:8 And they will keep all the articles of the tent of meeting and guard the sons of Yisra'el to serve the service of the dwelling place.
Bem 3:9 And you will give the Laywiyiym to Aharown and his sons. They are given entirely to him from among the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 3:10 And you will appoint Aharown and his sons and they will attend to their ministership, and the outsider who comes near will be put to death."
Bem 3:11 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 3:12 "And behold, I Myself have taken the Laywiyiym from among the sons of Yisra'el instead of every firstborn, the firstborn of the womb, among the sons of Yisra'el, and the Laywiyiym will be Mine
Bem 3:13 because all the firstborn are Mine. On the day that I struck all the

firstborn in the land of Mitsrayim I sanctified to Myself all the firstborn in Yisra'el, both man and animal. They will be Mine. I am Yahuwah."
Bem 3:14 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh in the wilderness of Siynay saying,
Bem 3:15 "Number the sons of Laywiy by their fathers' houses, by their families, you will number every male from a month old and above."
Bem 3:16 And Mosheh mustered them according to the word of Yahuwah as he was commanded.
Bem 3:17 And these were the sons of Laywiy by their names, Gereshown, Qehath, and Merariy.
Bem 3:18 And these are the names of the sons of Gereshown by their families, Libniy, and Shim'iy.
Bem 3:19 And the sons of Qehath by their families, Amram and Yitshar, Chebrown and Uzziy'el.
Bem 3:20 And the sons of Merariy by their families, Machliy and Muwshiy. These are the families of the Laywiyiym according to the house of their fathers.
Bem 3:21 Of Gereshown was the family of the Luwbiy and the family of the Shim'iy. These are the families of the Gereshunniy.
Bem 3:22 Those who were mustered, according to the number of all the males from a month old and above, of those who were mustered there were seven thousand five hundred.
Bem 3:23 The families of the Gereshunniy were to camp behind the dwelling place westward.
Bem 3:24 And the leader of the fathers' house of the Gereshunniy was ElyAsaph the son of La'el.
Bem 3:25 The duties of the sons of Gereshown in the tent of meeting included the dwelling place, the tent with its covering, the screen for the door of the tent of meeting,
Bem 3:26 the screen for the door of the court, the hangings of the court that are around the dwelling place and the altar and their cords, according to all the service relating to them.
Bem 3:27 From Qehath came the family of the Amramiy, the family of the Yitshariy, the family of the Chebrowniy, and the family of the Uzziy'eliy. These were the families of the Qehathiy.
Bem 3:28 According to the number of all the males, from a month old and above, there were eight thousand six hundred keeping charge of the sacred place.
Bem 3:29 The families of the sons of Qehath were to camp on the southward side of the dwelling place.
Bem 3:30 And the leader of the fathers' house of the families of the Qehathiy was Eliytsaphan the son of Uzziy'el.
Bem 3:31 Their duty included the chest, the table, the lampstand, the altars, the utensils of the sacred place with which they minister, the screen, and all the service relating to them.
Bem 3:32 And El'azar the son of Aharown the temple official was to be chief over the leaders of the Laywiyiym with oversight of those who kept charge of the sacred place.
Bem 3:33 From Merariy came the family of the Machliy and the family of the Muwshiy. These were the families of Merariy.
Bem 3:34 And those who were mustered according to the number of all the males from a month old and above were six thousand two hundred.
Bem 3:35 The leader of the fathers' house of the families of Merariy was Tsuwriy'el the son of Abiyhayil. These were to camp on the north side of the dwelling place
Bem 3:36 and the appointed duty of the sons of Merariy included the boards of the dwelling place, its bars, its pillars, its sockets, its utensils, all the service relating to them,
Bem 3:37 and the pillars of the court all around, with their sockets, their pegs, and their cords.
Bem 3:38 And those who were to camp before the dwelling place on the east before the tent of meeting were Mosheh, Aharown, and his sons, keeping charge of the sacred place, to meet the needs of the sons of Yisra'el, and the outsider who came near was to be put to death.
Bem 3:39 All who were mustered of the Laywiyiym whom Mosheh and Aharown mustered at the commandment of Yahuwah by their families, all the males from a month old and above, were twenty-two thousand.
Bem 3:40 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Number all the firstborn males of the sons of Yisra'el from a month and above and take the number of their names.
Bem 3:41 And you will take the Laywiyiym for Me (I am Yahuwah) instead of all the firstborn among the sons of Yisra'el and the animals of the Laywiyiym instead of all the firstborn among the animals of the sons of Yisra'el."
Bem 3:42 And Mosheh mustered all the firstborn among the sons of Yisra'el as Yahuwah commanded him.
Bem 3:43 And all the firstborn males according to the number of names from a month and above of those who were mustered of them were twenty-two thousand two hundred seventy-three.
Bem 3:44 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,

Bem 3:45 "Take the Laywiyiym instead of all the firstborn among the sons of Yisra'el and the animals of the Laywiyiym instead of their animals. The Laywiyiym will be Mine. I am Yahuwah.
Bem 3:46 And for the ransom of the two hundred seventy-three of the firstborn of the sons of Yisra'el who are more than the number of the Laywiyiym,
Bem 3:47 and you will take five shekels for each poll. You will take them after the shekel of the sacred place, the shekel of twenty gerahs,
Bem 3:48 and you will give the silver with which the excess number of them is ransomed to Aharown and his sons."
Bem 3:49 And Mosheh took the ransom silver from those who were over and above those who were ransomed by the Laywiyiym.
Bem 3:50 From the firstborn of the sons of Yisra'el he took the silver, a thousand three hundred sixty-five, according to the shekel of the sacred place.
Bem 3:51 And Mosheh gave their ransom silver to Aharown and his sons according to the word of Yahuwah, as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 4
Bem 4:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying,
Bem 4:2 "Take a poll of the sons of Qehath from among the sons of Laywiy, by their families, by their fathers' house,
Bem 4:3 sons from thirty years and above, even to sons of fifty years, all who enter the host to do the work in the tent of meeting.
Bem 4:4 This is the service of the sons of Qehath in the tent of meeting relating to the most sacred things.
Bem 4:5 And in the pulling up of the camp Aharown and his sons will come and they will take down the covering curtain and cover the Chest of the Testimony with it
Bem 4:6 and they will put on it a covering of sheep skins and spread over that a cloth entirely of violet and they will insert its poles.
Bem 4:7 And on the face of the table they will spread a violet cloth and put on it the dishes, the pans, the bowls, and the pitchers for drink offerings, and the bread will be on it.
Bem 4:8 And hey will spread over them a scarlet cloth and cover the same with a covering of sheep skins and they will insert its poles.
Bem 4:9 And they will take a violet cloth and cover the lampstand of the luminary with its lamps, its wick-trimmers, its trays, and all its oil vessels, with which they minister to it.
Bem 4:10 And they will give it with all its utensils into a covering of animal skins and give it onto the pole.
Bem 4:11 And over the golden altar they will spread a violet cloth and cover it with a covering of sheep skins and they will insert its poles.
Bem 4:12 And they will take all the utensils of service with which they minister in the sacred place, and give them into a violet cloth, and cover them with a covering of animal skins, and give them onto pole.
Bem 4:13 And they will take away the ashes from the altar and spread a purple cloth over it.
Bem 4:14 And they will put on it all its implements with which they minister there, the firepans, the fleshhooks, the shovels, the basins, and all the utensils of the altar, and they will spread on it a covering of sheep skins and insert its poles.
Bem 4:15 And Aharown and his sons will finish covering the sacred place and all the furnishings of the sacred place in pulling up the camp, and after the sons of Qehath will come to carry them, and they will not touch any sacred thing lest they die. These are the burden in the tent of meeting of the sons of Qehath.
Bem 4:16 And the appointed duty of El'azar the son of Aharown the temple official is the oil for the luminary, the spicy incense, the daily tribute, the anointing oil, the oversight of all the dwelling place, of all that is in it, with the sacred place and its furnishings."
Bem 4:17 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying,
Bem 4:18 "Do not cut off the tribe of the families of the Qehathiy from among the Laywiyiym,
Bem 4:19 and do this in regard to them that they may live and not die when they approach the most sacred things. Aharown and his sons will go in and appoint each of them to his service and his task.
Bem 4:20 And they will not go in to watch while the sacred things are being covered, lest they die."
Bem 4:21 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 4:22 "Take a poll of the sons of Gereshown by their fathers' house, by their families
Bem 4:23 from sons of thirty years and above, and to sons of fifty years, you will number them, all that enter in to go forth with the host to serve the service in the tent of meeting.
Bem 4:24 This is the service of the families of the Gereshunniy, to serve and

in regard to a burden.
Bem 4:25 And they will carry the curtains of the dwelling place and the tent of meeting with its covering, the covering of sheep skins that is on it, the screen for the door of the tent of meeting,
Bem 4:26 and the screen for the door of the gate of the court, and the hangings of the court that are around the dwelling place and altar and their cords, and all the furnishings for their service and all that is made for these things. And will they serve.
Bem 4:27 Aharown and his sons will assign all the service of the sons of the Gereshunniy, all their tasks and all their service and you will appoint to them all their tasks as their duty.
Bem 4:28 This is the service of the families of the sons of the Gereshunniy in the tent of meeting and their duties will be under the authority of Iythamar the son of Aharown the temple official.
Bem 4:29 You will number the sons of Merariy by their families and by their fathers' house
Bem 4:30 from a son of thirty years and above, and as far as sons to fifty years, you will number them, everyone who enters the service to serve the service of the tent of meeting.
Bem 4:31 And this is what they must carry as all their service for the tent of meeting. The boards of the dwelling place, its bars, its pillars, its sockets,
Bem 4:32 and the pillars around the court with their sockets, pegs, and cords, with all their furnishings and all their service, and you will assign to each man by name the items he must carry.
Bem 4:33 This is the service of the families of the sons of Merariy as all their service for the tent of meeting under the authority of Iythamar the son of Aharown the temple official."
Bem 4:34 And Mosheh, Aharown, and the leaders of the congregation mustered the sons of the Qehathiy by their families and by their fathers' house,
Bem 4:35 from a son of thirty years and above, and as far as sons to fifty years, everyone who entered the host for service in the tent of meeting,
Bem 4:36 and those who were mustered by their families were two thousand seven hundred fifty.
Bem 4:37 These were the ones who were mustered of the families of the Qehathiy, all who might serve in the tent of meeting, whom Mosheh and Aharown mustered according to the commandment of Yahuwah by the hand of Mosheh.
Bem 4:38 And those who were mustered of the sons of Gereshown by their families and by their fathers' house,
Bem 4:39 sons from thirty years and above, even sons to fifty years, everyone who entered the host for service in the tent of meeting.
Bem 4:40 Those who were mustered by their families, by their fathers' house, were two thousand six hundred thirty.
Bem 4:41 These are the ones who were mustered of the families of the sons of Gereshown of all who might serve in the tent of meeting whom Mosheh and Aharown mustered according to the commandment of Yahuwah.
Bem 4:42 Those of the families of the sons of Merariy who were mustered by their families, by their fathers' house,
Bem 4:43 sons from thirty years and above, even sons to fifty years, everyone who entered the service for work in the tent of meeting.
Bem 4:44 Those who were mustered by their families were three thousand two hundred.
Bem 4:45 These are the ones who were mustered of the families of the sons of Merariy whom Mosheh and Aharown mustered according to the word of Yahuwah by the hand of Mosheh.
Bem 4:46 All who were mustered of the Laywiyiym, whom Mosheh, Aharown, and the leaders of Yisra'el mustered, by their families and by their fathers' houses,
Bem 4:47 sons from thirty years and above, even sons to fifty years, everyone who entered to serve the service and the service of burdens in the tent of meeting,
Bem 4:48 those who were mustered were eight thousand five hundred eighty.
Bem 4:49 According to the commandment of Yahuwah they were mustered by the hand of Mosheh, each according to his service and according to his task. Thus were they mustered by him as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 5
Bem 5:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 5:2 "Command the sons of Yisra'el that they put out of the camp every person who is leprous, everyone who has a discharge, and whoever becomes unclean by a corpse.
Bem 5:3 You will put out both male and female. You will put them outside the camp that they may not defile their camps in the midst of which I dwell."
Bem 5:4 And the sons of Yisra'el did so and put them outside the camp. As Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh, so the sons of Yisra'el did.
Bem 5:5 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,

Bem 5:6 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el, 'When a man or woman does any sin that men commit in unfaithfulness against Yahuwah, and that person is guilty,
Bem 5:7 and he will confess the sin that he has done. He will return the head of his offense and add one-fifth and give it to whom he offended.
Bem 5:8 And if the man has no redeemer to whom restitution may be made for the guilt, the restitution for the guilt must go to Yahuwah for the temple official in addition to the ram of the atonement with which atonement is made for him.
Bem 5:9 Every offering of all the sacred things of the sons of Yisra'el that they bring to the temple official will be his
Bem 5:10 and every man's sacred things will be his. Whatever any man gives the temple official will be his.'"
Bem 5:11 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 5:12 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'If any man's wife goes astray and behaves unfaithfully toward him
Bem 5:13 and a man lies with her carnally and it is hidden from the eyes of her husband and it is concealed that she has defiled herself and there was no witness against her nor was she caught,
Bem 5:14 if the spirit of jealousy comes upon him and he becomes jealous of his wife who has defiled herself or if the spirit of jealousy comes upon him and he becomes jealous of his wife although she has not defiled herself,
Bem 5:15 then the man will bring his wife to the temple official. He will bring the offering required for her, one-tenth of an ephah of barley meal. He will pour out no oil on it and put no frankincense on it because it is a tribute of jealousy, an offering for remembering, for bringing iniquity to remembrance,
Bem 5:16 and the temple official will bring her near and set her before Yahuwah.
Bem 5:17 The temple official will take sacred water in an earthenware vessel and take some of the dust that is on the floor of the dwelling place and put it into the water.
Bem 5:18 And the temple official will stand the woman before Yahuwah, uncover the woman's head, and put the offering for remembering in her hands, that is the tribute of jealousy. And the temple official will have in his hand the bitter water that brings a curse.
Bem 5:19 And the temple official will put her under oath and say to the woman, "If no man has lain with you and if you have not gone astray to uncleanness instead of your husband, be free from this bitter water that brings a curse.
Bem 5:20 And if you have gone astray while under your husband's authority and if you have defiled yourself and some man other than your husband has lain with you,"
Bem 5:21 then the temple official will put the woman under the oath of the curse and he will say to the woman, "Yahuwah make you a curse and an oath among your people when Yahuwah makes your thigh rot and your belly swell
Bem 5:22 and may this water that causes the curse go into your stomach and make your belly swell and your thigh rot." And the woman will say, "Amein! Amein!"
Bem 5:23 And the temple official will write these curses in a book and he will scrape them off into the bitter water.
Bem 5:24 And he will make the woman drink the bitter water that brings a curse and the water that brings the curse will enter her to become bitter.
Bem 5:25 And the temple official will take the tribute of jealousy from the woman's hand, will wave the offering before Yahuwah, and bring it to the altar,
Bem 5:26 and the temple official will take a handful of the offering, as its memorial offering, make a sacrifice on the altar, and afterward make the woman drink the water.
Bem 5:27 And he will make her drink the water and it will be, if she has defiled herself and done unfaithfully toward her husband, that the water that brings a curse will come into her, become bitter, and her belly will swell, her thigh will fall, and the woman will become an oath in the midst of her people.
Bem 5:28 And if the woman has not defiled herself and is clean, then she will be free and may conceive sons.
Bem 5:29 This is the law of jealousy when a wife, while under her husband's authority, goes astray and is defiled
Bem 5:30 or when the spirit of jealousy comes upon a man and he becomes jealous of his wife, then he will stand the woman before Yahuwah and the temple official will execute all this law upon her.
Bem 5:31 And the man will be free from iniquity and that woman will bear her guilt.'"

B'emidbar (Numbers) 6
Bem 6:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 6:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'When either a man or woman consecrates an offering to take the vow of a Naziyr to separate himself to Yahuwah,
Bem 6:3 he will separate himself from wine and similar drink. He will not drink

vinegar made from wine or vinegar made from similar drink. Neither will he drink any grape juice nor eat grapes, moist or dry.
Bem 6:4 All the days of his separation he will eat nothing that is produced by the wine vine, from seed to skin.
Bem 6:5 All the days of the vow of his separation no razor will come upon his head. Until the days are fulfilled for which he separated himself to Yahuwah, he will be sacred. And he will let the locks of the hair of his head grow.
Bem 6:6 All the days that he separates himself to Yahuwah he will not go near a dead body.
Bem 6:7 He will not defile himself for his father or his mother, for his brother or his sister, when they die, because his separation to Eloah is on his head.
Bem 6:8 All the days of his separation he will be sacred to Yahuwah.
Bem 6:9 And if anyone dies very suddenly beside him and he defiles his consecrated head, then he will shave his head on the day of his cleansing. On the seventh day he will shave it.
Bem 6:10 And on the eighth day he will bring two turtledoves or two young pigeons to the temple official, to the door of the tent of meeting,
Bem 6:11 and the temple official will offer one for sin and one as a whole burnt offering and make atonement for him because he sinned in regard to the corpse and he will sanctify his head that same day.
Bem 6:12 He will consecrate to Yahuwah the days of his separation and bring a lamb in its first year as an offering for guilt. And the former days will be lost because his separation was defiled.
Bem 6:13 And this is the law of the Naziyr. In the day of the fullness of his separation he will come to the door of the tent of meeting
Bem 6:14 and he will present his offering to Yahuwah. One lamb in its first year without blemish as a whole burnt offering, one ewe lamb in its first year without blemish for sin, one ram without blemish as a peace offering,
Bem 6:15 a basket of unleavened bread, perforated cakes of fine flour mixed with oil, unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and their tribute with their drink offerings.
Bem 6:16 And the temple official will come near them before Yahuwah and make his offering for sin and his whole burnt offering
Bem 6:17 and he will offer the ram as a sacrifice of peace offering to Yahuwah with the basket of unleavened bread. The temple official will also make the offering and its drink offering.
Bem 6:18 And the Naziyr will shave his consecrated head at the door of the tent of meeting and will take the hair from his consecrated head and put it on the fire that is under the sacrifice of the peace offering.
Bem 6:19 And the temple official will take the cooked shoulder of the ram, one unleavened perforated cake from the basket, and one unleavened wafer, and put them upon the hands of the Naziyr after his shaving of consecration
Bem 6:20 and the temple official will wave them as a wave offering before Yahuwah. They are sacred for the temple official together with the breast of the wave offering and the leg of the heave offering. After that the Naziyr may drink wine.
Bem 6:21 This is the law of the Naziyr who vows to Yahuwah the offering for his separation and, besides that, whatever else his hand is able to provide according to the vow that he takes so he must do according to the law of his separation."
Bem 6:22 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 6:23 "Speak to Aharown and his sons saying, 'This is the way you will bless the sons of Yisra'el. Say to them,
Bem 6:24 "Yahuwah bless you and keep you.
Bem 6:25 Yahuwah make His face become light upon you and be gracious to you.
Bem 6:26 Yahuwah lift up His countenance upon you and give you peace."'
Bem 6:27 And they will put My name on the sons of Yisra'el and I will bless them."

B'emidbar (Numbers) 7
Bem 7:1 And it came to pass when Mosheh had finished setting up the dwelling place that he anointed it and consecrated it and all its furnishings and the altar and all its utensils. And he anointed them and consecrated them.
Bem 7:2 And the leaders of Yisra'el, the heads of their fathers' houses, who were the leaders of the tribes and over those who were mustered, made an offering
Bem 7:3 and they brought their offering before Yahuwah. Six covered carts and twelve oxen, a cart for every two of the leaders, and for each one an ox, and they presented them before the dwelling place.
Bem 7:4 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 7:5 "Accept these from them that they may serve in doing the service of the tent of meeting and you will give them to the Laywiyiym, to every man according to his

service."
Bem 7:6 And Mosheh took the carts and the oxen and gave them to the Laywiyiym.
Bem 7:7 Two carts and four oxen he gave to the sons of Gereshown according to their service
Bem 7:8 and four carts and eight oxen he gave to the sons of Merariy, according to their service under the authority of Iythamar the son of Aharown the temple official.
Bem 7:9 And to the sons of Qehath he gave none because theirs was the service of the sacred things that they carried on their shoulders.
Bem 7:10 And the leaders offered the dedication offering for the altar when it was anointed. And the leaders offered their offering before the altar.
Bem 7:11 For Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "They will offer their offering, one leader each day, for the dedication of the altar."
Bem 7:12 And the one who offered his offering on the first day was Nachshown the son of Ammiynadab, from the tribe of Yahudah.
Bem 7:13 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:14 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:15 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:16 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:17 and for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Nachshown the son of Ammiynadab.
Bem 7:18 On the second day Nethane'l the son of Tsuw'ar, leader of Yissaskar presented an offering.
Bem 7:19 His offering he offered one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:20 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:21 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:22 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:23 and as the sacrifice of peace offerings two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Nethane'l the son of Tsuw'ar.
Bem 7:24 On the third day Eliy'ab the son of Chelon, leader of the sons of Zebuwluwn, presented an offering.
Bem 7:25 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:26 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:27 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:28 One kid of the goats for sin,
Bem 7:29 and for the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Eliy'ab the son of Chelon.
Bem 7:30 On the fourth day Eleytsuwr the son of Shedey'uwr, leader of the sons of Re'uwben, presented an offering.
Bem 7:31 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:32 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:33 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:34 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:35 and as the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Eleytsuwr the son of Shedey'uwr.
Bem 7:36 On the fifth day Shelumiy'el the son of Tsuwriyshadday, leader of the sons of Shim'own, presented an offering.
Bem 7:37 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:38 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:39 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:40 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:41 and as the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Shelumiy'el the son of Tsuwriyshadday.
Bem 7:42 On the sixth day ElyAsaph the son of De'uw'el, leader of the sons of Gawd, presented an offering.

Bem 7:43 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:44 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:45 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:46 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:47 and as the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of ElyAsaph the son of De'uw'el.
Bem 7:48 On the seventh day Eliyshama' the son of Ammiyhuwd, leader of the sons of Ephrayim, presented an offering.
Bem 7:49 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:50 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:51 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:52 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:53 and as the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Eliyshama' the son of Ammiyhuwd.
Bem 7:54 On the eighth day Gamliy'el the son of Pedahtsuwr, leader of the sons of Menashsheh, presented an offering.
Bem 7:55 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:56 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:57 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:58 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:59 and as the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Gamliy'el the son of Pedahtsuwr.
Bem 7:60 On the ninth day Abiydan the son of Gid'oniy, leader of the sons of Binyamiyn, presented an offering.
Bem 7:61 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:62 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:63 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:64 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:65 and as the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Abiydan the son of Gid'oniy.
Bem 7:66 On the tenth day Achiy'ezer the son of Ammiyshadday, leader of the sons of Dan, presented an offering.
Bem 7:67 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:68 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:69 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:70 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:71 and as the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Achiy'ezer the son of Ammiyshadday.
Bem 7:72 On the eleventh day Pag'iy'el the son of Okran, leader of the sons of Asher, presented an offering.
Bem 7:73 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.
Bem 7:74 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:75 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:76 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:77 and as the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Pag'iy'el the son of Okran.
Bem 7:78 On the twelfth day Achiyra' the son of Eynan, leader of the sons of Naphtaliy, presented an offering.
Bem 7:79 His offering was one silver platter that weighed one hundred thirty and one silver bowl of seventy shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place, both of them full of fine flour mixed with oil as a tribute.

Bem 7:80 One gold pan of ten full of incense,
Bem 7:81 one young bull of the cattle, one ram, and one lamb in its first year, as a whole burnt offering.
Bem 7:82 One kid of the goats for sin
Bem 7:83 and as the sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, and five lambs in their first year. This was the offering of Achiyra' the son of Eynan.
Bem 7:84 This was the dedication offering for the altar from the leaders of Yisra'el when it was anointed, twelve silver platters, twelve silver bowls, and twelve gold pans.
Bem 7:85 One silver platter weighed one hundred thirty shekels and one bowl seventy shekels. All the silver of the vessels weighed two thousand four hundred shekels, according to the shekel of the sacred place.
Bem 7:86 The twelve gold pans full of incense weighed ten apiece, according to the shekel of the sacred place. All the gold of the pans weighed one hundred twenty shekels.
Bem 7:87 All the oxen for the whole burnt offering were twelve young bulls, the rams twelve, the lambs in their first year, twelve, with their tribute, and the kids of the goats for sin, twelve.
Bem 7:88 And all the oxen for the sacrifice of peace offerings were twenty-four young bulls, the rams sixty, the male goats sixty, and the lambs in their first year sixty. This was the dedication offering for the altar after it was anointed.
Bem 7:89 And Mosheh went into the tent of meeting to speak with Him and he heard the voice of one speaking to him from above the place of propitiation that was on the Chest of the Testimony from between the two keruwbiym, thus He spoke to him.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 8
Bem 8:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 8:2 "Speak to Aharown and say to him, 'In your causing the lamps to go up, the seven lamps will be light before the lampstand.'"
Bem 8:3 And Aharown did so. He arranged the lamps to face toward the front of the lampstand as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.
Bem 8:4 And this workmanship of the lampstand was hammered gold, from its thigh to its buds it was hammered work. According to the pattern that Yahuwah had shown Mosheh, thus he made the lampstand.
Bem 8:5 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 8:6 "Take the Laywiyiym from among the sons of Yisra'el and cleanse them ceremonially.
Bem 8:7 Thus you will do to them to cleanse them. Sprinkle water of purification on them and let them pass a razor over all their body and let them wash their clothes and so make themselves clean.
Bem 8:8 And let them take a son of the cattle, a young bull, with its tribute of fine flour mixed with oil and you will take a second son of the cattle, a young bull, for sin.
Bem 8:9 And you will bring the Laywiyiym before the tent of meeting and you will gather together the whole congregation of the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 8:10 And you will bring the Laywiyiym before Yahuwah and the sons of Yisra'el will lay their hands on the Laywiyiym
Bem 8:11 and Aharown will offer the Laywiyiym before Yahuwah, like a wave offering from the sons of Yisra'el, that they may serve the service of Yahuwah.
Bem 8:12 And the Laywiyiym will lay their hands on the heads of the young bulls, and you will offer the one for sin and the one as a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah to make atonement for the Laywiyiym.
Bem 8:13 And you will stand the Laywiyiym before Aharown and his sons and then offer them like a wave offering to Yahuwah.
Bem 8:14 Thus you will separate the Laywiyiym from among the sons of Yisra'el and the Laywiyiym will be Mine.
Bem 8:15 After that the Laywiyiym will go in to service the tent of meeting. And you will cleanse them and offer them like a wave offering
Bem 8:16 for they are wholly given to Me from among the sons of Yisra'el. I have taken them for Myself instead of all the firstborn of the womb, the firstborn of all the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 8:17 For all the firstborn among the sons of Yisra'el are Mine, both man and animal. On the day that I struck all the firstborn in the land of Mitsrayim I sanctified them to Myself.
Bem 8:18 I have taken the Laywiyiym instead of all the firstborn of the sons of Yisra'el
Bem 8:19 and I have given the Laywiyiym as a gift to Aharown and his sons from among the sons of Yisra'el to serve the service for the sons of Yisra'el in the tent of meeting and to make atonement for the sons of Yisra'el that there be no striking among the sons of Yisra'el when the sons of Yisra'el come near the sacred place."
Bem 8:20 Thus Mosheh and Aharown and all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el

did to the Laywiyiym. According to all that Yahuwah commanded Mosheh concerning the Laywiyiym so the sons of Yisra'el did to them.
Bem 8:21 And the Laywiyiym purified themselves and washed their clothes. And Aharown offered them like a wave offering before Yahuwah and Aharown made atonement for them to cleanse them.
Bem 8:22 After that the Laywiyiym went in to serve their service in the tent of meeting before Aharown and his sons. As Yahuwah commanded Mosheh concerning the Laywiyiym so they did to them.
Bem 8:23 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 8:24 "This is what pertains to the Laywiyiym. A son of twenty-five years and above may enter to perform service in the work of the tent of meeting
Bem 8:25 and sons of fifty years will cease the service of the host and will serve no more.
Bem 8:26 They may minister with their brothers in the tent of meeting to keep the charge, and will not serve the service. Thus you will do to the Laywiyiym regarding their charge."

B'emidbar (Numbers) 9
Bem 9:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh in the wilderness of Siynay in the first month of the second year after they had come out of the land of Mitsrayim saying,
Bem 9:2 "Let the sons of Yisra'el keep the Passover at its appointed time,
Bem 9:3 on the fourteenth day of this month at twilight you will keep it at its appointed time, according to all its rites and ceremonies you will keep it."
Bem 9:4 And Mosheh told the sons of Yisra'el that they should keep the Passover.
Bem 9:5 And they kept the Passover on the fourteenth day of the first month at twilight in the wilderness of Siynay, according to all that Yahuwah commanded Mosheh, so the sons of Yisra'el did.
Bem 9:6 And there were men who were unclean by a human corpse and they could not keep the Passover on that day and they came before Mosheh and Aharown that day.
Bem 9:7 And those men said to him, "We became unclean by a human corpse. Why are we kept from presenting the offering of Yahuwah at its appointed time among the sons of Yisra'el?"
Bem 9:8 And Mosheh said to them, "Stand still that I may hear what Yahuwah will command concerning you."
Bem 9:9 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 9:10 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'If anyone of you or your posterity is unclean because of a corpse or is far away on a journey he may still keep the Passover to Yahuwah.
Bem 9:11 On the fourteenth day of the second month at twilight they may keep it. They will eat it with unleavened bread and bitter herbs.
Bem 9:12 They will leave none of it until morning nor break one of its bones. According to all the ordinances of the Passover they will keep it.
Bem 9:13 And the man who is clean and is not on a journey and ceases to keep the Passover that same person will be cut off from among his people because he did not bring the offering of Yahuwah at its appointed time. That man will bear his sin.
Bem 9:14 And if a temporary resident dwells among you and would keep Yahuwah's Passover, he must do so according to the statute of the Passover and according to its ordinance. You will have one statute both for the temporary resident and the native of the land.'"
Bem 9:15 And on the day that the dwelling place was raised up the cloud covered the dwelling place, the tent of the testimony. From evening until morning it was above the dwelling place like the appearance of fire.
Bem 9:16 Thus it was always and the cloud covered it by day and the appearance of fire by night.
Bem 9:17 Whenever the cloud was taken up from above the tent, after that the sons of Yisra'el would journey, and in the place where the cloud settled, there the sons of Yisra'el would encamp.
Bem 9:18 At the command of Yahuwah the sons of Yisra'el would journey and at the command of Yahuwah they would camp. As long as the cloud stayed above the dwelling place they remained encamped.
Bem 9:19 Even when the cloud continued long, many days above the dwelling place, the sons of Yisra'el kept the charge of Yahuwah and did not journey.
Bem 9:20 And it was, when the cloud was above the dwelling place a few days, according to the command of Yahuwah they would remain encamped and according to the command of Yahuwah they would journey.
Bem 9:21 And it was, when the cloud remained only from evening until morning and the cloud was taken up in the morning and they would journey, whether by day or by night. Whenever the cloud was taken up they would journey.
Bem 9:22 Or a day, or days, or a month that the cloud was prolonged upon the dwelling place, the sons of Yisra'el would

remain encamped <02583> and not journey. And in it being taken up they would journey.
Bem 9:23 At the command of Yahuwah they remained encamped and at the command of Yahuwah they journeyed. They kept the charge of Yahuwah, at the command of Yahuwah by the hand of Mosheh.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 10
Bem 10:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 10:2 "Make two silver trumpets for yourself. You will make them of hammered work. You will use them for convoking the congregation and for directing the movement of the camps.
Bem 10:3 And they will blow both of them and the entire congregation will gather before you at the door of the tent of meeting.
Bem 10:4 And if they blow only one and the leaders, the heads of the divisions of Yisra'el, will gather to you.
Bem 10:5 And you will sound the advance and the camps that lie on the east side will then begin their journey.
Bem 10:6 And you will sound the advance the second time and the camps that lie to the southward will begin their journey. They will sound the advance for them to begin their journeys.
Bem 10:7 And in the gathering of the assembly you will blow and not shout.
Bem 10:8 And the sons of Aharown, the temple officials, will blow the trumpets and these will be to you as an ordinance forever throughout your generations.
Bem 10:9 And you will come into battle in your land against an oppressor and you will sound an alarm with the trumpets, and you will be remembered before Yahuwah your Eloah and you will be saved from your enemies.
Bem 10:10 And in the day of your gladness, at your appointed times, and at the head of your months, you will blow the trumpets over your whole burnt offerings and over the sacrifices of your peace offerings and they will be a memorial for you before your Eloah. I am Yahuwah your Eloah."
Bem 10:11 And it came to pass on the twentieth day of the second month, in the second year, that the cloud was taken up from above the dwelling place of the testimony.
Bem 10:12 And the sons of Yisra'el set out from the wilderness of Siynay on their journeys. And the cloud settled down in the wilderness of Pa'ran.
Bem 10:13 And they started out for the first time according to the command of Yahuwah by the hand of Mosheh.
Bem 10:14 And the standard of the camp of the sons of Yahudah set out first according to their hosts. Over their host was Nachshown the son of Ammiynadab,
Bem 10:15 over the host of the tribe of the sons of Yissaskar was Nethane'l the son of Tsuw'ar,
Bem 10:16 and over the host of the tribe of the sons of Zebuwluwn was Eliy'ab the son of Chelon.
Bem 10:17 And the dwelling place was taken down and the sons of Gereshown and the sons of Merariy set out carrying the dwelling place
Bem 10:18 and the standard of the camp of Re'uwben set out according to their hosts. Over their host was Eleytsuwr the son of Shedey'uwr,
Bem 10:19 over the host of the tribe of the sons of Shim'own was Shelumiy'el the son of Tsuwriyshadday,
Bem 10:20 and over the host of the tribe of the sons of Gawd was ElyAsaph the son of De'uw'el.
Bem 10:21 And the Qehathiy set out carrying the sacred things. (The dwelling place would be prepared for their arrival.)
Bem 10:22 and the standard of the camp of the sons of Ephrayim set out according to their hosts. Over their host was Eliyshama' the son of Ammiyhuwd,
Bem 10:23 over the host of the tribe of the sons of Menashsheh was Gamliy'el the son of Pedahtsuwr,
Bem 10:24 and over the host of the tribe of the sons of Binyamiyn was Abiydan the son of Gid'oniy.
Bem 10:25 And the standard of the camp of the sons of Dan (the rear guard of all the camps) set out according to their hosts. Over their army was Achiy'ezer the son of Ammiyshadday,
Bem 10:26 over the host of the tribe of the sons of Asher was Pag'iy'el the son of Okran,
Bem 10:27 and over the army of the tribe of the sons of Naphtaliy was Achiyra' the son of Eynan.
Bem 10:28 These were the journeyings of the sons of Yisra'el, according to their hosts, when they began their journey.
Bem 10:29 And Mosheh said to Chobab the son of Re'uw'el the Midyaniy, Mosheh's father-in-law, "We are setting out for the place of which Yahuwah said, 'I will give it to you.' Come with us and we will treat you well for Yahuwah has promised good things to Yisra'el."
Bem 10:30 And he said to him, "I will not go and I will depart to my own land and to my relatives."
Bem 10:31 And Mosheh said, "I pray do not

leave, inasmuch as you know how we are to camp in the wilderness, and you can be our eyes.
Bem 10:32 And it will be if you go with us, and it will be that whatever good Yahuwah will do to us, the same we will do to you."
Bem 10:33 And they departed from the mountain of Yahuwah on a journey of three days and the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah went before them for the three days' journey to search out a resting place for them.
Bem 10:34 And the cloud of Yahuwah was above them by day when they went out from the camp.
Bem 10:35 And it was whenever the chest set out that Mosheh said, "Rise up, Yahuwah! Let Your enemies be scattered and let those who hate You flee before You."
Bem 10:36 And in its resting he said, "Return, Yahuwah, to the myriads, the thousands of Yisra'el."

B'emidbar (Numbers) 11
Bem 11:1 And it was that the people complained in the ear of Yahuwah and Yahuwah heard and His anger was hot. And the fire of Yahuwah burned among them and consumed in the extremities of the encampment.
Bem 11:2 And the people cried out to Mosheh and Mosheh prayed to Yahuwah and the fire was quenched.
Bem 11:3 And he called the name of the place Tab'erah because the fire of Yahuwah had burned among them.
Bem 11:4 And the mixed multitude who were among them yielded to intense craving so the sons of Yisra'el also wept again and said, "Who will give us meat to eat?
Bem 11:5 We remember the fish that we ate for nothing in Mitsrayim, the cucumbers, the watermelons, the leeks, the onions, and the garlic.
Bem 11:6 And now our soul is dry. There is nothing at all except this mawn before our eyes!"
Bem 11:7 And the mawn was like coriander white seed and its color like the color of bdellium.
Bem 11:8 The people went about and gathered it, ground it in handmills or beat it in the mortar, cooked it in a pot, and made cakes of it, and its taste was like the taste of fresh oil.
Bem 11:9 And the dew fell on the camp in the night and the mawn fell on it.
Bem 11:10 And Mosheh heard the people weeping throughout their families, everyone at the door of his tent, and the anger of Yahuwah was greatly aroused. Mosheh also was displeased
Bem 11:11 and Mosheh said to Yahuwah, "Why have You afflicted Your slave and why have I not found favor in your eyes that You have laid the burden of all these people on me?
Bem 11:12 Did I conceive all these people? Did I beget them that You should say to me, 'Carry them in your bosom as a guardian carries a suckling,' to the land that You swore to their fathers?
Bem 11:13 Where am I to get meat to give to all these people? For they weep all over me saying, 'Give us meat that we may eat.'
Bem 11:14 I am not able to bear all these people alone because the burden is too heavy for me.
Bem 11:15 If You treat me like this, I pray kill me here and now, if I have found favor in your eyes, and do not let me see my evil!"
Bem 11:16 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Gather to Me seventy men of the elders of Yisra'el whom you know to be the elders of the people and officers over them. Bring them to the tent of meeting that they may stand there with you.
Bem 11:17 And I will come down and talk with you there. I will take of the Spirit that is upon you and will put the same upon them and they will bear the burden of the people with you that you may not bear it yourself alone.
Bem 11:18 And you will say to the people, 'Consecrate yourselves for tomorrow and you will eat meat for you have wept in the hearing of Yahuwah saying, "Who will give us meat to eat? For it was well with us in Mitsrayim." And Yahuwah will give you meat and you will eat.
Bem 11:19 You will eat, not one day, nor two days, nor five days, nor ten days, nor twenty days,
Bem 11:20 and for a whole month, until it comes out of your nostrils and becomes loathsome to you because you have despised Yahuwah who is among you and have wept before Him saying, "Why did we ever come up out of Mitsrayim?"'
Bem 11:21 And Mosheh said, "The people whom I am among are six hundred thousand men on foot, yet You have said, 'I will give them meat that they may eat for a whole month.'
Bem 11:22 Will sheep and cattle be slaughtered for them to provide enough for them? Or will all the fish of the sea be gathered together for them to provide enough for them?"
Bem 11:23 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Has Yahuwah's arm been shortened? Now you will see whether what I say will happen to you or not."

Bem 11:24 And Mosheh went out and told the people the words of Yahuwah and he gathered the seventy men of the elders of the people and placed them around the tent.
Bem 11:25 And Yahuwah came down in the cloud and spoke to him and took of the Spirit that was upon him and placed the same upon the seventy elders. And it happened the Spirit rested upon them and they prophesied, and they never did so again.
Bem 11:26 And two men had remained in the camp. The name of one was Eldad and the name of the other Meydad and the Spirit rested upon them. And they were among those written and who had not gone out to the tent, and they prophesied in the camp.
Bem 11:27 And a lad ran and told Mosheh and said, "Eldad and Meydad are prophesying in the camp."
Bem 11:28 And Yahushua the son of Nuwn, Mosheh's minister, one of his choice men, answered and said, "Mosheh my master, forbid them!"
Bem 11:29 And Mosheh said to him, "Are you zealous for my sake? And who gives all of Yahuwah's people to be prophets? Yahuwah would put His Spirit upon them!"
Bem 11:30 And Mosheh returned to the camp, both he and the elders of Yisra'el.
Bem 11:31 And a wind went out from Yahuwah and it brought quail from the sea and left them fluttering near the camp, about a day's journey on this side and about a day's journey on the other side, all around the camp, and about two cubits above the surface of the ground.
Bem 11:32 And the people stayed up all that day, all night, and all the next day, and gathered the quail (he who gathered least gathered ten homers) and they spread them out for themselves all around the camp.
Bem 11:33 And while the meat was still between their teeth, before it was chewed, the anger of Yahuwah was aroused against the people, and Yahuwah struck the people with a very great plague.
Bem 11:34 And he called the name of that place Qibrowth haTa'awah because there they buried the people who had yielded to craving.
Bem 11:35 From Qibrowth haTa'awah the people moved to Chatserowth and camped at Chatserowth.

B’emidbar (Numbers) 12
Bem 12:1 And Miryam and Aharown spoke against Mosheh because of the Kuwshiyth woman whom he had married, for he had married a Kuwshiyth woman.
Bem 12:2 And they said, "Has Yahuwah spoken only through Mosheh? Has He not spoken through us also?" And Yahuwah heard it.
Bem 12:3 (And the man Mosheh was very humble, more than all men who were on the face of the earth.)
Bem 12:4 And suddenly Yahuwah said to Mosheh, Aharown, and Miryam, "Come out, you three, to the tent of meeting!" And the three came out.
Bem 12:5 And Yahuwah came down in the pillar of cloud and stood in the door of the tent and called Aharown and Miryam and they both went forward.
Bem 12:6 And He said, "Hear now My words! If there is a prophet among you, I, Yahuwah, make Myself known to him in a vision. I speak to him in a dream.
Bem 12:7 Not so with My slave Mosheh. He is faithful in all My house.
Bem 12:8 I speak with him mouth to mouth, even plainly, and not in riddles and he sees the form of Yahuwah. Why then were you not afraid to speak against My slave Mosheh?"
Bem 12:9 And the anger of Yahuwah was aroused against them and He departed.
Bem 12:10 And the cloud departed from above the tent, and behold, Miryam became leprous as snow. And Aharown turned toward Miryam and there she was, leprous.
Bem 12:11 And Aharown said to Mosheh, "If it please my master, I pray, do not lay this sin on us in which we have done foolishly and in which we have sinned.
Bem 12:12 I pray, do not let her be as one dead whose flesh is half consumed when he comes out of his mother's womb!"
Bem 12:13 And Mosheh cried out to Yahuwah saying, "I pray, heal her, El, I pray!"
Bem 12:14 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "If her father had surely spit in her face, would she not be shamed seven days? Let her be shut out of the camp seven days and afterward she may be received again."
Bem 12:15 And Miryam was shut out of the camp seven days and the people did not journey till Miryam was brought in again.
Bem 12:16 And afterward the people moved from Chatserowth and camped in the wilderness of Pa'ran.

B’emidbar (Numbers) 13
Bem 13:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 13:2 "Send men to spy out the land of Kena'an which I give to the sons of Yisra'el. Send one man, one man for the tribe of his fathers, each a leader among them.'
Bem 13:3 And Mosheh sent them from the wilderness of Pa'ran according to the command of Yahuwah, all of them men who

were heads of the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 13:4 And these were their names: Of the tribe of Re'uwben, Shammuwa' the son of Zakkuwr,
Bem 13:5 of the tribe of Shim'own, Shaphat the son of Choriy,
Bem 13:6 of the tribe of Yahudah, Kaleb the son of Yephunneh,
Bem 13:7 of the tribe of Yissaskar, Yig'al the son of Yowseph,
Bem 13:8 of the tribe of Ephrayim, Howshea' the son of Nuwn,
Bem 13:9 of the tribe of Binyamiyn, Paltiy the son of Raphuw',
Bem 13:10 of the tribe of Zebuwluwn, Gaddiy'el the son of Sowdiy.
Bem 13:11 Of the tribe of Yowseph, of the tribe of Menashsheh, Gaddiy the son of Suwsiy,
Bem 13:12 of the tribe of Dan, Ammiy'el the son of Gemalliy,
Bem 13:13 of the tribe of Asher, Sethuwr the son of Miyka'el,
Bem 13:14 of the tribe of Naphtaliy, Nachbiy the son of Wophsiy,
Bem 13:15 of the tribe of Gawd, Ge'uw'el the son of Makiy.
Bem 13:16 These are the names of the men whom Mosheh sent to spy out the land. And Mosheh called Howshea' the son of Nuwn, Yahushua.
Bem 13:17 And Mosheh sent them to spy out the land of Kena'an and said to them, "Go up this way into the south and go up to the mountains
Bem 13:18 and see what the land is like. Whether the people who dwell in it are strong or weak, few or many.
Bem 13:19 Whether the land they dwell in is good or evil, whether the cities they inhabit are like camps or strongholds,
Bem 13:20 whether the land is rich or poor, and whether there are forests there or not. Be of good courage and bring some of the fruit of the land." And the day was the day of the firstfruits of the grapes.
Bem 13:21 And they went up and spied out the land from the wilderness of Tsin as far as Rechob, near the entrance of Chamath.
Bem 13:22 And they went up through the south and came to Chebrown. Achiyman, Sheshay, and Talmay, the descendants of Anaq were there. (And Chebrown was built seven years before Tso'an in Mitsrayim.)
Bem 13:23 And they came to the wadi of Eshkol and cut down a branch with one cluster of grapes and they carried it and of the pomegranates and the figs between two of them on a pole.
Bem 13:24 The place was called the Wadi of Eshkol because of the cluster that the men of Yisra'el cut down there.
Bem 13:25 And they returned from spying out the land after forty days.
Bem 13:26 And they departed and came back to Mosheh and Aharown and all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el in the wilderness of Pa'ran at Qadesh. They brought back word to them and to the entire congregation and showed them the fruit of the land.
Bem 13:27 And they told him and said, "We went to the land where you sent us. It truly flows with milk and honey and this is its fruit.
Bem 13:28 Without ceasing the people who dwell in the land are strong. The cities are fortified and very large. And we saw the descendants of Anaq there.
Bem 13:29 Amaleq dwells in the land of the south. The Chittiy, the Yebuwsiy, and the Emoriy dwell in the mountains, and the Kena'aniy dwell by the sea and beside the Yarden."
Bem 13:30 And Kaleb quieted the people before Mosheh and said, "Let us go up at once and take possession, for we are well able to overcome it."
Bem 13:31 And the men who had gone up with him said, "We are not able to go up against the people for they are stronger than we."
Bem 13:32 And they gave the sons of Yisra'el a bad report of the land that they had spied out saying, "The land through which we have gone as spies is a land that devours its inhabitants and all the people whom we saw in it are men of measurement.
Bem 13:33 There we saw the giants (the descendants of Anaq came from the giants) and we were like grasshoppers in our own sight and so we were in their sight."

B’emidbar (Numbers) 14
Bem 14:1 And all the congregation lifted up their voices and cried and the people wept that night.
Bem 14:2 And all the sons of Yisra'el complained against Mosheh and Aharown and the whole congregation said to them, "If only we had died in the land of Mitsrayim! Or if only we had died in this wilderness!
Bem 14:3 Why has Yahuwah brought us to this land to fall by the sword that our wives and sons should become victims? Would it not be better for us to return to Mitsrayim?"
Bem 14:4 And they said to one another, "Let us chose a head and return to Mitsrayim."
Bem 14:5 And Mosheh and Aharown fell on their faces before all the assembly of the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 14:6 And Yahushua the son of Nuwn and

Kaleb the son of Yephunneh who were among those who had spied out the land tore their clothes
Bem 14:7 and they spoke to all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el saying, "The land we passed through to spy out is an exceedingly good land.
Bem 14:8 If Yahuwah delights in us, then He will bring us into this land and give it to us, a land that flows with milk and honey.
Bem 14:9 Only do not rebel against Yahuwah nor fear the people of the land for they are our bread. Their protection has departed from them and Yahuwah is with us. Do not fear them."
Bem 14:10 And the entire congregation said to stone them with stones. And the splendor of Yahuwah appeared in the tent of meeting before all the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 14:11 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "How long will these people reject Me? And how long will they not believe Me with all the signs that I have performed among them?
Bem 14:12 I will strike them with the pestilence and disinherit them and I will make of you a nation greater and mightier than they."
Bem 14:13 And Mosheh said to Yahuwah, "And the Mitsrayim will hear it, for by Your might You brought these people up from among them,
Bem 14:14 and they will tell it to the inhabitants of this land. They have heard that You, Yahuwah, are among these people. That You, Yahuwah, are seen face to face and Your cloud stands above them and You go before them in a pillar of cloud by day and in a pillar of fire by night.
Bem 14:15 And if You kill these people as one man, then the nations that have heard of Your fame will speak saying,
Bem 14:16 'Because Yahuwah was not able to bring this people to the land that He swore to give them, and He killed them in the wilderness.'
Bem 14:17 And now, I pray, let the power of my Sovereign be great, just as You have spoken saying,
Bem 14:18 'Yahuwah is patient and abundant in mercy, forgiving iniquity and transgression. And He by no means clears the guilty, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the sons as far as the third generation and the fourth generation.'
Bem 14:19 Pardon the iniquity of this people, I pray, according to the greatness of Your kindness, just as You have forgiven this people from Mitsrayim even until now."
Bem 14:20 And Yahuwah said, "I have pardoned according to your word.
Bem 14:21 And truly, as I live, all the earth will be filled with the splendor of Yahuwah.
Bem 14:22 Because all these men who have seen My splendor and the signs that I did in Mitsrayim and in the wilderness and have put Me to the test now these ten times and have not heard My voice,
Bem 14:23 they certainly will not see the land of which I swore to their fathers nor will any of those who rejected Me see it.
Bem 14:24 And My slave Kaleb, because he has a different spirit in him and has followed Me fully, I will bring into the land where he went, and his descendants will inherit it.
Bem 14:25 And the Amaleqiy and the Kena'aniy dwell in the vale. Tomorrow turn and move out into the wilderness by the way of the Red Sea."
Bem 14:26 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying,
Bem 14:27 "How long will I bear with this evil congregation who complain against Me? I have heard the complaints that the sons of Yisra'el make against Me.
Bem 14:28 Say to them, 'As I live,' says Yahuwah, 'just as you have spoken in My hearing, so I will do to you.
Bem 14:29 The carcasses of you who have complained against Me will fall in this wilderness, all of you who were mustered, according to your entire number, sons from twenty years and above.
Bem 14:30 Except for Kaleb the son of Yephunneh and Yahushua the son of Nuwn, you will by no means enter the land that I swore I would make you dwell in.
Bem 14:31 And your little ones, whom you said would be victims, I will bring in and they will know the land that you have despised.
Bem 14:32 And your carcasses will fall in this, the wilderness,
Bem 14:33 and your sons will be shepherds in the wilderness forty years and bear the brunt of your infidelity until your carcasses are consumed in the wilderness.
Bem 14:34 According to the number of the days in which you spied out the land, forty days, for each day you will bear your iniquity one year, namely forty years, and you will know My rejection.
Bem 14:35 I Yahuwah have spoken this. I will surely do so to all this evil congregation who are gathered together against Me. In this wilderness they will be consumed and there they will die.'"
Bem 14:36 And the men whom Mosheh sent to spy out the land who returned and made all the congregation complain against him by bringing a bad report of the land,
Bem 14:37 those very men who brought the

evil report about the land, died by the plague before Yahuwah.
Bem 14:38 And Yahushua the son of Nuwn and Kaleb the son of Yephunneh remained alive of the men who went to spy out the land.
Bem 14:39 And Mosheh told these words to all the sons of Yisra'el and the people mourned greatly.
Bem 14:40 And they rose early in the morning and went up to the head of the mountain saying, "Here we are and we will go up to the place that Yahuwah has promised, for we have sinned!"
Bem 14:41 And Mosheh said, "Why do you transgress the command of Yahuwah? For this will not succeed.
Bem 14:42 Do not go up lest you be defeated by your enemies, for Yahuwah is not among you.
Bem 14:43 For the Amaleqiy and the Kena'aniy are there before you and you will fall by the sword. Because you have turned away from Yahuwah, Yahuwah will not be with you."
Bem 14:44 And they presumed to go up to the head of the mountain. And the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah and Mosheh did not depart from the midst of the camp.
Bem 14:45 And the Amaleqiy and the Kena'aniy who dwelt in that mountain came down and attacked them and drove them back as far as Chormah.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 15
Bem 15:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 15:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'When you have come into the land you are to inhabit that I am giving to you
Bem 15:3 and you make a burnt-offering to Yahuwah, a whole burnt offering or a sacrifice, to fulfill a vow or as a freewill offering or at your appointed times, to make a sweet aroma to Yahuwah, from the cattle or the sheep,
Bem 15:4 and he who presents his offering to Yahuwah will bring a tribute of a tenth part of fine flour mixed with a fourth of a hin of oil.
Bem 15:5 And as a drink offering you will prepare a fourth of a hin of wine with the whole burnt offering or the sacrifice for each lamb.
Bem 15:6 Or for a ram you will prepare as a tribute two tenth parts of fine flour mixed with a third of a hin of oil
Bem 15:7 and as a drink offering you will offer a third of a hin of wine as a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Bem 15:8 And you will prepare a son of the cattle as a whole burnt offering or as a sacrifice to fulfill a vow or as a peace offering to Yahuwah,
Bem 15:9 and it will be offered with the young bull a tribute of three tenth parts of fine flour mixed with half a hin of oil,
Bem 15:10 and you will bring as the drink offering half a hin of wine, a burnt-offering, a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Bem 15:11 Thus it will be done for one ox, for one ram, or for each lamb of the flock or a goat.
Bem 15:12 According to the number that you prepare, so you will do with everyone according to their number.
Bem 15:13 All who are native-born will do these things in this manner in presenting a burnt-offering, a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Bem 15:14 And if a temporary resident dwells with you or whoever is among you throughout your generations and would make a burnt-offering, a soothing aroma to Yahuwah, just as you do, so will he do.
Bem 15:15 One statute for you of the assembly and for the temporary resident who dwells with you, a statute forever throughout your generations. As you are, so will the temporary resident be before Yahuwah.
Bem 15:16 One law and one ordinance will be for you and for the temporary resident who dwells with you.'"
Bem 15:17 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 15:18 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'In your coming into the land to which I bring you,
Bem 15:19 and it will be when you eat of the bread of the land that you will offer up a heave offering to Yahuwah.
Bem 15:20 And you will offer up a perforated cake of the first of your dough as a heave offering. As a heave offering of the threshing floor so will you offer it up.
Bem 15:21 Of the first of your dough you will give to Yahuwah a heave offering throughout your generations.
Bem 15:22 And if you sin unintentionally and do not observe all these commandments that Yahuwah has spoken to Mosheh,
Bem 15:23 all that Yahuwah has commanded you by the hand of Mosheh from the day Yahuwah gave commandment and onward throughout your generations,
Bem 15:24 and it will be if it is unintentionally committed, without the knowledge of the congregation, that the whole congregation will offer one the sons of the cattle, a young bull, as a whole burnt offering as a sweet aroma to Yahuwah with its tribute and its drink offering, according to the ordinance, and one kid of

the goats for sin.
Bem 15:25 And the temple official will make atonement for the whole congregation of the sons of Yisra'el and it will be forgiven them, for it was unintentional. They will bring their oblation, a burnt-offering, to Yahuwah, and their offering for sin before Yahuwah for their inadvertent sin.
Bem 15:26 It will be forgiven the whole congregation of the sons of Yisra'el and the temporary resident who dwells among them because all the people did it unintentionally.
Bem 15:27 And if one soul sins unintentionally then he will bring a female goat in its first year for sin.
Bem 15:28 And the temple official will make atonement for the person who sins unintentionally, when he sins unintentionally before Yahuwah, to make atonement for him and it will be forgiven him.
Bem 15:29 You will have one law for him who sins unintentionally, for him who is native-born among the sons of Yisra'el and for the temporary resident who dwells among them.
Bem 15:30 And the person who does anything presumptuously, whether he is native-born or a temporary resident, that one brings reproach on Yahuwah and he will be cut off from among his people.
Bem 15:31 Because he has despised the word of Yahuwah and has broken His commandment, that person will be completely cut off. His iniquity will be upon him.'"
Bem 15:32 And while the sons of Yisra'el were in the wilderness they found a man gathering sticks on the shabbath day
Bem 15:33 and those who found him gathering sticks brought him to Mosheh and Aharown and to all the congregation.
Bem 15:34 They put him under guard because it had not been explained what should be done to him.
Bem 15:35 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "The man must surely be put to death. All the congregation will stone him with stones outside the camp."
Bem 15:36 And as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh, all the congregation brought him outside the camp and stoned him with stones and he died.
Bem 15:37 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 15:38 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el. Tell them to make tassels on the corners of their garments throughout their generations and to put a violet thread in the tassels of the corners.
Bem 15:39 And you will have the tassel that you may look upon it and remember all the commandments of Yahuwah and do them and that you may not follow the harlotry to which your own heart and your own eyes are inclined
Bem 15:40 and that you may remember and do all My commandments and be sacred for your Eloah.
Bem 15:41 I am Yahuwah your Elohiym who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim to be your Elohiym. I am Yahuwah, your Elohiym."

B'emidbar (Numbers) 16
Bem 16:1 And Qorach the son of Yitshar, the son of Qehath, the son of Laywiy, with Dathan and Abiyram the sons of Eliy'ab, and Own the son of Peleth, sons of Re'uwben, took men
Bem 16:2 and they rose up before Mosheh, and men out of the sons of Yisra'el, two hundred fifty summoned to a meeting, leaders of the congregation, named men.
Bem 16:3 They gathered together against Mosheh and Aharown and said to them, "You take too much upon yourselves for all the congregation is sacred, every one of them, and Yahuwah is among them. Why then do you exalt yourselves above the assembly of Yahuwah?"
Bem 16:4 And Mosheh heard and he fell on his face
Bem 16:5 and he spoke to Qorach and all his congregation saying, "Tomorrow morning Yahuwah will show who is His and who is sacred and will cause him to come near to Him. That one whom He chooses He will cause to come near to Him.
Bem 16:6 Do this. Take censers, Qorach and all your congregation.
Bem 16:7 Put fire in them and put incense in them before Yahuwah tomorrow and it will be that the man whom Yahuwah chooses is sacred. You take too much upon yourselves, you sons of Laywiy!"
Bem 16:8 And Mosheh said to Qorach, "Hear, I pray, you sons of Laywiy!
Bem 16:9 Is it a small thing to you that the Eloah of Yisra'el has separated you from the congregation of Yisra'el to bring you near to Himself to serve the service of the dwelling place of Yahuwah and to stand before the congregation to minister to them
Bem 16:10 and that He has brought you near to Himself, you and all your brothers, the sons of Laywiy, with you? And are you seeking the ministership also?
Bem 16:11 Therefore you and all your congregation are gathered together against Yahuwah. And what is Aharown that you complain against him?"
Bem 16:12 And Mosheh sent to call Dathan and Abiyram the sons of Eliy'ab and they

said, "We will not come up!
Bem 16:13 Is it a small thing that you have brought us up out of a land flowing with milk and honey to kill us in the wilderness that you should keep acting like a prince over us?
Bem 16:14 Also you have not brought us into a land flowing with milk and honey nor given us inheritance of fields and vineyards. Will you put out the eyes of these men? We will not come up!"
Bem 16:15 And Mosheh was very angry and said to Yahuwah, "Do not respect their offering. I have not taken one donkey from them nor have I hurt one of them."
Bem 16:16 And Mosheh said to Qorach, "Tomorrow you and all your congregation be present before Yahuwah. You and they as well as Aharown.
Bem 16:17 Let each take his censer and put incense in it and each of you bring his censer before Yahuwah, two hundred fifty censers. Both you and Aharown, each with his censer."
Bem 16:18 And every man took his censer, put fire in it, laid incense on it, and stood at the door of the tent of meeting with Mosheh and Aharown.
Bem 16:19 And Qorach gathered the entire congregation against them at the door of the tent of meeting. And the splendor of Yahuwah appeared to the entire congregation.
Bem 16:20 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying,
Bem 16:21 "Separate yourselves from among this congregation that I may consume them in a moment."
Bem 16:22 And they fell on their faces and said, "El! The Eloah of the spirits of all flesh. Will one man sin and You be displeased with all the congregation?"
Bem 16:23 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 16:24 "Speak to the congregation saying, 'Get away from the dwelling places of Qorach, Dathan, and Abiyram.'"
Bem 16:25 And Mosheh rose and went to Dathan and Abiyram and the elders of Yisra'el followed him.
Bem 16:26 And he spoke to the congregation saying, "Turn aside, I pray, from the tents of these wicked men! Touch nothing of theirs lest you be consumed in all their sins."
Bem 16:27 And they got away from around the dwelling places of Qorach, Dathan, and Abiyram. And Dathan and Abiyram came out and stood at the door of their tents with their wives, their sons, and their little sons.
Bem 16:28 And Mosheh said, "By this you will know that Yahuwah has sent me to do all these works, for I have not done them of my own will.
Bem 16:29 If these men die naturally like all men, or if they are visited by the common fate of all men, then Yahuwah has not sent me.
Bem 16:30 And if Yahuwah creates a new thing and the earth opens its mouth and swallows them up with all that belongs to them and they go down alive into she'owl, then you will understand that these men have rejected Yahuwah."
Bem 16:31 And it came to pass as he finished speaking all these words that the ground split apart under them.
Bem 16:32 And the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them up with their houses and all the men with Qorach with all their goods.
Bem 16:33 And they and all those with them went down alive into she'owl. The earth closed over them and they perished from among the assembly.
Bem 16:34 And all Yisra'el who were around them fled at their cry for they said, "Lest the earth swallow us up also!"
Bem 16:35 And a fire came out from Yahuwah and consumed the two hundred fifty men who were offering incense.
Bem 16:36 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 16:37 "Tell El'azar, the son of Aharown the temple official, to pick up the censers out of the blaze for they are sacred and scatter the fire some distance away.
Bem 16:38 The censers of these men who sinned against their own souls, let them be made into hammered plates as a covering for the altar. Because they presented them before Yahuwah, and they are sacred and they will be a sign to the sons of Yisra'el."
Bem 16:39 And El'azar the temple official took the copper censers that those who were burned up had presented and they were hammered out as a covering on the altar
Bem 16:40 to be a memorial to the sons of Yisra'el that no outsider, who is not a descendant of Aharown, should come near to make a sacrifice before Yahuwah that he might not become like Qorach and his congregation, just as Yahuwah had said to him through Mosheh.
Bem 16:41 On the next day all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el murmured against Mosheh and Aharown saying, "You have killed the people of Yahuwah."
Bem 16:42 And it happened when the congregation had gathered against Mosheh and Aharown that they turned toward the tent of meeting and, behold, the cloud

covered it and the splendor of Yahuwah appeared.
Bem 16:43 And Mosheh and Aharown came before the tent of meeting.
Bem 16:44 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 16:45 "Get away from among this congregation that I may consume them in a moment." And they fell on their faces.
Bem 16:46 And Mosheh said to Aharown, "Take a censer and put fire in it from the altar, put incense on it, and take it quickly to the congregation and make atonement for them, for wrath has gone out from Yahuwah. The striking has begun."
Bem 16:47 And Aharown took it as Mosheh commanded and ran into the midst of the assembly and already the striking had begun among the people. And he put in the incense and made atonement for the people
Bem 16:48 and he stood between the dead and the living so the plague was stopped.
Bem 16:49 And those who died in the plague were fourteen thousand seven hundred besides those who died in the Qorach incident.
Bem 16:50 And Aharown returned to Mosheh at the door of the tent of meeting for the plague had stopped.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 17
Bem 17:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 17:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and get from them a rod from each father's house. All their leaders according to their fathers' houses, twelve rods. Write each man's name on his rod.
Bem 17:3 And you will write Aharown's name on the rod of Laywiy for there will be one rod for the head of each father's house.
Bem 17:4 And you will place them in the tent of meeting before the testimony where I meet with you.
Bem 17:5 And it will be that the rod of the man whom I choose will blossom. Thus I will rid Myself of the complaints of the sons of Yisra'el that they make against you."
Bem 17:6 And Mosheh spoke to the sons of Yisra'el and each of their leaders gave him one rod for a leader, one rod for a leader according to their fathers' house, twelve rods. And the rod of Aharown was among their rods.
Bem 17:7 And Mosheh placed the rods before Yahuwah in the tent of witness.
Bem 17:8 And it came to pass on the next day that Mosheh went into the tent of witness and behold, the rod of Aharown, of the house of Laywiy, had budded and put forth buds, had blossomed into flowers and yielded almonds.
Bem 17:9 And Mosheh brought out all the rods from before Yahuwah to all the sons of Yisra'el and they looked and each man took his rod.
Bem 17:10 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Return Aharown's rod before the testimony to be kept as a sign against the sons of the rebellion and you may finish their murmurings from Me and they do not die."
Bem 17:11 Thus did Mosheh. Just as Yahuwah had commanded him, so he did.
Bem 17:12 And the sons of Yisra'el spoke to Mosheh saying, "Surely we die! We perish! We all perish!
Bem 17:13 Whoever even comes near the dwelling place of Yahuwah must die. Will we be finished with the expiring?"

B'emidbar (Numbers) 18
Bem 18:1 And Yahuwah said to Aharown, "You and your sons and your father's house with you will bear the iniquity related to the sacred place and you and your sons with you will bear the iniquity associated with your ministership.
Bem 18:2 And also bring with you your brothers of the tribe of Laywiy, the tribe of your father, that they may be joined with you and minister to you while you and your sons are with you before the tent of witness.
Bem 18:3 They will attend to your needs and all the needs of the tent and they will not come near the articles of the sacred place and the altar, lest they die. They and you also.
Bem 18:4 They will be joined with you and attend to the needs of the tent of meeting for all the service of the tent, and an outsider will not come near you.
Bem 18:5 And you will attend to the duties of the sacred place and the duties of the altar that there may be no more wrath on the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 18:6 Behold! I Myself have taken your brothers the Laywiyiym from among the sons of Yisra'el. They are a gift to you, given by Yahuwah, to serve the service of the tent of meeting.
Bem 18:7 Therefore you and your sons with you will attend to your ministership for all matters of the altar and the curtain of the house and you will serve. I give your ministership to you as a gift of service and the outsider who comes near will be put to death."
Bem 18:8 And Yahuwah spoke to Aharown, "Behold! I Myself have also given you charge of My heave offerings, all the sacred gifts of the sons of Yisra'el. I have given them as a portion to you and your sons as an ordinance forever.
Bem 18:9 This will be yours of the most

sacred things reserved from the fire. Every offering of theirs, every gift and every offering for sin and every offering for guilt that they render to Me, will be most sacred for you and your sons.
Bem 18:10 In a most sacred place you will eat it. Every male will eat it. It will be sacred to you.
Bem 18:11 And this is yours. The heave offering of their gift with all the wave offerings of the sons of Yisra'el. I have given them to you and your sons and daughters with you as an ordinance forever. Everyone who is clean in your house may eat it.
Bem 18:12 All the fat of the oil, all the fat of the new wine and the grain, the beginning of what they offer to Yahuwah I have given them to you.
Bem 18:13 Whatever firstfruit is in their land that they bring to Yahuwah will be yours. Everyone who is clean in your house may eat it.
Bem 18:14 Every devoted thing in Yisra'el will be yours.
Bem 18:15 All the firstborn of the womb of all flesh that they bring to Yahuwah, in the man and in the beast, will be yours. Howbeit, the firstborn of man you will surely rescue and the firstborn of unclean animals you will rescue.
Bem 18:16 And those rescued of the devoted things you will rescue when one month old, according to your valuation, for five shekels of silver according to the shekel of the sacred place, which is twenty gerahs.
Bem 18:17 And the firstborn of a cow, the firstborn lamb, or the firstborn of a goat you will not rescue. They are sacred. You will sprinkle their blood on the altar and make a sacrifice of their fat as a burnt offering for a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Bem 18:18 And their flesh will be yours just as the wave breast and the right leg are yours.
Bem 18:19 All the heave offerings of the sacred things that the sons of Yisra'el offer to Yahuwah I have given to you and your sons and daughters with you as an ordinance forever. It is a covenant of salt forever before Yahuwah with you and your descendants with you."
Bem 18:20 And Yahuwah said to Aharown, "You will have no inheritance in their land nor will you have any portion among them. I am your portion and your inheritance among the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 18:21 Behold! I have given the sons of Laywiy all the tenth part in Yisra'el as an inheritance in return for the service that they serve, the work of the tent of meeting.
Bem 18:22 And the sons of Yisra'el will not come near the tent of meeting lest they bear sin and die.
Bem 18:23 And the Laywiyiym will serve the service of the tent of meeting and they will bear their iniquity. It will be a statute forever, throughout your generations, that among the sons of Yisra'el they will have no inheritance
Bem 18:24 the tenth tenth part from the sons of Yisra'el that they offer up as a heave offering to Yahuwah I have given to the Laywiyiym as an inheritance. Therefore I have said to them, "Among the sons of Yisra'el they will have no inheritance.'"
Bem 18:25 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 18:26 "And speak to the Laywiyiym and say to them, 'When you take from the sons of Yisra'el a tenth part that I have given you from them as your inheritance, then you will offer up a heave offering of it to Yahuwah, a tenth part of the tenth part.
Bem 18:27 And your heave offering will be reckoned to you as though it were the grain of the threshing floor and as the fullness of the winepress.
Bem 18:28 Thus you will also offer a heave offering to Yahuwah from each tenth part that you receive from the sons of Yisra'el and you will give Yahuwah's heave offering from it to Aharown the temple official.
Bem 18:29 Of all your gifts you will offer up every heave offering due to Yahuwah, from all their fat, the sacred places of them.'
Bem 18:30 And you will say to them, 'In your lifting up the fat out of it and it will be accounted to the Laywiyiym as the increase of the threshing floor and as the increase of the winepress.
Bem 18:31 You may eat it in any place, you and your houses, for it is your reward for your service in the tent of meeting.
Bem 18:32 And you will bear no sin because of it when you have lifted up the fat of it. And you will not profane the sacred gifts of the sons of Yisra'el lest you die.'"

B'emidbar (Numbers) 19
Bem 19:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown saying,
Bem 19:2 "This is the ordinance of the law that Yahuwah has commanded saying, 'Speak to the sons of Yisra'el that they bring you a red cow without blemish in which there is no defect and on which a yoke has never come.
Bem 19:3 You will give it to El'azar the temple official that he may take it outside the camp and it will be

slaughtered before him.
Bem 19:4 And El'azar the temple official will take some of its blood with his finger and sprinkle some of its blood seven times directly in front of the tent of meeting.
Bem 19:5 And the cow will be burned in his sight. Its skin, its flesh, its blood, and its offal will be burned
Bem 19:6 and the temple official will take cedar wood and hyssop and scarlet and cast them into the midst of the fire burning the cow.
Bem 19:7 And the temple official will wash his clothes, he will bathe in water, and afterward he will come into the camp. The temple official will be defiled until evening.
Bem 19:8 And the one who burns it will wash his clothes in water, bathe in water, and will be defiled until evening.
Bem 19:9 And a man who is clean will gather up the ashes of the cow and store them outside the camp in a clean place and they will be kept for the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el for the water of purification. It is for purifying from sin.
Bem 19:10 And the one who gathers the ashes of the cow will wash his clothes and be defiled until evening. It will be a statute forever to the sons of Yisra'el and to the temporary resident who dwells among them.
Bem 19:11 He who touches the dead body of anyone will be defiled seven days.
Bem 19:12 He will purify himself with the water on the third day and on the seventh day and he will be clean. And if he does not purify himself on the third day and on the seventh day, he will not be clean.
Bem 19:13 Whoever touches the dead body of the dead and does not purify himself defiles the dwelling place of Yahuwah. That person will be cut off from Yisra'el. He will be unclean. Because the water of purification was not sprinkled on him, his uncleanness is still on him.
Bem 19:14 This is the law when a man dies in a tent. All who come into the tent and all who are in the tent will be defiled seven days
Bem 19:15 and every open vessel that has no cover fastened on it is unclean.
Bem 19:16 Whoever in the open field touches one who is slain by a sword or who has died or a bone of a man or a grave will be defiled seven days.
Bem 19:17 And for an unclean person they will take some of the ashes of the heifer burnt for purification from sin and running water will be put on them in a vessel.
Bem 19:18 A clean person will take hyssop and dip it in the water, sprinkle it on the tent, on all the vessels, on the persons who were there, or on the one who touched a bone, the slain, the dead, or a grave.
Bem 19:19 The clean person will sprinkle the unclean on the third day and on the seventh day, and on the seventh day he will purify himself, wash his clothes, and bathe in water, and at evening he will be clean.
Bem 19:20 And the man who is defiled and does not purify himself that person will be cut off from among the assembly because he has defiled the sacred place of Yahuwah. The water of purification has not been sprinkled on him. He is unclean.
Bem 19:21 It will be an everlasting statute for them. He who sprinkles the water of purification will wash his clothes and he who touches the water of purification will be defiled until evening.
Bem 19:22 Whatever the unclean person touches will be defiled and the person who touches it will be defiled until evening.'"

B’emidbar (Numbers) 20
Bem 20:1 And the sons of Yisra'el, the whole congregation, came into the wilderness of Tsin in the first month and the people stayed in Qadesh. Miryam died there and was buried there.
Bem 20:2 And there was no water for the congregation so they gathered together against Mosheh and Aharown.
Bem 20:3 And the people contended with Mosheh and spoke saying, "If only we had died when our brothers died before Yahuwah!
Bem 20:4 Why have you brought up the assembly of Yahuwah into this wilderness that we and our animals should die here?
Bem 20:5 And why have you made us come up out of Mitsrayim to bring us to this evil place? It is not a place of grain or figs or vines or pomegranates and there is not any water to drink."
Bem 20:6 And Mosheh and Aharown went from the presence of the assembly to the door of the tent of meeting and they fell on their faces and the splendor of Yahuwah appeared to them.
Bem 20:7 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 20:8 "Take the rod. You and your brother Aharown gather the congregation together. Speak to the rock before their eyes and it will yield its water. Thus you will bring water for them out of the rock and give drink to the congregation and

their animals."
Bem 20:9 And Mosheh took the rod from before Yahuwah as He commanded him.
Bem 20:10 And Mosheh and Aharown gathered the assembly together before the rock and he said to them, "Hear now, you rebellious! Must we bring water for you out of this rock?"
Bem 20:11 And Mosheh lifted his hand and struck the rock twice with his rod and water came out abundantly and the congregation and their animals drank.
Bem 20:12 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown, "Because you did not believe Me, to hallow Me in the eyes of the sons of Yisra'el, therefore you will not bring this assembly into the land that I have given them."
Bem 20:13 This was the water of Meriybah because the sons of Yisra'el contended with Yahuwah and He was hallowed among them.
Bem 20:14 And Mosheh sent messengers from Qadesh to the king of Edom, "Thus says your brother Yisra'el, 'You know all the hardship that has befallen us,
Bem 20:15 how our fathers went down to Mitsrayim and we dwelt in Mitsrayim a long time and the Mitsrayim afflicted us and our fathers.
Bem 20:16 And we cried out to Yahuwah and He heard our voice and sent the messenger and brought us up out of Mitsrayim. And behold! Here we are in Qadesh, a city on the edge of your border.
Bem 20:17 We pray, let us pass through your country. We will not pass through fields or vineyards and we will not drink water from wells. We will go along the King's Highway. We will not turn aside to the right hand or to the left until we have passed through your territory.'"
Bem 20:18 And Edom said to him, "You will not pass through my land lest I come out against you with the sword."
Bem 20:19 And the sons of Yisra'el said to him, "We will go by the Highway and if I or my livestock drink any of your water and I will pay for it. Only let me pass through on foot, nothing more."
Bem 20:20 And he said, "You will not pass through." And Edom came out against them with many men and with a strong hand.
Bem 20:21 Thus Edom refused to give Yisra'el passage through his territory. And Yisra'el turned away from him.
Bem 20:22 And the sons of Yisra'el, the whole congregation, journeyed from Qadesh and came to Mount Hor.
Bem 20:23 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and Aharown in Mount Hor by the border of the land of Edom saying,
Bem 20:24 "Aharown will be gathered to his people, for he will not enter the land that I have given to the sons of Yisra'el because you were rebellious against My word at the water of Meriybah.
Bem 20:25 Take Aharown and El'azar his son and bring them up to Mount Hor
Bem 20:26 and strip Aharown of his garments and put them on El'azar his son, for Aharown will be gathered to the dead."
Bem 20:27 And Mosheh did just as Yahuwah commanded and they went up to Mount Hor in the eyes of the entire congregation.
Bem 20:28 Mosheh stripped Aharown of his garments and put them on El'azar his son and Aharown died there on the head of the mountain. And Mosheh and El'azar came down from the mountain.
Bem 20:29 And the entire congregation saw that Aharown was dead and all the house of Yisra'el mourned for Aharown thirty days.

B’emidbar (Numbers) 21
Bem 21:1 And King Arad, the Kena'aniy who dwelt in the south, heard that Yisra'el was coming on the road of the caravan route, and he fought against Yisra'el and took some of them prisoners.
Bem 21:2 And Yisra'el made a vow to Yahuwah and said, "If You will really give this people into my hand then I will utterly destroy their cities."
Bem 21:3 And Yahuwah heard the voice of Yisra'el and gave up the Kena'aniy and they utterly destroyed them and their cities. And the name of that place was called Chormah.
Bem 21:4 And they journeyed from Mount Hor by the way of the Red Sea to go around the land of Edom and the soul of the people became very discouraged on the way.
Bem 21:5 And the people spoke against Elohiym and against Mosheh, "Why have you brought us up out of Mitsrayim to die in the wilderness with no bread and no water and our soul loathes this worthless bread."
Bem 21:6 And Yahuwah sent fiery serpents among the people and they bit the people and many of the people of Yisra'el died.
Bem 21:7 And the people came to Mosheh and said, "We have sinned for we have spoken against Yahuwah and against you. Pray to Yahuwah that He take away the serpents from us." And Mosheh prayed for the people.
Bem 21:8 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Make a fiery serpent and set it on a pole and it will be that everyone who is bitten, when he looks at it, will live."
Bem 21:9 And Mosheh made a copper serpent and put it on a pole. And so it was, if a serpent had bitten anyone, when he looked at the copper serpent he lived.

Bem 21:10 And the sons of Yisra'el moved on and camped in Oboth.
Bem 21:11 And they journeyed from Oboth and camped at Iyey ha-Abariym in the wilderness that is east of Mow'ab, toward the sunrise.
Bem 21:12 From there they moved and camped in the Wadi of Zered.
Bem 21:13 From there they moved and camped on the other side of Arnown that is in the wilderness that extends from the border of the Emoriy, for the Arnown is the border of Mow'ab, between Mow'ab and the Emoriy.
Bem 21:14 Therefore it is said in the Book of the Battles of Yahuwah, "Come now into the storm winds of the Valley of the Arnown
Bem 21:15 and the slope of the brooks that reaches to the dwelling of Ar and lies on the border of Mow'ab."
Bem 21:16 From there they went to Be'er that is the well where Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Gather the people together and I will give them water."
Bem 21:17 And Yisra'el sang this song, "Spring up, well! All of you sing to it.
Bem 21:18 The well the leaders sank, dug by the people's nobles, by the lawgiver, with their staves." And from the wilderness they went to Mattanah,
Bem 21:19 from Mattanah to Nachaliy'el, from Nachaliy'el to Bamoth,
Bem 21:20 and from Bamoth of the valley that is in the field of Mow'ab, to the head of Pisgah that looks down on the wasteland.
Bem 21:21 And Yisra'el sent messengers to Siychown king of the Emoriy saying,
Bem 21:22 "Let me pass through your land. We will not turn aside into fields or vineyards. We will not drink water from wells. We will go by the king's way until we have passed through your territory."
Bem 21:23 And Siychown would not allow Yisra'el to pass through his territory. And Siychown gathered all his people together and went out against Yisra'el in the wilderness and he came to Yahats and fought against Yisra'el.
Bem 21:24 And Yisra'el defeated him with the edge of the sword and took possession of his land from the Arnown to the Yabboq, as far as the sons of Ammown, for the border of the sons of Ammown was fortified.
Bem 21:25 And Yisra'el took all these cities and Yisra'el dwelt in all the cities of the Emoriy, in Cheshbown and in all its villages.
Bem 21:26 For Cheshbown was the city of Siychown king of the Emoriy who had fought against the former king of Mow'ab and had taken all his land from his hand as far as the Arnown.
Bem 21:27 Therefore those who speak in proverbs say, "Come to Cheshbown. Let it be built. Let the city of Siychown be repaired.
Bem 21:28 For fire went out from Cheshbown. A flame from the city of Siychown. It consumed Ar of Mow'ab, the masters of the heights of the Arnown.
Bem 21:29 Woe to you, Mow'ab! You have perished, people of Kemowsh! He has given his sons as fugitives and his daughters into captivity to Siychown king of the Emoriy.
Bem 21:30 And we have shot at them. Cheshbown has perished as far as Diybown. And we laid waste as far as Nophach that reaches to Meydeba'."
Bem 21:31 Thus Yisra'el dwelt in the land of the Emoriy.
Bem 21:32 And Mosheh sent to spy out Ya'azeyr and they took its villages and drove out the Emoriy who were there
Bem 21:33 and they turned and went up by the way to Bashan. And Owg king of Bashan went out against them, he and all his people, to battle at Edre'iy.
Bem 21:34 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Do not fear him for I have given him into your hand with all his people and his land and you will do to him as you did to Siychown king of the Emoriy who dwelt at Cheshbown."
Bem 21:35 And they defeated him, his sons, and all his people, until there was no survivor left him and they took possession of his land.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 22
Bem 22:1 And the sons of Yisra'el moved and camped in the plains of Mow'ab on the side of the Yarden across from Yeriychow.
Bem 22:2 And Balaq the son of Tsippowr saw all that Yisra'el had done to the Emoriy.
Bem 22:3 And Mow'ab was exceedingly afraid of the people because they were many and Mow'ab was sick with dread because of the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 22:4 And Mow'ab said to the elders of Midyan, "Now this assembly will lick up everything around us as an ox licks up the greenery of the field." And Balaq the son of Tsippowr was king of the Mow'ab at that time.
Bem 22:5 And he sent messengers to Bil'am the son of Be'owr at Pethowr that is near the river in the land of the sons of his people to call him saying, "Behold! A people has come from Mitsrayim. Behold! They cover the face of the earth and are settling next to me!
Bem 22:6 Therefore please come at once. Curse this people for me for they are too

mighty for me. Perhaps I will be able to defeat them and drive them out of the land for I know that he whom you bless is blessed and he whom you curse is cursed."
Bem 22:7 And the elders of Mow'ab and the elders of Midyan departed with divination in their hand and they came to Bil'am and spoke to him the words of Balaq.
Bem 22:8 And he said to them, "Lodge here tonight and I will bring back word to you as Yahuwah speaks to me." And the princes of Mow'ab stayed with Bil'am.
Bem 22:9 And Elohiym came to Bil'am and said, "Who are these men with you?"
Bem 22:10 And Bil'am said to the Elohiym, "Balaq the son of Tsippowr, king of Mow'ab, has sent to me saying,
Bem 22:11 'Behold! A people has come out of Mitsrayim and they cover the face of the earth. Come now! Curse them for me! Perhaps I will be able to overpower them and drive them out!'"
Bem 22:12 And Elohiym said to Bil'am, "You will not go with them. You will not curse the people for they are blessed."
Bem 22:13 And Bil'am rose in the morning and said to the princes of Balaq, "Go back to your land for Yahuwah has refused to give me permission to go with you."
Bem 22:14 And the princes of Mow'ab rose and went to Balaq and said, "Bil'am refuses to come with us."
Bem 22:15 And Balaq again sent princes more numerous and more honorable than they.
Bem 22:16 And they came to Bil'am and said to him, "Thus says Balaq the son of Tsippowr, 'I pray, let nothing hinder you from coming to me
Bem 22:17 for I will certainly honor you greatly and I will do whatever you say to me. And come, I pray, curse this people for me!'"
Bem 22:18 And Bil'am answered and said to the slaves of Balaq, "Though Balaq were to give me his house full of silver and gold I could not go beyond the word of Yahuwah my Eloah to do less or more.
Bem 22:19 And now, I pray, you also stay here tonight that I may know what more Yahuwah will say to me."
Bem 22:20 And Elohiym came to Bil'am at night and said to him, "If the men come to call you, rise and go with them. And only the word that I speak to you, that you will do."
Bem 22:21 And Bil'am rose in the morning, saddled his she-donkey, and went with the princes of Mow'ab.
Bem 22:22 And the anger of Elohiym was aroused because he went and the messenger of Yahuwah took His stand in the way as an adversary against him. And he was riding on his she-donkey and his two lads were with him.
Bem 22:23 And the she-donkey saw the messenger of Yahuwah standing in the way with His drawn sword in His hand and the she-donkey turned aside out of the way and went into the field. And Bil'am struck the she-donkey to turn her back onto the road.
Bem 22:24 And the messenger of Yahuwah stood in a narrow path between the vineyards with a wall on this side and a wall on that side.
Bem 22:25 And the she-donkey saw the messenger of Yahuwah and she pushed herself against the wall and crushed Bil'am's foot against the wall, and he struck her again.
Bem 22:26 And the messenger of Yahuwah went further and stood in a narrow place where there was no way to turn either to the right hand or to the left.
Bem 22:27 And the she-donkey saw the messenger of Yahuwah and she lay down under Bil'am. And Bil'am's anger was aroused and he struck the she-donkey with his staff.
Bem 22:28 And Yahuwah opened the mouth of the she-donkey and she said to Bil'am, "What have I done to you that you have struck me these three times?"
Bem 22:29 And Bil'am said to the she-donkey, "Because you have abused me. I wish there were a sword in my hand for now I would kill you!"
Bem 22:30 And the she-donkey said to Bil'am, "Am I not your she-donkey on which you have ridden ever since I became yours, to this day? Was I ever disposed to do this to you?" And he said, "No."
Bem 22:31 And Yahuwah opened Bil'am's eyes and he saw the messenger of Yahuwah standing in the way with His drawn sword in His hand and he bowed his head and fell flat on his face.
Bem 22:32 And the messenger of Yahuwah said to him, "Why have you struck your she-donkey these three times? Behold! I have come out to stand against you because your way is perverse before Me.
Bem 22:33 The she-donkey saw Me and turned aside from Me these three times. If she had not turned aside from Me surely I would also have killed you by now and let her live."
Bem 22:34 And Bil'am said to the messenger of Yahuwah, "I have sinned for I did not know You stood in the way against me. And now if it displeases You, I will turn back."
Bem 22:35 And the messenger of Yahuwah said to Bil'am, "Go with the men, and only the word that I speak to you, that you will speak." And Bil'am went with the

princes of Balaq.
Bem 22:36 And Balaq heard that Bil'am was coming and he went out to meet him at the city of Mow'ab that is on the border at the Arnown, the boundary of the territory.
Bem 22:37 And Balaq said to Bil'am, "Did I not earnestly send to you, calling for you? Why did you not come to me? Am I not able to honor you?"
Bem 22:38 And Bil'am said to Balaq, "Behold! I have come to you! Now, do I have any power at all to say anything? The word that Elohiym puts in my mouth, that I must speak."
Bem 22:39 And Bil'am went with Balaq and they came to Qiryath Chutsowth.
Bem 22:40 And Balaq offered oxen and sheep and he sent some to Bil'am and to the princes who were with him.
Bem 22:41 And it was in the morning that Balaq took Bil'am and went up to the high places of Bamowth that from there he might see the extremity of the people.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 23
Bem 23:1 And Bil'am said to Balaq, "Build seven altars for me here and prepare for me here seven young bulls and seven rams."
Bem 23:2 And Balaq did just as Bil'am had spoken and Balaq and Bil'am offered a young bull and a ram on each altar.
Bem 23:3 And Bil'am said to Balaq, "Stand by your whole burnt offering and I will go. Perhaps Yahuwah will come to meet me and whatever He shows me I will tell you." And he went to a desolate height.
Bem 23:4 And Elohiym met Bil'am and he said to Him, "I have prepared the seven altars and I have offered on each altar a young bull and a ram."
Bem 23:5 And Yahuwah put a word in Bil'am's mouth and said, "Return to Balaq and thus you will speak."
Bem 23:6 And he returned to him, and there he was, standing by his whole burnt offering, he and all the princes of Mow'ab.
Bem 23:7 And he took up his oracle and said, "Balaq the king of Mow'ab has brought me from Aram, from the mountains of the east. 'Come! Curse Ya'aqob for me, and come, denounce Yisra'el!'
Bem 23:8 How will I curse whom Eloah has not cursed? And how will I denounce whom Yahuwah has not denounced?
Bem 23:9 For from the head of the rocks I see him and from the hills I behold him. There! A people dwelling alone, not reckoning itself among the nations.
Bem 23:10 Who can count the dust of Ya'aqob or number a fourth of Yisra'el? Let me die the death of the righteous and let my end be like his!"
Bem 23:11 And Balaq said to Bil'am, "What have you done to me? I took you to curse my enemies, and behold, you have blessed them bountifully!"
Bem 23:12 And he answered and said, "Must I not take heed to speak what Yahuwah has put in my mouth?"
Bem 23:13 And Balaq said to him, "I pray, come with me to another place from which you may see them. You will see only the outer part of them and will not see them all. Curse them for me from there."
Bem 23:14 And he brought him to the field of Tsophiym, to the head of Pisgah, and built seven altars, and offered a young bull and a ram on each altar.
Bem 23:15 And he said to Balaq, "Stand here by your whole burnt offering while I go meet over there."
Bem 23:16 And Yahuwah met Bil'am and put a word in his mouth and said, "Go back to Balaq and thus you will speak."
Bem 23:17 And he came to him, and there he was, standing by his whole burnt offering, and the princes of Mow'ab were with him. And Balaq said to him, "What has Yahuwah spoken?"
Bem 23:18 And he took up his oracle and said, "Rise up, Balaq, and hear! Listen to me, son of Tsippowr!
Bem 23:19 El is not a man that He should lie nor a son of man that He should be sorry. Has He said and will He not do? Or has He spoken and will He not make it good?
Bem 23:20 Behold! I have received a command to bless! He has blessed and I cannot reverse it.
Bem 23:21 He has not observed trouble in Ya'aqob nor has He seen toil in Yisra'el. Yahuwah his Eloah is with him and the shout of a king is among them.
Bem 23:22 El brings them out of Mitsrayim. He has strength like a wild ox.
Bem 23:23 For there is no sorcery against Ya'aqob nor any divination against Yisra'el. It now must be said of Ya'aqob and of Yisra'el, 'What El has done!'
Bem 23:24 Behold! A people rises like a lioness and lifts itself up like a lion. It will not lie down until it devours the prey and drinks the blood of the slain."
Bem 23:25 And Balaq said to Bil'am, "Neither curse them at all nor bless them at all!"
Bem 23:26 And Bil'am answered and said to Balaq, "Did I not tell you saying, 'All that Yahuwah speaks, that I must do?'"
Bem 23:27 And Balaq said to Bil'am, "Come, I pray. I will take you to another place. Perhaps it will please the Elohiym that you may curse them for me from there."
Bem 23:28 And Balaq took Bil'am to the

head of Pe'owr that overlooks the wasteland.
Bem 23:29 And Bil'am said to Balaq, "Build for me here seven altars and prepare for me here seven young bulls and seven rams."
Bem 23:30 And Balaq did as Bil'am had said and offered a young bull and a ram on every altar.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 24
Bem 24:1 And Bil'am saw that it pleased Yahuwah to bless Yisra'el and he did not go as at other times to seek to use sorcery and he set his face toward the wilderness.
Bem 24:2 And Bil'am raised his eyes and saw Yisra'el encamped according to their tribes and the Spirit of Elohiym came upon him.
Bem 24:3 And he took up his oracle and said, "The utterance of Bil'am the son of Be'owr. The utterance of the man whose eyes are opened.
Bem 24:4 The utterance of him who hears the speech of El, who perceives the ecstatic vision of the Almighty, who falls down, and with eyes open.
Bem 24:5 How lovely are your tents, Ya'aqob! Your dwelling places, Yisra'el!
Bem 24:6 Like valleys that stretch out, like gardens by the river, like aloes planted by Yahuwah, like cedars beside the waters.
Bem 24:7 He will cause water to flow from his buckets and his seed will be in many waters. His king will be exalted above Agag and his royal power will be lifted up.
Bem 24:8 El brings him out of Mitsrayim. He has strength like a wild ox. He will consume the nations, his foes. He will break their bones and pierce them with his arrows.
Bem 24:9 He bows down, he lies down as a lion and as a lion, who will rouse him? Blessed is he who blesses you and cursed is he who curses you."
Bem 24:10 And Balaq's anger was aroused against Bil'am and he struck his hands together and Balaq said to Bil'am, "I called you to curse my enemies and behold, you have bountifully blessed them these three times!
Bem 24:11 And now flee to your place. I said I would greatly honor you and in fact Yahuwah has kept you back from honor."
Bem 24:12 And Bil'am said to Balaq, "Did I not also speak to your messengers whom you sent to me saying,
Bem 24:13 'If Balaq were to give me his house full of silver and gold I could not go beyond the word of Yahuwah to do good or evil of my own will. What Yahuwah says, that I must speak?'
Bem 24:14 And now, behold,, I am going to my people. Come! I will advise you what this people will do to your people in the latter days."
Bem 24:15 And he took up his oracle and said, "The utterance of Bil'am the son of Be'owr and the utterance of the man whose eyes are opened.
Bem 24:16 The utterance of him who hears the words of El and has the knowledge of the Most High. Who sees the ecstatic vision of the Almighty, who falls down, with eyes wide open,
Bem 24:17 I see Him, and not now, I behold Him, and not near. A Star will come out of Ya'aqob. A Scepter will rise out of Yisra'el and batter the brow of Mow'ab and destroy all the sons of Sheth
Bem 24:18 and Edom will be a possession, and Se'iyr, his enemies, will be a possession, while Yisra'el does valiantly.
Bem 24:19 A ruler from out of Ya'aqob will cause the survivors of the city to perish."
Bem 24:20 And he looked on Amaleq and he took up his oracle and said, "Amaleq was first among the nations and his end will be destruction forever."
Bem 24:21 And he looked on the Qayiniy and he took up his oracle and said, "Firm is your dwelling place and your nest is set in the rock,
Bem 24:22 for Qayin will be burned. How long until Ashshuwr carries you away captive?"
Bem 24:23 And he took up his oracle and said, "Woe! Who will live when El does this?
Bem 24:24 And ships will come from the coasts of Kittiy and they will afflict Ashshuwr and afflict Eber and like the others their end will be destruction forever."
Bem 24:25 And Bil'am rose and departed and returned to his place. Balaq also went his way.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 25
Bem 25:1 And Yisra'el remained in the acacias and the people began to commit harlotry with the women of Mow'ab.
Bem 25:2 They invited the people to the sacrifices of their eloah and the people ate and bowed down to their eloah.
Bem 25:3 And Yisra'el was joined to Ba'al Pe'owr and the anger of Yahuwah was aroused against Yisra'el.
Bem 25:4 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Take all the heads of the people and hang the offenders before Yahuwah, out in the sun, that the fierce anger of Yahuwah may turn away from Yisra'el."

Bem 25:5 And Mosheh said to the judges of Yisra'el, "Every one of you kill his men who were joined to Ba'al Pe'owr."
Bem 25:6 And a man of the sons of Yisra'el came and presented to his brothers a Midyaniy woman in the eyes of Mosheh and in the eyes of all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el who were weeping at the door of the tent of meeting.
Bem 25:7 And Piynechas the son of El'azar, the son of Aharown the temple official saw it and he rose from among the congregation and took a javelin in his hand
Bem 25:8 and he went after the man of Yisra'el into the tent and thrust both of them through, the man of Yisra'el, and the woman through her body. And the plague was stopped among the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 25:9 And those who died in the plague were twenty-four thousand.
Bem 25:10 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 25:11 "Piynechas the son of El'azar, the son of Aharown the temple official, has turned back My rage from the sons of Yisra'el, because he was zealous with My zeal among them and I did not consume the sons of Yisra'el in My zeal.
Bem 25:12 Therefore say, 'Behold! I give to him My covenant of peace
Bem 25:13 and it will be to him and his descendants after him a covenant of an everlasting ministership because he was zealous for his Eloah and made atonement for the sons of Yisra'el.'"
Bem 25:14 The name of the man of Yisra'el who was killed, who was killed with the Midyaniy woman, was Zimriy the son of Salluw, a leader of a father's house among the Shim'oniy.
Bem 25:15 And the name of the Midyaniy woman who was killed was Kozbiy the daughter of Tsuwr. He was head of a clan of a father's house in Midyan.
Bem 25:16 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 25:17 "Harass the Midyaniy and attack them
Bem 25:18 for they harassed you with their schemes by which they seduced you in the matter of Pe'owr and in the matter of Kozbiy, the daughter of a leader of Midyan, their sister, who was killed in the day of the plague because of Pe'owr."

B'emidbar (Numbers) 26
Bem 26:1 And it came to pass after the plague that Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh and El'azar the son of Aharown the temple official saying,
Bem 26:2 "Take a poll of all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el, sons of twenty years and above, by their fathers' houses, all who are able to go out in a campaign in Yisra'el."
Bem 26:3 And Mosheh and El'azar the temple official spoke with them in the plains of Mow'ab by Yarden near Yeriychow, saying
Bem 26:4 from a son of twenty years and up, as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh. And the sons of Yisra'el who came out of the land of Mitsrayim were:
Bem 26:5 Re'uwben, the firstborn of Yisra'el: the sons of Re'uwben, Chanowk, of whom comes the family of the Chanokiy, of Palluw', the family of the Palluiy,
Bem 26:6 of Chetsrown, the family of the Chetsrowniy, of Karmiy, the family of the Karmiy.
Bem 26:7 These are the families of the Re'uwbeniy and they that were mustered of them were forty three thousand seven hundred thirty.
Bem 26:8 And the son of Palluw': Eliy'ab.
Bem 26:9 The sons of Eliy'ab were Nemuw'el, Dathan, and Abiyram. These are the Dathan and Abiyram, representatives of the congregation who contended against Mosheh and Aharown in the company of Qorach when they contended against Yahuwah
Bem 26:10 and the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them up together with Qorach when that congregation died, when the fire devoured two hundred fifty men and they became a sign.
Bem 26:11 And the sons of Qorach did not die.
Bem 26:12 The sons of Shim'own according to their families were: of Nemuw'el, the family of the Nemuw'eliy, of Yaniyn, the family of the Yamiyniy, of Yakiyn, the family of the Yakiyniy,
Bem 26:13 of Zerach, the family of the Zarchiy, of Sha'uwl, the family of the Sha'uwliy.
Bem 26:14 These are the families of the Shim'oniy, twenty-two thousand two hundred.
Bem 26:15 The sons of Gawd after their families: of Tsephown, the family of the Tsephowniy, of Chaggiy, the family of the Chaggiy, of Shuwniy, the family of the Shuwniy,
Bem 26:16 of Ozniy, the family of the Ozniy, of Eriy, the family of the Eriy,
Bem 26:17 of Arowd, the family of the Arowdiy, of Ar'eliy, the family of the Ar'eliy.
Bem 26:18 These are the families of the sons of Gawd according to those that were mustered of them, forty thousand five hundred.
Bem 26:19 The sons of Yahudah were Er and Ownan and Er and Ownan died in the land of Kena'an.
Bem 26:20 And the sons of Yahudah after

their families were, of Shelah, the family of the Shelaniy, of Perets, the family of the Partsiy, of Zerach, the family of the Zarchiy.
Bem 26:21 And the sons of Perets were of Chetsrown, the family of the Chetsrowniy, of Chamuwl, the family of the Chamuwliy.
Bem 26:22 These are the families of Yahudah according to those that were mustered of them, seventy six thousand five hundred.
Bem 26:23 Of the sons of Yissaskar after their families: of Towla', the family of the Towla'iy, of Puw'ah, the family of the Puwniy,
Bem 26:24 of Yashuwb, the family of the Yashubiy, of Shimrown, the family of the Shimrowniy.
Bem 26:25 These are the families of Yissaskar according to those that were mustered of them, sixty four thousand three hundred.
Bem 26:26 Of the sons of Zebuwluwn after their families: of Sered, the family of the Sardiy, of Eylown, the family of the Elowniy: of Yachle'el, the family of the Yachle'eliy.
Bem 26:27 These are the families of the Zebuwloniy according to those that were mustered of them, sixty thousand five hundred.
Bem 26:28 The sons of Yowseph after their families were Menashsheh and Ephrayim.
Bem 26:29 Of the sons of Menashsheh: of Makiyr, the family of the Makiyriy and Makiyr fathered Gil'ad. Of Gil'ad come the family of the Gil'adiy.
Bem 26:30 These are the sons of Gil'ad: of Iy'ezr, the family of the Iy'ezriy, of Cheleq, the family of the Chelqiy,
Bem 26:31 and of Asriy'el, the family of the Asri'eliy, and of Shekem, the family of the Shikmiy,
Bem 26:32 and of Shemiyda', the family of the Shemida'iy, and of Chepher, the family of the Chepheriy.
Bem 26:33 And Tselophchad the son of Chepher had no sons, and daughters, and the names of the daughters of Tselophchad were Machlah, and No'ah, Choglah, Milkah, and Tirtsah.
Bem 26:34 These are the families of Menashsheh and those that were mustered of them, fifty two thousand seven hundred.
Bem 26:35 These are the sons of Ephrayim after their families: of Shuwthelach, the family of the Shuthalchiy, of Beker, the family of the Bakriy, of Tachan, the family of the Tachaniy.
Bem 26:36 And these are the sons of Shuwthelach, of Eran, the family of the Eraniy.
Bem 26:37 These are the families of the sons of Ephrayim according to those that were mustered of them, thirty two thousand five hundred. These are the sons of Yowseph after their families.
Bem 26:38 The sons of Binyamiyn after their families: of Bela', the family of the Bal'iy, of Ashbel, the family of the Ashbeliy, of Achiyram, the family of the Achiyramiy,
Bem 26:39 of Shephuwpham, the family of the Shuwphamiy, of Chuwpham, the family of the Chuwphamiy.
Bem 26:40 And the sons of Bela' were Ard and Na'aman, the family of the Ardiy. Of Na'aman, the family of the Na'amiy.
Bem 26:41 These are the sons of Binyamiyn after their families and they that were mustered of them were forty five thousand six hundred.
Bem 26:42 These are the sons of Dan after their families: of Shuwcham, the family of the Shuwchamiy. These are the families of Dan after their families.
Bem 26:43 All the families of the Shuwchamiy, according to those that were mustered of them, were sixty four thousand four hundred.
Bem 26:44 Of the sons of Asher after their families: of Yimnah, the family of the Yimnah: of Yishwiy, the family of the Yishwiy, of Beriy'ah, the family of the Beriy'iy.
Bem 26:45 Of the sons of Beriy'ah: of Cheber, the family of the Cheberiy, of Malkiy'el, the family of the Malkiy'eliy.
Bem 26:46 And the name of the daughter of Asher was Serach.
Bem 26:47 These are the families of the sons of Asher according to those that were mustered of them who were fifty three thousand four hundred.
Bem 26:48 Of the sons of Naphtaliy after their families: of Yachtse'el, the family of the Yachtse'eliy, of Guwniy, the family of the Guwniy,
Bem 26:49 of Yetser, the family of the Yitsriy, of Shillem, the family of the Shillemiy.
Bem 26:50 These are the families of Naphtaliy according to their families and they that were mustered of them were forty five thousand four hundred.
Bem 26:51 These were the mustered of the sons of Yisra'el, six hundred one thousand seven hundred thirty.
Bem 26:52 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 26:53 "To these the land will be divided for an inheritance according to the number of names.
Bem 26:54 To many you will give the more inheritance and to few you will give the less inheritance. To every one will his

inheritance be given according to those that were mustered of him.
Bem 26:55 And the land will be divided by lot according to the names of the tribes of their fathers they will inherit.
Bem 26:56 According to the lot will the possession thereof be divided between many and few."
Bem 26:57 And these are they that were mustered of the Laywiyiym after their families: of Gereshown, the family of the Gereshunniy, of Qehath, the family of the Qehathiy, of Merariy, the family of the Merariy.
Bem 26:58 These are the families of the Laywiyiym: the family of the Luwbiy, the family of the Chebrowniy, the family of the Machliy, the family of the Muwshiy, the family of the Qorchiy. And Qehath fathered Amram.
Bem 26:59 And the name of Amram's wife was Yowkebed, the daughter of Laywiy, whom her mother bare to Laywiy in Mitsrayim, and she bare to Amram Aharown and Mosheh and Miryam their sister.
Bem 26:60 And to Aharown was born Nadab and Abiyhuw, El'azar and Iythamar,
Bem 26:61 and Nadab and Abiyhuw died when they offered strange fire before Yahuwah.
Bem 26:62 And those who were mustered of them were twenty-three thousand, every male, sons of a month and above, for they were not mustered among the sons of Yisra'el because there was no inheritance given to them among the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 26:63 These are those who were mustered by Mosheh and El'azar the temple official who mustered the sons of Yisra'el in the plains of Mow'ab by the Yarden across from Yeriychow.
Bem 26:64 And among these there was not a man of those who were mustered by Mosheh and Aharown the temple official when they mustered the sons of Yisra'el in the wilderness of Siynay.
Bem 26:65 For Yahuwah had said of them, "They will surely die in the wilderness." And there was not left a man of them except Kaleb the son of Yephunneh and Yahushua the son of Nuwn.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 27
Bem 27:1 And came the daughters of Tselophchad the son of Chepher, the son of Gil'ad, the son of Makiyr, the son of Menashsheh, from the families of Menashsheh the son of Yowseph, and these were the names of his daughters, Machlah, No'ah, Choglah, Milkah, and Tirtsah.
Bem 27:2 And they stood before Mosheh, before El'azar the temple official, and before the leaders and all the congregation by the doorway of the tent of meeting saying,
Bem 27:3 "Our father died in the wilderness and he was not in the congregation of those who gathered together against Yahuwah in congregation with Qorach, and he died in his own sin and he had no sons.
Bem 27:4 Why should the name of our father be removed from among his family because he had no son? Give us a possession among our father's brothers."
Bem 27:5 And Mosheh brought their case before Yahuwah.
Bem 27:6 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 27:7 "The daughters of Tselophchad speak what is right. You will surely give them a possession of inheritance among their father's brothers and cause the inheritance of their father to pass to them.
Bem 27:8 And you will speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'If a man dies and has no son then you will cause his inheritance to pass to his daughter.
Bem 27:9 If he has no daughter then you will give his inheritance to his brothers.
Bem 27:10 If he has no brothers then you will give his inheritance to his father's brothers.
Bem 27:11 And if his father has no brothers then you will give his inheritance to the relative closest him in his family and he will possess it.'" And it will be to the sons of Yisra'el a statute of judgment just as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.
Bem 27:12 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Go up into this Mount Abarim and see the land that I have given to the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 27:13 And you will see it you and you will be gathered to your people, also you, as Aharown your brother was gathered.
Bem 27:14 For in the wilderness of Tsin, during the strife of the congregation, you were rebellious against My command to hallow Me at the waters before their eyes." (These are the waters of Meriybah at Qadesh in the wilderness of Tsin.)
Bem 27:15 And Mosheh spoke to Yahuwah saying,
Bem 27:16 "Let Yahuwah, the Eloah of the spirits of all flesh, set a man over the congregation
Bem 27:17 who may go out before them and go in before them, who may lead them out and bring them in, that the congregation of Yahuwah may not be like a sheep that has no shepherd."
Bem 27:18 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Take Yahushua the son of Nuwn with you, a man in whom is the Spirit, and lay your hand on him.

Bem 27:19 Set him before El'azar the temple official and before the entire congregation and inaugurate him in their sight.
Bem 27:20 And you will give some of your authority to him that all the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el may hear.
Bem 27:21 He will stand before El'azar the temple official who will inquire before Yahuwah for him by the judgment of the Uwriym. At his word they will go out and at his word they will come in, he and all the sons of Yisra'el with him, all the congregation."
Bem 27:22 And Mosheh did as Yahuwah commanded him. He took Yahushua and set him before El'azar the temple official and before the entire congregation
Bem 27:23 and he laid his hands on him and inaugurated him just as Yahuwah commanded by the hand of Mosheh.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 28
Bem 28:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 28:2 "Command the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'My offering, My food for My burnt-offerings as a sweet aroma to Me, you will be careful to offer to Me at their appointed time.'
Bem 28:3 And you will say to them, 'This is the burnt-offering that you will offer to Yahuwah. Two lambs in their first year without blemish, day by day, as a regular whole burnt offering.
Bem 28:4 The one lamb you will offer in the morning, the other lamb you will offer in the evening,
Bem 28:5 and one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour as a tribute mixed with a fourth of a hin of beaten out oil.
Bem 28:6 It is a regular whole burnt offering that was ordained at Mount Siynay for a sweet aroma, a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
Bem 28:7 And its drink offering will be a fourth of a hin for each lamb. In a sacred place you will pour out the drink to Yahuwah as an offering.
Bem 28:8 The other lamb you will offer in the evening. As the morning tribute and its drink offering you will offer it as a burnt-offering, a sweet aroma to Yahuwah.
Bem 28:9 And on the shabbath day two lambs in their first year, without blemish, and two tenth parts of fine flour as a tribute, mixed with oil, with its drink offering.
Bem 28:10 This is the whole burnt offering for every shabbath besides the regular whole burnt offering with its drink offering.
Bem 28:11 At the heads of your months you will present a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah. Two young bulls of the cattle, one ram, and seven lambs in their first year, without blemish.
Bem 28:12 And three tenth parts of fine flour as a tribute, mixed with oil, for one young bull, two tenth parts of fine flour as a tribute, mixed with oil, for the one ram,
Bem 28:13 and several tenth parts of fine flour, mixed with oil, as a tribute for one lamb, as a whole burnt offering of sweet aroma, a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
Bem 28:14 Their drink offering will be half a hin of wine for a young bull, a third of a hin for a ram, and a fourth of a hin for a lamb. This is the whole burnt offering for each month throughout the months of the year.
Bem 28:15 And one kid of the goats for sin to Yahuwah will be offered besides the regular whole burnt offering and its drink offering.
Bem 28:16 On the fourteenth day of the first month is the Passover of Yahuwah.
Bem 28:17 And on the fifteenth day of this month is the festival. Unleavened bread will be eaten for seven days.
Bem 28:18 On the first day you will have a sacred convocation. You will not do any work labor.
Bem 28:19 And you will present a burnt-offering as a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah. Two young bulls of the cattle, one ram, and seven lambs in their first year. Be sure they are without blemish.
Bem 28:20 Their tribute will be of fine flour mixed with oil. Three tenth parts you will offer for a young bull, and two tenth parts for a ram.
Bem 28:21 Several tenth parts make for the one lamb, for the seven lambs.
Bem 28:22 Also one goat for sin to make atonement for you.
Bem 28:23 You will offer these besides the whole burnt offering of the morning that is for a regular whole burnt offering.
Bem 28:24 In this manner you will offer the bread of the burnt-offering daily for seven days, as a sweet aroma to Yahuwah. It will be offered besides the regular whole burnt offering and its drink offering.
Bem 28:25 And on the seventh day you will have a sacred convocation. You will not do any work labor.
Bem 28:26 Also on the day of the firstfruits when you bring a new tribute to Yahuwah in your Weeks, you will have a sacred convocation. You will not do any work labor.
Bem 28:27 You will present a whole burnt offering as a sweet aroma to Yahuwah. Two

young bulls of the cattle, one ram, and seven lambs in their first year,
Bem 28:28 with their tribute of fine flour mixed with oil. Three tenth parts for one young bull, two tenth parts for the one ram,
Bem 28:29 and several tenth parts for one lamb throughout the seven lambs,
Bem 28:30 one kid of the goats to make atonement for you.
Bem 28:31 Be sure they are without blemish. You will present them with their drink offerings, besides the regular whole burnt offering with its tribute.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 29
Bem 29:1 And in the seventh month, on the first of the month, you will have a sacred convocation. You will not do any work labor. For you it is a day of blowing the trumpets.
Bem 29:2 You will offer a whole burnt offering as a sweet aroma to Yahuwah. One young bull of the cattle, one ram, and seven lambs in their first year, without blemish.
Bem 29:3 The tribute of fine flour mixed with oil, three tenth parts for the young bull, two tenth parts for the ram,
Bem 29:4 and one tenth part for one lamb throughout the seven lambs.
Bem 29:5 And one kid of the goats for sin to make atonement for you
Bem 29:6 besides the whole burnt offering with its tribute for the new moon, the regular whole burnt offering with its tribute, and their drink offerings, according to their ordinance, as a sweet aroma, a burnt-offering to Yahuwah.
Bem 29:7 On the tenth day of this seventh month you will have a sacred convocation. You will afflict your souls. You will not do any work.
Bem 29:8 You will present a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah as a sweet aroma. One young bull of the cattle, one ram, and seven lambs in their first year. Be sure they are without blemish.
Bem 29:9 The gift of fine flour mixed with oil, three tenth parts for the young bull, two tenth parts for the one ram,
Bem 29:10 and several tenth parts for the one lamb throughout the seven lambs.
Bem 29:11 One kid of the goats for sin besides the atonement for sin, the regular whole burnt offering with its tribute, and their drink offerings.
Bem 29:12 And on the fifteenth day of the seventh month you will have a sacred convocation. You will not do any work labor and you will keep a festival to Yahuwah seven days.
Bem 29:13 And you will present a whole burnt offering, a burnt-offering as a sweet aroma to Yahuwah. Thirteen sons of the cattle, young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs in their first year. They will be without blemish.
Bem 29:14 And their gift will be of fine flour mixed with oil. Three tenth parts for the one young bull, for the thirteen young bulls, two tenth parts for the one ram, for the two rams,
Bem 29:15 and several tenth parts for one lamb, for the fourteen lambs.
Bem 29:16 Also one kid of the goats for sin besides the regular whole burnt offering, its tribute, and its drink offering.
Bem 29:17 On the second day present twelve sons of the cattle, young bulls, two rams, fourteen lambs in their first year without blemish,
Bem 29:18 and their tribute and their drink offerings for the young bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance.
Bem 29:19 And one kid of the goats for sin besides the regular whole burnt offering with its tribute and their drink offerings.
Bem 29:20 On the third day present eleven young bulls, two rams, fourteen lambs in their first year without blemish,
Bem 29:21 and their tribute and their drink offerings for the young bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance.
Bem 29:22 And one goat for sin besides the regular whole burnt offering, its tribute, and its drink offering.
Bem 29:23 On the fourth day present ten young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs in their first year, without blemish,
Bem 29:24 and their tribute and their drink offerings for the young bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance.
Bem 29:25 Also one kid of the goats for sin besides the regular whole burnt offering, its tribute, and its drink offering.
Bem 29:26 On the fifth day present nine young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs in their first year without blemish,
Bem 29:27 and their tribute and their drink offerings for the young bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance.
Bem 29:28 Also one goat for sin besides the regular whole burnt offering, its tribute, and its drink offering.
Bem 29:29 On the sixth day present eight young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs in their first year without blemish,
Bem 29:30 and their tribute and their

drink offerings for the young bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance.
Bem 29:31 And one goat for sin besides the regular whole burnt offering, its tribute, and its drink offering.
Bem 29:32 On the seventh day present seven young bulls, two rams, and fourteen lambs in their first year without blemish,
Bem 29:33 and their tribute and their drink offerings for the young bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance.
Bem 29:34 And one goat for sin besides the regular whole burnt offering, its tribute, and its drink offering.
Bem 29:35 On the eighth day you will have a restraining. You will not do any work labor.
Bem 29:36 You will present a whole burnt offering, a burnt-offering as a sweet aroma to Yahuwah. One young bull, one ram, seven lambs in their first year without blemish,
Bem 29:37 and their tribute and their drink offerings for the young bull, for the ram, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the ordinance.
Bem 29:38 And one goat for sin besides the regular whole burnt offering, its tribute, and its drink offering.
Bem 29:39 These you will present to Yahuwah at your appointed times (besides your vowed offerings and your freewill offerings) as your whole burnt offerings and your grain offerings, as your drink offerings and your peace offerings.'"
Bem 29:40 And Mosheh told the sons of Yisra'el everything, just as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 30
Bem 30:1 And Mosheh spoke to the heads of the tribes concerning the sons of Yisra'el saying, "This is the thing that Yahuwah has commanded.
Bem 30:2 If a man makes a vow to Yahuwah or swears an oath to bind himself by some agreement, he will not break his word. He will do according to all that proceeds out of his mouth.
Bem 30:3 Or if a woman makes a vow to Yahuwah and binds herself by some agreement while in her father's house in her youth,
Bem 30:4 and her father hears her vow and the agreement by which she has bound herself and her father holds his peace, then all her vows will stand and every agreement with which she has bound herself will stand.
Bem 30:5 And if her father overrules her on the day that he hears, then none of her vows nor her agreements by which she has bound herself will stand and Yahuwah will release her, because her father overruled her.
Bem 30:6 If she actually takes a husband while bound by her vows or by a rash utterance from her lips by which she bound herself,
Bem 30:7 and her husband hears it and makes no response to her on the day that he hears, then her vows will stand and her agreements by which she bound herself will stand.
Bem 30:8 And if her husband overrules her on the day that he hears it, he will make void her vow that she took and what she uttered with her lips by which she bound herself, and Yahuwah will release her.
Bem 30:9 And any vow of a widow or a divorced woman by which she has bound herself will stand against her.
Bem 30:10 If she vowed in her husband's house or bound herself by an agreement with an oath
Bem 30:11 and her husband heard it and made no response to her and did not overrule her, then all her vows will stand and every agreement by which she bound herself will stand.
Bem 30:12 And if her husband truly made them void on the day he heard them, then whatever proceeded from her lips concerning her vows or concerning the agreement binding her, it will not stand. Her husband has made them void and Yahuwah will release her.
Bem 30:13 Every vow and every binding oath to afflict her soul her husband may confirm it or her husband may make it void.
Bem 30:14 And if her husband makes no response whatever to her from day to day, then he confirms all her vows or all the agreements that bind her. He confirms them because he made no response to her on the day that he heard them.
Bem 30:15 And if he does make them void after he has heard them then he will bear her iniquity."
Bem 30:16 These are the statutes that Yahuwah commanded Mosheh between a man and his wife and between a father and his daughter in her youth in her father's house.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 31
Bem 31:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 31:2 "Take vengeance on the Midyaniy for the sons of Yisra'el. Afterward you will be gathered to your people."
Bem 31:3 And Mosheh spoke to the people saying, "Draw out men for a campaign and

let them go against the Midyan to give vengeance for Yahuwah on Midyan.
Bem 31:4 One thousand from each tribe of all the tribes of Yisra'el you will send in the campaign."
Bem 31:5 And there were delivered from the thousands of Yisra'el a thousand from each tribe, twelve thousand drawn out for the campaign.
Bem 31:6 And Mosheh sent them on the campaign, a thousand from each tribe. He sent them on the campaign with Piynechas the son of El'azar the temple official with the sacred articles and the signal trumpets in his hand.
Bem 31:7 And they went forth against the Midyan just as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh and they killed all the males.
Bem 31:8 They killed the kings of Midyan with the rest of those who were killed. Ewiy, Reqem, Tsuwr, Chuwr, and Reba', the five kings of Midyan. Bil'am the son of Be'owr they also killed with the sword.
Bem 31:9 And the sons of Yisra'el took the women of Midyan captive, with their little ones, and took as spoil all their animals, all their livestock, and all their goods.
Bem 31:10 And they burned with fire all the cities where they dwelt and all their forts.
Bem 31:11 And they took all the spoil and all the booty of man and beast.
Bem 31:12 And they brought the captives, the booty, and the spoil to Mosheh, to El'azar the temple official and to the congregation of the sons of Yisra'el, to the camp in the plains of Mow'ab by the Yarden across from Yeriychow.
Bem 31:13 And Mosheh, El'azar the temple official, and all the leaders of the congregation, went to meet them outside the camp.
Bem 31:14 And Mosheh was displeased with the officers of the army, with the captains over thousands and captains over hundreds, who had come from the battle.
Bem 31:15 And Mosheh said to them, "Have you kept all the females alive?
Bem 31:16 Behold! These women caused the sons of Yisra'el through the words of Bil'am to trespass against Yahuwah in the incident of Pe'owr and there was a plague among the congregation of Yahuwah.
Bem 31:17 And now kill every male among the little ones and kill every woman who has known a man intimately.
Bem 31:18 And keep alive for yourselves all the young girls who have not known a man intimately.
Bem 31:19 And you remain outside the camp seven days, whoever has killed any person, and whoever has touched any slain, purify yourselves and your captives on the third day and on the seventh day.
Bem 31:20 Purify every garment, everything made of leather, everything woven of she-goats, and everything made of wood."
Bem 31:21 And El'azar the temple official said to the men of the campaign who had gone to the battle, "This is the ordinance of the law that Yahuwah commanded Mosheh,
Bem 31:22 only the gold, the silver, the copper, the iron, the tin, and the lead,
Bem 31:23 everything that can endure fire, you will put through the fire, and it will be clean and it will be purified with the water of purification. And all that cannot endure fire you will put through water.
Bem 31:24 And you will wash your clothes on the seventh day and be clean and afterward you may come into the camp."
Bem 31:25 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 31:26 "Take a poll of the plunder of man and beast, you and El'azar the temple official and the head fathers of the congregation,
Bem 31:27 and divide the plunder between those who took part in the battle, who went out in the campaign, and all the congregation.
Bem 31:28 And levy a tribute for Yahuwah on the men in the battle who went out in the campaign. One of every five hundred of the souls, the men, the cattle, the donkeys, and the sheep.
Bem 31:29 Take it from their half and give it to El'azar the temple official as a heave offering to Yahuwah.
Bem 31:30 And from the sons of Yisra'el's half you will take in hand one possession of fifty from the persons, the cattle, the donkeys, and the sheep, from all the animals, and give them to the Laywiyiym who keep charge of the dwelling place of Yahuwah."
Bem 31:31 And Mosheh and El'azar the temple official did as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.
Bem 31:32 The plunder remaining from the spoil that the people in the campaign had plundered was six hundred seventy-five thousand of the sheep,
Bem 31:33 seventy-two thousand cattle,
Bem 31:34 sixty-thousand donkeys,
Bem 31:35 and thirty-two thousand souls of mankind in all, of women who had not known a man intimately.
Bem 31:36 And the half, the portion for those who had gone out on the campaign, was in number three hundred thirty-seven thousand five hundred of the sheep
Bem 31:37 and Yahuwah's tribute of the sheep was six hundred seventy-five.
Bem 31:38 The cattle were thirty-six thousand of which Yahuwah's tribute was

seventy-two.
Bem 31:39 The donkeys were thirty thousand five hundred of which Yahuwah's tribute was sixty-one.
Bem 31:40 The persons were sixteen thousand of which Yahuwah's tribute was thirty-two persons.
Bem 31:41 And Mosheh gave the tribute that was Yahuwah's heave offering to El'azar the temple official as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.
Bem 31:42 And from the sons of Yisra'el's half, that Mosheh separated from the men who fought,
Bem 31:43 the half belonging to the congregation was three hundred thirty-seven thousand five hundred of the sheep,
Bem 31:44 thirty-six thousand cattle,
Bem 31:45 thirty thousand five hundred donkeys,
Bem 31:46 and sixteen thousand persons.
Bem 31:47 And from the sons of Yisra'el's half Mosheh took one possession of fifty of man and beast and gave them to the Laywiyiym who kept charge of the dwelling place of Yahuwah as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh.
Bem 31:48 And the officers who were over thousands of the army, the captains of thousands and captains of hundreds, came near to Mosheh
Bem 31:49 and they said to Mosheh, "Your slaves have taken a poll of the men in the battle who are under our command and not a man of us is missing.
Bem 31:50 And we have brought an offering for Yahuwah, what every man found of articles of gold, armlets and bracelets and rings and hoops and ornaments, to make atonement for ourselves before Yahuwah."
Bem 31:51 And Mosheh and El'azar the temple official received the gold from them, all the fashioned ornaments.
Bem 31:52 And all the gold of the offering that they offered to Yahuwah from the captains of thousands and captains of hundreds, was sixteen thousand seven hundred fifty shekels.
Bem 31:53 (The men in the campaign had taken plunder, every man for himself.)
Bem 31:54 And Mosheh and El'azar the temple official received the gold from the captains of thousands and of hundreds and brought it into the tent of meeting as a memorial for the sons of Yisra'el before Yahuwah.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 32
Bem 32:1 And the sons of Re'uwben and the sons of Gawd had a very great multitude of livestock. And they saw the land of Ya'azeyr and the land of Gil'ad and behold, the region was a place for livestock,
Bem 32:2 the sons of Gawd and the sons of Re'uwben came and spoke to Mosheh, to El'azar the temple official, and to the leaders of the congregation saying,
Bem 32:3 "Atarowth, Diybown, Ya'azeyr, Nimrah, Cheshbown, El'aleh, Sebam, Nebow, and Be'on,
Bem 32:4 the country that Yahuwah defeated before the congregation of Yisra'el, is a land for livestock and your slaves have livestock."
Bem 32:5 And they said, "If we have found favor in your eyes let this land be given to your slaves as a possession. Do not take us over the Yarden."
Bem 32:6 And Mosheh said to the sons of Gawd and to the sons of Re'uwben, "Will your brothers go into battle while you sit here?
Bem 32:7 And why will you discourage the heart of the sons of Yisra'el from going over into the land that Yahuwah has given them?
Bem 32:8 Thus your fathers did when I sent them away from Qadesh Barnea' to see the land.
Bem 32:9 For when they went up to the Wadi of Eshkol and saw the land they discouraged the heart of the sons of Yisra'el and they did not go into the land that Yahuwah had given them.
Bem 32:10 And Yahuwah's anger was aroused on that day and He swore an oath saying,
Bem 32:11 'Surely none of the men who came up from Mitsrayim, sons from twenty years and above, will see the land of which I swore to Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob, because they have not wholly followed Me,
Bem 32:12 except Kaleb the son of Yephunneh the Qenizziy, and Yahushua the son of Nuwn, for they have wholly followed Yahuwah.'
Bem 32:13 And Yahuwah's anger was aroused against Yisra'el and He made them wander in the wilderness forty years until all the generation that had done evil in the eyes of Yahuwah was gone.
Bem 32:14 And behold! You have risen in your father's place, a brood of sinful men, to increase still more the fierce anger of Yahuwah against Yisra'el.
Bem 32:15 For if you turn away from following Him He will once again leave them in the wilderness and you will destroy all these people."
Bem 32:16 And they came near to him and said, "We will build folds for the sheep here for our livestock and cities for our little ones,
Bem 32:17 and we ourselves will be armed, ready to go before the sons of Yisra'el

until we have brought them to their place and our little ones will dwell in the fortified cities because of the inhabitants of the land.
Bem 32:18 We will not return to our homes until every one of the sons of Yisra'el has received his inheritance.
Bem 32:19 For we will not inherit with them on the other side of the Yarden and beyond because our inheritance has fallen to us on this eastern side of the Yarden."
Bem 32:20 And Mosheh said to them, "If you do this thing, if you arm yourselves before Yahuwah for the battle,
Bem 32:21 and all your armed men cross over the Yarden before Yahuwah until He has driven out His enemies from before Him
Bem 32:22 and the land is subdued before Yahuwah, then afterward you may return and be blameless before Yahuwah and before Yisra'el and this land will be your possession before Yahuwah.
Bem 32:23 And if you do not do so, then take note, you have sinned against Yahuwah and be sure your sin will find you out.
Bem 32:24 Build cities for your little ones and folds for your sheep and do what has proceeded out of your mouth."
Bem 32:25 And the sons of Gawd and the sons of Re'uwben spoke to Mosheh saying, "Your slaves will do as my master commands.
Bem 32:26 Our little ones, our wives, our livestock, and all our animals will be there in the cities of Gil'ad.
Bem 32:27 And your slaves will cross over, every man armed for the campaign before Yahuwah to battle, just as my master says."
Bem 32:28 And Mosheh gave command concerning them to El'azar the temple official, to Yahushua the son of Nuwn, and to the head fathers of the tribes of the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 32:29 And Mosheh said to them, "If the sons of Gawd and the sons of Re'uwben cross over the Yarden with you, every man armed for battle before Yahuwah and the land is subdued before you, then you will give them the land of Gil'ad as a possession.
Bem 32:30 And if they do not cross over armed with you they will have possessions among you in the land of Kena'an."
Bem 32:31 And the sons of Gawd and the sons of Re'uwben answered saying, "As Yahuwah has said to your slaves, so we will do.
Bem 32:32 We will cross over armed before Yahuwah into the land of Kena'an, and the possession of our inheritance will remain with us on this side of the Yarden."
Bem 32:33 And Mosheh gave to the sons of Gawd, to the sons of Re'uwben, and to half the tribe of Menashsheh the son of Yowseph, the kingdom of Siychown king of the Emoriy and the kingdom of Owg king of Bashan, the land with its cities within the borders, the cities of the surrounding country.
Bem 32:34 And the sons of Gawd built Diybown and Atarowth and Arow'er,
Bem 32:35 Atrowth Showphan, Ya'azeyr, Yogbehah,
Bem 32:36 Bayith Nimrah, and Bayith ha-Ran, fortified cities and folds for the sheep.
Bem 32:37 And the sons of Re'uwben built Cheshbown and El'ale' and Qiryathayim,
Bem 32:38 Nebow, Ba'al Me'own (their names being changed), and Sebam, and they gave other names to the cities that they built.
Bem 32:39 And the sons of Makiyr the son of Menashsheh went to Gil'ad and took it and dispossessed the Emoriy who were in it.
Bem 32:40 And Mosheh gave Gil'ad to Makiyr the son of Menashsheh and he dwelt in it.
Bem 32:41 Also Ya'iyr the son of Menashsheh went and took its small towns and called them Chawoth Ya'iyr.
Bem 32:42 And Nobach went and took Qenath and its villages, and he called it Nobach after his own name.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 33
Bem 33:1 These are the journeys of the sons of Yisra'el who went out of the land of Mitsrayim by their armies under the hand of Mosheh and Aharown.
Bem 33:2 And Mosheh wrote down the starting points of their journeys at the command of Yahuwah and these are their journeys according to their starting points.
Bem 33:3 And they moved from Ra'mesace in the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month, on the day after the Passover the sons of Yisra'el went out with boldness in the eyes of all Mitsrayim.
Bem 33:4 And the Mitsriy were burying all their firstborn whom Yahuwah had killed among them. And Yahuwah had executed judgments on their eloah.
Bem 33:5 And the sons of Yisra'el moved from Ra'mesace and encamped at Sukkowth.
Bem 33:6 And they moved from Sukkowth and encamped at Etham, that is on the edge of the wilderness.
Bem 33:7 And they moved from Etham and turned back to Pi ha-Chiyroth that is east of Ba'al Tsephown and they camped near Migdowl.
Bem 33:8 And they moved from before Pi ha-Chiyroth and passed through the midst of

the sea into the wilderness, went three days' journey in the wilderness of Etham, and encamped at Marah.
Bem 33:9 And they moved from Marah and came to Eylim. At Eylim were twelve fountains of water and seventy palm trees, so they encamped there.
Bem 33:10 And they moved from Eylim and encamped by the Red Sea.
Bem 33:11 And they moved from the Red Sea and encamped in the wilderness of Siyn.
Bem 33:12 They moved from the wilderness of Siyn and encamped at Dophqah.
Bem 33:13 And they moved from Dophqah and encamped at Aluwsh.
Bem 33:14 And they moved from Aluwsh and encamped at Rephiydiym where there was no water for the people to drink.
Bem 33:15 And they moved from Rephiydiym and encamped in the wilderness of Siynay.
Bem 33:16 And they moved from the wilderness of Siynay and encamped at Qibrowth haTa'awah.
Bem 33:17 And they moved from Qibrowth haTa'awah and encamped at Chatserowth.
Bem 33:18 And they moved from Chatserowth and encamped at Rithmah.
Bem 33:19 And they moved from Rithmah and encamped at Rimmown Perets.
Bem 33:20 And they moved from Rimmown Perets and encamped at Libnah.
Bem 33:21 And they moved from Libnah and encamped at Rissah.
Bem 33:22 And they moved from Rissah and encamped at Qehelathah.
Bem 33:23 And they moved from Qehelathah and encamped at Mount Shepher.
Bem 33:24 And they moved from Mount Shepher and encamped at Charadah.
Bem 33:25 And they moved from Charadah and encamped at Maqheloth.
Bem 33:26 And they moved from Maqheloth and encamped at Tachath.
Bem 33:27 And they moved from Tachath and encamped at Terach.
Bem 33:28 And they moved from Terach and encamped at Mithqah.
Bem 33:29 And they moved from Mithqah and encamped at Chashmonah.
Bem 33:30 And they moved from Chashmonah and encamped at Mowserah.
Bem 33:31 And they moved from Mowserah and encamped at Beniy Ya'aqan.
Bem 33:32 And they moved from Beniy Ya'aqan and encamped at Chor ha-Gidgad.
Bem 33:33 And they moved from Chor ha-Gidgad and encamped at Yotbathah.
Bem 33:34 And they moved from Yotbathah and camped at Ebronah.
Bem 33:35 And they moved from Ebronah and encamped at Etsyown Geber.
Bem 33:36 And they moved from Etsyown Geber and encamped in the wilderness of Tsin, that is Qadesh.
Bem 33:37 And they moved from Qadesh and encamped at Mount Hor on the boundary of the land of Edom.
Bem 33:38 And Aharown the temple official went up to Mount Hor at the command of Yahuwah and died there in the fortieth year after the sons of Yisra'el had come out of the land of Mitsrayim, on the first of the fifth month.
Bem 33:39 And Aharown was a son of one hundred twenty-three years when he died on Mount Hor.
Bem 33:40 And King Arad, the Kena'aniy, who dwelt in the south in the land of Kena'an, heard of the coming of the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 33:41 And they moved from Mount Hor and encamped at Tsalmonah.
Bem 33:42 And they moved from Tsalmonah and encamped at Puwnon.
Bem 33:43 And they moved from Puwnon and encamped at Oboth.
Bem 33:44 And they moved from Oboth and encamped at Iyey ha-Abariym, at the border of Mow'ab.
Bem 33:45 And they moved from Iyiym and encamped at Diybown of Gawd.
Bem 33:46 And they moved from Diybown Gawd and encamped at Almon Diblathayim.
Bem 33:47 And they moved from Almon Diblathayim and encamped in the mountains of Abarim before Nebow.
Bem 33:48 And they moved from the mountains of Abarim and encamped in the plains of Mow'ab by the Yarden across from Yeriychow.
Bem 33:49 And they encamped by the Yarden from Bayith ha-Yeshiymowth as far as the acacia meadows in the plains of Mow'ab.
Bem 33:50 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh in the plains of Mow'ab by the Yarden across from Yeriychow saying,
Bem 33:51 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'When you have crossed the Yarden into the land of Kena'an,
Bem 33:52 and you will dispossess the inhabitants of the land from before you. Cause their show-pieces to perish, cause all their molded images to perish, and destroy the high places.
Bem 33:53 And you will dispossess the inhabitants of the land and dwell in it for I have given you the land to possess.
Bem 33:54 And you will divide the land by lot as an inheritance among your families. To the larger you will give a larger inheritance and to the smaller you will give a smaller inheritance. There everyone's inheritance will be whatever falls to him by lot. You will inherit according to the tribes of your fathers.
Bem 33:55 And if you do not drive out the

inhabitants of the land from before you then it will be that those whom you let remain will be irritants in your eyes and thorns in your sides and they will harass you in the land where you dwell.
Bem 33:56 And it will be that I will do to you as I thought to do to them.'"

B'emidbar (Numbers) 34
Bem 34:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 34:2 "Command the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'When you come into the land of Kena'an this is the land that will fall to you as an inheritance, the land of Kena'an to its boundaries.
Bem 34:3 Your south border will be from the wilderness of Tsin along the border of Edom. And your south border will extend east to the end of the Salt Sea.
Bem 34:4 Your border will turn from the southern side of the Ascent of the Scorpions, continue to Tsin, and be on the south of Qadesh Barnea'. And it will go on to Chatsar Addar and continue to Atsmown.
Bem 34:5 The border will turn from Atsmown to the river of Mitsrayim and it will end at the sea.
Bem 34:6 And the western border, you will have the great sea for a border. This will be your western border.
Bem 34:7 And this will be your northern border. From the great sea you will mark out your border to Mount Hor.
Bem 34:8 From Mount Hor you will mark out your border to the entrance of Chamath. And the direction of the border will be toward Tsedad.
Bem 34:9 The border will proceed to Ziphron and it will end at Chatsar Eynan. This will be your northern border.
Bem 34:10 You will mark out your eastern border from Chatsar Eynan to Shepham.
Bem 34:11 The border will go down from Shepham to Riblah on the east side of Ayin. The border will go down and reach to the eastern side of the Sea of Kinnerowth.
Bem 34:12 The border will go down along the Yarden and it will end at the Salt Sea. This will be your land with its surrounding boundaries.'"
Bem 34:13 And Mosheh commanded the sons of Yisra'el saying, "This is the land that you will inherit by lot that Yahuwah has commanded to give to the nine tribes and to the half-tribe.
Bem 34:14 For the tribe of the sons of the Re'uwbeniy according to the house of their fathers and the tribe of the sons of the Gawdiy according to the house of their fathers have received their inheritance. And the half-tribe of Menashsheh has received its inheritance.
Bem 34:15 The two tribes and the half-tribe have received their inheritance on this side of the Yarden, across from Yeriychow eastward, toward the sunrise."
Bem 34:16 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 34:17 "These are the names of the men who will divide the land among you as an inheritance. El'azar the temple official and Yahushua the son of Nuwn.
Bem 34:18 And you will take one leader of every tribe to divide the land for the inheritance.
Bem 34:19 These are the names of the men. From the tribe of Yahudah, Kaleb the son of Yephunneh.
Bem 34:20 From the tribe of the sons of Shim'own, Shemuw'el the son of Ammiyhuwd.
Bem 34:21 From the tribe of Binyamiyn, Eliydad the son of Kislown.
Bem 34:22 A leader from the tribe of the sons of Dan, Buqqiy the son of Yogliy.
Bem 34:23 From the sons of Yowseph, a leader from the tribe of the sons of Menashsheh, Channiy'el the son of Ephod,
Bem 34:24 and a leader from the tribe of the sons of Ephrayim, Qemu'wel the son of Shiphtan.
Bem 34:25 A leader from the tribe of the sons of Zebuwluwn, Eliytsaphan the son of Parnak.
Bem 34:26 A leader from the tribe of the sons of Yissaskar, Paltiy'el the son of Azzan.
Bem 34:27 A leader from the tribe of the sons of Asher, Achiyhuwd the son of Shelomiy,
Bem 34:28 and a leader from the tribe of the sons of Naphtaliy, Pedah'el the son of Ammiyhuwd."
Bem 34:29 These are the ones Yahuwah commanded to divide the inheritance among the sons of Yisra'el in the land of Kena'an.

B'emidbar (Numbers) 35
Bem 35:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh in the plains of Mow'ab by the Yarden across from Yeriychow saying,
Bem 35:2 "Command the sons of Yisra'el that they give the Laywiyiym cities to dwell in from the inheritance of their possession and you will also give the Laywiyiym common land around the cities.
Bem 35:3 They will have the cities to dwell in and their common land will be for their animals, for their property, and for all their living things.
Bem 35:4 The common land of the cities that you will give the Laywiyiym will extend from the wall of the city outward a thousand cubits all around
Bem 35:5 and you will measure outside the

city on the east side two thousand cubits, on the south side two thousand cubits, on the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north side two thousand cubits. The city will be in the middle. This will belong to them as common land for the cities.
Bem 35:6 And among the cities that you will give to the Laywiyiym you will appoint six cities of refuge to which a murderer may flee. And to these you will add forty-two cities.
Bem 35:7 All the cities you will give to the Laywiyiym will be forty-eight. These you will give with their common land
Bem 35:8 and the cities that you will give will be from the possession of the sons of Yisra'el. From the larger tribe you will give many, from the smaller you will give few. Each will give some of its cities to the Laywiyiym in proportion to the inheritance that each receives."
Bem 35:9 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh saying,
Bem 35:10 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el and say to them, 'When you cross the Yarden into the land of Kena'an
Bem 35:11 and you will appoint cities to be cities of refuge for you that the murderer who kills any person accidentally may flee there.
Bem 35:12 They will be cities of refuge for you from the redeemer that the murderer may not die until he stands before the congregation in judgment.
Bem 35:13 And of the cities that you give you will have six cities of refuge.
Bem 35:14 You will appoint three cities on this side of the Yarden and three cities you will appoint in the land of Kena'an that will be cities of refuge.
Bem 35:15 These six cities will be for refuge for the sons of Yisra'el, for the temporary resident, and for the foreigner among them, that anyone who kills a person accidentally may flee there.
Bem 35:16 And if he strikes him with an iron implement and he dies, he is a murderer. The murderer will surely be put to death.
Bem 35:17 And if he strikes him with a stone in the hand by which one could die and he does die, he is a murderer. The murderer will surely be put to death.
Bem 35:18 Or if he strikes him with a wooden hand weapon by which one could die and he does die, he is a murderer. The murderer will surely be put to death.
Bem 35:19 The redeemer of blood himself will put the murderer to death. In his encountering him he will put him to death.
Bem 35:20 If he pushes him out of hatred or while lying in wait hurls something at him and he dies
Bem 35:21 or in enmity he strikes him with his hand and he dies, the one who struck him will surely be put to death. He is a murderer. The redeemer of blood will put the murderer to death when he meets him.
Bem 35:22 And if he pushes him with suddenness without enmity or throws anything at him without lying in wait
Bem 35:23 or uses a stone by which a man could die, throwing it at him without seeing him, and he dies while he was not his enemy or seeking his evil,
Bem 35:24 and the congregation will judge between the murderer and the redeemer of blood according to these judgments.
Bem 35:25 And the congregation will deliver the murderer from the hand of the redeemer of blood and the congregation will return him to the city of refuge where he had fled and he will remain there until the death of the high temple official who was anointed with the sacred oil.
Bem 35:26 And if the murderer at any time goes outside the limits of the city of refuge where he fled
Bem 35:27 and the redeemer of blood finds him outside the limits of his city of refuge and the redeemer of blood kills the murderer, he will not be guilty of blood
Bem 35:28 because he should have remained in his city of refuge until the death of the high temple official. And after the death of the high temple official the murderer may return to the land of his possession.
Bem 35:29 And these things will be a statute of judgment to you throughout your generations in all your dwellings.
Bem 35:30 Whoever kills a person, the murderer will be put to death by the mouth of witnesses. And one witness will not answer against a person for death.
Bem 35:31 And you will take no ransom for the life of a murderer who is guilty of death and he will surely be put to death.
Bem 35:32 And you will take no ransom for him who has fled to his city of refuge that he may return to dwell in the land before the death of the temple official.
Bem 35:33 And you will not pollute the land where you are for blood defiles the land and no atonement can be made for the land for the blood that is shed on it except by the blood of him who shed it.
Bem 35:34 And do not defile the land that you inhabit in the midst of which I dwell, for I Yahuwah dwell among the sons of Yisra'el.'"

Bem 36:1 And the head fathers of the families of the sons of Gil'ad the son of Makiyr, the son of Menashsheh, of the families of the sons of Yowseph, came near and spoke before Mosheh and before the leaders, the head fathers of the sons of Yisra'el.
Bem 36:2 And they said, "Yahuwah commanded my master Mosheh to give the land as an inheritance by lot to the sons of Yisra'el and my master was commanded by Yahuwah to give the inheritance of our brother Tselophchad to his daughters.
Bem 36:3 And if they are married to one of the sons of the tribes of the sons of Yisra'el, then their inheritance will be taken from the inheritance of our fathers and it will be added to the inheritance of the tribe into which they marry. And it will be taken from the lot of our inheritance.
Bem 36:4 And the Yowbel of the sons of Yisra'el will come and their inheritance will be added to the inheritance of the tribe into which they marry and their inheritance will be taken away from the inheritance of the tribe of our fathers."
Bem 36:5 And Mosheh commanded the sons of Yisra'el according to the word of Yahuwah saying, "What the tribe of the sons of Yowseph speaks is right.
Bem 36:6 This is what Yahuwah commands concerning the daughters of Tselophchad saying, 'Let them marry whom they think best and they may marry only within the family of their father's tribe.'
Bem 36:7 And the inheritance of the sons of Yisra'el will not change hands from tribe to tribe for every one of the sons of Yisra'el will keep the inheritance of the tribe of his fathers.
Bem 36:8 And every daughter who possesses an inheritance in any tribe of the sons of Yisra'el will be the wife of one of the family of her father's tribe and the sons of Yisra'el each may possess the inheritance of his fathers.
Bem 36:9 Thus no inheritance will change hands from one tribe to another and every tribe of the sons of Yisra'el will keep its own inheritance."
Bem 36:10 Just as Yahuwah commanded Mosheh, so did the daughters of Tselophchad,
Bem 36:11 for Machlah, Tirtsah, Choglah, Milkah, and No'ah, the daughters of Tselophchad were married to the sons of their father's brothers.
Bem 36:12 They were married into the families of the sons of Menashsheh the son of Yowseph and their inheritance remained in the tribe of their father's family.
Bem 36:13 These are the commandments and the judgments that Yahuwah commanded the sons of Yisra'el by the hand of Mosheh in the plains of Mow'ab by the Yarden across from Yeriychow.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy)

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 1

Dab 1:1 These are the words that Mosheh spoke to all Yisra'el on this side of the Yarden in the wilderness in the plain opposite the water plants between Pa'ran, Tophel, Laban, Chatserowth, and Diyzahab.

Dab 1:2 It is eleven days from Choreb by way of Mount Se'iyr to Qadesh Barnea'.

Dab 1:3 And it came to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first of the month, that Mosheh spoke to the sons of Yisra'el according to all that Yahuwah had given him as commandments to them,

Dab 1:4 after he had killed Siychown, king of the Emoriy, who dwelt in Cheshbown and Owg, king of Bashan, who dwelt at Ashtarowth in Edre'iy.

Dab 1:5 On this side of the Yarden in the land of Mow'ab Mosheh began to explain this law saying,

Dab 1:6 "Yahuwah our Eloah spoke to us in Choreb saying, 'You have dwelt long enough at this mountain.

Dab 1:7 Turn and take your journey and go to the mountains of the Emoriy to all the neighboring places in the plain, in the mountains and in the lowland, in the south, and on the seacoast, to the land of the Kena'aniy and to Lebanown, as far as the great river, the river Perath.

Dab 1:8 See? I have set the land before you. Go in and possess the land that Yahuwah swore to your fathers, to Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob, to give to them and their descendants after them.'

Dab 1:9 And I spoke to you at that time saying, 'I alone am not able to bear you.

Dab 1:10 Yahuwah your Eloah has multiplied you and here you are today as the stars of the sky in multitude.

Dab 1:11 May Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, make you a thousand times more numerous than you are and bless you as He has promised you!

Dab 1:12 How can I alone bear your problems and your burdens and your complaints?

Dab 1:13 Choose wise, understanding, and knowledgeable men from among your tribes and I will make them heads over you.'

Dab 1:14 And you answered me and said, 'The thing that you have told us to do is good.'

Dab 1:15 And I took the heads of your tribes, wise and knowledgeable men, and made them heads over you, leaders of thousands, leaders of hundreds, leaders of fifties, leaders of tens, and officers for your tribes.

Dab 1:16 And I commanded your judges at that time saying, 'Hear the cases between your brothers and judge righteously between a man and his brother or the temporary resident who is with him.

Dab 1:17 You will not show partiality in judgment. You will hear the small as well as the great. You will not be afraid in any man's presence for the judgment is of Elohiym. The case that is too hard for you bring it to me and I will hear it.'

Dab 1:18 And I commanded you at that time all the things that you should do.

Dab 1:19 And we departed from Choreb and went through all that great and terrible wilderness that you saw on the way to the mountains of the Emoriy, as Yahuwah our Eloah had commanded us. And we came to Qadesh Barnea'

Dab 1:20 and I said to you, 'You have come to the mountains of the Emoriy that Yahuwah our Eloah is giving us.

Dab 1:21 See! Yahuwah your Eloah has set the land before you. Go up and possess it as Yahuwah Eloah of your fathers has spoken to you. Do not fear or be discouraged.'

Dab 1:22 And everyone of you came near to me and said, 'Let us send men before us and let them search out the land for us and bring back word to us of the way by which we should go up and of the cities into which we will come.'

Dab 1:23 The plan pleased me well so I took twelve of your men, one man from each tribe,

Dab 1:24 and they departed and went up into the mountains and came to the Wadi of Eshkol and spied it out.

Dab 1:25 And they took some of the fruit of the land in their hands and brought it down to us and they brought back word to us saying, 'It is a good land that Yahuwah our Eloah is giving us.'

Dab 1:26 And you were not willing to go up and were rebellious against the command of Yahuwah your Eloah

Dab 1:27 and you complained in your tents and said, 'Because Yahuwah has hatred for us He has brought us out of the land of Mitsrayim to give us into the hand of the Emoriy to destroy us.

Dab 1:28 Where can we go up? Our brothers have discouraged our hearts saying, "The people are greater and taller than we. The cities are great and fortified up to the sky. And also we have seen the sons of the Anaqiy there."'

Dab 1:29 And I said to you, 'Do not be terrified or afraid of them.

Dab 1:30 Yahuwah your Eloah, Who goes before you, He will fight for you

according to all He did for you in Mitsrayim before your eyes
Dab 1:31 and in the wilderness where you saw how Yahuwah your Eloah carried you, as a man carries his son, in all the way that you went until you came to this place.'
Dab 1:32 And for all that you did not believe Yahuwah your Eloah,
Dab 1:33 Who went in the way before you to search out a place for you to pitch your tents, to show you the way you should go, in the fire by night and in the cloud by day.
Dab 1:34 And Yahuwah heard the voice of your words and was displeased and took an oath saying,
Dab 1:35 'Surely not one of these men of this evil generation will see that good land of which I swore to give to your fathers,
Dab 1:36 except Kaleb the son of Yephunneh. He will see it and to him and his sons I am giving the land on which he walked because he wholly followed Yahuwah.'
Dab 1:37 Yahuwah was also angry with me for your sakes saying, 'Even you will not go in there.
Dab 1:38 'Yahushua the son of Nuwn, who stands before you, he will go in there. Encourage him for he will cause Yisra'el to inherit it.
Dab 1:39 And your little ones and your sons, who you say will be victims, who today have no knowledge of good and evil, they will go in there. To them I will give it and they will possess it.
Dab 1:40 And you turn and take your journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red Sea.'
Dab 1:41 And you answered and said to me, 'We have sinned against Yahuwah. We will go up and fight just as Yahuwah our Eloah commanded us.' And everyone of you had girded on his weapons of battle and you were ready to go up into the mountain.
Dab 1:42 And Yahuwah said to me, 'Tell them, "Do not go up nor fight for I am not among you, lest you be defeated before your enemies."'
Dab 1:43 And I spoke to you and you would not hear and were rebellious against the command of Yahuwah, and boiled up, and went up into the mountain.
Dab 1:44 And the Emoriy who dwelt in that mountain came out against you and chased you as bees do and drove you back from Se'iyr to Chormah.
Dab 1:45 And you returned and wept before Yahuwah and Yahuwah would not hear your voice and would not listen to you.
Dab 1:46 And you remained in Qadesh many days according to the days that you spent there.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 2
Dab 2:1 And we turned and journeyed into the wilderness of the way of the Red Sea, as Yahuwah spoke to me, and we skirted Mount Se'iyr for many days.
Dab 2:2 And Yahuwah spoke to me saying,
Dab 2:3 'You have skirted this mountain long enough! Turn northward
Dab 2:4 and command the people saying, "You are about to pass through the territory of your brothers, the descendants of Esaw who live in Se'iyr, and they will be afraid of you. And watch yourselves carefully.
Dab 2:5 Do not contend with them for I will not give you any of their land. No, not so much as one footstep, because I have given Mount Se'iyr to Esaw as a possession.
Dab 2:6 You will buy food from them with silver that you may eat and you will also buy water from them with silver that you may drink.
Dab 2:7 For Yahuwah your Eloah has blessed you in all the work of your hand. He knows your trudging through this great wilderness. These forty years Yahuwah your Eloah has been with you, you have lacked nothing."'
Dab 2:8 And we passed beyond our brothers, the descendants of Esaw who dwell in Se'iyr, away from the road of the plain, away from Eylowth and Etsyown Geber, and we turned and passed by way of the wilderness of Mow'ab.
Dab 2:9 And Yahuwah said to me, 'Do not harass Mow'ab or contend with them in battle for I will not give you any of their land as a possession because I have given Ar to the descendants of Lowt as a possession.'"
Dab 2:10 (The Eymiym had dwelt there in times past, a people as great and numerous and tall as the Anaqiy.
Dab 2:11 They were also regarded as giants like the Anaqiy and the Mow'abiy call them Eymiym.
Dab 2:12 The Choriy formerly dwelt in Se'iyr and the descendants of Esaw dispossessed them and destroyed them from before them and dwelt in their place just as Yisra'el did to the land of their possession that Yahuwah gave them.)
Dab 2:13 'Now rise and cross over the wadi of Zered.' And we crossed over the wadi of Zered.
Dab 2:14 And the time we took to come from Qadesh Barnea' until we crossed over the wadi of Zered was thirty-eight years until all the generation of the men of battle were consumed from the midst of the camp,

just as Yahuwah had sworn to them.
Dab 2:15 And also the hand of Yahuwah was against them, to destroy them from the midst of the camp until they were consumed.
Dab 2:16 And it was, when all the men of battle had finally perished from among the people
Dab 2:17 that Yahuwah spoke to me saying,
Dab 2:18 'This day you are to cross over at Ar, the boundary of Mow'ab.
Dab 2:19 And you come near the sons of Ammown, and do not harass them or contend with them, for I will not give you any of the land of the sons of Ammown as a possession because I have given it to the sons of Lowt as a possession.'"
Dab 2:20 (That was also regarded as a land of giants. Giants formerly dwelt there. And the Ammowniy call them Zamzomiym,
Dab 2:21 a people as great and numerous and tall as the Anaqiy. And Yahuwah destroyed them before them and they dispossessed them and dwelt in their place
Dab 2:22 just as He had done for the descendants of Esaw who dwelt in Se'iyr when He destroyed the Choriy from before them. They dispossessed them and dwelt in their place even to this day.
Dab 2:23 And the Awiym who dwelt in villages as far as Azzah, the Kaphtoriy who came from Kaphtor destroyed them and dwelt in their place.)
Dab 2:24 'Rise! Take your journey and cross over the river Arnown. Look! I have given into your hand Siychown the Emoriy, king of Cheshbown, and his land. Begin to possess it and contend with him in battle.
Dab 2:25 This day I will begin to put the dread and fear of you upon the faces of the people under the whole sky who will hear the report of you and will tremble and be in anguish because of you.'
Dab 2:26 And I sent messengers from the wilderness of Qedemowth to Siychown king of Cheshbown with words of peace saying,
Dab 2:27 'Let me pass through your land. I will keep strictly to the road and I will turn neither to the right nor to the left.
Dab 2:28 You will sell me food for silver that I may eat and give me water for silver that I may drink, only let me pass through on foot
Dab 2:29 just as the descendants of Esaw who dwell in Se'iyr and the Mow'abiy who dwell in Ar did for me until I cross the Yarden to the land that Yahuwah our Eloah is giving us.'
Dab 2:30 And Siychown king of Cheshbown was not willing to let us pass through for Yahuwah your Eloah hardened his spirit and made his heart obstinate that He might give him into your hand, as it is this day.
Dab 2:31 And Yahuwah said to me, 'See? I have begun to give Siychown and his land over to you. Begin to possess it that you may inherit his land.'
Dab 2:32 And Siychown and all his people came out against us to battle at Yahats.
Dab 2:33 And Yahuwah our Eloah gave him over to us. And we defeated him, his sons, and all his people.
Dab 2:34 We took all his cities at that time and we utterly destroyed the men, women, and little ones of every city. We left none remaining.
Dab 2:35 We took only the animals as spoil for ourselves, with the plunder of the cities that we took.
Dab 2:36 From Arow'er, that is on the edge of the river Arnown, and from the city that is in the ravine, as far as Gil'ad, there was not one city too strong for us. Yahuwah our Eloah gave all to us.
Dab 2:37 Only you did not go near the land of the sons of Ammown anywhere along the river Yabboq or to the cities of the mountains or wherever Yahuwah our Eloah had forbidden us.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 3
Dab 3:1 And we turned and went up the road to Bashan and Owg, king of Bashan, came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at Edre'iy.
Dab 3:2 And Yahuwah said to me, 'Do not fear him for I have given him and all his people and his land into your hand. You will do to him as you did to Siychown king of the Emoriy who dwelt at Cheshbown.'
Dab 3:3 And Yahuwah our Eloah also delivered into our hands Owg king of Bashan, with all his people and we attacked him until he had no survivors remaining
Dab 3:4 and we took all his cities at that time. There was not a city that we did not take from them. Sixty cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Owg in Bashan.
Dab 3:5 All these cities were fortified with high walls, doors, and bars, besides an exceeding abundance of rural towns.
Dab 3:6 And we utterly destroyed them as we did to Siychown king of Cheshbown, utterly destroying the men, women, and children of every city.
Dab 3:7 And all the animals and the plunder of the cities we took as spoil for ourselves.
Dab 3:8 And at that time we took the land from the hand of the two kings of the Emoriy who were on this side of the Yarden, from the river Arnown to Mount Chermown

Dab 3:9 (the Tsiydoniy call Chermown Shiryown and the Emoriy call it Seniyr),
Dab 3:10 all the cities of the plain, all Gil'ad and all Bashan as far as Salkah and Edre'iy, cities of the kingdom of Owg in Bashan.
Dab 3:11 For only Owg, king of Bashan, remained of the remnant of the giants. Behold! His bedstead was an iron bedstead. (Is it not in Rabbah of the sons of Ammown?) Nine cubits is its length and four cubits its width, according to the standard cubit.
Dab 3:12 And this land that we possessed at that time from Arow'er, that is by the river Arnown, and half the mountains of Gil'ad and its cities I gave to the Re'uwbeniy and the Gadiy.
Dab 3:13 The rest of Gil'ad and all Bashan, the kingdom of Owg, I gave to half the tribe of Menashsheh. (All the region of Argob with all Bashan was called the land of the giants.
Dab 3:14 Ya'iyr the son of Menashsheh took all the region of Argob as far as the border of the Geshuwriy and the Ma'akathiy and called Bashan after his own name, Chawoth Ya'iyr, to this day.)
Dab 3:15 And I gave Gil'ad to Makiyr.
Dab 3:16 And to the Re'uwbeniy and the Gadiy I gave from Gil'ad as far as the river Arnown, the middle of the river as the border, as far as the river Yabboq, the border of the sons of Ammown,
Dab 3:17 and the plain, with the Yarden as the border, from Kinnerowth as far as the sea of the plain (the Salt Sea), below the slopes of Pisgah toward the sunrise.
Dab 3:18 And I commanded you at that time saying, 'Yahuwah your Eloah has given you this land to possess. All you men of valor will cross over armed before your brothers, the sons of Yisra'el.
Dab 3:19 And your wives, your little ones, and your livestock (I know that you have much livestock) will stay in your cities that I have given you
Dab 3:20 until Yahuwah has given rest to your brothers as to you and they also possess the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving them beyond the Yarden. And each of you may return to his possession that I have given you.'
Dab 3:21 And I commanded Yahushua at that time saying, 'Your eyes have seen all that Yahuwah your Eloah has done to these two kings. Thus will Yahuwah do to all the kingdoms through which you pass.
Dab 3:22 You must not fear them for Yahuwah your Eloah Himself fights for you.'
Dab 3:23 And I pleaded with Yahuwah at that time saying,
Dab 3:24 'Sovereign Yahuwah, You have begun to show Your slave Your greatness and Your mighty hand, for what El is there in the sky or on earth who can do anything like Your works and Your mighty deeds?
Dab 3:25 I pray, let me cross over and see the good land beyond the Yarden, those pleasant mountains, and Lebanown.'
Dab 3:26 And Yahuwah was angry with me on your account and would not hear me. And Yahuwah said to me, 'Enough of that! Speak no more to Me of this matter.
Dab 3:27 Go up to the head of Pisgah and lift up your eyes westward, northward, southward, and eastward. See it with your eyes for you will not cross over this Yarden.
Dab 3:28 And command Yahushua and encourage him and strengthen him for he will go over before this people and he will cause them to inherit the land that you will see.'
Dab 3:29 And we stayed in the valley opposite Bayith Pe'owr.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 4
Dab 4:1 And now, Yisra'el, hear the statutes and the judgments that I teach you to observe that you may live and go in and possess the land that Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, is giving you.
Dab 4:2 You will not add to the word that I command you nor take from it that you may keep the commandments of Yahuwah your Eloah that I command you.
Dab 4:3 Your eyes have seen what Yahuwah did at Ba'al Pe'owr for Yahuwah your Eloah has destroyed from among you all the men who followed Ba'al Pe'owr.
Dab 4:4 And you who held fast to Yahuwah your Eloah are alive today, every one of you.
Dab 4:5 Surely I have taught you statutes and judgments, just as Yahuwah my Eloah commanded me, that you should act according to them in the land that you go to possess.
Dab 4:6 And be careful to observe them, for this is your wisdom and your understanding in the eyes of the peoples who will hear all these statutes and say, 'Surely this great nation is a wise and understanding people.'
Dab 4:7 For what great nation is there that has Elohiym so near to it, as Yahuwah our Eloah is to us, for whatever reason we may call upon Him?
Dab 4:8 And what great nation is there that has such statutes and righteous judgments as are in all this law that I set before you this day?
Dab 4:9 Only take heed to yourself and diligently keep yourself lest you forget

the things your eyes have seen and lest they depart from your heart all the days of your life. And teach them to your sons and your grandsons
Dab 4:10 concerning the day you stood before Yahuwah your Eloah in Choreb when Yahuwah said to me, 'Gather the people to Me and I will let them hear My words that they may learn to fear Me all the days they live on the earth and that they may teach their sons.'
Dab 4:11 And you came near and stood at the foot of the mountain and the mountain burned with fire to the midst of the sky, with dark clouds, clouds, and darkness.
Dab 4:12 And Yahuwah spoke to you out of the midst of the fire. You heard the sound of the words and saw no form, only a voice.
Dab 4:13 And He declared to you His covenant that He commanded you to perform, the ten words, and He wrote them on two tablets of stone.
Dab 4:14 And Yahuwah commanded me at that time to teach you statutes and judgments that you might observe them in the land that you cross over to possess.
Dab 4:15 Take careful heed to yourselves for you saw no form when Yahuwah spoke to you at Choreb out of the midst of the fire
Dab 4:16 lest you act corruptly and make for yourselves a carved image in the form of any figure, the likeness of male or female,
Dab 4:17 the likeness of any animal that is on the earth or the likeness of any winged bird that flies in the air,
Dab 4:18 the likeness of anything that creeps on the ground or the likeness of any fish that is in the water beneath the earth.
Dab 4:19 And lest you lift up your eyes to the sky and you see the sun, the moon, and the stars, all the host of the sky, and you feel driven to worship them and serve them that Yahuwah your Eloah has divided to all the peoples under the whole sky.
Dab 4:20 And Yahuwah has taken you and brought you out of the iron furnace, out of Mitsrayim, to be His people, an inheritance, as you are this day.
Dab 4:21 Furthermore Yahuwah was angry with me for your sakes and swore that I would not cross over the Yarden and that I would not enter the good land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you as an inheritance.
Dab 4:22 And I must die in this land. I must not cross over the Yarden and you will cross over and possess that good land.
Dab 4:23 Take heed to yourselves lest you forget the covenant of Yahuwah your Eloah that He made with you and make for yourselves a carved image in the form of anything that Yahuwah your Eloah has forbidden you.
Dab 4:24 For Yahuwah your Eloah is a consuming fire, a jealous El.
Dab 4:25 When you beget sons and grandsons and have grown old in the land and act corruptly and make a carved image in the form of anything and do evil in the eyes of Yahuwah your Eloah to make Him angry,
Dab 4:26 I call the sky and earth to witness against you this day that you will soon perish, perish from the land that you cross over the Yarden to possess. You will not prolong your days in it and will be destroyed, destroyed!
Dab 4:27 And Yahuwah will scatter you among the peoples and you will be left few in number among the nations where Yahuwah will drive you.
Dab 4:28 And there you will serve elohiym, the work of men's hands, wood and stone, that neither see nor hear nor eat nor smell.
Dab 4:29 And from there you will seek Yahuwah your Eloah and you will find Him if you seek Him with all your heart and with all your soul.
Dab 4:30 In being in in distress and all these things come upon you in the latter days, and you turn to Yahuwah your Eloah and hear His voice
Dab 4:31 (for Yahuwah your Eloah is a compassionate El), He will not forsake you nor destroy you nor forget the covenant of your fathers that He swore to them.
Dab 4:32 For ask now concerning the days that are past that were before you since the day that Elohiym created man on the earth and ask from one end of the sky to the other whether any great thing like this has happened or anything like it has been heard.
Dab 4:33 Did any people ever hear the voice of Elohiym speaking out of the midst of the fire as you have heard and live?
Dab 4:34 Or did Elohiym ever try to go and take for Himself a nation from the midst of a nation, by trials, by signs, by wonders, by battle, by a mighty hand and an outstretched arm, and by great terrors, according to all that Yahuwah your Elohiym did for you in Mitsrayim before your eyes?
Dab 4:35 To you it was shown that you might know that Yahuwah Himself is the Elohiym. There is none other besides Him.
Dab 4:36 Out of the sky He let you hear His voice that He might instruct you. On earth He showed you His great fire and you heard His words out of the midst of the fire.
Dab 4:37 And because He loved your

fathers, and He chose their descendants after them and He brought you out of Mitsrayim with His Presence, with His mighty power,
Dab 4:38 driving out from before you nations greater and mightier than you, to bring you in to give you their land as an inheritance, as it is this day.
Dab 4:39 And know this day and consider it in your heart that Yahuwah Himself is the Elohiym in the sky above and on the earth beneath. There is no other!
Dab 4:40 And you will keep His statutes and His commandments that I command you today that it may go well with you and with your sons after you and that you may prolong your days in the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you for all time."
Dab 4:41 And Mosheh set apart three cities on this side of the Yarden, toward the rising of the sun,
Dab 4:42 that the murderer might flee there who kills his neighbor unintentionally without having hated him in time past and that by fleeing to one of these cities he might live.
Dab 4:43 Betser in the wilderness on the plateau for the Re'uwbeniy, Ra'mowth in Gil'ad for the Gadiy, and Gowlan in Bashan for the Menashshiy.
Dab 4:44 And this is the law that Mosheh set before the sons of Yisra'el.
Dab 4:45 These are the testimonies, the statutes, and the judgments that Mosheh spoke to the sons of Yisra'el after they came out of Mitsrayim,
Dab 4:46 on this side of the Yarden in the valley opposite Bayith Pe'owr, in the land of Siychown king of the Emoriy who dwelt at Cheshbown whom Mosheh and the sons of Yisra'el defeated after they came out of Mitsrayim.
Dab 4:47 And they took possession of his land and the land of Owg, king of Bashan, two kings of the Emoriy who were on this side of the Yarden, toward the rising of the sun,
Dab 4:48 from Arow'er, that is on the edge of the river Arnown to mount Siy'on (she is Chermown)
Dab 4:49 and all the plain on the east side of the Yarden as far as the sea of the desert below the slopes of Pisgah.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 5
Dab 5:1 And Mosheh called all Yisra'el and said to them, "Hear, Yisra'el, the statutes and judgments that I speak in your ears today that you may learn them and be careful to observe them.
Dab 5:2 Yahuwah our Eloah made a covenant with us in Choreb.
Dab 5:3 Yahuwah did not make this covenant with our fathers, and with us, those who are here today, all of us who are alive.
Dab 5:4 Yahuwah talked with you face to face on the mountain from the midst of the fire.
Dab 5:5 I stood between Yahuwah and you at that time to declare to you the word of Yahuwah for you were afraid because of the fire and you did not go up the mountain. He said,
Dab 5:6 'I am Yahuwah your Eloah who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, out of the house of slaves.
Dab 5:7 You will have no other Elohiym before Me.
Dab 5:8 You will not make for yourself a carved image, any likeness of anything that is in the sky above or that is in the earth beneath or that is in the water under the earth.
Dab 5:9 You will not bow down to them nor serve them for I, Yahuwah your Eloah, am a jealous Eloah, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the sons as far as the third generation and the fourth generation of those who hate Me
Dab 5:10 and showing mercy to thousands, to those who love Me and keep My commandments.
Dab 5:11 You will not take the name of Yahuwah your Eloah in vain for Yahuwah will not hold him guiltless who takes His name in vain.
Dab 5:12 Observe the shabbath day to keep it sacred as Yahuwah your Eloah commanded you.
Dab 5:13 Six days you will labor and do all your work
Dab 5:14 and the seventh day is the shabbath of Yahuwah your Eloah. You will do no work. You, nor your son, nor your daughter, nor your slave, nor your female slave, nor your ox, nor your donkey, nor any of your animals, nor your temporary resident who is within your gates, that your male slave and your female slave may rest as well as you.
Dab 5:15 And remember that you were a slave in the land of Mitsrayim and Yahuwah your Eloah brought you out from there by a mighty hand and by an outstretched arm. Therefore Yahuwah your Eloah commanded you to keep the shabbath day.
Dab 5:16 Honor your father and your mother as Yahuwah your Eloah has commanded you that your days may be long and that it may be well with you in the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you.
Dab 5:17 You will not murder.
Dab 5:18 You will not commit adultery.
Dab 5:19 You will not steal.
Dab 5:20 You will not answer with false witness against your neighbor.

Dab 5:21 You will not covet your neighbor's wife and you will not desire your neighbor's house, his field, his slave, his female slave, his ox, his donkey, or anything that is your neighbor's.'
Dab 5:22 These words Yahuwah spoke to all your assembly, in the mountain from the midst of the fire, the cloud, and the dark clouds with a loud voice and He added no more. And He wrote them on two tablets of stone and gave them to me.
Dab 5:23 And it was when you heard the voice from the midst of the darkness, while the mountain was burning with fire that you came near to me, all the heads of your tribes and your elders,
Dab 5:24 and you said, 'Surely Yahuwah our Eloah has shown us His splendor and His greatness and we have heard His voice from the midst of the fire. We have seen this day that Elohiym speaks with man and he still lives.
Dab 5:25 And now why should we die? For this great fire will consume us. If we hear the voice of Yahuwah our Eloah anymore then we will die.
Dab 5:26 For who of all flesh has heard the voice of the living Elohiym speaking from the midst of the fire as we have and lived?
Dab 5:27 You go near and hear all that Yahuwah our Eloah may say and tell us all that Yahuwah our Eloah says to you and we will hear and do it.'
Dab 5:28 And Yahuwah heard the voice of your words when you spoke to me and Yahuwah said to me, 'I have heard the voice of the words of this people that they have spoken to you. They are right in all that they have spoken.
Dab 5:29 Who would give them had such a heart and who would fear Me and daily keep all My commandments that it might be well with them and with their sons forever?
Dab 5:30 Go and say to them, "Return to your tents."
Dab 5:31 And you stand here with Me and I will speak to you all the commandments, the statutes, and the judgments that you will teach them that they may observe them in the land that I am giving them to possess.'
Dab 5:32 And you will be careful to do as Yahuwah your Eloah has commanded you. You will not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.
Dab 5:33 You will walk in all the ways that Yahuwah your Eloah has commanded you that you may live and you may be well and you have prolonged days in the land that you will possess.
Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 6
Dab 6:1 And this is the commandment and these are the statutes and judgments that Yahuwah your Eloah has commanded to teach you that you may observe them in the land that you are crossing over to possess,
Dab 6:2 that you may fear Yahuwah your Eloah, to keep all His statutes and His commandments that I command you, you and your son and your grandson, all the days of your life and that your days may be prolonged.
Dab 6:3 And hear, Yisra'el, and be careful to observe that it may be well with you and that you may multiply greatly as Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, has promised you, 'a land flowing with milk and honey.'
Dab 6:4 Hear, Yisra'el! Yahuwah is Eloah! Yahuwah is One!
Dab 6:5 You will love Yahuwah your Eloah with all your heart, with all your soul, and with all your strength
Dab 6:6 and these words that I command you today will be in your heart.
Dab 6:7 And you will teach them diligently to your sons and you will speak of them in your sitting in your house, and in your walking by the way, and in your you lying down, and in your rising up.
Dab 6:8 And you will bind them as a sign on your hand and they will be as frontlets between your eyes.
Dab 6:9 And you will write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates.
Dab 6:10 And it will be when Yahuwah your Eloah brings you into the land of which He swore to your fathers, to Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob, to give you large and beautiful cities that you did not build,
Dab 6:11 and houses full of all good things, that you did not fill, hewn-out wells that you did not dig, vineyards and olives that you did not plant, when you have eaten and are full,
Dab 6:12 then beware lest you forget Yahuwah who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, from the house of slaves.
Dab 6:13 You will fear Yahuwah your Eloah and serve Him and will take oaths in His name.
Dab 6:14 You will not go after other elohiym, the eloah of the people who are all around you
Dab 6:15 (for Yahuwah your Eloah is a jealous Eloah among you) lest the anger of Yahuwah your Eloah be aroused against you and destroy you from the face of the earth.
Dab 6:16 You will not tempt Yahuwah your Eloah as you tempted Him in Massah.
Dab 6:17 You will diligently keep the commandments of Yahuwah your Eloah, His

testimonies, and His statutes that He has commanded you.
Dab 6:18 And you will do what is right and good in the eyes of Yahuwah that it may be well with you and that you may go in and possess the good land of which Yahuwah swore to your fathers,
Dab 6:19 to cast out all your enemies from before you, as Yahuwah has spoken.
Dab 6:20 When your son asks you in time to come saying, 'What is the meaning of the testimonies, the statutes, and the judgments that Yahuwah our Eloah has commanded you?'
Dab 6:21 And you will say to your son, 'We were slaves of Par'oh in Mitsrayim and Yahuwah brought us out of Mitsrayim with a mighty hand
Dab 6:22 and Yahuwah showed signs and wonders before our eyes, great and evil, against Mitsrayim, Par'oh, and all his house.
Dab 6:23 And He brought us out from there that He might bring us in, to give us the land of which He swore to our fathers.
Dab 6:24 And Yahuwah commanded us to observe all these statutes, to fear Yahuwah our Eloah for our good always, that He might preserve us alive as it is this day.
Dab 6:25 And it will be righteousness for us, if we are careful to observe all these commandments before Yahuwah our Eloah, as He has commanded us.'

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 7
Dab 7:1 When Yahuwah your Eloah brings you into the land that you go to possess and has cast out many nations before you, the Chittiy and the Girgashiy and the Emoriy and the Kena'aniy and the Perizziy and the Chiwiy and the Yebuwsiy, seven nations greater and mightier than you,
Dab 7:2 and Yahuwah your Eloah will give them before you and you will strike them and utterly destroy them. You will not cut off a covenant with them and you will not be gracious toward them
Dab 7:3 and you will not make marriages with them. You will not give your daughter to their son nor take their daughter for your son
Dab 7:4 for they will turn your sons away from following Me to serve other elohiym and the anger of Yahuwah will be aroused against you and destroy you hurriedly.
Dab 7:5 And thus you will deal with them. You will destroy their altars and break down their pillars and cut down their sacred poles and burn their carved images with fire,
Dab 7:6 for you are a sacred people to Yahuwah your Eloah. Yahuwah your Eloah has chosen you to be a people for Himself, a special treasure above all the peoples on the face of the earth.
Dab 7:7 Yahuwah did not set His love on you nor choose you because you were more in number than any other people, for you were the least of all peoples,
Dab 7:8 and because Yahuwah loves you and because He would keep the oath that He swore to your fathers Yahuwah has brought you out with a mighty hand and rescued you from the house of slaves, from the hand of Par'oh king of Mitsrayim.
Dab 7:9 And know that Yahuwah your Eloah, He is the Elohiym, the faithful El who keeps covenant and mercy for a thousand generations with those who love Him and keep His commandments
Dab 7:10 and He repays those who hate Him to their face, to destroy them. He will not be slack with him who hates Him. He will repay him to his face.
Dab 7:11 And you will keep the commandment, the statutes, and the judgments that I command you today, to observe them.
Dab 7:12 And it will come to pass because you hear these judgments and keep and do them, that Yahuwah your Eloah will keep with you the covenant and the mercy that He swore to your fathers.
Dab 7:13 And He will love you and bless you and multiply you. And He will bless the fruit of your womb and the fruit of your land, your grain and your new wine and your oil, the increase of your cattle and the offspring of your sheep, in the land of which He swore to your fathers to give you.
Dab 7:14 You will be blessed above all peoples. There will not be a male or female barren among you or among your animals.
Dab 7:15 And Yahuwah will take away from you all sickness and will afflict you with none of the evil diseases of Mitsrayim that you have known and will lay them on all those who hate you.
Dab 7:16 And you will destroy all the peoples whom Yahuwah your Eloah gives to you. Your eye will have no pity on them nor will you serve their eloah for that will be a snare to you.
Dab 7:17 If you should say in your heart, 'These nations are greater than I. How can I dispossess them?'
Dab 7:18 You will not be afraid of them and you will remember well what Yahuwah your Eloah did to Par'oh and to all Mitsrayim.
Dab 7:19 The great trials that your eyes saw, the signs and the wonders, the mighty hand and the outstretched arm, by which

Yahuwah your Eloah brought you out, so will Yahuwah your Eloah do to all the peoples of whom you are afraid.
Dab 7:20 And also Yahuwah your Eloah will send the hornet until those who remain and hide their faces perish.
Dab 7:21 You will not be terrified of them for Yahuwah your Eloah, the great and awesome El, is among you.
Dab 7:22 And Yahuwah your Eloah will drive out those nations before you little by little. You will be unable to destroy them at once lest the beasts of the field become too numerous for you.
Dab 7:23 And Yahuwah your Eloah will give them to you and will inflict defeat upon them until they are destroyed.
Dab 7:24 And He will give their kings into your hand and their names will perish from under the sky. No man will be able to stand against you until you have destroyed them.
Dab 7:25 You will burn the carved images of their eloah with fire. You will not covet the silver or gold that is on them nor take it for yourselves lest you be snared by it, for it is a disgusting thing to Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 7:26 Nor will you bring a disgusting thing into your house lest you be snared like it. You will utterly detest it for it is an accursed thing.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 8
Dab 8:1 Every commandment that I command you today you must be careful to observe that you may live and multiply and go in and possess the land of which Yahuwah swore to your fathers.
Dab 8:2 And you will remember that Yahuwah your Eloah led you all the way these forty years in the wilderness, to humble you and test you, to know what was in your heart, whether you would keep His commandments or not.
Dab 8:3 And He humbled you, allowed you to hunger, and fed you with mawn that you did not know nor did your fathers know, that He might make you know that man will not live by bread alone, and man lives by every word that proceeds from the mouth of Yahuwah.
Dab 8:4 Your garments did not wear out on you nor did your foot swell these forty years.
Dab 8:5 You should know in your heart that as a man chastens his son so Yahuwah your Eloah chastens you.
Dab 8:6 And you will keep the commandments of Yahuwah your Eloah to walk in His ways and to fear Him.
Dab 8:7 For Yahuwah your Eloah brings you into a good land, a land of brooks of water, of deep fountains that flow out of plains and mountains.
Dab 8:8 A land of wheat and barley, of vines and fig trees and pomegranates, a land of olive oil and honey.
Dab 8:9 A land in which you will eat bread without scarcity, in which you will lack nothing, a land whose stones are iron and out of whose hills you can dig copper.
Dab 8:10 And you will eat and be full and you will bless Yahuwah your Eloah for the good land that He has given you.
Dab 8:11 Beware that you do not forget Yahuwah your Eloah by not keeping His commandments, His judgments, and His statutes that I command you today,
Dab 8:12 unless when you have eaten and are full, and have built beautiful houses and dwell in them
Dab 8:13 and your herds and your sheep will be multiplied and your silver and your gold will be multiplied and all that you have will be multiplied,
Dab 8:14 and your heart will be lifted up and you will forget Yahuwah your Eloah who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim from the house of slaves,
Dab 8:15 Who led you through that great and terrible wilderness in which were fiery serpents and scorpions and thirsty land where there was no water, Who brought water for you out of the rock of flint,
Dab 8:16 Who fed you in the wilderness with mawn that your fathers did not know that He might humble you and that He might test you to do you good in the end,
Dab 8:17 and you will say in your heart, 'My power and the might of my hand have gained me this wealth.'
Dab 8:18 And you will remember Yahuwah your Eloah, for it is He who gives you power to get wealth that He may establish His covenant that He swore to your fathers, as it is this day.
Dab 8:19 And it will be, if you by any means forget Yahuwah your Eloah and follow other eloah and serve them and worship them, I testify against you this day that you will surely perish.
Dab 8:20 As the nations that Yahuwah destroys before you, so you will perish, because you would not hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 9
Dab 9:1 Hear, Yisra'el! You are to cross over the Yarden today and go in to dispossess nations greater and mightier than yourself, cities great and fortified up to the sky,
Dab 9:2 a people great and tall, the descendants of the Anaqiy whom you know and of whom you heard it said, 'Who can

stand before the sons of Anaq?'
Dab 9:3 And understand on this day that Yahuwah your Eloah goes over before you as a consuming fire. He will destroy and humble them before you and you will dispossess them and they will quickly perish, as Yahuwah spoke.
Dab 9:4 Do not think in your heart after Yahuwah your Eloah has cast them out before you saying, 'Because of my righteousness Yahuwah has brought me in to possess this land,' and it is because of the wickedness of these nations that Yahuwah is driving them out from before you.
Dab 9:5 It is not because of your righteousness or the uprightness of your heart that you go in to possess their land and because of the wickedness of these nations that Yahuwah your Eloah drives them out from before you and that He may fulfill the word that Yahuwah swore to your fathers, to Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob.
Dab 9:6 And understand that Yahuwah your Eloah is not giving you this good land to possess because of your righteousness, for you are a stiff-necked people.
Dab 9:7 Remember! Do not forget how Yahuwah your Eloah was displeased in the wilderness. From the day that you came out of the land of Mitsrayim until you came to this place you have been rebellious with Yahuwah.
Dab 9:8 And in Choreb Yahuwah was displeased and Yahuwah was angry with you and would have destroyed you.
Dab 9:9 In my going up into the mountain to receive the tablets of stone, the tablets of the covenant that Yahuwah cut with you, then I dwelt on the mountain forty days and forty nights. I did not eat bread and I did not drink water.
Dab 9:10 And Yahuwah gave to me two tablets of stone written with the finger of Elohiym and on them were all the words that Yahuwah had spoken to you on the mountain from the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.
Dab 9:11 And it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights that Yahuwah gave me the two tablets of stone, the tablets of the covenant.
Dab 9:12 And Yahuwah said to me, 'Arise! Go down quickly from here, for your people whom you brought out of Mitsrayim have acted corruptly. They have quickly turned aside from the way that I commanded them. They have made themselves a molded image.'
Dab 9:13 And Yahuwah spoke to me saying, 'I have seen this people and behold, they are a stiff-necked people.
Dab 9:14 Let Me alone that I may destroy them and blot out their name from under the sky and I will make of you a nation mightier and greater than they.'
Dab 9:15 And I turned and came down from the mountain and the mountain burned with fire and the two tablets of the covenant were in my two hands.
Dab 9:16 And I looked and behold, you had sinned against Yahuwah your Eloah; had made for yourselves a molded calf! You had turned aside quickly from the way that Yahuwah had commanded you.
Dab 9:17 And I took the two tablets and threw them out of my two hands and broke them before your eyes.
Dab 9:18 And I fell down before Yahuwah, as at the first, forty days and forty nights. I neither ate bread nor drank water because of all your sin that you committed in doing evil in the eyes of Yahuwah to make Him angry,
Dab 9:19 for I was afraid of the anger and rage with which Yahuwah was displeased with you to destroy you. And Yahuwah heard me at that time also.
Dab 9:20 And Yahuwah was very angry with Aharown and would have destroyed him, and I prayed for Aharown also at the same time.
Dab 9:21 And I took your sin, the calf that you had made, and burned it with fire and crushed it and ground it very small until it was as fine as dust and I threw its dust into the brook that descended from the mountain.
Dab 9:22 And at Tab'erah and Massah and Qibrowth haTa'awah Yahuwah was displeased.
Dab 9:23 And Yahuwah sent you from Qadesh Barnea' saying, 'Go up and possess the land that I have given you,' and you were rebellious against the commandment of Yahuwah your Eloah and you did not believe Him and you did not hear His voice.
Dab 9:24 You have been rebellious against Yahuwah from the day that I knew you.
Dab 9:25 And I prostrated myself before Yahuwah. Forty days and forty nights I kept prostrating myself because Yahuwah had said He would destroy you.
Dab 9:26 And I prayed to Yahuwah and said, 'Sovereign Yahuwah, do not destroy Your people and Your inheritance whom You have rescued through Your greatness, whom You have brought out of Mitsrayim with a mighty hand.
Dab 9:27 Remember Your slaves, Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob. Do not look on the stubbornness of this people or on their wrong or their sin
Dab 9:28 lest the land from which You brought us should say, "Because Yahuwah was not able to bring them to the land that He promised them and because He has

hatred for them He has brought them out to kill them in the wilderness."
Dab 9:29 And they are Your people and Your inheritance whom You brought out by Your mighty power and by Your outstretched arm.'

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 10
Dab 10:1 At that time Yahuwah said to me, 'Hew for yourself two tablets of stone like the first and come up to Me on the mountain and make yourself a chest of wood.
Dab 10:2 And I will write on the tablets the words that were on the first tablets that you broke and you will put them in the chest.'
Dab 10:3 And I made a chest of acacia wood, hewed two tablets of stone like the first, and went up the mountain, having the two tablets in my hand.
Dab 10:4 And He wrote on the tablets according to the first writing, the ten words that Yahuwah had spoken to you in the mountain from the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly, and Yahuwah gave them to me.
Dab 10:5 And I turned and came down from the mountain and put the tablets in the chest that I had made and there they are, just as Yahuwah commanded me."
Dab 10:6 (And the sons of Yisra'el journeyed from Be'er Beniy Ya'aqan to Mowserah where Aharown died and where he was buried and El'azar his son acts as a temple official in his stead.
Dab 10:7 From there they journeyed to Gudgodah and from Gudgodah to Yotbathah, a land of rivers of water.
Dab 10:8 At that time Yahuwah separated the tribe of Laywiy to bear the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah, to stand before Yahuwah to minister to Him, and to bless in His name to this day.
Dab 10:9 Therefore Laywiy has no portion or inheritance with his brothers. Yahuwah is his inheritance just as Yahuwah your Eloah promised him.)
Dab 10:10 And I stayed in the mountain forty days and forty nights as at the first time and Yahuwah heard me at that time and Yahuwah was not willing to destroy you.
Dab 10:11 And Yahuwah said to me, 'Arise! Begin your journey before the people that they may go in and possess the land that I swore to their fathers to give them.'
Dab 10:12 And now Yisra'el, what does Yahuwah your Eloah require of you and to fear Yahuwah your Eloah, to walk in all His ways except to love Him, to serve Yahuwah your Eloah with all your heart and with all your soul,
Dab 10:13 and to keep the words of Yahuwah and His statutes that I command you today for your good?
Dab 10:14 Behold! The sky and the highest skies belong to Yahuwah your Eloah, and the earth with all that is in it.
Dab 10:15 Yahuwah delighted only in your fathers, to love them, and He chose their descendants after them, you above all peoples as it is this day.
Dab 10:16 And circumcise the foreskin of your heart and be stiff-necked no longer.
Dab 10:17 For Yahuwah your Elohiym, He is Eloah of the Elohiym and Master of the Masters, the great El, mighty and awesome, who shows no partiality or takes a bribe.
Dab 10:18 He administers justice for the fatherless and the widow and loves the temporary resident, giving him bread and clothing.
Dab 10:19 And love the temporary resident, for you were temporary residents in the land of Mitsrayim.
Dab 10:20 You will fear Yahuwah your Eloah. You will serve Him and to Him you will hold fast and take oaths in His name.
Dab 10:21 He is your praise and He is your Eloah Who has done for you these great and awesome things that your eyes have seen.
Dab 10:22 Your fathers went down to Mitsrayim with seventy persons and now Yahuwah your Eloah has made you as the stars of the sky in multitude.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 11
Dab 11:1 And you will love Yahuwah your Eloah and keep His charge, His statutes, His judgments, and His commandments always.
Dab 11:2 Know today that I do not speak with your sons who have not known and who have not seen the chastening of Yahuwah your Eloah, His greatness and His mighty hand and His outstretched arm,
Dab 11:3 His signs and His acts that He did in the midst of Mitsrayim, to Par'oh king of Mitsrayim, and to all his land.
Dab 11:4 What He did to the army of Mitsrayim, to their horses and their chariots. How He made the waters of the Red Sea overflow them as they pursued you and how Yahuwah caused them to perish to this day.
Dab 11:5 What He did for you in the wilderness until you came to this place
Dab 11:6 and what He did to Dathan and Abiyram the sons of Eliy'ab, the son of Re'uwben. How the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them up, their houses, their tents, and all the substance that was in their possession, in the midst of all Yisra'el.
Dab 11:7 And your eyes have seen every

great act of Yahuwah that He did.
Dab 11:8 And you will keep every commandment that I command you today that you may be strong and go in and possess the land that you cross over to possess
Dab 11:9 and that you may prolong your days in the land that Yahuwah swore to give your fathers, to them and their descendants, a land flowing with milk and honey.
Dab 11:10 For the land that you go to possess is not like the land of Mitsrayim from which you have come where you sowed your seed and watered it by foot, as a vegetable garden.
Dab 11:11 And the land that you cross over to possess is a land of mountains and plains that drinks water from the rain of the sky.
Dab 11:12 A land for which Yahuwah your Eloah cares. The eyes of Yahuwah your Eloah are always on it from the beginning of the year to the very end of the year.
Dab 11:13 'And it will be that if you earnestly hear My commandments that I command you today, to love Yahuwah your Eloah and serve Him with all your heart and with all your soul,
Dab 11:14 then I will give you the rain for your land in its season, the autumn rain and the spring rain, that you may gather in your grain, your new wine, and your oil.
Dab 11:15 And I will give herbage in your fields for your animals that you may eat and be filled.'
Dab 11:16 Take heed to yourselves lest your heart be deceived and you turn aside and serve other elohiym and worship them,
Dab 11:17 and Yahuwah's anger be aroused against you and He shut up the sky and there be no rain and the land yield no produce and you perish quickly from the good land that Yahuwah is giving you.
Dab 11:18 And you will lay up these words of Mine in your heart and in your soul and bind them as a sign on your hand and they will be as frontlets between your eyes.
Dab 11:19 You will teach them to your sons, speaking of them in your sitting in your house, and in your walking by the way, and in your lying down, and in your rising up.
Dab 11:20 And you will write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates
Dab 11:21 that your days and the days of your sons may be multiplied in the land of which Yahuwah swore to your fathers to give them, like the days of the skies above the earth.
Dab 11:22 For if you carefully keep all these commandments that I command you to do, to love Yahuwah your Eloah, to walk in all His ways and to hold fast to Him,
Dab 11:23 then Yahuwah will drive out all these nations from before you and you will dispossess greater and mightier nations than yourselves.
Dab 11:24 Every place on which the sole of your foot treads will be yours, from the wilderness and Lebanown, from the river, the river Perath, to the Western Sea will be your territory.
Dab 11:25 No man will be able to stand against you. Yahuwah your Eloah will put the dread of you and the fear of you upon all the land where you tread just as He has said to you.
Dab 11:26 Behold! I set before you today a blessing and a curse.
Dab 11:27 The blessing, if you hear the commandments of Yahuwah your Eloah that I command you today,
Dab 11:28 and the curse, if you do not hear the commandments of Yahuwah your Elohiym, and turn aside from the way that I command you today to go after other elohiym that you have not known.
Dab 11:29 And it will be when Yahuwah your Eloah has brought you into the land that you go to possess that you will put the blessing on Mount Geriziym and the curse on Mount Eybal.
Dab 11:30 Are they not on the other side of the Yarden, toward the setting sun, in the land of the Kena'aniy who dwell in the plain opposite Gilgal, beside the trees of Mowreh?
Dab 11:31 For you will cross over the Yarden and go in to possess the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you and you will possess it and dwell in it.
Dab 11:32 And you will be careful to observe all the statutes and judgments that I set before you today.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 12
Dab 12:1 These are the statutes and judgments that you will be careful to observe in the land that Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, is giving you to possess, all the days that you live on the earth.
Dab 12:2 You will utterly destroy all the places where the nations which you will dispossess served their eloah, on the lofty mountains and on the hills and under every luxuriant tree.
Dab 12:3 And you will destroy their altars, break their pillars, and burn their sacred poles with fire. You will cut down the carved images of their eloah and their names will perish from that place.
Dab 12:4 You will not worship Yahuwah your Eloah with such things
Dab 12:5 and you will seek the place where Yahuwah your Eloah chooses, out of all

your tribes, to put His name for His dwelling place, and there you will go.
Dab 12:6 And there you will take your burnt offerings, your sacrifices, your tenth parts, the heave offerings of your hand, your vowed offerings, your freewill offerings, and the firstlings of your herds and sheep.
Dab 12:7 And there you will eat before Yahuwah your Eloah and you will rejoice in all to which you have put your hand, you and your houses, in which Yahuwah your Eloah has blessed you.
Dab 12:8 You will not at all do as we are doing here today, every man doing whatever is right in his own eyes,
Dab 12:9 for as yet you have not come to the rest and the inheritance that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving to you.
Dab 12:10 And you cross over the Yarden and dwell in the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you to inherit and He gives you rest from all your enemies round about and you dwell in safety,
Dab 12:11 and there will be the place where Yahuwah your Eloah chooses to make His name abide. There you will bring all that I command you, your whole burnt offerings, your sacrifices, your tenth parts, the heave offerings of your hand, and all your choice offerings that you vow to Yahuwah.
Dab 12:12 And you will rejoice before Yahuwah your Eloah, you and your sons and your daughters, your slaves and female slaves, and the Laywiyiy who is within your gates since he has no portion nor inheritance with you.
Dab 12:13 Take heed to yourself that you do not offer your whole burnt offerings in every place that you see.
Dab 12:14 And in the place that Yahuwah chooses, in one of your tribes, there you will offer your whole burnt offerings and there you will do all that I command you.
Dab 12:15 Only you may slaughter and eat meat within all your gates, whatever your heart desires, according to the blessing of Yahuwah your Eloah that He has given you. The unclean and the clean may eat of it, of the gazelle and the stag alike.
Dab 12:16 Only you will not eat the blood. You will pour it on the earth like water.
Dab 12:17 You may not eat within your gates a tenth part of your grain or your new wine or your oil, of the firstlings of your herd or your sheep, of any of your offerings that you vow, of your freewill offerings, or of the heave offering of your hand.
Dab 12:18 And you must eat them before Yahuwah your Eloah in the place that Yahuwah your Eloah chooses, you and your son and your daughter, your slave and your female slave, and the Laywiyiy who is within your gates. And you will rejoice before Yahuwah your Eloah in all to which you put your hands.
Dab 12:19 Take heed to yourself that you do not forsake the Laywiyiym as long as you live in your land.
Dab 12:20 When Yahuwah your Eloah enlarges your border as He has promised you and you say, 'Let me eat meat,' because you long to eat meat, you may eat as much meat as your heart desires.
Dab 12:21 If the place where Yahuwah your Eloah chooses to put His name is too far from you, then you may slaughter from your herd and from your sheep that Yahuwah has given you, just as I have commanded you, and you may eat within your gates as much as your heart desires.
Dab 12:22 Just as the gazelle and the stag are eaten, so you may eat them. The unclean and the clean alike may eat them.
Dab 12:23 Only be sure that you do not eat the blood for the blood is the life. You may not eat the life with the meat.
Dab 12:24 You will not eat it. You will pour it on the earth like water.
Dab 12:25 You will not eat it that it may go well with you and your sons after you when you do what is right in the eyes of Yahuwah.
Dab 12:26 Only the sacred things that you have and your vowed offerings you will take and go to the place that Yahuwah chooses.
Dab 12:27 And you will offer your whole burnt offerings, the meat and the blood, on the altar of Yahuwah your Eloah, and the blood of your sacrifices will be poured on the altar of Yahuwah your Eloah, and you will eat the meat.
Dab 12:28 Observe and hear all these words that I command you that it may go well with you and your sons after you forever when you do what is good and right in the eyes of Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 12:29 When Yahuwah your Eloah cuts off from before you the nations that you go to dispossess and you displace them and dwell in their land,
Dab 12:30 take heed to yourself that you are not ensnared to follow them after they are destroyed from before you and that you do not inquire after their eloah saying, 'How did these nations serve their eloah? I also will do likewise.'
Dab 12:31 You will not worship Yahuwah your Eloah in that way, for every disgusting thing to Yahuwah that He hates they have done to their eloah. For they even burn their sons and daughters in the fire to their eloah.

Dab 12:32 Whatever I command you be careful to observe it. You will not add to it nor take away from it.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 13
Dab 13:1 If there arises among you a prophet or a dreamer of dreams and he gives you a sign or a wonder
Dab 13:2 and the sign or the wonder comes to pass of which he spoke to you saying, 'Let us go after other elohiym that you have not known and let us serve them,'
Dab 13:3 you will not hear the words of that prophet or that dreamer of dreams for Yahuwah your Eloah is testing you to know whether you love Yahuwah your Eloah with all your heart and with all your soul.
Dab 13:4 You will walk after Yahuwah your Eloah and fear Him and keep His commandments and hear His voice and you will serve Him and hold fast to Him.
Dab 13:5 And that prophet or that dreamer of dreams will be put to death because he has spoken apostasy against Yahuwah your Eloah who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim and rescued you from the house of slaves, to entice you from the way in which Yahuwah your Eloah commanded you to walk. And you will put away the evil from your midst.
Dab 13:6 If your brother, the son of your mother, your son or your daughter, the wife of your bosom, or your friend who is as your own soul, secretly entices you saying, 'Let us go and serve other elohiym that you have not known, neither you nor your fathers,
Dab 13:7 of the eloah of the people that are all around you, near to you or far off from you, from one end of the earth to the other end of the earth,
Dab 13:8 you will not be willing towards him or hear him nor will your eye pity him nor will you spare him or conceal him,
Dab 13:9 and you will surely kill him. Your hand will be first against him to put him to death and afterward the hand of all the people.
Dab 13:10 And you will stone him with stones until he dies because he sought to entice you away from Yahuwah your Eloah who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, from the house of slaves.
Dab 13:11 And all Yisra'el will hear and fear and not again do such evil as this among you.
Dab 13:12 If you hear someone in one of your cities that Yahuwah your Eloah gives you to dwell in saying,
Dab 13:13 'Men, the sons of worthlessness, have gone out from among you and enticed the inhabitants of their city saying, "Let us go and serve other elohiym "' that you have not known,
Dab 13:14 then you will inquire, search out, and ask diligently. And behold, if it is true and certain that such a disgusting thing was committed among you
Dab 13:15 you will surely strike the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, utterly destroying it, all that is in it and its animals, with the edge of the sword.
Dab 13:16 And you will gather all its plunder into the middle of the street and completely burn with fire the city and all its plunder for Yahuwah your Eloah. It will be a heap forever. It will not be built again.
Dab 13:17 And none of the accursed things will cling to your hand that Yahuwah may return from the fierceness of His anger and show you compassion and have pity on you and multiply you, just as He swore to your fathers,
Dab 13:18 because you have heard the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah to keep all His commandments that I command you today, to do what is right in the eyes of Yahuwah your Eloah.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 14
Dab 14:1 You are the sons of Yahuwah your Eloah. You will not cut yourselves nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead
Dab 14:2 for you are a sacred people to Yahuwah your Eloah and Yahuwah has chosen you to be a people for Himself, a special treasure above all the peoples who are on the face of the earth.
Dab 14:3 You will not eat any disgusting thing.
Dab 14:4 These are the animals that you may eat: the ox, the lamb out of the flock, the goat,
Dab 14:5 the stag, and the roebuck, and the fallowdeer, and the wild goat, and the gazelle, and the wild ox, and the chamois.
Dab 14:6 And you may eat every animal that divides the hoof, being split into two hooves, and that chews the cud among the animals.
Dab 14:7 Howbeit, of those that chew the cud or have cloven hooves, you will not eat, such as these: the camel, the hare, and the rock hyrax, for they chew the cud and do not have cloven hooves. They are unclean for you.
Dab 14:8 And the swine is unclean for you, because it has cloven hooves and does not chew the cud. You will not eat their flesh or touch their dead carcasses.
Dab 14:9 These you may eat of all that are in the waters. You may eat all that have fins and scales.

Dab 14:10 And whatever does not have fins and scales you will not eat. It is unclean for you.
Dab 14:11 All clean birds you may eat.
Dab 14:12 And these you will not eat: the eagle, the vulture, the buzzard,
Dab 14:13 the red kite, the falcon, and the kite after their kinds,
Dab 14:14 every raven after its kind,
Dab 14:15 the daughters of owl, the short-eared owl, the seagull, and the hawk after their kinds,
Dab 14:16 the little owl, the great owl, the white owl,
Dab 14:17 the pelican, the carrion vulture, the cormorant,
Dab 14:18 the stork, the heron after its kind, and the hoopoe and the bat.
Dab 14:19 Also every creeping thing that flies is unclean for you. They will not be eaten.
Dab 14:20 You may eat all clean birds.
Dab 14:21 You will not eat a carcass. You may give it to the temporary resident who is within your gates that he may eat it or you may sell it to an alien, for you are a sacred people to Yahuwah your Eloah. You will not boil a kid in its mother's milk.
Dab 14:22 You will truly set aside a tenth part of all the increase of your grain that the field produces year by year.
Dab 14:23 And you will eat before Yahuwah your Eloah in the place where He chooses to make His name abide, a tenth part of your grain and your new wine and your oil, of the firstlings of your herd and your sheep, that you may learn to fear Yahuwah your Eloah always.
Dab 14:24 And if the journey is too long for you and you are not able to carry it or if the place where Yahuwah your Eloah chooses to put His name is too far from you when Yahuwah your Eloah has blessed you,
Dab 14:25 then you will exchange it for silver, take the silver in your hand and go to the place that Yahuwah your Eloah chooses.
Dab 14:26 And you will spend that silver for whatever your heart desires. For cattle or sheep, for wine or similar drink, for whatever your heart desires. You will eat there before Yahuwah your Eloah and you will rejoice, you and your house.
Dab 14:27 You will not forsake the Laywiyiy who is within your gates for he has no part nor inheritance with you.
Dab 14:28 At the end of three years you will bring out each tenth part of your produce of that year and store it up within your gates.
Dab 14:29 And the Laywiyiy, because he has no portion nor inheritance with you, and the temporary resident and the fatherless and the widow who are within your gates, may come and eat and be satisfied that Yahuwah your Eloah may bless you in all the work of your hand that you do.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 15
Dab 15:1 At the end of seven years you will grant a release of debts.
Dab 15:2 And this is the form of the release. Every creditor who has lent anything to his neighbor will release it. He will not require it of his neighbor or his brother because it is called Yahuwah's release.
Dab 15:3 Of a foreigner you may require it and you will give up your claim to what is owed by your brother
Dab 15:4 except when there may be no needy among you. For Yahuwah will greatly bless you in the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you to possess as an inheritance
Dab 15:5 only if you carefully hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah to observe with care all these commandments that I command you today.
Dab 15:6 For Yahuwah your Eloah will bless you just as He promised you. You will lend to many nations and you will not borrow. You will reign over many nations and they will not reign over you.
Dab 15:7 If there is among you needy, one of your brothers, within one of the gates in your land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you, you will not harden your heart nor shut your hand from your needy brother
Dab 15:8 and you will open your hand wide to him and willingly lend him sufficient for his need, whatever he needs.
Dab 15:9 Beware lest there be a thought of worthlessness in your heart saying, 'The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand,' and your eye become bad toward your needy brother and you give him nothing and he cries out to Yahuwah against you and it become sin among you.
Dab 15:10 You will surely give to him and your heart should not be grieved when you give to him because for this thing Yahuwah your Eloah will bless you in all your works and in all to which you put your hand.
Dab 15:11 For the needy will never cease from the land. Therefore I command you saying, 'You will open your hand wide to your brother, to your poor and your needy, in your land.'
Dab 15:12 If your brother, an Ibriy man or an Ibriy woman, is sold to you and serves you six years then in the seventh year you will let him go free from you.
Dab 15:13 And you will send him away free

from you and you will not let him go away empty-handed.
Dab 15:14 You will supply him liberally from your sheep, from your threshing floor, and from your winepress. From what Yahuwah your Eloah has blessed you with, you will give to him.
Dab 15:15 And you will remember that you were a slave in the land of Mitsrayim and Yahuwah your Eloah rescued you. Therefore I command you this thing today.
Dab 15:16 And if it happens that he says to you, 'I will not go away from you,' because he loves you and your house, since he prospers with you,
Dab 15:17 and you will take an awl and thrust it through his ear to the door and he will be your slave forever. And to your female slave you will do likewise.
Dab 15:18 It will not seem hard to you when you send him away free from you for he has been worth a double hireling in serving you six years. And Yahuwah your Eloah will bless you in all that you do.
Dab 15:19 All the firstborn males that come from your cattle and your sheep you will sanctify to Yahuwah your Eloah. You will not shear the firstborn of your sheep nor will the firstborn of your ox serve.
Dab 15:20 You and your house will eat it before Yahuwah your Eloah year by year in the place that Yahuwah chooses.
Dab 15:21 And if there is a defect in it, if lame or blind or has any evil defect, you will not slaughter it for Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 15:22 You may eat it within your gates. The unclean and the clean person alike may eat it, as if it were a gazelle or a stag.
Dab 15:23 Only you will not eat its blood. You will pour it on the ground like water.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 16
Dab 16:1 Observe the month of Abiyb and keep the Passover to Yahuwah your Eloah, for in the month of Abiyb Yahuwah your Eloah brought you out of Mitsrayim by night.
Dab 16:2 And you will slaughter the Passover to Yahuwah your Eloah from the sheep and the herd in the place where Yahuwah chooses to put His name.
Dab 16:3 You will eat no leavened things with it. Seven days you will eat unleavened bread with it, the bread of affliction (for you came out of the land of Mitsrayim in haste), that you may remember the day in which you came out of the land of Mitsrayim all the days of your life.
Dab 16:4 And no leaven will be seen among you in all your territory for seven days nor will any of the meat that you slaughter the first day at twilight remain overnight until morning.
Dab 16:5 You may not slaughter the Passover within one of your gates that Yahuwah your Eloah gives you,
Dab 16:6 for at the place where Yahuwah your Eloah chooses to make His name abide, there you will slaughter the Passover at twilight, at the going down of the sun, at the time you came out of Mitsrayim.
Dab 16:7 And you will boil and eat it in the place that Yahuwah your Eloah chooses and in the morning you will turn and go to your tents.
Dab 16:8 Six days you will eat unleavened bread and on the seventh day there will be a restraining for Yahuwah your Eloah. You will do no work on it.
Dab 16:9 You will count seven weeks for yourself. Begin to count the seven weeks from the time you begin to put the sickle to the grain.
Dab 16:10 And you will keep the Festival of Weeks to Yahuwah your Eloah with the tribute of a freewill offering from your hand that you will give as Yahuwah your Eloah blesses you.
Dab 16:11 You will rejoice before Yahuwah your Eloah, you and your son and your daughter, your slave and your female slave, the Laywiyiy who is within your gates, the temporary resident and the fatherless and the widow who are among you, at the place where Yahuwah your Eloah chooses to make His name abide.
Dab 16:12 And you will remember that you were a slave in Mitsrayim and you will be careful to observe these statutes.
Dab 16:13 You will observe the Festival of Booths seven days when you have gathered from your threshing floor and from your winepress.
Dab 16:14 And you will rejoice in your festival, you and your son and your daughter, your slave and your female slave and the Laywiyiy, the temporary resident and the fatherless and the widow who are within your gates.
Dab 16:15 Seven days you will keep a feast to Yahuwah your Eloah in the place that Yahuwah chooses because Yahuwah your Eloah will bless you in all your produce and in all the work of your hands and you surely rejoice.
Dab 16:16 Three times a year all your males will appear before Yahuwah your Eloah, in the place that He chooses, at the Festival of Unleavened Bread, at the Festival of Weeks, and at the Festival of Booths, and they will not appear before Yahuwah empty-handed.
Dab 16:17 Each man according to the gift

of his hand, according to the blessing of Yahuwah your Eloah that He has given.
Dab 16:18 You will appoint judges and officers in all your gates that Yahuwah your Eloah gives you, according to your tribes, and they will judge the people with just judgment.
Dab 16:19 You will not pervert justice. You will not show partiality nor take a bribe, for a bribe blinds the eyes of the wise and twists the words of the righteous.
Dab 16:20 You will follow what is altogether just that you may live and inherit the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you.
Dab 16:21 You will not set up any wood as a sacred pole beside the altar that you build for yourself to Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 16:22 You will not set up a pillar that Yahuwah your Eloah hates.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 17
Dab 17:1 You will not slaughter for Yahuwah your Eloah an ox or one of the flock that has any defect or evil thing in it, for that is a disgusting thing to Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 17:2 If there is found among you within one of your gates that Yahuwah your Eloah gives you a man or a woman who has been evil in the eyes of Yahuwah your Eloah in transgressing His covenant
Dab 17:3 who has gone and served other elohiym and worshipped them, either the sun or moon or any of the host of the sky that I have not commanded,
Dab 17:4 and it is told you and you hear of it, and you will inquire diligently. And behold, if it is true and certain that such a disgusting thing has been committed in Yisra'el
Dab 17:5 then you will bring out to your gates that man or woman who has committed that evil thing and will stone to death that man or woman with stones.
Dab 17:6 Whoever is deserving of death will be put to death on the testimony of two or three witnesses. He will not be put to death on the testimony of one witness.
Dab 17:7 The hands of the witnesses will be the first against him to put him to death and afterward the hands of all the people. And you will put away the evil from among you.
Dab 17:8 If a matter arises that is too hard for you to judge, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, or between stroke and stroke, matters of controversy within your gates, then you will arise and go up to the place that Yahuwah your Eloah chooses
Dab 17:9 and you will come to the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, and to the judge there in those days and inquire of them. They will pronounce upon you the sentence of judgment.
Dab 17:10 You will do according to the sentence that they pronounce upon you in that place that Yahuwah chooses and you will be careful to do according to all that they order you.
Dab 17:11 According to the sentence of the law in which they instruct you, according to the judgment that they tell you, you will do. You will not turn aside to the right hand or to the left from the sentence that they pronounce upon you.
Dab 17:12 And the man who acts with insolence and will not hear the temple official who stands to minister there before Yahuwah your Eloah or the judge, that man will die. And you will put away the evil from Yisra'el.
Dab 17:13 And all the people will hear and fear and no longer boil up.
Dab 17:14 When you come to the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you and possess it and dwell in it and say, 'I will set a king over me like all the nations that are around me,'
Dab 17:15 you will surely set a king over you whom Yahuwah your Eloah chooses. One from among your brothers you will set as king over you. You may not set a foreigner over you who is not your brother.
Dab 17:16 And he will not multiply horses for himself or cause the people to return to Mitsrayim to multiply horses, for Yahuwah has said to you, 'You will not return that way again.'
Dab 17:17 Neither will he multiply wives for himself lest his heart turn away. Nor will he greatly multiply silver and gold for himself.
Dab 17:18 And it will be when he sits on the throne of his kingdom that he will write for himself a copy of this law in a book from the one before the temple officials, the Laywiyiym,
Dab 17:19 and it will be with him and he will read it all the days of his life that he may learn to fear Yahuwah his Eloah and be careful to observe all the words of this law and these statutes,
Dab 17:20 that his heart may not be lifted above his brothers, that he may not turn aside from the commandment to the right hand or to the left, and that he may prolong his days in his kingdom, he and his sons in the midst of Yisra'el.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 18
Dab 18:1 The temple officials, the Laywiyiym, all the tribe of Laywiy, will have no part or inheritance with Yisra'el.

They will eat the burnt-offerings of Yahuwah as their portion.
Dab 18:2 And they will have no inheritance among their brothers. Yahuwah is their inheritance as He said to them.
Dab 18:3 And this will be the temple official's due from the people, from those who offer a sacrifice, whether it is ox or one of the flock. They will give to the temple official the forearm, the cheeks, and the stomach.
Dab 18:4 The beginning of your grain and your new wine and your oil and the beginning of the shearing of your sheep, you will give him.
Dab 18:5 For Yahuwah your Eloah has chosen him out of all your tribes to stand to minister in the name of Yahuwah, him and his sons forever.
Dab 18:6 And if a Laywiyiy comes from one of your gates, from where he dwells among all Yisra'el and comes with all the desire of his mind to the place that Yahuwah chooses,
Dab 18:7 then he may minister in the name of Yahuwah his Eloah as all his brothers the Laywiyiym do who stand there before Yahuwah.
Dab 18:8 They will have equal portions to eat besides what comes from the sale of his inheritance.
Dab 18:9 When you come into the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you, you will not learn to follow the disgusting things of the nations.
Dab 18:10 There will not be found among you anyone who makes his son or his daughter pass through the fire or one who practices witchcraft or a soothsayer or one who interprets omens or a witch
Dab 18:11 or one who conjures spells or a medium or a spiritualist or one who calls up the dead.
Dab 18:12 For all who do these things are a disgusting thing to Yahuwah and because of these disgusting things Yahuwah your Eloah drives them out from before you.
Dab 18:13 You will be blameless before Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 18:14 For these nations that you will dispossess hear soothsayers and diviners. And you, Yahuwah your Eloah has not appointed such for you.
Dab 18:15 Yahuwah your Eloah will raise up for you a prophet like me from your midst, from your brothers. Him you will hear
Dab 18:16 according to all you desired of Yahuwah your Eloah in Choreb in the day of the assembly saying, 'Let me not hear again the voice of Yahuwah my Eloah nor let me see this great fire anymore lest I die.'
Dab 18:17 And Yahuwah said to me, 'What they have spoken is good.
Dab 18:18 I will raise up for them a prophet like you from among their brothers and will put My words in His mouth and He will speak to them all that I command Him.
Dab 18:19 And it will be that whoever will not hear My words, that He speaks in My name, I will require it of him.
Dab 18:20 And the prophet who boils up to speak a word in My name that I have not commanded him to speak or who speaks in the name of other elohiym, that prophet will die.'
Dab 18:21 And if you say in your heart, 'How will we know the word that Yahuwah has not spoken?'
Dab 18:22 That which a prophet speaks in the name of Yahuwah, and the thing does not happen and does not come, that is the thing that Yahuwah has not spoken. The prophet has spoken in insolence. You will not be afraid of him.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 19
Dab 19:1 When Yahuwah your Eloah has cut off the nations whose land Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you and you dispossess them and dwell in their cities and in their houses,
Dab 19:2 you will separate three cities for yourself in the midst of your land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you to possess.
Dab 19:3 You will prepare roads for yourself and divide into three parts the territory of your land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you to inherit that any murderer may flee there.
Dab 19:4 And this is the case of the murderer who flees there that he may live. Whoever kills his neighbor unintentionally, not having hated him in time past,
Dab 19:5 as when a man goes into the forest with his neighbor to cut wood and he thrusts an axe with his hand to cut down the tree and the iron slips off the wood and strikes his friend and he dies, he will flee to one of these cities and live
Dab 19:6 lest the redeemer of blood, while his heart is hot, pursue after the murderer and overtake him because the way is long and strike his soul, though he was not deserving of death since he had not hated him in time past.
Dab 19:7 Therefore I command you saying, 'You will separate three cities for yourself.'
Dab 19:8 And if Yahuwah your Eloah enlarges your territory, as He swore to your fathers, and gives you the land that He promised to give to your fathers,

Dab 19:9 and if you keep all these commandments and do them that I command you today, to love Yahuwah your Eloah and to walk always in His ways, then you will add three more cities for yourself besides these three,
Dab 19:10 lest innocent blood be shed in the midst of your land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you as an inheritance and thus guilt of blood be upon you.
Dab 19:11 And if anyone hates his neighbor, lies in wait for him, rises against him and strikes him mortally and he dies and he flees to one of these cities,
Dab 19:12 then the elders of his city will send and bring him from there and give him into the hand of the redeemer of blood that he may die.
Dab 19:13 Your eye will not pity him and you will put away the guilt of innocent blood from Yisra'el that it may go well with you.
Dab 19:14 You will not remove your neighbor's land mark that the men of old have set in your inheritance that you will inherit in the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you to possess.
Dab 19:15 One witness will not rise against a man concerning any iniquity or any sin that he commits. By the mouth of two or three witnesses the matter will be established.
Dab 19:16 When a violent witness rises against any man to testify apostasy against him,
Dab 19:17 and both men in the controversy will stand before Yahuwah, before the temple officials and the judges who serve in those days.
Dab 19:18 And the judges will make careful inquiry, and behold,, if the witness is a false witness who has testified falsely against his brother,
Dab 19:19 and you will do to him as he thought to have done to his brother. And you will put away the evil from among you.
Dab 19:20 And those who remain will hear and fear and hereafter they will not again commit such evil among you.
Dab 19:21 Your eye will not pity. Life will be for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 20
Dab 20:1 When you go out to battle against your enemies and see horses and vehicles and people more numerous than you, do not be afraid of them, for Yahuwah your Eloah is with you, who brought you up from the land of Mitsrayim.
Dab 20:2 And it will be when you are on the verge of battle that the temple official will approach and speak to the people.
Dab 20:3 And he will say to them, 'Hear, Yisra'el! Today you are on the verge of battle with your enemies. Do not let your heart be tender, do not be afraid, and do not tremble or be terrified because of them,
Dab 20:4 for Yahuwah your Eloah is He who goes with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.'
Dab 20:5 And the officers will speak to the people saying, 'What man is there who has built a new house and has not dedicated it? Let him go and return to his house lest he die in the battle and another man dedicate it.
Dab 20:6 And what man is there who has planted a vineyard and has not eaten of it? Let him go and return to his house lest he die in the battle and another man eat of it.
Dab 20:7 And what man is there who is betrothed to a woman and has not married her? Let him go and return to his house lest he die in the battle and another man marry her.'
Dab 20:8 The officers will speak further to the people and say, 'What man is there who is fearful and fainthearted? Let him go and return to his house lest the heart of his brothers faint like his heart.'
Dab 20:9 And so it will be when the officers have finished speaking to the people that they will make captains of the armies to head the people.
Dab 20:10 When you go near a city to fight against it then proclaim an offer of peace to it.
Dab 20:11 And it will be that if they accept your offer of peace and open to you, then all the people who are found in it will be placed under tribute to you and serve you.
Dab 20:12 And if the city will not make peace with you and battles against you, then you will besiege it.
Dab 20:13 And Yahuwah your Eloah will give it into your hands and you will strike every male in it with the edge of the sword.
Dab 20:14 And the women, the little ones, the livestock, and all that is in the city, all its spoil, you will plunder for yourself and you will eat the enemies' plunder that Yahuwah your Eloah gives you.
Dab 20:15 Thus you will do to all the cities that are very far from you that are not of the cities of these nations.
Dab 20:16 And of the cities of these peoples that Yahuwah your Eloah gives you as an inheritance, you will let nothing that has breath remain alive,

Dab 20:17 and you will utterly destroy them. The Chittiy and the Emoriy and the Kena'aniy and the Perizziy and the Chiwiy and the Yebuwsiy, just as Yahuwah your Eloah has commanded you,
Dab 20:18 lest they teach you to do according to all their disgusting things that they have done for their eloah and you sin against Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 20:19 When you besiege a city for a long time while fighting against it to take it, you will not destroy its trees by wielding an axe against them. If you can eat of them do not cut them down to use in the siege for the tree of the field is man's food.
Dab 20:20 Only the trees that you know are not trees for food you may destroy and cut down to build siegeworks against the city that does battle with you until it is subdued.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 21
Dab 21:1 If anyone is found slain, lying in the field in the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you to possess and it is not known who killed him,
Dab 21:2 bring out your elders and your judges will measure the distance from the slain man to the surrounding cities.
Dab 21:3 And it will be that the elders of the city nearest to the slain man will take from the cattle a heifer that has not served and that has not pulled with a yoke.
Dab 21:4 The elders of that city will bring the heifer down to a wadi with flowing water that has neither served nor been sown and they will break the neck of the heifer there in the wadi.
Dab 21:5 And the temple officials, the sons of Laywiy, will come near, for Yahuwah your Eloah has chosen them to minister to Him and to bless in the name of Yahuwah. By their word every controversy and every assault will be settled.
Dab 21:6 And all the elders of that city nearest to the slain man will wash their hands over the heifer whose neck was broken in the wadi.
Dab 21:7 And they will answer and say, 'Our hands have not shed this blood nor have our eyes seen it.
Dab 21:8 Provide atonement, Yahuwah, for Your people Yisra'el whom You have rescued and do not lay innocent blood to the charge of Your people Yisra'el.' And atonement will be provided on their behalf for the blood.
Dab 21:9 And you will put away the guilt of innocent blood from among you when you do what is right in the eyes of Yahuwah.
Dab 21:10 When you go out to battle against your enemies and Yahuwah your Eloah gives them into your hand and you take them captive
Dab 21:11 and you see among the captives a beautiful woman and desire her and would take her for your wife,
Dab 21:12 and you will bring her to the midst of your house and she will shave her head and trim her nails.
Dab 21:13 She will put off the clothes of her captivity, remain in your house, and mourn her father and her mother a full month. After that you may go in to her and be her husband and she will be your wife.
Dab 21:14 And it will be, if you have no delight in her, then you will set her free and you certainly will not sell her for silver. You will not treat her brutally because you have humbled her.
Dab 21:15 If a man has two wives, the one loved and the one hated, and they have borne him sons, the loved and the hated, and if the firstborn son is of her who is hated,
Dab 21:16 and it will be on the day he bequeaths his possessions to his sons that he must not bestow firstborn status on the son of the loved wife in preference to the son of the unloved, the true firstborn.
Dab 21:17 And he will acknowledge the son of the unloved wife as the firstborn by giving him a double portion of all that he has for he is the beginning of his strength. The ordinance of the birthright is his.
Dab 21:18 When a man has a stubborn and rebellious son who will not hear the voice of his father or the voice of his mother and who when they have chastened him will not hear them,
Dab 21:19 and his father and his mother will take hold of him and bring him out to the elders of his city, to the gate of his city.
Dab 21:20 And they will say to the elders of his city, 'This son of ours is stubborn and rebellious. He will not hear our voice. He is a glutton and a drunkard.'
Dab 21:21 And all the men of his city will stone him to death with stones. And you will put away the evil from among you and all Yisra'el will hear and fear.
Dab 21:22 If a man has committed a sin deserving of death and he is put to death and you hang him on a tree,
Dab 21:23 his body will not remain overnight on the tree and you will surely bury him that day. Whoever is hanged is cursed by Elohiym, and do not defile the land that Yahuwah your Eloah gives you as an inheritance.
Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 22

Dab 22:1 You will not see your brother's ox or one of his flock going astray and hide yourself from them. You will certainly bring them back to your brother.
Dab 22:2 And if your brother is not near you or if you do not know him then you will bring it to your own house and it will remain with you until your brother seeks it. And you will restore it to him.
Dab 22:3 And thus as you do with his donkey and thus you will do with his wrapper and with any lost thing of your brother's that has perished and you have found, you will do to overcome. You are not able to hide.
Dab 22:4 You will not see your brother's donkey or his ox fall down along the road and hide yourself from them. You will surely raise him up.
Dab 22:5 A woman will not wear anything that pertains to a man nor will a man put on a woman's garment, for all who do so are a disgusting thing to Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 22:6 If a bird's nest happens to be before you along the way, in any tree or on the ground, with young or eggs, with the mother sitting on the young or on the eggs, you will not take the mother with the young.
Dab 22:7 You will surely let the mother go and take the young for yourself that it may be well with you and that you may prolong your days.
Dab 22:8 When you build a new house then you will make a parapet for your roof that you may not bring guilt of blood on your house if anyone falls from it.
Dab 22:9 You will not sow your vineyard with different kinds of seed lest the yield of the seed that you have sown and the produce of your vineyard be defiled.
Dab 22:10 You will not plow with an ox and a donkey together.
Dab 22:11 You will not wear a garment of different sorts, such as wool and flax mixed together.
Dab 22:12 You will make twisted threads on the four corners of the covering with which you cover yourself.
Dab 22:13 If any man takes a wife and goes in to her and detests her
Dab 22:14 and charges her with shameful conduct and brings an evil name on her and says, 'I took this woman and I came to her and I found she was not a virgin,'
Dab 22:15 and the father and mother of the damsel will take and bring out the evidence of the damsel’s virginity to the elders of the city at the gate.
Dab 22:16 And the damsel’s father will say to the elders, 'I gave my daughter to this man as wife and he detests her.
Dab 22:17 And he has charged her with shameful conduct saying, "I found your daughter did not have her virginity," and these are the evidences of my daughter's virginity.' And they will spread the cloth before the elders of the city.
Dab 22:18 And the elders of that city will take that man and punish him
Dab 22:19 and they will fine him one hundred of silver and give them to the father of the damsel because he has brought an evil name on a virgin of Yisra'el and she will be his wife. He cannot divorce her all his days.
Dab 22:20 And if the thing is true and evidences of virginity are not found for the damsel,
Dab 22:21 then they will bring out the damsel to the door of her father's house and the men of her city will stone her to death with stones because she has done a disgraceful thing in Yisra'el to play the harlot in her father's house. And you will put away the evil from among you.
Dab 22:22 If a man is found lying with a woman married to a husband then both of them will die, the man that lay with the woman and the woman. And you will put away the evil from Yisra'el.
Dab 22:23 If a damsel who is a virgin is betrothed to a husband and a man finds her in the city and lies with her
Dab 22:24 then you will bring them both out to the gate of that city and you will stone them to death with stones. The damsel because she did not cry out in the city and the man because he humbled his neighbor's wife. And you will put away the evil from among you.
Dab 22:25 And if a man finds a betrothed damsel in the field and the man forces her and lies with her then only the man who lay with her will die.
Dab 22:26 And you will do nothing to the damsel. There is in the damsel no sin deserving of death for just as when a man rises against his neighbor and kills him, even so is this matter.
Dab 22:27 For he found her in the field and the betrothed damsel cried out and there was no one to save her.
Dab 22:28 If a man finds a damsel who is a virgin, who is not betrothed, and he seizes her and lies with her and they are found out,
Dab 22:29 then the man who lay with her will give to the damsel's father fifty of silver and she will be his wife because he has humbled her. He will not be permitted to divorce her all his days.
Dab 22:30 A man will not take his father's wife or uncover his father's bed.
Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 23

Dab 23:1 He who is emasculated by crushing or mutilation will not enter the assembly of Yahuwah.
Dab 23:2 One of illegitimate birth will not enter the assembly of Yahuwah. Even to the tenth generation none of his descendants will enter the assembly of Yahuwah.
Dab 23:3 An Ammowniy or Mow'abiy will not enter the assembly of Yahuwah. Even to the tenth generation none of his descendants will enter the assembly of Yahuwah forever
Dab 23:4 because they did not meet you with bread and water on the road when you came out of Mitsrayim and because they hired against you Bil'am the son of Be'owr from Pethowr of Aram Naharayim to curse you.
Dab 23:5 And Yahuwah your Eloah was not willing to hear Bil'am, and Yahuwah your Eloah turned the curse into a blessing for you, because Yahuwah your Eloah loves you.
Dab 23:6 You will not seek their peace or their prosperity all your days forever.
Dab 23:7 You will not abhor an Edomiy for he is your brother. You will not abhor a Mitsriy because you were a temporary resident in his land.
Dab 23:8 The sons of the third generation born to them may enter the assembly of Yahuwah.
Dab 23:9 When the army goes out against your enemies then keep yourself from every evil thing.
Dab 23:10 If there is a man who is not clean by accident in the night, then he will go outside the camp. He will not come inside the camp.
Dab 23:11 And it will be when evening comes that he will wash with water and the sun will set and he may come into the camp.
Dab 23:12 And you will have a place outside the camp where you may go out
Dab 23:13 and you will have an implement among your tools, and you will sit down outside and you will dig with it and turn and cover your refuse.
Dab 23:14 For Yahuwah your Eloah walks in the midst of your encampment to deliver you and give your enemies to you. And your encampment will be sacred that He may see no word of nakedness among you and turn away from you.
Dab 23:15 You will not give back to his master the slave who has escaped from his master to you.
Dab 23:16 He may dwell with you in your midst, in the place that he chooses within one of your gates, where it seems best to him. You will not mistreat him.
Dab 23:17 There will be no ritual harlot of the daughters of Yisra'el or a homosexual of the sons of Yisra'el.
Dab 23:18 You will not bring the hire of a prostitute who commits fornication or the price of a dog to the house of Yahuwah your Eloah for any vowed offering for both of these are a disgusting thing to Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 23:19 You will not lend upon usury to your brother, interest on silver, interest on food, or interest on any thing that is lent upon usury.
Dab 23:20 To a foreigner you may lend upon usury and to your brother you will not lend upon usury that Yahuwah your Eloah may bless you in all to which you set your hand in the land that you are coming into to possess.
Dab 23:21 When you make a vow to Yahuwah your Eloah you will not delay to pay it for Yahuwah your Eloah will surely require it of you and it would be sin to you.
Dab 23:22 And if you abstain from vowing it will not be sin to you.
Dab 23:23 That which has gone from your lips you will keep and perform for you voluntarily vowed to Yahuwah your Eloah what you have promised with your mouth.
Dab 23:24 When you come into your neighbor's vineyard, you may eat your fill of grapes at your pleasure, and you will not put any in your vessel.
Dab 23:25 When you come into your neighbor's standing grain, you may pluck the heads with your hand, and you will not use a sickle on your neighbor's standing grain.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 24
Dab 24:1 When a man takes a wife and marries her and it happens that she finds no favor in his eyes because he has found a word of nakedness in her and he writes her a certificate of divorce, puts it in her hand, and sends her out of his house,
Dab 24:2 when she has departed from his house and goes and becomes another man's wife,
Dab 24:3 if the latter husband detests her and writes her a certificate of divorce, puts it in her hand, and sends her out of his house or if the latter husband dies who took her as his wife,
Dab 24:4 then her former husband who divorced her must not take her back to be his wife after she has been defiled for that is a disgusting thing before Yahuwah and you will not bring sin on the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you as an inheritance.
Dab 24:5 When a man has taken a new wife he will not go out on a campaign or be charged with any business. He will be free at his house one year and bring happiness

to his wife whom he has taken.
Dab 24:6 A handmill or an upper millstone will not be taken in pledge, for that would be taking a living in pledge.
Dab 24:7 If a man is found kidnapping any of his brothers of the sons of Yisra'el and mistreats him or sells him, then that kidnapper will die and you will put away the evil from among you.
Dab 24:8 Take heed in an outbreak of leprosy that you carefully observe and do according to all that the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, will teach you. Just as I commanded them, so you will be careful to do.
Dab 24:9 Remember what Yahuwah your Eloah did to Miryam on the way when you came out of Mitsrayim.
Dab 24:10 When you lend your brother anything you will not go into his house to get his pledge.
Dab 24:11 You will stand outside and the man to whom you lend will bring the pledge out to you.
Dab 24:12 And if the man is poor you will not keep his pledge overnight.
Dab 24:13 You will in any case return the pledge to him again when the sun goes down that he may sleep in his own garment and bless you and it will be righteousness to you before Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 24:14 You will not oppress a hireling who is poor and needy of your brothers or of the temporary residents who are in your land within your gates.
Dab 24:15 Each day you will give him his hire and not let the sun go down on it, for he is poor and has set his soul on it, lest he cry out against you to Yahuwah and it be sin to you.
Dab 24:16 Fathers will not be put to death for their sons nor will the sons be put to death for their fathers. A person will be put to death for his own sin.
Dab 24:17 You will not pervert justice due the temporary resident or the fatherless nor take a widow's garment as a pledge.
Dab 24:18 And you will remember that you were a slave in Mitsrayim and Yahuwah your Eloah rescued you from there. Therefore I command you to do this thing.
Dab 24:19 When you reap your harvest in your field and forget an omer in the field, you will not go back to get it. It will be for the temporary resident, the fatherless, and the widow, that Yahuwah your Eloah may bless you in all the work of your hands.
Dab 24:20 When you beat your olives you will not go over the boughs again. It will be for the temporary resident, the fatherless, and the widow.
Dab 24:21 When you gather from your vineyard you will not glean it afterward. It will be for the temporary resident, the fatherless, and the widow.
Dab 24:22 And you will remember that you were a slave in the land of Mitsrayim. Therefore I command you to do this thing.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 25
Dab 25:1 If there is a dispute between men and they come to court that the judges may judge them and they justify the righteous and condemn the wicked,
Dab 25:2 then it will be if the wicked son is to be beaten that the judge will cause him to lie down and be beaten in his presence with a sufficient number according to his wickedness.
Dab 25:3 Forty blows he may give him and no more lest he should exceed this and beat him with many blows above these and your brother be humiliated in your eyes.
Dab 25:4 You will not muzzle an ox while it treads out the grain.
Dab 25:5 If brothers dwell together and one of them dies and has no son, the wife of the dead will not be married to a strange outside man. Her brother-in-law will go in to her, take her as his wife, and perform the duty of a brother-in-law.
Dab 25:6 And it will be that the firstborn son that she bears will succeed to the name of his dead brother that his name may not be blotted out of Yisra'el.
Dab 25:7 And if the man does not want to take his brother's wife then let his brother's wife go up to the gate to the elders and say 'My husband's brother refuses to raise up a name to his brother in Yisra'el. He is not willing to perform the duty of my husband's brother.'
Dab 25:8 And the elders of his city will call him and speak to him. And if he stands firm and says, 'I do not want to take her,'
Dab 25:9 and his brother's wife will come to him in the presence of the elders, remove his sandal from his foot, spit in his face, and answer and say, 'Thus it will be done to the man who will not build up his brother's house.'
Dab 25:10 And his name will be called in Yisra'el, 'The house of him who had his sandal removed.'
Dab 25:11 If two men fight together and the wife of one draws near to rescue her husband from the hand of the one attacking him and puts out her hand and seizes him by the genitals,
Dab 25:12 then you will cut off her hand. Your eye will not pity her.
Dab 25:13 You will not have in your bag differing weights, a heavy and a small.
Dab 25:14 You will not have in your house

differing measures, a large and a small.
Dab 25:15 You will have a perfect and just weight, a perfect and just measure, that your days may be lengthened in the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you.
Dab 25:16 For all who do such things, all who behave unrighteously, are a disgusting thing to Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 25:17 Remember what Amaleq did to you on the way as you were coming out of Mitsrayim,
Dab 25:18 how he met you on the way and attacked your rear ranks, all the stragglers at your rear when you were tired and weary and he did not fear Elohiym.
Dab 25:19 And it will be, when Yahuwah your Eloah has given you rest from your enemies all around, in the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you to possess as an inheritance, that you will blot out the remembrance of Amaleq from under the sky. You will not forget!

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 26
Dab 26:1 And it will be when you come into the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you as an inheritance and you possess it and dwell in it,
Dab 26:2 that you will take some of the first of all the produce of the ground that you will bring from your land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you and put it in a basket and go to the place where Yahuwah your Eloah chooses to make His name abide.
Dab 26:3 And you will go to the one who is temple official in those days and say to him, 'I declare today to Yahuwah your Eloah that I have come to the country that Yahuwah swore to our fathers to give us.'
Dab 26:4 And the temple official will take the basket out of your hand and set it down before the altar of Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 26:5 And you will answer and say before Yahuwah your Eloah, 'My father was an Arammiy, about to perish, and he went down to Mitsrayim and dwelt there, few in number, and there he became a nation, great, mighty, and populous.
Dab 26:6 And the Mitsriy mistreated us, afflicted us, and laid hard service on us.
Dab 26:7 And we cried out to Yahuwah, Eloah of our fathers, and Yahuwah heard our voice and looked on our affliction and our labor and our oppression.
Dab 26:8 And Yahuwah brought us out of Mitsrayim with a mighty hand and with an outstretched arm, with great terror, and with signs and wonders.
Dab 26:9 He has brought us to this place and has given us this land, "a land flowing with milk and honey"
Dab 26:10 and now, behold, I have brought the beginning of the fruit of the ground that you, Yahuwah, have given me.' And you will set it before Yahuwah your Eloah and worship before Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 26:11 And you will rejoice in every good thing that Yahuwah your Eloah has given to you and your house, you and the Laywiyiy and the temporary resident who is among you.
Dab 26:12 When you have finished laying aside each tenth part of your increase in the third year, the year of tenth parts, and have given it to the Laywiyiy, the temporary resident, the fatherless, and the widow, and they may eat within your gates and be filled,
Dab 26:13 then you will say before Yahuwah your Eloah, 'I have removed the sacred from my house and also have given them to the Laywiyiy, the resident alien, the fatherless, and the widow, according to all Your commandments that You have commanded me. I have not transgressed Your commandments nor have I forgotten.
Dab 26:14 I have not eaten of it when in mourning nor have I removed it for the unclean nor given of it for the dead. I have heard the voice of Yahuwah my Eloah. I have done according to all that You have commanded me.
Dab 26:15 Look down from Your sacred habitation, from the sky, and bless Your people Yisra'el and the land that You have given us, just as You swore to our fathers, "a land flowing with milk and honey."'
Dab 26:16 This day Yahuwah your Eloah commands you to observe these statutes and judgments. And you will be careful to observe them with all your heart and with all your soul.
Dab 26:17 Today you have proclaimed Yahuwah to be your Elohiym and that you will walk in His ways and keep His statutes, His commandments, and His judgments, and that you will hear His voice.
Dab 26:18 And today Yahuwah has proclaimed you to be His special people, just as He promised you, that you should keep all His commandments
Dab 26:19 and that He will give you the height above all nations that He has made, in praise, in name, and in honor, and that you may be a sacred people to Yahuwah your Eloah, just as He has spoken."

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 27
Dab 27:1 And Mosheh, with the elders of Yisra'el, commanded the people saying, "Keep all the commandments that I command

you today.
Dab 27:2 And it will be on the day when you cross over the Yarden to the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you that you will set up for yourselves large stones and whitewash them with lime.
Dab 27:3 You will write on them all the words of this law when you have crossed over that you may enter the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you, 'a land flowing with milk and honey,' just as Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, promised you.
Dab 27:4 And it will be when you have crossed over the Yarden that on Mount Eybal you will set up these stones that I command you today and you will whitewash them with lime.
Dab 27:5 And there you will build an altar to Yahuwah your Eloah, an altar of stones, you will not use an iron tool on them.
Dab 27:6 You will build with whole stones the altar of Yahuwah your Eloah and offer whole burnt offerings on it to Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 27:7 And you will offer peace offerings and will eat there and rejoice before Yahuwah your Eloah
Dab 27:8 and you will write very plainly on the stones all the words of this law."
Dab 27:9 And Mosheh and the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, spoke to all Yisra'el saying, "Take heed and hear, Yisra'el. This day you have become the people of Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 27:10 And you will hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah and observe His commandments and His statutes that I command you today."
Dab 27:11 And Mosheh commanded the people on the same day saying,
Dab 27:12 "These will stand on mount Geriziym to bless the people when you have crossed over the Yarden. Shim'own, Laywiy, Yahudah, Yissaskar, Yowseph, and Binyamiyn.
Dab 27:13 And these will stand on mount Eybal to curse. Re'uwben, Gawd, Asher, Zebuwluwn, Dan, and Naphtaliy.
Dab 27:14 And the Laywiyiym will speak with a loud voice and say to all the men of Yisra'el,
Dab 27:15 'Cursed is he that makes a carved or molded image, a disgusting thing to Yahuwah, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and sets it up in secret.' And all the people will answer and say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:16 'Cursed is he that treats his father or his mother with contempt.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:17 'Cursed is he that moves his neighbor's land mark.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:18 'Cursed is he that makes the blind to wander off the road.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:19 'Cursed is he that perverts the justice due the temporary resident, the fatherless, and widow.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:20 'Cursed is he that lies with his father's wife, because he has uncovered his father's bed.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:21 'Cursed is he that lies with any kind of animal.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:22 'Cursed is he that lies with his sister, the daughter of his father or the daughter of his mother.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:23 'Cursed is he that lies with his mother-in-law.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:24 'Cursed is he that attacks his neighbor secretly.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:25 'Cursed is he that takes a bribe to slay an innocent person.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'
Dab 27:26 'Cursed is he that does not uphold the words of this law.' And all the people will say, 'Amein!'

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 28
Dab 28:1 And it will come to pass, if you diligently hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah to observe carefully all His commandments that I command you today that Yahuwah your Eloah will set you high above all nations of the earth
Dab 28:2 and all these blessings will come upon you and overtake you because you hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 28:3 Blessed will you be in the city and blessed will you be in the field.
Dab 28:4 Blessed will be the fruit of your body, the fruit of your ground and the fruit of your animals, the offspring of your oxen and the flocks of your sheep.
Dab 28:5 Blessed will be your basket and your kneading bowl.
Dab 28:6 Blessed will you be when you come in and blessed will you be when you go out.
Dab 28:7 Yahuwah will cause your enemies who rise against you to be defeated before your face. They will come out against you one way and flee before you seven ways.
Dab 28:8 Yahuwah will command the blessing on you in your storehouses and in all to which you set your hand and He will bless you in the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you.
Dab 28:9 Yahuwah will establish you as a

sacred people to Himself, just as He has sworn to you, if you keep the commandments of Yahuwah your Eloah and walk in His ways.
Dab 28:10 And all peoples of the earth will see that you are called by the name of Yahuwah and they will be afraid of you.
Dab 28:11 And Yahuwah will grant you plenty of goods, in the fruit of your body, in the increase of your animals, and in the produce of your ground, in the land of which Yahuwah swore to your fathers to give you.
Dab 28:12 Yahuwah will open to you His good treasure, the skies, to give the rain to your land in its season and to bless all the work of your hand. You will lend to many nations and you will not borrow.
Dab 28:13 And Yahuwah will make you the head and not the tail. You will be above only and not be beneath if you hear the commandments of Yahuwah your Eloah, that I command you today, and are careful to observe and do.
Dab 28:14 And you will not turn aside from any of the words that I command you this day, right or left, to go after other elohiym to serve them.
Dab 28:15 And it will come to pass if you do not hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah, to observe carefully all His commandments and His statutes that I command you today, that all these curses will come upon you and overtake you.
Dab 28:16 Cursed will you be in the city and cursed will you be in the field.
Dab 28:17 Cursed will be your basket and your kneading bowl.
Dab 28:18 Cursed will be the fruit of your body and the produce of your land, the increase of your cattle and the offspring of your sheep.
Dab 28:19 Cursed will you be when you come in and cursed will you be when you go out.
Dab 28:20 Yahuwah will send on you curses, confusion, and rebuke in all that you set your hand to do until you are destroyed and until you perish quickly because of the badness of your doings in which you have forsaken Me.
Dab 28:21 Yahuwah will make the plague cling to you until He has consumed you from the land that you are going to possess.
Dab 28:22 Yahuwah will strike you with consumption, with fever, with inflammation, with severe burning fever, with the sword, with blight, and with mildew. They will pursue you until you perish.
Dab 28:23 And your skies that are over your head will be copper and the earth that is under you will be iron.
Dab 28:24 Yahuwah will change the rain of your land to powder and dust. From the sky it will come down on you until you are destroyed.
Dab 28:25 Yahuwah will cause you to be defeated before your enemies. You will go out one way against them and flee seven ways before them and you will become troublesome to all the kingdoms of the earth.
Dab 28:26 Your carcasses will be food for all the birds of the air and the animals of the earth and none will frighten them away.
Dab 28:27 Yahuwah will strike you with the boils of Mitsrayim, with the mounds of tumors, with an itch, and with an eruptive disease, from which you cannot be healed.
Dab 28:28 Yahuwah will strike you with madness and blindness and confusion of heart.
Dab 28:29 And you will grope at noonday as a blind man gropes in gloominess. You will not prosper in your ways. You will be only oppressed and plundered continually and no one will save you.
Dab 28:30 You will betroth a wife and another man will lie with her. You will build a house and you will not dwell in it. You will plant a vineyard and will not gather its grapes.
Dab 28:31 Your ox will be slaughtered before your eyes and you will not eat of it. Your donkey will be violently taken away from before you and will not be restored to you. Your sheep will be given to your enemies and you will have no one to rescue them.
Dab 28:32 Your sons and your daughters will be given to another people and your eyes will look toward them all day long and there will be no strength in your hand.
Dab 28:33 A people whom you have not known will eat the fruit of your land and the produce of your labor and you will be only oppressed and crushed continually.
Dab 28:34 And you will be driven mad because of the sight that your eyes see.
Dab 28:35 Yahuwah will strike you in the knees and on the legs with evil boils that cannot be healed and from the sole of your foot to the top of your head.
Dab 28:36 Yahuwah will bring you and the king whom you set over you to a nation that neither you nor your fathers have known, and there you will serve other elohiym, wood and stone.
Dab 28:37 And you will become a waste, a proverb, and a byword among all people where Yahuwah will drive you.
Dab 28:38 You will carry much seed out to the field and gather little in, for the

locust will consume it.
Dab 28:39 You will plant and serve vineyards, and you will neither drink of the wine nor gather, for the worms will eat them.
Dab 28:40 You will have olives in all of your borders and you will not anoint yourself with the oil for your olives will drop off.
Dab 28:41 You will beget sons and daughters and they will not be yours, for they will go into captivity.
Dab 28:42 Locusts will consume all your trees and the fruit of your land.
Dab 28:43 The temporary resident who is among you will rise higher and higher above you and you will come down lower and lower.
Dab 28:44 He will lend to you and you will not lend to him. He will be the head and you will be the tail.
Dab 28:45 And all these curses will come upon you and pursue and overtake you until you are destroyed because you did not hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah, to keep His commandments and His statutes that He commanded you,
Dab 28:46 and they will be upon you for a sign and a wonder and on your descendants forever
Dab 28:47 because you did not serve Yahuwah your Eloah with joy and gladness of heart for the abundance of everything.
Dab 28:48 And you will serve your enemies whom Yahuwah will send against you, in hunger, in thirst, in nakedness, and in need of everything, and He will put a yoke of iron on your neck until He has destroyed you.
Dab 28:49 Yahuwah will bring a nation against you from afar, from the end of the earth, as swift as the eagle flies, a nation whose language you will not hear,
Dab 28:50 a nation of fierce countenance that does not respect the elderly nor show favor to the lads.
Dab 28:51 And they will eat the fruit of your animals and the fruit of your ground until you are destroyed. There will not remain wheat or wine or fresh oil or the offspring of your cattle or the ewes of your sheep until you have perished.
Dab 28:52 They will besiege you at all your gates until your high and fortified walls in which you trust come down throughout all your land and they will besiege you at all your gates throughout all your land that Yahuwah your Eloah has given you.
Dab 28:53 You will eat the fruit of your own body, the flesh of your sons and your daughters whom Yahuwah your Eloah has given you, in the siege and desperate straits in which your enemy will distress you.
Dab 28:54 The tender and very dainty man among you will be hostile toward his brother, toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the rest of his sons whom he leaves behind,
Dab 28:55 and he will not give one of them the flesh of his sons whom he will eat because he has nothing left in the siege and desperate straits in which your enemy will distress you at all your gates.
Dab 28:56 The tender and delicate woman among you who would not venture to set the sole of her foot on the ground because of her delicateness and sensitivity will refuse to the husband of her bosom, and to her son and her daughter,
Dab 28:57 her placenta that comes out from between her feet and her sons whom she bears for she will eat them secretly for lack of everything in the siege and desperate straits in which your enemy will distress you at all your gates.
Dab 28:58 If you do not carefully observe all the words of this law that are written in this book, that you may fear this magnificent and awesome name, YAHUWAH YOUR ELOAH,
Dab 28:59 then Yahuwah will bring upon you and your descendants extraordinary plagues, great and prolonged plagues and serious and evil sicknesses.
Dab 28:60 And He will bring back on you all the diseases of Mitsrayim of which you were afraid and they will cling to you.
Dab 28:61 Also every sickness and every plague that is not written in this Book of the Law will Yahuwah bring upon you until you are destroyed.
Dab 28:62 You will be left few in number, whereas you were as the stars of the sky in multitude, because you would not hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 28:63 And it will be that just as Yahuwah rejoiced over you to do you good and multiply you, so Yahuwah will rejoice over you to cause you to perish and bring you to nothing and you will be plucked from off the land that you go to possess.
Dab 28:64 And Yahuwah will scatter you among all peoples, from one end of the earth to the other, and there you will serve other elohiym that neither you nor your fathers have known, wood and stone.
Dab 28:65 And among those nations you will find no rest nor will the sole of your foot have a resting place, and there Yahuwah will give you a trembling heart, failing eyes, and anguish of soul.
Dab 28:66 Your life will hang in doubt before you. You will fear day and night and have no assurance of life.

Dab 28:67 In the morning you will say, 'Who will give the evening!' And at evening you will say, 'Who will give the morning!' from the fear of your heart which you will dread and for the sight your eyes will see.
Dab 28:68 And Yahuwah will take you back to Mitsrayim in ships, by the way of which I said to you, 'You will never see it again.' And there you will be offered for sale to your enemies as slaves and slavegirls, and no one will buy you."

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 29
Dab 29:1 These are the words of the covenant that Yahuwah commanded Mosheh to make with the sons of Yisra'el in the land of Mow'ab in addition to the covenant that He made with them in Choreb.
Dab 29:2 And Mosheh called all Yisra'el and said to them, "You have seen all that Yahuwah did before your eyes in the land of Mitsrayim, to Par'oh and to all his slaves and to all his land,
Dab 29:3 the great trials that your eyes have seen, the signs, and those great wonders.
Dab 29:4 And Yahuwah has not given you a heart to perceive and eyes to see and ears to hear to this very day.
Dab 29:5 And I have led you forty years in the wilderness. Your clothes have not worn out on you and your sandals have not worn out on your feet.
Dab 29:6 You have not eaten bread nor have you drunk wine or similar drink that you may know that I am Yahuwah your Eloah.
Dab 29:7 And you came to this place, and Siychown king of Cheshbown and Owg king of Bashan came out against us to battle, and we conquered them.
Dab 29:8 We took their land and gave it as an inheritance to the Re'uwbeniy, to the Gadiy, and to half the tribe of the Menashshiy.
Dab 29:9 And keep the words of this covenant and do them that you may prosper in all that you do.
Dab 29:10 All of you stand today before Yahuwah your Eloah. Your leaders and your tribes and your elders and your officers, all the men of Yisra'el,
Dab 29:11 your little ones and your wives, and the temporary resident who is in your camp, from the one who cuts your wood to the one who draws your water,
Dab 29:12 that you may enter into covenant with Yahuwah your Eloah and into His oath that Yahuwah your Eloah makes with you today
Dab 29:13 that He may establish you today as a people for Himself and that He may be Elohiym to you, just as He has spoken to you, and just as He has sworn to your fathers, to Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob.
Dab 29:14 I make this covenant and this oath, not with you alone,
Dab 29:15 and with him who stands here with us today before Yahuwah our Eloah as well as with him who is not here with us today
Dab 29:16 (for you know that we dwelt in the land of Mitsrayim and that we came through the nations that you passed by
Dab 29:17 and you saw their detestable things and their idols that were among them, wood and stone and silver and gold)
Dab 29:18 and there may not be among you man or woman or family or tribe whose heart turns away this day from Yahuwah our Eloah, to go and serve the eloah of these nations, and that there may not be among you a root bearing bitterness or wormwood.
Dab 29:19 And so it may not happen when he hears the words of this curse that he blesses himself in his heart saying, 'I will have peace though I go in the stubbornness of my heart,' to sweep away the watered with the thirsty.
Dab 29:20 Yahuwah was not willing to spare him for then the anger of Yahuwah and His jealousy would smoke against that man and every curse that is written in this book would settle on him and Yahuwah would blot out his name from under the sky.
Dab 29:21 And Yahuwah would separate him from all the tribes of Yisra'el for evil, according to all the curses of the covenant that are written in this Book of the Law,
Dab 29:22 and the coming generation of your sons who rise up after you and the foreigner who comes from a far land would say when they see the wounds of that land and the sicknesses that Yahuwah has laid on it,
Dab 29:23 'The whole land is brimstone, salt, and burning. It is not sown, nor does it bear, nor does any herb grow there, like the overthrow of Sedom and Amorah, Admah, and Tsebe'iym, that Yahuwah overthrew in His anger and His rage.'
Dab 29:24 All nations would say, 'Why has Yahuwah done so to this land? What does this heat of anger, of this great anger, mean?'
Dab 29:25 It will be said, 'Because they have forsaken the covenant of Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers, that He made with them when He brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim,
Dab 29:26 for they went and served other elohiym and worshipped them, elohiym that they did not know and that He had not given to them.

Dab 29:27 And the anger of Yahuwah was aroused against this land to bring on it every curse that is written in this book.
Dab 29:28 And Yahuwah uprooted them off their ground in anger, in rage, and in great wrath, and cast them into another land, as it is this day.'
Dab 29:29 The concealed belongs to Yahuwah our Eloah, and the revealed belong to us and to our sons forever that we may do all the words of this law.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 30
Dab 30:1 And it will come to pass when all these things come upon you, the blessing and the curse that I have set before you, and you call them to mind among all the nations where Yahuwah your Eloah drives you
Dab 30:2 and you return to Yahuwah your Eloah and hear His voice according to all that I command you today, you and your sons, with all your heart and with all your soul,
Dab 30:3 that Yahuwah your Eloah will return you from captivity and have pity on you and gather you again from all the people where Yahuwah your Eloah has scattered you.
Dab 30:4 If any of you are driven out to the farthest parts under the sky, from there Yahuwah your Eloah will gather you and from there He will bring you.
Dab 30:5 And Yahuwah your Eloah will bring you to the land that your fathers possessed and you will possess it. He will prosper you and multiply you more than your fathers.
Dab 30:6 And Yahuwah your Eloah will circumcise your heart and the heart of your descendants to love Yahuwah your Eloah with all your heart and with all your soul that you may live.
Dab 30:7 And Yahuwah your Eloah will put all these curses on your enemies and on those who hate you, who persecuted you,
Dab 30:8 and you will again hear the voice of Yahuwah and do all His commandments that I command you today.
Dab 30:9 Yahuwah your Eloah will make you abound in all the work of your hand, in the fruit of your body, in the fruit of your animals, and in the fruit of your land for good. For Yahuwah will again rejoice over you for good as He rejoiced over your fathers
Dab 30:10 if you hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah, to keep His commandments and His statutes that are written in this Book of the Law and if you turn to Yahuwah your Eloah with all your heart and with all your soul.
Dab 30:11 For this commandment that I command you today is not too mysterious for you nor is it far off.
Dab 30:12 It is not in the sky that you should say, 'Who will ascend into the sky for us and bring it to us that we may hear it and do it?'
Dab 30:13 Nor is it beyond the sea that you should say, 'Who will go over the sea for us and bring it to us that we may hear it and do it?'
Dab 30:14 And the word is very near you, in your mouth and in your heart, that you may do it.
Dab 30:15 See? I have set before you today life and good, death and evil,
Dab 30:16 in that I command you today to love Yahuwah your Eloah, to walk in His ways, and to keep His commandments, His statutes, and His judgments, that you may live and multiply and Yahuwah your Eloah will bless you in the land that you go to possess.
Dab 30:17 And if your heart turns away and you do not hear and are drawn away and worship other elohiym and serve them,
Dab 30:18 I announce to you today that you will surely perish. You will not prolong your days in the land that you cross over the Yarden to go in and possess.
Dab 30:19 I call sky and earth as witnesses today against you that I have set before you life and death, blessing and cursing. And choose life that both you and your descendants may live,
Dab 30:20 that you may love Yahuwah your Eloah, that you may hear His voice, and that you may cling to Him, for He is your life and the length of your days and that you may dwell in the land that Yahuwah swore to your fathers, to Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob, to give them."

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 31
Dab 31:1 And Mosheh went and spoke these words to all Yisra'el.
Dab 31:2 And he said to them, "I am a son of one hundred twenty years today. I can no longer go out and come in. And Yahuwah has said to me, 'You will not cross over this Yarden.'
Dab 31:3 Yahuwah your Eloah Himself crosses over before you. He will destroy the nations from before you and you will dispossess them. Yahushua himself crosses over before you just as Yahuwah has said.
Dab 31:4 And Yahuwah will do to them as He did to Siychown and Owg, the kings of the Emoriy and their land, when He destroyed them.
Dab 31:5 Yahuwah will give them over to you that you may do to them according to every commandment that I have commanded you.

Dab 31:6 Be strong and of good courage! Do not fear nor be afraid of them, for Yahuwah your Eloah, He is the one who goes with you. He will not leave you nor forsake you."
Dab 31:7 And Mosheh called Yahushua and said to him in the eyes of all Yisra'el, "Be strong and of good courage, for you must go with this people to the land that Yahuwah has sworn to their fathers to give them and you will cause them to inherit it.
Dab 31:8 And Yahuwah, He is the one who goes before you. He will be with you. He will not leave you nor forsake you. Do not fear nor be dismayed."
Dab 31:9 And Mosheh wrote this law and gave it to the temple officials, the sons of Laywiy, who bore the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah, and to all the elders of Yisra'el.
Dab 31:10 And Mosheh commanded them saying, "At the end of every seven years, at the appointed time in the year of release, at the Festival of Booths,
Dab 31:11 when all Yisra'el comes to appear before Yahuwah your Eloah in the place that He chooses, you will read this law before all Yisra'el in their hearing.
Dab 31:12 Gather the people together, men and women and little ones, and the temporary resident who is within your gates, that they may hear and that they may learn to fear Yahuwah your Eloah and carefully observe all the words of this law
Dab 31:13 and that their sons who have not known it may hear and learn to fear Yahuwah your Eloah as long as you live in the land that you cross the Yarden to possess."
Dab 31:14 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Behold! The days approach when you must die. Call Yahushua and present yourselves in the tent of meeting that I may inaugurate him." And Mosheh and Yahushua went and presented themselves in the tent of meeting.
Dab 31:15 And Yahuwah appeared at the tent in a pillar of cloud and the pillar of cloud stood above the door of the tent.
Dab 31:16 And Yahuwah said to Mosheh, "Behold! You will rest with your fathers and this people will rise and play the harlot with the eloah of the foreigners of the land where they go to be among them and they will forsake Me and break My covenant that I have made with them.
Dab 31:17 And My anger will be aroused against them in that day and I will forsake them and I will hide My face from them and they will be devoured. And many evils and distress will befall them and they will say in that day, 'Have not these evils come upon us because our Eloah is not among us?'
Dab 31:18 And I will surely hide My face in that day because of all the evil that they have done in that they have turned to other elohiym.
Dab 31:19 And now write down this song for yourselves and teach it to the sons of Yisra'el. Put it in their mouths that this song may be a witness for Me against the sons of Yisra'el.
Dab 31:20 When I have brought them to the land flowing with milk and honey of which I swore to their fathers and they have eaten and filled themselves and become fat, then they will turn to other elohiym and serve them and they will spurn Me and break My covenant.
Dab 31:21 And it will be, when many evils and distress have come upon them, that this song will testify against them as a witness for it will not be forgotten in the mouths of their descendants for I know the inclination of their behavior today, even before I have brought them to the land of which I swore to give them."
Dab 31:22 And Mosheh wrote this song the same day and taught it to the sons of Yisra'el.
Dab 31:23 And He inaugurated Yahushua the son of Nuwn and said, "Be strong and of good courage for you will bring the sons of Yisra'el into the land of which I swore to them and I will be with you."
Dab 31:24 And it was when Mosheh had completed writing the words of this law in a book, when they were finished,
Dab 31:25 that Mosheh commanded the Laywiyiym, who bore the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah saying,
Dab 31:26 "Take this Book of the Law and put it beside the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah your Eloah that it may be there as a witness against you,
Dab 31:27 for I know your rebellion and your stiff neck. If this day, behold, while I am yet alive with you, you have been rebellious against Yahuwah, and how much more after my death?
Dab 31:28 Gather to me all the elders of your tribes and your officers that I may speak these words in their hearing and call sky and earth to witness against them.
Dab 31:29 For I know that after my death you will become utterly corrupt and turn aside from the way that I have commanded you. And evil will befall you in the latter days, because you will do evil in the eyes of Yahuwah, to provoke Him to anger through the work of your hands."
Dab 31:30 And Mosheh spoke in the hearing

of all the assembly of Yisra'el the words of this song until they were ended.

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 32
"Give ear skies, and I will speak. And hear earth, the words of my mouth.
Dab 32:2 Let my teaching drop as the rain, my speech distill as the dew, as raindrops on the new grass, and as showers on the herb.
Dab 32:3 For I proclaim the name of Yahuwah. Ascribe greatness to our Eloah.
Dab 32:4 He is the Rock, His work is perfect, for all His ways are justice. An El of truth and without injustice. He is righteous and upright.
Dab 32:5 They have corrupted themselves. They are not His sons because of their defect. A perverse and crooked generation.
Dab 32:6 Do you thus deal with Yahuwah, foolish and unwise people? Is He not your Father who bought you? Has He not made you and established you?
Dab 32:7 Remember the days of old. Consider the years of many generations. Ask your father and he will show you. Your elders and they will tell you.
Dab 32:8 In the Most High causing nations to inherit, in His separating the sons of mankind, He set the borders of the peoples according to the number of the sons of Elohiym,
Dab 32:9 for Yahuwah's portion is His people. Ya'aqob is the place of His inheritance.
Dab 32:10 He found him in a land of wilderness and in the confusion of a howling wasteland. He encircled him, He instructed him, He kept him as the apple of His eye.
Dab 32:11 As an eagle stirs up its nest, hovers over its nestlings, spreading out its wings, taking them up, carrying them on its wings,
Dab 32:12 so Yahuwah alone led him, and there was no foreign el with him.
Dab 32:13 He made him ride in the high places of the earth that he might eat the produce of the fields. He made him suck honey from the crag and oil from the rock of flint.
Dab 32:14 Curds from the cattle, and milk of the sheep. With fat of lambs and rams of the breed of Bashan, and goats. With the fat kidneys of wheat, and you drank wine, the blood of the grape.
Dab 32:15 And Yeshuruwn grew fat and kicked! You grew fat! You grew thick! You are obese! And he forsook Eloah who made him and scornfully esteemed the Rock of his salvation.
Dab 32:16 He is jealous. With strange disgusting things they made Him angry.
Dab 32:17 They slaughtered for demons, not to Eloah! To elohiym they did not know! To new ones! New arrivals that your fathers did not fear.
Dab 32:18 Of the Rock who fathered you, you are unmindful and have forgotten El who fathered you.
Dab 32:19 And Yahuwah saw and He spurned them because of the provocation of His sons and His daughters.
Dab 32:20 And He said, 'I will hide My face from them. I will see what their end will be for they are a perverse generation. Sons in whom is no faith.
Dab 32:21 They made Me jealous by what is not el. They made Me angry by their vanities. And I will make them jealous by a nation that is not. I will make them angry by a foolish nation.
Dab 32:22 For a fire is kindled by my anger and will burn to the lowest she'owl. It will consume the earth with her increase and burn the foundations of the mountains.
Dab 32:23 I will heap evil on them. I will spend My arrows on them.
Dab 32:24 Exhausted with hunger, fighting with flame and bitter destruction, and I will send against them the teeth of animals with the poison of crawling things of the dust.
Dab 32:25 From outside a sword will make you childless and in the chambers will be terror for the young man and virgin, the suckling with the man of age.
Dab 32:26 I would have said, "I will dash them in pieces. I will make the memory of them to cease from among men,"
Dab 32:27 had I not feared the vexation of the enemy, lest their adversaries should misunderstand, lest they should say, "Our hand is high and it is not Yahuwah who has done all this."
Dab 32:28 For they are a nation whose counsel has perished and they have no understanding.
Dab 32:29 If they were wise they would understood this, they would consider their latter end!
Dab 32:30 How could one chase a thousand and two put ten thousand to flight unless their Rock had sold them and Yahuwah had surrendered them?
Dab 32:31 For their rock is not like our Rock, even our enemies themselves being judges.
Dab 32:32 For their vine is of the vine of Sedom and of the fields of Amorah. Their grapes are grapes of gall! Their clusters are bitter!
Dab 32:33 Their wine is the poison of dragons and the cruel venom of snakes!
Dab 32:34 Is this not laid up in store

with Me, sealed up among My treasures?
Dab 32:35 Vengeance and recompense are Mine! Their foot will slip in due time for the day of their calamity is at hand and the things to come hasten upon them
Dab 32:36 for Yahuwah will judge His people and have compassion on His slaves. When He sees that their power is gone and there is no one remaining, bond or free,
Dab 32:37 He will say, 'Where are their eloah? The rock in which they sought refuge,
Dab 32:38 who ate the fat of their sacrifices and drank the wine of their pouring out? Let them rise and help you and be your refuge.
Dab 32:39 And now see that I, I am He, and there is no Elohiym except Me. I kill and I make alive. I wound and I heal. Nor is there any that can deliver from My hand.
Dab 32:40 For I raise My hand to the sky and say, "I live forever!
Dab 32:41 If I sharpen My sword of lightning and My hand takes hold on judgment, I will render vengeance to My foes and repay those who hate Me.
Dab 32:42 I will make My arrows drunk with blood and My sword will devour flesh with the blood of the slain and the captives, from the heads of the leaders of the enemy."'
Dab 32:43 Rejoice, nations, with His people, for He will avenge the blood of His slaves and render vengeance to His adversaries. He will provide atonement for His land and His people."
Dab 32:44 And Mosheh came with Howshea' the son of Nuwn and spoke all the words of this song in the hearing of the people.
Dab 32:45 Mosheh finished speaking all these words to all Yisra'el
Dab 32:46 and He said to them, "Set your hearts on all the words that I testify among you today that you will command your sons to be careful to observe, all the words of this law.
Dab 32:47 For it is not a futile thing for you, because it is your life, and by this word you will prolong your days in the land that you cross over the Yarden to possess."
Dab 32:48 And Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh that very same day, saying,
Dab 32:49 "Go up this mountain of the Abarim, Mount Nebow, that is in the land of Mow'ab across from Yeriychow. View the land of Kena'an that I give to the sons of Yisra'el as a possession
Dab 32:50 and die on the mountain that you ascend and be gathered to your people, just as Aharown your brother died on Mount Hor and was gathered to his people,
Dab 32:51 because you trespassed against Me among the sons of Yisra'el at the waters of Meriybah Qadesh in the wilderness of Tsin. Because you did not hallow Me in the midst of the sons of Yisra'el,
Dab 32:52 for you will see the land before you, though you will not go there, into the land that I am giving to the sons of Yisra'el."

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 33
Dab 33:1 And this is the blessing with which Mosheh the man of the Elohiym blessed the sons of Yisra'el before his death.
Dab 33:2 And he said, "Yahuwah came from Siynay and dawned on them from Se'iyr. He shone forth from Mount Pa'ran and He arrived with ten thousands of saints. From His right hand came a fiery law for them.
Dab 33:3 He also fervently loves the people. All His saints are in your hand. They sit down at your feet. Everyone receives your words.
Dab 33:4 Mosheh commanded a law for us, a heritage of the assembly of Ya'aqob.
Dab 33:5 And he was king in Yeshuruwn when the heads of the people were gathered, all the tribes of Yisra'el together.
Dab 33:6 Let Re'uwben live and not die nor let his men be few.
Dab 33:7 And this he said of Yahudah, "Hear, Yahuwah, the voice of Yahudah, and bring him to his people. Let his hands be sufficient for him and may You be a help against his foes."
Dab 33:8 And of Laywiy he said, "Let Your Tummiym and Your Uwriym be with Your pious man whom You tested at Massah and with whom You contended at the waters of Meriybah,
Dab 33:9 who says of his father and mother, 'I have not seen them' nor did he acknowledge his brothers or know his own sons, for they have observed Your word and kept Your covenant.
Dab 33:10 They will teach Ya'aqob Your judgments and Yisra'el Your law. They will put the smoke of sacrifice in your nostrils, entirely on Your altar.
Dab 33:11 Bless his substance, Yahuwah, and accept the work of his hands. Strike the loins of those who rise against him and of those who hate him that they rise not again."
Dab 33:12 Of Binyamiyn he said, "The beloved of Yahuwah will dwell in safety by Him Who shelters him all the day long and he will dwell between His shoulders."
Dab 33:13 And of Yowseph he said, "Blessed of Yahuwah is his land with the precious things of the sky, with the dew and the deep lying beneath,

Dab 33:14 with the precious fruits of the sun, with the precious produce of the months,
Dab 33:15 with the heads of the ancient mountains, with the precious things of the everlasting hills,
Dab 33:16 with the precious things of the earth and its fullness, and the favor of Him who dwelt in the bush. Let it come on the head of Yowseph and on the crown of him who was separate from his brothers.
Dab 33:17 His splendor is like a firstborn bull and his horns like the horns of the wild ox. Together with them he will thrust the peoples to the ends of the earth. They are the ten thousands of Ephrayim and they are the thousands of Menashsheh."
Dab 33:18 And of Zebuwluwn he said, "Rejoice, Zebuwluwn, in your going out, and Yissaskar in your tents!
Dab 33:19 They will call the peoples to the mountain. There they will slaughter sacrifices of righteousness for they will suck of the abundance of the seas and of treasures hidden in the sand."
Dab 33:20 And of Gawd he said, "Blessed is he who enlarges Gawd. He dwells as a lion and tears the arm and the crown of his head.
Dab 33:21 He provided the first part for himself because a lawgiver's portion was reserved there. He came with the heads of the people. He administered the righteousness of Yahuwah and His judgments with Yisra'el."
Dab 33:22 And of Dan he said, "Dan is a lion's whelp. He will leap from Bashan."
Dab 33:23 And of Naphtaliy he said, "Naphtaliy, satisfied with favor and full of the blessing of Yahuwah. Possess the sea and the south."
Dab 33:24 And of Asher he said, "Asher is most blessed of sons. Let him be favored by his brothers and let him dip his foot in oil.
Dab 33:25 Iron and copper are your door bolts. As your days, so is your rest.
Dab 33:26 There is no one like the El of Yeshuruwn Who rides the skies to help you and in His excellency on the clouds.
Dab 33:27 The eternal Eloah is your refuge and underneath are the everlasting arms. He will thrust out the enemy from before you and will say, 'Destroy!'
Dab 33:28 And Yisra'el will dwell in safety. The fountain of Ya'aqob alone in a land of grain and new wine. His skies will also drop dew.
Dab 33:29 Happy are you, Yisra'el! Who is like you, a people saved by Yahuwah, the shield of your help and the sword of your majesty! Your enemies will submit to you and you will tread down their high places."

Dabariym (Deuteronomy) 34
Dab 34:1 And Mosheh went up from the plains of Mow'ab to Mount Nebow, to the head of Pisgah that is before Yeriychow. And Yahuwah let him see all the land of Gil'ad as far as Dan,
Dab 34:2 all Naphtaliy and the land of Ephrayim and Menashsheh, all the land of Yahudah as far as the Western Sea,
Dab 34:3 the south, and the plain of the valley of Yeriychow, the city of palms, as far as Tso'ar.
Dab 34:4 And Yahuwah said to him, "This is the land of which I swore to Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob saying, 'I will give it to your descendants.' I have caused you to see it with your eyes and you will not go over there."
Dab 34:5 And Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah died there in the land of Mow'ab according to the word of Yahuwah.
Dab 34:6 And He buried him in a valley in the land of Mow'ab opposite Bayith Pe'owr, and no man knows his grave to this day.
Dab 34:7 Mosheh was a son of one hundred twenty years when he died. His eyes were not dim nor his natural vigor diminished.
Dab 34:8 And the sons of Yisra'el wept for Mosheh in the plains of Mow'ab thirty days. And the days of weeping and mourning for Mosheh ended.
Dab 34:9 And Yahushua the son of Nuwn was full of the spirit of wisdom for Mosheh had laid his hands on him. And the sons of Yisra'el heard him and did as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
Dab 34:10 And since then there has not arisen in Yisra'el a prophet like Mosheh whom Yahuwah knew face to face,
Dab 34:11 in all the signs and wonders that Yahuwah sent him to do in the land of Mitsrayim, before Par'oh, before all his slaves, and in all his land,
Dab 34:12 and by all that mighty hand and all the great terror that Mosheh did in the eyes of all Yisra'el.

Yahushua (Joshua)

Yahushua (Joshua) 1

Yah 1:1 And after the death of Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah, it came to pass that Yahuwah spoke to Yahushua the son of Nuwn, Mosheh's minister saying,

Yah 1:2 "Mosheh My slave is dead. And now, arise, go over this Yarden, you and all this people, to the land that I am giving to them, the sons of Yisra'el.

Yah 1:3 Every place that the sole of your foot will tread upon I have given you, as I said to Mosheh.

Yah 1:4 From the wilderness and this Lebanown as far as the great river, the river Perath, all the land of the Chittiy, and to the Great Sea toward the going down of the sun, will be your territory.

Yah 1:5 No man will be able to stand before you all the days of your life. As I was with Mosheh, so I will be with you. I will not leave you nor forsake you.

Yah 1:6 Be strong and of good courage, for to this people you will divide as an inheritance the land that I swore to their fathers to give them.

Yah 1:7 Only be strong and very courageous, that you may observe to do according to all the law that Mosheh My slave commanded you. Do not turn from it to the right hand or to the left, that you may prosper wherever you go.

Yah 1:8 This Book of the Law will not depart from your mouth and you will meditate in it day and night that you may observe to do according to all that is written in it. For then you will make your way prosperous and then you will have good success.

Yah 1:9 Have I not commanded you? Be strong and of good courage! Do not be afraid and do not be dismayed, for Yahuwah your Eloah is with you wherever you go."

Yah 1:10 And Yahushua commanded the officers of the people saying,

Yah 1:11 "Pass through the camp and command the people saying, 'Prepare provisions for yourselves, for within three days you will cross over this Yarden, to go in to possess the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you to possess.'"

Yah 1:12 And to the Re'uwbeniy, the Gadiy, and half the tribe of Menashshehiy Yahushua spoke saying,

Yah 1:13 "Remember the word that Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah commanded you saying, 'Yahuwah your Eloah is giving you rest and is giving you this land.'

Yah 1:14 Your wives, your little ones, and your livestock will remain in the land that Mosheh gave you on this side of the Yarden. And you will pass before your brothers armed, all your mighty men of valor, and help them

Yah 1:15 until Yahuwah has given your brothers rest as yourselves and they also have taken possession of the land that Yahuwah your Eloah is giving them. And you will return to the land of your possession and enjoy it, that Mosheh, Yahuwah's slave, gave you on this side of the Yarden toward the sunrise."

Yah 1:16 And they answered Yahushua saying, "All that you command us we will do and wherever you send us we will go.

Yah 1:17 Just as we heard Mosheh in all things, so we will hear you. Only Yahuwah your Eloah be with you, as He was with Mosheh.

Yah 1:18 Whoever is rebellious against your command and does not hear your words in all that you command him will be put to death. Only be strong and of good courage."

Yahushua (Joshua) 2

Yah 2:1 And Yahushua the son of Nuwn sent out two men from the acacias to spy secretly saying, "Go! View the land! Especially Yeriychow." And they went and came to the house of a harlot named Rachab and lodged there.

Yah 2:2 And it was told the king of Yeriychow saying, "Behold! Men have come here tonight from the sons of Yisra'el to search out the land."

Yah 2:3 And the king of Yeriychow sent to Rachab saying, "Bring out the men who have come to you, who have entered your house, for they have come to search out all the land."

Yah 2:4 And the woman took the two men and hid them. And she said, "Thus the men came to me, and I did not know where they were from.

Yah 2:5 And it happened as the gate was being shut in the darkness that the men went out. Where the men went I do not know. Pursue them quickly for you may overtake them."

Yah 2:6 (And she had brought them up to the roof and hid them with the stalks of flax that she had laid in order on the roof.)

Yah 2:7 And the men pursued them by the road to the Yarden, to the fords. And as soon as those who pursued them had gone out, they shut the gate.

Yah 2:8 And before they lay down she came up to them on the roof

Yah 2:9 and said to the men, "I know that Yahuwah has given you the land, that the terror of you has fallen on us, and that all the inhabitants of the land are fainthearted because of you.
Yah 2:10 For we have heard how Yahuwah dried up the water of the Red Sea for you when you came out of Mitsrayim and what you did to the two kings of the Emoriy who were on the other side of the Yarden, Siychown and Owg, whom you utterly destroyed.
Yah 2:11 And as soon as we heard these things our hearts melted. Neither did there remain any more courage in anyone because of you, for Yahuwah your Elohiym, He is Elohiym in the sky above and on earth beneath.
Yah 2:12 And now, I pray, swear to me by Yahuwah, since I have shown you kindness, that you also will show kindness to my father's house and give me a true token,
Yah 2:13 and spare my father, my mother, my brothers, my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our lives from death."
Yah 2:14 And the men said to her, "Our souls will die instead of yours if you do not declare this business of ours. And it will be, when Yahuwah has given us the land, that we will deal in kindness and truth with you."
Yah 2:15 And she let them down by a rope through the window, for her house was on the city wall. She dwelt on the wall.
Yah 2:16 And she said to them, "Get to the mountain lest the pursuers meet you. Hide there three days until the pursuers have returned. Afterward you may go your way."
Yah 2:17 And the men said to her, "We will be blameless of this oath of yours that you have made us swear
Yah 2:18 unless when we come into the land you bind this cord of scarlet thread in the window through which you let us down and unless you bring your father, your mother, your brothers, and all your father's house to your own house.
Yah 2:19 And it will be that whoever goes outside the doors of your house into the street, his blood will be on his own head and we will be guiltless. And whoever is with you in the house, his blood will be on our head if a hand is laid on him.
Yah 2:20 And if you tell this business of ours, then we will be free from your oath that you made us swear."
Yah 2:21 And she said, "According to your words, so be it." And she sent them away and they departed. And she bound the scarlet cord in the window.
Yah 2:22 They departed and went to the mountain and stayed there three days until the pursuers returned. The pursuers sought them all along the way and did not find them.
Yah 2:23 And the two men returned, descended from the mountain, and crossed over. And they came to Yahushua the son of Nuwn and told him all that had befallen them.
Yah 2:24 And they said to Yahushua, "Truly Yahuwah has given all the land into our hands and also all the inhabitants of the land have melted by reason of our face."

Yahushua (Joshua) 3
Yah 3:1 And Yahushua rose early in the morning and they set out from the acacias and came to the Yarden, he and all the sons of Yisra'el, and lodged there before they crossed over.
Yah 3:2 And it was, after three days, that the officers went through the camp
Yah 3:3 and they commanded the people saying, "When you see the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah your Eloah and the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, bearing it, then you will set out from your place and go after it.
Yah 3:4 Howbeit there will be a space between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measurement. Do not come near it that you may know the way by which you must go, for you have not passed this way before."
Yah 3:5 And Yahushua said to the people, "Sanctify yourselves for tomorrow Yahuwah will do wonders among you."
Yah 3:6 And Yahushua spoke to the temple officials saying, "Take up the chest of the covenant and cross over before the people." And they took up the chest of the covenant and went before the people.
Yah 3:7 And Yahuwah said to Yahushua, "This day I will begin to exalt you in the eyes of all Yisra'el that they may know, that as I was with Mosheh, I will be with you.
Yah 3:8 And you will command the temple officials who bear the chest of the covenant saying, 'When you have come to the edge of the water of the Yarden, you will stand in the Yarden.'"
Yah 3:9 And Yahushua said to the sons of Yisra'el, "Come here and hear the words of Yahuwah your Eloah."
Yah 3:10 And Yahushua said, "By this you will know that the living El is among you and that He will without fail drive out from before you the Kena'aniy and the Chittiy and the Chiwiy and the Perizziy and the Girgashiy and the Emoriy and the Yebuwsiy.
Yah 3:11 Behold! The chest of the covenant of the Master of all the earth is crossing over before you into the Yarden.

Yah 3:12 And now, take for yourselves twelve men from the tribes of Yisra'el, one man from every tribe.
Yah 3:13 And it will come to pass, as soon as the soles of the feet of the temple officials who bear the chest of Yahuwah, the Master of all the earth, will rest in the waters of the Yarden, that the waters of the Yarden will be cut off, the waters that come down from upstream, and they will stand as one heap."
Yah 3:14 And it was, the people pulled up their tents to cross over the Yarden, with the temple officials bearing the chest of the covenant before the people,
Yah 3:15 and as those who bore the chest came to the Yarden, and the feet of the temple officials who bore the chest dipped in the edge of the water (for the Yarden overflows all its banks during the whole time of harvest),
Yah 3:16 and the waters that came down from upstream stood still, and rose in one heap very far away at Adam, the city that is beside Tsarethan. And the waters that went down into the sea of the plain, the Salt Sea, failed, and were cut off, and the people crossed over opposite Yeriychow.
Yah 3:17 And the temple officials who bore the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah stood firm on dry ground in the midst of the Yarden and all Yisra'el crossed over on dry ground, until all the nation had crossed completely over the Yarden.

Yahushua (Joshua) 4
Yah 4:1 And it came to pass, when all the nation had completely crossed over the Yarden, that Yahuwah spoke to Yahushua saying,
Yah 4:2 "Take for yourselves twelve men from the people, one man from every tribe,
Yah 4:3 and command them saying, 'Take for yourselves twelve stones from here, out of the midst of the Yarden, from the place where the temple officials feet were stationed. You will carry them over with you and leave them in the lodging place where you lodge tonight.'"
Yah 4:4 And Yahushua called the twelve men whom he had appointed from the sons of Yisra'el, one man from every tribe.
Yah 4:5 And Yahushua said to them, "Cross over before the chest of Yahuwah your Eloah into the midst of the Yarden and one man of you take up a stone on his shoulder, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Yisra'el,
Yah 4:6 that this may be a sign among you when your sons ask in time to come saying, 'What do these stones mean to you?'
Yah 4:7 And you will answer them that the waters of the Yarden were cut off before the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah when it crossed over the Yarden. The waters of the Yarden were cut off and these stones will be for a memorial to the sons of Yisra'el forever."
Yah 4:8 And the sons of Yisra'el did so, just as Yahushua commanded, and took up twelve stones from the midst of the Yarden, as Yahuwah had spoken to Yahushua, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Yisra'el, and carried them over with them to the place where they lodged and laid them down there.
Yah 4:9 And Yahushua set up twelve stones in the midst of the Yarden, in the place where the feet of the temple officials who bore the chest of the covenant were stationed, and they are there to this day.
Yah 4:10 And the temple officials who bore the chest stood in the midst of the Yarden until everything was finished that Yahuwah had commanded Yahushua to speak to the people, according to all that Mosheh had commanded Yahushua, and the people hurried and crossed over.
Yah 4:11 And it came to pass, when all the people had completely crossed over, that the chest of Yahuwah and the temple officials crossed over in the presence of the people.
Yah 4:12 And the men of Re'uwben, the men of Gawd, and half the tribe of Menashsheh crossed over armed before the sons of Yisra'el as Mosheh had spoken to them.
Yah 4:13 About forty thousand drawn out for the campaign of battle crossed over before Yahuwah to the plains of Yeriychow.
Yah 4:14 On that day Yahuwah exalted Yahushua in the eyes of all Yisra'el and they feared him, as they had feared Mosheh, all the days of his life.
Yah 4:15 And Yahuwah spoke to Yahushua saying,
Yah 4:16 "Command the temple officials who bear the Chest of the Testimony to come up from the Yarden."
Yah 4:17 And Yahushua commanded the temple officials saying, "Come up from the Yarden."
Yah 4:18 And it came to pass, when the temple officials who bore the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah had come from the midst of the Yarden and the soles of the temple officials feet touched the dry land, that the waters of the Yarden returned to their place and overflowed all its banks as before.
Yah 4:19 And the people came up from the Yarden on the tenth day of the first month and they camped in Gilgal on the east border of Yeriychow.
Yah 4:20 And those twelve stones that they

took out of the Yarden, Yahushua set up in Gilgal.
Yah 4:21 And he spoke to the sons of Yisra'el saying, "Since your sons will ask their fathers in time to come saying, 'What are these stones?'
Yah 4:22 and you will let your sons know saying, 'Yisra'el crossed over this Yarden on dry land'
Yah 4:23 for Yahuwah your Eloah dried up the waters of the Yarden before you until you had crossed over, as Yahuwah your Eloah did to the Red Sea, that He dried up before us until we had crossed over,
Yah 4:24 that all the peoples of the earth may know the hand of Yahuwah, that it is mighty, that you may fear Yahuwah your Eloah forever."

Yahushua (Joshua) 5
Yah 5:1 And it was, when all the kings of the Emoriy who were on the west side of the Yarden, and all the kings of the Kena'aniy who were by the sea, heard that Yahuwah had dried up the waters of the Yarden from before the sons of Yisra'el until we had crossed over, that their heart melted and there was no spirit in them any longer because of the sons of Yisra'el.
Yah 5:2 At that time Yahuwah said to Yahushua, "Make flint swords for yourself and circumcise the sons of Yisra'el again the second time."
Yah 5:3 And Yahushua made flint swords for himself and circumcised the sons of Yisra'el at the Hill of the Foreskins.
Yah 5:4 And this is the reason why Yahushua circumcised them. All the people who came out of Mitsrayim who were males, all the men of battle, had died in the wilderness on the way, after they had come out of Mitsrayim.
Yah 5:5 For all the people who came out had been circumcised, and all the people born in the wilderness, on the way as they came out of Mitsrayim, had not been circumcised.
Yah 5:6 For the sons of Yisra'el walked forty years in the wilderness till all the nation who were men of battle who came out of Mitsrayim were consumed, because they did not hear the voice of Yahuwah, to whom Yahuwah swore that He would not show them the land that Yahuwah had sworn to their fathers that He would give us, "a land flowing with milk and honey."
Yah 5:7 And Yahushua circumcised their sons whom He raised up in their place for they were uncircumcised because they had not been circumcised on the way.
Yah 5:8 And it was, when they had finished circumcising all the nation, that they stayed in their places in the camp till they were healed.
Yah 5:9 And Yahuwah said to Yahushua, "This day I have rolled away the reproach of Mitsrayim from you." And the name of the place is called Gilgal to this day.
Yah 5:10 And the sons of Yisra'el camped in Gilgal and kept the Passover on the fourteenth day of the month at twilight on the plains of Yeriychow.
Yah 5:11 And they ate of the produce of the land on the day after the Passover, unleavened bread and roasted grain, on the very same day.
Yah 5:12 And the mawn ceased on the day after they had eaten the yield of the land and the sons of Yisra'el no longer had mawn, and they ate the produce of the land of Kena'an that year.
Yah 5:13 And it came to pass, when Yahushua was by Yeriychow, that he lifted his eyes and looked, and behold, a man stood opposite him with His sword drawn in His hand. And Yahushua went to Him and said to Him, "Are you for us or for our adversaries?"
Yah 5:14 And He said, "No, and as commander of the army of Yahuwah I have now come." And Yahushua fell on his face to the earth and worshipped and said to Him, "What does my Master say to His slave?"
Yah 5:15 And the commander of Yahuwah's army said to Yahushua, "Take your sandal off your foot, for the place where you stand is sacred." And Yahushua did so.

Yahushua (Joshua) 6
Yah 6:1 And Yeriychow was securely shut up because of the sons of Yisra'el. None went out and none came in.
Yah 6:2 And Yahuwah said to Yahushua, "See? I have given Yeriychow into your hand, its king, and the mighty men of valor.
Yah 6:3 You will march around the city, all you men of battle. You will go all around the city once. This you will do six days.
Yah 6:4 And seven temple officials will bear seven horns of ram’s horns before the chest. And the seventh day you will march around the city seven times and the temple officials will blow the horns.
Yah 6:5 And it will be in the prolongation of the ram's horn, in your hearing the sound of the horn, that all the people will shout with a great alarm and the wall will fall down with the city beneath it and the people will go up every man straight before him."
Yah 6:6 And Yahushua the son of Nuwn called the temple officials and said to

them, "Take up the chest of the covenant and let seven temple officials bear seven horns of ram's horns before the chest of Yahuwah."
Yah 6:7 And he said to the people, "Proceed, and march around the city, and let him who is armed advance before the chest of Yahuwah."
Yah 6:8 And it was, when Yahushua had spoken to the people, that the seven temple officials bearing the seven horns of ram's horns before Yahuwah advanced and blew the horns, and the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah followed after.
Yah 6:9 The armed went before the temple officials who blew the horns and the rear guard came after the chest going on and blowing the horns.
Yah 6:10 And Yahushua had commanded the people saying, "You will not shout and they will not hear your voice and a word will not go out of your mouth until the day I say to you, 'Shout!' And you will shout."
Yah 6:11 And he had the chest of Yahuwah circle the city, going around it once. And they came into the camp and lodged in the camp.
Yah 6:12 And Yahushua rose early in the morning and the temple officials took up the chest of Yahuwah.
Yah 6:13 And seven temple officials bearing seven horns of ram's horns came before the chest of Yahuwah with the horns blowing and the armed coming before them. And the rear guard came after the chest of Yahuwah, coming and blowing the horns.
Yah 6:14 And the second day they marched around the city once and returned to the camp. And they did six days.
Yah 6:15 And it came to pass on the seventh day that they rose early, about the rising of the dawn, and marched around the city seven times in the same manner. On that day only they marched around the city seven times.
Yah 6:16 And the seventh time, when the temple officials blew the horns, that Yahushua said to the people, "Shout, for Yahuwah has given you the city!
Yah 6:17 And the city will be doomed by Yahuwah to destruction, it and all who are in it. Only Rachab the harlot will live, she and all who are with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.
Yah 6:18 And you, by all means abstain from the accursed things, lest you become accursed when you take of the accursed things, and make the camp of Yisra'el a curse, and trouble it.
Yah 6:19 And all the silver and gold, and vessels of copper and iron, are consecrated to Yahuwah. They will come into the treasury of Yahuwah."
Yah 6:20 And the people shouted when the horns were blown. And it happened when the people heard the sound of the horn, and the people shouted with great alarm, that the wall fell under it. And the people went up into the city, every man straight before him, and they took the city.
Yah 6:21 And they utterly destroyed all in the city, man and woman, youths and old, bulls, and all of the sheep and donkeys, with the edge of the sword.
Yah 6:22 And Yahushua had said to the two men who had spied out the country, "Go into the harlot's house and from there bring out the woman and all that she has, as you swore to her."
Yah 6:23 And the lads who had been spies went in and brought out Rachab, her father, her mother, her brothers, and all that she had. And they brought out all her family and left them outside the camp of Yisra'el.
Yah 6:24 And they burned the city and all that was in it with fire. Only the silver and gold, and the vessels of copper and iron, they put into the treasury of the house of Yahuwah.
Yah 6:25 And Yahushua spared Rachab the harlot, her father's house, and all that she had. And she dwells in Yisra'el to this day because she hid the messengers whom Yahushua sent to spy out Yeriychow.
Yah 6:26 And Yahushua charged them at that time saying, "Cursed is the man before Yahuwah who rises up and builds this city Yeriychow. He will lay its foundation with his firstborn and with his youngest he will set up its doors."
Yah 6:27 And Yahuwah was with Yahushua and his fame spread throughout all the land.

Yahushua (Joshua) 7

Yah 7:1 And the sons of Yisra'el committed a trespass regarding the accursed things, for Akan the son of Karmiy, the son of Zabdiy, the son of Zerach, of the tribe of Yahudah, took of the accursed things and the anger of Yahuwah burned against the sons of Yisra'el.
Yah 7:2 And Yahushua sent men from Yeriychow to Ay, that is beside Bayith Awen, on the east side of Bayith-El, and spoke to them saying, "Go up and spy out the land." And the men went up and spied out Ay.
Yah 7:3 And they returned to Yahushua and said to him, "Do not let all the people go up and let about two or three thousand men go up and attack Ay. Do not weary all the people for they are few."
Yah 7:4 And about three thousand men went

up there from the people, and they fled before the men of Ay.
Yah 7:5 And the men of Ay struck down about thirty-six men, for they chased them from before the gate as far as Shebariym, and struck them down on the slope. And the hearts of the people melted and became like water.
Yah 7:6 And Yahushua tore his clothes, and fell to the earth on his face before the chest of Yahuwah until evening, he and the elders of Yisra'el, and they put dust on their heads.
Yah 7:7 And Yahushua said, "Alas, Sovereign Yahuwah, why have You brought this people over the Yarden at all, to give us into the hand of the Emoriy and cause us to perish? Who showed willingness to dwell in the region beyond the Yarden?
Yah 7:8 Sovereign, what will I say when Yisra'el turns its back before its enemies?
Yah 7:9 For the Kena'aniy and all the inhabitants of the land will hear it and surround us and cut off our name from the earth. And what will You do for Your great name?"
Yah 7:10 And Yahuwah said to Yahushua, "Get up! Why do you lie thus on your face?
Yah 7:11 Yisra'el has sinned and they have also transgressed My covenant that I commanded them. For they have taken some of the accursed things and have both stolen and deceived and they have also put it among their own stuff.
Yah 7:12 And the sons of Yisra'el could not stand before their enemies, and turned their backs before their enemies, because they have become doomed to destruction. Neither will I be with you anymore unless you destroy the accursed from among you.
Yah 7:13 Get up! Sanctify the people and say, 'Sanctify yourselves for tomorrow because thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, "There is an accursed thing in your midst, Yisra'el. You cannot stand before your enemies until you take away the accursed thing from among you.
Yah 7:14 And in the morning you will be brought according to your tribes. And it will be that the tribe that Yahuwah takes will come according to families, and the family that Yahuwah takes will come by houses, and the house that Yahuwah takes will come man by man.
Yah 7:15 And it will be that he who is taken with the accursed thing will be burned with fire, he and all that he has, because he has transgressed the covenant of Yahuwah and because he has done a disgraceful thing in Yisra'el.'"
Yah 7:16 And Yahushua rose early in the morning and brought Yisra'el by their tribes and the tribe of Yahudah was taken.
Yah 7:17 He brought the family of Yahudah, and he took the family of the Zarchiy, and he brought the family of the Zarchiy man by man, and Zabdiy was taken.
Yah 7:18 And he brought his house man by man, and Akan the son of Karmiy, the son of Zabdiy, the son of Zerach, of the tribe of Yahudah, was taken.
Yah 7:19 And Yahushua said to Akan, "My son, I beg you, give splendor to Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, and make confession to Him, and tell me now what you have done. Do not hide it from me."
Yah 7:20 And Akan answered Yahushua and said, "Truly I have sinned against Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, and this is what I have done.
Yah 7:21 And I saw among the spoils one beautiful Shi'nar garment, and two hundred shekels of silver, and one tongue of gold weighing fifty shekels, and I coveted them and took them. And behold, they are hidden in the earth in the midst of my tent and the silver underneath it."
Yah 7:22 And Yahushua sent messengers and they ran to the tent, and there it was, hidden in his tent, with the silver under it.
Yah 7:23 And they took them from the midst of the tent, brought them to Yahushua and to all the sons of Yisra'el, and laid them out before Yahuwah.
Yah 7:24 And Yahushua and all Yisra'el with him, took Akan the son of Zerach, the silver, the garment, the wedge of gold, his sons, his daughters, his oxen, his donkeys, his sheep, his tent, and all that he had, and they brought them to the Vale of Akowr.
Yah 7:25 And Yahushua said, "Why have you troubled us? Yahuwah will trouble you this day." And all Yisra'el stoned him with stones and they burned them with fire after they had stoned them with stones.
Yah 7:26 And they raised over him a great heap of stones, still there to this day. And Yahuwah turned from the fierceness of His anger. And the name of that place has been called the Vale of Akowr to this day.

Yahushua (Joshua) 8
Yah 8:1 And Yahuwah said to Yahushua, "Do not be afraid and do not be dismayed. Take all the people of battle with you and arise, go up to Ay. See? I have given into your hand the king of Ay, his people, his city, and his land.
Yah 8:2 And you will do to Ay and its king as you did to Yeriychow and its king. Only its spoil and its animals you will take as plunder for yourselves. Lay an ambush for the city behind it."

Yah 8:3 And Yahushua arose and all the people of battle, to go up against Ay, and Yahushua chose thirty thousand mighty men of valor and sent them away by night.
Yah 8:4 And he commanded them saying, "Behold! You will lie in ambush against the city, behind the city. Do not go very far from the city, and all of you be ready.
Yah 8:5 And I and all the people who are with me will approach the city and it will come about, when they come out against us as at the first, that we will flee before them.
Yah 8:6 And they will come out after us till we have drawn them from the city, for they will say, 'They are fleeing before us as at the first.' And we will flee before them.
Yah 8:7 And you will rise from the ambush and seize the city, for Yahuwah your Elohiym will give it into your hand.
Yah 8:8 And it will be, when you have taken the city, that you will set the city on fire. According to the commandment of Yahuwah you will do. See? I have commanded you."
Yah 8:9 And Yahushua sent them out and they went to lie in ambush and stayed between Bayith-El and Ay, on the west side of Ay. And Yahushua lodged that night among the people.
Yah 8:10 And Yahushua rose up early in the morning and mustered the people and went up, he and the elders of Yisra'el, before the people to Ay.
Yah 8:11 And all the people of battle who were with him went up and drew near and they came before the city and camped on the north side of Ay, and a valley lay between them and Ay.
Yah 8:12 And he took about five thousand men and set them in ambush between Bayith-El and Ay on the west side of the city.
Yah 8:13 And they had set the people, all the army that was on the north of the city and its rear guard on the west of the city toward the sea, and Yahushua went that night into the midst of the vale.
Yah 8:14 And it happened when the king of Ay saw it, that the men of the city hurried and rose early and went out against Yisra'el to battle, he and all his people, at an appointed place before the plain. And he did not know that there was an ambush against him behind the city.
Yah 8:15 And Yahushua and all Yisra'el made as if they were beaten before them and fled by the way of the wilderness.
Yah 8:16 And all the people who were in Ay were called together to pursue them. And they pursued Yahushua and were drawn away from the city.
Yah 8:17 And there was not a man left in Ay or Bayith-El who did not go out after Yisra'el. And they left the city open and pursued Yisra'el.
Yah 8:18 And Yahuwah said to Yahushua, "Stretch out the javelin that is in your hand toward Ay, for I will give it into your hand." And Yahushua stretched out the javelin that was in his hand toward the city.
Yah 8:19 And those in ambush arose quickly out of their place. They ran as soon as he had stretched out his hand, and they entered the city and took it, and hurried to set the city on fire.
Yah 8:20 And the men of Ay looked behind them and behold, they saw the smoke of the city ascending to the sky. And they had no power to flee this way or that way, and the people who had fled to the wilderness turned back on the pursuers.
Yah 8:21 And Yahushua and all Yisra'el saw that the ambush had taken the city and that the smoke of the city ascended and they turned back and struck down the men of Ay.
Yah 8:22 And the others came out of the city against them and they were caught in the midst of Yisra'el, some on this side and some on that side. And they struck them down and they let none of them remain or escape.
Yah 8:23 And the king of Ay they took alive, and brought him to Yahushua.
Yah 8:24 And it came to pass when Yisra'el had made an end of slaying all the inhabitants of Ay in the field, in the wilderness where they pursued them, and they all fell by the edge of the sword until they were consumed, and all Yisra'el returned to Ay and struck it with the edge of the sword.
Yah 8:25 And it was that all who fell that day, both men and women, were twelve thousand. All the men of Ay!
Yah 8:26 For Yahushua did not draw back his hand, with which he stretched out the javelin, until he had utterly destroyed all the inhabitants of Ay.
Yah 8:27 Only the animals and the spoil of that city Yisra'el took as plunder for themselves, according to the word of Yahuwah that He had commanded Yahushua.
Yah 8:28 And Yahushua burned Ay and made it a heap forever, a desolation to this day.
Yah 8:29 And the king of Ay he hanged on a tree until evening. And as soon as the sun was down, Yahushua commanded that they should take his corpse down from the tree, cast it at the entrance of the gate of the city, and raise over it a great heap of stones to this day.

Yah 8:30 And Yahushua built an altar to Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, in Mount Eybal,
Yah 8:31 as Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah had commanded the sons of Yisra'el, as it is written in the Book of the Law of Mosheh, "an altar of whole stones over which no man has wielded an iron tool." And they offered on it whole burnt offerings to Yahuwah and slaughtered peace offerings.
Yah 8:32 And there, in the presence of the sons of Yisra'el, he wrote on the stones a copy of the Law of Mosheh that he had written.
Yah 8:33 And all Yisra'el, with their elders and officers and judges, stood on either side of the chest before the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, who bore the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah, the temporary resident as well as he who was born among them. Half of them were in front of Mount Geriziym and half of them in front of Mount Eybal, as Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah had commanded before, that they should bless the people of Yisra'el.
Yah 8:34 And afterward he read all the words of the law, the blessings and the cursings, according to all that is written in the Book of the Law.
Yah 8:35 There was not a word of all that Mosheh had commanded that Yahushua did not read before all the assembly of Yisra'el, with the women, the little ones, and the temporary residents who were living among them.

Yahushua (Joshua) 9
Yah 9:1 And it came to pass when all the kings who were on this side of the Yarden, in the mountains and in the lowland and in all the coasts of the Great Sea toward Lebanown, the Chittiy, the Emoriy, the Kena'aniy, the Perizziy, the Chiwiy, and the Yebuwsiy, heard,
Yah 9:2 that they gathered together to fight with Yahushua and Yisra'el with one accord.
Yah 9:3 And the inhabitants of Gib'own heard what Yahushua had done to Yeriychow and Ay,
Yah 9:4 and they worked craftily, and went and pretended to be ambassadors. And they took old sacks on their donkeys, old wineskins torn and mended,
Yah 9:5 old and patched sandals on their feet, and old garments on themselves, and all the bread of their provision was dry and moldy.
Yah 9:6 And they went to Yahushua, to the camp at Gilgal, and said to him and to the men of Yisra'el, "We have come from a far country. And now, make a covenant with us."
Yah 9:7 And the men of Yisra'el said to the Chiwiy, "Perhaps you dwell among us, so how can we make a covenant with you?"
Yah 9:8 And they said to Yahushua, "We are your slaves." And Yahushua said to them, "Who are you and where do you come from?"
Yah 9:9 And they said to him, "From a very far country your slaves have come, because of the name of Yahuwah your Eloah. For we have heard of His fame, and all that He did in Mitsrayim,
Yah 9:10 and all that He did to the two kings of the Emoriy who were beyond the Yarden. To Siychown king of Cheshbown, and Owg king of Bashan, who was at Ashtarowth.
Yah 9:11 And our elders and all the inhabitants of our land spoke to us saying, 'Take provisions with you for the journey, and go to meet them, and say to them, "We are your slaves. And now make a covenant with us."
Yah 9:12 This bread of ours we took hot for our provision from our houses on the day we departed to come to you. And now look! It is dry and moldy!
Yah 9:13 And these wineskins that we filled were new, and see, they are torn. And these our garments and our sandals have become old because of the very long journey."
Yah 9:14 And the men of Yisra'el took some of their provisions and they did not ask at the mouth of Yahuwah.
Yah 9:15 And Yahushua made peace with them, and made a covenant with them to let them live, and the rulers of the congregation swore to them.
Yah 9:16 And it happened at the end of three days, after they had made a covenant with them, that they heard that they were their neighbors who dwelt near them.
Yah 9:17 And the sons of Yisra'el journeyed and came to their cities on the third day. And their cities were Gib'own, Kepiyrah, Be'erowth, and Qiryath Ye'ariym.
Yah 9:18 And the sons of Yisra'el did not attack them, because the rulers of the congregation had sworn to them by Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el. And all the congregation complained against the rulers.
Yah 9:19 And all the rulers said to all the congregation, "We have sworn to them by Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el. And now we may not touch them.
Yah 9:20 This we will do to them, we will let them live, lest wrath be upon us because of the oath that we swore to them."
Yah 9:21 And the rulers said to them, "Let them live, and let them be woodcutters and

water carriers for all the congregation, as the rulers had promised them."
Yah 9:22 And Yahushua called for them and he spoke to them saying, "Why have you deceived us saying, 'We are very far from you,' when you dwell near us?
Yah 9:23 And now, you are cursed, and none of you will be freed from being slaves, woodcutters, and water carriers for the house of my Eloah."
Yah 9:24 And they answered Yahushua and said, "Because your slaves were clearly told that Yahuwah your Eloah commanded His slave Mosheh to give you all the land and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and we were very much afraid for our lives because of you and have done this thing.
Yah 9:25 And now, here we are, in your hands, do with us as it seems good and right to do to us."
Yah 9:26 And he did to them and delivered them out of the hand of the sons of Yisra'el, and they did not kill them.
Yah 9:27 And that day Yahushua made them woodcutters and water carriers for the congregation and for the altar of Yahuwah, in the place that He would choose, even to this day.

Yahushua (Joshua) 10
Yah 10:1 And it came to pass when Adoniy-Tsedeq king of Yeruwshalom heard how Yahushua had taken Ay and had utterly destroyed it, as he had done to Yeriychow and its king, thus he had done to Ay and its king, and how the inhabitants of Gib'own had made peace with Yisra'el and were among them,
Yah 10:2 that they feared greatly because Gib'own was a great city, like one of the cities of the kingdom, and because it was greater than Ay, and all its men were mighty.
Yah 10:3 And Adoniy-Tsedeq king of Yeruwshalom sent to Howham king of Chebrown, Pir'am king of Yarmuwth, Yaphiya' king of Lachiysh, and Debiyr king of Eglown saying,
Yah 10:4 "Come up to me and help me, that we may attack Gib'own, for it has made peace with Yahushua and with the sons of Yisra'el."
Yah 10:5 And the five kings of the Emoriy, the king of Yeruwshalom, the king of Chebrown, the king of Yarmuwth, the king of Lachiysh, and the king of Eglown, gathered together and went up, they and all their camps, and encamped at Gib'own and fought against it.
Yah 10:6 And the men of Gib'own sent to Yahushua at the camp at Gilgal saying, "Do not forsake your slaves! Come up to us quickly, save us, and help us, for all the kings of the Emoriy who dwell in the mountains have gathered together against us."
Yah 10:7 And Yahushua ascended from Gilgal, he and all the people of battle with him, and all the mighty men of valor.
Yah 10:8 And Yahuwah said to Yahushua, "Do not fear them, for I have given them into your hand. Not a man of them will stand before you."
Yah 10:9 And Yahushua came upon them suddenly, having marched all night from Gilgal.
Yah 10:10 And Yahuwah routed them before Yisra'el, killed them with a great slaughter at Gib'own, chased them along the road that goes to Bayith Chowrown, and struck them down as far as Azeqah and Maqqedah.
Yah 10:11 And it happened, as they fled before Yisra'el and were on the slopes of Bayith Chowrown, that Yahuwah cast down large stones from the sky on them as far as Azeqah and they died. There were more who died from the hail of stones than the sons of Yisra'el killed with the sword.
Yah 10:12 And Yahushua spoke to Yahuwah in the day when Yahuwah gave the Emoriy before the sons of Yisra'el, and he said in the eyes of Yisra'el, "Sun! Be still over Gib'own, and moon, in the Vale of Ayalown!"
Yah 10:13 And the sun was still and the moon stood until the nation had revenge upon their enemies. Is this not written in the book of Yashar? And the sun stood still in the middle of the sky and did not hasten to go down for about a whole day.
Yah 10:14 And there has been no day like that, before it or after it, that Yahuwah heard the voice of a man, for Yahuwah fought for Yisra'el.
Yah 10:15 And Yahushua returned, and all Yisra'el with him, to the camp at Gilgal.
Yah 10:16 And these five kings had fled and hidden themselves in a cave at Maqqedah.
Yah 10:17 And it was told Yahushua saying, "The five kings have been found hidden in the cave at Maqqedah."
Yah 10:18 And Yahushua said, "Roll large stones against the mouth of the cave and set men by it to guard them.
Yah 10:19 And do not stay there yourselves and pursue your enemies and attack their rear guard. Do not allow them to enter their cities, for Yahuwah your Elohiym has given them into your hand."
Yah 10:20 And it happened, while Yahushua and the sons of Yisra'el made an end of slaying them with a very great slaughter until they had finished, that those who

escaped entered fortified cities.
Yah 10:21 And all the people returned to the camp, to Yahushua at Maqqedah, in peace. No one moved his tongue against any of the sons of Yisra'el.
Yah 10:22 And Yahushua said, "Open the mouth of the cave and bring out those five kings to me from the cave."
Yah 10:23 And they did so, and brought out those five kings to him from the cave. The king of Yeruwshalom, the king of Chebrown, the king of Yarmuwth, the king of Lachiysh, and the king of Eglown.
Yah 10:24 And it was when they brought out those kings to Yahushua, that Yahushua called for all the men of Yisra'el, and said to the captains of the men of battle who went with him, "Come near! Put your feet on the necks of these kings." And they drew near and put their feet on their necks.
Yah 10:25 And Yahushua said to them, "Do not be afraid nor be dismayed! Be strong and of good courage for thus Yahuwah will do to all your enemies against whom you fight."
Yah 10:26 And afterward Yahushua struck them and killed them, and hanged them on five trees and they were hanging on the trees until evening.
Yah 10:27 And it was at the time of the going down of the sun that Yahushua commanded and they took them down from the trees, cast them into the cave where they had been hidden, and laid large stones against the cave's mouth, until this very day.
Yah 10:28 On that day Yahushua took Maqqedah and struck it and its king with the edge of the sword. He utterly destroyed them! All the souls who were in it! He let none remain! And He did to the king of Maqqedah as he had done to the king of Yeriychow.
Yah 10:29 And Yahushua passed from Maqqedah, and all Yisra'el with him, to Libnah and they fought against Libnah.
Yah 10:30 And Yahuwah also gave it and its king into the hand of Yisra'el. He struck it and all the souls who were in it with the edge of the sword. He let none remain in it and did to its king as he had done to the king of Yeriychow.
Yah 10:31 And Yahushua passed from Libnah, and all Yisra'el with him, to Lachiysh, and they encamped against it and fought against it.
Yah 10:32 And Yahuwah gave Lachiysh into the hand of Yisra'el, who took it on the second day, and struck it and all the souls who were in it with the edge of the sword, according to all that he had done to Libnah.
Yah 10:33 And Horam, king of Gezer, came up to help Lachiysh and Yahushua struck him and his people until he left him none remaining.
Yah 10:34 From Lachiysh Yahushua passed to Eglown, and all Yisra'el with him, and they encamped against it and fought against it.
Yah 10:35 They took it on that day and struck it with the edge of the sword. All the souls who were in it he utterly destroyed that day, according to all that he had done to Lachiysh.
Yah 10:36 And Yahushua went up from Eglown, and all Yisra'el with him, to Chebrown, and they fought against it.
Yah 10:37 And they took it and struck it with the edge of the sword. Its king, all its cities, and all the souls who were in it. He left none remaining, according to all that he had done to Eglown, and utterly destroyed it and all the souls who were in it.
Yah 10:38 And Yahushua returned, and all Yisra'el with him, to Debiyr, and they fought against it.
Yah 10:39 And he took it and its king and all its cities. They struck them with the edge of the sword and utterly destroyed all the souls who were in it. He left none remaining. As he had done to Chebrown, so he did to Debiyr and its king, as he had also done to Libnah and its king.
Yah 10:40 And Yahushua conquered all the land. The mountain country and the south and the lowland and the wilderness slopes, and all their kings, he left none remaining, and utterly destroyed all that had breath, as Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, had commanded.
Yah 10:41 And Yahushua conquered them from Qadesh Barnea' as far as Azzah, and all the country of Goshen, even as far as Gib'own.
Yah 10:42 All these kings and their land Yahushua took at one time, because Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, fought for Yisra'el.
Yah 10:43 And Yahushua returned, and all Yisra'el with him, to the camp at Gilgal.

Yahushua (Joshua) 11
Yah 11:1 And it came to pass, when Yabiyn king of Chatsowr heard these things, that he sent to Yowbab king of Madown, to the king of Shimrown, to the king of Akshaph,
Yah 11:2 and to the kings who were from the north, in the mountains, in the plain south of Kinnerowth, in the lowland, and in the heights of Dowr on the west,
Yah 11:3 to the Kena'aniy in the east and in the west, the Emoriy, the Chittiy, the Perizziy, the Yebuwsiy in the mountains,

and the Chiwiy below Chermown in the land of Mitspah.
Yah 11:4 And they went out, they and all their armies with them, as many people as the sand that is on the sea shore in multitude, with very many horses and vehicles.
Yah 11:5 And all these kings met together, and they came and camped together at the waters of Merowm to fight against Yisra'el.
Yah 11:6 And Yahuwah said to Yahushua, "Do not be afraid because of them, for tomorrow about this time I will give all of them slain before Yisra'el. You will hamstring their horses and burn their chariots with fire."
Yah 11:7 And Yahushua and all the people of war with him came against them suddenly by the waters of Merowm and they attacked them.
Yah 11:8 And Yahuwah gave them into the hand of Yisra'el, who defeated them and chased them to the great Tsiydown, to the burning waters, and to the Plain of Mitspah eastward. They attacked them until they left none of them remaining.
Yah 11:9 And Yahushua did to them as Yahuwah had told him. He hamstrung their horses and burned their chariots with fire.
Yah 11:10 Yahushua turned back at that time and took Chatsowr and struck its king with the sword, for Chatsowr was formerly the head of all those kingdoms.
Yah 11:11 And they struck all the souls who were in it with the edge of the sword, utterly destroying them. There was none that had breath left over. And he burned Chatsowr with fire.
Yah 11:12 And all the cities of those kings, and all their kings, Yahushua took and struck with the edge of the sword. He utterly destroyed them, as Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah had commanded.
Yah 11:13 And the cities that stood on their mounds, Yisra'el burned none of them, except Chatsowr only, that Yahushua burned.
Yah 11:14 And all the spoil of these cities and the animals the sons of Yisra'el took as plunder for themselves, and they struck every man with the edge of the sword until they had destroyed them and there were none that had breath left over.
Yah 11:15 As Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh his slave, so Mosheh commanded Yahushua, and so Yahushua did. He left nothing undone of all that Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
Yah 11:16 Thus Yahushua took all this land. The mountain country, all the south, all the land of Goshen, the lowland, and the plain, the mountains of Yisra'el and its lowlands,
Yah 11:17 from Mount Chalaq and the ascent to Se'iyr, even as far as Ba'al Gawd in the Plain of Lebanown below Mount Chermown. He captured all their kings, and struck them down and killed them.
Yah 11:18 Yahushua battled a long time with all those kings.
Yah 11:19 There was not a city that made peace with the sons of Yisra'el, except the Chiwiy, the inhabitants of Gib'own. All the others they took in battle.
Yah 11:20 For it was of Yahuwah to harden their hearts that they should come against Yisra'el in battle that He might utterly destroy them that they might receive no favor, that He might exterminate them, as Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
Yah 11:21 And at that time Yahushua came and cut off the Anaqiy from the mountains, from Chebrown, from Debiyr, from Anab, from all the mountains of Yahudah, and from all the mountains of Yisra'el. Yahushua utterly destroyed them with their cities.
Yah 11:22 None of the Anaqiy were left in the land of the sons of Yisra'el. They remained only in Azzah, in Gath, and in Ashdowd.
Yah 11:23 And Yahushua took the whole land, according to all that Yahuwah had said to Mosheh, and Yahushua gave it as an inheritance to Yisra'el according to their divisions by their tribes. And the land rested from battle.

Yahushua (Joshua) 12
Yah 12:1 These are the kings of the land whom the sons of Yisra'el defeated, and whose land they possessed on the other side of the Yarden toward the rising of the sun, from the river Arnown to Mount Chermown, and all the eastern Yarden plain.
Yah 12:2 One king was Siychown king of the Emoriy, who dwelt in Cheshbown and ruled half of Gil'ad, from Arow'er, that is on the edge of the river Arnown, from the middle of that river, even as far as the river Yabboq, that is the border of Ammown,
Yah 12:3 and the eastern plain from the Sea of Kinnerowth as far as the sea of the plain (the Salt Sea), the road to Bayith ha-Yeshiymowth, and southward below Ashdowth ha-Pisgah.
Yah 12:4 The other king was Owg king of Bashan and his territory, who was of the remnant of the giants, who dwelt at Ashtarowth and at Edre'iy,
Yah 12:5 and reigned over Mount Chermown,

over Salkah, over all Bashan, as far as the border of the Geshuwriy and the Ma'akathiy, and over half of Gil'ad to the border of Siychown king of Cheshbown.
Yah 12:6 These Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah and the sons of Yisra'el had conquered and Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah had given it as a possession to the Re'uwbeniy, the Gadiy, and half the tribe of Menashsheh.
Yah 12:7 And these are the kings of the country that Yahushua and the sons of Yisra'el conquered on this side of the Yarden, on the west, from Ba'al Gawd in the Plain of Lebanown as far as Mount Chalaq and the ascent to Se'iyr, that Yahushua gave to the tribes of Yisra'el as a possession according to their divisions,
Yah 12:8 in the mountain country, in the lowlands, in the plain, in the slopes, in the wilderness, and in the south, the Chittiy, the Emoriy, the Kena'aniy, the Perizziy, the Chiwiy, and the Yebuwsiy.
Yah 12:9 The king of Yeriychow, one. The king of Ay that is beside Bayith-El, one.
Yah 12:10 The king of Yeruwshalom, one. The king of Chebrown, one.
Yah 12:11 The king of Yarmuwth, one. The king of Lachiysh, one.
Yah 12:12 The king of Eglown, one. The king of Gezer, one.
Yah 12:13 The king of Debiyr, one. The king of Geder, one.
Yah 12:14 The king of Chormah, one. The king of Arad, one.
Yah 12:15 The king of Libnah, one. The king of Adullam, one.
Yah 12:16 The king of Maqqedah, one. The king of Bayith-El, one.
Yah 12:17 The king of Tappuwach, one. The king of Chepher, one.
Yah 12:18 The king of Apheq, one. The king of Sharown, one.
Yah 12:19 The king of Madown, one. The king of Chatsowr, one.
Yah 12:20 The king of Shinrown Mero'wn, one. The king of Akshaph, one.
Yah 12:21 The king of Ta'anak, one. The king of Megiddown, one.
Yah 12:22 The king of Qedesh, one. The king of Yoqne'am in Karmel, one.
Yah 12:23 The king of Dowr in the heights of Dowr, one. The king of the nation of Gilgal, one.
Yah 12:24 The king of Tirtsah, one. All the kings, thirty-one.

Yahushua (Joshua) 13
Yah 13:1 And Yahushua was old, advanced in years, and Yahuwah said to him, "You are old, advanced in years, and there remains very much land yet to be possessed.
Yah 13:2 This is the land that yet remains. All the territory of the Pelishtiym and all that of the Geshuwriy,
Yah 13:3 from Shiychowr that is east of Mitsrayim, as far as the border of Eqrown northward (that is counted as Kena'aniy), the five rulers of the Pelishtiym, the Azzathiy, the Ashdowdiy, the Eshqelowniy, the Gittiy, and the Eqrowniy, also the Awiym,
Yah 13:4 from the southward, all the land of the Kena'aniy, and Me'arah that belongs to the Tsiydoniy as far as Apheq, to the border of the Emoriy,
Yah 13:5 the land of the Gibliy, and all Lebanown, toward the sunrise, from Ba'al Gawd below Mount Chermown as far as the entrance to Chamath,
Yah 13:6 all the inhabitants of the mountains from Lebanown as far as the burning waters, and all the Tsiydoniy, them I will drive out from before the sons of Yisra'el. Only divide it by lot to Yisra'el as an inheritance, as I have commanded you.
Yah 13:7 And now, divide this land as an inheritance to the nine tribes and half the tribe of Menashsheh."
Yah 13:8 With the other half tribe the Re'uwbeniy and the Gadiy received their inheritance, that Mosheh had given them, beyond the Yarden eastward, as Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah had given them,
Yah 13:9 from Arow'er that is on the edge of the river Arnown and the town that is in the midst of the ravine and all the plain of Meydeba' as far as Diybown.
Yah 13:10 All the cities of Siychown king of the Emoriy, who reigned in Cheshbown, as far as the border of the sons of Ammown.
Yah 13:11 Gil'ad, and the border of the Geshuwriy and Ma'akathiy, all Mount Chermown, and all Bashan as far as Salkah.
Yah 13:12 All the realm of Owg in Bashan, who reigned in Ashtarowth and Edre'iy, who remained of the remnant of the giants, for Mosheh had defeated and cast these out.
Yah 13:13 And the sons of Yisra'el did not dispossess the Geshuwriy or Ma'akathiy, and Geshuwr and Ma'akah dwell in the midst of Yisra'el to this day.
Yah 13:14 Only to the tribe of Laywiy he had given no inheritance. The burnt-offerings of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, are their inheritance as He said to them.
Yah 13:15 And Mosheh had given to the tribe of the sons of Re'uwben according to their families.
Yah 13:16 Their territory was from Arow'er, that is on the edge of the river Arnown, and the city that is in the midst of the ravine, and all the plain by Meydeba'.
Yah 13:17 Cheshbown and all its cities

that are in the plain, Diybown, Bamowth Ba'al, Bayith Ba'al Me'own,
Yah 13:18 Yahats, Qedemowth, Mowpha'ath,
Yah 13:19 Qiryathayim, Sibhmah, Tsereth ha-Shachar on the mountain of the vale,
Yah 13:20 Bayith Pe'owr, Ashdowth ha-Pisgah, and Bayith ha-Yeshiymowth.
Yah 13:21 All the cities of the plain and all the realm of Siychown king of the Emoriy, who reigned in Cheshbown, whom Mosheh had struck with the princes of Midyan, Ewiy, Reqem, Tsuwr, Chuwr, and Reba', who were princes of Siychown dwelling in the country.
Yah 13:22 The sons of Yisra'el also killed with the sword Bil'am the son of Be'owr, the soothsayer, among those who were killed by them.
Yah 13:23 And the border of the sons of Re'uwben was the Yarden. This was the inheritance of the sons of Re'uwben according to their families, the cities and their villages.
Yah 13:24 Mosheh also had given to the tribe of Gawd, to the sons of Gawd according to their families.
Yah 13:25 Their territory was Ya'azeyr, and all the cities of Gil'ad, and half the land of the sons of Ammown as far as Arow'er, that is before Rabbah,
Yah 13:26 and from Cheshbown to Ramath Mitspah and Betoniym, and from Machanayim to the border of Debiyr,
Yah 13:27 and in the vale Bayith ha-Ram, Bayith Nimrah, Sukkowth, and Tsaphown, the rest of the realm of Siychown king of Cheshbown, with the Yarden as its border, as far as the edge of the Sea of Kinnerowth, on the other side of the Yarden eastward.
Yah 13:28 This is the inheritance of the sons of Gawd according to their families, the cities and their villages.
Yah 13:29 Mosheh also had given to half the tribe of Menashsheh. It was for half the tribe of the sons of Menashsheh according to their families.
Yah 13:30 Their territory was from Machanayim, all Bashan, all the realm of Owg, king of Bashan, and all the towns of Ya'iyr that are in Bashan, sixty cities.
Yah 13:31 Half of Gil'ad, and Ashtarowth and Edre'iy, cities of the kingdom of Owg in Bashan, were for the sons of Makiyr the son of Menashsheh, for half of the sons of Makiyr according to their families.
Yah 13:32 These are the areas that Mosheh had distributed as an inheritance in the plains of Mow'ab on the other side of the Yarden by Yeriychow eastward.
Yah 13:33 And to the tribe of Laywiy Mosheh had given no inheritance. Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, was their inheritance as He had said to them.

Yahushua (Joshua) 14
Yah 14:1 These are the areas that the sons of Yisra'el inherited in the land of Kena'an, that El'azar the temple official, Yahushua the son of Nuwn, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the sons of Yisra'el distributed as an inheritance to them.
Yah 14:2 Their inheritance was by lot, as Yahuwah had commanded by the hand of Mosheh, for the nine tribes and the half-tribe.
Yah 14:3 For Mosheh had given the inheritance of the two tribes and the half-tribe on the other side of the Yarden, and to the Laywiyiym he had given no inheritance among them.
Yah 14:4 For the sons of Yowseph were two tribes, Menashsheh and Ephrayim. And they gave no part to the Laywiyiym in the land, except cities to dwell in, with their common lands for their livestock and their property.
Yah 14:5 As Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh, so the sons of Yisra'el did, and they divided the land.
Yah 14:6 And the sons of Yahudah came to Yahushua in Gilgal. And Kaleb the son of Yephunneh the Qenizziy said to him, "You know the word that Yahuwah said to Mosheh the man of the Elohiym concerning you and me in Qadesh Barnea'.
Yah 14:7 I was a son of forty years when Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah sent me from Qadesh Barnea' to spy out the land and I returned word to him as in my heart.
Yah 14:8 And my brothers who went up with me made the heart of the people melt, and I wholly followed Yahuwah my Eloah.
Yah 14:9 And Mosheh swore on that day saying, 'Surely the land where your foot has trodden will be your inheritance and your sons forever because you have wholly followed Yahuwah my Eloah.'
Yah 14:10 And now, behold, Yahuwah has kept me alive, as He said, these forty-five years, ever since Yahuwah spoke this word to Mosheh while Yisra'el wandered in the wilderness, and now here I am this day, a son of eighty-five years.
Yah 14:11 As yet I am as strong this day as on the day that Mosheh sent me. Just as my strength was then, so now is my strength for battle, both for going out and for coming in.
Yah 14:12 And now, give me this mountain of which Yahuwah spoke in that day, for you heard in that day how the Anaqiy were there and that the cities were great and fortified. It may be that Yahuwah will be with me and I will be able to drive them

out as Yahuwah said."
Yah 14:13 And Yahushua blessed him and gave Chebrown to Kaleb the son of Yephunneh as an inheritance.
Yah 14:14 Chebrown therefore became the inheritance of Kaleb the son of Yephunneh the Qenizziy to this day because he wholly followed Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
Yah 14:15 And the name of Chebrown formerly was Qiryath Arba' (a great man among the Anaqiy). And the land had rest from battle.

Yahushua (Joshua) 15
Yah 15:1 And this was the lot of the tribe of the sons of Yahudah according to their families. The border of Edom at the wilderness of Tsin south to the southward extremity.
Yah 15:2 And their south border was at the extremity of the Salt Sea from the tongue that turns south.
Yah 15:3 And it went out to the south of the Ascent of the Scorpions, passed over to Tsin, went up on the south to Qadesh Barnea', passed over to Chetsrown, went up to Addar, and went around to Qarqa'.
Yah 15:4 And so it passed by Atsmown and went out to the wadi of Mitsrayim, and the outgoing of the border was at the sea. This will be your south border.
Yah 15:5 The east border was the Salt Sea as far as the mouth of the Yarden. And the border on the northern quarter began at the bay of the sea at the mouth of the Yarden.
Yah 15:6 The border went up to Bayith Choglah and passed north of Bayith ha-Arabah, and the border went up to the stone of Bohan the son of Re'uwben.
Yah 15:7 And the border went up toward Debiyr from the Vale of Akowr, and north toward Gilgal, that is in front the Ascent of Adummiym, that is south of the wadi. The border passed over the waters of Eyn Shemesh and the going out was at Eyn Rogel.
Yah 15:8 And the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom to the south side of the Yebuwsiy city (that is Yeruwshalom). The border went up to the head of the mountain before the valley of Hinnom westward at the north extremity of the vale of dead spirits.
Yah 15:9 And the border went around from the head of the hill to the springs of water at Nephtowach and extended to the cities of Mount Ephrown. And the border went around to Ba'alah (that is Qiryath Ye'ariym).
Yah 15:10 And the border turned westward from Ba'alah to Mount Se'iyr, passed along to the side of Mount Ye'ariym on the north (that is Kesalown), went down to Bayith Shemesh, and passed on to Timnah.
Yah 15:11 And the border went out to the side of Eqrown northward. And the border went around to Shikkerown, passed along to Mount Ba'alah, and extended to Yabne'el, and the border ended at the sea.
Yah 15:12 The west border was the coastline of the great Sea. This is the boundary of the sons of Yahudah all around according to their families.
Yah 15:13 And to Kaleb the son of Yephunneh he gave a share among the sons of Yahudah, according to the commandment of Yahuwah to Yahushua, Qiryath Arba', the father of Anaq, which is Chebrown.
Yah 15:14 Kaleb drove out the three sons of Anaq from there, Sheshay, Achiyman, and Talmay, the sons of Anaq.
Yah 15:15 And he went up from there to the inhabitants of Debiyr (formerly the name of Debiyr was Qiryath Sepher).
Yah 15:16 And Kaleb said, "He who attacks Qiryath Sepher and takes it, to him I will give Aksah my daughter as wife."
Yah 15:17 And Othniy'el the son of Qenaz, the brother of Kaleb, took it and he gave him Aksah his daughter as wife.
Yah 15:18 And it was so, when she came, that she persuaded him to ask her father for a field. And she dismounted from her donkey and Kaleb said to her, "What do you wish?"
Yah 15:19 She answered, "Give me a blessing. Since you have given me land in the south, also give me springs of water." And he gave her the upper springs and the lower springs.
Yah 15:20 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Yahudah according to their families.
Yah 15:21 The cities at the limits of the tribe of the sons of Yahudah, toward the border of Edom in the south, were Qabtse'el, Eder, Yaguwr,
Yah 15:22 Qiynah, Diymownah, Ad'adah,
Yah 15:23 Qedesh, Chatsowr, Yithnan,
Yah 15:24 Ziyph, Telem, Be'alowth,
Yah 15:25 Chatsowr Chadattah, Qeriyowth, Chetsrown (that is Chatsowr),
Yah 15:26 Amam, Shema', Mowladah,
Yah 15:27 Chatsar Gaddah, Cheshmown, Bayith Pelet,
Yah 15:28 Chatsar Shuw'al, Be'er Sheba', BizyowtheYahuw,
Yah 15:29 Ba'alah, Iyiym, Etsem,
Yah 15:30 Eltowlad, Kesiyl, Chormah,
Yah 15:31 Tsiqlag, Madmannah, Sansannah,
Yah 15:32 Leba'owth, Shilchiym, Ayin, and Rimmown, all the cities are twenty-nine, with their villages.
Yah 15:33 In the lowland, Eshta'ol, Tsor'ah, Ashnah,

Yah 15:34 Zanowach, Eyn Ganniym, Tappuwach, Eynayim,
Yah 15:35 Yarmuwth, Adullam, Sowkoh, Azeqah,
Yah 15:36 Sha'arayim, Adiythayim, Gederah, and Gederothayim, fourteen cities with their villages,
Yah 15:37 Tsenan, Chadashah, Migdal-Gawd,
Yah 15:38 Di'lan, Mitspah, Yoqthe'el,
Yah 15:39 Lachiysh, Botsqath, Eglown,
Yah 15:40 Kabbown, Lachmas, Kithliysh,
Yah 15:41 Gederowth, Bayith Dagown, Na'amah, and Maqqedah, sixteen cities with their villages.
Yah 15:42 Libnah, Ether, Ashan,
Yah 15:43 Yiphtach, Ashnah, Netsiyb,
Yah 15:44 Qe'iylah, Akziyb, and Mar'eshah, nine cities with their villages.
Yah 15:45 Eqrown, with its towns and villages,
Yah 15:46 from Eqrown to the sea, all that lay near Ashdowd, with their villages.
Yah 15:47 Ashdowd with its towns and villages, Azzah with its towns and villages, as far as the wadi of Mitsrayim and the Great Sea with its coastline.
Yah 15:48 And in the mountain country, Shamiyr, Yattiyr, Sowkoh,
Yah 15:49 Dannah, Qiryath Sannah (that is Debiyr),
Yah 15:50 Anab, Eshtemoa', Aniym,
Yah 15:51 Goshen, Cholown, and Giloh, eleven cities with their villages.
Yah 15:52 Arab, Duwmah, Esh'an,
Yah 15:53 Yaniym, Bayith Tappuwach, Apheqah,
Yah 15:54 Chumtah, Qiryath Arba' (that is Chebrown), and Tsiy'or, nine cities with their villages.
Yah 15:55 Ma'own, Karmel, Ziyph, Yuttah,
Yah 15:56 Yizre'el, Yoqde'am, Zanowach,
Yah 15:57 Qayin, Gib'ah, and Timnah, ten cities with their villages.
Yah 15:58 Chalchuwl, Bayith Tsuwr, Gedor,
Yah 15:59 Ma'arath, Bayith Anowth, and Elteqon, six cities with their villages.
Yah 15:60 Qiryath Ba'al (that is Qiryath Ye'ariym) and Rabbah, two cities with their villages.
Yah 15:61 In the wilderness, Bayith ha-Arabah, Middiyn, Sekakah,
Yah 15:62 Nibshan, Iyr ha-Melach, and Eyn Gediy, six cities with their villages.
Yah 15:63 And the Yebuwsiy, the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, the sons of Yahudah could not drive them out, and the Yebuwsiy dwell with the sons of Yahudah at Yeruwshalom to this day.

Yahushua (Joshua) 16
Yah 16:1 The lot fell to the sons of Yowseph from the Yarden, by Yeriychow, to the waters of Yeriychow on the east, to the wilderness that goes up from Yeriychow through the mountains to Bayith-El,
Yah 16:2 then went out from Bayith-El to Luwz, passed along to the border of the Arkiy at Atarowth,
Yah 16:3 and went down westward to the boundary of the Yaphletiy, as far as the boundary of Lower Bayith Chowrown to Gezer, and it ended at the sea.
Yah 16:4 And the sons of Yowseph, Menashsheh and Ephrayim, took their inheritance.
Yah 16:5 The border of the sons of Ephrayim, according to their families, was thus. The border of their inheritance on the east side was Atrowth Addar as far as Upper Bayith Chowrown.
Yah 16:6 And the border went out toward the sea on the north side of Mikmethath. And the border went around eastward to Ta'anath Shiyloh and passed by it on the east of Yanowach.
Yah 16:7 And it went down from Yanowach to Atarowth and Na'arah, reached to Yeriychow, and came out at the Yarden.
Yah 16:8 The border went out from Tappuwach westward to the Brook Qanah, and it ended at the sea. This was the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Ephrayim according to their families.
Yah 16:9 The separate cities for the sons of Ephrayim were among the inheritance of the sons of Menashsheh, all the cities with their villages.
Yah 16:10 And they did not drive out the Kena'aniy who dwelt in Gezer, and the Kena'aniy dwell among the Ephrayim to this day and serve as forced laborers.

Yahushua (Joshua) 17
Yah 17:1 And there was a lot for the tribe of Menashsheh, for he was the firstborn of Yowseph, for Makiyr the firstborn of Menashsheh, the father of Gil'ad, because he was a man of battle. And he was given Gil'ad and Bashan.
Yah 17:2 And to be done for the sons of Menashsheh that remain, according to their families, for the sons of Abiy Ezer, the sons of Cheleq, the sons of Asriy'el, the sons of Shekem, the sons of Chepher, and the sons of Shemiyda'. These were the males of Menashsheh the son of Yowseph according to their families.
Yah 17:3 And Tselophchad the son of Chepher, the son of Gil'ad, the son of Makiyr, the son of Menashsheh, had no sons, and only daughters. And these are the names of his daughters, Machlah, No'ah, Choglah, Milkah, and Tirtsah.
Yah 17:4 And they came near before El'azar the temple official, before Yahushua the son of Nuwn, and before the rulers saying,

"Yahuwah commanded Mosheh to give us an inheritance among our brothers." And according to the commandment of Yahuwah, he gave them an inheritance among their father's brothers.
Yah 17:5 Ten shares fell to Menashsheh, besides the land of Gil'ad and Bashan, that were on the other side of the Yarden,
Yah 17:6 because the daughters of Menashsheh received an inheritance among his sons and the rest of Menashsheh's sons had the land of Gil'ad.
Yah 17:7 And the border of Menashsheh is from Asher to Mikmethath, that is before Shekem and the border goes to the right of those that dwell in Eyn Tappuwach.
Yah 17:8 Menashsheh had the land of Tappuwach, and Tappuwach on the border of Menashsheh belonged to the sons of Ephrayim.
Yah 17:9 And the border descended to the Brook Qanah, southward to the brook. These cities of Ephrayim are among the cities of Menashsheh. The border of Menashsheh was on the north side of the brook and it ended at the sea.
Yah 17:10 South Ephrayim's, north Menashsheh's, and the sea was its border. Menashsheh's territory was adjoining Asher on the north and Yissaskar on the east.
Yah 17:11 And in Yissaskar and in Asher, Menashsheh had Bayith She'an and its towns, Yible'am and its towns, the inhabitants of Dowr and its towns, the inhabitants of Eyn Dowr and its towns, the inhabitants of Ta'anak and its towns, and the inhabitants of Megiddown and its towns, three hilly regions.
Yah 17:12 And the sons of Menashsheh could not take possession of the cities and the Kena'aniy were determined to dwell in that land.
Yah 17:13 And it happened, when the sons of Yisra'el grew strong, that they put the Kena'aniy to forced labor and did not utterly drive them out.
Yah 17:14 And the sons of Yowseph spoke to Yahushua saying, "Why have you given us only one lot and one share to inherit, since we are a great people, inasmuch as Yahuwah has blessed us until now?"
Yah 17:15 And Yahushua answered them, "If you are a great people, then go up to the forest and clear a place for yourself there in the land of the Perizziy and the giants, since the mountains of Ephrayim are too confined for you."
Yah 17:16 And the sons of Yowseph said, "The mountain country is not enough for us and all the Kena'aniy who dwell in the land of the vale have chariots of iron, both those who are of Bayith She'an and its towns and those who are of the Vale of Yizre'el."
Yah 17:17 And Yahushua spoke to the house of Yowseph, to Ephrayim and Menashsheh saying, "You are a great people and have great power. You will not have only one lot
Yah 17:18 and the mountain country will be yours. Although it is wooded, you will cut it down and its farthest extent will be yours, for you will drive out the Kena'aniy though they have iron vehicles and are strong."

Yahushua (Joshua) 18
Yah 18:1 And the whole congregation of the sons of Yisra'el assembled together at Shiyloh and set up the tent of meeting there and the land was subdued before them.
Yah 18:2 And there remained among the sons of Yisra'el seven tribes that had not yet received their inheritance.
Yah 18:3 And Yahushua said to the sons of Yisra'el, "How long will you neglect to go and possess the land that Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, has given you?
Yah 18:4 Pick out from among you three men for each tribe and I will send them. They will rise and go through the land, survey it according to their inheritance, and come back to me.
Yah 18:5 And they will divide it into seven parts. Yahudah will remain in their territory on the south and the house of Yowseph will remain in their territory on the north.
Yah 18:6 And you will describe the land in seven parts and bring it here to me that I may cast lots for you here before Yahuwah our Eloah.
Yah 18:7 And the Laywiyiym have no part among you for the ministership of Yahuwah is their inheritance. And Gawd, Re'uwben, and half the tribe of Menashsheh have received their inheritance beyond the Yarden on the east, that Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah gave them."
Yah 18:8 And the men arose to go away and Yahushua charged those who went to describe the land saying, "Go! Walk through the land, describe it, and come back to me, that I may cast lots for you here before Yahuwah in Shiyloh."
Yah 18:9 And the men went, passed through the land, and described it in a book of seven parts by cities, and they came to Yahushua at the encampment in Shiyloh.
Yah 18:10 And Yahushua cast lots for them in Shiyloh before Yahuwah and there Yahushua divided the land to the sons of Yisra'el according to their divisions.
Yah 18:11 And the lot of the tribe of the sons of Binyamiyn came up according to

their families and the territory of their lot came out between the sons of Yahudah and the sons of Yowseph.
Yah 18:12 Their border on the north side began at the Yarden, and the border went up to the side of Yeriychow on the north, and went up through the mountains westward. It ended at the wilderness of Bayith Awen.
Yah 18:13 The border went over from there toward Luwz, to the side of Luwz (that is Bayith-El) southward, and the border went down to Atrowth Addar, near the mountain that lies to the south of Lower Bayith Chowrown.
Yah 18:14 And the border extended around the edge of the sea to the south, from the mountain before Bayith Chowrown southward, and it ended at Qiryath Ba'al (that is Qiryath Ye'ariym), a city of the sons of Yahudah. This was the western edge.
Yah 18:15 The south edge began at the end of Qiryath Ye'ariym and the border extended on the west and went out to the spring of the waters of Nephtowach.
Yah 18:16 And the border came down to the end of the mountain before the valley of the son of Hinnom, that is in the vale of the giants on the north, descended to the valley of Hinnom, to the side of the Yebuwsiy city on the south, and descended to Eyn Rogel.
Yah 18:17 And it went around from the north, went out to Eyn Shemesh, and extended toward Geliylowth, that is before the Ascent of Adummiym, and descended to the stone of Bohan the son of Re'uwben.
Yah 18:18 And it passed along toward the north side of Arabah, and went down to Arabah.
Yah 18:19 And the border passed along to the north side of Bayith Choglah. And the border ended at the north bay at the Salt Sea, at the south end of the Yarden. This was the southern boundary.
Yah 18:20 The Yarden was its border on the east side. This was the inheritance of the sons of Binyamiyn, according to its boundaries all around, according to their families.
Yah 18:21 And the cities of the tribe of the sons of Binyamiyn, according to their families, were Yeriychow, Bayith Choglah, the vale of Qetsiyts,
Yah 18:22 Bayith ha-Arabah, Tsemarayim, Bayith-El,
Yah 18:23 Awiym, Parah, Ophrah,
Yah 18:24 Kephar ha-Ammowniy, Ophniy, and Geba', twelve cities with their villages.
Yah 18:25 Gib'own, Ramah, Be'erowth,
Yah 18:26 Mitspah, Kepiyrah, Motsah,
Yah 18:27 Reqem, Yirpe'el, Tar'alah,
Yah 18:28 Tsela', Eleph, Yebuwsiy (that is Yeruwshalom), Gib'ath, and Qiryath, fourteen cities with their villages. This was the inheritance of the sons of Binyamiyn according to their families.

Yahushua (Joshua) 19
Yah 19:1 The second lot came out for Shim'own, for the tribe of the sons of Shim'own according to their families. And their inheritance was within the inheritance of the sons of Yahudah.
Yah 19:2 They had in their inheritance Be'er Sheba' (Sheba'), Mowladah,
Yah 19:3 Chatsar Shuw'al, Balah, Etsem,
Yah 19:4 Eltowlad, Bethuwl, Chormah,
Yah 19:5 Tsiqlag, Bayith ha-Markobowth, Chatsar Suwsah,
Yah 19:6 Bayith Leba'owth, and Sharuwchen, thirteen cities and their villages.
Yah 19:7 Ayin, Rimmown, Ether, and Ashan, four cities and their villages,
Yah 19:8 and all the villages that were all around these cities as far as Ba'alath Be'er, Ramah of the south. This was the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Shim'own according to their families.
Yah 19:9 The inheritance of the sons of Shim'own was included in the share of the sons of Yahudah, for the share of the sons of Yahudah was too much for them. And the sons of Shim'own had their inheritance within that inheritance.
Yah 19:10 The third lot came out for the sons of Zebuwluwn according to their families and the border of their inheritance was as far as Sariyd.
Yah 19:11 Their border went toward the west and to Mar'alah, went to Dabbasheth, and extended along the brook that is east of Yoqne'am.
Yah 19:12 And from Sariyd it went eastward toward the sunrise along the border of Kisloth Tabowr, and went out toward Daberath, bypassing Yaphiya'.
Yah 19:13 And from there it passed along on the east of Gath ha-Chepher, toward Eth Qatsiyn, and extended to Rimmown, that borders on Ne'ah.
Yah 19:14 And the border went around it on the north side of Channathon, and it ended in the valley of Yiphtach-El.
Yah 19:15 Included were Qattath, Nahalal, Shimrown, Yidalah, and Bayith Lechem, twelve cities with their villages.
Yah 19:16 This was the inheritance of the sons of Zebuwluwn according to their families, these cities with their villages.
Yah 19:17 The fourth lot came out to Yissaskar, for the sons of Yissaskar according to their families.
Yah 19:18 And their territory went to Yizre'el, and included Kesullowth,

Shuwnem,
Yah 19:19 Chapharayim, Shi'yown, Anacharath,
Yah 19:20 Rabbiyth, Qishyown, Ebets,
Yah 19:21 Remeth, Eyn Ganniym, Eyn Chaddah, and Bayith Patstsets.
Yah 19:22 And the border reached to Tabowr, Shachatsowm, and Bayith Shemesh. Their border ended at the Yarden, sixteen cities with their villages.
Yah 19:23 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Yissaskar according to their families, the cities and their villages.
Yah 19:24 The fifth lot came out for the tribe of the sons of Asher according to their families.
Yah 19:25 And their territory included Chelqath, Chaliy, Beten, Akshaph,
Yah 19:26 Allammelek, Am'ad, and Mish'al. It reached to Karmel westward to Shiychowr Libnath.
Yah 19:27 It turned toward the sunrise to Bayith Dagown and it reached to Zebuwluwn and to the valley of Yiphtach-El, then northward beyond Bayith ha-Emeq and Ne'iy'el, bypassing Kabuwl that was on the left,
Yah 19:28 including Ebron, Rechob, Chammown, and Qanah, as far as Greater Tsiydown.
Yah 19:29 And the border turned to Ramah and to the fortified city of Tsor, then the border turned to Chosah, and ended at the sea by the region of Akziyb.
Yah 19:30 And Ummah, and Apheq, and Rechob were included. Twenty-two cities with their villages.
Yah 19:31 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Asher according to their families, these cities with their villages.
Yah 19:32 The sixth lot came out to the sons of Naphtaliy, for the sons of Naphtaliy according to their families.
Yah 19:33 And their border began at Cheleph, enclosing the territory from the Allown in Tsa'ananniym, Adamiy, Neqeb, and Yabne'el as far as Laqquwm. It ended at the Yarden.
Yah 19:34 And the border turned to the sea at Aznowth Tabowr and went out from there toward Chuqqog. It adjoined Zebuwluwn in the south country and Asher on the west side and ended at Yahudah by the Yarden toward the sunrise.
Yah 19:35 And the fortified cities are Tsiddiym, Tser, Chammath, Raqqath, Kinnerowth,
Yah 19:36 Adamah, Ramah, Chatsowr,
Yah 19:37 Qedesh, Edre'iy, Eyn Chatsowr,
Yah 19:38 Yirown, Migdal-El, Chorem, Bayith Anath, and Bayith Shemesh. Nineteen cities with their villages.
Yah 19:39 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Naphtaliy according to their families, the cities and their villages.
Yah 19:40 The seventh lot came out for the tribe of the sons of Dan according to their families.
Yah 19:41 And the territory of their inheritance was Tsor'ah, Eshta'ol, Iyr Shemesh,
Yah 19:42 Sha'albiym, Ayalown, Yithlah,
Yah 19:43 Eylown, Timnah, Eqrown,
Yah 19:44 Elteqe, Gibbethown, Ba'alath,
Yah 19:45 Yehud, Beniy-Beraq, Gath-Rimmown,
Yah 19:46 Mey ha-Yarqown, and Raqqown, with the region near Yapho.
Yah 19:47 And the border of the sons of Dan went beyond these, because the sons of Dan went up to fight against Leshem and took it and they struck it with the edge of the sword, took possession of it and dwelt in it. They called Leshem Dan after the name of Dan their father.
Yah 19:48 This is the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Dan according to their families, these cities with their villages.
Yah 19:49 And they made an end of dividing the land as an inheritance according to their borders, and the sons of Yisra'el gave an inheritance in their midst to Yahushua the son of Nuwn.
Yah 19:50 According to the word of Yahuwah they gave him the city that he asked for, Timnath Cheres in the mountains of Ephrayim, and he built the city and dwelt in it.
Yah 19:51 These were the inheritances that El'azar the temple official, Yahushua the son of Nuwn, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the sons of Yisra'el divided as an inheritance by lot in Shiyloh before Yahuwah, at the door of the tent of meeting. And they made an end of dividing the country.

Yahushua (Joshua) 20
Yah 20:1 And Yahuwah spoke to Yahushua saying,
Yah 20:2 "Speak to the sons of Yisra'el saying, 'Appoint for yourselves cities of refuge, of which I spoke to you through Mosheh,
Yah 20:3 that the killer who strikes a soul accidentally or unintentionally may flee there and they will be your refuge from the redeemer of blood.
Yah 20:4 And he will flee to one of those cities and stand at the entrance of the gate of the city and declares his case in the hearing of the elders of that city,

and they will take him into the city as one of them and give him a place that he may dwell among them.
Yah 20:5 And if the redeemer of blood pursues after him they will not shut up the killer into his hand because he struck his neighbor without knowledge and did not hate him prior to that time.
Yah 20:6 And he will dwell in that city until he stands before the congregation for judgment and until the death of the one who is high temple official in those days. And the slayer may return and come to his own city and his own house, to the city from which he fled.'"
Yah 20:7 And they appointed Qedesh in Galiyl, in the mountains of Naphtaliy, Shekem in the mountains of Ephrayim, and Qiryath Arba' (that is Chebrown) in the mountains of Yahudah.
Yah 20:8 And on the other side of the Yarden, by Yeriychow eastward, they assigned Betser in the wilderness on the plain, from the tribe of Re'uwben, Ra'mowth in Gil'ad, from the tribe of Gawd, and Gowlan in Bashan, from the tribe of Menashsheh.
Yah 20:9 These were the cities appointed for all the sons of Yisra'el and for the temporary resident who dwelt among them, that whoever strikes a soul accidentally might flee there, and not die by the hand of the redeemer of blood until he stood before the congregation.

Yahushua (Joshua) 21
Yah 21:1 And the heads of the fathers' houses of the Laywiyiym came near to El'azar the temple official, to Yahushua the son of Nuwn, and to the heads of the fathers' houses of the tribes of the sons of Yisra'el.
Yah 21:2 And they spoke to them at Shiyloh in the land of Kena'an saying, "Yahuwah commanded through Mosheh to give us cities to dwell in with their common lands for our animals."
Yah 21:3 And the sons of Yisra'el gave to the Laywiyiym from their inheritance, at the commandment of Yahuwah, these cities and their common lands.
Yah 21:4 And the lot came out for the families of the Qehathiy. And the sons of Aharown the temple official, who were of the Laywiyiym, had thirteen cities by lot from the tribe of Yahudah, from the tribe of the Shim'owniy, and from the tribe of Binyamiyn.
Yah 21:5 The rest of the sons of Qehath had ten cities by lot from the families of the tribe of Ephrayim, from the tribe of Dan, and from the half-tribe of Menashsheh.
Yah 21:6 And the sons of Gereshown had thirteen cities by lot from the families of the tribe of Yissaskar, from the tribe of Asher, from the tribe of Naphtaliy, and from the half-tribe of Menashsheh in Bashan.
Yah 21:7 The sons of Merariy according to their families had twelve cities from the tribe of Re'uwben, from the tribe of Gawd, and from the tribe of Zebuwluwn.
Yah 21:8 And the sons of Yisra'el gave these cities with their common lands by lot to the Laywiyiym, as Yahuwah had commanded by the hand of Mosheh.
Yah 21:9 And they gave from the tribe of the sons of Yahudah and from the tribe of the sons of Shim'own these cities that are designated by name,
Yah 21:10 that were for the sons of Aharown, one of the families of the Qehathiy, who were of the sons of Laywiy, for the lot was theirs first.
Yah 21:11 And they gave them Qiryath Arba' the father of Anaq, that is Chebrown, in the mountains of Yahudah, with the common land surrounding it.
Yah 21:12 And the fields of the city and its villages they gave to Kaleb the son of Yephunneh as his possession.
Yah 21:13 Thus to the sons of Aharown the temple official they gave Chebrown with its common land (a city of refuge for the slayer), Libnah with its common land,
Yah 21:14 Yattiyr with its common land, Eshtemoa' with its common land,
Yah 21:15 Cholown with its common land, Debiyr with its common land,
Yah 21:16 Ayin with its common land, Yuttah with its common land, and Bayith Shemesh with its common land. Nine cities from those two tribes,
Yah 21:17 and from the tribe of Binyamiyn, Gib'own with its common land, Geba' with its common land,
Yah 21:18 Anathowth with its common land, and Almon with its common land, four cities.
Yah 21:19 All the cities of the sons of Aharown, the temple officials, were thirteen cities with their common lands.
Yah 21:20 And the families of the sons of Qehath, the Laywiyiy, the rest of the sons of Qehath, they had the cities of their lot from the tribe of Ephrayim.
Yah 21:21 For they gave them Shekem with its common land in the mountains of Ephrayim (a city of refuge for the slayer), Gezer with its common land,
Yah 21:22 Qibtsayim with its common land, and Bayith Chowrown with its common land, four cities.
Yah 21:23 And from the tribe of Dan, Elteqe with its common land, Gibbethown

with its common land,
Yah 21:24 Ayalown with its common land, and Gath Rimmown with its common land, four cities.
Yah 21:25 And from the half-tribe of Menashsheh, Ta'anak with its common land and Gath Rimmown with its common land, two cities.
Yah 21:26 All the ten cities with their common lands were for the rest of the families of the sons of Qehath.
Yah 21:27 And to the sons of Gereshown, of the families of the Laywiyiym, from the other half-tribe of Menashsheh, they gave Gowlan in Bashan with its common land (a city of refuge for the slayer), and Be'eshterah with its common land, two cities.
Yah 21:28 And from the tribe of Yissaskar, Qishyown with its common land, Daberath with its common land,
Yah 21:29 Yarmuwth with its common land, and Eyn Ganniym with its common land, four cities.
Yah 21:30 And from the tribe of Asher, Mish'al with its common land, Abdown with its common land,
Yah 21:31 Chelqath with its common land, and Rechob with its common land, four cities.
Yah 21:32 And from the tribe of Naphtaliy, Qedesh in Galiyl with its common land (a city of refuge for the slayer), Chammoth Do'r with its common land, and Qartan with its common land, three cities.
Yah 21:33 All the cities of the Gereshunniy according to their families were thirteen cities with their common lands.
Yah 21:34 And to the families of the sons of Merariy, the rest of the Laywiyiym, from the tribe of Zebuwluwn, Yoqne'am with its common land, Qartah with its common land,
Yah 21:35 Dimnah with its common land, and Nahalal with its common land, four cities.
Yah 21:36 And from the tribe of Re'uwben, Betser with its common land, Yahats with its common land,
Yah 21:37 Qedemowth with its common land, and Mowpha'ath with its common land, four cities.
Yah 21:38 And from the tribe of Gawd, Ra'mowth in Gil'ad with its common land (a city of refuge for the slayer), Machanayim with its common land,
Yah 21:39 Cheshbown with its common land, and Ya'azeyr with its common land, four cities in all.
Yah 21:40 And all the cities for the sons of Merariy according to their families, the rest of the families of the Laywiyiym, were by their lot twelve cities.
Yah 21:41 All the cities of the Laywiyiym within the possession of the sons of Yisra'el were forty-eight cities with their common lands.
Yah 21:42 Every one of these cities had its common land surrounding it, thus were all these cities.
Yah 21:43 And Yahuwah gave to Yisra'el all the land of which He had sworn to give to their fathers and they took possession of it and dwelt in it.
Yah 21:44 Yahuwah gave them rest all around, according to all that He had sworn to their fathers and not a man of all their enemies stood against them. Yahuwah gave all their enemies into their hand.
Yah 21:45 Not a word failed of any good thing that Yahuwah had spoken to the house of Yisra'el. All came to pass.

Yahushua (Joshua) 22
Yah 22:1 And Yahushua called the Re'uwbeniy, the Gadiy, and half the tribe of Menashsheh,
Yah 22:2 and said to them, "You have kept all that Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah commanded you and have heard my voice in all that I commanded you.
Yah 22:3 You have not left your brothers these many days, up to this day, and have kept the charge of the commandment of Yahuwah your Elohiym.
Yah 22:4 And now Yahuwah your Elohiym has given rest to your brothers, as He promised them. And now, return and go to your tents and to the land of your possession that Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah gave you on the other side of the Yarden.
Yah 22:5 And take careful heed to do the commandment and the law that Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah commanded you, to love Yahuwah your Elohiym, to walk in all His ways, to keep His commandments, to hold fast to Him, and to serve Him with all your heart and with all your soul."
Yah 22:6 And Yahushua blessed them and sent them away and they went to their tents.
Yah 22:7 And to half the tribe of Menashsheh Mosheh had given Bashan, and to the half Yahushua gave among their brothers on this side of the Yarden, westward. And also when Yahushua sent them away to their tents, he blessed them
Yah 22:8 and spoke to them saying, "Return with much riches to your tents, with very much livestock, with silver, with gold, with copper, with iron, and with very much clothing. Divide the spoil of your enemies with your brothers."
Yah 22:9 And the sons of Re'uwben, the sons of Gawd, and half the tribe of

Menashsheh returned and departed from the sons of Yisra'el at Shiyloh that is in the land of Kena'an to go to the country of Gil'ad, to the land of their possession, that they had obtained according to the word of Yahuwah by the hand of Mosheh.
Yah 22:10 And they came to the region of the Yarden that is in the land of Kena'an, and the sons of Re'uwben, and the sons of Gawd, and half the tribe of Menashsheh built an altar there by the Yarden, a great impressive altar.
Yah 22:11 And the sons of Yisra'el heard someone say, "Behold! The sons of Re'uwben, the sons of Gawd, and half the tribe of Menashsheh have built an altar on the frontier of the land of Kena'an, in the region of the Yarden, on the sons of Yisra'el's side."
Yah 22:12 And the sons of Yisra'el heard and the whole congregation of the sons of Yisra'el gathered together at Shiyloh to campaign against them.
Yah 22:13 And the sons of Yisra'el sent Piynechas the son of El'azar the temple official to the sons of Re'uwben, to the sons of Gawd, and to half the tribe of Menashsheh, into the land of Gil'ad,
Yah 22:14 and with him ten rulers, one ruler, one ruler for the house of a father of every tribe of Yisra'el, and each man was the head of the house of their fathers among the thousands of Yisra'el.
Yah 22:15 And they came to the sons of Re'uwben, to the sons of Gawd, and to half the tribe of Menashsheh, to the land of Gil'ad, and they spoke with them saying,
Yah 22:16 "Thus says the whole congregation of Yahuwah, 'What treachery is this that you have committed against the Eloah of Yisra'el, to turn away this day from following Yahuwah in that you have built for yourselves an altar, that you might rebel this day against Yahuwah?
Yah 22:17 Is the iniquity of Pe'owr not enough for us, from which we are not cleansed until this day, although there was a striking in the congregation of Yahuwah,
Yah 22:18 and that you must turn away this day from following Yahuwah? And it will be, if you rebel today against Yahuwah, that tomorrow He will be displeased with the whole congregation of Yisra'el.
Yah 22:19 And if the land of your possession is unclean, then cross over to the land of the possession of Yahuwah, where Yahuwah's dwelling place stands, and take possession among us. And do not rebel against Yahuwah and do not rebel against us by building yourselves an altar besides the altar of Yahuwah our Eloah.
Yah 22:20 Did not Akan the son of Zerach commit a trespass in the accursed thing, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Yisra'el? And that man did not expire as one in his iniquity.'"
Yah 22:21 And the sons of Re'uwben, the sons of Gawd, and the half tribe of Menashsheh answered and spoke to the heads of the thousands of Yisra'el,
Yah 22:22 "Yahuwah, El of Elohiym! Yahuwah, El of Elohiym! He makes known, and let Yisra'el itself know if he is in revolt or if in treachery against Yahuwah, do not save us this day.
Yah 22:23 If we have built ourselves an altar to turn from following Yahuwah, or if to offer on it whole burnt offerings or grain offerings, or if to offer peace offerings on it, let Yahuwah Himself require an account.
Yah 22:24 And in fact we have done it for fear, for a reason saying, 'In time to come your descendants may speak to our descendants saying, "What have you to do with Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el?
Yah 22:25 For Yahuwah has made the Yarden a border between you and us, you sons of Re'uwben and sons of Gawd. You have no part in Yahuwah." And your descendants would make our descendants cease fearing Yahuwah.'
Yah 22:26 And we said, 'Let us now prepare to build ourselves an altar, not for whole burnt offering and not for sacrifice,
Yah 22:27 and that it may be a witness between you and us and our generations after us, that we may perform the service of Yahuwah before Him with our whole burnt offerings, with our sacrifices, and with our peace offerings, that your descendants may not say to our descendants in time to come, "You have no part in Yahuwah."'
Yah 22:28 And we said that it will be, when they say this to us or to our generations in time to come, that we may say, 'Here is the replica of the altar of Yahuwah that our fathers made, though not for whole burnt offerings and not for sacrifices, and it is a witness between you and us.'
Yah 22:29 Far be it from us that we should rebel against Yahuwah, and turn from following Yahuwah this day, to build an altar for whole burnt offerings, for grain offerings, or for sacrifices, besides the altar of Yahuwah our Eloah that is before His dwelling place."
Yah 22:30 And Piynechas the temple official and the rulers of the congregation and the heads of the thousands of Yisra'el with him heard the words that the sons of Re'uwben and the sons of Gawd and the sons of Menashsheh spoke, and it was good in their eyes.

Yah 22:31 And Piynechas the son of El'azar the temple official said to the sons of Re'uwben, the sons of Gawd, and the sons of Menashsheh, "This day we perceive that Yahuwah is among us, because you have not committed this treachery against Yahuwah and you have delivered the sons of Yisra'el out of the hand of Yahuwah."
Yah 22:32 And Piynechas the son of El'azar the temple official, and the rulers, returned from the sons of Re'uwben and the sons of Gawd, from the land of Gil'ad to the land of Kena'an, to the sons of Yisra'el, and brought back word to them.
Yah 22:33 And the thing pleased the sons of Yisra'el, and the sons of Yisra'el blessed Elohiym. They spoke no more of going against them in battle, to destroy the land where the sons of Re'uwben and Gawd dwelt.
Yah 22:34 The sons of Re'uwben and the sons of Gawd called the altar, Witness, "For it is a witness between us that Yahuwah is Elohiym."

Yahushua (Joshua) 23
Yah 23:1 And it came to pass, a long time after Yahuwah had given rest to Yisra'el from all their enemies round about, that Yahushua was old, advanced in age.
Yah 23:2 And Yahushua called for all Yisra'el, for their elders, for their heads, for their judges, and for their officers, and said to them, "I am old, advanced in age.
Yah 23:3 You have seen all that Yahuwah your Elohiym has done to all these nations because of you, for Yahuwah your Elohiym is He who has fought for you.
Yah 23:4 And see? I have divided to you by lot these nations that remain, to be an inheritance for your tribes, from the Yarden, with all the nations that I have cut off, as far as the Great Sea westward.
Yah 23:5 And Yahuwah your Elohiym will expel them from before you and drive them out of your sight. And you will possess their land, as Yahuwah your Elohiym promised you.
Yah 23:6 And be very courageous to keep and to do all that is written in the Book of the Law of Mosheh, lest you turn aside from it to the right hand or to the left,
Yah 23:7 and lest you go among these nations, these who remain among you. You will not make mention of the name of their elohiym and not cause anyone to swear. You will not serve them and not bow down to them,
Yah 23:8 and you will hold fast to Yahuwah your Elohiym, as you have done to this day.
Yah 23:9 For Yahuwah has driven out from before you great and strong nations. And you, no one has been able to stand against you to this day.
Yah 23:10 One man of you will chase a thousand, for Yahuwah your Elohiym is He who fights for you, as He promised you.
Yah 23:11 And take careful heed to yourselves that you love Yahuwah your Elohiym.
Yah 23:12 For if you do return and cling to the remnant of these nations, these that remain among you, and make marriages with them and come in to them and they to you,
Yah 23:13 know for certain that Yahuwah your Elohiym will no longer drive out these nations from before you. And they will be snares and traps to you and scourges on your sides and thorns in your eyes until you perish from this good land that Yahuwah your Elohiym has given you.
Yah 23:14 Behold! This day I am going the way of all the earth and you know in all your hearts and in all your souls that not one thing has failed of all the good things that Yahuwah your Elohiym spoke concerning you. All have come to pass for you. Not one word of them has failed.
Yah 23:15 And it will come to pass, that as all the good things have come upon you that Yahuwah your Elohiym promised you, so Yahuwah will bring upon you all evil things, until He has destroyed you from this good land that Yahuwah your Elohiym has given you.
Yah 23:16 In your transgressing the covenant of Yahuwah your Elohiym that He commanded you and have gone and served other elohiym and bowed down to them, and the anger of Yahuwah will burn against you and you will perish quickly from the good land that He has given you."

Yahushua (Joshua) 24
Yah 24:1 And Yahushua gathered all the tribes of Yisra'el to Shekem and called for the elders of Yisra'el, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers, and they presented themselves before the Elohiym.
Yah 24:2 And Yahushua said to all the people, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Your fathers, including Terach, the father of Abraham and the father of Nachowr, dwelt on the other side of the river in old times and they served other elohiym.
Yah 24:3 And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the river, led him throughout all the land of Kena'an, and multiplied his descendants and gave him Yitschaq.
Yah 24:4 And to Yitschaq I gave Ya'aqob

and Esaw. To Esaw I gave the mountains of Se'iyr to possess and Ya'aqob and his sons went down to Mitsrayim.
Yah 24:5 And I sent Mosheh and Aharown and I plagued Mitsrayim, according to what I did among them. Afterward I brought you out.
Yah 24:6 And I brought your fathers out of Mitsrayim and you came to the sea and Mitsrayim pursued your fathers with vehicles and horsemen to the Red Sea.
Yah 24:7 And they cried out to Yahuwah and He put darkness between you and the Mitsriy, brought the sea upon them, and covered them. And your eyes saw what I did in Mitsrayim. And you dwelt in the wilderness a long time.
Yah 24:8 And I brought you into the land of the Emoriy, who dwelt on the other side of the Yarden, and they fought with you. And I gave them into your hand that you might possess their land and I destroyed them from before you.
Yah 24:9 And Balaq the son of Tsippowr, king of Mow'ab, arose to fight against Yisra'el, and sent and called Bil'am the son of Be'owr to curse you.
Yah 24:10 And I was not willing to hear Bil'am, and he continued to bless you. And I delivered you out of his hand.
Yah 24:11 And you went over the Yarden and came to Yeriychow and the owners of Yeriychow fought against you. And the Emoriy, and the Perizziy, and the Kena'aniy, and the Chittiy, the Girgashiy, the Chiwiy, and the Yebuwsiy. And I gave them into your hand.
Yah 24:12 And I sent the hornet before you that drove them out from before you, also the two kings of the Emoriy, and not with your sword or with your bow.
Yah 24:13 And I have given you a land for which you did not labor, and cities that you did not build, and you dwell in them. You eat of the vineyards and olives that you did not plant.'
Yah 24:14 And now, fear Yahuwah, serve Him in sincerity and in truth, and put away the Elohiym that your fathers served on the other side of the river and in Mitsrayim. Serve Yahuwah!
Yah 24:15 And if it seems bad to you to serve Yahuwah, choose for yourselves this day whom you will serve, whether the elohiym that your fathers served that were on the other side of the river, or the eloah of the Emoriy, in whose land you dwell. And I and my house, we serve Yahuwah."
Yah 24:16 And the people answered and said, "Far be it from us that we should forsake Yahuwah to serve other elohiym,
Yah 24:17 for Yahuwah our Eloah is He who brought us and our fathers up out of the land of Mitsrayim, from the house of slaves, who did those great signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way that we went and among all the people through whom we passed.
Yah 24:18 And Yahuwah drove out from before us all the people, including the Emoriy who dwelt in the land. We also will serve Yahuwah, for He is our Eloah."
Yah 24:19 And Yahushua said to the people, "You cannot serve Yahuwah, for He is a sacred Elohiym. He is a jealous El. He will not forgive your transgressions nor your sins.
Yah 24:20 If you forsake Yahuwah and serve a foreign eloah, then He will turn and do you harm and consume you, after He has done you good."
Yah 24:21 And the people said to Yahushua, "No, and we will serve Yahuwah!"
Yah 24:22 And Yahushua said to the people, "You are witnesses against yourselves that you have chosen Yahuwah for yourselves, to serve Him." And they said, "We are witnesses!"
Yah 24:23 "And now," he said, "put away the foreign eloah that is among you and incline your heart to Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el."
Yah 24:24 And the people said to Yahushua, "Yahuwah our Eloah we will serve and His voice we will hear!"
Yah 24:25 And Yahushua made a covenant with the people that day and made for them a statute and an ordinance in Shekem.
Yah 24:26 And Yahushua wrote these words in the Book of the Law of Elohiym. And he took a large stone and set it up there under the oak that was by the sacred place of Yahuwah.
Yah 24:27 And Yahushua said to all the people, "Behold! This stone will be a witness to us for it has heard all the words of Yahuwah that He spoke to us. It will therefore be a witness to you lest you deny your Elohiym."
Yah 24:28 And Yahushua let the people depart, each to his own inheritance.
Yah 24:29 And it came to pass after these things that Yahushua the son of Nuwn, the slave of Yahuwah, died, being a son of one hundred ten years.
Yah 24:30 And they buried him within the border of his inheritance at Timnath Serah, that is in the mountains of Ephrayim, on the north side of Mount Ga'ash.
Yah 24:31 And Yisra'el served Yahuwah all the days of Yahushua, and all the days of the elders who outlived Yahushua, who had known all the works of Yahuwah that He had done for Yisra'el.

Yah 24:32 And the bones of Yowseph, that the sons of Yisra'el had brought up out of Mitsrayim, they buried at Shekem in a portion of the field that Ya'aqob had bought from the sons of Chamor, the father of Shekem, for one hundred of silver and that had become an inheritance of the sons of Yowseph.

Yah 24:33 And El'azar the son of Aharown died. They buried him in a hill belonging to Piynechas his son that was given to him in the mountains of Ephrayim.

Judges 1

Jdg 1:1 And after the death of Yahushua it came to pass that the sons of Yisra'el asked Yahuwah saying, "Who will be first to go up for us against the Kena'aniy to fight against them?"

Jdg 1:2 And Yahuwah said, "Yahudah will go up. Behold! I have given the land into his hand."

Jdg 1:3 And Yahudah said to Shim'own his brother, "Come up with me to my allotted territory that we may fight against the Kena'aniy and I will likewise go with you to your allotted territory." And Shim'own went with him.

Jdg 1:4 And Yahudah went up and Yahuwah gave the Kena'aniy and the Perizziy into their hand and they killed ten thousand men at Bezeq.

Jdg 1:5 And they found Adoniy-Bezeq in Bezeq and fought against him and they defeated the Kena'aniy and the Perizziy.

Jdg 1:6 And Adoniy-Bezeq fled and they pursued him and caught him and cut off his thumbs and big toes.

Jdg 1:7 And Adoniy-Bezeq said, "Seventy kings with their thumbs and big toes cut off used to gather scraps under my table. As I have done, so Elohiym has repaid me." And they brought him to Yeruwshalom, and there he died.

Jdg 1:8 And the sons of Yahudah fought against Yeruwshalom and took it. They struck it with the edge of the sword and set the city on fire.

Jdg 1:9 And afterward the sons of Yahudah went down to fight against the Kena'aniy who dwelt in the mountains, in the south, and in the lowland.

Jdg 1:10 And Yahudah went against the Kena'aniy who dwelt in Chebrown. (And the name of Chebrown was formerly Qiryath Arba'.) And they killed Sheshay, Achiyman, and Talmay.

Jdg 1:11 From there they went against the inhabitants of Debiyr. (The name of Debiyr was formerly Qiryath Sepher.)

Jdg 1:12 And Kaleb said, "Whoever attacks Qiryath Sepher and takes it, to him I will give my daughter Aksah as wife."

Jdg 1:13 And Othniy'el the son of Qenaz, Kaleb's younger brother, took it. And he gave him his daughter Aksah as wife.

Jdg 1:14 And it happened when she came to him that she urged him to ask her father for a field. And she dismounted from her donkey and Kaleb said to her, "What do you wish?"

Jdg 1:15 And she said to him, "Give me a blessing! Since you have given me land in the south, give me also springs of water." And Kaleb gave her the upper springs and the lower springs.

Jdg 1:16 And the sons of the Qayiniy, Mosheh's father-in-law, went up from the city of Palms with the sons of Yahudah into the wilderness of Yahudah, that lies in the south near Arad. And they went and dwelt among the people.

Jdg 1:17 And Yahudah went with his brother Shim'own and they attacked the Kena'aniy who inhabited Tsephath and utterly destroyed it. And the name of the city was called Chormah.

Jdg 1:18 And Yahudah took Azzah with its territory, Ashqelown with its territory, and Eqrown with its territory.

Jdg 1:19 And Yahuwah was with Yahudah. And they dispossessed those of the mountain, and they could not dispossess the inhabitants of the vale, because they had vehicles of iron.

Jdg 1:20 And they gave Chebrown to Kaleb, as Mosheh had said. And he dispossessed from there the three sons of Anaq.

Jdg 1:21 And the sons of Binyamiyn did not dispossess the Yebuwsiy who inhabited Yeruwshalom, so the Yebuwsiy dwell with the sons of Binyamiyn in Yeruwshalom to this day.

Jdg 1:22 And the house of Yowseph also went up against Bayith-El and Yahuwah was with them.

Jdg 1:23 And the house of Yowseph sent men to spy out Bayith-El. (The name of the city was formerly Luwz.)

Jdg 1:24 And the spies saw a man coming out of the city and they said to him, "Show us, we pray, the entrance to the city and we will show you mercy."

Jdg 1:25 And he showed them the entrance to the city, and they struck the city with the edge of the sword, and they let the man and all his family go.

Jdg 1:26 And the man went to the land of the Chittiy, built a city, and called its name Luwz, that is its name to this day.

Jdg 1:27 And Menashsheh did not dispossess Bayith She'an and its villages, or Ta'anak and its villages, or the inhabitants of Dowr and its villages, or the inhabitants of Yible'am and its villages, or the inhabitants of Megiddown and its villages, for the Kena'aniy were determined to dwell in that land.

Jdg 1:28 And it came to pass, when Yisra'el was strong, that they put the Kena'aniy under tribute and did not completely dispossess them.

Jdg 1:29 And Ephrayim did not dispossess the Kena'aniy who dwelt in Gezer, so the Kena'aniy dwelt in Gezer among them.

Jdg 1:30 And Zebuwluwn did not dispossess the inhabitants of Qitrown or the

inhabitants of Nahalal, so the Kena'aniy dwelt among them and were put under tribute.
Jdg 1:31 And Asher did not dispossess the inhabitants of Akkow or the inhabitants of Tsiydown, or of Achlab, Akziyb, Chelbah, Apheq, or Rechob.
Jdg 1:32 And the Asheriy dwelt among the Kena'aniy, the inhabitants of the land, for they did not dispossess them.
Jdg 1:33 And Naphtaliy did not dispossess the inhabitants of Bayith Shemesh or the inhabitants of Bayith Anath, and they dwelt among the Kena'aniy, the inhabitants of the land. And the inhabitants of Bayith Shemesh and Bayith Anath were put under tribute to them.
Jdg 1:34 And the Emoriy forced the sons of Dan into the mountains, for they would not allow them to come down to the vale,
Jdg 1:35 and the Emoriy were determined to dwell in Mount Cheres, in Ayalown, and in Sha'albiym, yet when the strength of the house of Yowseph became greater, they were put under tribute.
Jdg 1:36 And the boundary of the Emoriy was from the Ascent of Scorpions, from the cliff, and upward.

Judges 2
Jdg 2:1 And the messenger of Yahuwah came up from Gilgal to Bokiym and said, "I led you up from Mitsrayim and brought you to the land of which I swore to your fathers, and I said, 'I will never break My covenant with you.
Jdg 2:2 And you will make no covenant with the inhabitants of this land. You will tear down their altars.' And you have not heard My voice. Why have you done this?
Jdg 2:3 And I also said, 'I will not drive them out before you and they will be thorns in your side and their elohiym will be a snare to you.'"
Jdg 2:4 And it was, when the messenger of Yahuwah spoke these words to all the sons of Yisra'el that the people lifted up their voices and wept.
Jdg 2:5 And they called the name of that place Bokiym and they slaughtered there for Yahuwah.
Jdg 2:6 And Yahushua had dismissed the people and the sons of Yisra'el went each to his own inheritance to possess the land.
Jdg 2:7 And the people served Yahuwah all the days of Yahushua, and all the days of the elders who outlived Yahushua, who had seen all the great works of Yahuwah that He had done for Yisra'el.
Jdg 2:8 And Yahushua the son of Nuwn, the slave of Yahuwah, died when he was a son of one hundred ten years.
Jdg 2:9 And they buried him within the border of his inheritance at Timnath Cheres in the mountains of Ephrayim, on the north side of Mount Ga'ash.
Jdg 2:10 And also all that generation was gathered to their fathers and another generation arose after them who did not know Yahuwah and the work that He had done for Yisra'el.
Jdg 2:11 And the sons of Yisra'el did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah and served the pagan deities
Jdg 2:12 and they forsook Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers, Who had brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim. And they followed other elohiym from among the eloah of the people who were all around them and they bowed down to them and they made Yahuwah angry.
Jdg 2:13 They forsook Yahuwah and served Ba'al and the Ashtarowth.
Jdg 2:14 And the anger of Yahuwah was hot against Yisra'el. And He gave them into the hands of spoilers who despoiled them and He sold them into the hands of their enemies all around and they could no longer stand before their enemies.
Jdg 2:15 Wherever they went out, the hand of Yahuwah was against them for evil, as Yahuwah had said and as Yahuwah had sworn to them. And they were greatly distressed.
Jdg 2:16 And Yahuwah raised up judges who delivered them out of the hand of those who plundered them.
Jdg 2:17 And they would not hear their judges and they played the harlot after other elohiym and bowed to them. They turned quickly from the way in which their fathers walked, in hearing the commandments of Yahuwah, they did not do so.
Jdg 2:18 And Yahuwah raised up judges for them and Yahuwah was with the judge and delivered them out of the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge, for Yahuwah was moved to pity by their groaning because of those who oppressed them and harassed them.
Jdg 2:19 And it came to pass, when the judge was dead, that they reverted and behaved more corruptly than their fathers by following other elohiym, to serve them and bow down to them. They did not cease from their own doings or from their stubborn way.
Jdg 2:20 And the anger of Yahuwah was hot against Yisra'el and He said, "Because this nation has transgressed My covenant that I commanded their fathers and has not heard My voice,
Jdg 2:21 I also will no longer drive out before them any of the nations that Yahushua left when he died,

Jdg 2:22 and through them I may test Yisra'el, whether they will keep the ways of Yahuwah, to walk in them as their fathers kept them or not."
Jdg 2:23 And Yahuwah left those nations, without driving them out immediately nor did He give them into the hand of Yahushua.

Judges 3
Jdg 3:1 And these are the nations that Yahuwah left, that He might test Yisra'el by them, all who had not known any of the battles in Kena'an
Jdg 3:2 (only that the generations of the sons of Yisra'el might know, to teach them battle, only those who before had not known them),
Jdg 3:3 five rulers of the Pelishtiym, all the Kena'aniy, the Tsiydoniy, and the Chiwiy who dwelt in Mount Lebanown, from Mount Ba'al Chermown to the entrance of Chamath.
Jdg 3:4 And they were left, that He might test Yisra'el by them, to know whether they would hear the commandments of Yahuwah, that He had commanded their fathers by the hand of Mosheh.
Jdg 3:5 Thus the sons of Yisra'el dwelt among the Kena'aniy, the Chittiy, the Emoriy, the Perizziy, the Chiwiy, and the Yebuwsiy.
Jdg 3:6 And they took their daughters to be their wives and gave their daughters to their sons and they served their elohiym.
Jdg 3:7 And the sons of Yisra'el did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah. They forgot Yahuwah their Elohiym and served the pagan deities and Asherah.
Jdg 3:8 And the anger of Yahuwah was hot against Yisra'el and He sold them into the hand of Kuwshan Rish'athayim, king of Aram Naharayim, and the sons of Yisra'el served Kuwshan Rish'athayim eight years.
Jdg 3:9 And the sons of Yisra'el cried out to Yahuwah and Yahuwah raised up a deliverer for the sons of Yisra'el and he delivered them, Othniy'el the son of Qenaz, Kaleb's younger brother.
Jdg 3:10 The Spirit of Yahuwah came upon him and he judged Yisra'el. He went out to battle and Yahuwah gave Kuwshan Rish'athayim, king of Aram Naharayim, into his hand and his hand prevailed over Kuwshan Rish'athayim.
Jdg 3:11 And the land had rest for forty years. And Othniy'el the son of Qenaz died.
Jdg 3:12 And the sons of Yisra'el again did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah. And Yahuwah strengthened Eglown king of Mow'ab against Yisra'el, because they had done evil in the eyes of Yahuwah.
Jdg 3:13 And he gathered to himself the sons of Ammown and Amaleq, went and defeated Yisra'el, and took possession of the city of Palms.
Jdg 3:14 And the sons of Yisra'el served Eglown king of Mow'ab eighteen years.
Jdg 3:15 And the sons of Yisra'el cried out to Yahuwah and Yahuwah raised up a deliverer for them, Ehuwd the son of Gera', the Ben-yemiyniy, a left-handed man. By him the sons of Yisra'el sent tribute to Eglown king of Mow'ab.
Jdg 3:16 And Ehuwd made himself a sword (it was double-edged and a cubit in length) and fastened it under his clothes on his right thigh.
Jdg 3:17 And he brought the tribute to Eglown king of Mow'ab. (And Eglown was a very fat-fleshed man.)
Jdg 3:18 And he finished presenting the tribute and he sent away the people who had carried the tribute.
Jdg 3:19 And he himself turned back from the stone images that were at Gilgal and said, "I have a secret message for you, King." He said, "Keep silence!" And all who attended him went out from him.
Jdg 3:20 And Ehuwd came to him (and he was sitting in the roof chamber in the coolness of his private chamber). And Ehuwd said, "I have a matter <01697> from Elohiym for you." And he arose from his seat
Jdg 3:21 and Ehuwd reached with his left hand, took the sword from his right thigh, and thrust it into his belly.
Jdg 3:22 Even the hilt went in after the blade and the fat closed over the blade, for he did not draw the sword out of his belly, and his entrails came out.
Jdg 3:23 And Ehuwd went out through the colonnade and shut the doors of the upper room behind him and locked them.
Jdg 3:24 And he went out and the slaves came to look and behold, the doors of the roof chamber were locked. And they said, "He is probably covering his feet in the coolness of the chamber."
Jdg 3:25 And they waited till they were embarrassed and still he had not opened the doors of the upper room. And they took the key and opened them and there was their master, fallen dead on the floor.
Jdg 3:26 And Ehuwd had escaped while they delayed, and passed beyond the stone images and escaped to Se'iyrah.
Jdg 3:27 And it happened, when he arrived, that he blew the horn in the mountains of Ephrayim, and the sons of Yisra'el went down with him from the mountains and he led them.
Jdg 3:28 And he said to them, "Follow me, for Yahuwah has given your enemies the

Mow'ab into your hand." And they went down after him, seized the fords of the Yarden leading to Mow'ab, and did not allow anyone to cross over.
Jdg 3:29 And at that time they killed about ten thousand men of Mow'ab, all stout men of valor, not a man escaped.
Jdg 3:30 And Mow'ab was subdued that day under the hand of Yisra'el. And the land had rest for eighty years.
Jdg 3:31 After him was Shamgar the son of Anath, who killed six hundred men of the Pelishtiym with a cattle goad, and he also delivered Yisra'el.

Judges 4
Jdg 4:1 And Ehuwd died and the sons of Yisra'el added to the evil they did in the eyes of Yahuwah.
Jdg 4:2 And Yahuwah sold them into the hand of Yabiyn, king of Kena'an, who reigned in Chatsowr. The commander of his army was Siysera', who dwelt in Charosheth of the nations.
Jdg 4:3 And the sons of Yisra'el cried out to Yahuwah, for he had nine hundred vehicles of iron, and for twenty years he harshly oppressed the sons of Yisra'el.
Jdg 4:4 And Debowrah, a prophetess, the wife of Lappiydowth, was judging Yisra'el at that time.
Jdg 4:5 And she would sit under the palm tree of Debowrah between Ramah and Bayith-El in the mountains of Ephrayim. And the sons of Yisra'el came up to her for judgment.
Jdg 4:6 And she sent and called for Baraq the son of Abiyno'am from Qedesh in Naphtaliy and said to him, "Has not Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, commanded, 'Go and deploy troops at Mount Tabowr. Take with you ten thousand men of the sons of Naphtaliy and of the sons of Zebuwluwn
Jdg 4:7 and against you I will deploy Siysera', the commander of Yabiyn's army, with his vehicles and his multitude at the river Qiyshown and I will give him into your hand?'"
Jdg 4:8 And Baraq said to her, "If you will go with me, then I will go. And if you will not go with me, I will not go!"
Jdg 4:9 And she said, "I will surely go with you. And there will be no splendor for you in the journey you are taking, for Yahuwah will sell Siysera' into the hand of a woman." And Debowrah arose and went with Baraq to Qedesh.
Jdg 4:10 And Baraq called Zebuwluwn and Naphtaliy to Qedesh. He went up with ten thousand men under his command and Debowrah went up with him.
Jdg 4:11 And Cheber the Qayiniy, of the sons of Chobab the father-in-law of Mosheh, had separated himself from the Qayiniy and pitched his tent near the great tree at Tsa'ananniym that is beside Qedesh.
Jdg 4:12 And they reported to Siysera' that Baraq the son of Abiyno'am had gone up to Mount Tabowr.
Jdg 4:13 And Siysera' gathered together all his vehicles, nine hundred vehicles of iron, and all the people who were with him, from Charosheth of the nations to the river Qiyshown.
Jdg 4:14 And Debowrah said to Baraq, "Up! For this is the day in which Yahuwah has given Siysera' into your hand. Has not Yahuwah gone out before you?" And Baraq went down from Mount Tabowr with ten thousand men following him.
Jdg 4:15 And Yahuwah routed Siysera' and all his vehicles and all his army with the edge of the sword before Baraq, and Siysera' descended on foot from his chariot and fled away on his feet.
Jdg 4:16 And Baraq pursued the vehicles and the army as far as Charosheth of the nations and all the army of Siysera' fell by the edge of the sword. Not one was left.
Jdg 4:17 And Siysera' had fled away on foot to the tent of Ya'el, the wife of Cheber the Qayiniy, for there was peace between Yabiyn king of Chatsowr and the house of Cheber the Qayiniy.
Jdg 4:18 And Ya'el went out to meet Siysera' and said to him, "Turn aside, my master, turn aside to me. Do not fear!" And he turned aside with her into the tent and she covered him with a blanket.
Jdg 4:19 And he said to her, "I pray, give me a little water to drink, for I am thirsty." And she opened a jug of milk, gave him a drink, and covered him.
Jdg 4:20 And he said to her, "Stand at the door of the tent and if any man comes and inquires of you and says, 'Is there any man here?' you will say, 'No.'"
Jdg 4:21 And Ya'el, Cheber's wife, took a tent peg and took a hammer in her hand and went softly to him and drove the peg into his temple and it went down into the ground, for he was fast asleep and weary. And he died.
Jdg 4:22 And behold, Baraq pursued Siysera' and Ya'el came out to meet him and said to him, "Come! I will show you the man whom you seek." And he went into her tent and there lay Siysera', dead, with the peg in his temple.
Jdg 4:23 And on that day Elohiym subdued Yabiyn king of Kena'an in the presence of the sons of Yisra'el.
Jdg 4:24 And the hand of the sons of Yisra'el grew stronger and stronger

against Yabiyn king of Kena'an, until they had destroyed Yabiyn king of Kena'an.

Judges 5
Jdg 5:1 And Debowrah and Baraq the son of Abiyno'am sang on that day saying,
Jdg 5:2 "In leaders leading in Yisra'el, in the people willingly offering themselves, bless Yahuwah!
Jdg 5:3 Hear, kings! Give ear, princes! I, even I, will sing to Yahuwah. I will sing praise to Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
Jdg 5:4 Yahuwah, when You went out from Se'iyr, when You marched from the field of Edom, the earth trembled and the skies poured, the clouds also poured water.
Jdg 5:5 The mountains gushed before Yahuwah, this Siynay, before Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
Jdg 5:6 In the days of Shamgar, son of Anath, in the days of Ya'el, the highways were deserted and the travelers walked along the byways.
Jdg 5:7 Village life ceased, it ceased in Yisra'el, until I, Debowrah, arose, arose a mother in Yisra'el.
Jdg 5:8 They chose new elohiym. And there was war in the gates. Not a shield or spear was seen among forty thousand in Yisra'el.
Jdg 5:9 My heart is with the rulers of Yisra'el who offered themselves willingly with the people. Bless Yahuwah!
Jdg 5:10 Speak, you who ride on tawny donkeys, that sit in judges' attire, and who walk along the road.
Jdg 5:11 Far from the noise of the archers, among the watering places, there they will recount the righteousness of Yahuwah, the righteousness for His villagers in Yisra'el. And the people of Yahuwah will go down to the gates.
Jdg 5:12 Awake! Awake! Debowrah! Awake! Awake! Sing a song! Arise, Baraq, and lead your captives away, son of Abiyno'am!
Jdg 5:13 And the survivors came down, the people against the nobles. Yahuwah came down for me against the mighty.
Jdg 5:14 From Ephrayim were those whose roots were in Amaleq. After you, Binyamiyn, with your peoples, from Makiyr rulers came down and from Zebuwluwn those who bear the staff of the census taker.
Jdg 5:15 And the princes of Yissaskar were with Debowrah. As Yissaskar, so was Baraq sent by foot into the vale. Among the divisions of Re'uwben there were great resolves of heart.
Jdg 5:16 Why did you sit among the sheepfolds? To hear the piping for the flocks? The divisions of Re'uwben have great searchings of heart.
Jdg 5:17 Gil'ad stayed beyond the Yarden, and why did Dan remain on ships? Asher continued at the sea shore and stayed by his inlets.
Jdg 5:18 Zebuwluwn is a people who jeopardized their souls to the point of death. Naphtaliy also, on the heights of the field.
Jdg 5:19 The kings came, they fought. Then the kings of Kena'an fought in Ta'anak over the waters of Megiddown. They took no spoils of silver.
Jdg 5:20 They fought from the skies. The stars from their courses fought against Siysera'.
Jdg 5:21 The torrent of Qiyshown swept them away, that ancient torrent, the torrent of Qiyshown. my soul, march on in strength!
Jdg 5:22 And the horses' hooves pounded, the galloping, galloping of his steeds.
Jdg 5:23 'Curse Merowz,' said the messenger of Yahuwah, 'Curse its inhabitants bitterly because they did not come to the aid of Yahuwah, to aid Yahuwah against the mighty.'
Jdg 5:24 Most blessed among women is Ya'el, the wife of Cheber the Qayiniy. Blessed is she among women in tents.
Jdg 5:25 He asked for water, she gave milk. She brought out curds in a majestic bowl.
Jdg 5:26 She stretched out her hand to the stake, and her right hand to the workmen's hammer and she hammered Siysera'. She utterly destroyed his head. And she smote and it passed through his temple.
Jdg 5:27 At her feet he sank, he fell, he lay still. At her feet he sank, he fell. Where he sank, there he fell dead.
Jdg 5:28 The mother of Siysera' looked through the window and cried through the lattice, 'Why is his vehicle so long in coming? Why tarries the clatter of his chariots?'
Jdg 5:29 Her wisest princesses answered her, 'Yes.' She answered herself,
Jdg 5:30 'Are they not finding and dividing the spoil? To every man a girl or two. For Siysera' plunder of dyed garments, plunder of garments embroidered and dyed, two pieces of dyed embroidery for the neck of the looter?'
Jdg 5:31 Thus let all Your enemies perish, Yahuwah! And let those who love Him be like the sun when it comes out in full strength." And the land had rest for forty years.

Judges 6
Jdg 6:1 And the sons of Yisra'el did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah. And Yahuwah gave them into the hand of Midyan for seven years,

Jdg 6:2 and the hand of Midyan prevailed against Yisra'el. Because of the Midyan, the sons of Yisra'el made for themselves the dens, the caves, and the strongholds that are in the mountains.
Jdg 6:3 And it was, whenever Yisra'el had sown, Midyan would come up. Also Amaleq and the sons of the east would come up against them.
Jdg 6:4 And they would encamp against them and destroy the produce of the earth as far as Azzah and leave no sustenance for Yisra'el, neither one of the flock nor ox nor donkey.
Jdg 6:5 For they would come up with their livestock and their tents, coming in as numerous as locusts. Both they and their camels were without number and they would enter the land to destroy it.
Jdg 6:6 And Yisra'el was greatly impoverished because of the Midyan and the sons of Yisra'el cried out to Yahuwah.
Jdg 6:7 And it came to pass, when the sons of Yisra'el cried out to Yahuwah because of the Midyan,
Jdg 6:8 that Yahuwah sent a prophet to the sons of Yisra'el who said to them, "Thus says Yahuwah Eloah of Yisra'el, 'I brought you up from Mitsrayim and brought you out of the house of slaves,
Jdg 6:9 and I delivered you out of the hand of Mitsrayim and out of the hand of all who oppressed you, and drove them out before you and gave you their land.
Jdg 6:10 And I said to you, "I am Yahuwah your Elohiym. Do not fear the eloah of the Emoriy in whose land you dwell." And you have not heard My voice.'"
Jdg 6:11 And the messenger of Yahuwah came and sat under the terebinth tree that was in Ophrah that belonged to Yahuw'ash, the Abiy ha-Ezriy, while his son Gid'own threshed wheat in the wine vat in order to hide it from the Midyan.
Jdg 6:12 And the messenger of Yahuwah appeared to him and said to him, "Yahuwah is with you, you mighty man of valor!"
Jdg 6:13 Gid'own said to Him, "My master, if Yahuwah is with us, why then has all this happened to us? And where are all His wonderful acts that our fathers told us about saying, 'Did not Yahuwah bring us up from Mitsrayim?' And now Yahuwah has forsaken us and delivered us into the hands of the Midyan."
Jdg 6:14 And Yahuwah turned to him and said, "Go in this might of yours, and you will save Yisra'el from the hand of the Midyan. Have I not sent you?"
Jdg 6:15 And he said to Him, "My Sovereign, how can I save Yisra'el? Behold! My cattle are low in Menashsheh and I am the least in my father's house."
Jdg 6:16 And Yahuwah replied, "Surely I will be with you and you will defeat the Midyan as one man."
Jdg 6:17 And he said to Him, "If now I have found favor in your eyes, then show me a sign that it is You who talk with me.
Jdg 6:18 Do not depart from here, I pray, until I come to You and bring out my offering and set it before You." And He said, "I will wait until you come back."
Jdg 6:19 And Gid'own went in and prepared a young goat and unleavened bread from an ephah of meal. The meat he put in a basket and he put the broth in a pot and he brought them out to Him under the terebinth tree and presented them.
Jdg 6:20 The messenger of the Elohiym said to him, "Take the meat and the unleavened bread and lay them on this rock and pour out the broth." And he did so.
Jdg 6:21 And the messenger of Yahuwah put out the end of the staff that was in His hand and touched the meat and the unleavened bread and fire rose out of the rock and consumed the meat and the unleavened bread. And the messenger of Yahuwah departed out of his sight.
Jdg 6:22 And Gid'own perceived that He was the messenger of Yahuwah and Gid'own said, "Alas, Sovereign Yahuwah! For I have seen the messenger of Yahuwah face to face."
Jdg 6:23 And Yahuwah said to him, "Peace be with you. Do not fear, you will not die."
Jdg 6:24 And Gid'own built an altar there to Yahuwah and called it Yahuwah-Is-Peace. To this day it is still in Ophrah of the Abiy ha-Ezriy.
Jdg 6:25 And it came to pass the same night that Yahuwah said to him, "Take your father's young bull, the second young bull of seven years, and tear down the altar of Ba'al that your father has, and cut down the sacred pole that is beside it,
Jdg 6:26 and build an altar to Yahuwah your Eloah on the head of this rock in proper arrangement, and take the second young bull and offer a whole burnt offering with the wood of the sacred pole that you will cut down."
Jdg 6:27 And Gid'own took ten men from among his slaves and did as Yahuwah had said to him. And because he feared his father's house and the men of the city too much to do it by day, he did it by night.
Jdg 6:28 And the men of the city arose early in the morning and there was the altar of Ba'al, torn down, and the sacred pole that was beside it was cut down and the second young bull was being offered on the altar that had been built.
Jdg 6:29 And they said to one another, "Who has done this thing?" And they had

inquired and asked and they said, "Gid'own the son of Yahuw'ash has done this thing."
Jdg 6:30 And the men of the city said to Yahuw'ash, "Bring out your son that he may die, because he has torn down the altar of Ba'al, and because he has cut down the sacred pole that was beside it."
Jdg 6:31 And Yahuw'ash said to all who stood against him, "Would you plead for Ba'al? Would you save him? Let the one who would plead for him be put to death by morning! If he is an Elohiym, let him plead for himself because his altar has been torn down!"
Jdg 6:32 And on that day he called him Yerubba'al saying, "Let Ba'al plead against him because he has torn down his altar."
Jdg 6:33 All the Midyan and Amaleq, the sons of the east, gathered together and they crossed over and encamped in the Vale of Yizre'el.
Jdg 6:34 And the Spirit of Yahuwah came upon Gid'own. And he blew the horn, and the Abiy Ezer gathered behind him.
Jdg 6:35 And he sent messengers throughout all Menashsheh who also gathered behind him. And he sent messengers to Asher, Zebuwluwn, and Naphtaliy and they came up to meet them.
Jdg 6:36 And Gid'own said to the Elohiym, "If You will save Yisra'el by my hand as You have said,
Jdg 6:37 behold, I will put a fleece of wool on the threshing floor. If there is dew on the fleece only and it is dry on all the ground, then I will know that You will save Yisra'el by my hand as You have said."
Jdg 6:38 And it was so. And he rose early on the morrow and squeezed the fleece together and he wrung the dew out of the fleece, a bowlful of water.
Jdg 6:39 And Gid'own said to the Elohiym, "Do not be angry with me, and let me speak just once more. Let me test, I pray, just once more with the fleece. Let it now be dry only on the fleece, and on all the ground let there be dew."
Jdg 6:40 And Elohiym did so that night. It was dry on the fleece only, and there was dew on all the ground.

Judges 7
Jdg 7:1 And Yerubba'al (he is Gid'own) and all the people who were with him rose early and encamped beside Eyn Charod and the encampment of the Midyan was on the north of them by the hill of Mowreh in the vale.
Jdg 7:2 And Yahuwah said to Gid'own, "The people who are with you are too many for Me to give the Midyan into their hands, lest Yisra'el claim splendor for itself against Me saying, 'My own hand has saved me.'
Jdg 7:3 And now, proclaim in the hearing of the people saying, 'Whoever is fearful and afraid, let him turn and depart at once from Mount Gil'ad.' And twenty-two thousand of the people returned and ten thousand remained.
Jdg 7:4 And Yahuwah said to Gid'own, "The people are still too many. Bring them down to the water and I will refine them for you there. And it will be that of whom I say to you, 'This one will go with you,' the same will go with you and of whomever I say to you, 'This one will not go with you,' the same will not go."
Jdg 7:5 And he brought the people down to the water. And Yahuwah said to Gid'own, "Everyone who laps from the water with his tongue, as a dog laps, you will set apart by himself. Likewise everyone who gets down on his knees to drink."
Jdg 7:6 And the number of those who lapped, putting their hand to their mouth, was three hundred men. And all the rest of the people got down on their knees to drink water.
Jdg 7:7 And Yahuwah said to Gid'own, "By the three hundred men who lapped I will save you and give the Midyan into your hand. Let all the other people go, every man to his place."
Jdg 7:8 And the people took provisions and their horns in their hands. And he sent away all the rest of Yisra'el, every man to his tent, and retained those three hundred men, and the encampment of Midyan was below him in the vale.
Jdg 7:9 And it happened on the same night that Yahuwah said to him, "Arise! Go down against the encampment, for I have given it into your hand.
Jdg 7:10 And if you are afraid to go down, go down to the encampment with Purah your lad,
Jdg 7:11 and you will hear what they say, and afterward your hands will be strengthened to go down against the encampment." And he went down with Purah his lad to the outpost of the armed men who were in the encampment.
Jdg 7:12 And Midyan and Amaleq, all the sons of the east, were lying in the vale as numerous as locusts, and their camels were without number, as the sand by the sea shore in multitude.
Jdg 7:13 Gid'own came and behold, a man telling a dream to his companion. And he said, "Behold! I dreamed a dream and behold, a loaf of barley bread tumbled into the encampment of Midyan and came to a tent and struck it and it fell and

overturned and the tent collapsed."
Jdg 7:14 And his companion answered and said, "This is nothing else except a sword of Gid'own the son of Yahuw'ash, a man of Yisra'el! Into his hand the Elohiym has given Midyan and the whole encampment."
Jdg 7:15 And it was, when Gid'own heard the telling of the dream and its interpretation, that he worshipped. He returned to the encampment of Yisra'el and said, "Arise! For Yahuwah has given the encampment of Midyan into your hand."
Jdg 7:16 And he divided the three hundred men into three heads and he gave a horn into each hand and empty pitchers and torches inside the pitchers.
Jdg 7:17 And he said to them, "Look at me and do thus. And behold, I will come to the extremity of the encampment and you will do as I do.
Jdg 7:18 And I will blow the horn, I and all who are with me, and you also blow the horns on every side of the whole encampment and say 'Of Yahuwah and of Gid'own!'"
Jdg 7:19 And Gid'own and the hundred men who were with him came to the extremity of the encampment at the head of the middle watch. Howbeit the guard was just raised up, and they blew the horns and broke the pitchers that were in their hands.
Jdg 7:20 And the three heads blew the horns and broke the pitchers. They held the torches in their left hands and the horns in their right hands for blowing and they cried, "The sword of Yahuwah and of Gid'own!"
Jdg 7:21 And every man stood in his place all around the encampment and the whole army ran and shouted and fled.
Jdg 7:22 And the three hundred blew the horns and Yahuwah set every man's sword against his companion throughout the whole encampment and the army fled to Bayith ha-Shittah, toward Tsererah, as far as the border of Abel Mechowlah, by Tabbath.
Jdg 7:23 And the men of Yisra'el gathered together from Naphtaliy, Asher, and all Menashsheh, and pursued the Midyan.
Jdg 7:24 And Gid'own sent messengers throughout all the mountains of Ephrayim saying, "Come down against the Midyan and seize from them the watering places as far as Bayith Barah and the Yarden." And all the men of Ephrayim gathered together and seized the watering places as far as Bayith Barah and the Yarden.
Jdg 7:25 And they captured two princes of the Midyan, Oreb and Ze'eb and they killed Oreb at the rock of Oreb, and Ze'eb they killed at the winepress of Ze'eb. And they pursued Midyan and brought the heads of Oreb and Ze'eb to Gid'own on the other side of the Yarden.

Judges 8
Jdg 8:1 And the men of Ephrayim said to him, "Why have you done this to us by not calling us when you went to fight with the Midyan?" And they reprimanded him sharply.
Jdg 8:2 And he said to them, "What have I done now in comparison with you? Is not the gleaning of Ephrayim better than the vintage of Abiy Ezer?
Jdg 8:3 Elohiym has given the princes of Midyan, Oreb and Ze'eb, into your hands. And what was I able to do in comparison with you?" And their anger toward him subsided when he said that.
Jdg 8:4 And Gid'own came to the Yarden and he and the three hundred men who were with him crossed over, exhausted and still in pursuit.
Jdg 8:5 And he said to the men of Sukkowth, "Give loaves of bread to the people who follow me, I pray, for they are exhausted and I am pursuing Zebach and Tsalmunna', kings of Midyan."
Jdg 8:6 And the leaders of Sukkowth said, "Are the hands of Zebach and Tsalmunna' now in your hand that we should give bread to your army?"
Jdg 8:7 And Gid'own said, "For this cause, when Yahuwah has given Zebach and Tsalmunna' into my hand, then I will tear your flesh with the thorns of the wilderness and with briers!"
Jdg 8:8 And he went up from there to Penuw'el and spoke to them in the same way and the men of Penuw'el answered him as the men of Sukkowth had answered.
Jdg 8:9 And he also said to the men of Penuw'el saying, "In my returning come back in peace, I will pull down this tower!"
Jdg 8:10 And Zebach and Tsalmunna' were at Qarqor and their armies with them, about fifteen thousand, all who were left of all the army of the sons of the east, for one hundred twenty thousand men who drew the sword had fallen.
Jdg 8:11 And Gid'own went up by the road of those who dwell in tents on the east of Nobach and Yogbehah and he attacked the army while the camp felt secure.
Jdg 8:12 And Zebach and Tsalmunna' fled and he pursued them and he took the two kings of Midyan, Zebach and Tsalmunna', and routed the whole army.
Jdg 8:13 And Gid'own the son of Yahuw'ash returned from battle, from the ascent of Heres.
Jdg 8:14 And he caught a lad of the men of Sukkowth and interrogated him and he wrote down for him the leaders of Sukkowth and its elders, seventy-seven men.

Jdg 8:15 And he came to the men of Sukkowth and said, "Here are Zebach and Tsalmunna', about whom you ridiculed me saying, 'Are the hands of Zebach and Tsalmunna' now in your hand that we should give bread to your weary men?'"
Jdg 8:16 And he took the elders of the city and thorns of the wilderness and briers and with them he taught the men of Sukkowth.
Jdg 8:17 And he tore down the tower of Penuw'el and killed the men of the city.
Jdg 8:18 And he said to Zebach and Tsalmunna', "What kind of men were they whom you killed at Tabowr?" And they answered, "As you are, so were they. Each one resembled the son of a king."
Jdg 8:19 And he said, "They were my brothers, the sons of my mother. As Yahuwah lives, if you had let them live, I would not kill you."
Jdg 8:20 And he said to Yether his firstborn, "Rise! Kill them!" And the lad would not draw his sword, for he was afraid, because he was still a lad.
Jdg 8:21 And Zebach and Tsalmunna' said, "Rise yourself and kill us. For as a man is, so is his strength." And Gid'own arose and killed Zebach and Tsalmunna' and took the crescents that were on their camels' necks.
Jdg 8:22 And the men of Yisra'el said to Gid'own, "Rule over us, both you and your son, and your grandson also, for you have delivered us from the hand of Midyan."
Jdg 8:23 And Gid'own said to them, "I will not rule over you nor will my son rule over you. Yahuwah will rule over you."
Jdg 8:24 And Gid'own said to them, "I would like to make a request of you, that each of you would give me the rings from his plunder." For they had gold rings because they were Yishma'eliy.
Jdg 8:25 And they answered, "We will gladly give them." And they spread out a garment and each man threw into it the rings from his plunder.
Jdg 8:26 And the weight of the gold rings that he requested was a thousand seven hundred of gold, besides the crescents, pendants, and purple robes that were on the kings of Midyan, and besides the neck pendants that were around their camels' necks.
Jdg 8:27 And Gid'own made it into an ephowd and set it up in his city, Ophrah, and all Yisra'el played the harlot with it there. It became a snare to Gid'own and to his house.
Jdg 8:28 Thus Midyan was subdued before the sons of Yisra'el and they lifted their heads no more. And the country was quiet for forty years in the days of Gid'own.
Jdg 8:29 And Yerubba'al the son of Yahuw'ash went and dwelt in his own house.
Jdg 8:30 Gid'own had seventy sons who came out of his thigh, for he had many wives.
Jdg 8:31 And his concubine who was in Shekem also bore him a son, whose name he called Abiymelek.
Jdg 8:32 And Gid'own the son of Yahuw'ash died at a good age and was buried in the tomb of Yahuw'ash his father, in Ophrah of the Abiy ha-Ezriy.
Jdg 8:33 And it was, as soon as Gid'own was dead, that the sons of Yisra'el again played the harlot with the pagan deities and made Ba'al-Beriyth their elohiym.
Jdg 8:34 Thus the sons of Yisra'el did not remember Yahuwah their Elohiym, who had delivered them from the hands of all their enemies on every side,
Jdg 8:35 and they did not show kindness to the house of Yerubba'al (Gid'own) in accordance with the good he had done for Yisra'el.

Judges 9
Jdg 9:1 And Abiymelek the son of Yerubba'al went to Shekem, to his mother's brothers, and spoke with them and with all the family of the house of his mother's father saying,
Jdg 9:2 "Ask in the ears, I pray, of all the masters of Shekem, 'Which is better for you, that all seventy of the sons of Yerubba'al reign over you, or that one reign over you?' Remember that I am your own flesh and bone."
Jdg 9:3 And his mother's brothers spoke all these words concerning him in the hearing of all the men of Shekem and their heart was inclined to follow Abiymelek, for they said, "He is our brother."
Jdg 9:4 And they gave him seventy of silver from the house of Ba'al-Beriyth with which Abiymelek hired worthless and reckless men and they followed him.
Jdg 9:5 And he went to his father's house at Ophrah and killed his brothers, the seventy sons of Yerubba'al, on one stone. And Yowtham the youngest son of Yerubba'al was left because he hid himself.
Jdg 9:6 And all the men of Shekem gathered together, all of Bayith Millo', and they went and made Abiymelek king beside the great tree at the pillar that was in Shekem.
Jdg 9:7 And they told Yowtham and he went and stood on the head of Mount Geriziym and lifted his voice and cried out and he said to them, "Hear me, you men of Shekem, that Elohiym may hear you!
Jdg 9:8 The trees once went forth to anoint a king over them and they said to the olive, 'Reign over us!'

Jdg 9:9 And the olive said to them, 'Should I cease giving my oil with which they honor Elohiym and men and go to sway over trees?'
Jdg 9:10 And the trees said to the fig, 'You come and reign over us!'
Jdg 9:11 And the fig said to them, 'Should I cease my sweetness and my good produce and go to sway over trees?'
Jdg 9:12 And the trees said to the vine, 'You come and reign over us!'
Jdg 9:13 And the vine said to them, 'Should I cease my new wine that cheers both Elohiym and men and go to sway over trees?'
Jdg 9:14 And all the trees said to the bramble, 'You come and reign over us!'
Jdg 9:15 And the bramble said to the trees, 'If in truth you anoint me as king over you, then come and take shelter in my shade. And if not, let fire come out of the bramble and devour the cedars of Lebanown!'
Jdg 9:16 And now, if you have acted in truth and sincerity in making Abiymelek king and if you have dealt well with Yerubba'al and his house and have done to him as he deserves,
Jdg 9:17 for my father fought for you, risked his life, and delivered you out of the hand of Midyan,
Jdg 9:18 and you have risen up against my father's house this day, and killed his seventy sons on one stone, and made Abiymelek, the son of his female slave, king over the men of Shekem, because he is your brother.
Jdg 9:19 If then you have acted in truth and sincerity with Yerubba'al and with his house this day, then rejoice in Abiymelek and let him also rejoice in you.
Jdg 9:20 And if not, let fire come from Abiymelek and devour the men of Shekem and Bayith Millo' and let fire come from the men of Shekem and from Bayith Millo' and devour Abiymelek!"
Jdg 9:21 And Yowtham ran away and fled and he went to Be'er and dwelt there for fear of Abiymelek his brother.
Jdg 9:22 After Abiymelek had reigned over Yisra'el three years,
Jdg 9:23 Elohiym sent an evil spirit between Abiymelek and the men of Shekem and the men of Shekem dealt treacherously with Abiymelek
Jdg 9:24 that the crime done to the seventy sons of Yerubba'al might be settled and their blood be laid on Abiymelek their brother, who killed them, and on the men of Shekem, who aided him in the killing of his brothers.
Jdg 9:25 And the men of Shekem set men in ambush against him on the heads of the mountains and they robbed all who passed by them along that way and it was told Abiymelek.
Jdg 9:26 And Ga'al the son of Ebed came with his brothers and went over to Shekem and the men of Shekem put their confidence in him.
Jdg 9:27 And they went out into the fields and gathered grapes from their vineyards and trod them and made merry. And they went into the house of their elohiym and ate and drank and cursed Abiymelek.
Jdg 9:28 And Ga'al the son of Ebed said, "Who is Abiymelek and who is Shekem that we should serve him? Is he not the son of Yerubba'al and is not Zebul his commissioner? Serve the men of Chamor, the father of Shekem, and why should we serve him?
Jdg 9:29 If only this people were under my authority! And I would remove Abiymelek." And he said to Abiymelek, "Increase your army and come out!"
Jdg 9:30 And Zebul, the ruler of the city, heard the words of Ga'al the son of Ebed and his anger was aroused.
Jdg 9:31 And he sent messengers to Abiymelek secretly saying, "Take note! Ga'al the son of Ebed and his brothers have come to Shekem and they are here fortifying the city against you.
Jdg 9:32 And now, get up by night, you and the people who are with you and lie in wait in the field.
Jdg 9:33 And it will be, as soon as the sun is up in the morning that you will rise early and rush upon the city and he and the people who are with him come out against you and you may do to them as you find opportunity."
Jdg 9:34 And Abiymelek and all the people who were with him rose by night and lay in wait against Shekem in four heads.
Jdg 9:35 And Ga'al the son of Ebed went out and stood in the entrance to the city gate and Abiymelek and the people who were with him rose from lying in wait.
Jdg 9:36 And Ga'al saw the people and he said to Zebul, "Behold! People are coming down from the heads of the mountains!" And Zebul said to him, "You see the shadows of the mountains as men."
Jdg 9:37 And Ga'al spoke again and said, "Behold! People are coming down from the center of the land and one head is coming from the diviners' great tree."
Jdg 9:38 And Zebul said to him, "Where is your mouth now with which you said, 'Who is Abiymelek that we should serve him?' Are not these the people whom you despised? Go out, I pray, and fight with them."
Jdg 9:39 And Ga'al went out, leading the

men of Shekem, and fought with Abiymelek.
Jdg 9:40 And Abiymelek chased him, and he fled from him and many fell wounded, to the very entrance of the gate.
Jdg 9:41 And Abiymelek dwelt at Aruwmah and Zebul drove out Ga'al and his brothers, and they would not dwell in Shekem.
Jdg 9:42 And it came about on the next day that the people went out into the field and they told Abiymelek.
Jdg 9:43 And he took his people, divided them into three heads, and lay in wait in the field. And he looked and there were the people coming out of the city and he rose against them and attacked them.
Jdg 9:44 And Abiymelek and the head that was with him rushed forward and stood at the entrance of the gate of the city and the other two heads rushed upon all who were in the fields and struck them.
Jdg 9:45 And Abiymelek fought against the city all that day. He took the city and killed the people who were in it and he demolished the city and sowed it with salt.
Jdg 9:46 And all the men of the tower of Shekem had heard and they entered the stronghold of the house of the el Beriyth.
Jdg 9:47 And it was told Abiymelek that all the men of the tower of Shekem were gathered together.
Jdg 9:48 And Abiymelek went up to Mount Tsalmown, he and all the people who were with him. And Abiymelek took an axe in his hand and cut down a bough from the trees and took it and laid it on his shoulder. And he said to the people who were with him, "What you have seen me do, make haste and do as I have done."
Jdg 9:49 And each of the people likewise cut down his own bough and followed Abiymelek, put them against the stronghold, and set the stronghold on fire above them, and all the men of the tower of Shekem died, about a thousand men and women.
Jdg 9:50 And Abiymelek went to Tebets and he encamped against Tebets and took it.
Jdg 9:51 And there was a strong tower in the city, and all the men and women, all the masters of the city, fled there and shut themselves in. And they went up to the roof of the tower.
Jdg 9:52 And Abiymelek came as far as the tower and fought against it and he drew near the door of the tower to burn it with fire.
Jdg 9:53 And one woman threw the cleavage of a millstone on Abiymelek's head and crushed his skull.
Jdg 9:54 And he called quickly to the lad, his armorbearer, and said to him, "Draw your sword and kill me lest men say of me, 'A woman killed him.'" And his young man thrust him through and he died.
Jdg 9:55 And the men of Yisra'el saw that Abiymelek was dead and they departed every man to his place.
Jdg 9:56 And Elohiym repaid the evil of Abiymelek that he had done to his father by killing his seventy brothers.
Jdg 9:57 And all the evil of the men of Shekem Elohiym returned on their own heads and on them came the curse of Yowtham the son of Yerubba'al.

Judges 10
Jdg 10:1 And after Abiymelek there arose to save Yisra'el Towla' the son of Puw'ah, the son of Dowdow, a man of Yissaskar, and he dwelt in Shamiyr in the mountains of Ephrayim.
Jdg 10:2 He judged Yisra'el twenty-three years and he died and was buried in Shamiyr.
Jdg 10:3 And after him arose Ya'iyr, a Gil'adiy, and he judged Yisra'el twenty-two years.
Jdg 10:4 And he had thirty sons who rode on thirty he-donkeys. They also had thirty towns, that are called "Chawoth Ya'iyr" to this day, that are in the land of Gil'ad.
Jdg 10:5 And Ya'iyr died and was buried in Qamown.
Jdg 10:6 And the sons of Yisra'el again did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah and served the pagan deities and the Ashtarowth, the eloah of Aram, the eloah of Tsiydown, the eloah of Mow'ab, the eloah of the sons of Ammown, and the eloah of the Pelishtiym, and they forsook Yahuwah and did not serve Him.
Jdg 10:7 And the anger of Yahuwah was hot against Yisra'el and He sold them into the hands of the Pelishtiym and into the hands of the sons of Ammown.
Jdg 10:8 From that year they harassed and oppressed the sons of Yisra'el for eighteen years. All the sons of Yisra'el who were on the other side of the Yarden in the land of the Emoriy, in Gil'ad.
Jdg 10:9 And the sons of Ammown crossed over the Yarden to fight against Yahudah also, against Binyamiyn, and against the house of Ephrayim, and Yisra'el was severely distressed.
Jdg 10:10 And the sons of Yisra'el cried out to Yahuwah saying, "We have sinned against You because we have both forsaken our Eloah and served the pagan deities!"
Jdg 10:11 And Yahuwah said to the sons of Yisra'el, "Did I not deliver you from Mitsrayim and from the Emoriy and from the sons of Ammown and from the Pelishtiym?
Jdg 10:12 And the Tsiydoniy and Amaleq and

Ma'own oppressed you and you cried out to Me and I delivered you from their hand.
Jdg 10:13 And you have forsaken Me and served other elohiym. Therefore I will not deliver you anymore.
Jdg 10:14 Go and cry out to the Elohiym that you have chosen! Let them deliver you in your time of distress."
Jdg 10:15 And the sons of Yisra'el said to Yahuwah, "We have sinned! Do to us whatever seems best to You, only deliver us this day, we pray."
Jdg 10:16 And they put away the foreign eloah from among them and served Yahuwah. And His soul could no longer endure the misery of Yisra'el.
Jdg 10:17 And the sons of Ammown gathered together and encamped in Gil'ad. And the sons of Yisra'el assembled together and encamped in Mitspah.
Jdg 10:18 And the people, the leaders of Gil'ad, said to one another, "Who is the man who will begin the fight against the sons of Ammown? He will be head over all the inhabitants of Gil'ad."

Judges 11
Jdg 11:1 And Yiphtach the Gil'adiy was a mighty man of valor, and he was the son of a harlot, and Gil'ad begot Yiphtach.
Jdg 11:2 Gil'ad's wife bore sons and his wife's sons grew up and they drove Yiphtach out and said to him, "You will have no inheritance in our father's house, for you are the son of another woman."
Jdg 11:3 And Yiphtach fled from his brothers and dwelt in the land of Towb and worthless men banded together with Yiphtach and went out raiding with him.
Jdg 11:4 And it came to pass after a time that the sons of Ammown fought against Yisra'el.
Jdg 11:5 And so it was, when the sons of Ammown fought against Yisra'el, that the elders of Gil'ad went to get Yiphtach from the land of Towb.
Jdg 11:6 And they said to Yiphtach, "Come and be our commander that we may fight against the sons of Ammown."
Jdg 11:7 And Yiphtach said to the elders of Gil'ad, "Did you not hate me and expel me from my father's house? Why have you come to me now when you are in distress?"
Jdg 11:8 And the elders of Gil'ad said to Yiphtach, "That is why we have turned again to you now, that you may go with us and fight against the sons of Ammown, and be our head over all the inhabitants of Gil'ad."
Jdg 11:9 And Yiphtach said to the elders of Gil'ad, "If you bring me back to fight against the sons of Ammown, and Yahuwah gives them to me, will I be your head?"
Jdg 11:10 And the elders of Gil'ad said to Yiphtach, "Yahuwah will hear between us if we do not do according to your words."
Jdg 11:11 And Yiphtach went with the elders of Gil'ad and the people made him head and commander over them and Yiphtach spoke all his words before Yahuwah in Mitspah.
Jdg 11:12 And Yiphtach sent messengers to the king of the sons of Ammown saying, "What do you have against me that you have come to fight against me in my land?"
Jdg 11:13 And the king of the sons of Ammown answered the messengers of Yiphtach, "Because Yisra'el took away my land when they came up out of Mitsrayim, from the Arnown as far as the Yabboq, and to the Yarden. And now, restore those lands peaceably."
Jdg 11:14 And Yiphtach again sent messengers to the king of the sons of Ammown
Jdg 11:15 and said to him, "Thus says Yiphtach, 'Yisra'el did not take away the land of Mow'ab or the land of the sons of Ammown,
Jdg 11:16 for when Yisra'el came up from Mitsrayim they walked through the wilderness as far as the Red Sea and came to Qadesh.
Jdg 11:17 And Yisra'el sent messengers to the king of Edom saying, "I pray, let me pass through your land." And the king of Edom would not hear. And in like manner they sent to the king of Mow'ab, and he was not willing. And Yisra'el remained in Qadesh.
Jdg 11:18 And they went along through the wilderness and bypassed the land of Edom and the land of Mow'ab, came to the east side of the land of Mow'ab, and encamped on the other side of the Arnown. And they did not enter the border of Mow'ab, for the Arnown was the border of Mow'ab.
Jdg 11:19 And Yisra'el sent messengers to Siychown king of the Emoriy, king of Cheshbown, and Yisra'el said to him, "We pray, let us pass through your land into our place."
Jdg 11:20 And Siychown did not trust Yisra'el to pass through his territory. And Siychown gathered all his people together, encamped in Yahats, and fought against Yisra'el.
Jdg 11:21 And Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, gave Siychown and all his people into the hand of Yisra'el and they defeated them. Thus Yisra'el gained possession of all the land of the Emoriy who inhabited that country.
Jdg 11:22 They took possession of all the territory of the Emoriy from the Arnown to the Yabboq and from the wilderness to the

Yarden.
Jdg 11:23 And now Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, has dispossessed the Emoriy from before His people Yisra'el, should you then possess it?
Jdg 11:24 Will you not possess whatever Kemowsh your eloah gives you to possess? And whatever Yahuwah our Eloah takes possession of before us, we will possess.
Jdg 11:25 And now, are you any better than Balaq the son of Tsippowr, king of Mow'ab? Did he ever strive against Yisra'el? Did he ever fight against them?
Jdg 11:26 While Yisra'el dwelt in Cheshbown and its villages, in Arow'er and its villages, and in all the cities beside the Arnown, for three hundred years, why did you not recover them within that time?
Jdg 11:27 And I have not sinned against you, and you do me evil by fighting against me. May Yahuwah, the Judge, render judgment this day between the sons of Yisra'el and the sons of Ammown.'"
Jdg 11:28 And the king of the sons of Ammown did not hear the words that Yiphtach sent him.
Jdg 11:29 And the Spirit of Yahuwah came upon Yiphtach and he passed through Gil'ad and Menashsheh and passed through Mitspah of Gil'ad and from Mitspah of Gil'ad he advanced toward the sons of Ammown.
Jdg 11:30 And Yiphtach made a vow to Yahuwah and said, "If You will really give the sons of Ammown into my hands,
Jdg 11:31 and it will be that whatever comes out of the doors of my house to meet me when I return in peace from the sons of Ammown will surely be Yahuwah's, and I will offer it up as a whole burnt offering."
Jdg 11:32 And Yiphtach advanced toward the sons of Ammown to fight against them and Yahuwah gave them into his hands.
Jdg 11:33 And he defeated them from Arow'er as far as Minniyth, twenty cities, and to the meadow, to the vineyards, with a very great blow. Thus the sons of Ammown were humbled before the sons of Yisra'el.
Jdg 11:34 And Yiphtach came to his house at Mitspah and behold, his daughter, came out to meet him with tambourines and dancing, and she was his only child. Besides her he had neither son nor daughter.
Jdg 11:35 And it came to pass, when he saw her, that he tore his clothes, and said, "Alas, my daughter! You have brought me very low! You are among those who trouble me! For I have given my word to Yahuwah and I cannot go back on it."
Jdg 11:36 And she said to him, "My father, if you have given your word to Yahuwah, do to me according to what has gone out of your mouth, because Yahuwah has avenged you of your enemies, the sons of Ammown."
Jdg 11:37 And she said to her father, "Let this thing be done for me. Let me alone for two months that I may go and wander on the mountains and bewail my virginity, my friends and I."
Jdg 11:38 And he said, "Go!" And he sent her away for two months and she went with her friends and bewailed her virginity on the mountains.
Jdg 11:39 And it was so at the end of two months that she returned to her father, and he carried out his vow with her that he had vowed. She knew no man. And it became a custom in Yisra'el
Jdg 11:40 that the daughters of Yisra'el went four days each year to lament the daughter of Yiphtach the Gil'adiy.

Judges 12
Jdg 12:1 And the men of Ephrayim gathered together, passed over northward, and said to Yiphtach, "Why did you cross over to fight against the sons of Ammown and did not call us to go with you? We will burn your house down on you with fire!"
Jdg 12:2 And Yiphtach said to them, "My people and I were in a great struggle with the sons of Ammown and I called you and you did not deliver me out of their hands.
Jdg 12:3 And I saw that you would not save me and I took my life in my hands and crossed over against the sons of Ammown and Yahuwah gave them into my hand. Why then have you come up to me this day to fight against me?"
Jdg 12:4 And Yiphtach gathered together all the men of Gil'ad and fought against Ephrayim. And the men of Gil'ad defeated Ephrayim, because they said, "You Gil'ad are fugitives of Ephrayim among the Ephrayim and among the Menashsheh."
Jdg 12:5 The Gil'ad seized the fords of the Yarden before the Ephrayim arrived. And any Ephrayim who escaped said, "Let me cross over," and the men of Gil'ad would say to him, "Are you an Ephrayim?" If he said, "No,"
Jdg 12:6 and they would say to him, "And say, 'Shibboleth'!" And he would say, "Sibboleth," for he could not pronounce it right. And they would take him and kill him at the fords of the Yarden. There fell at that time forty-two thousand Ephrayim.
Jdg 12:7 And Yiphtach judged Yisra'el six years. And Yiphtach the Gil'adiy died and was buried in among the cities of Gil'ad.
Jdg 12:8 After him, Ibtsan of Bayith Lechem judged Yisra'el.
Jdg 12:9 He had thirty sons and he gave away thirty daughters in marriage and brought in thirty daughters from elsewhere

for his sons. He judged Yisra'el seven years.
Jdg 12:10 And Ibtsan died and was buried at Bayith Lechem.
Jdg 12:11 After him, Eylown the Zebuwloniy judged Yisra'el. He judged Yisra'el ten years.
Jdg 12:12 And Eylown the Zebuwloniy died and was buried at Ayalown in the country of Zebuwluwn.
Jdg 12:13 After him, Abdown the son of Hillel the Pir'athowniy judged Yisra'el.
Jdg 12:14 He had forty sons and thirty grandsons, who rode on seventy he-donkeys. He judged Yisra'el eight years.
Jdg 12:15 And Abdown the son of Hillel the Pir'athowniy died and was buried in Pir'athown in the land of Ephrayim, in the mountains of the Amaleqiy.

Judges 13
Jdg 13:1 And sons of Yisra'el again did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah, and Yahuwah gave them into the hand of the Pelishtiym for forty years.
Jdg 13:2 And there was one man from Tsor'ah, of the family of the Daniy, whose name was Manowach, and his wife was barren and did not bear.
Jdg 13:3 And the messenger of Yahuwah appeared to the woman and said to her, "Behold, I pray, you are barren and have borne no sons, and you will conceive and bear a son.
Jdg 13:4 And now I pray, be careful not to drink wine or similar drink and not to eat anything unclean,
Jdg 13:5 for behold, you will conceive and bear a son. And no razor will come upon his head for the lad will be a Naziyr to Elohiym from the womb and he will begin to deliver Yisra'el out of the hand of the Pelishtiym."
Jdg 13:6 And the woman came and told her husband saying, "A Man of the Elohiym came to me and His countenance was like the countenance of the messenger of the Elohiym, very awesome, and I did not ask Him where He was from and He did not tell me His name.
Jdg 13:7 And He said to me, 'Behold! You will conceive and bear a son. And drink no wine or similar drink, and do not eat any uncleanness, for the lad will be a Naziyr to Elohiym from the womb to the day of his death.'"
Jdg 13:8 And Manowach prayed to Yahuwah and said, "My Sovereign, I pray, let the Man of the Elohiym whom You sent come to us again and teach us what we will do for the lad who will be born."
Jdg 13:9 And the Elohiym heard the voice of Manowach, and the messenger of the Elohiym came to the woman again as she was sitting in the field, and Manowach her husband was not with her.
Jdg 13:10 And the woman ran in haste and told her husband and said to him, "Behold! The Man who came to me the other day has just now appeared to me!"
Jdg 13:11 And Manowach arose and followed his wife. And he came to the Man and he said to Him, "Are you the Man who spoke to this woman?" And He said, "I am."
Jdg 13:12 Manowach said, "And let your words come to pass! What will be the lad's rule of life and his work?"
Jdg 13:13 And the messenger of Yahuwah said to Manowach, "Of all that I said to the woman let her be careful.
Jdg 13:14 She may not eat anything that comes from the vine nor may she drink wine or similar drink nor eat any uncleanness. All that I commanded her let her observe."
Jdg 13:15 And Manowach said to the messenger of Yahuwah, "I pray, let us detain you and we will prepare a young goat for you."
Jdg 13:16 And the messenger of Yahuwah said to Manowach, "Though you detain Me, I will not eat your food. And if you offer a whole burnt offering, you must offer it to Yahuwah." (For Manowach did not know He was the messenger of Yahuwah.)
Jdg 13:17 And Manowach said to the messenger of Yahuwah, "What is your name that when your words come to pass we may honor you?"
Jdg 13:18 And the messenger of Yahuwah said to him, "Why do you ask my name, seeing it is incomprehensible?"
Jdg 13:19 And Manowach took the young goat with the tribute and offered it upon the rock to Yahuwah. And He did a wondrous thing while Manowach and his wife looked on!
Jdg 13:20 And it happened as the flame went up toward the sky from the altar that the messenger of Yahuwah ascended in the flame of the altar! And Manowach and his wife saw this and they fell on their faces to the ground.
Jdg 13:21 And the messenger of Yahuwah appeared no more to Manowach and his wife, then Manowach knew that He was the messenger of Yahuwah.
Jdg 13:22 And Manowach said to his wife, "We will surely die, because we have seen Elohiym!"
Jdg 13:23 And his wife said to him, "If Yahuwah had desired to kill us, He would not have accepted a whole burnt offering and a tribute from our hands, and we would not have seen all these, and we would not have heard like this."
Jdg 13:24 And the woman bore a son and

called his name Shimshon and the lad grew and Yahuwah blessed him.
Jdg 13:25 And the Spirit of Yahuwah began to move upon him at the camp of Dan between Tsor'ah and Eshta'ol.

Judges 14
Jdg 14:1 And Shimshon went down to Timnah and saw a woman in Timnah of the daughters of the Pelishtiym.
Jdg 14:2 And he went up and told his father and mother saying, "I have seen a woman in Timnah of the daughters of the Pelishtiym. And now, get her for me as a wife."
Jdg 14:3 And his father and mother said to him, "Is there not among the daughters of your brothers and among all my people a woman that you must go and take a wife from the uncircumcised Pelishtiym?" And Shimshon said to his father, "Take her for me, for she is right in my eyes."
Jdg 14:4 And his father and mother did not know that it was of Yahuwah, that He was seeking an occasion to move against the Pelishtiym. For at that time the Pelishtiym had dominion over Yisra'el.
Jdg 14:5 And Shimshon went down to Timnah with his father and mother and came to the vineyards of Timnah. And behold, a young lion came roaring against him.
Jdg 14:6 And the Spirit of Yahuwah came mightily upon him and he tore the lion apart as one would have torn apart a young goat, though he had nothing in his hand. And he did not tell his father or his mother what he had done.
Jdg 14:7 And he went down and talked with the woman and she pleased Shimshon well.
Jdg 14:8 After some time, when he returned to get her, he turned aside to see the carcass of the lion. And behold, a congregation of bees and honey were in the dead body of the lion.
Jdg 14:9 And he scraped out some of it in his hands and walked and ate, and he went out to his father and mother and gave some to them and they ate. And he did not tell them that he had scraped out the honey from the carcass of the lion.
Jdg 14:10 And his father went down to the woman. And Shimshon gave a banquet there, for young men used to do so.
Jdg 14:11 And it happened, when they saw him that they brought thirty companions to be with him.
Jdg 14:12 And Shimshon said to them, "Let me pose a riddle to you. If you can correctly solve and explain it to me within the seven days of the banquet, then I will give you thirty linen garments and thirty changes of clothing.
Jdg 14:13 And if you cannot explain it to me, then you will give me thirty linen garments and thirty changes of clothing." And they said to him, "Pose your riddle that we may hear it."
Jdg 14:14 And he said to them, "Out of the eater came forth food and out of the strong came something sweet." And for three days they could not explain the riddle.
Jdg 14:15 And it came to pass on the seventh day that they said to Shimshon's wife, "Entice your husband that he may explain the riddle to us or else we will burn you and your father's house with fire. Have you invited us if not to take what is ours? "
Jdg 14:16 And Shimshon's wife wept on him and said, "You only hate me! You do not love me! You have posed a riddle to the sons of my people and you have not explained it to me." And he said to her, "Behold! I have not explained it to my father or my mother, and I should explain it to you?"
Jdg 14:17 And she had wept on him the seven days while their banquet lasted. And it happened on the seventh day that he told her because she pressed him so much. And she explained the riddle to the sons of her people.
Jdg 14:18 And the men of the city said to him on the seventh day before the sun went down, "What is as sweet as honey? And what is stronger than a lion?" And he said to them, "If you had not plowed with my heifer, you would not have solved my riddle!"
Jdg 14:19 And the Spirit of Yahuwah came upon him mightily and he went down to Ashqelown and killed thirty of their men, took their apparel, and gave the changes of clothing to those who had explained the riddle. And his anger was aroused and he went back up to his father's house.
Jdg 14:20 And Shimshon's wife became his companion’s who had been his shepherd.

Judges 15
Jdg 15:1 After a while, in the time of wheat harvest, it happened that Shimshon visited his wife with a young goat. And he said, "Let me go in to my wife, into her room." And her father would not permit him to go in.
Jdg 15:2 Her father said, "I really thought that you thoroughly hated her and I gave her to your companion. Is not her younger sister better than she? I pray, take her instead."
Jdg 15:3 And Shimshon said to them, "This time I will be blameless regarding the Pelishtiym if I do evil!"
Jdg 15:4 And Shimshon went and caught

three hundred foxes and he took torches, turned the foxes tail to tail, and put one torch in the middle of two tails.
Jdg 15:5 And he had set the torches on fire and he let the foxes go into the standing grain of the Pelishtiym and burned up both the shocks and the standing grain as well as the vineyards and olives.
Jdg 15:6 And the Pelishtiym said, "Who has done this?" And they answered, "Shimshon, the son-in-law of the Timniy, because he has taken his wife and given her to his companion." And the Pelishtiym came up and burned her and her father with fire.
Jdg 15:7 Shimshon said to them, "Since you would do a thing like this, I will surely take revenge on you, and after that I will cease."
Jdg 15:8 And he attacked them leg and thigh with a great slaughter and he went down and dwelt in the cleft of the rock of Eytam.
Jdg 15:9 And the Pelishtiym went up, encamped in Yahudah, and deployed themselves against Lechiy.
Jdg 15:10 And the men of Yahudah said, "Why have you come up against us?" And they answered, "We have come up to arrest Shimshon, to do to him as he has done to us."
Jdg 15:11 And three thousand men of Yahudah went down to the cleft of the rock of Eytam and said to Shimshon, "Do you not know that the Pelishtiym rule over us? What is this you have done to us?" And he said to them, "As they did to me, so I have done to them."
Jdg 15:12 And they said to him, "We have come down to arrest you, that we may give you into the hand of the Pelishtiym." And Shimshon said to them, "Swear to me that you will not kill me yourselves."
Jdg 15:13 And they spoke to him saying, "No, and we will tie you securely and give you into their hand. And we will surely not kill you." And they bound him with two new ropes and brought him up from the rock.
Jdg 15:14 He came to Lechiy, the Pelishtiym shouted against him, and the Spirit of Yahuwah came mightily upon him and the ropes upon his arms became like flax that is burned with fire and his bonds broke loose from his hands.
Jdg 15:15 He found a fresh jawbone of a donkey, reached out his hand and took it, and killed a thousand men with it.
Jdg 15:16 And Shimshon said, "With the jawbone of a donkey, heaps upon heaps. With the jawbone of a donkey I have slain a thousand men!"
Jdg 15:17 And so it was, when he had finished speaking, that he threw the jawbone from his hand and called that place Ramath Lechiy.
Jdg 15:18 And he became very thirsty, and he cried out to Yahuwah and said, "You have given this great deliverance by the hand of Your slave and now will I die of thirst and fall into the hand of the uncircumcised?"
Jdg 15:19 And Elohiym split the hollow place that is in Lechiy and water came out and he drank and his spirit returned and he revived. Therefore he called its name Eyn ha-Qowre' that is in Lechiy to this day.
Jdg 15:20 And he judged Yisra'el twenty years in the days of the Pelishtiym.

Judges 16
Jdg 16:1 And Shimshon went to Azzah and saw a harlot there and went in to her.
Jdg 16:2 It was said to the Azzatiym, "Shimshon has come here!" and they surrounded the place and lay in wait for him all night at the gate of the city. They were quiet all night saying, "In the morning, when it is light, we will kill him."
Jdg 16:3 And Shimshon lay low till the middle of the night. And he arose in the middle of the night, took hold of the doors of the gate of the city and the two gateposts, pulled them up, with the bar, put them on his shoulders, and carried them to the head of the mountain that faces Chebrown.
Jdg 16:4 Afterward it happened that he loved a woman in the wadi of Sowreq whose name was Deliylah.
Jdg 16:5 And the rulers of the Pelishtiym came up to her and said to her, "Entice him and find out where his great strength lies, and by what means we may overpower him, that we may bind him to afflict him, and every one of us will give you eleven hundred pieces of silver."
Jdg 16:6 And Deliylah said to Shimshon, "I pray, tell me where your great strength lies and with what you may be bound to afflict you."
Jdg 16:7 And Shimshon said to her, "If they bind me with seven moist bowstrings, not yet dried, then I will become weak, and be like one man."
Jdg 16:8 And the rulers of the Pelishtiym brought up to her seven moist bowstrings, not yet dried, and she bound him with them.
Jdg 16:9 And men were lying in wait, staying with her in the room. And she said to him, "The Pelishtiym are upon you, Shimshon!" And he broke the bowstrings as a strand of yarn breaks when it touches fire. And the secret of his strength was

not known.
Jdg 16:10 And Deliylah said to Shimshon, "Behold! You have mocked me and told me lies. Now, I pray, tell me what you may be bound with."
Jdg 16:11 And he said to her, "If they bind me securely with new ropes that have never been worked, then I will become weak and be like one man."
Jdg 16:12 And Deliylah took new ropes and bound him with them and said to him, "The Pelishtiym are upon you, Shimshon!" And men were lying in wait, staying in the room. And he broke them off his arms like a thread.
Jdg 16:13 Deliylah said to Shimshon, "Until now you have mocked me and told me lies. Tell me what you may be bound with." And he said to her, "If you weave the seven locks of my head into the web of the loom."
Jdg 16:14 And she wove it tightly with the batten of the loom and said to him, "The Pelishtiym are upon you, Shimshon!" And he awoke from his sleep and pulled out the batten and the web from the loom.
Jdg 16:15 And she said to him, "How can you say, 'I love you,' when your heart is not with me? You have mocked me these three times and have not told me where your great strength lies."
Jdg 16:16 And it came to pass, when she pestered him daily with her words and pressed him, and his soul was vexed to death,
Jdg 16:17 that he told her all his heart and said to her, "No razor has ever come upon my head, for I am a Naziyr to Elohiym from my mother's womb. If I am shaven, then my strength will leave me, and I will become weak and be like any man."
Jdg 16:18 And Deliylah saw that he had told her all his heart and she sent and called for the rulers of the Pelishtiym saying, "Come up once more, for he has told me all his heart." And the rulers of the Pelishtiym came up to her and brought the silver in their hand.
Jdg 16:19 And she lulled him to sleep on her knees and called for a man and had him shave off the seven locks of his head. And she began to torment him and his strength left him.
Jdg 16:20 And she said, "The Pelishtiym are upon you, Shimshon!" And he awoke from his sleep and said, "I will go out as before, at other times, and shake myself free!" And he did not know that Yahuwah had departed from him.
Jdg 16:21 And the Pelishtiym took him and put out his eyes and brought him down to Azzah. They bound him with copper fetters and made him grind in the prison.
Jdg 16:22 And the hair of his head began to grow again after it had been shaved.
Jdg 16:23 And the rulers of the Pelishtiym gathered together to offer a great sacrifice to Dagown their elohiym and to rejoice. And they said, "Our eloah has given Shimshon our enemy into our hands!"
Jdg 16:24 And the people saw him and they were boastful of their elohiym, for they said, "Our eloah has given into our hands our enemy, and the destroyer of our land, and he that killed many."
Jdg 16:25 And it happened, when their hearts were merry, that they said, "Call for Shimshon that he may perform for us." And they called for Shimshon from the prison and he performed for them. And they stationed him between the pillars.
Jdg 16:26 And Shimshon said to the lad who held him by the hand, "Let me feel the pillars that support the house and I can lean on them."
Jdg 16:27 And the house was full of men and women. All the rulers of the Pelishtiym were there, about three thousand men and women on the roof watching while Shimshon performed.
Jdg 16:28 And Shimshon called to Yahuwah saying, " Sovereign Yahuwah, remember me, I pray! Strengthen me, I pray, just this once, the Elohiym, that I may with one blow take vengeance on the Pelishtiym for my two eyes!"
Jdg 16:29 And Shimshon took hold of the two middle pillars that supported the house and he braced himself against them, one on his right and the one on his left.
Jdg 16:30 And Shimshon said, "Let me die with the Pelishtiym!" And he pushed with all his might and the house fell on the rulers and all the people who were in it. And the dead that he killed at his death were more than he had killed in his life.
Jdg 16:31 And his brothers and all his father's house came down and took him and brought him up and buried him between Tsor'ah and Eshta'ol in the tomb of his father Manowach. He had judged Yisra'el twenty years.

Judges 17
Jdg 17:1 And there was a man from the mountains of Ephrayim whose name was MiykahYahuw.
Jdg 17:2 And he said to his mother, "The eleven hundred of silver that were taken from you, and on which you put a curse, even saying it in my ears, here is the silver with me. I took it." And his mother said, "May you be blessed by Yahuwah, my son!"
Jdg 17:3 And he returned the eleven hundred of silver to his mother and his

mother said, "I had wholly dedicated the silver from my hand to Yahuwah for my son, to make a carved and molded image. And now, I will return it to you."
Jdg 17:4 Thus he returned the silver to his mother. And his mother took two hundred of silver and gave them to the refiner and he made it into a carved and molded image and they were in the house of MiykahYahuw.
Jdg 17:5 The man Miykah had a shrine and made an ephowd and idols, and he consecrated one of his sons, who became his temple official.
Jdg 17:6 In those days there was no king in Yisra'el. Everyone did what was right in his own eyes.
Jdg 17:7 And there was a lad from Bayith Lechem in Yahudah, of the family of Yahudah. He was a Laywiyiy and was staying there.
Jdg 17:8 The man departed from the city of Bayith Lechem in Yahudah to stay wherever he could find a place. And he came to the mountains of Ephrayim, to the house of Miykah, as he journeyed.
Jdg 17:9 And Miykah said to him, "Where do you come from?" And he said to him, "I am a Laywiyiy from Bayith Lechem in Yahudah and I am on my way to find a place to stay."
Jdg 17:10 Miykah said to him, "Dwell with me and be a father and a temple official to me and I will give you ten of silver per year, a suit of clothes, and your sustenance." And the Laywiyiy went in.
Jdg 17:11 And the Laywiyiy was content to dwell with the man and the lad became like one of his sons to him.
Jdg 17:12 And Miykah consecrated the Laywiyiy and the lad became his temple official and lived in the house of Miykah.
Jdg 17:13 And Miykah said, "Now I know that Yahuwah will be good to me since I have a Laywiyiy as temple official!"

Judges 18
Jdg 18:1 In those days there was no king in Yisra'el. And in those days the tribe of the Daniy was seeking an inheritance for itself to dwell in, for until that day their inheritance among the tribes of Yisra'el had not fallen to them.
Jdg 18:2 And the sons of Dan sent five men of their family from their territory, men of valor from Tsor'ah and Eshta'ol, to spy out the land and search it. They said to them, "Go! Search the land." And they went to the mountains of Ephrayim, to the house of Miykah, and lodged there.
Jdg 18:3 While they were at the house of Miykah, they recognized the voice of the Laywiyiy lad. They turned aside and said to him, "Who brought you here? What are you doing in this place? What do you have here?"
Jdg 18:4 He said to them, "Thus and so Miykah did for me. He has hired me and I have become his temple official."
Jdg 18:5 And they said to him, "We pray, inquire of Elohiym, that we may know whether the journey on which we go will be prosperous."
Jdg 18:6 And the temple official said to them, "Go in peace. The presence of Yahuwah be with you on your way."
Jdg 18:7 And the five men departed and went to Layish. They saw the people who were there, how they dwelt safely, in the manner of the Tsiydoniy, quiet and secure. There were no rulers in the land who might put them to shame for anything. They were far from the Tsiydoniy, and they had no ties with anyone.
Jdg 18:8 And they came to their brothers at Tsor'ah and Eshta'ol, and their brothers said to them, "What you?"
Jdg 18:9 And they said, "Arise! Let us go up against them. For we have seen the land and, behold, exceedingly good, and you keep silent. Do not be sluggish to go, to enter to possess the land.
Jdg 18:10 When you go, you will come to a secure people and a large land, for Elohiym has given it into your hands, a place where there is no lack of anything that is on the earth."
Jdg 18:11 And six hundred men of the family of the Daniy went from there, from Tsor'ah and Eshta'ol, armed with weapons of battle.
Jdg 18:12 And they went up and encamped in Qiryath Ye'ariym in Yahudah. (Therefore they call that place the Machaneh-Dan to this day. There it is, west of Qiryath Ye'ariym.)
Jdg 18:13 And they passed from there to the mountains of Ephrayim, and came to the house of Miykah.
Jdg 18:14 And the five men who had gone to spy out the land of Layish answered and said to their brothers, "Do you know that there are in these houses an ephowd, idols, a carved and molded image? And now, consider what you should do."
Jdg 18:15 And they turned aside there and came to the house of the Laywiyiy lad, to the house of Miykah, and greeted him.
Jdg 18:16 The six hundred men armed with their weapons of battle, who were of the sons of Dan, stood by the entrance of the gate.
Jdg 18:17 And the five men who had gone to spy out the land went up. Entering there, they took the carved image, the ephowd, the idols, and the molded image. The

temple official stood at the entrance of the gate with the six hundred men who were armed with weapons of battle.
Jdg 18:18 And these went into Miykah's house and took the carved image, the ephowd, the idols, and the molded image, and the temple official said to them, "What are you doing?"
Jdg 18:19 And they said to him, "Be quiet! Put your hand over your mouth and come with us. Be a father and a temple official to us. Is it better for you to be a temple official to the house of one man or that you be a temple official to a tribe and a family in Yisra'el?"
Jdg 18:20 And the temple official's heart was glad and he took the ephowd, the idols, and the carved image, and took his place among the people.
Jdg 18:21 And they turned and departed and put the little ones, the livestock, and the goods in front of them.
Jdg 18:22 They were a good way from the house of Miykah and the men who were in the houses near Miykah's house assembled and overtook the sons of Dan.
Jdg 18:23 And they called out to the sons of Dan. And they turned around and said to Miykah, "What ails you that you have gathered such a company?"
Jdg 18:24 And he said, "You have taken away my eloah that I made, and the temple official, and you have gone away. And what more do I have? How can you say to me, 'What ails you?'"
Jdg 18:25 And the sons of Dan said to him, "Do not let your voice be heard among us, lest angry men fall upon you, and you lose your life, with the lives of your house!"
Jdg 18:26 And the sons of Dan went their way. And Miykah saw that they were too strong for him and he turned and went back to his house.
Jdg 18:27 And they took that which Miykah had made, and the temple official who had belonged to him, and went to Layish, to a people quiet and secure, and they struck them with the edge of the sword and burned the city with fire.
Jdg 18:28 And there was no deliverer because it was far from Tsiydown and they had no ties with any man. It was in the vale that belongs to Bayith Rechob. And they rebuilt the city and dwelt there.
Jdg 18:29 And they called the name of the city Dan, after the name of Dan their father, who was born to Yisra'el. And the name of the city formerly was Layish.
Jdg 18:30 And the sons of Dan set up for themselves the carved image, and Yahuwnathan the son of Gereshown, the son of Menashsheh, and his sons were temple officials to the tribe of the Daniy until the day of the captivity of the land.
Jdg 18:31 And they set up for themselves Miykah's carved image that he made, all the time that the house of the Elohiym was in Shiyloh.

Judges 19
Jdg 19:1 And it came to pass in those days, when there was no king in Yisra'el, that there was a Laywiyiy man staying in the remote mountains of Ephrayim. He took for himself a concubine, a wife, from Bayith Lechem in Yahudah.
Jdg 19:2 And his concubine committed fornication and went away to her father's house at Bayith Lechem in Yahudah, and was there for the days of four new moons.
Jdg 19:3 And her husband arose and went after her, to speak kindly to her and bring her back, having his lad and a couple of donkeys with him. And she brought him into her father's house and the father of the damsel saw him, he was glad to meet him.
Jdg 19:4 And his father-in-law, the damsel's father, detained him, and he stayed with him three days. And they ate and drank and lodged there.
Jdg 19:5 And it came to pass on the fourth day that they arose early in the morning and he stood to depart. And the damsel's father said to his son-in-law, "Refresh your heart with a morsel of bread and afterward go your way."
Jdg 19:6 And they sat down and the two of them ate and drank together. And the damsel's father said to the man, "I pray, be content to stay all night and let your heart be merry."
Jdg 19:7 And the man stood to depart and his father-in-law urged him and he lodged there again.
Jdg 19:8 And he arose early in the morning on the fifth day to depart and the damsel's father said, "I pray, refresh your heart." And they delayed until afternoon and both of them ate.
Jdg 19:9 And the man stood to depart, he and his concubine and his lad, and his father-in-law, the damsel's father, said to him, "Behold! The day is now drawing toward evening. I pray, spend the night. See? Behold! The day is coming to an end. Lodge here that your heart may be merry. Tomorrow go your way early and you may go to your tent."
Jdg 19:10 And the man was not willing to spend that night, and he rose and departed, and came to opposite Yebuws (she is Yeruwshalom). With him were the two saddled donkeys. His concubine was also with him.
Jdg 19:11 They were near Yebuws and the

day was far spent and the lad said to his master, "Come, I pray, and let us turn aside into this city of the Yebuwsiy and lodge in it."
Jdg 19:12 And his master said to him, "We will not turn aside here into a city of foreigners who are not of the sons of Yisra'el. We will go on to Gib'ah."
Jdg 19:13 And he said to his lad, "Come! Let us draw near to one of these places and spend the night in Gib'ah or in Ramah."
Jdg 19:14 And they passed by and went their way and the sun went down on them near Gib'ah, that belongs to Binyamiyn.
Jdg 19:15 They turned aside there to go in to lodge in Gib'ah. And he went in and he sat down in the broad place of the city, for no one would take them into his house to spend the night.
Jdg 19:16 And behold, an old man came in from his work in the field at evening and he was from the mountains of Ephrayim and he was staying in Gib'ah, and the men of the place were Ben-yemiyniy.
Jdg 19:17 And he raised his eyes and he saw the traveler in the broad place of the city and the old man said, "Where are you going and where do you come from?"
Jdg 19:18 And he said to him, "We are passing from Bayith Lechem in Yahudah toward the remote mountains of Ephrayim. I am from there. I went to Bayith Lechem in Yahudah. And I am going to the house of Yahuwah. And there is no one who will take me into his house
Jdg 19:19 and we have both straw and fodder for our donkeys, and bread and wine for myself, for your female slave, and for the lad with your slave. There is no lack of anything."
Jdg 19:20 And the old man said, "Peace be with you! Surely, let all your needs be my responsibility. Only do not spend the night in the broad place."
Jdg 19:21 And he brought him into his house and gave fodder to the donkeys. And they washed their feet and ate and drank.
Jdg 19:22 As they were making their hearts glad, behold, men of the city, men who are sons of worthlessness, surrounded the house and beat on the door. They spoke to the owner of the house, the old man, saying, "Bring out the man who entered your house that we may know him!"
Jdg 19:23 And the man, the owner of the house, went out to them and said to them, "No, my brothers! I pray, do not act so badly! Seeing this man has come into my house, do not commit this disgrace.
Jdg 19:24 Behold my virgin daughter and the man's concubine. Let me bring them out now. Humble them, and do with them what is good in your eyes, and do not to this man this disgraceful thing!"
Jdg 19:25 And the men were not willing to heed him. And the man took his concubine and brought her out to them. And they knew her and abused her all night until morning, and they let her go at the rising of the dawn.
Jdg 19:26 And the woman came in the turning of the morning and fell down at the door of the man's house where her master was till it was light.
Jdg 19:27 And her master arose in the morning and opened the doors of the house and went out to go his way, and behold, there was his concubine, fallen at the door of the house and her hands were on the threshold.
Jdg 19:28 And he said to her, "Get up and let us be going." And there was no answer. And the man lifted her onto the donkey and the man got up and went to his place.
Jdg 19:29 And he entered his house and he took a knife, laid hold of his concubine, and divided her into twelve pieces, limb by limb, and sent her throughout all the border of Yisra'el.
Jdg 19:30 And so it was that all who saw it said, "No such deed has been done or seen from the day that the sons of Yisra'el came up from the land of Mitsrayim until this day. Consider it, confer, and speak up!"

Judges 20
Jdg 20:1 And all the sons of Yisra'el came out, from Dan to Be'er Sheba', as well as from the land of Gil'ad, and the congregation gathered together as one man before Yahuwah at Mitspah.
Jdg 20:2 And the leaders of all the people, all the tribes of Yisra'el, presented themselves in the assembly of the people of the Elohiym, four hundred thousand foot soldiers who drew the sword.
Jdg 20:3 (And the sons of Binyamiyn heard that the sons of Yisra'el had gone up to Mitspah.) And the sons of Yisra'el said, "Tell us, how did this evil deed happen?"
Jdg 20:4 And the Laywiyiy, the husband of the woman who was murdered, answered and said, "My concubine and I went into Gib'ah, that belongs to Binyamiyn, to spend the night.
Jdg 20:5 And the men of Gib'ah rose against me and surrounded the house at night because of me. They intended to kill me, and instead they ravished my concubine and she died.
Jdg 20:6 And I took hold of my concubine, cut her in pieces, and sent her into every field of the inheritance of Yisra'el, because they have done lewdness and

disgraceful folly in Yisra'el.
Jdg 20:7 Behold! All of you are sons of Yisra'el. Give your word and advice here and now!"
Jdg 20:8 And all the people arose as one man saying, "No man will go to his tent, no man will turn back to his house,
Jdg 20:9 and now this thing we will do to Gib'ah by lot.
Jdg 20:10 We will take ten men out of every hundred throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el, one hundred out of every thousand, and a thousand out of every ten thousand, to make provisions for the people, that when they come to Geba' in Binyamiyn, they may repay all the disgrace that they have done in Yisra'el."
Jdg 20:11 And all the men of Yisra'el were gathered against the city, united together as one man.
Jdg 20:12 And the tribes of Yisra'el sent men through all the tribe of Binyamiyn saying, "What is this evil that has occurred among you?
Jdg 20:13 And now, give us the men, the sons of worthlessness who are in Gib'ah, that we may put them to death and remove the evil from Yisra'el!" And the sons of Binyamiyn were not willing to hear the voice of their brothers, the sons of Yisra'el.
Jdg 20:14 Instead, the sons of Binyamiyn gathered together from their cities to Gib'ah to go to battle against the sons of Yisra'el.
Jdg 20:15 And from their cities at that time the sons of Binyamiyn mustered twenty-six thousand men who drew the sword, besides the inhabitants of Gib'ah, who mustered seven hundred chosen men.
Jdg 20:16 Among all this people were seven hundred chosen men who were left-handed. Each could sling a stone at a single hair and not miss.
Jdg 20:17 And besides Binyamiyn, the men of Yisra'el mustered four hundred thousand men who drew the sword, all of these were men for battle.
Jdg 20:18 They arose and went up to Bayith-El and inquired of Elohiym and said, "Who of us will go up the first time to battle with the sons of Binyamiyn?" Yahuwah said, "Yahudah the first time!"
Jdg 20:19 And the sons of Yisra'el rose in the morning and encamped against Gib'ah.
Jdg 20:20 And the men of Yisra'el went out to battle against Binyamiyn and the men of Yisra'el put themselves in battle array against them at Gib'ah.
Jdg 20:21 And the sons of Binyamiyn came out of Gib'ah and on that day cut down to the ground twenty-two thousand men of Yisra'el.
Jdg 20:22 And the people, the men of Yisra'el, encouraged themselves and again set the battle at the place where they had put themselves in array on the first day.
Jdg 20:23 And the sons of Yisra'el went up and wept before Yahuwah until evening and asked Yahuwah saying, "Will I again draw near for battle against the sons of my brother Binyamiyn?" And Yahuwah said, "Go up against him."
Jdg 20:24 And the sons of Yisra'el approached the sons of Binyamiyn on the second day.
Jdg 20:25 And Binyamiyn went out against them from Gib'ah on the second day and cut down to the ground eighteen thousand more of the sons of Yisra'el, all these drew the sword.
Jdg 20:26 And all the sons of Yisra'el, all the people, went up and came to Bayith-El and wept. They sat there before Yahuwah and fasted that day until evening and they offered whole burnt offerings and peace offerings before Yahuwah.
Jdg 20:27 And the sons of Yisra'el inquired of Yahuwah (the chest of the covenant of the Elohiym was there in those days,
Jdg 20:28 and Piynechas the son of El'azar, the son of Aharown, stood before it in those days) saying, "Will I yet again go out to battle against the sons of my brother Binyamiyn or will I cease?" And Yahuwah said, "Go up! For tomorrow I will give them into your hand."
Jdg 20:29 And Yisra'el set men in ambush all around Gib'ah.
Jdg 20:30 And the sons of Yisra'el went up against the sons of Binyamiyn on the third day and put themselves in battle array against Gib'ah as at the other times.
Jdg 20:31 And the sons of Binyamiyn went out against the people and were drawn away from the city. They began to strike down and kill some of the people, as at the other times, in the highways (one of which goes up to Bayith-El and the one to Gib'ah) and in the field, about thirty men of Yisra'el.
Jdg 20:32 And the sons of Binyamiyn said, "They are defeated before us as at first." And the sons of Yisra'el said, "Let us flee and draw them away from the city to the highways."
Jdg 20:33 And all the men of Yisra'el rose from their place and put themselves in battle array at Ba'al Tamar. And Yisra'el's men in ambush burst forth from their position in the plain of Geba'.
Jdg 20:34 And ten thousand chosen men from all Yisra'el came against Gib'ah and the battle was fierce. And they did not know that evil was upon them.

Jdg 20:35 Yahuwah defeated Binyamiyn before Yisra'el. And the sons of Yisra'el destroyed that day twenty-five thousand one hundred Ben-yemiyniy, all these drew the sword.
Jdg 20:36 And the sons of Binyamiyn saw that they were defeated. The men of Yisra'el had given ground to the Ben-yemiyniy because they relied on the men in ambush whom they had set against Gib'ah.
Jdg 20:37 And the men in ambush quickly rushed upon Gib'ah. The men in ambush spread out and struck the whole city with the edge of the sword.
Jdg 20:38 And the appointed sign between the men of Yisra'el and the men in ambush was that they would make a great cloud of smoke rise up from the city
Jdg 20:39 and the men of Yisra'el would turn in battle. And Binyamiyn had begun to strike and kill about thirty of the men of Yisra'el. For they said, "Surely they are defeated before us as in the first battle."
Jdg 20:40 And the cloud began to rise from the city in a column of smoke and the Ben-yemiyniy looked behind them, and behold, the whole city was going up in smoke to the sky.
Jdg 20:41 And the men of Yisra'el turned back and the men of Binyamiyn were disturbed, for they saw that the evil had come upon them.
Jdg 20:42 And they turned before the men of Yisra'el in the direction of the wilderness, and the battle overtook them, and whoever came out of the cities they destroyed in their midst.
Jdg 20:43 They surrounded the Ben-yemiyniy, chased them, and easily trampled them down as far as the front of Gib'ah toward the east.
Jdg 20:44 And eighteen thousand men of Binyamiyn fell. All these were men of valor.
Jdg 20:45 And they turned and fled toward the wilderness to the rock of Rimmown and they cut down five thousand of them on the highways. And they pursued them relentlessly up to Gid'om, and killed two thousand of them.
Jdg 20:46 And all who fell of Binyamiyn that day were twenty-five thousand men who drew the sword. All these were men of valor.
Jdg 20:47 And six hundred men turned and fled toward the wilderness to the rock of Rimmown and they stayed at the rock of Rimmown for four months.
Jdg 20:48 And the men of Yisra'el turned back against the sons of Binyamiyn and struck with the edge of the sword the entire city, even as far as the animals, all who were found. They also set fire to all the cities they found.

Judges 21
Jdg 21:1 And the men of Yisra'el had sworn an oath at Mitspah saying, "None of us will give his daughter to Binyamiyn as a wife."
Jdg 21:2 And the people came to the Bayith-El and remained there before the Elohiym till evening. They lifted up their voices and wept, a great weeping,
Jdg 21:3 and said, "Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, why has this come to pass in Yisra'el, that today there should be one tribe missing in Yisra'el?"
Jdg 21:4 And it was on the morrow that the people rose early and built an altar there and offered whole burnt offerings and peace offerings.
Jdg 21:5 And the sons of Yisra'el said, "Who among all the tribes of Yisra'el who did not come up with the assembly to Yahuwah?" For they had made a great oath concerning anyone who had not come up to Yahuwah at Mitspah saying, "He will surely be put to death."
Jdg 21:6 And the sons of Yisra'el grieved for Binyamiyn their brother and said, "One tribe is cut off from Yisra'el today.
Jdg 21:7 What will we do for wives for those who remain, seeing we have sworn by Yahuwah that we will not give them our daughters as wives?"
Jdg 21:8 And they said, "What one from the tribes of Yisra'el who did not come up to Mitspah to Yahuwah?" And, in fact, no one had come to the camp from Yabesh Gil'ad to the assembly.
Jdg 21:9 And the people were mustered, and behold, no men of the inhabitants of Yabesh Gil'ad.
Jdg 21:10 And the congregation sent out there twelve thousand of their most valiant men and commanded them saying, "Go and strike the inhabitants of Yabesh Gil'ad with the edge of the sword, including the women and children.
Jdg 21:11 And this is the thing that you will do, you will utterly destroy every male and every woman who has known a man intimately."
Jdg 21:12 And they found among the inhabitants of Yabesh Gil'ad four hundred virgin damsels who had not known a man intimately and they brought them to the camp at Shiyloh that is in the land of Kena'an.
Jdg 21:13 And the whole congregation sent word to the sons of Binyamiyn who were at the rock of Rimmown and announced peace to them.
Jdg 21:14 And Binyamiyn came back at that

time and they gave them the women whom they had saved alive of the women of Yabesh Gil'ad and yet they had not found enough for them.
Jdg 21:15 And the people grieved for Binyamiyn because Yahuwah had made a void in the tribes of Yisra'el.
Jdg 21:16 And the elders of the congregation said, "What will we do for wives for those who remain since the women of Binyamiyn have been destroyed?"
Jdg 21:17 And they said, "An inheritance for those of Binyamiyn that escaped, that a tribe may not be wiped out from Yisra'el.
Jdg 21:18 And we cannot give them wives from our daughters, for the sons of Yisra'el have sworn an oath saying, 'Cursed be the one who gives a wife to Binyamiyn.'"
Jdg 21:19 And they said, "In fact, there is a yearly festival of Yahuwah in Shiyloh that is north of Bayith-El on the east side of the highway that goes up from Bayith-El to Shekem and south of Lebownah."
Jdg 21:20 And they instructed the sons of Binyamiyn saying, "Go! Lie in wait in the vineyards,
Jdg 21:21 and watch and just when the daughters of Shiyloh come out to perform their dances, then come out from the vineyards, and every man catch a wife for himself from the daughters of Shiyloh. And go to the land of Binyamiyn.
Jdg 21:22 And it will be, when their fathers or their brothers come to us to complain, that we will say to them, 'Be gracious to them for our sakes because we did not take a wife for any of them in the battle, for it is not as though you have given the women to them at this time making yourselves guilty.'"
Jdg 21:23 And the sons of Binyamiyn did so. They took enough wives for their number from those who danced whom they caught. And they went and returned to their inheritance and they rebuilt the cities and dwelt in them.
Jdg 21:24 And the sons of Yisra'el departed from there at that time, every man to his tribe and family. They went out from there, every man to his inheritance.
Jdg 21:25 In those days Yisra'el had no king. A man did right in his eyes.

Ruwth (Ruth)

Ruwth (Ruth) 1

Ruw 1:1 And it came to pass in the days when the judges ruled that there was a famine in the land and a man of Bayith Lechem of Yahudah went to dwell in the country of Mow'ab, he and his wife and his two sons.

Ruw 1:2 And the name of the man was Eliymelek, the name of his wife was No'omiy, and the names of his two sons were Machlown and Kilyown, Ephrathiy of Bayith Lechem, Yahudah. And they came to the country of Mow'ab and remained there.

Ruw 1:3 And Eliymelek, No'omiy's husband, died and she was left and her two sons.

Ruw 1:4 And they took wives of the Mow'abiy women. The name of the one was Orpah and the name of the other Ruwth and they dwelt there about ten years.

Ruw 1:5 And both Machlown and Kilyown also died, so the woman survived her two sons and her husband.

Ruw 1:6 And she arose with her daughters-in-law that she might return from the country of Mow'ab for she had heard in the country of Mow'ab that Yahuwah had visited His people by giving them bread.

Ruw 1:7 And she went out from the place where she was and her two daughters-in-law with her and they went on the way to return to the land of Yahudah.

Ruw 1:8 And No'omiy said to her two daughters-in-law, "Go! Return each to her mother's house. Yahuwah deal kindly with you as you have dealt with the dead and with me.

Ruw 1:9 And Yahuwah grant that you may find rest, each in the house of her husband." And she kissed them and they lifted up their voices and wept

Ruw 1:10 and they said to her, "Surely we will return with you to your people."

Ruw 1:11 And No'omiy said, "Turn back, my daughters. Why will you go with me? Are there still sons in my womb that they may be your men?

Ruw 1:12 Turn back, my daughters. Go! For I am too old to have a man. If I should say I have hope, if I should have a man tonight and should also bear sons,

Ruw 1:13 would you wait for them till they were grown? Would you restrain from having men for them? No, my daughters for it grieves me very much for your sakes that the hand of Yahuwah has gone out against me!"

Ruw 1:14 And they lifted up their voices and wept again and Orpah kissed her mother-in-law and Ruwth clung to her.

Ruw 1:15 And she said, "Behold! Your sister-in-law has returned to her people and to her eloah. Return after your sister-in-law."

Ruw 1:16 And Ruwth said, "Do not ask to leave you or to turn back from following after you. For where you go, I will go and where you lodge, I will lodge. Your people will be my people and your Eloah, my Eloah.

Ruw 1:17 Where you die I will die and there I will be buried. Yahuwah do thus to me, and more, for death itself will divide between me and you."

Ruw 1:18 And she saw that she was determined to go with her and she stopped speaking to her.

Ruw 1:19 And the two of them went until they came to Bayith Lechem. And it happened when they had come to Bayith Lechem that all the city was excited because of them and the women said, "Is this No'omiy?"

Ruw 1:20 And she said to them, "Do not call me No'omiy. Call me Mara' for the Almighty has dealt very bitterly with me.

Ruw 1:21 I went out full and Yahuwah has returned me empty. Why do you call me No'omiy since Yahuwah has testified against me and the Almighty has afflicted me?"

Ruw 1:22 And No'omiy returned and Ruwth the Mow'abiy her daughter-in-law with her who returned from the country of Mow'ab. And they came to Bayith Lechem at the beginning of barley harvest.

Ruwth (Ruth) 2

Ruw 2:1 And there was a relative of No'omiy's husband, a mighty man of wealth, of the family of Eliymelek. His name was Bo'az.

Ruw 2:2 And Ruwth the Mow'abiy said to No'omiy, "I pray, let me go to the field and glean heads of grain after him in whose sight I may find favor." And she said to her, "Go, my daughter."

Ruw 2:3 And she went and came and gleaned in the field after the reapers and by chance she happened on the part of the field belonging to Bo'az, who was of the family of Eliymelek.

Ruw 2:4 And behold, Bo'az came from Bayith Lechem and said to the reapers, "Yahuwah be with you!" And they said, "Yahuwah bless you!"

Ruw 2:5 And Bo'az said to his lad who was in charge of the reapers, "Whose damsel is this?"

Ruw 2:6 And the lad who was in charge of the reapers answered and said, "It is the Mow'abiy damsel who returned with No'omiy from the field of Mow'ab.

Ruw 2:7 And she said, 'I pray, let me glean and gather after the reapers among the omers.' And she came and has continued even from morning until now though she

rested a little in the house."
Ruw 2:8 And Bo'az said to Ruwth, "You will hear, my daughter, will you not? Do not go to glean in another field nor go from here, and stay close by my young girls.
Ruw 2:9 Let your eyes be on the field that they reap and go after them. Have I not commanded the lads not to touch you? And you being thirsty, and you go to the vessels and drink from what the lads have drawn."
Ruw 2:10 And she fell on her face, bowed down to the ground, and said to him, "Why have I found favor in your eyes that you should take notice of me, since I am a foreigner?"
Ruw 2:11 And Bo'az answered and said to her, "It has been fully reported to me all that you have done for your mother-in-law since the death of your husband and how you have left your father and your mother and the land of your birth and have come to a people whom you did not know before three days ago.
Ruw 2:12 Yahuwah repay your work and a full reward be given you by Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, under whose wings you have come for refuge."
Ruw 2:13 And she said, "Let me find favor in your eyes, my master, for you have comforted me and have spoken kindly to your slavegirl though I am not like one of your slavegirls."
Ruw 2:14 And Bo'az said to her at mealtime, "Come and eat of the bread and dip your piece of bread in the vinegar." And she sat beside the reapers and he passed parched grain to her and she ate and was satisfied and kept some back.
Ruw 2:15 And she rose up to glean and Bo'az commanded his lads saying, "Let her glean even among the omers and do not reproach her.
Ruw 2:16 And let grain from the bundles fall purposely for her. Leave it that she may glean and do not rebuke her."
Ruw 2:17 And she gleaned in the field until evening and beat out what she had gleaned and it was about an ephah of barley.
Ruw 2:18 And she took it up and went into the city and her mother-in-law saw what she had gleaned. And she brought out and gave to her what she had kept back after she had been satisfied.
Ruw 2:19 And her mother-in-law said to her, "Where have you gleaned today and where did you work? Blessed be he who took notice of you." And she told her mother-in-law with whom she had worked and said, "The man's name with whom I worked today is Bo'az."
Ruw 2:20 And No'omiy said to her daughter-in-law, "Blessed is he of Yahuwah who has not forsaken His kindness to the living and the dead!" And No'omiy said to her, "This man is a relation of ours, one of our close relatives."
Ruw 2:21 And Ruwth the Mow'abiy said, "He also said to me, 'You will stay close by my lads until they have finished all my harvest.'"
Ruw 2:22 And No'omiy said to Ruwth her daughter-in-law, "It is good, my daughter, that you go out with his damsels and that they do not encounter you in another field."
Ruw 2:23 And she stayed close by the damsels of Bo'az to glean until the end of barley harvest and wheat harvest and she dwelt with her mother-in-law.

Ruwth (Ruth) 3
Ruw 3:1 And No'omiy her mother-in-law said to her, "My daughter, will I not seek security for you that it may be well with you?
Ruw 3:2 And Bo'az, whose damsels you were with, is he not our relative? In fact he is winnowing barley tonight at the threshing floor.
Ruw 3:3 And wash yourself and anoint yourself, put on your best garment and go down to the threshing floor, and do not make yourself known to the man until he has finished eating and drinking.
Ruw 3:4 And it will be when he lies down that you will take note of the place where he lies and you will go in, uncover the place of his feet, and lie down, and he will tell you what you should do."
Ruw 3:5 And she said to her, "All that you say to me I will do."
Ruw 3:6 And she went down to the threshing floor and did according to all that her mother-in-law instructed her.
Ruw 3:7 And after Bo'az had eaten and drunk and his heart was cheerful, he went to lie down at the end of the heap of grain and she came softly, uncovered the place of his feet, and lay down.
Ruw 3:8 And it happened at midnight that the man was startled and turned himself and there, a woman was lying at his feet.
Ruw 3:9 And he said, "Who are you?" And she said, "I am Ruwth, your female slave. Spread your wing over your female slave for you are a close relative."
Ruw 3:10 And he said, "Blessed are you of Yahuwah, my daughter! For you have shown more kindness at the end than at the beginning in that you did not go after young men, whether poor or rich.
Ruw 3:11 And now, my daughter, do not fear. I will do for you all that you say for all the people of my town know that

you are a virtuous woman.
Ruw 3:12 And it is true that I am a redeemer, and also there is a redeemer closer than I.
Ruw 3:13 Stay this night and in the morning it will be that if he will perform the duty of a close relative for you, good, let him do the part of a close relative. And if he will not perform the duty of a close relative for you then I will perform the duty of a close relative for you, as Yahuwah lives! Lie down until morning."
Ruw 3:14 And she lay at the place of his feet until morning and she arose before a man could recognize another. And he said, "Do not let it be known that the woman came to the threshing floor."
Ruw 3:15 And he said, "Bring the shawl that is on you and hold it." And she held it and he measured six of barley and put it on her, and she went into the city.
Ruw 3:16 And she came to her mother-in-law and she said, "Is that you, my daughter?" And she told her all that the man had done for her.
Ruw 3:17 And she said, "These six of barley he gave me for he said to me, 'Do not go empty-handed to your mother-in-law.'"
Ruw 3:18 And she said, "Sit still, my daughter, until you know how the matter will turn out, for the man will not rest until he has concluded the matter this day."

Ruwth (Ruth) 4
Ruw 4:1 And Bo'az went up to the gate and sat down there and behold, the close relative of whom Bo'az had spoken came by. And Bo'az said, "Ho, such a one! Come aside, sit down." And he came aside and sat down
Ruw 4:2 and he took ten men of the elders of the city and said, "Sit down." And they sat down.
Ruw 4:3 And he said to the close relative, "No'omiy, who has returned from the country of Mow'ab, sold the piece of the field that belonged to our brother Eliymelek.
Ruw 4:4 And I said uncover your ear saying, 'Buy it before the inhabitants and the elders of my people. If you will redeem, redeem. And if you will not redeem, declare to me and I will know for there is none except you to redeem and I am after you.'" And he said, "I will redeem."
Ruw 4:5 And Bo'az said, "On the day you buy the field from the hand of No'omiy you must also buy it from Ruwth the Mow'abiy, the wife of the dead, to perpetuate the name of the dead through his inheritance."
Ruw 4:6 And the close relative said, "I cannot redeem it for myself lest I ruin my own inheritance. You redeem my right of redemption for yourself, for I cannot redeem it."
Ruw 4:7 And this was the custom before in Yisra'el concerning redemption and exchanging to confirm anything. A man took off his sandal and gave it to his neighbor and this was a confirmation in Yisra'el.
Ruw 4:8 And the close relative said to Bo'az, "Buy it for yourself." And he took off his sandal.
Ruw 4:9 And Bo'az said to the elders and all the people, "You are witnesses this day that I have bought all that was Eliymelek's and all that was Kilyown's and Machlown's from the hand of No'omiy.
Ruw 4:10 And also Ruwth the Mow'abiy, the wife of Machlown, I have acquired as my wife, to perpetuate the name of the dead through his inheritance that the name of the dead may not be cut off from among his brothers and from his place at the gate. You are witnesses this day."
Ruw 4:11 And all the people who were at the gate and the elders said, "We are witnesses. Yahuwah make the woman who is coming to your house like Rachel and Leah, the two who built the house of Yisra'el, and may you accomplish might in Ephrathah and be famous in Bayith Lechem.
Ruw 4:12 And may your house be like the house of Perets whom Tamar bore to Yahudah, because of the offspring that Yahuwah will give you from this damsel."
Ruw 4:13 And Bo'az took Ruwth and she became his wife and he went in to her and Yahuwah gave her conception and she bore a son.
Ruw 4:14 And the women said to No'omiy, "Blessed is Yahuwah Who has not left you this day without a close relative and may his name be famous in Yisra'el!
Ruw 4:15 And he will renew your soul and sustain your old age for he is born of your daughter-in-law who loves you and is better to you than seven sons."
Ruw 4:16 And No'omiy took the child and laid him on her bosom and became a foster mother to him.
Ruw 4:17 And the neighbor women gave him a name saying, "There is a son born to No'omiy," and they called his name Owbed. He is the father of Yishay, the father of Dawiyd.
Ruw 4:18 And this is the genealogy of Perets: Perets fathered Chetsrown,
Ruw 4:19 and Chetsrown fathered Ram and Ram fathered Ammiynadab,
Ruw 4:20 and Ammiynadab fathered Nachshown and Nachshown fathered Salmah,

Ruw 4:21 and Salmon fathered Bo'az and Bo'az fathered Owbed,

Ruw 4:22 and Owbed fathered Yishay and Yishay fathered Dawiyd.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 1

1Sh 1:1 And there was one man of Ramathayim Tsowphiym of the mountains of Ephrayim and his name was Elqanah the son of Yerocham, the son of Eliyhuw, the son of Tochuw, the son of Tsuwph, an Ephrathiy.
1Sh 1:2 And he had two wives. The name of one was Channah and the name of the other Peninnah. Peninnah had sons, and Channah had no sons.
1Sh 1:3 And this man went up from his city yearly to worship and slaughter for Yahuwah of hosts in Shiyloh. And the two sons of Eliy, Chophniy and Piynechas, the temple officials of Yahuwah, were there.
1Sh 1:4 And it was the day that Elqanah made an offering and he gave portions to Peninnah his wife and to all her sons and daughters.
1Sh 1:5 And to Channah he would also give one portion, though he loved Channah, for Yahuwah had closed her womb.
1Sh 1:6 And her rival wife also made her very angry, to make her tremble, because Yahuwah had closed up her womb.
1Sh 1:7 And it was, year by year, as often as she went up to the house of Yahuwah, that she made her angry, and she wept and did not eat.
1Sh 1:8 And Elqanah her husband said to her, "Channah, why do you weep? Why do you not eat? And why is your heart grieved? Am I not better to you than ten sons?"
1Sh 1:9 And Channah arose after they had finished eating and drinking in Shiyloh. And Eliy the temple official was sitting on the seat by the doorpost of the house of Yahuwah.
1Sh 1:10 And she was in bitterness of soul and prayed to Yahuwah and wept in anguish.
1Sh 1:11 And she made a vow and said, "Yahuwah of hosts, if You will really look on the affliction of Your female slave and remember me and not forget Your female slave, and will give Your female slave a male offspring, and I will give him to Yahuwah all the days of his life and no razor will come upon his head."
1Sh 1:12 And it happened, as she continued praying before Yahuwah, that Eliy watched her mouth.
1Sh 1:13 And Channah spoke in her heart. Only her lips moved and her voice was not heard, and Eliy thought she was a drunkard.
1Sh 1:14 And Eliy said to her, "How long will you be drunken? Put your wine away from you!"
1Sh 1:15 And Channah answered and said, "No, my master, I am a woman of sorrowful spirit. I have drunk neither wine nor intoxicating drink and have poured my soul out before Yahuwah.
1Sh 1:16 Do not consider your female slave a daughter of worthlessness, for out of the abundance of my complaint and grief I have spoken until now."
1Sh 1:17 And Eliy answered and said, "Go in peace and the Eloah of Yisra'el grant your petition that you have asked of Him."
1Sh 1:18 And she said, "Let your slavegirl find favor in your eyes." And the woman went her way and ate and her countenance did not continue.
1Sh 1:19 And they rose early in the morning and worshipped before Yahuwah and returned and came to their house at Ramah. And Elqanah knew Channah his wife and Yahuwah remembered her.
1Sh 1:20 And it came to pass in the process of time that Channah conceived and bore a son and called his name Shemuw'el, "because I have asked for him from Yahuwah."
1Sh 1:21 And the man Elqanah and all his house went up to offer to Yahuwah the yearly sacrifice and his vow.
1Sh 1:22 And Channah did not go up, for she said to her husband, "Not until the lad is weaned. And I will take him that he may appear before Yahuwah and remain there forever."
1Sh 1:23 And Elqanah her husband said to her, "Do what seems best to you. Wait until you have weaned him. Only let Yahuwah establish His word." And the woman stayed and nursed her son until she had weaned him.
1Sh 1:24 And she weaned him and she took him up with her with three young bulls, one ephah of meal, and a skin of wine, and brought him to the house of Yahuwah in Shiyloh. And the lad was young.
1Sh 1:25 And they slaughtered a young bull and brought the lad to Eliy.
1Sh 1:26 And she said, "My master! As your soul lives, my master, I am the woman who stood by you here praying to Yahuwah.
1Sh 1:27 For this lad I prayed and Yahuwah has granted me my petition that I asked of Him.
1Sh 1:28 And I also have lent him to Yahuwah. As long as he lives he will be lent to Yahuwah." And they worshipped Yahuwah there.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 2

1Sh 2:1 And Channah prayed and said, "My heart rejoices in Yahuwah. My horn is exalted in Yahuwah. I smile at my enemies because I rejoice in Your salvation.
1Sh 2:2 Nothing is sacred like Yahuwah, for nothing is except You, nor any rock like our Eloah.
1Sh 2:3 Talk no more so very proudly. Let

no arrogance come from your mouth, for Yahuwah is the El of knowledge and by Him actions are weighed.
1Sh 2:4 The bows of the mighty men are broken and those who stumbled are girded with strength.
1Sh 2:5 Those who were full have hired themselves out for bread and the hungry have ceased to hunger. Even the barren has borne seven and she who has many sons has become feeble.
1Sh 2:6 Yahuwah kills and makes alive. He brings down to she'owl and brings up.
1Sh 2:7 Yahuwah makes poor and makes rich. He brings low and lifts up.
1Sh 2:8 He raises the needy from the dust and lifts the beggar from the ash heap to set them among princes and make them inherit the throne of splendor. For the pillars of the earth are Yahuwah's and He has set the world upon them.
1Sh 2:9 He will guard the feet of His saints and the wicked will be silent in darkness. For by strength no man will prevail.
1Sh 2:10 The adversaries of Yahuwah will be broken in pieces. From the sky He will thunder against them. Yahuwah will judge the ends of the earth. He will give strength to His king and exalt the horn of His anointed."
1Sh 2:11 And Elqanah went to his house at Ramah. And the lad was a minister to Yahuwah before Eliy the temple official.
1Sh 2:12 And the sons of Eliy were sons of worthlessness. They did not know Yahuwah.
1Sh 2:13 And the judgment of the temple official with the people when any man slaughtered a sacrifice, the temple official's lad would come with a three-toothed fleshhook in his hand while the meat was boiling.
1Sh 2:14 And he would thrust it into the laver, or jar, or cauldron, or pot, and the temple official would take for himself all that the fleshhook brought up. And they did in Shiyloh to all of Yisra'el who came there.
1Sh 2:15 Also, before they made a sacrifice of the fat, the temple official's lad would come and say to the man who slaughtered, "Give flesh to roast to the temple official, for he will not take boiled flesh from you, just raw."
1Sh 2:16 And the man would say to him, "They should really make a sacrifice of the fat this day and you may take as your heart desires." He would say to him, "And you must give now, and if not, I will take by force."
1Sh 2:17 And the sin of the lads was very great before Yahuwah, for men abhorred the offering of Yahuwah.
1Sh 2:18 And Shemuw'el was a minister before Yahuwah, even as a lad, wearing a linen ephowd.
1Sh 2:19 And his mother used to make him a little robe and bring it to him year by year when she came up with her husband to offer the yearly sacrifice.
1Sh 2:20 And Eliy would bless Elqanah and his wife and say, "Yahuwah give you descendants from this woman for the loan that was given to Yahuwah." And they would go to their own place.
1Sh 2:21 And Yahuwah visited Channah and she conceived and bore three sons and two daughters. And the lad Shemuw'el grew before Yahuwah.
1Sh 2:22 And Eliy was very old and he heard everything his sons did to all Yisra'el and how they lay with the women who assembled at the door of the tent of meeting.
1Sh 2:23 And he said to them, "Why do you do such things? For I hear of your evil dealings from all the people.
1Sh 2:24 No, my sons! For it is not a good report that I hear. You make Yahuwah's people transgress.
1Sh 2:25 If one man sins against another the judge will judge him. And if a man sins against Yahuwah, who will intercede for him?" And they did not hear the voice of their father because Yahuwah desired to kill them.
1Sh 2:26 And the lad Shemuw'el grew in stature and in favor both with Yahuwah and men.
1Sh 2:27 And a man of Elohiym came to Eliy and said to him, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Did I not clearly reveal Myself to the house of your father when they were in Mitsrayim in Par'oh's house?
1Sh 2:28 Did I not choose him out of all the tribes of Yisra'el to be My temple official, to offer upon My altar, to make a sacrifice of incense, and to wear an ephowd before Me? And did I not give to the house of your father all the burnt-offerings of the sons of Yisra'el?
1Sh 2:29 Why do you kick at My sacrifice and My gifts that I have commanded in My dwelling place and honor your sons more than Me, to make yourselves fat with the best of all the offerings of Yisra'el My people?'
1Sh 2:30 Therefore Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, utters, 'I emphatically said that your house and the house of your father would walk before Me forever.' And now Yahuwah says, 'Far be it from Me, for those who honor Me I will honor and those who despise Me will be lightly esteemed.
1Sh 2:31 Behold! The days are coming that I will cut off your arm and the arm of

your father's house and there will not be an old man in your house.
1Sh 2:32 You will look narrowly at all the bounty that will be bestowed on Yisra'el and there will never be an elder in your house all your days.
1Sh 2:33 And any of your men whom I do not cut off from My altar will consume your eyes and grieve your heart. And all the descendants of your house will die as men.
1Sh 2:34 And this is a sign to you that will come upon your two sons, on Chophniy and Piynechas. In one day they will both die.
1Sh 2:35 And I will raise up for Myself a faithful temple official who will do according to what is in My heart and in My mind. I will build him a sure house and he will walk before My anointed forever.
1Sh 2:36 And it will come to pass everyone who is left in your house will come, bow down to him for a piece of silver and a morsel of bread, and say, "I pray! Put me in one of the official positions that I may eat a piece of bread."

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 3
1Sh 3:1 And the lad Shemuw'el was a minister to Yahuwah before Eliy. And the word of Yahuwah was rare in those days. There was no widespread revelation.
1Sh 3:2 And it was in the day and Eliy was lying down in his place and his eyes had grown dim and he was not able to see,
1Sh 3:3 and before the lamp of Elohiym went out in the house of Yahuwah where the chest of Elohiym was and while Shemuw'el was lying down,
1Sh 3:4 that Yahuwah called to Shemuw'el, and he said, "Behold me!"
1Sh 3:5 And he ran to Eliy and said, "Behold me, for you called me." And he said, "I did not call. Return and lie down." And he went and lay down.
1Sh 3:6 And Yahuwah called yet again, "Shemuw'el!" And Shemuw'el arose and went to Eliy and said, "Behold me, for you called me." He said, "I did not call, my son. Return and lie down."
1Sh 3:7 (And Shemuw'el did not yet know Yahuwah nor was the word of Yahuwah yet revealed to him.)
1Sh 3:8 And Yahuwah called Shemuw'el again the third time. And he arose and went to Eliy and said, "Here I am, for you called me." And Eliy perceived that Yahuwah had called the lad.
1Sh 3:9 And Eliy said to Shemuw'el, "Go! Lie down, and it will be, if He calls you, that you must say, 'Speak, Yahuwah, for Your slave hears.'" And Shemuw'el went and lay down in his place.
1Sh 3:10 And Yahuwah came and stood and called as at other times, "Shemuw'el! Shemuw'el!" And Shemuw'el answered, "Speak, for Your slave hears."
1Sh 3:11 And Yahuwah said to Shemuw'el, "Behold! I will do something in Yisra'el at which both ears of everyone who hears it will tingle.
1Sh 3:12 In that day I will perform against Eliy all that I have spoken concerning his house, from beginning to end.
1Sh 3:13 For I have told him that I will judge his house forever for the iniquity that he knows, because his sons made themselves vile, and he did not restrain them.
1Sh 3:14 And therefore I have sworn to the house of Eliy that the iniquity of Eliy's house will not be atoned for by sacrifice or gifts for ever."
1Sh 3:15 And Shemuw'el lay down until morning and opened the doors of the house of Yahuwah. And Shemuw'el was afraid to tell Eliy the vision.
1Sh 3:16 And Eliy called Shemuw'el and said, "Shemuw'el, my son!" And he answered, "Behold me!"
1Sh 3:17 And he said, "What is the word that He has spoken to you? I pray, do not hide it from me. Elohiym do so to you and more also, if you hide anything from me of all the things that He said to you."
1Sh 3:18 And Shemuw'el told him everything and hid nothing from him. And he said, "It is Yahuwah. Let Him do what seems good to Him."
1Sh 3:19 And Shemuw'el grew and Yahuwah was with him and let none of his words fall to the ground.
1Sh 3:20 And all Yisra'el from Dan to Be'er Sheba' knew that Shemuw'el had been established as a prophet of Yahuwah.
1Sh 3:21 And Yahuwah appeared again in Shiyloh. For Yahuwah revealed Himself to Shemuw'el in Shiyloh by the word of Yahuwah.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 4
1Sh 4:1 And the word of Shemuw'el came to all Yisra'el. And Yisra'el went out to battle against the Pelishtiym and encamped beside Eben ha-Ezer, and the Pelishtiym encamped in Apheq.
1Sh 4:2 And the Pelishtiym put themselves in battle array against Yisra'el and they joined battle and Yisra'el was struck before the Pelishtiym and they killed about four thousand men of the army in the field.
1Sh 4:3 And the people came into the camp and the elders of Yisra'el said, "Why has Yahuwah defeated us today before the Pelishtiym? Let us bring the chest of the

covenant of Yahuwah from Shiyloh to us that when it comes among us it may save us from the hand of our enemies."
1Sh 4:4 And the people sent to Shiyloh that they might bring from there the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah of Hosts, on which dwells the keruwbiym, and there with the chest of the covenant of the Elohiym, the two sons of Eliy, Chophniy and Piynechas.
1Sh 4:5 And the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah came into the encampment, all Yisra'el shouted with great alarm, and the earth rang again.
1Sh 4:6 And the Pelishtiym heard the noise of the shout and they said, "What does the sound of this great shout in the encampment of the Ibriym mean?" And they understood that the chest of Yahuwah had come into the encampment.
1Sh 4:7 And the Pelishtiym were afraid, for they said, "Elohiym has come into the encampment!" And they said, "Woe to us! For such a thing has never happened before.
1Sh 4:8 Woe to us! Who will deliver us from the hand of these majestic Elohiym? These are the Elohiym who struck Mitsrayim with all the plagues in the wilderness.
1Sh 4:9 Be strong and conduct yourselves like men, you Pelishtiym, that you do not serve the Ibriym as they served you. Conduct yourselves like men and fight!"
1Sh 4:10 And the Pelishtiym fought and Yisra'el was defeated and every man fled to his tent. There was a very great slaughter and there fell of Yisra'el thirty thousand foot soldiers.
1Sh 4:11 And the chest of Elohiym was captured and the two sons of Eliy, Chophniy and Piynechas, died.
1Sh 4:12 And a man of Binyamiyn ran from the battle line the same day and came to Shiyloh with his clothes torn and dirt on his head.
1Sh 4:13 And he came and behold, Eliy was sitting on a seat by the wayside watching, for his heart trembled for the chest of the Elohiym. And the man came into the city and told it and all the city cried out.
1Sh 4:14 And Eliy heard the noise of the outcry and he said, "What does the sound of this tumult mean?" And the man came quickly and told Eliy.
1Sh 4:15 Eliy was a son of ninety-eight years and his eyes were so dim that he could not see.
1Sh 4:16 And the man said to Eliy, "I came from the ranks. And I fled today from the ranks." And he said, "What happened, my son?"
1Sh 4:17 And the bearer of the news answered and said, "Yisra'el has fled before the Pelishtiym and there has been a great slaughter among the people. Also your two sons, Chophniy and Piynechas, are dead, and the chest of the Elohiym has been captured."
1Sh 4:18 And it happened, when he made mention of the chest of the Elohiym, that he fell off the seat backward by the side of the gate and his neck was broken and he died, for the man was old and heavy. And he had judged Yisra'el forty years.
1Sh 4:19 And his daughter-in-law, Piynechas' wife, was with child, due to be delivered, and she heard the news that the chest of the Elohiym was captured and that her father-in-law and her husband were dead, and she bowed herself and gave birth, for her labor pains came upon her.
1Sh 4:20 And about the time of her death the women who stood by her said to her, "Do not fear, for you have borne a son." And she did not answer nor did she regard.
1Sh 4:21 And she named the lad Iy-kabowd saying, "The splendor has departed from Yisra'el!" because the chest of the Elohiym had been captured and because of her father-in-law and her husband.
1Sh 4:22 And she said, "The splendor has departed from Yisra'el, for the chest of the Elohiym has been captured."

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 5
1Sh 5:1 And the Pelishtiym took the chest of the Elohiym and brought it from Eben ha-Ezer to Ashdowd.
1Sh 5:2 And the Pelishtiym took the chest of the Elohiym and they brought it into the house of Dagown and set it by Dagown.
1Sh 5:3 And the Ashdowdiy arose early on the morrow and behold, Dagown was fallen on its face to the earth before the chest of Yahuwah. And they took Dagown and set it in its place again.
1Sh 5:4 And they arose early on the morrow morning and behold, Dagown was fallen on its face to the ground before the chest of Yahuwah. The head of Dagown and both the palms of its hands were broken off on the threshold. Only the fish part remained of it.
1Sh 5:5 Therefore neither the temple officials of Dagown nor any who come into Dagown's house tread on the threshold of Dagown in Ashdowd to this day.
1Sh 5:6 And the hand of Yahuwah was heavy on the Ashdowdiy and He ravaged them and struck them with tumors, both Ashdowd and its territory.
1Sh 5:7 And the men of Ashdowd saw how it was and, they said, "The chest of the Eloah of Yisra'el must not remain with us, for His hand is harsh toward us and Dagown

our eloah."
1Sh 5:8 And they sent and gathered to themselves all the rulers of the Pelishtiym and said, "What will we do with the chest of the Eloah of Yisra'el?" And they answered, "Let the chest of the Eloah of Yisra'el be carried away to Gath." And they carried the chest of the Eloah of Yisra'el away.
1Sh 5:9 And it was, after they had carried it away, that the hand of Yahuwah was against the city with a very great destruction, and He struck the men of the city, both small and great, and tumors broke out on them.
1Sh 5:10 And they sent the chest of the Elohiym to Eqrown. And it was, as the chest of the Elohiym came to Eqrown that the Eqrowniy cried out saying, "They have brought the chest of the Eloah of Yisra'el to us to kill us and our people!"
1Sh 5:11 And they sent and gathered together all the rulers of the Pelishtiym and said, "Send away the chest of the Eloah of Yisra'el and let it go back to its own place and it does not kill us and our people." For there was a deadly destruction throughout the entire city. The hand of the Elohiym was very heavy there.
1Sh 5:12 And the men who did not die were stricken with the tumors and the cry for help of the city went up to the sky.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 6
1Sh 6:1 And the chest of Yahuwah was in the field of the Pelishtiym seven months.
1Sh 6:2 And the Pelishtiym called for the temple officials and the diviners saying, "What will we do with the chest of Yahuwah? Tell us how we should send it to its place."
1Sh 6:3 And they said, "If you send away the chest of the Eloah of Yisra'el, do not send it empty, and by all means return it to Him with an offering for guilt. And you will be healed and it will be known to you why His hand is not removed from you."
1Sh 6:4 And they said, "What is the offering for guilt that we will return to Him?" They answered, "Five golden tumors and five golden rats, the number of the rulers of the Pelishtiym, for the same plague was on all of you and on your rulers.
1Sh 6:5 And you will make images of your tumors and images of your rats that ravage the land and you will give splendor to the Eloah of Yisra'el. Perhaps He will lighten His hand from you, from your Elohiym, and from your land.
1Sh 6:6 And why then do you harden your hearts as Mitsrayim and Par'oh hardened their hearts when He did mighty things among them and they did not send them away and let them go?
1Sh 6:7 And now, make one new cart and take two suckling cows on which a yoke has never been raised, and bind the cows to the cart, and return their sons after them to the house.
1Sh 6:8 And take the chest of Yahuwah and set it on the cart and put the articles of gold that you are returning to Him as an offering for guilt in a chest by its side. And send it away and let it go.
1Sh 6:9 And watch! If it goes up the road to its own territory, to Bayith Shemesh, then He has done us this great evil. And if not, then we will know that it is not His hand that struck us. It happened to us by chance."
1Sh 6:10 And the men did so. They took two milk cows and hitched them to the cart and shut up their sons at the house.
1Sh 6:11 And they set the chest of Yahuwah on the cart and the chest with a mouse of gold and the images of their tumors.
1Sh 6:12 And the cows headed straight for the road to Bayith Shemesh and went along one highway, lowing as they went, and did not turn aside to the right hand or the left. And the rulers of the Pelishtiym went after them to the border of Bayith Shemesh.
1Sh 6:13 And the people of Bayith ha-Shimshiy were reaping their wheat harvest in the vale and they lifted their eyes and saw the chest and rejoiced to see it.
1Sh 6:14 And the cart came into the field of Yahushua of Bayith Shemesh and stood there. A large stone was there so they split the wood of the cart and offered the cows as a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah.
1Sh 6:15 The Laywiyiy took down the chest of Yahuwah and the chest that was with it, in which were the articles of gold, and put them on the large stone. And the men of Bayith Shemesh offered whole burnt offerings and made sacrifices the same day to Yahuwah.
1Sh 6:16 And the five rulers of the Pelishtiym saw and they returned to Eqrown the same day.
1Sh 6:17 These are the golden tumors that the Pelishtiym returned as an offering for guilt to Yahuwah. One for Ashdowd, one for Azzah, one for Ashqelown, one for Gath, one for Eqrown.
1Sh 6:18 And the golden rats, the number of all the cities of the Pelishtiym of the five rulers, fortified cities and country villages, even as far as the great meadow in which they set the chest of Yahuwah to this day in the field of Yahushua of Bayith ha-Shimshiy.

1Sh 6:19 And He struck the men of Bayith Shemesh, because they had looked into the chest of Yahuwah. He struck fifty thousand and seventy men of the people and the people lamented because Yahuwah had struck the people with a great slaughter.
1Sh 6:20 And the men of Bayith Shemesh said, "Who is able to stand before sacred Yahuwah, the Elohiym, and to whom will it go up from us?"
1Sh 6:21 And they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Qiryath Ye'ariym saying, "The Pelishtiym have brought back the chest of Yahuwah. Come down and take it up with you."

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 7
1Sh 7:1 And the men of Qiryath Ye'ariym came and took the chest of Yahuwah and brought it into the house of Abiynadab on the hill and consecrated El'azar his son to keep the chest of Yahuwah.
1Sh 7:2 And it was that the chest remained in Qiryath Ye'ariym a long time. It was there twenty years. And all the house of Yisra'el wailed after Yahuwah.
1Sh 7:3 And Shemuw'el spoke to all the house of Yisra'el saying, "If you return to Yahuwah with all your hearts, then put away the foreign eloah and the Ashtarowth from among you, and prepare your hearts for Yahuwah, and serve Him only, and He will deliver you from the hand of the Pelishtiym."
1Sh 7:4 And the sons of Yisra'el put away the pagan deities and the Ashtarowth and served Yahuwah only.
1Sh 7:5 And Shemuw'el said, "Gather all Yisra'el to Mitspah and I will pray to Yahuwah for you."
1Sh 7:6 And they gathered together at Mitspah, drew water, and poured it before Yahuwah. And they fasted that day and said there, "We have sinned against Yahuwah." And Shemuw'el judged the sons of Yisra'el at Mitspah.
1Sh 7:7 And the Pelishtiym heard that the sons of Yisra'el had gathered together at Mitspah and the rulers of the Pelishtiym went up against Yisra'el. And the sons of Yisra'el heard of it and they were afraid of the Pelishtiym.
1Sh 7:8 And the sons of Yisra'el said to Shemuw'el, "Do not cease to cry out to Yahuwah our Eloah for us that He may save us from the hand of the Pelishtiym."
1Sh 7:9 And Shemuw'el took one suckling lamb and offered it as a whole burnt offering wholly to Yahuwah. And Shemuw'el cried out to Yahuwah for Yisra'el and Yahuwah answered him.
1Sh 7:10 And as Shemuw'el was offering up the whole burnt offering, the Pelishtiym drew near to battle against Yisra'el. And Yahuwah thundered with a loud sound upon the Pelishtiym that day and so confused them that they were overcome before Yisra'el.
1Sh 7:11 And the men of Yisra'el went out of Mitspah and pursued the Pelishtiym and drove them back as far as below Bayith Kar.
1Sh 7:12 And Shemuw'el took one stone and set it up between Mitspah and Shen, and called its name Eben ha-Ezer saying, "Thus far Yahuwah has helped us."
1Sh 7:13 And the Pelishtiym were subdued and they did not come anymore into the territory of Yisra'el. And the hand of Yahuwah was against the Pelishtiym all the days of Shemuw'el.
1Sh 7:14 And the cities that the Pelishtiym had taken from Yisra'el were restored to Yisra'el, from Eqrown to Gath, and Yisra'el recovered its territory from the hands of the Pelishtiym. And there was peace between Yisra'el and the Emoriy.
1Sh 7:15 And Shemuw'el judged Yisra'el all the days of his life.
1Sh 7:16 And he went from year to year on a circuit to Bayith-El, Gilgal, and Mitspah, and judged Yisra'el in all those places.
1Sh 7:17 And he always returned to Ramah for his house was there. There he judged Yisra'el and there he built an altar to Yahuwah.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 8
1Sh 8:1 And it came to pass when Shemuw'el was old that he made his sons judges over Yisra'el.
1Sh 8:2 And the name of his firstborn was Yo'el and the name of his second AbiYahuw, judges in Be'er Sheba'.
1Sh 8:3 And his sons did not walk in his ways. They turned aside after dishonest gain, took bribes, and perverted justice.
1Sh 8:4 And all the elders of Yisra'el gathered together and came to Shemuw'el at Ramah
1Sh 8:5 and said to him, "Behold! You are old and your sons do not walk in your ways. Now make us a king to judge us like all the nations."
1Sh 8:6 And the thing displeased Shemuw'el when they said, "Give us a king to judge us." And Shemuw'el prayed to Yahuwah.
1Sh 8:7 And Yahuwah said to Shemuw'el, "Hear the voice of the people in all that they say to you, for they have not rejected you, for they have rejected Me that I should not reign over them.
1Sh 8:8 According to all the works that they have done since the day that I brought them up out of Mitsrayim, even to

this day, with which they have forsaken Me and served other elohiym, so they are doing to you also.
1Sh 8:9 And now, hear their voice. And you will solemnly forewarn them and show them the behavior of the king who will reign over them."
1Sh 8:10 And Shemuw'el told all the words of Yahuwah to the people who asked him for a king.
1Sh 8:11 And he said, "This will be the behavior of the king who will reign over you. He will take your sons and appoint them for his own chariots and to be his horsemen and some will run before his chariots.
1Sh 8:12 And he will appoint captains over his thousands and captains over his fifties, will set some to plow his ground and reap his harvest, and some to make his weapons for battle and equipment for his vehicles.
1Sh 8:13 And he will take your daughters to be ointment makers, cooks, and bakers.
1Sh 8:14 And he will take the best of your fields, your vineyards, and your olives, and give them to his slaves.
1Sh 8:15 And he will take a tenth part of your grain and your vineyard and give it to his eunuchs and slaves.
1Sh 8:16 And he will take your male slaves, your slavegirls, your finest young men, and your donkeys, and put them to his work.
1Sh 8:17 He will take a tenth part of your sheep and you will be his slaves.
1Sh 8:18 And you will cry out in that day because of your king whom you have chosen for yourselves, and Yahuwah will not answer you in that day."
1Sh 8:19 And the people refused to hear the voice of Shemuw'el and they said, "No, and we will have a king over us
1Sh 8:20 and we also may be like all the nations and that our king may judge us and go out before us and fight our battles."
1Sh 8:21 And Shemuw'el heard all the words of the people and he repeated them in the hearing of Yahuwah.
1Sh 8:22 And Yahuwah said to Shemuw'el, "Hear their voice and make them a king." And Shemuw'el said to the men of Yisra'el, "Every man go to his city."

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 9
1Sh 9:1 And there was a man of Binyamiyn whose name was Qiysh the son of Abiy'el, the son of Tserowr, the son of Bekowrath, the son of Aphiyach, a Ben-yemiyniy, a mighty man of power.
1Sh 9:2 And he had a choice and handsome son whose name was Sha'uwl. There was not a more handsome person than he among the sons of Yisra'el. From his shoulders upward he was taller than any of the people.
1Sh 9:3 And the she-donkeys of Qiysh, Sha'uwl's father, had perished and Qiysh said to his son Sha'uwl, "Take one of the lads with you, and arise, go seek the she-donkeys."
1Sh 9:4 And they passed through the land of Sha'aliym, and nothing. And he passed through the land of the Ben-yemiyniy, and they did not find.
1Sh 9:5 And they came to the land of Tsuwph and Sha'uwl said to his retainer who was with him, "Come, let us return, lest my father cease caring about the donkeys and become worried about us."
1Sh 9:6 And he said to him, "Behold I pray, in this city is a man of Elohiym, and the man is honorable. All that he says surely comes. And let us go there. Perhaps he can show us the way that we should go."
1Sh 9:7 And Sha'uwl said to his lad, "And behold, if we go, what will we bring the man? For the bread in our vessels is all gone and there is no present to bring to the man of the Elohiym. What do we have?"
1Sh 9:8 And the lad answered Sha'uwl again and said, "Behold! I have here at hand one fourth part of a shekel of silver. I will give that to the man of the Elohiym to tell us our way."
1Sh 9:9 (Before in Yisra'el when a man went to inquire of Elohiym he would say, "Go! Let us go to the seer," for he that was before called a seer this day is a prophet.)
1Sh 9:10 And Sha'uwl said to his lad, "Well said! Come! Let us go." And they went to the city where the man of the Elohiym was.
1Sh 9:11 As they went up the hill to the city they met some damsels going out to draw water and said to them, "Is the seer here?"
1Sh 9:12 And they answered them and said, "Behold! There he is, just ahead of you. Hurry now, for today he came to this city because there is a sacrifice of the people today on the high place.
1Sh 9:13 As soon as you come into the city you will surely find him before he goes up to the high place to eat. For the people will not eat until he comes because he must bless the sacrifice. Afterward those who are invited will eat. And now, go up, for about this time you will find him."
1Sh 9:14 And they went up to the city. As they were coming into the city there was Shemuw'el coming out toward them on his way up to the high place.
1Sh 9:15 And Yahuwah had told Shemuw'el in his ear one day before Sha'uwl came

saying,
1Sh 9:16 "Tomorrow about this time I will send you a man from the land of Binyamiyn and you will anoint him commander over My people Yisra'el that he may save My people from the hand of the Pelishtiym, for I have looked upon My people because their cry has come to me."
1Sh 9:17 And Shemuw'el saw Sha'uwl, and Yahuwah said to him, "Behold, the man of whom I spoke to you. This one will reign over My people."
1Sh 9:18 And Sha'uwl drew near to Shemuw'el in the gate and said, "I pray, tell me, where is the seer's house?"
1Sh 9:19 And Shemuw'el answered Sha'uwl and said, "I am the seer. Go up before me to the high place for you will eat with me this day and in the morning I will let you go and will tell you all that is in your heart.
1Sh 9:20 And in regard to your she-donkeys that perished in the day three days ago, do not put your heart on them for they have been found. And on whom is all the desire of Yisra'el? Is it not on you and on all your father's house?"
1Sh 9:21 And Sha'uwl answered and said, "Am I not a Ben-yemiyniy, of the smallest of the tribes of Yisra'el, and my family the least of all the families of the tribe of Binyamiyn? Why then do you speak like this to me?"
1Sh 9:22 And Shemuw'el took Sha'uwl and his lad and brought them into the hall and had them sit in the head place among those who were invited (there were about thirty persons).
1Sh 9:23 And Shemuw'el said to the cook, "Bring the portion that I gave you of which I said to you, 'Set it apart.'"
1Sh 9:24 And the cook took up the leg with its upper part and set it before Sha'uwl, and said, "Here it is, what was kept back. It was set apart for you. Eat, for until this set time it has been kept for you, since I said I invited the people." And Sha'uwl ate with Shemuw'el that day.
1Sh 9:25 And they had come down from the high place into the city and Shemuw'el spoke with Sha'uwl on the roof of the house.
1Sh 9:26 And they arose early and it was about the rising of the dawn that Shemuw'el called to Sha'uwl on the roof of the house saying, "Get up that I may send you on your way." And Sha'uwl arose and both of them went outside, he and Shemuw'el.
1Sh 9:27 And as they were going down to the outskirts of the city Shemuw'el said to Sha'uwl, "Say to the lad to pass on before us." And he passed on. "And you stand for a time that you may hear the word of Elohiym."

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 10
1Sh 10:1 And Shemuw'el took a flask of oil and poured it on his head and kissed him and said, "Is it not because Yahuwah has anointed you commander over His inheritance?
1Sh 10:2 And in your going from me this day you will find two men by Rachel's tomb in the border of Binyamiyn at Tseltsach and they will say to you, 'The donkeys that you went out to seek have been found. And behold, your father has left the matter of the donkeys and is worrying about you saying, "What will I do about my son?"'
1Sh 10:3 And you will go on forward from there and come to the great tree of Tabowr. There three men going up to the Elohiym at Bayith-El will meet you, one carrying three young goats, one carrying three loaves of bread, and one carrying a skin of wine.
1Sh 10:4 And they will greet you and give you two loaves of bread that you will receive from their hands.
1Sh 10:5 After that you will come to the hill of the Elohiym where the Pelishtiym garrison is. And it will happen, when you have come there to the city, that you will meet a group of prophets coming down from the high place with a stringed instrument, a tambourine, a flute, and a lyre before them, and they will be prophesying.
1Sh 10:6 And the Spirit of Yahuwah will come upon you and you will prophesy with them and be turned into another man.
1Sh 10:7 And let it be, when these signs come to you, that you do as the occasion demands, for the Elohiym is with you.
1Sh 10:8 You will go down before me to Gilgal and surely I will come down to you to offer whole burnt offerings and make sacrifices of peace offerings. Seven days you will wait till I come to you and show you what you should do."
1Sh 10:9 And it was, when he had turned his back to go from Shemuw'el, that Elohiym gave him another heart and all those signs came to pass that day.
1Sh 10:10 And they came there to the hill and behold, a group of prophets met him and the Spirit of Elohiym rushed upon him and he prophesied in their midst.
1Sh 10:11 And it happened when all who knew him formerly and saw that, and behold, he prophesied among the prophets, and the people said man to another, "What is this that has come upon the son of Qiysh? Is Sha'uwl also among the prophets?"

1Sh 10:12 And a man from there answered and said, "And who is their father?" Therefore it became a proverb, "Is Sha'uwl also among the prophets?"
1Sh 10:13 And he finished prophesying and he went to the high place.
1Sh 10:14 And Sha'uwl's uncle said to him and his lad, "Where did you go?" And he said, "To seek the donkeys, and we saw that they were nowhere and we came to Shemuw'el."
1Sh 10:15 And Sha'uwl's uncle said, "Tell me, I pray, what Shemuw'el said to you."
1Sh 10:16 And Sha'uwl said to his uncle, "He told us plainly that the donkeys had been found." And about the matter of the kingship, he did not tell him what Shemuw'el had said.
1Sh 10:17 And Shemuw'el called the people together to Yahuwah at Mitspah
1Sh 10:18 and said to the sons of Yisra'el, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'I brought up Yisra'el out of Mitsrayim and delivered you from the hand of Mitsrayim and from the hand of all kingdoms and from those who oppressed you.'
1Sh 10:19 And you have this day rejected your Elohiym who Himself saved you from all evil and distress and you have said to Him, 'No! Set a king over us!' And now, present yourselves before Yahuwah by your tribes and by your clans."
1Sh 10:20 And Shemuw'el caused all the tribes of Yisra'el to come near and the tribe of Binyamiyn was chosen.
1Sh 10:21 And he caused the tribe of Binyamiyn to come near by their families and the family of Matriy was chosen, and Sha'uwl, the son of Qiysh, was chosen. And they sought him and he could not be found.
1Sh 10:22 And they inquired of Yahuwah further, "Has the man come here yet?" And Yahuwah answered, "There he is, hidden among the equipment."
1Sh 10:23 And they ran and brought him from there and he stood among the people and he was taller than any of the people from his shoulders upward.
1Sh 10:24 And Shemuw'el said to all the people, "See him whom Yahuwah has chosen that there is no one like him among all the people." And all the people shouted and said, "Let the king live!"
1Sh 10:25 And Shemuw'el explained to the people the behavior of a kingship and wrote it in a book and laid it up before Yahuwah. And Shemuw'el sent all the people away, every man to his house.
1Sh 10:26 And Sha'uwl also went to the house at Gib'ah and valiant men went with him, whose hearts Elohiym had touched.
1Sh 10:27 And some sons of worthlessness said, "How can this man save us?" And they despised him and brought him no presents. And he held his peace.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 11
1Sh 11:1 And Nachash the Ammowniy came up and encamped against Yabesh Gil'ad and all the men of Yabesh said to Nachash, "Make a covenant with us and we will serve you."
1Sh 11:2 And Nachash the Ammowniy answered them, "This I will make with you, that I may put out all your right eyes and bring reproach on all Yisra'el."
1Sh 11:3 And the elders of Yabesh said to him, "Hold off for seven days that we may send messengers to all the territory of Yisra'el. And then, if there is no one to save us, we will come out to you."
1Sh 11:4 And the messengers came to Gib'ah of Sha'uwl and told the news in the ears of the people and all the people lifted up their voices and wept.
1Sh 11:5 And there was Sha'uwl, coming behind the herd from the field, and Sha'uwl said, "What troubles the people that they weep?" And they told him the words of the men of Yabesh.
1Sh 11:6 And the Spirit of Elohiym came upon Sha'uwl when he heard this news and his anger was greatly aroused.
1Sh 11:7 And he took a team of oxen and cut them in pieces and sent them throughout all the territory of Yisra'el by the hands of messengers saying, "Whoever does not go out with Sha'uwl and Shemuw'el to battle, so it will be done to his oxen." And the dread of Yahuwah fell on the people and they came out as one man.
1Sh 11:8 And he mustered them in Bezeq and the sons of Yisra'el were three hundred thousand and the men of Yahudah thirty thousand.
1Sh 11:9 And they said to the messengers who came, "Thus you will say to the men of Yabesh Gil'ad, 'Tomorrow, in the heat of the sun you will have deliverance.'" And the messengers came and reported it to the men of Yabesh and they were glad.
1Sh 11:10 And the men of Yabesh said, "Tomorrow we will come out to you and you may do with us whatever seems good to you."
1Sh 11:11 And it was, on the next day, and Sha'uwl put the people with three heads and they came into the midst of the camp in the morning watch and killed the Ammown until the heat of the day. And it happened that those who survived were scattered and no two of them were left together.
1Sh 11:12 And the people said to Shemuw'el, "Who is he who said, 'Will Sha'uwl reign over us?' Bring the men that

we may put them to death."
1Sh 11:13 And Sha'uwl said, "Not a man will be put to death this day, for today Yahuwah has accomplished salvation in Yisra'el."
1Sh 11:14 And Shemuw'el said to the people, "Come! Let us go to Gilgal and renew the kingship there."
1Sh 11:15 And all the people went to Gilgal and there they made Sha'uwl king before Yahuwah in Gilgal. There they made sacrifices of peace offerings before Yahuwah and there Sha'uwl and all the men of Yisra'el rejoiced greatly.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 12
1Sh 12:1 And Shemuw'el said to all Yisra'el, "Behold! I have heard your voice in all that you said to me and have made a king over you.
1Sh 12:2 And now here is the king, walking before you, and I am old and gray-headed, and behold, my sons are with you. I have walked before you from my childhood to this day.
1Sh 12:3 Behold me! Witness against me before Yahuwah and before His anointed. Whose ox have I taken, or whose donkey have I taken, or whom have I cheated? Whom have I oppressed, or from whose hand have I received any bribe and concealed my eyes? I will restore it to you."
1Sh 12:4 And they said, "You have not cheated us or oppressed us nor have you taken anything from any man's hand."
1Sh 12:5 And he said to them, "Yahuwah witness against you and His anointed witness this day that you have not found anything in my hand." And they said, "Witness."
1Sh 12:6 And Shemuw'el said to the people, "It is Yahuwah who raised up Mosheh and Aharown and who brought your fathers up from the land of Mitsrayim.
1Sh 12:7 And now, stand still that I may reason with you before Yahuwah concerning all the righteousness of Yahuwah that He did to you and your fathers.
1Sh 12:8 When Ya'aqob had gone into Mitsrayim and your fathers cried out to Yahuwah, and Yahuwah sent Mosheh and Aharown who brought your fathers out of Mitsrayim and made them dwell in this place.
1Sh 12:9 And they forgot Yahuwah their Elohiym and He sold them into the hand of Siysera', commander of the army of Chatsowr, into the hand of the Pelishtiym, and into the hand of the king of Mow'ab, and they fought against them.
1Sh 12:10 And they cried out to Yahuwah and said, 'We have sinned because we have forsaken Yahuwah and served the pagan deities and Ashtarowth, and now deliver us from the hand of our enemies and we will serve You.'
1Sh 12:11 And Yahuwah sent Yerubba'al, Bedan, Yiphtach, and Shemuw'el, and delivered you out of the hand of your enemies on every side and you dwelt in safety.
1Sh 12:12 And you saw that Nachash king of Ammown came against you and you said to me, 'No, because a king will reign over us,' and Yahuwah your Elohiym was your king.
1Sh 12:13 And now, here is the king whom you have chosen and whom you have desired. And take note, Yahuwah has set a king over you.
1Sh 12:14 If you fear Yahuwah and serve Him and hear His voice and do not be rebellious against the commandment of Yahuwah, then both you and the king who reigns over you will continue following Yahuwah your Elohiym.
1Sh 12:15 And if you do not hear the voice of Yahuwah and are rebellious against the commandment of Yahuwah, and the hand of Yahuwah will be against you as it was against your fathers.
1Sh 12:16 And now stand and see this great thing that Yahuwah will do before your eyes.
1Sh 12:17 Is today not the wheat harvest? I will call to Yahuwah and He will send sounds and rain that you may perceive and see that your evil is great that you have done in the eyes of Yahuwah in asking a king for yourselves."
1Sh 12:18 And Shemuw'el called to Yahuwah and Yahuwah sent sounds and rain that day and all the people greatly feared Yahuwah and Shemuw'el.
1Sh 12:19 And all the people said to Shemuw'el, "Pray for your slaves to Yahuwah your Eloah that we may not die, for we have added to all our sins the evil of asking a king for ourselves."
1Sh 12:20 And Shemuw'el said to the people, "Do not fear. You have done all this evil, yet do not turn aside from following Yahuwah, and serve Yahuwah with all your heart.
1Sh 12:21 And do not turn aside, for then you would go after empty things that cannot profit or deliver, for they are nothing.
1Sh 12:22 For Yahuwah will not forsake His people, for His great name's sake, because it has pleased Yahuwah to make you His people.
1Sh 12:23 Also, I, far be it from me that I sin against Yahuwah in ceasing to pray for you, and I will teach you the good and the right way.

1Sh 12:24 Only revere Yahuwah and serve Him in truth with all your inner man, for see Who is great with you.
1Sh 12:25 And if you still do bad you will be swept away, both you and your king."

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 13
1Sh 13:1 Sha'uwl reigned one year, and he had reigned two years over Yisra'el,
1Sh 13:2 and Sha'uwl chose for himself three thousand of Yisra'el. Two thousand were with Sha'uwl in Mikmas and in the mountains of Bayith-El and a thousand were with Yahuwnathan in Gib'ah of Binyamiyn. The rest of the people he sent away, every man to his tent.
1Sh 13:3 And Yahuwnathan attacked the garrison of the Pelishtiym that was in Geba' and the Pelishtiym heard. And Sha'uwl blew the horn throughout all the land saying, "Let the Ibriym hear!"
1Sh 13:4 And all Yisra'el heard it said Sha'uwl had attacked a garrison of the Pelishtiym and that Yisra'el also stank to the Pelishtiym. And the people were called together to Sha'uwl at Gilgal.
1Sh 13:5 And the Pelishtiym gathered together to fight with Yisra'el, thirty thousand vehicles and six thousand horsemen and people as the sand that is on the sea shore in multitude. And they came up and encamped in Mikmas, to the east of Bayith Awen.
1Sh 13:6 And the men of Yisra'el saw that they were in danger (for the people were distressed) and the people hid in caves, in thickets, in rocks, in holes, and in pits.
1Sh 13:7 And the Ibriym passed over the Yarden to the land of Gawd and Gil'ad. And Sha'uwl was going around in Gilgal and all the people were behind him trembling.
1Sh 13:8 And he waited seven days, according to the set time of Shemuw'el. And Shemuw'el did not come to Gilgal and the people were scattered from him.
1Sh 13:9 And Sha'uwl said, "Bring a whole burnt offering and peace offerings here to me." And he offered the whole burnt offering.
1Sh 13:10 And it happened, as soon as he had finished presenting the whole burnt offering that Shemuw'el came and Sha'uwl went out to meet him that he might greet him.
1Sh 13:11 And Shemuw'el said, "What have you done?" And Sha'uwl said, "When I saw that the people were scattered from me and you did not come within the days of the set time, and the Pelishtiym gathered together at Mikmas,
1Sh 13:12 then I said, 'The Pelishtiym will now come down on me at Gilgal and I have not made supplication to Yahuwah.' And I felt compelled and offered a whole burnt offering."
1Sh 13:13 And Shemuw'el said to Sha'uwl, "You have done foolishly. You have not kept the commandment of Yahuwah your Eloah, that He commanded you. For now Yahuwah would have established your kingdom over Yisra'el forever.
1Sh 13:14 And now your kingdom will not stand. Yahuwah has sought for Himself a man after His own inner man and Yahuwah has commanded him to be leader over His people because you have not kept what Yahuwah commanded you."
1Sh 13:15 And Shemuw'el arose and went up from Gilgal to Gib'ah of Binyamiyn. And Sha'uwl mustered the people present with him, about six hundred men.
1Sh 13:16 Sha'uwl, Yahuwnathan his son, and the people present with them remained in Geba' of Binyamiyn. And the Pelishtiym encamped in Mikmas.
1Sh 13:17 And raiders came out of the encampment of the Pelishtiym, three heads, One head turned to the road to Ophrah, to the land of Shuw'al,
1Sh 13:18 one head turned to the road to Bayith Chowrown, and one head turned to the road of the border that overlooks the valley of Tsebo'iym toward the wilderness.
1Sh 13:19 And there was no blacksmith to be found throughout all the land of Yisra'el, for the Pelishtiym said, "Lest the Ibriym make swords or spears."
1Sh 13:20 And all Yisra'el would go down to the Pelishtiym to sharpen each man's plowshare, his mattock, his axe, and his sickle,
1Sh 13:21 and there was a price from their mouth for the plowshares, the mattocks, the forks, and the axes, and to set the points of the goads.
1Sh 13:22 And it came about, on the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people who were with Sha'uwl and Yahuwnathan. And they were found with Sha'uwl and Yahuwnathan his son.
1Sh 13:23 And the station of the Pelishtiym went out to the ford at Mikmas.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 14
1Sh 14:1 And it happened on a day that Yahuwnathan the son of Sha'uwl said to the lad who bore his armor, "Come! Let us go over to the Pelishtiym station that is on the other side." And he did not tell his father.
1Sh 14:2 And Sha'uwl was sitting under a pomegranate in the outskirts of Gib'ah in Migrown. The people with him, about six hundred men.

1Sh 14:3 AchiYahuw the son of Achiytuwb, the brother of Iy-kabowd, the son of Piynechas, the son of Eliy, Yahuwah's temple official in Shiyloh, was wearing an ephowd. And the people did not know that Yahuwnathan had gone.
1Sh 14:4 At the ford by which Yahuwnathan sought to go over to the Pelishtiym station, a tooth of rock on one side and a tooth of rock on the other side, and the name of the one Bowtsets, and the name of the one Seneh.
1Sh 14:5 The tooth of one pillar north, in front of Mikmas, and one south in front of Geba'.
1Sh 14:6 And Yahuwnathan said to the lad who bore his armor, "Come! Let us go over to the station of these uncircumcised. It may be that Yahuwah will work for us. For nothing restrains Yahuwah from saving by many or by few."
1Sh 14:7 And his armorbearer said to him, "Do all that is in your heart. Go then! Here I am with you, according to your heart."
1Sh 14:8 And Yahuwnathan said, "Very well. Let us cross over to these men and we will show ourselves to them.
1Sh 14:9 If they say thus to us, 'Wait until we come to you,' then we will stand still in our place and not go up to them.
1Sh 14:10 And if they say thus, 'Come up to us,' then we will go up for Yahuwah has given them into our hand and this will be a sign to us."
1Sh 14:11 And both of them showed themselves to the station of the Pelishtiym and the Pelishtiym said, "Behold! The Ibriym are coming out of the holes where they have hidden."
1Sh 14:12 And the men of the garrison called to Yahuwnathan and his armorbearer and said, "Come up to us and we will show you something." Yahuwnathan said to his armorbearer, "Come up after me for Yahuwah has given them into the hand of Yisra'el."
1Sh 14:13 And Yahuwnathan climbed up on his hands and feet with his armorbearer after him and they fell before Yahuwnathan. And as he came after him, his armorbearer killed them.
1Sh 14:14 And it was that the first blow that Yahuwnathan and his armorbearer struck was about twenty men in a field about half the place of a team.
1Sh 14:15 And there was trembling in the encampment, in the field, and among all the people. The station and the raiders also trembled and the earth quaked, and it was a very great trembling.
1Sh 14:16 And the watchmen of Sha'uwl in Gib'ah of Binyamiyn looked and there was the multitude, melting away, and they went here and there.
1Sh 14:17 And Sha'uwl said to the people with him, "I pray, muster and see who has gone from us." And they mustered, and behold, no Yahuwnathan and his armorbearer.
1Sh 14:18 And Sha'uwl said to AchiYahuw, "Bring the chest of the Elohiym here" (for at that time the chest of the Elohiym was with the sons of Yisra'el).
1Sh 14:19 And it happened, while Sha'uwl talked to the temple official, that the noise that was in the encampment of the Pelishtiym continued to increase and Sha'uwl said to the temple official, "Withdraw your hand."
1Sh 14:20 And Sha'uwl and all the people who were with him assembled and they went to the battle, and behold, every man's sword was against his neighbor, very great confusion.
1Sh 14:21 The Ibriym who were with the Pelishtiym before, who went up roundabout with them into the encampment, also were with Yisra'el, with Sha'uwl and Yahuwnathan.
1Sh 14:22 And all the men of Yisra'el who had hidden in the mountains of Ephrayim, having heard the Pelishtiym fled, they also followed hard after them in the battle.
1Sh 14:23 And Yahuwah saved Yisra'el that day, and the battle shifted to Bayith Awen.
1Sh 14:24 And the men of Yisra'el were distressed that day, for Sha'uwl had placed the people under oath saying, "Cursed is the man who eats bread until evening, before I have taken vengeance on my enemies." And none of the people tasted bread.
1Sh 14:25 And all of the land came to a forest and there was honey upon the field.
1Sh 14:26 And the people came into the forest and behold, the honey was dripping and no one put his hand to his mouth for the people feared the oath.
1Sh 14:27 And Yahuwnathan had not heard his father charge the people with the oath, and he stretched out the end of the rod that was in his hand and dipped it in some honey of the forest, and put his hand to his mouth, and his eyes became light.
1Sh 14:28 And one of the people said, "Your father strictly charged the people with an oath saying, 'Cursed is the man who eats bread this day.' And the people were faint.
1Sh 14:29 And Yahuwnathan said, "My father has troubled the land. See, I pray, how my eyes have become light because I tasted a little of this honey.
1Sh 14:30 How much better if the people

had eaten freely today of the spoil of their enemies that they found! For now would there not have been a much greater slaughter among the Pelishtiym?"
1Sh 14:31 And they had driven back the Pelishtiym that day from Mikmas to Ayalown. And the people were very faint.
1Sh 14:32 And the people rushed on the spoil, and took the sheep, oxen, and calves, and slaughtered them on the ground and the people ate them with the blood.
1Sh 14:33 And they told Sha'uwl saying, "Behold! The people are sinning against Yahuwah by eating with the blood!" And he said, "You have dealt treacherously! Roll a large stone to me this day."
1Sh 14:34 And Sha'uwl said, "Disperse yourselves among the people and say to them, 'Bring me here every man's ox and every man out of his flock. Slaughter them here and eat and do not sin against Yahuwah by eating with the blood.'" And every man of the people brought his ox with him that night and slaughtered it there.
1Sh 14:35 And Sha'uwl built an altar to Yahuwah. This was the first altar that he built to Yahuwah.
1Sh 14:36 And Sha'uwl said, "Let us go down after the Pelishtiym by night and plunder them until the morning light and let us not leave a man of them." And they said, "Do whatever seems good to you." And the temple official said, "Let us draw near to the Elohiym here."
1Sh 14:37 And Sha'uwl asked Elohiym, "Will I go down after the Pelishtiym? Will You give them into the hand of Yisra'el?" And He did not answer him that day.
1Sh 14:38 And Sha'uwl said, "Draw near here, all you chiefs of the people, and know and see what this sin was this day.
1Sh 14:39 For as Yahuwah lives, who saves Yisra'el, though it be in Yahuwnathan my son, he will surely die." And not a man among all the people answered him.
1Sh 14:40 And he said to all Yisra'el, "You be on one side and my son Yahuwnathan and I will be on one side." And the people said to Sha'uwl, "Do what seems good to you."
1Sh 14:41 And Sha'uwl said to Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Provide perfection." And Sha'uwl and Yahuwnathan were taken and the people escaped.
1Sh 14:42 And Sha'uwl said, "Cast down between my son Yahuwnathan and me." And Yahuwnathan was taken.
1Sh 14:43 And Sha'uwl said to Yahuwnathan, "Tell me what you have done." And Yahuwnathan told him, and said, "I only tasted a little honey with the end of the rod that was in my hand. And now death is my fate!"
1Sh 14:44 And Sha'uwl answered, "Elohiym do so and more also, for you will surely die, Yahuwnathan."
1Sh 14:45 And the people said to Sha'uwl, "Will Yahuwnathan die, who has accomplished this great deliverance in Yisra'el? Certainly not! Yahuwah lives, not a single hair of his head will fall to the ground, for he has worked with Elohiym this day." And the people rescued Yahuwnathan and he did not die.
1Sh 14:46 And Sha'uwl returned from pursuing the Pelishtiym and the Pelishtiym went to their own place.
1Sh 14:47 And Sha'uwl established his kingship over Yisra'el and fought against all his enemies on every side, against Mow'ab, against the sons of Ammown, against Edom, against the kings of Tsowba', and against the Pelishtiym. Wherever he turned, he harassed them.
1Sh 14:48 And he gathered an army and attacked Amaleq and delivered Yisra'el from the hands of those who plundered them.
1Sh 14:49 And the sons of Sha'uwl were Yahuwnathan, Yishwiy, and Malkiyshuwa'. And the names of his two daughters, the name of the firstborn daughter Merab, and the name of the younger Miykal.
1Sh 14:50 And the name of Sha'uwl's wife was Achiyno'am the daughter of Achiyma'ats. And the name of the commander of his army was Abiyner the son of Ner, Sha'uwl's uncle.
1Sh 14:51 And Qiysh was the father of Sha'uwl, and Ner the father of Abiyner was the son of Abiy'el.
1Sh 14:52 And there was fierce battle with the Pelishtiym all the days of Sha'uwl. And Sha'uwl took for himself any strong man and any valiant son he saw.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 15
1Sh 15:1 And Shemuw'el said to Sha'uwl, "Yahuwah sent me to anoint you king over His people, over Yisra'el. And now, heed the voice of the words of Yahuwah.
1Sh 15:2 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'I will punish Amaleq for what he did to Yisra'el, how he ambushed him on the way when he came up from Mitsrayim.
1Sh 15:3 Now go and attack Amaleq and utterly destroy all that they have and do not spare them. And kill both man and woman, infant and suckling, ox and all of his flock, camel and donkey.'"
1Sh 15:4 And Sha'uwl heard the people and mustered them in Tela'iym, two hundred thousand footmen and ten thousand men of Yahudah.
1Sh 15:5 And Sha'uwl came to a city of

Amaleq and lay in wait in the wadi.
1Sh 15:6 And Sha'uwl said to the Qayiniy, "Go! Depart! Get down from among Amaleq lest I destroy you with them. For you showed kindness to all the sons of Yisra'el when they came up out of Mitsrayim." And the Qayiniy departed from among the Amaleqiy.
1Sh 15:7 And Sha'uwl attacked Amaleq, from Chawiylah all the way to Shuwr, that is east of Mitsrayim.
1Sh 15:8 He also took Agag, king of Amaleq, alive and utterly destroyed all the people with the edge of the sword.
1Sh 15:9 And Sha'uwl and the people spared Agag and the best of the sheep, the oxen, the fatlings, the lambs, and all good, and were not willing to utterly destroy them. And the despised and worthless work they utterly destroyed.
1Sh 15:10 And the word of Yahuwah came to Shemuw'el saying,
1Sh 15:11 "I greatly regret that I have set up Sha'uwl as king, for he has turned back from following Me, and has not performed My commandments." And it grieved Shemuw'el and he cried out to Yahuwah all night.
1Sh 15:12 And Shemuw'el rose early in the morning to meet Sha'uwl and it was told Shemuw'el saying, "Sha'uwl went to Karmel, and behold, he set up a monument for himself and he has gone on around, and passed by, and gone down to Gilgal."
1Sh 15:13 And Shemuw'el went to Sha'uwl and Sha'uwl said to him, "Blessed are you of Yahuwah! I have performed the commandment of Yahuwah."
1Sh 15:14 And Shemuw'el said, "What then is this bleating of the sheep in my ears and the lowing of the oxen that I hear?"
1Sh 15:15 And Sha'uwl said, "They have brought them from the Amaleqiy, for the people spared the best of the sheep and the cattle to slaughter for Yahuwah your Eloah, and the rest we have utterly destroyed."
1Sh 15:16 And Shemuw'el said to Sha'uwl, "Be quiet and I will tell you what Yahuwah said to me last night." And he said to him, "Speak on."
1Sh 15:17 And Shemuw'el said, "Even if are you insignificant in your own eyes, are you not head of the tribes of Yisra'el? And did not Yahuwah anoint you king over Yisra'el?
1Sh 15:18 And Yahuwah sent you on a mission and said, 'Go and utterly destroy the sinners, Amaleq, and fight against them until they are consumed.'
1Sh 15:19 Why then did you not hear the voice of Yahuwah? Why did you swoop down on the spoil and do evil in the eyes of Yahuwah?"
1Sh 15:20 And Sha'uwl said to Shemuw'el, "And I have heard the voice of Yahuwah and gone on the mission on which Yahuwah sent me and brought back Agag king of Amaleq. I have utterly destroyed Amaleq.
1Sh 15:21 And the people took of the plunder, sheep and cattle, the best of the things that should have been utterly destroyed, to slaughter for Yahuwah your Eloah in Gilgal."
1Sh 15:22 And Shemuw'el said, "Has Yahuwah the great delight in whole burnt offerings and sacrifices as in hearing the voice of Yahuwah? Behold! To hear is better than sacrifice, to listen than the fat of rams.
1Sh 15:23 And sin, witchcraft, rebellion, stubbornness then are trouble and idolatry. Because you have rejected the word of Yahuwah, He also has rejected you as king."
1Sh 15:24 And Sha'uwl said to Shemuw'el, "I have sinned, for I have transgressed the commandment of Yahuwah and your words, because I feared the people and heard their voice.
1Sh 15:25 And now, please pardon my sin and return with me that I may worship Yahuwah."
1Sh 15:26 And Shemuw'el said to Sha'uwl, "I will not return with you for you have rejected the word of Yahuwah and Yahuwah has rejected you from being king over Yisra'el."
1Sh 15:27 And as Shemuw'el turned around to go away he seized the edge of his robe and it tore.
1Sh 15:28 And Shemuw'el said to him, "Yahuwah has torn the kingdom of Yisra'el from you today and has given it to a neighbor of yours who is better than you.
1Sh 15:29 And also the Strength of Yisra'el will not lie nor be sorry, for He is not a man that He should be sorry."
1Sh 15:30 And he said, "I have sinned. Honor me now, I pray, before the elders of my people and before Yisra'el, and return with me that I may worship Yahuwah your Eloah."
1Sh 15:31 And Shemuw'el turned back after Sha'uwl and Sha'uwl worshipped Yahuwah.
1Sh 15:32 And Shemuw'el said, "Bring Agag king of Amaleq here to me." And Agag came to him cautiously. And Agag said, "Surely the bitterness of death is past."
1Sh 15:33 And Shemuw'el said, "As your sword has made women childless, so will your mother be made childless among women." And Shemuw'el hacked Agag in pieces before Yahuwah in Gilgal.
1Sh 15:34 And Shemuw'el went to Ramah and Sha'uwl went up to his house at Gib'ah of Sha'uwl.

1Sh 15:35 And Shemuw'el went no more to see Sha'uwl until the day of his death because Shemuw'el mourned for Sha'uwl and Yahuwah regretted that He had made Sha'uwl king over Yisra'el.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 16
1Sh 16:1 And Yahuwah said to Shemuw'el, "How long will you mourn for Sha'uwl, seeing I have rejected him from reigning over Yisra'el? Fill your horn with oil and go. I am sending you to Yishay the Bayith ha-Lachmiy. For I have provided Myself a king among his sons."
1Sh 16:2 And Shemuw'el said, "How can I go? If Sha'uwl hears, he will kill me." And Yahuwah said, "Take a heifer of the cattle with you and say, 'I have come to slaughter for Yahuwah.'
1Sh 16:3 And invite Yishay to the sacrifice and I will show you what you will do. You will anoint for Me the one I name to you."
1Sh 16:4 And Shemuw'el did what Yahuwah said and went to Bayith Lechem. And the elders of the town trembled at his coming and said, "Do you come peaceably?"
1Sh 16:5 And he said, "Peaceably. I have come to slaughter for Yahuwah. Sanctify yourselves and come with me to the sacrifice." And he consecrated Yishay and his sons and invited them to the sacrifice.
1Sh 16:6 And it was when they came that he looked at Eliy'ab and said, "Surely Yahuwah's anointed is before Him."
1Sh 16:7 And Yahuwah said to Shemuw'el, "Do not look at his appearance or at the height of his stature because I have rejected him. For not as man sees, for man looks at the outward appearance, and Yahuwah looks at the heart."
1Sh 16:8 And Yishay called Abiynadab and made him pass before Shemuw'el and he said, "Neither has Yahuwah chosen this one."
1Sh 16:9 And Yishay made Shammah pass by and he said, "Neither has Yahuwah chosen this one."
1Sh 16:10 Thus Yishay made seven of his sons pass before Shemuw'el. And Shemuw'el said to Yishay, "Yahuwah has not chosen these."
1Sh 16:11 And Shemuw'el said to Yishay, "Are all the lads here?" And he said, "There remains yet the youngest and he is shepherding the sheep." And Shemuw'el said to Yishay, "Send and bring him. For we will not sit down till he comes here."
1Sh 16:12 And he sent and brought him in. And he was ruddy with bright eyes and good-looking. And Yahuwah said, "Arise! Anoint him! For this is the one!"
1Sh 16:13 And Shemuw'el took the horn of oil and anointed him in the midst of his brothers and the Spirit of Yahuwah came upon Dawiyd from that day forward. And Shemuw'el arose and went to Ramah.
1Sh 16:14 And the Spirit of Yahuwah departed from Sha'uwl and an evil spirit from Yahuwah terrified him.
1Sh 16:15 And Sha'uwl's slaves said to him, "Surely, an evil spirit from Eloah is terrifying you.
1Sh 16:16 Let our master now command your slaves, who are before you, to seek out a man who is a skillful player on the lyre, and it will be that he will play it with his hand when the evil spirit from Elohiym is upon you and you will be well."
1Sh 16:17 And Sha'uwl said to his slaves, "Provide me now a man who can play well and bring him to me."
1Sh 16:18 And one of the lads answered and said, "Behold! I have seen a son of Yishay the Bayith ha-Lachmiy who is skillful in playing, a mighty and strong man for battle, discerning in speech, and a handsome man, and Yahuwah is with him."
1Sh 16:19 And Sha'uwl sent messengers to Yishay and said, "Send me your son Dawiyd who is with the sheep."
1Sh 16:20 And Yishay took a donkey with bread, a skin of wine, and one young goat, and sent by the hand of his son Dawiyd to Sha'uwl.
1Sh 16:21 And Dawiyd came to Sha'uwl and stood before him and he loved him greatly and he became his armorbearer.
1Sh 16:22 And Sha'uwl sent to Yishay saying, "I pray, let Dawiyd stand before me for he has found favor in my sight."
1Sh 16:23 And it was, whenever the spirit from Elohiym was upon Sha'uwl, that Dawiyd would take a lyre and play it with his hand. And Sha'uwl would become refreshed and well and the evil spirit would depart from him.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 17
1Sh 17:1 And the Pelishtiym gathered their armies together to battle and were gathered together at Sowkoh, that belongs to Yahudah. They encamped between Sowkoh and Azeqah, in Ephes Dammiym.
1Sh 17:2 And Sha'uwl and the men of Yisra'el were gathered together and they encamped in the Vale of Elah and drew up in battle array against the Pelishtiym.
1Sh 17:3 The Pelishtiym stood on a mountain on one side and Yisra'el stood on a mountain on the other side with a valley between them.
1Sh 17:4 And there went out from the encampment of the Pelishtiym into the buffer zone a man of Gath named Golyath,

whose height was six cubits and a span,
1Sh 17:5 and a copper helmet on his head, and he was armed with a coat of mail, and the weight of the coat. five thousand shekels of copper,
1Sh 17:6 and copper armor on his legs, and a copper javelin between his shoulders.
1Sh 17:7 And the staff of his spear was like a weaver's beam and his iron spearhead was six hundred shekels and a shield-bearer went before him.
1Sh 17:8 And he stood and cried out to the armies of Yisra'el and said to them, "Why have you come out to set up in battle array? Am I not the Pelishtiy and you the slaves of Sha'uwl? Choose a man for yourselves and let him come out to me.
1Sh 17:9 If he is able to fight with me and kill me, then we will be your slaves. And if I prevail against him and kill him, then you will be our slaves and serve us."
1Sh 17:10 And the Pelishtiy said, "I defy the armies of Yisra'el this day. Give me a man that we may fight together."
1Sh 17:11 And Sha'uwl and all Yisra'el heard these words of the Pelishtiy and they were dismayed and greatly afraid.
1Sh 17:12 And Dawiyd, the son of the Ephrathiy man from Bayith Lechem Yahudah whose name was Yishay and who had eight sons, and the man was old, advanced in years, in the days of Sha'uwl.
1Sh 17:13 The three oldest sons of Yishay had gone to follow Sha'uwl to the battle. The names of his three sons who went to the battle, Eliy'ab the firstborn, next to him Abiynadab, and the third Shammah,
1Sh 17:14 and Dawiyd, the youngest, and the three oldest followed Sha'uwl.
1Sh 17:15 And Dawiyd occasionally went and returned from Sha'uwl to shepherd his father's sheep at Bayith Lechem.
1Sh 17:16 And the Pelishtiy drew near and presented himself forty days, at the early rising and the evening.
1Sh 17:17 And Yishay said to his son Dawiyd, "Take now for your brothers an ephah of this dried grain and these ten loaves of bread and run to your brothers at the camp.
1Sh 17:18 And go in with these ten sharp cheeses to the captain of the thousand and see how your brothers fare and take their pledge."
1Sh 17:19 And Sha'uwl and they and all the men of Yisra'el were in the Vale of Elah, fighting with the Pelishtiym.
1Sh 17:20 And Dawiyd rose early in the morning, left the sheep with a keeper, and carried the things and went as Yishay had commanded him. And he came to the camp as the army was going out to the fight and shouting for the battle,
1Sh 17:21 for Yisra'el and the Pelishtiym had drawn up in array, rank against rank.
1Sh 17:22 And Dawiyd left his articles in the hand of the keeper, ran into the rank, and came and inquired of his brothers welfare.
1Sh 17:23 And as he spoke with them, behold, there came up into the buffer zone a man from the ranks of the armies of the Pelishtiym, the Pelishtiy of Gath, Golyath by name, and he spoke according to these words. And Dawiyd heard.
1Sh 17:24 And all the men of Yisra'el, when they saw the man, fled from him and were dreadfully afraid.
1Sh 17:25 And the men of Yisra'el said, "Have you seen this man who has come up? Surely he has come up to defy Yisra'el and it will be the man who kills him the king will enrich with great riches, will give him his daughter, and give his father's house exemption from taxes in Yisra'el."
1Sh 17:26 And Dawiyd spoke to the men who stood by him saying, "What will be done for the man who kills this Pelishtiy and takes away the reproach from Yisra'el? For who is this uncircumcised Pelishtiy that he should defy the armies of the living Elohiym?"
1Sh 17:27 And the people answered him in this manner saying, "And will it be done for the man who kills him."
1Sh 17:28 And Eliy'ab his oldest brother heard when he spoke to the men and Eliy'ab's anger was aroused against Dawiyd and he said, "Why did you come down here? And with whom have you left the little sheep in the wilderness? I know your insolence and the badness of your heart for you have come down to see the battle."
1Sh 17:29 And Dawiyd said, "What have I done now, if not a word itself?"
1Sh 17:30 And he turned from him toward another and said the same thing, and these people answered him as the first ones did.
1Sh 17:31 And the words that Dawiyd spoke were heard and they reported to Sha'uwl and he sent for him.
1Sh 17:32 And Dawiyd said to Sha'uwl, "Let no man's heart fail because of him. Your slave will go and fight with this Pelishtiy."
1Sh 17:33 And Sha'uwl said to Dawiyd, "You are not able to go against this Pelishtiy to fight with him, for you are a lad and he a man of battle from his youth."
1Sh 17:34 And Dawiyd said to Sha'uwl, "Your slave used to shepherd his father's sheep, and a lion and a bear would come and take one of the flock out of the flock,
1Sh 17:35 and I would go out after it and strike it and deliver out of its mouth.

And it would arise against me, I would catch it by its beard, and strike and kill it.
1Sh 17:36 Also your slave has killed both lion and bear and this uncircumcised Pelishtiy will be like one of them, seeing he has defied the armies of the living Elohiym."
1Sh 17:37 And Dawiyd said, "Yahuwah, who delivered me from the paw of the lion and from the paw of the bear, He will deliver me from the hand of this Pelishtiy." And Sha'uwl said to Dawiyd, "Go and Yahuwah be with you!"
1Sh 17:38 And Sha'uwl clothed Dawiyd with his armor and he put a copper helmet on his head. He also clothed him with a coat of mail.
1Sh 17:39 Dawiyd fastened his sword to his armor and tried to walk, for he had not tested. And Dawiyd said to Sha'uwl, "I cannot walk with these, for I have not tested them." And Dawiyd took them off.
1Sh 17:40 And he took his staff in his hand and he chose for himself five smooth stones from the brook and put them in a shepherd's bag, in a pouch that he had, and his sling in his hand. And he drew near to the Pelishtiy.
1Sh 17:41 And the Pelishtiy came and began drawing near to Dawiyd and the man who bore the shield was before him.
1Sh 17:42 And the Pelishtiy looked about and saw Dawiyd and he disdained him, for he was a lad, ruddy and good-looking.
1Sh 17:43 And the Pelishtiy said to Dawiyd, "Am I a dog, that you come to me with sticks?" And the Pelishtiy cursed Dawiyd by his eloah.
1Sh 17:44 And the Pelishtiy said to Dawiyd, "Walk to me and I will give your flesh to the birds of the air and the animals of the field!"
1Sh 17:45 And Dawiyd said to the Pelishtiy, "You come to me with a sword, with a spear, and with a javelin. And I come to you in the name of Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of the ranks of Yisra'el, whom you have reproached.
1Sh 17:46 This day Yahuwah will shut you up in my hand and I will strike you and take your head from you. And this day I will give the carcasses of the encampment of the Pelishtiym to the birds of the air and the living things of the earth that all the earth may know that there is an Elohiym in Yisra'el.
1Sh 17:47 And all this assembly will know that Yahuwah does not save with sword and spear, for the battle is Yahuwah's, and He will give you into our hands."
1Sh 17:48 And it was, when the Pelishtiy arose and came and drew near to meet Dawiyd, that Dawiyd hastened and ran toward the army to meet the Pelishtiy.
1Sh 17:49 And Dawiyd put his hand in his bag and took out a stone and he slung it and struck the Pelishtiy in his forehead, and the stone sank into his forehead, and he fell on his face to the earth.
1Sh 17:50 And Dawiyd prevailed over the Pelishtiy with a sling and a stone and struck the Pelishtiy and killed him. And no sword was in the hand of Dawiyd.
1Sh 17:51 And Dawiyd ran and stood over the Pelishtiym, took his sword and drew it out of its sheath and killed him, and cut off his head with it. And the Pelishtiym saw that their champion was dead and they fled.
1Sh 17:52 And the men of Yisra'el and Yahudah arose and shouted and pursued the Pelishtiym until you come to the valley and to the gates of Eqrown. And the wounded of the Pelishtiym fell by the way to Sha'arayim as far as Gath and Eqrown.
1Sh 17:53 And the sons of Yisra'el returned from chasing the Pelishtiym and they plundered their tents.
1Sh 17:54 And Dawiyd took the head of the Pelishtiym and brought it to Yeruwshalom, and he put his armor in his tent.
1Sh 17:55 And Sha'uwl saw Dawiyd going out against the Pelishtiy and he said to Abiyner, the commander of the army, "Abiyner, whose son is this lad?" And Abiyner said, "Your soul lives, King, I do not know."
1Sh 17:56 And the king said, "Inquire whose son this lad is."
1Sh 17:57 And, as Dawiyd returned from the slaughter of the Pelishtiy, Abiyner took him and brought him before Sha'uwl with the head of the Pelishtiy in his hand.
1Sh 17:58 And Sha'uwl said to him, "Whose son are you, lad?" And Dawiyd answered, "I am the son of your slave Yishay of Bayith ha-Lachmiy."

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 18
1Sh 18:1 And he had finished speaking to Sha'uwl and the soul of Yahuwnathan was bound to the soul of Dawiyd and Yahuwnathan loved him as his own soul.
1Sh 18:2 And Sha'uwl took him that day and would not let him return to his father's house anymore.
1Sh 18:3 And Yahuwnathan and Dawiyd made a covenant because he loved him as his own soul.
1Sh 18:4 And Yahuwnathan took off the robe that was on him and gave it to Dawiyd, with his armor, even to his sword and his bow and his belt.
1Sh 18:5 And Dawiyd went out wherever Sha'uwl sent him and behaved wisely. And

Sha'uwl set him over the men of battle and he was accepted in the eyes of all the people and also in the eyes of Sha'uwl's slaves.
1Sh 18:6 And it had happened as they were coming, when Dawiyd was returning from the slaughter of the Pelishtiy, that the women had come out of all the cities of Yisra'el, singing and dancing, to meet King Sha'uwl, with tambourines, with joy, and with musical instruments.
1Sh 18:7 And the women sang as they danced and said, "Sha'uwl has slain his thousands and Dawiyd his ten thousands."
1Sh 18:8 And Sha'uwl was exceedingly furious and the word displeased him, and he said, "They have given to Dawiyd ten thousands and to me they have given the thousands. All he lacks is the kingship."
1Sh 18:9 And Sha'uwl eyed Dawiyd from that day forward.
1Sh 18:10 And it happened on the next day that the evil spirit from Elohiym came upon Sha'uwl and he prophesied inside the house. And Dawiyd played music with his hand, as at other times, and a spear was in Sha'uwl's hand.
1Sh 18:11 And Sha'uwl cast the spear, for he said, "I will pin Dawiyd to the wall!" And Dawiyd escaped his presence twice.
1Sh 18:12 And Sha'uwl was afraid of Dawiyd, because Yahuwah was with him, and had departed from Sha'uwl.
1Sh 18:13 And Sha'uwl removed him from his presence and made him his captain over a thousand and he went out and came in before the people.
1Sh 18:14 And Dawiyd behaved wisely in all his ways and Yahuwah was with him.
1Sh 18:15 And Sha'uwl saw that he behaved very wisely and he was afraid of him.
1Sh 18:16 And all Yisra'el and Yahudah loved Dawiyd because he went out and came in before them.
1Sh 18:17 And Sha'uwl said to Dawiyd, "Here is my older daughter Merab. I will give her to you as a wife. Only be valiant for me and fight Yahuwah's battles." For Sha'uwl thought, "Let my hand not be against him and let the hand of the Pelishtiym be against him."
1Sh 18:18 And Dawiyd said to Sha'uwl, "Who am I and what is my life or my father's family in Yisra'el that I should be son-in-law to the king?"
1Sh 18:19 And it happened at the time when Merab, Sha'uwl's daughter, should have been given to Dawiyd, that she was given to Adriy'el the Mecholathiy as a wife.
1Sh 18:20 And Miykal, Sha'uwl's daughter, loved Dawiyd. And they told Sha'uwl, and the thing pleased him.
1Sh 18:21 And Sha'uwl said, "I will give her to him that she may be a snare to him and that the hand of the Pelishtiym may be against him." And Sha'uwl said to Dawiyd a second time, "You will be my son-in-law today."
1Sh 18:22 And Sha'uwl commanded his slaves, "Communicate with Dawiyd secretly and say, 'Look! The king has delight in you and all his slaves love you. And now become the king's son-in-law.'"
1Sh 18:23 And Sha'uwl's slaves spoke those words in the hearing of Dawiyd. And Dawiyd said, "Does it seem to you a trifling thing to be a king's son-in-law seeing I am a poor and lightly esteemed man?"
1Sh 18:24 And the slaves of Sha'uwl told him saying, "In this manner Dawiyd spoke."
1Sh 18:25 And Sha'uwl said, "Thus you will say to Dawiyd, 'The king does not desire any dowry and one hundred foreskins of the Pelishtiym, to take vengeance on the king's enemies.'" And Sha'uwl thought to make Dawiyd fall by the hand of the Pelishtiym.
1Sh 18:26 And his slaves told Dawiyd these words and the thing was right in Dawiyd's eyes to become the king's son-in-law, and the days were not fulfilled,
1Sh 18:27 and Dawiyd arose and went, he and his men, and killed two hundred men of the Pelishtiym. And Dawiyd brought their foreskins and they gave them in full count to the king that he might become the king's son-in-law. And Sha'uwl gave him Miykal his daughter as a wife.
1Sh 18:28 Thus Sha'uwl saw and knew Yahuwah was with Dawiyd and that Miykal, Sha'uwl's daughter, loved him,
1Sh 18:29 and Sha'uwl was still more afraid of Dawiyd. And Sha'uwl became Dawiyd's enemy continually.
1Sh 18:30 And the princes of the Pelishtiym went out. And so it was, whenever they went out, Dawiyd behaved more wisely than all the slaves of Sha'uwl and his name became highly esteemed.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 19
1Sh 19:1 And Sha'uwl spoke to Yahuwnathan his son and to all his slaves that they should kill Dawiyd, and Yahuwnathan, Sha'uwl's son, delighted greatly in Dawiyd.
1Sh 19:2 And Yahuwnathan told Dawiyd saying, "My father Sha'uwl seeks to kill you. And now, I pray, be on your guard until morning and stay in the hiding place and hide yourself.
1Sh 19:3 And I will go out and stand beside my father in the field where you are and I will speak with my father about you. And what I observe I will tell you."
1Sh 19:4 And Yahuwnathan spoke well of

Dawiyd to Sha'uwl his father and said to him, "Do not let the king sin against his slave, against Dawiyd because he has not sinned against you and because his works are exceedingly good toward you.
1Sh 19:5 For he took his life in his hands and killed the Pelishtiy and Yahuwah brought about a great deliverance for all Yisra'el. You saw and rejoiced. Why then will you sin against innocent blood, to kill Dawiyd without a cause?"
1Sh 19:6 And Sha'uwl heard the voice of Yahuwnathan and Sha'uwl swore, "Yahuwah lives! He will not be killed."
1Sh 19:7 And Yahuwnathan called Dawiyd and Yahuwnathan told him all these things. And Yahuwnathan brought Dawiyd to Sha'uwl and he was in his presence as in times past.
1Sh 19:8 And there was battle again and Dawiyd went out and fought with the Pelishtiym and struck them with a mighty blow and they fled from him.
1Sh 19:9 And the evil spirit from Yahuwah came upon Sha'uwl as he sat in his house with his spear in his hand. And Dawiyd was playing music with his hand.
1Sh 19:10 And Sha'uwl sought to pin Dawiyd to the wall with the spear and he removed himself from Sha'uwl's presence and he drove the spear into the wall. And Dawiyd fled and escaped that night.
1Sh 19:11 Sha'uwl also sent messengers to Dawiyd's house to watch him and to kill him in the morning. And Miykal, Dawiyd's wife, told him saying, "If you do not save your life tonight, tomorrow you will be killed."
1Sh 19:12 And Miykal let Dawiyd down through a window. And he went and fled and escaped.
1Sh 19:13 And Miykal took an image and put it in the bed, put a pillow of she-goats at the place of his head, and covered it with a garment.
1Sh 19:14 And Sha'uwl sent messengers to take Dawiyd and she said, "He is sick."
1Sh 19:15 And Sha'uwl sent the messengers to see Dawiyd saying, "Bring him up to me in the bed that I may kill him."
1Sh 19:16 And the messengers came and behold, an image in the bed with a pillow of she-goats at the place of his head.
1Sh 19:17 And Sha'uwl said to Miykal, "Why have you deceived me like this and sent my enemy away and he has escaped?" And Miykal answered Sha'uwl, "He said to me, 'Let me go! Why should I kill you?'"
1Sh 19:18 And Dawiyd fled and escaped and went to Shemuw'el at Ramah and told him all that Sha'uwl had done to him. And he and Shemuw'el went and stayed in Nawiyth.
1Sh 19:19 And it was told Sha'uwl saying, "Behold! Dawiyd is at Nawiyth in Ramah!"
1Sh 19:20 And Sha'uwl sent messengers to take Dawiyd and they saw the group of prophets prophesying and Shemuw'el standing as leader over them, and the Spirit of Elohiym came upon the messengers of Sha'uwl, and they also prophesied.
1Sh 19:21 And Sha'uwl was told and he sent other messengers and they prophesied likewise. And Sha'uwl sent messengers again the third time and they prophesied also.
1Sh 19:22 And he also went to Ramah and came to the great well that is in Sekuw. And he asked and said, "Where are Shemuw'el and Dawiyd?" And someone said, "Behold! They are at Nawiyth in Ramah."
1Sh 19:23 And he went there to Nawiyth in Ramah. And the Spirit of Elohiym was upon him also and he went on and prophesied until he came to Nawiyth in Ramah.
1Sh 19:24 And he also stripped off his clothes and prophesied before Shemuw'el in like manner and lay down naked all that day and all that night. Therefore they say, "Is Sha'uwl also among the prophets?"

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 20
1Sh 20:1 And Dawiyd fled from Nawiyth in Ramah and went and said to Yahuwnathan, "What have I done? What is my iniquity and what is my sin before your father that he seeks my life?"
1Sh 20:2 And he said to him, "By no means! You will not die! Behold! My father will do nothing either great or small without first telling me. And why should my father hide this thing from me? It is not so!"
1Sh 20:3 And Dawiyd took an oath again and said, "Your father certainly knows that I have found favor in your eyes and he has said, 'Do not let Yahuwnathan know this, lest he be grieved.' And truly, Yahuwah lives and your soul lives, because there is a step between me and death."
1Sh 20:4 And Yahuwnathan said to Dawiyd, "Whatever you yourself desire, I will do for you."
1Sh 20:5 And Dawiyd said to Yahuwnathan, "Behold! Tomorrow is the new moon and I should not fail to sit with the king to eat. And let me go that I may hide in the field until the third at evening.
1Sh 20:6 If your father misses me at all then say, 'Dawiyd earnestly asked permission of me that he might run over to Bayith Lechem, his city, for a yearly sacrifice there for all the family.'
1Sh 20:7 If he says thus, 'Good,' your slave will be safe. And if he is very angry, be sure that evil is determined by him.
1Sh 20:8 And you will deal kindly with your slave, for you have brought your

slave into a covenant of Yahuwah with you. And if there is iniquity in me, kill me yourself, for why should you bring me to your father?"
1Sh 20:9 And Yahuwnathan said, "Far be it from you! For if I knew certainly that evil was determined by my father to come upon you, then would I not tell you?"
1Sh 20:10 And Dawiyd said to Yahuwnathan, "Who will tell me or what if your father answers you roughly?"
1Sh 20:11 And Yahuwnathan said to Dawiyd, "Come and let us go out into the field." And both of them went out into the field.
1Sh 20:12 And Yahuwnathan said to Dawiyd, "Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el! When I search out my father tomorrow, the time of the third , and behold good toward Dawiyd, and I do not send to you and uncover your ear,
1Sh 20:13 may Yahuwah do so and much more in regard to Yahuwnathan. And if the evil pleases my father, then I will uncover your ear and send you away that you may go in peace. And Yahuwah be with you as He has been with my father.
1Sh 20:14 And not only while I still live will you not cease the kindness of Yahuwah you have done that I do not die,
1Sh 20:15 and you will not cut off your kindness from my house forever, no, not when Yahuwah has cut off every one of the enemies of Dawiyd from the face of the earth."
1Sh 20:16 And Yahuwnathan cut off with the house of Dawiyd, and so seek Yahuwah because of the hand of the enemies of Dawiyd.
1Sh 20:17 And Yahuwnathan again caused Dawiyd to vow, because he loved him, for he loved him as he loved his own soul.
1Sh 20:18 And Yahuwnathan said to Dawiyd, "Tomorrow is the new moon and you will be missed because your seat will be empty.
1Sh 20:19 And you stay three days and go down quickly and come to the place where you hid on the day of the deed and remain by the stone Ezel.
1Sh 20:20 And I will shoot three arrows to the side, as though I shot at a target,
1Sh 20:21 and there I will send the lad to go and find the arrows! If I expressly say to the lad, 'Behold! The arrows are more than there. Take and come,' then, as Yahuwah lives, peace for you and no harm.
1Sh 20:22 And if I say thus to the young man, 'Look! The arrows are beyond you,' go your way, for Yahuwah has sent you away.
1Sh 20:23 And the matter that you and I have spoken of, behold, Yahuwah be between you and me forever."
1Sh 20:24 And Dawiyd hid in the field. And the new moon came and the king sat down to eat the bread.
1Sh 20:25 And the king sat on his seat, as at other times, on a seat by the wall. And Yahuwnathan arose and Abiyner sat by Sha'uwl's side, and Dawiyd's place was empty.
1Sh 20:26 And Sha'uwl did not say anything that day, for he thought, "Something has happened to him. He is not clean, surely he is not clean."
1Sh 20:27 And it happened the next day, the second of the month, that Dawiyd's place was empty. And Sha'uwl said to Yahuwnathan his son, "Why has the son of Yishay not come for bread, either yesterday or today?"
1Sh 20:28 And Yahuwnathan answered Sha'uwl, "Dawiyd earnestly asked permission of me to go to Bayith Lechem.
1Sh 20:29 And he said, 'Let me go, I pray, for our family has a sacrifice in the city and my brother has commanded me. And now, if I have found favor in your eyes, I pray, let me get away and see my brothers.' Therefore he has not come to the king's table."
1Sh 20:30 And Sha'uwl's anger was kindled against Yahuwnathan and he said to him, "You perverse son of the rebellion! Do I not know that you have chosen the son of Yishay to your own shame and to the shame of your mother's nakedness?
1Sh 20:31 For as long as the son of Yishay lives on the earth, you will not be established, nor your royal power. And now, send and bring him to me, for he will surely die."
1Sh 20:32 And Yahuwnathan answered Sha'uwl his father and said to him, "Why should he be killed? What has he done?"
1Sh 20:33 And Sha'uwl cast a spear at him to kill him, by which Yahuwnathan knew that it was determined by his father to kill Dawiyd.
1Sh 20:34 And Yahuwnathan arose from the table in fierce anger and ate no bread the second day of the month, for he was grieved for Dawiyd, because his father had treated him shamefully.
1Sh 20:35 And so it was, in the morning, that Yahuwnathan went out into the field at the set time with Dawiyd and a little lad was with him.
1Sh 20:36 And he said to his lad, "Run, I pray. Find the arrows that I shoot." As the lad ran, he shot an arrow beyond him.
1Sh 20:37 And the lad came to the place where the arrow was that Yahuwnathan had shot and Yahuwnathan cried out after the lad and said, "Is not the arrow beyond you?"
1Sh 20:38 And Yahuwnathan cried out after the lad, "Make haste! Hurry! Do not delay!" And Yahuwnathan's lad gathered up

the arrows and came back to his master.
1Sh 20:39 And the lad did not know anything. Only Yahuwnathan and Dawiyd knew of the matter.
1Sh 20:40 And Yahuwnathan gave his implements to his lad and said to him, "Go! Come into the city."
1Sh 20:41 The lad came in and Dawiyd arose near the south and fell with his nose to the ground and bowed down three times. And they kissed man with companion and wept man with companion, and Dawiyd exceedingly.
1Sh 20:42 And Yahuwnathan said to Dawiyd, "Go in peace, since we have both sworn in the name of Yahuwah saying, 'May Yahuwah be between you and me and between your descendants and my descendants forever.'" And he arose and departed and Yahuwnathan went into the city.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 21
1Sh 21:1 And Dawiyd came to Nob, to Achiymelek the temple official. And Achiymelek was afraid when he met Dawiyd and said to him, "Why are you alone and no one is with you?"
1Sh 21:2 And Dawiyd said to Achiymelek the temple official, "The king has ordered me on some business and said to me, 'Do not let anyone know anything about the business on which I send you or what I have commanded you.' And I have directed my lads to such and such a place.
1Sh 21:3 And now, what do you have on hand? Give five of bread in my hand or whatever can be found."
1Sh 21:4 And the temple official answered Dawiyd and he said, "No common bread is on hand, and there is sacred bread, if the lads have at least kept themselves from women."
1Sh 21:5 And Dawiyd answered the temple official and he said to him, "Truly, if women have been restrained from us three days before yesterday since I came out, and the vessels of the lads are sacred, and it is in a way common, even though it was sanctified in the vessel this day."
1Sh 21:6 And the temple official gave him the sacred, for there was no bread there and the bread of display that had been taken from before Yahuwah in order to put heated bread in the day when it was taken away.
1Sh 21:7 And a man of the slaves of Sha'uwl was there that day, detained before Yahuwah. And his name, Do'eg, an Edomiy, the chief of the shepherds of Sha'uwl.
1Sh 21:8 And Dawiyd said to Achiymelek, "Is there not on hand a spear or a sword? For I have brought neither my sword nor my weapons with me because the king's business required haste."
1Sh 21:9 And the temple official said, "The sword of Golyath the Pelishtiy, whom you killed in the Vale of Elah, wrapped in a cloth behind the ephowd. If you will take that, take. For no other except that is here." And Dawiyd said, "None like it. Give it to me."
1Sh 21:10 And Dawiyd arose and fled that day from before Sha'uwl and went to Akiysh the king of Gath.
1Sh 21:11 And the slaves of Akiysh said to him, "Is this not Dawiyd the king of the land? Did they not sing of him to one another in dances saying, 'Sha'uwl has slain his thousands and Dawiyd his ten thousands?'"
1Sh 21:12 And Dawiyd took these words to heart and was very much afraid of Akiysh the king of Gath.
1Sh 21:13 And he changed his behavior before them, feigned madness in their hands, scratched on the doors of the gate, and let his saliva fall down on his beard.
1Sh 21:14 And Akiysh said to his slaves, "Behold! You see the man is insane. Why have you brought him to me?
1Sh 21:15 Do I have need of madmen that you have brought this to play the madman in my presence? Will this come into my house?"

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 22
1Sh 22:1 And Dawiyd departed from there and escaped to the cave of Adullam. And his brothers and all his father's house heard and they went down there to him.
1Sh 22:2 And every man in distress, every man in debt, and every man of bitter soul gathered to him. And he became captain over them and there were about four hundred men with him.
1Sh 22:3 And Dawiyd went from there to Mitspah of Mow'ab and he said to the king of Mow'ab, "I pray, let my father and mother come here with you till I know what Elohiym will do for me."
1Sh 22:4 And he brought them before the king of Mow'ab and they dwelt with him all the time that Dawiyd was in the stronghold.
1Sh 22:5 And the prophet Gawd said to Dawiyd, "Do not stay in the stronghold. Depart and go to the land of Yahudah." And Dawiyd departed and went into the forest of Chereth.
1Sh 22:6 And Sha'uwl heard that Dawiyd and the men with him had been discovered (and Sha'uwl stayed in Gib'ah under a tamarisk tree in Ramah with his spear in his hand and all his slaves standing about him)
1Sh 22:7 and Sha'uwl said to his slaves

who stood about him, "Hear, you Ben-yemiyniy! Will the son of Yishay give every one of you fields and vineyards, make you all captains of thousands and captains of hundreds?
1Sh 22:8 For all of you have conspired against me and none uncovers my ears that my son has made a covenant with the son of Yishay and none of you who is sorry for me or uncovers my ears that my son has stirred up my slave against me to lie in wait, as it is this day."
1Sh 22:9 And Do'eg the Edomiy answered, who was set over the slaves of Sha'uwl and said, "I saw the son of Yishay going to Nob, to Achiymelek the son of Achiytuwb.
1Sh 22:10 And he inquired of Yahuwah for him, gave him provisions, and gave him the sword of Golyath the Pelishtiy."
1Sh 22:11 And the king sent to call Achiymelek the temple official, the son of Achiytuwb, and all his father's house, the temple officials who were in Nob. And they all came to the king.
1Sh 22:12 And Sha'uwl said, "Hear now, son of Achiytuwb!" And he answered, "Behold me, my master."
1Sh 22:13 And Sha'uwl said to him, "Why have you conspired against me, you and the son of Yishay, in that you have given him bread and a sword and have inquired of Elohiym for him, that he should rise against me, to lie in wait, as it is this day?"
1Sh 22:14 And Achiymelek answered the king and said, "And who among all your slaves supports you as Dawiyd, who is the king's son-in-law, who departs at your bidding and is honorable in your house?
1Sh 22:15 Did I that day begin to inquire of Elohiym for him? Far be it from me! Let not the king impute a matter to his slave , to any in the house of my father. For your slave knew no word of all this, little or much."
1Sh 22:16 And the king said, "You will surely die, Achiymelek, you and all your father's house!"
1Sh 22:17 And the king said to the guards who stood about him, "Turn and kill the temple officials of Yahuwah, because their hand also is with Dawiyd, and because they knew when he fled and did not tell it to me." And the slaves of the king were not willing to lift their hands to strike the temple officials of Yahuwah.
1Sh 22:18 And the king said to Do'eg, "You turn and kill the temple officials!" And Do'eg the Edomiy turned and struck the temple officials and killed on that day eighty-five men who wore a linen ephowd.
1Sh 22:19 And Nob, the city of the temple officials, he struck with the edge of the sword, both men and women, sons and sucklings, oxen and donkeys and the sheep of the flock, with the edge of the sword.
1Sh 22:20 And one of the sons of Achiymelek the son of Achiytuwb, named Ebyathar, escaped and fled after Dawiyd.
1Sh 22:21 And Ebyathar told Dawiyd that Sha'uwl had killed Yahuwah's temple officials.
1Sh 22:22 And Dawiyd said to Ebyathar, "I knew in that day, with Do'eg the Edomiy there, that he would surely tell Sha'uwl. I have turned all the souls of your father's house.
1Sh 22:23 Do not be afraid. For he who seeks my soul seeks your soul. Stay with me because I will safeguard you."

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 23
1Sh 23:1 And they told Dawiyd saying, "Behold! The Pelishtiym are fighting against Qe'iylah and they are robbing the threshing floors."
1Sh 23:2 And Dawiyd inquired of Yahuwah saying, "Will I go and attack these Pelishtiym?" And Yahuwah said to Dawiyd, "Go and attack the Pelishtiym and save Qe'iylah."
1Sh 23:3 And Dawiyd's men said to him, "Behold! We are afraid here in Yahudah. How much more then if we go to Qe'iylah against the armies of the Pelishtiym?"
1Sh 23:4 And Dawiyd inquired of Yahuwah once again. And Yahuwah answered him and said, "Arise! Go down to Qe'iylah for I will give the Pelishtiym into your hand."
1Sh 23:5 And Dawiyd and his men went to Qe'iylah and fought with the Pelishtiym, struck them with a mighty blow, and took away their livestock. And Dawiyd saved the inhabitants of Qe'iylah.
1Sh 23:6 And it happened, when Ebyathar the son of Achiymelek fled to Dawiyd at Qe'iylah, he went down, an ephowd in his hand.
1Sh 23:7 And Sha'uwl was told that Dawiyd had gone to Qe'iylah. And Sha'uwl said, "Elohiym has delivered him into my hand, for he has shut himself in by entering a town that has doors and bars."
1Sh 23:8 And all the people heard Sha'uwl concerning battle to go down to Qe'iylah to besiege Dawiyd and his men.
1Sh 23:9 And Dawiyd knew that Sha'uwl plotted evil against him and he said to Ebyathar the temple official, "Bring the ephowd here."
1Sh 23:10 And Dawiyd said, "Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, Your slave has certainly heard that Sha'uwl seeks to come to Qe'iylah to destroy the city for my sake.
1Sh 23:11 Will the men of Qe'iylah deliver me into his hand? Will Sha'uwl come down,

as Your slave has heard? Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, I pray, tell Your slave." And Yahuwah said, "He will come down."
1Sh 23:12 And Dawiyd said, "Will the men of Qe'iylah deliver me and my men into the hand of Sha'uwl?" And Yahuwah said, "They will deliver you."
1Sh 23:13 And Dawiyd and his men, about six hundred, arose and departed from Qe'iylah and went wherever they could go. And it was told Sha'uwl that Dawiyd had escaped from Qe'iylah and he halted the expedition.
1Sh 23:14 And Dawiyd stayed in strongholds in the wilderness and remained in the mountains in the wilderness of Ziyph. Sha'uwl sought him every day and Elohiym did not give him into his hand.
1Sh 23:15 And Dawiyd saw that Sha'uwl had come out to seek his life. And Dawiyd was in the wilderness of Ziyph in a forest.
1Sh 23:16 And Yahuwnathan, Sha'uwl's son, arose and went to Dawiyd in the forest and strengthened his hand in Elohiym.
1Sh 23:17 And he said to him, "Do not fear, for the hand of Sha'uwl my father will not find you. You will be king over Yisra'el and I will be next to you. Even my father Sha'uwl knows that."
1Sh 23:18 And the two of them made a covenant before Yahuwah. And Dawiyd stayed in the forest and Yahuwnathan went to his own house.
1Sh 23:19 And the Ziyphiy ascended to Sha'uwl at Gib'ah saying, "Is Dawiyd not hiding with us in forts in the forest in the hill of Chakiylah on the right hand of the wasteland?
1Sh 23:20 And now, King, come down according to all the desire of your soul to come down and we will shut him up him into the king's hand."
1Sh 23:21 And Sha'uwl said, "Blessed are you of Yahuwah for you have compassion on me.
1Sh 23:22 I pray, go, establish, and know and see the place where his hideout is, who has seen him there, for it is said he is very crafty.
1Sh 23:23 And see and know of all the hiding places where he hides and return to me with certainty and I will go with you. And it will be, if he is in the land, that I will search for him throughout all the thousands of Yahudah."
1Sh 23:24 And they arose and went to Ziyph before Sha'uwl. And Dawiyd and his men were in the wilderness of Ma'own, in the plain on the right hand of the wasteland.
1Sh 23:25 And Sha'uwl and his men went to seek him and they told Dawiyd and he went down to the rock and stayed in the wilderness of Ma'own. And Sha'uwl heard and he pursued Dawiyd in the wilderness of Ma'own.
1Sh 23:26 And Sha'uwl went on one side of the mountain and Dawiyd and his men on the other side of the mountain. And Dawiyd made haste to get away from Sha'uwl, for Sha'uwl and his men were encircling Dawiyd and his men to take them.
1Sh 23:27 And a messenger came to Sha'uwl saying, "Hasten and come for the Pelishtiym have invaded the land!"
1Sh 23:28 And Sha'uwl returned from pursuing Dawiyd and went against the Pelishtiym. And they called that place the Rock of Escape.
1Sh 23:29 And Dawiyd went up from there and dwelt in strongholds at Eyn Gediy.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 24
1Sh 24:1 And it happened, when Sha'uwl had returned from following the Pelishtiym, that it was told him saying, "Take note! Dawiyd is in the wilderness of Eyn Gediy."
1Sh 24:2 And Sha'uwl took three thousand chosen men from all Yisra'el and went to seek Dawiyd and his men on the rocks of the wild goats.
1Sh 24:3 And he came to the folds of the sheep by the road and there, a cave, and Sha'uwl went in to cover his feet. (Dawiyd and his men were staying in the recesses of the cave.)
1Sh 24:4 And the men of Dawiyd said to him, "This is the day of which Yahuwah said to you, 'Behold! I will give your enemy into your hand that you may do to him as it seems good to you.'" And Dawiyd arose and secretly cut off a corner of Sha'uwl's robe.
1Sh 24:5 And it happened afterward that Dawiyd's heart troubled him because he had cut Sha'uwl's robe.
1Sh 24:6 And he said to his men, "Yahuwah forbid that I should do this thing to my master, Yahuwah's anointed, to stretch out my hand against him, seeing he is the anointed of Yahuwah."
1Sh 24:7 And Dawiyd restrained his men with these words and did not allow them to rise against Sha'uwl. And Sha'uwl got up from the cave and went on the way.
1Sh 24:8 And Dawiyd arose afterward, went out of the cave, and called out to Sha'uwl saying, "My master the king!" And Sha'uwl looked behind him and Dawiyd stooped with his face to the earth and bowed down.
1Sh 24:9 And Dawiyd said to Sha'uwl, "Why do you hear the words of men who say, 'Behold! Dawiyd seeks evil?'
1Sh 24:10 Behold! This day your eyes have seen that Yahuwah gave you this day into my hand in the cave and it was said to kill you. And I had pity and I said, 'I

will not stretch out my hand against my master, Yahuwah's anointed.'
1Sh 24:11 And my father, also see the corner of your robe in my hand! For in that I cut off the corner of your robe and did not kill you, know and see no evil or transgression is in my hand and I have not sinned against you, and you hunt my soul to take it.
1Sh 24:12 Let Yahuwah judge between you and me and let Yahuwah avenge me on you. And my hand will not be against you.
1Sh 24:13 As the proverb of the ancients says, 'Wrong goes out from the wicked,' and my hand will not be against you.
1Sh 24:14 After whom has the king of Yisra'el come out? Whom do you pursue? A dead dog? A flea?
1Sh 24:15 And let Yahuwah be judge, and judge between you and me, and see and plead my case and deliver me out of your hand."
1Sh 24:16 And it was, when Dawiyd had finished speaking these words to Sha'uwl that Sha'uwl said, "Is this your voice, my son Dawiyd?" And Sha'uwl lifted up his voice and wept.
1Sh 24:17 And he said to Dawiyd, "You are more righteous than I for you have rewarded me with good whereas I have rewarded you with evil.
1Sh 24:18 And you have shown this day how you have dealt well with me, for when Yahuwah delivered me into your hand, you did not kill me.
1Sh 24:19 And for a man to find his enemy and send him away with good, and Yahuwah will repay you with good for what you have done to me this day.
1Sh 24:20 And now, behold, I know that you will surely be king and that the kingdom of Yisra'el will be established in your hand.
1Sh 24:21 And swear now to me by Yahuwah that you will not cut off my descendants after me and that you will not destroy my name from my father's house."
1Sh 24:22 And Dawiyd swore to Sha'uwl. And Sha'uwl went to the house, and Dawiyd and his men went up to the stronghold.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 25
1Sh 25:1 And Shemuw'el died and Yisra'el gathered together and lamented for him and buried him at his house in Ramah and Dawiyd arose and went down to the wilderness of Pa'ran.
1Sh 25:2 And a man in Ma'own, with a business in Karmel and the man was exceedingly great, had three thousand sheep and a thousand goats and he was shearing his sheep in Karmel.
1Sh 25:3 And the name of the man, Nabal, and the name of his wife, Abiygayil. A woman of good prudence and beautiful appearance, and the man, of the house of Kaleb, harsh and evil in doings.
1Sh 25:4 And Dawiyd heard in the wilderness that Nabal was shearing his sheep,
1Sh 25:5 and Dawiyd sent ten lads and Dawiyd said to the lads, "Go up to Karmel, go to Nabal, and greet him in my name.
1Sh 25:6 And say to him who lives, 'Peace to you, peace to your house, and peace to all that you have!
1Sh 25:7 And I have heard that you have shearers. Your shepherds were with us and we did not hurt them nor was there anything missing from them all the while they were in Karmel.
1Sh 25:8 Ask your lads and they will tell you. And let my lads find favor in your eyes, for we come on a good day. Give, I pray, whatever you find in your hand to your slaves and to your son Dawiyd.'"
1Sh 25:9 And Dawiyd's lads came and they spoke to Nabal according to all these words in the name of Dawiyd and rested.
1Sh 25:10 And Nabal answered Dawiyd's slaves and said, "Dawiyd who? And the son of Yishay who? There are many slaves these days every man who break from the face of his master.
1Sh 25:11 And will I then take my bread and my water and my meat that I have killed for my shearers and give to men from I do not know where?"
1Sh 25:12 And Dawiyd's lads turned toward the road and returned and came and told him all these words.
1Sh 25:13 And Dawiyd said to his men, "Every man gird on his sword." And every man girded on his sword and Dawiyd also girded on his sword. And about four hundred men went with Dawiyd and two hundred stayed with the articles.
1Sh 25:14 And one of the lads told Abiygayil, Nabal's wife, saying, "Behold! Dawiyd sent messengers from the wilderness to greet our master and he reviled them.
1Sh 25:15 And the men were exceedingly good to us and we were not humiliated and we did not muster anything each day we walked with them when we were in the fields.
1Sh 25:16 And they were a wall to us both by night and day, all the time we were with them shepherding the sheep.
1Sh 25:17 And now know and see what to do for evil is determined against our master and against all his house and he is a son of worthlessness that cannot be spoken to."
1Sh 25:18 And Abiygayil made haste and took two hundred of bread, two skins of

wine, five of the sheep already dressed, five measures of roasted grain, one hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred figcakes, and loaded the donkeys.
1Sh 25:19 And she said to her lads, "Go on before me. See? I am coming after you." And she did not tell her husband Nabal.
1Sh 25:20 And it was, she rode on the donkey and she went down under cover of the mountain and there was Dawiyd and his men coming down toward her and she met them.
1Sh 25:21 And Dawiyd had said, "Surely in vain I have protected all that this has in the wilderness and nothing was missed of all his and he has repaid me evil for good.
1Sh 25:22 And may Elohiym do so and more, to the enemies of Dawiyd, if I leave by morning light any that urinates at a wall."
1Sh 25:23 And Abiygayil saw Dawiyd and she hastened to dismount from the donkey, fell with her nose toward the ground before Dawiyd, and bowed down.
1Sh 25:24 And she fell at his feet and said, "In me is my iniquity, my master! And I pray let your female slave speak in your ears and hear my words.
1Sh 25:25 Do not, I pray, let my master set his heart on this man of worthlessness Nabal, for as his name, so he is. Nabal is his name and disgrace is with him. And I, your female slave, did not see the lads of my master whom you sent.
1Sh 25:26 And now, my master, Yahuwah lives and your soul lives. Yahuwah has withheld from coming with blood and from saving yourself with your own hand, now let your enemies and those who seek evil for my master become as Nabal.
1Sh 25:27 And now this blessing that your slavegirl has brought to my master, let it be given to the lads who follow my master.
1Sh 25:28 Forgive, I pray, the trespass of your female slave, for Yahuwah will surely make for my master a confirmed house, because my master fights the battles of Yahuwah, and evil is not found in you throughout your days.
1Sh 25:29 And a man has risen to pursue you and seek your soul, and the soul of my master will be bound in the bundle of the living with Yahuwah your Eloah, and He will sling out the souls of your enemies from the middle hollow of a sling.
1Sh 25:30 And it will come to pass, when Yahuwah has done for my master according to all the good of His words concerning you and has appointed you leader over Yisra'el,
1Sh 25:31 and that this will be no grief to you nor offense of heart to my master, either that you have shed blood without cause or that my master has avenged himself. And Yahuwah will deal well with my master, and remember your female slave."
1Sh 25:32 And Dawiyd said to Abiygayil, "Bless Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, who sent you this day to meet me!
1Sh 25:33 And bless your advice and bless you, because you have kept me this day from coming to blood and from saving myself with my own hand.
1Sh 25:34 For indeed, Yahuwah Eloah of Yisra'el lives, who withheld me from being bad to you, unless you had hastened and come to meet me, surely by morning light there would have remained none to Nabal that urinates at a wall!"
1Sh 25:35 And Dawiyd took from her hand what she had come with and said to her, "Go up in peace to your house. See? I have heard your voice and lifted up your face."
1Sh 25:36 And Abiygayil went to Nabal and behold, he was holding a banquet in his house, like the banquet of a king. And Nabal's heart was pleasant within him, for he was exceedingly drunk. And she told him no words, little or much, until morning light.
1Sh 25:37 And it was, in the morning, when the wine had gone out from Nabal and his wife had told him these words, that his heart died within him and he became a stone.
1Sh 25:38 And it came about after ten days Yahuwah struck Nabal and he died.
1Sh 25:39 And Dawiyd heard that Nabal was dead and he said, "Bless Yahuwah who has striven with the controversy of my reproach from the hand of Nabal and has kept His slave from evil! For Yahuwah has returned the evil of Nabal on his own head." And Dawiyd sent and spoke to Abiygayil to take her as his wife.
1Sh 25:40 And the slaves of Dawiyd had come to Abiygayil at Karmel they spoke to her saying, "Dawiyd sent us to you to take you as his wife."
1Sh 25:41 And she arose and bowed down with her nose toward the earth and said, "Behold, your female slave is a slavegirl to wash the feet of the slaves of my master."
1Sh 25:42 And Abiygayil arose in haste and rode on a donkey, with five of her damsels who walked at her feet, and she went after the messengers of Dawiyd and was his wife.
1Sh 25:43 And Dawiyd took Achiyno'am out of Yizre'el and the two of them became his wives.
1Sh 25:44 And Sha'uwl had given Miykal his daughter, Dawiyd's wife, to Paltiy son of Layish, who was from Galliym.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 26

1Sh 26:1 And the Ziyphiy came to Sha'uwl at Gib'ah saying, "Is Dawiyd not hiding in the hill of Chakiylah before the wasteland?"

1Sh 26:2 And Sha'uwl arose and went down to the wilderness of Ziyph having three thousand chosen men of Yisra'el with him to seek Dawiyd in the wilderness of Ziyph.

1Sh 26:3 And Sha'uwl encamped in the hill of Chakiylah before the wilderness by the road. And Dawiyd stayed in the wilderness and he saw that Sha'uwl came after him into the wilderness.

1Sh 26:4 And spies were sent out so Dawiyd established and knew that Sha'uwl had come.

1Sh 26:5 And Dawiyd arose and came to the place where Sha'uwl had encamped. And Dawiyd saw the place where Sha'uwl lay and Abiyner the son of Ner, the commander of his army, and Sha'uwl lay in the entrenchment with the people encamped all around him.

1Sh 26:6 And Dawiyd answered and said to Achiymelek the Chittiy and to Abiyshay the son of TseruwYahuw, brother of Yow'ab, saying, "Who will go down with me to Sha'uwl in the camp?" And Abiyshay said, "I will go down with you."

1Sh 26:7 And Dawiyd and Abiyshay came to the people by night and, behold, there Sha'uwl lay sleeping within the entrenchment with his spear pressed into the earth by the place of his place with Abiyner and the people laying all around him.

1Sh 26:8 And Abiyshay said to Dawiyd, "Elohiym has shut up your enemy in your hand this day. And now, I pray, let me strike him with the spear to the earth with one stroke and I will not have to do it again!"

1Sh 26:9 And Dawiyd said to Abiyshay, "Do not destroy him for who can stretch out his hand against Yahuwah's anointed and be guiltless?"

1Sh 26:10 And Dawiyd said, "Yahuwah lives! Yahuwah will strike him, or his day will come to die, or he will go out to battle and be swept away.

1Sh 26:11 Yahuwah forbid that I should stretch out my hand against Yahuwah's anointed. And I pray, now take the spear and the jug of water by the place of his head and let us go."

1Sh 26:12 And Dawiyd took the spear and the jug of water by Sha'uwl's head place and they went and none saw or knew or awoke for they all slept because a deep sleep from Yahuwah had fallen on them.

1Sh 26:13 And Dawiyd went over to the other side and stood on the head of a mountain far off with a great place between them.

1Sh 26:14 And Dawiyd called out to the people and to Abiyner the son of Ner saying, "Do you not answer, Abiyner?" And Abiyner answered and said, "Who calls out to the king?"

1Sh 26:15 And Dawiyd said to Abiyner, "Are you not a man? And who is like you in Yisra'el? Why then have you not guarded your master the king? For one of the people came in to destroy your master the king.

1Sh 26:16 This thing that you have done is not good. Yahuwah lives, for you are sons of death, in that you have not guarded your master, Yahuwah's anointed. And now see the king's spear and the jug of water that was by the place of his head."

1Sh 26:17 And Sha'uwl recognized Dawiyd's voice and said, "Is this your voice, my son Dawiyd?" And Dawiyd said, "My voice, my master the king."

1Sh 26:18 And he said, "Why does my master pursue his slave? For what have I done or what evil is in my hand?

1Sh 26:19 And now, I pray, let my master the king hear the words of his slave. If Yahuwah has stirred you up against me, let Him accept an offering. And if the sons of men, they are cursed before Yahuwah, for they have driven me out this day from joining in the inheritance of Yahuwah saying, 'Go! Serve other elohiym.'

1Sh 26:20 And now, do not let my blood fall to the earth before Yahuwah, for the king of Yisra'el has come out to seek one flea as when a partridge is pursued in the mountains."

1Sh 26:21 And Sha'uwl said, "I have sinned. Return, my son Dawiyd, for I will harm you no more because my soul was precious in your eyes this day. Behold, I have been foolish and erred greatly and exceedingly."

1Sh 26:22 And Dawiyd answered and said, "Behold the king's spear. Let one of the lads pass over and take it.

1Sh 26:23 May Yahuwah return to every man his righteousness and his faithfulness, for Yahuwah gave you into my hand today, and I was not willing to stretch out my hand against Yahuwah's anointed.

1Sh 26:24 And behold, as your soul was greatly valued this day in my eyes, so let my soul be greatly in the eyes of Yahuwah and let Him save me out of all distress."

1Sh 26:25 And Sha'uwl said to Dawiyd, "Bless you, my son Dawiyd! You will surely do and surely prevail." And Dawiyd went on his way and Sha'uwl returned to his place.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 27
1Sh 27:1 And Dawiyd said in his heart, "Now I will be destroyed one day by the hand of Sha'uwl. Nothing better for me than that I should speedily escape to the land of the Pelishtiym and Sha'uwl will despair of me to seek me anymore within the border of Yisra'el. And I will escape out of his hand."
1Sh 27:2 And Dawiyd arose and went over with the six hundred men with him to Akiysh the son of Ma'owk, king of Gath.
1Sh 27:3 And Dawiyd dwelt with Akiysh at Gath, he and his men, each man with his house, Dawiyd with his two wives, Achiyno'am the Yizre'eliyth, and Abiygayil the Karmeliyth, Nabal's widow.
1Sh 27:4 And it was told Sha'uwl that Dawiyd had fled to Gath and he did not seek him anymore.
1Sh 27:5 And Dawiyd said to Akiysh, "If I have now found favor in your eyes, let them give me a place in one town in the field, that I may dwell there. For why should your slave dwell in the city of the kingdom with you?"
1Sh 27:6 And Akiysh gave him Tsiqlag that day. Therefore Tsiqlag has belonged to the kings of Yahudah to this day.
1Sh 27:7 And the time that Dawiyd dwelt in the field of the Pelishtiym was one full year and four months.
1Sh 27:8 And Dawiyd and his men went up and raided the Geshuwriy, the Gizriy, and the Amaleqiy. For those were the inhabitants of the land from of old, as you come to Shuwr, even to the land of Mitsrayim.
1Sh 27:9 And Dawiyd smote the land and he left neither man nor woman alive and took away the sheep, the oxen, the donkeys, the camels, and the garments, and returned and came to Akiysh.
1Sh 27:10 And Akiysh would say, "Where have you raided this day?" And Dawiyd would say, "Against the south of Yahudah, or against the south of the Yerachme'eliy, or against the south of the Qayiniy."
1Sh 27:11 And Dawiyd did not keep alive man and woman to come to Gath saying, "Lest they should make known saying, 'Thus Dawiyd did.'" And such was his behavior all the days he dwelt in the field of the Pelishtiym.
1Sh 27:12 And Akiysh supported Dawiyd saying, "He utterly stinks to his people Yisra'el and he will be my slave forever."
1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 28
1Sh 28:1 And it happened in those days that the Pelishtiym gathered their encampments for a campaign to fight with Yisra'el. And Akiysh said to Dawiyd, "You surely know that you will go out with me to the encampment, you and your men."
1Sh 28:2 And Dawiyd said to Akiysh, "Therefore you know what your slave can do." And Akiysh said to Dawiyd, "Therefore I will make you my head guardian forever."
1Sh 28:3 And Shemuw'el had died and all Yisra'el had lamented for him and buried him in Ramah, in his city. And Sha'uwl had put the mediums and the spiritists out of the land.
1Sh 28:4 And the Pelishtiym gathered themselves and came and encamped in Shuwnem. And Sha'uwl gathered all Yisra'el and they encamped in Gilboa'.
1Sh 28:5 And Sha'uwl saw the army of the Pelishtiym and he was afraid and his heart trembled greatly.
1Sh 28:6 And Sha'uwl inquired of Yahuwah and Yahuwah did not answer him, either by dreams or by Uwriym or by the prophets.
1Sh 28:7 And Sha'uwl said to his slaves, "Seek a woman who is a mistress of necromancy that I may go to her and inquire of her." And his slaves said to him, "Behold, a woman who is a mistress of necromancy is in Eyn Dowr."
1Sh 28:8 And Sha'uwl disguised himself and took other garments, and he went and two men with him, and they came to the woman by night. And he said, "Conduct a séance for me, I pray, and bring up by necromancy whom I will name to you."
1Sh 28:9 And the woman said to him, "Behold! You know what Sha'uwl has done, how he has cut off the necromancers and the spiritists from the land. Why then do you lay a snare for my soul to cause me to die?"
1Sh 28:10 And Sha'uwl swore to her by Yahuwah saying, "Yahuwah lives! No iniquity will befall you for this thing."
1Sh 28:11 And the woman said, "Whom will I bring up for you?" And he said, "Bring up Shemuw'el for me."
1Sh 28:12 And the woman saw Shemuw'el and she cried out with a loud voice. And the woman said to Sha'uwl saying, "You are Sha'uwl! Why have you deceived me?"
1Sh 28:13 And the king said to her, "Do not be afraid. What did you see?" And the woman said to Sha'uwl, "I saw a spirit ascending out of the earth."
1Sh 28:14 And he said to her, "What is his form?" And she said, "An old man is coming up covered with a mantle." And Sha'uwl perceived that it was Shemuw'el and he stooped with his face to the ground and bowed down.
1Sh 28:15 And Shemuw'el said to Sha'uwl, "Why have you disturbed me by bringing me up?" And Sha'uwl answered, "I am exceedingly distressed for the Pelishtiym fight against me and Elohiym has departed

from me and does not answer me anymore, not by the hands of the prophets nor by dreams. And I have called you that you may make known to me what I should do."
1Sh 28:16 And Shemuw'el said, "Why then do you ask me, seeing Yahuwah has turned aside from you and has become your adversary?
1Sh 28:17 And Yahuwah has done for Himself as He spoke by me. For Yahuwah has torn the kingdom out of your hand and given it to your neighbor, Dawiyd.
1Sh 28:18 Because you did not hear the voice of Yahuwah nor execute His fierce anger upon Amaleq, therefore Yahuwah has done this thing to you this day.
1Sh 28:19 And Yahuwah will also give Yisra'el with you into the hand of the Pelishtiym. And tomorrow you and your sons will be with me. Yahuwah will also give the army of Yisra'el into the hand of the Pelishtiym."
1Sh 28:20 And immediately Sha'uwl fell full length on the ground and was dreadfully afraid because of the words of Shemuw'el. And there was no strength in him for he had eaten no food all day or all night.
1Sh 28:21 And the woman came to Sha'uwl and saw that he was exceedingly disturbed and said to him, "Behold! Your slavegirl has heard your voice and I have put my soul in my hands and heeded the words that you spoke to me.
1Sh 28:22 And now, I pray, hear also the voice of your slavegirl and let me set a piece of bread before you and eat, that you may have strength when you go on your way."
1Sh 28:23 And he refused and said, "I will not eat." And his slaves, together with the woman, urged him and he heard their voice. And he arose from the ground and sat on the bed.
1Sh 28:24 And the woman had a stalled calf in the house and she hastened to kill it. And she took meal and kneaded and baked unleavened bread.
1Sh 28:25 And she drew near before Sha'uwl and his slaves and they ate. And they rose and went away that night.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 29
1Sh 29:1 And the Pelishtiym gathered together all their armies at Apheq and Yisra'el encamped by a fountain in Yizre'el.
1Sh 29:2 And the rulers of the Pelishtiym passed in review by hundreds and by thousands, and Dawiyd and his men passed in review at the rear with Akiysh.
1Sh 29:3 And the rulers of the Pelishtiym said, "Why these Ibriym?" And Akiysh said to the rulers of the Pelishtiym, "Is this not Dawiyd, the slave of Sha'uwl king of Yisra'el, who has been with me these days or these years? And to this day I have found no fault in him since he fell."
1Sh 29:4 And the rulers of the Pelishtiym were displeased with him and the rulers of the Pelishtiym said to him, "Return this man that he may return to the place that you have appointed for him and do not let him go down with us to battle, lest in the battle he become our adversary. For with what could he reconcile himself to his master, if not with the heads of these men?
1Sh 29:5 Is this not Dawiyd of whom they sang to one another in dances saying, 'Sha'uwl has slain his thousands and Dawiyd his ten thousands?'"
1Sh 29:6 And Akiysh called Dawiyd and said to him, "Yahuwah lives! You have been upright and your going out and your coming in with me in the encampment has been good in my eyes. For to this day I have not found evil in you since the day of your coming to me. And the rulers do not favor you.
1Sh 29:7 And now return and go in peace, that you are not evil in the eyes of the rulers of the Pelishtiym."
1Sh 29:8 And Dawiyd said to Akiysh, "And what have I done? And to this day what have you found in your slave as long as I have been with you, that I may not go and fight against the enemies of my master the king?"
1Sh 29:9 And Akiysh answered and said to Dawiyd, "I know that you are as good in my sight as a messenger of Elohiym. Surely the chieftains of the Pelishtiym have said, 'He will not go up with us to the battle.'
1Sh 29:10 And now, rise early in the morning with your master's slaves who have come with you. And as soon as you are up early in the morning and it becomes light, depart."
1Sh 29:11 And Dawiyd and his men rose early to depart in the morning to return to the land of the Pelishtiym. And the Pelishtiym went up to Yizre'el.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 30
1Sh 30:1 And it happened when Dawiyd and his men came to Tsiqlag on the third day, that the Amaleqiy had invaded the south and Tsiqlag and attacked Tsiqlag and burned it with fire
1Sh 30:2 and had taken captive the women there. They did not kill any man, from small to great, and carried away and went their way.
1Sh 30:3 And Dawiyd and his men came to

the city and beheld it burning in the fire, and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters had been taken captive.
1Sh 30:4 And Dawiyd and the people with him lifted up their voices and wept until they had no more power to weep.
1Sh 30:5 And Dawiyd's two wives, Achiyno'am the Yizre'eliyth, and Abiygayil the widow of Nabal the Karmeliy, had been taken captive.
1Sh 30:6 And Dawiyd was exceedingly distressed for the people said they would stone him, because the soul of all the people was grieved, every man for his sons and his daughters. And Dawiyd strengthened himself in Yahuwah his Eloah.
1Sh 30:7 And Dawiyd said to Ebyathar the temple official, Achiymelek's son, "Bring the ephowd here to me, I pray." And Ebyathar brought the ephowd to Dawiyd.
1Sh 30:8 And Dawiyd inquired of Yahuwah saying, "Will I pursue this troop? Will I overtake them?" And He answered him, "Pursue, for you will surely overtake and surely recover."
1Sh 30:9 And Dawiyd went, he and the six hundred men with him, and came to the wadi Besowr, where those stayed who were left behind.
1Sh 30:10 And Dawiyd pursued, he and four hundred men, for two hundred stayed who were so weary that they could not cross the wadi Besowr.
1Sh 30:11 And they found a Mitsriy man in the field and brought him to Dawiyd and they gave him bread and he ate and they let him drink water.
1Sh 30:12 And they gave him a cleavage of a figcake and two clusters of raisins. And he ate and his strength came back to him, for he had eaten no bread nor drunk water for three days and three nights.
1Sh 30:13 And Dawiyd said to him, "Whose are you, and where are you out of?" And he said, "I am a lad from Mitsrayim, slave to an Amaleqiy man, and my master left me behind, because three days ago I became weak.
1Sh 30:14 We made an invasion of the south of the Kerethiy in Yahudah and of the south of Kaleb and we burned Tsiqlag with fire."
1Sh 30:15 And Dawiyd said to him, "Can you take me down to this troop?" And he said, "Swear to me by Elohiym that you will neither kill me nor deliver me into the hands of my master and I will take you down to this troop."
1Sh 30:16 And he brought him down and behold, they were spread out before the land, eating and drinking and dancing because of all the great plunder that they had taken from the land of the Pelishtiym and from the land of Yahudah.
1Sh 30:17 And Dawiyd attacked them from twilight until the evening of the next day. Not a man of them escaped, except four hundred lads who rode on camels and fled.
1Sh 30:18 And Dawiyd recovered all that Amaleq had carried away and Dawiyd rescued his two wives.
1Sh 30:19 And nothing of theirs was lacking, from small to great, sons or daughters, plunder or any that they had taken from them. Dawiyd returned all.
1Sh 30:20 And Dawiyd took the sheep and cattle they had driven before those other livestock and said, "This is Dawiyd's spoil."
1Sh 30:21 And Dawiyd came to the two hundred men who had been so weary that they could not follow Dawiyd, whom they also had made to stay at the wadi Besowr. And they went out to meet Dawiyd and to meet the people with him. And Dawiyd came near the people and he greeted them.
1Sh 30:22 And all the evil and worthless of those who went with Dawiyd answered and said, "Because they did not go with us, we will not give them of the spoil that we have recovered, except for every man's wife and sons, that they may lead away and depart."
1Sh 30:23 And Dawiyd said, "My brothers, you will not do so with what Yahuwah has given us, Who has preserved us and given into our hand the troop that came against us.
1Sh 30:24 For who will hear you in this matter? And as his portion is who goes down to the battle, so is his portion who stays by the articles. They will divide together."
1Sh 30:25 And it was from that day upward. He made it a statute and an ordinance for Yisra'el to this day.
1Sh 30:26 And Dawiyd came to Tsiqlag and he sent of the spoil to the elders of Yahudah, to his friends, saying, "Here is a present for you from the spoil of the enemies of Yahuwah,"
1Sh 30:27 to those in Bayith-El, those in Ramowth-Negeb, those in Yattiyr,
1Sh 30:28 those in Arow'er, those in Siphmowth, those in Eshtemoa',
1Sh 30:29 those in Rakal, those in the cities of the Yerachme'eliy, those in the cities of the Qayiniy,
1Sh 30:30 those in Chormah, those in Kowr'ashan, those in Athak,
1Sh 30:31 those in Chebrown, and to all the places where Dawiyd himself and his men were accustomed to rove.

1 Shemuw'el (1 Samuel) 31

1Sh 31:1 And the Pelishtiym fought against Yisra'el and the men of Yisra'el fled from before the Pelishtiym and fell slain on Mount Gilboa'.
1Sh 31:2 And the Pelishtiym followed hard after Sha'uwl and his sons. And the Pelishtiym killed Yahuwnathan, Abiynadab, and Malkiyshuwa', Sha'uwl's sons.
1Sh 31:3 And the battle became fierce against Sha'uwl. The archers hit him and he was severely wounded by the archers.
1Sh 31:4 And Sha'uwl said to his armorbearer, "Draw your sword and thrust me through with it lest these uncircumcised men come and thrust me through and abuse me." And his armorbearer was not willing for he was greatly afraid. And Sha'uwl took a sword and fell on it.
1Sh 31:5 And his armorbearer saw that Sha'uwl was dead and he also fell on his sword and died with him.
1Sh 31:6 And Sha'uwl, his three sons, his armorbearer, and all his men died together that same day.
1Sh 31:7 And the men of Yisra'el on the other side of the vale and on the other side of the Yarden saw that the men of Yisra'el had fled and that Sha'uwl and his sons were dead and they forsook the cities and fled and the Pelishtiym came and dwelt in them.
1Sh 31:8 And it happened the next day, when the Pelishtiym came to strip the slain that they found Sha'uwl and his three sons fallen on Mount Gilboa'.
1Sh 31:9 And they cut off his head and stripped off his armor and sent throughout the land of the Pelishtiym to proclaim it in the house of their idols and among the people.
1Sh 31:10 And they put his armor in the house of the Ashtarowth and they fastened his body to the wall of Bayith She'an.
1Sh 31:11 And the inhabitants of Yabesh Gil'ad heard what the Pelishtiym had done to Sha'uwl
1Sh 31:12 and all the valiant men arose and traveled all night and took the body of Sha'uwl and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Bayith She'an and they came to Yabesh and burned them there.
1Sh 31:13 And they took their bones and buried them under the tamarisk tree at Yabesh and fasted seven days.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 1

2Sh 1:1 And it came to pass after the death of Sha'uwl, when Dawiyd had returned from the slaughter of Amaleq and Dawiyd had stayed two days in Tsiqlag,
2Sh 1:2 and it was in the third day, and behold, a man came from Sha'uwl's encampment and his clothes were torn and dust on his head. And it was he came to Dawiyd and he fell to the ground and bowed down.
2Sh 1:3 And Dawiyd said to him, "Where have you come from?" And he said to him, "I have escaped from the encampment of Yisra'el."
2Sh 1:4 And Dawiyd said to him, "How did the matter go? I pray, tell me." And he answered, "The people have fled from the battle, many of the people are fallen and dead, and Sha'uwl and Yahuwnathan his son are dead also."
2Sh 1:5 And Dawiyd said to the lad who told him, "How do you know that Sha'uwl and Yahuwnathan his son are dead?"
2Sh 1:6 And the lad who told him said, "As I happened by chance to be on Mount Gilboa' there was Sha'uwl, leaning on his spear, and behold, the vehicles and horsemen followed hard after him.
2Sh 1:7 And he turned behind him and saw me and called to me and I said, 'Behold me!'
2Sh 1:8 "And he said to me, 'Who are you?' And I said to him, 'I am an Amaleqiy.'
2Sh 1:9 "He said to me again, 'I pray, stand over me and kill me, for anguish has come upon me, and my life still remains in me.'
2Sh 1:10 And I stood over him and killed him because I was sure that he could not live after he had fallen. And I took the crown on his head and the armlet on his arm and have brought them here to my master."
2Sh 1:11 And Dawiyd took hold of his own clothes and tore them and so did all the men with him.
2Sh 1:12 And they mourned and wept and fasted until evening for Sha'uwl and for Yahuwnathan his son, for the people of Yahuwah and for the house of Yisra'el, because they had fallen by the sword.
2Sh 1:13 And Dawiyd said to the lad who told him, "Where are you from?" And he answered, "I am the son of a man, a temporary resident Amaleqiy."
2Sh 1:14 And Dawiyd said to him, "How was it you were not afraid to put forth your hand to destroy Yahuwah's anointed?"
2Sh 1:15 And Dawiyd called one of the lads and said, "Go near! Execute him!" And he struck him and he died.
2Sh 1:16 And Dawiyd said to him, "Your blood is on your own head for your own mouth has testified against you saying, 'I have killed Yahuwah's anointed.'"
2Sh 1:17 And Dawiyd chanted a dirge lamentation over Sha'uwl and over Yahuwnathan his son
2Sh 1:18 and he told them to teach the sons of Yahudah the bow. Behold, it is written in the book of Yashar,
2Sh 1:19 "The beauty of Yisra'el is slain on your high places! How the mighty have fallen!
2Sh 1:20 Do not tell it in Gath! Do not proclaim it in the streets of Ashqelown, lest the daughters of the Pelishtiym rejoice, lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.
2Sh 1:21 Mountains of Gilboa', let there be no dew nor rain upon you or fields of offerings for the shield of the mighty is cast away there! The shield of Sha'uwl, not anointed with oil.
2Sh 1:22 From the blood of the slain, from the fat of the mighty, the bow of Yahuwnathan did not turn back and the sword of Sha'uwl did not return empty.
2Sh 1:23 Sha'uwl and Yahuwnathan were loving and pleasant in their lives and in their death they were not divided. They were swifter than eagles, they were stronger than lions.
2Sh 1:24 Daughters of Yisra'el, weep over Sha'uwl who clothed you in scarlet with luxury, who put ornaments of gold on your garment.
2Sh 1:25 How the mighty have fallen in the midst of the battle! Yahuwnathan was slain in your high places.
2Sh 1:26 I am distressed for you, my brother Yahuwnathan. You have been very pleasant to me. Your love to me was wonderful, surpassing the love of women.
2Sh 1:27 How the mighty have fallen and the weapons of war perished!"

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 2

2Sh 2:1 And it was after this that Dawiyd inquired of Yahuwah saying, "Will I go up to one of the cities of Yahudah?" And Yahuwah said to him, "Go up." And Dawiyd said, "Where will I go up?" And He said, "To Chebrown."
2Sh 2:2 And Dawiyd went up there, and his two wives also, Achiyno'am the Yizre'eliyth, and Abiygayil the widow of Nabal the Karmeliy.
2Sh 2:3 And Dawiyd brought up the men who were with him, every man with his house. And they dwelt in the cities of Chebrown.
2Sh 2:4 And the men of Yahudah came and there they anointed Dawiyd king over the house of Yahudah. And they told Dawiyd saying, "The men of Yabesh Gil'ad were the

ones who buried Sha'uwl."
2Sh 2:5 And Dawiyd sent messengers to the men of Yabesh Gil'ad and said to them, "You are blessed of Yahuwah, for you have shown this kindness to your master, to Sha'uwl, and have buried him.
2Sh 2:6 And now may Yahuwah show kindness and truth to you. And also I will repay you this kindness because you have done this thing.
2Sh 2:7 And now, let your hands be strengthened and be valiant for your master Sha'uwl is dead, and also the house of Yahudah has anointed me king over them."
2Sh 2:8 And Abiyner the son of Ner, commander of Sha'uwl's army, took Iysh-Bosheth the son of Sha'uwl and brought him over to Machanayim
2Sh 2:9 and he made him king over Gil'ad, over the Ashuwriy, over Yizre'el, over Ephrayim, over Binyamiyn, and over all Yisra'el.
2Sh 2:10 Iysh-Bosheth, Sha'uwl's son, was a son of forty years when he began to reign over Yisra'el and he reigned two years. Only the house of Yahudah followed Dawiyd.
2Sh 2:11 And the time that Dawiyd was king in Chebrown over the house of Yahudah was seven years and six months.
2Sh 2:12 And Abiyner the son of Ner and the slaves of Iysh-Bosheth the son of Sha'uwl, went out from Machanayim to Gib'own,
2Sh 2:13 and Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw and the slaves of Dawiyd went out and met them by the pool of Gib'own. And they sat down, one on one side of the pool and the other on the other side of the pool.
2Sh 2:14 And Abiyner said to Yow'ab, "Let the lads now arise and compete before us." And Yow'ab said, "Let them arise."
2Sh 2:15 And they arose and went over by number, twelve from Binyamiyn, followers of Iysh-Bosheth the son of Sha'uwl, and twelve from the slaves of Dawiyd.
2Sh 2:16 And each one grasped his opponent by the head and thrust his sword in his opponent's side so they fell down together. And that place was called the Field of Swords that is in Gib'own.
2Sh 2:17 And there was a very fierce battle that day and Abiyner and the men of Yisra'el were beaten before the slaves of Dawiyd.
2Sh 2:18 And the three sons of TseruwYahuw were there, Yow'ab and Abiyshay and Asah'el. And Asah'el was as fleet of foot as one wild gazelle.
2Sh 2:19 And Asah'el pursued Abiyner and in going he did not turn to the right hand or to the left from following Abiyner.
2Sh 2:20 And Abiyner looked behind him and said, "Are you Asah'el?" He answered, "I am."
2Sh 2:21 And Abiyner said to him, "Turn aside to your right hand or to your left and lay hold on one of the lads and take his armor for yourself." And Asah'el was not willing to turn aside from following him.
2Sh 2:22 And Abiyner said again to Asah'el, "Turn aside from following me. Why should I strike you to the ground? How then could I face your brother Yow'ab?"
2Sh 2:23 And he refused to turn aside and Abiyner struck him in the stomach with the blunt end of the spear, and the spear came out of his back, and he fell down there and died on the spot. And it was that as many as came to the place where Asah'el fell down and died, stood still.
2Sh 2:24 Yow'ab and Abiyshay also pursued Abiyner. And the sun was going down when they came to the hill of Ammah that is before Giyach by the road to the wilderness of Gib'own.
2Sh 2:25 And the sons of Binyamiyn gathered together behind Abiyner and became a unit and took their stand on the head of a hill.
2Sh 2:26 And Abiyner called to Yow'ab and said, "Will the sword devour forever? Do you not know that it will be bitter in the latter end? How long will it be then until you tell the people to return from pursuing their brothers?"
2Sh 2:27 And Yow'ab said, "The Elohiym lives! Unless you had spoken, surely then by morning all the people would have given up pursuing their brothers."
2Sh 2:28 And Yow'ab blew a horn and all the people stood still and did not pursue Yisra'el anymore nor did they fight anymore.
2Sh 2:29 And Abiyner and his men went on all that night through the plain, crossed over the Yarden, and went through all Bithrown, and they came to Machanayim.
2Sh 2:30 And Yow'ab returned from pursuing Abiyner and he had gathered all the people together and there were missing of Dawiyd's slaves nineteen men and Asah'el.
2Sh 2:31 And the slaves of Dawiyd had struck down of Binyamiyn and Abiyner's men, three hundred sixty men who died.
2Sh 2:32 And they took up Asah'el and buried him in his father's tomb that was in Bayith Lechem. And Yow'ab and his men went all night and they came to Chebrown when it became light.
2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 3
2Sh 3:1 And there was a long battle between the house of Sha'uwl and the house of Dawiyd. And Dawiyd grew stronger and

stronger and the house of Sha'uwl grew weaker and weaker.
2Sh 3:2 Sons were born to Dawiyd in Chebrown. His firstborn was Amnown by Achiyno'am the Yizre'eliyth.
2Sh 3:3 His second, Kil'ab, by Abiygayil the widow of Nabal the Karmeliy. The third, Abiyshalowm the son of Ma'akah, the daughter of Talmay, king of Geshuwr.
2Sh 3:4 The fourth, AdoniYahuw the son of Chaggiyith. The fifth, ShepathYahuw the son of Abital,
2Sh 3:5 and the sixth, Yithre'am, by Dawiyd's wife Eglah. These were born to Dawiyd in Chebrown.
2Sh 3:6 And it was, while there was battle between the house of Sha'uwl and the house of Dawiyd, that Abiyner was strengthening his hold on the house of Sha'uwl.
2Sh 3:7 And Sha'uwl had a concubine whose name was Ritspah, the daughter of Ayah and it was said to Abiyner, "Why have you gone in to my father's concubine?"
2Sh 3:8 And Abiyner became very angry at the words of Iysh-Bosheth and said, "Am I a dog's head that belongs to Yahudah? This day I do kindness to the house of Sha'uwl your father, to his brothers, and to his friends, and have not delivered you into the hand of Dawiyd, and you charge me this day with iniquity concerning this woman?
2Sh 3:9 May Elohiym do so to Abiyner, and more also, if I do not do for Dawiyd as Yahuwah has sworn to him,
2Sh 3:10 to transfer the kingdom from the house of Sha'uwl, and set up the throne of Dawiyd over Yisra'el and over Yahudah from Dan to Be'er Sheba'."
2Sh 3:11 And he could not answer Abiyner another word because he feared him.
2Sh 3:12 And Abiyner sent messengers on his behalf to Dawiyd saying, "Whose is the land?" saying, "Make your covenant with me and behold, my hand is with you to bring all Yisra'el to you."
2Sh 3:13 And Dawiyd said, "Agreeable! I will make a covenant with you. And one thing I require of you. You will not see my face unless you first bring Miykal, Sha'uwl's daughter, when you come to see my face."
2Sh 3:14 And Dawiyd sent messengers to Iysh-Bosheth, Sha'uwl's son saying, "Give me my wife Miykal, whom I betrothed to myself for one hundred foreskins of the Pelishtiym."
2Sh 3:15 And Iysh-Bosheth sent and took her from her husband, from Paltiy'el the son of Layish.
2Sh 3:16 And her husband went along with her to Bachuriym, weeping behind her. And Abiyner said to him, "Go! Return!" And he returned.
2Sh 3:17 And Abiyner had communicated with the elders of Yisra'el saying, "In time past you were seeking for Dawiyd to be king over you.
2Sh 3:18 And now, do it! For Yahuwah has spoken of Dawiyd saying, 'By the hand of My slave Dawiyd I will save My people Yisra'el from the hand of the Pelishtiym and the hand of all their enemies.'"
2Sh 3:19 And Abiyner also spoke in the hearing of Binyamiyn. And Abiyner also went to speak in the hearing of Dawiyd in Chebrown all that seemed good to Yisra'el and the whole house of Binyamiyn.
2Sh 3:20 And Abiyner and twenty men with him came to Dawiyd at Chebrown. And Dawiyd made a banquet for Abiyner and the men who were with him.
2Sh 3:21 And Abiyner said to Dawiyd, "I will arise and go and gather all Yisra'el to my master the king that they may make a covenant with you and that you may reign over all that your heart desires." And Dawiyd sent Abiyner away and he went in peace.
2Sh 3:22 At that moment the slaves of Dawiyd and Yow'ab came from a raid and brought much spoil with them. And Abiyner was not with Dawiyd in Chebrown, for he had sent him away, and he had gone in peace.
2Sh 3:23 And Yow'ab and all the troops that were with him came and they told Yow'ab saying, "Abiyner the son of Ner came to the king and he sent him away and he has gone in peace."
2Sh 3:24 And Yow'ab came to the king and said, "What have you done? Behold! Abiyner came to you. Why is it that you sent him away and he has already gone?
2Sh 3:25 Surely you realize that Abiyner the son of Ner came to deceive you to know your going out and your coming in and to know all that you are doing."
2Sh 3:26 And Yow'ab had gone from Dawiyd's presence and he sent messengers after Abiyner who brought him back from the well of Sirah. And Dawiyd did not know.
2Sh 3:27 And Abiyner returned to Chebrown and Yow'ab took him aside in the gate to speak with him privately, and there stabbed him in the abdomen and he died for the blood of Asah'el his brother.
2Sh 3:28 And afterward Dawiyd heard and he said, "My kingdom and I are guiltless before Yahuwah forever of the blood of Abiyner the son of Ner.
2Sh 3:29 Let it rest on the head of Yow'ab and on all his father's house and let there never fail to be in the house of Yow'ab one who has a discharge or is leprous, who leans on a staff or falls by the sword, or who lacks bread."

2Sh 3:30 And Yow'ab and Abiyshay his brother killed Abiyner, because he had killed their brother Asah'el at Gib'own in the battle.
2Sh 3:31 And Dawiyd said to Yow'ab and to all the people who were with him, "Tear your clothes, gird yourselves with sackcloth, and mourn for Abiyner." And King Dawiyd followed the coffin.
2Sh 3:32 And they buried Abiyner in Chebrown and the king lifted up his voice and wept at the grave of Abiyner and all the people wept.
2Sh 3:33 And the king sang a lament over Abiyner and said, "Should Abiyner die as the foolish die?
2Sh 3:34 Your hands were not bound nor your feet put into fetters. As a man falls before unrighteous men, you fell." And all the people wept over him again.
2Sh 3:35 And all the people came to persuade Dawiyd to eat bread while it was still day and Dawiyd took an oath saying, "Elohiym do so to me and more also if I taste bread or anything else till the sun goes down!"
2Sh 3:36 And all the people took note of it, and it pleased them, since whatever the king did pleased all the people.
2Sh 3:37 For all the people and all Yisra'el understood that day that it had not been the king's intent to kill Abiyner the son of Ner.
2Sh 3:38 And the king said to his slaves, "Do you not know that a prince and a great man has fallen this day in Yisra'el?
2Sh 3:39 And I am weak today, though anointed king, and these men, the sons of TseruwYahuw, are too harsh for me. Yahuwah will repay the evildoer according to his evil."

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 4
2Sh 4:1 And Sha'uwl's son heard that Abiyner had died in Chebrown and he lost heart and all Yisra'el was disturbed.
2Sh 4:2 And Sha'uwl's son had two men who were captains of troops. The name of one was Ba'anah and the name of the other Rekab, the sons of Rimmown the Be'erothiy, of the sons of Binyamiyn. (For Be'erowth also was part of Binyamiyn,
2Sh 4:3 because the Be'erothiy fled to Gittayim and have been sojourners there until this day.)
2Sh 4:4 Yahuwnathan, Sha'uwl's son, had a son who was stricken in his feet. He was a son of five years when the news about Sha'uwl and Yahuwnathan came from Yizre'el and his foster mother took him up and fled. And it happened, as she made haste to flee, that he sprang over and fell. His name was Mephiybosheth.
2Sh 4:5 And the sons of Rimmown the Be'erothiy, Rekab and Ba'anah, set out and came at about the heat of the day to the house of Iysh-Bosheth who was lying on his bed at noon.
2Sh 4:6 And they came into the middle of the house to take wheat, and they stabbed him in the stomach. And Rekab and Ba'anah his brother escaped.
2Sh 4:7 And they came into the house and he was lying on his bed in his bedroom and they struck him and killed him, turned aside and took his head, and were all night going through the plain.
2Sh 4:8 And they brought the head of Iysh-Bosheth to Dawiyd at Chebrown and said to the king, "Here is the head of Iysh-Bosheth, the son of Sha'uwl your enemy, who sought your soul, and Yahuwah has avenged my master the king this day of Sha'uwl and his descendants."
2Sh 4:9 And Dawiyd answered Rekab and Ba'anah his brother, the sons of Rimmown the Be'erothiy, and said to them, "Yahuwah lives, who has rescued my life from all adversity,
2Sh 4:10 for someone told me saying, 'Behold! Sha'uwl is dead,' thinking to have brought good news. I arrested him and had him executed in Tsiqlag. The one who thought I would give him a reward for his news.
2Sh 4:11 How much more when wicked men have killed a righteous person in his own house on his bed? And now, will I not now require his blood at your hand and remove you from the earth?"
2Sh 4:12 And Dawiyd commanded his lads and they executed them, cut off their hands and feet, and hanged them by the pool in Chebrown. And they took the head of Iysh-Bosheth and buried it in the tomb of Abiyner in Chebrown.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 5
2Sh 5:1 And all the tribes of Yisra'el came to Dawiyd at Chebrown and spoke saying, "Behold, we are your bone and your flesh.
2Sh 5:2 Also, in time past, when Sha'uwl was king over us, you were the one who led Yisra'el out and brought them in and Yahuwah said to you, 'You will shepherd My people Yisra'el and be ruler over Yisra'el.'"
2Sh 5:3 And all the elders of Yisra'el came to the king at Chebrown and King Dawiyd made a covenant with them at Chebrown before Yahuwah and they anointed Dawiyd king over Yisra'el.
2Sh 5:4 Dawiyd was a son of thirty years when he began to reign and he reigned forty years.

2Sh 5:5 In Chebrown he reigned over Yahudah seven years and six months and in Yeruwshalom he reigned thirty-three years over all Yisra'el and Yahudah.
2Sh 5:6 And the king and his men went to Yeruwshalom against the Yebuwsiy, the inhabitants of the land, who spoke to Dawiyd saying, "You will not come in here, and the blind and the lame will repel you," thinking, "Dawiyd cannot come in here."
2Sh 5:7 And Dawiyd took the stronghold of Tsiyown (the city of Dawiyd).
2Sh 5:8 And Dawiyd said on that day, "Anyone who strikes the Yebuwsiy (let him go up by the watercourse), and the lame and the blind, who are hated by Dawiyd's soul, because the blind and the lame say, "He will not come into the house."
2Sh 5:9 And Dawiyd dwelt in the stronghold and called it the City of Dawiyd and Dawiyd built all around from the rampart to his house.
2Sh 5:10 And Dawiyd went on and became great and Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, was with him.
2Sh 5:11 And Chiyram king of Tsor sent messengers to Dawiyd and cedar trees and artificers of wood and artificers of stone walls and they built Dawiyd a house.
2Sh 5:12 And Dawiyd knew that Yahuwah had established him as king over Yisra'el and that He had exalted His kingdom for the sake of His people Yisra'el.
2Sh 5:13 And Dawiyd took more concubines and wives from Yeruwshalom after he had come from Chebrown. And more sons and daughters were born to Dawiyd.
2Sh 5:14 And these are the names of those who were born to him in Yeruwshalom: Shammuwa', Showbab, Nathan, Shelomoh,
2Sh 5:15 Yibchar, Eliyshuwa', Nepheg, Yaphiya',
2Sh 5:16 Eliyshama', Elyada', and Eliyphelet.
2Sh 5:17 And the Pelishtiym heard that they had anointed Dawiyd king over Yisra'el and all the Pelishtiym went up to search for Dawiyd. And Dawiyd heard and went down to the stronghold.
2Sh 5:18 And the Pelishtiym went and deployed themselves in the vale of giants.
2Sh 5:19 And Dawiyd inquired of Yahuwah saying, "Will I go up against the Pelishtiym? Will You give them into my hand?" And Yahuwah said to Dawiyd, "Go up, for I will doubtless give the Pelishtiym into your hand."
2Sh 5:20 And Dawiyd went to Ba'al Pe'ratsiym and Dawiyd defeated them there and he said, "Yahuwah has broken through my enemies before me, like a breakthrough of water." Therefore he called the name of that place Ba'al Pe'ratsiym.
2Sh 5:21 And they left their images there and Dawiyd and his men carried them away.
2Sh 5:22 And the Pelishtiym went up once again and deployed themselves in the vale of giants.
2Sh 5:23 And Dawiyd inquired of Yahuwah and He said, "You will not go up. Circle around behind them and come upon them in front of the balsam trees.
2Sh 5:24 And it will be, when you hear the sound of marching in the heads of the balsam trees, then you will advance quickly. For then Yahuwah will go out before you to strike the encampment of the Pelishtiym."
2Sh 5:25 And Dawiyd did as Yahuwah commanded him and he drove back the Pelishtiym from Geba' as far as Gezer.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 6
2Sh 6:1 And Dawiyd again gathered all Yisra'el's chosen, thirty thousand.
2Sh 6:2 And Dawiyd arose and went with all the people with him from Ba'aliy Yahudah to bring up from there the chest of the Elohiym, whose name is called by the name, Yahuwah of hosts, who dwells between the keruwbiym.
2Sh 6:3 And they set the chest of the Elohiym on a new cart and brought it out of the house of Abiynadab in Gib'ah, and Uzza' and Achyow, the sons of Abiynadab, drove the new cart.
2Sh 6:4 And they brought it out of the house of Abiynadab in Gib'ah accompanying the chest of the Elohiym and Achyow went before the chest.
2Sh 6:5 And Dawiyd and all the house of Yisra'el played before Yahuwah on cypress trees, on lyres, on stringed instruments, on timbrels, on rattles, and on cymbals.
2Sh 6:6 And they came to Nakown's threshing floor and Uzza' stretched out toward the chest of the Elohiym and took hold of it, for the oxen stumbled.
2Sh 6:7 And the anger of Yahuwah was aroused against Uzza' and the Elohiym struck him there for the error and he died there by the chest of the Elohiym.
2Sh 6:8 And Dawiyd became angry because of Yahuwah's outbreak against Uzza' and he called the name of the place Perets Uzza' to this day.
2Sh 6:9 And Dawiyd was afraid of Yahuwah that day and he said, "How can the chest of Yahuwah come to me?"
2Sh 6:10 And Dawiyd was not willing to move the chest of Yahuwah with him into the City of Dawiyd and Dawiyd took it aside into the house of Ebed-Edowm the Gittiy.
2Sh 6:11 The chest of Yahuwah remained in

the house of Ebed-Edowm the Gittiy three months. And Yahuwah blessed Ebed-Edowm and all his house.
2Sh 6:12 And it was told King Dawiyd saying, "Yahuwah has blessed the house of Ebed-Edowm and all that belongs to him because of the chest of the Elohiym." And Dawiyd went and brought up the chest of the Elohiym from the house of Ebed-Edowm to the City of Dawiyd with gladness.
2Sh 6:13 And it was, when those bearing the chest of Yahuwah had gone six paces, that he slaughtered oxen and fatted sheep.
2Sh 6:14 And Dawiyd danced before Yahuwah with all his might and Dawiyd was wearing a linen ephowd.
2Sh 6:15 And Dawiyd and all the house of Yisra'el brought up the chest of Yahuwah with shouting and with the sound of the horn.
2Sh 6:16 And as the chest of Yahuwah came into the City of Dawiyd, Miykal, Sha'uwl's daughter, looked through a window and saw King Dawiyd leaping and whirling before Yahuwah and she despised him in her heart.
2Sh 6:17 And they brought the chest of Yahuwah and set it in its place in the midst of the tent that Dawiyd had erected for it. And Dawiyd offered whole burnt offerings and peace offerings before Yahuwah.
2Sh 6:18 And Dawiyd finished offering whole burnt offerings and peace offerings and he blessed the people in the name of Yahuwah of hosts.
2Sh 6:19 And he divided to all the people, to the all the multitude of Yisra'el, from man to woman, to each man one cake of bread, a piece of meat, and a raisincake. And all the people departed, each man to his house.
2Sh 6:20 And Dawiyd returned to bless his house. And Miykal the daughter of Sha'uwl came out to meet Dawiyd and said, "How magnificent was the king of Yisra'el today, uncovering himself today in the eyes of the female slaves of his slaves, as one of the base fellows shamelessly uncovers himself!"
2Sh 6:21 And Dawiyd said to Miykal, "It was before Yahuwah, who chose me instead of your father and all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of Yahuwah, over Yisra'el, and I will play before Yahuwah.
2Sh 6:22 And I will be even more trifling than this and will be humble in my own sight. And the female slaves that you have spoken of, by them I will be held in honor."
2Sh 6:23 And Miykal the daughter of Sha'uwl had no sons to the day of her death.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 7
2Sh 7:1 And it came to pass when the king was dwelling in his house and Yahuwah had given him rest from all his enemies all around,
2Sh 7:2 that the king said to Nathan the prophet, "See, I pray, I dwell in a house of cedar, and the chest of the Elohiym dwells inside tent curtains."
2Sh 7:3 And Nathan said to the king, "Go! Do all that is in your heart, for Yahuwah is with you."
2Sh 7:4 And it happened that night that the word of Yahuwah came to Nathan saying,
2Sh 7:5 "Go and tell My slave Dawiyd, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Would you build a house for Me to dwell in?
2Sh 7:6 For I have not dwelt in a house since the time that I brought the sons of Yisra'el up from Mitsrayim, even to this day, and have moved about in a tent and in a dwelling place.
2Sh 7:7 Wherever I have moved about with all the sons of Yisra'el, have I ever spoken a word to one from the tribes of Yisra'el, whom I commanded to shepherd My people Yisra'el saying, 'Why have you not built Me a house of cedar?'"
2Sh 7:8 And now thus will you say to My slave Dawiyd, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "I took you from your abode, from following the sheep, to be ruler over My people, over Yisra'el.
2Sh 7:9 And I have been with you wherever you have gone and have cut off all your enemies from before you and have made you a great name, like the name of the great who are in the earth.
2Sh 7:10 And I will appoint a place for My people Yisra'el and will plant them that they may dwell in a place of their own and move no more nor will the sons of unrighteousness oppress them anymore, as previously,
2Sh 7:11 since the time that I commanded judges over My people Yisra'el and have caused you to rest from all your enemies, and Yahuwah tells you that He will make you a house.
2Sh 7:12 When your days are fulfilled and you rest with your fathers, I will set up your seed after you who will come from your body and I will establish his kingdom.
2Sh 7:13 He will build a house for My name and I will establish the throne of his kingdom forever.
2Sh 7:14 I will be his father and he will be My son. If he commits iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men and with the blows of the sons of men.
2Sh 7:15 And My kindness will not turn

aside from him, as I turned aside from Sha'uwl, from whom I turned aside before you.
2Sh 7:16 And your house and your kingdom will be established forever before you. Your throne will be established forever."'"
2Sh 7:17 According to all these words and according to all the vision, so Nathan spoke to Dawiyd.
2Sh 7:18 And King Dawiyd went in and sat before Yahuwah and he said, "Who am I, Sovereign Yahuwah? And what is my house that You have brought me this far?
2Sh 7:19 And this was a small thing in your eyes, Sovereign Yahuwah, and You have also spoken of Your slave's house for a great while to come. Is this the manner of man, Sovereign Yahuwah?
2Sh 7:20 And what more can Dawiyd say to You? For You, Sovereign Yahuwah, know Your slave.
2Sh 7:21 For Your word's sake and according to Your own heart, You have done all these great things to make Your slave know.
2Sh 7:22 Therefore You are great, Eloah Yahuwah, because none is like You and no Elohiym beside You, according to all that we have heard with our ears.
2Sh 7:23 And who is like Your people, like Yisra'el, the one nation on the earth whom Elohiym went to rescue for Himself as a people, to make for Himself a name and to do for Yourself great and awesome deeds for Your land before Your people whom You rescued for Yourself from Mitsrayim, the nations, and their eloah?
2Sh 7:24 For You have made Your people Yisra'el Your very own people forever and You, Yahuwah, have become their Elohiym.
2Sh 7:25 And now, Yahuwah Elohiym, the word that You have spoken concerning Your slave and concerning his house, establish it forever and do as You have said.
2Sh 7:26 And let Your name be magnified forever saying, 'Yahuwah of hosts is the Elohiym over Yisra'el,' and let the house of Your slave Dawiyd be established before You.
2Sh 7:27 For You, Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, have uncovered the ear of Your slave saying, 'I will build you a house.' Therefore Your slave has found it in his heart to pray this prayer to You.
2Sh 7:28 And now, Sovereign Yahuwah, You are the Elohiym and Your words are true and You have promised this goodness to Your slave.
2Sh 7:29 And now be willing and bless the house of Your slave that it may continue forever before You, for You, Sovereign Yahuwah, have spoken, and with Your blessing let the house of Your slave be blessed forever."

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 8
2Sh 8:1 After this it came to pass that Dawiyd attacked the Pelishtiym and subdued them. And Dawiyd took Metheg ha-Ammah from the hand of the Pelishtiym.
2Sh 8:2 And he defeated Mow'ab. Forcing them down to the ground, he measured them off with a line. With two lines he measured off those to be put to death and with one full line those to be kept alive. And the Mow'ab became Dawiyd's slaves and brought tribute.
2Sh 8:3 Dawiyd also defeated Hadad'ezer the son of Rechob, king of Tsowba', as he went to recover his territory at the river Perath.
2Sh 8:4 Dawiyd captured from him a thousand plus seven hundred horses and twenty thousand foot men. And Dawiyd hamstrung all the teams, except there remained one hundred teams.
2Sh 8:5 And the Aram of Dammeseq came to help Hadad'ezer king of Tsowba' and Dawiyd smote twenty and two thousand of the Aram.
2Sh 8:6 And Dawiyd put garrisons in Aram of Dammeseq and the Aram brought tribute as slaves to Dawiyd. Yahuwah saved Dawiyd wherever he went.
2Sh 8:7 And Dawiyd took the small shields of gold that had belonged to the slaves of Hadad'ezer and brought them to Yeruwshalom.
2Sh 8:8 And from Betach and from Berowthah, cities of Hadad'ezer, King Dawiyd took a large amount of copper.
2Sh 8:9 And To'uw king of Chamath heard that Dawiyd had defeated all the army of Hadad'ezer,
2Sh 8:10 and To'uw sent Yahuwram his son to King Dawiyd to inquire of his welfare and bless him, because he had fought against Hadad'ezer and defeated him (for Hadad'ezer had battles with the men of To'uw) and he brought in his hand articles of silver, articles of gold, and articles of copper.
2Sh 8:11 King Dawiyd also dedicated these to Yahuwah along with the silver and gold that he had dedicated from all the nations that he had subdued,
2Sh 8:12 from Aram, from Mow'ab, from the sons of Ammown, from the Pelishtiym, from Amaleq, and from the spoil of Hadad'ezer the son of Rechob, king of Tsowba'.
2Sh 8:13 And Dawiyd made himself a name when he returned from killing eighteen thousand Aram in the Valley of Salt.
2Sh 8:14 And he put garrisons in Edom. Throughout all Edom he put garrisons and all the Edomiy became Dawiyd's slaves. And

Yahuwah preserved Dawiyd wherever he went.
2Sh 8:15 And Dawiyd reigned over all Yisra'el and Dawiyd administered judgment and righteousness to all his people.
2Sh 8:16 Yow'ab, the son of TseruwYahuw, over the army, and Yahuwshaphat, the son of Achiyluwd, recorder,
2Sh 8:17 and Tsadowq, the son of Achiytuwb and Achiymelek the son of Ebyathar, the temple officials, and SeraYahuw the scribe,
2Sh 8:18 and BenaYahuw, the son of Yahuwyada', over both the Kerethiy and the Pelethiy, and Dawiyd's sons, chief ministers.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 9
2Sh 9:1 And Dawiyd said, "Is there still anyone who is left of the house of Sha'uwl that I may show him kindness for Yahuwnathan's sake?"
2Sh 9:2 And the house of Sha'uwl had a slave named Tsiyba'. And they called him to Dawiyd and the king said to him, "Are you Tsiyba'?" And he said, "Your slave!"
2Sh 9:3 And the king said, "Is there not still someone of the house of Sha'uwl to whom I may show the kindness of Elohiym?" And Tsiyba' said to the king, "There is still a son of Yahuwnathan who is lame in his feet."
2Sh 9:4 And the king said to him, "Where is he?" And Tsiyba' said to the king, "Behold, he is in the house of Makiyr the son of Ammiy'el, in Lo' Debar."
2Sh 9:5 And King Dawiyd sent and brought him out of the house of Makiyr the son of Ammiy'el, from Lo' Debar.
2Sh 9:6 And Mephiybosheth the son of Yahuwnathan, the son of Sha'uwl, came to Dawiyd and he fell on his face and prostrated himself. And Dawiyd said, "Mephiybosheth?" And he said, "Behold your slave!"
2Sh 9:7 And Dawiyd said to him, "Do not fear, for I will surely show you kindness for Yahuwnathan your father's sake, and will restore to you the field of Sha'uwl your grandfather and you will eat bread at my table continually."
2Sh 9:8 And he bowed himself and said, "What is your slave that you should look upon such a dead dog as I?"
2Sh 9:9 And the king called to Tsiyba', Sha'uwl's lad, and said to him, "I have given to your master's son all that belonged to Sha'uwl and to all his house
2Sh 9:10 and you and your sons and your slaves will work the land for him and you will bring in the harvest that your master's son may have bread to eat. And Mephiybosheth your master's son will eat bread at my table always." And Tsiyba' had fifteen sons and twenty slaves.
2Sh 9:11 And Tsiyba' said to the king, "According to all that my master the king has commanded his slave, so will your slave do." "And Mephiybosheth, he will eat at my table like one of the king's sons."
2Sh 9:12 And Mephiybosheth had a young son whose name was Miyka' and all who dwelt in the house of Tsiyba' were slaves of Mephiybosheth.
2Sh 9:13 And Mephiybosheth dwelt in Yeruwshalom, for he ate continually at the king's table, and he was lame in both his feet.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 10
2Sh 10:1 And it happened after this that the king of the sons of Ammown died and Chanuwn his son reigned in his place.
2Sh 10:2 And Dawiyd said, "I will show kindness to Chanuwn the son of Nachash as his father showed kindness to me." And Dawiyd sent by the hand of his slaves to comfort him concerning his father. And Dawiyd's slaves came into the land of the sons of Ammown.
2Sh 10:3 And the princes of the sons of Ammown said to Chanuwn their master, "Do you think that Dawiyd really honors your father because he has sent comforters to you? Has Dawiyd not sent his slaves to you to search the city, to spy it out, and to overthrow it?"
2Sh 10:4 And Chanuwn took Dawiyd's slaves, shaved off half of their beards, cut off their garments in the middle at their buttocks, and sent them away.
2Sh 10:5 And they told Dawiyd and he sent to meet them because the men were greatly ashamed. And the king said, "Wait at Yeriychow until your beards have grown and return."
2Sh 10:6 And the sons of Ammown saw that they had made themselves stink to Dawiyd and the sons of Ammown sent and hired the Aram of Bayith Rechob and the Aram of Tsowba', twenty thousand footmen, and from the king of Ma'akah a thousand men, and of the men of Towb twelve thousand men.
2Sh 10:7 And Dawiyd heard and he sent Yow'ab and all the army of the mighty men.
2Sh 10:8 And the sons of Ammown came out and put themselves in battle array at the entrance of the gate. And the Aram of Tsowba', Rechob, Iysh-Towb, and Ma'akah were by themselves in the field.
2Sh 10:9 And Yow'ab saw that the battle was against him before and behind and he chose some of Yisra'el's best and put them in array against the Aram.
2Sh 10:10 And the remainder of the people he gave into the hand of Abiyshay his brother that he might set an array against

the sons of Ammown.
2Sh 10:11 And he said, "If the Aram are too strong for me, then you will deliver me. And if the sons of Ammown are too strong for you, then I will come and save you.
2Sh 10:12 Be of good courage and let us be strong for our people and for the cities of our Eloah and may Yahuwah do what is good in His sight."
2Sh 10:13 And Yow'ab and the people with him drew near for the battle against the Aram, and they fled before him.
2Sh 10:14 And the sons of Ammown saw that the Aram were fleeing and they fled before Abiyshay and entered the city. And Yow'ab returned from the sons of Ammown and went to Yeruwshalom.
2Sh 10:15 And the Aram saw that they had been defeated by Yisra'el and they gathered together.
2Sh 10:16 And Hadad'ezer sent and brought out the Aram who were beyond the river and they came to Cheylam. And Showbak the commander of Hadad'ezer's army went before them.
2Sh 10:17 And it was told Dawiyd and he gathered all Yisra'el and crossed over the Yarden and came to Cheylam. And the Aram set themselves in array against Dawiyd and fought with him.
2Sh 10:18 And the Aram fled before Yisra'el and Dawiyd killed seven hundred teams and forty thousand horses of the Aram and struck Showbak the commander of their campaign, who died there.
2Sh 10:19 And all the slave kings of Hadad'ezer saw that they were smitten before Yisra'el and they made peace with Yisra'el and served them. And the Aram feared to save the sons of Ammown anymore.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 11
2Sh 11:1 And it happened in the spring of the year, at the time when kings go forth, that Dawiyd sent Yow'ab and his slaves with him and all Yisra'el and they destroyed the sons of Ammown and besieged Rabbah. And Dawiyd remained at Yeruwshalom.
2Sh 11:2 And it happened one evening that Dawiyd arose from his bed and walked on the roof of the king's house. And from the roof he saw a woman bathing and the woman was very beautiful to behold.
2Sh 11:3 And Dawiyd sent and inquired about the woman. And someone said, "Is this not Bath-Sheba', the daughter of Eliy'am, the wife of UwriYahuw the Chittiy?"
2Sh 11:4 And Dawiyd sent messengers and took her and she came to him and he lay with her, for she was cleansed from her uncleanness, and she returned to her house.
2Sh 11:5 And the woman conceived, and she sent and told Dawiyd and said, "I am with child."
2Sh 11:6 And Dawiyd sent to Yow'ab saying, "Send me UwriYahuw the Chittiy." And Yow'ab sent UwriYahuw to Dawiyd.
2Sh 11:7 And UwriYahuw had come to him and Dawiyd asked how Yow'ab was doing and how the people were doing and how the battle prospered.
2Sh 11:8 And Dawiyd said to UwriYahuw, "Go down to your house and wash your feet." And UwriYahuw departed from the king's house and a gift of food from the king followed him.
2Sh 11:9 And UwriYahuw slept at the door of the king's house with all the slaves of his master and did not go down to his house.
2Sh 11:10 And they told Dawiyd saying, "UwriYahuw did not go down to his house," and Dawiyd said to UwriYahuw, "Did you not come from a journey? Why did you not go down to your house?"
2Sh 11:11 And UwriYahuw said to Dawiyd, "The chest and Yisra'el and Yahudah are dwelling in tents and my master Yow'ab and the slaves of my master are encamped upon the face of the fields and I am coming in to my house to eat and drink and to lie with my wife? As you live and as your soul lives, I will not do this thing."
2Sh 11:12 And Dawiyd said to UwriYahuw, "Wait here today also and tomorrow I will let you depart." And UwriYahuw remained in Yeruwshalom that day and the next.
2Sh 11:13 And Dawiyd called him and he ate and drank before him and he made him drunk. And at evening he went out to lie on his bed with the slaves of his master and he did not go down to his house.
2Sh 11:14 And in the morning it happened that Dawiyd wrote a letter to Yow'ab and sent by the hand of UwriYahuw.
2Sh 11:15 And he wrote in the letter saying, "Set UwriYahuw in the forefront of the hottest battle and retreat from him that he may be struck down and die."
2Sh 11:16 And it was, while Yow'ab besieged the city, that he assigned UwriYahuw to a place where he knew there were valiant men.
2Sh 11:17 And the men of the city came out and fought with Yow'ab. And the people of the slaves of Dawiyd fell and UwriYahuw the Chittiy died also.
2Sh 11:18 And Yow'ab sent and told Dawiyd all the things concerning the war
2Sh 11:19 and commanded the messenger saying, "At your finishing speaking the matters of the battle to the king,

2Sh 11:20 if it happens that the king's rage rises and he says to you, 'Why did you approach so near to the city when you fought? Did you not know that they would shoot from the wall?
2Sh 11:21 Who struck Abiymelek the son of Yerubbesheth? Was it not a woman who threw the cleavage of a millstone on him from the wall and he died in Tebets? Why did you go near the wall?' And you will say, 'Your slave UwriYahuw the Chittiy is dead also.'"
2Sh 11:22 And the messenger went and came and told Dawiyd all that Yow'ab had sent by him.
2Sh 11:23 And the messenger said to Dawiyd, "Surely the men prevailed against us and came out to us in the field then we drove them back as far as the entrance of the gate.
2Sh 11:24 The archers shot from the wall at your slaves and the king's slaves are dead, and your slave UwriYahuw the Chittiy is dead also."
2Sh 11:25 And Dawiyd said to the messenger, "Thus you will say to Yow'ab, 'Do not let this thing displease you, for the sword devours one as well as another. Strengthen your battle against the city and overthrow it.' And encourage him."
2Sh 11:26 And the wife of UwriYahuw heard that UwriYahuw her husband was dead and she mourned for her husband.
2Sh 11:27 And her mourning was over and Dawiyd sent and brought her to his house and she became his wife and bore him a son. And the thing that Dawiyd had done displeased Yahuwah.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 12
2Sh 12:1 And Yahuwah sent Nathan to Dawiyd. And he came to him and said to him, "There were two men in one city, one rich and one poor.
2Sh 12:2 The rich had abundant sheep and cattle.
2Sh 12:3 And the poor had nothing except one little ewe lamb that he had bought and nourished and it grew up together with him and with his sons. It ate of his own food and drank from his own cup and lay in his bosom and it was like a daughter to him.
2Sh 12:4 And a traveler came to the rich man who refused to take from his own sheep and from his own cattle to dress for the wayfaring man who had come to him, and he took the poor man's ewe lamb and dressed it for the man who had come to him."
2Sh 12:5 And Dawiyd's anger was greatly aroused against the man and he said to Nathan, " Yahuwah lives! The man who has done this will surely die!
2Sh 12:6 And he will restore fourfold for the ewe lamb, because he did this thing and because he had no pity."
2Sh 12:7 And Nathan said to Dawiyd, "You are the man! Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'I anointed you king over Yisra'el and I delivered you from the hand of Sha'uwl.
2Sh 12:8 I gave you your master's house and your master's wives into your keeping and gave you the house of Yisra'el and Yahudah, and if too little, I also would have given you much more!
2Sh 12:9 Why have you despised the commandment of Yahuwah to do evil in His sight? You have killed UwriYahuw the Chittiy with the sword. You have taken his wife as your wife and have killed him with the sword of the sons of Ammown.
2Sh 12:10 And now, the sword will never depart from your house because you have despised Me and have taken the wife of UwriYahuw the Chittiy to be your wife.'
2Sh 12:11 Thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will raise up evil against you from your own house and I will take your wives before your eyes and give them to your neighbor and he will lie with your wives in the eyes of this sun.
2Sh 12:12 For you did this in secret, and I will do this thing before all Yisra'el, before the sun.'"
2Sh 12:13 And Dawiyd said to Nathan, "I have sinned against Yahuwah." And Nathan said to Dawiyd, "Yahuwah also has put away your sin. You will not die.
2Sh 12:14 And because by this deed you have given great occasion to the enemies of Yahuwah to blaspheme, the child also who is born to you will surely die."
2Sh 12:15 And Nathan departed to his house. And Yahuwah struck the child that UwriYahuw's wife bore to Dawiyd and it became ill.
2Sh 12:16 And Dawiyd pleaded with the Elohiym for the lad and Dawiyd fasted and went in and lay all night on the ground.
2Sh 12:17 And the elders of his house arose and went to him, to raise him up from the ground. And he was not willing and he did not eat food with them.
2Sh 12:18 And on the seventh day it came to pass that the child died. And the slaves of Dawiyd were afraid to tell him that the child was dead, for they said, "Behold, while the child was alive we spoke to him and he would not hear our voice. How can we tell him that the child is dead? He may do some evil!"
2Sh 12:19 And Dawiyd saw that his slaves were whispering and Dawiyd perceived that the child was dead. And Dawiyd said to his slaves, "Is the child dead?" And they said, "He is dead."

2Sh 12:20 And Dawiyd arose from the ground, washed and anointed himself, and changed his clothes, and he went into the house of Yahuwah and worshipped. And he went to his own house and he requested and they set food before him and he ate.
2Sh 12:21 And his slaves said to him, "What is this that you have done? You fasted and wept for the living child, and the child died and you arose and ate bread."
2Sh 12:22 And he said, "While the child was alive I fasted and wept, for I said, 'Who can know if Yahuwah will be gracious to me that the child may live?'
2Sh 12:23 And now he is dead. Why should I fast? Am I able to return him to me again? I will go to him and he will not return to me."
2Sh 12:24 And Dawiyd consoled Bath-Sheba' his wife and came to her and lay with her. And she bore a son and he called his name Shelomoh. And Yahuwah loved him
2Sh 12:25 and He sent word by the hand of Nathan the prophet. And he called his name YediydeYahuw because of Yahuwah.
2Sh 12:26 And Yow'ab fought against Rabbah of the sons of Ammown and captured the kingship city.
2Sh 12:27 And Yow'ab sent messengers to Dawiyd and said, "I have fought against Rabbah and I have captured the city of waters.
2Sh 12:28 And now, gather the remainder of the people and encamp against the city and capture it, lest I take the city and my name be called upon it."
2Sh 12:29 And Dawiyd gathered all the people and went to Rabbah, fought against it, and captured it.
2Sh 12:30 And he took their king's crown from his head. It weighed a talent of gold, with precious stones, and it was on Dawiyd's head. And he brought out the spoil of the city in exceeding abundance.
2Sh 12:31 And he brought out the people who were in it and put them in the saws and in the iron harrows and in the iron axes and made them cross over to the brickmold. And he did to all the cities of the sons of Ammown. And Dawiyd and all the people returned to Yeruwshalom.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 13
2Sh 13:1 And it was after this Abiyshalowm the son of Dawiyd had a lovely sister, whose name was Tamar, and Amnown the son of Dawiyd loved her.
2Sh 13:2 Amnown was so distressed over his sister Tamar that he became sick, for she was a virgin and it was improper for Amnown to do anything to her.
2Sh 13:3 And Amnown had a friend whose name was Yahuwnadab the son of Shim'ah, Dawiyd's brother, and Yahuwnadab was a very clever man.
2Sh 13:4 And he said to him, "Why are you, the king's son, becoming thinner morning after morning? Will you not tell me?" Amnown said to him, "I love Tamar, my brother Abiyshalowm's sister."
2Sh 13:5 And Yahuwnadab said to him, "Lie down on your bed and pretend to be ill. And your father will come to see you and say to him, 'I pray, let my sister Tamar come and give me bread and prepare the food in my sight that I may see and eat from her hand.'"
2Sh 13:6 And Amnown lay down and pretended to be ill and the king came to see him and Amnown said to the king, "I pray, let Tamar my sister come and make two of bread for me in my sight that I may eat from her hand."
2Sh 13:7 And Dawiyd sent to Tamar, to the house, saying, "Go to your brother Amnown's house, I pray, and prepare food for him."
2Sh 13:8 And Tamar went to her brother Amnown's house and he was lying down. And she took flour and kneaded, made cakes in his sight, and boiled the bread.
2Sh 13:9 And she took the pan and poured it out before him and he refused to eat. And Amnown said, "Have everyone go out from me." And they all went out from him.
2Sh 13:10 And Amnown said to Tamar, "Bring the food into the bedroom that I may eat from your hand." And Tamar took the bread that she had made and brought it to Amnown her brother in the bedroom.
2Sh 13:11 And she had brought it near to him to eat and he took hold of her and said to her, "Come! Lie with me, my sister."
2Sh 13:12 And she answered him, "No, my brother, do not force me, for no such thing should be done in Yisra'el. Do not do this disgraceful thing!
2Sh 13:13 And I, where could I take my shame? And you would be like one of the foolish in Yisra'el. And now, I pray, speak to the king, for he will not withhold me from you."
2Sh 13:14 And he was not willing to hear her voice, and being stronger than she, he forced her and lay with her.
2Sh 13:15 And Amnown hated her exceedingly and the hatred with which he hated her was greater than the love with which he had loved her. And Amnown said to her, "Arise! Be gone!"
2Sh 13:16 And she said to him, "No! The cause of this evil of sending me away is worse than the other that you did to me." And he was not willing to hear her.

2Sh 13:17 And he called his lad who ministered to him and said, "Here! Put this out, away from me, and bolt the door behind her."
2Sh 13:18 And upon her was a long tunic for the king's virgin daughters wore such apparel. And his minister put her out and bolted the door behind her.
2Sh 13:19 And Tamar put ashes on her head and tore her long tunic upon her and laid her hand on her head and went away crying bitterly.
2Sh 13:20 And Abiyshalowm her brother said to her, "Has Amnown your brother been with you? And now hold your peace, my sister. He is your brother. Do not take this thing to heart." And Tamar remained desolate in her brother Abiyshalowm's house.
2Sh 13:21 And King Dawiyd heard of all these things and he was very angry.
2Sh 13:22 And Abiyshalowm spoke to his brother Amnown neither good nor evil. For Abiyshalowm hated Amnown, because he had forced his sister Tamar.
2Sh 13:23 And it came to pass, after two full years, that Abiyshalowm had sheepshearers in Ba'al Chatsowr, that is near Ephrayim. And Abiyshalowm invited all the king's sons.
2Sh 13:24 And Abiyshalowm came to the king and said, "Kindly note, your slave has sheepshearers. I pray, let the king and his slaves go with your slave."
2Sh 13:25 And the king said to Abiyshalowm, "No, my son, let us not all go now, lest we be a burden to you." And he urged him, and he was not willing to go, and he blessed him.
2Sh 13:26 And Abiyshalowm said, "If not, I pray, let my brother Amnown go with us." And the king said to him, "Why should he go with you?"
2Sh 13:27 And Abiyshalowm urged him, and he let Amnown and all the king's sons go with him.
2Sh 13:28 And Abiyshalowm had commanded his lads saying, "See, I pray, when Amnown's heart is merry with wine and I say to you, 'Strike Amnown' that you kill him. Do not be afraid. Have I not commanded you? And be courageous and sons of valor."
2Sh 13:29 And the lads of Abiyshalowm did to Amnown as Abiyshalowm had commanded. And all the king's sons arose and each one got on his mule and fled.
2Sh 13:30 And it came to pass, while they were on the way, that news came to Dawiyd saying, "Abiyshalowm has killed all the king's sons and not one of them remains!"
2Sh 13:31 And the king arose and tore his garments and lay on the ground and all his slaves stood by with their clothes torn.
2Sh 13:32 And Yahuwnadab the son of Shim'ah, Dawiyd's brother, answered and said, "Let not my master suppose they have killed all the lads, the king's sons, for only Amnown is dead. For by the command of Abiyshalowm this has been determined from the day that he forced his sister Tamar.
2Sh 13:33 And now, let not my master the king take the thing to his heart to think that all the king's sons are dead. For only Amnown is dead."
2Sh 13:34 And Abiyshalowm fled. And the lad who was keeping watch lifted his eyes and looked, and there, many people were coming from the road on the mountain side behind him.
2Sh 13:35 And Yahuwnadab said to the king, "Behold! The king's sons are coming! As your slave said, so it is!"
2Sh 13:36 And it was, as soon as he had finished speaking, that the king's sons came and behold, and they lifted up their voices and wept, and also the king and all his slaves wept, a great weeping.
2Sh 13:37 And Abiyshalowm fled and went to Talmay the son of Ammiychuwr Ammiyhuwd, king of Geshuwr. And he mourned for his son every day.
2Sh 13:38 And Abiyshalowm fled and went to Geshuwr and was there three years.
2Sh 13:39 And King Dawiyd longed to go to Abiyshalowm. For he had been comforted concerning Amnown because he was dead.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 14
2Sh 14:1 And Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw perceived that the king's heart was concerned about Abiyshalowm.
2Sh 14:2 And Yow'ab sent to Teqowa' and brought from there a wise woman and said to her, "Pretend to be a mourner, I pray, and put on mourning apparel. Do not anoint yourself with oil and act like a woman who has been mourning a long time for the dead.
2Sh 14:3 Go to the king and speak to him in this manner." And Yow'ab put the words in her mouth.
2Sh 14:4 And the woman of Teqowa' spoke to the king and she fell with her nose toward the ground and prostrated herself and said, "Help, King!"
2Sh 14:5 And the king said to her, "What troubles you?" And she said, "Verily I am a widow woman, my husband is dead.
2Sh 14:6 And your slavegirl had two sons, and the two fought with each other in the field, and none parted them, and the one struck the one and killed him.
2Sh 14:7 And now the whole family has risen up against your slavegirl and they said, 'Give him who struck his brother that we may execute him for the life of

his brother whom he killed and we will destroy the heir also.' And they would extinguish my ember that is left and not leave to my husband name or remnant on the earth."
2Sh 14:8 And the king said to the woman, "Go to your house and I will give orders concerning you."
2Sh 14:9 And the Teqow'iy woman said to the king, "My master, King, let the iniquity be on me and on my father's house and the king and his throne be guiltless."
2Sh 14:10 And the king said, "Whoever says anything to you, bring him to me, and he will not touch you anymore."
2Sh 14:11 And she said, "Let the king remember, I pray, Yahuwah your Eloah and do not permit the redeemer of blood to destroy anymore, lest they destroy my son." And he said, " Yahuwah lives! Not a single hair of your son will fall to the ground."
2Sh 14:12 And the woman said, "I pray, let your slavegirl speak another word to my master the king." And he said, "Say on."
2Sh 14:13 And the woman said, "Why then have you schemed such a thing against the people of Elohiym? For the king speaks this thing as one who is guilty in that the king does not bring his banished one back.
2Sh 14:14 For we will surely die and become like water spilled on the ground that cannot be gathered up again. Yet Elohiym does not take away a life, and He devises means, and His banished ones are not expelled from Him.
2Sh 14:15 And now, I have come to speak of this thing to my master the king because the people have made me afraid. And your slavegirl said, 'I will now speak to the king. It may be that the king will perform the request of his female slave.
2Sh 14:16 For the king will hear and deliver his female slave from the hand of the man who would destroy me and my son together from the inheritance of Elohiym.'
2Sh 14:17 Your slavegirl said, 'The word of my master the king will now be comforting, for as the messenger of the Elohiym, so is my master the king in hearing good and evil. And may Yahuwah your Eloah be with you.'"
2Sh 14:18 And the king answered and said to the woman, "I pray, do not hide from me anything that I ask you." And the woman said, "I pray, let my master the king speak."
2Sh 14:19 And the king said, "Is the hand of Yow'ab with you in all this?" And the woman answered and said, "Your soul lives, my master the king, no one can turn to the right hand or to the left from anything that my master the king has spoken. For your slave Yow'ab commanded me and he put all these words in the mouth of your slavegirl.
2Sh 14:20 To bring about this change of affairs your slave Yow'ab has done this thing, and my master is wise according to the wisdom of the messenger of the Elohiym, to know everything that is in the earth."
2Sh 14:21 And the king said to Yow'ab, "Behold, I pray. I have done this thing, and go bring back the lad Abiyshalowm."
2Sh 14:22 And Yow'ab fell to the ground on his face and bowed himself and blessed the king. And Yow'ab said, "This day your slave knows that I have found favor in your eyes, my master, King, in that the king has fulfilled the request of his slave."
2Sh 14:23 And Yow'ab arose and went to Geshuwr and brought Abiyshalowm to Yeruwshalom.
2Sh 14:24 And the king said, "Let him return to his own house and do not let him see my face." And Abiyshalowm returned to his own house and did not see the king's face.
2Sh 14:25 And in all Yisra'el there was no man who was admired as much as Abiyshalowm for his beauty. From the sole of his foot to the crown of his head there was no defect in him.
2Sh 14:26 And he shaved his head (at the end of every year he cut it because it was heavy on him when he shaved it) and he weighed the hair from his head at two hundred shekels according to the king's standard.
2Sh 14:27 To Abiyshalowm were born three sons and one daughter whose name was Tamar. She was a woman of beautiful appearance.
2Sh 14:28 And Abiyshalowm dwelt two full years in Yeruwshalom and did not see the king's face.
2Sh 14:29 And Abiyshalowm sent for Yow'ab to send him to the king, and he was not willing to come to him. And he sent again the second time and he was not willing to come.
2Sh 14:30 And he said to his slaves, "See? Yow'ab's portion is near mine and he has barley there. Go and set it on fire." And Abiyshalowm's slaves set the portion on fire.
2Sh 14:31 And Yow'ab arose and came to Abiyshalowm's house and said to him, "Why have your slaves set my portion on fire?"
2Sh 14:32 And Abiyshalowm answered Yow'ab, "Behold! I sent to you saying, 'Come here and I may send you to the king to say, "Why have I come from Geshuwr? It would be

better for me to be there still." And now, let me see the king's face. And if there is iniquity in me, let him execute me."
2Sh 14:33 And Yow'ab went to the king and told him. And he called for Abiyshalowm and he came to the king and bowed himself with his nose toward the ground before the king. And the king kissed Abiyshalowm.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 15
2Sh 15:1 And after this it happened that Abiyshalowm provided himself with chariots and horses and fifty men to run before him.
2Sh 15:2 And Abiyshalowm would rise early and stand beside the way to the gate. And it was, whenever anyone who had a lawsuit came to the king for a decision, that Abiyshalowm would call to him and say, "What city are you from?" And he would say, "Your slave is from such and such a tribe of Yisra'el."
2Sh 15:3 And Abiyshalowm said to him, "See! Your matter is good and right and there is none from the king to hear you."
2Sh 15:4 And Abiyshalowm would say, "Who would set me as a judge in the land and everyone who has any suit or cause could come to me? And I would give him justice."
2Sh 15:5 And it was, whenever anyone came near to bow down, that he would put out his hand and take him and kiss him.
2Sh 15:6 In this manner Abiyshalowm acted toward all Yisra'el who came to the king for judgment. And Abiyshalowm stole the hearts of the men of Yisra'el.
2Sh 15:7 And it came to pass after forty years that Abiyshalowm said to the king, "I pray, let me go to Chebrown and pay the vow that I made to Yahuwah.
2Sh 15:8 For your slave took a vow while I dwelt at Geshuwr in Aram saying, 'If Yahuwah really brings me back to Yeruwshalom, and I will serve Yahuwah.'"
2Sh 15:9 And the king said to him, "Go in peace." And he arose and went to Chebrown.
2Sh 15:10 And Abiyshalowm sent spies throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el saying, "As soon as you hear the sound of the horn then you will say, `Abiyshalowm reigns in Chebrown!'"
2Sh 15:11 And with Abiyshalowm went two hundred men invited from Yeruwshalom and they went along innocently and did not know anything.
2Sh 15:12 And Abiyshalowm sent for Achiythophel the Gilyoniy, Dawiyd's counselor, from his city, from Giloh, while he offered sacrifices. And the conspiracy grew strong for the people with Abiyshalowm continually increased in number.
2Sh 15:13 And a messenger came to Dawiyd saying, "The hearts of the men of Yisra'el are with Abiyshalowm."
2Sh 15:14 And Dawiyd said to all his slaves with him at Yeruwshalom, "Arise and let us flee or we will not escape from Abiyshalowm. Make haste to depart lest he overtake us in haste and bring evil upon us and strike the city with the edge of the sword."
2Sh 15:15 And the king's slaves said to the king, "According to all my master the king chooses, behold your slave!"
2Sh 15:16 And the king went out with all his house after him. And the king left ten women, concubines, to keep the house.
2Sh 15:17 And the king went out with all the people after him and stopped at the house in the distant place.
2Sh 15:18 And all his slaves passed before him and all the Kerethiy, all the Pelethiy, and all the Gittiy, six hundred men who had followed him from Gath, passed before the king.
2Sh 15:19 And the king said to Ittay the Gittiy, "Why are you also going with us? Return and remain with the king. For you are a foreigner and also an exile from your own place.
2Sh 15:20 In fact, you came only yesterday. Should I make you wander up and down with us today since I go I know not where? Return and take your brothers back. Mercy and truth be with you."
2Sh 15:21 And Ittay answered the king and said, " Yahuwah lives, and my master the king lives, surely in whatever place my master the king will be, whether in death or life, even there also your slave will be."
2Sh 15:22 And Dawiyd said to Ittay, "Go and cross over." And Ittay the Gittiy and all his men and all the little ones with him crossed over.
2Sh 15:23 And all the country wept with a loud voice and all the people crossed over. The king himself also crossed over the brook Qidrown and all the people crossed over toward the way of the wilderness.
2Sh 15:24 And behold, Tsadowq and all also the Laywiyiym with him bearing the chest of the covenant of the Elohiym. And they set down the chest of the Elohiym and Ebyathar went up until all the people had finished crossing over from the city.
2Sh 15:25 And the king said to Tsadowq, "Carry the chest of the Elohiym back into the city. If I find favor in the eyes of Yahuwah, He will bring me back and show me it and His abode.
2Sh 15:26 And if He says thus, 'I have no delight in you,' behold me. Let Him do to me as seems good to Him."

2Sh 15:27 And the king said to Tsadowq the temple official, "Do you see? Return to the city in peace and your two sons with you, Achiyma'ats your son, and Yahuwnathan the son of Ebyathar.
2Sh 15:28 See? I will wait in the plains of the wilderness until word comes from you to inform me."
2Sh 15:29 And Tsadowq and Ebyathar carried the chest of the Elohiym back to Yeruwshalom and they remained there.
2Sh 15:30 And Dawiyd went up by the ascent of the olive trees and wept as he went up and he had his head covered and went barefoot. And all the people, every man with him, covered their heads and went up, weeping as they went up.
2Sh 15:31 And someone told Dawiyd saying, "Achiythophel is among the conspirators with Abiyshalowm." And Dawiyd said, "Yahuwah, I pray, turn the advice of Achiythophel into foolishness!"
2Sh 15:32 And it happened when Dawiyd had come as far as the head where people bowed down to Elohiym, there was Chuwshay the Arkiy coming to meet him with his robe torn and dirt on his head.
2Sh 15:33 Dawiyd said to him, "If you go on with me, then you will become a burden to me.
2Sh 15:34 And if you return to the city and say to Abiyshalowm, 'I will be your slave, King, as I was your father's slave previously, so I am now your slave,' then you may defeat the advice of Achiythophel for me.
2Sh 15:35 And do you not have Tsadowq and Ebyathar the temple officials with you there? And it will be that whatever you hear from the king's house you will tell to Tsadowq and Ebyathar the temple officials.
2Sh 15:36 Behold, with them are their two sons, Achiyma'ats, Tsadowq's, and Yahuwnathan, Ebyathar's, and by them you will send me everything you hear."
2Sh 15:37 And Chuwshay, Dawiyd's friend, went into the city. And Abiyshalowm came into Yeruwshalom.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 16
2Sh 16:1 And Dawiyd was a little past the head and behold, Tsiyba' the lad of Mephiybosheth met him with a couple of saddled donkeys, and on them two hundred of bread, and one hundred clusters of raisins, and one hundred summer fruits, and a skin of wine.
2Sh 16:2 And the king said to Tsiyba', "What do you mean to do with these?" And Tsiyba' said, "The donkeys are for the king's house to ride on, the bread and summer fruit for the lads to eat, and the wine for those who are faint in the wilderness to drink."
2Sh 16:3 And the king said, "And where is your master's son?" And Tsiyba' said to the king, "Behold! He is staying in Yeruwshalom for he said, 'Today the house of Yisra'el will restore the kingdom of my father to me.'"
2Sh 16:4 And the king said to Tsiyba', "Behold! In regard to all the belongings to Mephiybosheth, it is yours." And Tsiyba' said, "I bow down to you that I may find favor in your eyes, my master, King!"
2Sh 16:5 And King Dawiyd came to Bachuriym and behold, a man from the family of the house of Sha'uwl was coming from there and his name was Shim'iy, the son of Gera'. He came out cursing continuously as he came out.
2Sh 16:6 And he threw stones at Dawiyd and at all the slaves of King Dawiyd. And all the people and all the mighty men on his right hand and on his left.
2Sh 16:7 And Shim'iy said thus when he reviled, "Come out! Come out! You man of blood! You man of worthlessness!
2Sh 16:8 Yahuwah has brought upon you all the blood of the house of Sha'uwl in whose place you have reigned and Yahuwah has given the kingship into the hand of Abiyshalowm your son. And now you are caught in your own evil because you are a bloodthirsty man!"
2Sh 16:9 And Abiyshay the son of TseruwYahuw said to the king, "Why should this dead dog curse my master the king? I pray, let me go over and take off his head!"
2Sh 16:10 And the king said, "What have I to do with you, you sons of TseruwYahuw? And let him curse because Yahuwah has said to him, 'Curse Dawiyd.' Who then will say, 'Why have you done so?'"
2Sh 16:11 And Dawiyd said to Abiyshay and all his slaves, "Behold, my son that came from my own body seeks my soul. How much more this Ben-Yemeni? Let him alone and let him curse, for Yahuwah said.
2Sh 16:12 It may be that Yahuwah will look on my affliction and that Yahuwah will repay me with good for his cursing this day."
2Sh 16:13 And as Dawiyd and his men went along the road, Shim'iy went along the hill's side opposite him and cursed as he went and threw stones beside him and powdered him with dust.
2Sh 16:14 And the king and all the people with him became weary and they refreshed themselves there.
2Sh 16:15 And Abiyshalowm and all the people, the men of Yisra'el, came to

Yeruwshalom, and Achiythophel was with him.
2Sh 16:16 And it was, when Chuwshay the Arkiy, Dawiyd's friend, came to Abiyshalowm, that Chuwshay said to Abiyshalowm, "The king lives! The king lives!"
2Sh 16:17 And Abiyshalowm said to Chuwshay, "Is this your loyalty to your friend? Why did you not go with your friend?"
2Sh 16:18 And Chuwshay said to Abiyshalowm, "No, and whom Yahuwah and this people and all the men of Yisra'el choose, his I will be, and with him I will remain.
2Sh 16:19 Secondly, whom should I serve if not before the son? As I have served before your father, so I will be before you."
2Sh 16:20 And Abiyshalowm said to Achiythophel, "Give advice as to what we should do."
2Sh 16:21 And Achiythophel said to Abiyshalowm, "Go in to your father's concubines whom he has left to keep the house and all Yisra'el will hear that you are abhorred by your father. And the hands of all with you will be strong."
2Sh 16:22 And they pitched a tent for Abiyshalowm on the roof of the house and Abiyshalowm went in to his father's concubines in the eyes of all Yisra'el.
2Sh 16:23 And the advice of Achiythophel, that he gave in those days, was as if one had inquired at the oracle of the Elohiym. Thus was all the advice of Achiythophel both with Dawiyd and with Abiyshalowm.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 17
2Sh 17:1 And Achiythophel said to Abiyshalowm, "I pray, let me choose twelve thousand men and I will arise and pursue Dawiyd tonight
2Sh 17:2 and I will come upon him while he is weary and weak and make him afraid. And all the people with him will flee, and I will strike only the king.
2Sh 17:3 And I will bring back all the people to you. When all return except the man whom you seek, all the people will be at peace."
2Sh 17:4 And the saying pleased Abiyshalowm and all the elders of Yisra'el.
2Sh 17:5 And Abiyshalowm said, "Call, I pray, Chuwshay the Arkiy and let us hear what is in his mouth."
2Sh 17:6 And Chuwshay came to Abiyshalowm and Abiyshalowm spoke to him saying, "Achiythophel has spoken in this manner. Will we do as he says? If not, speak up."
2Sh 17:7 And Chuwshay said to Abiyshalowm, "The advice that Achiythophel has given is not good at this time.
2Sh 17:8 And Chuwshay said, "You know your father and his men that they are mighty and they are enraged in their souls, like a bear made childless in the field, and your father is a man of battle and will not lodge with the people.
2Sh 17:9 Surely by now he is hidden in one of the pits or in one place. And it will be, when some of them are overthrown at the first, that whoever hears it will say, 'There is a slaughter among the people who follow Abiyshalowm.'
2Sh 17:10 And even he who is valiant, whose heart is like the heart of a lion, will melt completely. For all Yisra'el knows that your father is a mighty man and those who are with him are valiant men.
2Sh 17:11 For I advise that all Yisra'el be fully gathered to you, from Dan to Be'er Sheba', like the sand by the sea for multitude, and that you go to battle in person.
2Sh 17:12 And we will come upon him in one place where he may be found and we will fall on him as the dew falls on the ground. And of him and all the men with him there will not be left so much as one.
2Sh 17:13 And, if he has withdrawn into a city, then all Yisra'el will bring ropes to that city and we will pull it into the river until there is not one small stone found there."
2Sh 17:14 And Abiyshalowm and all the men of Yisra'el said, "The advice of Chuwshay the Arkiy is better than the advice of Achiythophel." For Yahuwah had purposed to defeat the good advice of Achiythophel to the intent that Yahuwah might bring evil on Abiyshalowm.
2Sh 17:15 And Chuwshay said to Tsadowq and Ebyathar the temple officials, "Thus and so Achiythophel advised Abiyshalowm and the elders of Yisra'el and thus and so I have advised.
2Sh 17:16 And now, send quickly and tell Dawiyd saying, 'Do not spend this night in the plains of the wilderness and speedily cross over, lest the king and all the people who are with him be swallowed up.'"
2Sh 17:17 And Yahuwnathan and Achiyma'ats stayed at Eyn Rogel, for they dared not be seen coming into the city, and a slavegirl would come and tell them and they would go and tell King Dawiyd.
2Sh 17:18 And a lad saw them and told Abiyshalowm. And both of them went away quickly and came to a man's house in Bachuriym who had a well in his court and they went down into it.
2Sh 17:19 And the woman spread a covering over the well's mouth and spread ground

grain on it, and the thing was not known.
2Sh 17:20 And Abiyshalowm's slaves came to the woman at the house and they said, "Where are Achiyma'ats and Yahuwnathan?" And the woman said to them, "They have gone over the water brook." And they searched and could not find them and they returned to Yeruwshalom.
2Sh 17:21 And it came to pass after they had departed that they came up out of the well and went and told King Dawiyd and said to Dawiyd, "Arise and cross over the water quickly, for thus has Achiythophel advised against you."
2Sh 17:22 And Dawiyd and all the people with him arose and crossed over the Yarden. By morning light not one of them remained who had not gone over the Yarden.
2Sh 17:23 And Achiythophel saw that his advice was not followed and he saddled a donkey and arose and went to his house, to his city. And he put his house in order and hanged himself and died, and he was buried in his father's tomb.
2Sh 17:24 And Dawiyd went to Machanayim and Abiyshalowm crossed over the Yarden, he and all the men of Yisra'el with him.
2Sh 17:25 And Abiyshalowm made Amasa' captain of the army instead of Yow'ab. This Amasa' was the son of a man whose name was Yithra' the Yisra'eliy who had gone in to Abiygayil the daughter of Nachash, sister of TseruwYahuw, Yow'ab's mother.
2Sh 17:26 And Yisra'el and Abiyshalowm encamped in the land of Gil'ad.
2Sh 17:27 And it happened, when Dawiyd had come to Machanayim, that Shobiy the son of Nachash from Rabbah of the sons of Ammown, Makiyr the son of Ammiy'el from Lo' Debar, and Barzillay the Gil'adiy from Rogeliym,
2Sh 17:28 brought beds and basins, earthenware vessels and wheat, barley and meal, parched grain and beans, lentils and parched seeds,
2Sh 17:29 honey and curds, the sheep and cheese of the herd, for Dawiyd and the people with him to eat. For they said, "The people are hungry and weary and thirsty in the wilderness."

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 18
2Sh 18:1 And Dawiyd mustered the people with him and set captains of thousands and captains of hundreds over them.
2Sh 18:2 And Dawiyd sent out a third of the people under the hand of Yow'ab, a third under the hand of Abiyshay the son of TseruwYahuw, Yow'ab's brother, and a third under the hand of Ittay the Gittiy. And the king said to the people, "I am also surely going out with you."
2Sh 18:3 And the people answered, "You will not go out! For if we flee away they will not care about us or if half of us die will they care about us. And you are worth ten thousand of us now. For you are now more help to us in the city."
2Sh 18:4 And the king said to them, "Whatever seems best to you I will do." And the king stood beside the gate and all the people went out by hundreds and by thousands.
2Sh 18:5 And the king commanded Yow'ab, Abiyshay, and Ittay saying, "Act in gentleness for me with the lad Abiyshalowm." And all the people heard when the king commanded all the captains in the matter of Abiyshalowm.
2Sh 18:6 And the people went out into the field of battle against Yisra'el. And the battle was in the forest of Ephrayim.
2Sh 18:7 The people of Yisra'el were overthrown there before the slaves of Dawiyd and a great slaughter of twenty thousand took place there that day.
2Sh 18:8 For the battle there was scattered over the face of the whole countryside and the forest devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.
2Sh 18:9 And Abiyshalowm met the slaves of Dawiyd. Abiyshalowm rode on a mule. The mule went under the thick boughs of a great terebinth tree and his head caught in the terebinth tree and he was left hanging between the sky and earth and the mule under him went on.
2Sh 18:10 And one man saw and told Yow'ab and said, "I just saw Abiyshalowm hanging in a terebinth tree!"
2Sh 18:11 And Yow'ab said to the man who told him, "Behold! You saw and why did you not strike him there to the ground? I would have given you ten of silver and one belt."
2Sh 18:12 And the man said to Yow'ab, "Though I were to have weighed out in my hand a thousand of silver, I would not stretch out my hand against the king's son. For in our ears the king commanded you and Abiyshay and Ittay saying, 'Keep yourselves from the lad Abiyshalowm!'
2Sh 18:13 Otherwise I would have dealt falsely against my own soul. For there is no matter hidden from the king and you yourself would have stood in opposition."
2Sh 18:14 And Yow'ab said, "I cannot linger with you." And he took three spears in his hand and thrust them through Abiyshalowm's heart while he was still alive in the midst of the terebinth tree.
2Sh 18:15 And ten lads who bore Yow'ab's armor surrounded Abiyshalowm and struck and killed him.
2Sh 18:16 And Yow'ab blew the horn and the people returned from pursuing Yisra'el.

For Yow'ab held back the people.
2Sh 18:17 And they took Abiyshalowm and cast him into a large pit in the forest and laid a very large heap of stones over him. And all Yisra'el fled, everyone to his tent.
2Sh 18:18 And Abiyshalowm in his lifetime had taken and set up a pillar for himself, that is in the king's vale. For he said, "I have no son to keep my name in remembrance." He called the pillar after his own name. And to this day it is called Abiyshalowm's Monument.
2Sh 18:19 And Achiyma'ats the son of Tsadowq said, "Let me run now and take the news to the king, how Yahuwah has avenged him of his enemies."
2Sh 18:20 And Yow'ab said to him, "You will not take the news this day, for you will take the news another day. And today you will take no news, because the king's son is dead."
2Sh 18:21 And Yow'ab said to the Kuwshiy, "Go! Tell the king what you have seen." And the Kuwshiy bowed himself to Yow'ab and ran.
2Sh 18:22 And Achiyma'ats the son of Tsadowq said again to Yow'ab, "And whatever happens, I pray, let me also run after the Kuwshiy." And Yow'ab said, "Why will you run, my son, since you have no news ready?"
2Sh 18:23 "And whatever happens I will run." And he said to him, "Run." And Achiyma'ats ran by way of the plain and outran the Kuwshiy.
2Sh 18:24 And Dawiyd was sitting between the two gates. And the watchman went up to the roof over the gate, to the wall, lifted his eyes and looked and there was a man, running alone.
2Sh 18:25 And the watchman called and told the king. And the king said, "If alone, news is in his mouth." And he came rapidly and drew near.
2Sh 18:26 And the watchman saw another man running and the watchman called to the gatekeeper and said, "There is a man running alone!" And the king said, "He also brings news."
2Sh 18:27 And the watchman said, "I think the running of the first is like the running of Achiyma'ats the son of Tsadowq." And the king said, "He is a good man and comes with good news."
2Sh 18:28 And Achiyma'ats called to the king and said, "All is well!" And he bowed down with his nose toward the ground to the king and said, "Bless Yahuwah your Eloah who has delivered up the men who raised their hand against my master the king!"
2Sh 18:29 And the king said, "Is the lad Abiyshalowm safe?" And Achiyma'ats said, "I saw a great tumult at the sending away of the king's slave, the slave of Yow'ab, and I did not know what it was."
2Sh 18:30 And the king said, "Turn aside and stand here." And he turned aside and stood still.
2Sh 18:31 And behold! The Kuwshiy came and the Kuwshiy said, "There is good news, my master the king! For Yahuwah has avenged you this day of all those who rose against you."
2Sh 18:32 And the king said to the Kuwshiy, "Is the lad Abiyshalowm safe?" And the Kuwshiy answered, "May the enemies of my master the king and all who rise against you to do evil be like that young man!"
2Sh 18:33 And the king was deeply moved and went up to the chamber over the gate and wept. And as he went, he said thus, "My son! Abiyshalowm! My son, my son Abiyshalowm! If only I had died in your place! Abiyshalowm my son, my son!"

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 19
2Sh 19:1 And Yow'ab was told, "Behold! The king is weeping and mourning for Abiyshalowm."
2Sh 19:2 And the victory that day was turned into mourning for all the people for the people heard it said that day, "The king is grieved for his son."
2Sh 19:3 And the people stole back into the city that day as people who are ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.
2Sh 19:4 And the king covered his face and the king cried out with a loud voice, "My son Abiyshalowm! Abiyshalowm, my son, my son!"
2Sh 19:5 And Yow'ab came into the house to the king and said, "Today you have disgraced all your slaves who today have saved your life, the lives of your sons and daughters, the lives of your wives and the lives of your concubines,
2Sh 19:6 by showing love for those who hate you and hate for those who love you. For you have declared today that you regard neither princes nor slaves. For today I perceive that if Abiyshalowm had lived and all of us had died today then it would have pleased you well.
2Sh 19:7 And now, arise, go out and speak comfort to your slaves. For I swear by Yahuwah, if you do not go out, not one will stay with you this night and that will be worse for you than all the evil that has befallen you from your youth until now."
2Sh 19:8 And the king arose and sat in the gate. And they told all the people saying,

"There is the king, sitting in the gate." And all the people came before the king. For everyone of Yisra'el had fled to his tent.
2Sh 19:9 And all the people were in a dispute throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el saying, "The king saved us from the hand of our enemies, he delivered us from the hand of the Pelishtiym, and now he has fled from the land because of Abiyshalowm.
2Sh 19:10 And Abiyshalowm, whom we anointed over us, has died in battle. And now, why do you say nothing about bringing back the king?"
2Sh 19:11 And King Dawiyd sent to Tsadowq and Ebyathar the temple officials saying, "Speak to the elders of Yahudah saying, 'Why are you the last to bring the king back to his house, since the words of all Yisra'el have come to the king, to his very house?
2Sh 19:12 You are my brothers. You are my bone and my flesh. Why then are you the last to bring back the king?'
2Sh 19:13 And say to Amasa', 'Are you not my bone and my flesh? Elohiym do so to me and more also if you are not commander of the army before me continually in place of Yow'ab.'"
2Sh 19:14 And he swayed the hearts of all the men of Yahudah as one man, and they sent to the king, "Return! You and all your slaves!"
2Sh 19:15 And the king returned and came to the Yarden. And Yahudah came to Gilgal to go to meet the king, to escort the king across the Yarden.
2Sh 19:16 And Shim'iy the son of Gera', a Ben-yemiyniy from Bachuriym, hastened and came down with the men of Yahudah to meet King Dawiyd
2Sh 19:17 with a thousand men of Binyamiyn and Tsiyba' the lad of the house of Sha'uwl and his fifteen sons. And his twenty slaves hurried with him to the Yarden before the king
2Sh 19:18 while the crossing over the ford was being made, to cross over with the king's house and do what was good in his eyes. Shim'iy, the son of Gera', fell down before the king as he crossed over in the Yarden
2Sh 19:19 and he said to the king, "Do not let my master impute iniquity to me or remember what wrong your slave did on the day that my master the king left Yeruwshalom, that the king should take it to heart.
2Sh 19:20 For I, your slave, know that I have sinned. And behold, I am the first to come this day of all the house of Yowseph to go down to meet my master the king."
2Sh 19:21 And Abiyshay the son of TseruwYahuw answered and said, "Will not Shim'iy be put to death for this because he cursed Yahuwah's anointed?"
2Sh 19:22 And Dawiyd said, "What have I to do with you, you sons of TseruwYahuw, that you should be adversaries to me today? Will any man be put to death today in Yisra'el? For do I not know that today I am king over Yisra'el?"
2Sh 19:23 And the king said to Shim'iy, "You will not die." And the king swore to him.
2Sh 19:24 And Mephiybosheth the son of Sha'uwl came down to meet the king and he had not cared for his feet, nor trimmed his mustache, nor washed his clothes, from the day the king departed until the day he returned in peace.
2Sh 19:25 And it was, when he had come to Yeruwshalom to meet the king, that the king said to him, "Why did you not go with me, Mephiybosheth?"
2Sh 19:26 And he answered, "My master, King, my slave deceived me. For your slave said, 'I will saddle a donkey for myself that I may ride on it and go to the king,' because your slave is lame.
2Sh 19:27 And he has slandered your slave to my master the king, and my master the king is like the messenger of the Elohiym. And do what is good in your eyes.
2Sh 19:28 For all my father's house were as dead men before my master the king and you set your slave among those who eat at your own table. And what righteousness have I still to cry out anymore to the king?"
2Sh 19:29 And the king said to him, "Why do you speak anymore of this matter? I have said, 'You and Tsiyba' divide the field.'"
2Sh 19:30 And Mephiybosheth said to the king, "Rather, let him take it all, inasmuch as my master the king has come back in peace to his own house."
2Sh 19:31 And Barzillay the Gil'adiy came down from Rogeliym and went across the Yarden with the king to escort him across the Yarden.
2Sh 19:32 And Barzillay was a very aged man, a son of eighty years, and he had provided the king with supplies while he stayed at Machanayim for he was a very rich man.
2Sh 19:33 And the king said to Barzillay, "Come across with me and I will provide for you while you are with me in Yeruwshalom."
2Sh 19:34 And Barzillay said to the king, "How long have I to live that I should go up with the king to Yeruwshalom?
2Sh 19:35 I am today a son of eighty

years. Can I discern between a good thing and evil? Can your slave taste what I eat or what I drink? Can I hear any longer the voice of singing men and singing women? Why then should your slave be a further burden to my master the king?
2Sh 19:36 Your slave will go a little way across the Yarden with the king. And why should the king repay me with such a reward?
2Sh 19:37 Let your slave turn back again, I pray, that I may die in my own city near the grave of my father and mother. And here is your slave Kimham. Let him cross over with my master the king and do for him what seems good to you."
2Sh 19:38 And the king answered, "Kimham will cross over with me and I will do for him what seems good to you. And whatever you request of me, I will do for you."
2Sh 19:39 And all the people went over the Yarden. And the king had crossed over and the king kissed Barzillay and blessed him, and he returned to his own place.
2Sh 19:40 And the king went on to Gilgal and Kimham went on with him. And all the people of Yahudah escorted the king and also half the people of Yisra'el.
2Sh 19:41 And behold! All the men of Yisra'el came to the king and said to the king, "Why have our brothers, the men of Yahudah, stolen you away and brought the king, his house, and all Dawiyd's men with him across the Yarden?"
2Sh 19:42 And all the men of Yahudah answered the men of Yisra'el, "Because the king is a close relative of ours. Why then are you angry over this matter? Have we ever eaten at the king's expense? Or has he given us any gift?"
2Sh 19:43 And the men of Yisra'el answered the men of Yahudah and said, "We have ten hands in the king and we also have more in Dawiyd than you. Why then have you taken us lightly? Were we not the first in the matter of returning our king?" And the words of the men of Yahudah were fiercer than the words of the men of Yisra'el.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 20
2Sh 20:1 And there happened to be there a man of worthlessness whose name was Sheba' the son of Bikriy, a Ben-yemiyniy, and he blew a horn and said, "We have no share in Dawiyd nor do we have inheritance in the son of Yishay. Every man to his tents, Yisra'el!"
2Sh 20:2 And every man of Yisra'el deserted Dawiyd and followed Sheba' the son of Bikriy. And the men of Yahudah, from the Yarden as far as Yeruwshalom, remained loyal to their king.
2Sh 20:3 And Dawiyd came to his house at Yeruwshalom. And the king took the ten women, the concubines whom he had left to keep the house, and gave them into seclusion and supported them, and did not come into them. And they were shut up to the day of their death, living in widowhood.
2Sh 20:4 And the king said to Amasa', "Assemble the men of Yahudah for me within three days and be present here yourself."
2Sh 20:5 And Amasa' went to assemble Yahudah. And he delayed longer than the set time that Dawiyd had appointed him.
2Sh 20:6 And Dawiyd said to Abiyshay, "Now Sheba' the son of Bikriy will do us more harm than Abiyshalowm. Take your master's slaves and pursue him lest he find for himself fortified cities and escape us."
2Sh 20:7 And Yow'ab's men, with the Kerethiy, the Pelethiy, and all the mighty men, went out after him. And they went out of Yeruwshalom to pursue Sheba' the son of Bikriy.
2Sh 20:8 They were at the large stone that is in Gib'own and Amasa' came before them. And Yow'ab was dressed in battle armor. On it was a belt with a sword fastened in its sheath at his hips, and as he was going forward, it fell out.
2Sh 20:9 And Yow'ab said to Amasa', "Are you in health, my brother?" And Yow'ab took Amasa' by the beard with his right hand to kiss him.
2Sh 20:10 And Amasa' did not notice the sword that was in Yow'ab's hand. And he struck him with it in the stomach and his entrails poured on the ground and he did not strike him again. Thus he died. And Yow'ab and Abiyshay his brother pursued Sheba' the son of Bikriy.
2Sh 20:11 And a lad of Yow'ab stood near him and said, "Whoever favors Yow'ab and whoever is for Dawiyd, follow Yow'ab!"
2Sh 20:12 And Amasa' wallowed in his blood in the middle of the highway. And the man saw that all the people stood still and he moved Amasa' from the highway to the field and threw a garment over him, and he saw that everyone who came upon him halted.
2Sh 20:13 When he was removed from the highway, all the men went on after Yow'ab to pursue Sheba' the son of Bikriy.
2Sh 20:14 And he went through all the tribes of Yisra'el to the meadow of Bayith Ma'akah and all the Beriy. And they were gathered together and also went after him.
2Sh 20:15 And they came and besieged him in the meadow of Bayith Ma'akah and they poured a siege mound against the city and it stood by the rampart. And all the people with Yow'ab battered the wall to throw it down.
2Sh 20:16 And a wise woman cried out from

the city, "Hear! Hear! I pray, say to Yow'ab, 'Come nearby that I may speak with you.'"
2Sh 20:17 And he came near to her and the woman said, "Are you Yow'ab?" He said, "I am." And she said to him, "Hear the words of your female slave." And he said, "I hear."
2Sh 20:18 And she spoke saying, "They used to talk in former times saying, 'They will surely seek guidance at the meadow,' and so they would end disputes.
2Sh 20:19 I am complete in faithfulness to Yisra'el. You seek to kill a city and a mother in Yisra'el. Why would you swallow up the inheritance of Yahuwah?"
2Sh 20:20 And Yow'ab answered and said, "Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy!
2Sh 20:21 That is not so. And a man from the mountains of Ephrayim, Sheba' the son of Bikriy by name, has raised his hand against the king, against Dawiyd. Give him only and I will depart from the city." And the woman said to Yow'ab, "Watch! His head will be thrown to you over the wall."
2Sh 20:22 And the woman in her wisdom went to all the people. And they cut off the head of Sheba' the son of Bikriy, and threw it out to Yow'ab. And he blew a horn and they withdrew from the city, every man to his tent. And Yow'ab returned to the king at Yeruwshalom.
2Sh 20:23 And Yow'ab was over all the army of Yisra'el, BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada' was over the Kerethiy and the Pelethiy,
2Sh 20:24 Adoram was in charge of revenue, Yahuwshaphat the son of Achiyluwd was recorder,
2Sh 20:25 Shewa' was scribe, Tsadowq and Ebyathar were the temple officials,
2Sh 20:26 and Iyra' the Ya'iriy was a chief temple official under Dawiyd.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 21
2Sh 21:1 And there was a famine in the days of Dawiyd for three years, year after year, and Dawiyd inquired of Yahuwah. And Yahuwah answered, "It is because of Sha'uwl and the bloody house, because he killed the Gib'oniy."
2Sh 21:2 And the king called the Gib'oniy and spoke to them. And the Gib'oniy were not of the sons of Yisra'el, and of the remnant of the Emoriy. The sons of Yisra'el had sworn protection to them and Sha'uwl had sought to kill them in his zeal for the sons of Yisra'el and Yahudah.
2Sh 21:3 And Dawiyd said to the Gib'oniy, "What will I do for you? And with what will I make atonement that you may bless the inheritance of Yahuwah?"
2Sh 21:4 And the Gib'oniy said to him, "We will have no silver or gold from Sha'uwl or from his house, nor will you kill any man in Yisra'el for us." And he said, "Whatever you say, I will do for you."
2Sh 21:5 And they said to the king, "The man who consumed us and plotted against us, that we should be destroyed from remaining in any of the territories of Yisra'el,
2Sh 21:6 let seven men of his descendants be given to us and we will hang them before Yahuwah in Gib'ah of Sha'uwl, chosen of Yahuwah." And the king said, "I will give."
2Sh 21:7 And the king spared Mephiybosheth the son of Yahuwnathan, the son of Sha'uwl, because of Yahuwah's oath between them, between Dawiyd and Yahuwnathan the son of Sha'uwl.
2Sh 21:8 And the king took Armoniy and Mephiybosheth, the two sons of Ritspah the daughter of Ayah whom she bore to Sha'uwl, and the five sons of Miykal the daughter of Sha'uwl, whom she brought up for Adriy'el the son of Barzillay the Mecholathiy,
2Sh 21:9 and he gave them into the hands of the Gib'oniy and they hanged them on the mountain before Yahuwah. And the seven fell together and were put to death in the days of harvest, in the first, in the beginning of barley harvest.
2Sh 21:10 And Ritspah the daughter of Ayah took sackcloth and spread it for herself on the rock, from the beginning of harvest until the late rains poured on them from the sky. And she did not allow the birds of the air to rest on them by day or the beasts of the field by night.
2Sh 21:11 And Dawiyd was told what Ritspah the daughter of Ayah, the concubine of Sha'uwl, had done.
2Sh 21:12 And Dawiyd went and took the bones of Sha'uwl and the bones of Yahuwnathan his son from the men of Yabesh Gil'ad who had stolen them from the street of Bayith She'an, where the Pelishtiym had hung them up, after the Pelishtiym had struck down Sha'uwl in Gilboa'.
2Sh 21:13 And he brought up the bones of Sha'uwl and the bones of Yahuwnathan his son from there and they gathered the bones of those who had been hanged.
2Sh 21:14 They buried the bones of Sha'uwl and Yahuwnathan his son in the land of Binyamiyn in Tsela', in the tomb of Qiysh his father. And they performed all that the king commanded. And after that Elohiym heeded the prayer for the land.
2Sh 21:15 And the Pelishtiym battled again with Yisra'el and Dawiyd and his slaves with him went down and fought against the

Pelishtiym and Dawiyd grew faint.
2Sh 21:16 And Yishbow be-Nob of the sons of the giant, whose spear weighed three hundred of copper, and he being girded with a new thing, said he could strike Dawiyd.
2Sh 21:17 And Abiyshay the son of TseruwYahuw came to his aid and struck the Pelishtiy and killed him. And the men of Dawiyd swore to him saying, "You will go out no more with us to battle lest you quench the lamp of Yisra'el."
2Sh 21:18 And it happened afterward that there was again a battle with the Pelishtiym at Gob. And Sibbekay the Chushathiy killed Saph, who was one of the sons of the giant.
2Sh 21:19 And there was a battle at Gob with the Pelishtiym, where Elchanan the son of Ya'arey Oregiym the Bayith ha-Lachmiy killed Golyath the Gittiy, the shaft of whose spear was like a weaver's beam.
2Sh 21:20 And again there was a battle at Gath, where there was a man of stature, who had six fingers on each hand and six toes on each foot, twenty-four in number, and he also was born to the giant.
2Sh 21:21 And he defied Yisra'el and Yahuwnathan the son of Shim'a', Dawiyd's brother, killed him.
2Sh 21:22 These four were born to the giant in Gath and fell by the hand of Dawiyd and by the hand of his slaves.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 22
2Sh 22:1 And Dawiyd spoke to Yahuwah the words of this song, on the day when Yahuwah had delivered him from the hand of all his enemies and from the hand of Sha'uwl.
2Sh 22:2 And he said, "Yahuwah is my rock and my fortress and my deliverer.
2Sh 22:3 Eloah is my Rock in whom I will trust, my shield and the horn of my salvation, my stronghold and my refuge. My Savior, You save me from violence.
2Sh 22:4 I will call upon Yahuwah, worthy of admiration, and I will be saved from my enemies.
2Sh 22:5 When the breakers of death encompassed me, the torrents of worthlessness terrified me.
2Sh 22:6 The sorrows of she'owl surrounded me. The snares of death confronted me.
2Sh 22:7 In my distress I called out to Yahuwah and called out to my Eloah. He heard my voice from His temple and my cry for help in His ear.
2Sh 22:8 And the earth shook and trembled. The foundations of the sky quaked and were shaken because He was angry.
2Sh 22:9 Smoke went up from His nostrils and devouring fire from His mouth. Coals were kindled by it.
2Sh 22:10 He bowed the skies also and came down with dark clouds under His feet.
2Sh 22:11 He rode upon a keruwb and flew and He was seen upon the wings of the wind.
2Sh 22:12 He made darkness thickets around Him, an accumulation of waters and clouds of the skies.
2Sh 22:13 From the brightness before Him coals of fire were kindled.
2Sh 22:14 Yahuwah thundered from the sky and the Most High uttered His voice.
2Sh 22:15 He sent out arrows and scattered them. Lightning and He vanquished them.
2Sh 22:16 And the channels of the sea were seen, the foundations of the world were uncovered at the rebuke of Yahuwah, at the blast of the breath of His nostrils.
2Sh 22:17 He sent from above, He took me, He drew me out of many waters.
2Sh 22:18 He delivered me from my strong enemy, from those who hated me, for they were too strong for me.
2Sh 22:19 They confronted me in the day of my calamity, and Yahuwah was my support.
2Sh 22:20 He also brought me out into a broad place. He delivered me because He delighted in me.
2Sh 22:21 Yahuwah rewarded me according to my righteousness. According to the cleanness of my hands He has recompensed me
2Sh 22:22 for I have kept the ways of Yahuwah and have not been wicked toward Eloah.
2Sh 22:23 For all His judgments and His statutes are in front of me. I did not turn aside from them.
2Sh 22:24 And I was blameless before Him and I kept myself from my iniquity.
2Sh 22:25 And Yahuwah has recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to my conspicuous cleanness.
2Sh 22:26 With the good You will show Yourself kind. With a perfect mighty man You will show Yourself to be perfect.
2Sh 22:27 With the pure You will show Yourself pure and with the perverse You will wrestle.
2Sh 22:28 You will save the humble people and Your eyes are on the haughty that You may bring them down.
2Sh 22:29 For You are my lamp, Yahuwah. Yahuwah will enlighten my darkness
2Sh 22:30 for by You I can run against a troop. By my Eloah I can leap over a wall.
2Sh 22:31 The El, His way is perfect. The word of Yahuwah is refined. He is a shield to all who trust in Him.
2Sh 22:32 For who is El more than Yahuwah? And who is a rock more than our Eloah?

2Sh 22:33 The El! My strength and power and He makes my way perfect.
2Sh 22:34 He makes my feet like the feet of a doe and sets me on my high places.
2Sh 22:35 He teaches my hands to battle and my arms can bend a bow of bronze.
2Sh 22:36 And You have given me the shield of Your salvation. Your gentleness has made me great.
2Sh 22:37 You enlarged my path under me and my feet did not slip.
2Sh 22:38 I have pursued my enemies and destroyed them. Neither did I turn back again till they were destroyed.
2Sh 22:39 And I have destroyed them and wounded them and they could not rise. They have fallen under my feet.
2Sh 22:40 For You have girded me with strength for the battle. You have subdued under me those who rose against me.
2Sh 22:41 And You have given me the necks of my enemies and I destroyed those who hated me.
2Sh 22:42 They gazed, and nothing saved. Towards Yahuwah, and He did not answer them.
2Sh 22:43 And I beat them as fine as the dust of the earth. I trod them like dirt in the streets and I spread them out.
2Sh 22:44 And You have delivered me from the strivings of my people. You have kept me as the head of the nations. A people I have not known will serve me.
2Sh 22:45 The foreigners submit to me. As soon as they hear, they hear me.
2Sh 22:46 The foreigners fade away and come frightened from their hideouts.
2Sh 22:47 Yahuwah lives! Blessed is my Rock! Let Eloah be exalted, the Rock of my salvation!
2Sh 22:48 The El avenges me and subdues the peoples under me.
2Sh 22:49 He delivers me from my enemies and You lift me up above those who rise against me. You have delivered me from the violent man.
2Sh 22:50 Therefore I will give thanks to You, Yahuwah, among the nations and sing praises to Your name,
2Sh 22:51 a tower of salvation to His king and shows mercy to His anointed, to Dawiyd and his descendants forevermore."

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 23
2Sh 23:1 And these are the last words of Dawiyd. Thus says Dawiyd the son of Yishay. Thus says the man raised up on high, the anointed of the Eloah of Ya'aqob and pleasant song of Yisra'el,
2Sh 23:2 "The Spirit of Yahuwah spoke by me and His word was on my tongue.
2Sh 23:3 The Eloah of Yisra'el said, the Rock of Yisra'el spoke to me, 'He who rules over men, righteous, ruling in the fear of Eloah,
2Sh 23:4 and like a morning light when the sun rises, a morning of brightness without dark clouds, and grass of the earth because of rain.'
2Sh 23:5 Because my house is not so with El, and He has appointed me an everlasting covenant, ordered in all and secure, for all my salvation and desire. Will He not cause increase?
2Sh 23:6 And worthlessness is as thorns thrust away because they cannot be taken with hands.
2Sh 23:7 And the man who touches them must be armed with iron and the shaft of a spear and they will be utterly burned with fire in their place."
2Sh 23:8 These are the names of the mighty men whom Dawiyd had. Yosheb bash-Shebeth the Tachkemoniy, head among the captains, he was called Adiynow the Etsen because he had killed eight hundred men at one time.
2Sh 23:9 And after him El'azar the son of Dowdow the Achowchiy of the three mighty men with Dawiyd when they defied the Pelishtiym gathered there for battle and the men of Yisra'el had retreated.
2Sh 23:10 He arose and attacked the Pelishtiym until his hand was weary and his hand stuck to the sword. Yahuwah brought about a great victory that day and the people returned after him only to plunder.
2Sh 23:11 And after him Shammah the son of Age' the Hararіy. The Pelishtiym had gathered into a troop where there was a piece of ground full of lentils. And the people fled from the Pelishtiym.
2Sh 23:12 And he stationed himself in the middle of the field, defended it, and killed the Pelishtiym. And Yahuwah brought about a great victory.
2Sh 23:13 And three of the thirty head men went down at harvest time and came to Dawiyd at the cave of Adullam and the troop of Pelishtiym encamped in the vale of giants.
2Sh 23:14 Dawiyd was then in the stronghold and the station of the Pelishtiym was then in Bayith Lechem.
2Sh 23:15 And Dawiyd said with longing, "Who will give me a drink of the water from the well of Bayith Lechem that is by the gate?"
2Sh 23:16 And the three mighty men broke through the encampment of the Pelishtiym, drew water from the well of Bayith Lechem by the gate, and took and brought to Dawiyd. And he was not willing to drink it and poured it out to Yahuwah.
2Sh 23:17 And he said, "Far be it from me, Yahuwah, that I should do this! Is this

not the blood of the men who went in jeopardy of their lives?" And he was not willing to drink it. These things were done by the three mighty men.
2Sh 23:18 And Abiyshay the brother of Yow'ab, the son of TseruwYahuw, was the third head. He lifted his spear against three hundred men, killed them, and won a name among these three.
2Sh 23:19 Was he not the most honored of three? And he became their captain and he did not attain to the first three.
2Sh 23:20 BenaYahuw was the son of Yahuwyada', the son of a valiant man from Qabtse'el, who had done many deeds. He had killed two lion-like heroes of Mow'ab. He also had gone down and killed a lion in the midst of a pit on a snowy day.
2Sh 23:21 And he killed a Mitsriy, a spectacular man. The Mitsriy had a spear in his hand and he went down to him with a staff, wrested the spear out of the Mitsriy's hand, and killed him with his own spear.
2Sh 23:22 These BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada' did and won a name among three mighty men.
2Sh 23:23 He was more honored than the thirty and he did not attain to the three. And Dawiyd appointed him over his guard.
2Sh 23:24 Asah'el the brother of Yow'ab was one of the thirty. Elchanan the son of Dowdow of Bayith Lechem,
2Sh 23:25 Shammah the Charodiy, Eliyqa' the Charodiy,
2Sh 23:26 Chelets the Paltiy, Iyra' the son of Iqqesh the Teqow'iy,
2Sh 23:27 Abiy Ezer the Anthothiy, Mebunnay the Chushathiy,
2Sh 23:28 Tsalmown the Achowchiy, Maharay the Netophathiy,
2Sh 23:29 Cheleb the son of Ba'anah (the Netophathiy), Ittay the son of Riybay from Gib'ah of the sons of Binyamiyn,
2Sh 23:30 BenaYahuw a Pir'athowniy, Hidday from the brooks of Ga'ash,
2Sh 23:31 Abiy-'albown the Arbathiy, Azmaweth the Barchumiy,
2Sh 23:32 Elyachba' the Sha'alboniy (of the sons of Yashen), Yahuwnathan,
2Sh 23:33 Shammah the Hararіy, Achiyam the son of Sharar the Hararіy,
2Sh 23:34 Eliyphelet the son of Achasbay, the son of the Ma'akathiy, Eliy'am the son of Achiythophel the Gilyoniy,
2Sh 23:35 Chetsrow the Karmeliy, Pa'aray the Arbiy,
2Sh 23:36 Yig'al the son of Nathan of Tsowba', Baniy the Gadiy,
2Sh 23:37 Tseleq the Ammowniy, Nacharay the Be'erothiy (armorbearer of Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw),
2Sh 23:38 Iyra' the Yithriy, Gareb the Yithriy,
2Sh 23:39 and UwriYahuw the Chittiy, thirty-seven in all.

2 Shemuw'el (2 Samuel) 24
2Sh 24:1 And the anger of Yahuwah was aroused against Yisra'el and He moved Dawiyd against them to say, "Go! Count Yisra'el and Yahudah."
2Sh 24:2 And the king said to Yow'ab the commander of the army who was with him, "I pray, go throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el, from Dan to Be'er Sheba', and count the people that I may know the number of the people."
2Sh 24:3 And Yow'ab said to the king, "And may Yahuwah your Eloah add to the people one hundred times more than there are and may the eyes of my master the king see. And why does my master the king desire this thing?"
2Sh 24:4 And the king's word prevailed against Yow'ab and against the captains of the army. And Yow'ab and the captains of the army went out from the presence of the king to count the people of Yisra'el.
2Sh 24:5 And they crossed over the Yarden and camped in Arow'er, on the right side of the town that is in the midst of the ravine of Gawd, and toward Ya'azeyr.
2Sh 24:6 And they came to Gil'ad and to the land of Tachtiym Chodshiy. They came to Dan Ya'an and around to Tsiydown
2Sh 24:7 and they came to the stronghold of Tsor and to all the cities of the Chiwiy and the Kena'aniy. And they went out to south Yahudah as far as Be'er Sheba'.
2Sh 24:8 And they went through all the land and they came to Yeruwshalom at the end of nine months and twenty days.
2Sh 24:9 And Yow'ab gave the sum of the number of the people to the king. And there were in Yisra'el eight hundred thousand valiant men who drew the sword, and the men of Yahudah, five hundred thousand men.
2Sh 24:10 And Dawiyd's heart condemned him after he had counted the people. And Dawiyd said to Yahuwah, "I have sinned greatly in what I have done. And now, I pray, Yahuwah, take away the iniquity of Your slave, for I have done very foolishly."
2Sh 24:11 And Dawiyd arose in the morning and the word of Yahuwah came to the prophet Gawd, Dawiyd's seer, saying,
2Sh 24:12 "Go and speak to Dawiyd, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "I lift up three over you. Choose one and I will do it to you."'"
2Sh 24:13 And Gawd came to Dawiyd and told him and he said to him, "Will seven years of famine come to you in your land? Or

will you flee three months before your foes while they pursue you? Or will there be three days' plague in your land? Now consider and see what answer I should take back to Him who sent me."
2Sh 24:14 And Dawiyd said to Gawd, "I am in exceeding distress. I pray let us fall into the hand of Yahuwah, for His compassion is great, and do not let me fall into the hand of man."
2Sh 24:15 And Yahuwah sent a plague upon Yisra'el from the morning till the appointed time. From Dan to Be'er Sheba' seventy thousand men of the people died.
2Sh 24:16 And the messenger stretched out His hand over Yeruwshalom to destroy it and Yahuwah was sorry for the evil and said to the messenger who was destroying the people, "It is enough. Now restrain your hand." And the messenger of Yahuwah was by the threshing floor of Arawnah the Yebuwsiy.
2Sh 24:17 And Dawiyd spoke to Yahuwah when he saw the messenger who was striking the people and said, "Surely I have sinned and I have been perverse, and this sheep, what have they done? Let Your hand, I pray, be against me and against my father's house."
2Sh 24:18 And Gawd came that day to Dawiyd and said to him, "Go up! Erect an altar to Yahuwah on the threshing floor of Arawnah the Yebuwsiy."
2Sh 24:19 And Dawiyd, according to the word of Gawd, went up as Yahuwah commanded.
2Sh 24:20 And Arawnah looked and saw the king and his slaves coming toward him. And Arawnah went out and bowed before the king with his face to the ground.
2Sh 24:21 And Arawnah said, "Why has my master the king come to his slave?" And Dawiyd said, "To buy the threshing floor from you, to build an altar to Yahuwah, that the plague may be withdrawn from the people."
2Sh 24:22 And Arawnah said to Dawiyd, "Let my master the king take and offer up whatever is good in his eyes. Look! Here are cattle for whole burnt offering and thresher and the articles of the cattle for wood.
2Sh 24:23 All these, King, Arawnah has given to the king." And Arawnah said to the king, "May Yahuwah your Eloah accept you."
2Sh 24:24 And the king said to Arawnah, "No, and I will surely buy from you for a price, nor will I offer whole burnt offerings to Yahuwah my Eloah with that which costs me nothing." And Dawiyd bought the threshing floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.
2Sh 24:25 And Dawiyd built there an altar to Yahuwah and offered whole burnt offerings and peace offerings. And Yahuwah heeded the prayers for the land and the plague was withdrawn from Yisra'el.

1 Kings 1

1Ki 1:1 And King Dawiyd was old, advanced in years and they put covers on him, and he could not get warm.
1Ki 1:2 And his slaves said to him, "Let a damsel, a virgin, be sought for our master the king, and let her stand before the king and let her care for him and let her lie in your bosom that our master the king may be warm."
1Ki 1:3 And they sought for a lovely damsel throughout all the territory of Yisra'el and found Abiyshag the Shuwnammiyth and brought her to the king.
1Ki 1:4 The damsel was very lovely and she cared for the king and ministered to him and the king did not know her.
1Ki 1:5 And AdoniYahuw the son of Chaggiyith exalted himself saying, "I will be king!" and he prepared for himself vehicles and horsemen and fifty men to run before him.
1Ki 1:6 (And his father had not grieved him at any day by saying, "For what reason have you done thus?" And he also had an exceedingly pleasant appearance. And he was born after Abiyshalowm.)
1Ki 1:7 And he conferred with Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw and with Ebyathar the temple official and they followed and helped AdoniYahuw.
1Ki 1:8 And Tsadowq the temple official, BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada', Nathan the prophet, Shim'iy, Re'iy, and the mighty men who belonged to Dawiyd were not with AdoniYahuw.
1Ki 1:9 And AdoniYahuw sacrificed the sheep and oxen and fattened cattle by the stone of Zocheleth by Eyn Rogel. He also invited all his brothers, the king's sons, and all the men of Yahudah, the king's slaves.
1Ki 1:10 And he did not invite Nathan the prophet, BenaYahuw, the mighty men, or Shelomoh his brother.
1Ki 1:11 And Nathan spoke to Bath-Sheba' the mother of Shelomoh saying, "Have you not heard that AdoniYahuw the son of Chaggiyith has become king and Dawiyd our master does not know?
1Ki 1:12 Come, I pray, let me now give you advice that you may save your own soul and the soul of your son Shelomoh.
1Ki 1:13 Go immediately to King Dawiyd and say to him, 'Did you not, my master, King, swear to your female slave saying, "Assuredly your son Shelomoh will reign after me and he will sit on my throne?" Why then has AdoniYahuw become king?'
1Ki 1:14 And, while you are still talking there with the king, and I will come in after you and confirm your words."
1Ki 1:15 And Bath-Sheba' went into the chamber to the king. (And the king was very old and Abiyshag the Shuwnammiyth was a minister to the king.)
1Ki 1:16 And Bath-Sheba' bowed and did homage to the king. And the king said, "What is your wish?"
1Ki 1:17 And she said to him, "My master, you swore in Yahuwah your Eloah to your female slave that Shelomoh my son would reign after you and he would sit on your throne.'
1Ki 1:18 And now, behold! AdoniYahuw has become king, and now, my master the king, you do not know about.
1Ki 1:19 He has slaughtered oxen and fatlings and the sheep in abundance and has invited all the sons of the king, Ebyathar the temple official, and Yow'ab the commander of the army, and Shelomoh your slave he has not invited.
1Ki 1:20 And you, my master, King, the eyes of all Yisra'el are on you that you should tell them who will sit on the throne of my master the king after him.
1Ki 1:21 And it will happen, when my master the king rests with his fathers, that I and my son Shelomoh will be counted as offenders."
1Ki 1:22 And just then, while she was still talking with the king, Nathan the prophet also came in.
1Ki 1:23 And they told the king saying, "Here is Nathan the prophet." And he came in before the king and he bowed down to the king with his nose toward the earth.
1Ki 1:24 And Nathan said, "My master, King, have you said, AdoniYahuw will reign after me and he will sit on my throne?'
1Ki 1:25 For he has gone down this day and has slaughtered bulls and fatlings and the sheep in abundance and has called all the king's sons and the commanders of the campaign, and Ebyathar the temple official, and behold, they are eating and drinking before him and they say, 'King AdoniYahuw lives!'
1Ki 1:26 And he has not invited me your slave, nor Tsadowq the temple official, nor BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada', nor your slave Shelomoh.
1Ki 1:27 Has this thing been done by my master the king and you have not told your slave who should sit on the throne of my master the king after him?"
1Ki 1:28 And King Dawiyd answered and said, "Call Bath-Sheba' to me." And she came into the king's presence and stood before the king.
1Ki 1:29 And the king took an oath and said, "Yahuwah lives, who has rescued my life from every distress,

1Ki 1:30 because as I swore to you by Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, saying, 'Assuredly Shelomoh your son will be king after me and he will sit on my throne in my place,' so I certainly will do this day."
1Ki 1:31 And Bath-Sheba' bowed down, nose toward the earth, and paid homage to the king and said, "Let my master King Dawiyd live forever!"
1Ki 1:32 And King Dawiyd said, "Call to me Tsadowq the temple official, Nathan the prophet, and BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada'." And they came before the king.
1Ki 1:33 And the king also said to them, "Take with you the slaves of your master and have Shelomoh my son ride on my own mule and take him down to Giychown.
1Ki 1:34 And there let Tsadowq the temple official and Nathan the prophet anoint him king over Yisra'el and blow the horn and say, 'King Shelomoh lives!'
1Ki 1:35 And you will come up after him and he will come and sit on my throne and he will be king in my place. For I have appointed him to be ruler over Yisra'el and Yahudah."
1Ki 1:36 And BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada' answered the king and said, "Amein! May Yahuwah, Eloah of my master the king, say so.
1Ki 1:37 As Yahuwah has been with my master the king, even so may He be with Shelomoh, and make his throne greater than the throne of my master King Dawiyd."
1Ki 1:38 And Tsadowq the temple official, Nathan the prophet, BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada', the Kerethiy, and the Pelethiy went down and had Shelomoh ride on King Dawiyd's mule and took him to Giychown.
1Ki 1:39 And Tsadowq the temple official took a horn of oil from the tent and anointed Shelomoh. And they blew the horn and all the people said, "King Shelomoh lives!"
1Ki 1:40 And all the people went up after him and the people played the flutes and rejoiced with great joy and the earth seemed to split with their sound.
1Ki 1:41 And AdoniYahuw and all those called with him heard and they ceased to eat. And Yow'ab heard the voice of the horn and he said, "Why is the voice of the city growling?"
1Ki 1:42 While he was still speaking there came Yahuwnathan the son of Ebyathar the temple official, and AdoniYahuw said to him, "Come in, for you are a prominent man and bring good news."
1Ki 1:43 And Yahuwnathan answered and said to AdoniYahuw, "No! Our master King Dawiyd has made Shelomoh king.
1Ki 1:44 The king has sent with him Tsadowq the temple official, Nathan the prophet, BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada', the Kerethiy, and the Pelethiy, and they have made him ride on the king's mule.
1Ki 1:45 And Tsadowq the temple official and Nathan the prophet have anointed him king at Giychown and they have come up from there rejoicing and the city is noisy. This is the voice that you have heard.
1Ki 1:46 And also Shelomoh sits on the throne of the kingship.
1Ki 1:47 And also the king's slaves have gone to bless our master King Dawiyd saying, 'May Eloah Elohiym make the name of Shelomoh better than your name and may He make his throne greater than your throne.' And the king bowed himself on the bed.
1Ki 1:48 And the king said thus, 'Bless Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, who has given this day that to sit on my throne and my eyes see!'"
1Ki 1:49 And all the guests who were with AdoniYahuw were afraid and arose and each one went his way.
1Ki 1:50 And AdoniYahuw was afraid of Shelomoh and he arose and went and took hold of the horns of the altar.
1Ki 1:51 And it was told Shelomoh saying, "Behold! AdoniYahuw is afraid of King Shelomoh, for behold, he has taken hold of the horns of the altar saying, 'Let King Shelomoh swear to me today that he will not put his slave to death with the sword.'"
1Ki 1:52 And Shelomoh said, "If he proves himself a worthy man, not a single hair of him will fall to the earth. And if evil is found in him, he will die."
1Ki 1:53 And King Shelomoh sent them to bring him down from the altar. And he came and fell down before King Shelomoh and Shelomoh said to him, "Go to your house."

1 Kings 2
1Ki 2:1 And the days of Dawiyd drew near that he should die and he charged Shelomoh his son saying,
1Ki 2:2 "I go in the way of all the earth and you be strong and you become a man.
1Ki 2:3 And keep the charge of Yahuwah your Eloah to walk in His ways, to keep His statutes, His commandments, His judgments, and His testimonies, as it is written in the Law of Mosheh, that you may prosper in all that you do and wherever you turn,
1Ki 2:4 that Yahuwah may fulfill His word that He spoke concerning me saying, 'If your sons take heed to their way, to walk before Me in truth with all their heart

and with all their soul,' He said, 'you will not lack a man on the throne of Yisra'el.'
1Ki 2:5 And also you know also what Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw did to me and what he did to the two commanders of the armies of Yisra'el, to Abiyner the son of Ner and Amasa' the son of Yether, whom he killed. And he shed the blood of battle in peacetime and put the blood of battle on his belt that was around his waist and on his sandals on his feet.
1Ki 2:6 And do according to your wisdom and do not let his age go down to she'owl in peace.
1Ki 2:7 And show kindness to the sons of Barzillay the Gil'adiy and let them be among those who eat at your table, for they came to me when I fled from Abiyshalowm your brother.
1Ki 2:8 And behold, with you is Shim'iy the son of Gera', a Ben-yemiyniy from Bachuriym, who cursed me with a malicious curse in the day when I went to Machanayim. And he came down to meet me at the Yarden and I swore to him by Yahuwah saying, 'I will not put you to death with the sword.'
1Ki 2:9 And now, do not hold him guiltless, for you are a wise man and know what you ought to do to him, and bring his age down to she'owl with blood."
1Ki 2:10 And Dawiyd rested with his fathers and was buried in the city of Dawiyd.
1Ki 2:11 And the period that Dawiyd reigned over Yisra'el was forty years. Seven years he reigned in Chebrown and in Yeruwshalom he reigned thirty-three years.
1Ki 2:12 And Shelomoh sat on the throne of his father Dawiyd and his royal power was firmly established.
1Ki 2:13 And AdoniYahuw the son of Chaggiyith came to Bath-Sheba' the mother of Shelomoh. And she said, "Do you come peaceably?" And he said, "Peaceably."
1Ki 2:14 And he said, "I have something to say to you." And she said, "Say it."
1Ki 2:15 And he said, "You know that the kingship was mine and all Yisra'el had set their expectations on me that I should reign. And the kingship has been turned over and has become my brother's, for it was his from Yahuwah.
1Ki 2:16 And I ask one petition of you. Do not deny me." And she said to him, "Say it."
1Ki 2:17 And he said, "I pray, speak to King Shelomoh, for he will not refuse you, that he may give me Abiyshag the Shuwnammiyth as wife."
1Ki 2:18 And Bath-Sheba' said, "Very well, I will speak for you to the king."
1Ki 2:19 And Bath-Sheba' went to King Shelomoh to speak to him for AdoniYahuw. And the king rose up to meet her and bowed down to her and sat down on his throne and had a throne set for the king's mother, and she sat at his right hand.
1Ki 2:20 And she said, "I desire one small petition of you. Do not refuse me." And the king said to her, "Ask it, my mother, for I will not refuse you."
1Ki 2:21 And she said, "Let Abiyshag the Shuwnammiyth be given to AdoniYahuw your brother as wife."
1Ki 2:22 And King Shelomoh answered and said to his mother, "And why do you ask Abiyshag the Shuwnammiyth for AdoniYahuw? Ask for him the kingship also, for he is my older brother, for him, and for Ebyathar the temple official, and for Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw."
1Ki 2:23 And King Shelomoh swore by Yahuwah saying, "May Elohiym do so to me, and more also, if AdoniYahuw has not spoken this word against his own soul!
1Ki 2:24 And now, as Yahuwah lives, who has confirmed me and set me on the throne of Dawiyd my father and who has established a house for me as He promised, AdoniYahuw will be put to death this day!"
1Ki 2:25 And King Shelomoh sent by the hand of BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada' and he struck him down and he died.
1Ki 2:26 And to Ebyathar the temple official the king said, "Go to Anathowth, to your own fields, for you are deserving of death. And I will not put you to death at this time because you carried the chest of the Sovereign Yahuwah before my father Dawiyd and because you were afflicted every time my father was afflicted."
1Ki 2:27 And Shelomoh removed Ebyathar from being temple official to Yahuwah that he might fulfill the word of Yahuwah that He spoke concerning the house of Eliy at Shiyloh.
1Ki 2:28 And news came to Yow'ab, for Yow'ab had defected to AdoniYahuw, though he had not defected to Abiyshalowm. And Yow'ab fled to the tent of Yahuwah and took hold of the horns of the altar.
1Ki 2:29 And King Shelomoh was told, "Behold! Yow'ab has fled to the tent of Yahuwah by the altar." And Shelomoh sent BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada' saying , "Go! Strike him down!"
1Ki 2:30 And BenaYahuw went to the tent of Yahuwah and said to him, "Thus says the king, 'Come out!'" And he said, "No, and I will die here." And BenaYahuw brought back word to the king saying, "Thus said Yow'ab and thus he answered me."
1Ki 2:31 And the king said to him, "Do as he has said and strike him down and bury

him that you may take away from me and from the house of my father the innocent blood that Yow'ab shed.
1Ki 2:32 And Yahuwah will return his blood on his head because he struck down two men more righteous and better than he and killed them with the sword. Abiyner the son of Ner, the commander of the army of Yisra'el, and Amasa' the son of Yether, the commander of the army of Yahudah, though my father Dawiyd did not know.
1Ki 2:33 And their blood will return upon the head of Yow'ab and upon the head of his descendants forever. And upon Dawiyd and his descendants, upon his house and his throne, there will be peace forever from Yahuwah."
1Ki 2:34 And BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada' went up and struck and killed him and he was buried in his own house in the wilderness.
1Ki 2:35 And the king put BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada' in his place over the army and the king put Tsadowq the temple official in the place of Ebyathar.
1Ki 2:36 And the king sent and called for Shim'iy and said to him, "Build yourself a house in Yeruwshalom and dwell there and do not go out from there anywhere.
1Ki 2:37 And it will be, on the day you go out and cross the brook Qidrown, know for certain that you will surely die. Your blood will be on your own head."
1Ki 2:38 And Shim'iy said to the king, "The saying is good. As my master the king has said, so your slave will do." And Shim'iy dwelt in Yeruwshalom many days.
1Ki 2:39 And it happened at the end of three years that two slaves of Shim'iy ran away to Akiysh the son of Ma'akah, king of Gath. And they told Shim'iy saying, "Behold! Your slaves are in Gath!"
1Ki 2:40 And Shim'iy arose, saddled his donkey, and went to Akiysh at Gath to seek his slaves. And Shim'iy went and brought his slaves from Gath.
1Ki 2:41 And Shelomoh was told that Shim'iy had gone from Yeruwshalom to Gath and had come back.
1Ki 2:42 And the king sent and called for Shim'iy and said to him, "Did I not make you swear by Yahuwah, and warn you saying, 'Know for certain that on the day you go out and travel anywhere, you will surely die?' And you said to me, 'The word I have heard is good.'
1Ki 2:43 Why then have you not kept the oath of Yahuwah and the commandment that I gave you?"
1Ki 2:44 And the king said to Shim'iy, "You know, as your heart acknowledges, all the evil that you did to my father Dawiyd. And Yahuwah will return your evil on your own head.
1Ki 2:45 And King Shelomoh is blessed and the throne of Dawiyd will be established before Yahuwah forever."
1Ki 2:46 And the king commanded BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada' and he went out and struck him down and he died. And the kingdom was established in the hand of Shelomoh.

1 Kings 3
1Ki 3:1 And Shelomoh made a treaty with Par'oh king of Mitsrayim and married Par'oh's daughter. And he brought her to the city of Dawiyd until he had finished building his own house and the house of Yahuwah and the wall all around Yeruwshalom.
1Ki 3:2 Only the people slaughtered at the high places, because there was no house built for the name of Yahuwah until those days.
1Ki 3:3 And Shelomoh loved Yahuwah, walking in the statutes of his father Dawiyd, except that he slaughtered and made sacrifices at the high places.
1Ki 3:4 And the king went to Gib'own to slaughter, for that was the great high place. Shelomoh offered a thousand whole burnt offerings on that altar.
1Ki 3:5 At Gib'own Yahuwah appeared to Shelomoh in a dream by night and Elohiym said, "Ask! What will I give you?"
1Ki 3:6 And Shelomoh said, "You have done great kindness for Your slave Dawiyd my father because he walked before You in truth, in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with You. You have continued this great kindness for him and You have given him a son to sit on his throne, as this day.
1Ki 3:7 And now, Yahuwah my Eloah, You have made Your slave king instead of my father Dawiyd, and I am a small lad. I do not know to go out or come in.
1Ki 3:8 And Your slave is in the midst of Your people whom You have chosen, a great people, too numerous to be numbered or counted,
1Ki 3:9 and give to Your slave a heart to hear to judge Your people that I may hear between good and evil, for who is able to judge this great people of Yours?"
1Ki 3:10 And the speech was good in the eyes of the Sovereign, that Shelomoh had asked this thing.
1Ki 3:11 And Elohiym said to him, "Because you have asked this thing, and have not asked many days for yourself, and have not asked riches for yourself, and have not asked the soul of your enemies, and have asked for yourself understanding to hear justice,

1Ki 3:12 behold, I have done according to your words. Behold! I have given you a wise and understanding heart and there has not been anyone like you before you nor will any like you arise after you.
1Ki 3:13 And I have also given you what you have not asked, both riches and honor, and there will not be anyone like you among the kings all your days.
1Ki 3:14 And if you walk in My ways, to keep My statutes and My commandments as your father Dawiyd walked, then I will lengthen your days."
1Ki 3:15 And Shelomoh awoke and behold, it had been a dream. And he came to Yeruwshalom and stood before the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah, offered up whole burnt offerings, offered peace offerings, and made a banquet for all his slaves.
1Ki 3:16 Then two women who were harlots came to the king and stood before him.
1Ki 3:17 And one woman said, "My master, this woman and I dwell in the same house and I gave birth while she was in the house.
1Ki 3:18 And it happened, the third day after I had given birth, that this woman also gave birth. And we were together. No one was with us in the house, except the two of us in the house.
1Ki 3:19 And this woman's son died in the night because she lay on him.
1Ki 3:20 And she arose in the middle of the night and took my son from my side while your female slave slept and laid him in her bosom and laid her dead child in my bosom.
1Ki 3:21 And I rose in the morning to nurse my son, and behold, he was dead. And behold, in the morning I discerned that he was not my son whom I had borne."
1Ki 3:22 And the other woman said, "No! And the living one is my son and the dead one is your son." And the first woman said, "No! And the dead one is your son and the living one is my son." Thus they spoke before the king.
1Ki 3:23 And the king said, "The one says, 'This is my son who lives and your son is the dead one,' and the other says, 'No! And your son is the dead one and my son is the living one.'"
1Ki 3:24 And the king said, "Bring me a sword." And they brought a sword before the king.
1Ki 3:25 And the king said, "Divide the living child in two and give half to one and half to one."
1Ki 3:26 And the woman whose son was living spoke to the king, for she yearned with compassion for her son and she said, "My master, give her the living child and by no means kill him!" And the other said, "Let him be neither mine nor yours and divide him."
1Ki 3:27 And the king answered and said, "Give the first woman the living child and by no means kill him. She is his mother."
1Ki 3:28 And all Yisra'el heard of the judgment that the king had rendered and they feared the king, for they saw the wisdom of Elohiym in him to administer justice.

1 Kings 4
1Ki 4:1 And King Shelomoh was king over all Yisra'el.
1Ki 4:2 And these were his officials: AzarYahuw the son of Tsadowq, the temple official,
1Ki 4:3 Eliychoreph and AchiYahuw, the sons of Shiysah', scribes, Yahuwshaphat the son of Achiyluwd, the recorder,
1Ki 4:4 BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada', over the army, Tsadowq and Ebyathar, the temple officials,
1Ki 4:5 AzarYahuw the son of Nathan, over the officers, Zabuwd the son of Nathan, a temple official and the king's friend,
1Ki 4:6 Achiyshar, over the house, and Adoniyram the son of Abda', over the labor force.
1Ki 4:7 And Shelomoh had twelve governors over all Yisra'el who provided food for the king and his house. One made provision for a month of the year.
1Ki 4:8 These are their names: Ben-Chuwr in the mountains of Ephrayim,
1Ki 4:9 Ben-Deqer in Maqats, Sha'albiym, Bayith Shemesh, and Eylown Bayith Chanan,
1Ki 4:10 Ben-Chesed in Arubbowth (to him belonged Sowkoh and all the land of Chepher),
1Ki 4:11 Ben-Abiynadab, in all the regions of Do'r (he had Taphath the daughter of Shelomoh as wife),
1Ki 4:12 Ba'ana the son of Achiyluwd in Ta'anak, Megiddown, and all Bayith She'an that is beside Tsarethan below Yizre'el from Bayith She'an to Abel Mechowlah as far as the other side of Yoqme'am,
1Ki 4:13 Ben-Geber in Ramoth Gil'ad, to him belonged the towns of Ya'iyr the son of Menashsheh in Gil'ad. To him also belonged the region of Argob in Bashan, sixty large cities with walls and copper bars.
1Ki 4:14 Achiynadab the son of Iddow in Machanayim,
1Ki 4:15 Achiyma'ats in Naphtaliy. He also took Bosmath the daughter of Shelomoh as wife.
1Ki 4:16 Ba'ana the son of Chuwshay in Asher and in Be'alowth,
1Ki 4:17 Yahuwshaphat the son of Paruwach in Yissaskar,

1Ki 4:18 Shim'iy the son of Ela' in Binyamiyn,
1Ki 4:19 Geber the son of Uwriy in the land of Gil'ad, the land of Siychown king of the Emoriy, and of Owg king of Bashan and the one officer in the land.
1Ki 4:20 Yahudah and Yisra'el were as numerous as the sand by the sea in multitude, eating and drinking and rejoicing.
1Ki 4:21 And Shelomoh reigned over all kingdoms from the river to the land of the Pelishtiym as far as the border of Mitsrayim. They brought tribute and served Shelomoh all the days of his life.
1Ki 4:22 And Shelomoh's bread for one day was thirty measures of fine flour, sixty kors of meal,
1Ki 4:23 ten firm, twenty cattle from the pastures, and one hundred of the sheep, besides stags, and roebucks, and fallowdeer, and fattened fowl.
1Ki 4:24 For he had dominion over all region on this side of the river from Tiphsach to Azzah, over all the kings on this side of the river, and he had peace from his slaves all around him.
1Ki 4:25 And Yahudah and Yisra'el dwelt safely, each man under his vine and his fig, from Dan as far as Be'er Sheba' all the days of Shelomoh.
1Ki 4:26 Shelomoh had forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots and twelve thousand horsemen.
1Ki 4:27 And these governors, each man in his month, provided food for King Shelomoh and for all that came to King Shelomoh's table. There was no lack in their supply.
1Ki 4:28 They also brought barley and straw to the proper place for the horses and steeds, each man according to his charge.
1Ki 4:29 And Elohiym gave Shelomoh wisdom and exceedingly great understanding, and largeness of heart like the sand on the sea shore.
1Ki 4:30 Thus Shelomoh's wisdom excelled the wisdom of all the men of the east and all the wisdom of Mitsrayim.
1Ki 4:31 For he was wiser than all men. Than Eythan the Ezrachiy, and Heyman, Kalkol, and Darda', the sons of Machowl, and his fame was in all the surrounding nations.
1Ki 4:32 He spoke three thousand proverbs and his songs were a thousand and five.
1Ki 4:33 And he spoke of trees, from the cedar of Lebanown to the hyssop that springs out of the wall. And he spoke of animals, of birds, of creeping things, and of fish.
1Ki 4:34 And men of all people, from all the kings of the earth who had heard of his wisdom, came to hear the wisdom of Shelomoh.

1 Kings 5
1Ki 5:1 And Chiyram king of Tsor sent his slaves to Shelomoh, because he heard that they had anointed him king instead of his father, for Chiyram had always loved Dawiyd.
1Ki 5:2 And Shelomoh sent to Chiyram saying,
1Ki 5:3 "You know how my father Dawiyd could not build a house for the name of Yahuwah his Eloah because of the battles that were fought against him on every side, until Yahuwah put his foes under the soles of his feet.
1Ki 5:4 And now Yahuwah my Eloah has given me rest on every side. There is neither adversary nor evil occurrence
1Ki 5:5 and behold, I propose to build a house for the name of Yahuwah my Eloah, as Yahuwah spoke to my father Dawiyd saying, 'Your son, whom I will set on your throne in your place, he will build the house for My name.'
1Ki 5:6 And now command that they cut down cedars for me from Lebanown and my slaves will be with your slaves and I will give you hire for your slaves according to whatever you say. For you know there is none among us who has skill to cut timber like the Tsiydoniy."
1Ki 5:7 And it was when Chiyram heard the words of Shelomoh that he rejoiced greatly and said, "Bless Yahuwah this day for He has given Dawiyd a wise son over this great people!"
1Ki 5:8 And Chiyram sent to Shelomoh saying, "I have heard that which you sent me. I will do all you desire concerning the cedar trees and cypress trees.
1Ki 5:9 My slaves will bring them down from Lebanown to the sea. I will put them in rafts by sea to the place you send to me and will have them broken apart there, then you can lift them up. And you will do my desire by giving bread for my house."
1Ki 5:10 And Chiyram gave Shelomoh all he desired of cedar trees and cypress trees.
1Ki 5:11 And Shelomoh gave Chiyram twenty thousand kors of wheat as foodstuff for his house and twenty kors of beaten out oil. Thus Shelomoh gave to Chiyram year by year.
1Ki 5:12 And Yahuwah gave Shelomoh wisdom, as He had promised him, and there was peace between Chiyram and Shelomoh and the two of them made a treaty together.
1Ki 5:13 And King Shelomoh raised up a labor force out of all Yisra'el and the labor force was thirty thousand men.
1Ki 5:14 And he sent them to Lebanown, ten

thousand a month in shifts. They were one month in Lebanown, two months in their houses. Adoniyram was in charge of the labor force.
1Ki 5:15 Shelomoh had seventy thousand who carried burdens and eighty thousand who quarried stone in the mountains,
1Ki 5:16 apart from Shelomoh's three thousand and three hundred officers who were chiefs over the work, those ruling the people that wrought in the work.
1Ki 5:17 And the king commanded them to quarry large stones, costly stones, hewn stones to lay the foundation of the house.
1Ki 5:18 And Shelomoh's builders, Chiyram's builders, and the Gibliy quarried them and they prepared timber and stones to build the house.

1 Kings 6
1Ki 6:1 And it came to pass in the four hundred eightieth year after the sons of Yisra'el had come out of the land of Mitsrayim, in the fourth year of Shelomoh's reign over Yisra'el, in the month of Ziw, that is the second month, that he began to build the house of Yahuwah.
1Ki 6:2 And the house that King Shelomoh built for Yahuwah, its length was sixty cubits, its width twenty, and its height thirty cubits.
1Ki 6:3 The porch in front of the sacred place of the house, twenty cubits long across the width of the house and the width of the porch extended ten cubits from the front of the house.
1Ki 6:4 And he made for the house window casings with beveled frames.
1Ki 6:5 And he built a couch all around on the wall of the house, with the walls of the house all around the temple and the inner sacred place. Thus he made sides all around.
1Ki 6:6 The lowest couch, five cubits wide, and the middle, six cubits wide, and the third, seven cubits wide, and he gave recesses all around the outside of the house so they were not fastened to the walls of the house.
1Ki 6:7 And the house, when it was being built, was built with stone finished at the quarry and no hammer or chisel or any iron tool was heard in the house while it was being built.
1Ki 6:8 The doorway for the middle story was on the right side of the house. They went up by stairs to the middle story and from the middle to the third.
1Ki 6:9 And he built the house and finished it and he paneled the house with beams and boards of cedar.
1Ki 6:10 And he built side chambers against the entire house, each five cubits high. They were attached to the house with cedar beams.
1Ki 6:11 And the word of Yahuwah came to Shelomoh saying,
1Ki 6:12 "This house that you are building, if you walk in My statutes, execute My judgments, keep all My commandments and walk in them, then I will perform My word with you that I spoke to your father Dawiyd.
1Ki 6:13 And I will dwell among the sons of Yisra'el and will not forsake My people Yisra'el."
1Ki 6:14 And Shelomoh built the house and finished it.
1Ki 6:15 And he built the inside walls of the house with cedar boards, from the floor of the house to the ceiling he paneled the inside with wood, and he covered the floor of the house with planks of cypress.
1Ki 6:16 And he built the twenty-cubit room at the rear of the house, from floor to ceiling, with cedar boards. He built it inside as the inner sacred place, as the Most Sacred Place.
1Ki 6:17 And in front of it the temple was forty cubits.
1Ki 6:18 The inside of the house was cedar carved with knops and separated flowers. All was cedar. There was no stone to be seen.
1Ki 6:19 And he prepared the inner sacred place inside the house, to set the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah there.
1Ki 6:20 The inner sacred place, twenty cubits long, twenty cubits wide, and twenty cubits high. He overlaid it with pure gold and overlaid the altar of cedar.
1Ki 6:21 And Shelomoh overlaid the inside of the house with pure gold. He stretched gold chains across the front of the inner sacred place and overlaid it with gold.
1Ki 6:22 The whole house he overlaid with gold until he had finished the entire house. And he overlaid with gold the entire altar that was by the inner sacred place.
1Ki 6:23 Inside the inner sacred place he made two keruwbiym of the oil tree, ten cubits in height.
1Ki 6:24 One wing of the keruwb was five cubits and the other wing of the keruwb five cubits. Ten cubits from the tip of one wing to the tip of the other.
1Ki 6:25 And the other keruwb, ten cubits. Both keruwbiym of one measurement and one cut.
1Ki 6:26 The height of one keruwb, ten cubits, and so the other keruwb.
1Ki 6:27 And he set the keruwbiym inside

the inner room and they stretched out the wings of the keruwbiym and the wing of the one touched the wall and the wing of the other keruwb touched the other wall and their wings touched each other in the middle of the room.
1Ki 6:28 And he overlaid the keruwbiym with gold.
1Ki 6:29 And he carved all the walls of the house all around, both the inner and outer sacred places, with carved figures of keruwbiym, palm trees, and separated flowers.
1Ki 6:30 And the floor of the house he overlaid with gold, both the inner and outer sacred places.
1Ki 6:31 For the opening of the Most Sacred Place he made doors of the oil tree. The ram and doorposts were a fifth.
1Ki 6:32 The two doors were of the oil tree and he carved on them figures of keruwbiym, palm trees, and separated flowers, and overlaid them with gold and he spread gold on the keruwbiym and on the palm trees.
1Ki 6:33 And for the door of the temple he made doorposts of the oil tree, a fourth.
1Ki 6:34 And the two doors were of cypress trees, two panels comprised one folding door and two panels comprised the other folding door.
1Ki 6:35 And he carved keruwbiym, palm trees, and separated flowers on them and overlaid them with gold applied evenly on the carved work.
1Ki 6:36 And he built the inner court with three rows of hewn stone and a row of cedar beams.
1Ki 6:37 In the fourth year the foundation of the house of Yahuwah was laid, in the month of Ziw.
1Ki 6:38 And in the eleventh year, in the month of Buwl, the eighth month, the house was finished in all its details and according to all its plans. And he was seven years in building it.

1 Kings 7
1Ki 7:1 And Shelomoh took thirteen years to build his own house. And he finished all his house.
1Ki 7:2 And he built the house of the Forest of Lebanown. Its length, one hundred cubits, its width fifty cubits, and its height thirty cubits, with four rows of cedar pillars, and cedar beams on the pillars,
1Ki 7:3 and paneled with cedar above the beams on forty-five pillars, fifteen to a row,
1Ki 7:4 window casings with beveled frames in three rows and window was opposite window in three tiers.
1Ki 7:5 And all the doorways and doorposts had rectangular frames and window was opposite window in three tiers.
1Ki 7:6 And he made the porch of pillars. Its length fifty cubits and its width thirty cubits and in front of them a porch with pillars and a canopy in front of them.
1Ki 7:7 And he made a porch for the throne, the Porch of Judgment, where he might judge, and it was covered with cedar from floor to ceiling.
1Ki 7:8 And his house in which he dwelt there was another court at the porch of the house of like work. Shelomoh made a house with a porch like this for Par'oh's daughter whom he had taken.
1Ki 7:9 All these were of valuable stones according to the measurement of cutting, trimmed with saws, inside and out, from the foundation to the span and also on the outside to the great court.
1Ki 7:10 The foundation was of costly stones, large stones, some ten cubits and some eight cubits.
1Ki 7:11 And above valuable stones with a cutting to measurement, and cedar wood.
1Ki 7:12 The great court was enclosed with three rows of hewn stones and a row of cedar beams toward the inner court of the house of Yahuwah and the porch of the house.
1Ki 7:13 And King Shelomoh sent and brought Chiyram from Tsor.
1Ki 7:14 He was the son of a widow woman from the tribe of Naphtaliy and his father, a Tsoriy man, a deviser of copper. He was filled with wisdom and understanding and skill to fashion all works of copper. And he came to King Shelomoh and fashioned all his work.
1Ki 7:15 And he cast two pillars of copper, each one eighteen cubits high, and a thread of twelve cubits measured the circumference of each.
1Ki 7:16 And he made two capitals of cast copper to set on the heads of the pillars. The height of one capital, five cubits and the height of the other capital, five cubits.
1Ki 7:17 He made a lattice network worked with twisted threads of chain work for the head on top of the pillars. Seven chains for one capital and seven for the other capital.
1Ki 7:18 And he made the pillars and two rows of pomegranates above the network all around to cover the heads of the capitals and thus he did for the other capital.
1Ki 7:19 The heads of the capitals of the pillars in the porch were in the work of a lily, four cubits.
1Ki 7:20 And the capitals on the two

pillars above by the body were next to the network and two hundred pomegranates in rows on each of the capitals all around.
1Ki 7:21 And he set up the pillars for the porch of the house. He set up the pillar on the right and called its name Yakiyn, and he set up the pillar on the left and called its name Bo'az.
1Ki 7:22 The heads of the pillars were in the work of a lily. And the work of the pillars was finished.
1Ki 7:23 And he made the Sea of cast copper, ten cubits from one brim to the other, completely round. Its height five cubits and a line of thirty cubits measured its circumference.
1Ki 7:24 Below its brim were knops encircling it all around, ten to a cubit, all the way around the Sea. The knops were cast in two rows when it was cast.
1Ki 7:25 It stood on twelve cattle, three turned toward the north, and three turned toward the sea, and three turned toward the south, and three turned toward the place of the sunrise, and the Sea was upon them and all their back parts toward the house.
1Ki 7:26 Its thickness was a span and its lip was shaped like the lip of a cup, like a lily bud. It contained two thousand baths.
1Ki 7:27 And He made ten bases of copper. Four cubits the length of one base, four cubits its width, and three cubits its height.
1Ki 7:28 And this was the design of the carts. They had panels and the panels were between frames.
1Ki 7:29 On the borders between the joints, lions, cattle, and keruwbiym, and on top of the joints was a pedestal. And below the lions and cattle were wreaths of sloping work.
1Ki 7:30 One base had four copper wheels and rulers of copper and its four feet had supports. Under the basin were supports of cast copper beside each wreath.
1Ki 7:31 And the mouth of the house at the capital and above was one cubit and the mouth was round, like the work of a pedestal, a cubit and a half, and on the mouth were engravings with borders, square, not round.
1Ki 7:32 And under the borders the four wheels and the hands of the wheels on the base. The height of one wheel was a cubit and a half cubit.
1Ki 7:33 The workmanship of the wheels was like the workmanship of a chariot wheel. Their axle pins, their rims, their spokes, and their hubs were all of cast copper.
1Ki 7:34 And there were four supports at the four corners of one base. Its supports were part of the base itself.
1Ki 7:35 On the head of the base at the height of half a cubit, it was perfectly round. And on the head of the base, its flanges and its panels were of the same casting.
1Ki 7:36 On the plates of its flanges and on its panels he engraved keruwbiym, lions, and palm trees, wherever there was a clear space on each, with wreaths all around.
1Ki 7:37 Thus he made the ten carts. All of them were of the same mold, one measurement, and one cut.
1Ki 7:38 And he made ten basins of copper. Each basin contained forty baths and each basin was four cubits. On each of the ten carts was a basin.
1Ki 7:39 And he put five carts on the right side of the house and five on the left side of the house. He set the Sea on the right hand of the house, in front of the east and south.
1Ki 7:40 Chiyram fashioned the basins and the shovels and the bowls. And Chiyram finished fashioning all the work that he was fashioning for King Shelomoh for the house of Yahuwah.
1Ki 7:41 The two pillars, the bowl-shaped capitals on the head of the two pillars, the two networks covering the two bowl-shaped capitals that were on the head of the pillars,
1Ki 7:42 four hundred pomegranates for the two networks (two rows of pomegranates for each network to cover the two bowl-shaped capitals on top of the pillars),
1Ki 7:43 the ten carts and ten basins on the carts,
1Ki 7:44 one Sea and twelve oxen under the Sea,
1Ki 7:45 the pots, the shovels, and the bowls, all these articles that Chiyram made for King Shelomoh for the house of Yahuwah were of burnished copper.
1Ki 7:46 In the plain of Yarden the king had them cast in clay molds, between Sukkowth and Tsarethan.
1Ki 7:47 And Shelomoh gave rest to all the articles. Because there was an exceedingly abundance the weight of the copper was not sought.
1Ki 7:48 And Shelomoh had all the furnishings made for the house of Yahuwah. The altar of gold and the table of gold on which was the bread of display,
1Ki 7:49 the lampstands of pure gold, five on the right and five on the left in front of the inner sacred place, with the buds and the lamps and the wick-trimmers of gold,
1Ki 7:50 the basins, the trimmers, the bowls, the ladles, and the censers of pure

gold, and the hinges of gold, for the doors of the inner room (the Most Sacred) and for the doors of the main hall of the house.
1Ki 7:51 And all the work that King Shelomoh had done for the house of Yahuwah was finished and Shelomoh brought in the things that his father Dawiyd had dedicated. The silver and the gold and the furnishings. He put them in the treasuries of the house of Yahuwah.

1 Kings 8
1Ki 8:1 And Shelomoh assembled the elders of Yisra'el and all the heads of the tribes, the chief fathers of the sons of Yisra'el, to King Shelomoh in Yeruwshalom, that they might bring up the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah from the city of Dawiyd, that is Tsiyown.
1Ki 8:2 And all the men of Yisra'el assembled with King Shelomoh at the festival in the month of Eythaniym, that is the seventh month.
1Ki 8:3 And all the elders of Yisra'el came, and the temple officials took up the chest.
1Ki 8:4 And they brought up the chest of Yahuwah, the tent of meeting, and all the sacred furnishings in the tent. The temple officials and the Laywiyiym brought them up.
1Ki 8:5 And King Shelomoh and all the congregation of Yisra'el who were assembled with him, were with him before the chest, sacrificing the sheep and oxen that could not be counted or numbered for multitude.
1Ki 8:6 And the temple officials brought in the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah to its place, into the inner sacred place of the house, to the Most Sacred under the wings of the keruwbiym,
1Ki 8:7 for the keruwbiym spread out wings over the place of the chest and the keruwbiym overshadowed the chest and its poles.
1Ki 8:8 The poles were long and the heads of the poles could be seen from the Sacred before the Most Sacred and they could not be seen from outside. And they are there to this day.
1Ki 8:9 Nothing was in the chest except the two tablets of stone that Mosheh put there at Choreb, when Yahuwah dealt with the sons of Yisra'el, when they came out of the land of Mitsrayim.
1Ki 8:10 And it came to pass that when the temple officials came out of the Sacred, the cloud filled the house of Yahuwah
1Ki 8:11 and the temple officials could not continue ministering because of the cloud, for the splendor of Yahuwah filled the house of Yahuwah.
1Ki 8:12 And Shelomoh spoke, "Yahuwah said He would dwell in the dark cloud.
1Ki 8:13 I have surely built You an exalted house and a place for You to dwell in forever."
1Ki 8:14 And the king turned around and blessed the whole assembly of Yisra'el, while all the assembly of Yisra'el was standing.
1Ki 8:15 And he said, "Bless Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, who spoke with His mouth to my father Dawiyd and with His hand has fulfilled it saying,
1Ki 8:16 'Since the day that I brought My people Yisra'el out of Mitsrayim I have chosen no city from any tribe of Yisra'el in which to build a house that My name might be there. And I chose Dawiyd to be over My people Yisra'el.'
1Ki 8:17 And it was in the heart of my father Dawiyd to build a house for the name of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
1Ki 8:18 And Yahuwah said to my father Dawiyd, 'Whereas it was in your heart to build a house for My name, you did well that it was in your heart.
1Ki 8:19 And you will not build the house and your son who will come from your loins, he will build the house for My name.'
1Ki 8:20 And Yahuwah has fulfilled His word that He spoke and I have filled the position of my father Dawiyd and sit on the throne of Yisra'el, as Yahuwah promised, and I have built a house for the name of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
1Ki 8:21 And there I have made a place for the chest, in which is the covenant of Yahuwah that He made with our fathers, when He brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim."
1Ki 8:22 And Shelomoh stood before the altar of Yahuwah in the presence of all the assembly of Yisra'el and spread out his hands toward the sky
1Ki 8:23 and he said, "Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, there is no Elohiym in the sky above or on earth below like You, who keep Your covenant and goodness with Your slaves that go before You with all their hearts.
1Ki 8:24 You have kept what You promised Your slave Dawiyd my father. You have both spoken with Your mouth and fulfilled it with Your hand as this day.
1Ki 8:25 And, Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, now keep what You promised Your slave Dawiyd my father saying, 'You will not fail to have a man sit before Me on the throne of Yisra'el, only if your sons take heed to their way, that they walk before Me as you have walked before Me.'

1Ki 8:26 And now I pray, Eloah of Yisra'el, let Your word come true that You have spoken to Your slave Dawiyd my father.
1Ki 8:27 For will Elohiym dwell on the earth? Behold! The sky and the sky of the skies cannot contain You. How much less this house that I have built!
1Ki 8:28 And regard the prayer of Your slave and his supplication, Yahuwah my Eloah, and hear the cry and the prayer that Your slave is praying before You today,
1Ki 8:29 that Your eyes may be open toward this house night and day, toward the place of which You said, 'My name will be there,' that You may hear the prayer that Your slave makes toward this place.
1Ki 8:30 And may You hear the supplication of Your slave and of Your people Yisra'el which they pray toward this place, and may You hear in the sky Your dwelling place, and may You hear and forgive.
1Ki 8:31 That which a man sins against his neighbor and is forced to take an oath to cause him to swear and the oath comes before Your altar in this house,
1Ki 8:32 and hear in the sky and act and judge Your slaves, condemning the wicked, bringing his way on his head and justifying the righteous by giving him according to his righteousness.
1Ki 8:33 In Your people Yisra'el being defeated before an enemy because they have sinned against You and they have returned to You and confessed Your name and prayed and made supplication to You in this house,
1Ki 8:34 and You hear in the sky and forgive the sin of Your people Yisra'el and return them to the land that You gave to their fathers.
1Ki 8:35 In the skies being restrained and there is no rain because they have sinned against You and they pray toward this place and confess Your name and turn from their sin because You afflict them,
1Ki 8:36 and hear in the sky and forgive the sin of Your slaves, Your people Yisra'el, that You may teach them the good way in which they should walk and send rain on Your land that You have given to Your people as an inheritance.
1Ki 8:37 When there is famine in the land, pestilence, blight, mildew, locusts or grasshoppers, when their enemy besieges them in the land of their gates, whatever plague or whatever sickness,
1Ki 8:38 any prayer, any supplication done by any man, by all Your people Yisra'el, when each man knows the plague of his own heart and spreads out his hands toward this house,
1Ki 8:39 and hear in the sky Your dwelling place, and forgive, and act, and give to everyone according to all his ways, whose heart You know (for You alone know the hearts of all the sons of men),
1Ki 8:40 that they may fear You all the days that they live in the land that You gave to our fathers.
1Ki 8:41 And also, concerning a foreigner, not of Your people Yisra'el, and has come from a far country for Your name's sake
1Ki 8:42 (for they will hear of Your great name and Your strong hand and Your outstretched arm), when he comes and prays toward this house,
1Ki 8:43 hear in the sky Your dwelling place and do according to all for which the foreigner calls to You, that all peoples of the earth may know Your name and fear You, as Your people Yisra'el, and that they may know that this house that I have built is called by Your name.
1Ki 8:44 When Your people go out to battle against their enemy, wherever You send them, and they have prayed to Yahuwah toward the city that You have chosen and the house that I have built for Your name,
1Ki 8:45 and hear in the sky their prayer and their supplication and maintain their cause.
1Ki 8:46 When they sin against You (for no man does not sin) and You become angry with them and give them to the enemy and they take them captive to the land of the enemy, far or near,
1Ki 8:47 and they return themselves in the land where they were carried as captives and return and plead to You in the land of those who took them as captives saying, 'We have sinned and done wrong, we have been wicked,'
1Ki 8:48 and they return to You with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their enemies who led them away captive and pray to You toward their land that You gave to their fathers, the city that You have chosen and the house that I have built for Your name,
1Ki 8:49 and hear in the sky Your dwelling place their prayer and their supplication and maintain their cause
1Ki 8:50 and forgive Your people who have sinned against You and all their transgressions that they have transgressed against You and grant them compassion before those who took them captive that they may have compassion on them
1Ki 8:51 (for they are Your people and Your inheritance whom You brought out of Mitsrayim, out of the iron furnace)
1Ki 8:52 that Your eyes may be open to the supplication of Your slave and the supplication of Your people Yisra'el to

hear them whenever they call to You.
1Ki 8:53 For You separated them from among all the peoples of the earth as Your inheritance, as You spoke by Your slave Mosheh, when You brought our fathers out of Mitsrayim, Sovereign Yahuwah."
1Ki 8:54 And it was, when Shelomoh had finished praying all this prayer and supplication to Yahuwah, that he arose from before the altar of Yahuwah, from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread up to the sky.
1Ki 8:55 And he stood and blessed all the assembly of Yisra'el with a loud voice saying,
1Ki 8:56 "Bless Yahuwah who has given rest to His people Yisra'el according to all that He promised. There has not failed one word of all His good promise that He promised through His slave Mosheh.
1Ki 8:57 May Yahuwah our Eloah be with us as He was with our fathers. May He not leave us nor forsake us,
1Ki 8:58 that He may incline our hearts to Himself, to walk in all His ways and to keep His commandments and His statutes and His judgments with which He commanded our fathers.
1Ki 8:59 And may these words of mine, with which I have pleaded before Yahuwah, be near Yahuwah our Eloah day and night that He may make the judgment of His slave and the judgment of His people Yisra'el in the matter day by day,
1Ki 8:60 that all the peoples of the earth may know that Yahuwah is the Elohiym with none beside Him.
1Ki 8:61 And let your heart be loyal to Yahuwah our Eloah, to walk in His statutes and keep His commandments, as at this day."
1Ki 8:62 And the king and all Yisra'el with him offered sacrifices before Yahuwah.
1Ki 8:63 And Shelomoh slaughtered a sacrifice of peace offerings. He slaughtered for Yahuwah twenty-two thousand cattle and one hundred twenty thousand of the sheep. And the king and all the sons of Yisra'el dedicated the house of Yahuwah.
1Ki 8:64 On the same day the king consecrated the middle of the court before the house of Yahuwah, for there he offered whole burnt offerings, grain offerings, and the fat of the peace offerings, because the copper altar before Yahuwah was too small to receive the whole burnt offerings, the grain offerings, and the fat of the peace offerings.
1Ki 8:65 At that time Shelomoh held a festival and all Yisra'el with him, a great assembly from the entrance of Chamath to the wadi of Mitsrayim, before Yahuwah our Eloah, seven days and seven more days, fourteen days.
1Ki 8:66 On the eighth day he sent the people away and they blessed the king and went to their tents joyful and glad of heart for all the good that Yahuwah had done for His slave Dawiyd and for Yisra'el His people.

1 Kings 9
1Ki 9:1 And it came to pass, when Shelomoh had finished building the house of Yahuwah and the king's house and all Shelomoh's desire that he wanted to do,
1Ki 9:2 that Yahuwah appeared to Shelomoh the second time, as He had appeared to him at Gib'own.
1Ki 9:3 And Yahuwah said to him, "I have heard your prayer and your supplication that you have pled before Me. I have consecrated this house that you have built to put My name there forever and My eyes and My heart will be there all the days.
1Ki 9:4 And if you walk before Me as your father Dawiyd walked, in integrity of heart and in uprightness, to do according to all that I have commanded you, if you keep My statutes and My judgments,
1Ki 9:5 and I will establish the throne of your kingdom over Yisra'el forever, as I promised Dawiyd your father saying, 'You will not fail to have a man on the throne of Yisra'el.'
1Ki 9:6 If you or your sons at all turn from following Me and do not keep My commandments and My statutes that I have set before you and go and serve other elohiym and worship them,
1Ki 9:7 and I will cut off Yisra'el from the land that I have given them and this house that I have consecrated for My name I will cast out of My sight. Yisra'el will be a proverb and a byword among all peoples.
1Ki 9:8 And this house that is most high, everyone who passes by it will be astonished and will hiss and say, 'Why has Yahuwah done thus to this land and to this house?'
1Ki 9:9 And they will answer, 'Because they forsook Yahuwah their Elohiym who brought their fathers out of the land of Mitsrayim and have embraced other elohiym and worshipped them and served them. Therefore Yahuwah has brought all this evil on them.'"
1Ki 9:10 And it happened at the end of twenty years, when Shelomoh had built the two houses, the house of Yahuwah and the king's house
1Ki 9:11 (Chiyram the king of Tsor had supplied Shelomoh with cedar and cypress

trees and gold, as much as he desired), that King Shelomoh then gave Chiyram twenty cities in the land of Galiyl.
1Ki 9:12 And Chiyram went from Tsor to see the cities that Shelomoh had given him and they did not please him.
1Ki 9:13 And he said, "What kind of cities are these that you have given me, my brother?" And he called them the land of Kabuwl as they are to this day.
1Ki 9:14 And Chiyram sent the king one hundred and twenty talents of gold.
1Ki 9:15 And this is the reason for the labor force that King Shelomoh raised, to build the house of Yahuwah, his own house, the fortification, the wall of Yeruwshalom, Chatsowr, Megiddown, and Gezer.
1Ki 9:16 (Par'oh king of Mitsrayim had gone up and taken Gezer and burned it with fire, had killed the Kena'aniy who dwelt in the city, and had given it as a dowry to his daughter, Shelomoh's wife.)
1Ki 9:17 And Shelomoh built Gezer, lower Bayith Chowrown,
1Ki 9:18 Ba'alath, and Tadmor in the wilderness, in the land,
1Ki 9:19 all the storage cities that Shelomoh had, cities for his chariots and cities for his cavalry, and whatever Shelomoh desired to build in Yeruwshalom, in Lebanown, and in all the land of his dominion.
1Ki 9:20 All the people that remained of the Emoriy, Chittiy, Perizziy, Chiwiy, and Yebuwsiy, who were not of the sons of Yisra'el,
1Ki 9:21 their descendants that remained in the land after them whom the sons of Yisra'el had not been able to destroy completely, from these Shelomoh raised forced labor to serve as it is to this day.
1Ki 9:22 And of the sons of Yisra'el Shelomoh made no forced laborers because they were men of battle and his slaves, his officers, his captains, commanders of his chariots, and his cavalry.
1Ki 9:23 Others were chiefs of the officials over Shelomoh's work, five hundred fifty, who ruled over the people who did the work.
1Ki 9:24 And Par'oh's daughter came up from the city of Dawiyd to her house that he had built for her. And he built the fortification.
1Ki 9:25 And three times a year Shelomoh offered whole burnt offerings and peace offerings on the altar that he had built for Yahuwah and he made sacrifices with them on the altar before Yahuwah. And he finished the house.
1Ki 9:26 And King Shelomoh built a fleet of ships at Etsyown Geber near Eylowth on the shore of the Red Sea in the land of Edom.
1Ki 9:27 And Chiyram sent his slaves with the fleet, men of ships who knew the sea, to work with the slaves of Shelomoh.
1Ki 9:28 And they went to Owphiyr and acquired four hundred and twenty talents of gold from there and brought it to King Shelomoh.

1 Kings 10
1Ki 10:1 And Queen Sheba' heard of the fame of Shelomoh concerning the name of Yahuwah and she came to test him with riddles.
1Ki 10:2 And she came to Yeruwshalom with a very great retinue, with camels that bore spices and very much gold and precious stones, and she came to Shelomoh and she spoke with him about all that was in her heart.
1Ki 10:3 And Shelomoh answered all her questions. There was nothing so difficult for the king that he could not explain it to her.
1Ki 10:4 And Queen Sheba' saw all the wisdom of Shelomoh and the house that he had built,
1Ki 10:5 and the food on his table, and the seating of his slaves, and the attendance of his ministers and their raiment, and his cupbearers, and the whole burnt offering that he brought up to the house of Yahuwah, and there was no more spirit in her.
1Ki 10:6 And she said to the king, "It was a true word that I heard in my own land about your words and your wisdom.
1Ki 10:7 And I did not believe the words until I came and saw with my own eyes, and behold,, the half was not told me. Your wisdom and prosperity exceed the fame of which I heard.
1Ki 10:8 Happy are your men and happy are these your slaves who stand continually before you and hear your wisdom!
1Ki 10:9 Bless Yahuwah your Eloah who delighted in you, setting you on the throne of Yisra'el! Because Yahuwah has loved Yisra'el forever, and He put you as king, to do justice and righteousness."
1Ki 10:10 And she gave the king one hundred and twenty talents of gold, spices in great quantity, and precious stones. There never again came such abundance of spices as Queen Sheba' gave to King Shelomoh.
1Ki 10:11 And the ships of Chiyram, that brought gold from Owphiyr, brought great quantities of almug wood and precious stones from Owphiyr.
1Ki 10:12 And the king made steps of the

almug wood for the house of Yahuwah and for the king's house, and lyres and stringed instruments for singers. There never again came such almug wood nor has the like been seen to this day.
1Ki 10:13 And King Shelomoh gave Queen Sheba' all she desired, whatever she asked, besides what Shelomoh had given her according to the royal generosity. And she turned and went to her own country, she and her slaves.
1Ki 10:14 The weight of gold that came to Shelomoh yearly was six hundred sixty and six talents of gold,
1Ki 10:15 besides that from the traveling merchants, from the income of traders, from all the kings of the sunset, and from the governors of the country.
1Ki 10:16 And King Shelomoh made two hundred large shields of hammered gold. Six hundred of gold went into one large shield,
1Ki 10:17 and three hundred shields of hammered gold. Three minas of gold went into one shield. The king put them in the house of the Forest of Lebanown.
1Ki 10:18 And the king made a great throne of ivory and overlaid it with refined gold.
1Ki 10:19 The throne had six steps and the head of the throne was rounded behind, and hands on either side of the place of the seat and two lions stood beside the hands.
1Ki 10:20 Twelve lions stood there, one on each side of the six steps. Nothing like this had been made for any other kingdom.
1Ki 10:21 All King Shelomoh's drinking vessels were gold and all the vessels of the house of the Forest of Lebanown were pure gold. Not one was silver, for this was accounted as nothing in the days of Shelomoh.
1Ki 10:22 For the king had merchant ships at sea with the fleet of Chiyram. Once every three years the merchant ships came bringing gold, silver, ivory, apes, and peacocks.
1Ki 10:23 And King Shelomoh surpassed all the kings of the earth in riches and wisdom.
1Ki 10:24 And all the earth sought the presence of Shelomoh to hear his wisdom that Elohiym had put in his heart.
1Ki 10:25 Each man brought his present. Articles of silver and gold, garments, armor, spices, horses, and mules at a set rate year by year.
1Ki 10:26 And Shelomoh gathered vehicles and horsemen. He had a thousand and four hundred vehicles and twelve thousand horsemen, whom he stationed in the vehicle cities and with the king in Yeruwshalom.
1Ki 10:27 The king made silver as common in Yeruwshalom as stones and he made cedar trees as abundant as the sycamore trees that are in the lowland.
1Ki 10:28 Also Shelomoh had horses imported from Mitsrayim and Kue. The king's dealers would buy them from Kue at a fixed price.
1Ki 10:29 And a chariot that was imported from Mitsrayim cost six hundreds of silver, and a horse one hundred and fifty, and thus, through their agents, they exported them to all the kings of the Chittiy and the kings of Aram.

1 Kings 11
1Ki 11:1 And King Shelomoh loved many foreign women, as well as the daughter of Par'oh. Women of the Mow'abiy, Ammowniy, Edomiy, Tsiydoniy, and Chittiy,
1Ki 11:2 of the nations of whom Yahuwah had said to the sons of Yisra'el, "You will not intermarry with them nor they with you. Surely they will turn away your hearts after their elohiym." Shelomoh clung to these in love.
1Ki 11:3 And he had seven hundred wives, princesses, and three hundred concubines, and his wives turned away his heart.
1Ki 11:4 And it came the time of old age of Shelomoh and his wives turned his heart after other elohiym and his heart was not loyal to Yahuwah his Eloah as the heart of his father Dawiyd.
1Ki 11:5 And Shelomoh went after Ashtarowth the eloah of the Tsiydoniy and after Malkam the abominable thing of the Ammowniy.
1Ki 11:6 And Shelomoh did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah, and did not fully follow Yahuwah, as his father Dawiyd.
1Ki 11:7 And Shelomoh built a high place for Kemowsh the abominable thing of Mow'ab on the mountain before Yeruwshalom and for Molek the abominable thing of the sons of Ammown.
1Ki 11:8 And he did likewise for all his foreign wives who made sacrifices and slaughtered for their eloah.
1Ki 11:9 And Yahuwah became angry with Shelomoh because his heart had turned from Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, who had appeared to him twice
1Ki 11:10 and had commanded him concerning this thing, that he should not go after other elohiym, and he did not keep what Yahuwah had commanded.
1Ki 11:11 Therefore Yahuwah said to Shelomoh, "Because you have done this and have not kept My covenant and My statutes that I have commanded you, I will surely tear the kingdom away from you and give it to your slave.
1Ki 11:12 Howbeit, I will not do it in

your days for the sake of your father Dawiyd. I will tear it out of the hand of your son.
1Ki 11:13 Surely I will not tear away the whole kingdom. I will give one tribe to your son for the sake of my slave Dawiyd and for the sake of Yeruwshalom that I have chosen."
1Ki 11:14 And Yahuwah raised up an adversary against Shelomoh, Hadad the Edomiy. He was a descendant of the king in Edom.
1Ki 11:15 For it happened, when Dawiyd was in Edom, and Yow'ab the commander of the army had gone up to bury the slain after he had killed every male in Edom
1Ki 11:16 (because for six months Yow'ab remained there with all Yisra'el until he had cut down every male in Edom)
1Ki 11:17 that Adad fled to go to Mitsrayim, he and an Edomiy man of his father's slaves with him. Hadad was still a small lad.
1Ki 11:18 And they arose from Midyan and came to Pa'ran and they took men with them from Pa'ran and came to Mitsrayim, to Par'oh king of Mitsrayim, who gave him a house, apportioned bread for him, and gave him land.
1Ki 11:19 And Hadad found great favor in the eyes of Par'oh and he gave him as wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Queen-mother Tachpeneys.
1Ki 11:20 And the sister of Tachpeneys bore him Genubath his son, whom Tachpeneys weaned in Par'oh's house. And Genubath was in Par'oh's house among the sons of Par'oh.
1Ki 11:21 And Hadad heard in Mitsrayim that Dawiyd rested with his fathers and that Yow'ab the commander of the army was dead and Hadad said to Par'oh, "Let me depart that I may go to my own land."
1Ki 11:22 And Par'oh said to him, "And what have you lacked with me that, behold, you seek to go to your own land?" And he answered, "Nothing. And do let me go anyway."
1Ki 11:23 And Elohiym raised up an adversary against him, Rezown the son of Elyada', who had fled from his master, Hadad'ezer king of Tsowba'.
1Ki 11:24 And he gathered men to him and became captain over a band of raiders. Dawiyd killed them and they went to Dammeseq and dwelt there and reigned in Dammeseq.
1Ki 11:25 He was an adversary of Yisra'el all the days of Shelomoh (besides the evil that Hadad caused) and he abhorred Yisra'el and reigned over Aram.
1Ki 11:26 And Shelomoh's slave, Yarob'am the son of Nebat, an Ephrathiy from Tseredah whose mother's name was Tseruw'ah, a widow, also rebelled against the king.
1Ki 11:27 And this is what caused him to rebel against the king. Shelomoh had built the fortification and repaired the damages to the city of Dawiyd his father.
1Ki 11:28 The man Yarob'am, a mighty man of valor, and Shelomoh seeing that the lad would do work, made him the attendant over all the labor force of the house of Yowseph.
1Ki 11:29 And it happened at that time Yarob'am went out of Yeruwshalom and the prophet AchiYahuw the Shiylowniy met him on the way and he had clothed himself with a new garment and the two were alone in the field.
1Ki 11:30 And AchiYahuw took hold of the new garment on him and tore it into twelve pieces.
1Ki 11:31 And he said to Yarob'am, "Take for yourself ten pieces, for thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Behold! I will tear the kingdom out of the hand of Shelomoh and will give ten tribes to you
1Ki 11:32 (and he will have one tribe for the sake of My slave Dawiyd and for the sake of Yeruwshalom, the city that I have chosen out of all the tribes of Yisra'el)
1Ki 11:33 because they have forsaken Me and worshipped Ashtarowth the eloah of the Tsiydoniy, Kemowsh the eloah of the Mow'ab, and Malkam the eloah of the sons of Ammown, and have not walked in My ways, My statutes, and My judgments, to do what is right in My eyes as his father Dawiyd.
1Ki 11:34 And I will not take the whole kingdom out of his hand, because I have made him ruler all the days of his life for the sake of My slave Dawiyd, whom I chose because he kept My commandments and My statutes.
1Ki 11:35 And I will take the kingship out of his son's hand and give it to you, ten tribes.
1Ki 11:36 And to his son I will give one tribe that My slave Dawiyd may always have a lamp before Me in Yeruwshalom, the city that I have chosen for Myself, to put My name there.
1Ki 11:37 And I will take you, and you will reign over all your heart desires and you will be king over Yisra'el.
1Ki 11:38 And it will be, if you hear all that I command you, walk in My ways and do right in My eyes, to keep My statutes and My commandments as My slave Dawiyd, then I will be with you and build for you an enduring house as I built for Dawiyd and will give Yisra'el to you.
1Ki 11:39 And I will afflict the descendants of Dawiyd because of this, and

not forever.'"
1Ki 11:40 And Shelomoh sought to kill Yarob'am. And Yarob'am arose and fled to Mitsrayim, to Shiyshaq king of Mitsrayim, and was in Mitsrayim until the death of Shelomoh.
1Ki 11:41 And the rest of the acts of Shelomoh, all that he did and his wisdom, are they not written in the book of the acts of Shelomoh?
1Ki 11:42 And the period that Shelomoh reigned in Yeruwshalom over all Yisra'el was forty years.
1Ki 11:43 And Shelomoh rested with his fathers and was buried in the city of Dawiyd his father. And Rechab'am his son reigned in his place.

1 Kings 12
1Ki 12:1 And Rechab'am went to Shekem, for all Yisra'el had gone to Shekem to make him king.
1Ki 12:2 And it happened Yarob'am the son of Nebat heard it (he was still in Mitsrayim for he had fled from the presence of King Shelomoh and had been dwelling in Mitsrayim)
1Ki 12:3 and they sent and called him. And Yarob'am and the whole assembly of Yisra'el came and spoke to Rechab'am saying,
1Ki 12:4 "Your father made our yoke heavy. And now, lighten the burdensome service of your father and his heavy yoke that he put on us and we will serve you."
1Ki 12:5 And he said to them, "Depart for three days, then come back to me." And the people departed.
1Ki 12:6 And King Rechab'am consulted the elders who stood before his father Shelomoh while he still lived and he said, "How do you advise me to answer these people?"
1Ki 12:7 And they spoke to him saying, "If you will be a slave to these people this day and serve them and answer them and speak good words to them, then they will be your slaves forever."
1Ki 12:8 And he rejected the advice that the elders had given him and consulted the young men who had grown up with him, who stood before him.
1Ki 12:9 And he said to them, "What advice do you give? How should we answer this people who have spoken to me saying, 'Lighten the yoke that your father put on us?'"
1Ki 12:10 And the youths who had grown up with him spoke to him saying, "Thus you should say to this people who have spoken to you saying, 'Your father made our yoke heavy and you make it lighter on us.' Thus you will speak to them, 'My little finger will be thicker than my father's waist!
1Ki 12:11 And now, whereas my father put a heavy yoke on you, I will add to your yoke. My father chastised you with whips and I will chastise you with scorpions!'"
1Ki 12:12 And Yarob'am and all the people came to Rechab'am the third day, as the king had directed saying, "Come back to me the third day."
1Ki 12:13 And the king answered the people roughly and rejected the advice that the elders had given him
1Ki 12:14 and he spoke to them according to the advice of the young men saying, "My father made your yoke heavy and I will add to your yoke. My father chastised you with whips and I will chastise you with scorpions!"
1Ki 12:15 And the king did not hear the people for the turn of events was from Yahuwah that He might fulfill His word that Yahuwah had spoken by AchiYahuw the Shiylowniy to Yarob'am the son of Nebat.
1Ki 12:16 And all Yisra'el saw that the king did not hear them and the people answered the king saying, "What share have we in Dawiyd? We have no inheritance in the son of Yishay. To your tents, Yisra'el! Now see to your own house, Dawiyd!" And Yisra'el departed to their tents.
1Ki 12:17 And Rechab'am reigned over the sons of Yisra'el who dwelt in the cities of Yahudah.
1Ki 12:18 And King Rechab'am sent Adoram who was in charge of the revenue, and all Yisra'el stoned him with stones and he died. And King Rechab'am mounted his chariot in haste to flee to Yeruwshalom.
1Ki 12:19 And Yisra'el has been in rebellion against the house of Dawiyd to this day.
1Ki 12:20 And it came to pass all Yisra'el heard that Yarob'am had come back and they sent for him and called him to the congregation and made him king over all Yisra'el. There was none who followed the house of Dawiyd and the tribe of Yahudah only.
1Ki 12:21 And Rechab'am came to Yeruwshalom and he assembled all the house of Yahudah with the tribe of Binyamiyn, one hundred eighty thousand chosen that made battle, to fight against the house of Yisra'el to return the kingship to Rechab'am the son of Shelomoh.
1Ki 12:22 And the word of the Elohiym came to Shema'Yahuw, man of the Elohiym saying,
1Ki 12:23 "Speak to Rechab'am the son of Shelomoh, king of Yahudah, to all the house of Yahudah and Binyamiyn, and to the rest of the people saying,
1Ki 12:24 'Thus says Yahuwah, "You will

not go up nor fight against your brothers the sons of Yisra'el. Let every man return to his house for this thing is from Me."'" And they heard the word of Yahuwah and turned back according to the word of Yahuwah.
1Ki 12:25 And Yarob'am built Shekem in the mountains of Ephrayim and dwelt there. And he went out from there and built Penuw'el.
1Ki 12:26 And Yarob'am said in his heart, "Now the kingdom may return to the house of Dawiyd.
1Ki 12:27 If these people go up to offer sacrifices in the house of Yahuwah at Yeruwshalom, then the heart of this people will turn back to their master, Rechab'am king of Yahudah, and they will kill me and go back to Rechab'am king of Yahudah."
1Ki 12:28 And the king asked advice, made two calves of gold, and said to the people, "It is too much for you to go up to Yeruwshalom. Behold your eloah, Yisra'el, that brought you up from the land of Mitsrayim!"
1Ki 12:29 And he set up one in Bayith-El and the other he put in Dan.
1Ki 12:30 And this matter became a sin for the people went before the one as far as Dan.
1Ki 12:31 He made shrines on the high places and made temple officials from every class of people who were not of the sons of Laywiy.
1Ki 12:32 Yarob'am ordained a festival on the fifteenth day of the eighth month, like the festival that was in Yahudah, and went up to the altar. Thus he did at Bayith-El, to slaughter for the calves that he had made. And at Bayith-El he installed the temple officials of the high places that he had made.
1Ki 12:33 And he went up on the altar that he had made at Bayith-El on the fifteenth day of the eighth month, in the month that he had devised in his own heart. And he ordained a festival for the sons of Yisra'el and went up to the altar to make sacrifices.

1 Kings 13
1Ki 13:1 And behold, a man of Elohiym went from Yahudah to Bayith-El by the word of Yahuwah and Yarob'am stood by the altar to make a sacrifice.
1Ki 13:2 And he cried out against the altar by the word of Yahuwah and said, "Altar! Altar! Thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! A child, Yo'shiYahuw by name, will be born to the house of Dawiyd and on you he will slaughter the temple officials of the high places who make a sacrifice on you and men's bones will be burned on you.'"
1Ki 13:3 And he gave a sign the same day saying, "This is the sign that Yahuwah has spoken. Surely the altar will split apart and the ashes on it will be poured out."
1Ki 13:4 And it came to pass when King Yarob'am heard the saying of the man of the Elohiym who cried out against the altar in Bayith-El, that he stretched out his hand from the altar saying, "Arrest him!" And his hand that he stretched out toward him withered and he could not return it to himself.
1Ki 13:5 And the altar was split apart and the ashes poured from the altar, according to the sign that the man of the Elohiym had given by the word of Yahuwah.
1Ki 13:6 And the king answered and said to the man of the Elohiym, "I pray, entreat the favor of Yahuwah your Eloah and pray for me that my hand may be restored to me." And the man of the Elohiym entreated Yahuwah and the king's hand was restored to him and became as before.
1Ki 13:7 And the king said to the man of the Elohiym, "Come to the house with me and refresh yourself and I will give you a reward."
1Ki 13:8 And the man of the Elohiym said to the king, "If you were to give me half your house I would not go in with you nor would I eat bread nor drink water in this place.
1Ki 13:9 For so it was commanded me by the word of Yahuwah saying, 'You will not eat bread nor drink water nor return by the same way you came.'"
1Ki 13:10 And he went another way and did not return by the way he came to Bayith-El.
1Ki 13:11 And an old prophet dwelt in Bayith-El and his sons came and told him all the works that the man of the Elohiym had done that day in Bayith-El, and they told their father the words that he had spoken to the king.
1Ki 13:12 And their father said to them, "Which way did he go?" For his sons had seen which way the man of the Elohiym went who came from Yahudah.
1Ki 13:13 And he said to his sons, "Saddle the donkey for me." And they saddled the donkey for him and he rode on it
1Ki 13:14 and went after the man of the Elohiym and found him sitting under a terebinth tree. And he said to him, "Are you the man of the Elohiym who came from Yahudah?" And he said, "I am."
1Ki 13:15 And he said to him, "Come to the house with me and eat bread."
1Ki 13:16 And he said, "I cannot return with you and I cannot go in with you and I cannot eat bread and drink water with you in this place.
1Ki 13:17 For I have been told by the word

of Yahuwah, 'You will not eat bread and drink water there. You will not return by going the way you came.'"
1Ki 13:18 He said to him, "I too am a prophet as you are and a messenger spoke to me by the word of Yahuwah saying, 'Bring him back with you to your house that he may eat bread and drink water.'" (He was lying to him.)
1Ki 13:19 And he went back with him and ate bread in his house and drank water.
1Ki 13:20 And it happened, as they sat at the table, that the word of Yahuwah came to the prophet who had brought him back
1Ki 13:21 and he cried out to the man of the Elohiym who came from Yahudah saying, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Because you have been rebellious to the mouth of Yahuwah and have not kept the commandment that Yahuwah your Eloah commanded you
1Ki 13:22 and you came back, ate bread, and drank water in the place of which it was said to you, "Eat no bread and drink no water," your corpse will not come to the tomb of your fathers.'"
1Ki 13:23 And it was, after he had eaten bread and after he had drunk that he saddled the donkey for him, the prophet whom he had brought back.
1Ki 13:24 And he left and a lion met him on the road and killed him and his corpse was thrown on the road and the donkey stood by it. The lion also stood by the corpse.
1Ki 13:25 And there men passed by and saw the corpse thrown on the road and the lion standing by the corpse. And they went and told it in the city where the old prophet dwelt.
1Ki 13:26 And the prophet who had brought him back from the way heard and he said, "It is the man of the Elohiym who was rebellious to the word of Yahuwah. And Yahuwah has given him to the lion that has torn him and killed him, according to the word of Yahuwah that He spoke to him."
1Ki 13:27 And he spoke to his sons saying, "Saddle the donkey for me." And they saddled it.
1Ki 13:28 And he went and found his corpse thrown on the road and the donkey and the lion standing by the corpse. The lion had not eaten the corpse nor torn the donkey.
1Ki 13:29 And the prophet took up the corpse of the man of the Elohiym, laid it on the donkey, and brought it back. And the old prophet came to the city to mourn and to bury him.
1Ki 13:30 And he laid the corpse in his own tomb and they mourned over him saying, "Alas, my brother!"
1Ki 13:31 And it was after he buried him and he said to his sons saying, "At my death bury me in the tomb where the man of the Elohiym is buried. Lay my bones beside his bones.
1Ki 13:32 For the saying that he cried out by the word of Yahuwah against the altar in Bayith-El and against all the shrines on the high places that are in the cities of Shomerown will surely come to pass."
1Ki 13:33 After this event Yarob'am did not turn from his evil way and again he made temple officials from every class of people for the high places. Whoever wished he consecrated him and he became one of the temple officials of the high places.
1Ki 13:34 And this thing was the sin of the house of Yarob'am, and to exterminate and destroy it from the face of the earth.

1 Kings 14
1Ki 14:1 At that time AbiYahuw the son of Yarob'am became sick.
1Ki 14:2 And Yarob'am said to his wife, "Arise, I pray you, and disguise yourself that they may not recognize you as the wife of Yarob'am and go to Shiyloh. Behold! AchiYahuw the prophet is there who told me that I would be king over this people.
1Ki 14:3 And take with you ten of bread, some cracknels, and a flask of honey, and go to him. He will tell you what will become of the lad."
1Ki 14:4 And Yarob'am's wife did so. She arose and went to Shiyloh and came to the house of AchiYahuw. And AchiYahuw could not see for his eyes were glazed by reason of his age.
1Ki 14:5 And Yahuwah had said to AchiYahuw, "Here is the wife of Yarob'am coming to ask you something about her son for he is sick. Thus and thus you will say to her for it will be, when she comes in, that she will pretend to be another woman."
1Ki 14:6 And so it was, when AchiYahuw heard the sound of her footsteps as she came through the door, he said, "Come in, wife of Yarob'am. Why do you pretend to be another person? For I have been sent to you with bad news.
1Ki 14:7 Go! Tell Yarob'am, 'Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Because I exalted you from among the people and made you ruler over My people Yisra'el
1Ki 14:8 and tore the kingdom away from the house of Dawiyd and gave it to you, and yet you have not been as My slave Dawiyd who kept My commandments and who followed Me with all his heart to do only what was right in My eyes,
1Ki 14:9 and you have acted more badly than all who were before you, for you have gone and made for yourself other elohiym

and molded images to make Me angry and have cast Me behind your back.
1Ki 14:10 Therefore behold! I will bring evil on the house of Yarob'am and will cut off from Yarob'am all that urinates at a wall in Yisra'el, bond and free. I will take away the remnant of the house of Yarob'am as one takes away refuse until it is all gone.
1Ki 14:11 The dogs will eat whoever belongs to Yarob'am and dies in the city and the birds of the air will eat whoever dies in the field, for Yahuwah has spoken!"'
1Ki 14:12 And you arise, go to your own house. In the coming in of your feet to the city, the child will die.
1Ki 14:13 And all Yisra'el will mourn for him and bury him, for he is the only one of Yarob'am who will come to the grave because in him there is found something good toward Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, in the house of Yarob'am.
1Ki 14:14 And Yahuwah will raise up for Himself a king over Yisra'el who will cut off the house of Yarob'am. This is the day! What? Even now!
1Ki 14:15 For Yahuwah will strike Yisra'el as a reed is shaken in the water. He will uproot Yisra'el from this good ground that He gave to their fathers and will scatter them beyond the river because they have made their sacred poles, making Yahuwah angry.
1Ki 14:16 And He will give Yisra'el up because of the sins of Yarob'am who sinned and who made Yisra'el sin."
1Ki 14:17 And Yarob'am's wife arose and departed and came to Tirtsah. She came to the threshold of the house and the lad died.
1Ki 14:18 And they buried him and all Yisra'el mourned for him according to the word of Yahuwah that He spoke through His slave AchiYahuw the prophet.
1Ki 14:19 And the rest of the acts of Yarob'am, how he made war and how he reigned, behold, they are written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el.
1Ki 14:20 The period that Yarob'am reigned was twenty-two years. And he rested with his fathers. And Nadab his son reigned in his place.
1Ki 14:21 And Rechab'am the son of Shelomoh reigned in Yahudah. Rechab'am was a son of forty-one years when he became king. He reigned seventeen years in Yeruwshalom, the city that Yahuwah had chosen out of all the tribes of Yisra'el to put His name there. His mother's name was Na'amah, an Ammoniyth.
1Ki 14:22 And Yahudah did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah and they made Him jealous with their sins that they committed more than all that their fathers had done.
1Ki 14:23 And they also built for themselves high places, pillars, and sacred poles on every high hill and under every luxuriant tree.
1Ki 14:24 And there were also homosexuals in the land. They did according to all the disgusting things of the nations that Yahuwah had cast out before the sons of Yisra'el.
1Ki 14:25 And it happened in the fifth year of King Rechab'am that Shiyshaq king of Mitsrayim came up against Yeruwshalom
1Ki 14:26 and he took away the treasures of the house of Yahuwah and the treasures of the king's house. He took away everything. And he took away all the gold shields that Shelomoh had made.
1Ki 14:27 And King Rechab'am made copper shields in their place and committed them to the hands of the captains of the guard who guarded the doorway of the king's house.
1Ki 14:28 And it was as the king came into the house of Yahuwah the runners carried them and returned them to the runner's chamber.
1Ki 14:29 And the rest of the acts of Rechab'am and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
1Ki 14:30 And there was battle between Rechab'am and Yarob'am all their days.
1Ki 14:31 And Rechab'am rested with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd. His mother's name was Na'amah, an Ammoniyth. And Abiyam his son reigned in his place.

1 Kings 15
1Ki 15:1 In the eighteenth year of King Yarob'am the son of Nebat, Abiyam became king over Yahudah.
1Ki 15:2 He reigned three years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Ma'akah the granddaughter of Abiyshalowm.
1Ki 15:3 And he walked in all the sins of his father that he had done before him. His heart was not loyal to Yahuwah his Eloah as the heart of his father Dawiyd.
1Ki 15:4 And for Dawiyd's sake Yahuwah his Eloah gave him a lamp in Yeruwshalom by setting up his son after him and by establishing Yeruwshalom
1Ki 15:5 because Dawiyd did what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah and had not turned aside from anything that He commanded him all the days of his life, except in the matter of UwriYahuw the Chittiy.
1Ki 15:6 And there was battle between Rechab'am and Yarob'am all the days of his

life.
1Ki 15:7 And the rest of the acts of Abiyam and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah? And there was battle between Abiyam and Yarob'am.
1Ki 15:8 And Abiyam rested with his fathers and they buried him in the city of Dawiyd. And Asa' his son reigned in his place.
1Ki 15:9 In the twentieth year of Yarob'am king of Yisra'el, Asa' became king over Yahudah.
1Ki 15:10 And he reigned forty-one years in Yeruwshalom. His grandmother's name was Ma'akah the granddaughter of Abiyshalowm.
1Ki 15:11 Asa' did what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah as did his father Dawiyd.
1Ki 15:12 And he banished the homosexuals from the land and removed all the idols that his fathers had made.
1Ki 15:13 And he removed Ma'akah his mother from being Queen-mother because she had made a horrible thing for Asherah. And Asa' cut down her horrible thing and burned it by the brook Qidrown.
1Ki 15:14 And the high places were not removed. And Asa's heart was loyal to Yahuwah all his days.
1Ki 15:15 He also brought into the house of Yahuwah the things that his father had dedicated, and the things that he himself had dedicated, silver and gold and utensils.
1Ki 15:16 And there was battle between Asa' and Ba'sha king of Yisra'el all their days.
1Ki 15:17 And Ba'sha king of Yisra'el came up against Yahudah and built Ramah that he might let none go out or come in to Asa' king of Yahudah.
1Ki 15:18 And Asa' took all the silver and gold that remained in the treasuries of the house of Yahuwah and the treasuries of the king's house and gave them into the hand of his slaves. And king Asa' sent them to Ben-Hadad the son of Tabrimmown, the son of Chezyown, king of Aram who dwelt in Dammeseq saying,
1Ki 15:19 "Let there be a treaty between you and me as there was between my father and your father. Behold! I have sent you a bribe of silver and gold. Come and break your treaty with Ba'sha king of Yisra'el and he will withdraw from me."
1Ki 15:20 And Ben-Hadad heeded king Asa' and sent the captains of his armies against the cities of Yisra'el. He attacked Iyown, Dan, Abel Bayith-Ma'akah, and all Kinnerowth with all the land of Naphtaliy.
1Ki 15:21 And it happened when Ba'sha heard it that he stopped building Ramah and remained in Tirtsah.
1Ki 15:22 And the king Asa' caused all Yahudah to hear, none was exempted, and they took away the stones and timber of Ramah that Ba'sha had used for building and with them King Asa' built Geba' of Binyamiyn and Mitspah.
1Ki 15:23 The rest of all the acts of Asa', all his might, all that he did, and the cities that he built, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah? And in the time of his old age he was diseased in his feet.
1Ki 15:24 And Asa' rested with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd his father. And Yahuwshaphat his son reigned in his place.
1Ki 15:25 And Nadab the son of Yarob'am became king over Yisra'el in the second year of Asa' king of Yahudah, and he reigned over Yisra'el two years.
1Ki 15:26 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah and walked in the way of his father and in his sin by which he had made Yisra'el sin.
1Ki 15:27 And Ba'sha the son of AchiYahuw, of the house of Yissaskar, conspired against him. And Ba'sha killed him at Gibbethown that belonged to the Pelishtiym, while Nadab and all Yisra'el laid siege to Gibbethown.
1Ki 15:28 Ba'sha killed him in year three of Asa' king of Yahudah and reigned in his place.
1Ki 15:29 And it was so when he became king, that he killed all the house of Yarob'am. He did not leave to Yarob'am anyone that had breath until he had destroyed him, according to the word of Yahuwah that He had spoken by His slave AchiYahuw the Shiylowniy,
1Ki 15:30 because of the sins of Yarob'am that he had sinned and by which he had made Yisra'el sin because of his provocation with which he had made Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, angry.
1Ki 15:31 And the rest of the acts of Nadab and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?
1Ki 15:32 And there was battle between Asa' and Ba'sha king of Yisra'el all their days.
1Ki 15:33 In year three of Asa' king of Yahudah, Ba'sha the son of AchiYahuw became king over all Yisra'el in Tirtsah and reigned twenty-four years.
1Ki 15:34 He did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah and walked in the way of Yarob'am and in his sin by which he had made Yisra'el sin.

1 Kings 16

1Ki 16:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to Yahuw the son of Chananiy, against Ba'sha saying,
1Ki 16:2 "Inasmuch as I lifted you out of the dust and made you ruler over My people Yisra'el and you have walked in the way of Yarob'am and have made My people Yisra'el sin, to make Me angry with their sins,
1Ki 16:3 surely I will take away the posterity of Ba'sha and the posterity of his house and I will make your house like the house of Yarob'am the son of Nebat.
1Ki 16:4 The dogs will eat whoever belongs to Ba'sha and dies in the city and the birds of the air will eat whoever dies in the fields."
1Ki 16:5 And the rest of the acts of Ba'sha, what he did and his might, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?
1Ki 16:6 And Ba'sha rested with his fathers and was buried in Tirtsah. And Elah his son reigned in his place.
1Ki 16:7 And also the word of Yahuwah came by the prophet Yahuw the son of Chananiy against Ba'sha and his house because of all the evil that he did in the eyes of Yahuwah in making Him angry with the work of his hands, in being like the house of Yarob'am, and because he killed them.
1Ki 16:8 In the twenty-sixth year of Asa' king of Yahudah, Elah the son of Ba'sha became king over Yisra'el, and reigned two years in Tirtsah.
1Ki 16:9 And his slave Zimriy, commander of half his vehicles, conspired against him as he was in Tirtsah drinking himself drunk in the house of Artsa', steward of his house in Tirtsah.
1Ki 16:10 And Zimriy went in and struck him and killed him in the twenty-seventh year of Asa' king of Yahudah and reigned in his place.
1Ki 16:11 And it came to pass, when he began to reign, as soon as he was seated on his throne, that he killed all the house of Ba'sha. He did not leave him one that urinates at a wall, neither of his close relatives nor of his friends.
1Ki 16:12 Thus Zimriy destroyed all the house of Ba'sha according to the word of Yahuwah that He spoke against Ba'sha by Yahuw the prophet
1Ki 16:13 for all the sins of Ba'sha and the sins of Elah his son by which they had sinned and by which they had made Yisra'el sin in making Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, angry with their vanities.
1Ki 16:14 And the rest of the acts of Elah and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?
1Ki 16:15 In the twenty-seventh year of Asa' king of Yahudah, Zimriy had reigned in Tirtsah seven days. And the people were encamped against Gibbethown that belonged to the Pelishtiym.
1Ki 16:16 And the people who were encamped heard it said, "Zimriy has conspired and also has killed the king." And all Yisra'el made Omriy, the commander of the army, king over Yisra'el that day in the camp.
1Ki 16:17 And Omriy and all Yisra'el with him went up from Gibbethown and they besieged Tirtsah.
1Ki 16:18 And it happened, when Zimriy saw that the city was taken, that he went into the citadel of the king's house and burned the king's house down upon himself with fire and died,
1Ki 16:19 because of the sins that he had committed in doing evil in the eyes of Yahuwah, in walking in the way of Yarob'am, and in his sin that he had committed to make Yisra'el sin.
1Ki 16:20 And the rest of the acts of Zimriy and the conspiracy he committed, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?
1Ki 16:21 And the people of Yisra'el were divided into two parts. Half of the people followed Tibni the son of Giynath to make him king, and half followed Omriy.
1Ki 16:22 And the people who followed Omriy prevailed over the people who followed Tibni the son of Giynath. And Tibni died and Omriy reigned.
1Ki 16:23 In the thirty-first year of Asa' king of Yahudah, Omriy became king over Yisra'el and reigned twelve years. He reigned six years in Tirtsah.
1Ki 16:24 And he bought the mountain of Shomerown from Shemer for two talents of silver. And he built on the mountain and called the name of the city that he built, Shomerown, after the name of Shemer, owner of the mountain.
1Ki 16:25 Omriy did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah and did worse than all who were before him.
1Ki 16:26 And he walked in all the ways of Yarob'am the son of Nebat and in his sin by which he had made Yisra'el sin, making Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, angry with their vanities.
1Ki 16:27 And the rest of the acts of Omriy that he did and the might that he showed, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?
1Ki 16:28 And Omriy rested with his fathers and was buried in Shomerown. And Ach'ab his son reigned in his place.
1Ki 16:29 In the thirty-eighth year of Asa' king of Yahudah Ach'ab the son of Omriy became king over Yisra'el and Ach'ab

the son of Omriy reigned over Yisra'el in Shomerown twenty-two years.
1Ki 16:30 And Ach'ab the son of Omriy did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah, more than all who were before him.
1Ki 16:31 And it came to pass, as though it had been a trivial thing for him to walk in the sins of Yarob'am the son of Nebat, that he took as wife Iyzebel the daughter of Ethba'al, king of the Tsiydoniy, and he went and served Ba'al and worshipped him.
1Ki 16:32 And he set up an altar for Ba'al in the house of Ba'al that he had built in Shomerown.
1Ki 16:33 And Ach'ab made a sacred pole. Ach'ab did more to make Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, angry than all the kings of Yisra'el who were before him.
1Ki 16:34 In his days Chiy'el of Bayith ha-Eliy built Yeriychow. He laid its foundation with Abiyram his firstborn and with his youngest, Seguwb, he set up its doors, according to the word of Yahuwah that He had spoken through Yahushua the son of Nuwn.

1 Kings 17
1Ki 17:1 And Eli'Yahuw the Tishbiy of the temporary residents of Gil'ad said to Ach'ab, " Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el lives, before whom I stand, there will not be dew nor rain these years except at my word."
1Ki 17:2 And the word of Yahuwah came to him saying,
1Ki 17:3 "Get away from here and turn eastward and hide by the brook Keriyth that flows into the Yarden.
1Ki 17:4 And it will be you will drink from the brook and I have commanded the ravens to feed you there."
1Ki 17:5 And he went and did according to the word of Yahuwah, for he went and stayed by the brook Keriyth that flows into the Yarden.
1Ki 17:6 The ravens brought him bread and meat in the morning and bread and meat in the evening and he drank from the brook.
1Ki 17:7 And it happened after a while that the brook dried up because there had been no rain in the land.
1Ki 17:8 And the word of Yahuwah came to him saying,
1Ki 17:9 "Arise! Go to Tsarephath of Tsiydown and dwell there. Behold, I have commanded a widow there to provide for you."
1Ki 17:10 And he arose and went to Tsarephath and he came to the entrance of the city, and behold, a widow woman was there gathering sticks. And he called to her and said, "I pray, bring me a little water in a cup that I may drink."
1Ki 17:11 And as she was going to get it he called to her and said, "I pray, bring me a morsel of bread in your hand."
1Ki 17:12 And she said, "Yahuwah your Eloah lives, I do not have a cake. Only a handful of meal in a bin and a little oil in a jug, and behold, I am gathering a couple of sticks that I may go in and prepare it for myself and my son that we may eat it and die."
1Ki 17:13 And Eli'Yahuw said to her, "Do not fear! Go! Do as you have said, and make me a small cake from it first and bring to me, and afterward make some for yourself and your son.
1Ki 17:14 For thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'The bin of meal will not be used up nor will the jug of oil run dry until the day Yahuwah sends rain on the earth.'"
1Ki 17:15 And she went away and did according to the word of Eli'Yahuw and she and he and her house ate for many days.
1Ki 17:16 The bin of meal was not used up nor did the jug of oil run dry according to the word of Yahuwah that He spoke by Eli'Yahuw.
1Ki 17:17 And it happened after these things the son of the woman who owned the house became sick and his sickness was so serious that there was no breath left in him.
1Ki 17:18 And she said to Eli'Yahuw, "What have I to do with you, man of the Elohiym? Have you come to me to bring my iniquity to remembrance and to kill my son?"
1Ki 17:19 And he said to her, "Give me your son." And he took him out of her arms and carried him to the upper room where he was staying and laid him on his own bed.
1Ki 17:20 And he cried out to Yahuwah and said, "Yahuwah, my Eloah, have You also brought tragedy on the widow with whom I lodge by killing her son?"
1Ki 17:21 And he measured himself out on the child three times and cried out to Yahuwah and said, "Yahuwah my Eloah, I pray, let this child's soul come back to him."
1Ki 17:22 And Yahuwah heard the voice of Eli'Yahuw and the soul of the child came back to him and he revived.
1Ki 17:23 And Eli'Yahuw took the child and brought him down from the upper room into the house and gave him to his mother. And Eli'Yahuw said, "See? Your son lives!"
1Ki 17:24 And the woman said to Eli'Yahuw, "Now by this I know that you are a man of Elohiym. The word of Yahuwah in your mouth is the truth."

1 Kings 18

1Ki 18:1 And it came to pass after many days that the word of Yahuwah came to Eli'Yahuw, in the third year saying, "Go! Present yourself to Ach'ab and I will send rain on the earth."
1Ki 18:2 And Eli'Yahuw went to see Ach'ab and the famine was severe in Shomerown.
1Ki 18:3 And Ach'ab had called EbedYahuw who was over his house. (And EbedYahuw feared Yahuwah greatly.
1Ki 18:4 And it was, while Iyzebel massacred the prophets of Yahuwah that EbedYahuw had taken one hundred prophets and hidden them, fifty to a cave, and had fed them with bread and water.)
1Ki 18:5 And Ach'ab had said to EbedYahuw, "Go into the land to all the springs of water and to all the brooks. Perhaps we may find green grass to keep the horses and mules alive and we will not have to kill any livestock.
1Ki 18:6 And they divided the land between them to explore it, Ach'ab went one way by himself and EbedYahuw went another way by himself.
1Ki 18:7 And as EbedYahuw was on his way, behold, Eli'Yahuw met him and he recognized him and fell on his face and said, "Is that you, my master Eli'Yahuw?"
1Ki 18:8 And he answered him, "It is I. Go! Tell your master, `Behold Eli'Yahuw.'"
1Ki 18:9 And he said, "How have I sinned that you are giving your slave into the hand of Ach'ab to kill me?
1Ki 18:10 Yahuwah your Eloah lives, there is no nation or kingdom where my master has not sent someone to hunt for you, and they said, 'Nothing,' and he took an oath from the kingdom or nation that they could not find you.
1Ki 18:11 And now you say, 'Go! Tell your master, "Behold Eli'Yahuw!"'
1Ki 18:12 And it will come to pass when I am gone from you that the Spirit of Yahuwah will lift you up I do not know where and I will come and tell Ach'ab and he cannot find you, and he will kill me. And I your slave have feared Yahuwah from my youth.
1Ki 18:13 Was it not reported to my master what I did when Iyzebel killed the prophets of Yahuwah, how I hid one hundred men of Yahuwah's prophets, fifty to a cave, and fed them with bread and water?
1Ki 18:14 And now you say, 'Go! Tell your master, "Behold Eli'Yahuw."' He will kill me!"
1Ki 18:15 And Eli'Yahuw said, "Yahuwah of hosts lives, before whom I stand, I will surely present myself to him today."
1Ki 18:16 And EbedYahuw went to meet Ach'ab and told him and Ach'ab went to meet Eli'Yahuw.
1Ki 18:17 And it happened, when Ach'ab saw Eli'Yahuw, that Ach'ab said to him, "Is that you, troubler of Yisra'el?"
1Ki 18:18 And he answered, "I have not troubled Yisra'el, and you and your father's house have in that you have forsaken the commandments of Yahuwah and have followed the pagan deities.
1Ki 18:19 And now, send! Gather all Yisra'el to me on Mount Karmel, the four hundred fifty prophets of Ba'al and the four hundred prophets of Asherah who eat at Iyzebel's table."
1Ki 18:20 And Ach'ab sent for all the sons of Yisra'el and gathered the prophets together on Mount Karmel.
1Ki 18:21 And Eli'Yahuw came to all the people and said, "How long will you falter between two opinions? If Yahuwah is the Elohiym, follow Him! And if Ba'al, follow him!" And the people answered him not a word.
1Ki 18:22 And Eli'Yahuw said to the people, "I alone am left a prophet of Yahuwah, and Ba'al's prophets are four hundred and fifty men.
1Ki 18:23 And let them give us two young bulls and let them choose one young bull for themselves and cut it in pieces and set it on the wood and set no fire. And I will do one young bull and give it on the wood and set no fire.
1Ki 18:24 And you call on your Elohiym and I will call on the name of Yahuwah the Elohiym. Whoever answers by fire, He is the Elohiym!" And all the people answered and said, "It is well spoken."
1Ki 18:25 And Eli'Yahuw said to the prophets of Ba'al, "Choose one young bull for yourselves and prepare it first, for you are many, and call on your Elohiym, and put no fire under it."
1Ki 18:26 And they took the young bull that was given them and they prepared it and called on the name of Ba'al from morning even till noon saying, "Ba'al! Answer us!" And no voice. No one answered. And they leaped about the altar that they had made.
1Ki 18:27 And so it was, at noon, that Eli'Yahuw mocked them and said, "Cry aloud, for he is an eloah. Either he is meditating, or he has withdrawn, or he is on a journey. Perhaps he is sleeping and must be awakened."
1Ki 18:28 And they cried out aloud greatly and cut themselves, as was their custom, with knives and lances until the blood poured on them.
1Ki 18:29 And it was past noon, and they prophesied until the offering of the gift, and no voice, no answer, and none paid attention.

1Ki 18:30 And Eli'Yahuw said to all the people, "Come near to me." And all the people came near to him and he repaired the broken down altar of Yahuwah.
1Ki 18:31 And Eli'Yahuw took twelve stones, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Ya'aqob, to whom the word of Yahuwah had come saying, "Yisra'el will be your name."
1Ki 18:32 And with the stones he built an altar in the name of Yahuwah and he made a trench around the altar large enough to hold two seahs of seed.
1Ki 18:33 And he put the wood in order, cut the young bull in pieces, and laid it on the wood, and said, "Fill four waterpots with water and pour it out on the whole burnt offering and on the wood."
1Ki 18:34 And he said, "Repeat it," and they repeated it. And he said, "Do it a third time," and they did it a third time.
1Ki 18:35 And the water ran all around the altar and he also filled the trench with water.
1Ki 18:36 And it came to pass, at the going up of the gift, that Eli'Yahuw the prophet came near and said, "Yahuwah, Eloah of Abraham, Yitschaq, and Yisra'el, let it be known this day You are Elohiym in Yisra'el and I am Your slave and I have done all these things at Your word.
1Ki 18:37 Answer me, Yahuwah. Answer me that this people may know that You are Yahuwah the Elohiym and You have turned their hearts back to You again."
1Ki 18:38 And the fire of Yahuwah fell and consumed the whole burnt offering and the wood and the stones and the dust and it licked up the water in the trench.
1Ki 18:39 And all the people saw and they fell on their faces and they said, "Yahuwah! He is the Elohiym! Yahuwah! He is the Elohiym!"
1Ki 18:40 And Eli'Yahuw said to them, "Seize the prophets of Ba'al! Do not let one of them escape!" And they seized them and Eli'Yahuw brought them down to the brook Qiyshown and executed them there.
1Ki 18:41 And Eli'Yahuw said to Ach'ab, "Go up, eat and drink, because of the sound of an abundance of rain."
1Ki 18:42 And Ach'ab went up to eat and drink and Eli'Yahuw went up to the head of Karmel. And he bowed down on the ground, and put his face between his knees,
1Ki 18:43 and said to his lad, "Go up now, look toward the sea." And he went up and looked and said, "Nothing." And seven times he said, "Go again."
1Ki 18:44 And it came to pass the seventh time that he said, "There is a cloud, as small as a man's hand, rising out of the sea!" And he said, "Go up! Say to Ach'ab, 'Harness and go down before the rain stops you.'"
1Ki 18:45 And it happened in the meantime that the sky grew dark with clouds and wind and there was a heavy rain. And Ach'ab rode away and went to Yizre'el.
1Ki 18:46 And the hand of Yahuwah came upon Eli'Yahuw and he girded up his loins and ran ahead of Ach'ab to the entrance of Yizre'el.

1 Kings 19
1Ki 19:1 And Ach'ab told Iyzebel all that Eli'Yahuw had done, also how he had executed all the prophets with the sword.
1Ki 19:2 And Iyzebel sent a messenger to Eli'Yahuw saying, "And let the Eloah do to me and more also if I do not make your life as the life of one of them by tomorrow about this time."
1Ki 19:3 And he saw and he arose and ran for his life and went to Be'er Sheba' that belongs to Yahudah and left his lad there.
1Ki 19:4 And he himself went a day's journey into the wilderness and came and sat down under a broom tree. And he prayed that he might die and said, "It is enough! Now, Yahuwah, take my life, for I am no better than my fathers!"
1Ki 19:5 And as he lay and slept under a broom tree, behold, a messenger touched him and said to him, "Arise and eat."
1Ki 19:6 And he looked and there by his head was a cake on the hot stones and a jug of water. And he ate and drank and lay down again.
1Ki 19:7 And the messenger of Yahuwah came back the second time and touched him and said, "Arise and eat, because the journey is too great for you."
1Ki 19:8 And he arose and ate and drank and he went in the strength of that food forty days and forty nights as far as Choreb, the mountain of the Elohiym.
1Ki 19:9 And there he went into a cave and spent the night in that place and behold, the word of Yahuwah came to him and He said to him, "What are you doing here, Eli'Yahuw?"
1Ki 19:10 And he said, "I have been very zealous for Yahuwah Eloah of hosts, because the sons of Yisra'el have forsaken Your covenant, torn down Your altars, and killed Your prophets with the sword. I alone am left and they seek to take my life."
1Ki 19:11 And He said, "Go out and stand on the mountain before Yahuwah." And behold, Yahuwah passed by and a great and strong wind tore into the mountains and broke the rocks in pieces before Yahuwah, and Yahuwah was not yet in the wind. And after the wind a shaking, and Yahuwah was

not yet in the shaking.
1Ki 19:12 And after the shaking a fire, and Yahuwah was not yet in the fire. And after the fire a small whispering voice.
1Ki 19:13 And it was, when Eli'Yahuw heard it, that he wrapped his face in his mantle and went out and stood in the entrance of the cave. And behold, a voice came to him, and said, "What are you doing here, Eli'Yahuw?"
1Ki 19:14 And he said, "I have been very zealous for Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, because the sons of Yisra'el have forsaken Your covenant, torn down Your altars, and killed Your prophets with the sword. I alone am left and they seek to take my life."
1Ki 19:15 And Yahuwah said to him, "Go! Return on your way to the wilderness of Dammeseq and you will come in and anoint Chaza'el as king over Aram.
1Ki 19:16 And you will anoint Yahuw the son of Nimshiy as king over Yisra'el and Eliysha the son of Shaphat of Abel Mechowlah you will anoint as prophet in your place.
1Ki 19:17 And it will be that whoever escapes the sword of Chaza'el, Yahuw will kill, and whoever escapes the sword of Yahuw, Eliysha will kill.
1Ki 19:18 And I have reserved seven thousand in Yisra'el, all whose knees have not bowed to Ba'al and every mouth that has not kissed him."
1Ki 19:19 And he departed from there and found Eliysha the son of Shaphat who was plowing with twelve teams before him, and he was with the twelfth. And Eli'Yahuw passed by him and threw his mantle on him.
1Ki 19:20 And he left the oxen and ran after Eli'Yahuw and said, "I pray, let me kiss my father and my mother and then I will follow you." And he said to him, "Go back again, for what have I done to you?"
1Ki 19:21 And he turned back from him and took a yoke of oxen and slaughtered them and boiled their flesh, using the oxen's equipment, and gave it to the people and they ate. And he arose and followed Eli'Yahuw and became his minister.

1 Kings 20
1Ki 20:1 And Ben-Hadad the king of Aram gathered all his forces together, thirty-two kings with him with horses and vehicles, and he went up and besieged Shomerown and made war against it.
1Ki 20:2 And he sent messengers into the city to Ach'ab king of Yisra'el and said to him, "Thus says Ben-Hadad,
1Ki 20:3 'Your silver and your gold are mine. Your loveliest wives and sons are mine.'"
1Ki 20:4 And the king of Yisra'el answered and said, "My master, King, just as you say, I and all that I have are yours."
1Ki 20:5 And the messengers came back and said, "Thus speaks Ben-Hadad saying, 'Because I have sent to you saying, "You will give to me your silver and your gold, your wives and your sons,"
1Ki 20:6 and I will send my slaves to you tomorrow about this time and they will search your house and the houses of your slaves. And it will be, that whatever is pleasant in your eyes, they will put it in their hands and take it.'"
1Ki 20:7 And the king of Yisra'el called all the elders of the land and said, "Notice, I pray, and see how this man seeks evil, for he sent to me for my wives, my sons, my silver, and my gold and I did not deny him."
1Ki 20:8 And all the elders and all the people said to him, "Do not hear or be willing."
1Ki 20:9 And he said to the messengers of Ben-Hadad, "Tell my master the king, 'All that you sent for to your slave the first time I will do and this thing I cannot do.'" And the messengers departed and brought back word to him.
1Ki 20:10 And Ben-Hadad sent to him and said, "Elohiym do so to me and more also, if enough dust is left of Shomerown for a handful for each of the people who follow me."
1Ki 20:11 And the king of Yisra'el answered and said, "Tell him, 'Let not the one who puts on his armor boast like the one who takes it off.'"
1Ki 20:12 And it happened when he heard this message as he and the kings were drinking at the command post, that he said to his slaves, "Get ready." And they got ready to attack the city.
1Ki 20:13 And behold, a prophet approached Ach'ab king of Yisra'el saying, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Have you seen all this great multitude? Behold! I will give it into your hand this day and you will know that I am Yahuwah.'"
1Ki 20:14 And Ach'ab said, "By whom?" And he said, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'By the lads of the provinces.'" And he said, "Who will set the battle in order?" And he answered, "You."
1Ki 20:15 And he mustered the lads of the provinces and there were two hundred and thirty-two, and after them he mustered all the people, all the sons of Yisra'el, seven thousand.
1Ki 20:16 And they went out at noon. And Ben-Hadad and the thirty-two kings helping him were getting drunk at the command post.

1Ki 20:17 The lads of the provinces went out first. And Ben-Hadad sent out a patrol and they told him saying, "Men are coming out of Shomerown!"
1Ki 20:18 And he said, "If they have come out for peace, take them alive, and if they have come out for battle, take them alive."
1Ki 20:19 And these lads of the provinces went out of the city with the army that followed them.
1Ki 20:20 And each one killed his man. And the Aram fled and Yisra'el pursued them and Ben-Hadad the king of Aram escaped on a horse with the cavalry.
1Ki 20:21 And the king of Yisra'el went out and attacked the horses and vehicles and killed the Aram with a great slaughter.
1Ki 20:22 And the prophet came to the king of Yisra'el and said to him, "Go! Strengthen yourself! Take note and see what you should do, for in the spring of the year the king of Aram will come up against you."
1Ki 20:23 And the slaves of the king of Aram said to him, "Their Eloah is the Elohiym of the mountains therefore they were stronger than we, and but indeed, if we fight against them in the level country, surely we will be stronger than they.
1Ki 20:24 And do this thing! Dismiss the kings, each man from his position, and put captains in their places
1Ki 20:25 and you will muster an army like the army that you have lost, horse for horse and vehicle for vehicle. And we will fight against them on the level ground. Surely we will be stronger than they." And he heard their voice and did so.
1Ki 20:26 And it was, in the spring of the year, that Ben-Hadad mustered the Aram and went up to Apheq to battle against Yisra'el
1Ki 20:27 and the sons of Yisra'el were mustered and given provisions and they went against them. And the sons of Yisra'el encamped before them like two small flocks of she-goats while the Aram filled the land.
1Ki 20:28 And a man of the Elohiym came and spoke to the king of Yisra'el and said, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Because the Aram have said, "Yahuwah is Eloah of the mountains and He is not Eloah of the vales," and I will give all this great multitude into your hand and you will know that I am Yahuwah.'"
1Ki 20:29 And they encamped opposite each other for seven days. And it was that on the seventh day the battle was joined and the sons of Yisra'el killed one hundred thousand foot soldiers of the Aram in one day.
1Ki 20:30 And the rest fled to Apheq, into the city. And a wall fell on twenty-seven thousand of the men who were left and Ben-Hadad fled and went into the city, into an inner chamber.
1Ki 20:31 And his slaves said to him, "Behold, we pray, we have heard of the kings of the house of Yisra'el that they are kings of kindness. Let us, we pray, put sackcloth around our waists and ropes around our heads and go out to the king of Yisra'el. Perhaps he will keep your soul alive."
1Ki 20:32 And they wore sackcloth around their waists and put ropes around their heads and came to the king of Yisra'el and said, "Your slave Ben-Hadad says, 'I pray, let me live.' " And he said, "Is he still alive? He is my brother."
1Ki 20:33 And the men were watching closely, hastened, and caught it from him, and said, "Your brother Ben-Hadad." And he said, "Go! Bring him!" And Ben-Hadad came out to him and he had him come up into the chariot.
1Ki 20:34 And he said to him, "The cities that my father took from your father I will restore and you may set up marketplaces for yourself in Dammeseq as my father did in Shomerown and I will send you away with this covenant." And he made a covenant with him and sent him away.
1Ki 20:35 And one man of the sons of the prophets said to his neighbor by the word of Yahuwah, "Strike me, I pray." And the man refused to strike him.
1Ki 20:36 And he said to him, "Because you have not heard the voice of Yahuwah, surely, as soon as you depart from me a lion will kill you." And as soon as he left him a lion found him and killed him.
1Ki 20:37 And he found another man and said, "Strike me, I pray." And the man struck him, inflicting a wound.
1Ki 20:38 And the prophet departed and waited for the king by the road and disguised himself with a bandage over his eyes.
1Ki 20:39 And as the king passed by he cried out to the king and said, "Your slave went out into the midst of the battle and there, a man came over and brought a man to me and said, 'Guard this man. If by any means he is missing your life will be for his life or else you will pay a talent of silver.'
1Ki 20:40 And your slave was busy here and there, and he is not." And the king of Yisra'el said to him, "Thus is your judgment. You yourself have decided."
1Ki 20:41 And he hastened to take the

bandage away from his eyes and the king of Yisra'el recognized him as one of the prophets.
1Ki 20:42 And he said to him, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Because you have let slip out of your hand a man whom I appointed to utter destruction, and your life will go for his life and your people for his people.'"
1Ki 20:43 And the king of Yisra'el went to his house sullen and displeased and came to Shomerown.

1 Kings 21
1Ki 21:1 And it came to pass after these things that Nabowth the Yizre'eliy had a vineyard in Yizre'el next to the palace of Ach'ab king of Shomerown.
1Ki 21:2 And Ach'ab spoke to Nabowth saying, "Give me your vineyard that I may have it for a vegetable garden, because it is near, next to my house, and for it I will give you a vineyard better than it. Or, if it seems good to you, I will give you its worth in silver."
1Ki 21:3 And Nabowth said to Ach'ab, "Yahuwah forbid that I should give the inheritance of my fathers to you!"
1Ki 21:4 And Ach'ab went into his house sullen and displeased because of the word that Nabowth the Yizre'eliy had spoken to him, for he had said, "I will not give you the inheritance of my fathers." And he lay down on his bed and turned away his face and would eat no food.
1Ki 21:5 And Iyzebel his wife came to him and said to him, "Why is your spirit so sullen that you eat no food?"
1Ki 21:6 He said to her, "Because I spoke to Nabowth the Yizre'eliy and said to him, 'Give me your vineyard for silver, or else if it pleases you, I will give you another vineyard for it.' And he answered, 'I will not give you my vineyard.'"
1Ki 21:7 And Iyzebel his wife said to him, "You now exercise authority over the kingship of Yisra'el! Arise! Eat food and let your heart be cheerful. I will give you the vineyard of Nabowth the Yizre'eliy."
1Ki 21:8 And she wrote letters in Ach'ab's name, sealed them with his seal, and sent the letters to the elders and the nobles who were dwelling in the city with Nabowth.
1Ki 21:9 She wrote in the letters saying, "Proclaim a fast and sit Nabowth at the head of the people
1Ki 21:10 and sit two men, sons of worthlessness, before him to repeat saying, 'You have blasphemed Elohiym and the king.' And go out and put to death by stoning that he may die."
1Ki 21:11 And the men of his city, the elders and nobles who were inhabitants of his city, did as Iyzebel had sent to them, as it was written in the letters that she had sent to them.
1Ki 21:12 They proclaimed a fast and sat Nabowth at the head the people.
1Ki 21:13 And two men, sons of worthlessness, came in and sat before him and the men of worthlessness witnessed against him, against Nabowth, in the presence of the people saying, "Nabowth has blasphemed Elohiym and the king!" And they took him outside the city and put him to death by stoning him with stones and he died.
1Ki 21:14 And they sent to Iyzebel saying, "Nabowth has been stoned and is dead."
1Ki 21:15 And it came to pass, when Iyzebel heard that Nabowth had been stoned and was dead, that Iyzebel said to Ach'ab, "Arise! Take possession of the vineyard of Nabowth the Yizre'eliy, that he refused to give you for silver, for Nabowth is not alive and dead."
1Ki 21:16 And it was, when Ach'ab heard that Nabowth was dead, that Ach'ab got up and went down to take possession of the vineyard of Nabowth the Yizre'eliy.
1Ki 21:17 And the word of Yahuwah came to Eli'Yahuw the Tishbiy saying,
1Ki 21:18 "Arise! Go down to meet Ach'ab king of Yisra'el who lives in Shomerown. There he is, in the vineyard of Nabowth, where he has gone down to take possession of it.
1Ki 21:19 You will speak to him saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Have you murdered and also taken possession?" And you will speak to him saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "In the place where dogs licked the blood of Nabowth, dogs will lick your blood, even yours."'"
1Ki 21:20 And Ach'ab said to Eli'Yahuw, "Have you found me, my enemy?" And he answered, "I have found you because you have sold yourself to do evil in the eyes of Yahuwah.
1Ki 21:21 'Behold, I will bring evil on you. I will take away your posterity and will cut off from Ach'ab him that urinates at a wall in Yisra'el, both bond and free.
1Ki 21:22 I will make your house like the house of Yarob'am the son of Nebat and like the house of Ba'sha the son of AchiYahuw because of the provocation with which you have made Me angry and made Yisra'el sin.'
1Ki 21:23 And concerning Iyzebel Yahuwah also spoke saying, 'The dogs will eat Iyzebel by the wall of Yizre'el.'
1Ki 21:24 The dogs will eat whoever belongs to Ach'ab and dies in the city and the birds of the air will eat whoever dies

in the field."
1Ki 21:25 And there was none like Ach'ab who sold himself to do evil in the eyes of Yahuwah because Iyzebel his wife stirred him up.
1Ki 21:26 And he behaved very abominably in following idols, according to all that the Emoriy had done, whom Yahuwah had cast out before the sons of Yisra'el.
1Ki 21:27 And it was, when Ach'ab heard those words that he tore his clothes and put sackcloth on his body and fasted and lay in sackcloth and went about mourning.
1Ki 21:28 And the word of Yahuwah came to Eli'Yahuw the Tishbiy saying,
1Ki 21:29 "See how Ach'ab has humbled himself before Me? Because he has humbled himself before Me, I will not bring the evil in his days. In the days of his son I will bring the evil on his house."

1 Kings 22
1Ki 22:1 And three years passed without battle between Aram and Yisra'el.
1Ki 22:2 And it came to pass, in the third year, that Yahuwshaphat the king of Yahudah went down to visit the king of Yisra'el.
1Ki 22:3 And the king of Yisra'el said to his slaves, "Do you know that Ra'mowth in Gil'ad is ours and we hesitate to take it out of the hand of the king of Aram?"
1Ki 22:4 And he said to Yahuwshaphat, "Will you go with me to battle at Ramoth Gil'ad?" Yahuwshaphat said to the king of Yisra'el, "I am as you are, my people as your people, my horses as your horses."
1Ki 22:5 And Yahuwshaphat said to the king of Yisra'el, "I pray, inquire for the word of Yahuwah today."
1Ki 22:6 And the king of Yisra'el gathered together the prophets, about four hundred men, and said to them, "Will I go against Ramoth Gil'ad for battle, or will I refrain?" And they said, "Go up, for the Sovereign will give it into the hand of the king."
1Ki 22:7 And Yahuwshaphat said, "Is there not still a prophet of Yahuwah here that we may inquire of Him?"
1Ki 22:8 And the king of Yisra'el said to Yahuwshaphat, "There is still one man, MikaYahuw the son of Yimla', by whom we may inquire of Yahuwah. And I hate him, because he does not prophesy good concerning me, and evil." And Yahuwshaphat said, "Let not the king say such things!"
1Ki 22:9 And the king of Yisra'el called a eunuch and said, "Bring MikaYahuw the son of Yimla' quickly!"
1Ki 22:10 The king of Yisra'el and Yahuwshaphat the king of Yahudah, having put on their robes, sat each on his throne at a threshing floor at the entrance of the gate of Shomerown and all the prophets prophesied before them.
1Ki 22:11 And TsidqiYahuw the son of Kena'anah had made horns of iron and he said, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'With these you will gore the Aram until they are destroyed.'"
1Ki 22:12 And all the prophets prophesied so saying, "Go up to Ramoth Gil'ad and prosper, for Yahuwah will give it into the king's hand."
1Ki 22:13 And the messenger who had gone to call MikaYahuw spoke to him saying, "Behold, I pray, the words of the prophets with one accord encourage the king. I pray, let your word be like the word of one of them and speak encouragement."
1Ki 22:14 And MikaYahuw said, "Yahuwah lives! Whatever Yahuwah says to me, that I will speak."
1Ki 22:15 And he came to the king and the king said to him, "MikaYahuw, will we go do battle against Ra'mowth Gil'ad or will we desist?" And he said to him, "Go up and prosper, for Yahuwah will give it into the hand of the king!"
1Ki 22:16 And the king said to him, "How many times will I make you swear that you tell me nothing and the truth in the name of Yahuwah?"
1Ki 22:17 And he said, "I saw all Yisra'el scattered on the mountains as sheep that have no shepherd. And Yahuwah said, 'These have no master. Let each return to his house in peace.'"
1Ki 22:18 And the king of Yisra'el said to Yahuwshaphat, "Did I not tell you he would not prophesy good concerning me, and evil?"
1Ki 22:19 And he said, "Therefore hear the word of Yahuwah! I saw Yahuwah sitting on His throne and all the host of the sky standing by, on His right hand and on His left.
1Ki 22:20 And Yahuwah said, 'Who will persuade Ach'ab to go up that he may fall at Ramoth Gil'ad?' And one spoke in this manner and another spoke in that manner.
1Ki 22:21 And a spirit came forward and stood before Yahuwah and said, 'I will persuade him.'
1Ki 22:22 Yahuwah said to him, 'In what way?' And he said, 'I will go out and be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets.' And Yahuwah said, 'You will persuade him and also prevail. Go out and do so.'
1Ki 22:23 And now behold! Yahuwah has put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these prophets of yours and Yahuwah has declared evil against you."
1Ki 22:24 And TsidqiYahuw the son of

Kena'anah went near and struck MikaYahuw on the cheek and said, "Which way did the spirit from Yahuwah go from me to speak to you?"
1Ki 22:25 And MikaYahuw said, "Behold! You will see on that day when you go into an inner chamber to hide!"
1Ki 22:26 And the king of Yisra'el said, "Take MikaYahuw and return him to Amown the governor of the city and to Yahuw'ash the king's son
1Ki 22:27 and say, 'Thus says the king, "Put this fellow in prison and feed him with bread of affliction and water of affliction, until I come in peace."'"
1Ki 22:28 And MikaYahuw said, "If you ever return in peace, Yahuwah has not spoken by me." And he said, "Hear, all you people!"
1Ki 22:29 And the king of Yisra'el and Yahuwshaphat the king of Yahudah went up to Ramoth Gil'ad.
1Ki 22:30 And the king of Yisra'el said to Yahuwshaphat, "I will disguise myself and go into battle and you put on your robes." And the king of Yisra'el disguised himself and went into battle.
1Ki 22:31 And the king of Aram had commanded the thirty-two captains of his chariots saying, "Fight with no one small or great, and only with the king of Yisra'el."
1Ki 22:32 And it was, when the captains of the chariots saw Yahuwshaphat that they said, "Surely it is the king of Yisra'el!" And they turned aside to fight against him and Yahuwshaphat cried out.
1Ki 22:33 And it happened, when the captains of the chariots saw that it was not the king of Yisra'el, that they turned back from pursuing him.
1Ki 22:34 And a man drew a bow at random and struck the king of Yisra'el between the joints of his armor. And he said to the chariot driver, "Turn around and take me out of the battle for I am wounded."
1Ki 22:35 And the battle increased that day and the king was propped up in his chariot, facing the Aram, and died at evening. The blood ran out from the wound onto the floor of the vehicle.
1Ki 22:36 And as the sun was going down a shout went throughout the army saying, "Every man to his city and every man to his own land!"
1Ki 22:37 And the king died and was brought to Shomerown. And they buried the king in Shomerown.
1Ki 22:38 And someone washed the chariot at a pool in Shomerown and the dogs licked up his blood where the harlots bathed, according to the word of Yahuwah that He had spoken.
1Ki 22:39 And the rest of the acts of Ach'ab and all that he did, the ivory house that he built and all the cities that he built, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?
1Ki 22:40 And Ach'ab rested with his fathers. And AchazYahuw his son reigned in his place.
1Ki 22:41 Yahuwshaphat the son of Asa' had become king over Yahudah in the fourth year of Ach'ab king of Yisra'el.
1Ki 22:42 Yahuwshaphat was a son of thirty-five years when he became king and he reigned twenty-five years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Azuwbah the daughter of Shilchiy.
1Ki 22:43 And he walked in all the ways of his father Asa'. He did not turn aside from them, doing what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah. Howbeit, the high places were not taken away for the people slaughtered and made sacrifices on the high places.
1Ki 22:44 And Yahuwshaphat made peace with the king of Yisra'el.
1Ki 22:45 And the rest of the acts of Yahuwshaphat, the might that he showed and how he made war, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
1Ki 22:46 And the rest of the homosexuals that remained in the days of his father Asa', he banished from the land.
1Ki 22:47 And there was then no king in Edom, an appointee acted as king.
1Ki 22:48 Yahuwshaphat made merchant ships to go to Owphiyr for gold and they never sailed, for the ships were wrecked at Etsyown Geber.
1Ki 22:49 And AchazYahuw the son of Ach'ab said to Yahuwshaphat, "Let my slaves go with your slaves in the ships." And Yahuwshaphat was not willing.
1Ki 22:50 And Yahuwshaphat rested with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd his father. And Yahuwram his son reigned in his place.
1Ki 22:51 And AchazYahuw the son of Ach'ab became king over Yisra'el in Shomerown in the seventeenth year of Yahuwshaphat king of Yahudah and reigned two years over Yisra'el.
1Ki 22:52 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah and walked in the way of his father and in the way of his mother and in the way of Yarob'am the son of Nebat, who had made Yisra'el sin,
1Ki 22:53 and he served Ba'al and worshipped him and made Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, angry according to all that his father had done.

Second Kings

2 Kings 1

2Ki 1:1 And Mow'ab rebelled against Yisra'el after the death of Ach'ab.

2Ki 1:2 And AchazYahuw fell through the

lattice of his upper room in Shomerown and was injured and he sent messengers and said to them, "Go inquire of Ba'al-Zebuwb, the eloah of Eqrown, whether I will recover from this injury."
2Ki 1:3 And the messenger of Yahuwah said to Eli'Yahuw the Tishbiy, "Arise! Go up to meet the messengers of the king of Shomerown and say to them, 'Is it because there is no Elohiym in Yisra'el that you are going to inquire of Ba'al-Zebuwb, the eloah of Eqrown?'
2Ki 1:4 And now thus says Yahuwah, 'You will not come down from the bed to which you have gone up and you will surely die.'" And Eli'Yahuw departed.
2Ki 1:5 And the messengers returned to him and he said to them, "Why have you come back?"
2Ki 1:6 And they said to him, "A man came up to meet us and said to us, 'Go! Return to the king who sent you and say to him, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Is it because there is no Elohiym in Yisra'el that you are sending to inquire of Ba'al-Zebuwb, the eloah of Eqrown? Therefore you will not come down from the bed to which you have gone up and you will surely die.'""
2Ki 1:7 And he said to them, "What kind of man was it who came up to meet you and told you these words?"
2Ki 1:8 And they answered him, "A hairy man girded with a waist-cloth of skin around his hips." And he said, "It is Eli'Yahuw the Tishbiy."
2Ki 1:9 And the king sent to him a captain of fifty with his fifty men. And he went up to him and there he was, sitting at the head of a mountain. And he spoke to him, "Man of the Elohiym, the king has said, 'Come down!'"
2Ki 1:10 And Eli'Yahuw answered and said to the captain of fifty, "If I am a man of the Elohiym, then let fire come down from the sky and consume you and your fifty." And fire came down from the sky and consumed him and his fifty.
2Ki 1:11 And he sent to him another captain of fifty with his fifty. And he answered and said to him, "Man of the Elohiym, thus has the king said, 'Come down quickly!'"
2Ki 1:12 And Eli'Yahuw answered and said to them, "If I am a man of the Elohiym, let fire come down from the sky and consume you and your fifty." And the fire of Elohiym came down from the sky and consumed him and his fifty.
2Ki 1:13 And he sent a third captain of fifty with his fifty. And the third captain of fifty went up and came and fell on his knees in front of Eli'Yahuw and pleaded with him and said to him, "Man of the Elohiym, I pray, let my soul and the souls of these fifty slaves of yours be precious in your eyes.
2Ki 1:14 Behold! Fire has come down from the sky and consumed the first two captains of fifties with their fifties. And let my soul now be precious in your eyes."
2Ki 1:15 And the messenger of Yahuwah said to Eli'Yahuw, "Go down with him. Do not be afraid of him." And he arose and went down with him to the king.
2Ki 1:16 And he said to him, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Because you have sent messengers to inquire of Ba'al-Zebuwb, the eloah of Eqrown, is it because there is no Elohiym in Yisra'el to inquire of His word? Therefore you will not come down from the bed to which you have gone up and you will surely die.'"
2Ki 1:17 And he died according to the word of Yahuwah that Eli'Yahuw had spoken. Because he had no son, Yahuwram became king in his place in the second year of Yahuwram the son of Yahuwshaphat, king of Yahudah.
2Ki 1:18 And the rest of the acts of AchazYahuw that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?

2 Kings 2
2Ki 2:1 And it came to pass when Yahuwah was about to take up Eli'Yahuw into the sky by a whirlwind that Eli'Yahuw went with Eliysha from Gilgal.
2Ki 2:2 And Eli'Yahuw said to Eliysha, "Remain here, I pray, for Yahuwah has sent me on to Bayith-El." And Eliysha said, " Yahuwah lives and your soul lives, I will not leave you!" And they went down to Bayith-El.
2Ki 2:3 And the sons of the prophets at Bayith-El came out to Eliysha and said to him, "Do you know that Yahuwah will take away your master from over your head today?" And he said, "I also know! Keep silent!"
2Ki 2:4 And Eli'Yahuw said to him, "Eliysha, remain here, I pray, for Yahuwah has sent me on to Yeriychow." And he said, " Yahuwah lives and your soul lives, I will not leave you!" And they came to Yeriychow.
2Ki 2:5 And the sons of the prophets at Yeriychow came to Eliysha and said to him, "Do you know that Yahuwah will take away your master from over your head today?" And he answered, "I also know! Keep silent!"
2Ki 2:6 And Eli'Yahuw said to him, "Remain here, I pray, for Yahuwah has sent me on to the Yarden." And he said, "Yahuwah

lives and your soul lives, I will not leave you!" And the two of them went on.
2Ki 2:7 And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went and stood facing them at a distance while the two of them stood by the Yarden.
2Ki 2:8 And Eli'Yahuw took his mantle, and rolled it up, and struck the water, and it was divided this way and that, and the two of them crossed over on dry ground.
2Ki 2:9 And it was, when they had crossed over, that Eli'Yahuw said to Eliysha, "Ask what I may do for you before I am taken away from you." Eliysha said, "Let, I pray, a double portion of your spirit be upon me."
2Ki 2:10 And he said, "You have asked a hard thing. If you see me when I am taken from you, it will be so for you. And if not, it will not be so."
2Ki 2:11 And it happened, as they continued on and talked, that behold, a vehicle of fire with horses of fire separated the two of them and Eli'Yahuw went up by a whirlwind into the sky.
2Ki 2:12 And Eliysha saw and he cried out, "My father! My father! The vehicle of Yisra'el and its horsemen!" And he saw him no more and he took hold of his own clothes and tore them into two pieces.
2Ki 2:13 And He took up the mantle of Eli'Yahuw that had fallen from him and went back and stood by the edge of the Yarden.
2Ki 2:14 And he took the mantle of Eli'Yahuw that had fallen from him and struck the water and said, "Where is Yahuwah, Eloah of Eli'Yahuw?" And he also struck the water and it was divided this way and that and Eliysha crossed over.
2Ki 2:15 And the sons of the prophets from Yeriychow saw him and they said, "The spirit of Eli'Yahuw rests on Eliysha." And they came to meet him and bowed to the ground before him.
2Ki 2:16 And they said to him, "Behold now, there are fifty strong men with your slaves. We pray, let them go and search for your master lest perhaps the Spirit of Yahuwah has taken him up and cast him upon some mountain or into some valley." And he said, "You will not send."
2Ki 2:17 And they urged him till he was ashamed and he said, "Send them!" And they sent fifty men and they searched for three days and did not find him.
2Ki 2:18 And they came back to him, for he had stayed in Yeriychow, and he said to them, "Did I not say to you, 'Do not go?'"
2Ki 2:19 And the men of the city said to Eliysha, "Behold, we pray, the situation of this city is pleasant as my master sees, and the water is evil and the land childless."
2Ki 2:20 And he said, "Bring me a new bowl and put salt in it." And they brought it to him.
2Ki 2:21 And he went out to the source of the water and cast in the salt there and said, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'I have healed this water. From it there will be no more death or that which makes childless.'"
2Ki 2:22 And the water remains healed to this day, according to the word of Eliysha that he spoke.
2Ki 2:23 And he went up from there to Bayith-El and as he was going up the road some lads came from the city and mocked him and said to him, "Go up, you baldhead! Go up, you baldhead!"
2Ki 2:24 And he turned around and looked at them and pronounced a curse on them in the name of Yahuwah. And two female bears came out of the forest and mauled forty-two of the children.
2Ki 2:25 And he went from there to Mount Karmel and from there he returned to Shomerown.

2 Kings 3
2Ki 3:1 And Yahuwram the son of Ach'ab became king over Yisra'el at Shomerown in the eighteenth year of Yahuwshaphat king of Yahudah and reigned twelve years.
2Ki 3:2 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah, and not like his father and mother, for he put away the pillar of Ba'al that his father had made.
2Ki 3:3 And he persisted in the sins of Yarob'am the son of Nebat who had made Yisra'el sin. He did not depart from them.
2Ki 3:4 And Meysha', king of Mow'ab, was a sheepbreeder and he regularly paid the king of Yisra'el one hundred thousand lambs and the wool of one hundred thousand rams.
2Ki 3:5 And it happened when Ach'ab died that the king of Mow'ab rebelled against the king of Yisra'el.
2Ki 3:6 And King Yahuwram went out of Shomerown at that time and mustered all Yisra'el.
2Ki 3:7 And he went and sent to Yahuwshaphat king of Yahudah saying, "The king of Mow'ab has rebelled against me. Will you go with me to battle against Mow'ab?" And he said, "I will go up. I am as you are, my people as your people, my horses as your horses."
2Ki 3:8 And he said, "Which way will we go up?" And he answered, "By way of the wilderness of Edom."
2Ki 3:9 And the king of Yisra'el went with the king of Yahudah and the king of Edom and they marched on that roundabout route seven days and there was no water for the

army nor for the animals that followed them.
2Ki 3:10 And the king of Yisra'el said, "Alas! For Yahuwah has called these three kings together to give them into the hand of Mow'ab."
2Ki 3:11 And Yahuwshaphat said, "Is there no prophet of Yahuwah here that we may inquire of Yahuwah by him?" And one of the slaves of the king of Yisra'el answered and said, "Eliysha the son of Shaphat is here who poured water on the hands of Eli'Yahuw."
2Ki 3:12 And Yahuwshaphat said, "The word of Yahuwah is with him." And the king of Yisra'el and Yahuwshaphat and the king of Edom went down to him.
2Ki 3:13 And Eliysha said to the king of Yisra'el, "What have I to do with you? Go to the prophets of your father and the prophets of your mother." And the king of Yisra'el said to him, "No, for Yahuwah has called these three kings together to give them into the hand of Mow'ab."
2Ki 3:14 And Eliysha said, "Yahuwah of hosts lives before whom I stand, surely were it not that I regard the presence of Yahuwshaphat king of Yahudah I would not look at you nor see you.
2Ki 3:15 And now bring me a musician." And it happened when the musician played that the hand of Yahuwah came upon him
2Ki 3:16 and he said, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Make this wadi full of ditches.'
2Ki 3:17 For thus says Yahuwah, 'You will not see wind and you will not see rain and that wadi will be filled with water and you, your cattle, and your animals may drink.'
2Ki 3:18 And this is a simple matter in the eyes of Yahuwah. He will also give the Mow'ab into your hand.
2Ki 3:19 And you will attack every fortified city and every choice city and will cut down every good tree and stop up every spring of water and ruin every good piece of land with stones."
2Ki 3:20 And it happened in the morning when the tribute was offered, and behold, water came by way of Edom and the land was filled with water.
2Ki 3:21 And all the Mow'ab heard that the kings had come up to fight against them and all who were able to bear arms and older were gathered and they stood at the border.
2Ki 3:22 And they rose up early in the morning and the sun was shining on the water and the Mow'ab saw the water on the other side as red as blood.
2Ki 3:23 And they said, "This is blood. The kings are surely slain and each man has struck his companion. And now Mow'ab, to the spoil!"
2Ki 3:24 And they came to the camp of Yisra'el and Yisra'el rose up and attacked the Mow'ab and they fled before them and they entered their land, killing the Mow'ab.
2Ki 3:25 And they destroyed the cities and each man threw a stone on every good piece of land and filled it and they stopped up all the springs of water and cut down all the good trees. And they left the stones of Qiyr Cheres intact. And the slingers surrounded and attacked.
2Ki 3:26 And the king of Mow'ab saw that the battle was too fierce for him and he took with him seven hundred men who drew swords to break through to the king of Edom, and they could not.
2Ki 3:27 And he took his firstborn who would have reigned in his place and offered him as a whole burnt offering upon the wall and there was great wrath against Yisra'el. And they departed from him and returned to the land.

2 Kings 4
2Ki 4:1 And a woman, wife of the one of the sons of the prophets, cried out to Eliysha saying, "Your slave my husband is dead and you know that your slave feared Yahuwah. And the creditor is coming to take my two sons to be his slaves."
2Ki 4:2 And Eliysha said to her, "What will I do for you? Tell me, what do you have in the house?" And she said, "Your slavegirl has nothing in the house, only a jar of oil."
2Ki 4:3 And he said, "Go! Borrow vessels from everywhere, from all your neighbors. Empty vessels! Do not gather just a few.
2Ki 4:4 And you will come in and you will shut the door behind you and your sons and pour it out into all those vessels and set aside the full ones."
2Ki 4:5 And she went from him and shut the door behind her and upon her sons who brought to her and she poured it out.
2Ki 4:6 And it was, when the vessels were full that she said to her son, "Draw near with another vessel." And he said to her, "No more vessel." And the oil ceased.
2Ki 4:7 And she came and told the man of the Elohiym and he said, "Go! Sell the oil and pay your debt and you and your sons live on the rest."
2Ki 4:8 And it happened on a day that Eliysha went to Shuwnem where there was a notable woman and she persuaded him to eat some food. And it was, as often as he passed by, he would turn in there to eat some food.
2Ki 4:9 And she said to her husband, "Behold now! I know that this is a sacred

man of Elohiym who passes by us regularly.
2Ki 4:10 Let us, I pray, make a small upper room on the wall and let us put a bed for him there and a table and a chair and a lampstand. And it will be, whenever he comes to us, he can turn in there."
2Ki 4:11 And it happened on a day that he came there and he turned in to the upper room and lay down there.
2Ki 4:12 And he said to Geychaziy his lad, "Call this Shuwnammiyth." And he called her and she stood before him
2Ki 4:13 and he said to him, "Say now to her, 'Behold! You have been concerned for us with all this care. What can I do for you? Do you want me to speak on your behalf to the king or to the commander of the army?'" She answered, "I dwell among my own people."
2Ki 4:14 And he said, "What then is to be done for her?" And Geychaziy answered, "Truly, she has no son and her husband is old."
2Ki 4:15 And he said, "Call her." And he called her and she stood in the doorway.
2Ki 4:16 And he said, "At this set time next year you will embrace a son." And she said, "No, my master. Man of the Elohiym! Do not lie to your slavegirl!"
2Ki 4:17 And the woman conceived and bore a son when the set time had come of which Eliysha had told her,
2Ki 4:18 and the child grew. And it happened on a day and he went out to his father, to the reapers,
2Ki 4:19 and he said to his father, "My head! My head!" And he said to a lad, "Carry him to his mother."
2Ki 4:20 And he lifted him up him and brought him to his mother and he sat on her knee till noon and he died.
2Ki 4:21 And she went up and laid him on the bed of the man of the Elohiym, shut the door upon him, and went out.
2Ki 4:22 And she called to her husband and said, "I pray, send me one of the lads and one of the donkeys that I may run to the man of the Elohiym and come back."
2Ki 4:23 And he said, "Why are you going to him today? It is neither the new moon nor the shabbath." And she said, "It is well."
2Ki 4:24 And she saddled a she-donkey and said to her lad, "Drive and go forward! Do not slacken the pace for me unless I tell you."
2Ki 4:25 And she departed and went to the man of the Elohiym at Mount Karmel. And it was, when the man of the Elohiym saw her far off, that he said to his lad Geychaziy, "Behold! The Shuwnammiyth!
2Ki 4:26 Run now, I pray you, to meet her and say to her, 'Is it well with you? Is it well with your husband? Is it well with the child?'" And she answered, "It is well."
2Ki 4:27 And she came to the man of the Elohiym at the mountain and she caught him by the feet, and Geychaziy came near to push her away. And the man of the Elohiym said, "Let her alone, for her soul is in deep distress and Yahuwah has hidden it from me and has not told me."
2Ki 4:28 And she said, "Did I ask a son of my master? Did I not say, 'Do not deceive me?'"
2Ki 4:29 And he said to Geychaziy, "Get yourself ready and take my staff in your hand and be on your way. If you meet anyone do not greet him and if anyone greets you do not answer him, and lay my staff on the face of the lad."
2Ki 4:30 And the mother of the lad said, "Yahuwah lives and your soul lives, I will not leave you." And he arose and followed her.
2Ki 4:31 And Geychaziy went on before them and laid the staff on the face of the lad, and there was no voice and no attentiveness. And he returned to meet him and told him saying, "The child has not awakened."
2Ki 4:32 And Eliysha came into the house and there was the child, lying dead on his bed.
2Ki 4:33 And he went in and the door behind the two of them and prayed to Yahuwah.
2Ki 4:34 And he went up and lay on the child and put his mouth on his mouth, his eyes on his eyes, and his hands on his hands, and he stretched himself out on the child and the flesh of the child became warm.
2Ki 4:35 And he returned and walked back and forth in the house and again went up and stretched himself out on him. And the lad sneezed seven times and the child opened his eyes.
2Ki 4:36 And he called Geychaziy and said, "Call the Shuwnammiyth." And he called her. And she came in to him and he said, "Pick up your son."
2Ki 4:37 And she went in, fell at his feet, and bowed to the ground, and she picked up her son and went out.
2Ki 4:38 And Eliysha returned to Gilgal and there was a famine in the land. And the sons of the prophets were sitting before him and he said to his lad, "Put on the large pot and boil stew for the sons of the prophets."
2Ki 4:39 And one went out into the field to gather the light of joy and happiness and found a wild vine and gathered from it a lapful of wild gourds and came and

sliced them into the pot of stew, though they did not know what they were.
2Ki 4:40 And they served it to the men to eat. And it happened as they were eating the stew that they cried out and said, "Man of the Elohiym! Death is in the pot!" And they could not eat.
2Ki 4:41 And he said, "Bring meal." And he put it into the pot and said, "Serve it to the people that they may eat." And there was nothing evil in the pot.
2Ki 4:42 And a man came from Ba'al Shalishah and brought the man of the Elohiym bread of the firstfruits, twenty of barley bread, and newly ripened grain in his knapsack, and he said, "Give it to the people that they may eat."
2Ki 4:43 And his minister said, "What? Will I set this before one hundred men?" He said again, "Give it to the people that they may eat, for thus says Yahuwah, 'They will eat and have some left over.'"
2Ki 4:44 And he set it before them and they ate and had some left over according to the word of Yahuwah.

2 Kings 5
2Ki 5:1 And Na'aman, commander of the army of the king of Aram, was a great and honorable man in the eyes of his master, because by him Yahuwah had given victory to Aram, and he was a mighty man of valor. He was leprous.
2Ki 5:2 And the Aram had gone out on raids and had brought back captive a damsel from the land of Yisra'el. She waited on Na'aman's wife.
2Ki 5:3 And she said to her mistress, "Would that my master were with the prophet who is in Shomerown, for he would heal him of his leprosy."
2Ki 5:4 And someone went in and told his master saying, "Thus and thus said the damsel who is from the land of Yisra'el."
2Ki 5:5 And the king of Aram said, "Go now and I will send a letter to the king of Yisra'el." And he departed and took with him ten talents of silver, six thousand of gold, and ten changes of clothing.
2Ki 5:6 And he brought the letter to the king of Yisra'el that said, "And now at the coming of this letter to you, behold, I have sent Na'aman my slave to you that you may heal him of his leprosy."
2Ki 5:7 And it happened when the king of Yisra'el read the letter that he tore his clothes and said, "Am I the Elohiym, to kill and make alive, that this man sends a man to me to heal him of his leprosy? Surely, I pray, know and see how he seeks a quarrel with me."
2Ki 5:8 And it was when Eliysha the man of the Elohiym heard that the king of Yisra'el had torn his clothes that he sent to the king saying, "Why have you torn your clothes? I pray, let him come to me and he will know that there is a prophet in Yisra'el."
2Ki 5:9 And Na'aman went with his horses and vehicle and he stood at the door of Eliysha's house.
2Ki 5:10 And Eliysha sent a messenger to him saying, "Go and wash in the Yarden seven times and your flesh will be restored to you and you will be clean."
2Ki 5:11 And Na'aman was displeased and went away and said, "Behold! I said to myself, 'He will surely come out to me and stand and call on the name of Yahuwah his Eloah and wave his hand over the place and heal the leprous.'
2Ki 5:12 Are not the Abanah, Amanah, and the Parpar, the rivers of Dammeseq, better than all the waters of Yisra'el? Could I not wash in them and be clean?" And he turned and went away in a rage.
2Ki 5:13 And his slaves came near and spoke to him and said, "My father, had the prophet spoken to you of a great matter, would you not have done so, and also when he says to you, 'Wash and be clean?'"
2Ki 5:14 And he went down and dipped seven times in the Yarden, according to the saying of the man of the Elohiym, and his flesh was restored like the flesh of a small lad and he was clean.
2Ki 5:15 And he returned to the man of the Elohiym, he and all his encampment, and came and stood before him and he said, "Behold, now I know no Elohiym is in all the earth except in Yisra'el. And now, I pray, take a blessing from your slave."
2Ki 5:16 And he said, "As Yahuwah lives before whom I stand, I will receive nothing." And he urged him to take and he refused.
2Ki 5:17 And Na'aman said, "And, if not, I pray let your slave be given a couple of mule-loads of earth, for your slave will no longer offer either whole burnt offering and sacrifice to other elohiym, only to Yahuwah.
2Ki 5:18 In regards to this matter may Yahuwah pardon your slave. In my master coming into the house of Rimmown to bow down and he leans on my hand and I bow down in the house of Rimmown, for my bowing down in the house of Rimmown may Yahuwah pardon, I pray, your slave in this matter."
2Ki 5:19 And he said to him, "Go in peace." And he departed from him a short distance.
2Ki 5:20 And Geychaziy, the lad of Eliysha the man of the Elohiym said, "Behold, my master has spared Na'aman this Arammiy

while not receiving from his hands what he brought, and Yahuwah lives, I will run after him and take something from him."
2Ki 5:21 And Geychaziy pursued Na'aman. And Na'aman saw him running after him he got down from the chariot to meet him and he said, "Is all well?"
2Ki 5:22 And he said, "All is well. My master has sent me saying, 'Behold! Just now two lads of the sons of the prophets have come to me from the mountains of Ephrayim. Give them, I pray, a talent of silver and two changes of garments.'"
2Ki 5:23 And Na'aman said, "Be pleased to take two talents." And he urged him and bound two talents of silver in two bags with two changes of garments and handed them to two of his lads and they carried them on ahead of him.
2Ki 5:24 And he came to the citadel, he took them from their hand and stored them away in the house. And he let the men go and they departed.
2Ki 5:25 And he went in and stood before his master. Eliysha said to him, "Where did you go, Geychaziy?" And he said, "Your slave did not go anywhere."
2Ki 5:26 And he said to him, "Did my heart not go with you when the man turned back from his chariot to meet you? Is it time to take silver and to take clothing, olives and vineyards, and sheep, and cattle, and slaves, and slavegirls?
2Ki 5:27 And the leprosy of Na'aman will cling to you and your descendants forever." And he went out from his presence leprous as snow.

2 Kings 6
2Ki 6:1 And the sons of the prophets said to Eliysha, "Behold we pray, the place where we dwell with you is too small for us.
2Ki 6:2 Let us go, we pray, to the Yarden and let every man take one beam and let us make a place where we may dwell." And he said, "Go."
2Ki 6:3 And one said, "Be content and go, I pray, with your slaves." And he answered, "I will go."
2Ki 6:4 And he went with them. And they came to the Yarden and they cut down trees.
2Ki 6:5 And it happened as one was felling a beam the iron axe head fell into the water and he cried out and said, "Alas! Master! For it was borrowed."
2Ki 6:6 And the man of the Elohiym said, "Where did it fall?" And he showed him the place. And he cut off a stick and threw it in there and he made the iron float.
2Ki 6:7 And he said, "Pick it up for yourself." And he reached out his hand and took it.
2Ki 6:8 And the king of Aram was making war against Yisra'el and he consulted with his slaves saying, "My encampment will be in such and such a place."
2Ki 6:9 And the man of the Elohiym sent to the king of Yisra'el saying, "Beware that you do not pass this place for the Aram are coming down there."
2Ki 6:10 And the king of Yisra'el sent someone to the place of which the man of the Elohiym had told him. Thus he warned him, and he was watchful there, not just once or twice.
2Ki 6:11 And the heart of the king of Aram was greatly troubled by this thing and he called his slaves and said to them, "Will you not show me which of us is for the king of Yisra'el?"
2Ki 6:12 And one of his slaves said, "None, my master, King, and Eliysha, the prophet who is in Yisra'el tells the king of Yisra'el the words that you speak in your bedroom."
2Ki 6:13 And he said, "Go and see where he is that I may send and get him." And it was told him saying, "Surely he is in Dothan."
2Ki 6:14 And he sent horses and vehicles and a great army there and they came by night and surrounded the city.
2Ki 6:15 And the minister of the man of the Elohiym arose early and went out and behold, an army surrounding the city with horses and vehicles. And his lad said to him, "Alas! My master! What will we do?"
2Ki 6:16 And he answered, "Do not fear, for those who are with us are more than those who are with them."
2Ki 6:17 And Eliysha prayed and said, "Yahuwah, I pray, open his eyes that he may see." And Yahuwah opened the eyes of the lad and he saw, and behold, the mountain was full of horses and vehicles of fire all around Eliysha.
2Ki 6:18 And the Aram came down to him and Eliysha prayed to Yahuwah and said, "Strike this nation, I pray, with blindness." And He struck them with blindness according to the word of Eliysha.
2Ki 6:19 And Eliysha said to them, "This is not the way nor is this the city. Follow me and I will bring you to the man whom you seek." And he led them to Shomerown.
2Ki 6:20 And it was, when they had come to Shomerown that Eliysha said, "Yahuwah, open the eyes of these men, that they may see." And Yahuwah opened their eyes, and they saw and there they were, inside Shomerown!
2Ki 6:21 And the king of Yisra'el saw them

and he said to Eliysha, "My father, will I strike? Will I strike?"
2Ki 6:22 And he answered, "You will not strike them. Would you strike those whom you have taken captive with your sword and your bow? Set food and water before them that they may eat and drink and go to their master."
2Ki 6:23 And he prepared a great banquet for them, and after they ate and drank, he sent them away and they went to their master. And the bands of Aram raiders came no more into the land of Yisra'el.
2Ki 6:24 And it happened after this that Ben-Hadad king of Aram gathered all his army and went up and besieged Shomerown.
2Ki 6:25 And there was a great famine in Shomerown and behold, they besieged it until a donkey's head was sold for eighty of silver and a fourth of a qab of dove droppings for five of silver.
2Ki 6:26 And as the king of Yisra'el was passing by on the wall, a woman cried out to him saying, "Save, my master the king!"
2Ki 6:27 And he said, "If Yahuwah does not save you from where do I save you? Out of the threshing floor or the winepress?"
2Ki 6:28 And the king said to her, "What is troubling you?" And she answered, "This woman said to me, 'Give your son that we may eat him today and we will eat my son tomorrow.'
2Ki 6:29 And we boiled my son and ate him. And I said to her on the next day, 'Give your son, that we may eat him!' and she has hidden her son."
2Ki 6:30 And it happened the king heard the words of the woman and he tore his clothes and as he passed by on the wall, the people looked and there underneath he had sackcloth on his body.
2Ki 6:31 And he said, "Elohiym do so to me and more also, if the head of Eliysha the son of Shaphat remains on him today."
2Ki 6:32 And Eliysha was sitting in his house and the elders were sitting with him. And the king sent a man ahead of him, and before the messenger came to him, he said to the elders, "Do you see how this son of a murderer has sent someone to take away my head? Look! When the messenger comes, shut the door, and hold him fast at the door. Is not the sound of his master's feet behind him?"
2Ki 6:33 And while he was still talking with them, there was the messenger coming down to him, and then the king said, "Surely this evil is from Yahuwah. Why should I wait for Yahuwah any longer?"

2 Kings 7
2Ki 7:1 And Eliysha said, "Hear the word of Yahuwah. Thus says Yahuwah, 'Tomorrow about this time at the gate of Shomerown a seah of fine flour will be sold for a shekel and two seahs of barley for a shekel.'"
2Ki 7:2 And an officer on whose hand the king leaned answered the man of the Elohiym and said, "Behold! If Yahuwah would make windows in the sky, could this thing be?" And he said, "In fact you will see it with your eyes, and you will not eat."
2Ki 7:3 And there were four leprous men at the entrance of the gate and they said to one another, "Why are we sitting here until we die?
2Ki 7:4 And if we say, 'We will enter the city,' the famine is in the city and we will die there. And if we sit here, we die also. And now, come, let us surrender to the army of the Aram. If they keep us alive, we will live. And if they kill us, we will only die."
2Ki 7:5 And they rose at twilight to go to the camp of the Aram, and they came to the outskirts of the Aram camp and behold, no man was there.
2Ki 7:6 For the Sovereign had caused the army of the Aram to hear the noise of vehicles and the noise of horses, the noise of a great army, so they said to one another, "Behold! The king of Yisra'el has hired against us the kings of the Chittiy and the kings of Mitsrayim to attack us!"
2Ki 7:7 Therefore they arose and fled at twilight and left the camp intact, their tents, their horses, and their donkeys, and they fled for their lives.
2Ki 7:8 And the leprous came to the outskirts of the camp and they came into one tent and ate and drank and carried from it silver and gold and clothing and went and hid them. And they returned and came into another tent and carried from there and went and hid it.
2Ki 7:9 And they said to one another, "We are not doing right. This day is a day of good news and we remain silent. If we wait until morning light some iniquity will come upon us. And now, come, let us go and tell the king's house."
2Ki 7:10 And they came and called to the gatekeepers of the city and told them saying, "We came to the Aram encampment and, behold, no man, no voice of man there, only the horse tied and the donkey tied and the tents according to the same."
2Ki 7:11 And the gatekeepers called out and they told it to the king's house inside.
2Ki 7:12 And the king arose in the night and said to his slaves, "Let me now tell you what the Aram have done to us. They know that we are hungry, and they have

gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field saying, 'When they come out of the city, we will catch them alive and get into the city.'"
2Ki 7:13 And one of his slaves answered and said, "I pray, and let some take five of the remaining horses that remain in the city. (Behold! They are as all the multitude of Yisra'el that remain.) Behold! They are as all the multitude of Yisra'el that are at an end, and let us send them and see."
2Ki 7:14 Therefore they took two vehicles with horses and the king sent them in the direction of the Aram army saying, "Go and see!"
2Ki 7:15 And they went after them to the Yarden and behold, all the road was full of garments and weapons that the Aram had thrown away in their haste. And the messengers returned and told the king.
2Ki 7:16 And the people went out and plundered the tents of the Aram. And a seah of fine flour was sold for a shekel and two seahs of barley for a shekel, according to the word of Yahuwah.
2Ki 7:17 And the king had appointed the officer on whose hand he leaned to have charge of the gate. And the people trampled him in the gate and he died, just as the man of the Elohiym had said, who spoke when the king came down to him.
2Ki 7:18 And it happened just as the man of the Elohiym had spoken to the king saying, "Two seahs of barley for a shekel and a seah of fine flour for a shekel will be sold tomorrow about this time in the gate of Shomerown."
2Ki 7:19 And that officer had answered the man of the Elohiym and said, "Behold! If Yahuwah would make windows in the sky, could such a thing be?" And he had said, "In fact, you will see it with your eyes, and you will not eat of it."
2Ki 7:20 And so it happened to him, for the people trampled him in the gate and he died.

2 Kings 8
2Ki 8:1 And Eliysha spoke to the woman whose son he had restored to life saying, "Arise and go, you and your house, and stay wherever you can, for Yahuwah has called for a famine, and furthermore it will come upon the land for seven years."
2Ki 8:2 And the woman arose and did according to the saying of the man of the Elohiym and she went with her house and dwelt in the land of the Pelishtiym seven years.
2Ki 8:3 It came to pass, at the end of seven years, that the woman returned from the land of the Pelishtiym and she went to make an appeal to the king for her house and for her field.
2Ki 8:4 And the king talked with Geychaziy, the lad of the man of the Elohiym saying, "Tell me, I pray, all the great things Eliysha has done."
2Ki 8:5 And it happened, as he was telling the king how he had restored the dead to life, that there was the woman whose son he had restored to life appealing to the king for her house and for her field. And Geychaziy said, "My master, King, this is the woman and this is her son whom Eliysha restored to life."
2Ki 8:6 And the king asked the woman and she told him. And the king appointed one eunuch for her saying, "Restore all that was hers and all the proceeds of the field from the day that she left the land until now."
2Ki 8:7 And Eliysha went to Dammeseq, and Ben-Hadad king of Aram was sick, and it was told him saying, "The man of the Elohiym has come here."
2Ki 8:8 And the king said to Chaza'el, "Take a present in your hand and go to meet the man of the Elohiym and inquire of Yahuwah by him saying, 'Will I recover from this disease?'"
2Ki 8:9 And Chaza'el went to meet him and took a present with him of every good thing of Dammeseq, forty camel-loads, and he came and stood before him and said, "Your son Ben-Hadad king of Aram has sent me to you saying, 'Will I recover from this disease?'"
2Ki 8:10 And Eliysha said to him, "Go! Say to him, 'You will certainly recover.' And Yahuwah has shown me that he will really die."
2Ki 8:11 And he set his countenance in a stare until he was ashamed and the man of the Elohiym wept.
2Ki 8:12 And Chaza'el said, "Why is my master weeping?" He answered, "Because I know the evil that you will do to the sons of Yisra'el. Their strongholds you will set on fire and their young men you will kill with the sword and you will dash their children and rip open their women with child."
2Ki 8:13 And Chaza'el said, "And what is your slave? A dog? That he should do this gross thing?" And Eliysha answered, "Yahuwah has shown me that you will become king over Aram."
2Ki 8:14 And he departed from Eliysha and came to his master who said to him, "What did Eliysha say to you?" And he answered, "He told me you would surely recover."
2Ki 8:15 And it happened on the next day that he took a thick cloth and dipped it in water and spread it over his face and

he died and Chaza'el reigned in his place.
2Ki 8:16 And in the fifth year of Yahuwram the son of Ach'ab, king of Yisra'el, Yahuwshaphat having been king of Yahudah, Yahuwram the son of Yahuwshaphat began to reign as king of Yahudah.
2Ki 8:17 And he was a son of thirty and two years when he became king and he reigned eight years in Yeruwshalom.
2Ki 8:18 And he walked in the way of the kings of Yisra'el, just as the house of Ach'ab had done, for the daughter of Ach'ab was his wife and he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah.
2Ki 8:19 And Yahuwah was not willing to destroy Yahudah for the sake of his slave Dawiyd, as He promised him to give a lamp to him and his sons forever.
2Ki 8:20 In his days Edom rebelled against Yahudah's authority and made a king over themselves.
2Ki 8:21 And Yahuwram went to Tsa'iyr and all his vehicles with him. And he rose by night and attacked the Edomiy who had surrounded him and the captains of the vehicles and the troops fled to their tents.
2Ki 8:22 And Edom has been in rebellion against Yahudah's authority to this day. And Libnah rebelled at that time.
2Ki 8:23 And the rest of the acts of Yahuwram and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 8:24 And Yahuwram rested with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd. And AchazYahuw his son reigned in his place.
2Ki 8:25 In the twelfth year of Yahuwram the son of Ach'ab, king of Yisra'el, AchazYahuw the son of Yahuwram, king of Yahudah, began to reign.
2Ki 8:26 AchazYahuw was a son of twenty-two years when he became king and he reigned one year in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was AthalYahuw, the granddaughter of Omriy, king of Yisra'el.
2Ki 8:27 And he walked in the way of the house of Ach'ab and did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah, like the house of Ach'ab, for he was the son-in-law of the house of Ach'ab.
2Ki 8:28 And he went with Yahuwram the son of Ach'ab to battle against Chaza'el king of Aram at Ramoth Gil'ad and the Arammiy wounded Yahuwram.
2Ki 8:29 And King Yahuwram went back to Yizre'el to recover from the wounds that the Aram had inflicted on him at Ramah when he fought against Chaza'el king of Arammiy. And AchazYahuw the son of Yahuwram, king of Yahudah, went down to see Yahuwram the son of Ach'ab in Yizre'el because he was sick.

2 Kings 9
2Ki 9:1 And Eliysha the prophet called one of the sons of the prophets and said to him, "Get yourself ready. Take this flask of oil in your hand and go to Ramoth Gil'ad.
2Ki 9:2 And go in there and look for Yahuw, the son of Yahuwshaphat, the son of Nimshiy, and go in and make him rise up from the midst of his brothers and take him to an inner room
2Ki 9:3 and take the flask of oil and pour it out on his head and say, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "I have anointed you king over Yisra'el."' And open the door and flee and do not delay."
2Ki 9:4 And the lad, the lad of the prophet, went to Ramoth Gil'ad.
2Ki 9:5 And he came and behold, the captains of the army sitting and he said, "I have a message for you, Commander." Yahuw said, "For which one of us?" And he said, "For you, Commander."
2Ki 9:6 And he arose and went into the house. And he poured the oil on his head and said to him, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'I have anointed you king over the people of Yahuwah, over Yisra'el.
2Ki 9:7 You will strike down the house of Ach'ab your master that I may avenge the blood of My slaves the prophets and the blood of all the slaves of Yahuwah at the hand of Iyzebel.
2Ki 9:8 For the whole house of Ach'ab will perish and I will cut off from Ach'ab him that urinates at a wall in Yisra'el, both bond and free.
2Ki 9:9 And I will make the house of Ach'ab like the house of Yarob'am the son of Nebat and like the house of Ba'sha the son of AchiYahuw.
2Ki 9:10 The dogs will eat Iyzebel on the plot of ground at Yizre'el and there will be none to bury her.'" And he opened the door and fled.
2Ki 9:11 And Yahuw came out to the slaves of his master and one said to him, "Is all well? Why did this madman come to you?" And he said to them, "You know the man and his babble."
2Ki 9:12 And they said, "A lie! Tell us now." And he said, "Thus and thus he spoke to me saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "I have anointed you king over Yisra'el."'
2Ki 9:13 And each man hastened to take his garment and put it under him on the top of the steps and they blew horns saying, "Yahuw is king!"
2Ki 9:14 And Yahuw the son of Yahuwshaphat, the son of Nimshiy, conspired against Yahuwram. (And Yahuwram

had been defending Ramoth Gil'ad, he and all Yisra'el, against Chaza'el king of Aram.
2Ki 9:15 And King Yahuwram had returned to Yizre'el to recover from the wounds that the Arammiy had inflicted on him when he fought with Chaza'el king of Arammiy.) And Yahuw said, "If you are so minded, let no one leave or escape from the city to go and tell it in Yizre'el."
2Ki 9:16 And Yahuw mounted up and went to Yizre'el, for Yahuwram was laid up there and AchazYahuw king of Yahudah had come down to see Yahuwram.
2Ki 9:17 And a watchman stood on the tower in Yizre'el and he saw the company of Yahuw as he came and said, "I see a company of men." And Yahuwram said, "Get a horseman and send him to meet them and let him say, 'Is it peace?'"
2Ki 9:18 And the horseman went to meet him and said, "Thus says the king, 'Is it peace?' And Yahuw said, "What have you to do with peace? Turn around and follow me." And the watchman reported saying, "The messenger went to them and is not coming back."
2Ki 9:19 And he sent out a second horseman who came to them and said, "Thus says the king, 'Is it peace?'" And Yahuw answered, "What have you to do with peace? Turn around and follow me."
2Ki 9:20 And the watchman reported saying, "He went up to them and is not coming back and the driving is like the driving of Yahuw the son of Nimshiy, for he drives furiously!"
2Ki 9:21 And Yahuwram said, "Make ready." And his vehicle was made ready. And Yahuwram king of Yisra'el and AchazYahuw king of Yahudah went out, each in his vehicle, and they went out to meet Yahuw and met him on the property of Nabowth the Yizre'eliy.
2Ki 9:22 And it happened when Yahuwram saw Yahuw, that he said, "Is it peace, Yahuw?" And he answered, "What peace, as long as the harlotries of your mother Iyzebel and her witchcraft are so many?"
2Ki 9:23 And Yahuwram turned around and fled and said to AchazYahuw, "Treachery, AchazYahuw!"
2Ki 9:24 And Yahuw drew his bow with full strength and shot Yahuwram between his arms and the arrow came out at his heart and he sank down in his vehicle.
2Ki 9:25 And he said to Bidqar his captain, "Pick him up and throw him into the tract of the field of Nabowth the Yizre'eliy, for remember when you and I were riding together behind Ach'ab his father that Yahuwah laid this burden upon him,
2Ki 9:26 'Surely I saw yesterday the blood of Nabowth and the blood of his sons,' says Yahuwah, 'and I will repay you in this plot,' says Yahuwah. And now, take and throw him on the plot according to the word of Yahuwah."
2Ki 9:27 And AchazYahuw king of Yahudah saw and he fled by the road to the garden house. And Yahuw pursued him and said, "Shoot him also in the chariot." And they shot him at the ascent of Guwr that is by Yible'am. And he fled to Megiddown and died there
2Ki 9:28 and his slaves carried him to Yeruwshalom and buried him in his tomb with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd.
2Ki 9:29 In the eleventh year of Yahuwram the son of Ach'ab, AchazYahuw had become king over Yahudah.
2Ki 9:30 And Yahuw came to Yizre'el and Iyzebel heard of it and she put paint on her eyes and adorned her head and looked through a window.
2Ki 9:31 And as Yahuw entered at the gate she said, "Is it peace, Zimriy, murderer of your master?"
2Ki 9:32 And he looked up at the window and said, "Who is on my side? Who?" And two or three eunuchs looked out at him.
2Ki 9:33 And he said, "Throw her down." And they threw her down and some of her blood spattered on the wall and on the horses and he trampled her underfoot.
2Ki 9:34 And he came in and he ate and drank. And he said, "I pray, attend to this accursed woman and bury her, for she was a king's daughter."
2Ki 9:35 And they went to bury her and they found no more of her than the skull and the feet and the palms of her hands.
2Ki 9:36 Therefore they came back and told him. And he said, "This is the word of Yahuwah that He spoke by His slave Eli'Yahuw the Tishbiy saying, 'On the plot of ground at Yizre'el dogs will eat the flesh of Iyzebel
2Ki 9:37 and the corpse of Iyzebel will be as refuse on the surface of the field in the plot at Yizre'el, and they will not say, "Here lies Iyzebel."'"

2 Kings 10
2Ki 10:1 And Ach'ab had seventy sons in Shomerown. And Yahuw wrote and sent letters to Shomerown, to the rulers of Yizre'el, to the elders, and to those who reared Ach'ab's sons saying,
2Ki 10:2 "And as soon as this letter comes to you, since your master's sons are with you, and you have vehicles and horses, a fortified city also and weapons,
2Ki 10:3 choose the best qualified of your master's sons, set him on his father's

throne, and fight for your master's house."
2Ki 10:4 And they were exceedingly afraid and said, "Behold! Two kings could not stand up to him. How then can we stand?"
2Ki 10:5 And he who was in charge of the house and he who was in charge of the city, the elders also, and those who reared the sons, sent to Yahuw saying, "We are your slaves. We will do all you tell us. And we will not make anyone king. Do what is good in your eyes."
2Ki 10:6 And he wrote a second letter to them saying, "If you are for me and will hear my voice, take the heads of the men, your master's sons, and come to me at Yizre'el by this time tomorrow." And the king's sons, seventy persons, were with the great men of the city who were rearing them.
2Ki 10:7 And it was when the letter came to them, that they took the king's sons and slaughtered seventy persons, put their heads in jars and sent them to him at Yizre'el.
2Ki 10:8 And a messenger came and told him saying, "They have brought the heads of the king's sons." And he said, "Lay them in two heaps at the entrance of the gate until morning."
2Ki 10:9 And it was in the morning, that he went out and stood and said to all the people, "You are righteous. Behold! I conspired against my master and killed him. And who struck all these?
2Ki 10:10 Know now that nothing will fall to the earth of the word of Yahuwah that Yahuwah spoke concerning the house of Ach'ab, for Yahuwah has done what He spoke by His slave Eli'Yahuw."
2Ki 10:11 And Yahuw killed all who remained of the house of Ach'ab in Yizre'el and all his great men and his close acquaintances and his temple officials until he left him none remaining.
2Ki 10:12 And he arose and departed and went to Shomerown. On the way, at Bayith Eqed of the shepherds,
2Ki 10:13 Yahuw met with the brothers of AchazYahuw king of Yahudah and said, "Who are you?" And they answered, "We are the brothers of AchazYahuw. We have come down to greet the sons of the king and the sons of the Queen-mother."
2Ki 10:14 And he said, "Take them alive!" And they took them alive and killed them at the well of Bayith Eqed, forty-two men, and he left none of them.
2Ki 10:15 And he went from there and he found Yahuwnadab the son of Rekab meeting him and he blessed him and said to him, "Is your heart right as my heart is with your heart?" And Yahuwnadab said, "It is." "If it is, give me your hand." And he gave him his hand, and he took him up to him into the chariot.
2Ki 10:16 And he said, "Come with me and see my zeal for Yahuwah." And they had him ride in his vehicle.
2Ki 10:17 And he came to Shomerown and he killed all who remained to Ach'ab in Shomerown till he had destroyed them according to the word of Yahuwah that He spoke to Eli'Yahuw.
2Ki 10:18 And Yahuw gathered all the people together and said to them, "Ach'ab served Ba'al a little, Yahuw will serve him much.
2Ki 10:19 And now call all the prophets of Ba'al, all those that serve him, and all his temple officials. Let no man not attend for I have a great sacrifice for Ba'al. Whoever does not attend will not live." And Yahuw did it with deceivableness in order that the workers of Ba'al would perish.
2Ki 10:20 And Yahuw said, "Proclaim a restraining for Ba'al." And they proclaimed it.
2Ki 10:21 And Yahuw sent throughout all Yisra'el and all those that served Ba'al came and there was not a man left who did not come. And they came into the house of Ba'al and the house of Ba'al was full from one end to the other.
2Ki 10:22 And he said to the one in charge of the wardrobe, "Bring out garments for all those that serve Ba'al." And he brought out raiment for them.
2Ki 10:23 And Yahuw and Yahuwnadab the son of Rekab went into the house of Ba'al and said to those that served Ba'al, "Search and see that no slaves of Yahuwah are here with you, and only those that serve Ba'al."
2Ki 10:24 And they went in to do sacrifices and whole burnt offerings. And Yahuw had appointed for himself eighty men on the outside and had said, "The man who lets escape the men I have brought into your hands, it will be his soul for his soul."
2Ki 10:25 And it happened, as soon as he had made an end of offering the whole burnt offering, that Yahuw said to the guard and to the captains, "Go in and kill them. Let no one come out!" And they killed them with the edge of the sword. And the guards and the officers threw them out and went into the inner room of the house of Ba'al
2Ki 10:26 and they brought the pillars out of the house of Ba'al and burned them.
2Ki 10:27 And they broke down the pillar of Ba'al and tore down the house of Ba'al

and made it a refuse dump to this day.
2Ki 10:28 Thus Yahuw destroyed Ba'al from Yisra'el.
2Ki 10:29 Surely Yahuw did not turn away from the sins of Yarob'am the son of Nebat who had made Yisra'el sin, from the golden calves at Bayith-El and Dan.
2Ki 10:30 And Yahuwah said to Yahuw, "Because you have done well in doing what is right in My sight and have done to the house of Ach'ab all that was in My heart, your sons will sit on the throne of Yisra'el to the fourth generation."
2Ki 10:31 And Yahuw took no heed to walk in the law of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, with all his heart for he did not depart from the sins of Yarob'am, who had made Yisra'el sin.
2Ki 10:32 In those days Yahuwah began to cut off parts of Yisra'el and Chaza'el conquered them in all the territory of Yisra'el
2Ki 10:33 from the Yarden eastward. All the land of Gil'ad, the Gawdiy, the Re'uwbeniy, and the Menashshiy, from Arow'er that is by the river Arnown, including Gil'ad and Bashan.
2Ki 10:34 And the rest of the acts of Yahuw, all that he did and all his might, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?
2Ki 10:35 And Yahuw rested with his fathers and they buried him in Shomerown. And Yahuwachaz his son reigned in his place.
2Ki 10:36 And the period that Yahuw reigned over Yisra'el in Shomerown was twenty-eight years.

2 Kings 11
2Ki 11:1 And AthalYahuw the mother of AchazYahuw saw that her son was dead and she arose and caused all the seed of the kingdom to perish.
2Ki 11:2 And Yahuwsheba', the daughter of King Yahuwram, sister of AchazYahuw, took Yahuw'ash the son of AchazYahuw and stole him away from among the king's sons who were being murdered and they hid him and his nurse from AthalYahuw in the bedroom and he was not killed.
2Ki 11:3 And he was hidden with her in the house of Yahuwah for six years while AthalYahuw reigned over the land.
2Ki 11:4 In the seventh year Yahuwyada' sent and brought the captains of hundreds, of the bodyguards and the escorts, and brought them into the house of Yahuwah to him. And he made a covenant with them and took an oath from them in the house of Yahuwah and showed them the king's son.
2Ki 11:5 And he commanded them saying, "This is what you will do. A third of you who come on duty on the shabbath will be keeping watch over the king's house,
2Ki 11:6 a third will be at the gate of Suwr, and a third at the gate behind the escorts. You will keep the watch of the house lest it be broken down.
2Ki 11:7 The two contingents of you who go off duty on the shabbath will keep the watch of the house of Yahuwah for the king.
2Ki 11:8 And you will surround the king on all sides, every man with his weapons in his hand, and whoever comes within range, let him be put to death. You are to be with the king as he goes out and as he comes in."
2Ki 11:9 And the captains of the hundreds did according to all that Yahuwyada' the temple official commanded. Each of them took his men who were to be on duty on the shabbath with those who were going off duty on the shabbath and came to Yahuwyada' the temple official.
2Ki 11:10 And the temple official gave the captains of hundreds the spears and shields that had belonged to King Dawiyd that were in the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 11:11 And the escorts stood, every man with his weapons in his hand, all around the king, from the right side of the house to the left side of the house, by the altar and the house.
2Ki 11:12 And he brought out the king's son, put the crown on him, and gave him the testimony. They made him king and anointed him and they clapped their hands and said, "The king lives!"
2Ki 11:13 And AthalYahuw heard the noise of the escorts and the people and she came to the people in the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 11:14 And she looked and there was the king standing by a pillar according to custom and the leaders and the trumpeters were by the king. All the people of the land were rejoicing and blowing trumpets. And AthalYahuw tore her clothes and cried out, "Conspiracy! Conspiracy!"
2Ki 11:15 And Yahuwyada' the temple official commanded the captains of the hundreds, the officers of the army, and said to them, "Take her outside under guard and slay with the sword whoever follows her." For the temple official had said, "Do not let her be killed in the house of Yahuwah."
2Ki 11:16 And they seized her and she went by way of the horses' entrance into the king's house and there she was killed.
2Ki 11:17 And Yahuwyada' made a covenant between Yahuwah, the king, and the people, that they should be Yahuwah's people and also between the king and the people.
2Ki 11:18 And all the people of the land

went to the house of Ba'al and tore it down. They thoroughly broke in pieces its altars and images and killed Mattan the temple official of Ba'al before the altars. And the temple official appointed officers over the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 11:19 And he took the captains of hundreds, the bodyguards, the escorts, and all the people of the land, and they brought the king down from the house of Yahuwah and went by way of the gate of the escorts to the king's house. And he sat on the throne of the kings.
2Ki 11:20 And all the people of the land rejoiced and the city was quiet, for they had slain AthalYahuw with the sword in the king's house.
2Ki 11:21 Yahuw'ash was a son of seven years when he became king.

2 Kings 12
2Ki 12:1 In year seven of Yahuw, Yahuw'ash became king and he reigned forty years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Tsibyah of Be'er Sheba'.
2Ki 12:2 Yahuw'ash did what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah all the days in which Yahuwyada' the temple official instructed him.
2Ki 12:3 And the high places were not taken away. The people still slaughtered and made sacrifices on the high places.
2Ki 12:4 And Yahuw'ash said to the temple officials, "All the silver of the dedicated gifts that are brought into the house of Yahuwah, each man's census silver, each man's assessment silver, and all the silver that a man purposes in his heart to bring into the house of Yahuwah,
2Ki 12:5 let the temple officials take it themselves, each from his constituency, and let them repair the damages of the house, wherever any dilapidation is found."
2Ki 12:6 And it was by year twenty-three of King Yahuw'ash that the temple officials had not repaired the damages of the house.
2Ki 12:7 And King Yahuw'ash called Yahuwyada' the temple official and the other temple officials and said to them, "Why have you not repaired the damages of the house? And now do not take more silver from your constituency and give it for repairing the damages of the house."
2Ki 12:8 And the temple officials consented that they would receive no silver from the people nor repair the damages of the house.
2Ki 12:9 And Yahuwyada' the temple official took a chest, bored a hole in its lid, and set it beside the altar, on the right side as one comes into the house of Yahuwah, and the temple officials who kept the door put there all the silver brought into the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 12:10 And it was whenever they saw that there was much silver in the chest that the king's scribe and the high temple official came up and put it in bags and counted the silver that was found in the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 12:11 And they gave the silver, that had been apportioned, into the hands of those who did the work, who had the oversight of the house of Yahuwah, and they paid it out to the carpenters and builders who worked on the house of Yahuwah,
2Ki 12:12 and to masons and stonecutters, and for buying timber and hewn stone to repair the damage of the house of Yahuwah and for all that was paid out to repair the house.
2Ki 12:13 And there were not made for the house of Yahuwah basins of silver, trimmers, sprinkling-bowls, trumpets, any articles of gold or articles of silver, from the silver brought into the house of Yahuwah
2Ki 12:14 for they gave that to those doing the work and they repaired the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 12:15 And they did not require an account from the men into whose hand they gave the silver for the work for they dealt faithfully.
2Ki 12:16 The silver from the guilt and the silver from the sin were not brought into the house of Yahuwah. It belonged to the temple officials.
2Ki 12:17 Chaza'el king of Aram went up and fought against Gath and took it. And Chaza'el set his face to go up to Yeruwshalom.
2Ki 12:18 And Yahuw'ash king of Yahudah took all the sacred things that his fathers, Yahuwshaphat and Yahuwram and AchazYahuw, kings of Yahudah, had dedicated, and his own sacred things, and all the gold found in the treasuries of the house of Yahuwah and in the king's house, and sent them to Chaza'el king of Aram. And he went away from Yeruwshalom.
2Ki 12:19 And the rest of the acts of Yahuw'ash and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the times of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 12:20 And his slaves arose and formed a conspiracy and killed Yahuw'ash in the house of the rampart down on the highway.
2Ki 12:21 For Yahuwzakar the son of Shim'ath and Yahuwzabad the son of Showmer, his slaves, struck him. And he died and they buried him with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd. And AmatsYahuw his

son reigned in his place.

2 Kings 13
2Ki 13:1 In year twenty-three of Yahuw'ash the son of AchazYahuw, king of Yahudah, Yahuwachaz the son of Yahuw became king over Yisra'el in Shomerown seventeen years.
2Ki 13:2 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah and followed the sins of Yarob'am the son of Nebat who had made Yisra'el sin. He did not depart from them.
2Ki 13:3 And the anger of Yahuwah was kindled against Yisra'el and He delivered them into the hand of Chaza'el king of Aram and into the hand of Ben-Hadad the son of Chaza'el all their days.
2Ki 13:4 And Yahuwachaz pleaded with Yahuwah and Yahuwah heard him for He saw the oppression of Yisra'el because the king of Aram oppressed them.
2Ki 13:5 And Yahuwah gave Yisra'el a deliverer and they escaped from under the hand of the Aram and the sons of Yisra'el dwelt in their tents as before.
2Ki 13:6 Howbeit, they did not depart from the sins of the house of Yarob'am who had made Yisra'el sin, and walked in them and the sacred pole also remained in Shomerown.
2Ki 13:7 For He left of the army of Yahuwachaz only fifty horsemen, ten vehicles, and ten thousand foot soldiers, for the king of Aram had caused them to perish and made them like the dust at threshing.
2Ki 13:8 And the rest of the acts of Yahuwachaz, all that he did and his might, are they not written in the book of the words of the times of the kings of Yisra'el?
2Ki 13:9 And Yahuwachaz rested with his fathers and they buried him in Shomerown. And Yahuw'ash his son reigned in his place.
2Ki 13:10 In the thirty-seventh year of Yahuw'ash king of Yahudah, Yahuw'ash the son of Yahuwachaz became king over Yisra'el in Shomerown - sixteen years.
2Ki 13:11 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah. He did not depart from all the sins of Yarob'am the son of Nebat who made Yisra'el sin and walked in them.
2Ki 13:12 And the rest of the acts of Yahuw'ash, all that he did and his might with which he fought against AmatsYahuw king of Yahudah, are they not written in the book of the words of the times of the kings of Yisra'el?
2Ki 13:13 And Yahuw'ash rested with his fathers. And Yarob'am sat on his throne. And Yahuw'ash was buried in Shomerown with the kings of Yisra'el.
2Ki 13:14 Eliysha had become sick with the illness of which he would die. And Yahuw'ash the king of Yisra'el came down to him and wept over his face and said, "My father, my father, the vehicle of Yisra'el and its horsemen!"
2Ki 13:15 And Eliysha said to him, "Take a bow and some arrows." And he took himself a bow and some arrows.
2Ki 13:16 And he said to the king of Yisra'el, "Put your hand on the bow." And he put his hand on it and Eliysha put his hands on the king's hands
2Ki 13:17 and he said, "Open the east window" and he opened it. And Eliysha said, "Shoot" and he shot. And he said, "The arrow of Yahuwah's deliverance and the arrow of deliverance from Aram. For you must strike the Aram at Apheq till you have destroyed them."
2Ki 13:18 And he said, "Take the arrows," so he took them. And he said to the king of Yisra'el, "Strike the ground!" And he struck three times and stopped
2Ki 13:19 and the man of the Elohiym was displeased with him and said, "You should have struck five or six times. And you would have struck Aram till you had destroyed it! And now you will strike Aram only three times."
2Ki 13:20 And Eliysha died and they buried him. And the raiding bands from Mow'ab invaded the land in the spring of the year.
2Ki 13:21 And it was as they were burying a man, and behold, they spied a band of raiders and they put the man in the tomb of Eliysha, and the man was let down and touched the bones of Eliysha and he revived and stood on his feet.
2Ki 13:22 And Chaza'el king of Aram oppressed Yisra'el all the days of Yahuwachaz.
2Ki 13:23 And Yahuwah was gracious to them, had pity on them, and regarded them, for the sake of His covenant with Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob, and He was not willing to destroy them and He would not cast them out from His presence as yet.
2Ki 13:24 And Chaza'el king of Aram died. And Ben-Hadad his son reigned in his place.
2Ki 13:25 And Yahuw'ash the son of Yahuwachaz recaptured from the hand of Ben-Hadad, the son of Chaza'el, the cities that he had taken out of the hand of Yahuwachaz his father in battle. Three times Yahuw'ash defeated him and recaptured the cities of Yisra'el.

2 Kings 14
2Ki 14:1 In the second year of Yahuw'ash the son of Yahuwachaz, king of Yisra'el,

AmatsYahuw the son of Yahuw'ash, king of Yahudah, became king.
2Ki 14:2 He was a son of twenty-five years when he became king and he reigned twenty-nine years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Yahuw'addiyn of Yeruwshalom.
2Ki 14:3 And he did right in the eyes of Yahuwah, only not like his father Dawiyd. He did everything as his father Yahuw'ash had done.
2Ki 14:4 Surely the high places were not taken away and the people still slaughtered and made sacrifices on the high places.
2Ki 14:5 And it happened, as soon as the kingdom was established in his hand, that he executed his slaves who had murdered his father the king.
2Ki 14:6 And the sons of the murderers he did not execute according to what is written in the Book of the Law of Mosheh in which Yahuwah commanded saying, "Fathers will not be put to death for their sons nor will sons be put to death for their fathers, and a person will be put to death for his own sin."
2Ki 14:7 He killed ten thousand Edomiy in the Valley of Salt and took Sela' in battle and called its name Yoqthe'el to this day.
2Ki 14:8 And AmatsYahuw sent messengers to Yahuw'ash the son of Yahuwachaz, the son of Yahuw, king of Yisra'el saying, "Come! Let us face one another in battle."
2Ki 14:9 And Yahuw'ash king of Yisra'el sent to AmatsYahuw king of Yahudah saying, "The thistle in Lebanown sent to the cedar in Lebanown saying, 'Give your daughter to my son as wife,' and a living thing of the field that Lebanown passed by and trampled the thistle.
2Ki 14:10 You have really defeated Edom and your heart has lifted you up. Boast in that and stay in the house, for why should you contend with evil and you fall, you and Yahudah with you?"
2Ki 14:11 And AmatsYahuw would not hear. And Yahuw'ash king of Yisra'el went up and he and AmatsYahuw king of Yahudah looked each other in the face at Bayith Shemesh of Yahudah.
2Ki 14:12 And Yahudah was defeated by Yisra'el and every man fled to his tent.
2Ki 14:13 And Yahuw'ash king of Yisra'el captured AmatsYahuw king of Yahudah, the son of Yahuw'ash, the son of AchazYahuw, at Bayith Shemesh and he went to Yeruwshalom and broke down the wall of Yeruwshalom from the Gate of Ephrayim to the Corner Gate, four hundred cubits.
2Ki 14:14 And he took all the gold and silver, all the articles that were found in the house of Yahuwah and in the treasuries of the king's house, and hostages, and returned to Shomerown.
2Ki 14:15 And the rest of the acts of Yahuw'ash that he did, his might and how he fought with AmatsYahuw king of Yahudah, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?
2Ki 14:16 And Yahuw'ash rested with his fathers and was buried in Shomerown with the kings of Yisra'el. And Yarob'am his son reigned in his place.
2Ki 14:17 AmatsYahuw the son of Yahuw'ash, king of Yahudah, lived fifteen years after the death of Yahuw'ash the son of Yahuwachaz, king of Yisra'el.
2Ki 14:18 And the rest of the acts of AmatsYahuw, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 14:19 And they formed a conspiracy against him in Yeruwshalom and he fled to Lachiysh. And they sent after him to Lachiysh and killed him there.
2Ki 14:20 And they brought him on horses and he was buried at Yeruwshalom with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd.
2Ki 14:21 And all the people of Yahudah took AzarYahuw, who a son of sixteen years, and made him king instead of his father AmatsYahuw.
2Ki 14:22 He built Eylowth and restored it to Yahudah after the king rested with his fathers.
2Ki 14:23 In the fifteenth year of AmatsYahuw the son of Yahuw'ash, king of Yahudah, Yarob'am the son of Yahuw'ash, king of Yisra'el, became king in Shomerown, forty-one years.
2Ki 14:24 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah. He did not depart from all the sins of Yarob'am the son of Nebat who had made Yisra'el sin.
2Ki 14:25 He restored the territory of Yisra'el from the entrance of Chamath to the sea of the desert according to the word of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, that He had spoken through His slave Yonah the son of Amittay, the prophet who was from Gath ha-Chepher.
2Ki 14:26 For Yahuwah saw that the affliction of Yisra'el was exceedingly rebellious, for restraint had ceased, and there was none left, and there was no help for Yisra'el.
2Ki 14:27 And Yahuwah did not say that He would blot out the name of Yisra'el from under the sky, and He saved them by the hand of Yarob'am the son of Yahuw'ash.
2Ki 14:28 And the rest of the acts of Yarob'am and all that he did, his might, how he fought, and how he recaptured for Yisra'el from Dammeseq and Chamath of Yahudah, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?

2Ki 14:29 And Yarob'am rested with his fathers, the kings of Yisra'el. And ZekarYahuw his son reigned in his place.

2 Kings 15
2Ki 15:1 In the twenty-seventh year of Yarob'am king of Yisra'el, AzarYahuw the son of AmatsYahuw, king of Yahudah, became king.
2Ki 15:2 He was a son of sixteen years when he became king and he reigned fifty-two years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was YekolYahuw of Yeruwshalom.
2Ki 15:3 And he did right in the eyes of Yahuwah according to all that his father AmatsYahuw had done,
2Ki 15:4 except that the high places were not removed. The people still slaughtered and made sacrifices on the high places.
2Ki 15:5 And Yahuwah struck the king and he was leprous until the day of his death. And he dwelt in a separate house. And Yowtham the king's son was over the royal house judging the people of the land.
2Ki 15:6 And the rest of the acts of AzarYahuw and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 15:7 And AzarYahuw rested with his fathers, and they buried him with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd. And Yowtham his son reigned in his place.
2Ki 15:8 In the thirty-eighth year of AzarYahuw king of Yahudah, ZekarYahuw the son of Yarob'am reigned over Yisra'el in Shomerown six months.
2Ki 15:9 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah as his fathers had done. He did not depart from the sins of Yarob'am the son of Nebat who had made Yisra'el sin.
2Ki 15:10 And Shalluwm the son of Yabesh conspired against him and struck and killed him in front of the people and he reigned in his place.
2Ki 15:11 And the rest of the acts of ZekarYahuw, behold, they are written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el.
2Ki 15:12 This was the word of Yahuwah that He spoke to Yahuw saying, "Four of your sons will sit on the throne of Yisra'el." And so it was.
2Ki 15:13 Shalluwm the son of Yabesh became king in the thirty-ninth year of UzziYahuw king of Yahudah and he reigned a full month in Shomerown.
2Ki 15:14 For Menachem the son of Gadiy went up from Tirtsah, came to Shomerown and struck Shalluwm the son of Yabesh in Shomerown and killed him and he reigned in his place.
2Ki 15:15 And the rest of the acts of Shalluwm and the conspiracy that he led, behold, they are written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el.
2Ki 15:16 Then Menachem attacked Tiphsach, all who were there, and its borders from Tirtsah because it did not open, and he attacked. All the women there who were with child he ripped open.
2Ki 15:17 In the thirty-ninth year of AzarYahuw king of Yahudah, Menachem the son of Gadiy became king over Yisra'el - ten years in Shomerown.
2Ki 15:18 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah. He did not depart all his days from the sins of Yarob'am the son of Nebat who had made Yisra'el sin.
2Ki 15:19 Puwl king of Ashshuwr came against the land and Menachem gave Puwl a thousand talents of silver that his hand might be with him to strengthen the kingdom under his control.
2Ki 15:20 And Menachem exacted the silver from Yisra'el, from all the very wealthy, from each man fifty shekels of silver, to give to the king of Ashshuwr. And the king of Ashshuwr turned back and did not stay there in the land.
2Ki 15:21 And the rest of the acts of Menachem and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el?
2Ki 15:22 And Menachem rested with his fathers. And PeqachYahuw his son reigned in his place.
2Ki 15:23 In the fiftieth year of AzarYahuw king of Yahudah, PeqachYahuw the son of Menachem became king over Yisra'el in Shomerown - two years.
2Ki 15:24 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah. He did not depart from the sins of Yarob'am the son of Nebat who had made Yisra'el sin.
2Ki 15:25 And Peqach the son of RemalYahuw, an officer of his, conspired against him and killed him in Shomerown, in the citadel of the king's house, along with Argob and Aryeh, and with him were fifty sons of the Gil'adiy. He killed him and reigned in his place.
2Ki 15:26 And the rest of the acts of PeqachYahuw and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el.
2Ki 15:27 In the fifty-second year of AzarYahuw king of Yahudah, Peqach the son of RemalYahuw became king over Yisra'el in Shomerown - twenty years.
2Ki 15:28 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah. He did not depart from the sins of Yarob'am the son of Nebat who had made Yisra'el sin.
2Ki 15:29 In the days of Peqach king of Yisra'el, Tiglath Pil'eser king of Ashshuwr came and took Iyown, Abel Bayith-

Ma'akah, Yanowach, Qedesh, Chatsowr, Gil'ad, and Galiyl, all the land of Naphtaliy, and he carried them captive to Ashshuwr.
2Ki 15:30 And Howshea' the son of Elah led a conspiracy against Peqach the son of RemalYahuw and struck and killed him, and he reigned in his place in the twentieth year of Yowtham the son of UzziYahuw.
2Ki 15:31 And the rest of the acts of Peqach and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the words of the kings of Yisra'el.
2Ki 15:32 In the second year of Peqach the son of RemalYahuw, king of Yisra'el, Yowtham the son of UzziYahuw, king of Yahudah, began to reign.
2Ki 15:33 He was a son of twenty-five years when he became king and he reigned sixteen years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Yeruwsha' the daughter of Tsadowq.
2Ki 15:34 And he did right in the eyes of Yahuwah. He did according to all that his father UzziYahuw had done,
2Ki 15:35 only the high places were not removed. The people still slaughtered and made sacrifices on the high places. He built the Upper Gate of the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 15:36 And the rest of the acts of Yowtham and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 15:37 In those days Yahuwah began to send Retsiyn king of Aram and Peqach the son of RemalYahuw against Yahudah.
2Ki 15:38 And Yowtham rested with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd his father. And Achaz his son reigned in his place.

2 Kings 16
2Ki 16:1 In the seventeenth year of Peqach the son of RemalYahuw, Achaz the son of Yowtham, king of Yahudah, began to reign.
2Ki 16:2 Achaz was a son of twenty years when he became king and he reigned sixteen years in Yeruwshalom and he did not do right in the eyes of Yahuwah his Eloah as his father Dawiyd had done,
2Ki 16:3 and he walked in the way of the kings of Yisra'el. Behold! He made his son pass through the fire according to the disgusting things of the nations whom Yahuwah had cast out from before the sons of Yisra'el
2Ki 16:4 and he slaughtered and made sacrifices on the high places, on the hills, and under every green tree.
2Ki 16:5 And Retsiyn king of Aram and Peqach the son of RemalYahuw, king of Yisra'el, came up to Yeruwshalom to battle and they besieged Achaz and could not overcome him.
2Ki 16:6 At that time Retsiyn king of Aram captured Eylowth for Aram and drove the Yahudiy from Eylowth. And the Edomiy went to Eylowth and dwell there to this day.
2Ki 16:7 And Achaz sent messengers to Tiglath Pil'eser king of Ashshuwr saying, "I am your slave and your son. Come up and save me from the hand of the king of Aram and from the hand of the king of Yisra'el who rise up against me."
2Ki 16:8 And Achaz took the silver and gold that was found in the house of Yahuwah and in the treasuries of the king's house and sent it as a bribe to the king of Ashshuwr.
2Ki 16:9 And the king of Ashshuwr heard him, for the king of Ashshuwr went up against Dammeseq and seized them, led them into exile to Qiyr, and killed Retsiyn.
2Ki 16:10 And King Achaz went to Dammeseq to meet Tiglath Pil'eser king of Ashshuwr, and saw an altar in Dammeseq. And King Achaz sent to UwriYahuw the temple official the design of the altar and its pattern, according to all its workmanship.
2Ki 16:11 And UwriYahuw the temple official built an altar according to all that King Achaz had sent from Dammeseq. And UwriYahuw the temple official made it before King Achaz came back from Dammeseq.
2Ki 16:12 And the king came back from Dammeseq and the king saw the altar and the king approached the altar and made offerings on it.
2Ki 16:13 And he made a sacrifice of his whole burnt offering and his tribute and he poured his drink offering and sprinkled the blood of his peace offerings on the altar.
2Ki 16:14 And he brought the copper altar before Yahuwah from the front of the house, from between the new altar and the house of Yahuwah, and put it on the north side of the new altar.
2Ki 16:15 And King Achaz commanded UwriYahuw the temple official saying, "Make the sacrifices of the morning whole burnt offering, the evening tribute, the king's whole burnt offering and his tribute, with the whole burnt offering of all the people of the land, their tribute and their drink offerings, and sprinkle on it all the blood of the whole burnt offering and all the blood of the sacrifice on the great new altar. And the copper altar will be for me to inquire by."
2Ki 16:16 And did UwriYahuw the temple official, according to all that King Achaz commanded.
2Ki 16:17 And King Achaz cut off the

panels of the carts and removed the basins from them and he took down the Sea from the copper oxen that were under it and put it on a pavement of stones.
2Ki 16:18 And he removed the shabbath pavilion that they had built in the house and he removed the king's outer entrance from the house of Yahuwah on account of the king of Ashshuwr.
2Ki 16:19 And the rest of the acts of Achaz that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 16:20 And Achaz rested with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd. And ChizqiYahuw his son reigned in his place.

2 Kings 17
2Ki 17:1 In the twelfth year of Achaz king of Yahudah, Howshea' the son of Elah became king over Yisra'el in Shomerown for nine years.
2Ki 17:2 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah, and not as the kings of Yisra'el who were before him.
2Ki 17:3 Shalman'eser king of Ashshuwr came up against him and Howshea' became his slave and paid him tribute.
2Ki 17:4 And the king of Ashshuwr uncovered a conspiracy by Howshea', for he had sent messengers to Sow', king of Mitsrayim, and brought no tribute to the king of Ashshuwr year by year. And the king of Ashshuwr shut him up and bound him in prison.
2Ki 17:5 And the king of Ashshuwr went throughout all the land and went up to Shomerown and besieged it for three years.
2Ki 17:6 And in the ninth year of Howshea', the king of Ashshuwr took Shomerown and removed Yisra'el to Ashshuwr and placed them in Chalach and Gowzan by the river Chabowr and in the Maday cities.
2Ki 17:7 And it was that the sons of Yisra'el had sinned against Yahuwah their Elohiym who had brought them up out of the land of Mitsrayim from under the hand of Par'oh king of Mitsrayim and they had feared other elohiym
2Ki 17:8 and had walked in the statutes of the nations whom Yahuwah had cast out from before the sons of Yisra'el and of the kings of Yisra'el, that they had made.
2Ki 17:9 And the sons of Yisra'el secretly did against Yahuwah their Elohiym things that were not right and they built for themselves high places in all their cities, from guard tower to fortified city.
2Ki 17:10 And they set up for themselves pillars and sacred poles on every high hill and under every luxuriant tree.
2Ki 17:11 And there they made sacrifices on all the high places like the nations whom Yahuwah had carried away before them and they did evil things to provoke Yahuwah to anger
2Ki 17:12 and they served idols of which Yahuwah had said to them, "You will not do this thing."
2Ki 17:13 And Yahuwah testified against Yisra'el and against Yahudah by all of His prophets, every seer saying, "Turn from your evil ways and keep the commandments and statutes, according to all the law that I commanded your fathers and that I sent to you by My slaves the prophets."
2Ki 17:14 And they would not hear and stiffened their necks, like the necks of their fathers who did not believe in Yahuwah their Elohiym.
2Ki 17:15 And they rejected His statutes and His covenant that He had made with their fathers and His testimonies that He had testified against them. They followed idols, became idolaters, and went after the nations who were all around them whom Yahuwah had charged them that they should not do like them.
2Ki 17:16 And they left all the commandments of Yahuwah their Elohiym, made for themselves a molded image and two calves, made a sacred pole and worshipped all the host of the sky, and served Ba'al.
2Ki 17:17 And they caused their sons and daughters to pass through the fire, practiced witchcraft and soothsaying, and sold themselves to do evil in the eyes of Yahuwah to make Him angry.
2Ki 17:18 And Yahuwah was very angry with Yisra'el and removed them from His sight. There was none left and the tribe of Yahudah alone.
2Ki 17:19 Also Yahudah did not keep the commandments of Yahuwah their Elohiym and walked in the statutes of Yisra'el that they made.
2Ki 17:20 And Yahuwah rejected all the descendants of Yisra'el, afflicted them, and gave them into the hand of plunderers until He had cast them from before Him.
2Ki 17:21 For He tore Yisra'el from the house of Dawiyd and they made Yarob'am the son of Nebat king, and Yarob'am impelled Yisra'el to thrust away from behind Yahuwah and made them sin a great sin,
2Ki 17:22 and the sons of Yisra'el walked in all the sins of Yarob'am that he did. They did not depart from them
2Ki 17:23 until Yahuwah removed Yisra'el out of His sight, as He had said by all His slaves the prophets. And Yisra'el was carried away from their own land to Ashshuwr, as it is to this day.
2Ki 17:24 And the king of Ashshuwr brought

people from Babel, Kuwth, Iwah, Chamath, and from Sepharwayim, and placed them in the cities of Shomerown instead of the sons of Yisra'el and they took possession of Shomerown and dwelt in its cities.
2Ki 17:25 And it was so at the beginning of their dwelling there, that they did not fear Yahuwah. And Yahuwah sent lions among them that killed them.
2Ki 17:26 And they spoke to the king of Ashshuwr saying, "The nations whom you have removed and placed in the cities of Shomerown do not know the rituals of the Eloah of the land. And He has sent lions among them and behold, they are killing them because they do not know the rituals of the Eloah of the land."
2Ki 17:27 And the king of Ashshuwr commanded saying, "Send there one of the temple officials whom you brought from there. Let him go and dwell there and let him teach them the rituals of the Eloah of the land."
2Ki 17:28 And one of the temple officials whom they had carried away from Shomerown came and dwelt in Bayith-El and taught them how they should fear Yahuwah.
2Ki 17:29 And every nation continued to make eloah of its own and put them in the shrines on the high places that the Shomerowniy had made, every nation in the cities where they dwelt.
2Ki 17:30 And the men of Babel made Sukkowth Benowth, the men of Kuwth made Nergal, the men of Chamath made Ashiyma,
2Ki 17:31 and the Awiy made Nibchaz and Tartaq, and the Sepharwayim burned their sons in fire to Adrammelek and Anammelech, the el eloah of Sepharwayim.
2Ki 17:32 And they feared Yahuwah and from every class they appointed for themselves temple officials of the high places who did for them in the shrines of the high places.
2Ki 17:33 They feared Yahuwah yet served their own Elohiym according to the rituals of the nations from among whom they were carried away.
2Ki 17:34 To this day they continue practicing the former rituals. They do not fear Yahuwah nor do they follow their statutes or their ordinances or the law and commandment that Yahuwah had commanded the sons of Ya'aqob, whom He named Yisra'el,
2Ki 17:35 and with whom Yahuwah had made a covenant and charged them saying, "You will not fear other elohiym nor bow down to them nor serve them nor slaughter for them,
2Ki 17:36 because Yahuwah, who brought you up from the land of Mitsrayim with great power and an outstretched arm, Him you will fear, Him you will worship, and for Him you will slaughter.
2Ki 17:37 And the statutes, the ordinances, the law, and the commandment that He wrote for you, you will be careful to observe forever. You will not fear other elohiym.
2Ki 17:38 And the covenant that I have made with you, you will not forget, nor will you fear other elohiym.
2Ki 17:39 For Yahuwah your Elohiym you will fear and He will deliver you from the hand of all your enemies."
2Ki 17:40 And they did not hear and they followed their former rituals.
2Ki 17:41 And these nations feared Yahuwah yet served their carved images. Also their sons and their son's sons have continued doing as their fathers did even to this day.

2 Kings 18
2Ki 18:1 And it came to pass in year three of Howshea' the son of Elah, king of Yisra'el, that ChizqiYahuw the son of Achaz, king of Yahudah, began to reign.
2Ki 18:2 He was a son of twenty-five years when he became king and he reigned twenty-nine years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Abiy the daughter of ZekarYahuw.
2Ki 18:3 And he did right in the eyes of Yahuwah according to all that his father Dawiyd had done.
2Ki 18:4 He removed the high places and broke the pillars, cut down the sacred pole, and broke in pieces the copper serpent that Mosheh had made, for until those days the sons of Yisra'el made sacrifices to it and called it a thing of copper.
2Ki 18:5 He trusted in Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, and after him was none like him among all the kings of Yahudah nor who were before him
2Ki 18:6 for he held fast to Yahuwah. He did not depart from following Him and kept His commandments that Yahuwah had commanded Mosheh.
2Ki 18:7 Yahuwah was with him. He prospered wherever he went. And he rebelled against the king of Ashshuwr and did not serve him.
2Ki 18:8 He subdued the Pelishtiym, as far as Azzah and its territory, from guard tower to fortified city.
2Ki 18:9 And it came to pass in the fourth year of King ChizqiYahuw, which was the seventh year of Howshea' the son of Elah, king of Yisra'el, Shalman'eser king of Ashshuwr came up against Shomerown and besieged it.
2Ki 18:10 And at the end of three years they took it. In the sixth year of

ChizqiYahuw, the ninth year of Howshea' king of Yisra'el, Shomerown was taken.
2Ki 18:11 And the king of Ashshuwr carried Yisra'el away captive to Ashshuwr and put them in Chalach and by the Chabowr, the river of Gowzan, and in the cities of the Maday,
2Ki 18:12 because they did not hear the voice of Yahuwah their Elohiym and transgressed His covenant and all that Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah had commanded and they would not hear and would not do.
2Ki 18:13 And in the fourteenth year of King ChizqiYahuw, Sancheriyb king of Ashshuwr came up against all the fortified cities of Yahudah and took them.
2Ki 18:14 And ChizqiYahuw king of Yahudah sent to the king of Ashshuwr at Lachiysh saying, "I have done wrong! Turn away from me! Whatever you impose on me I will pay!" And the king of Ashshuwr assessed ChizqiYahuw king of Yahudah three hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold.
2Ki 18:15 And ChizqiYahuw gave him all the silver that was found in the house of Yahuwah and in the treasuries of the king's house.
2Ki 18:16 In that time ChizqiYahuw cut down the doors of the temple of Yahuwah and the pillars that ChizqiYahuw king of Yahudah had overlaid and gave them to the king of Ashshuwr.
2Ki 18:17 And the king of Ashshuwr sent the field marshal, the chief eunuch, and the chief cupbearer from Lachiysh with a great army against Yeruwshalom to King ChizqiYahuw. And they went up and came to Yeruwshalom. And they came up they came and stood by the aqueduct from the upper pool that was on the highway to the washing field.
2Ki 18:18 And they called to the king and Elyaqiym the son of ChilqiYahuw who was over the house, Shebna' the scribe, and Yahuw'ach the son of Asaph the recorder, came out to them
2Ki 18:19 and the chief cupbearer said to them, "Say now to ChizqiYahuw, 'Thus says the great king, the king of Ashshuwr, "What confidence is this in which you trust?
2Ki 18:20 Surely you speak vain words of counsel and strength for the battle. Now in whom do you trust that you rebel against me?
2Ki 18:21 Now behold! You are trusting in the staff of this broken reed, Mitsrayim, on which if a man leans, it will go into his hand and pierce it. And is Par'oh king of Mitsrayim to all who trust in him.
2Ki 18:22 And if you say to me, 'We trust in Yahuwah our Eloah!' Is it not He whose high places and whose altars ChizqiYahuw has taken away and said to Yahudah and Yeruwshalom, 'You will worship before this altar in Yeruwshalom?'
2Ki 18:23 And now, I pray, give a pledge to my master the king of Ashshuwr and I will give you two thousand horses, if you are able on your part to put riders on them!
2Ki 18:24 And how then will you repel one captain of the least of my master's slaves and put your trust in Mitsrayim for vehicles and horsemen?
2Ki 18:25 Have I now come up without Yahuwah against this place to destroy it? Yahuwah said to me, 'Go up against this land and destroy it.'"
2Ki 18:26 And Elyaqiym the son of ChilqiYahuw, Shebna', and Yahuw'ach said to the chief cupbearer, "I pray, speak to your slaves in Aramiyth for we hear and do not speak to us in Yahuwdiyth in the ears of the people who are on the wall."
2Ki 18:27 And the chief cupbearer said, "Has my master sent me to your master and to you to speak these words and not to the men who sit on the wall who will eat the filth of their own excrement and drink their own urine with you?"
2Ki 18:28 And the chief cupbearer stood and called out with a loud voice in Yahuwdiyth and spoke saying, "Hear the word of the great king, the king of Ashshuwr!
2Ki 18:29 Thus says the king, 'Do not let ChizqiYahuw deceive you for he will not be able to deliver you from his hand
2Ki 18:30 and do not let ChizqiYahuw make you trust in Yahuwah saying, "Yahuwah will surely deliver us. This city will not be given into the hand of the king of Ashshuwr."'
2Ki 18:31 Do not hear ChizqiYahuw for thus says the king of Ashshuwr, 'Make a blessing and come out to me and eat every man from his own vine, and every man from his own fig, and every man of you drink the waters of his own cistern
2Ki 18:32 until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of grain and new wine, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of fresh oil of olives and honey, that you may live and not die. And do not hear ChizqiYahuw lest he persuade you saying, "Yahuwah will deliver us."
2Ki 18:33 Has any of the eloah of the nations at all delivered its land from the hand of the king of Ashshuwr?
2Ki 18:34 Where are the eloah of Chamath and Arpad? Where are the eloah of Sepharwayim and Hena' and Iwah, for have they delivered Shomerown from my hand?

2Ki 18:35 Who among all the eloah of the lands have delivered their countries from my hand that Yahuwah should deliver Yeruwshalom from my hand?'"
2Ki 18:36 And the people held their peace and answered him not a word for the king's commandment was, "Do not answer him."
2Ki 18:37 And Elyaqiym the son of ChilqiYahuw who was over the house, Shebna' the scribe, and Yahuw'ach the son of Asaph the recorder, came to ChizqiYahuw with their clothes torn and told him the words of the chief cupbearer.

2 Kings 19
2Ki 19:1 And it was, when King ChizqiYahuw heard, he tore his clothes, covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 19:2 And he sent Elyaqiym, who was over the house, Shebna' the scribe, and the elders of the temple officials, covered with sackcloth, to YashaYahuw the prophet, the son of Amowts.
2Ki 19:3 And they said to him, "Thus says ChizqiYahuw, 'This day is a day of trouble, and rebuke, and blasphemy, for the sons have come to birth and there is no strength to bring them forth.
2Ki 19:4 Perhaps Yahuwah your Eloah will hear all the words of the chief cupbearer whom his master the king of Ashshuwr has sent to reproach the living Eloah and will rebuke the words that Yahuwah your Eloah has heard. And lift up a prayer for the remnant that is left.'"
2Ki 19:5 And the slaves of King ChizqiYahuw came to YashaYahuw,
2Ki 19:6 and YashaYahuw said to them, "Thus you will say to your master, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Do not be afraid of the words that you have heard, with which the lads of the king of Ashshuwr have blasphemed Me.
2Ki 19:7 Behold! I will send a spirit upon him and he will hear a rumor and return to his own land and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land."'"
2Ki 19:8 And the chief cupbearer returned and found the king of Ashshuwr warring against Libnah, for he heard that he had departed from Lachiysh.
2Ki 19:9 And the king heard concerning Tirhaqah king of Kuwsh, "Behold! He has come out to fight with you." And he again sent messengers to ChizqiYahuw saying,
2Ki 19:10 "Thus you will say to ChizqiYahuw king of Yahudah saying, 'Do not let your Eloah in whom you trust deceive you saying, "Yeruwshalom will not be given into the hand of the king of Ashshuwr."
2Ki 19:11 Behold! You have heard what the kings of Ashshuwr have done to all lands by utterly destroying them and will you be delivered?
2Ki 19:12 Have the eloah of the nations delivered those whom my fathers have destroyed, Gowzan and Charan and Retseph, and the people of Eden who were in Tela'ssar?
2Ki 19:13 Where is the king of Chamath, the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharwayim, Hena', and Iwah?'"
2Ki 19:14 And ChizqiYahuw received the letter from the hand of the messengers and read it and ChizqiYahuw went up to the house of Yahuwah and spread it before Yahuwah.
2Ki 19:15 And ChizqiYahuw prayed before Yahuwah and said, "Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, the one who dwells between the keruwbiym, You are the Eloah, You alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth. You have made the sky and earth.
2Ki 19:16 Incline Your ear, Yahuwah, and hear. Open Your eyes, Yahuwah, and see. And hear the words of Sancheriyb, that he has sent to reproach the living Elohiym.
2Ki 19:17 Truly, Yahuwah, the kings of Ashshuwr have laid waste the nations and their lands
2Ki 19:18 and have cast their elohiym into the fire, for they were not elohiym, because they were the work of men's hands. Wood and stone! And they caused them to perish.
2Ki 19:19 And now, Yahuwah our Eloah, I pray, save us from his hand that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that You are Elohiym, Yahuwah. You alone!"
2Ki 19:20 And YashaYahuw the son of Amowts sent to ChizqiYahuw saying, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Because you have prayed to Me against Sancheriyb king of Ashshuwr, I have heard.
2Ki 19:21 This is the word that Yahuwah has spoken concerning him, 'The virgin, the daughter of Tsiyown, has despised you, laughed you to scorn! The daughter of Yeruwshalom has shaken her head behind your back!
2Ki 19:22 Whom have you reproached and blasphemed? Against whom have you raised your voice and lifted up your eyes on high? Against the Sacred of Yisra'el!
2Ki 19:23 By your messengers you have reproached the Sovereign and said, "By the multitude of my chariots I have come up to the height of the mountains to the limits of Lebanown. I will cut down its tall cedars and its choice cypress. I will enter the extremity of its borders, to the forest of Karmel.
2Ki 19:24 I have dug and drunk strange water and with the soles of my feet I have

dried up all the brooks of defense."
2Ki 19:25 Did you not hear long ago how I made it? From ancient times that I formed it? Now I have brought it to pass that you should be for crushing fortified cities into heaps of ruins.
2Ki 19:26 And their inhabitants had little power. They were dismayed and confounded. They were as the grass of the field and the green herb. As the green grass on the roofs and grain blighted before it is grown.
2Ki 19:27 And I know your dwelling place, your going out and your coming in, and your rage against Me.
2Ki 19:28 Because your rage against Me and your ease have come up to My ears, and I will put My hook in your nose and My bridle in your lips, and I will turn you back by the way that you came.
2Ki 19:29 And this is the sign to you! You will eat this year such as grows of itself, and in the second year what springs from the same. And in the third year sow and reap, plant vineyards and eat the fruit of them.
2Ki 19:30 And the remnant who have escaped of the house of Yahudah will again take root downward and bear fruit upward.
2Ki 19:31 For out of Yeruwshalom will go a remnant and those who escape from Mount Tsiyown. The zeal of Yahuwah will do this.'
2Ki 19:32 Therefore thus says Yahuwah concerning the king of Ashshuwr, 'He will not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shield, nor pour a siege mound against it.
2Ki 19:33 In the way that he came, by the same will he return and he will not come into this city,' says Yahuwah,
2Ki 19:34 'And I will defend this city, to save it for My own sake and for My slave Dawiyd's sake.'"
2Ki 19:35 And it came to pass on that night that the messenger of Yahuwah went out and struck in the camp of the Ashshuwr one hundred and eighty and five thousand and the people arose early in the morning and behold, they were all dead corpses.
2Ki 19:36 And Sancheriyb king of Ashshuwr broke camp and departed, returned to his house, and remained at Niyneweh.
2Ki 19:37 And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in the house of Nisrok his eloah, that his sons Adrammelek and Shar'etser struck him down with the sword and they escaped into the land of Ararat. And Esar Chaddown his son reigned in his place.

2 Kings 20
2Ki 20:1 In those days ChizqiYahuw was sick and near death and YashaYahuw the prophet, the son of Amowts, went to him and said to him, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Set your house in order, for you will die, and not live.'"
2Ki 20:2 And he turned his face toward the wall and prayed to Yahuwah saying,
2Ki 20:3 "I beseech You, Yahuwah. Remember, I pray, how I have walked before You in truth and with a loyal heart and have done good in your eyes." And ChizqiYahuw wept, a great weeping.
2Ki 20:4 And it happened before YashaYahuw had gone out into the middle court that the word of Yahuwah came to him saying,
2Ki 20:5 "Return and tell ChizqiYahuw the leader of My people, 'Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Dawiyd your father, "I have heard your prayer, I have seen your tears. Surely I will heal you. On the third day you will go up to the house of Yahuwah
2Ki 20:6 and I will add to your days fifteen years. I will deliver you and this city from the hand of the king of Ashshuwr and I will defend this city for My own sake and for the sake of My slave Dawiyd."'"
2Ki 20:7 And YashaYahuw said, "Take a figcake of figs." And they took and laid it on the boil and he recovered.
2Ki 20:8 And ChizqiYahuw said to YashaYahuw, "What is the sign that Yahuwah will heal me and that I will go up to the house of Yahuwah the third day?"
2Ki 20:9 And YashaYahuw said, "This is the sign to you from Yahuwah, that Yahuwah will do the thing that He has spoken. Will the shadow go forward ten degrees or go backward ten degrees?"
2Ki 20:10 And YechizqiYahuw answered, "It is an easy thing for the shadow to go down ten degrees. No, but let the shadow go backward ten degrees."
2Ki 20:11 And YashaYahuw the prophet cried out to Yahuwah and He brought the shadow ten degrees backward by which it had gone down on the sundial of Achaz.
2Ki 20:12 At that time Bero'dak-Bal'adan the son of Bal'adan, king of Babel, sent letters and a present to ChizqiYahuw for he heard that ChizqiYahuw had been sick.
2Ki 20:13 And ChizqiYahuw heard them and they saw all the house of his treasures, the silver and gold, the spices and precious ointment, and all the house of armor, and all that was found among his treasures. There was nothing in his house or in all the dominion of ChizqiYahuw they did not see.
2Ki 20:14 And YashaYahuw the prophet went to King ChizqiYahuw and said to him, "What did these men say and from where did they come to you?" And ChizqiYahuw said, "They

came from a far country, from Babel."
2Ki 20:15 And he said, "What have they seen in your house?" And ChizqiYahuw answered, "They have seen all that is in my house. There is nothing among my treasures that I have not shown them."
2Ki 20:16 And YashaYahuw said to ChizqiYahuw, "Hear the word of Yahuwah,
2Ki 20:17 'Behold! The days are coming when all that is in your house and what your fathers have accumulated until this day will be carried to Babel. Nothing will be left.' says Yahuwah.
2Ki 20:18 'And they will take away some of your sons who will descend from you, whom you will beget, and they will be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babel.'"
2Ki 20:19 And ChizqiYahuw said to YashaYahuw, "The word of Yahuwah that you have spoken is good!" And he said, "Will there not be peace and truth at least in my days?"
2Ki 20:20 And the rest of the acts of ChizqiYahuw, all his might and how he made a pool and a tunnel and brought water into the city, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 20:21 And ChizqiYahuw rested with his fathers. And Menashsheh his son reigned in his place.

2 Kings 21
2Ki 21:1 Menashsheh was a son of twelve years when he became king and he reigned fifty-five years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Chephtsiy-bahh.
2Ki 21:2 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah according to the disgusting things of the nations whom Yahuwah had cast out before the sons of Yisra'el.
2Ki 21:3 For he rebuilt the high places that ChizqiYahuw his father had caused to perish, he raised up altars for Ba'al, and made a sacred pole as Ach'ab king of Yisra'el had done and he worshipped all the host of the sky and served them.
2Ki 21:4 And he built altars in the house of Yahuwah of which Yahuwah had said, "In Yeruwshalom I will put My name."
2Ki 21:5 And he built altars for all the host of the sky in the two courts of the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 21:6 And he made his son pass through the fire, practiced soothsaying, used divination, and consulted spiritists and mediums. He did much evil in the eyes of Yahuwah to make Him angry.
2Ki 21:7 And he set a carved image of Asherah that he had made in the house of which Yahuwah had said to Dawiyd and to Shelomoh his son, "In this house and in Yeruwshalom that I have chosen out of all the tribes of Yisra'el, I will put My name forever
2Ki 21:8 and I will not make the feet of Yisra'el wander anymore from the land that I gave their fathers, only if they are careful to do according to all that I have commanded them and according to all the law that My slave Mosheh commanded them."
2Ki 21:9 And they did not hear and Menashsheh seduced them to do more evil than the nations whom Yahuwah had destroyed before the sons of Yisra'el.
2Ki 21:10 And Yahuwah spoke by His slaves the prophets saying,
2Ki 21:11 "Because Menashsheh king of Yahudah has done these disgusting things (he has acted more evil than all the Emoriy who were before him and has also made Yahudah sin with his idols),
2Ki 21:12 therefore thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Behold! I am bringing evil upon Yeruwshalom and Yahudah. Whoever hears of it both his ears will tingle.
2Ki 21:13 And I will stretch over Yeruwshalom the measuring line of Shomerown and the plummet of the house of Ach'ab. I will wipe Yeruwshalom as a dish is wiped, wiping and turning upside down.
2Ki 21:14 And I will forsake the remnant of My inheritance and give them into the hand of their enemies and they will become victims of plunder to all their enemies
2Ki 21:15 because they have done evil in My sight and have made Me angry since the day their fathers came out of Mitsrayim, even to this day.'"
2Ki 21:16 And Menashsheh shed very much innocent blood till he had filled Yeruwshalom from one end to another, besides his sin by which he made Yahudah sin in doing evil in the eyes of Yahuwah.
2Ki 21:17 And the rest of the acts of Menashsheh, all that he did and the sin that he committed, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 21:18 And Menashsheh rested with his fathers and was buried in the garden of his own house, in the garden of Uzza', and his son Amown reigned in his place.
2Ki 21:19 Amown was a son of twenty-two years when he became king and he reigned two years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Meshullemeth the daughter of Charuwts of Yotbah
2Ki 21:20 and he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah as his father Menashsheh had done.
2Ki 21:21 And he walked in all the ways that his father had walked and he served the idols that his father had served and worshipped them.
2Ki 21:22 And he forsook Yahuwah, Eloah of his fathers, and did not walk in the way of Yahuwah.

2Ki 21:23 And the slaves of Amown conspired against him and killed the king in his own house.
2Ki 21:24 And the people of the land executed all those who had conspired against King Amown. And the people of the land made his son Yo'shiYahuw king in his place.
2Ki 21:25 And the rest of the acts of Amown that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 21:26 And he was buried in his tomb in the garden of Uzza' and Yo'shiYahuw his son reigned in his place.

2 Kings 22
2Ki 22:1 Yo'shiYahuw was a son of eight years when he became king and he reigned thirty-one years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Yediydah the daughter of AdaYahuw of Botsqath.
2Ki 22:2 And he did right in the eyes of Yahuwah and walked in all the ways of his father Dawiyd. He did not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.
2Ki 22:3 And it came to pass in the eighteenth year of King Yo'shiYahuw the king sent Shaphan the scribe, the son of AtsalYahuw, the son of Meshullam, to the house of Yahuwah saying,
2Ki 22:4 "Go up to ChilqiYahuw the high temple official that he may count the silver that has been brought into the house of Yahuwah that the doorkeepers have gathered from the people.
2Ki 22:5 And let them give it into the hand of those doing the work, who are the overseers in the house of Yahuwah. Let them give it to those who are in the house of Yahuwah doing the work to repair the fissures of the house,
2Ki 22:6 to carpenters and builders and masons and to buy timber and hewn stone to repair the house.
2Ki 22:7 Howbeit there need be no accounting made with them of the silver delivered into their hand because they deal faithfully."
2Ki 22:8 And ChilqiYahuw the high temple official said to Shaphan the scribe, "I have found the Book of the Law in the house of Yahuwah." And ChilqiYahuw gave the book to Shaphan and he read it.
2Ki 22:9 And Shaphan the scribe came to the king and returned word to the king saying, "Your slaves have gathered the silver that was found in the house and have given it into the hand of those who do the work, who oversee the house of Yahuwah."
2Ki 22:10 And Shaphan the scribe showed the king saying, "ChilqiYahuw the temple official has given me a book." And Shaphan read it before the king.
2Ki 22:11 And it happened the king heard the words of the Book of the Law and he tore his clothes.
2Ki 22:12 And the king commanded ChilqiYahuw the temple official, Achiyqam the son of Shaphan, Akbowr the son of MiykaYahuw, Shaphan the scribe, and AsaYahuw a slave of the king saying,
2Ki 22:13 "Go! Inquire of Yahuwah for me, for the people and for all Yahudah, concerning the words of this book that has been found, for great is the rage of Yahuwah that is aroused against us because our fathers have not heard the words of this book to do according to all that is written concerning us."
2Ki 22:14 And ChilqiYahuw the temple official, Achiyqam, Akbowr, Shaphan, and AsaYahuw went to Chuldah the prophetess, the wife of Shalluwm the son of Tiqwah, the son of Charchas, keeper of the wardrobe. (She dwelt in Yeruwshalom in the second Quarter.) And they spoke with her.
2Ki 22:15 And she said to them, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Tell the man who sent you to Me,
2Ki 22:16 "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will bring evil on this place and on its inhabitants, all the words of the book that the king of Yahudah has read,
2Ki 22:17 because they have forsaken Me and made sacrifices to other elohiym that they might make Me angry with all the works of their hands. And My rage will be aroused against this place and will not be quenched."'"
2Ki 22:18 And to the king of Yahudah, who sent you to inquire of Yahuwah, in this manner you will speak to him, 'Thus says Yahuwah Eloah of Yisra'el, "Concerning the words that you have heard,
2Ki 22:19 because your heart was tender and you humbled yourself before Yahuwah when you heard what I spoke against this place and against its inhabitants that they would become a desolation and a curse and you tore your clothes and wept before Me, I also have heard you," says Yahuwah.
2Ki 22:20 "Therefore behold! I will gather you to your fathers and you will be gathered to your grave in peace and your eyes will not see all the evil that I will bring on this place."'" And they brought back word to the king.

2 Kings 23
2Ki 23:1 And the king sent them to gather all the elders of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom to him.
2Ki 23:2 The king went up to the house of Yahuwah with all the men of Yahudah and

with him all the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, the temple officials and the prophets and all the people, both small and great. And he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant that had been found in the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 23:3 And the king stood by a pillar and made a covenant before Yahuwah to follow Yahuwah and to keep His commandments and His testimonies and His statutes with all his heart and all his soul, to perform the words of this covenant that were written in this book. And all the people took a stand for the covenant.
2Ki 23:4 And the king commanded ChilqiYahuw the high temple official, the temple officials of the second order, and the doorkeepers, to bring out of the temple of Yahuwah all the articles that were made for Ba'al, for Asherah, and for all the host of the sky, and he burned them outside Yeruwshalom in the fields of Qidrown and carried their ashes to Bayith-El.
2Ki 23:5 And he removed the idolatrous temple officials whom the kings of Yahudah had ordained to make sacrifices on the high places in the cities of Yahudah and in the places all around Yeruwshalom and those who made sacrifices to Ba'al, to the sun, to the moon, to the constellations, and to all the host of the sky.
2Ki 23:6 And he brought out Asherah from the house of Yahuwah to the Brook Qidrown outside Yeruwshalom, burned it at the Brook Qidrown and ground it to ashes, and threw its ashes on the graves of the common people.
2Ki 23:7 And he tore down the houses of the homosexuals in the house of Yahuwah where the women wove hangings for the house of Asherah.
2Ki 23:8 And he came with all the temple officials from the cities of Yahudah and defiled the high places where the temple officials had made sacrifices, from Geba' to Be'er Sheba'. And he broke down the high places at the gates at the entrance of the Gate of Yahushua the governor of the city on a man's left hand of the city gate.
2Ki 23:9 Howbeit the temple officials of the high places did not come up to the altar of Yahuwah in Yeruwshalom and they ate unleavened bread among their brothers.
2Ki 23:10 And he defiled Topheth that is in the valley of the son of Hinnom that no man might make his son or his daughter pass through the fire to Molek.
2Ki 23:11 And he removed the horses that the kings of Yahudah had dedicated to the sun at the entrance to the house of Yahuwah, by the chamber of Nathan-Melek, the eunuch in the open apartment and he burned the chariots of the sun with fire.
2Ki 23:12 The altars on the roof, the upper chamber of Achaz, that the kings of Yahudah had made and the altars that Menashsheh had made in the two courts of the house of Yahuwah, the king broke down and pulverized there and threw their dust into the Brook Qidrown.
2Ki 23:13 And the king defiled the high places east of Yeruwshalom that were on the right of the mount of ruin that Shelomoh king of Yisra'el had built for Ashtarowth, the abominable thing of the Tsiydoniy, for Kemowsh, the abominable thing of the Mow'ab, and for Malkam, the disgusting thing of the sons of Ammown.
2Ki 23:14 And he broke in pieces the pillars and cut down the sacred poles and filled their places with the bones of men.
2Ki 23:15 And the altar at Bayith-El, the high place that Yarob'am the son of Nebat who made Yisra'el sin had made, both that altar and the high place he broke down and he burned the high place and crushed it to powder and burned the sacred pole.
2Ki 23:16 As Yo'shiYahuw turned, he saw the tombs there on the mountain. And he sent and took the bones out of the tombs and burned them on the altar and defiled it according to the word of Yahuwah that the man of the Elohiym who had proclaimed these words.
2Ki 23:17 And he said, "What gravestone is this that I see?" And the men of the city told him, "The tomb of the man of the Elohiym who came from Yahudah and proclaimed these things that you have done against the altar of Bayith-El."
2Ki 23:18 And he said, "Let him alone. Let no one move his bones." And they let his bones alone, with the bones of the prophet who came from Shomerown.
2Ki 23:19 And Yo'shiYahuw also took away all the shrines of the high places in the cities of Shomerown that the kings of Yisra'el had made to make angry and he did to them according to all the deeds he had done in Bayith-El.
2Ki 23:20 And he executed all the temple officials of the high places that were there, on the altars, and burned men's bones on them and he returned to Yeruwshalom.
2Ki 23:21 And the king commanded all the people saying, "Keep the Passover to Yahuwah your Elohiym as written in this book of the covenant."
2Ki 23:22 Such a Passover surely had never been held since the days of the judges who judged Yisra'el nor in all the days of the kings of Yisra'el and the kings of

Yahudah.
2Ki 23:23 And in the eighteenth year of King Yo'shiYahuw this Passover was held before Yahuwah in Yeruwshalom.
2Ki 23:24 And Yo'shiYahuw put away the necromancers and the mediums, the idols and the fetishes, all the detestable things to be seen in the land of Yahudah and in Yeruwshalom, that he might perform the words of the law that were written in the book that ChilqiYahuw the temple official found in the house of Yahuwah.
2Ki 23:25 And before him there was no king like him who turned to Yahuwah with all his heart, with all his soul, and with all his might, according to all the Law of Mosheh nor after him did any arise like him.
2Ki 23:26 Howbeit, Yahuwah did not turn from the fierceness of His great anger with which His anger was aroused against Yahudah because of all the provocations with which Menashsheh had made Him angry.
2Ki 23:27 And Yahuwah said, "I will also remove Yahudah from My sight as I have removed Yisra'el and will cast off this city Yeruwshalom that I have chosen and the house of which I said, 'My name will be there.'"
2Ki 23:28 And the rest of the acts of Yo'shiYahuw and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 23:29 In his days Par'oh Nekow king of Mitsrayim went to the aid of the king of Ashshuwr to the river Perath and King Yo'shiYahuw went against him. And he killed him at Megiddown when he confronted him.
2Ki 23:30 And his slaves moved his body in a chariot from Megiddown, brought him to Yeruwshalom, and buried him in his own tomb. And the people of the land took Yahuwachaz the son of Yo'shiYahuw, anointed him, and made him king in his father's place.
2Ki 23:31 Yahuwachaz was a son of twenty-three years when he became king and he reigned three months in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Chamuwtal the daughter of YirmeYahuw of Libnah.
2Ki 23:32 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah according to all that his fathers had done.
2Ki 23:33 And Par'oh Nekow put him in prison at Riblah in the land of Chamath that he might not reign in Yeruwshalom and he imposed on the land a tribute of one hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.
2Ki 23:34 And Par'oh Nekow made Elyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw king in place of his father Yo'shiYahuw, and changed his name to Yahuwyaqiym, and took Yahuwachaz and went to Mitsrayim and he died there.
2Ki 23:35 And Yahuwyaqiym gave the silver and gold to Par'oh and he taxed the land to give silver according to the command of Par'oh. He exacted the silver and gold from the people of the land, from every one according to his assessment, to give it to Par'oh Nekow.
2Ki 23:36 Yahuwyaqiym was a son of twenty-five years when he became king and he reigned eleven years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Zebiydah the daughter of PedaYahuw of Ruwmah.
2Ki 23:37 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah according to all that his fathers had done.

2 Kings 24
2Ki 24:1 In his days Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel came up and Yahuwyaqiym became his slave for three years. And he turned and rebelled against him.
2Ki 24:2 And Yahuwah sent against him raiding bands of Kasdiy, bands of Aram, bands of Mow'ab, and bands of the sons of Ammown. He sent them against Yahudah to cause it to perish according to the word of Yahuwah that He had spoken by His slaves the prophets.
2Ki 24:3 Surely at the commandment of Yahuwah this came upon Yahudah to remove them from His sight because of the sins of Menashsheh, according to all that he had done,
2Ki 24:4 and also because of the innocent blood that he had poured out, for he had filled Yeruwshalom with innocent blood that Yahuwah was not willing to forgive.
2Ki 24:5 And the rest of the acts of Yahuwyaqiym and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Yahudah?
2Ki 24:6 And Yahuwyaqiym rested with his fathers. And Yahuwyakiyn his son reigned in his place.
2Ki 24:7 And the king of Mitsrayim did not come out of his land anymore, for the king of Babel had taken all that belonged to the king of Mitsrayim from the wadi of Mitsrayim to the river Perath.
2Ki 24:8 Yahuwyakiyn was a son of eighteen years when he became king and he reigned in Yeruwshalom three months. His mother's name was Nechushta' the daughter of Elnathan of Yeruwshalom.
2Ki 24:9 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah, according to all that his father had done.
2Ki 24:10 At that time the slaves of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel came up against Yeruwshalom and the city was besieged.

2Ki 24:11 And Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel came against the city as his slaves were besieging it.
2Ki 24:12 And Yahuwyakiyn king of Yahudah, his mother, his slaves, his princes, and his eunuchs went out to the king of Babel and the king of Babel, in the eighth year of his reign, took him prisoner.
2Ki 24:13 And he carried out from there all the treasures of the house of Yahuwah and the treasures of the king's house and he cut in pieces all the articles of gold that Shelomoh king of Yisra'el had made in the temple of Yahuwah, as Yahuwah had said.
2Ki 24:14 And he carried into captivity all Yeruwshalom. All the captains and all the mighty men of valor, ten thousand captives, and all the craftsmen and smiths. None remained except the poorest people of the land.
2Ki 24:15 And he carried Yahuwyakiyn captive to Babel. The king's mother, the king's wives, his eunuchs, and the rams of prominence of the land he carried into exile from Yeruwshalom to Babel.
2Ki 24:16 All the valiant men, seven thousand, and craftsmen and smiths, a thousand, all the strong to make battle, these the king of Babel brought captive to Babel.
2Ki 24:17 And the king of Babel made MattanYahuw, his uncle, king in his place, and changed his name to TsidqiYahuw.
2Ki 24:18 TsidqiYahuw was a son of twenty-one years when he became king and he reigned eleven years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Chamuwtal the daughter of YirmeYahuw of Libnah.
2Ki 24:19 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah according to all that Yahuwyaqiym had done.
2Ki 24:20 For because of the anger of Yahuwah this happened in Yeruwshalom and Yahudah that He finally cast them out from His presence. And TsidqiYahuw rebelled against the king of Babel.

2 Kings 25
2Ki 25:1 And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, on the tenth of the month, Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel and all his army came against Yeruwshalom and encamped against it and they built a siege wall against it all around.
2Ki 25:2 And the city was besieged until the eleventh year of King TsidqiYahuw.
2Ki 25:3 In the ninth month the famine had become so severe in the city that there was no bread for the people of the land.
2Ki 25:4 And the city wall was broken through, and all the men of battle fled at night by way of the gate between two walls by the king's garden, even though the Kasdiy were still encamped all around against the city. And they went by way of the plain.
2Ki 25:5 And the army of the Kasdiy pursued the king and they overtook him in the plains of Yeriychow. All his army was scattered from him.
2Ki 25:6 And they took the king and brought him up to the king of Babel at Riblah and they pronounced judgment on him.
2Ki 25:7 And they killed the sons of TsidqiYahuw before his eyes, put out the eyes of TsidqiYahuw, bound him with copper fetters, and took him to Babel.
2Ki 25:8 And in the fifth month, on the seventh of the month (the nineteenth year of King Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel), Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard, a slave of the king of Babel, came to Yeruwshalom.
2Ki 25:9 And he burned the house of Yahuwah and the king's house. All the houses of Yeruwshalom, all the houses of the great, he burned with fire.
2Ki 25:10 And all the army of the Kasdiy who were with the captain of the guard broke down the walls of Yeruwshalom all around.
2Ki 25:11 And Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive the rest of the people who remained in the city and the defectors who had deserted to the king of Babel with the rest of the multitude.
2Ki 25:12 And the captain of the guard left some of the poor of the land as vinedressers and farmers.
2Ki 25:13 And the copper pillars in the house of Yahuwah, and the carts and the copper Sea in the house of Yahuwah, the Kasdiy broke in pieces and carried their copper to Babel.
2Ki 25:14 And they took away the pots, the shovels, the trimmers, the spoons, and all the copper utensils with which the temple officials ministered.
2Ki 25:15 And the firepans and the basins, the things of solid gold and solid silver, the captain of the guard took away.
2Ki 25:16 The two pillars, one Sea, and the carts, that Shelomoh had made for the house of Yahuwah, the copper of all these articles was beyond measure.
2Ki 25:17 The height of one pillar was eighteen cubits and the capital on it was of copper. The height of the capital was three cubits and the network and pomegranates all around the capital were all of copper. The second pillar was the same, with a network.
2Ki 25:18 And the captain of the guard

took SeraYahuw the head temple official, TsephanYahuw the second temple official, and the three doorkeepers.
2Ki 25:19 And he took out of the city a eunuch who had charge of the men of battle, five men of the king's close associates who were found in the city, the chief recruiting officer of the army, who mustered the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land found in the city.
2Ki 25:20 And Nebuwzaradan, captain of the guard, took these and brought them to the king of Babel at Riblah.
2Ki 25:21 And the king of Babel struck them and put them to death at Riblah in the land of Chamath. Thus Yahudah was carried away captive from its own land.
2Ki 25:22 And he made GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam, the son of Shaphan, governor over the people who remained in the land of Yahudah whom Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel had left.
2Ki 25:23 And all the captains of the armies, they and their men, heard that the king of Babel had made GedalYahuw governor and they came to GedalYahuw at Mitspah. Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw, Yahuchanan the son of Qareach, SeraYahuw the son of Tanchumeth the Netophathiy, and Ya'azanYahuw the son of a Ma'akathiy, they and their men.
2Ki 25:24 And GedalYahuw took an oath before them and their men and said to them, "Do not be afraid of the slaves of the Kasdiy. Dwell in the land and serve the king of Babel and it will be well with you."
2Ki 25:25 And it happened in the seventh month that Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw, the son of Eliyshama', of the seed of kingship, came with ten men and struck and killed GedalYahuw, the Yahudiy, as well as the Kasdiy who were with him at Mitspah.
2Ki 25:26 And all the people, small and great, and the captains of the armies, arose and went to Mitsrayim for they were afraid of the Kasdiy.
2Ki 25:27 And it came to pass in the thirty and seventh year of the captivity of Yahuwyakiyn king of Yahudah, in the twelfth month, on the twenty and seventh of the month, Ewiyl-Merodak king of Babel, in the year that he began to reign, lifted up the head of Yahuwyakiyn king of Yahudah from the house of confinement.
2Ki 25:28 And he spoke kindly to him and gave him a more prominent seat than those of the kings who him in Babel.
2Ki 25:29 And his prison garments were changed and he ate bread regularly before the king all the days of his life.
2Ki 25:30 And his provisions, there was a regular ration given him by the king, a portion for each day, all the days of his life.

First Chronicles

1 Chronicles 1
1Ch 1:1 Adam, Sheth, Enowsh,
1Ch 1:2 Qeynan, Mahalal'el, Yered,
1Ch 1:3 Chanowk, Methuwshelach, Lemek,

1Ch 1:4 Noach, Shem, Cham, and Yepheth.
1Ch 1:5 The sons of Yepheth were Gomer, Magowg, Maday, Yawan, Tuwbal, Meshek, and Tiyras.
1Ch 1:6 And the sons of Gomer were Ashkenaz, Riphath, and Towgarmah.
1Ch 1:7 And the sons of Yawan were Eliyshah, Tarshiysh, Kittiym, and Rodaniym.
1Ch 1:8 The sons of Cham were Kuwsh, Mitsrayim, Puwt, and Kena'an.
1Ch 1:9 And the sons of Kuwsh were Seba', Chawiylah, Sabta', Ra'mah, and Sabteka'. The sons of Ra'mah were Sheba' and Dedan.
1Ch 1:10 And Kuwsh fathered Nimrowd. He began to be strong on the earth.
1Ch 1:11 And Mitsrayim fathered Ludiym, Anamim, Lehabiym, Naphtuchiym,
1Ch 1:12 and Pathrusiy, Kasluchiym (from whom came the Pelishtiym and the Kaphtoriy).
1Ch 1:13 And Kena'an fathered Tsiydown, his firstborn, and Cheth,
1Ch 1:14 and the Yebuwsiy, the Emoriy, and the Girgashiy,
1Ch 1:15 and the Chiwiy, the Arqiy, and the Siyniy,
1Ch 1:16 and the Arwadiy, the Tsemariy, and the Chamathiy.
1Ch 1:17 The sons of Shem were Eylam, Ashshuwr, Arpakshad, Luwd, Aram, Uwts, Chuwl, Gether, and Meshek.
1Ch 1:18 And Arpakshad fathered Shelach, and Shelach fathered Eber.
1Ch 1:19 And to Eber were born two sons: the name of one was Peleg, for in his days the earth was divided and his brother's name was Yoqtan.
1Ch 1:20 And Yoqtan fathered Almowdad, Shelaph, Chatsarmaweth, Yerach,
1Ch 1:21 And Hadowram, Uwzal, Diqlah,
1Ch 1:22 and Eybal, Abiyma'el, Sheba',
1Ch 1:23 and Owphiyr, Chawiylah, and Yowbab. All these were the sons of Yoqtan.
1Ch 1:24 Shem, Arpakshad, Shelach,
1Ch 1:25 Eber, Peleg, Re'uw,
1Ch 1:26 Seruwg, Nachowr, Terach,
1Ch 1:27 Abram, who is Abraham.
1Ch 1:28 The sons of Abraham were Yitschaq and Yishma'el.
1Ch 1:29 These are their genealogies: The firstborn of Yishma'el was Nebayowth, then Qedar, Adbe'el, Mibsam,
1Ch 1:30 Mishma', Duwmah, Massa', Chadad, Teyma',
1Ch 1:31 Yetuwr, Naphiysh, and Qedemah. These were the sons of Yishma'el.
1Ch 1:32 And the sons born to Qetuwrah, Abraham's concubine, were Zimran, Yoqshan, Medan, Midyan, Yishbaq, and Shuwach. The sons of Yoqshan were Sheba' and Dedan.
1Ch 1:33 And the sons of Midyan were Eyphah, Epher, Chanowk, Abiyda', and Elda'ah. All these were the sons of Qetuwrah.
1Ch 1:34 And Abraham fathered Yitschaq. The sons of Yitschaq were Esaw and Yisra'el.
1Ch 1:35 The sons of Esaw were Eliyphaz, Re'uw'el, Ye'uwsh, Ya'lam, and Qorach.
1Ch 1:36 And the sons of Eliyphaz were Teyman, Owmar, Tsephow, Ga'tam, and Qenaz and by Timna', Amaleq.
1Ch 1:37 The sons of Re'uw'el were Nachath, Zerach, Shammah, and Mizzah.
1Ch 1:38 And the sons of Se'iyr were Lowtan, Showbal, Tsib'own, Anah, Diyshown, Etser, and Diyshan.
1Ch 1:39 And the sons of Lowtan were Choriy and Howmam. Lowtan's sister was Timna'.
1Ch 1:40 The sons of Showbal were Alwan, Manachath, Eybal, Shephiy, and Ownam. The sons of Tsib'own were Ayah and Anah.
1Ch 1:41 The son of Anah was Diyshown. The sons of Diyshown were Chamran, Eshban, Yithran, and Keran.
1Ch 1:42 The sons of Etser were Bilhan, Za'awan, and Ya'aqan. The sons of Diyshan were Uwts and Aran.
1Ch 1:43 And these were the kings who reigned in the land of Edom before a king reigned over the sons of Yisra'el: Bela' the son of Be'owr, and the name of his city was Dinhabah.
1Ch 1:44 And Bela' died and Yowbab the son of Zerach of Botsrah reigned in his place.
1Ch 1:45 And Yowbab died and Chuwsham of the land of the Temaniy reigned in his place.
1Ch 1:46 And Chuwsham died and Hadad the son of Bedad, who attacked Midyan in the field of Mow'ab, reigned in his place. The name of his city was Awiyth.
1Ch 1:47 And Hadad died and Samlah of Masreqah reigned in his place.
1Ch 1:48 And Samlah died and Sha'uwl of Rechobowth by the river reigned in his place.
1Ch 1:49 And Sha'uwl died and Ba'al-Chanan the son of Akbowr reigned in his place.
1Ch 1:50 And Ba'al-Chanan died and Hadad reigned in his place and the name of his city was Pa'uw. His wife's name was Meheytab'el the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mey Zahab.
1Ch 1:51 And Hadad died. And the chiefs of Edom were Chief Timnah, Chief Alwah, Chief Yetheth,
1Ch 1:52 Chief Oholiybamah, Chief Elah, Chief Piynon,
1Ch 1:53 Chief Qenaz, Chief Teyman, Chief Mibtsar,
1Ch 1:54 Chief Magdiy'el, and Chief Iyram. These were the chiefs of Edom.

1 Chronicles 2

1Ch 2:1 These were the sons of Yisra'el: Re'uwben, Shim'own, Laywiy, Yahudah, Yissaskar, Zebuwluwn,
1Ch 2:2 Dan, Yowseph, Binyamiyn, Naphtaliy, Gawd, and Asher.
1Ch 2:3 The sons of Yahudah were Er, Ownan, and Shelah. These three were born to him by Bathshuwa' the Kena'aniy. Er, the firstborn of Yahudah, was evil in the eyes of Yahuwah and He killed him.
1Ch 2:4 And Tamar, his daughter-in-law, bore him Perets and Zerach. All the sons of Yahudah were five.
1Ch 2:5 The sons of Perets were Chetsrown and Chamuwl.
1Ch 2:6 The sons of Zerach were Zimriy, Eythan, Heyman, Kalkol, and Dara', five of them in all.
1Ch 2:7 The son of Karmiy was Akar, the troubler of Yisra'el, who transgressed in the accursed thing.
1Ch 2:8 The son of Eythan was AzarYahuw.
1Ch 2:9 And the sons of Chetsrown who were born to him were Yerachme'el, Ram, and Keluwbay.
1Ch 2:10 Ram fathered Ammiynadab and Ammiynadab fathered Nachshown, leader of the sons of Yahudah.
1Ch 2:11 Nachshown fathered Salma' and Salma' fathered Bo'az.
1Ch 2:12 Bo'az fathered Owbed and Owbed fathered Yishay.
1Ch 2:13 Yishay fathered Eliy'ab his firstborn, Abiynadab the second, Shim'a' the third,
1Ch 2:14 Nethane'l the fourth, Radday the fifth,
1Ch 2:15 Otsem the sixth, and Dawiyd the seventh.
1Ch 2:16 And their sisters were TseruwYahuw and Abiygayil and the sons of TseruwYahuw were Abiyshay, Yow'ab, and Asah'el, three.
1Ch 2:17 Abiygayil bore Amasa' and the father of Amasa' was Yether the Yishma'eliy.
1Ch 2:18 Kaleb the son of Chetsrown had sons by Azuwbah his wife and by Yeriy'owth. And these were her sons: Yesher, and Showbab, and Ardown.
1Ch 2:19 And Azuwbah and died Kaleb took Ephrathah as his wife who bore him Chuwr.
1Ch 2:20 And Chuwr fathered Uwriy and Uwriy fathered Betsal'el.
1Ch 2:21 And afterward Chetsrown went in to the daughter of Makiyr the father of Gil'ad whom he married when he was a son of sixty years and she bore him Seguwb.
1Ch 2:22 Seguwb fathered Ya'iyr who had twenty-three cities in the land of Gil'ad.
1Ch 2:23 (Geshuwr and Aram took from them the towns of Ya'iyr with Qenath and its towns, sixty towns.) All these belonged to the sons of Makiyr the father of Gil'ad.
1Ch 2:24 After Chetsrown died in Kaleb Ephrathah, Chetsrown's wife AbiYahuw bore him Ashchuwr the father of Teqowa'.
1Ch 2:25 The sons of Yerachme'el, the firstborn of Chetsrown, were Ram, the firstborn, and Buwnah, Oren, Otsem, and AchiyYahuw.
1Ch 2:26 Yerachme'el had another wife whose name was Atarah. She was the mother of Ownam.
1Ch 2:27 The sons of Ram, the firstborn of Yerachme'el, were Ma'ats, Yaniyn, and Eqer.
1Ch 2:28 The sons of Ownam were Shammay and Yada'. The sons of Shammay were Nadab and Abiyshuwr.
1Ch 2:29 And the name of the wife of Abiyshuwr was Abihayil and she bore him Achban and Mowliyd.
1Ch 2:30 The sons of Nadab were Seled and Appayim. Seled died without sons.
1Ch 2:31 The son of Appayim was Yish'iy, the son of Yish'iy was Sheshan and Sheshan's son was Achlay.
1Ch 2:32 The sons of Yada', the brother of Shammay, were Yether and Yahuwnathan. Yether died without sons.
1Ch 2:33 The sons of Yahuwnathan were Peleth and Zaza'. These were the sons of Yerachme'el.
1Ch 2:34 And Sheshan had no sons, only daughters, and Sheshan had a Mitsriy slave whose name was Yarcha'.
1Ch 2:35 Sheshan gave his daughter to Yarcha' his slave as wife and she bore him Attay.
1Ch 2:36 Attay fathered Nathan and Nathan fathered Zabad.
1Ch 2:37 Zabad fathered Ephlal and Ephlal fathered Owbed.
1Ch 2:38 Owbed fathered Yahuw and Yahuw fathered AzarYahuw.
1Ch 2:39 AzarYahuw fathered Chelets and Chelets fathered El'asah.
1Ch 2:40 El'asah fathered Sismay and Sismay fathered Shalluwm.
1Ch 2:41 Shalluwm fathered YeqamYahuw and YeqamYahuw fathered Eliyshama'.
1Ch 2:42 The descendants of Kaleb the brother of Yerachme'el were Meysha', his firstborn, who was the father of Ziyph and the sons of Mar'eshah the father of Chebrown.
1Ch 2:43 The sons of Chebrown were Qorach, Tappuwach, Reqem, and Shema'.
1Ch 2:44 Shema' fathered Racham the father of Yorqe'am and Reqem fathered Shammay
1Ch 2:45 and the son of Shammay was Ma'own and Ma'own was the father of Bayith Tsuwr.
1Ch 2:46 Eyphah, Kaleb's concubine, bore Charan, Mowtsa', and Gazez and Charan

fathered Gazez.
1Ch 2:47 And the sons of Yehday were Regem, Yowtham, Geyshan, Pelet, Eyphah, and Sha'aph.
1Ch 2:48 Ma'akah, Kaleb's concubine, bore Sheber and Tirchanah.
1Ch 2:49 And she bore Sha'aph the father of Madmannah, Shewa' the father of Makbena' and the father of Gib'a' and the daughter of Kaleb was Aksah.
1Ch 2:50 These were the descendants of Kaleb. The sons of Chuwr, the firstborn of Ephrathah, were Showbal the father of Qiryath Ye'ariym,
1Ch 2:51 Salma' the father of Bayith Lechem, and Chareph the father of Bayith Gader.
1Ch 2:52 And Showbal the father of Qiryath Ye'ariym had sons, the seer, and half of the Menuchowth.
1Ch 2:53 The families of Qiryath Ye'ariym were the Yithriy, the Puwthiy, the Shumathiy, and the Mishra'iy. From these came the Tsor'iy and the Eshta'uliy.
1Ch 2:54 The sons of Salma' were Bayith Lechem, the Netophathiy, Atrowth Bayith Yow'ab, half of the Menachti, and the Tsor'iy.
1Ch 2:55 And the families of the scribes who dwelt at Ya'bets were the Tir'athiy, the Shim'athiy, and the Suwkathiy. These were the Qayiniy who came from Chamath, the father of the house of Rekab.

1 Chronicles 3
1Ch 3:1 And these were the sons of Dawiyd who were born to him in Chebrown: The firstborn was Amnown, by Achiyno'am the Yizre'eliyth, the second, Daniy'el, by Abiygayil the Karmeliyth,
1Ch 3:2 the third, Abiyshalowm the son of Ma'akah, the daughter of Talmay, king of Geshuwr, the fourth, AdoniYahuw the son of Chaggiyith,
1Ch 3:3 the fifth, ShephatYahuw, by Abital, the sixth, Yithre'am, by his wife Eglah.
1Ch 3:4 These six were born to him in Chebrown. There he reigned seven years and six months and in Yeruwshalom he reigned thirty-three years.
1Ch 3:5 And these were born to him in Yeruwshalom: Shim'a', and Showbab, and Nathan, and Shelomoh, four by Bathshuwa' the daughter of Ammiy'el.
1Ch 3:6 and Yibchar, and Eliyshama', and Eliyphelet,
1Ch 3:7 and Nogahh, and Nepheg, and Yaphiya',
1Ch 3:8 and Eliyshama', and Elyada', and Eliyphelet, nine in all.
1Ch 3:9 These were all the sons of Dawiyd, besides the sons of the concubines and Tamar their sister.
1Ch 3:10 Shelomoh's son was Rechab'am, AbiYahuw was his son, Asa' his son, Yahuwshaphat his son,
1Ch 3:11 Yahuwram his son, AchazYahuw his son, Yahuw'ash his son,
1Ch 3:12 AmatsYahuw his son, AzarYahuw his son, Yowtham his son,
1Ch 3:13 Achaz his son, ChizqiYahuw his son, Menashsheh his son,
1Ch 3:14 Amown his son, and Yo'shiYahuw his son.
1Ch 3:15 The sons of Yo'shiYahuw were Yahuchanan the firstborn, the second Yahuwyaqiym, the third TsidqiYahuw, and the fourth Shalluwm.
1Ch 3:16 The sons of Yahuwyaqiym were YekonYahuw his son and TsidqiYahuw his son.
1Ch 3:17 And the sons of YekonYahuw were Assiyr, She'altiy'el his son,
1Ch 3:18 and Malkiyram, PedaYahuw, Shenatstsar, YeqamYahuw, Howshama', and NedabYahuw.
1Ch 3:19 The sons of PedaYahuw were Zerubbabel and Shim'iy. The sons of Zerubbabel were Meshullam, ChananYahuw, Shelomiyth their sister,
1Ch 3:20 and Chashubah, Ohel, BerekYahuw, ChasadYahuw, and Yuwshab-Chesed, five in all.
1Ch 3:21 The sons of ChananYahuw were PelatYahuw and YashaYahuw, the sons of RephaYahuw, the sons of Arnan, the sons of EbedYahuw, and the sons of ShekanYahuw.
1Ch 3:22 The son of ShekanYahuw was Shema'Yahuw. The sons of Shema'Yahuw were Chattuwsh, Yig'al, Bariyach, Ne'arYahuw, and Shaphat, six in all.
1Ch 3:23 The sons of Ne'arYahuw were Elyehow'eynay, ChizqiYahuw, and Azriyqam, three in all.
1Ch 3:24 The sons of Elyehow'eynay were HowdayeYahuw, Elyashiyb, PelaYahuw, Aqquwb, Yahuchanan, DelaYahuw, and Ananiy, seven in all.

1 Chronicles 4
1Ch 4:1 The sons of Yahudah were Perets, Chetsrown, Karmiy, Chuwr, and Showbal.
1Ch 4:2 And Re'aYahuw the son of Showbal fathered Yachath and Yachath fathered Achumay and Lahad. These were the families of the Tsor'iy.
1Ch 4:3 These were the sons of the father of Eytam: Yizre'el, Yishma', and Yidbash and the name of their sister was Tselelpowniy
1Ch 4:4 and Penuw'el was the father of Gedor, and Ezer was the father of Chuwshah. These were the sons of Chuwr, the firstborn of Ephrathah the father of Bayith Lechem.

1Ch 4:5 And Ashchuwr the father of Teqowa' had two wives, Chel'ah and Na'arah.
1Ch 4:6 Na'arah bore him Achuzzam, Chepher, Teymeniy, and Achashtariy. These were the sons of Na'arah.
1Ch 4:7 The sons of Chel'ah were Tsereth, Tsochar, Yitschar, and Ethnan
1Ch 4:8 and Qowts fathered Anuwb, Tsobebah, and the families of Acharchel the son of Harum.
1Ch 4:9 And Ya'bets was more honorable than his brothers and his mother called his name Ya'bets saying, "Because I bore him in pain."
1Ch 4:10 And Ya'bets called on the Eloah of Yisra'el saying, "If You will bless me and enlarge my territory, that Your hand would be with me, and that You would keep me from evil that I may not cause pain!" And Eloah granted him what he requested.
1Ch 4:11 Keluwb the brother of Shuwchah fathered Mechiyr who was the father of Eshtown.
1Ch 4:12 And Eshtown fathered Bayith-Rapha', Paseach, and Techinnah the father of Iyr-Nachash. These were the men of Rekah.
1Ch 4:13 The sons of Qenaz were Othniy'el and SeraYahuw. The sons of Othniy'el were Chathath
1Ch 4:14 and Me'ownothay who fathered Ophrah. SeraYahuw fathered Yow'ab the father of the valley of Charashiym for they were craftsmen.
1Ch 4:15 The sons of Kaleb the son of Yephunneh were Iyruw, Elah, and Na'am. The son of Elah was Qenaz.
1Ch 4:16 The sons of Yehallel'el were Ziyph, Ziphah, Tiyreya', and Asar'el.
1Ch 4:17 The sons of Ezrah were Yether, Mered, Epher, and Yalown. And she bore Miryam, Shammay, and Yishbach the father of Eshtemoa'.
1Ch 4:18 (His wife YahudahYahuw bore Yered the father of Gedor, Cheber the father of Sowkoh, and Yequwthiy'el the father of Zanowach.) And these were the sons of BithYahuw the daughter of Par'oh whom Mered took.
1Ch 4:19 The sons of HowdiYahuw's wife, the sister of Nacham, were the fathers of Qe'iylah the Garmiy and of Eshtemoa' the Ma'akathiy.
1Ch 4:20 And the sons of Shiymown were Amnown, Rinnah, Ben-Chanan, and Tuwlon. And the sons of Yish'iy were Zowcheth and Ben-Zowcheth.
1Ch 4:21 The sons of Shelah the son of Yahudah were Er the father of Lekah, La'dah the father of Mar'eshah, and the families of the house of the fine linen service of the house of Ashbea,
1Ch 4:22 and Yowqiym, the men of Kozeba', and Yahuw'ash, Saraph, who ruled in Mow'ab, and Yashubiy Lechem. And the records are ancient.
1Ch 4:23 These were the potters and those who dwell between plants and hedges. They dwelt there with the king for his work.
1Ch 4:24 The sons of Shim'own were Nemuw'el, Yaniyn, Yariyb, Zerach, and Sha'uwl,
1Ch 4:25 Shalluwm his son, Mibsam his son, and Mishma' his son.
1Ch 4:26 And the sons of Mishma' were Chammuw'el his son, Zakkuwr his son, and Shim'iy his son.
1Ch 4:27 Shim'iy had sixteen sons and six daughters and his brothers did not have many sons nor did any of their families multiply as much as the sons of Yahudah.
1Ch 4:28 They dwelt at Be'er Sheba', Mowladah, Chatsar Shuw'al,
1Ch 4:29 Bilhah, Etsem, Towlad,
1Ch 4:30 Bethuw'el, Chormah, Tsiqlag,
1Ch 4:31 Bayith ha-Markobowth, Chatsar Suwsiym, Bayith Bir'iy, and at Sha'arayim. These were their cities until the reign of Dawiyd
1Ch 4:32 and their villages were Eytam, Ayin, Rimmown, Token, and Ashan, five cities,
1Ch 4:33 and all the villages that were around these cities as far as Ba'al. These were their dwelling places and they maintained their genealogy.
1Ch 4:34 Meshowbab, Yamlek, and Yowshah the son of AmatsYahuw;
1Ch 4:35 Yo'el, and Yahuw the son of YowshibYahuw, the son of SeraYahuw, the son of Asiy'el,
1Ch 4:36 Elyehow'eynay, Ya'aqobah, YeshachYahuw, AsaYahuw, Adiy'el, Yesiyma'el, and BenaYahuw,
1Ch 4:37 Ziyza' the son of Shiph'iy, the son of Allown, the son of Yeda'Yahuw, the son of Shimriy, the son of Shema'Yahuw,
1Ch 4:38 these mentioned by name were leaders in their families and their father's house increased greatly.
1Ch 4:39 And they went to the entrance of Gedor as far as the east side of the valley to seek pasture for their sheep
1Ch 4:40 and they found rich, good pasture, and the land was broad, quiet, and peaceful for the people who lived there before were of the offspring of Cham.
1Ch 4:41 These recorded by name came in the days of YechizqiYahuw king of Yahudah and they attacked the tents and the habitations that were found there and utterly destroyed them, as it is to this day. And they dwelt in their stead because there was pasture for their sheep there.
1Ch 4:42 And some of them, five hundred

men of the sons of Shim'own, went to Mount Se'iyr having as their heads PelatYahuw, Ne'arYahuw, RephaYahuw, and Uzziy'el, the sons of Yish'iy
1Ch 4:43 and they defeated the rest of Amaleq who had escaped. They have dwelt there to this day.

1 Chronicles 5
1Ch 5:1 And the sons of Re'uwben the firstborn of Yisra'el, he was the firstborn, and because he defiled his father's bed his birthright was given to the sons of Yowseph, the son of Yisra'el, and the genealogy is not listed according to the birthright.
1Ch 5:2 And Yahudah prevailed over his brothers and from him came a ruler although the birthright was Yowseph's.
1Ch 5:3 The sons of Re'uwben the firstborn of Yisra'el were Chanowk, Palluw', Chetsrown, and Karmiy.
1Ch 5:4 The sons of Yo'el were Shema'Yahuw his son, Gowg his son, Shim'iy his son,
1Ch 5:5 Miykah his son, Re'aYahuw his son, Ba'al his son,
1Ch 5:6 and Be'erah his son, whom Tiglath Pil'eser king of Ashshuwr carried into captivity. He was leader of the Re'uwbeniy.
1Ch 5:7 And his brothers by their families, when the genealogy of their generations was registered: the head, Ye'iy'el, and ZekarYahuw,
1Ch 5:8 and Bela' the son of Azaz, the son of Shema', the son of Yo'el, who dwelt in Arow'er, as far as Nebow and Ba'al Me'own.
1Ch 5:9 Eastward they settled as far as the entrance of the wilderness this side of the river Perath, because their cattle had multiplied in the land of Gil'ad.
1Ch 5:10 And in the days of Sha'uwl they battled with the Hagriy who fell by their hand and they dwelt in their tents throughout the entire area east of Gil'ad
1Ch 5:11 and the sons of Gawd dwelt next to them in the land of Bashan as far as Salkah.
1Ch 5:12 Yo'el was the head, Shapham the next, then Ya'anay and Shaphat in Bashan,
1Ch 5:13 and their brothers of their father's house: Miyka'el, Meshullam, Sheba', Yowray, Ya'chan, Ziya', and Eber; seven in all.
1Ch 5:14 These were the sons of Abihayil the son of Chuwriy, the son of Yarowach, the son of Gil'ad, the son of Miyka'el, the son of Yeshiyshay, the son of Yachdow, the son of Buwz.
1Ch 5:15 Achiy the son of Abdiy'el, the son of Guwniy, was head of their father's house.
1Ch 5:16 And they dwelt in Gil'ad, in Bashan and in its villages, and in all the common lands of Sharown within their borders.
1Ch 5:17 All these were registered by genealogies in the days of Yowtham king of Yahudah, and in the days of Yarob'am king of Yisra'el.
1Ch 5:18 The sons of Re'uwben, the Gawdiy, and half the tribe of Menashsheh had forty-four thousand seven hundred sixty mighty men able to bear a shield and a sword, to bend a bow, and learned in battle, who went out on the campaign.
1Ch 5:19 They made battle with the Hagriy, Yetuwr, Naphiysh, and Nowdab,
1Ch 5:20 and they were helped against them and the Hagriy were given into their hand and all who were with them for they cried out to Elohiym in the battle. He heeded their prayer because they put their trust in Him.
1Ch 5:21 And they took away their livestock, fifty thousand of their camels, two hundred fifty thousand of their sheep, and two thousand of their donkeys. Also one hundred thousand of their men
1Ch 5:22 for many fell dead because the battle was of the Elohiym and they dwelt in their place until the captivity.
1Ch 5:23 And the sons of the half-tribe of Menashsheh dwelt in the land. Their numbers increased from Bashan to Ba'al Chermown, to Seniyr, or mount Chermown.
1Ch 5:24 These were the heads of their fathers' houses: Epher, Yish'iy, Eliy El, Azriy'el, YirmeYahuw, HowdawYahuw, and Yachdiy'el. They were mighty men of valor, famous men, and heads of their fathers' houses.
1Ch 5:25 And they were unfaithful to the Eloah of their fathers and played the harlot after the eloah of the peoples of the land whom Elohiym had destroyed before them.
1Ch 5:26 And the Eloah of Yisra'el stirred up the spirit of Puwl king of Ashshuwr, Tiglath-Pil'eser king of Ashshuwr. He carried the Re'uwbeniy, the Gadiy, and the half-tribe of Menashsheh into captivity. He took them to Chalach, Chabowr, Hara', and the river of Gowzan to this day.

1 Chronicles 6
1Ch 6:1 The sons of Laywiy were Gereshown, Qehath, and Merariy.
1Ch 6:2 The sons of Qehath were Amram, Yitshar, Chebrown, and Uzziy'el.
1Ch 6:3 The sons of Amram were Aharown, Mosheh, and Miryam. And the sons of Aharown were Nadab, Abiyhuw', El'azar, and Iythamar.
1Ch 6:4 El'azar fathered Piynechas and Piynechas fathered Abiyshuwa'.

1Ch 6:5 Abiyshuwa' fathered Buqqiy and Buqqiy fathered Uzziy.
1Ch 6:6 Uzziy fathered ZerachYahuw and ZerachYahuw fathered Merayowth.
1Ch 6:7 Merayowth fathered AmarYahuw and AmarYahuw fathered Achiytuwb.
1Ch 6:8 Achiytuwb fathered Tsadowq and Tsadowq fathered Achiyma'ats.
1Ch 6:9 Achiyma'ats fathered AzarYahuw and AzarYahuw fathered Yahuchanan.
1Ch 6:10 Yahuchanan fathered AzarYahuw who acted as a temple official in the house that Shelomoh built in Yeruwshalom.
1Ch 6:11 AzarYahuw fathered AmarYahuw and AmarYahuw fathered Achiytuwb.
1Ch 6:12 Achiytuwb fathered Tsadowq and Tsadowq fathered Shalluwm.
1Ch 6:13 Shalluwm fathered ChilqiYahuw and ChilqiYahuw fathered AzarYahuw.
1Ch 6:14 AzarYahuw fathered SeraYahuw and SeraYahuw fathered Yahuwtsadaq.
1Ch 6:15 Yahuwtsadaq went into captivity when Yahuwah carried Yahudah and Yeruwshalom into captivity by the hand of Nebuwkadne'tstsar.
1Ch 6:16 The sons of Laywiy were Gereshom, Qehath, and Merariy.
1Ch 6:17 These are the names of the sons of Gereshom: Libniy and Shim'iy.
1Ch 6:18 The sons of Qehath were Amram, Yitshar, Chebrown, and Uzziy'el.
1Ch 6:19 The sons of Merariy were Machliy and Muwshiy. And these are the families of the Laywiyiym according to their fathers:
1Ch 6:20 Of Gereshom were Libniy his son, Yachath his son, Zimmah his son,
1Ch 6:21 Yahuw'ach his son, Iddow his son, Zerach his son, and Ye'atheray his son.
1Ch 6:22 The sons of Qehath were Ammiynadab his son, Qorach his son, Assiyr his son,
1Ch 6:23 Elqanah his son, Ebyasaph his son, Assiyr his son,
1Ch 6:24 Tachath his son, Uwriy'el his son, UzziYahuw his son, and Sha'uwl his son.
1Ch 6:25 The sons of Elqanah were Amasay and Achiymowth.
1Ch 6:26 Elqanah’s sons, sons of Elqanah were Tsuwph his son, and Nachath his son,
1Ch 6:27 Eliy'ab his son, Yerocham his son, and Elqanah his son.
1Ch 6:28 The sons of Shemuw'el were Washniy the firstborn and AbiYahuw the second.
1Ch 6:29 The sons of Merariy were Machliy, Libniy his son, Shim'iy his son, Uzza' his son,
1Ch 6:30 Shim'a' his son, ChaggiYahuw his son, and AsaYahuw his son.
1Ch 6:31 And these are the men whom Dawiyd appointed over the service of song in the house of Yahuwah after the chest came to rest.
1Ch 6:32 They were ministering with songs before the dwelling place of the tent of meeting until Shelomoh had built the house of Yahuwah in Yeruwshalom and they stood in their service according to their order.
1Ch 6:33 And these are the ones who ministered with their sons: Of the sons of the Qehathiy were Heyman the singer, the son of Yo'el, the son of Shemuw'el,
1Ch 6:34 the son of Elqanah, the son of Yerocham, the son of Eliy El, the son of Towach,
1Ch 6:35 the son of Tsuwph, the son of Elqanah, the son of Machath, the son of Amasay,
1Ch 6:36 the son of Elqanah, the son of Yo'el, the son of AzarYahuw, the son of TsephanYahuw,
1Ch 6:37 the son of Tachath, the son of Assiyr, the son of Ebyasaph, the son of Qorach,
1Ch 6:38 the son of Yitshar, the son of Qehath, the son of Laywiy, the son of Yisra'el.
1Ch 6:39 And his brother Asaph, who stood at his right hand, was Asaph the son of BerekYahuw, the son of Shim'a',
1Ch 6:40 the son of Miyka'el, the son of Ba'aseYahuw, the son of MelekiYahuw,
1Ch 6:41 the son of Ethniy, the son of Zerach, the son of AdaYahuw,
1Ch 6:42 the son of Eythan, the son of Zimmah, the son of Shim'iy,
1Ch 6:43 the son of Yachath, the son of Gereshom, the son of Laywiy.
1Ch 6:44 Their brothers, the sons of Merariy, on the left hand were Eythan the son of Qiyshiy, the son of Abdiy, the son of Malluwk,
1Ch 6:45 the son of ChashabYahuw, the son of AmatsYahuw, the son of ChilqiYahuw,
1Ch 6:46 the son of Amtsiy, the son of Baniy, the son of Shemer,
1Ch 6:47 the son of Machliy, the son of Muwshiy, the son of Merariy, the son of Laywiy.
1Ch 6:48 And their brothers, the Laywiyiym, were appointed to every kind of service of the dwelling place of the house of the Elohiym.
1Ch 6:49 And Aharown and his sons made sacrifices on the altar of whole burnt offering and on the altar of incense for all the work of the Most Sacred Place and to make atonement for Yisra'el according to all that Mosheh the slave of the Elohiym had commanded.
1Ch 6:50 And these are the sons of Aharown: El'azar his son, Piynechas his son, Abiyshuwa' his son,

1Ch 6:51 Buqqiy his son, Uzziy his son, ZerachYahuw his son,
1Ch 6:52 Merayowth his son, AmarYahuw his son, Achiytuwb his son,
1Ch 6:53 Tsadowq his son, and Achiyma'ats his son.
1Ch 6:54 And these are their dwelling places throughout their settlements in their territory for they were given by lot to the sons of Aharown of the family of the Qehathiy.
1Ch 6:55 They gave them Chebrown in the land of Yahudah with its surrounding common lands
1Ch 6:56 and the fields of the city and its villages they gave to Kaleb the son of Yephunneh.
1Ch 6:57 And to the sons of Aharown they gave one of the cities of refuge, Chebrown. Also Libnah with its common lands, Yattiyr, Eshtemoa' with its common lands,
1Ch 6:58 Chiylen with its common lands, Debiyr with its common lands,
1Ch 6:59 Ashan with its common lands, and Bayith Shemesh with its common lands.
1Ch 6:60 And from the tribe of Binyamiyn Geba' with its common lands, Alemeth with its common lands, and Anathowth with its common lands. All their cities among their families were thirteen.
1Ch 6:61 To the sons of the family of Qehath that remained of the tribe they gave by lot ten cities from the half tribe of Menashsheh.
1Ch 6:62 And to the sons of Gereshom, throughout their families, they gave thirteen cities from the tribe of Yissaskar, from the tribe of Asher, from the tribe of Naphtaliy, and from the tribe of Menashsheh in Bashan.
1Ch 6:63 To the sons of Merariy throughout their families they gave twelve cities from the tribe of Re'uwben, from the tribe of Gawd, and from the tribe of Zebuwluwn.
1Ch 6:64 And the sons of Yisra'el gave these cities with their common lands to the Laywiyiym.
1Ch 6:65 And they gave by lot from the tribe of the sons of Yahudah, from the tribe of the sons of Shim'own, and from the tribe of the sons of Binyamiyn these cities that are called by their names.
1Ch 6:66 And some of the families of the sons of Qehath were given cities as their territory from the tribe of Ephrayim.
1Ch 6:67 And they gave them one of the cities of refuge, Shekem with its common lands in the mountains of Ephrayim. Also Gezer with its common lands,
1Ch 6:68 Yoqme'am with its common lands, Bayith Chowrown with its common lands,
1Ch 6:69 Ayalown with its common lands, and Gath Rimmown with its common lands.
1Ch 6:70 And from the half-tribe of Menashsheh Aner with its common lands and Bil'am with its common lands for the rest of the family of the sons of Qehath.
1Ch 6:71 From the family of the half-tribe of Menashsheh the sons of Gereshom were given Gowlan in Bashan with its common lands and Ashtarowth with its common lands.
1Ch 6:72 And from the tribe of Yissaskar Qedesh with its common lands, Daberath with its common lands,
1Ch 6:73 Ra'mowth with its common lands, and Anem with its common lands.
1Ch 6:74 And from the tribe of Asher Mashal with its common lands, Abdown with its common lands,
1Ch 6:75 Chuqqog with its common lands, and Rechob with its common lands.
1Ch 6:76 And from the tribe of Naphtaliy Qedesh in Galiyl with its common lands, Chammown with its common lands, and Qiryathayim with its common lands.
1Ch 6:77 From the tribe of Zebuwluwn the rest of the sons of Merariy were given Rimmown with its common lands and Tabowr with its common lands.
1Ch 6:78 And on the other side of the Yarden, across from Yeriychow, on the east side of the Yarden, they were given from the tribe of Re'uwben Betser in the wilderness with its common lands, Yahats with its common lands,
1Ch 6:79 Qedemowth with its common lands, and Mowpha'ath with its common lands.
1Ch 6:80 And from the tribe of Gawd Ra'mowth in Gil'ad with its common lands, Machanayim with its common lands,
1Ch 6:81 Cheshbown with its common lands, and Ya'azeyr with its common lands.

1 Chronicles 7
1Ch 7:1 The sons of Yissaskar were Towla', Puw'ah, Yashuwb, and Shimrown, four in all.
1Ch 7:2 The sons of Towla' were Uzziy, RephaYahuw, Yeriy'el, Yachmay, Yibsam, and Shemuw'el, heads of their father's house. The sons of Towla' were mighty men of valor in their generations. Their number in the days of Dawiyd was twenty-two thousand six hundred.
1Ch 7:3 The son of Uzziy was YizrachYahuw and the sons of YizrachYahuw were Miyka'el, EbedYahuw, Yo'el, and YishshiYahuw. All five of them were heads.
1Ch 7:4 And with them by their generations, according to their fathers' houses, were thirty-six thousand troops ready for battle, for they had many wives and sons.
1Ch 7:5 And their brothers among all the

families of Yissaskar were mighty men of valor listed by their genealogies, eighty-seven thousand in all.
1Ch 7:6 The sons of Binyamiyn were Bela', Beker, and Yediy'a'el, three in all.
1Ch 7:7 The sons of Bela' were Etsbown, Uzziy, Uzziy'el, Yeriymowth, and Iyriy, five in all. They were heads of their fathers' houses and they were listed by their genealogies, twenty-two thousand thirty-four mighty men of valor.
1Ch 7:8 The sons of Beker were Zemiyrah, Yahuw'ash, Eliy'ezer, Elyehow'eynay, Omriy, Yeriymowth, AbiYahuw, Anathowth, and Alemeth. All these are the sons of Beker.
1Ch 7:9 And they were recorded by genealogy according to their generations, heads of their fathers' houses, twenty thousand two hundred mighty men of valor.
1Ch 7:10 The son of Yediy'a'el was Bilhan and the sons of Bilhan were Ye'iysh, Binyamiyn, Ehuwd, Kena'anah, Zeythan, Tarshiysh, and Achiyshachar.
1Ch 7:11 All these sons of Yediy'a'el were heads of their fathers' houses. There were seventeen thousand two hundred mighty men of valor fit to go out for a battle campaign.
1Ch 7:12 Shuppiym and Chuppiym were the sons of Iyr and Chuwshiym was the son of Acher.
1Ch 7:13 The sons of Naphtaliy were Yachtsiy'el, Guwniy, Yetser, and Shalluwm, the sons of Bilhah.
1Ch 7:14 The sons of Menashsheh: Asriy'el who was born of the Arammiy concubine, born with Makiyr the father of Gil'ad.
1Ch 7:15 Makiyr took wives for Chuppiym and Shuppiym. The sister's name was Ma'akah and the second's name was Tselophchad and Tselophchad had only daughters.
1Ch 7:16 Ma'akah the wife of Makiyr bore a son and she called his name Peresh. The name of his brother was Sheresh and his sons were Uwlam and Reqem.
1Ch 7:17 The son of Uwlam was Bedan. These were the descendants of Gil'ad the son of Makiyr, the son of Menashsheh.
1Ch 7:18 His sister ha-Moleketh bore Iyshhowd, Abiy Ezer, and Machlah.
1Ch 7:19 And the sons of Shemiyda' were Achyan, Shekem, Liqchiy, and Aniy'am.
1Ch 7:20 The sons of Ephrayim were Shuwthelach, Bered his son, Tachath his son, El'adah his son, Tachath his son,
1Ch 7:21 Zabad his son, Shuwthelach his son, and Ezer and El'ad. The men of Gath who were born in that land killed them because they came down to take away their cattle.
1Ch 7:22 And Ephrayim their father mourned many days and his brothers came to comfort him.
1Ch 7:23 And he went in to his wife and she conceived and bore a son and he called his name Beriy'ah because evil had been done to his house.
1Ch 7:24 And his daughter was She'erah who built Lower and Upper Bayith Chowrown and Uzzen She'erah
1Ch 7:25 and Rephach was his son as well as Resheph, and Telach his son, Tachan his son,
1Ch 7:26 La'Dan his son, Ammiyhuwd his son, Eliyshama' his son,
1Ch 7:27 Nuwn his son, and Yahushua his son.
1Ch 7:28 And their possessions and dwelling places were Bayith-El and its towns. To the east Na'aran, to the west Gezer and its towns, and Shekem and its towns, as far as Azzah and its towns,
1Ch 7:29 and by the borders of the sons of Menashsheh were Bayith She'an and its towns, Ta'anak and its towns, Megiddown and its towns, Do'r and its towns. In these dwelt the sons of Yowseph, the son of Yisra'el.
1Ch 7:30 The sons of Asher were Yimnah, Yishwah, Yishwiy, Beriy'ah, and their sister Serach.
1Ch 7:31 The sons of Beriy'ah were Cheber and Malkiy'el who was the father of Birzowth.
1Ch 7:32 And Cheber fathered Yaphlet, Showmer, Chowtham, and their sister Shuwa'a.
1Ch 7:33 The sons of Yaphlet were Pasak, Bimhal, and Ashwath. These were the sons of Yaphlet.
1Ch 7:34 The sons of Shemer were Achiy, Rowhagah, Yechubbah, and Aram.
1Ch 7:35 And the sons of his brother Chelem were Tsowphach, Yimna', Shelesh, and Amal.
1Ch 7:36 The sons of Tsowphach were Suwach, Charnepher, Shuw'al, Beriy, Yimrah,
1Ch 7:37 Betser, Howd, Shamma', Shilshah, Yithran, and Be'era'.
1Ch 7:38 The sons of Yether were Yephunneh, Pispah, and Ara'.
1Ch 7:39 The sons of Ulla' were Arach, Channiy'el, and Ritsya'.
1Ch 7:40 All these were the sons of Asher, heads of their fathers' houses, choice men, mighty men of valor, head leaders. And they were recorded by genealogies among the army fit for battle. Their number was twenty-six thousand.

1 Chronicles 8
1Ch 8:1 And Binyamiyn fathered Bela' his firstborn, Ashbel the second, Achrach the

third,
1Ch 8:2 Nowchah the fourth, and Rapha' the fifth.
1Ch 8:3 The sons of Bela' were Addar, Gera', Abiyhuwd,
1Ch 8:4 Abiyshuwa', Na'aman, Achowach,
1Ch 8:5 Gera', Shephuwpham, and Chuwram.
1Ch 8:6 These are the sons of Echuwd who were the heads of the fathers' houses of the inhabitants of Geba' and who forced them to move to Manachath:
1Ch 8:7 Na'aman, AchiyYahuw, and Gera' who forced them to move. He fathered Uzza' and Achiychud.
1Ch 8:8 And Shacharayim had sons in the country of Mow'ab after he had sent away Chuwshiym and Ba'ara' his wives.
1Ch 8:9 By Chodesh his wife he fathered Yowbab, Tsibya', Meysha', Malkam,
1Ch 8:10 Ye'uwts, ShakaYahuw, and Mirmah. These were his sons, heads of their fathers' houses.
1Ch 8:11 And by Chuwshiym he fathered Abiytuwb and Elpa'al.
1Ch 8:12 The sons of Elpa'al were Eber, Mish'am, and Shemer, who built Ownow and Lod with its towns
1Ch 8:13 and Beriy'ah and Shema', who were heads of their fathers' houses of the inhabitants of Ayalown who drove out the inhabitants of Gath.
1Ch 8:14 Achyow, Shashaq, Yeriymowth,
1Ch 8:15 ZebadYahuw, Arad, Eder,
1Ch 8:16 Miyka'el, Yispah, and Yowcha' were the sons of Beriy'ah.
1Ch 8:17 ZebadYahuw, Meshullam, Chizkiy, Cheber,
1Ch 8:18 Yishmeray, Yizliy'ah, and Yowbab were the sons of Elpa'al.
1Ch 8:19 Yaqiym, Zikriy, Zabdiy,
1Ch 8:20 Eliy'eynay, Tsillethay, Eliy El,
1Ch 8:21 AdaYahuw, Bera'Yahuw, and Shimrath were the sons of Shim'iy.
1Ch 8:22 Yishpan, Eber, Eliy El,
1Ch 8:23 Abdown, Zikriy, Chanan,
1Ch 8:24 ChananYahuw, Eylam, AnthothiYahuw,
1Ch 8:25 YiphdeYahuw, and Penuw'el were the sons of Shashaq.
1Ch 8:26 Shamsheray, ShecharYahuw, AthalYahuw,
1Ch 8:27 Ya'areshYahuw, EliYahuw, and Zikriy were the sons of Yerocham.
1Ch 8:28 These were heads of the fathers' houses by their generations, heads. These dwelt in Yeruwshalom.
1Ch 8:29 And the father of Gib'own whose wife's name was Ma'akah dwelt at Gib'own
1Ch 8:30 and his firstborn son was Abdown, then Tsuwr, Qiysh, Ba'al, Nadab,
1Ch 8:31 Gedor, Achyow, Zeker,
1Ch 8:32 and Miqlowth who fathered Shim'ah. They also dwelt alongside their relatives in Yeruwshalom with their brothers.
1Ch 8:33 Ner fathered Qiysh, Qiysh fathered Sha'uwl, and Sha'uwl fathered Yahuwnathan, Malkiyshuwa', Abiynadab, and Eshba'al.
1Ch 8:34 The son of Yahuwnathan was Meriyb-Ba'al and Meriyb-Ba'al fathered Miykah.
1Ch 8:35 The sons of Miykah were Piythown, Melek, Ta'area', and Achaz
1Ch 8:36 and Achaz fathered Yahuw'addah. Yahuw'addah fathered Alemeth, Azmaweth, and Zimriy and Zimriy fathered Mowtsa'.
1Ch 8:37 Mowtsa' fathered Bin'a', Rapha' his son, El'asah his son, and Atsel his son.
1Ch 8:38 Atsel had six sons whose names were these: Azriyqam, Bokeruw, Yishma'el, She'arYahuw, EbedYahuw, and Chanan. All these were the sons of Atsel.
1Ch 8:39 And the sons of Esheq his brother were Uwlam his firstborn, Ye'uwsh the second, and Eliyphelet the third.
1Ch 8:40 The sons of Uwlam were mighty men of valor, archers. They had many sons and grandsons, one hundred fifty in all. These were all sons of Binyamiyn.

1 Chronicles 9
1Ch 9:1 And all Yisra'el was recorded by genealogies and behold,, they were inscribed in the book of the kings of Yisra'el. And Yahudah was carried away captive to Babel because of their unfaithfulness.
1Ch 9:2 And the first inhabitants who possessed the cities, Yisra'el, temple officials, Laywiyiym, and the Nathiyn.
1Ch 9:3 And in Yeruwshalom the sons of Yahudah dwelt and some of the sons of Binyamiyn and of the sons of Ephrayim and Menashsheh:
1Ch 9:4 Uwthay the son of Ammiyhuwd, the son of Omriy, the son of Imriy, the son of Baniy, of the descendants of Perets, the son of Yahudah.
1Ch 9:5 Of the Shiylowniy AsaYahuw the firstborn and his sons.
1Ch 9:6 Of the sons of Zerach: Ye'uw'el, and their brothers, six hundred ninety.
1Ch 9:7 Of the sons of Binyamiyn: Salluw the son of Meshullam, the son of HowdawYahuw, the son of Senuw'ah,
1Ch 9:8 YibneYahuw the son of Yerocham, Elah the son of Uzziy, the son of Mikriy, Meshullam the son of ShephatYahuw, the son of Re'uw'el, the son of YibniYahuw,
1Ch 9:9 and their brothers according to their generations, nine hundred fifty-six. All these men were heads of a father's house in their fathers' houses.
1Ch 9:10 Of the temple officials:

Yekda'Yahuw, Yahuwyariyb, and Yakiyn.
1Ch 9:11 AzarYahuw the son of ChilqiYahuw, the son of Meshullam, the son of Tsadowq, the son of Merayowth, the son of Achiytuwb, the officer over the house of the Elohiym,
1Ch 9:12 AdaYahuw the son of Yerocham, the son of Paschuwr, the son of MelekiYahuw, Ma'say the son of Adiy'el, the son of Yachzerah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Meshillemiyth, the son of Immer,
1Ch 9:13 and their brothers, heads of their fathers' houses, a thousand seven hundred sixty. They were very able men for the work of the service of the house of the Elohiym.
1Ch 9:14 Of the Laywiyiym: Shema'Yahuw the son of Chashshuwb, the son of Azriyqam, the son of ChashabYahuw. Of the sons of Merariy:
1Ch 9:15 Baqbaqqar, Cheresh, Galal, and MattanYahuw the son of Miyka', the son of Zikriy, the son of Asaph,
1Ch 9:16 EbedYahuw the son of Shema'Yahuw, the son of Galal, the son of Yeduwthuwn and BerekYahuw the son of Asa', the son of Elqanah, who lived in the villages of the Netophathiy.
1Ch 9:17 And the gatekeepers were Shalluwm, Aqquwb, Talmown, Achiyman, and their brothers. Shalluwm was the head.
1Ch 9:18 Until then they had been gatekeepers for the camps of the sons of Laywiy at the King's Gate on the east.
1Ch 9:19 Shalluwm the son of Qowre', the son of Ebyasaph, the son of Qorach, and his brothers from his father's house, the Qorchiy, were in charge of the work of the service, guards of the thresholds of the tent of meeting. Their fathers had been guards of the entrance to the camp of Yahuwah.
1Ch 9:20 And Piynechas the son of El'azar had been the officer over them in time past. Yahuwah was with him.
1Ch 9:21 ZekarYahuw the son of MeshelemYahuw was keeper of the door of the tent of meeting.
1Ch 9:22 All those chosen as gatekeepers were two hundred twelve. They were recorded by their genealogy in their villages. Dawiyd and Shemuw'el the seer had appointed them to their trusted office.
1Ch 9:23 And they and their sons were in charge of the gates of the house of Yahuwah, the house of the tent, by assignment.
1Ch 9:24 The gatekeepers were assigned to the four directions: the east, west, north, and south.
1Ch 9:25 And their brothers in their villages had to come with them from time to time for seven days.
1Ch 9:26 For in this trusted office were four chief gatekeepers. They were Laywiyiym and they had charge over the chambers and treasuries of the house of the Elohiym
1Ch 9:27 and they lodged all around the house of the Elohiym because they had the responsibility and they were in charge of opening it every morning.
1Ch 9:28 And some of them were in charge of the service vessels for they brought them in and took them out by count.
1Ch 9:29 Some of them were appointed over the furnishings and over all the implements of the sacred place and over the fine flour and the wine and the oil and the frankincense and the spices.
1Ch 9:30 And some of the sons of the temple officials made the ointment of the spices.
1Ch 9:31 MattithYahuw of the Laywiyiym, the firstborn of Shalluwm the Qorchiy, had the trusted office over the things that were baked in the pans.
1Ch 9:32 And some of their brothers of the sons of the Qehathiy were in charge of preparing the line of bread for every shabbath.
1Ch 9:33 These are the singers, heads of the fathers' houses of the Laywiyiym, who lodged in the chambers and were separated from other duties for they were employed in that work day and night.
1Ch 9:34 These heads of the fathers' houses of the Laywiyiym were heads throughout their generations. They dwelt at Yeruwshalom.
1Ch 9:35 Ye'iy'el the father of Gib'own, whose wife's name was Ma'akah, dwelt at Gib'own.
1Ch 9:36 His firstborn son was Abdown, then Tsuwr, Qiysh, Ba'al, Ner, Nadab,
1Ch 9:37 Gedor, Achyow, ZekarYahuw, and Miqlowth
1Ch 9:38 and Miqlowth fathered Shim'am. They also dwelt alongside their relatives in Yeruwshalom with their brothers.
1Ch 9:39 Ner fathered Qiysh, Qiysh fathered Sha'uwl, and Sha'uwl fathered Yahuwnathan, Malkiyshuwa', Abiynadab, and Eshba'al.
1Ch 9:40 The son of Yahuwnathan was Meriyb-Ba'al, and Meriyb-Ba'al fathered Miykah.
1Ch 9:41 The sons of Miykah were Piythown, Melek, Tachrea',
1Ch 9:42 and Achaz fathered Ya'rah. Ya'rah fathered Alemeth, Azmaweth, and Zimriy and Zimriy fathered Mowtsa'.
1Ch 9:43 Mowtsa' fathered Bin'a', RephaYahuw his son, El'asah his son, and Atsel his son

1Ch 9:44 and Atsel had six sons whose names were these: Azriyqam, Bokeruw, Yishma'el, She'arYahuw, EbedYahuw, and Chanan. These were the sons of Atsel.

1 Chronicles 10

1Ch 10:1 And the Pelishtiym fought against Yisra'el and the men of Yisra'el fled from before the Pelishtiym and fell slain on mount Gilboa'.
1Ch 10:2 And the Pelishtiym followed hard after Sha'uwl and his sons and the Pelishtiym killed Yahuwnathan, Abiynadab, and Malkiyshuwa', Sha'uwl's sons.
1Ch 10:3 The battle became fierce against Sha'uwl. The archers hit him and he was wounded by the archers.
1Ch 10:4 And Sha'uwl said to his armorbearer, "Draw your sword and thrust me through with it lest these uncircumcised men come and abuse me." And his armorbearer was not willing for he was greatly afraid. And Sha'uwl took a sword and fell on it.
1Ch 10:5 And his armorbearer saw that Sha'uwl was dead and he fell on his sword and died.
1Ch 10:6 And Sha'uwl and his three sons died and all his house died together.
1Ch 10:7 And all the men of Yisra'el who were in the vale saw that they fled and that Sha'uwl and his sons were dead and they forsook their cities and fled. And the Pelishtiym came and dwelt in them.
1Ch 10:8 And it happened the next day when the Pelishtiym came to strip the slain that they found Sha'uwl and his sons fallen on mount Gilboa'.
1Ch 10:9 And they stripped him and took his head and his armor and sent word throughout the land of the Pelishtiym to proclaim the news to their idols and among the people.
1Ch 10:10 And they put his armor in the house of their elohiym and fastened his head in the house of Dagown.
1Ch 10:11 And all Yabesh Gil'ad heard all that the Pelishtiym had done to Sha'uwl
1Ch 10:12 and all the valiant men arose and took the body of Sha'uwl and the bodies of his sons and they brought them to Yabesh and buried their bones under the terebinth tree at Yabesh Gil'ad and fasted seven days.
1Ch 10:13 And Sha'uwl died for his unfaithfulness that he had committed against Yahuwah because he did not keep the word of Yahuwah and also because he consulted a medium for guidance.
1Ch 10:14 And he did not inquire of Yahuwah and He killed him and turned the kingship over to Dawiyd the son of Yishay.

1 Chronicles 11

1Ch 11:1 And all Yisra'el came together to Dawiyd at Chebrown saying, "Behold! We are your bone and your flesh.
1Ch 11:2 Also in time past, even when Sha'uwl was king, you were the one who led Yisra'el out and brought them in and Yahuwah your Eloah said to you, 'You will shepherd My people Yisra'el and be ruler over My people Yisra'el.'"
1Ch 11:3 And all the elders of Yisra'el came to the king at Chebrown and Dawiyd made a covenant with them at Chebrown before Yahuwah. And they anointed Dawiyd king over Yisra'el according to the word of Yahuwah by Shemuw'el.
1Ch 11:4 And Dawiyd and all Yisra'el went to Yeruwshalom, which is Yebuws where the Yebuwsiy were, the inhabitants of the land.
1Ch 11:5 And the inhabitants of Yebuws said to Dawiyd, "You will not come in here!" And Dawiyd took the stronghold of Tsiyown (the city of Dawiyd).
1Ch 11:6 And Dawiyd said, "Whoever attacks the Yebuwsiy first will be head and captain." And Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw went up first and became head.
1Ch 11:7 And Dawiyd dwelt in the stronghold. Therefore they called it the city of Dawiyd
1Ch 11:8 and he built the city around it from the ramparts to the surrounding area. Yow'ab repaired the rest of the city.
1Ch 11:9 And Dawiyd went on and became great and Yahuwah of hosts was with him.
1Ch 11:10 And these were the heads of the mighty men whom Dawiyd had who strengthened themselves with him in his royal power, with all Yisra'el, to make him king according to the word of Yahuwah concerning Yisra'el.
1Ch 11:11 And this is the number of the mighty men whom Dawiyd had: Yashob'am the son of a Chakmowniy, head of the captains. He had lifted up his spear against three hundred, killed by him at one time.
1Ch 11:12 After him was El'azar the son of Dowdow, the Achowchiy, who was one of the three mighty men.
1Ch 11:13 He was with Dawiyd at Pas Dammiym. And there the Pelishtiym were gathered for battle and there was a piece of ground full of barley and the people fled from the Pelishtiym.
1Ch 11:14 And they stationed themselves in the middle of that field, defended it, and killed the Pelishtiym. And Yahuwah brought about a great victory.
1Ch 11:15 And three of the thirty heads went down to the rock to Dawiyd, into the cave of Adullam, and the army of the Pelishtiym encamped in the vale of giants.

1Ch 11:16 And Dawiyd was then in the stronghold and the garrison of the Pelishtiym was then in Bayith Lechem.
1Ch 11:17 And Dawiyd said with longing, "Who will give me a drink of water from the well of Bayith Lechem that is by the gate?"
1Ch 11:18 And the three broke through the camp of the Pelishtiym, drew water from the well of Bayith Lechem that was by the gate, and took it and brought it to Dawiyd. And Dawiyd was not willing to drink it and poured it out to Yahuwah.
1Ch 11:19 And he said, "Far be it from me, my Eloah, that I should do this! Will I drink the blood of these men who have put their lives in jeopardy? For at the risk of their lives they brought it." Therefore he was not willing to drink it. These things were done by the three mighty men.
1Ch 11:20 And Abiyshay the brother of Yow'ab was head of another three. He had lifted up his spear against three hundred men, killed them, and won a name among these three.
1Ch 11:21 Out of the three he was more honored than the other two men and he became their captain, and he did not attain to the first three.
1Ch 11:22 BenaYahuw was the son of Yahuwyada', the son of a valiant man from Qabtse'el, who had done many deeds. He had killed two lion-like heroes of Mow'ab. He also had gone down and killed a lion in the midst of a pit on a snowy day.
1Ch 11:23 And he killed a Mitsriy, a man of measurement, five cubits. In the Mitsriy's hand there was a spear like a weaver's beam and he went down to him with a staff, wrested the spear out of the Mitsriy's hand, and killed him with his own spear.
1Ch 11:24 These things BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada' did and won a name among three mighty men.
1Ch 11:25 Behold! He was more honored than the thirty and he did not attain to the first three and Dawiyd appointed him over his guard.
1Ch 11:26 And the mighty warriors were Asah'el the brother of Yow'ab, Elchanan the son of Dowdow of Bayith Lechem,
1Ch 11:27 Shammowth the Harowriy, Chelets the Pelowniy,
1Ch 11:28 Iyra' the son of Iqqesh the Teqow'iy, Abiy Ezer the Anthothiy,
1Ch 11:29 Sibbekay the Chushathiy, Iylay the Achowchiy,
1Ch 11:30 Maharay the Netophathiy, Cheled the son of Ba'anah the Netophathiy,
1Ch 11:31 Ittay the son of Riybay of Gib'ah of the sons of Binyamiyn, BenaYahuw the Pir'athowniy,
1Ch 11:32 Chuwray of the brooks of Ga'ash, Abiy'el the Arbathiy,
1Ch 11:33 Azmaweth the Bacharuwmiy, Elyachba' the Sha'alboniy,
1Ch 11:34 the sons of Hashem the Gizowniy, Yahuwnathan the son of Shage' the Hahariy,
1Ch 11:35 Achiyam the son of Sakar the Hahariy, Eliyphal the son of Uwr,
1Ch 11:36 Chepher the Mekerathiy, AchiyYahuw the Pelowniy,
1Ch 11:37 Chetsrow the Karmeliy, Na'aray the son of Ezbay,
1Ch 11:38 Yo'el the brother of Nathan, Mibchar the son of Hagriy,
1Ch 11:39 Tseleq the Ammowniy, Nacharay the Berothiy (the armorbearer of Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw),
1Ch 11:40 Iyra' the Yithriy, Gareb the Yithriy,
1Ch 11:41 UwriYahuw the Chittiy, Zabad the son of Achlay,
1Ch 11:42 Adiyna' the son of Shiyza' the Re'uwbeniy (a head of the Re'uwbeniy) and thirty with him,
1Ch 11:43 Chanan the son of Ma'akah, Yowshaphat the Mithniy,
1Ch 11:44 Uzziya' the Ashterathiy, Shama' and Ye'iy'el the sons of Chowtham the Aro'eriy,
1Ch 11:45 Yediy'a'el the son of Shimriy and Yowcha' his brother, the Tiytsiy,
1Ch 11:46 Eliy El the Machawiym, Yeriybay and YoshawYahuw the sons of Elna'am, Yithmah the Mow'abiy,
1Ch 11:47 Eliy El, Owbed, and Ya'asiy'el the MetsobaYahuw.

1 Chronicles 12
1Ch 12:1 And these were the men who came to Dawiyd at Tsiqlag while he was still a fugitive from Sha'uwl the son of Qiysh and they were among the mighty men, helpers in the battle,
1Ch 12:2 equipped with bows, using both the right hand and the left in hurling stones and shooting arrows with the bow. They were of Binyamiyn, Sha'uwl's brothers.
1Ch 12:3 The head was Achiy'ezer, then Yahuw'ash, the sons of Shema'ah the Gib'athiy, Yezaw'el and Pelet the sons of Azmaweth, Berakah and Yahuw the Anthothiy,
1Ch 12:4 Yishma'Yahuw the Gib'oniy (a mighty man among the thirty and over the thirty), YirmeYahuw, Yachaziy'el, Yahuchanan, and Yahuwzabad the Gederathiy,
1Ch 12:5 El'uwzay, Yeriymowth, Be'alYahuw, ShemarYahuw, and ShephatYahuw the Charuwphiy,
1Ch 12:6 Elqanah, YishshiYahuw, Azar'el, Yow'ezer, and Yashob'am, the Qorchiy,
1Ch 12:7 and Yow'e'lah and ZebadYahuw the sons of Yerocham of Gedor.

1Ch 12:8 Some Gadiy joined Dawiyd at the stronghold in the wilderness, mighty men of valor, men trained for battle, who could handle shield and spear, whose faces were like the faces of lions and were as swift as gazelles on the mountains.
1Ch 12:9 Ezer the head, EbedYahuw the second, Eliy'ab the third,
1Ch 12:10 Mishmannah the fourth, YirmeYahuw the fifth,
1Ch 12:11 Attay the sixth, Eliy El the seventh,
1Ch 12:12 Yahuchanan the eighth, Elzabad the ninth,
1Ch 12:13 YirmeYahuw the tenth, and Makbannay the eleventh.
1Ch 12:14 These were from the sons of Gawd, heads of the army. The least was over one hundred and the greatest was over a thousand.
1Ch 12:15 These are the ones who crossed the Yarden in the first month and it overflowed all its banks and they put to flight all those in the vales to the east and to the west.
1Ch 12:16 And some of the sons of Binyamiyn and Yahudah came to Dawiyd at the stronghold.
1Ch 12:17 And Dawiyd went out to meet them and answered and said to them, "If you have come peaceably to me to help me, our heart will be united. And if to betray me to my foes, since there is no wrong in my hands, may the Eloah of our fathers look and bring judgment."
1Ch 12:18 And the Spirit came upon Amasay, head of the captains, and he said, "We are yours, Dawiyd. We are on your side, son of Yishay! Peace! Peace to you and peace to your helpers for your Eloah helps you!" And Dawiyd received them and made them captains of the troop.
1Ch 12:19 And some from Menashsheh defected to Dawiyd when he was going with the Pelishtiym to battle against Sha'uwl and they did not help them, for the rulers of the Pelishtiym sent him away by agreement saying, "He may defect to his master Sha'uwl and endanger our heads."
1Ch 12:20 In his going to Tsiqlag those of Menashsheh who defected to him were Adnah, Yahuwzabad, Yediy'a'el, Miyka'el, Yahuwzabad, Eliyhuw, and Tsillethay, heads of the thousands who were from Menashsheh.
1Ch 12:21 And they helped Dawiyd against the bands of raiders for they were all mighty men of valor and they were captains in the army.
1Ch 12:22 For at that time they came to Dawiyd day by day to help him until it was a great army, like the army of Elohiym.
1Ch 12:23 And these were the numbers of the heads that were equipped for the campaign and came to Dawiyd at Chebrown to turn over the royal power of Sha'uwl to him, according to the word of Yahuwah:
1Ch 12:24 Of the sons of Yahudah bearing shield and spear, six thousand eight hundred equipped for the campaign,
1Ch 12:25 of the sons of Shim'own, mighty men of valor fit for a campaign, seven thousand one hundred,
1Ch 12:26 of the sons of Laywiy four thousand six hundred,
1Ch 12:27 Yahuwyada', the leader of the Aharown and with him three thousand seven hundred,
1Ch 12:28 Tsadowq, a lad, a valiant warrior, and from his father's house twenty-two captains,
1Ch 12:29 of the sons of Binyamiyn, relatives of Sha'uwl, three thousand (until then the greatest part of them had remained loyal to the house of Sha'uwl),
1Ch 12:30 of the sons of Ephrayim twenty thousand eight hundred, mighty men of valor, famous men throughout their father's house,
1Ch 12:31 of the half-tribe of Menashsheh eighteen thousand, who were designated by name to come and make Dawiyd king,
1Ch 12:32 of the sons of Yissaskar who had understanding of the times to know what Yisra'el ought to do, their heads were two hundred and all their brothers were at their command,
1Ch 12:33 of Zebuwluwn there were fifty thousand who went out to battle, expert in war with all weapons of war, stouthearted men who could keep ranks,
1Ch 12:34 of Naphtaliy a thousand captains, and with them thirty-seven thousand with shield and spear,
1Ch 12:35 of the Daniy who could keep battle formation, twenty-eight thousand six hundred,
1Ch 12:36 of Asher, those who could go out on a campaign, able to keep battle formation, forty thousand,
1Ch 12:37 of the Re'uwbeniy and the Gawdiy and the half-tribe of Menashsheh from the other side of the Yarden, one hundred twenty thousand with articles for the battle campaign.
1Ch 12:38 All these men of battle, who could keep ranks, came to Chebrown with a loyal heart to make Dawiyd king over all Yisra'el and all the rest of Yisra'el were of one mind to make Dawiyd king.
1Ch 12:39 And they were there with Dawiyd three days, eating and drinking, for their brothers had prepared for them.
1Ch 12:40 And those who were near to them, from as far away as Yissaskar and Zebuwluwn and Naphtaliy, were bringing bread on donkeys and camels, on mules and

oxen, food of meal and figcakes and clusters of raisins, wine and oil and oxen and the sheep abundantly, for there was joy in Yisra'el.

1 Chronicles 13

1Ch 13:1 And Dawiyd consulted with the captains of thousands and hundreds and with every leader.
1Ch 13:2 And Dawiyd said to all the assembly of Yisra'el, "If it seems good to you and if it is of Yahuwah our Eloah, let us send out to our brothers everywhere who are left in all the land of Yisra'el and with them to the temple officials and Laywiyiym who are in their cities and their common lands that they may gather together to us
1Ch 13:3 and let us bring the chest of our Eloah back to us, for we have not inquired at it since the days of Sha'uwl."
1Ch 13:4 And all the assembly said that they would do so for the thing was right in the eyes of all the people.
1Ch 13:5 And Dawiyd gathered all Yisra'el together, from Shiychowr in Mitsrayim to as far as the entrance of Chamath, to bring the chest of the Elohiym from Qiryath Ye'ariym.
1Ch 13:6 And Dawiyd and all Yisra'el went up to Ba'alah, to Qiryath Ye'ariym that belonged to Yahudah, to bring up from there the chest of the Elohiym Yahuwah who dwells between the keruwbiym where His name is proclaimed.
1Ch 13:7 And they carried the chest of the Elohiym on a new cart from the house of Abiynadab and Uzza' and Achyow drove the cart.
1Ch 13:8 And Dawiyd and all Yisra'el played before the Elohiym with all their might, with singing, and with lyres, and with lutes, and with tambourines, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.
1Ch 13:9 And they came to Kiydown's threshing floor and Uzza' put out his hand to hold the chest for the oxen stumbled.
1Ch 13:10 And the anger of Yahuwah was aroused against Uzza' and He struck him because he put his hand to the chest and he died there before Elohiym.
1Ch 13:11 And Dawiyd became angry because of Yahuwah's outbreak against Uzza', and that place is called Perets Uzza' to this day.
1Ch 13:12 Dawiyd was afraid of the Elohiym that day saying, "How can I bring the chest of the Elohiym to me?"
1Ch 13:13 And Dawiyd would not move the chest with him into the city of Dawiyd and took it aside into the house of Ebed-Edom the Gittiy.
1Ch 13:14 The chest of the Elohiym remained with the house of Ebed-Edom in his house three months and Yahuwah blessed the house of Ebed-Edom and all that he had.

1 Chronicles 14

1Ch 14:1 And Chiyram, king of Tsor, sent messengers to Dawiyd and cedar trees, with masons and carpenters, to build him a house.
1Ch 14:2 And Dawiyd knew that Yahuwah had established him as king over Yisra'el for his royal power was highly exalted for the sake of His people Yisra'el.
1Ch 14:3 And Dawiyd took more wives in Yeruwshalom and Dawiyd fathered more sons and daughters.
1Ch 14:4 And these are the names of his sons whom he had in Yeruwshalom: Shammuwa', Showbab, Nathan, Shelomoh,
1Ch 14:5 Yibchar, Eliyshuwa', Eliyphelet,
1Ch 14:6 Nogahh, Nepheg, Yaphiya',
1Ch 14:7 Eliyshama', Be'elyada, and Eliyphelet.
1Ch 14:8 And the Pelishtiym heard that Dawiyd had been anointed king over all Yisra'el and all the Pelishtiym went up to search for Dawiyd and Dawiyd heard of it and went out against them.
1Ch 14:9 And the Pelishtiym went and made a raid on the vale of giants.
1Ch 14:10 And Dawiyd inquired of Elohiym saying, "Will I go up against the Pelishtiym? Will You give them into my hand?" And Yahuwah said to him, "Go up, for I will give them into your hand."
1Ch 14:11 And they went up to Ba'al Pe'ratsiym and Dawiyd defeated them there. And Dawiyd said, "The Elohiym has broken through my enemies by my hand like a breakthrough of water." Therefore they called the name of that place Ba'al Pe'ratsiym.
1Ch 14:12 And they left their elohiym there and Dawiyd gave a command and they were burned with fire.
1Ch 14:13 And the Pelishtiym once again made a raid on the vale.
1Ch 14:14 And Dawiyd inquired again of Elohiym and the Elohiym said to him, "You will not go up after them. Circle around them and come upon them in front of the balsam trees.
1Ch 14:15 And it will be when you hear a sound of marching in the heads of the balsam trees then you will go out to battle, for the Elohiym has gone out before you to strike the camp of the Pelishtiym."
1Ch 14:16 And Dawiyd did as the Elohiym commanded him and they drove back the army of the Pelishtiym from Gib'own as far as Gezer.

1Ch 14:17 And the fame of Dawiyd went out into all lands and Yahuwah brought the dread of him upon all nations.

1 Chronicles 15

1Ch 15:1 And Dawiyd built houses for himself in the city of Dawiyd and he prepared a place for the chest of the Elohiym and pitched a tent for it.
1Ch 15:2 And Dawiyd said, "No one may carry the chest of the Elohiym except the Laywiyiym for Yahuwah has chosen them to carry the chest of Elohiym and to minister before Him forever."
1Ch 15:3 And Dawiyd gathered all Yisra'el together at Yeruwshalom to bring up the chest of Yahuwah to its place that he had prepared for it.
1Ch 15:4 And Dawiyd assembled the sons of Aharown and the Laywiyiym:
1Ch 15:5 of the sons of Qehath, Uwriy'el the chief and one hundred twenty of his brothers,
1Ch 15:6 of the sons of Merariy, AsaYahuw the chief and two hundred twenty of his brothers,
1Ch 15:7 of the sons of Gereshom, Yo'el the chief and one hundred thirty of his brothers,
1Ch 15:8 of the sons of Eliytsaphan, Shema'Yahuw the chief and two hundred of his brothers,
1Ch 15:9 of the sons of Chebrown, Eliy El the chief and eighty of his brothers,
1Ch 15:10 of the sons of Uzziy'el, Ammiynadab the chief and one hundred twelve of his brothers.
1Ch 15:11 And Dawiyd called for Tsadowq and Ebyathar, the temple officials, and for the Laywiyiym, for Uwriy'el, AsaYahuw, Yo'el, Shema'Yahuw, Eliy El, and Ammiynadab.
1Ch 15:12 He said to them, "You are the heads of the fathers' houses of the Laywiyiym. Sanctify yourselves, you and your brothers, that you may bring up the chest of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, to the place I have prepared for it.
1Ch 15:13 For because you did not do it the first time, Yahuwah our Eloah broke out against us because we did not consult Him about the proper order."
1Ch 15:14 And the temple officials and the Laywiyiym sanctified themselves to bring up the chest of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
1Ch 15:15 And the sons of the Laywiyiym bore the chest of the Elohiym on their shoulders, by its bars, as Mosheh had commanded according to the word of Yahuwah.
1Ch 15:16 And Dawiyd said to the leaders of the Laywiyiym to appoint their brothers as the singers with instruments of music, stringed instruments, lyres, and cymbals, hearing the voice lifted up with resounding joy.
1Ch 15:17 And the Laywiyiym appointed Heyman the son of Yo'el and of his brothers, Asaph the son of BerekYahuw, and of their brothers, the sons of Merariy, Eythan the son of KushaYahuw,
1Ch 15:18 and with them their brothers of the second rank, ZekarYahuw, Ben, Ya'aziy'el, Shemiyramowth, Yechiy'el, Unniy, Eliy'ab, BenaYahuw, Ma'aseYahuw, MattithYahuw, Eliyphelehuw, MiqneYahuw, Ebed-Edom, and Ye'iy'el, the gatekeepers.
1Ch 15:19 The singers, Heyman, Asaph, and Eythan, heard the cymbals of copper.
1Ch 15:20 ZekarYahuw, Aziy'el, Shemiyramowth, Yechiy'el, Unniy, Eliy'ab, Ma'aseYahuw, and BenaYahuw, with the sopranos,
1Ch 15:21 MattithYahuw, Eliyphelehuw, MiqneYahuw, Ebed-Edom, Ye'iy'el, and AzazYahuw, to direct with lyres of eight strings and excel.
1Ch 15:22 KenanYahuw, leader of the Laywiyiym, was instructor in charge of the music because he was skillful.
1Ch 15:23 BerekYahuw and Elqanah were doorkeepers for the chest.
1Ch 15:24 ShebanYahuw, Yowshaphat, Nethane'l, Amasay, ZekarYahuw, BenaYahuw, and Eliy'ezer, the temple officials, were to blow the trumpets before the chest of the Elohiym and Ebed-Edom and YechiYahuw, doorkeepers for the chest.
1Ch 15:25 And Dawiyd, the elders of Yisra'el, and the captains over thousands went to bring up the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah from the house of Ebed-Edom with joy.
1Ch 15:26 And so it was when the Elohiym helped the Laywiyiym who bore the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah that they offered seven young bulls and seven rams.
1Ch 15:27 Dawiyd was clothed with a robe of fine linen as were all the Laywiyiym who bore the chest, the singers, and KenanYahuw the leader of the burden of the singers. Dawiyd also wore a linen ephowd.
1Ch 15:28 Thus all Yisra'el brought up the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah with shouting and with the sound of the horn, with horns and with cymbals, sounding with stringed instruments and lyres.
1Ch 15:29 And it happened, as the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah came to the city of Dawiyd that Miykal, Sha'uwl's daughter, looked through a window and saw King Dawiyd whirling and playing music and she despised him in her heart.

1 Chronicles 16

1Ch 16:1 And they brought the chest of the Elohiym and set it in the midst of the tent that Dawiyd had erected for it. And they offered whole burnt offerings and peace offerings before the Elohiym.
1Ch 16:2 And Dawiyd had finished offering the whole burnt offerings and the peace offerings and he blessed the people in the name of Yahuwah.
1Ch 16:3 And he distributed to everyone of Yisra'el, both man and woman, to each man a loaf of bread, a piece of meat, and a raisincake.
1Ch 16:4 And he gave some of the Laywiyiym to minister before the chest of Yahuwah, to commemorate, to thank, and to admire Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
1Ch 16:5 Asaph the head and next to him ZekarYahuw, Ye'iy'el, Shemiyramowth, Yechiy'el, MattithYahuw, Eliy'ab, BenaYahuw, and Ebed-Edom. Ye'iy'el with stringed instruments and lyres and Asaph heard the music with cymbals.
1Ch 16:6 BenaYahuw and Yachaziy'el the temple officials regularly blew the trumpets before the chest of the covenant of the Elohiym.
1Ch 16:7 On that day Dawiyd at the beginning gave this to Asaph and his brothers to thank Yahuwah.
1Ch 16:8 "Give thanks to Yahuwah! Call upon His name! Make known His deeds among the peoples!
1Ch 16:9 Sing to Him! Make music to Him! Talk of all His wondrous works!
1Ch 16:10 Exult in His sacred name! Let the hearts of those rejoice who seek Yahuwah!
1Ch 16:11 Seek Yahuwah and His strength! Seek His face evermore!
1Ch 16:12 Remember His marvelous works that He has done, His wonders, and the judgments of His mouth,
1Ch 16:13 seed of Yisra'el His slave, you sons of Ya'aqob, His chosen ones!
1Ch 16:14 He is Yahuwah our Eloah! His judgments are in all the earth.
1Ch 16:15 Remember His covenant forever, the word that He commanded for a thousand generations,
1Ch 16:16 that He made with Abraham and His oath to Yitschaq
1Ch 16:17 and confirmed it to Ya'aqob for a statute, to Yisra'el for an everlasting covenant
1Ch 16:18 saying, 'To you I will give the land of Kena'an as the allotment of your inheritance,'
1Ch 16:19 in your males being few in number and sojourners in it,
1Ch 16:20 and they went from nation to another and from kingdom to another peoples.
1Ch 16:21 He permitted no man to do them wrong and He rebuked kings for their sakes
1Ch 16:22 saying, 'Do not touch My anointed ones and do My prophets no harm.'
1Ch 16:23 Sing to Yahuwah, all the earth! Proclaim the good news of His salvation from day to day!
1Ch 16:24 Declare His majesty among the nations, His wonders among all peoples,
1Ch 16:25 for Yahuwah is great and greatly to be admired. He is also to be feared above all Elohiym
1Ch 16:26 for all the eloah of the peoples are idols and Yahuwah made the sky.
1Ch 16:27 Honor and majesty are before Him! Strength and gladness are in His place!
1Ch 16:28 Give to Yahuwah, families of the peoples, give to Yahuwah honor and strength.
1Ch 16:29 Give to Yahuwah the splendor due His name. Bring an offering and come before Him. Worship Yahuwah in the beauty of sacredness!
1Ch 16:30 Tremble before Him, all the earth. The world also is firmly established, it will not be moved.
1Ch 16:31 Let the sky rejoice and let the earth be glad and let them say among the nations, 'Yahuwah reigns.'
1Ch 16:32 Let the sea roar and all its fullness. Let the field rejoice and all that is in it.
1Ch 16:33 And the trees of the woods will rejoice before Yahuwah for He is coming to judge the earth.
1Ch 16:34 Give thanks to Yahuwah, for He is good! For His kindness is forever!
1Ch 16:35 And say, "Save us, Eloah of our salvation! Gather us together and deliver us from the nations to give thanks to Your sacred name, to triumph in Your praise!"
1Ch 16:36 Blessed is Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, from everlasting to everlasting! And all the people said, "Amein!" and admired Yahuwah.
1Ch 16:37 And he left Asaph and his brothers there before the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah to minister before the chest regularly as every day's work required
1Ch 16:38 and Ebed-Edom with his sixty-eight brothers, including Ebed-Edom the son of Yeduwthuwn and Chosah, to be gatekeepers
1Ch 16:39 and Tsadowq the temple official and his brothers the temple officials before the dwelling place of Yahuwah at the high place that was at Gib'own
1Ch 16:40 to offer whole burnt offerings to Yahuwah on the altar of whole burnt offering regularly morning and evening and to do according to all that is written in

the Law of Yahuwah that He commanded Yisra'el
1Ch 16:41 and with them Heyman and Yeduwthuwn and the rest who were chosen, who were designated by name, to give thanks to Yahuwah because His kindness is forever
1Ch 16:42 and with them Heyman and Yeduwthuwn to hear the trumpets and cymbals and the musical instruments of the Elohiym. And the sons of Yeduwthuwn kept the gates.
1Ch 16:43 And all the people departed, every man to his house, and Dawiyd returned to bless his house.

1 Chronicles 17
1Ch 17:1 And it came to pass when Dawiyd was dwelling in his house that Dawiyd said to Nathan the prophet, "See now, I dwell in a house of cedar and the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah is under curtains."
1Ch 17:2 And Nathan said to Dawiyd, "Do all that is in your heart for the Elohiym is with you."
1Ch 17:3 And it happened that night that the word of Elohiym came to Nathan saying,
1Ch 17:4 "Go and tell My slave Dawiyd, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "You will not build Me a house to dwell in.
1Ch 17:5 For I have not dwelt in a house since the time that I brought up Yisra'el, even to this day, and have gone from tent to tent and from one dwelling place to another.
1Ch 17:6 Wherever I have moved about with all Yisra'el have I ever spoken a word to any of the judges of Yisra'el whom I commanded to shepherd My people saying, 'Why have you not built Me a house of cedar?'
1Ch 17:7 And now, thus will you say to My slave Dawiyd, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "I took you from your abode, from following the sheep, to be ruler over My people Yisra'el
1Ch 17:8 and I have been with you wherever you have gone and have cut off all your enemies from before you and have made you a name like the name of the great men who are on the earth.
1Ch 17:9 And I will appoint a place for My people Yisra'el and will plant them that they may dwell in a place of their own and move no more nor will the sons of unrighteousness oppress them anymore, as previously,
1Ch 17:10 since the time that I commanded judges to be over My people Yisra'el. Also I will subdue all your enemies. Furthermore I tell you that Yahuwah will build you a house.
1Ch 17:11 And it will be, when your days are fulfilled, when you must go to be with your fathers that I will set up your seed after you who will be of your sons and I will establish his royal power.
1Ch 17:12 He will build Me a house and I will establish his throne forever.
1Ch 17:13 I will be his Father and he will be My son and I will not take My mercy away from him as I took it from him who was before you.
1Ch 17:14 And I will establish him in My house and in My royal power forever and his throne will be established forever."'"
1Ch 17:15 According to all these words and according to all the vision so Nathan spoke to Dawiyd.
1Ch 17:16 And King Dawiyd went in and sat before Yahuwah and he said, "Who am I, Yahuwah Elohiym? And what is my house that You have brought me this far?
1Ch 17:17 And this was a small thing in your eyes, Elohiym, and You have also spoken of Your slave's house for a great while to come and have regarded me according to the rank of a man of high degree, Yahuwah Elohiym.
1Ch 17:18 What more can Dawiyd say to You for the honor of Your slave for You know Your slave?
1Ch 17:19 Yahuwah, for Your slave's sake, and according to Your own heart, You have done all this greatness in making known all these great things.
1Ch 17:20 Yahuwah, there is none like You nor is there any Elohiym besides You according to all that we have heard with our ears.
1Ch 17:21 And who is like Your people Yisra'el, the one nation on the earth whom the Elohiym went to rescue for Himself as a people, to make for Yourself a name by great and awesome deeds by driving out nations from before Your people whom You rescued from Mitsrayim?
1Ch 17:22 For You have made Your people Yisra'el Your very own people forever and You, Yahuwah, have become their Elohiym.
1Ch 17:23 And now, Yahuwah, the word that You have spoken concerning Your slave and concerning his house, let it be established forever and do as You have said.
1Ch 17:24 And let it be established that Your name may be magnified forever saying, 'Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, is Yisra'el's Elohiym.' And let the house of Your slave Dawiyd be established before You.
1Ch 17:25 For You, my Eloah, have revealed to Your slave that You will build him a house. Therefore Your slave has found it in his heart to pray before You.
1Ch 17:26 And now, Yahuwah, You are the

Elohiym and have promised this goodness to Your slave.
1Ch 17:27 And You have been pleased to bless the house of Your slave that it may continue before You forever for You have blessed it, Yahuwah, and it will be blessed forever."

1 Chronicles 18
1Ch 18:1 After this it came to pass that Dawiyd attacked the Pelishtiym, subdued them, and took Gath and its towns from the hand of the Pelishtiym.
1Ch 18:2 And he defeated Mow'ab and the Mow'ab became Dawiyd's slaves and brought tribute.
1Ch 18:3 And Dawiyd defeated Hadad'ezer king of Tsowba' as far as Chamath as he went to establish his power by the river Perath.
1Ch 18:4 Dawiyd took from him a thousand vehicles, seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand foot soldiers. And Dawiyd also hamstrung all the teams, except that he spared enough of them for one hundred vehicles.
1Ch 18:5 And the Aram of Dammeseq came to help Hadad'ezer king of Tsowba' and Dawiyd killed twenty-two thousand of the Aram.
1Ch 18:6 And Dawiyd put garrisons in Aram of Dammeseq and the Aram became Dawiyd's slaves and brought tribute. And Yahuwah preserved Dawiyd wherever he went.
1Ch 18:7 And Dawiyd took the shields of gold that were on the slaves of Hadad'ezer and brought them to Yeruwshalom.
1Ch 18:8 And from Tibchath and from Kuwn, cities of Hadad'ezer, Dawiyd brought a large amount of copper with which Shelomoh made the copper Sea, the pillars, and the articles of copper.
1Ch 18:9 And To'uw king of Chamath heard that Dawiyd had defeated all the army of Hadad'ezer king of Tsowba'
1Ch 18:10 and he sent Hadowram his son to King Dawiyd to greet him and bless him, because he had fought against Hadad'ezer and defeated him (for Hadad'ezer had battle with the men of To'uw) and Hadowram brought with him all kinds of articles of gold, silver, and copper.
1Ch 18:11 King Dawiyd also dedicated these to Yahuwah along with the silver and gold that he had brought from all these nations, from Edom, from Mow'ab, from the sons of Ammown, from the Pelishtiym, and from Amaleq.
1Ch 18:12 And Abiyshay the son of TseruwYahuw killed eighteen thousand Edomiy in the Valley of Salt.
1Ch 18:13 He also put garrisons in Edom and all the Edomiy became Dawiyd's slaves. And Yahuwah preserved Dawiyd wherever he went.
1Ch 18:14 And Dawiyd reigned over all Yisra'el and administered judgment and righteousness to all his people.
1Ch 18:15 Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw was over the army, Yahuwshaphat the son of Achiyluwd was recorder,
1Ch 18:16 Tsadowq the son of Achiytuwb and Abiymelek the son of Ebyathar were the temple officials, Shawsha' was the scribe,
1Ch 18:17 BenaYahuw the son of Yahuwyada' was over the Kerethiy and the Pelethiy, and Dawiyd's sons were chief ministers at the king's side.

1 Chronicles 19
1Ch 19:1 And it happened after this that Nachash the king of the sons of Ammown died and his son reigned in his place.
1Ch 19:2 And Dawiyd said, "I will show kindness to Chanuwn the son of Nachash because his father showed kindness to me." And Dawiyd sent messengers to comfort him concerning his father. And Dawiyd's slaves came to Chanuwn in the land of the sons of Ammown to comfort him.
1Ch 19:3 And the princes of the sons of Ammown said to Chanuwn, "Do you think that Dawiyd really honors your father because he has sent comforters to you? Did his slaves not come to you to search and to overthrow and to spy out the land?"
1Ch 19:4 And Chanuwn took Dawiyd's slaves, shaved them, and cut off their garments in the middle, at their buttocks, and sent them away.
1Ch 19:5 And some went and told Dawiyd about the men and he sent to meet them because the men were greatly ashamed. And the king said, "Wait at Yeriychow until your beards have grown and then return."
1Ch 19:6 And the sons of Ammown saw that they had made themselves stink to Dawiyd and Chanuwn and the sons of Ammown sent a thousand talents of silver to hire for themselves vehicles and horsemen from Aram Naharayim, from Aram Ma'akah, and from Tsowba'.
1Ch 19:7 And they hired for themselves thirty-two thousand vehicles with the king of Ma'akah and his people who came and encamped before Meydeba'. Also the sons of Ammown gathered together from their cities and came to battle.
1Ch 19:8 And Dawiyd heard of it and he sent Yow'ab and all the army of the mighty men.
1Ch 19:9 And the sons of Ammown came out and put themselves in battle array before the entrance of the city and the kings who had come were by themselves in the field.
1Ch 19:10 And Yow'ab saw that the battle front was against him before and behind

and he chose some of Yisra'el's choice and set them in battle array against the Aram
1Ch 19:11 and the remainder of the people he gave into the hand of Abiyshay his brother and he set an array against the sons of Ammown.
1Ch 19:12 And he said, "If the Aram are too strong for me then you will deliver me, and if the sons of Ammown are too strong for you then I will save you.
1Ch 19:13 Be of good courage and let us be strong for our people and for the cities of our Eloah and may Yahuwah do what is good in His sight."
1Ch 19:14 And Yow'ab and the people who were with him drew near for the battle against the Aram and they fled before him.
1Ch 19:15 And the sons of Ammown saw that the Aram were fleeing and they fled before Abiyshay his brother and entered the city. And Yow'ab went to Yeruwshalom.
1Ch 19:16 And the Aram saw that they had been defeated by Yisra'el and they sent messengers and brought the Aram who were beyond the river and Showphak the commander of Hadad'ezer's army went before them.
1Ch 19:17 And it was told Dawiyd and he gathered all Yisra'el and crossed over the Yarden and came upon them and set up in array against them. And Dawiyd set up in battle array against the Aram and they fought with him.
1Ch 19:18 And the Aram fled before Yisra'el and Dawiyd killed seven thousand in vehicles and forty thousand foot soldiers of the Aram and killed Showphak the commander of the army.
1Ch 19:19 And the slaves of Hadad'ezer saw that they were defeated by Yisra'el and they made peace with Dawiyd and served him and the Aram were not willing to save the sons of Ammown again.

1 Chronicles 20
1Ch 20:1 And it happened in the spring of the year at the time kings go out that Yow'ab led out the armed forces and ravaged the country of the sons of Ammown and came and besieged Rabbah. And Dawiyd stayed at Yeruwshalom and Yow'ab defeated Rabbah and overthrew it.
1Ch 20:2 And Dawiyd took their king's crown from his head and found it to weigh a talent of gold and there were precious stones in it and it was set on Dawiyd's head. And he brought out the spoil of the city in great abundance
1Ch 20:3 and he brought out the people who were in it and hacked them with saws, with iron picks, and with axes. And Dawiyd did to all the cities of the sons of Ammown. And Dawiyd and all the people returned to Yeruwshalom.
1Ch 20:4 And it happened afterward that a battle broke out at Gezer with the Pelishtiym, at which time Sibbekay the Chushathiy killed Sippay who was one of the sons of the giant, and they were subdued.
1Ch 20:5 And there was a battle with the Pelishtiym and Elchanan the son of Ya'uyr killed Lachmiy the brother of Golyath the Gittiy, the shaft of whose spear was like a weaver's beam.
1Ch 20:6 And again there was a battle at Gath, where there was a man of measurement, with twenty-four fingers and toes, six on each hand and six on each foot, and he also was born to the giant.
1Ch 20:7 And he defied Yisra'el and Yahuwnathan the son of Shim'a', Dawiyd's brother, killed him.
1Ch 20:8 These were born to the giant in Gath and they fell by the hand of Dawiyd and by the hand of his slaves.

1 Chronicles 21
1Ch 21:1 And Satan stood up against Yisra'el and moved Dawiyd to number Yisra'el.
1Ch 21:2 And Dawiyd said to Yow'ab and to the leaders of the people, "Go! Number Yisra'el from Be'er Sheba' to Dan and bring the number of them to me that I may know it."
1Ch 21:3 And Yow'ab answered, "May Yahuwah make His people one hundred times more than they are. And, my master the king, are they not all my master's slaves? Why then does my master require this thing? Why should he be a cause of guiltiness in Yisra'el?"
1Ch 21:4 And the king's word prevailed against Yow'ab and Yow'ab departed and went throughout all Yisra'el and came to Yeruwshalom.
1Ch 21:5 And Yow'ab gave the sum of the number of the people to Dawiyd. All Yisra'el had one million one hundred thousand men who drew the sword and Yahudah had four hundred seventy thousand men who drew the sword.
1Ch 21:6 And he did not count Laywiy and Binyamiyn among them for the king's word was abominable to Yow'ab.
1Ch 21:7 And the Elohiym was displeased with this thing, therefore He struck Yisra'el.
1Ch 21:8 And Dawiyd said to the Elohiym, "I have sinned greatly because I have done this thing, and now I pray, take away the iniquity of Your slave, for I have done very foolishly."
1Ch 21:9 And Yahuwah spoke to Gawd, Dawiyd's seer, saying,

1Ch 21:10 "Go and tell Dawiyd saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "I offer you three things. Choose one of them for yourself that I may do it to you."'"
1Ch 21:11 And Gawd came to Dawiyd and said to him, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Choose for yourself
1Ch 21:12 either three years of famine or three months to be defeated by your foes, with the sword of your enemies overtaking you, or else for three days the sword of Yahuwah, the plague in the land, with the messenger of Yahuwah destroying throughout all the territory of Yisra'el.' And now see what answer I should take back to Him who sent me."
1Ch 21:13 And Dawiyd said to Gawd, "I am in exceeding distress. I pray, let me fall into the hand of Yahuwah for His compassion is exceedingly abundant, and do not let me fall into the hand of man."
1Ch 21:14 And Yahuwah sent a plague upon Yisra'el and seventy thousand men of Yisra'el fell.
1Ch 21:15 And the Elohiym sent a messenger to Yeruwshalom to destroy it. As he was destroying, Yahuwah looked and was sorry for the evil and said to the messenger who was destroying, "It is enough. Now restrain your hand." And the messenger of Yahuwah stood by the threshing floor of Ornan the Yebuwsiy.
1Ch 21:16 And Dawiyd lifted his eyes and saw the messenger of Yahuwah standing between earth and the sky, having in his hand a drawn sword stretched out over Yeruwshalom. And Dawiyd and the elders, clothed in sackcloth, fell on their faces.
1Ch 21:17 And Dawiyd said to the Elohiym, "Was it not I who commanded the people to be numbered? I am the one who has sinned and done much bad. And this sheep, what have they done? Let Your hand, I pray, Yahuwah my Eloah, be against me and my father's house and not against Your people that they should be plagued."
1Ch 21:18 Therefore the messenger of Yahuwah commanded Gawd to say to Dawiyd that Dawiyd should go and erect an altar to Yahuwah on the threshing floor of Ornan the Yebuwsiy.
1Ch 21:19 And Dawiyd went up at the word of Gawd that he had spoken in the name of Yahuwah.
1Ch 21:20 And Ornan turned and saw the messenger and his four sons who were with him hid themselves and Ornan continued threshing wheat.
1Ch 21:21 And Dawiyd came to Ornan and Ornan looked and saw Dawiyd. And he went out from the threshing floor and bowed before Dawiyd with his face to the ground.
1Ch 21:22 And Dawiyd said to Ornan, "Grant me the place of this threshing floor that I may build an altar on it to Yahuwah. You will grant it to me at the full price that the plague may be withdrawn from the people."
1Ch 21:23 And Ornan said to Dawiyd, "Take it to yourself and let my master the king do what is good in his eyes. Look! I give you the oxen for whole burnt offerings, the threshing implements for wood, and the wheat for the tribute. I give it all."
1Ch 21:24 And King Dawiyd said to Ornan, "No, and I will surely buy it for the full price, for I will not take what is yours for Yahuwah nor offer whole burnt offerings with that which costs me nothing."
1Ch 21:25 And Dawiyd gave Ornan six hundred shekels of gold by weight for the place.
1Ch 21:26 And Dawiyd built there an altar to Yahuwah and offered whole burnt offerings and peace offerings and called on Yahuwah and He answered him from the sky by fire on the altar of whole burnt offering.
1Ch 21:27 And Yahuwah commanded the messenger and he returned his sword to its sheath.
1Ch 21:28 At that time when Dawiyd saw that Yahuwah had answered him on the threshing floor of Ornan the Yebuwsiy, he slaughtered there.
1Ch 21:29 For the dwelling place of Yahuwah and the altar of the whole burnt offering that Mosheh had made in the wilderness were at that time at the high place in Gib'own.
1Ch 21:30 And Dawiyd could not go before it to inquire of Elohiym for he was afraid of the sword of the messenger of Yahuwah.

1 Chronicles 22
1Ch 22:1 And Dawiyd said, "This is the house of Yahuwah, the Elohiym, and this is the altar of whole burnt offering for Yisra'el."
1Ch 22:2 And Dawiyd commanded to gather the temporary residents who were in the land of Yisra'el and he appointed masons to cut hewn stones to build the house of the Elohiym.
1Ch 22:3 And Dawiyd prepared iron in abundance for the nails of the doors of the gates and for the joints and copper in abundance beyond measure
1Ch 22:4 and cedar trees in abundance, for the Tsiydoniy and the Tsoriy brought much cedar wood to Dawiyd.
1Ch 22:5 And Dawiyd said, "Shelomoh my son is a lad and inexperienced and the house to be built for Yahuwah must be exceedingly magnificent, famous and

magnificent throughout all countries. I will now make preparation for it." And Dawiyd made abundant preparations before his death.
1Ch 22:6 And he called for his son Shelomoh and charged him to build a house for Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
1Ch 22:7 And Dawiyd said to Shelomoh, "My son, I have done what was in my mind to build a house to the name of Yahuwah my Eloah,
1Ch 22:8 and the word of Yahuwah came to me saying, 'You have shed much blood and have made great battles. You will not build a house for My name because you have shed much blood on the earth before Me.
1Ch 22:9 Behold! A son will be born to you, who will be a man of rest and I will give him rest from all his enemies all around. His name will be Shelomoh for I will give peace and quietness to Yisra'el in his days.
1Ch 22:10 He will build a house for My name and he will be My son and I will be his Father and I will establish the throne of his royal power over Yisra'el forever.'
1Ch 22:11 Now, my son, may Yahuwah be with you and may you prosper and build the house of Yahuwah your Eloah, as He has said to you.
1Ch 22:12 Only may Yahuwah give you prudence and understanding and give you charge concerning Yisra'el that you may keep the law of Yahuwah your Eloah.
1Ch 22:13 And you will prosper if you take care to fulfill the statutes and judgments with which Yahuwah charged Mosheh concerning Yisra'el. Be strong and of good courage! Do not fear nor be dismayed.
1Ch 22:14 Behold! I have taken much trouble to prepare for the house of Yahuwah one hundred thousand talents of gold and one million talents of silver and copper and iron beyond measure for it is so abundant. I have prepared timber and stone also and you may add to them.
1Ch 22:15 And those that do the work are with you in abundance, woodsmen and stonecutters and all types of skillful men for every kind of work.
1Ch 22:16 Of gold and silver and copper and iron there is no limit. Arise and begin working and Yahuwah be with you."
1Ch 22:17 Dawiyd also commanded all the leaders of Yisra'el to help Shelomoh his son saying,
1Ch 22:18 "Is not Yahuwah your Elohiym with you? And has He not given you rest on every side? For He has given the inhabitants of the land into my hand and the land is subdued before Yahuwah and before His people.
1Ch 22:19 And set your heart and your soul to seek Yahuwah your Elohiym. Therefore arise and build the sacred place of Yahuwah, the Elohiym, to bring the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah and the sacred articles of the Elohiym into the house that is to be built for the name of Yahuwah."

1 Chronicles 23
1Ch 23:1 And Dawiyd was old and full of days and he made his son Shelomoh king over Yisra'el
1Ch 23:2 and he gathered together all the leaders of Yisra'el with the temple officials and the Laywiyiym.
1Ch 23:3 And the Laywiyiym were numbered from the age of thirty years and above and the number of individual males was thirty-eight thousand.
1Ch 23:4 Of these twenty-four thousand were overseers of the work of the house of Yahuwah, six thousand were officers and judges,
1Ch 23:5 four thousand were gatekeepers, and four thousand admired Yahuwah with musical instruments, "That I made," said Dawiyd, "for showing admiration."
1Ch 23:6 And Dawiyd separated them into divisions among the sons of Laywiy, Gereshown, Qehath, and Merariy.
1Ch 23:7 Of the Gereshunniy; La'Dan and Shim'iy.
1Ch 23:8 The sons of La'Dan: the head Yechiy'el, and Zetham and Yo'el, three.
1Ch 23:9 The sons of Shim'iy: Shelomowth Shelomiyth, Chaziy'el, and Haran, three in all. These were the heads of the fathers' houses of La'Dan.
1Ch 23:10 And the sons of Shim'iy: Yachath, Ziyna', Ye'uwsh, and Beriy'ah. These were the four sons of Shim'iy.
1Ch 23:11 Yachath was the head and Ziyzah the second. And Ye'uwsh and Beriy'ah did not have many sons therefore they were assigned as one father's house.
1Ch 23:12 The sons of Qehath: Amram, Yitshar, Chebrown, and Uzziy'el, four in all.
1Ch 23:13 The sons of Amram: Aharown and Mosheh, and Aharown were set apart, he and his sons forever, that he should sanctify the most sacred things, to make sacrifices before Yahuwah, to minister to Him, and to give the blessing in His name forever.
1Ch 23:14 And the sons of Mosheh the man of the Elohiym were reckoned to the tribe of Laywiy.
1Ch 23:15 The sons of Mosheh were Gereshom and Eliy'ezer.
1Ch 23:16 Of the sons of Gereshom, Shebuw'el was the head.
1Ch 23:17 Of the descendants of Eliy'ezer, RechabYahuw was the head and Eliy'ezer had

no other sons and the sons of RechabYahuw were very many.
1Ch 23:18 Of the sons of Yitshar, Shelomiyth was the head.
1Ch 23:19 Of the sons of Chebrown, YeriYahuw was the head, AmarYahuw the second, Yachaziy'el the third, and Yeqam'am the fourth.
1Ch 23:20 Of the sons of Uzziy'el, Miykah was the head and YishshiYahuw the second.
1Ch 23:21 The sons of Merariy were Machliy and Muwshiy. The sons of Machliy were El'azar and Qiysh.
1Ch 23:22 And El'azar died and had no sons and only daughters and their brothers, the sons of Qiysh, took them as wives.
1Ch 23:23 The sons of Muwshiy were Machliy, Eder, and Yeriymowth, three.
1Ch 23:24 These were the sons of Laywiy by their fathers' houses, the heads of the fathers' houses as they were counted individually by the number of their names who did the work for the service of the house of Yahuwah from the age of twenty years and above.
1Ch 23:25 For Dawiyd said, "Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, has given rest to His people that they may dwell in Yeruwshalom forever,"
1Ch 23:26 and also to the Laywiyiym, "They will no longer carry the dwelling place or any of the articles for its service."
1Ch 23:27 For by the last words of Dawiyd the Laywiyiy were numbered, sons from twenty years and above,
1Ch 23:28 because their attendance was to give the sons of Aharown a hand in the service of the house of Yahuwah, in the courts and in the chambers, in the purifying of all sacred things and the work of the service of the house of the Elohiym,
1Ch 23:29 both with the line of bread and the fine flour for the tribute, and the unleavened wafers, and the cakes made on the griddle and soaked, and of every division and measurement,
1Ch 23:30 to stand every morning to thank and admire Yahuwah and likewise at evening,
1Ch 23:31 and at every presentation of a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah on the shabbaths and on the new moons and at the appointed times, by number according to the ordinance governing them, regularly before Yahuwah,
1Ch 23:32 and that they should attend to the needs of the tent of meeting, the needs of the sacred place, and the needs of the sons of Aharown their brothers in the service of the house of Yahuwah.

1 Chronicles 24

1Ch 24:1 And these are the divisions of the sons of Aharown. The sons of Aharown were Nadab, Abiyhuw', El'azar, and Iythamar.
1Ch 24:2 And Nadab and Abiyhuw' died before their father and had no sons, and El'azar and Iythamar act as temple officials.
1Ch 24:3 And Dawiyd with Tsadowq of the sons of El'azar and Achiymelek of the sons of Iythamar divided them according to the oversight of their service.
1Ch 24:4 There were more leaders found of the sons of El'azar than of the sons of Iythamar and thus they were divided. Among the sons of El'azar were sixteen heads of their fathers' houses and eight heads of their fathers' houses among the sons of Iythamar.
1Ch 24:5 And they were divided by lot, one group as another, for there were officials of the sacred place and officials of the house of the Elohiym, from the sons of El'azar and from the sons of Iythamar.
1Ch 24:6 And the scribe, Shema'Yahuw the son of Nethane'l, one of the Laywiyiym, wrote them down before the king, the leaders, Tsadowq the temple official, Achiymelek the son of Abiyathar, and the heads of the fathers' houses of the temple officials and Laywiyiym, one father's house taken for El'azar and one for Iythamar.
1Ch 24:7 And the first lot fell to Yahuwyariyb, the second to Yekda'Yahuw,
1Ch 24:8 the third to Charim, the fourth to Se'oriym,
1Ch 24:9 the fifth to MelekiYahuw, the sixth to Miyamin,
1Ch 24:10 the seventh to ha-Qowts, the eighth to AbiYahuw,
1Ch 24:11 the ninth to Yashuwa', the tenth to ShekanYahuw,
1Ch 24:12 the eleventh to Elyashiyb, the twelfth to Yaqiym,
1Ch 24:13 the thirteenth to Chuppah, the fourteenth to Yesheb'ab,
1Ch 24:14 the fifteenth to Bilgah, the sixteenth to Immer,
1Ch 24:15 the seventeenth to Cheziyr, the eighteenth to Pitstsets,
1Ch 24:16 the nineteenth to PethachYahuw, the twentieth to Yechezqe'l,
1Ch 24:17 the twenty-first to Yakiyn, the twenty-second to Gamul,
1Ch 24:18 the three and twenty to DelaYahuw, the twenty-fourth to Ma'azYahuw.
1Ch 24:19 This was the oversight of their service for coming into the house of Yahuwah according to their ordinance by the hand of Aharown their father as Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, had commanded

him.
1Ch 24:20 And the rest of the sons of Laywiy, of the sons of Amram, Shebuw'el, of the sons of Shebuw'el, YechdiYahuw.
1Ch 24:21 Concerning RechabYahuw, of the sons of RechabYahuw, the head was YishshiYahuw.
1Ch 24:22 Of the Yitshariy, Shelomowth, of the sons of Shelomowth, Yachath.
1Ch 24:23 Of the sons, YeriYahuw, AmarYahuw the second, Yachaziy'el the third, and Yeqam'am the fourth.
1Ch 24:24 Of the sons of Uzziy'el, Miykah, of the sons of Miykah, Shamuwr.
1Ch 24:25 The brother of Miykah, YishshiYahuw. Of the sons of YishshiYahuw, ZekarYahuw.
1Ch 24:26 The sons of Merariy were Machliy and Muwshiy sons, Ya'aziYahuw, his son.
1Ch 24:27 The sons of Merariy by Ya'aziYahuw were the sons, Shoham, Zakkuwr, and Ibriy.
1Ch 24:28 Of Machliy, El'azar who had no sons.
1Ch 24:29 Of Qiysh, the son of Qiysh, Yerachme'el.
1Ch 24:30 And the sons of Muwshiy were Machliy, Eder, and Yeriymowth. These were the sons of the Laywiyiym according to their fathers' houses.
1Ch 24:31 And these cast lots just as their brothers the sons of Aharown did in the presence of King Dawiyd, Tsadowq, Achiymelek, and the heads of the fathers' houses of the temple officials and Laywiyiym. The head fathers did just as their younger brothers.

1 Chronicles 25
1Ch 25:1 And Dawiyd and the captains of the army separated for the service some of the sons of Asaph, of Heyman, and of Yeduwthuwn, who should prophesy with lyres, stringed instruments, and cymbals. And the number of the workmen performing their service was
1Ch 25:2 of the sons of Asaph, Zakkuwr, Yowseph, NethanYahuw, and Asar'elah. The sons of Asaph were under the direction of Asaph who prophesied according to the order of the king.
1Ch 25:3 Of Yeduwthuwn, the sons of Yeduwthuwn, GedalYahuw, Tseriy, YashaYahuw, ChashabYahuw, and MattithYahuw, six, under the direction of their father Yeduwthuwn who prophesied with a lyre to give thanks and to admire Yahuwah.
1Ch 25:4 Of Heyman, the sons of Heyman, BuqqiYahuw, MattanYahuw, Uzziy'el, Shebuw'el, Yeriymowth, ChananYahuw, Chananiy, Eliy'athah, Giddaltiy, Rowmamtiy Ezer, Yoshbeqashah, Mallowthiy, Howthiyr, and Machaziy'owth.
1Ch 25:5 All these were the sons of Heyman the king's seer in the words of the Elohiym to exalt his horn for the Elohiym gave Heyman fourteen sons and three daughters.
1Ch 25:6 All these were under the direction of their father for the music in the house of Yahuwah with cymbals, stringed instruments, and lyres for the service of the house of the Elohiym. Asaph, Yeduwthuwn, and Heyman were under the authority of the king.
1Ch 25:7 And the number of them, with their brothers who were instructed in the songs of Yahuwah, all who were skillful, was two hundred eighty-eight,
1Ch 25:8 and they cast lots for their duty, the small as well as the great, the teacher with the student.
1Ch 25:9 And the first lot for Asaph came out for Yowseph, the second for GedalYahuw, him with his brothers and sons, twelve,
1Ch 25:10 the third for Zakkuwr, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:11 the fourth for Yitsriy, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:12 the fifth for NethanYahuw, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:13 the sixth for BuqqiYahuw, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:14 the seventh for Yesar'elah, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:15 the eighth for YashaYahuw, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:16 the ninth for MattanYahuw, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:17 the tenth for Shim'iy, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:18 the eleventh for Azar'el, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:19 the twelfth for ChashabYahuw, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:20 the thirteenth for Shebuw'el, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:21 the fourteenth for MattithYahuw, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:22 the fifteenth for Yeriymowth, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:23 the sixteenth for ChananYahuw, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:24 the seventeenth for Yoshbeqashah, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:25 the eighteenth for Chananiy, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:26 the nineteenth for Mallowthiy, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:27 the twentieth for Eliy'athah, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:28 the twenty-first for Howthiyr, his sons and his brothers, twelve,

1Ch 25:29 the twenty-second for Giddaltiy, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:30 the three and twentieth for Machaziy'owth, his sons and his brothers, twelve,
1Ch 25:31 the twenty-fourth for Rowmamtiy Ezer, his sons and his brothers, twelve.

1 Chronicles 26
1Ch 26:1 Concerning the divisions of the gatekeepers, of the Qorchiy, MeshelemYahuw the son of Qowre' of the sons of Asaph,
1Ch 26:2 and the sons of MeshelemYahuw were ZekarYahuw the firstborn, Yediy'a'el the second, ZebadYahuw the third, Yathniy'el the fourth,
1Ch 26:3 Eylam the fifth, Yahuchanan the sixth, Elyehow'eynay the seventh.
1Ch 26:4 And the sons of Ebed-Edom were Shema'Yahuw the firstborn, Yahuwzabad the second, Yahuw'ach the third, Sakar the fourth, Nethane'l the fifth,
1Ch 26:5 Ammiy'el the sixth, Yissaskar the seventh, Peull'thay the eighth for Elohiym blessed him.
1Ch 26:6 And to Shema'Yahuw his son were sons born who governed their fathers' houses because they were men of great ability.
1Ch 26:7 The sons of Shema'Yahuw were Othniy, Repha'el, Owbed, and Elzabad, whose brothers Eliyhuw and SemakYahuw were able men.
1Ch 26:8 All these were of the sons of Ebed-Edom, they and their sons and their brothers, able men with strength for the service, sixty-two of Ebed-Edom.
1Ch 26:9 And MeshelemYahuw had sons and brothers, eighteen able men.
1Ch 26:10 And Chosah, of the sons of Merariy, had sons. Shimriy the head (for though he was not the firstborn, his father made him the head),
1Ch 26:11 ChilqiYahuw the second, TebalYahuw the third, ZekarYahuw the fourth. All the sons and brothers of Chosah were thirteen.
1Ch 26:12 Among these were the divisions of the gatekeepers, among the head mighty men, having duties just like their brothers, to minister in the house of Yahuwah.
1Ch 26:13 And they cast lots for each gate, the small as well as the great, according to their father's house.
1Ch 26:14 The lot eastward fell to ShelemYahuw. And they cast lots for his son ZekarYahuw, a prudent counselor, and his lot came out northward,
1Ch 26:15 to Ebed-Edom southward and to his sons the storehouse.
1Ch 26:16 To Shuppiym and Chosah westward with the Shalleketh Gate on the ascending highway, watchman opposite watchman.
1Ch 26:17 On the east were six Laywiyiym, on the north four each day, on the south four each day, and for the storehouse two by two.
1Ch 26:18 At the open apartment on the west, there were four on the highway and two at the open apartment.
1Ch 26:19 These were the divisions of the gatekeepers among the sons of the Qorchiy and among the sons of Merariy.
1Ch 26:20 Of the Laywiyiym, AchiyYahuw was over the treasuries of the house of the Elohiym and over the treasuries of the dedicated things.
1Ch 26:21 The sons of La'Dan, the descendants of the Gereshunniy of La'Dan, heads of their fathers' houses, of La'Dan the Gereshunniy, Yechiy'eliy.
1Ch 26:22 The sons of Yechiy'eliy, Zetham and Yo'el his brother, were over the treasuries of the house of Yahuwah.
1Ch 26:23 Of the Amramiy, the Yitshariy, the Chebrowniy, and the Uzziy'eliy,
1Ch 26:24 Shebuw'el the son of Gereshom, the son of Mosheh, was ruler of the treasuries
1Ch 26:25 and his brothers by Eliy'ezer were RechabYahuw his son, YashaYahuw his son, Yahuwram his son, Zikriy his son, and Shelomowth Shelomiyth his son.
1Ch 26:26 This Shelomowth and his brothers were over all the treasuries of the dedicated things that King Dawiyd and the heads of fathers' houses, the captains over thousands and hundreds, and the captains of the army, had dedicated.
1Ch 26:27 Some of the spoils won in battles they dedicated to maintain the house of Yahuwah.
1Ch 26:28 And all that Shemuw'el the seer, Sha'uwl the son of Qiysh, Abiyner the son of Ner, and Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw had dedicated, every dedicated thing, was under the hand of Shelomiyth and his brothers.
1Ch 26:29 Of the Yitshariy, KenanYahuw and his sons performed external business as officials and judges over Yisra'el.
1Ch 26:30 Of the Chebrowniy, ChashabYahuw and his brothers, a thousand seven hundred able men, had the oversight of Yisra'el on the west side of the Yarden for all the business of Yahuwah and in the service of the king.
1Ch 26:31 Among the Chebrowniy, YeriYahuw was head of the Chebrowniy according to his genealogy of the fathers. In year forty of the royal power of Dawiyd they were sought and there were found among them capable men at Ya'azeyr of Gil'ad.
1Ch 26:32 And his brothers were two thousand seven hundred able men, heads of

fathers' houses, whom King Dawiyd made officials over the Re'uwbeniy, the Gadiy, and the half-tribe of the Menashshiy, for every matter pertaining to the Elohiym and the affairs of the king.

1 Chronicles 27

1Ch 27:1 And the sons of Yisra'el according to their number, the heads of fathers' houses, the captains of thousands and hundreds and their officers, ministered to the king in every matter of the military divisions. These divisions came in and went out month by month throughout all the months of the year, each division having twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:2 Over the first division for the first month was Yashob'am the son of Zabdiy'el and in his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:3 He was of the sons of Perets and the head of all the captains of the army for the first month.
1Ch 27:4 Over the division of the second month was Dowday, an Achowchiy, and of his division Miqlowth also was the leader. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:5 The third captain of the army for the third month was BenaYahuw, the son of Yahuwyada' the temple official, who was head. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:6 This was the BenaYahuw who was mighty among the thirty and was over the thirty. In his division was Ammiyzabad his son.
1Ch 27:7 The fourth captain for the fourth month was Asah'el the brother of Yow'ab and ZebadYahuw his son after him. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:8 The fifth captain for the fifth month was Shamhuwth the Yizrach. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:9 The sixth captain for the sixth month was Iyra' the son of Iqqesh the Teqow'iy. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:10 The seventh captain for the seventh month was Chelets the Pelowniy, of the sons of Ephrayim. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:11 The eighth captain for the eighth month was Sibbekay the Chushathiy, of the Zarchiy. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:12 The ninth captain for the ninth month was Abiy Ezer the Anthothiy, of the Ben-yemiyniy. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:13 The tenth captain for the tenth month was Maharay the Netophathiy, of the Zarchiy. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:14 The eleventh captain for the eleventh month was BenaYahuw the Pir'athowniy, of the sons of Ephrayim. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:15 The twelfth captain for the twelfth month was Chelday the Netophathiy, of Othniy'el. In his division were twenty-four thousand.
1Ch 27:16 Furthermore, over the tribes of Yisra'el, the officer over the Re'uwbeniy was Eliy'ezer the son of Zikriy; over the Shim'oniy, ShephatYahuw the son of Ma'akah;
1Ch 27:17 over the Laywiyiym, ChashabYahuw the son of Qemu'wel; over the Aharown, Tsadowq;
1Ch 27:18 over Yahudah, Eliyhuw, one of Dawiyd's brothers; over Yissaskar, Omriy the son of Miyka'el;
1Ch 27:19 over Zebuwluwn, Yishma'Yahuw the son of EbedYahuw; over Naphtaliy, Yeriymowth the son of Azriy'el;
1Ch 27:20 over the sons of Ephrayim, Howshea' the son of AzazYahuw; over the half-tribe of Menashsheh, Yo'el the son of PedaYahuw;
1Ch 27:21 over the half-tribe of Menashsheh in Gil'ad, Yiddow the son of ZekarYahuw; over Binyamiyn, Ya'asiy'el the son of Abiyner;
1Ch 27:22 over Dan, Azar'el the son of Yerocham. These were the leaders of the tribes of Yisra'el.
1Ch 27:23 And Dawiyd did not take the number of the sons of twenty years and under because Yahuwah had said He would multiply Yisra'el like the stars of the sky.
1Ch 27:24 Yow'ab the son of TseruwYahuw began a census and he did not finish for wrath came upon Yisra'el because of this census nor was the number recorded in the account of the words of King Dawiyd.
1Ch 27:25 And Azmaweth the son of Adiy'el was over the king's treasuries and Yahuwnathan the son of UzziYahuw was over the storehouses in the field, in the cities, in the villages, and in the towers.
1Ch 27:26 Ezriy the son of Keluwb was over those who did the work of the field for service of the land.
1Ch 27:27 And Shim'iy the Ramathiy was over the vineyards and Zabdiy the Shiphmiy was over the produce of the vineyards for the supply of wine.
1Ch 27:28 Ba'al-Chanan the Gederiy was over the olives and the sycamore trees that were in the lowlands and Yahuw'ash was over the store of oil.
1Ch 27:29 And Shitray the Sharowniy was over the herds that were shepherded in the meadows and Shaphat the son of Adlay was

over the herds that were in the vales.
1Ch 27:30 Owbiyl the Yishma'eliy was over the camels, YechdiYahuw the Meronothiy was over the donkeys,
1Ch 27:31 and Yaziyz the Hagriy was over the sheep. All these were the officials over King Dawiyd's property.
1Ch 27:32 And Yahuwnathan, Dawiyd's uncle, was a counselor, a wise man, and a scribe and Yechiy'el the son of Chakmowniy was with the king's sons.
1Ch 27:33 Achiythophel was the king's counselor and Chuwshay the Arkiy was the king's companion.
1Ch 27:34 After Achiythophel was Yahuwyada' the son of BenaYahuw, then Abiyathar, and the general of the king's army was Yow'ab.

1 Chronicles 28
1Ch 28:1 And Dawiyd assembled at Yeruwshalom all the leaders of Yisra'el, the officers of the tribes and the captains of the divisions who ministered to the king, the captains over thousands and captains over hundreds, and the stewards over all the substance and possessions of the king and of his sons, with the eunuchs, the valiant men, and all the mighty men of valor.
1Ch 28:2 And King Dawiyd rose to his feet and said, "Hear me, my brothers and my people. I had it in my heart to build a house of rest for the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah and for the stool of our Eloah and had made preparations to build it.
1Ch 28:3 And the Elohiym said to me, 'You will not build a house for My name because you have been a man of battle and have shed blood.'
1Ch 28:4 And Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, chose me above all the house of my father to be king over Yisra'el forever for He has chosen Yahudah to be the ruler and of the house of Yahudah, the house of my father, and among the sons of my father, He was pleased with me to make me king over all Yisra'el.
1Ch 28:5 And of all my sons (for Yahuwah has given me many sons) He has chosen my son Shelomoh to sit on the throne of the royal power of Yahuwah over Yisra'el.
1Ch 28:6 And He said to me, 'It is your son Shelomoh who will build My house and My courts for I have chosen him to be My son and I will be his Father.
1Ch 28:7 And I will establish his royal power forever if he is steadfast to observe My commandments and My judgments, as it is this day.'
1Ch 28:8 And now, in the eyes of all Yisra'el, the assembly of Yahuwah, and in the hearing of our Eloah, be careful to seek out all the commandments of Yahuwah your Elohiym that you may possess this good land and leave it as an inheritance for your sons after you forever.
1Ch 28:9 And you, my son Shelomoh, know the Eloah of your father and serve Him with a loyal heart and with a willing mind, for Yahuwah searches all hearts and understands all the intent of the thoughts. If you seek Him, He will be found by you. And if you forsake Him, He will cast you off forever.
1Ch 28:10 Consider now, for Yahuwah has chosen you to build a house for the sacred place. Be strong and do it"
1Ch 28:11 And Dawiyd gave his son Shelomoh the plans for the porch, its houses, its treasuries, its upper chambers, its inner chambers, and the house of the place of atonement,
1Ch 28:12 and the plans for all that he had by the Spirit, of the courts of the house of Yahuwah, of all the chambers all around, of the treasuries of the house of the Elohiym, and of the treasuries for the dedicated things.
1Ch 28:13 And the division of the temple officials and the Laywiyiym, for all the work of the service of the house of Yahuwah, and for all the articles of service in the house of Yahuwah.
1Ch 28:14 He gave gold by weight for things of gold, for all articles used in every kind of service, also silver for all articles of silver by weight, for all articles used in every kind of service,
1Ch 28:15 the weight for the lampstands of gold and their lamps of gold, by weight for each lampstand and its lamps for the lampstands of silver by weight, for the lampstand and its lamps according to the service of each lampstand.
1Ch 28:16 And by weight he gave gold for the line of tables, for each table, and silver for the tables of silver.
1Ch 28:17 And pure gold for the fleshhooks, the basins, the pitchers of pure gold, and the golden bowls. He gave gold by weight for every bowl and for the silver bowls, silver by weight for every bowl
1Ch 28:18 and purified gold by weight for the altar of incense and for the construction of the chariot, the gold keruwbiym that spread their wings and overshadowed the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah.
1Ch 28:19 "All this Yahuwah made me understand in writing, by His hand upon me, all the works of these plans."
1Ch 28:20 And Dawiyd said to his son Shelomoh, "Be strong and of good courage

and do it! Do not fear nor be dismayed for Yahuwah Elohiym, my Eloah, will be with you. He will not leave you nor forsake you until you have finished all the work for the service of the house of Yahuwah.
1Ch 28:21 Here are the divisions of the temple officials and the Laywiyiym for all the service of the house of the Elohiym and every willing craftsman will be with you for all manner of work, for every kind of service and the leaders and all the people will be completely at your command."

1 Chronicles 29
1Ch 29:1 And King Dawiyd said to all the assembly, "My son Shelomoh, whom alone Elohiym has chosen, is a lad and inexperienced and the work is great because the temple is not for man but for Yahuwah Elohiym.
1Ch 29:2 And for the house of my Eloah I have prepared with all my might gold for things to be made of gold, silver for things of silver, copper for things of copper, iron for things of iron, wood for things of wood, onyx stones, stones to be set, glistening stones of various colors, all kinds of precious stones, and marble slabs in abundance.
1Ch 29:3 And, because I have set my affection on the house of my Eloah, I have given to the house of my Eloah over and above all that I have prepared for the sacred house, my own special treasure of gold and silver,
1Ch 29:4 three thousand talents of gold of the gold of Owphiyr and seven thousand talents of purified silver to overlay the walls of the houses,
1Ch 29:5 the gold for things of gold and the silver for things of silver and for all kinds of work to be done by the hands of craftsmen. Who then is willing to consecrate himself this day to Yahuwah?"
1Ch 29:6 And the leaders of the fathers' houses, leaders of the tribes of Yisra'el, the captains of thousands and of hundreds, with the officers over the king's work, offered willingly.
1Ch 29:7 They gave for the service of the house of the Elohiym five thousand talents and ten thousand drachmas of gold, ten thousand talents of silver, eighteen thousand talents of copper, and one hundred thousand talents of iron.
1Ch 29:8 And whoever had precious stones gave them to the treasury of the house of Yahuwah, into the hand of Yechiy'el the Gereshunniy.
1Ch 29:9 And the people rejoiced for they had offered willingly because with a loyal heart they had offered willingly to Yahuwah and King Dawiyd also rejoiced greatly.
1Ch 29:10 And Dawiyd blessed Yahuwah before all the assembly and Dawiyd said, "Blessed are You, Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, our father, forever and ever.
1Ch 29:11 Yours, Yahuwah, is the greatness, the power and the splendor, the victory and the majesty, for all that is in the sky and in earth is Yours. Yours is the kingdom, Yahuwah, and You are exalted as head over all.
1Ch 29:12 Both riches and honor come from You and You reign over all. In Your hand is power and might. In Your hand it is to make great and to give strength to all.
1Ch 29:13 And now, our Eloah, we thank You and admire Your magnificent name.
1Ch 29:14 And who am I, and who are my people, that we should be able to offer so willingly as this? For all things come from You and of Your own we have given You.
1Ch 29:15 For we are temporary residents and foreigners before You as were all our fathers. Our days on earth are as a shadow and without hope.
1Ch 29:16 Yahuwah our Eloah, all this abundance that we have prepared to build You a house for Your sacred name is from Your hand and is all Your own.
1Ch 29:17 And I know, my Eloah, that You test the heart and have pleasure in uprightness. I, in the uprightness of my heart, I have willingly offered all these things and now with joy I have seen Your people who are present here to offer willingly to You.
1Ch 29:18 Yahuwah, Eloah of Abraham, Yitschaq, and Yisra'el our fathers, keep this forever in the intent of the thoughts of the heart of Your people and fix their heart toward You.
1Ch 29:19 And give my son Shelomoh a loyal heart to keep Your commandments and Your testimonies and Your statutes, to do all these things, and to build the temple for which I have made provision."
1Ch 29:20 And Dawiyd said to all the assembly, "I pray, bless Yahuwah your Elohiym." And all the assembly blessed Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers, and bowed their heads and prostrated themselves before Yahuwah and the king.
1Ch 29:21 And they slaughtered for Yahuwah sacrifices and brought up whole burnt offerings to Yahuwah on the next day, a thousand young bulls, a thousand rams, a thousand lambs, with their drink offerings, and sacrifices in abundance for all Yisra'el.
1Ch 29:22 And they ate and drank before Yahuwah with great gladness on that day.

And they made Shelomoh the son of Dawiyd king the second time and anointed him before Yahuwah to be the leader and Tsadowq to be temple official.
1Ch 29:23 And Shelomoh sat on the throne of Yahuwah as king instead of Dawiyd his father and prospered and all Yisra'el heard him.
1Ch 29:24 All the leaders and the mighty men and also all the sons of King Dawiyd submitted themselves to King Shelomoh.
1Ch 29:25 And Yahuwah exalted Shelomoh exceedingly in the eyes of all Yisra'el and bestowed on him such splendid royal power as had not been on any king before him in Yisra'el.
1Ch 29:26 And Dawiyd the son of Yishay reigned over all Yisra'el.
1Ch 29:27 And the period that he reigned over Yisra'el was forty years. Seven years he reigned in Chebrown and thirty-three years he reigned in Yeruwshalom.
1Ch 29:28 And he died at a good age, full of days and riches and honor, and Shelomoh his son reigned in his place.
1Ch 29:29 And the acts of King Dawiyd, first and last, behold, they are written in the words of Shemuw'el the seer, in the words of Nathan the prophet, and in the words of Gawd the seer,
1Ch 29:30 with all his royal power and his might and the events that happened to him, to Yisra'el, and to all the kingdoms of the lands.

Second Chronicles

2 Chronicles 1
2Ch 1:1 And Shelomoh the son of Dawiyd was strengthened in his royal power and Yahuwah his Eloah was with him and exalted him exceedingly.
2Ch 1:2 And Shelomoh spoke to all Yisra'el, to the captains of thousands and of hundreds, to the judges, and to every

leader in all Yisra'el, the heads of the fathers' houses.
2Ch 1:3 And Shelomoh and all the assembly with him went to the high place that was at Gib'own for the tent of meeting with the Elohiym was there that Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah had made in the wilderness.
2Ch 1:4 And Dawiyd had brought up the chest of the Elohiym from Qiryath Ye'ariym to the place Dawiyd had prepared for it, for he had pitched a tent for it at Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 1:5 And the copper altar that Betsal'el the son of Uwriy the son of Chuwr had made he put before the dwelling place of Yahuwah. Shelomoh and the assembly sought Him there.
2Ch 1:6 And Shelomoh went up there to the copper altar before Yahuwah that was at the tent of meeting and offered a thousand whole burnt offerings on it.
2Ch 1:7 On that night Elohiym appeared to Shelomoh and said to him, "Ask! What will I give you?"
2Ch 1:8 And Shelomoh said to Elohiym, "You have shown great mercy to Dawiyd my father and have made me king in his place.
2Ch 1:9 Now, Yahuwah Elohiym, let Your promise to Dawiyd my father be established for You have made me king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.
2Ch 1:10 Now give me wisdom and knowledge that I may go out and come in before this people for who can judge this great people of Yours?"
2Ch 1:11 And Elohiym said to Shelomoh, "Because this was in your heart and you have not asked riches or wealth or honor or the life of your enemies nor have you asked long life and have asked wisdom and knowledge for yourself that you may judge My people over whom I have made you king,
2Ch 1:12 wisdom and knowledge are granted to you and I will give you riches and wealth and honor such as none of the kings have had who were before you nor will any after you have the like."
2Ch 1:13 And Shelomoh came to Yeruwshalom from the high place that was at Gib'own from before the tent of meeting and reigned over Yisra'el.
2Ch 1:14 And Shelomoh gathered vehicles and horsemen. He had a thousand four hundred vehicles and twelve thousand horsemen whom he stationed in the vehicle cities and with the king in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 1:15 And the king made silver and gold as common in Yeruwshalom as stones and he made cedars as abundant as the sycamore trees that are in the lowland
2Ch 1:16 and Shelomoh had the horses imported from Mitsrayim and Que. The king's dealers would buy them from Que at a fixed price.
2Ch 1:17 And they acquired and imported from Mitsrayim a chariot for six hundred of silver and a horse for one hundred fifty, thus through their agents they exported them to all the kings of the Chittiy and the kings of Aram.

2 Chronicles 2
2Ch 2:1 And Shelomoh determined to build a house for the name of Yahuwah and a royal house for his royal power.
2Ch 2:2 Shelomoh chose seventy thousand men to bear burdens, eighty thousand to quarry stone in the mountains, and three thousand six hundred to oversee them.
2Ch 2:3 And Shelomoh sent to Chuwram king of Tsor saying, "When you dealt with my father Dawiyd you sent him cedars to build himself a house to dwell in.
2Ch 2:4 Behold! I am building a house for the name of Yahuwah my Eloah, to dedicate it to Him, to make sacrifices before Him of spicy incense, for the continual line, for the whole burnt offerings morning and evening, for the shabbaths, on the new moons, and at the appointed times of Yahuwah our Eloah. For a long duration this is upon Yisra'el.
2Ch 2:5 And the house that I build will be great, for our Eloah is greater than all the elohiym.
2Ch 2:6 And who is able to build Him a house since the sky and the sky of skies cannot contain Him? Who am I then that I should build Him a house except to make sacrifices before Him?
2Ch 2:7 And send me at once a man skillful to work in gold and silver, in copper and iron, in purple and crimson and violet, who has skill to engrave with the skillful men who are with me in Yahudah and Yeruwshalom, whom Dawiyd my father provided.
2Ch 2:8 And send me cedar trees and cypress and algum from Lebanown for I know that your slaves have skill to cut timber in Lebanown and behold, my slaves will be with your slaves,
2Ch 2:9 to prepare timber for me in abundance, for the house that I am about to build will be great and wonderful.
2Ch 2:10 And behold, I will give to your slaves, the woodsmen who cut timber, twenty thousand kors of ground wheat, twenty thousand kors of barley, twenty thousand baths of wine, and twenty thousand baths of oil."
2Ch 2:11 And Chuwram king of Tsor answered in writing that he sent to Shelomoh, "Because Yahuwah loves His people He has made you king over them."

2Ch 2:12 Chuwram also said, "Blessed is Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, who made the sky and earth, for He has given King Dawiyd a wise son, endowed with prudence and understanding, who will build a house for Yahuwah and a house for his royal power.
2Ch 2:13 And now I have sent a skillful man endowed with understanding, Chuwram my master craftsman
2Ch 2:14 (the son of a woman of the daughters of Dan and his father was a Tsoriy man), skilled to work in gold and silver, copper and iron, stone and wood, purple and violet, fine linen and crimson, and to make any engraving and to accomplish any plan that may be given to him, with your skillful men and with the skillful men of my master Dawiyd your father.
2Ch 2:15 And now, the wheat, the barley, the oil, and the wine that my master has spoken of, let him send to his slaves
2Ch 2:16 and we will cut wood from Lebanown, as much as you need. We will bring it to you in rafts by sea to Yapho and you will carry it up to Yeruwshalom."
2Ch 2:17 And Shelomoh numbered all the men of the temporary residents who were in the land of Yisra'el, after the census in which Dawiyd his father had numbered them, and there were found to be one hundred fifty-three thousand six hundred.
2Ch 2:18 And he made seventy thousand of them bearers of burdens, eighty thousand stonecutters in the mountain, and three thousand six hundred overseers to make the people serve.

2 Chronicles 3
2Ch 3:1 And Shelomoh began to build the house of Yahuwah at Yeruwshalom on Mount MowriYahuw where He had appeared to his father Dawiyd, at the place that Dawiyd had prepared on the threshing floor of Ornan the Yebuwsiy.
2Ch 3:2 And he began to build on the second day of the second month in the fourth year of his royal power.
2Ch 3:3 This is the foundation that Shelomoh laid for building the house of the Elohiym: The length was sixty cubits (by cubits according to the former measurement) and the width twenty cubits.
2Ch 3:4 And the porch that was in front of the sacred place was twenty cubits long across the width of the house and the height was one hundred twenty. He overlaid the inside with pure gold.
2Ch 3:5 The larger house he overlaid with cypress wood that he overlaid with fine gold and he carved palm tree figures and chains
2Ch 3:6 and he decorated the house with precious stones for beauty and the gold was gold from Parwayim,
2Ch 3:7 and he overlaid the house, the beams and doorposts, its walls and doors with gold and he carved keruwbiym on the walls
2Ch 3:8 and he made the Most Sacred Place. Its length was according to the width of the house, twenty cubits, and its width twenty cubits. He overlaid it with six hundred talents of fine gold.
2Ch 3:9 The weight of the nails was fifty shekels of gold and he overlaid the upper area with gold.
2Ch 3:10 In the Most Sacred Place he made two keruwbiym, fashioned by carving, and overlaid them with gold.
2Ch 3:11 The wings of the keruwbiym were twenty cubits in overall length. One wing of the one keruwb was five cubits, touching the wall of the room, and the other wing was five cubits, touching the wing of the other keruwb.
2Ch 3:12 One wing of the other keruwb was five cubits, touching the wall of the room, and the other wing also was five cubits, touching the wing of the other keruwb.
2Ch 3:13 The wings of these keruwbiym spanned twenty cubits overall. They stood on their feet and they faced inward.
2Ch 3:14 And he made the veil of violet, purple, crimson, and fine linen, and wove keruwbiym into it.
2Ch 3:15 And he made in front of the house two pillars thirty-five cubits high and the capital that was on the head of each of them was five cubits.
2Ch 3:16 And he fashioned chains, as in the innermost room, and put them on the head of the pillars and he fashioned one hundred pomegranates and put them on the chains.
2Ch 3:17 And he set up the pillars before the temple one on the right hand and the other on the left. He called the name of the one on the right hand Yakiyn and the name of the one on the left Bo'az.

2 Chronicles 4
2Ch 4:1 And he made a copper altar. Twenty cubits was its length, twenty cubits its width, and ten cubits its height.
2Ch 4:2 And he made the Sea of cast copper, ten cubits from one brim to the other. It was completely round. Its height was five cubits and a line of thirty cubits measured its circumference.
2Ch 4:3 And under it was the likeness of oxen encircling it all around, ten to a cubit, all the way around the Sea. The

oxen were cast in two rows when it was cast.
2Ch 4:4 It stood on twelve oxen, three turned toward the north, three turned toward the west, three turned toward the south, and three turned toward the east. The Sea was set upon them and all their back parts pointed inward.
2Ch 4:5 Its thickness was a span and its lip was shaped like the lip of a cup, like a lily bud. It contained three thousand baths.
2Ch 4:6 And he made ten basins and put five on the right side and five on the left to wash in them. Such things as they offered for the whole burnt offering they would wash in them and the Sea was for the temple officials to wash in.
2Ch 4:7 And he made ten lampstands of gold according to their design and set them in the temple, five on the right side and five on the left.
2Ch 4:8 And he made ten tables and placed them in the temple, five on the right side and five on the left, and he made one hundred bowls of gold.
2Ch 4:9 And he made the court of the temple officials and the great enclosure and doors for the enclosure and he overlaid these doors with copper.
2Ch 4:10 He put the Sea on the right hand side in front of the south and east.
2Ch 4:11 And Chiyram made the pots and the shovels and the bowls. And Chiyram, also called Chuwram, finished doing the work that he was to do for King Shelomoh for the house of the Elohiym,
2Ch 4:12 the two pillars and the bowl-shaped capitals that were on the head of the two pillars, the two networks covering the two bowl-shaped capitals that were on the head of the pillars,
2Ch 4:13 four hundred pomegranates for the two networks (two rows of pomegranates for each network, to cover the two bowl-shaped capitals that were on the pillars).
2Ch 4:14 And he made carts and the basins on the carts,
2Ch 4:15 one Sea and twelve oxen under it,
2Ch 4:16 and the pots, the shovels, the fleshhooks, and all their articles Chuwram his master craftsman made of burnished copper for King Shelomoh for the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 4:17 In the plain of Yarden between Sukkowth and Tseredah the king had them cast in clay molds.
2Ch 4:18 And Shelomoh had all these articles made in such great abundance that the weight of the copper was not determined.
2Ch 4:19 And Shelomoh had all the furnishings made for the house of the Elohiym: the altar of gold and the tables on which was the bread of display,
2Ch 4:20 the lampstands with their lamps of pure gold to burn in the prescribed manner in front of the inner sacred place
2Ch 4:21 with the buds and the lamps and the wick-trimmers of gold, of purest gold,
2Ch 4:22 and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the ladles, and the censers of pure gold. And the entry of the house, its inner doors to the Most Sacred place, and the doors of the house to the temple of gold.

2 Chronicles 5
2Ch 5:1 And all the work that Shelomoh had done for the house of Yahuwah was finished and Shelomoh brought in the things that his father Dawiyd had dedicated, the silver and the gold and all the furnishings, and he put them in the treasuries of the house of the Elohiym.
2Ch 5:2 And Shelomoh assembled the elders of Yisra'el and all the heads of the tribes, the chief fathers of the sons of Yisra'el, in Yeruwshalom that they might bring the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah up from the city of Dawiyd, which is Tsiyown.
2Ch 5:3 And all the men of Yisra'el assembled with the king at the festival that was in the seventh month.
2Ch 5:4 And all the elders of Yisra'el came and the Laywiyiym took up the chest.
2Ch 5:5 And they brought up the chest, the tent of meeting, and all the sacred furnishings that were in the tent. The temple officials and the Laywiyiym brought them up.
2Ch 5:6 And King Shelomoh and all the congregation of Yisra'el who were assembled with him before the chest were sacrificing the sheep and oxen that could not be counted or numbered for multitude.
2Ch 5:7 And the temple officials brought in the chest of the covenant of Yahuwah to its place, into the innermost room of the house to the Most Sacred Place under the wings of the keruwbiym,
2Ch 5:8 for the keruwbiym spread their wings over the place of the chest and the keruwbiym overshadowed the chest and its poles.
2Ch 5:9 And the poles extended and the heads of the poles of the chest could be seen from the sacred place in front of the inner sacred place and they could not be seen from outside and they are there to this day.
2Ch 5:10 Nothing was in the chest except the two tablets that Mosheh put there at Choreb when Yahuwah dealt with the sons of Yisra'el when they had come out of

Mitsrayim.
2Ch 5:11 And it came to pass when the temple officials came out of the Most Sacred Place (for all the temple officials who were present had sanctified themselves without keeping to their divisions)
2Ch 5:12 and the Laywiyiym who were the singers, all those of Asaph and Heyman and Yeduwthuwn with their sons and their brothers, stood at the east end of the altar clothed in white linen, having cymbals, stringed instruments and lyres, and with them one hundred twenty temple officials sounding with trumpets,
2Ch 5:13 and behold, it came to pass the trumpeters and singers as one made one sound to be heard in admiring and thanking Yahuwah and they lifted up voices with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of music and admired Yahuwah, "For He is good! For His kindness is forever," that the house, the house of Yahuwah, was filled with a cloud
2Ch 5:14 and that the temple officials could not continue ministering because of the cloud, for the splendor of Yahuwah filled the house of the Elohiym.

2 Chronicles 6
2Ch 6:1 And Shelomoh spoke, "Yahuwah said He would dwell in the dark cloud.
2Ch 6:2 I have surely built You an exalted house and a place for You to dwell in forever."
2Ch 6:3 And the king turned around and blessed the whole assembly of Yisra'el while all the assembly of Yisra'el was standing.
2Ch 6:4 And he said, "Blessed is Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, who has fulfilled with His hands what He spoke with His mouth to my father Dawiyd saying,
2Ch 6:5 'Since the day that I brought My people out of the land of Mitsrayim I have chosen no city from any tribe of Yisra'el in which to build a house that My name might be there nor did I choose any man to be a ruler over My people Yisra'el.
2Ch 6:6 And I have chosen Yeruwshalom that My name may be there and I have chosen Dawiyd to be over My people Yisra'el.'
2Ch 6:7 And it was in the heart of my father Dawiyd to build a house for the name of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el,
2Ch 6:8 and Yahuwah said to my father Dawiyd, 'Whereas it was in your heart to build a house for My name, you did well in that it was in your heart.
2Ch 6:9 And you will not build the house and your son who will come from your loins, he will build the house for My name.'
2Ch 6:10 And Yahuwah has fulfilled His word that He spoke and I have filled the position of my father Dawiyd and sit on the throne of Yisra'el, as Yahuwah promised, and I have built the house for the name of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
2Ch 6:11 And there I have put the chest in which is the covenant of Yahuwah that He made with the sons of Yisra'el."
2Ch 6:12 And he stood before the altar of Yahuwah in the presence of all the assembly of Yisra'el and spread out his hands
2Ch 6:13 (for Shelomoh had made a copper platform five cubits long, five cubits wide, and three cubits high, and had set it in the midst of the enclosure, and he stood on it, knelt down on his knees before all the assembly of Yisra'el, and spread out his hands toward the sky)
2Ch 6:14 and he said, "Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, there is no Elohiym in the sky or on earth like You, Who keeps Your covenant and mercy with Your slaves who walk before You with all their hearts.
2Ch 6:15 You have kept what You promised Your slave Dawiyd my father. You have both spoken with Your mouth and fulfilled it with Your hand, as it is this day.
2Ch 6:16 And Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, now keep what You promised Your slave Dawiyd my father saying, 'You will not fail to have a man sit before Me on the throne of Yisra'el, only if your sons take heed to their way that they walk in My law as you have walked before Me.'
2Ch 6:17 And now, Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, let Your word come true that You have spoken to Your slave Dawiyd.
2Ch 6:18 And will Elohiym truly dwell with men on the earth? Behold! The sky and the sky of skies cannot contain You. How much less this house that I have built!
2Ch 6:19 And regard the prayer of Your slave and his supplication, Yahuwah my Eloah, and hear the cry and the prayer that Your slave is praying before You
2Ch 6:20 that Your eyes may be open toward this house day and night, toward the place where You said You would put Your name, that You may hear the prayer that Your slave prays toward this place.
2Ch 6:21 And You have heard the supplications of Your slave and of Your people Yisra'el that they pray toward this place, and You will hear from the sky Your dwelling place and You will hear and You will forgive.
2Ch 6:22 If anyone sins against his neighbor, and is forced to take an oath, and comes and takes an oath before Your altar in this house,
2Ch 6:23 and hear from the sky, and act, and judge Your slaves, bringing

retribution on the wicked by bringing his way on his own head and justifying the righteous by giving him according to his righteousness.
2Ch 6:24 And if Your people Yisra'el are struck before an enemy because they have sinned against You and return and confess Your name and pray and plead before You in this house,
2Ch 6:25 and hear from the sky and forgive the sin of Your people Yisra'el and bring them back to the land that You gave to them and their fathers.
2Ch 6:26 In the skies being restrained and there is no rain because they have sinned against You and they pray toward this place and confess Your name and turn from their sin because You afflict them,
2Ch 6:27 and hear in the sky and forgive the sin of Your slaves, Your people Yisra'el, that You may teach them the good way in which they should walk and send rain on Your land that You have given to Your people as an inheritance.
2Ch 6:28 When there is famine in the land, pestilence, blight, mildew, locusts or grasshoppers, when their enemies besiege them in the land of their gates, whatever plague or whatever sickness there is,
2Ch 6:29 whatever prayer, whatever supplication is made by any man, or by all Your people Yisra'el when each man knows his own plague and his own grief and spreads out his hands to this house,
2Ch 6:30 and hear from the sky Your dwelling place and forgive and give to every man according to all his ways, whose heart You know (for You alone know the hearts of the sons of men)
2Ch 6:31 that they may fear You, to walk in Your ways as long as they live on the face of the land that You gave to our fathers.
2Ch 6:32 And concerning a foreigner who is not of Your people Yisra'el and who comes from a far country for the sake of Your great name and Your mighty hand and Your outstretched arm, when they come and pray in this house
2Ch 6:33 and hear from the sky Your dwelling place and do according to all for which the foreigner calls to You that all peoples of the earth may know Your name and fear You, as do Your people Yisra'el, and that they may know that this house that I have built is called by Your name.
2Ch 6:34 When Your people go out to battle against their enemies by the way You send them, and they pray to You toward this city that You have chosen and the house that I have built for Your name,
2Ch 6:35 and hear from the sky their prayer and their supplication and maintain their cause.
2Ch 6:36 When they sin against You (for there is no one who does not sin) and You become angry with them and give them to the enemy and they take them captive to a land far or near,
2Ch 6:37 and they have returned in their heart in the land where they have been taken captive and return and plead to You in the land of their captivity saying, 'We have sinned! We have done wrong and have been wicked,'
2Ch 6:38 and they return to You with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their captivity where they have been carried captive and pray the way of their land that You gave to their fathers, of the city that You have chosen and of the house that I have built for Your name,
2Ch 6:39 and hear from the sky Your dwelling place their prayer and their supplications, and maintain their cause and forgive Your people who have sinned against You.
2Ch 6:40 Now, my Eloah, I pray, let Your eyes be open and let Your ears be attentive to the prayer made in this place.
2Ch 6:41 And now arise, Yahuwah Elohiym, to Your resting place, You and the chest of Your strength. Let Your temple officials, Yahuwah Elohiym, be clothed with salvation and let Your saints rejoice in goodness.
2Ch 6:42 Yahuwah Elohiym, do not turn away the face of Your Anointed. Remember the kindnesses of Your slave Dawiyd."

2 Chronicles 7
2Ch 7:1 And Shelomoh had finished praying and fire came down from the sky and consumed the whole burnt offering and the sacrifices and the splendor of Yahuwah filled the house
2Ch 7:2 and the temple officials could not enter the house of Yahuwah because the splendor of Yahuwah had filled the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 7:3 And all the sons of Yisra'el saw how the fire and the splendor of Yahuwah came down on the house and they bowed their faces to the ground on the pavement and worshipped and thanked Yahuwah saying, "For He is good. For His kindness is forever."
2Ch 7:4 And the king and all the people offered sacrifices before Yahuwah.
2Ch 7:5 King Shelomoh slaughtered a sacrifice of twenty-two thousand cattle and one hundred twenty thousand of the sheep. And the king and all the people dedicated the house of the Elohiym
2Ch 7:6 and the temple officials attended

to their services, the Laywiyiym also with instruments of the music of Yahuwah that King Dawiyd had made to thank Yahuwah saying, "For His kindness is forever," whenever Dawiyd offered admiration by their ministry. The temple officials sounded trumpets opposite them while all Yisra'el stood.
2Ch 7:7 And Shelomoh consecrated the middle of the court that was in front of the house of Yahuwah for there he offered whole burnt offerings and the fat of the peace offerings because the copper altar that Shelomoh had made was not able to receive the whole burnt offerings, the grain offerings, and the fat.
2Ch 7:8 At that time Shelomoh kept the festival seven days and all Yisra'el with him, a very great assembly from the entrance of Chamath to the Brook of Mitsrayim.
2Ch 7:9 And on the eighth day they held a restraining for they observed the dedication of the altar seven days and the festival seven days.
2Ch 7:10 On the three and twentieth day of the seventh month he sent the people away to their tents, joyful and glad of heart for the good that Yahuwah had done for Dawiyd, for Shelomoh, and for His people Yisra'el.
2Ch 7:11 And Shelomoh finished the house of Yahuwah and the king's house and Shelomoh successfully accomplished all that came into his heart to make in the house of Yahuwah and in his own house.
2Ch 7:12 And Yahuwah appeared to Shelomoh by night and said to him, "I have heard your prayer and have chosen this place for Myself as a house of sacrifice.
2Ch 7:13 If I restrain the sky and if is no rain and I command the locusts to devour the land and if I send pestilence among My people
2Ch 7:14 and My people who are called by My name will humble themselves and pray and seek My face and turn from their evil ways, and I will hear from the sky and will forgive their sin and heal their land.
2Ch 7:15 Now My eyes will be open and My ears attentive to prayer made in this place.
2Ch 7:16 And now I have chosen and sanctified this house that My name may be there forever and My eyes and My heart will be there perpetually.
2Ch 7:17 And you, if you walk before Me as your father Dawiyd walked and do according to all that I have commanded you and if you keep My statutes and My judgments,
2Ch 7:18 and I will establish the throne of your royal power as I covenanted with Dawiyd your father saying, 'You will not fail to have a man as ruler in Yisra'el.'
2Ch 7:19 And if you turn away and forsake My statutes and My commandments that I have set before you and go and serve other elohiym and worship them,
2Ch 7:20 and I will uproot them from My land that I have given them and this house that I have sanctified for My name I will cast out of My sight and will make it a proverb and a byword among all peoples.
2Ch 7:21 And the house that is most high, everyone who passes by it will be astonished and say, 'Why has Yahuwah done thus to this land and this house?'
2Ch 7:22 And they will answer, 'Because they forsook Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers, who brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim and embraced other elohiym and worshipped them and served them, therefore He has brought all this evil on them.'"

2 Chronicles 8
2Ch 8:1 And it came to pass at the end of twenty years in which Shelomoh had built the house of Yahuwah and his own house,
2Ch 8:2 that the cities that Chuwram had given to Shelomoh, Shelomoh built them and he settled the sons of Yisra'el there.
2Ch 8:3 And Shelomoh went to Chamath Tsowbah and seized it.
2Ch 8:4 And he built Tadmor in the wilderness and all the storage cities that he built in Chamath.
2Ch 8:5 He built Upper Bayith Chowrown and Lower Bayith Chowrown, fortified cities with walls, doors, and bars,
2Ch 8:6 and Ba'alath and all the storage cities that Shelomoh had and all the vehicle cities and the cities of the cavalry and all that Shelomoh desired to build in Yeruwshalom, in Lebanown, and in all the land of his dominion.
2Ch 8:7 All the people who were left of the Chittiy, Emoriy, Perizziy, Chiwiy, and Yebuwsiy, who were not of Yisra'el,
2Ch 8:8 their descendants who were left in the land after them whom the sons of Yisra'el did not destroy, from these Shelomoh raised forced labor, as it is to this day.
2Ch 8:9 And Shelomoh did not make the sons of Yisra'el slaves for his work. Some were men of battle, captains of his officers, captains of his chariots, and his cavalry
2Ch 8:10 and others were chiefs of the officials of King Shelomoh, two hundred fifty, who ruled over the people.
2Ch 8:11 And Shelomoh brought the daughter of Par'oh up from the city of Dawiyd to the house he had built for her for he said, "My wife will not dwell in the house

of Dawiyd king of Yisra'el because the places to which the chest of Yahuwah has come are sacred."
2Ch 8:12 And Shelomoh offered whole burnt offerings to Yahuwah on the altar of Yahuwah that he had built before the porch,
2Ch 8:13 according to the daily rate, offering according to the commandment of Mosheh for the shabbaths, the new moons, and the three appointed times, the Festival of Unleavened Bread, the Festival of Weeks, and the Festival of Booths.
2Ch 8:14 And, according to the ordinance of Dawiyd his father, he appointed the divisions of the temple officials for their service, the Laywiyiym for their functions (to admire and minister before the temple officials) in the matter day by day, and the gatekeepers by their divisions at each gate, for so Dawiyd, man of the Elohiym, had commanded.
2Ch 8:15 They did not depart from the command of the king to the temple officials and Laywiyiym concerning any matter or concerning the treasuries.
2Ch 8:16 And all the work of Shelomoh was well ordered from the day of the foundation of the house of Yahuwah until it was finished. And the house of Yahuwah was completed.
2Ch 8:17 And Shelomoh went to Etsyown Geber and Eylowth on the seacoast in the land of Edom
2Ch 8:18 and Chuwram sent him ships by the hand of his slaves and slaves who knew the sea. They went with the slaves of Shelomoh to Owphiyr and acquired four hundred fifty talents of gold from there and brought it to King Shelomoh.

2 Chronicles 9
2Ch 9:1 And Queen Sheba' heard of the fame of Shelomoh and she came to Yeruwshalom to test Shelomoh with riddles, having a very great retinue and camels that bore spices, and gold in abundance, and precious stones, and when she came to Shelomoh and she spoke with him about all that was in her heart.
2Ch 9:2 And Shelomoh answered all her questions. There was nothing so difficult for Shelomoh that he could not explain it to her.
2Ch 9:3 And Queen Sheba' saw the wisdom of Shelomoh, and the house that he had built,
2Ch 9:4 and the food on his table, and the seating of his slaves, and the attendance of his ministers and their raiment, and his cupbearers and their raiment, and his entryway by which he went up to the house of Yahuwah, and there was no more spirit in her.
2Ch 9:5 And she said to the king, "It was a true report that I heard in my own land about your words and your wisdom.
2Ch 9:6 And I did not believe their words until I came and saw with my own eyes, and behold, the half of the greatness of your wisdom was not told me. You exceed the fame of which I heard.
2Ch 9:7 Happy are your men and happy are these your slaves who stand continually before you and hear your wisdom!
2Ch 9:8 Blessed is Yahuwah your Eloah who delighted in you, setting you on His throne to be king for Yahuwah your Eloah because your Eloah has loved Yisra'el, to establish them forever, and He made you king over them to do justice and righteousness,"
2Ch 9:9 and she gave the king one hundred twenty talents of gold, spices in great abundance, and precious stones. There never were any spices such as those Queen Sheba' gave to King Shelomoh.
2Ch 9:10 And the slaves of Chuwram and the slaves of Shelomoh, who brought gold from Owphiyr, brought algum wood and precious stones
2Ch 9:11 and the king made walkways of the algum wood for the house of Yahuwah and for the king's house, also lyres and stringed instruments for singers, and there were none such as these seen before in the land of Yahudah.
2Ch 9:12 And King Shelomoh gave to Queen Sheba' all she desired, whatever she asked, much more than she had brought to the king. And she turned and went to her own country, she and her slaves.
2Ch 9:13 The weight of gold that came to Shelomoh yearly was six hundred sixty-six talents of gold,
2Ch 9:14 besides what the traveling merchants and traders brought. And all the kings of Arab and governors of the country brought gold and silver to Shelomoh.
2Ch 9:15 And King Shelomoh made two hundred large shields of hammered gold. Six hundred of hammered gold went into each shield.
2Ch 9:16 And he made three hundred shields of hammered gold. Three hundred of gold went into each shield. The king put them in the house of the Forest of Lebanown.
2Ch 9:17 And the king made a great throne of ivory and overlaid it with pure gold.
2Ch 9:18 The throne had six steps that were fastened to the throne, with a footstool of gold, there were armrests on either side of the place of the seat, and two lions stood beside the armrests.
2Ch 9:19 Twelve lions stood there, one on each side of the six steps. Nothing like this had been made for any other kingdom.

2Ch 9:20 All king Shelomoh's drinking vessels were gold and all the vessels of the house of the Forest of Lebanown were pure gold. Not one was silver for this was accounted as nothing in the days of Shelomoh
2Ch 9:21 for the king's ships went to Tarshiysh with the slaves of Chuwram. Once every three years the merchant ships came bringing gold, silver, ivory, apes, and peacocks.
2Ch 9:22 And King Shelomoh surpassed all the kings of the earth in riches and wisdom.
2Ch 9:23 And all the kings of the earth sought the presence of Shelomoh to hear his wisdom that the Elohiym had put in his heart.
2Ch 9:24 Each man brought his present, articles of silver and gold, garments, armor, spices, horses, and mules, at a set rate year by year.
2Ch 9:25 Shelomoh had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen whom he stationed in the vehicle cities and with the king at Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 9:26 And he reigned over all the kings from the river to the land of the Pelishtiym as far as the border of Mitsrayim.
2Ch 9:27 The king made silver as common in Yeruwshalom as stones and he made cedar as abundant as the sycamore trees that are in the lowland
2Ch 9:28 and they brought horses to Shelomoh from Mitsrayim and from all lands.
2Ch 9:29 And the rest of the acts of Shelomoh, first and last, are they not written in the words of Nathan the prophet, in the prophecy of AchiyYahuw the Shiylowniy, and in the visions of Iddow the seer concerning Yarob'am the son of Nebat?
2Ch 9:30 Shelomoh reigned in Yeruwshalom over all Yisra'el forty years.
2Ch 9:31 And Shelomoh rested with his fathers and was buried in the city of Dawiyd his father and Rechab'am his son reigned in his place.

2 Chronicles 10
2Ch 10:1 And Rechab'am went to Shekem, for all Yisra'el had gone to Shekem to make him king.
2Ch 10:2 And it happened when Yarob'am the son of Nebat heard it (he was in Mitsrayim, where he had fled from the presence of King Shelomoh) that Yarob'am returned from Mitsrayim.
2Ch 10:3 And they sent for him and called him. And Yarob'am and all Yisra'el came and spoke to Rechab'am saying,
2Ch 10:4 "Your father made our yoke heavy. And now, lighten the burdensome service of your father and his heavy yoke that he put on us and we will serve you."
2Ch 10:5 And he said to them, "Come back to me after three days." And the people departed.
2Ch 10:6 And King Rechab'am consulted the elders who stood before his father Shelomoh while he still lived saying, "How do you advise me to answer these people?"
2Ch 10:7 And they spoke to him saying, "If you are kind to these people and please them and speak good words to them they will be your slaves forever."
2Ch 10:8 And he rejected the advice that the elders had given him and consulted the young men who had grown up with him, who stood before him.
2Ch 10:9 And he said to them, "What advice do you give? How should we answer this people who have spoken to me saying, 'Lighten the yoke that your father put on us?'"
2Ch 10:10 And the youths who had grown up with him spoke to him saying, "Thus you should say to this people who have spoken to you saying, 'Your father made our yoke heavy and you make it lighter on us.' Thus you will speak to them, 'My little finger will be thicker than my father's waist!
2Ch 10:11 And now whereas my father put a heavy yoke on you, I will add to your yoke. My father chastised you with whips and I with scorpions!'"
2Ch 10:12 And Yarob'am and all the people came to Rechab'am on the third day as the king had directed saying, "Come back to me the third day."
2Ch 10:13 And the king answered them roughly. King Rechab'am rejected the advice of the elders
2Ch 10:14 and he spoke to them according to the advice of the young men saying, "My father made your yoke heavy and I will add to it. My father chastised you with whips and I with scorpions!"
2Ch 10:15 And the king did not hear the people for the turn of events was from the Elohiym that Yahuwah might fulfill His word that He had spoken by the hand of AchiyYahuw the Shiloniy to Yarob'am the son of Nebat.
2Ch 10:16 And all Yisra'el saw that the king did not hear them and the people answered the king saying, "What share have we in Dawiyd? We have no inheritance in the son of Yishay. Every man to your tents, Yisra'el! Now see to your own house, Dawiyd!" And all Yisra'el departed to their tents.
2Ch 10:17 And Rechab'am reigned over the

sons of Yisra'el who dwelt in the cities of Yahudah.
2Ch 10:18 And the king Rechab'am sent Hadowram who was in charge of revenue and the sons of Yisra'el stoned him with stones and he died. And the king Rechab'am mounted his chariot in haste to flee to Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 10:19 And Yisra'el has been in rebellion against the house of Dawiyd to this day.

2 Chronicles 11
2Ch 11:1 And Rechab'am came to Yeruwshalom and he assembled from the house of Yahudah and Binyamiyn one hundred eighty thousand chosen to do battle and fight against Yisra'el that he might return the kingdom to Rechab'am.
2Ch 11:2 And the word of Yahuwah came to Shema'Yahuw the man of the Elohiym saying,
2Ch 11:3 "Speak to Rechab'am the son of Shelomoh, king of Yahudah, and to all Yisra'el in Yahudah and Binyamiyn saying,
2Ch 11:4 'Thus says Yahuwah, "You will not go up or fight against your brothers! Let every man return to his house for this thing is from Me."'" And they heard the words of Yahuwah and turned back from attacking Yarob'am.
2Ch 11:5 And Rechab'am dwelt in Yeruwshalom and built cities for defense in Yahudah.
2Ch 11:6 And he built Bayith Lechem, Eytam, Teqowa',
2Ch 11:7 Bayith Tsuwr, Sowkoh, Adullam,
2Ch 11:8 Gath, Mar'eshah, Ziyph,
2Ch 11:9 Adowrayim, Lachiysh, Azeqah,
2Ch 11:10 Tsor'ah, Ayalown, and Chebrown that are in Yahudah and Binyamiyn, fortified cities.
2Ch 11:11 And he fortified the strongholds and put captains in them and stores of food, oil, and wine.
2Ch 11:12 And in every city he put shields and spears and made them very strong, having Yahudah and Binyamiyn on his side.
2Ch 11:13 And from all their territories the temple officials and the Laywiyiym who were in all Yisra'el took their stand with him.
2Ch 11:14 For the Laywiyiym left their common lands and their possessions and came to Yahudah and Yeruwshalom for Yarob'am and his sons had rejected them from acting as temple officials to Yahuwah.
2Ch 11:15 And he appointed for himself temple officials for the high places, for the demons, and the calf idols that he had made.
2Ch 11:16 And after them, those from all the tribes of Yisra'el, such as set their heart to seek Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, came to Yeruwshalom to slaughter for Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers.
2Ch 11:17 And they strengthened the royal power of Yahudah and made Rechab'am the son of Shelomoh strong for three years because they walked in the way of Dawiyd and Shelomoh for three years.
2Ch 11:18 And Rechab'am took for himself as wife Machalath the daughter of Yeriymowth the son of Dawiyd and of Abihayil the daughter of Eliy'ab the son of Yishay.
2Ch 11:19 And she bore him sons, Ye'uwsh, ShemarYahuw, and Zaham.
2Ch 11:20 After her he took Ma'akah the granddaughter of Abiyshalowm and she bore him AbiYahuw, Attay, Ziyza', and Shelomiyth.
2Ch 11:21 And Rechab'am loved Ma'akah the granddaughter of Abiyshalowm more than all his wives and his concubines (for he took eighteen wives and sixty concubines and fathered twenty-eight sons and sixty daughters).
2Ch 11:22 And Rechab'am appointed AbiYahuw the son of Ma'akah as head, to be leader among his brothers, for he intended to make him king.
2Ch 11:23 And he dealt wisely and dispersed some of his sons throughout all the territories of Yahudah and Binyamiyn to every fortified city and he gave them provisions in abundance and he asked many wives for them.

2 Chronicles 12
2Ch 12:1 And it came to pass when Rechab'am had established the royal power and had strengthened himself that he forsook the law of Yahuwah and all Yisra'el along with him.
2Ch 12:2 And it happened in the fifth year of King Rechab'am that Shiyshaq king of Mitsrayim came up against Yeruwshalom, because they had transgressed against Yahuwah,
2Ch 12:3 with twelve hundred vehicles, sixty thousand horsemen, and people without number who came with him out of Mitsrayim, the Luwbiy and the Sukkiym and the Kuwshiy,
2Ch 12:4 and he took the fortified cities of Yahudah and came to Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 12:5 And Shema'Yahuw the prophet came to Rechab'am and the leaders of Yahudah who were gathered together in Yeruwshalom because of Shiyshaq and said to them, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'You have forsaken Me and I have left you in the hand of Shiyshaq.'"
2Ch 12:6 And the leaders of Yisra'el and the king humbled themselves and they said,

"Yahuwah is righteous."
2Ch 12:7 And Yahuwah saw that they humbled themselves and the word of Yahuwah came to Shema'Yahuw saying, "They have humbled themselves. I will not destroy them and I will give them some deliverance, and My rage will not be poured out on Yeruwshalom by the hand of Shiyshaq.
2Ch 12:8 And they will be his slaves that they may distinguish My service from the service of the kingdoms of the land."
2Ch 12:9 And Shiyshaq king of Mitsrayim came up against Yeruwshalom and took away the treasures of the house of Yahuwah and the treasures of the king's house. He took everything and he carried away the gold shields that Shelomoh had made.
2Ch 12:10 And King Rechab'am made copper shields in their place and committed them to the hands of the captains of the guard who guarded the doorway of the king's house.
2Ch 12:11 And it was as the king came into the house of Yahuwah the runners came and carried them and they would return them to the runner's chamber.
2Ch 12:12 And in humbling himself the anger of Yahuwah was turned back from him and did not destroy him completely and things also went well in Yahudah.
2Ch 12:13 And Rechab'am strengthened himself in Yeruwshalom and reigned, for Rechab'am was a son of forty-one years when he became king and he reigned seventeen years in Yeruwshalom, the city that Yahuwah had chosen out of all the tribes of Yisra'el, to put His name there. His mother's name was Na'amah, an Ammoniyth.
2Ch 12:14 And he did evil because he did not prepare his heart to seek Yahuwah.
2Ch 12:15 And the acts of Rechab'am, first and last, are they not written in the words of Shema'Yahuw the prophet and of Iddow the seer concerning genealogies? And there were battles between Rechab'am and Yarob'am all their days.
2Ch 12:16 And Rechab'am rested with his fathers and was buried in the city of Dawiyd. And AbiYahuw his son reigned in his place.

2 Chronicles 13
2Ch 13:1 In the eighteenth year of King Yarob'am AbiYahuw became king over Yahudah.
2Ch 13:2 He reigned three years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was MiykaYahuw the daughter of Uwriy'el of Gib'ah. And there was battle between AbiYahuw and Yarob'am.
2Ch 13:3 AbiYahuw set the battle in order with an army of the mighty, four hundred thousand choice men. Yarob'am also set up in battle array against him with eight hundred thousand choice men, a mighty army.
2Ch 13:4 And AbiYahuw stood on Mount Tsemarayim, that is in the mountains of Ephrayim, and said, "Hear me, Yarob'am and all Yisra'el.
2Ch 13:5 Should you not know that Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, gave the kingdom of Yisra'el to Dawiyd forever, to him and his sons, by a covenant of salt?
2Ch 13:6 And Yarob'am the son of Nebat, the slave of Shelomoh the son of Dawiyd, rose up and rebelled against his master.
2Ch 13:7 And vain men, sons of worthlessness, gathered to him and strengthened themselves against Rechab'am the son of Shelomoh when Rechab'am was a lad and had a tender heart and could not prevail against their faces.
2Ch 13:8 And now you think to withstand the kingdom of Yahuwah that is in the hand of the sons of Dawiyd and you are a great multitude and with you are the gold calves that Yarob'am made for you as elohiym.
2Ch 13:9 Have you not cast out the temple officials of Yahuwah, the sons of Aharown, and the Laywiyiym, and made for yourselves temple officials, like the peoples of other lands and whoever comes to consecrate himself with a son of the cattle, a young bull, and seven rams may be a temple official of things that are not elohiym?
2Ch 13:10 And we, Yahuwah is our Eloah, and we have not forsaken Him and the temple officials who minister to Yahuwah are the sons of Aharown and the Laywiyiym attend to their work.
2Ch 13:11 And they make a sacrifice to Yahuwah every morning and every evening whole burnt offerings and spicy incense, and a line of bread on the pure gold table and the lampstand of gold with its lamps to burn every evening, for we keep the command of Yahuwah our Eloah, and you have forsaken Him.
2Ch 13:12 And behold! The Elohiym Himself is with us as our head and His temple officials with trumpets of alarm to shout against you. Sons of Yisra'el, do not fight with Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, for you will not prosper!"
2Ch 13:13 And Yarob'am caused an ambush to go around behind them so they were in front of Yahudah and the ambush was behind them.
2Ch 13:14 And Yahudah looked back, and behold, the battle was before and behind and they cried out to Yahuwah, and the temple officials sounded the trumpets.
2Ch 13:15 And the men of Yahudah shouted

and as the men of Yahudah shouted, it came to pass that the Elohiym struck Yarob'am and all Yisra'el before AbiYahuw and Yahudah.
2Ch 13:16 And the sons of Yisra'el fled before Yahudah and Elohiym gave them into their hand.
2Ch 13:17 And AbiYahuw and his people struck them with a great slaughter. And five hundred thousand choice men of Yisra'el fell slain.
2Ch 13:18 Thus the sons of Yisra'el were subdued at that time and the sons of Yahudah prevailed because they relied on Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers.
2Ch 13:19 And AbiYahuw pursued Yarob'am and took cities from him, Bayith-El with its villages, Yeshanah with its villages, and Ephrown with its villages.
2Ch 13:20 And Yarob'am did not recover strength again in the days of AbiYahuw and Yahuwah struck him and he died.
2Ch 13:21 And AbiYahuw grew mighty, married fourteen wives, and fathered twenty-two sons and sixteen daughters.
2Ch 13:22 And the rest of the acts of AbiYahuw, his ways, and his sayings are written in the annals of the prophet Iddow.

2 Chronicles 14
2Ch 14:1 And AbiYahuw rested with his fathers and they buried him in the city of Dawiyd. And Asa' his son reigned in his place. In his days the land was quiet for ten years.
2Ch 14:2 Asa' did what was good and right in the eyes of Yahuwah his Eloah
2Ch 14:3 for he removed the altars of the aliens and the high places and broke down the pillars and cut down the sacred poles.
2Ch 14:4 He commanded Yahudah to seek Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers, and to observe the law and the commandment.
2Ch 14:5 And he removed the high places and the incense altars from all the cities of Yahudah and the kingdom was quiet under him.
2Ch 14:6 And he built fortified cities in Yahudah for the land had rest. He had no battle in those years because Yahuwah had given him rest.
2Ch 14:7 And he said to Yahudah, "Let us build these cities and make walls around them, and towers, doors, and bars, while the land is yet before us, because we have sought Yahuwah our Eloah. We have sought Him and He has given us rest on every side." And they built and prospered.
2Ch 14:8 And Asa' had an army of three hundred thousand from Yahudah who carried shields and spears and from Binyamiyn two hundred eighty thousand men who carried shields and drew bows. All these were mighty men of valor.
2Ch 14:9 And Zerach the Kuwshiy came out against them with an army of a million men and three hundred chariots and he came to Mar'eshah.
2Ch 14:10 And Asa' went out against him and they set the troops in battle array in the Valley of Tsephathah at Mar'eshah.
2Ch 14:11 And Asa' cried out to Yahuwah his Eloah and said, "Yahuwah, it is nothing for You to help, whether with many or with those who have no power. Help us, Yahuwah our Eloah, for we rest on You and in Your name we go against this multitude. Yahuwah, You are our Eloah. Do not let man prevail against You!"
2Ch 14:12 And Yahuwah struck the Kuwshiy before Asa' and Yahudah, and the Kuwshiy fled.
2Ch 14:13 And Asa' and the people who were with him pursued them to Gerar. And the Kuwshiy were overthrown and they could not recover for they were broken before Yahuwah and His army. And they carried away very much spoil.
2Ch 14:14 And they defeated all the cities around Gerar, for the dread of Yahuwah came upon them, and they plundered all the cities for there was exceedingly much spoil in them.
2Ch 14:15 And they attacked the livestock enclosures and carried off the sheep and camels in abundance and returned to Yeruwshalom.

2 Chronicles 15
2Ch 15:1 And the Spirit of Elohiym came upon AzarYahuw the son of Owded
2Ch 15:2 and he went out to meet Asa' and said to him, "Hear me, Asa', and all Yahudah and Binyamiyn. Yahuwah is with you while you are with Him. If you seek Him He will be found by you. And if you forsake Him He will forsake you.
2Ch 15:3 For a long time Yisra'el has been without the true Eloah, without a teaching temple official, and without law,
2Ch 15:4 and in their trouble they turned to Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, and sought Him, and He was found by them.
2Ch 15:5 And in those times there was no peace to the one who went out or to the one who came in, and great turmoil was on all the inhabitants of the lands.
2Ch 15:6 And nation was destroyed by nation and city by city for Elohiym troubled them with every adversity.
2Ch 15:7 And you, be strong and do not let your hands be weak, for your work will be rewarded!"
2Ch 15:8 And Asa' heard these words and the prophecy of Owded the prophet and he

took courage and removed the detestable things from all the land of Yahudah and Binyamiyn and from the cities that he had taken in the mountains of Ephrayim and he restored the altar of Yahuwah that was before the porch of Yahuwah.
2Ch 15:9 And he gathered all Yahudah and Binyamiyn and those who dwelt with them from Ephrayim, Menashsheh, and Shim'own, for they came over to him in great numbers from Yisra'el when they saw that Yahuwah his Eloah was with him.
2Ch 15:10 And they gathered together at Yeruwshalom in the third month, in the fifteenth year of the royal power of Asa'
2Ch 15:11 and they offered to Yahuwah at that time seven hundred bulls and seven thousand of the sheep from the spoil they had brought.
2Ch 15:12 And they entered into a covenant to seek Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers, with all their heart and with all their soul
2Ch 15:13 and whoever would not seek Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, was to be put to death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.
2Ch 15:14 And they took an oath before Yahuwah with a loud voice, with shouting and trumpets and horns.
2Ch 15:15 And all Yahudah rejoiced at the oath, for they had sworn with all their heart and sought Him with all their soul and He was found by them and Yahuwah gave them rest all around.
2Ch 15:16 And he removed Ma'akah, the mother of Asa' the king, from being Queen-mother because she had made a horrible thing for Asherah and Asa' cut down her horrible thing, then crushed and burned it by the brook Qidrown.
2Ch 15:17 And the high places were not removed from Yisra'el. Surely the heart of Asa' was loyal all his days.
2Ch 15:18 And he brought into the house of the Elohiym the things that his father had dedicated and that he himself had dedicated, silver and gold and utensils.
2Ch 15:19 And there was no battle until the thirty-fifth year of the royal power of Asa'.

2 Chronicles 16
2Ch 16:1 In the thirty-sixth year of the royal power of Asa', Ba'sha, king of Yisra'el, came up against Yahudah and built Ramah that he might let none go out or come in to Asa', king of Yahudah.
2Ch 16:2 And Asa' brought silver and gold from the treasuries of the house of Yahuwah and of the king's house and sent to Ben-Hadad king of Aram who dwelt in Dammeseq saying,
2Ch 16:3 "Let there be a treaty between you and me as there was between my father and your father. Behold! I have sent you silver and gold! Come break your treaty with Ba'sha king of Yisra'el and he will withdraw from me."
2Ch 16:4 And Ben-Hadad heard King Asa' and sent the captains of his armies against the cities of Yisra'el. They attacked Iyown, Dan, Abel Mayim, and all the storage cities of Naphtaliy.
2Ch 16:5 And it happened when Ba'sha heard it that he stopped building Ramah and ceased his work.
2Ch 16:6 And King Asa' took all Yahudah and they carried away the stones and timber of Ramah that Ba'sha had used for building and with them he built Geba' and Mitspah.
2Ch 16:7 And at that time Chananiy the seer came to Asa' king of Yahudah and said to him, "Because you have relied on the king of Aram and have not relied on Yahuwah your Eloah therefore the army of the king of Aram has escaped from your hand.
2Ch 16:8 Were the Kuwshiy and the Luwbiy not a huge army with very many vehicles and horses? And because you relied on Yahuwah He gave them into your hand.
2Ch 16:9 For the eyes of Yahuwah go about in the whole earth to show Himself strong on behalf of those whose heart is at peace with Him. Because you have been foolish in this, now you will have battles."
2Ch 16:10 And Asa' was angry with the seer and put him in prison for he was enraged at him because of this and Asa' oppressed some of the people at that time.
2Ch 16:11 And behold! The acts of Asa', first and last, behold, are written in the book of the kings of Yahudah and Yisra'el.
2Ch 16:12 And in the thirty-ninth year of his royal power, Asa' became diseased in his feet and his malady was severe, yet in his disease he did not seek Yahuwah but the physicians.
2Ch 16:13 And Asa' rested with his fathers. He died in the forty-first year of his reign.
2Ch 16:14 They buried him in his own tomb that he had made for himself in the city of Dawiyd and they laid him in the bed that was filled with spices and various ingredients prepared in a mixture of ointments. They made a very great burning for him.

2 Chronicles 17
2Ch 17:1 And Yahuwshaphat his son reigned in his place and strengthened himself against Yisra'el.
2Ch 17:2 And he placed troops in all the

fortified cities of Yahudah and set garrisons in the land of Yahudah and in the cities of Ephrayim that Asa' his father had taken.
2Ch 17:3 And Yahuwah was with Yahuwshaphat because he walked in the former ways of his father Dawiyd. He did not seek the pagan deities
2Ch 17:4 and sought the Eloah of his father and walked in His commandments and not according to the acts of Yisra'el.
2Ch 17:5 And Yahuwah established the kingdom in his hand and all Yahudah gave presents to Yahuwshaphat and he had riches and honor in abundance.
2Ch 17:6 And his heart took delight in the ways of Yahuwah. And he removed the high places and sacred poles from Yahudah.
2Ch 17:7 And in year three of his reign he sent his leaders, Ben-Chayil, EbedYahuw, ZekarYahuw, Nethane'l, and MiykaYahuw, to teach in the cities of Yahudah.
2Ch 17:8 And with them he sent Laywiyiym, Shema'Yahuw, NethanYahuw, ZebadYahuw, Asah'el, Shemiyramowth, Yahuwnathan, AdoniYahuw, TowbiYahuw, and Towb AdoniYahuw, the Laywiyiym, and with them Eliyshama' and Yahuwram, the temple officials.
2Ch 17:9 And they taught in Yahudah and had the Book of the Law of Yahuwah with them. They went throughout all the cities of Yahudah and taught the people.
2Ch 17:10 And the dread of Yahuwah fell on all the kingdoms of the lands that were around Yahudah and they did not fight against Yahuwshaphat.
2Ch 17:11 And some of the Pelishtiym brought Yahuwshaphat presents and silver as tribute and the Arabiy brought him sheep, seven thousand seven hundred rams and seven thousand seven hundred male goats.
2Ch 17:12 And Yahuwshaphat became increasingly powerful and he built fortresses and storage cities in Yahudah.
2Ch 17:13 He had much work in the cities of Yahudah and the men of battle, mighty men of valor, were in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 17:14 These are their numbers, according to their fathers' houses. Of Yahudah, the captains of thousands, Adnah the captain and with him three hundred thousand mighty men of valor,
2Ch 17:15 and next to him was Yahuchanan the captain and with him two hundred eighty thousand,
2Ch 17:16 and next to him was AmasYahuw the son of Zikriy who willingly offered himself to Yahuwah and with him two hundred thousand mighty men of valor.
2Ch 17:17 Of Binyamiyn, Elyada', a mighty man of valor, and with him two hundred thousand equipped with bow and shield,
2Ch 17:18 and at his hand Yahuwzabad, and with him one hundred eighty thousand equipped for the campaign.
2Ch 17:19 These ministered to the king besides those the king put in the fortified cities throughout all Yahudah.

2 Chronicles 18
2Ch 18:1 Yahuwshaphat had riches and honor in abundance and by marriage he allied himself with Ach'ab.
2Ch 18:2 After some years he went down to visit Ach'ab in Shomerown and Ach'ab killed the sheep and oxen in abundance for him and the people who were with him and persuaded him to go up with him to Ramoth Gil'ad.
2Ch 18:3 And Ach'ab, king of Yisra'el, said to Yahuwshaphat, king of Yahudah, "Will you go with me against Ramoth Gil'ad?" And he answered him, "I am as you are and my people as your people. We will be with you in the battle."
2Ch 18:4 And Yahuwshaphat said to the king of Yisra'el, "I pray, inquire for the word of Yahuwah today."
2Ch 18:5 And the king of Yisra'el gathered the prophets, four hundred men, and said to them, "Will we go to Ra'mowth Gil'ad for battle or will I refrain?" And they said, "Go up, for the Elohiym will give it into the king's hand."
2Ch 18:6 And Yahuwshaphat said, "Is there not still a prophet of Yahuwah here that we may inquire of Him?"
2Ch 18:7 And the king of Yisra'el said to Yahuwshaphat, "There is still one man by whom we may inquire of Yahuwah, and I hate him because he never prophesies good concerning me but always evil. He is MikaYahuw the son of Yimla'." And Yahuwshaphat said, "Let not the king say such things!"
2Ch 18:8 And the king of Yisra'el called one of his eunuchs and said, "Bring MikaYahuw the son of Yimla' quickly!"
2Ch 18:9 The king of Yisra'el and Yahuwshaphat, king of Yahudah, clothed in their robes, sat each on his throne and they sat at a threshing floor at the entrance of the gate of Shomerown and all the prophets prophesied before them.
2Ch 18:10 And TsidqiYahuw the son of Kena'anah had made horns of iron and he said, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'With these you will gore the Aram until they are destroyed.'"
2Ch 18:11 And all the prophets prophesied so saying, "Go up to Ramoth Gil'ad and prosper for Yahuwah will give it into the king's hand."
2Ch 18:12 And the messenger who had gone

to call MikaYahuw spoke to him saying, "Behold! The words of the prophets with one accord encourage the king. And, I pray, let your word be like the word of one of them and speak encouragement."
2Ch 18:13 And MikaYahuw said, "Yahuwah lives, whatever my Elohiym says, that I will speak."
2Ch 18:14 And he came to the king and the king said to him, "Miykah, will we go to Ra'mowth Gil'ad for battle or will I refrain?" And he said, "Go up and prosper, and they will be given into your hand!"
2Ch 18:15 And the king said to him, "How many times will I make you swear that you tell me nothing but the truth in the name of Yahuwah?"
2Ch 18:16 And he said, "I saw all Yisra'el scattered on the mountains as a sheep that has no shepherd and Yahuwah said, 'These have no master. Let each return to his house in peace.'"
2Ch 18:17 And the king of Yisra'el said to Yahuwshaphat, "Did I not tell you he would not prophesy good concerning me but evil?"
2Ch 18:18 And he said, "Therefore hear the word of Yahuwah. I saw Yahuwah sitting on His throne and all the host of the sky standing on His right hand and His left.
2Ch 18:19 And Yahuwah said, 'Who will persuade Ach'ab, king of Yisra'el, to go up that he may fall at Ramoth Gil'ad?' And one spoke in this manner and another spoke in that manner.
2Ch 18:20 And a spirit came forward and stood before Yahuwah and said, 'I will persuade him.' Yahuwah said to him, 'In what way?'
2Ch 18:21 And he said, 'I will go out and be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets.' And He said, 'You will persuade him and also prevail. Go out and do so.'
2Ch 18:22 And now behold! Yahuwah has put a lying spirit in the mouth of these prophets of yours and Yahuwah has declared evil against you."
2Ch 18:23 And TsidqiYahuw the son of Kena'anah went near and struck MikaYahuw on the cheek and said, "Which way did the spirit from Yahuwah go from me to speak to you?"
2Ch 18:24 And MikaYahuw said, "Behold! You will see on that day when you go into an inner chamber to hide!"
2Ch 18:25 And the king of Yisra'el said, "Take MikaYahuw and return him to Amown the governor of the city and to Yahuw'ash the king's son
2Ch 18:26 and say, 'Thus says the king, "Put this fellow in prison and feed him with bread of affliction and water of affliction until I return in peace."'"
2Ch 18:27 And MikaYahuw said, "If you ever return in peace Yahuwah has not spoken by me." And he said, "Hear, all you people!"
2Ch 18:28 And the king of Yisra'el and Yahuwshaphat the king of Yahudah went up to Ramoth Gil'ad
2Ch 18:29 and the king of Yisra'el said to Yahuwshaphat, "I will disguise myself and go into battle, and you put on your robes." And the king of Yisra'el disguised himself and they went into battle.
2Ch 18:30 And the king of Aram had commanded the captains of the vehicles who were with him saying, "Fight with no one small or great, but only with the king of Yisra'el."
2Ch 18:31 And it was, when the captains of the vehicles saw Yahuwshaphat that they said, "It is the king of Yisra'el!" And they surrounded him to attack and Yahuwshaphat cried out and Yahuwah helped him and Elohiym diverted them from him.
2Ch 18:32 For so it was, when the captains of the vehicles saw that it was not the king of Yisra'el that they turned back from pursuing him.
2Ch 18:33 And a man drew a bow at random and struck the king of Yisra'el between the joints of his armor. And he said to his driver, "Turn around and take me out of the battle for I am wounded."
2Ch 18:34 And the battle increased that day and the king of Yisra'el propped himself up in his chariot facing the Aram until evening and about the time of sunset he died.

2 Chronicles 19
2Ch 19:1 And Yahuwshaphat the king of Yahudah returned safely to his house in Yeruwshalom
2Ch 19:2 and Yahuw the son of Chananiy the seer went out to meet him and said to King Yahuwshaphat, "Should you help the wicked and love those who hate Yahuwah? And the wrath of Yahuwah is upon you.
2Ch 19:3 And good things are found in you, in that you have removed the sacred poles from the land and have prepared your heart to seek the Elohiym."
2Ch 19:4 And Yahuwshaphat dwelt at Yeruwshalom and he went out again among the people from Be'er Sheba' to the mountains of Ephrayim and brought them back to Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers.
2Ch 19:5 And he set judges in the land throughout all the fortified cities of Yahudah, city by city,
2Ch 19:6 and said to the judges, "Take heed to what you are doing for you do not judge for man but for Yahuwah who is with you in the judgment.
2Ch 19:7 And now, let the dread of Yahuwah be upon you. Take care and do it for there

is no unrighteousness with Yahuwah our Eloah, no partiality, nor taking of bribes."
2Ch 19:8 And in Yeruwshalom for the judgment of Yahuwah and for controversies, Yahuwshaphat appointed some of the Laywiyiym and temple officials, and some of the head fathers of Yisra'el, when they returned to Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 19:9 And he commanded them saying, "Thus you will act in the fear of Yahuwah, faithfully and with a loyal heart.
2Ch 19:10 Whatever case comes to you from your brothers who dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and judgments, you will warn them, lest they offend against Yahuwah and wrath come upon you and your brothers. Do this and you will not offend.
2Ch 19:11 And take notice, AmarYahuw the head temple official is over you in all matters of Yahuwah and ZebadYahuw the son of Yishma'el, the ruler of the house of Yahudah, for all the king's matters. Also the Laywiyiym will be officials before you. Behave courageously and Yahuwah will be with the good."

2 Chronicles 20
2Ch 20:1 And it happened after this that the people of Mow'ab with the sons of Ammown and others with them besides the Ammowniy came to battle against Yahuwshaphat.
2Ch 20:2 And some came and told Yahuwshaphat saying, "A great multitude is coming against you from beyond the sea, from Aram, and they are in Chatsetsown Tamar." (Which is Eyn Gediy.)
2Ch 20:3 And Yahuwshaphat feared and set himself to seek Yahuwah and proclaimed a fast throughout all Yahudah.
2Ch 20:4 And Yahudah gathered together to seek Yahuwah and from all the cities of Yahudah they came to seek Yahuwah.
2Ch 20:5 And Yahuwshaphat stood in the assembly of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom, in the house of Yahuwah before the new court,
2Ch 20:6 and said, "Yahuwah, Eloah of our fathers, are You not Elohiym in the sky and do You not rule over all the kingdoms of the nations and in Your hand is there not power and might and no one is able to withstand You?
2Ch 20:7 Are You not our Eloah who drove out the inhabitants of this land before Your people Yisra'el and gave it to the descendants of Abraham who love You forever?
2Ch 20:8 And they dwell in it and have built You a sacred place in it for Your name saying,
2Ch 20:9 'If evil comes upon us, sword, judgment, pestilence, or famine, we will stand before this house and in Your presence (for Your name is in this house) and cry out to You in our affliction and You will hear and save.'
2Ch 20:10 And now here are the sons of Ammown, Mow'ab, and Mount Se'iyr whom You would not let Yisra'el invade when they came out of the land of Mitsrayim and they turned from them and did not destroy them.
2Ch 20:11 Here they are rewarding us by coming to throw us out of Your possession that You have given us to inherit.
2Ch 20:12 Our Eloah, will You not judge them? For we have no power against this great multitude that is coming against us nor do we know what to do, and our eyes are upon You."
2Ch 20:13 And all Yahudah, with their little ones, their wives, and their sons, stood before Yahuwah.
2Ch 20:14 And the Spirit of Yahuwah came upon Yachaziy'el the son of ZekarYahuw, the son of BenaYahuw, the son of Ye'iy'el, the son of MattanYahuw, a Laywiyiy of the sons of Asaph, in the midst of the assembly.
2Ch 20:15 And he said, "Pay attention, all you of Yahudah and you inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, and you, King Yahuwshaphat! Thus says Yahuwah to you, 'Do not be afraid nor dismayed because of this great multitude, for the battle is not yours, but Elohiym's.
2Ch 20:16 Tomorrow go down against them. They will surely come up by the Ascent of Tsiyts and you will find them at the end of the brook before the wilderness of Yeruw'el.
2Ch 20:17 You will not need to fight in this battle. Position yourselves, stand still, and see the salvation of Yahuwah who is with you, Yahudah, and Yeruwshalom!' Do not fear or be dismayed! Tomorrow go out against them for Yahuwah is with you."
2Ch 20:18 And Yahuwshaphat bowed his head with his face to the ground and all Yahudah and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom bowed before Yahuwah, worshipping Yahuwah.
2Ch 20:19 And the Laywiyiym of the sons of the Qehathiy and of the sons of the Qorchiy stood up to admire Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, with voices loud and high.
2Ch 20:20 And they rose early in the morning and went out into the wilderness of Teqowa' and as they went out, Yahuwshaphat stood and said, "Hear me, Yahudah and you inhabitants of Yeruwshalom! Believe in Yahuwah your Elohiym and you will be established. Believe His prophets and you will prosper."

2Ch 20:21 And he consulted with the people and he appointed those who should sing to Yahuwah and who should admire the beauty of sacredness as they went out before the army and were saying, "Give thanks to Yahuwah, for His kindness is forever."
2Ch 20:22 And at the time they began to sing and to praise, Yahuwah set ambushes against the sons of Ammown, Mow'ab, and Mount Se'iyr, who had come against Yahudah and they were struck
2Ch 20:23 for the sons of Ammown and Mow'ab stood up against the inhabitants of Mount Se'iyr to utterly kill and destroy. And they had made an end of the inhabitants of Se'iyr and every man helped to ruin their friends.
2Ch 20:24 And Yahudah came to the watchtower overlooking the wilderness and they looked toward the multitude and there were their dead bodies fallen on the earth. No one had escaped.
2Ch 20:25 And Yahuwshaphat and his people came to take away their spoil and they found among them an abundance of valuables on the dead bodies and precious jewelry that they stripped off for themselves, more than they could carry away, and they were three days gathering the spoil because there was so much.
2Ch 20:26 And on the fourth day they assembled in the Vale of Berakah for there they blessed Yahuwah. Therefore the name of that place was called The Vale of Berakah until this day.
2Ch 20:27 And they returned, every man of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom, with Yahuwshaphat in front of them to return to Yeruwshalom with joy, for Yahuwah had made them rejoice over their enemies.
2Ch 20:28 And they came to Yeruwshalom with psalteries and lyres and trumpets to the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 20:29 And the dread of Elohiym was on all the kingdoms of those countries when they heard that Yahuwah had fought against the enemies of Yisra'el.
2Ch 20:30 And the royal power of Yahuwshaphat was quiet for his Eloah gave him rest all around.
2Ch 20:31 And Yahuwshaphat was king over Yahudah. He was a son of thirty-five years when he became king and he reigned twenty-five years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Azuwbah the daughter of Shilchiy
2Ch 20:32 and he walked in the way of his father Asa' and did not turn aside from it, doing what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah.
2Ch 20:33 And the high places were not taken away for as yet the people had not directed their hearts to the Eloah of their fathers.
2Ch 20:34 And the rest of the acts of Yahuwshaphat, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of Yahuw the son of Chananiy that is mentioned in the book of the kings of Yisra'el.
2Ch 20:35 After this Yahuwshaphat king of Yahudah allied himself with AchazYahuw king of Yisra'el (he did wickedly by doing this),
2Ch 20:36 and he allied himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshiysh and they made the ships in Etsyown Geber.
2Ch 20:37 And Eliy'ezer the son of DodaYahuw of Mar'eshah prophesied against Yahuwshaphat saying, "Because you have allied yourself with AchazYahuw, Yahuwah has destroyed your works." And the ships were wrecked and they were not able to go to Tarshiysh.

2 Chronicles 21
2Ch 21:1 And Yahuwshaphat rested with his fathers and was buried with his fathers in the city of Dawiyd. And Yahuwram his son reigned in his place.
2Ch 21:2 He had brothers, the sons of Yahuwshaphat, AzarYahuw, Yechiy'el, ZekarYahuw, AzarYahuw, Miyka'el, and ShephatYahuw, all these were the sons of Yahuwshaphat king of Yisra'el.
2Ch 21:3 Their father gave them great gifts of silver and gold and precious things with fortified cities in Yahudah, and he gave the kingdom to Yahuwram because he was the firstborn.
2Ch 21:4 And Yahuwram was established over the kingdom of his father and he strengthened himself and killed all his brothers with the sword, and also others of the princes of Yisra'el.
2Ch 21:5 Yahuwram was a son of thirty-two years when he became king and he reigned eight years in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 21:6 And he walked in the way of the kings of Yisra'el just as the house of Ach'ab had done, for he had the daughter of Ach'ab as a wife, and he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah.
2Ch 21:7 And Yahuwah was not willing to destroy the house of Dawiyd because of the covenant that He had made with Dawiyd and since He had promised to give a lamp to him and to his sons forever.
2Ch 21:8 In his days the Edomiy rebelled against Yahudah's authority and made a king over themselves.
2Ch 21:9 And Yahuwram went out with his officers and all his vehicles with him. And he rose by night and attacked the Edomiy who had surrounded him and the captains of the vehicles.
2Ch 21:10 Thus Edom has been in rebellion against Yahudah's authority to this day.

At that time Libnah rebelled against his rule because he had forsaken Yahuwah, Eloah of his fathers.
2Ch 21:11 And he made high places in the mountains of Yahudah and caused the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom to commit harlotry and led Yahudah astray.
2Ch 21:12 And a letter came to him from Eli'Yahuw the prophet saying, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of your father Dawiyd, 'Because you have not walked in the ways of Yahuwshaphat your father or in the ways of Asa' king of Yahudah
2Ch 21:13 and have walked in the way of the kings of Yisra'el and have made Yahudah and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom to play the harlot like the harlotry of the house of Ach'ab and also have killed your brothers, those of your father's house, who were better than yourself,
2Ch 21:14 behold, Yahuwah will strike your people with a serious affliction, your sons, your wives, and all your possessions,
2Ch 21:15 and you will become very sick with a disease of your intestines until your intestines come out by reason of the sickness, day by day.'"
2Ch 21:16 And Yahuwah stirred up against Yahuwram the spirit of the Pelishtiym and the Arabiy who were near the Kuwshiy.
2Ch 21:17 And they came up into Yahudah and invaded it and carried away all the possessions that were found in the king's house and also his sons and his wives and there was not a son left to him except Yahuwachaz, the youngest of his sons.
2Ch 21:18 After all this Yahuwah struck him in his intestines with an incurable disease.
2Ch 21:19 And it happened in the course of time, after the end of two years, that his intestines came out because of his sickness so he died of an evil disease. And his people made no burning for him, like the burning for his fathers.
2Ch 21:20 He was a son of thirty-two years when he became king. He reigned in Yeruwshalom eight years and departed without being desired. And they buried him in the city of Dawiyd but not in the tombs of the kings.

2 Chronicles 22
2Ch 22:1 And the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom made AchazYahuw his youngest son king in his place for the raiders who came with the Arabiy into the camp had killed all the older sons. And AchazYahuw the son of Yahuwram, king of Yahudah, reigned.
2Ch 22:2 AchazYahuw was a son of forty-two years when he became king and he reigned one year in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was AthalYahuw the granddaughter of Omriy.
2Ch 22:3 He also walked in the ways of the house of Ach'ab for his mother advised him to be wicked.
2Ch 22:4 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah like the house of Ach'ab, for they were his counselors after the death of his father, to his ruin.
2Ch 22:5 He also followed their advice and went with Yahuwram, the son of Ach'ab, king of Yisra'el, to battle against Chaza'el, king of Aram, at Ramoth Gil'ad and the Aram wounded Yahuwram.
2Ch 22:6 And he returned to Yizre'el to recover from the wounds that he had received at Ramah when he fought against Chaza'el, king of Aram. And AzarYahuw, the son of Yahuwram, king of Yahudah, went down to see Yahuwram, the son of Ach'ab, in Yizre'el because he was sick.
2Ch 22:7 His going to Yahuwram was Elohiym's occasion for AchazYahuw's downfall, for when he arrived he went out with Yahuwram against Yahuw the son of Nimshiy whom Yahuwah had anointed to cut off the house of Ach'ab.
2Ch 22:8 And it happened when Yahuw was executing judgment on the house of Ach'ab and found the princes of Yahudah and the sons of AchazYahuw's brothers who ministered to AchazYahuw that he killed them.
2Ch 22:9 And he searched for AchazYahuw and they caught him (he was hiding in Shomerown) and brought him to Yahuw. And they killed him and they buried him, "Because," they said, "he is the son of Yahuwshaphat, who sought Yahuwah with all his heart." And the house of AchazYahuw had no one to assume power over the kingdom.
2Ch 22:10 And AthalYahuw, the mother of AchazYahuw, saw that her son was dead and she arose and destroyed all the kingdom's seed of the house of Yahudah.
2Ch 22:11 And Yahuwshab'ath, the daughter of the king, took Yahuw'ash, the son of AchazYahuw, and stole him away from among the king's sons who were being murdered and put him and his nurse in a bedroom. And Yahuwshab'ath, the daughter of King Yahuwram, the wife of Yahuwyada' the temple official (for she was the sister of AchazYahuw), hid him from AthalYahuw and she did not kill him.
2Ch 22:12 And he was hidden with them in the house of the Elohiym for six years while AthalYahuw reigned over the land.

2 Chronicles 23
2Ch 23:1 In the seventh year Yahuwyada' strengthened himself and made a covenant

with the captains of hundreds, AzarYahuw the son of Yerocham, Yishma'el the son of Yahuchanan, AzarYahuw the son of Owbed, Ma'aseYahuw the son of AdaYahuw, and Eliyshaphat the son of Zikriy.
2Ch 23:2 And they went throughout Yahudah and gathered the Laywiyiym from all the cities of Yahudah and the head fathers of Yisra'el and they came to Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 23:3 And all the assembly made a covenant with the king in the house of the Elohiym and he said to them, "Behold! The king's son will reign as Yahuwah has said of the sons of Dawiyd.
2Ch 23:4 This is what you will do. A third of you entering on the shabbath, of the temple officials and the Laywiyiym, will be gatekeepers at the doors,
2Ch 23:5 a third will be at the king's house and a third at the Gate of the Foundation. All the people will be in the courts of the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 23:6 And let no one come into the house of Yahuwah except the temple officials and those of the Laywiyiym who minister. They may go in for they are sacred, and all the people will keep the watch of Yahuwah.
2Ch 23:7 And the Laywiyiym will surround the king on all sides, every man with his weapons in his hand, and whoever comes into the house, let him be put to death. You are to be with the king in his coming in and in his going out."
2Ch 23:8 And the Laywiyiym and all Yahudah did according to all that Yahuwyada' the temple official commanded. And each man took his men who were to be on duty on the shabbath with those who were going off duty on the shabbath for Yahuwyada' the temple official had not dismissed the divisions.
2Ch 23:9 And Yahuwyada' the temple official gave to the captains of hundreds the spears and the large and small shields that had belonged to King Dawiyd that were in the house of the Elohiym.
2Ch 23:10 And he set all the people, every man with his weapon in his hand, from the right side of the house to the left side of the house, along by the altar and by the house, all around the king.
2Ch 23:11 And they brought out the king's son, put the crown on him, gave him the testimony, and made him king. And Yahuwyada' and his sons anointed him and said, "Long live the king!"
2Ch 23:12 And AthalYahuw heard the noise of the people running and admiring the king and she came to the people in the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 23:13 And she looked and behold, there was the king standing by his pillar at the entrance and the leaders and the trumpeters were by the king. All the people of the land were rejoicing and blowing trumpets, and the singers with musical instruments, and those who led in admiration. And AthalYahuw tore her clothes and said, "Conspiracy! Conspiracy!"
2Ch 23:14 And Yahuwyada' the temple official brought out the captains of hundreds who were set over the army and said to them, "Take her outside under guard and slay with the sword whoever follows her." For the temple official had said, "Do not kill her in the house of Yahuwah."
2Ch 23:15 And they seized her and she went by way of the entrance of the Horse Gate into the king's house and they killed her there.
2Ch 23:16 And Yahuwyada' made a covenant between himself, the people, and the king, that they should be Yahuwah's people.
2Ch 23:17 And all the people went to the house of Ba'al and tore it down. They broke in pieces its altars and images and killed Mattan the temple official of Ba'al before the altars.
2Ch 23:18 And Yahuwyada' appointed the oversight of the house of Yahuwah to the hand of the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, whom Dawiyd had assigned in the house of Yahuwah to offer the whole burnt offerings of Yahuwah as it is written in the Law of Mosheh, with rejoicing and with singing, by the hand of Dawiyd.
2Ch 23:19 And he set the gatekeepers at the gates of the house of Yahuwah and no one who was in any way unclean should enter.
2Ch 23:20 And he took the captains of hundreds, the nobles, the governors of the people, and all the people of the land and brought the king down from the house of Yahuwah and they went through the Upper Gate to the king's house and set the king on the throne of the kingdom.
2Ch 23:21 And all the people of the land rejoiced and the city was quiet, for they had slain AthalYahuw with the sword.

2 Chronicles 24
2Ch 24:1 Yahuw'ash was a son of seven years when he became king and he reigned forty years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Tsibyah of Be'er Sheba'.
2Ch 24:2 Yahuw'ash did right in the eyes of Yahuwah all the days of Yahuwyada' the temple official.
2Ch 24:3 And Yahuwyada' took two wives for him and he had sons and daughters.
2Ch 24:4 And it happened after this that Yahuw'ash set his heart on repairing the

house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 24:5 And he gathered the temple officials and the Laywiyiym and said to them, "Go out to the cities of Yahudah and gather from all Yisra'el silver to repair the house of your Elohiym from year to year and see that you do it quickly." And the Laywiyiym did not do it quickly.
2Ch 24:6 And the king called Yahuwyada' the head temple official and said to him, "Why have you not required the Laywiyiym to bring in from Yahudah and from Yeruwshalom the tribute of Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah and of the assembly of Yisra'el for the tent of witness?"
2Ch 24:7 Because of the wickedness of AthalYahuw her sons had broken down the house of the Elohiym and had also presented all the dedicated things of the house of Yahuwah to the pagan deities.
2Ch 24:8 And at the king's command they made a chest and set it outside at the gate of the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 24:9 And they made a proclamation throughout Yahudah and Yeruwshalom to bring to Yahuwah the collection that Mosheh the slave of the Elohiym had imposed on Yisra'el in the wilderness.
2Ch 24:10 And all the leaders and all the people rejoiced, brought their contributions, and put them into the chest until all had given.
2Ch 24:11 And it was, at that time, when the chest was brought to the king's official by the hand of the Laywiyiym and they saw that there was much silver that the king's scribe and the head temple official's officer came and emptied the chest and took it and returned it to its place. Thus they did day by day and gathered silver in abundance.
2Ch 24:12 The king and Yahuwyada' gave it to those who did the work of the service of the house of Yahuwah and they hired masons and craftsmen to repair the house of Yahuwah and craftsmen in iron and copper to restore the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 24:13 And they did work and by their hands the work went up and they set and restored the house of the Elohiym to its measurement and they reinforced it.
2Ch 24:14 And at the completion, they brought the rest of the silver before the king and Yahuwyada' and they made from it articles for the house of Yahuwah, articles for serving and offering, spoons and vessels of gold and silver. And they offered whole burnt offerings in the house of Yahuwah continually all the days of Yahuwyada'.
2Ch 24:15 And Yahuwyada' grew old and was full of days and he died. He was a son of one hundred thirty years when he died.
2Ch 24:16 And they buried him in the city of Dawiyd among the kings, because he had done good in Yisra'el, both toward the Elohiym and His house.
2Ch 24:17 And after the death of Yahuwyada' the leaders of Yahudah came and bowed down to the king and the king heard them.
2Ch 24:18 And they left the house of Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers, and served Asherah and idols and wrath came upon Yahudah and Yeruwshalom because of their guiltiness.
2Ch 24:19 And He sent prophets to them, to bring them back to Yahuwah and they testified against them, and they would not listen.
2Ch 24:20 And the Spirit of Elohiym came upon ZekarYahuw, the son of Yahuwyada' the temple official, who stood above the people, and said to them, "Thus says the Elohiym, 'Why do you transgress the commandments of Yahuwah and you cannot prosper? Because you have forsaken Yahuwah, He also has forsaken you.'"
2Ch 24:21 And they conspired against him and at the command of the king they stoned him with stones in the court of the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 24:22 And Yahuw'ash the king did not remember the kindness that Yahuwyada' his father had done to him and killed his son, and as he died he said, "Yahuwah look on it and repay!"
2Ch 24:23 And it happened in the spring of the year that the army of Aram came up against him and they came to Yahudah and Yeruwshalom and destroyed all the leaders of the people from among the people and sent all their spoil to the king of Dammeseq.
2Ch 24:24 For the army of the Aram came with a small company of men and Yahuwah gave a very great army into their hand because they had forsaken Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers. And they executed judgment against Yahuw'ash.
2Ch 24:25 And they withdrew from him (for they left him severely wounded) and his own slaves conspired against him because of the blood of the sons of Yahuwyada' the temple official and killed him on his bed. And he died. And they buried him in the city of Dawiyd but they did not bury him in the tombs of the kings.
2Ch 24:26 These are the ones who conspired against him, Zabad the son of Shim'ath the Ammoniyth, and Yahuwzabad the son of Shimriyth the Mow'abiy.
2Ch 24:27 And concerning his sons and the many oracles about him and the repairing of the house of the Elohiym, behold, they are written in the annals of the book of

the kings. And AmatsYahuw his son reigned in his place.

2 Chronicles 25
2Ch 25:1 AmatsYahuw was a son of twenty-five years when he became king and he reigned twenty-nine years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Yahuwaddiyn of Yeruwshalom
2Ch 25:2 and he did what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah, only not with a loyal heart.
2Ch 25:3 And it happened, as soon as the kingdom was established for him, that he executed his slaves who had murdered his father the king.
2Ch 25:4 And he did not execute their sons and did as it is written in the Law in the book of Mosheh where Yahuwah commanded saying, "The fathers will not be put to death for their sons nor will the sons be put to death for their fathers, because a person will die for his own sin."
2Ch 25:5 And AmatsYahuw gathered Yahudah together and set over them captains of thousands and captains of hundreds according to their fathers' houses, throughout all Yahudah and Binyamiyn, and he numbered them from sons of twenty years and above and found them to be three hundred thousand choice men, able to campaign, who could handle spear and shield.
2Ch 25:6 And he hired one hundred thousand mighty men of valor from Yisra'el for one hundred talents of silver.
2Ch 25:7 And a man of the Elohiym came to him saying, "King, do not let the army of Yisra'el go with you, for Yahuwah is not with Yisra'el, not with any of the sons of Ephrayim.
2Ch 25:8 And if you go, be gone! Be strong in battle! Even so, the Elohiym will make you fall before the enemy for Elohiym has power to help and to overthrow."
2Ch 25:9 And AmatsYahuw said to the man of the Elohiym, "And what will we do about the hundred talents that I have given to the troops of Yisra'el?" And the man of the Elohiym answered, "Yahuwah is able to give you much more than this."
2Ch 25:10 And AmatsYahuw discharged the troops that had come to him from Ephrayim to return. And their anger was greatly aroused against Yahudah and they returned in great anger.
2Ch 25:11 And AmatsYahuw strengthened himself and leading his people he went to the Valley of Salt and killed ten thousand of the people of Se'iyr.
2Ch 25:12 And the sons of Yahudah took captive ten thousand alive, brought them to the head of the rock, and cast them down from the head of the rock, and they all were dashed in pieces.
2Ch 25:13 And the sons of the troops that AmatsYahuw had discharged (they did not go with him to battle), they raided the cities of Yahudah from Shomerown to Bayith Chowrown, killed three thousand in them, and took much spoil.
2Ch 25:14 And it was so after AmatsYahuw came from the slaughter of the Edomiy that he brought the eloah of the people of Se'iyr, set them up to be his elohiym, and bowed down before them and made sacrifices to them.
2Ch 25:15 And the anger of Yahuwah was aroused against AmatsYahuw and He sent him a prophet who said to him, "Why have you sought the eloah of the people that could not rescue their own people from your hand?"
2Ch 25:16 And it was as he talked with him that the king said to him, "Have we made you the king's counselor? Cease! Why should you be killed?" And the prophet ceased and said, "I know that Elohiym has determined to destroy you because you have done this and have not heard my advice."
2Ch 25:17 And AmatsYahuw, king of Yahudah, asked advice and sent to Yahuw'ash the son of Yahuwachaz, the son of Yahuw, king of Yisra'el saying, "Come! Let us face one another in battle."
2Ch 25:18 And Yahuw'ash, king of Yisra'el sent to AmatsYahuw, king of Yahudah saying, "The thistle that was in Lebanown sent to the cedar that was in Lebanown saying, 'Give your daughter to my son as wife,' and a living thing of the field that was in Lebanown passed by and trampled the thistle.
2Ch 25:19 Behold! You say that you have defeated the Edomiy and your heart is lifted up to boast. Stay at your house now! Why should you contend with evil that you should fall, you and Yahudah with you?"
2Ch 25:20 And AmatsYahuw would not hear for it came from the Elohiym that He might give them into the hand because they sought the eloah of Edom.
2Ch 25:21 And Yahuw'ash, king of Yisra'el, went out and he and AmatsYahuw, king of Yahudah, faced one another at Bayith Shemesh that belongs to Yahudah.
2Ch 25:22 And Yahudah was defeated by Yisra'el and every man fled to his tent.
2Ch 25:23 And Yahuw'ash the king of Yisra'el captured AmatsYahuw, king of Yahudah, the son of Yahuw'ash, the son of Yahuwachaz, at Bayith Shemesh and he brought him to Yeruwshalom, and broke down the wall of Yeruwshalom from the Gate of Ephrayim to the Corner Gate, four hundred

cubits.
2Ch 25:24 And he took all the gold and silver, all the articles that were found in the house of the Elohiym with Ebed-Edom, the treasures of the king's house, and hostages, and returned to Shomerown.
2Ch 25:25 AmatsYahuw the son of Yahuw'ash, king of Yahudah, lived fifteen years after the death of Yahuw'ash the son of Yahuwachaz, king of Yisra'el.
2Ch 25:26 And the rest of the acts of AmatsYahuw, from first to last, behold, are they not written in the book of the kings of Yahudah and Yisra'el?
2Ch 25:27 After the time that AmatsYahuw turned away from following Yahuwah, they made a conspiracy against him in Yeruwshalom, and he fled to Lachiysh, and they sent after him to Lachiysh and killed him there.
2Ch 25:28 And they brought him on horses and buried him with his fathers in the city of Yahudah.

2 Chronicles 26
2Ch 26:1 And all the people of Yahudah took UzziYahuw, who was a son of sixteen years, and made him king instead of his father AmatsYahuw.
2Ch 26:2 He built Eylowth and restored it to Yahudah after the king rested with his fathers.
2Ch 26:3 UzziYahuw was a son of sixteen years when he became king and he reigned fifty-two years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was YekolYahuw of Yeruwshalom
2Ch 26:4 and he did what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah, according to all that his father AmatsYahuw had done.
2Ch 26:5 He sought Elohiym in the days of ZekarYahuw who had understanding in the visions of the Elohiym and as long as he sought Yahuwah, the Elohiym made him prosper.
2Ch 26:6 And he went out and made war against the Pelishtiym and broke down the wall of Gath, the wall of Yabneh, and the wall of Ashdowd and he built cities around Ashdowd and among the Pelishtiym.
2Ch 26:7 The Elohiym helped him against the Pelishtiym, against the Arabiy who lived in Guwr-Ba'al, and against the Me'uwniy.
2Ch 26:8 And the Ammowniy brought tribute to UzziYahuw. His fame spread as far as the entrance of Mitsrayim for he became exceedingly strong.
2Ch 26:9 And UzziYahuw built towers in Yeruwshalom at the Corner Gate, at the Valley Gate, and at the turning of the wall, then he fortified them.
2Ch 26:10 And he built towers in the wilderness. He dug many wells for he had much livestock, both in the lowlands and in the plains. He also had farmers and vinedressers in the mountains and in Karmel for he loved the soil.
2Ch 26:11 And UzziYahuw had a battle ready army who went out to the campaign by companies, according to the number on their roll by the hand of Ye'iy'el the scribe and Ma'aseYahuw the officer, under the hand of ChananYahuw of the king's captains.
2Ch 26:12 The total number of head fathers of the mighty men of valor was two thousand six hundred.
2Ch 26:13 And under their hand was an army of three hundred seven thousand five hundred that battled with mighty power to help the king against the enemy.
2Ch 26:14 And UzziYahuw prepared for them, for the entire army, shields, spears, helmets, body armor, bows, and slings to cast stones.
2Ch 26:15 And he made devices in Yeruwshalom, invented by skillful men, to be on the towers and the corners, to shoot arrows and large stones. And his fame spread far and wide for he was marvelously helped till he became strong.
2Ch 26:16 And at his being strong his heart was lifted up to his destruction and he transgressed against Yahuwah his Eloah by coming into the temple of Yahuwah to burn incense on the altar of incense.
2Ch 26:17 And AzarYahuw the temple official went in after him and with him were eighty temple officials of Yahuwah, valiant men.
2Ch 26:18 And they withstood King UzziYahuw and said to him, "It is not for you, UzziYahuw, to make a sacrifice to Yahuwah, that belongs to the temple officials, the sons of Aharown, who are consecrated to make sacrifices. Get out of the sacred place for you have trespassed! You will have no honor from Yahuwah Elohiym."
2Ch 26:19 And UzziYahuw became furious and he had a censer in his hand to make a sacrifice. And while he was angry with the temple officials leprosy broke out on his forehead before the temple officials in the house of Yahuwah beside the incense altar.
2Ch 26:20 And AzarYahuw the head temple official and all the temple officials turned the head to him, and behold, there on his forehead he was leprous and they hastened him out of there, and he also hurried to go out, because Yahuwah had struck him.
2Ch 26:21 King UzziYahuw was leprous until the day of his death. He dwelt in an

isolated house because he was leprous for he was cut off from the house of Yahuwah. And Yowtham his son was over the king's house, judging the people of the land.
2Ch 26:22 And the rest of the acts of UzziYahuw, from first to last, the prophet YashaYahuw the son of Amowts wrote.
2Ch 26:23 And UzziYahuw rested with his fathers and they buried him with his fathers in the field of burial that belonged to the kings for they said, "He is leprous." And Yowtham his son reigned in his place.

2 Chronicles 27
2Ch 27:1 Yowtham was a son of twenty-five years when he became king and he reigned sixteen years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Yeruwsha' the daughter of Tsadowq
2Ch 27:2 and he did what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah according to all that his father UzziYahuw had done (although he did not enter the temple of Yahuwah). And still the people acted corruptly.
2Ch 27:3 He built the Upper Gate of the house of Yahuwah and he built extensively on the wall of Ophel.
2Ch 27:4 And he built cities in the mountains of Yahudah and in the forests he built fortresses and towers.
2Ch 27:5 And he fought with the king of the Ammowniy and defeated them. And the sons of Ammown gave him in that year one hundred talents of silver, ten thousand kors of wheat, and ten thousand of barley. The sons of Ammown paid this to him in the second and third years also.
2Ch 27:6 And Yowtham became mighty because he prepared his ways before Yahuwah his Eloah.
2Ch 27:7 And the rest of the acts of Yowtham and all his battles and his ways, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Yisra'el and Yahudah.
2Ch 27:8 He was a son of twenty-five years when he became king and he reigned sixteen years in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 27:9 And Yowtham rested with his fathers and they buried him in the city of Dawiyd. And Achaz his son reigned in his place.

2 Chronicles 28
2Ch 28:1 Achaz was a son of twenty years when he became king and he reigned sixteen years in Yeruwshalom and he did not do what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah as his father Dawiyd had done
2Ch 28:2 for he walked in the ways of the kings of Yisra'el and made molded images for the pagan deities.
2Ch 28:3 He made sacrifices in the valley of the son of Hinnom and burned his sons in the fire according to the disgusting things of the nations whom Yahuwah had cast out before the sons of Yisra'el.
2Ch 28:4 And he slaughtered and made sacrifices on the high places, on the hills, and under every green tree.
2Ch 28:5 And Yahuwah his Eloah gave him into the hand of the king of Aram. They defeated him and carried away a great multitude of them as captives and brought them to Dammeseq. And he was also given into the hand of the king of Yisra'el who defeated him with a great slaughter.
2Ch 28:6 For Peqach the son of RemalYahuw killed one hundred twenty thousand in Yahudah in one day, all valiant men, because they had forsaken Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers.
2Ch 28:7 Zikriy, a mighty man of Ephrayim, killed Ma'aseYahuw the king's son, Azriyqam the officer over the house, and Elqanah who was second to the king.
2Ch 28:8 And the sons of Yisra'el carried away captive of their brothers two hundred thousand women, sons, and daughters, and they also took away much spoil from them and brought the spoil to Shomerown.
2Ch 28:9 And a prophet of Yahuwah was there, whose name was Owded, and he went out before the army that came to Shomerown and said to them, "Behold! Because Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, was angry with Yahudah, He has given them into your hand, and you have killed them in a rage that reaches up to the sky.
2Ch 28:10 And now you propose to force the sons of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom to be your slaves and slavegirls, and are there not with you causes of guiltiness before Yahuwah your Elohiym?
2Ch 28:11 And now hear me and return the captives whom you have taken captive from your brothers, for the fierce anger of Yahuwah is upon you."
2Ch 28:12 And some of the heads of the sons of Ephrayim, AzarYahuw the son of Yahuchanan, BerekYahuw the son of Meshillemowth, YechizqiYahuw the son of Shalluwm, and Amasa' the son of Chadlay, stood up against those who came from the campaign
2Ch 28:13 and said to them, "You will not bring the captives for we already have guiltiness before Yahuwah. You intend to add to our sins and to our guiltiness, for our guiltiness is great and there is fierce anger against Yisra'el."
2Ch 28:14 And the armed men left the captives and the spoil before the leaders and all the assembly.
2Ch 28:15 And the men who were designated by name rose up and took the captives and from the spoil they clothed all those

naked among them, dressed them and gave them sandals, gave them food and drink, and anointed them, and they let all the feeble ones ride on donkeys. And they brought them to their brothers at Yeriychow, the city of palm trees. And they returned to Shomerown.
2Ch 28:16 At the same time King Achaz sent to the kings of Ashshuwr to help him.
2Ch 28:17 For again the Edomiy had come, attacked Yahudah, and carried away captives.
2Ch 28:18 The Pelishtiym also had invaded the cities of the lowland and of the south of Yahudah and had taken Bayith Shemesh, Ayalown, Gederowth, Sowkoh with its villages, Timnah with its villages, and Gimzow with its villages and they dwelt there.
2Ch 28:19 For Yahuwah brought Yahudah low because of Achaz, king of Yisra'el, for he had encouraged moral decline in Yahudah and had been continually unfaithful to Yahuwah.
2Ch 28:20 And Tiglath-Pil'eser, king of Ashshuwr, came to him and distressed him and did not assist him.
2Ch 28:21 For Achaz took part of the treasures from the house of Yahuwah, from the house of the king, and from the leaders, and he gave it to the king of Ashshuwr, and he did not assist him.
2Ch 28:22 And in the time of his distress King Achaz became increasingly unfaithful to Yahuwah. This is that King Achaz.
2Ch 28:23 For he slaughtered for the eloah of Dammeseq that had defeated him saying, "Because the eloah of the kings of Aram help them, I will slaughter that I may be helped." And they were the ruin of him and of all Yisra'el.
2Ch 28:24 And Achaz gathered the articles of the house of the Elohiym, cut in pieces the articles of the house of the Elohiym, shut up the doors of the house of Yahuwah, and made for himself altars in every corner of Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 28:25 And in every single city of Yahudah he made high places to make sacrifices to other elohiym and make Yahuwah, Eloah of his fathers, angry.
2Ch 28:26 And the rest of his acts and all his ways, from first to last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Yahudah and Yisra'el.
2Ch 28:27 And Achaz rested with his fathers and they buried him in the city, in Yeruwshalom, and they did not bring him into the tombs of the kings of Yisra'el. And YechizqiYahuw his son reigned in his place.

2 Chronicles 29

2Ch 29:1 YechizqiYahuw became king when he was a son of twenty-five years and he reigned twenty-nine years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was AbiYahuw the daughter of ZekarYahuw
2Ch 29:2 and he did what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah according to all that his father Dawiyd had done.
2Ch 29:3 In the first year of his reign, in the first month, he opened the doors of the house of Yahuwah and repaired them.
2Ch 29:4 And he brought in the temple officials and the Laywiyiym and gathered them in the east Square
2Ch 29:5 and said to them, "Hear me, Laywiyiym, and sanctify yourselves and sanctify the house of Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, and carry out the rubbish from the sacred place
2Ch 29:6 for our fathers have trespassed and done evil in the eyes of Yahuwah our Eloah. They have forsaken Him, have turned their faces away from the dwelling place of Yahuwah, and turned their backs on Him.
2Ch 29:7 They have also shut up the doors of the porch, put out the lamps, and have not made sacrifices of incense or offered whole burnt offerings in the sacred place to the Eloah of Yisra'el.
2Ch 29:8 And the wrath of Yahuwah fell upon Yahudah and Yeruwshalom and He has given them up to trouble, to desolation, and to jeering, as you see with your eyes.
2Ch 29:9 And behold, our fathers have fallen by the sword and our sons, our daughters, and our wives are in captivity.
2Ch 29:10 Now it is in my heart to make a covenant with Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, that His fierce anger may turn away from us.
2Ch 29:11 My sons, do not be negligent now, for Yahuwah has chosen you to stand before Him, to minister to Him, and that you should minister to Him and make sacrifices."
2Ch 29:12 And these Laywiyiym arose, Machath the son of Amasay and Yo'el the son of AzarYahuw, of the sons of the Qehathiy, of the sons of Merariy, Qiysh the son of Abdiy and AzarYahuw the son of Yehallel'el, of the Gereshunniy, Yahuw'ach the son of Zimmah and Eden the son of Yahuw'ach,
2Ch 29:13 of the sons of Eliytsaphan, Shimriy and Ye'iy'el, of the sons of Asaph, ZekarYahuw and MattanYahuw,
2Ch 29:14 of the sons of Heyman, Yechiy'el and Shim'iy, and of the sons of Yeduwthuwn, Shema'Yahuw and Uzziy'el.
2Ch 29:15 And they gathered their brothers, sanctified themselves, and went according to the commandment of the king at the words of Yahuwah to cleanse the

house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 29:16 And the temple officials went into the inner part of the house of Yahuwah to cleanse it and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of Yahuwah to the court of the house of Yahuwah and the Laywiyiym took it outside and carried it to the brook Qidrown.
2Ch 29:17 And they began to sanctify on the first day of the first month and on the eighth day of the month they came to the porch of Yahuwah. And they sanctified the house of Yahuwah in eight days and on the sixteenth day of the first month they finished.
2Ch 29:18 And they went in to King ChizqiYahuw and said, "We have cleansed all the house of Yahuwah, the altar of whole burnt offerings with all its articles, and a table with a line of all utensils.
2Ch 29:19 And all the articles that King Achaz in his royal power had cast aside in his transgression we have prepared and sanctified and there they are, before the altar of Yahuwah."
2Ch 29:20 And YechizqiYahuw the king rose early, gathered the rulers of the city, and went up to the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 29:21 And they brought seven young bulls, seven rams, seven lambs, and seven male goats for sin for the kingdom, for the sacred place, and for Yahudah. And he commanded the temple officials, the sons of Aharown, to go up to the altar of Yahuwah.
2Ch 29:22 And they killed the bulls and the temple officials received the blood and sprinkled it on the altar. Likewise they killed the rams and sprinkled the blood on the altar, and they killed the lambs and sprinkled the blood on the altar.
2Ch 29:23 And they brought out the male goats for sin before the king and the assembly and they laid their hands on them.
2Ch 29:24 And the temple officials killed them and they presented their blood on the altar for sin to make an atonement for all Yisra'el, for the king commanded that the whole burnt offering and the offering for sin be made for all Yisra'el.
2Ch 29:25 And he stationed the Laywiyiym in the house of Yahuwah with cymbals, with stringed instruments, and with lyres, according to the commandment of Dawiyd, of Gawd the king's seer, and of Nathan the prophet, for thus was the commandment of Yahuwah by his prophets.
2Ch 29:26 The Laywiyiym stood with the instruments of Dawiyd and the temple officials with the trumpets.
2Ch 29:27 And ChizqiYahuw commanded them to offer the whole burnt offering on the altar. And the whole burnt offering began and the song of Yahuwah began with the trumpets and with the instruments of Dawiyd, king of Yisra'el.
2Ch 29:28 And all the assembly worshipped, and the singers sang, and the trumpeters sounded. All this continued until the whole burnt offering was finished.
2Ch 29:29 And they had finished offering and the king and all who were present with him bowed and worshipped.
2Ch 29:30 And YechizqiYahuw the king and the leaders commanded the Laywiyiym to sing admiration to Yahuwah with the words of Dawiyd and of Asaph the seer. And they sang admiration with gladness and they bowed their heads and worshipped.
2Ch 29:31 And YechizqiYahuw answered and said, "Now that you have consecrated yourselves to Yahuwah, come near, and bring sacrifices and thank offerings into the house of Yahuwah." And the assembly brought in sacrifices and thank offerings and as many as were of a willing heart brought whole burnt offerings.
2Ch 29:32 And the number of the whole burnt offerings that the assembly brought was seventy bulls, one hundred rams, and two hundred lambs. All these were for a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah.
2Ch 29:33 The consecrated things were six hundred bulls and three thousand of the sheep.
2Ch 29:34 And the temple officials were too few, and they could not skin all the whole burnt offerings, therefore their brothers the Laywiyiym helped them until the work was ended and until the other temple officials had sanctified themselves, for the Laywiyiym were more diligent in sanctifying themselves than the temple officials.
2Ch 29:35 And the whole burnt offerings were in abundance, with the fat of the peace offerings and with the drink offerings for every whole burnt offering. And the service of the house of Yahuwah was set in order.
2Ch 29:36 And YechizqiYahuw and all the people rejoiced that Eloah had prepared the people since the events took place so suddenly.

2 Chronicles 30
2Ch 30:1 And YechizqiYahuw sent to all Yisra'el and Yahudah and also wrote letters to Ephrayim and Menashsheh that they should come to the house of Yahuwah at Yeruwshalom to keep the Passover to Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.

2Ch 30:2 For the king and his leaders and all the assembly in Yeruwshalom had agreed to keep the Passover in the second month.
2Ch 30:3 For they could not keep it at the regular time because a sufficient number of temple officials had not consecrated themselves nor had the people gathered together at Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 30:4 And the matter pleased the king and all the assembly.
2Ch 30:5 And they resolved to make a proclamation throughout all Yisra'el, from Be'er Sheba' to Dan, that they should come to keep the Passover to Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, at Yeruwshalom, since they had not done it for a long time in the prescribed manner.
2Ch 30:6 And the runners went throughout all Yisra'el and Yahudah with the letters from the king and his leaders and spoke according to the command of the king, "Sons of Yisra'el, return to Yahuwah, Eloah of Abraham, Yitschaq, and Yisra'el, then He will return to the remnant of you who have escaped from the hand of the kings of Ashshuwr.
2Ch 30:7 And do not be like your fathers and your brothers who trespassed against Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers, and He gave them up to desolation, as you see.
2Ch 30:8 Now do not be stiff-necked, as your fathers were, and yield yourselves to Yahuwah and enter His sacred place that He has sanctified forever and serve Yahuwah your Elohiym that the fierceness of His anger may turn away from you.
2Ch 30:9 For if you return to Yahuwah, your brothers and your sons will be treated with compassion by those who lead them captive, and they may return to this land, for Yahuwah your Elohiym is gracious and compassionate and will not turn away His face from you if you return to Him."
2Ch 30:10 And the runners passed from city to city through the country of Ephrayim and Menashsheh, as far as Zebuwluwn, and they laughed at them and mocked them.
2Ch 30:11 And some from Asher, Menashsheh, and Zebuwluwn humbled themselves and came to Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 30:12 Also the hand of the Elohiym was on Yahudah to give them singleness of heart to do the command of the king and the leaders at the word of Yahuwah.
2Ch 30:13 And many people, a very great assembly, gathered at Yeruwshalom to keep the Festival of Unleavened Bread in the second month.
2Ch 30:14 They arose and took away the altars that were in Yeruwshalom and they took away all that with which they made sacrifices and threw them into the brook Qidrown.
2Ch 30:15 And they slaughtered the Passover on the fourteenth day of the second month. The temple officials and the Laywiyiym were ashamed and sanctified themselves and brought the whole burnt offerings to the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 30:16 They stood in their place according to their custom, according to the Law of Mosheh the man of the Elohiym. The temple officials sprinkled the blood received from the hand of the Laywiyiym
2Ch 30:17 for there were many in the assembly who had not sanctified themselves, and the Laywiyiym had charge of the slaughter of the Passover for everyone who was not clean to sanctify them to Yahuwah.
2Ch 30:18 For a multitude of the people, many from Ephrayim, Menashsheh, Yissaskar, and Zebuwluwn, had not cleansed themselves, and they ate the Passover contrary to what was written. And YechizqiYahuw prayed for them saying, "May the good Yahuwah provide atonement for everyone
2Ch 30:19 who prepares his heart to seek the Elohiym, Yahuwah, Eloah of his fathers, though he is not cleansed according to the purification of the sacred place."
2Ch 30:20 And Yahuwah heard YechizqiYahuw and healed the people.
2Ch 30:21 And the sons of Yisra'el who were present at Yeruwshalom kept the Festival of Unleavened Bread seven days with great gladness and the Laywiyiym and the temple officials admired Yahuwah with loud instruments day by day for Yahuwah.
2Ch 30:22 And YechizqiYahuw gave encouragement to all the Laywiyiym who taught the good prudence of Yahuwah and they ate throughout the appointed time seven days, slaughtered peace offerings of sacrifice, and made confession to Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers.
2Ch 30:23 And the whole assembly agreed to keep another seven days and they kept it another seven days with gladness.
2Ch 30:24 For ChizqiYahuw, king of Yahudah, gave to the assembly a thousand young bulls and seven thousand of the sheep and the leaders gave to the assembly a thousand young bulls and ten thousand of the sheep and a great number of temple officials sanctified themselves.
2Ch 30:25 The whole assembly of Yahudah rejoiced, also the temple officials and Laywiyiym, all the assembly that came from Yisra'el, the temporary residents who came from the land of Yisra'el, and those who dwelt in Yahudah.
2Ch 30:26 And there was great joy in Yeruwshalom for since the time of Shelomoh

the son of Dawiyd, king of Yisra'el, there had been nothing like this in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 30:27 And the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, arose and blessed the people and their voice was heard and their prayer came up to His sacred dwelling place to the sky.

2 Chronicles 31
2Ch 31:1 And all this was finished. All Yisra'el who were present went out to the cities of Yahudah and broke the pillars in pieces, and cut down the sacred poles, and threw down the high places and the altars, from all Yahudah and Binyamiyn and Ephrayim, and Menashsheh, until they had utterly destroyed them all. And all the sons of Yisra'el returned to their own cities, every man to his possession.
2Ch 31:2 And YechizqiYahuw appointed the divisions of the temple officials and the Laywiyiym according to their divisions, each man according to his service, the temple officials and Laywiyiym for whole burnt offerings and peace offerings, to minister, to give thanks, and for admiration in the gates of the camp of Yahuwah,
2Ch 31:3 and the king's portion of his possessions for the whole burnt offerings, for the morning and evening whole burnt offerings, the whole burnt offerings for the shabbaths and the new moons and the appointed times, as it is written in the Law of Yahuwah.
2Ch 31:4 And he commanded the people who dwelt in Yeruwshalom to contribute support for the temple officials and the Laywiyiym that they might devote themselves to the Law of Yahuwah.
2Ch 31:5 As soon as the commandment was circulated, the sons of Yisra'el brought in abundance the beginning of grain and wine, oil and honey, and of all the produce of the field, and they brought in abundantly a tenth part of everything.
2Ch 31:6 And the sons of Yisra'el and Yahudah, who dwelt in the cities of Yahudah, brought a tenth part of oxen and of the sheep. Also a tenth part of sacred things that were consecrated to Yahuwah their Elohiym they laid in heaps.
2Ch 31:7 In the third month they began laying them in heaps and they finished in the seventh month.
2Ch 31:8 And YechizqiYahuw and the leaders came and saw the heaps and they blessed Yahuwah and His people Yisra'el.
2Ch 31:9 And YechizqiYahuw questioned the temple officials and the Laywiyiym concerning the heaps.
2Ch 31:10 And AzarYahuw, the head temple official from the house of Tsadowq, answered him and said, "Since the people began to bring the offerings into the house of Yahuwah we have had enough to eat and have plenty left for Yahuwah has blessed His people and what is left is this great abundance."
2Ch 31:11 And YechizqiYahuw commanded them to prepare rooms in the house of Yahuwah and they prepared them.
2Ch 31:12 And they faithfully brought in the offerings, and the tenth part, and the dedicated things. KownanYahuw the Laywiyiy had charge of them and Shim'iy his brother was the next.
2Ch 31:13 Yechiy'el, AzazYahuw, Nachath, Asah'el, Yeriymowth, Yahuwzabad, Eliy El, YismakYahuw, Machath, and BenaYahuw were overseers under the hand of KownanYahuw and Shim'iy his brother, at the commandment of YechizqiYahuw the king and AzarYahuw the ruler of the house of the Elohiym.
2Ch 31:14 Qowre' the son of Yimnah the Laywiyiy, the keeper toward the east, was over the freewill offerings to the Elohiym to give the offerings of Yahuwah and the most sacred things.
2Ch 31:15 And under him were Eden, Minyamiyn, Yashuwa', Shema'Yahuw, AmarYahuw, and ShekanYahuw, his faithful assistants in the cities of the temple officials to distribute allotments to their brothers by divisions, to the great as well as the small.
2Ch 31:16 Besides those males, sons from three years and above who were written in the genealogy, they distributed to everyone who entered the house of Yahuwah his daily portion for the work of his service, by his division,
2Ch 31:17 and to the temple officials who were written in the genealogy according to their father's house and to the Laywiyiym, sons from twenty years and above according to their work, by their divisions,
2Ch 31:18 and to all who were written in the genealogy, their little ones and their wives, their sons and daughters, all the assembly, for in their faithfulness they sanctified themselves in sacredness.
2Ch 31:19 Also for the sons of Aharown the temple officials, who were in the fields of the common lands of their cities, in every single city, there were men who were designated by name to distribute portions to all the males among the temple officials and to all who were listed by genealogies among the Laywiyiym.
2Ch 31:20 Thus YechizqiYahuw did throughout all Yahudah and he did what was good and right and true before Yahuwah his Eloah.
2Ch 31:21 And in every deed that he began

in the service of the house of the Elohiym, in the law and in the commandment, to seek his Eloah, he did it with all his heart. And he prospered.

2 Chronicles 32

2Ch 32:1 After these deeds of faithfulness, Sancheriyb, king of Ashshuwr, came and entered Yahudah. He encamped against the fortified cities thinking to win them over to himself.
2Ch 32:2 And YechizqiYahuw saw that Sancheriyb had come before Yeruwshalom to battle,
2Ch 32:3 and he consulted with his leaders and commanders to stop the water from the springs that were outside the city and they helped him.
2Ch 32:4 And many people gathered together who stopped all the springs and the brook that ran through the land saying, "Why should the kings of Ashshuwr come and find much water?"
2Ch 32:5 And he strengthened himself, built up all the wall that was broken, raised it up to the towers, and built another wall outside. Also he repaired the rampart in the city of Dawiyd and made weapons and shields in abundance.
2Ch 32:6 And he set military captains over the battle, over the people, gathered them together to him in the broad place of the city gate, and gave them encouragement saying,
2Ch 32:7 "Be strong and courageous! Do not be afraid nor dismayed before the king of Ashshuwr nor before all the multitude that is with him for there are more with us than with him.
2Ch 32:8 With him is an arm of flesh and with us is Yahuwah our Eloah to help us and to fight our battles." And the people were strengthened by the words of YechizqiYahuw king of Yahudah.
2Ch 32:9 After this Sancheriyb, king of Ashshuwr, sent his slaves to Yeruwshalom (and he and all the forces with him laid siege against Lachiysh), to YechizqiYahuw, king of Yahudah, and to all Yahudah who were in Yeruwshalom saying,
2Ch 32:10 "Thus says Sancheriyb, king of Ashshuwr, 'In what do you trust that you remain under siege in Yeruwshalom?
2Ch 32:11 Does not YechizqiYahuw persuade you to give yourselves over to die by famine and by thirst saying, "Yahuwah our Eloah will deliver us from the hand of the king of Ashshuwr?"
2Ch 32:12 Has not the same YechizqiYahuw taken away His high places and His altars and commanded Yahudah and Yeruwshalom saying, "You will worship before one altar and make sacrifices on it?"
2Ch 32:13 Do you not know what I and my fathers have done to all the peoples of other lands? Was the eloah of the nations of those lands in any way able to deliver their lands out of my hand?
2Ch 32:14 Who was there among all the eloah of those nations that my fathers utterly destroyed that could deliver his people from my hand that your Elohiym should be able to deliver you from my hand?
2Ch 32:15 And now, do not let ChizqiYahuw deceive you or persuade you like this and do not believe him, for no eloah of any nation or kingdom was able to deliver his people from my hand or the hand of my fathers. How much less will your Eloah deliver you from my hand?'"
2Ch 32:16 And his slaves spoke against Yahuwah the Elohiym and against His slave YechizqiYahuw.
2Ch 32:17 And he wrote letters to revile Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, and to speak against Him saying, "As the eloah of the nations of other lands have not delivered their people from my hand, so the Eloah of YechizqiYahuw will not deliver His people from my hand."
2Ch 32:18 And they called out with a loud voice in Yahuwdiyth to the people of Yeruwshalom who were on the wall to frighten them and trouble them that they might take the city.
2Ch 32:19 And they spoke against the Eloah of Yeruwshalom as against the eloah of the people of the earth, the work of men's hands.
2Ch 32:20 And because of this YechizqiYahuw the king and the prophet YashaYahuw, the son of Amowts, prayed and cried out to the sky.
2Ch 32:21 And Yahuwah sent a messenger who cut down every mighty man of valor, leader, and captain in the camp of the king of Ashshuwr. And he returned shamefaced to his own land. And he went into the house of his eloah and some of his own offspring struck him down with the sword there.
2Ch 32:22 Thus Yahuwah saved YechizqiYahuw and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom from the hand of Sancheriyb the king of Ashshuwr and from the hand of all others and guided them on every side.
2Ch 32:23 And many brought gifts to Yahuwah at Yeruwshalom and presents to YechizqiYahuw king of Yahudah and he was exalted in the eyes of all nations thereafter.
2Ch 32:24 In those days YechizqiYahuw was sick and near death and he prayed to Yahuwah and He spoke to him and gave him a sign.

2Ch 32:25 And YechizqiYahuw did not repay according to the favor shown him, for his heart was lifted up. And wrath was looming over him and over Yahudah and Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 32:26 And YechizqiYahuw humbled himself for the pride of his heart, he and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, and the wrath of Yahuwah did not come upon them in the days of YechizqiYahuw.
2Ch 32:27 YechizqiYahuw had very great riches and honor and he made himself treasuries for silver, for gold, for precious stones, for spices, for shields, and for all kinds of desirable items,
2Ch 32:28 storehouses for the harvest of grain, wine, and fresh oil and stalls for all kinds of animals, and mangers for flocks.
2Ch 32:29 And he provided cities for himself and possessions of an abundant sheep and herd for Elohiym had given him very much property.
2Ch 32:30 This same YechizqiYahuw also stopped the water outlet of Upper Giychown and brought the water by tunnel to the west side of the city of Dawiyd. YechizqiYahuw prospered in all his works.
2Ch 32:31 And thus with the ambassadors of the princes of Babel whom they sent to him to inquire about the wonder that was done in the land, the Elohiym withdrew from him in order to test him that He might know all that was in his heart.
2Ch 32:32 And the rest of the acts of YechizqiYahuw and his kindness, behold, they are written in the vision of YashaYahuw the prophet, the son of Amowts, and in the book of the kings of Yahudah and Yisra'el.
2Ch 32:33 And YechizqiYahuw rested with his fathers and they buried him in the upper tombs of the sons of Dawiyd and all Yahudah and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom honored him at his death. And Menashsheh his son reigned in his place.

2 Chronicles 33
2Ch 33:1 Menashsheh was a son of twelve years when he became king and he reigned fifty-five years in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 33:2 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah according to the disgusting things of the nations whom Yahuwah had cast out before the sons of Yisra'el.
2Ch 33:3 For he rebuilt the high places that YechizqiYahuw his father had broken down, he raised up altars for the pagan deities, and made sacred poles, and he worshipped all the host of the sky and served them.
2Ch 33:4 And he built altars in the house of Yahuwah of which Yahuwah had said, "In Yeruwshalom will My name be forever."
2Ch 33:5 And he built altars for all the host of the sky in the two courts of the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 33:6 And he caused his sons to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom. He practiced soothsaying, divination, witchcraft, necromancy, and consulted mediums. He did much evil in the eyes of Yahuwah to make Him angry.
2Ch 33:7 He even set a carved image, the idol that he had made, in the house of the Elohiym of which Elohiym had said to Dawiyd and to Shelomoh his son, "In this house and in Yeruwshalom that I have chosen out of all the tribes of Yisra'el, I will put My name forever
2Ch 33:8 and I will not again remove the foot of Yisra'el from the land that I have appointed for your fathers, only if they are careful to do all that I have commanded them, according to the whole law and the statutes and the ordinances by the hand of Mosheh."
2Ch 33:9 And Menashsheh seduced Yahudah and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom to do more evil than the nations whom Yahuwah had destroyed before the sons of Yisra'el.
2Ch 33:10 And Yahuwah spoke to Menashsheh and his people and they would not listen.
2Ch 33:11 Therefore Yahuwah brought upon them the captains of the army of the king of Ashshuwr who took Menashsheh with hooks, bound him with copper fetters, and carried him off to Babel.
2Ch 33:12 And he was in affliction and he implored Yahuwah his Eloah and humbled himself greatly before the Eloah of his fathers,
2Ch 33:13 and prayed to Him and He received his entreaty, heard his supplication, and brought him back to Yeruwshalom into his royal power. And Menashsheh knew that Yahuwah was the Elohiym.
2Ch 33:14 After this he built a wall outside the city of Dawiyd on the west side of Giychown, in the wadi, as far as the entrance of the Fish Gate, and it enclosed Ophel and he raised it to a very great height. And he put military captains in all the fortified cities of Yahudah.
2Ch 33:15 He took away the foreign eloah and the idol from the house of Yahuwah and all the altars that he had built in the mount of the house of Yahuwah and in Yeruwshalom and he cast them out of the city.
2Ch 33:16 And he repaired the altar of Yahuwah, slaughtered peace offerings of sacrifice, made confession, and told Yahudah to serve Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
2Ch 33:17 And the people still slaughtered

on the high places, only to Yahuwah their Elohiym.
2Ch 33:18 And the rest of the acts of Menashsheh, his prayer to his Eloah, and the words of the seers who spoke to him in the name of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, behold, they are written in the words of the kings of Yisra'el.
2Ch 33:19 And his prayer and how it was granted to him, the whole account of his sin and trespass, and the places in which he built high places and set up sacred poles and carved images before he was humbled, behold, they are written among words of Chowzay.
2Ch 33:20 And Menashsheh rested with his fathers and they buried him in his own house. And his son Amown reigned in his place.
2Ch 33:21 Amown was a son of twenty-two years when he became king and he reigned two years in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 33:22 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah as his father Menashsheh had done, for Amown slaughtered to all the carved images that his father Menashsheh had made and served them.
2Ch 33:23 And he did not humble himself before Yahuwah as his father Menashsheh had humbled himself, and Amown had more guiltiness.
2Ch 33:24 And his slaves conspired against him and killed him in his own house.
2Ch 33:25 And the people of the land executed all those who had conspired against King Amown. And the people of the land made his son Yo'shiYahuw king in his place.

2 Chronicles 34
2Ch 34:1 Yo'shiYahuw was a son of eight years when he became king and he reigned thirty-one years in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 34:2 And he did what was right in the eyes of Yahuwah and walked in the ways of his father Dawiyd. He did not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.
2Ch 34:3 For in the eighth year of his reign, while he was a lad, he began to seek the Eloah of his father Dawiyd and in the twelfth year he began to purge Yahudah and Yeruwshalom of the high places of the Asherah and the molten images.
2Ch 34:4 They broke down the altars of the pagan deities in his presence, and the incense altars that were above them he cut down, and the sacred poles, and the carved images, and the molten images he broke in pieces and made dust of them and scattered it before the graves of those who had slaughtered for them.
2Ch 34:5 And he burned the bones of the temple officials on their altars and cleansed Yahudah and Yeruwshalom
2Ch 34:6 and the cities of Menashsheh, Ephrayim, and Shim'own, as far as Naphtaliy and all around, with axes.
2Ch 34:7 And he broke down the altars and the sacred poles, and beat the carved images into powder, and cut down all the incense altars throughout all the land of Yisra'el, and he returned to Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 34:8 In the eighteenth year of his reign, when he had purged the land and the house, he sent Shaphan the son of AtsalYahuw, Ma'aseYahuw the governor of the city, and Yahuw'ach the son of Yahuw'achaz the recorder, to repair the house of Yahuwah his Eloah.
2Ch 34:9 And they came to ChilqiYahuw, the high temple official, and they gave the silver that was brought into the house of Elohiym that the Laywiyiym who kept the doors had gathered from the hand of Menashsheh and Ephrayim, from all the remnant of Yisra'el, from all Yahudah and Binyamiyn, and that they had brought back to Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 34:10 And they gave it into the hand of those that did the work that had the oversight of the house of Yahuwah and they gave it to those that did the work and fashioned in the house of Yahuwah to repair and strengthen the house.
2Ch 34:11 They gave it to the craftsmen and builders to buy hewn stone and timber for beams and to floor the houses that the kings of Yahudah had destroyed.
2Ch 34:12 And the men did the work faithfully. Their overseers were Yachath and EbedYahuw the Laywiyiy, of the sons of Merariy, and ZekarYahuw and Meshullam, of the sons of the Qehathiy, to supervise. Others of the Laywiyiym, all of whom were skillful with instruments of music,
2Ch 34:13 were over the burden bearers and were overseers of all who did work in any kind of service. And some of the Laywiyiym were scribes, officers, and gatekeepers.
2Ch 34:14 And in bringing out the silver that was brought into the house of Yahuwah, ChilqiYahuw the temple official found the Book of the Law of Yahuwah given by Mosheh.
2Ch 34:15 And ChilqiYahuw answered and said to Shaphan the scribe, "I have found the Book of the Law in the house of Yahuwah." And ChilqiYahuw gave the book to Shaphan.
2Ch 34:16 And Shaphan carried the book to the king bringing the king word saying, "All that was committed to your slaves they are doing.
2Ch 34:17 And they have poured out the silver that was found in the house of Yahuwah and have given it into the hand of

the attendants and those that do the work."
2Ch 34:18 And Shaphan the scribe told the king saying, "ChilqiYahuw the temple official has given me a book." And Shaphan read it before the king.
2Ch 34:19 And it happened the king heard the words of the Law and he tore his clothes.
2Ch 34:20 And the king commanded ChilqiYahuw, Achiyqam the son of Shaphan, Abdown the son of Miykah, Shaphan the scribe, and AsaYahuw a slave of the king saying,
2Ch 34:21 "Go inquire of Yahuwah for me and for those who are left in Yisra'el and Yahudah concerning the words of the book that is found, for great is the rage of Yahuwah that is poured out on us because our fathers have not kept the word of Yahuwah to do according to all that is written in this book."
2Ch 34:22 And ChilqiYahuw and those the king had appointed went to Chuldah the prophetess, the wife of Shalluwm the son of Tiqwah, the son of Chasrah, keeper of the wardrobe. (She dwelt in Yeruwshalom in the Second Quarter.) And they spoke to her to that effect.
2Ch 34:23 And she answered them, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Tell the man who sent you to Me,
2Ch 34:24 "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will bring evil on this place and on its inhabitants, all the curses that are written in the book that they have read before the king of Yahudah
2Ch 34:25 because they have forsaken Me and made sacrifices to other elohiym that they might make Me angry with all the works of their hands. And My rage will be poured out on this place and not be quenched.'"'
2Ch 34:26 And to the king of Yahudah, who sent you to inquire of Yahuwah, in this manner you will speak to him, 'Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Concerning the words that you have heard,
2Ch 34:27 because your heart was tender and you humbled yourself before Elohiym when you heard His words against this place and against its inhabitants and you humbled yourself before Me and you tore your clothes and wept before Me, I also have heard you," says Yahuwah.
2Ch 34:28 "Surely I will gather you to your fathers and you will be gathered to your grave in peace and your eyes will not see all the evil that I will bring on this place and its inhabitants."'" And they brought back word to the king.
2Ch 34:29 And the king sent and gathered all the elders of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 34:30 The king went up to the house of Yahuwah, with all the men of Yahudah and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, the temple officials and the Laywiyiym, and all the people, great and small, and he read in their hearing all the words of the book of the covenant that had been found in the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 34:31 And the king stood in his place and made a covenant before Yahuwah, to follow Yahuwah, and to keep His commandments and His testimonies and His statutes with all his heart and all his soul, to perform the words of the covenant that were written in this book.
2Ch 34:32 And he made all who were present in Yeruwshalom and Binyamiyn take a stand. And the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom did according to the covenant of Elohiym, the Eloah of their fathers.
2Ch 34:33 And Yo'shiYahuw removed all the disgusting things from all the country that belonged to the sons of Yisra'el and made all who were present in Yisra'el diligently serve Yahuwah their Elohiym. All his days they did not depart from following Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers.

2 Chronicles 35
2Ch 35:1 And Yo'shiYahuw kept a Passover to Yahuwah in Yeruwshalom and they slaughtered the Passover on the fourteenth day of the first month.
2Ch 35:2 And he set the temple officials in their duties and encouraged them for the service of the house of Yahuwah.
2Ch 35:3 And he said to the Laywiyiym who taught all Yisra'el, who were sacred to Yahuwah, "Put the sacred chest in the house that Shelomoh the son of Dawiyd, king of Yisra'el, built. It will no longer be a burden on your shoulders. Now serve Yahuwah your Elohiym and His people Yisra'el.
2Ch 35:4 Prepare yourselves according to your fathers' houses, according to your divisions, following the written instruction of Dawiyd king of Yisra'el and the written instruction of Shelomoh his son
2Ch 35:5 and stand in the sacred place according to the divisions of the fathers' houses of your brothers, the sons, and according to the division of the father's house of the Laywiyiym.
2Ch 35:6 And slaughter the Passover, consecrate yourselves, and prepare them for your brothers that they may do according to the word of Yahuwah by the hand of Mosheh."
2Ch 35:7 And Yo'shiYahuw gave to the sons of the people sheep, lambs, and sons of goats, all for Passover for all who were

present, to the number of thirty thousand, as well as three thousand cattle. These were from the king's possessions.
2Ch 35:8 And his leaders gave willingly to the people, to the temple officials, and to the Laywiyiym. ChilqiYahuw, ZekarYahuw, and Yechiy'el, rulers of the house of the Elohiym, gave to the temple officials for the Passover two thousand six hundred, and three hundred oxen.
2Ch 35:9 And KownanYahuw, his brothers Shema'Yahuw and Nethane'l, and ChashabYahuw and Ye'iy'el and Yahuwzabad, chief of the Laywiyiym, gave to the Laywiyiym for Passover offerings five thousand, and five hundred oxen.
2Ch 35:10 And the service was prepared and the temple officials stood in their places and the Laywiyiym in their divisions according to the king's command.
2Ch 35:11 And they killed the Passover and the temple officials sprinkled with their hands while the Laywiyiym did the flaying.
2Ch 35:12 And they removed the whole burnt offerings that they might give them to the divisions of the fathers' houses of the people, to offer to Yahuwah, as it is written in the book of Mosheh, and so they did with the cattle.
2Ch 35:13 And they roasted the Passover offerings with fire according to the ordinance and the other sacred offerings they boiled in pots, in jars, and in pans, and divided them quickly among all the people.
2Ch 35:14 And afterward they prepared portions for themselves and for the temple officials, because the temple officials, the sons of Aharown, were busy in offering whole burnt offerings and fat until night, and the Laywiyiym prepared portions for themselves and for the temple officials, the sons of Aharown.
2Ch 35:15 And the singers, the sons of Asaph, were in attendance according to the command of Dawiyd, Asaph, Heyman, and Yeduwthuwn the king's seer. Also the gatekeepers were at each gate. They did not have to leave their service because heir brothers the Laywiyiym prepared portions for them.
2Ch 35:16 And all the service of Yahuwah was prepared the same day to keep the Passover and to offer whole burnt offerings on the altar of Yahuwah according to the command of King Yo'shiYahuw.
2Ch 35:17 And the sons of Yisra'el who were present kept the Passover at that time and the Festival of Unleavened Bread for seven days.
2Ch 35:18 There had been no Passover kept in Yisra'el like that since the days of Shemuw'el the prophet and none of the kings of Yisra'el had kept such a Passover as Yo'shiYahuw kept, with the temple officials and the Laywiyiym, all Yahudah and Yisra'el who were present, and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 35:19 In the eighteenth year of the royal power of Yo'shiYahuw this Passover was kept.
2Ch 35:20 After all this, when Yo'shiYahuw had prepared the house, Nekow king of Mitsrayim came up to fight against Karkemiysh by the Perath and Yo'shiYahuw went out against him.
2Ch 35:21 And he sent messengers to him saying, "What have I to do with you, king of Yahudah? I have not come against you this day and against the house with which I battle, for Elohiym commanded me to make haste. Refrain from meddling with Elohiym who is with me lest He destroy you."
2Ch 35:22 And Yo'shiYahuw would not turn his face from him and disguised himself that he might fight with him and did not hear the words of Nekow from the mouth of Elohiym, and he came to fight in the Plain of Megiddown.
2Ch 35:23 And the archers shot King Yo'shiYahuw and the king said to his slaves, "Take me away for I am severely wounded."
2Ch 35:24 And his slaves took him out of that chariot and put him in the second vehicle that he had and they brought him to Yeruwshalom. And he died and was buried in one of the tombs of his fathers and all Yahudah and Yeruwshalom mourned for Yo'shiYahuw.
2Ch 35:25 YirmeYahuw also lamented for Yo'shiYahuw and to this day all the singing men and the singing women speak of Yo'shiYahuw in their lamentations. They made it a custom in Yisra'el and behold, they are written in the Lamentations.
2Ch 35:26 And the rest of the acts of Yo'shiYahuw and his kindness, according to what was written in the Law of Yahuwah,
2Ch 35:27 and his deeds, the first and the last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Yisra'el and Yahudah.
2 Chronicles 36
2Ch 36:1 And the people of the land took Yahuwachaz the son of Yo'shiYahuw and made him king in his father's place in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 36:2 Yahuw'achaz was a son of twenty-three years when he became king and he reigned three months in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 36:3 And the king of Mitsrayim deposed him at Yeruwshalom and he imposed on the land a tribute of one hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.
2Ch 36:4 And the king of Mitsrayim made

Elyaqiym his brother king over Yahudah and Yeruwshalom and changed his name to Yahuwyaqiym. And Nekow took Yahuw'achaz his brother and carried him off to Mitsrayim.
2Ch 36:5 Yahuwyaqiym was a son of twenty-five years when he became king and he reigned eleven years in Yeruwshalom and he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah his Eloah.
2Ch 36:6 Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel came up against him and bound him in copper fetters to carry him off to Babel.
2Ch 36:7 Nebuwkadne'tstsar also carried off some of the articles from the house of Yahuwah to Babel and put them in his temple at Babel.
2Ch 36:8 And the rest of the acts of Yahuwyaqiym, the disgusting things that he did, and what was found against him, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Yisra'el and Yahudah. And Yahuwyakiyn his son reigned in his place.
2Ch 36:9 Yahuwyakiyn was a son of eight years when he became king and he reigned in Yeruwshalom three months and ten days and he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah.
2Ch 36:10 At the turn of the year King Nebuwkadne'tstsar summoned him and took him to Babel with the costly articles from the house of Yahuwah and made TsidqiYahuw his brother king over Yahudah and Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 36:11 TsidqiYahuw was a son of twenty-one years when he became king and he reigned eleven years in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 36:12 He did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah his Eloah and did not humble himself before YirmeYahuw the prophet who spoke from the mouth of Yahuwah.
2Ch 36:13 And he also rebelled against King Nebuwkadne'tstsar who had made him swear an oath by Elohiym, and he stiffened his neck and hardened his heart against turning to Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
2Ch 36:14 And all the leaders of the temple officials and the people transgressed more and more according to all the disgusting things of the nations and defiled the house of Yahuwah that He had consecrated in Yeruwshalom.
2Ch 36:15 And Yahuwah, Eloah of their fathers, sent warnings to them by His messengers, rising up early and sending them, because He had compassion on His people and on His dwelling place.
2Ch 36:16 And they mocked the messengers of the Elohiym, despised His words, and scoffed at His prophets, until the rage of Yahuwah arose against His people, until there was no remedy.
2Ch 36:17 And He brought against them the king of the Kasdiy who killed their young men with the sword in the house of their sacred place, and had no compassion on young man or virgin, on the aged or the weak. He gave them all into his hand.
2Ch 36:18 And all the articles from the house of the Elohiym, great and small, the treasures of the house of Yahuwah, and the treasures of the king and of his leaders, all these he took to Babel.
2Ch 36:19 And they burned the house of the Elohiym, broke down the wall of Yeruwshalom, burned all its citadels with fire, and destroyed all its precious possessions.
2Ch 36:20 And those who escaped from the sword he carried away to Babel, where they became slaves to him and his sons until the rule of the royal power of Paras
2Ch 36:21 to fulfill the word of Yahuwah by the mouth of YirmeYahuw until the land had enjoyed her shabbaths. As long as she lay desolate she kept shabbath to fulfill seventy years.
2Ch 36:22 And in the first year of Kowresh king of Paras that the word of Yahuwah by the mouth of YirmeYahuw might be fulfilled, Yahuwah stirred up the spirit of Kowresh king of Paras and he made a proclamation throughout all his royal power and also put it in writing saying,
2Ch 36:23 "Thus says Kowresh, king of Paras, all the kingdoms of the earth Yahuwah, Eloah of the sky, has given me and He has commanded me to build Him a house at Yeruwshalom that is in Yahudah. Who is among you of all His people? May Yahuwah his Eloah be with him and let him go up!"

Ezra'

Ezra' 1
Ezr 1:1 And in the first year of Kowresh, king of Paras, that the word of Yahuwah by the mouth of YirmeYahuw might be fulfilled, Yahuwah stirred up the spirit of Kowresh, king of Paras, and he made a proclamation throughout all his royal power and also put it in writing saying,
Ezr 1:2 "Thus says Kowresh, king of Paras. All the kingdoms of the earth Yahuwah,

Eloah of the sky, has given me and He has commanded me to build Him a house at Yeruwshalom that is in Yahudah.
Ezr 1:3 Who is among you of all His people? May his Eloah be with him and let him go up to Yeruwshalom that is in Yahudah and build the house of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el (He is the Elohiym), that is in Yeruwshalom.
Ezr 1:4 And whoever is left in any place where he dwells, let the men of his place bear him up with silver and gold, with goods and animals, besides the freewill offerings for the house of the Elohiym that is in Yeruwshalom."
Ezr 1:5 And the heads of the fathers' houses of Yahudah and Binyamiyn and the temple officials and the Laywiyiym, with all whose spirits the Elohiym had moved, arose to go up and build the house of Yahuwah that is in Yeruwshalom.
Ezr 1:6 And all those who were around them encouraged them with articles of silver and gold, with goods and animals, and with precious things, besides all that was willingly offered.
Ezr 1:7 King Kowresh also brought out the articles of the house of Yahuwah that Nebuwkadne'tstsar had taken from Yeruwshalom and put in the house of his eloah
Ezr 1:8 and Kowresh, king of Paras, brought them out by the hand of Mithredath, the treasurer, and counted them out to Sheshbatstsar, the prince of Yahudah.
Ezr 1:9 This is the number of them. Thirty gold basins, a thousand silver basins, twenty and nine knives,
Ezr 1:10 thirty gold basins, four hundred and ten silver basins of a similar kind, and a thousand other articles.
Ezr 1:11 All the articles of gold and silver were five thousand and four hundred. All these Sheshbatstsar took with the captives who were brought from Babel to Yeruwshalom.

Ezra' 2
Ezr 2:1 And these are the sons of the province that went up out of the captivity of those that had been carried away whom Nebuwkadne'tstsar the king of Babel had carried away to Babel and came again to Yeruwshalom and Yahudah, every one to his city,
Ezr 2:2 that came with Zerubbabel: Yashuwa', NechemYahuw, SeraYahuw, Rel'eaYahuw, Mordekay, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigway, Rechuwm, and Ba'anah. The number of the men of the people of Yisra'el:
Ezr 2:3 The sons of Par'osh, two thousand one hundred seventy-two.
Ezr 2:4 The sons of ShephatYahuw, three hundred seventy-two.
Ezr 2:5 The sons of Arach, seven hundred seventy-five.
Ezr 2:6 The sons of Pachath Mow'ab of the sons of Yashuwa' and Yow'ab, two thousand eight hundred twelve.
Ezr 2:7 The sons of Eylam, a thousand two hundred fifty-four.
Ezr 2:8 The sons of Zattuw', nine hundred forty-five.
Ezr 2:9 The sons of Zakkay, seven hundred sixty.
Ezr 2:10 The sons of Baniy, six hundred forty-two.
Ezr 2:11 The sons of Bebay, six hundred twenty-three.
Ezr 2:12 The sons of Azgad, a thousand two hundred twenty-two.
Ezr 2:13 The sons of Adoniyqam, six hundred sixty-six.
Ezr 2:14 The sons of Bigway, two thousand fifty-six.
Ezr 2:15 The sons of Adiyn, four hundred fifty-four.
Ezr 2:16 The sons of Ater of YechizqiYahuw, ninety-eight.
Ezr 2:17 The sons of Betsay, three hundred twenty-three.
Ezr 2:18 The sons of Yowrah, one hundred twelve.
Ezr 2:19 The sons of Chashum, two hundred twenty-three.
Ezr 2:20 The sons of Gibbar, ninety-five.
Ezr 2:21 The sons of Bayith Lechem, one hundred twenty-three.
Ezr 2:22 The men of Netophah, fifty-six.
Ezr 2:23 The men of Anathowth, one hundred twenty-eight.
Ezr 2:24 The sons of Azmaweth, forty-two.
Ezr 2:25 The sons of Qiryath Ye'ariym, Kepiyrah and Be'erowth, seven hundred forty-three.
Ezr 2:26 The sons of Ramah and Geba', six hundred twenty-one.
Ezr 2:27 The men of Mikmas, one hundred twenty-two.
Ezr 2:28 The men of Bayith-El and Ay, two hundred twenty-three.
Ezr 2:29 The sons of Nebow, fifty-two.
Ezr 2:30 The sons of Magbiysh, one hundred fifty-six.
Ezr 2:31 The sons of the other Eylam, a thousand two hundred fifty-four.
Ezr 2:32 The sons of Charim, three hundred twenty.
Ezr 2:33 The sons of Lod, Chadiyd, and Ownow, seven hundred twenty-five.
Ezr 2:34 The sons of Yeriychow, three hundred forty-five.
Ezr 2:35 The sons of Sena’ah, three thousand six hundred thirty.
Ezr 2:36 The temple officials: The sons of

Yekda'Yahuw, of the house of Yashuwa', nine hundred seventy-three.
Ezr 2:37 The sons of Immer, a thousand fifty-two.
Ezr 2:38 The sons of Paschuwr, a thousand two hundred forty-seven.
Ezr 2:39 The sons of Charim, a thousand seventeen.
Ezr 2:40 The Laywiyiym: the sons of Yashuwa' and Qadmiy'el, of the sons of HowdawYahuw, seventy-four.
Ezr 2:41 The singers: The sons of Asaph, one hundred twenty-eight.
Ezr 2:42 The sons of the gatekeepers: The sons of Shalluwm, the sons of Ater, the sons of Talmown, the sons of Aqquwb, the sons of Chatiyta', the sons of Shobay, in all one hundred thirty-nine.
Ezr 2:43 The Nathiyn: The sons of Tsiycha', the sons of Chasuwpha', the sons of Tabba'owth,
Ezr 2:44 the sons of Qeyros, the sons of Siy'a', the sons of Padown,
Ezr 2:45 the sons of Lebana', the sons of Chagaba', the sons of Aqquwb,
Ezr 2:46 the sons of Chagab, the sons of Shamlay, the sons of Chanan,
Ezr 2:47 the sons of Giddel, the sons of Gachar, the sons of Re'aYahuw,
Ezr 2:48 the sons of Retsiyn, the sons of Neqowda', the sons of Gazzam,
Ezr 2:49 the sons of Uzza', the sons of Paseach, the sons of Besay,
Ezr 2:50 the sons of Asnah, the sons of Me'uwniy, the sons of Nephuwshesiym,
Ezr 2:51 the sons of Baqbuwq, the sons of Chaquwpha', the sons of Harchuwr,
Ezr 2:52 the sons of Batsluwth, the sons of Mechiyda', the sons of Charsha',
Ezr 2:53 the sons of Barqows, the sons of Siysera', the sons of Temach,
Ezr 2:54 the sons of Netsiyach, the sons of Chatiypha'.
Ezr 2:55 The sons of Shelomoh's slaves: The sons of Sotay, the sons of Sophereth, the sons of Peruwda',
Ezr 2:56 the sons of Ya'ala', the sons of Darqown, the sons of Giddel,
Ezr 2:57 the sons of ShephatYahuw, the sons of Chattiyl, the sons of Pokereth Tsebayiym, the sons of Amiy.
Ezr 2:58 All the Nathiyn and the sons of Shelomoh's slaves were three hundred ninety-two.
Ezr 2:59 And these were they that went up from Tel Melach, Tel Charsha', Keruwb, Addan, and Immer, and they could not show their father's house and their seed whether they were of Yisra'el.
Ezr 2:60 The sons of DelaYahuw, the sons of TowbiYahuw, the sons of Neqowda', six hundred fifty-two,
Ezr 2:61 and of the sons of the house officials: The sons of ChabaYahuw, the sons of Qowts, the sons of Barzillay (that took a wife of the daughters of Barzillay the Gil'adiy and was called after their name).
Ezr 2:62 These sought documentation among those that were reckoned by genealogy and they were not found, and they were desecrated concerning the ministership,
Ezr 2:63 and the governor said to them that they should not eat of the most sacred things until there stood up a temple official with Uwryim and with Tummiym.
Ezr 2:64 All the assembly together was forty two thousand three hundred sixty,
Ezr 2:65 besides their slaves and their female slaves of whom there were seven thousand three hundred thirty-seven, and there were among them two hundred singing men and singing women.
Ezr 2:66 Their horses were seven hundred thirty-six. Their mules, two hundred forty-five.
Ezr 2:67 Their camels, four hundred thirty-five. Their he-asses, six thousand seven hundred twenty.
Ezr 2:68 And some of the heads of the fathers, when they came to the house of Yahuwah that is at Yeruwshalom, offered freely for the house of the Elohiym to set it up in its place.
Ezr 2:69 They gave after their ability to the treasure of the work sixty-one thousand drachmas of gold, five thousand minas of silver, and one hundred temple officials' garments.
Ezr 2:70 And the temple officials and the Laywiyiym, and some of the people, and the singers, and the gatekeepers, and the Nathiyn, dwelt in their cities, and all Yisra'el in their cities.

Ezra' 3
Ezr 3:1 And the seventh month came and the sons of Yisra'el were in the cities and the people gathered together as one man to Yeruwshalom.
Ezr 3:2 And Yashuwa', the son of Yowtsadaq, and his brothers the temple officials and Zerubbabel, the son of She'altiy'el, and his brothers arose and built the altar of the Eloah of Yisra'el to offer whole burnt offerings on it as it is written in the Law of Mosheh, the man of the Elohiym.
Ezr 3:3 Though fear had come upon them because of the people of those countries, they set the altar on its bases and they offered whole burnt offerings on it to Yahuwah, both the morning and evening whole burnt offerings.
Ezr 3:4 And they did the Festival of

Booths as written and whole burnt offerings day by day by number according to the word in the ordinance day by day.
Ezr 3:5 Afterward they offered the regular whole burnt offering and those for new moons and for all the appointed times of Yahuwah that were consecrated and those of everyone who willingly offered a freewill offering to Yahuwah.
Ezr 3:6 From the first day of the seventh month they began to offer whole burnt offerings to Yahuwah although the foundation of the temple of Yahuwah had not been laid.
Ezr 3:7 And they gave silver to the masons and the carpenters, and food, drink, and oil to the Tsiydoniy and Tsoriy to bring cedar logs from Lebanown to the sea, to Yapho, according to the permission that they had from Kowresh king of Paras.
Ezr 3:8 And in the second month of the second year of their coming to the house of the Elohiym at Yeruwshalom, Zerubbabel the son of She'altiy'el, Yashuwa' the son of Yowtsadaq, and the rest of their brothers the temple officials and the Laywiyiym, and all those who had come out of the captivity to Yeruwshalom, began and appointed the Laywiyiym, sons from twenty years and above, to oversee the work of the house of Yahuwah.
Ezr 3:9 And Yashuwa' with his sons and brothers, Qadmiy'el with his sons, and the sons of Yahudah, arose as one to oversee those working on the house of the Elohiym, the sons of Chenadad with their sons, and their brothers the Laywiyiym.
Ezr 3:10 And the builders laid the foundation of the temple of Yahuwah and the temple officials stood in their apparel with trumpets, and the Laywiyiym, the sons of Asaph, with cymbals, to admire Yahuwah, according to the ordinance of Dawiyd king of Yisra'el.
Ezr 3:11 And they responsed in admiring and giving thanks to Yahuwah, "For He is good, for His kindness is forever toward Yisra'el." And all the people shouted with a great shout of joy when they admired Yahuwah for the laying of the foundation of the house of Yahuwah.
Ezr 3:12 And many of the temple officials and Laywiyiym and heads of the fathers' houses, old men who had seen the first house, wept with a loud voice when the foundation of this house was laid before their eyes, and many shouted aloud for joy
Ezr 3:13 and the people could not recognise the voice of the shout of joy, the joy, from the voice of the weeping of the people, for the people shouted with great alarm and the voice was heard far off.

Ezra' 4
Ezr 4:1 And the adversaries of Yahudah and Binyamiyn heard that the descendants of the captivity were building the temple of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el,
Ezr 4:2 and they came to Zerubbabel and the heads of the fathers' houses and said to them, "Let us build with you for we seek your Elohiym as you do and we have sacrificed to Him since the days of Esar Chaddown king of Ashshuwr who brought us here."
Ezr 4:3 And Zerubbabel and Yashuwa' and the rest of the heads of the fathers' houses of Yisra'el said to them, "You may do nothing with us to build a house for our Eloah and we alone will build to Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, as King Kowresh, the king of Paras, has commanded us."
Ezr 4:4 And the people of the land tried to enfeeble the hands of the people of Yahudah. They disturbed and troubled them in building
Ezr 4:5 and hired counselors against them to frustrate their purpose all the days of Kowresh, king of Paras, even until the royal power of Dar'yawesh, king of Paras.
Ezr 4:6 In the royal power of Achashwerowsh, in the beginning of his royal power, they wrote an accusation against the inhabitants of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom.
Ezr 4:7 In the days of Artachsashta' also, Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabe'el, and the rest of their companions wrote to Artachsashta', king of Paras, and the letter was written in Aramiyth and interpreted in the Aramiyth.
Ezr 4:8 Rechuwm, the chancellor in command, and Shimshay, the scribe, wrote one letter against Yeruwshalom to Artachsashta', the king thusly,
Ezr 4:9 "And Rechuwm, the chancellor in command, and Shimshay, the scribe, and the rest of their companions, the Diynay, the Apharsekay, the Tarpelay, the Apharesay, the Arkeway, the Babliy, the Shuwshankiy, the Dahawa', and the Almiy,
Ezr 4:10 and the rest of the clans whom the great and noble Osnappar brought over and set in the cities of Shomerown and the rest that are now in this region beyond the river.
Ezr 4:11 (This is a copy of the letter that they sent him) To king Artachsashta' from your slaves, the men of the region beyond the river and so forth:
Ezr 4:12 Let it be known to the king that the Yahudiy who came up from you have come to us at Yeruwshalom and are building the rebellious and evil city and are finishing

its walls and repairing the foundations.
Ezr 4:13 Let it now be known to the king that if this city is built and the walls completed they will not pay tax, tribute, or custom, and the king's treasury will be diminished.
Ezr 4:14 And because we eat salt, salt from the palace, it was not proper for us to see the king's dishonor, we have sent and informed the king
Ezr 4:15 that search may be made in the book of the records of your fathers. And you will find in the book of the records and know that this city is a rebellious city, and kings and provinces suffer injury and that they have made sedition within the city in the days of antiquity for which cause this city was laid waste.
Ezr 4:16 We inform the king that if this city is rebuilt and its walls are completed the result will be that there is no portion in the region beyond the river."
Ezr 4:17 The king sent an answer, "To Rechuwm chancellor in command, to Shimshay the scribe, to the rest of their companions who dwell in Shomerown, and to the rest in the region beyond the river, peace, and so forth:
Ezr 4:18 The letter that you sent to us has been clearly read before me
Ezr 4:19 and I made the command and a search has been made and it was found that this city in days of antiquity has made insurrection against kings and rebellion and sedition had been made.
Ezr 4:20 There have also been mighty kings over Yeruwshalom who have ruled over all the region beyond the river and tax, tribute, and custom were paid to them.
Ezr 4:21 And give the command to make these men cease that this city may not be built until the command is given by me.
Ezr 4:22 Take heed now that you do not neglect to do this. Why should damage increase to the hurt of the kings?
Ezr 4:23 Then at the time the copy of the letter of King Artachsashta' was read before Rechuwm, Shimshay the scribe, and their companions, they went up in haste to Yeruwshalom against the Yahudiym and by force of arms made them cease.
Ezr 4:24 Thus the work of the house of Eloah that is at Yeruwshalom ceased and it was discontinued until year two of the reign of Dar'yawesh king of Paras.

Ezra' 5
Ezr 5:1 And the prophet Chaggay and ZekarYahuw, the son of Iddow, prophets, prophesied to the Yahudiym who were in Yahudah and Yeruwshalom in the name of the Eloah of Yisra'el who was over them.
Ezr 5:2 And Zerubbabel, the son of She'altiy'el, and Yashuwa', the son of Yowtsadaq, rose up and began to build the house of Eloah that is in Yeruwshalom and the prophets of Eloah were with them helping them.
Ezr 5:3 At the appointed time Tattenay, the governor of the region beyond the river, and Shethar Bowzenay and their companions came to them and spoke thus to them, "Who has made the command that you build this house and finish this wall?"
Ezr 5:4 And we thusly said to them, "What are the names of the men that are building this building.
Ezr 5:5 And the eye of their Eloah was upon the elders of the Yahudiym and they could not make them cease till a report came to Dar'yawesh. And they returned a letter concerning this.
Ezr 5:6 This is a copy of the letter that Tattenay sent. "The governor of the region beyond the river and Shethar Bowzenay and his companions, the Apharsekay, who were in the region beyond the river, to Dar'yawesh the king."
Ezr 5:7 They sent a letter to him, in which was written thus, "To Dar'yawesh the king, all peace.
Ezr 5:8 Let it be known to the king that we went into the province of Yahudah to the house of the great Eloah that is being built with heavy stones and timber is being laid in the walls and this work goes on diligently and prospers in their hands.
Ezr 5:9 And we asked those elders and said thus to them, 'Who made the command for you to build this house and to finish these walls?'
Ezr 5:10 We also asked them their names to inform you that we might write the names of the men who were chief among them.
Ezr 5:11 And thus they returned us an answer saying, 'We are the slaves of the Eloah of the sky and earth and we are rebuilding the house that was built many years ago that a great king of Yisra'el built and completed.
Ezr 5:12 And because our fathers enraged the Eloah of the sky, He gave them into the hand of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel, the Kesed, who destroyed this house and carried the people away to Babel.
Ezr 5:13 And in year one of Kowresh king of Babel, King Kowresh made a command to build this house of Eloah.
Ezr 5:14 Also, the gold and silver vessels of the house of Eloah that Nebuwkadne'tstsar had taken from the temple that was in Yeruwshalom and carried into the temple of Babel, those King Kowresh took from the temple of Babel and they were given to one named

Sheshbatstsar, whom he had made governor
Ezr 5:15 and he said to him, "Take these articles. Go! Carry them to the temple that is in Yeruwshalom and let the house of Eloah be rebuilt on its former site."
Ezr 5:16 And the same Sheshbatstsar came and laid the foundation of the house of Eloah that is in Yeruwshalom, and from that time even until now it has been under construction and it is not finished.'
Ezr 5:17 And now, if it seems good to the king, let a search be made in the king's treasure house that is there in Babel, whether it is and a command was made by King Kowresh to build this house of Eloah at Yeruwshalom, and let the king send us his good pleasure as to this."

Ezra' 6
Ezr 6:1 And King Dar'yawesh made a command and a search was made in the house of the books where the treasures were stored in Babel.
Ezr 6:2 And at Achmetha, in the castle that is in the province of Maday, one book was found and in the midst a record was written thus,
Ezr 6:3 "In year one of King Kowresh, King Kowresh made a command concerning the house of Eloah at Yeruwshalom, 'Let the house be rebuilt, the place where they offered sacrifices, and let the foundations of it be firmly laid, its height sixty cubits and its width sixty cubits,
Ezr 6:4 with three rows of heavy stones and one row of new timber. Let the expenses be paid from the king's house.
Ezr 6:5 And let the gold and silver vessels of the house of Eloah that Nebuwkadne'tstsar took from the temple that is in Yeruwshalom and brought to Babel be restored and taken back to the temple that is in Yeruwshalom, each to its place, and deposit them in the house of Eloah.'
Ezr 6:6 And now, Tattenay, governor of the region beyond the river, and Shethar Bowzenay, and your companions the Apharsekay, who are beyond the river, keep yourselves far from there.
Ezr 6:7 Let the work of this house of Eloah alone. Let the governor of the Yahudiym and the elders of the Yahudiym build this house of Eloah on its site.
Ezr 6:8 And, I make a command as to what you will do for the elders of these Yahudiym, for the building of this house of Eloah. Let the cost be paid at the king's expense from taxes on the region beyond the river. This is to be given immediately to these men and they are not hindered.
Ezr 6:9 And what things they need, a son of a bull, rams, and lambs for the burnt offerings of the Eloah of the sky, wheat, salt, wine, and oil, according to the command of the temple officials who are in Yeruwshalom let it be given them day by day without neglect
Ezr 6:10 that they may offer sacrifices of sweet aroma to the Eloah of the sky and pray for the life of the king and his sons.
Ezr 6:11 And I made a command that all the men who alter this edict, let a timber be pulled from their house and erected and let them be hanged on it and let their houses be made a dunghill because of this.
Ezr 6:12 And may the Eloah who causes His name to dwell there destroy any king or people who put their hand to alter it or to destroy this house of Eloah that is in Yeruwshalom. I Dar'yawesh made a command. Let it be done diligently."
Ezr 6:13 And Tattenay, governor of the region beyond the river, Shethar Bowzenay, and their companions diligently did according to what King Dar'yawesh had sent.
Ezr 6:14 And the elders of the Yahudiym built and they prospered through the prophesying of Chaggay the prophet and ZekarYahuw the son of Iddow. And they built and finished it, according to the commandment of the Eloah of Yisra'el and according to the command of Kowresh, Dar'yawesh, and Artachsashta', king of Paras.
Ezr 6:15 And the house was finished on day three of the month of Adar that was in the sixth year of the reign of King Dar'yawesh.
Ezr 6:16 And the sons of Yisra'el, the temple officials, and the Laywiym and the rest of the sons of the exile celebrated the dedication of this house of Eloah with joy.
Ezr 6:17 And they came near at the dedication of this house of Eloah, one hundred bulls, two hundred rams, four hundred lambs, and for a sin offering for all Yisra'el twelve he-goats and she-goats, according to the number of the tribes of Yisra'el.
Ezr 6:18 They assigned the temple officials to their divisions and the Laywiym to their divisions over the work of Eloah in Yeruwshalom as it is written in the book of Mosheh.
Ezr 6:19 And the descendants of the captivity kept the Passover on the fourteenth day of the first month
Ezr 6:20 for the temple officials and the Laywiyiym had purified themselves. All of them were ritually clean and they

slaughtered the Passover for all the descendants of the captivity, for their brothers the temple officials, and for themselves.
Ezr 6:21 And the sons of Yisra'el who had returned from the captivity with all who had separated themselves from the uncleanness of the nations of the land in order to seek Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, ate together.
Ezr 6:22 And they kept the Festival of Unleavened Bread seven days with joy, for Yahuwah made them joyful, and turned the heart of the king of Ashshuwr toward them to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of the Elohiym, Eloah of Yisra'el.

Ezra' 7
Ezr 7:1 And after these things, in the royal power of Artachsashta' king of Paras, Ezra', the son of SeraYahuw, the son of AzarYahuw, the son of ChilqiYahuw,
Ezr 7:2 the son of Shalluwm, the son of Tsadowq, the son of Achiytuwb,
Ezr 7:3 the son of AmarYahuw, the son of AzarYahuw, the son of Merayowth,
Ezr 7:4 the son of ZerachYahuw, the son of Uzziy, the son of Buqqiy,
Ezr 7:5 the son of Abiyshuwa', the son of Piynechas, the son of El'azar, the son of Aharown the head temple official,
Ezr 7:6 this Ezra' came up from Babel and he was a skilled scribe in the Law of Mosheh that Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, had given. The king granted him all his request according to the hand of Yahuwah his Eloah upon him.
Ezr 7:7 Some of the sons of Yisra'el, the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, the singers, the gatekeepers, and the Nathiyn came up to Yeruwshalom in the seventh year of King Artachsashta'.
Ezr 7:8 And he came to Yeruwshalom in the fifth month that was in the seventh year of the king.
Ezr 7:9 On the first day of the first month he began his journey from Babel and on the first day of the fifth month he came to Yeruwshalom, according to the good hand of his Eloah upon him.
Ezr 7:10 For Ezra' had prepared his heart to seek the Law of Yahuwah and to do it and to teach statutes and ordinances in Yisra'el.
Ezr 7:11 This is a copy of the letter that King Artachsashta' gave Ezra' the temple official, the scribe, expert in the words of the commandments of Yahuwah and of His statutes to Yisra'el,
Ezr 7:12 "Artachsashta', king of kings, to Ezra' the temple official, a scribe of the Law of the Eloah of the sky, now be complete.
Ezr 7:13 I make a command that all those of the people of Yisra'el and the temple officials and Laywiym in my realm who volunteer to go up to Yeruwshalom may go with you.
Ezr 7:14 And whereas you are being sent by the king and his seven advisers to inquire concerning Yahudah and Yeruwshalom with regard to the Law of your Eloah that is in your hand
Ezr 7:15 and whereas you are to carry the silver and gold that the king and his counselors have volunteered to the Eloah of Yisra'el Whose dwelling is in Yeruwshalom
Ezr 7:16 and whereas all the silver and gold that you may find in all the province of Babel along with the volunteering of the people and the temple officials, are to be volunteered for the house of their Eloah in Yeruwshalom.
Ezr 7:17 And now, be diligent to buy with this silver bulls, rams, and lambs, with their gifts and something to pour out, and offer them on the altar of the house of your Eloah in Yeruwshalom.
Ezr 7:18 And whatever seems good to you and your brothers to do with the rest of the silver and the gold, do it according to the good pleasure of your Eloah.
Ezr 7:19 And the vessels that are given to you for the service of the house of your Eloah, deliver in full before the Eloah of Yeruwshalom.
Ezr 7:20 And whatever more may be needed for the house of your Eloah that you may have occasion to provide, pay for it from the king's treasury.
Ezr 7:21 And from I, Artachsashta' the king, is made a command to all the treasurers who are in the region beyond the river, that whatever Ezra' the temple official, the scribe of the Law of the Eloah of the sky may require of you, let it be done diligently,
Ezr 7:22 up to one hundred talents of silver, one hundred kors of wheat, one hundred baths of wine, one hundred baths of oil, and salt without prescribed limit.
Ezr 7:23 Whatever is commanded by the Eloah of the sky, let it be done correctly for the house of the Eloah of the sky, for why should there be fury against the realm of the king and his sons?
Ezr 7:24 And we inform you that it will not be lawful to impose tax, tribute, or custom on any of the temple officials, Laywiym, singers, doorkeepers, Nathiyn, or slaves of this house of Eloah.
Ezr 7:25 And you, Ezra', according to the wisdom of your Eloah that is in your hand, set magistrates and judges who will judge

all the people who are in the region beyond the river, all such as know the laws of your Eloah, and teach those who do not know them.
Ezr 7:26 Whoever will not observe the law of your Eloah and the law of the king, let judgment be executed speedily on him, whether it be death, or banishment, or confiscation of goods, or imprisonment.
Ezr 7:27 Blessed is Yahuwah, Eloah of our fathers, who has put such a thing as this in the king's heart, to beautify the house of Yahuwah that is in Yeruwshalom
Ezr 7:28 and has extended mercy to me before the king and his counselors and before all the king's mighty princes. And I was encouraged, as the hand of Yahuwah my Eloah was upon me, and I gathered the heads of Yisra'el to go up with me.

Ezra' 8
Ezr 8:1 These are the heads of their fathers' houses and this is the genealogy of those who went up with me from Babel in the royal power of King Artachsashta':
Ezr 8:2 Of the sons of Piynechas, Gereshom. Of the sons of Iythamar, Daniy'el. Of the sons of Dawiyd, Chattuwsh.
Ezr 8:3 Of the sons of ShekanYahuw, of the sons of Par'osh, ZekarYahuw, and with him were reckoned by genealogy of the males one hundred fifty.
Ezr 8:4 Of the sons of Pachath Mow'ab, Elyehow'eynay the son of ZerachYahuw and with him two hundred males.
Ezr 8:5 Of the sons of ShekanYahuw, the son of Yachaziy'el, and with him three hundred males.
Ezr 8:6 Of the sons also of Adiyn, Ebed the son of Yahunathan, and with him fifty males.
Ezr 8:7 And of the sons of Eylam, YashaYahuw the son of AthalYahuw, and with him seventy males.
Ezr 8:8 And of the sons of ShephatYahuw, ZebadYahuw the son of Miyka'el, and with him eighty males.
Ezr 8:9 Of the sons of Yow'ab, EbedYahuw the son of Yechiy'el, and with him two hundred eighteen males.
Ezr 8:10 And of the sons of Shelomiyth, the son of YowsephYahuw, and with him one hundred sixty males.
Ezr 8:11 And of the sons of Bebay, ZekarYahuw the son of Bebay, and with him twenty-eight males.
Ezr 8:12 And of the sons of Azgad, Yahuchanan the son of ha-Qatan, and with him one hundred ten males.
Ezr 8:13 And of the last sons of Adoniyqam, whose names are these, Eliyphelet, Ye'iy'el, and Shema'Yahuw, and with them sixty males.
Ezr 8:14 Of the sons also of Bigway, Uwthay, Zakkuwr, and Zabbuwd, and with them seventy males.
Ezr 8:15 And I gathered them together to the river that runs to Ahawa and there we lived in tents three days and I viewed the people and the temple officials and found there none of the sons of Laywiy.
Ezr 8:16 And I sent for Eliy'ezer, for Ari'el, for Shema'Yahuw, for Elnathan, for Yariyb, for Elnathan, for Nathan, for ZekarYahuw, for Meshullam, heads. Also for Yahuyariyb and for Elnathan, men of understanding.
Ezr 8:17 And I sent them with commandment to Iddo the head at the place Kasiphya' and I told them what they should say to Iddo and to his brothers the Nathiyn, at the place Kasiphya', that they should bring to us those who minister in the house of our Elohiym.
Ezr 8:18 And by the good hand of our Eloah upon us they brought us a man of prudence of the sons of Machliy, the son of Laywiy, the son of Yisra'el, and SherebYahuw, with his sons and his brothers, eighteen.
Ezr 8:19 And ChashabYahuw, and with him YashaYahuw of the sons of Merariy, his brothers and their sons, twenty.
Ezr 8:20 And of the Nathiyn, whom Dawiyd and the princes had appointed for the service of the Laywiyiym, two hundred twenty Nathiyn, all of them were expressed by name.
Ezr 8:21 And I proclaimed a fast there at the river of Ahawa that we might afflict ourselves before our Eloah to seek of Him a right way for us and for our little ones and for all our substance.
Ezr 8:22 And I was ashamed to require of the king a band of soldiers and horsemen to help us against the enemy in the way because we had spoken to the king saying, "The hand of our Eloah is upon all them for good that seek Him. And His power and His anger is against all them that forsake Him."
Ezr 8:23 And we fasted and besought our Eloah for this and He was entreated of us.
Ezr 8:24 And I separated twelve of the chief of the ministers, SherebYahuw, ChashabYahuw, and ten of their brothers with them,
Ezr 8:25 and weighed to them the silver, the gold, and the vessels, even the offering of the house of our Eloah that the king and his counselors, his princes, and all Yisra'el there present, had offered.
Ezr 8:26 I weighed to their hand six hundred fifty talents of silver, silver vessels one hundred talents, and of gold

one hundred talents.
Ezr 8:27 Also twenty basins of gold of a thousand drachmas, and two vessels of fine copper, precious as gold.
Ezr 8:28 And I said to them, "You are sacred to Yahuwah. The vessels are sacred also and the silver and the gold are a freewill offering to Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers.
Ezr 8:29 You watch and keep them until you weigh them before the chief of the temple officials and the Laywiyiym and chief of the fathers of Yisra'el at Yeruwshalom in the chambers of the house of Yahuwah."
Ezr 8:30 And the temple officials and the Laywiyiym took the weight of the silver, the gold, and the vessels, to bring them to Yeruwshalom to the house of our Eloah.
Ezr 8:31 And we departed from the river of Ahawa on the twelfth day of the first month to go to Yeruwshalom and the hand of our Eloah was upon us and He delivered us from the hand of the enemy and of such as lay in wait by the way.
Ezr 8:32 And we came to Yeruwshalom and abode there three days.
Ezr 8:33 And on the fourth day the silver and the gold and the vessels were weighed in the house of our Eloah by the hand of Meremowth the son of UwriYahuw the temple official, and with him was El'azar the son of Piynechas and with them was Yahuzabad the son of Yashuwa' and Now'adYahuw the son of Binnuwy, Laywiyiy,
Ezr 8:34 by number and by weight of every one and all the weight was written at that time.
Ezr 8:35 Also the sons of those that had been exiled, that were come out of the captivity, offered whole burnt offerings to the Eloah of Yisra'el. Twelve young bulls for all Yisra'el, ninety-six rams, seventy-seven lambs, twelve he-goats for sin. All this was a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah.
Ezr 8:36 And they gave the king's decrees to the king's satraps and to the governors on this side the river and they furthered the people and the house of the Elohiym.

Ezra' 9
Ezr 9:1 And these things were done. The leaders came to me saying, "The people of Yisra'el and the temple officials and the Laywiyiym have not separated themselves from the peoples of the lands with respect to the disgusting things of the Kena'aniy, the Chittiy, the Perizziy, the Yebuwsiy, the Ammowniy, the Mow'abiy, the Mitsriy, and the Emoriy,
Ezr 9:2 for they have taken some of their daughters as wives for themselves and their sons and the sacred seed is mixed with the peoples of those lands. Behold! The hand of the leaders and rulers has been foremost in this trespass."
Ezr 9:3 And at my hearing this word I tore my garment and my robe and bared my head and beard of hair and sat down stunned.
Ezr 9:4 And everyone who trembled at the words of the Eloah of Yisra'el assembled to me because of the transgression of those who had been carried away captive and I sat stunned until the evening gift.
Ezr 9:5 At the evening gift I arose from my fasting and having torn my garment and my robe, I fell on my knees and spread out my hands to Yahuwah my Eloah.
Ezr 9:6 And I said, "My Eloah, I am too ashamed and humiliated to lift up my face to You, my Eloah, for our iniquities have risen higher than our head and our guiltiness has grown up to the skies.
Ezr 9:7 From the days of our fathers we are in great guiltiness until this day and for our iniquities we, our kings, our temple officials, have been given into the hand of the kings of the lands, by the sword, by the captivity, by the plunder, and with shame of face, as it is this day.
Ezr 9:8 And now for a little moment while favor has been shown from Yahuwah our Eloah, to leave us an escape and to give us a pin in His sacred place, that our Eloah may cause our eyes to become light and give us a little preservation of life in our servitude.
Ezr 9:9 For we were slaves and our Eloah did not forsake us in our bondage and He extended mercy to us in the eyes of the kings of Paras, to revive us, to repair the house of our Eloah, to rebuild its ruins, and to give us a wall in Yahudah and Yeruwshalom.
Ezr 9:10 And now, our Eloah, what will we say after this? For we have forsaken Your commandments
Ezr 9:11 that You commanded by the hand of Your slaves the prophets saying, 'The land that you are entering to possess is a menstruous land, with the menses of the peoples of the lands, with their disgusting things that have filled it from one end to another with their uncleanness.
Ezr 9:12 And now, do not give your daughters as wives for their sons nor take their daughters to your sons and never seek their peace or prosperity that you may be strong and eat the good of the land and leave it as an inheritance to your sons forever.'
Ezr 9:13 And after all that has come upon us for our evil deeds and for our great guiltiness since You our Eloah have punished us less than our iniquities and have given a deliverance like this,

Ezr 9:14 should we again break Your commandments and join in marriage with the people committing these disgusting things? Would You not be angry with us until You had consumed us and there would be no remnant or survivor?
Ezr 9:15 Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, You are righteous, for we are left as a remnant, as it is this day. Here we are before You in our guiltiness, though we cannot stand before You because of this!"

Ezra' 10
Ezr 10:1 And while Ezra' was praying and while he was confessing, weeping, and bowing down before the house of the Elohiym, a very large assembly of men, women, and children gathered to him from Yisra'el, for the people wept with a great weeping.
Ezr 10:2 And ShekanYahuw the son of Yechiy'el, one of the sons of Eylam, spoke up and said to Ezra', "We have trespassed against our Eloah and have taken pagan wives from the peoples of the land. And now there is hope in Yisra'el in spite of this.
Ezr 10:3 And now let us make a covenant with our Eloah to put away all these wives and those who have been born to them according to the advice of my Sovereign and of those who tremble at the commandment of our Eloah and let it be done according to the law.
Ezr 10:4 Arise! For this matter is your responsibility. We also are with you. Be of good courage and do it."
Ezr 10:5 And Ezra' arose and made the leaders of the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, and all Yisra'el swear an oath that they would do according to this word. And they swore an oath.
Ezr 10:6 And Ezra' rose up from before the house of the Elohiym and went into the chamber of Yahuchanan the son of Elyashiyb and he came there. He ate no bread and drank no water for he mourned because of the guilt of those from the captivity.
Ezr 10:7 And they issued a proclamation throughout Yahudah and Yeruwshalom to all the descendants of the captivity that they must gather at Yeruwshalom
Ezr 10:8 and that whoever would not come within three days, according to the instructions of the leaders and elders, all his property would be confiscated and he himself would be separated from the assembly of those from the captivity.
Ezr 10:9 And all the men of Yahudah and Binyamiyn gathered at Yeruwshalom within three days. It was the ninth month, on the twentieth of the month, and all the people sat in the broad place of the house of the Elohiym, trembling because of this matter and because of heavy rain.
Ezr 10:10 And Ezra' the temple official stood up and said to them, "You have transgressed and have taken pagan wives, adding to the guiltiness of Yisra'el.
Ezr 10:11 And now make confession to Yahuwah, Eloah of your fathers, and do His will. Separate yourselves from the peoples of the land and from the pagan wives."
Ezr 10:12 And all the assembly answered and said with a loud voice, "Thus as you have said, we must do.
Ezr 10:13 And there are many people, it is the season for heavy rain, and we are not able to stand outside. Nor is this the work of one or two days for there are many of us who have transgressed in this matter.
Ezr 10:14 I pray, let the leaders of our entire assembly stand and let all those in our cities who have taken pagan wives come at appointed times, together with the elders and judges of their cities, until the fierce anger of our Eloah is turned back from us in this matter."
Ezr 10:15 Only Yahuwnathan the son of Asah'el and YachzeYahuw the son of Tiqwah opposed this and Meshullam and Shabbethay the Laywiyiy gave them support.
Ezr 10:16 And the children of the captivity did so. And Ezra' the temple official, men, heads of the fathers' houses, were set apart by the fathers' houses, each of them by name, and they sat down on the first day of the tenth month to examine the matter.
Ezr 10:17 By the first day of the first month they finished questioning all the men who had taken pagan wives.
Ezr 10:18 And among the sons of the temple officials who had taken pagan wives the following were found of the sons of Yashuwa' the son of Yowtsadaq, and his brothers, Ma'aseYahuw, Eliy'ezer, Yariyb, and GedalYahuw.
Ezr 10:19 And they gave their promise that they would put away their wives and being guilty, they presented a ram of the sheep as their guiltiness.
Ezr 10:20 And of the sons of Immer, Chananiy and ZebadYahuw.
Ezr 10:21 And of the sons of Charim, Ma'aseYahuw, Eli'Yahuw, Shema'Yahuw, Yechiy'el, and UzziYahuw.
Ezr 10:22 And of the sons of Paschuwr, Elyehow'eynay, Ma'aseYahuw, Yishma'el, Nethane'l, Yahuzabad, and El'asah.
Ezr 10:23 And of the Laywiyiym, Yahuzabad, Shim'iy, QelaYahuw (the same is Qeliyta') PethachYahuw, Yahudah, and Eliy'ezer.
Ezr 10:24 And of the singers also, Elyashib. And of the gatekeepers,

Shalluwm, Telem, and Uwriy.
Ezr 10:25 And of Yisra'el, of the sons of Par'osh, RamYahuw, YizziYahuw, MelekiYahuw, Miyamin, El'azar, MelekiYahuw, and BenaYahuw.
Ezr 10:26 And of the sons of Eylam, MattanYahuw, ZekarYahuw, Yechiy'el, Abdiy, Yeriymowth, and Eli'Yahuw.
Ezr 10:27 And of the sons of Zattuw', Elyehow'eynay, Elyashib, MattanYahuw, Yeriymowth, Zabad, and Aziyza'.
Ezr 10:28 Of the sons also of Bebay, Yahuchanan, ChananYahuw, Zabbay, and Athlay.
Ezr 10:29 And of the sons of Baniy, Meshullam, Malluwk, AdaYahuw, Yashuwb, She'al, and Ra'mowth.
Ezr 10:30 And of the sons of Pachath Mow'ab, Adna', Kelal, BenaYahuw, Ma'aseYahuw, MattanYahuw, Betsal'el, Binnuwy, and Menashsheh.
Ezr 10:31 And of the sons of Charim, Eliy'ezer, YishshiYahuw, MelekiYahuw, Shema'Yahuw, Shim'own,
Ezr 10:32 Binyamiyn, Malluwk, and ShemarYahuw.
Ezr 10:33 Of the sons of Chashum, Mattenay, Mattattah, Zabad, Eliyphelet, Yeremay, Menashsheh, and Shim'iy.
Ezr 10:34 Of the sons of Baniy, Ma'aday, Amram, Uw'el,
Ezr 10:35 BenaYahuw, Bedeyah, Keluwhay,
Ezr 10:36 WanYahuw, Meremowth, Elyashib,
Ezr 10:37 MattanYahuw, Mattenay, Ya'asuw,
Ezr 10:38 Baniy, Binnuwy, Shim'iy,
Ezr 10:39 ShelemYahuw, Nathan, AdaYahuw,
Ezr 10:40 Maknadbay, Shashay, Sharay,
Ezr 10:41 Azar'el, ShelemYahuw, ShemarYahuw,
Ezr 10:42 Shalluwm, AmarYahuw, and Yowseph.
Ezr 10:43 Of the sons of Nebow, Ye'iy'el, MattithYahuw, Zabad, Zebiyna', Yiddow, Yo'el, and BenaYahuw.
Ezr 10:44 All these had taken foreign wives and some of them had wives by whom they had sons.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah)

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 1
Nec 1:1 The words of NechemYahuw the son of ChakalYahuw. It came to pass in the month of Kislew, in the twentieth year, as I was in Shuwshan the citadel,
Nec 1:2 that Chananiy one of my brothers came with men from Yahudah and I asked them concerning the Yahudiym who had

escaped, who had survived the captivity, and concerning Yeruwshalom.
Nec 1:3 And they said to me, "The survivors who are left from the captivity in the province are there in great evil and reproach. The wall of Yeruwshalom is also broken down and its gates are burned with fire."
Nec 1:4 And it was, when I heard these words that I sat down and wept and mourned for many days. I was fasting and praying before the Eloah of the sky.
Nec 1:5 And I said, "I beseech You, Yahuwah, Eloah of the sky, great and awesome El, You who keep Your covenant and mercy with those who love You and observe Your commandments,
Nec 1:6 I pray, let Your ear be attentive and Your eyes open that You may hear the prayer of Your slave that I pray before You now, day and night, for the sons of Yisra'el Your slaves and confess the sins of the sons of Yisra'el that we have sinned against You. Both my father's house and I have sinned.
Nec 1:7 We have acted very corruptly against You and have not kept the commandments, the statutes, nor the ordinances that You commanded Your slave Mosheh.
Nec 1:8 Remember, I pray, the word that You commanded Your slave Mosheh saying, 'If you are unfaithful I will scatter you among the peoples,
Nec 1:9 and if you return to Me and keep My commandments and do them, though some of you were cast out to the farthest part of the sky, I will gather them from there and bring them to the place that I have chosen as a dwelling for My name.'
Nec 1:10 And these are Your slaves and Your people whom You have rescued by Your great power and by Your strong hand.
Nec 1:11 Sovereign, I beseech You, let Your ear be attentive to the prayer of Your slave and to the prayer of Your slaves who delight to fear Your name and let Your slave prosper this day, I pray, and give him compassion in the eyes of this man." For I was the king's cupbearer.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 2
Nec 2:1 And it came to pass in the month of Niysan, in the twentieth year of King Artachsashta', when wine was before him that I took the wine and gave it to the king, and I had never been evil in his presence.
Nec 2:2 And the king said to me, "Why is your face evil since you are not sick? This is nothing except badness of heart." And I became dreadfully afraid
Nec 2:3 and said to the king, "May the king live forever! Why should my face not be sad when the city, the place of my fathers' tombs, lies waste and its gates are burned with fire?"
Nec 2:4 And the king said to me, "What do you request?" And I prayed to the El of the sky
Nec 2:5 and I said to the king, "If it pleases the king and if your slave has found favor in your eyes, I ask that you send me to Yahudah, to the city of my fathers' tombs that I may rebuild it."
Nec 2:6 And the king said to me (the consort also sitting beside him), "How long will your journey be and when will you return?" And it pleased the king to send me and I set him a time.
Nec 2:7 And I said to the king, "If it pleases the king, let letters be given to me for the governors of the region beyond the river that they must permit me to pass through till I come to Yahudah,
Nec 2:8 and a letter to Asaph the keeper of the king's forest that he must give me timber to make beams for the gates of the citadel that pertains to the house, for the city wall, and for the house that I will occupy." And the king granted them to me according to the good hand of my Eloah upon me.
Nec 2:9 And I went to the governors in the region beyond the river and gave them the king's letters. And the king had sent captains of the army and horsemen with me.
Nec 2:10 And Sanballat the Choroniy and TowbiYahuw the Ammowniy slave heard and it was great evil to them that a man had come to seek the well-being of the sons of Yisra'el.
Nec 2:11 And I came to Yeruwshalom and was there three days.
Nec 2:12 And I arose in the night, I and a few men with me. I told no man what my Eloah had given into my heart to do at Yeruwshalom nor was there any animal with me except the animal on which I rode.
Nec 2:13 And I went out by night through the Valley Gate before the Fountain of the Jackal and the Refuse Gate and viewed the walls of Yeruwshalom that were broken down and its gates that were consumed with fire.
Nec 2:14 And I passed on to the Fountain Gate and to the King's Pool and there was no place for the animal under me to pass.
Nec 2:15 And I went up in the night by the valley and viewed the wall. And I turned back and entered by the Valley Gate and so returned.
Nec 2:16 And the officials did not know where I had gone or what I had done. I had not yet told the Yahudiym, the temple

officials, the nobles, the officials, or the others who did the work.
Nec 2:17 And I said to them, "You see the evil that we are in, how Yeruwshalom lies waste, and its gates are burned with fire. Come and let us build the wall of Yeruwshalom that we may no longer be a reproach."
Nec 2:18 And I told them of the hand of my Eloah that had been good upon me and also of the king's words that he had spoken to me. And they said, "Let us rise up and build." And they set their hands to this good work.
Nec 2:19 And Sanballat the Choroniy, and TowbiYahuw the Ammowniy slave, and Geshem the Arabiy heard of it and they laughed at us and despised us and said, "What is this thing that you are doing? Will you rebel against the king?"
Nec 2:20 And I answered them and said to them, "The Eloah of the sky Himself will prosper us. And we His slaves will arise and build and you have no heritage or righteousness or memorial in Yeruwshalom."

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 3
Nec 3:1 And Elyashiyb the high temple official rose up with his brothers the temple officials and built the Sheep Gate. They consecrated it and hung its doors. They built as far as the tower of Me'ah and consecrated it, then as far as the tower of Chanan'el.
Nec 3:2 Next to him the men of Yeriychow built and next to them Zakkuwr the son of Imriy built.
Nec 3:3 And the sons of the returning exiles built the Fish Gate. They laid its beams and hung its doors with its bolts and bars.
Nec 3:4 And next to them Meremowth the son of UwriYahuw, the son of Qowts, made repairs. Next to them Meshullam the son of BerekYahuw, the son of Mesheyzab'el, made repairs. Next to them Tsadowq the son of Ba'ana made repairs.
Nec 3:5 Next to them the Teqow'iy made repairs and their nobles did not put their shoulders to the service of their Master.
Nec 3:6 And Yahuwyada' the son of Paseach and Meshullam the son of BesowdeYahuw repaired the Old Gate. They laid its beams and hung its doors with its bolts and bars.
Nec 3:7 And next to them MelatYahuw the Gib'owniy, Yadown the Meronothiy, the men of Gib'own, and Mitspah repaired the residence of the governor of the region beyond the river.
Nec 3:8 Next to him Uzziy'el the son of CharhaYahuw, one of the refiners, made repairs. Also next to him ChananYahuw, one of the perfumers, made repairs and they fortified Yeruwshalom as far as the Broad Wall.
Nec 3:9 And next to them RephaYahuw the son of Chuwr, leader of half the district of Yeruwshalom, made repairs.
Nec 3:10 Next to them Yeka'Yahuw the son of Charuwmaph made repairs in front of his house. And next to him Chattuwsh the son of ChashabneYahuw made repairs.
Nec 3:11 MelekiYahuw the son of Charim and Chashshuwb the son of Pachath-Mow'ab repaired the second measurement as well as the tower of the ovens.
Nec 3:12 And next to him was Shalluwm the son of the Whisperer, leader of half the district of Yeruwshalom. He and his daughters made repairs.
Nec 3:13 Chanuwn and the inhabitants of Zanowach repaired the Valley Gate. They built it, hung its doors with its bolts and bars, and repaired a thousand cubits of the wall as far as the Refuse Gate.
Nec 3:14 MelekiYahuw the son of Rekab, prince of the district of Bayith ha-Kerem, repaired the Dung Gate. He built and set up its doors with its bolts and bars.
Nec 3:15 Shalluwn the son of Kol-Chozeh, leader of the district of Mitspah, repaired the Fountain Gate. He built it, covered it, hung its doors with its bolts and bars, and repaired the wall of the Pool of Shiloach by the king's garden as far as the stairs that go down from the city of Dawiyd.
Nec 3:16 After him NechemYahuw the son of Azbuwq, leader of half the district of Bayith Tsuwr, made repairs as far as the place in front of the tombs of Dawiyd, to the man-made pool, and as far as the house of the Mighty.
Nec 3:17 After him the Laywiyiym, under Rechuwm the son of Baniy, made repairs. Next to him ChashabYahuw, leader of half the district of Qe'iylah, made repairs for his district.
Nec 3:18 After him their brothers, under Baway the son of Chenadad, leader of the other half of the district of Qe'iylah, made repairs.
Nec 3:19 And next to him Ezer the son of Yashuwa', the leader of Mitspah, repaired the second measurement in front of the Ascent to the Armory at the buttress.
Nec 3:20 After him Baruwk the son of Zabbay and Zakkay carefully repaired the second measurement from the buttress to the door of the house of Elyashiyb the high temple official.
Nec 3:21 After him Meremowth the son of UwriYahuw, the son of Qowts, repaired the second measurement from the door of the house of Elyashiyb to the end of the house

of Elyashiyb.
Nec 3:22 And after him the temple officials, the men of the plain, made repairs.
Nec 3:23 After him Binyamiyn and Chashshuwb made repairs opposite their house. After them AzarYahuw the son of Ma'aseYahuw, the son of AnanYahuw, made repairs by his house.
Nec 3:24 After him Binnuwy the son of Chenadad repaired the second measurement from the house of AzarYahuw to the buttress as far as the corner.
Nec 3:25 Palal the son of Uwzay made repairs opposite the buttress and on the tower that projects from the king's upper house that was by the court of the prison. After him PedaYahuw the son of Par'osh made repairs.
Nec 3:26 And the Nathiyn who dwelt in Ophel made repairs as far as the place in front of the Water Gate toward the east and on the projecting tower.
Nec 3:27 After them the Teqow'iy repaired the second measurement next to the great projecting tower and as far as the wall of Ophel.
Nec 3:28 Beyond the Horse Gate the temple officials made repairs, each in front of his own house.
Nec 3:29 After them Tsadowq the son of Immer made repairs in front of his own house. After him Shema'Yahuw the son of ShekanYahuw, the keeper of the East Gate, made repairs.
Nec 3:30 After him ChananYahuw the son of ShelemYahuw, and Chanuwn, the sixth son of Tsalaph, repaired the second measurement. After him Meshullam the son of BerekYahuw made repairs in front of his dwelling.
Nec 3:31 After him MelekiYahuw, one of the goldsmiths, made repairs as far as the house of the Nathiyn and of the merchants in front of the Miphqad Gate and as far as the upper room at the corner.
Nec 3:32 And between the upper room at the corner as far as the Sheep Gate, the refiners and the merchants made repairs.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 4
Nec 4:1 And it happened when Sanballat heard that we were building the wall that he was furious and became angry and mocked the Yahudiym.
Nec 4:2 And he spoke before his brothers and the army of Shomerown and said, "What are these feeble Yahudiym doing? Will they fortify themselves? Will they offer sacrifices? Will they complete it in a day? Will they revive the stones from the heaps of rubbish, stones that are burned?"
Nec 4:3 And TowbiYahuw the Ammowniy was beside him and he said, "Whatever they build, if even a fox goes up on it, he will break down their stone wall."
Nec 4:4 Hear, our Eloah, for we are despised. Turn their contempt on their own heads and give them as plunder to a land of captivity!
Nec 4:5 Do not cover their iniquity and do not let their sin be blotted out from before You for they have made You angry before the builders.
Nec 4:6 And we built the wall and the entire wall was joined together up to half its height, for the people had a mind to work.
Nec 4:7 And it happened, when Sanballat, TowbiYahuw, the Arabiy, the Ammowniy, and the Ashdowdiy heard that the walls of Yeruwshalom were being restored and the gaps were beginning to be closed that they became very angry
Nec 4:8 and all of them conspired together to come and attack Yeruwshalom and create confusion.
Nec 4:9 And we made our prayer to our Eloah and because of them we set a watch against them day and night.
Nec 4:10 And Yahudah said, "The strength of the laborers is failing and there is so much rubbish that we are not able to build the wall."
Nec 4:11 And our adversaries said, "They will neither know nor see anything till we come into their midst and kill them and cause the work to cease."
Nec 4:12 And it was when the Yahudiym who dwelt near them came that they told us ten times, "From whatever place you turn, they will be upon us."
Nec 4:13 And I positioned men behind the lower places of the wall at the openings and I set the people according to their families, with their swords, their spears, and their bows.
Nec 4:14 And I looked and arose and said to the nobles, to the leaders, and to the rest of the people, "Do not be afraid of them. Remember the Sovereign, great and awesome, and fight for your brothers, your sons, your daughters, your wives, and your houses."
Nec 4:15 And it happened when our enemies heard that it was known to us and that the Elohiym had brought their plot to nothing that all of us returned to the wall, everyone to his work.
Nec 4:16 And it was, from that day on that half of my lads did the work while the other half held the spears, the shields, the bows, and wore armor and the leaders were behind all the house of Yahudah.
Nec 4:17 Those who built on the wall and those who carried burdens loaded themselves and with one hand they did work

and with one held a weapon.
Nec 4:18 Every one of the builders had his sword girded at his side as he built and the one who sounded the horn was beside me.
Nec 4:19 And I said to the nobles, the rulers, and the rest of the people, "The work is great and extensive and we are separated far from one another on the wall.
Nec 4:20 Wherever you hear the sound of the horn rally to us there. Our Eloah will fight for us."
Nec 4:21 And we labored in the work and half of the men held the spears from the rising of the dawn until the stars appeared.
Nec 4:22 At the same time I also said to the people, "Let each man and his lad stay at night in Yeruwshalom that they may be our guard by night and work by day."
Nec 4:23 And neither I, my brothers, my lads, nor the men of the guard who followed me took off our clothes, except that everyone took them off for washing.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 5
Nec 5:1 And there was a great outcry of the people and their wives against their brothers, the Yahudiym,
Nec 5:2 and there were those who said, "We, our sons, and our daughters are many. And let us take grain that we may eat and live."
Nec 5:3 And some who said, "We have mortgaged our fields and vineyards and houses that we might buy grain because of the famine."
Nec 5:4 And those who said, "We have borrowed silver for the king's measurement on our fields and vineyards.
Nec 5:5 And now our flesh is as the flesh of our brothers, our sons as their sons, and behold, we are forcing our sons and our daughters to be slaves and some of our daughters have been brought into bondage. It is not in our power of our hand for other men have our fields and vineyards."
Nec 5:6 And I became very angry when I heard their outcry and these words.
Nec 5:7 After serious thought I rebuked the nobles and rulers and said to them, "Each of you is exacting usury from his brother." And I called a great assembly against them
Nec 5:8 and I said to them, "According to our ability we have acquired our brothers, the Yahudiym, who were sold to the nations. And will you also sell your brothers, and should they be sold to us?" And they were silenced and found no words.
Nec 5:9 And I said, "What you are doing is not good. Should you not walk in the fear of our Eloah because of the reproach of the nations, our enemies?
Nec 5:10 And I also, with my brothers and my lads, am lending them silver and grain. I pray, let us stop this usury!
Nec 5:11 Restore now to them, even this day, their fields, their vineyards, their olives, and their houses, also one hundredth of the silver and the grain, the new wine and the oil, that you have charged them."
Nec 5:12 And they said, "We will restore it and will require nothing from them. We will do as you say." And I called the temple officials and required an oath from them that they would do according to this promise.
Nec 5:13 And I shook out the fold of my garment and said, "And may the Elohiym shake out each man from his house and from his property who does not perform this word. Even thus may he be shaken out and emptied." And all the assembly said, "Amein!" and admired Yahuwah. And the people did according to this word.
Nec 5:14 And from the time that I was appointed to be their governor in the land of Yahudah, from the twentieth year until the thirty-second year of King Artachsashta', twelve years, neither I nor my brothers ate the governor's provisions.
Nec 5:15 And the former governors who were before me laid burdens on the people and took from them bread and wine besides forty shekels of silver. And their lads bore rule over the people and I did not do so, because of the fear of Elohiym.
Nec 5:16 And I also continued the work on this wall and we did not buy any field. All my lads were gathered there for the work.
Nec 5:17 And at my table were one hundred fifty Yahudiym and rulers besides those who came to us from the nations around us.
Nec 5:18 And that which was prepared daily was one ox and six choice of the sheep. Also fowl were prepared for me and once every ten days an abundance of all kinds of wine. And in spite of this I did not demand the governor's provisions because the service was heavy on this people.
Nec 5:19 Remember me, my Eloah, for good, according to all that I have done for this people.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 6
Nec 6:1 And it happened when Sanballat, TowbiYahuw, Geshem the Arabiy, and the rest of our enemies heard that I had rebuilt the wall and that there were no breaks left in it (though at that time I had not hung the doors in the gates),
Nec 6:2 that Sanballat and Geshem sent to

me saying, "Come! Let us meet together among the villages in the plain of Ownow." And they thought to do me evil.
Nec 6:3 And I sent messengers to them saying, "I am doing a great work and I cannot come down. Why should the work cease while I leave it and go down to you?"
Nec 6:4 And they sent me this message four times and I answered them in the same manner.
Nec 6:5 And Sanballat sent his lad to me as before, the fifth time, with an open letter in his hand.
Nec 6:6 In it was written, "It is heard among the nations and Geshem says that you and the Yahudiym plan to rebel. According to these words you are rebuilding the wall that you may be their king
Nec 6:7 and you have also appointed prophets to proclaim concerning you at Yeruwshalom saying, 'There is a king in Yahudah!' And these matters will be heard by the king. And now come and let us consult together."
Nec 6:8 And I sent to him saying, "No such things as you say are being done and you invent them in your own heart."
Nec 6:9 For they all were trying to make us afraid saying, "Their hands will be weakened in the work and it will not be done." And now strengthen my hands.
Nec 6:10 Afterward I came to the house of Shema'Yahuw the son of DelaYahuw, the son of Meheytab'el, who was a secret informer and he said, "Let us meet together in the house of the Elohiym, within the temple, and let us close the doors of the temple for they are coming to kill you, and at night they will come to kill you."
Nec 6:11 And I said, "Should such a man as I flee? And who is there such as I who would go into the temple to save his life? I will not go in!"
Nec 6:12 And I perceived that Elohiym had not sent him at all and that he pronounced this prophecy against me because TowbiYahuw and Sanballat had hired him.
Nec 6:13 For this reason he was hired that I should be afraid and act that way and sin and they might have cause for an evil report that they might reproach me.
Nec 6:14 My Eloah, remember TowbiYahuw and Sanballat according to these their works and the prophetess Now'adYahuw and the rest of the prophets who would have made me afraid.
Nec 6:15 And the wall was finished on the twenty-fifth day of Eluwl, in fifty-two days.
Nec 6:16 And it happened when all our enemies heard of it and all the nations around us saw these things that they were very disheartened in their own eyes for they perceived that this work was done by our Eloah.
Nec 6:17 Also in those days the nobles of Yahudah sent many letters to TowbiYahuw and the letters of TowbiYahuw came to them.
Nec 6:18 For many in Yahudah were pledged to him because he was the son-in-law of ShekanYahuw, the son of Arach, and his son Yahuchanan had married the daughter of Meshullam, the son of BerekYahuw.
Nec 6:19 Also they reported his good deeds before me and reported my words to him. TowbiYahuw sent letters to frighten me.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 7
Nec 7:1 And it was, when the wall was built and I had hung the doors, when the gatekeepers, the singers, and the Laywiyiym had been appointed,
Nec 7:2 that I gave the charge of Yeruwshalom to my brother Chananiy and ChananYahuw the leader of the citadel, for he was a faithful man and feared the Elohiym more than many.
Nec 7:3 And I said to them, "Do not let the gates of Yeruwshalom be opened until the heat of the sun. And while they stand guard let them shut and bar the doors and appoint guards from among the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, one at his watch station and another in front of his own house."
Nec 7:4 And the city was large and spacious and the people in it were few and the houses were not rebuilt.
Nec 7:5 And my Eloah put it into my heart to gather the nobles, the rulers, and the people, that they might be registered by genealogy. And I found a book of the genealogy of those who had come up in the first return, and found written in it,
Nec 7:6 "These are the people of the province who came back from the captivity of those who had been carried away whom Nebuwkadne'tstsar the king of Babel had carried away and who returned to Yeruwshalom and Yahudah, everyone to his city.
Nec 7:7 Those who came with Zerubbabel were Yashuwa', NechemYahuw, AzarYahuw, Ra'amYahuw, Nachamaniy, Mordekay, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigway, Nechuwm, and Ba'anah. The number of the men of the people of Yisra'el:
Nec 7:8 the sons of Par'osh, two thousand one hundred seventy-two;
Nec 7:9 the sons of ShephatYahuw, three hundred seventy-two;
Nec 7:10 the sons of Arach, six hundred fifty-two;
Nec 7:11 the sons of Pachath-Mow'ab, of the sons of Yashuwa' and Yow'ab, two

thousand eight hundred eighteen;
Nec 7:12 the sons of Eylam, a thousand two hundred fifty-four;
Nec 7:13 the sons of Zattuw', eight hundred forty-five;
Nec 7:14 the sons of Zakkay, seven hundred sixty;
Nec 7:15 the sons of Binnuwy, six hundred forty-eight;
Nec 7:16 the sons of Bebay, six hundred twenty-eight;
Nec 7:17 the sons of Azgad, two thousand three hundred twenty-two;
Nec 7:18 the sons of Adoniyqam, six hundred sixty-seven;
Nec 7:19 the sons of Bigway, two thousand sixty-seven;
Nec 7:20 the sons of Adiyn, six hundred fifty-five;
Nec 7:21 the sons of Ater of ChizqiYahuw, ninety-eight;
Nec 7:22 the sons of Chashum, three hundred twenty-eight;
Nec 7:23 the sons of Betsay, three hundred twenty-four;
Nec 7:24 the sons of Chariyph, one hundred twelve;
Nec 7:25 the sons of Gib'own, ninety-five;
Nec 7:26 the men of Bayith Lechem and Netophah, one hundred eighty-eight;
Nec 7:27 the men of Anathowth, one hundred twenty-eight;
Nec 7:28 the men of Bayith Azmaweth, forty-two;
Nec 7:29 the men of Qiryath Ye'ariym, Kepiyrah, and Be'erowth, seven hundred forty-three;
Nec 7:30 the men of Ramah and Geba', six hundred twenty-one;
Nec 7:31 the men of Mikmas, one hundred twenty-two;
Nec 7:32 the men of Bayith-El and Ay, one hundred twenty-three;
Nec 7:33 the men of the other Nebow, fifty-two;
Nec 7:34 the sons of the other Eylam, a thousand two hundred fifty-four,
Nec 7:35 the sons of Charim, three hundred twenty;
Nec 7:36 the sons of Yeriychow, three hundred forty-five;
Nec 7:37 the sons of Lod, Chadiyd, and Ownow, seven hundred twenty-one;
Nec 7:38 the sons of the returning exiles, three thousand nine hundred thirty.
Nec 7:39 The temple officials, the sons of Yekda'Yahuw, of the house of Yashuwa', nine hundred seventy-three;
Nec 7:40 the sons of Immer, a thousand fifty-two;
Nec 7:41 the sons of Pashchuwr, a thousand two hundred forty-seven;
Nec 7:42 the sons of Charim, a thousand seventeen.
Nec 7:43 The Laywiyiym, the sons of Yashuwa', of Qadmiy'el, and of the sons of Howdewah, seventy-four.
Nec 7:44 The singers, the sons of Asaph, one hundred forty-eight.
Nec 7:45 The gatekeepers, the sons of Shalluwm, the sons of Ater, the sons of Talmown, the sons of Aqquwb, the sons of Chatiyta', the sons of Shobay, one hundred thirty-eight.
Nec 7:46 The Nathiyn, the sons of Tsiycha', the sons of Chasuwpha', the sons of Tabba'owth,
Nec 7:47 the sons of Qeyros, the sons of Siy'a', the sons of Padown,
Nec 7:48 the sons of Lebana', the sons of Chagaba', the sons of Salmay,
Nec 7:49 the sons of Chanan, the sons of Giddel, the sons of Gachar,
Nec 7:50 the sons of Re'aYahuw, the sons of Retsiyn, the sons of Neqowda',
Nec 7:51 the sons of Gazzam, the sons of Uzza', the sons of Paseach,
Nec 7:52 the sons of Besay, the sons of Me'uwniy, the sons of Nephuwshesiym,
Nec 7:53 the sons of Baqbuwq, the sons of Chaquwpha', the sons of Harchuwr,
Nec 7:54 the sons of Batsluwth, the sons of Mechiyda', the sons of Charsha',
Nec 7:55 the sons of Barqows, the sons of Siysera', the sons of Temach,
Nec 7:56 the sons of Netsiyach, and the sons of Chatiypha'.
Nec 7:57 The sons of Shelomoh's slaves: the sons of Sotay, the sons of Sophereth, the sons of Peruwda',
Nec 7:58 the sons of Ya'ala', the sons of Darqown, the sons of Giddel,
Nec 7:59 the sons of ShephatYahuw, the sons of Chattiyl, the sons of Pokereth Tsebayiym, and the sons of Amown.
Nec 7:60 All the Nathiyn, and the sons of Shelomoh's slaves, were three hundred ninety-two.
Nec 7:61 And these were the ones who came up from Tel Melach, Tel Charsha', Keruwb, Addown, and Immer, and they could not identify their father's house nor their lineage, whether they were of Yisra'el:
Nec 7:62 the sons of DelaYahuw, the sons of TowbiYahuw, the sons of Neqowda', six hundred forty-two;
Nec 7:63 and of the temple officials: the sons of ChabaYahuw, the sons of Qowts, the sons of Barzillay, who took a wife of the daughters of Barzillay the Gil'adiy and was called by their name.
Nec 7:64 These sought documentation among those that were reckoned by genealogy and they were not found, and they were desecrated concerning the ministership,
Nec 7:65 and the governor said to them

that they should not eat of the most sacred things till a temple official could consult with the Uwriym and Tummiym.
Nec 7:66 Altogether the whole assembly was forty-two thousand three hundred sixty
Nec 7:67 besides their slaves and female slaves of whom there were seven thousand three hundred thirty-seven, and they had two hundred forty-five men and women singers.
Nec 7:68 Their horses were seven hundred thirty-six, their mules two hundred forty-five,
Nec 7:69 their camels four hundred thirty-five, and donkeys six thousand seven hundred twenty.
Nec 7:70 And some of the heads of the fathers' houses gave to the work. The governor gave to the treasury a thousand gold drachmas, fifty basins, and five hundred thirty temple official's garments.
Nec 7:71 Some of the heads of the fathers' houses gave to the treasury of the work twenty thousand gold drachmas, and two thousand two hundred silver minas.
Nec 7:72 And that which the rest of the people gave was twenty thousand gold drachmas, two thousand silver minas, and sixty-seven temple official's garments.
Nec 7:73 And the temple officials and the Laywiyiym, and the gatekeepers, and the singers, and some of the people, and the Nathiyn, and all Yisra'el dwelt in their cities. And the seventh month came and the sons of Yisra'el were in their cities.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 8
Nec 8:1 And all the people gathered together as one man in the broad place that was in front of the water Gate and they told Ezra' the scribe to bring the book of the law of Mosheh that Yahuwah had commanded Yisra'el.
Nec 8:2 And Ezra' the temple official brought the law before the assembly of men and women and all who could hear with understanding on the first day of the seventh month.
Nec 8:3 And he read from it in the broad place that was in front of the Water Gate from the light until half of the day before the men and women and those who could understand and the ears of all the people were attentive to the book of the law.
Nec 8:4 And Ezra' the scribe stood on a wooden tower that they had made for the purpose and beside him, at his right hand, stood MattithYahuw, Shema', AnaYahuw, UwriYahuw, ChilqiYahuw, and Ma'aseYahuw, and at his left hand PedaYahuw, Miysha'el, MelekiYahuw, Chashum, Chashbaddanah, ZekarYahuw, and Meshullam.
Nec 8:5 And Ezra' opened the book in the eyes of all the people, for he was standing above all the people, and he opened it and all the people stood up.
Nec 8:6 And Ezra' blessed Yahuwah, the great Elohiym. And all the people answered, "Amein! Amein!" while lifting up their hands and they bowed their heads and worshipped Yahuwah with their faces to the ground.
Nec 8:7 And Yashuwa', Baniy, SherebYahuw, Yaniyn, Aqquwb, Shabbethay, HowdiYahuw, Ma'aseYahuw, Qeliyta', AzarYahuw, Yahuwzabad, Chanan, PelaYahuw, and the Laywiyiym helped the people to understand the law and the people stood in their place.
Nec 8:8 And they read distinctly from the book, in the law of the Elohiym, and they gave understanding to the convocation.
Nec 8:9 And NechemYahuw, who was the governor, Ezra' the temple official and scribe, and the Laywiyiy who taught the people said to all the people, "This day is sacred to Yahuwah your Elohiym. Do not mourn nor weep." For all the people wept when they heard the words of the Law.
Nec 8:10 And he said to them, "Go your way, eat the fatness, drink the sweet, and send portions to those for whom nothing is prepared, for this day is sacred to our Master. Do not sorrow for the joy of Yahuwah is your strength."
Nec 8:11 And the Laywiyiym quieted all the people saying, "Be still for the day is sacred. Do not be grieved."
Nec 8:12 And all the people went their way to eat and drink, to send portions and rejoice greatly, because they understood the words that were declared to them.
Nec 8:13 And on the second day the heads of the fathers' houses of all the people, with the temple officials and Laywiyiym, were gathered to Ezra' the scribe in order to understand the words of the Law.
Nec 8:14 And they found written in the Law that Yahuwah had commanded by Mosheh that the sons of Yisra'el should dwell in booths during the festival of the seventh month
Nec 8:15 and that they cause a voice to pass over and be heard in all their cities and in Yeruwshalom saying, "Go out to the mountain and come with olive branches, branches of oil trees, myrtle branches, palm branches, and branches of leafy trees to make booths as written."
Nec 8:16 And the people went out and brought them and made themselves booths, each one on the roof of his house, or in their courtyards or the courts of the house of the Elohiym and in the broad place of the water Gate and in the broad

place of the Gate of Ephrayim.
Nec 8:17 And the whole assembly of those who had returned from the captivity made booths and sat under the booths for since the days of Yashuwa' the son of Nuwn until that day the sons of Yisra'el had not done so and there was very great gladness.
Nec 8:18 And day by day, from the first day until the last day, he read from the Book of the Law of the Elohiym. And they kept the festival seven days and on the eighth day there was a restraining, according to the prescribed manner.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 9
Nec 9:1 And on the twenty-fourth day of this month the sons of Yisra'el were assembled with fasting, in sackcloth, and with dust on their heads.
Nec 9:2 And the seed of Yisra'el separated themselves from all foreigners and they stood and confessed their sins and the iniquities of their fathers.
Nec 9:3 And they stood up in their place and read from the Book of the Law of Yahuwah their Elohiym for a fourth of the day and for another fourth they confessed and worshipped Yahuwah their Elohiym.
Nec 9:4 And Yashuwa', Baniy, Qadmiy'el, ShebanYahuw, Bunniy, SherebYahuw, Baniy, and Kenaniy stood on the stairs of the Laywiyiym and cried out with a loud voice to Yahuwah their Elohiym.
Nec 9:5 And the Laywiyiym, Yashuwa', Qadmiy'el, Baniy, ChashabneYahuw, SherebYahuw, HowdiYahuw, ShebanYahuw, and PethachYahuw said, "Stand up and bless Yahuwah your Elohiym forever and ever! Blessed is Your magnificent name that is exalted above all blessing and praise!
Nec 9:6 You alone are Yahuwah! You have made the sky, the sky of skies, with all their host, the earth and everything on it, the seas and all that is in them, and You preserve them all. The host of the sky worships You.
Nec 9:7 You are Yahuwah the Elohiym Who chose Abram and brought him out of Uwr of the Kasdiy and gave him the name Abraham.
Nec 9:8 You found his heart faithful before You and made a covenant with him to give the land of the Kena'aniy, the Chittiy, the Emoriy, the Perizziy, the Yebuwsiy, and the Girgashiy, to give it to his descendants. You have performed Your words for You are righteous.
Nec 9:9 You saw the affliction of our fathers in Mitsrayim and heard their cry by the Red Sea.
Nec 9:10 You showed signs and wonders against Par'oh, against all his slaves, and against all the people of his land, for You knew that they boiled up against them. And You made a name for Yourself, as it is this day.
Nec 9:11 And You divided the sea before them and they went through the midst of the sea on the dry land and their persecutors You threw into the deep, as a stone into the mighty waters.
Nec 9:12 And You led them by day with a cloudy pillar and by night with a pillar of fire to be light on the road that they should travel.
Nec 9:13 And You came down on Mount Siynay and spoke with them from the sky and gave them just ordinances and true laws, good statutes and commandments.
Nec 9:14 And You made known to them Your sacred shabbath and commanded them precepts, statutes, and laws by the hand of Mosheh Your slave.
Nec 9:15 And You gave them bread from the sky for their hunger and brought them water out of the rock for their thirst and told them to go in to possess the land that You had sworn to give them.
Nec 9:16 And they and our fathers boiled up, hardened their necks, and did not hear Your commandments.
Nec 9:17 And they refused to hear and they did not remember Your wonders that You did among them. And they hardened their necks and in their rebellion they gave a head to return to their bondage. And You are Eloah, ready to forgive, gracious and compassionate, slow to anger and abundant in kindness, and did not forsake them.
Nec 9:18 Even when they made a molded calf for themselves and said, 'This is your eloah that brought you up out of Mitsrayim,' and worked great provocations,
Nec 9:19 and in Your abundant kindnesses You did not forsake them in the wilderness. The pillar of the cloud did not depart from them in the day to lead them in the way and the pillar of fire in the night to be light and the way they should go.
Nec 9:20 And You gave Your good Spirit to instruct them and did not withhold Your mawn from their mouth and gave them water for their thirst.
Nec 9:21 Forty years You sustained them in the wilderness. They lacked nothing. Their clothes did not wear out and their feet did not swell.
Nec 9:22 And You gave them kingdoms and peoples and divided them into districts. And they took possession of the land of Siychown, the land of the king of Cheshbown, and the land of Owg king of Bashan.
Nec 9:23 And you multiplied their sons as the stars of the sky and brought them into the land that You had told their fathers

to go in and possess.
Nec 9:24 And the people went in and possessed the land. You subdued before them the inhabitants of the land, the Kena'aniy, and gave them into their hands with their kings and the people of the land that they might do with them as they wished.
Nec 9:25 And they took strong cities and a fat ground and possessed houses full of all goods, cisterns already dug, vineyards, olives, and food trees in abundance. And they ate and were filled and became fat and delighted themselves in Your great goodness.
Nec 9:26 And they were rebellious and rebelled against You, cast Your law behind their backs, and killed Your prophets who testified against them to turn them to Yourself and they worked great provocations.
Nec 9:27 And You gave them into the hand of their enemies who oppressed them and in the time of their trouble they cried to You, You heard from the sky, and according to Your abundant compassion You gave them saviors and saved them from the hand of their foes.
Nec 9:28 And after they had rest they returned and did evil before You and You left them in the hand of their enemies and they had dominion over them. And they returned and cried to You. You heard from the sky and many times You delivered them according to Your compassion
Nec 9:29 and testified against them that You might return them to Your law. And they boiled up and did not hear Your commandments and sinned against Your judgments, 'That if a man does, he will live by them.' And they gave a stubborn shoulder, stiffened their neck, and would not hear.
Nec 9:30 And for many years You had patience with them and testified against them by Your Spirit in Your prophets and they would not listen. And You gave them into the hand of the peoples of the lands
Nec 9:31 and in Your great compassion You did not utterly consume them and You did not forsake them for You are El, gracious and compassionate.
Nec 9:32 And now, our Eloah, the great, the mighty, and the awesome El Who keeps covenant and mercy, do not let all the trouble seem small before You that has come upon us, our kings and our princes, our temple officials and our prophets, our fathers and on all Your people from the days of the kings of Ashshuwr until this day.
Nec 9:33 And You are righteous in all that has befallen us for You have dealt faithfully and we have been wicked.
Nec 9:34 Neither our kings nor our princes, our temple officials nor our fathers, have kept Your law nor heeded Your commandments and Your testimonies with which You testified against them.
Nec 9:35 For they have not served You in their royal power or in the many good things that You gave them or in the large and rich land that You set before them nor did they turn from their evil works.
Nec 9:36 Here we are, slaves today and the land that You gave to our fathers, to eat its fruit and its bounty, here we are, slaves in it!
Nec 9:37 And it yields much increase to the kings You have set over us because of our sins. Also they have dominion over our bodies and our animals at their pleasure and we are in great distress.
Nec 9:38 And because of all this we make it sure and write it, our leaders, our Laywiyiym, and our temple officials seal it."

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 10
Nec 10:1 And those who placed their seal on the document were: NechemYahuw the governor, the son of ChakalYahuw, and TsidqiYahuw,
Nec 10:2 SeraYahuw, AzarYahuw, YirmeYahuw,
Nec 10:3 Pashchuwr, AmarYahuw, MelekiYahuw,
Nec 10:4 Chattuwsh, ShebanYahuw, Malluwk,
Nec 10:5 Charim, Meremowth, EbedYahuw,
Nec 10:6 Daniy'el, Ginnethown, Baruwk,
Nec 10:7 Meshullam, AbiYahuw, Miyamin,
Nec 10:8 Ma'azYahuw, Bilgay, and Shema'Yahuw. These were the temple officials.
Nec 10:9 The Laywiyiym: Yashuwa' the son of AzanYahuw, Binnuwy of the sons of Chenadad, and Qadmiy'el.
Nec 10:10 Their brothers: ShebanYahuw, HowdiYahuw, Qeliyta', PelaYahuw, Chanan,
Nec 10:11 Miyka', Rechob, ChashabYahuw,
Nec 10:12 Zakkuwr, SherebYahuw, ShebanYahuw,
Nec 10:13 HowdiYahuw, Baniy, and Beniynuw.
Nec 10:14 The heads of the people: Par'osh, Pachath-Mow'ab, Eylam, Zattuw', Baniy,
Nec 10:15 Bunniy, Azgad, Bebay,
Nec 10:16 AdoniYahuw, Bigway, Adiyn,
Nec 10:17 Ater, ChizqiYahuw, Azzuwr,
Nec 10:18 HowdiYahuw, Chashum, Betsay,
Nec 10:19 Chariyph, Anathowth, Nowbay,
Nec 10:20 Magpiy'ash, Meshullam, Cheziyr,
Nec 10:21 Mesheyzab'el, Tsadowq, Yadduwa',
Nec 10:22 PelatYahuw, Chanan, AnaYahuw,
Nec 10:23 Howshea', ChananYahuw, Chashshuwb,
Nec 10:24 the Whisperer, Pilcha', Shobeq,

Nec 10:25 Rechuwm, Chashabnah, Ma'aseYahuw,
Nec 10:26 AchiYahuw, Chanan, Anan,
Nec 10:27 Malluwk, Charim, and Ba'anah.
Nec 10:28 And the rest of the people, the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, the gatekeepers, the singers, the Nathiyn, and all those who had separated themselves from the peoples of the lands to the Law of the Elohiym, their wives, their sons and their daughters, everyone who had knowledge and understanding,
Nec 10:29 these joined with their brothers, their nobles, and entered into a curse and an oath to walk in the Elohiym's Law that was given by Mosheh the slave of the Elohiym and to observe and do all the commandments of Yahuwah our Master and His ordinances and His statutes.
Nec 10:30 We would not give our daughters as wives to the peoples of the land nor take their daughters for our sons.
Nec 10:31 If the peoples of the land brought wares or any grain to sell on the shabbath day we would not buy it from them on the shabbath or on a sacred day and we would forgo the seventh year's produce and the exacting of every debt.
Nec 10:32 And we made ordinances for ourselves to exact from ourselves yearly a third of a shekel for the service of the house of our Eloah,
Nec 10:33 for the line of bread, for the regular tribute, for the regular whole burnt offering of the shabbaths, the new moons, and the appointed times, for the sacred things, for the sin offerings to make atonement for Yisra'el and all the work of the house of our Elohiym.
Nec 10:34 We cast lots among the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, and the people, to come with the wood offering into the house of our Eloah, according to our fathers' houses, at the appointed times year by year, to burn on the altar of Yahuwah our Eloah as it is written in the Law.
Nec 10:35 And we made ordinances to bring the firstfruits of our ground and the firstfruits of all fruit of all trees, year by year, to the house of Yahuwah,
Nec 10:36 to bring the firstborn of our sons and our animals as it is written in the Law and the firstborn of our animals and our sheep to the house of our Eloah, to the temple officials who minister in the house of our Eloah,
Nec 10:37 to bring the beginning of our dough, our offerings, the fruit from all kinds of trees, the new wine and oil, to the temple officials, to the storerooms of the house of our Eloah and to bring a tenth part of our land to the Laywiyiym, for the Laywiyiym should receive a tenth part of our service.
Nec 10:38 And the temple official, the descendant of Aharown, will be with the Laywiyiym when the Laywiyiym receive a tenth part and the Laywiyiym will bring up a tenth part of the tenth part to the house of our Eloah to the rooms of the storehouse.
Nec 10:39 For the sons of Yisra'el and the sons of Laywiy will bring the offering of the grain, of the new wine and the oil, to the storerooms where the articles of the sacred place are, where the temple officials who minister and the gatekeepers and the singers are, and we will not neglect the house of our Eloah.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 11
Nec 11:1 And the leaders of the people dwelt at Yeruwshalom. The rest of the people cast lots to bring one out of ten to dwell in Yeruwshalom, the sacred city, and nine-tenths were to dwell in other cities
Nec 11:2 and the people blessed all the men who willingly offered themselves to dwell at Yeruwshalom.
Nec 11:3 And these are the heads of the province who dwelt in Yeruwshalom. (And in the cities of Yahudah everyone dwelt in his own possession in their cities, Yisra'el, temple officials, Laywiyiym, Nathiyn, and descendants of Shelomoh's slaves.)
Nec 11:4 And in Yeruwshalom dwelt some of the sons of Yahudah and of the sons of Binyamiyn. The sons of Yahudah: AthaYahuw the son of UzziYahuw, the son of ZekarYahuw, the son of AmarYahuw, the son of ShephatYahuw, the son of Mahalal'el, of the sons of Perets
Nec 11:5 and Ma'aseYahuw the son of Baruwk, the son of Kol-Chozeh, the son of ChazaYahuw, the son of AdaYahuw, the son of Yahuwyariyb, the son of ZekarYahuw, the son of Shiloniy.
Nec 11:6 All the sons of Perets who dwelt at Yeruwshalom were four hundred sixty-eight valiant men.
Nec 11:7 And these are the sons of Binyamiyn: Salluw the son of Meshullam, the son of Yow'ed, the son of PedaYahuw, the son of QowlaYahuw, the son of Ma'aseYahuw, the son of Iythiy'el, the son of YashaYahuw,
Nec 11:8 and after him Gabbay and Salluw, nine hundred twenty-eight.
Nec 11:9 Yo'el the son of Zikriy was their commissioner and Yahudah the son of Senuw'ah was second over the city.
Nec 11:10 Of the temple officials: Yekda'Yahuw the son of Yahuwyariyb and

Yakiyn,
Nec 11:11 SeraYahuw the son of ChilqiYahuw, the son of Meshullam, the son of Tsadowq, the son of Merayowth, the son of Achiytuwb, was the leader of the house of the Elohiym.
Nec 11:12 Their brothers who did the work of the house were eight hundred twenty-two and AdaYahuw the son of Yerocham, the son of PelalYahuw, the son Amzi, the son of ZekarYahuw, the son of Pashchuwr, the son of MelekiYahuw,
Nec 11:13 and his brothers, heads of the fathers' houses, were two hundred forty-two, and Amashsay the son of Azar'el, the son of Achzay, the son of Meshillemowth, the son of Immer,
Nec 11:14 and their brothers, mighty men of valor, were one hundred twenty-eight. Their commissioner was Zabdiy'el the son of one of the great.
Nec 11:15 And of the Laywiyiym: Shema'Yahuw the son of Chashshuwb, the son of Azriyqam, the son of ChashabYahuw, the son of Bunniy.
Nec 11:16 Shabbethay and Yahuwzabad, of the heads of the Laywiyiym, had the oversight of the work outside of the house of the Elohiym.
Nec 11:17 MattanYahuw the son of Miyka', the son of Zabdiy, the son of Asaph, the head who began the thanksgiving with prayer, BaqbuwqYahuw, the second among his brothers and Abda' the son of Shammuwa', the son of Galal, the son of Yeduwthuwn.
Nec 11:18 All the Laywiyiym in the sacred city were two hundred eighty-four.
Nec 11:19 And the gatekeepers, Aqquwb, Talmown, and their brothers who kept the gates, were one hundred seventy-two.
Nec 11:20 And the rest of Yisra'el, of the temple officials and Laywiyiym, were in all the cities of Yahudah, everyone in his inheritance.
Nec 11:21 And the Nathiyn dwelt in Ophel. And Tsiycha' and Gishpa were over the Nathiyn.
Nec 11:22 And the commissioner of the Laywiyiym at Yeruwshalom was Uzziy the son of Baniy, the son of ChashabYahuw, the son of MattanYahuw, the son of Miyka', of the sons of Asaph, the singers in charge of the work of the house of the Elohiym.
Nec 11:23 For the king's command upon them was that support should be for the singers, a matter of a day in its day.
Nec 11:24 PethachYahuw the son of Mesheyzab'el, of the sons of Zerach the son of Yahudah, was by the king's hand, in all matters concerning the people.
Nec 11:25 And to the villages with their fields, some of the sons of Yahudah dwelt in Qiryath Arba' and its villages, Diybown and its villages, Yeqabtse'el and its villages,
Nec 11:26 in Yashuwa', Mowladah, Bayith Pelet,
Nec 11:27 Chatsar Shuw'al, and Be'er Sheba' and its villages,
Nec 11:28 in Tsiqlag and Mekonah and its villages,
Nec 11:29 in Eyn Rimmown, Tsor'ah, Yarmuwth,
Nec 11:30 Zanowach, Adullam, and their villages, in Lachiysh and its fields, in Azeqah and its villages. They dwelt from Be'er Sheba' to the valley of Hinnom.
Nec 11:31 Also the sons of Binyamiyn from Geba' dwelt in Mikmas, Ay, and Bayith-El and their villages,
Nec 11:32 in Anathowth, Nob, AnanYahuw,
Nec 11:33 in Chatsowr, Ramah, Gittayim,
Nec 11:34 in Chadiyd, Tsebo'iym, Neballat,
Nec 11:35 in Lod, Ownow, and Ge-Charashiym.
Nec 11:36 Some of the Yahudah divisions of Laywiyiym were in Binyamiyn.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 12
Nec 12:1 And these are the temple officials and the Laywiyiym who came up with Zerubbabel the son of She'altiy'el and Yashuwa': SeraYahuw, YirmeYahuw, Ezra',
Nec 12:2 AmarYahuw, Malluwk, Chattuwsh,
Nec 12:3 ShekanYahuw, Rechuwm, Meremowth,
Nec 12:4 Iddow, Ginnethown, AbiYahuw,
Nec 12:5 Miyamin, Ma'adYahuw, Bilgah,
Nec 12:6 Shema'Yahuw, Yahuwyariyb, Yekda'Yahuw,
Nec 12:7 Salluw, Amowq, ChilqiYahuw, and Yekda'Yahuw. These were the heads of the temple officials and their brothers in the days of Yashuwa'.
Nec 12:8 And the Laywiyiym were Yashuwa', Binnuwy, Qadmiy'el, SherebYahuw, Yahudah, and MattanYahuw who led the songs of praise, he and his brothers.
Nec 12:9 And BaqbuwqYahuw and Unniy, their brothers, stood across from them in their duties.
Nec 12:10 Yashuwa' fathered Yahuwyaqiym, Yahuwyaqiym fathered Elyashiyb, Elyashiyb fathered Yahuwyada',
Nec 12:11 Yahuwyada' fathered Yahuwnathan and Yahuwnathan fathered Yadduwa'.
Nec 12:12 And in the days of Yahuwyaqiym the temple officials, the heads of the fathers' houses were: of SeraYahuw, MeraYahuw, of YirmeYahuw, ChananYahuw,
Nec 12:13 of Ezra', Meshullam, of AmarYahuw, Yahuchanan,
Nec 12:14 of Malluwkiy, Yahuwnathan, of ShebanYahuw, Yowseph,
Nec 12:15 of Charim, Adna', of Merayowth, Chelqay,

Nec 12:16 of Iddow, ZekarYahuw, of Ginnethown, Meshullam,
Nec 12:17 of AbiYahuw, Zikriy the son of Minyamiyn, of Mo'adYahuw, Piltay,
Nec 12:18 of Bilgah, Shammuwa', of Shema'Yahuw, Yahuwnathan,
Nec 12:19 of Yahuwyariyb, Mattenay, of Yekda'Yahuw, Uzziy,
Nec 12:20 of Salluw, Qallay, of Amowq, Eber,
Nec 12:21 of ChilqiYahuw, ChashabYahuw, and of Yekda'Yahuw, Nethane'l.
Nec 12:22 During the royal power of Dar'yawesh the Parsiy, a record was also kept of the Laywiyiym and temple officials who had been heads of their fathers' houses in the days of Elyashiyb, Yahuwyada', Yahuchanan, and Yadduwa'.
Nec 12:23 The sons of Laywiy, the heads of the fathers' houses until the days of Yahuchanan, the son of Elyashiyb, were written in the book of the words.
Nec 12:24 And the heads of the Laywiyiym were ChashabYahuw, SherebYahuw, and Yashuwa' the son of Qadmiy'el, with their brothers across from them, to admire and give thanks, group alternating with group, according to the command of Dawiyd the man of the Elohiym.
Nec 12:25 MattanYahuw, BaqbuwqYahuw, EbedYahuw, Meshullam, Talmown, and Aqquwb were gatekeepers keeping the watch at the storehouses of the gates.
Nec 12:26 These lived in the days of Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yashuwa', the son of Yowtsadaq, and in the days of NechemYahuw the governor, and of Ezra' the temple official, the scribe.
Nec 12:27 And at the dedication of the wall of Yeruwshalom they sought out the Laywiyiym in all their places to bring them to Yeruwshalom to celebrate the dedication with gladness, both with thanksgiving and singing, with cymbals and stringed instruments and lyres.
Nec 12:28 And the sons of the singers gathered together from the countryside around Yeruwshalom, from the villages of the Netophathiy,
Nec 12:29 from the house of Gilgal, and from the fields of Geba' and Azmaweth, for the singers had built themselves villages all around Yeruwshalom.
Nec 12:30 And the temple officials and Laywiyiym purified themselves, and purified the people, the gates, and the wall.
Nec 12:31 And I brought the leaders of Yahudah up on the wall and appointed two large thanksgiving choirs. One went to the right hand on the wall toward the Refuse Gate.
Nec 12:32 After them went Howsha'Yahuw and half of the leaders of Yahudah
Nec 12:33 and AzarYahuw, Ezra', Meshullam,
Nec 12:34 Yahudah, Binyamiyn, Shema'Yahuw, YirmeYahuw,
Nec 12:35 and some of the temple officials' sons with trumpets, ZekarYahuw, the son of Yahuwnathan, the son of Shema'Yahuw, the son of MattanYahuw, the son of MiykaYahuw, the son of Zakkuwr, the son of Asaph,
Nec 12:36 and his brothers, Shema'Yahuw, Azar'el, Milalay, Gilalay, Ma'ai', Nethane'l, Yahudah, and Chananiy with the musical instruments of Dawiyd, the man of the Elohiym. Ezra' the scribe went before them.
Nec 12:37 By the Fountain Gate in front of them they went up the stairs of the city of Dawiyd on the stairway of the wall beyond the house of Dawiyd as far as the Water Gate eastward.
Nec 12:38 The other thanksgiving choir went the opposite way and I was behind them with half of the people on the wall going past the tower of the ovens as far as the Broad Wall
Nec 12:39 and above the Gate of Ephrayim, above the Old Gate, above the Fish Gate, the tower of Chanan'el, the tower of Me'ah, as far as the Sheep Gate, and they stopped by the Gate of the prison.
Nec 12:40 And the two thanksgiving choirs stood in the house of the Elohiym, likewise I and the half of the rulers with me
Nec 12:41 and the temple officials, Elyaqiym', Ma'aseYahuw, Minyamiyn, MiykaYahuw, Elyehow'eynay, ZekarYahuw, and ChananYahuw, with trumpets.
Nec 12:42 And Ma'aseYahuw, and Shema'Yahuw, and El'azar, and Uzziy, and Yahuchanan, and MalkiYahuw, and Eylam, and Ezer, and they heard the singing with YizrachYahuw the director.
Nec 12:43 And that day they offered great sacrifices and rejoiced for the Elohiym had made them rejoice with great joy. The women and the sons also rejoiced and the joy of Yeruwshalom was heard afar off.
Nec 12:44 And at the same time some were appointed over the rooms of the storehouse for the offerings, the beginnings, and a tenth part to gather into them from the fields of the cities the portions specified by the law for the temple officials and Laywiyiym for Yahudah rejoiced over the temple officials and Laywiyiym who ministered.
Nec 12:45 Both the singers and the gatekeepers kept the charge of their Elohiym and the charge of the purification, according to the command of Dawiyd and Shelomoh his son.

Nec 12:46 For in the days of Dawiyd and Asaph of old there were chiefs of the singers and songs of praise and thanksgiving to Elohiym.
Nec 12:47 In the days of Zerubbabel and in the days of NechemYahuw all Yisra'el gave the portions for the singers and the gatekeepers, a portion for each day. They also consecrated sacred things for the Laywiyiym and the Laywiyiym consecrated them for the sons of Aharown.

NechemYahuw (Nehemiah) 13
Nec 13:1 On that day they read from the book of Mosheh in the hearing of the people and in it was found written that no Ammowniy or Mow'abiy should ever come into the assembly of the Elohiym,
Nec 13:2 because they had not met the sons of Yisra'el with bread and water, and hired Bil'am against them to curse them. And our Eloah turned the curse into a blessing.
Nec 13:3 And it was when they had heard the Law that they separated all the mixed multitude from Yisra'el.
Nec 13:4 And before this Elyashiyb the temple official, having authority over the storerooms of the house of our Eloah, was allied with TowbiYahuw.
Nec 13:5 And he had prepared for him a large room where previously they had stored the grain offerings, the frankincense, the articles, a tenth part of grain, the new wine and oil, that were commanded to be given to the Laywiyiym and singers and gatekeepers and the offerings for the temple officials.
Nec 13:6 And during all this I was not in Yeruwshalom for in the thirty-second year of Artachsashta' king of Babel I had returned to the king. And after certain days I obtained leave from the king
Nec 13:7 and I came to Yeruwshalom and discovered the evil that Elyashiyb had done for TowbiYahuw in preparing a room for him in the courts of the house of the Elohiym.
Nec 13:8 And it grieved me bitterly, and I threw all the house goods of TowbiYahuw out of the room.
Nec 13:9 And I commanded them to cleanse the rooms and I brought back into them the articles of the house of the Elohiym with the tribute and the frankincense.
Nec 13:10 And I realized that the portions for the Laywiyiym had not been given them, for each of the Laywiyiym and the singers who did the work had gone back to his field.
Nec 13:11 And I contended with the rulers and said, "Why is the house of the Elohiym forsaken?" And I gathered them together and set them in their place.
Nec 13:12 And all Yahudah brought a tenth part of the grain and the new wine and the oil to the storehouse.
Nec 13:13 And I appointed as treasurers over the storehouse ShelemYahuw the temple official and Tsadowq the scribe and of the Laywiyiym, PedaYahuw, and next to them was Chanan the son of Zakkuwr, the son of MattanYahuw, for they were considered faithful and their task was to distribute to their brothers.
Nec 13:14 Remember me, my Eloah, concerning this and do not wipe out my kindness that I have done for the house of my Eloah and for its services!
Nec 13:15 In those days I saw people in Yahudah treading wine vats on the shabbath and bringing in sheaves and loading donkeys with wine, grapes, figs, and all kinds of burdens that they brought into Yeruwshalom on the shabbath day and I warned them about the day on which they were selling provisions.
Nec 13:16 Tsoriy dwelt there also, who brought in fish and all kinds of goods, and sold them on the shabbath to the sons of Yahudah and in Yeruwshalom.
Nec 13:17 And I contended with the nobles of Yahudah and said to them, "What evil thing is this that you do, by which you profane the shabbath day?
Nec 13:18 Did not your fathers do thus and did not our Eloah cause all this evil to come on us and on this city? And you cause more burning anger to come on Yisra'el by profaning the shabbath."
Nec 13:19 As it began to grow dark at the gates of Yeruwshalom before the shabbath, I commanded the doors to be shut and charged that they must not be opened till after the shabbath. And I posted a lad to stand above the gates and no burdens would be brought in on the shabbath day.
Nec 13:20 And the merchants and sellers of all kinds of wares lodged outside Yeruwshalom once or twice.
Nec 13:21 And I warned them and said to them, "Why do you spend the night around the wall? If you do so again I will lay hands on you!" From that time on they came no more on the shabbath.
Nec 13:22 And I commanded the Laywiyiym that they should cleanse themselves and that they should go and guard the gates to sanctify the shabbath day. Remember me, my Eloah, concerning this also and spare me according to the greatness of Your mercy!
Nec 13:23 In those days I also saw Yahudiym who had married Ashdowdiy, Ammowniy, and Mow'abiy women.
Nec 13:24 And half of their sons spoke in Ashdowdiyth and could not speak Yahuwdiyth

and spoke according to the tongue of one or the other people.
Nec 13:25 And I contended with them and cursed them, struck some of them and made them bare, and made them swear by Elohiym saying, "You will not give your daughters as wives to their sons or take their daughters for your sons or yourselves.
Nec 13:26 Did not Shelomoh king of Yisra'el sin by these things? And among many nations there was no king like him who was loved by his Eloah and Elohiym made him king over all Yisra'el, and foreign women caused even him to sin.
Nec 13:27 Should we then hear of your doing all this great evil, transgressing against our Eloah by marrying pagan women?"
Nec 13:28 And one of the sons of Yahuwyada', the son of Elyashiyb the high temple official, was a son-in-law of Sanballat the Choroniy, and I drove him from me.
Nec 13:29 Remember them, my Eloah, because they have defiled the ministership and the covenant of the ministership and the Laywiyiym.
Nec 13:30 Thus I cleansed them of everything pagan. I also assigned duties to the temple officials and the Laywiyiym, each to his service,
Nec 13:31 and for the wood offering and the firstfruits at appointed times. Remember me, my Eloah, for good!

Ester (Esther)

Ester (Esther) 1
Est 1:1 And it came to pass in the days of Achashwerowsh (this was the Achashwerowsh who reigned over one hundred twenty-seven provinces from India to Kuwsh),
Est 1:2 in those days when King Achashwerowsh sat on the throne of his royal power that was in Shuwshan the citadel,
Est 1:3 that in year three of his reign he

made a banquet for all his officials and slaves, the powers of Paras and Maday, the nobles, and the princes of the provinces being before him,
Est 1:4 when he showed the abundant riches of his royal power and the splendor of the beauty of his greatness for many days, one hundred eighty days.
Est 1:5 And at these days being completed the king made a banquet lasting seven days for all the people who were present in Shuwshan the citadel, from great to small, in the court of the garden of the king's palace.
Est 1:6 There was white cloth and violet cotton fastened with cords of fine linen and purple on silver rods and alabaster pillars and the couches were of gold and silver on a pavement of costly stones of violet and mother of pearl and paving stones bleached white.
Est 1:7 And they served drinks in golden vessels, each vessel being different from the other, with royal wine in abundance, according to the hand of the king.
Est 1:8 In accordance with the law the drinking was not compulsory for so the king had ordered all the officers of his house that they should do according to each man's pleasure.
Est 1:9 Also Washtiy the queen made a banquet for the women in the royal house that belonged to King Achashwerowsh.
Est 1:10 On the seventh day, when the heart of the king was merry with wine, he commanded Mehuwman, Biztha', Charbowna', Bigtha', Abagtha', Zethar, and Karkas, seven eunuchs who ministered before King Achashwerowsh,
Est 1:11 to bring Queen Washtiy before the king, wearing her royal crown, in order to show her beauty to the people and the officials, for she was beautiful to behold.
Est 1:12 And the queen Washtiy refused to come at the king's word by the hands of his eunuchs, and the king was exceedingly displeased and his rage burned within him.
Est 1:13 And the king said to the wise men who knew the times (for this was the king's word toward all who knew law and justice,
Est 1:14 those closest to him being Karshena', Shethar, Admatha', Tarshiysh, Meres, Marsena', and Memuwkan, the seven princes of Paras and Maday who saw the king's presence and who were primary in the ranks of the royal power),
Est 1:15 "What will we do to Queen Washtiy, according to law, because she has not done the command of King Achashwerowsh brought to her by the hand of the eunuchs?"
Est 1:16 And Memuwkan said before the king and the princes, "Queen Washtiy has not only wronged the king and also all the princes and all the people who are in all the provinces of King Achashwerowsh.
Est 1:17 For the queen's word will go forth to all women and their husbands will be despised in their eyes when they say, 'King Achashwerowsh told Queen Washtiy to come before him and she did not come.'
Est 1:18 This very day the princesses of Paras and Maday will say to all the king's officials that they have heard of the word of the queen. Thus there will be excessive contempt and wrath.
Est 1:19 If it pleases the king, let a royal word go forth from his presence and let it be recorded in the laws of the Paras and the Maday and it will not be altered, that Washtiy will come no more before King Achashwerowsh and let the king give her royal power to another who is better than she.
Est 1:20 And the king's edict that he will make will be heard throughout all his royal power (for it is great) and all wives will give honor to their husbands, both great and small."
Est 1:21 And the word pleased the king and the princes and the king did according to the word of Memuwkan.
Est 1:22 And he sent letters to all the king's provinces, to each province in its own writing and to every people in their own language, that each man should be a prince in his own house and speak in the language of his own people.

Ester (Esther) 2
Est 2:1 After these words, when the rage of King Achashwerowsh subsided he remembered Washtiy, what she had done, and what had been decreed against her.
Est 2:2 And the king's lads who ministered to him said, "Let virgin damsels who are pleasant in appearance be sought for the king
Est 2:3 and let the king appoint officers in all the provinces of his royal power that they may gather all the virgin damsels who are pleasant in appearance to Shuwshan the citadel, into the women's house under the hand of Hege' the king's eunuch, custodian of the women, and let beauty preparations be given to them.
Est 2:4 And let the damsel who pleases the king be queen instead of Washtiy." This word pleased the king and he did so.
Est 2:5 In Shuwshan the citadel there was a man, a Yahudiy, whose name was Mordekay the son of Ya'iyr, the son of Shim'iy, the son of Qiysh, a Ben-yemiyniy.
Est 2:6 He had been carried away from

Yeruwshalom with the captives who had been captured with YekonYahuw king of Yahudah whom Nebuwkadne'tstsar the king of Babel had carried away.
Est 2:7 And Mordekay brought up Hadassah, Ester, his uncle's daughter, because she had no father and mother. The damsel was of lovely form and of pleasant appearance. And in the death of her father and mother Mordekay took her as his own daughter.
Est 2:8 And it was that the king's word and decree were heard and many damsels were gathered at Shuwshan the citadel, into the hand of Hege', that Ester was taken to the king's house, into the hand of Hege' the custodian of the women.
Est 2:9 And the damsel pleased him and she obtained his favor and he readily gave beauty preparations to her, besides her allowance. And seven choice damsels were provided for her from the king's palace and he moved her and her damsels to the best place in the house of the women.
Est 2:10 Ester had not revealed her people or kindred, for Mordekay had charged her not to reveal it,
Est 2:11 and every day Mordekay paced in front of the court of the women's quarters to learn of Ester's welfare and what was happening to her.
Est 2:12 Each damsel's turn came to go in to King Achashwerowsh after she had completed twelve months of preparation, according to the regulations for the women, for thus were the days of their preparation apportioned, six months with oil of myrrh and six months with perfumes and preparations for beautifying women.
Est 2:13 Thus prepared, each damsel went to the king and she was given whatever she desired to take with her from the women's quarters to the king's palace.
Est 2:14 In the evening she went and in the morning she returned to the second house of the women to the custody of Sha'ashgaz, the king's eunuch who kept the concubines. She would not go in to the king again unless the king delighted in her and called for her by name.
Est 2:15 And in the drawing near of the turn for Ester, the daughter of Abiyhayil the uncle of Mordekay who had taken her as his daughter, to come in to the king, she requested nothing except what Hege' the king's eunuch the custodian of the women said. And Ester obtained favor in the eyes of all who saw her.
Est 2:16 And Ester was taken to King Achashwerowsh, into his royal house, in the tenth month, which is the month of Tebeth, in the seventh year of his royal power.
Est 2:17 And the king loved Ester more than all the other women and she obtained favor and kindness before more than all the virgins, and he set the royal crown upon her head and she was queen instead of Washtiy.
Est 2:18 And the king made a great banquet, the banquet of Ester, for all his officials and slaves and he proclaimed a holiday in the provinces and gave gifts according to the hand of a king.
Est 2:19 The virgins were gathered in a second time and Mordekay sat in the king's gate.
Est 2:20 And Ester had not revealed her kindred and her people, just as Mordekay had charged her, for Ester did the command of Mordekay as when she was brought up by him.
Est 2:21 In those days, while Mordekay sat within the king's gate, two of the king's eunuchs, Bigthan and Teresh, doorkeepers, became displeased and sought to lay hands on King Achashwerowsh.
Est 2:22 And the matter became known to Mordekay who told Queen Ester and Ester informed the king in Mordekay's name.
Est 2:23 And an inquiry was made into the matter and it was confirmed and both were hanged on a gallows and it was written in the book of the words in the presence of the king.

Ester (Esther) 3
Est 3:1 After these things King Achashwerowsh promoted Haman, the son of Ha-Medatha the Agagiy, and advanced him and set his seat above all the princes who were with him.
Est 3:2 And all the king's slaves who were within the king's gate bowed and paid homage to Haman for so the king had commanded concerning him. And Mordekay would not bow or pay homage.
Est 3:3 And the king's slaves who were within the king's gate said to Mordekay, "Why do you transgress the king's command?"
Est 3:4 And it happened when they spoke to him daily and he would not hear them, that they told it to Haman to see whether Mordekay's words would stand, for Mordekay had told them that he was a Yahudiy.
Est 3:5 And Haman saw that Mordekay did not bow and pay him homage and Haman was filled with rage.
Est 3:6 And he disdained to lay hands on Mordekay alone for they had told him of the people of Mordekay. Instead Haman sought to destroy all the Yahudiym who were throughout the whole royal power of Achashwerowsh, the people of Mordekay.
Est 3:7 In the first month, which is the month of Niysan, in the twelfth year of

King Achashwerowsh, they cast Puwr (the lot), before Haman to determine the day and the month, until it fell on the twelfth month, which is the month of Adar.
Est 3:8 And Haman said to King Achashwerowsh, "There is one people scattered and dispersed among the people in all the provinces of your royal power. Their laws are different from all other people's and they do not keep the king's laws and it is not fitting for the king to let them remain.
Est 3:9 If it pleases the king, let a decree be written that they may perish and I will pay ten thousand talents of silver into the hands of those who do the work to bring it into the king's treasuries."
Est 3:10 And the king took his ring from his hand and gave it to Haman, the son of Ha-Medatha the Agagiy, the adversary of the Yahudiym,
Est 3:11 and the king said to Haman, "The silver and the people are given to you to do with them as seems good to you."
Est 3:12 And the king's scribes were called on the thirteenth day of the first month and it was written, according to all that Haman commanded, to the king's satraps, to the governors who were over each province, to the officials of all people, to every province according to its writing, and to every people in their language. In the name of King Achashwerowsh it was written and sealed with the king's ring.
Est 3:13 And the letters were sent by couriers into all the king's provinces, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish all the Yahudiym, both lads and elderly, little children and women, in one day, on the thirteenth of the twelfth month, which is the month of Adar, and to plunder the spoil.
Est 3:14 A copy of the writing was to be issued as law in every province, being published for all people that they should be ready for that day.
Est 3:15 The couriers went out, hastened by the king's command, and the decree was proclaimed in Shuwshan the citadel. And the king and Haman sat down to drink and the city of Shuwshan was perplexed.

Ester (Esther) 4
Est 4:1 And Mordekay learned all that had happened and he tore his clothes and put on sackcloth and ashes and went out into the midst of the city and he cried out with a loud and bitter cry.
Est 4:2 He went as far as the front of the king's gate for no one might enter the king's gate in garments of sackcloth.
Est 4:3 And in every province, the places the king's command and decree arrived, there was great mourning among the Yahudiym with fasting, weeping, and wailing and many lay in sackcloth and ashes.
Est 4:4 And Ester's damsels and eunuchs came and told her and the queen was deeply distressed. And she sent garments to clothe Mordekay and take his sackcloth away from him and he would not accept them.
Est 4:5 And Ester called Hathak, one of the king's eunuchs whom he had appointed to attend her, and she gave him a command concerning Mordekay to learn what and why this was.
Est 4:6 And Hathak went out to Mordekay in the city square that was in front of the king's gate.
Est 4:7 And Mordekay told him all that had happened to him and the exact statement of silver that Haman had promised to pay into the king's treasuries to cause the Yahudiym to perish.
Est 4:8 And he gave him a copy of the written decree for their destruction that was given at Shuwshan that he might show it to Ester and explain it to her and that he might command her to go in to the king to make supplication to him and plead before him for her people.
Est 4:9 And Hathak returned and told Ester the words of Mordekay.
Est 4:10 And Ester spoke to Hathak and gave him a command for Mordekay,
Est 4:11 "All the king's slaves and the people of the king's provinces know that any man or woman who goes into the inner court to the king who has not been called, he has only one law. Put all to death except the one to whom the king holds out the golden scepter that he may live. And I myself have not been called to go in to the king these thirty days."
Est 4:12 And they told Mordekay Ester's words.
Est 4:13 And Mordekay told them to answer Ester, "Do not think in your heart that you will escape in the king's palace any more than all the other Yahudiym.
Est 4:14 For if you remain completely silent at this time, relief and deliverance will arise for the Yahudiym from another place, and you and your father's house will perish. Yet who knows whether you have come to the royal power for such a time as this?"
Est 4:15 And Ester told them to reply to Mordekay,
Est 4:16 "Go! Gather all the Yahudiym who are present in Shuwshan and fast for me. Neither eat nor drink for three days, night or day. My damsels and I will fast

likewise and so I will go to the king, which is against the law, and if I perish, I perish!"
Est 4:17 And Mordekay went his way and did according to all that Ester commanded him.

Ester (Esther) 5
Est 5:1 And it happened on the third day that Ester put on her royal robes and stood in the inner court of the king's palace across from the king's house while the king sat on his royal throne in the royal house, facing the entrance of the house.
Est 5:2 And it was when the king saw Queen Ester standing in the court that she found favor in his sight and the king held out to Ester the golden scepter that was in his hand. And Ester went near and touched the head of the scepter
Est 5:3 and the king said to her, "What do you wish, Queen Ester? What is your request? It will be given to you, up to half the royal power!"
Est 5:4 And Ester answered, "If it pleases the king, let the king and Haman come today to the banquet that I have prepared for him."
Est 5:5 And the king said, "Bring Haman quickly that he may do as Ester has said." And the king and Haman went to the banquet that Ester had prepared.
Est 5:6 At the banquet of wine the king said to Ester, "What is your petition? It will be granted you. What is your request, up to half the royal power? It will be done!"
Est 5:7 And Ester answered and said, "My petition and request is this.
Est 5:8 If I have found favor in the eyes of the king and if it pleases the king to grant my petition and fulfill my request then let the king and Haman come to the banquet that I will prepare for them and tomorrow I will do as the king has said."
Est 5:9 And Haman went out that day joyful and with a glad heart and Haman saw Mordekay in the king's gate and that he did not rise or tremble before him and he was filled with indignation against Mordekay.
Est 5:10 And Haman restrained himself and went to his house and he sent and called for those he loved and his wife Zeresh.
Est 5:11 And Haman told them of his great riches, the multitude of his sons, everything in which the king had promoted him, and how he had advanced him above the officials and slaves of the king.
Est 5:12 And Haman said, "Besides, Queen Ester invited no one except me to come in with the king to the banquet that she prepared and tomorrow I am again invited by her, along with the king.
Est 5:13 And all this avails me nothing so long as I see Mordekay the Yahudiy sitting at the king's gate."
Est 5:14 And his wife Zeresh and all those he loved said to him, "Let a gallows be made, fifty cubits high, and in the morning suggest to the king that Mordekay be hanged on it, then go merrily with the king to the banquet." And the thing pleased Haman and he had the gallows made.

Ester (Esther) 6
Est 6:1 That night sleep fled from the king and he commanded to bring the book of the records of the words and they were read before the king.
Est 6:2 There it was found written that Mordekay had told of Bigthan and Teresh, two of the king's eunuchs, the doorkeepers who had sought to lay hands on King Achashwerowsh.
Est 6:3 And the king said, "What honor or dignity has been bestowed on Mordekay for this?" And the king's lads who ministered to him said, "Nothing has been done for him."
Est 6:4 And the king said, "Who is in the court?" And Haman had just entered the outer court of the king's palace to suggest that the king hang Mordekay on the gallows that he had prepared for him.
Est 6:5 The king's lads said to him, "Haman is there, standing in the court." And the king said, "Let him come in."
Est 6:6 And Haman came in and the king said to him, "What will be done for the man whom the king delights to honor?" And Haman said in his heart, "Whom would the king delight to honor more than me?"
Est 6:7 And Haman answered the king, "For the man whom the king delights to honor
Est 6:8 let a royal garment be brought that the king has worn and a horse on which the king has ridden that has a royal crest placed on its head.
Est 6:9 And let the garment and the horse be given into the hand of a man of the king's most noble princes that he may array the man whom the king delights to honor. And mount him on the horse in the city square and proclaim before him, 'Thus will it be done to the man whom the king delights to honor!'"
Est 6:10 And the king said to Haman, "Hurry! Take the garment and the horse, as you have suggested, and do so for Mordekay the Yahudiy who sits within the king's gate! Leave nothing undone of all that you have spoken."
Est 6:11 And Haman took the garment and the horse, arrayed Mordekay, and led him on horseback through the city square, and

proclaimed before him, "Thus will it be done to the man whom the king delights to honor!"
Est 6:12 Afterward Mordekay went back to the king's gate. And Haman hurried to his house, mourning and with his head covered.
Est 6:13 And Haman told his wife Zeresh and all those he loved everything that had happened to him and his wise men and his wife Zeresh said to him, "If Mordekay before whom you have begun to fall is of seed of the Yahudiy you will not prevail against him and will surely fall before him."
Est 6:14 While they were still talking with him the king's eunuchs came and hastened to bring Haman to the banquet that Ester had prepared.

Ester (Esther) 7
Est 7:1 And the king and Haman went to dine with Queen Ester
Est 7:2 and on the second day, at the banquet of wine, the king again said to Ester, "What is your petition, Queen Ester? It will be granted you. And what is your request, up to half the royal power? It will be done!"
Est 7:3 And Queen Ester answered and said, "If I have found favor in your eyes, King, and if it pleases the king, let my life be given me at my petition and my people at my request.
Est 7:4 For we have been sold, my people and I, to be destroyed, to be killed, and to perish. If we were sold as slaves and slavegirls, I would have been silent, although the foe could never compensate for the king's injury."
Est 7:5 And King Achashwerowsh answered and said to Queen Ester, "Who is he and where is he who would dare presume in his heart to do such a thing?"
Est 7:6 And Ester said, "The man and enemy is this evil Haman!" And Haman was terrified before the king and queen.
Est 7:7 And the king arose in his rage from the banquet of wine and went into the palace garden and Haman stood before Queen Ester, pleading for his life, for he saw that evil was determined against him by the king.
Est 7:8 And the king returned from the palace garden to the place of the banquet of wine and Haman had fallen across the couch where Ester was. And the king said, "Will he also assault the queen while I am in the house?" As the word left the king's mouth, they covered Haman's face.
Est 7:9 And Charbowna', one of the eunuchs, said to the king, "Behold! The gallows, fifty cubits high, that Haman made for Mordekay who spoke good on the king's behalf, is standing at the house of Haman." And the king said, "Hang him on it!"
Est 7:10 And they hanged Haman on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordekay. And the king's rage subsided.

Ester (Esther) 8
Est 8:1 On that day King Achashwerowsh gave Queen Ester the house of Haman, the adversary of the Yahudiym, and Mordekay came before the king, for Ester had told how he was related to her.
Est 8:2 And the king took off his ring that he had taken from Haman and gave it to Mordekay and Ester appointed Mordekay over the house of Haman.
Est 8:3 And Ester spoke again to the king, fell down at his feet, and implored him with tears to counteract the evil of Haman the Agagiy, and the scheme that he had devised against the Yahudiym.
Est 8:4 And the king held out the golden scepter toward Ester. And Ester arose and stood before the king
Est 8:5 and said, "If it pleases the king and if I have found favor in his sight and the thing seems right to the king and I am pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to revoke the letters devised by Haman, the son of Ha-Medatha the Agagiy, that he wrote to cause the Yahudiym who are in all the king's provinces to perish.
Est 8:6 For how can I endure to see the evil that will come to my people? Or how can I endure to see the destruction of my countrymen?"
Est 8:7 And King Achashwerowsh said to Queen Ester and Mordekay the Yahudiy, "Behold! I have given Ester the house of Haman and they have hanged him on the gallows because he tried to lay his hand on the Yahudiym.
Est 8:8 You yourselves write a decree concerning the Yahudiym, as is pleasing in your eyes, in the name of the king, and seal it with the king's ring. For whatever is written in the king's name and sealed with the king's ring no one can revoke."
Est 8:9 And the king's scribes were called at that time, in the third month, the month of Siywan, on the twenty-third day, and it was written according to all that Mordekay commanded to the Yahudiym, the satraps, and the governors, and the princes of the provinces from India to Kuwsh, one hundred twenty-seven provinces, to every province in its own writing, to every people in their own language, and to the Yahudiym in their own writing and language.
Est 8:10 And he wrote in the name of King Achashwerowsh, sealed it with the king's

ring, and sent letters by couriers on horseback, riding on royal horses bred from swift steeds.
Est 8:11 The king permitted the Yahudiym who were in every city to stand for their souls, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish all the strength of any people or province that would besiege them, little ones and women, and to plunder their possessions,
Est 8:12 on one day in all the provinces of King Achashwerowsh, on the thirteenth of the twelfth month, which is the month of Adar.
Est 8:13 A copy of the writing was to be issued as a decree in every province and published for all people and the Yahudiym would be ready on that day to avenge themselves on their enemies.
Est 8:14 The couriers who rode on royal steeds went out hastened and pressed on by the king's command and the decree was issued in Shuwshan the citadel.
Est 8:15 And Mordekay went out from the presence of the king in a royal garment of violet and white cloth with a great crown of gold and a garment of fine linen and purple and the city of Shuwshan rejoiced and was glad.
Est 8:16 The Yahudiym had the light of joy and happiness, joy, gladness, and preciousness.
Est 8:17 And in every province and city, the places the king's command and decree came, the Yahudiym had joy and gladness, a banquet and a holiday. And many of the people of the land became Yahudiym because dread of the Yahudiym fell upon them.

Ester (Esther) 9
Est 9:1 And in the twelfth month, the month of Adar, on the thirteenth day, the time came for the king's command and his decree to be executed. On the day that the enemies of the Yahudiym had hoped to overpower them, the opposite occurred in that the Yahudiym themselves overpowered those who hated them.
Est 9:2 The Yahudiym gathered together in their cities throughout all the provinces of King Achashwerowsh to lay hands on those who sought evil and no man could stand before them because dread of them fell upon all people.
Est 9:3 And all the princes of the provinces, the governors of the Paras provinces, and the governors who do the king's work helped the Yahudiym because the dread of Mordekay fell upon them.
Est 9:4 For Mordekay was great in the king's palace and his fame spread throughout all the provinces for this man Mordekay became increasingly prominent.
Est 9:5 Thus the Yahudiym defeated all their enemies with a blow of the sword, with slaughter and destruction, and did what they pleased with those who hated them,
Est 9:6 and in Shuwshan the citadel the Yahudiym killed and caused to perish five hundred men.
Est 9:7 And they killed Parshandatha', and Dalphown, and Aspatha',
Est 9:8 and Powratha', and Adalya', and Ariydatha',
Est 9:9 and Parmashta', and Ariysay, and Ariyday, and Wayezatha',
Est 9:10 the ten sons of Haman the son of Ha-Medatha, the adversary of the Yahudiym, and they did not lay a hand on the plunder.
Est 9:11 On that day the number of those who were killed in Shuwshan the citadel was brought to the king.
Est 9:12 And the king said to Queen Ester, "The Yahudiym have killed and caused to perish five hundred men in Shuwshan the citadel and the ten sons of Haman. What have they done in the rest of the king's provinces? And what is your petition? It will be granted to you. Or what is your further request? It will be done."
Est 9:13 And Ester said, "If it pleases the king, let it be granted to the Yahudiym who are in Shuwshan to do again tomorrow according to today's decree and let Haman's ten sons be hanged on the gallows."
Est 9:14 And the king commanded this to be done. The decree was issued in Shuwshan and they hanged Haman's ten sons.
Est 9:15 And the Yahudiym who were in Shuwshan gathered together again on the fourteenth day of the month of Adar and killed three hundred men at Shuwshan and they did not lay a hand on the plunder.
Est 9:16 The remainder of the Yahudiym in the king's provinces gathered together and protected their lives, had rest from their enemies, and killed seventy-five thousand of those who hated them, and they did not lay a hand on the plunder.
Est 9:17 This was on the thirteenth day of the month of Adar. And on the fourteenth day of the month they rested and made it a day of banqueting and gladness.
Est 9:18 And the Yahudiym who were at Shuwshan assembled together on the thirteenth day, as well as on the fourteenth, and on the fifteenth they rested and made it a day of banqueting and gladness.
Est 9:19 Therefore the Yahudiym of the villages who dwelt in the unwalled towns celebrated the fourteenth day of the month of Adar with gladness and banqueting, as a

holiday, and for sending presents to one another.
Est 9:20 And Mordekay wrote these things and sent letters to all the Yahudiym, near and far, who were in all the provinces of King Achashwerowsh,
Est 9:21 to establish among them that they should celebrate yearly the fourteenth and fifteenth days of the month of Adar
Est 9:22 as the days on which the Yahudiym had rest from their enemies, as the month that was turned from sorrow to joy for them and from mourning to a holiday, that they should make them days of banqueting and joy, of sending presents to one another and gifts to the needy.
Est 9:23 And the Yahudiym accepted the custom that they had begun as Mordekay had written to them
Est 9:24 because Haman, the son of Ha-Medatha the Agagiy, the adversary of all the Yahudiym, had plotted against the Yahudiym to cause them to perish and had cast Puwr (the lot) to consume them and cause them to perish,
Est 9:25 and she came before the king and he commanded by letter that this evil plot that he had devised against the Yahudiym should return on his own head and that he and his sons should be hanged on the gallows.
Est 9:26 And they called these days Purim after the name Puwr. Therefore because of all the words of this letter, what they had seen concerning this matter, and what had happened to them,
Est 9:27 the Yahudiym established and imposed it upon themselves and their descendants and all who would join them that without fail they should celebrate these two days every year, according to the written instructions and according to the prescribed time,
Est 9:28 that these days should be remembered and kept throughout every generation, every family, every province, and every city, that these days of Purim should not fail to be observed among the Yahudiym, and that the memorial of them should not come to an end.
Est 9:29 And Queen Ester, the daughter of Abiyhayil, with Mordekay the Yahudiy, wrote with full authority to confirm this second letter about Purim.
Est 9:30 And he sent letters to all the Yahudiym, to the one hundred twenty-seven provinces of the royal power of Achashwerowsh, with words of peace and truth,
Est 9:31 to confirm these days of Purim in their set times, as Mordekay the Yahudiy and Queen Ester had prescribed for them, and as they had decreed for themselves and their descendants concerning matters of their fasting and lamenting.
Est 9:32 And the decree of Ester confirmed these matters of Purim and it was written in the book.

Ester (Esther) 10
Est 10:1 And King Achashwerowsh imposed tribute on the land and on the islands of the sea.
Est 10:2 And all the acts of his power and his might and the exact statement of the greatness of Mordekay to which the king advanced him, are they not written in the book of the words of the kings of Maday and Paras?
Est 10:3 For Mordekay the Yahudiy was second to King Achashwerowsh and was great among the Yahudiym and well received by the multitude of his brothers, seeking the good of his people and speaking peace to all his countrymen.

Iyowb (Job)

Iyowb (Job) 1
Iyo 1:1 There was a man in the land of Uwts whose name was Iyowb and that man was blameless and upright and one who feared Elohiym and shunned evil
Iyo 1:2 and seven sons and three daughters were born to him.
Iyo 1:3 And his possessions were seven thousand sheep, three thousand camels, five hundred yoke of cattle, five hundred

she-donkeys, and a great many household servants and this man was the greatest of all the sons of the rising of the sun.
Iyo 1:4 It was the custom of his sons to hold banquets, each on his set day in his own house, and would send and call their three sisters to eat and drink with them.
Iyo 1:5 And it was when the days of banqueting had run their course that Iyowb would send and sanctify them and he would rise early in the morning and offer whole burnt offerings according to the number of them all. For Iyowb said, "It may be that my sons have sinned and cursed Elohiym in their hearts." Thus Iyowb did regularly.
Iyo 1:6 And there was a day when the sons of the Elohiym came to present themselves before Yahuwah and the Adversary also came among them
Iyo 1:7 and Yahuwah said to Satan, "From where do you come?" And Satan answered Yahuwah and said, "From going to and fro on the earth and from walking back and forth on it."
Iyo 1:8 And Yahuwah said to Satan, "Have you considered My slave Iyowb that there is none like him on the earth, a blameless and upright man, one who fears Elohiym and shuns evil?"
Iyo 1:9 And Satan answered Yahuwah and said, "Does Iyowb fear Elohiym for nothing?
Iyo 1:10 Have You not made a hedge around him, around his house, and around all that he has on every side? You have blessed the work of his hands and his possessions have increased in the land.
Iyo 1:11 And now stretch out Your hand and touch all that he has and he will surely curse You to Your face!"
Iyo 1:12 And Yahuwah said to Satan, "Behold! All that he has is in your power, only do not lay a hand on his person." And Satan went out from the presence of Yahuwah.
Iyo 1:13 And there was a day when his sons and daughters were eating and drinking wine in their firstborn brother's house
Iyo 1:14 and a messenger came to Iyowb and said, "The oxen were plowing and the donkeys feeding beside them
Iyo 1:15 when the Shaba raided them and took them away, and they have killed the lads with the edge of the sword, and I alone have escaped to tell you!"
Iyo 1:16 While he was still speaking another also came and said, "The fire of Elohiym fell from the sky and burned up the sheep and the lads and consumed them and I alone have escaped to tell you!"
Iyo 1:17 While he was still speaking another also came and said, "The Kasdiy formed three heads, raided the camels and took them away, and killed the slaves with the edge of the sword, and I alone have escaped to tell you!"
Iyo 1:18 While he was still speaking another came and said, "Your sons and daughters were eating and drinking wine in their firstborn brother's house
Iyo 1:19 and behold, a great wind came from across the wilderness and struck the four corners of the house and it fell on the lads and they are dead, and I alone have escaped to tell you!"
Iyo 1:20 And Iyowb arose, tore his robe, and shaved his head, and he fell to the ground and worshipped,
Iyo 1:21 and he said, "Naked I came from my mother's womb and naked will I return there. Yahuwah gave and Yahuwah has taken away. Blessed is the name of Yahuwah."
Iyo 1:22 In all this Iyowb did not sin nor charge Elohiym with wrong.

Iyowb (Job) 2
Iyo 2:1 And there was a day when the sons of the Elohiym came to present themselves before Yahuwah and Satan came also among them to present himself before Yahuwah.
Iyo 2:2 And Yahuwah said to Satan, "From where do you come?" And Satan answered Yahuwah and said, "From going to and fro on the earth and from walking back and forth on it."
Iyo 2:3 And Yahuwah said to Satan, "Have you considered My slave Iyowb that there is none like him on the earth, a blameless and upright man, one who fears Elohiym and shuns evil? And still he holds fast to his integrity although you incited Me against him to destroy him without cause."
Iyo 2:4 And Satan answered Yahuwah and said, "Skin for skin, and all that a man has he will give for his life.
Iyo 2:5 And stretch out Your hand now and touch his bone and his flesh and he will surely curse You to Your face!"
Iyo 2:6 And Yahuwah said to Satan, "Behold! He is in your hand, howbeit, spare his life."
Iyo 2:7 And Satan went out from the presence of Yahuwah and struck Iyowb with evil boils from the sole of his foot to the crown of his head.
Iyo 2:8 And he took for himself some earthenware with which to scrape himself while he sat in the midst of the ashes.
Iyo 2:9 And his wife said to him, "Do you still hold fast to your integrity? Curse Elohiym and die!"
Iyo 2:10 And he said to her, "You speak as one of the foolish speaks. Will we also take the good from the Elohiym and will we not take the evil?" In all this Iyowb did not sin with his lips.

Iyo 2:11 And Iyowb's three friends heard <08085> of all this evil that had come upon him and each man came from his own place, and Eliyphaz the Temaniy, and Bildad the Shuchiy, and Tsowphar the Na'amathiy, and they had made an appointment together to come and mourn with him and to comfort him.
Iyo 2:12 And they raised their eyes from afar and did not recognize him and they lifted their voices and wept and each man tore his robe and sprinkled dust on his head toward the sky.
Iyo 2:13 And they sat down with him on the ground seven days and seven nights and no one spoke a word to him for they saw that his grief was very great.

Iyowb (Job) 3
Iyo 3:1 After this Iyowb opened his mouth and cursed the day of his birth
Iyo 3:2 and Iyowb spoke and said,
Iyo 3:3 "Let the day perish on which I was born and the night in which it was said, 'A male child is conceived.'
Iyo 3:4 Let that day be darkness. Let Eloah above not seek it nor the daylight shine upon it.
Iyo 3:5 Let darkness and the shadow of death redeem it. Let a cloud settle on it. May the blackness of the day terrify it.
Iyo 3:6 The night itself was seized by gloom. Let it not rejoice among the days of the year. Let it not come into the number of the months.
Iyo 3:7 Behold! The night became hard! Let no joyful shout come into it!
Iyo 3:8 Let those curse it who curse the day, those who are ready to arouse Leviathan.
Iyo 3:9 Let the stars of its twilight grow dark. Let it look for light and have none and not see the eyelid of the dawn
Iyo 3:10 because it did not shut up the doors of my mother's womb nor hide sorrow from my eyes.
Iyo 3:11 Why did I not die from the womb? Why did I not expire when I came from the belly?
Iyo 3:12 Why did the knees receive me? Or why the breasts that I should nurse?
Iyo 3:13 For now I would have lain still and been quiet. I would have been asleep. And I would have been at rest
Iyo 3:14 with kings and counselors of the earth who built ruins for themselves
Iyo 3:15 or with princes who had gold, who filled their houses with silver.
Iyo 3:16 Or why was I not hidden like a stillborn child, like infants who never saw light?
Iyo 3:17 There the wicked cease from agitation and there the strength of the weary is at rest.
Iyo 3:18 There the prisoners rest together. They do not hear the voice of the oppressor.
Iyo 3:19 The small and great are there and the slave is free from his master.
Iyo 3:20 Why is light given to him who is in misery and life to the bitter of soul,
Iyo 3:21 who long for death, and it does not come and search for it more than hidden treasures?
Iyo 3:22 Who rejoice exceedingly and are glad when they can find the grave?
Iyo 3:23 To a man whose way is hidden and whom Eloah has hedged in?
Iyo 3:24 For my sighing comes before I have bread and my groanings are poured forth like water.
Iyo 3:25 For the thing I greatly feared has come upon me and what I dread has happened to me.
Iyo 3:26 I am not at ease nor am I quiet. I have no rest, for trouble comes."

Iyowb (Job) 4
Iyo 4:1 And Eliyphaz the Temaniy answered and said,
Iyo 4:2 "If one attempts a word with you, will you become weary? And who can withhold himself from speaking?
Iyo 4:3 Surely you have instructed many and you have strengthened weak hands.
Iyo 4:4 Your words have upheld him who was stumbling and you have strengthened the feeble knees,
Iyo 4:5 and now it comes upon you and you are weary. It touches you and you are troubled.
Iyo 4:6 Is not your reverence your confidence and the integrity of your ways?
Iyo 4:7 Remember now, who ever perished being innocent or where were the upright ever cut off?
Iyo 4:8 Even as I have seen, those who plow trouble and sow toil reap the same.
Iyo 4:9 By the blast of Eloah they perish and by the breath of His anger they are consumed.
Iyo 4:10 The roaring of the lion, the voice of the fierce lion, and the teeth of the young lions are broken.
Iyo 4:11 The old lion perishes for lack of prey and the cubs of the lioness are scattered.
Iyo 4:12 And a word was secretly brought to me and my ear received a whisper of it.
Iyo 4:13 In disquieting thoughts from the visions of the night, when deep sleep falls on men,
Iyo 4:14 dread came upon me and trembling that made all my bones shake.
Iyo 4:15 And a spirit passed before my face. A single hair of my flesh bristled!

Iyo 4:16 It stood still and I could not discern its appearance. A form was before my eyes. There was silence. And I heard a voice saying,
Iyo 4:17 'Can a mortal be more righteous than Eloah? Can a man be more pure than his Maker?
Iyo 4:18 If He puts no trust in His slaves, if He charges His messengers with error,
Iyo 4:19 how much more those who dwell in houses of clay whose foundation is in the dust, who are crushed before a moth?
Iyo 4:20 They are broken in pieces from morning till evening. They perish forever with no one regarding.
Iyo 4:21 Does not their own excellence go away? They die even without wisdom.'

Iyowb (Job) 5
Iyo 5:1 Call out now! Is there anyone who will answer you? And to which of the sacred ones will you turn?
Iyo 5:2 For vexation kills a foolish man and envy slays a simple one.
Iyo 5:3 I have seen the foolish taking root and suddenly I cursed his abode.
Iyo 5:4 His sons are far from safety. They are crushed in the gate and there is no deliverer
Iyo 5:5 because the hungry eat up his harvest, taking it even from the thorns, and a snare snatches their substance.
Iyo 5:6 For affliction does not come from the dust nor does trouble spring from the ground,
Iyo 5:7 yet man is born to trouble as the sparks fly upward.
Iyo 5:8 But indeed, I would seek El and to Elohiym I would commit my cause,
Iyo 5:9 that does great things and unsearchable, marvelous things without number.
Iyo 5:10 He gives rain on the earth and sends waters on the outside.
Iyo 5:11 He sets on high those who are lowly and those who mourn are lifted to safety.
Iyo 5:12 He frustrates the devices of the subtle and their hands cannot carry out their plans.
Iyo 5:13 He catches the wise in their own subtlety and the advice of those who wrestle comes quickly upon them.
Iyo 5:14 They meet with darkness in the daytime and grope at noontime as in the night.
Iyo 5:15 And He saves the needy from the sword, from the mouth of the mighty, and from their hand.
Iyo 5:16 And the poor have hope and injustice shuts her mouth.
Iyo 5:17 Behold! Happy is the man whom Eloah corrects! And do not despise the chastening of the Almighty
Iyo 5:18 for He bruises, and He binds up. He wounds, and His hands make whole.
Iyo 5:19 He will deliver you in six troubles, and in seven no evil will touch you.
Iyo 5:20 In famine He will rescue you from death and in battle from the power of the sword.
Iyo 5:21 You will be hidden from the scourge of the tongue and you will not be afraid of destruction when it comes.
Iyo 5:22 You will laugh at destruction and hunger and you will not be afraid of the beasts of the earth.
Iyo 5:23 For you will have a covenant with the stones of the field and the beasts of the field will be at peace with you.
Iyo 5:24 You will know that your tent is in peace. You will visit your abode and find nothing amiss.
Iyo 5:25 You will also know that your descendants will be many and your offspring like the herb of the earth.
Iyo 5:26 You will come to the grave in full strength as a sheaf of grain ripens in its season.
Iyo 5:27 Behold! This we have searched out. It is true! Hear it and know for yourself!"

Iyowb (Job) 6
Iyo 6:1 And Iyowb answered and said,
Iyo 6:2 "Would that my grief was fully weighed and my calamity laid with it on the scales!
Iyo 6:3 For then it would be heavier than the sand of the sea. Therefore my words have been rash.
Iyo 6:4 For the arrows of the Almighty are within me. My spirit drinks in their poison. The terrors of Eloah are arrayed against me.
Iyo 6:5 Does the wild ass bray when it has new grass or does the ox low over its fodder?
Iyo 6:6 Can flavorless food be eaten without salt? Or is there any taste in the juicy slime of purslane?
Iyo 6:7 My soul refuses to touch them. They are as loathsome bread to me.
Iyo 6:8 Who would come with my request, that Eloah would give me what I long for?
Iyo 6:9 That it would please Eloah to crush me, that He would loose His hand and cut me off!
Iyo 6:10 And I would still have comfort. Though in anguish, I would exult. He will not spare for I have not concealed the words of the Sacred One.
Iyo 6:11 What strength do I have that I should wait and what is my end that I

should prolong my life?
Iyo 6:12 Is my strength the strength of stones or is my flesh copper?
Iyo 6:13 Is not my assistance within me and is sound knowledge driven from me?
Iyo 6:14 To him who is afflicted kindness should be shown by his friend, even though he forsakes the fear of the Almighty.
Iyo 6:15 My brothers have dealt deceitfully like a brook, like the streams of the brooks that pass away,
Iyo 6:16 that are darkened because of the frost and into which the snow vanishes.
Iyo 6:17 In time they dry up and are cut off. In the heat they are extinguished from their place.
Iyo 6:18 The paths of their way turn aside, they go nowhere and perish.
Iyo 6:19 The caravans of Teyma' look, the travelers of Sheba' waited for them.
Iyo 6:20 They are disappointed because they were confident. They come there and are confused.
Iyo 6:21 For now you are nothing! You see terror and are afraid.
Iyo 6:22 Did I ever say, 'Bring something to me' or, 'Offer a bribe for me from your wealth'
Iyo 6:23 or, 'Deliver me from the enemy's hand ' or, 'Rescue me from the hand of awe-inspiring?'
Iyo 6:24 Teach me and I will hold my tongue. Cause me to understand wherein I have erred.
Iyo 6:25 How forceful are right words! And what does your arguing prove?
Iyo 6:26 Do you intend to rebuke my words and the speeches of a desperate one that are as wind?
Iyo 6:27 You also overwhelm the fatherless and you undermine your friend.
Iyo 6:28 And now, be pleased to look at me, for I would never lie to your face.
Iyo 6:29 Return, I pray! Let there be no injustice! Return again in my righteousness!
Iyo 6:30 Is there injustice on my tongue? Cannot my taste discern the unsavory?

Iyowb (Job) 7

Iyo 7:1 Is there not a time of hard service for man on earth? Are not his days also like the days of a hireling?
Iyo 7:2 Like a slave who earnestly desires the shade and like a hireling who waits for his work,
Iyo 7:3 so I have been allotted months of futility and wearisome nights have been appointed to me.
Iyo 7:4 And I lie down and I say, 'When will I arise and the night be gone?' And I am full of tossings till dawn.
Iyo 7:5 My flesh is caked with worms and dust, my skin is cracked and breaks out afresh.
Iyo 7:6 My days are swifter than a weaver's shuttle and are spent without hope.
Iyo 7:7 Remember that my life is a spirit! My eye will never again see good.
Iyo 7:8 The eye of him who sees me will see me no more. While your eyes are upon me I will no longer be.
Iyo 7:9 As the cloud disappears and vanishes away, so he who goes down to she'owl does not come up.
Iyo 7:10 He will never return to his house nor will his place know him anymore.
Iyo 7:11 And also I will not restrain my mouth. I will speak in the anguish of my spirit. I will complain in the bitterness of my soul.
Iyo 7:12 Am I the sea or a dragon that You set a guard over me?
Iyo 7:13 When I say, 'My bed will comfort me, my couch will ease my complaint,'
Iyo 7:14 then You scare me with dreams and terrify me with visions
Iyo 7:15 and my soul chooses strangling and death rather than my body.
Iyo 7:16 I loathe my life! I would not live forever. Let me alone for my days are vapor.
Iyo 7:17 What is man that You should exalt him, that You should set Your heart on him,
Iyo 7:18 that You should visit him every morning and test him every moment?
Iyo 7:19 How long? Will You not look away from me and let me alone till I swallow my saliva?
Iyo 7:20 Have I sinned? What have I done to You, Keeper of Men? Why have You set me as Your target and I am a burden to myself?
Iyo 7:21 Why then do You not pardon my transgression and take away my iniquity? For now I will lie down in the dust and You will seek me diligently, and I will no longer be."

Iyowb (Job) 8

Iyo 8:1 And Bildad the Shuchiy answered and said,
Iyo 8:2 "How long will you speak these things and the words of your mouth be like a strong wind?
Iyo 8:3 Does the El make judgment crooked? Or does the Almighty make justice crooked?
Iyo 8:4 If your sons have sinned against Him, He has cast them away for their transgression.
Iyo 8:5 If you would earnestly seek El and make your supplication to the Almighty,
Iyo 8:6 if you were pure and upright, surely now He would awake for you and

prosper your rightful abode.
Iyo 8:7 Though your beginning was small yet your latter end would increase abundantly.
Iyo 8:8 For inquire, I pray, of the former age and consider the things discovered by their fathers.
Iyo 8:9 For we were born yesterday and know nothing, because our days on earth are a shadow.
Iyo 8:10 Will they not teach you and tell you and utter words from their heart?
Iyo 8:11 Can the papyrus grow up without a marsh? Can the reeds flourish without water?
Iyo 8:12 While it is yet in its freshness and not cut down, it withers before any other plant.
Iyo 8:13 And are the paths of all who forget El and the hope of the hypocrite will perish
Iyo 8:14 whose confidence will be cut off and whose trust is a spider's house.
Iyo 8:15 He leans on his house and it does not stand. He holds it fast and it does not endure.
Iyo 8:16 He grows green in the sun and his branches spread out in his gardens.
Iyo 8:17 His roots wrap around the rock heap and look for a place in the stones.
Iyo 8:18 If he is destroyed from his place, then it will deny him saying, 'I have not seen you.'
Iyo 8:19 Behold! This is the joy of His way and out of the earth others will grow.
Iyo 8:20 Behold! El will not cast away the blameless nor will He strengthen the hand of those who are bad.
Iyo 8:21 He will yet fill your mouth with laughter and your lips with rejoicing.
Iyo 8:22 Those who hate you will be clothed with shame and the dwelling place of the wicked will come to nothing."

Iyowb (Job) 9
Iyo 9:1 And Iyowb answered and said,
Iyo 9:2 "Truly I know it is so, and how can a man be righteous before El?
Iyo 9:3 If one wished to contend with Him, he could not answer Him one time out of a thousand.
Iyo 9:4 He is wise in heart and mighty in strength. Who has hardened himself against Him and prospered?
Iyo 9:5 He removes the mountains and they do not know when He overturns them in His anger.
Iyo 9:6 He shakes the earth out of its place and its pillars tremble.
Iyo 9:7 He commands the sun and it does not rise. He seals off the stars!
Iyo 9:8 He alone spreads out the sky and treads on the high places of the sea.
Iyo 9:9 He made the Bear, Kesiyl, the seven stars, and the southward chambers.
Iyo 9:10 He does great things past finding out, and wonders without number.
Iyo 9:11 If He goes by me, I do not see Him. If He moves past, I do not perceive Him.
Iyo 9:12 If He takes away, who can hinder Him? Who can say to Him, 'What are You doing?'
Iyo 9:13 Eloah will not withdraw His anger. The allies of the proud lie prostrate beneath Him.
Iyo 9:14 Can I also answer Him and choose my words to reason with Him?
Iyo 9:15 Whom, though I were righteous, I could not answer. I would beg graciousness of my Judge.
Iyo 9:16 If I called and He answered me, I would not believe that He was listening to my voice,
Iyo 9:17 for He crushes me with a tempest and multiplies my wounds without cause.
Iyo 9:18 He will not allow me to turn back my spirit and fills me with bitterness.
Iyo 9:19 If it is a matter of strength, behold, He is strong, and if of justice, who will appoint my day in court?
Iyo 9:20 Though I were righteous my own mouth would condemn me! Though I were blameless it would prove me perverse!
Iyo 9:21 I am complete! I do not know myself. I despise my life!
Iyo 9:22 It is all one thing. Therefore I say, 'He destroys the blameless and the wicked.'
Iyo 9:23 If the scourge slays suddenly, He laughs at the plight of the innocent.
Iyo 9:24 The earth is given into the hand of the wicked. He covers the faces of its judges. If it is not He, who else could it be?
Iyo 9:25 And my days are swifter than a runner. They flee away, they see no good.
Iyo 9:26 They pass by like papyrus ships, like an eagle swooping on its prey.
Iyo 9:27 If I say, 'I will forget my complaint, I will put off my sad face and wear a smile,'
Iyo 9:28 I am afraid of all my sufferings. I know that You will not hold me innocent.
Iyo 9:29 If I am condemned why then do I labor in vain?
Iyo 9:30 If I wash in snow water and make my hands clean,
Iyo 9:31 then You will dip me in the pit and my own clothes will abhor me.
Iyo 9:32 For He is not a man as I am that I may answer Him and that we should go to court together.
Iyo 9:33 Nor is there any mediator between us who may lay his hand on us both.
Iyo 9:34 Let Him take His rod away from me

and do not let dread of Him terrify me.
Iyo 9:35 And I would speak and not fear Him, and it is not so with me.

Iyowb (Job) 10
Iyo 10:1 My soul loathes my life. I will give free course to my complaint. I will speak in the bitterness of my soul.
Iyo 10:2 I will say to Eloah, 'Do not condemn me. Show me why You contend with me.
Iyo 10:3 Does it seem good to You that You should oppress, that You should despise the work of Your hands and smile on the advice of the wicked?
Iyo 10:4 Do You have eyes of flesh? Or do You see as man sees?
Iyo 10:5 Are Your days like the days of a mortal man? Are Your years like the days of a mighty man
Iyo 10:6 that You should seek for my iniquity and search out my sin
Iyo 10:7 although You know that I do not act wickedly and nothing can deliver from Your hand?
Iyo 10:8 Your hands have made me and fashioned me, an intricate unity, and You would destroy me.
Iyo 10:9 Remember, I pray, that You have made me like clay and will You turn me into dust again?
Iyo 10:10 Did you not pour me out like milk and curdle me like cheese,
Iyo 10:11 clothe me with skin and flesh, and knit me together with bones and sinews?
Iyo 10:12 You have granted me life and kindness and Your care has preserved my spirit.
Iyo 10:13 And these things You have hidden in Your heart. I know that this was with You.
Iyo 10:14 If I sin, then You mark me, and will not acquit me of my iniquity.
Iyo 10:15 If I am wicked, the worse for me. Even if I act justly, I cannot lift up my head. I am full of disgrace! See my misery!
Iyo 10:16 If my head is exalted, You hunt me like a fierce lion and again You show Yourself awesome against me.
Iyo 10:17 You renew Your witnesses against me and increase Your indignation toward me. Changes and war are ever with me.
Iyo 10:18 Why then have You brought me out of the womb? That I had perished and no eye had seen me!
Iyo 10:19 I would have been as though I had not been. I would have been carried from the womb to the grave.
Iyo 10:20 Are not my days few? Cease! Leave me alone that I may take a little comfort
Iyo 10:21 before I go to the place from which I will not return, to the land of darkness and the shadow of death,
Iyo 10:22 a land of darkness, as gloom, as the shadow of death without any order where even the shining is like gloom.'"

Iyowb (Job) 11
Iyo 11:1 And Tsowphar the Na'amathiy answered and said,
Iyo 11:2 "Should not the multitude of words be answered? And should a man full of talk be vindicated?
Iyo 11:3 Your empty talk makes men be silent and you mock and none is humiliated,
Iyo 11:4 and you have said, 'My doctrine is pure and I am clean in your eyes.'
Iyo 11:5 And, but indeed, that Eloah would speak and open His lips against you,
Iyo 11:6 and He would show you the secrets of wisdom, for they would double your prudence! And know that Eloah exacts from you less than your iniquity deserves.
Iyo 11:7 Can you search out the deep things of Eloah? Can you find out the limits of the Almighty?
Iyo 11:8 They are higher than the sky! What can you do? Deeper than she'owl! What can you know?
Iyo 11:9 Their measure is longer than the earth and broader than the sea.
Iyo 11:10 If He passes by, imprisons, and gathers to judgment, then who can hinder Him?
Iyo 11:11 For He knows vain men. He sees trouble also. Will He not then discern it?
Iyo 11:12 For a hollow man will be wise when a wild donkey's he-donkey is born a man.
Iyo 11:13 If you would prepare your heart and stretch out your hands toward Him,
Iyo 11:14 if trouble were in your hand and you put it far away and would not let unrighteousness dwell in your tents,
Iyo 11:15 because then you could lift up your face without defect and you could be steadfast and not fear
Iyo 11:16 because you would forget your misery and remember it as waters that have passed away
Iyo 11:17 and your age would rise like noon. You would fly like the morning
Iyo 11:18 and you would be secure because there is hope, and you would dig around you and take your rest in safety.
Iyo 11:19 You would also lie down and no one would make you afraid and many would court your favor.
Iyo 11:20 And the eyes of the wicked will be finished and they will perish and their hope breathing out of the soul!"

Iyowb (Job) 12

Iyo 12:1 And Iyowb answered and said,
Iyo 12:2 "No doubt you are the people and wisdom will die with you!
Iyo 12:3 And I have understanding as well as you. I am not inferior to you, and who does not know such things as these?
Iyo 12:4 I am laughter to my friends, who called on Eloah and He answered. The righteous and blameless is a laughingstock.
Iyo 12:5 A torch is contemptible in the thought of him who is at ease. It is made ready for those whose feet slip.
Iyo 12:6 The tents of destroyers are quiet and those who quake at El are secure in Eloah by coming into His hand.
Iyo 12:7 And now ask the animals, and they will teach you, and the birds of the air and they will tell you,
Iyo 12:8 or speak to the earth and it will teach you and the fish of the sea will explain to you.
Iyo 12:9 Who among all these does not know that the hand of Yahuwah has done this,
Iyo 12:10 in Whose hand is the soul of every living thing and the spirit of all mankind?
Iyo 12:11 Does not the ear test words and the mouth taste its food?
Iyo 12:12 Wisdom is with aged men and with length of days, understanding.
Iyo 12:13 With Him are wisdom and strength. He has advice and understanding.
Iyo 12:14 If He breaks a thing down, it cannot be rebuilt. If He imprisons a man, there can be no release.
Iyo 12:15 If He withholds the waters, they dry up. If He sends them out, they overwhelm the earth.
Iyo 12:16 With Him are strength and sound knowledge. The deceived and the deceiver are His.
Iyo 12:17 He leads counselors away plundered and makes fools of the judges.
Iyo 12:18 He loosens the bonds of kings and binds their hips with a waistcloth.
Iyo 12:19 He leads princes away plundered and overthrows the mighty.
Iyo 12:20 He deprives the trusted ones of speech and takes away the discernment of the elders.
Iyo 12:21 He pours contempt on princes and weakens the strength of the mighty.
Iyo 12:22 He uncovers deep things out of darkness and brings the shadow of death to light.
Iyo 12:23 He makes nations great and causes them to perish. He enlarges nations and guides them.
Iyo 12:24 He takes away the understanding of the heads of the people of the earth and makes them wander in a pathless wilderness.
Iyo 12:25 They grope in the darkness without light and He makes them stagger like a drunken man.

Iyowb (Job) 13

Iyo 13:1 Behold! My eye has seen all this! My ear has heard and understood it!
Iyo 13:2 What you know, I also know. I am not inferior to you.
Iyo 13:3 And I would speak to the Almighty and I desire to reason with El.
Iyo 13:4 And you forgers of lies, you are all worthless physicians.
Iyo 13:5 Who gives silence? You be silent and it would be your wisdom!
Iyo 13:6 Hear, I pray, my reasoning and heed the pleadings of my lips.
Iyo 13:7 Will you speak unrighteously for the El and talk deceitfully for Him?
Iyo 13:8 Will you show partiality for Him? Will you contend for El?
Iyo 13:9 Will it be well when He searches you out? Or can you mock Him as one mocks a man?
Iyo 13:10 He will surely rebuke you if you secretly show partiality.
Iyo 13:11 Will not His excellence make you afraid and the dread of Him fall upon you?
Iyo 13:12 Your platitudes are proverbs of ashes. Your defenses are defenses of clay.
Iyo 13:13 Hold your peace with me and let me speak. And let come on me what may!
Iyo 13:14 Why do I take my flesh in my teeth and put my life in my hands?
Iyo 13:15 Though He slay me, yet will I trust Him. Even so, I will defend my own ways before Him.
Iyo 13:16 He also will be my salvation for a hypocrite could not come before Him.
Iyo 13:17 Diligently hear my speech and my declaration with your ears.
Iyo 13:18 See now, I have prepared my case, I know that I will be vindicated.
Iyo 13:19 Who is he who will contend with me? If now I hold my tongue, I expire.
Iyo 13:20 Only two things do not do to me, then I will not hide myself from You.
Iyo 13:21 Withdraw Your hand far from me and do not let the dread of You make me afraid.
Iyo 13:22 And call and I will answer. Or let me speak and You return to me.
Iyo 13:23 How many are my iniquities and sins? Make me know my transgression and my sin.
Iyo 13:24 Why do You hide Your face and regard me as Your enemy?
Iyo 13:25 Will You frighten a leaf driven to and fro and will You pursue dry stubble?
Iyo 13:26 For You write bitter things against me and make me inherit the

iniquities of my youth.
Iyo 13:27 You put my feet in the stocks and watch closely all my paths. You set a limit for the soles of my feet.
Iyo 13:28 Man decays like a rotten thing, like a garment that is moth-eaten.

Iyowb (Job) 14
Iyo 14:1 Man who is born of woman is of few days and full of trouble.
Iyo 14:2 He comes forth like a flower and fades away. He flees like a shadow and does not continue
Iyo 14:3 and do You open Your eyes on such a one and bring me to judgment with Yourself?
Iyo 14:4 Who can bring a clean thing out of an unclean? No one!
Iyo 14:5 Since his days are determined, the number of his months is with You. You have appointed his limits and he cannot pass.
Iyo 14:6 Look away from him that he may rest until like a hireling he finishes his day.
Iyo 14:7 For there is hope for a tree, if it is cut down, that it will sprout again and that its tender shoots will not cease.
Iyo 14:8 Though its root may grow old in the earth and its stump may die in the ground,
Iyo 14:9 yet at the scent of water it will bud and bring forth branches like a plant.
Iyo 14:10 And a strong man dies and is laid away, and he expires, and where is he?
Iyo 14:11 As water disappears from the sea and a river becomes parched and dries up,
Iyo 14:12 so man lies down and does not rise. Until the sky is no more they will not awake nor be roused from their sleep.
Iyo 14:13 Who gives me into she'owl to hide me? Conceal me until Your anger is turned back. Set for me a limit and remember me!
Iyo 14:14 If a man dies, will he live again? All the days of my hard service I will wait until my change comes.
Iyo 14:15 You will call and I will answer You. You will desire the work of Your hands.
Iyo 14:16 For now You number my steps and do not watch over my sin.
Iyo 14:17 My transgression is sealed up in a bag and You cover my iniquity.
Iyo 14:18 And as a mountain falls and crumbles away, and as a rock is moved from its place,
Iyo 14:19 as water wears away stones, You wash the outpourings of the dust of the earth as You cause the hope of man to perish.
Iyo 14:20 You prevail forever against him and he passes on. You change his countenance and send him away.
Iyo 14:21 His sons come to honor and he does not know it. They are brought low and he does not perceive it.
Iyo 14:22 And his flesh will be in pain over it and his soul will mourn over it."

Iyowb (Job) 15
Iyo 15:1 And Eliyphaz the Temaniy answered and said,
Iyo 15:2 "Should a wise man answer with spiritual knowledge and fill his belly with the east wind?
Iyo 15:3 Should he reason with unprofitable talk or by speeches with which he can do no good?
Iyo 15:4 You also cast off fear and restrain prayer before El
Iyo 15:5 for your iniquity teaches your mouth and you choose the tongue of the subtle.
Iyo 15:6 Your own mouth condemns you and not I, and your own lips testify against you.
Iyo 15:7 Are you the first man who was born? Or were you made before the hills?
Iyo 15:8 Have you heard the counsel of Eloah? Do you limit wisdom to yourself?
Iyo 15:9 What do you know that we do not know? What do you understand that is not in us?
Iyo 15:10 Both the gray-haired and the aged are among us, much older than your father.
Iyo 15:11 Are the consolations of El too small for you and the word spoken gently with you?
Iyo 15:12 Why does your heart carry you away and what do your eyes wink at
Iyo 15:13 that you turn your spirit against El and let such words go out of your mouth?
Iyo 15:14 What is man that he could be pure and he who is born of a woman that he could be righteous?
Iyo 15:15 If He puts no trust in His saints and the sky is not pure in His sight,
Iyo 15:16 how much less man who is abominable and filthy, who drinks unrighteousness like water!
Iyo 15:17 I will tell you! Hear me! What I have seen I will declare,
Iyo 15:18 what wise men have told not hiding anything received from their fathers,
Iyo 15:19 to whom alone the land was given and nothing peculiar passed among them.
Iyo 15:20 The wicked man writhes with pain all his days and the number of years is hidden from the awe-inspiring.
Iyo 15:21 Dreadful sounds are in his ears.

In prosperity the destroyer comes upon him.
Iyo 15:22 He does not believe that he will return from darkness for a sword is waiting for him.
Iyo 15:23 He wanders about for bread saying, 'Where is it?' He knows that a day of darkness is ready at his hand.
Iyo 15:24 Trouble and anguish make him afraid. They overpower him like a king ready to attack.
Iyo 15:25 For he stretches out his hand against El and acts defiantly against the Almighty.
Iyo 15:26 He runs into His neck with the thickness of the convex surfaces of his shield.
Iyo 15:27 Though he has covered his face with his fatness and made his waist heavy with fat,
Iyo 15:28 he dwells in desolate cities, in houses that no one inhabits that are destined to become ruins.
Iyo 15:29 He will not be rich nor will his wealth continue nor will his power extend over the earth.
Iyo 15:30 He will not depart from darkness. The flame will dry out his branches and by the spirit of His mouth he will go away.
Iyo 15:31 Do not let him trust in futile things, deceiving himself, for futility will be his reward.
Iyo 15:32 It will be accomplished before his time and his branch will not be green.
Iyo 15:33 He will shake off his unripe grape like a vine and cast off his blossom like an olive.
Iyo 15:34 For the congregation of hypocrites will be hard and fire will consume the tents of bribery.
Iyo 15:35 They conceive trouble and bring forth futility. Their womb prepares deceit."

Iyowb (Job) 16
Iyo 16:1 And Iyowb answered and said,
Iyo 16:2 "I have heard many such things. You are all miserable comforters!
Iyo 16:3 Will words in regard to spirit have an end? Or what afflicts you that you answer?
Iyo 16:4 I also could speak as you do if your soul were in my soul's place. I could heap up words against you and shake my head at you.
Iyo 16:5 I would strengthen you with my mouth and the comfort of my lips would relieve your grief.
Iyo 16:6 Though I speak my grief is not relieved and if I remain silent, how am I eased?
Iyo 16:7 And now He has worn me out. You have made all my congregation desolate.
Iyo 16:8 You have shriveled me up and it is a witness against me. My leanness rises up against me and bears witness to my face.
Iyo 16:9 He tears me in His anger and has a grudge against me. He gnashes at me with His teeth. My foe sharpens His gaze on me.
Iyo 16:10 They gape at me with their mouth, they strike me reproachfully on the cheek, they gather together against me.
Iyo 16:11 El has delivered me to the perverse one and turned me over to the hands of the wicked.
Iyo 16:12 I was at ease and He has shattered me. He also has taken me by my neck and shaken me to pieces. He has set me up for His target.
Iyo 16:13 His archers surround me. He cleaves my inner man and does not pity. He pours my gall on the ground.
Iyo 16:14 He breaks me with wound upon wound. He runs at me like a warrior.
Iyo 16:15 I have sewn sackcloth over my skin and laid my horn in the dust.
Iyo 16:16 My face is flushed from weeping and on my eyelids is the shadow of death
Iyo 16:17 although no violence is in my hands and my prayer is pure.
Iyo 16:18 Earth, do not cover my blood and let my cry have no resting place!
Iyo 16:19 Surely even now my witness is in the sky and my evidence is on high.
Iyo 16:20 My friends scorn me. My eyes drip tears to Eloah.
Iyo 16:21 And he has reproof toward man with Eloah, and a son of man for his friend
Iyo 16:22 for when a few years are finished I will go the way of no return!

Iyowb (Job) 17
Iyo 17:1 My spirit is broken, my days are extinguished, the grave is ready for me.
Iyo 17:2 Are not mockers with me and does not my eye dwell on their rebelliousness?
Iyo 17:3 I pray, put down a pledge for me with Yourself. Who is he who will shake hands with me
Iyo 17:4 for You have hidden their heart from prudence therefore You will not exalt them.
Iyo 17:5 He who speaks flattery to his friends, even the eyes of his sons will fail.
Iyo 17:6 And He has made me a byword of the people and I have become one in whose face men spit.
Iyo 17:7 My eye has also grown dim because of sorrow and all my members are like shadows.
Iyo 17:8 Upright men are astonished at this and the innocent stirs himself up

against the hypocrite.
Iyo 17:9 And the righteous will hold to his way and he who has clean hands will be stronger and stronger.
Iyo 17:10 And indeed I pray, return and come and I cannot find a wise man among you.
Iyo 17:11 My days are past, my purposes are broken off, even the thoughts of my heart.
Iyo 17:12 They change the night into day, 'The light is near,' they say, 'in the face of darkness.'
Iyo 17:13 If I wait for she'owl as my house, if I make my bed in the darkness,
Iyo 17:14 if I say to corruption, 'You are my father,' and to the worm, 'You are my mother and my sister,'
Iyo 17:15 and where then is my hope? And my hope, who can see it?
Iyo 17:16 Will they will go down alone into she'owl? Will we rest together in the dust?"

Iyowb (Job) 18
Iyo 18:1 And Bildad the Shuchiy answered and said,
Iyo 18:2 "How long till you put an end to words? Gain understanding and afterward we will speak.
Iyo 18:3 Why are we counted as animals and regarded as defiled in your eyes?
Iyo 18:4 You who tear yourself in anger, will the earth be forsaken for you? Or will the rock be removed from its place?
Iyo 18:5 The light of the wicked is also extinguished and the flame of his fire does not shine.
Iyo 18:6 The light has become dark in his tent and his lamp beside him is put out.
Iyo 18:7 The steps of his strength are shortened and his own advice casts him down.
Iyo 18:8 For he is cast into a net by his own feet and he walks into a snare.
Iyo 18:9 The bird snare seizes him by the heel and a snare lays hold of him.
Iyo 18:10 A noose is hidden for him on the ground and a trap for him in the road.
Iyo 18:11 Terrors frighten him on every side and drive him to his feet.
Iyo 18:12 His strength is starved and destruction is ready at his side.
Iyo 18:13 It devours patches of his skin, the firstborn of death devours his limbs.
Iyo 18:14 He is uprooted from the shelter of his tent and they parade him before the king of terrors.
Iyo 18:15 They dwell in his tent who are none of his. Brimstone is scattered on his abode.
Iyo 18:16 His roots are dried out below and his branch withers above.
Iyo 18:17 The memory of him will perish from the earth and he has no name among the renowned.
Iyo 18:18 He is driven from light into darkness and chased out of the world.
Iyo 18:19 He has neither son nor posterity among his people nor any remaining in his dwelling places.
Iyo 18:20 Those in the west are astonished at his day as those in the east are frightened.
Iyo 18:21 Surely such are the dwellings of the unjust one and this is the place of him who does not know El."

Iyowb (Job) 19
Iyo 19:1 And Iyowb answered and said,
Iyo 19:2 "How long will you torment my soul and break me in pieces with words?
Iyo 19:3 These ten times you have reproached me! You are not ashamed that you have wronged me
Iyo 19:4 and if I have surely erred, my error remains with me.
Iyo 19:5 If you surely exalt yourselves against me and plead my disgrace against me,
Iyo 19:6 know then that Eloah has made me crooked and has surrounded me with His net.
Iyo 19:7 If I cry out concerning wrong, I am not answered. If I cry aloud, there is no justice.
Iyo 19:8 He has fenced up my way and I cannot pass and He has set darkness in my paths.
Iyo 19:9 He has stripped me of my splendor and taken the crown from my head.
Iyo 19:10 He breaks me down on every side and I am gone. My hope He has uprooted like a tree.
Iyo 19:11 He has also kindled His anger against me and He counts me as one of His foes.
Iyo 19:12 His troops come together and build up their road against me. They encamp all around my tent.
Iyo 19:13 He has removed my brothers far from me and my acquaintances are completely estranged from me.
Iyo 19:14 My relatives have failed and my close friends have forgotten me.
Iyo 19:15 Those who dwell in my house and my female slaves count me as a stranger. I am an alien in their sight.
Iyo 19:16 I call my slave and he gives no answer. I beg him with my mouth.
Iyo 19:17 My spirit is strange to my wife and I am repulsive to the sons of my own body.
Iyo 19:18 Even young sons despise me! I arise and they speak against me.
Iyo 19:19 All the men of my council abhor

me and those whom I love have turned against me.
Iyo 19:20 My bone clings to my skin and to my flesh and I have escaped by the skin of my teeth.
Iyo 19:21 Have pity on me, have pity on me, you my friends, for the hand of Eloah has struck me!
Iyo 19:22 Why do you persecute me as El does and are not satisfied with my flesh?
Iyo 19:23 Who gives then and writes my utterances? Who gives that they were inscribed in a book,
Iyo 19:24 that they were hewn in the rock with an iron pen and lead forever?
Iyo 19:25 For I know that my Redeemer lives and He will stand at last on the earth.
Iyo 19:26 And after my skin is destroyed, this I know, that in my flesh I will perceive Eloah
Iyo 19:27 that I will perceive for myself and my eyes will see and not a stranger. My inner man is spent in the midst of my bosom!
Iyo 19:28 If you should say, 'How will we persecute him?' Since the root of the matter is found in me,
Iyo 19:29 be afraid of the sword for yourselves for rage brings the iniquity of the sword that you may know there is a judgment."

Iyowb (Job) 20
Iyo 20:1 And Tsowphar the Na'amathiy answered and said,
Iyo 20:2 "Therefore my anxious thoughts make me answer because of the turmoil within me.
Iyo 20:3 I have heard the rebuke that reproaches me and the spirit of my understanding causes me to answer.
Iyo 20:4 Do you not know this of old, since man was placed on earth,
Iyo 20:5 that the triumphing of the wicked is short and the joy of the hypocrite for a moment?
Iyo 20:6 Though his haughtiness mounts up to the sky and his head reaches to the clouds
Iyo 20:7 yet he will perish forever like his own dung. Those who have seen him will say, 'Where is he?'
Iyo 20:8 He will fly away like a dream and not be found and he will be chased away like a vision of the night.
Iyo 20:9 The eye that looked on him will see him no more nor will his place behold him anymore.
Iyo 20:10 His sons will seek the favor of the poor and his hands will restore his wealth.
Iyo 20:11 His bones are full of much youth and it will lie down with him in the dust.
Iyo 20:12 Though evil is sweet in his mouth and he hides it under his tongue,
Iyo 20:13 though he spares it and does not forsake it and still keeps it in his mouth,
Iyo 20:14 yet his bread in his stomach turns sour. It becomes a snake's venom within him.
Iyo 20:15 He swallows down riches and vomits them up again. El casts them out of his belly.
Iyo 20:16 He will suck the poison of snakes. The viper's tongue will slay him.
Iyo 20:17 He will not see the streams, the rivers flowing with honey and curds.
Iyo 20:18 He will restore that for which he labored and will not swallow it down. From the proceeds of business he will get no enjoyment
Iyo 20:19 for he has oppressed and forsaken the poor. He has violently seized a house that he did not build.
Iyo 20:20 Because he knows no quietness in his heart he will not save anything he desires.
Iyo 20:21 Nothing is left for him to eat, therefore his well-being will not last.
Iyo 20:22 In his self-sufficiency he will be in distress. Every hand of misery will come against him.
Iyo 20:23 It will come to pass as he is about to fill his stomach the fierceness of His anger will be sent forth upon him and it will rain on him while he is eating.
Iyo 20:24 He will flee from the iron weapon. A bronze bow will pierce him through.
Iyo 20:25 It is drawn and comes out of the body and the lightning comes out of his bitterness. Terror comes upon him.
Iyo 20:26 Total darkness is reserved for his treasures. A fire not blown on will consume him. It will go ill with him who is left in his tent.
Iyo 20:27 The sky will reveal his iniquity and the earth will rise up against him.
Iyo 20:28 The increase of his house will depart and his goods will flow away in the day of His anger.
Iyo 20:29 This is the portion from Elohiym for a wicked man, the heritage appointed to him by El."

Iyowb (Job) 21
Iyo 21:1 And Iyowb answered and said,
Iyo 21:2 "Diligently hear my speech and let this be your consolations.
Iyo 21:3 Bear with me that I may speak and after I have spoken, keep mocking.
Iyo 21:4 If I complain toward man, and if for what reason is my spirit impatient?

Iyo 21:5 Look at me and be astonished! Put your hand over your mouth!
Iyo 21:6 Even when I remember I am terrified and trembling takes hold of my flesh.
Iyo 21:7 Why do the wicked live? They have become old , also mighty in power.
Iyo 21:8 Their descendants are established with them in their sight and their offspring before their eyes.
Iyo 21:9 Their houses are safe from dread neither is the rod of Eloah upon them.
Iyo 21:10 Their bull breeds without failure. Their cow delivers and is not made childless.
Iyo 21:11 They send forth their little ones like a sheep and their sons dance.
Iyo 21:12 They are lifted up with the tambourine and lyre and rejoice to the sound of the reed pipe.
Iyo 21:13 They spend their days in wealth and in a moment go down to she'owl.
Iyo 21:14 Yet they say to El, 'Depart from us for we do not desire the knowledge of Your ways.
Iyo 21:15 Who is the Almighty that we should serve Him and what profit do we have if we pray to Him?'
Iyo 21:16 Behold! Their prosperity is not in their hand. The advice of the wicked is far from me.
Iyo 21:17 How often is the lamp of the wicked put out? How often does their destruction come upon them, the sorrows He distributes in His anger?
Iyo 21:18 They are like straw before the wind and like chaff that a storm carries away.
Iyo 21:19 They say, `Eloah lays up trouble for his sons.' Let Him recompense him that he may know.
Iyo 21:20 Let his eyes see his destruction and let him drink of the rage of the Almighty
Iyo 21:21 for what does he care about his house after him when the number of his months is cut in half?
Iyo 21:22 Can anyone teach El knowledge since He judges those on high?
Iyo 21:23 One dies in his full strength being wholly at ease and secure.
Iyo 21:24 His pails are full of milk and the marrow of his bones is moist.
Iyo 21:25 Another man dies in the bitterness of his soul, never having eaten with pleasure.
Iyo 21:26 They lie down alike in the dust and worms cover them.
Iyo 21:27 Behold, I know your thoughts and the schemes with which you would wrong me,
Iyo 21:28 for you say, 'Where is the house of the prince and where is the tent, the dwelling place of the wicked?'
Iyo 21:29 Have you not asked those who travel the road and do you not know their signs?
Iyo 21:30 For the evil are reserved for the day of doom! They will be brought out on the day of fury!
Iyo 21:31 Who condemns his way to his face and who repays him for what he has done?
Iyo 21:32 And he will be brought to the grave and a vigil kept over the tomb.
Iyo 21:33 The clods of the wadi will be sweet to him. Everyone will follow him as countless have gone before him.
Iyo 21:34 How then can you comfort me with empty words since falsehood remains in your answers?"

Iyowb (Job) 22
Iyo 22:1 And Eliyphaz the Temaniy answered and said,
Iyo 22:2 "Can a man be profitable to El though he who is wise may be profitable to himself?
Iyo 22:3 Is it any pleasure to the Almighty that you are righteous? Or is it gain to Him that you make your ways blameless?
Iyo 22:4 Is it because of your fear of Him that He corrects you and enters into judgment with you?
Iyo 22:5 Is not your evil great and your iniquity without end?
Iyo 22:6 For you have taken pledges from your brother for no reason and stripped the naked of their clothing.
Iyo 22:7 You have not given the weary water to drink and you have withheld bread from the hungry.
Iyo 22:8 And the mighty man possessed the land and the honorable man dwelt in it.
Iyo 22:9 You have sent widows away empty and the strength of the fatherless was crushed.
Iyo 22:10 Therefore snares are all around you and suddenly dread troubles you,
Iyo 22:11 or darkness and you cannot see and an abundance of water covers you.
Iyo 22:12 Is not Eloah in the height of the sky? And see the heads of the stars, how lofty they are!
Iyo 22:13 And you say, 'What does El know? Can He judge through the dark clouds?
Iyo 22:14 Thick clouds cover Him and He cannot see and He walks above the horizon of the sky.'
Iyo 22:15 Will you keep to the old way that men of trouble have trod
Iyo 22:16 who were cut down before their time, whose foundations were swept away by a flood?
Iyo 22:17 They said to El, 'Depart from us! What can the Almighty do to them?'

Iyo 22:18 Yet He filled their houses with good things! And the advice of the wicked is far from me.
Iyo 22:19 The righteous see it and are glad and the innocent laugh at them,
Iyo 22:20 'Surely our adversaries are cut down and the fire consumes their remnant.'
Iyo 22:21 I pray, acquaint yourself with Him and be at peace. Thereby good will come to you.
Iyo 22:22 Receive, I pray, instruction from His mouth and lay up His words in your heart.
Iyo 22:23 If you return to the Almighty you will be built up. You will remove unrighteousness far from your tents,
Iyo 22:24 and you will put your precious ore upon the dry earth of Owphiyr among the rocks of the wadi
Iyo 22:25 and the Almighty will be your precious ore and your silver
Iyo 22:26 for then you will have your delight in the Almighty and lift up your face to Eloah.
Iyo 22:27 You will make your prayer to Him. He will hear you and you will pay your vows.
Iyo 22:28 You will also declare a thing and it will be established for you so light will shine on your ways.
Iyo 22:29 When they cast you down and you say, 'Pride will come!' then He will save the humble person.
Iyo 22:30 He will deliver those not innocent and he will be delivered by the purity of your hands."

Iyowb (Job) 23
Iyo 23:1 And Iyowb answered and said,
Iyo 23:2 "Also this day my meditation is rebellion. My hand is heavy because of my sighing.
Iyo 23:3 Who gives me to know and I might find Him that I might come to His seat!
Iyo 23:4 I would present my case before Him and fill my mouth with arguments.
Iyo 23:5 I would know the words that He would answer me and understand what He would say to me.
Iyo 23:6 Would He contend with me in His great power? No! And He would take note of me.
Iyo 23:7 There the upright could reason with Him and I would be delivered forever from my Judge.
Iyo 23:8 Behold, I go forward, and He is not there, and backward, and I cannot perceive Him.
Iyo 23:9 And I cannot behold His doings on the left hand and He hides on the right hand and I cannot see,
Iyo 23:10 for He knows the way that I take. When He has tested me I will come forth as gold.
Iyo 23:11 My foot has held fast to His steps. I have kept His way and not turned aside.
Iyo 23:12 I have not departed from the commandment of His lips. I have treasured the words of His mouth more than my necessary food.
Iyo 23:13 And He is unique and who can make Him change? And whatever His soul desires, that He does,
Iyo 23:14 for He performs what is appointed for me and many such things are with Him.
Iyo 23:15 Therefore I am terrified at His presence. I consider this and I am afraid of Him.
Iyo 23:16 For El made my heart tender and the Almighty terrifies me
Iyo 23:17 because I was not cut off from the presence of darkness and He did not hide gloom from my face.

Iyowb (Job) 24
Iyo 24:1 Since times are not hidden from the Almighty, why do those who know Him not see His days?
Iyo 24:2 Some remove land marks. They seize flocks violently and feed on them.
Iyo 24:3 They drive away the donkey of the fatherless. They take the widow's ox as a pledge.
Iyo 24:4 They turn aside the needy from the way. All the poor and meek of the land withdraw in union.
Iyo 24:5 Behold! As wild asses in the wilderness, they go out in their work of seeking food. The desert yields bread for them and for their lads.
Iyo 24:6 They gather their fodder in the field and glean in the vineyard of the wicked.
Iyo 24:7 They spend the night naked, without a garment, and have no covering in the cold.
Iyo 24:8 They are wet with the showers of the mountains and huddle around the rock for want of shelter.
Iyo 24:9 Some snatch the fatherless from the breast and take a pledge from the poor.
Iyo 24:10 They cause the poor to go naked, without a garment, and they take away the omer from the hungry.
Iyo 24:11 They press out oil within their walls and tread winepresses yet suffer thirst.
Iyo 24:12 The dying groan in the city and the souls of the wounded cry out, and Eloah does not charge them with wrong.
Iyo 24:13 There are those who rebel against the light. They do not know its ways or abide in its paths.

Iyo 24:14 The murderer rises with the light. He kills the poor and needy and in the night he is like a thief.
Iyo 24:15 The eye of him who commits adultery waits for the twilight saying, 'No eye will see me' and he covers his face.
Iyo 24:16 In the darkness they break into houses that they marked for themselves in the daytime. They do not know the light
Iyo 24:17 for the morning is the same to them as the shadow of death. If someone recognizes them they are in the terrors of the shadow of death.
Iyo 24:18 They should be swift on the face of the waters. Their portion should be cursed in the earth and no one would turn into the way of their vineyards.
Iyo 24:19 As dryness and heat consume the snow waters so she'owl consumes those who have sinned.
Iyo 24:20 The womb will forget him. The worm will feed sweetly on him. He will not be remembered and unrighteousness will be broken like a tree
Iyo 24:21 for he feeds on the barren who do not bear and does no good for the widow.
Iyo 24:22 And He draws the mighty away with His power. He rises up and no man is sure of life.
Iyo 24:23 He gives them security and they rely on it, and His eyes are on their ways.
Iyo 24:24 They are exalted for a little while and they are nothing. They are brought low. They are taken out of the way like all others. They dry out like the heads of grain.
Iyo 24:25 And if it is not so, who will prove me a liar and make my speech worth nothing?"

Iyowb (Job) 25
Iyo 25:1 And Bildad the Shuchiy answered and said,
Iyo 25:2 "Dominion and dread belong to Him! He makes peace in His high places.
Iyo 25:3 Is there any number to His armies? Upon whom does His light not rise?
Iyo 25:4 How then can man be righteous before El? Or how can he be pure who is born of a woman?
Iyo 25:5 If even the moon is not clear and the stars are not pure in His sight,
Iyo 25:6 how much less man who is a maggot and a son of man who is a worm?"

Iyowb (Job) 26
Iyo 26:1 And Iyowb answered and said,
Iyo 26:2 "How have you helped him who is without power? How have you saved the arm that has no strength?
Iyo 26:3 How have you counseled one who has no wisdom and how have you declared sound advice to many?
Iyo 26:4 To whom have you uttered words and whose breath came from you?
Iyo 26:5 The dead tremble, those under the waters and those inhabiting them.
Iyo 26:6 She'owl is naked before Him and the place of destruction has no covering.
Iyo 26:7 He stretches out the north over emptiness. He hangs the earth on nothingness.
Iyo 26:8 He binds up the water in His thick clouds and the clouds are not broken under it.
Iyo 26:9 He covers the face of His throne and spreads His cloud over it.
Iyo 26:10 He drew a circular horizon on the face of the waters at the boundary of light and darkness.
Iyo 26:11 The pillars of the sky tremble and are astonished at His rebuke.
Iyo 26:12 He stirs up the sea with His power and by His understanding He breaks up the storm.
Iyo 26:13 By His Spirit He began the beauty of the sky. His hand formed the fugitive serpent.
Iyo 26:14 Behold! These are the mere edges of His ways and how small a whisper we hear of Him! And the thunder of His power who can understand?"

Iyowb (Job) 27
Iyo 27:1 And Iyowb continued his discourse and said,
Iyo 27:2 "As El lives Who has taken away my justice and the Almighty Who has made my soul bitter,
Iyo 27:3 as long as my breath is in me and the breath of Eloah in my nostrils
Iyo 27:4 my lips will not speak unrighteousness nor my tongue utter deceit.
Iyo 27:5 Yahuwah forbid that I should say you are right. Until I die I will not put away my integrity from me.
Iyo 27:6 My righteousness I hold fast and will not let it go. My heart will not reproach me as long as I live.
Iyo 27:7 May my enemy be like the wicked and he who rises up against me like the unjust one.
Iyo 27:8 For what is the hope of the hypocrite, though he may gain much, if Eloah takes away his life?
Iyo 27:9 Will El hear his cry when trouble comes upon him?
Iyo 27:10 Will he delight himself in the Almighty? Will he always call on Eloah?
Iyo 27:11 I will teach you about the hand of El. What is with the Almighty I will not conceal.

Iyo 27:12 Surely all of you have seen it. Why then do you behave with complete nonsense?
Iyo 27:13 This is the portion of a wicked man with El and the heritage of awe-inspiring received from the Almighty.
Iyo 27:14 If his sons are multiplied it is for the sword and his offspring will not be satisfied with bread.
Iyo 27:15 Those who survive him will be buried in death and their widows will not weep.
Iyo 27:16 Though he heaps up silver like dust and piles up raiment like clay,
Iyo 27:17 he may pile it up and the righteous will wear it and the innocent will divide the silver.
Iyo 27:18 He builds his house like a moth, like a booth that a watchman makes.
Iyo 27:19 The rich man will lie down and not be gathered up. He opens his eyes and he is no more.
Iyo 27:20 Terrors overtake him like a flood. A tempest steals him away in the night.
Iyo 27:21 The east wind carries him away and he is gone. It sweeps him out of his place.
Iyo 27:22 It hurls against him and does not spare. He flees desperately from its power.
Iyo 27:23 Men will clap their hands at him and will hiss him out of his place.

Iyowb (Job) 28
Iyo 28:1 Surely there is a mine for silver and a place where gold is purified.
Iyo 28:2 Iron is taken from the earth and copper is smelted from ore.
Iyo 28:3 Man puts an end to darkness and searches for all perfection, a stone in the gloom and the shadow of death.
Iyo 28:4 He breaks open a shaft away from people. In places forgotten by feet they hang far away from men. They swing to and fro.
Iyo 28:5 The earth! From it comes bread and underneath it is turned up as by fire.
Iyo 28:6 Its stones are the source of sapphire s and it contains gold dust.
Iyo 28:7 That path no bird knows and the hawk's eye has not looked on.
Iyo 28:8 The proud lions have not trodden it nor has the fierce lion passed over it.
Iyo 28:9 He puts his hand on the flint. He overturns the mountains at the roots.
Iyo 28:10 He cuts out channels in the rocks and his eye sees every precious thing.
Iyo 28:11 He dams up the streams from trickling. What is hidden he brings forth to light.
Iyo 28:12 And where can wisdom be found and where is the place of understanding?
Iyo 28:13 Man does not know its value nor is it found in the land of the living.
Iyo 28:14 The deep says, 'It is not in me' and the sea says, 'It is not with me.'
Iyo 28:15 It cannot be purchased for fine gold nor can silver be weighed for its price.
Iyo 28:16 It cannot be valued in the pure gold of Owphiyr, in precious onyx or sapphire.
Iyo 28:17 Neither gold nor fine glass can equal it nor can it be exchanged for jewelry of pure gold.
Iyo 28:18 No mention will be made of coral or crystal, for the price of wisdom is above rubies.
Iyo 28:19 The topaz of Kuwsh cannot equal it nor can it be valued in pure gold.
Iyo 28:20 From where then does wisdom come and where is the place of understanding?
Iyo 28:21 It is hidden from the eyes of all living and concealed from the birds of the air.
Iyo 28:22 The place of destruction and Death say, 'We have heard a report about it with our ears.'
Iyo 28:23 Elohiym understands its way and He knows its place.
Iyo 28:24 For He looks to the ends of the earth and sees under the whole sky
Iyo 28:25 to establish a weight for the wind and apportion the waters by measurement.
Iyo 28:26 In His making a law for the rain and a way for the voice of the thunderbolt,
Iyo 28:27 and He saw and recounted it. He prepared it and also searched it out.
Iyo 28:28 And to man He said, 'Behold! The fear of the Sovereign, that is wisdom, and to depart from evil is understanding.'"

Iyowb (Job) 29
Iyo 29:1 Iyowb added to and continued his parable and said,
Iyo 29:2 "Who gives as former months, as the days Eloah kept me,
Iyo 29:3 in His causing His lamp to shine upon my head, by His light I walked through darkness,
Iyo 29:4 like I was in the days of my harvest time when the counsel of Eloah was over my tent,
Iyo 29:5 when the Almighty was yet with me, when my lads were around me,
Iyo 29:6 with my steps bathed in curds and the rock poured out rivers of oil for me?
Iyo 29:7 I prepared my seat in the broad place in my going out to the gate by the city.
Iyo 29:8 The lads saw me and hid and the aged arose and stood.

Iyo 29:9 The princes refrained from talking and put their hand on their mouth.
Iyo 29:10 The voice of nobles was hushed and their tongue stuck to the roof of their mouth.
Iyo 29:11 For the ear heard , and it led me, and the eye saw, and it testified to me,
Iyo 29:12 because I delivered the poor who cried out, the fatherless and those that had no helper.
Iyo 29:13 The blessing of him that was ready to perish came upon me and I caused the widow's heart to shout for joy.
Iyo 29:14 I put on righteousness and it clothed me. My justice was like a robe and a headdress.
Iyo 29:15 I was eyes to the blind and I was feet to the lame.
Iyo 29:16 I was a father to the needy and I searched out the case that I did not know.
Iyo 29:17 I broke the fangs of the unjust one and plucked the victim from his teeth.
Iyo 29:18 And I said, 'I will die in my nest and multiply my days as the sand.
Iyo 29:19 My root is spread out to the waters and the dew lies all night on my branch.
Iyo 29:20 My splendor is fresh within me and my bow is renewed in my hand.'
Iyo 29:21 For they heard me and they waited and kept silence at my advice.
Iyo 29:22 After my words they did not speak again and my speech settled on them as dew.
Iyo 29:23 They waited for me like the rain and they opened their mouth wide to the spring rain.
Iyo 29:24 If I mocked at them, they did not believe it, and the light of my countenance they did not cast down.
Iyo 29:25 I chose the way for them and sat as head, and I dwelt as a king in the army, as him that comforts mourners.
Iyowb (Job) 30
Iyo 30:1 And now they mock at me, men younger than I, whose fathers I disdained to put with the dogs of my sheep.
Iyo 30:2 Behold! What profit is the strength of their hands to me? Their full strength has perished.
Iyo 30:3 They are gaunt from poverty and hunger, they are hard, gnawing the dryness of yesterday, devastation and desolation,
Iyo 30:4 who pluck mallow by the bushes and broom tree roots for their bread.
Iyo 30:5 They were driven out from the midst. They shouted at them as at a thief.
Iyo 30:6 They settled down in the clefts of the valleys, in holes of the earth and the rocks.
Iyo 30:7 Among the bushes they brayed, under the nettles they nestled.
Iyo 30:8 Sons of the foolish, sons without a name. They were scoured from the land.
Iyo 30:9 And now I am their taunting song and I am their byword.
Iyo 30:10 They abhor me, they keep far from me, they do not hesitate to spit in my face.
Iyo 30:11 Because He has loosed my bowstring and afflicted me, they have cast off restraint before me.
Iyo 30:12 At my right hand the rabble arises. They push away my feet and they raise against me their ways of destruction.
Iyo 30:13 They break up my path, they promote my calamity, they have no helper.
Iyo 30:14 They come as a broad breach. Beneath the devastation they roll away.
Iyo 30:15 Terrors are turned upon me. They pursue my honor as the wind and my prosperity has passed like a cloud.
Iyo 30:16 And now my soul is poured out because of my plight. The days of affliction take hold of me.
Iyo 30:17 My bones feel gnawed in the night and my sinews do not lie down.
Iyo 30:18 By an abundance of strength my garment is searched. The mouth of my tunic girds me.
Iyo 30:19 He has cast me into the mire and I have become like dust and ashes.
Iyo 30:20 I cry out to You and You do not answer me. I stand up and You regard me.
Iyo 30:21 And You have become cruel to me. With the strength of Your hand You oppose me.
Iyo 30:22 You lift me up to the wind and cause me to ride on it. You spoil my success.
Iyo 30:23 For I know that You will bring me to death and to the house appointed for all living.
Iyo 30:24 Surely He would not stretch out His hand against a heap of ruins if they cry out when He destroys it.
Iyo 30:25 Have I not wept for him who was in trouble? Has not my soul grieved for the needy?
Iyo 30:26 Because I looked for good, evil came to me, and I waited for light, and came gloom.
Iyo 30:27 My heart is in turmoil and cannot rest. Days of affliction confront me.
Iyo 30:28 I go about mourning, and not in the sun. I stand up in the assembly and cry out for help.
Iyo 30:29 I am a brother of dragons and a companion of the daughters of owls.
Iyo 30:30 My skin becomes black and falls from me. My bones burn with fever.
Iyo 30:31 My lyre is turned to mourning

and my reed pipe to the voice of those who weep.

Iyowb (Job) 31
Iyo 31:1 I have made a covenant with my eyes. Why then should I look upon a virgin?
Iyo 31:2 For what is the allotment of Eloah from above and the inheritance of the Almighty from on high?
Iyo 31:3 Is it not destruction for the unjust one and disaster for the makers of trouble?
Iyo 31:4 Does He not see my ways and count all my steps?
Iyo 31:5 If I have walked with falsehood or if my foot has hastened to deceit,
Iyo 31:6 let me be weighed on honest scales that Eloah may know my integrity.
Iyo 31:7 If my step has turned from the way or my heart walked after my eyes or if any defect adheres to my hands,
Iyo 31:8 let me sow and another eat and let my harvest be rooted out.
Iyo 31:9 If my heart has been enticed by a woman or if I have lurked at my neighbor's door,
Iyo 31:10 then let my wife grind for another and let others bow down over her.
Iyo 31:11 For that would be wickedness and it would be iniquity deserving of judgment.
Iyo 31:12 For that would be a fire that consumes the place of destruction and would root out all my increase.
Iyo 31:13 If I have despised the cause of my slave or female slave when they complained against me,
Iyo 31:14 and what will I do when El rises up and when He visits me how will I return to Him?
Iyo 31:15 Did not He who made me in the womb make them? Did not the same one fashion us in the womb?
Iyo 31:16 If I have kept the poor from their desire, or caused the eyes of the widow to fail,
Iyo 31:17 or eaten my morsel by myself and the fatherless could not eat of it
Iyo 31:18 (And from my youth I reared him as a father and from my mother's womb I guided the widow),
Iyo 31:19 if I have seen anyone perish for lack of a garment, or the needy without covering,
Iyo 31:20 if his loins have not blessed me and if he was not warmed with the fleece of my lambs,
Iyo 31:21 if I have raised my hand against the fatherless when I saw I had assistance in the gate,
Iyo 31:22 then let my shoulder fall from my shoulder blade. Let my arm be broken like a reed,
Iyo 31:23 for destruction from El is dread to me and because of His magnificence I cannot endure.
Iyo 31:24 If I have made gold my hope or said to refined gold, 'You are my confidence,'
Iyo 31:25 if I have rejoiced because my wealth was great and because my hand had gained much,
Iyo 31:26 if I have observed the light when it shines or the moon moving in brightness
Iyo 31:27 and my heart has been secretly enticed and my mouth has kissed my hand,
Iyo 31:28 this also would be an iniquity deserving of judgment for I would have denied El who is above.
Iyo 31:29 If I have rejoiced at the destruction of him who hated me, or lifted myself up when evil found him
Iyo 31:30 (and I have not given my palate to sin to ask in an oath for his soul),
Iyo 31:31 if the men of my tent have not said, 'Who is there that has not been satisfied with his meat?'
Iyo 31:32 (And no temporary resident had to lodge in the street for I have opened my doors to the traveler),
Iyo 31:33 if I have covered my transgressions as Adam by hiding my iniquity in my bosom
Iyo 31:34 because I feared the great multitude and dreaded the contempt of families and I kept silence and did not go out of the door,
Iyo 31:35 who gives me a hearing? Behold my desire! The Almighty answers me and a man of strife has written a book.
Iyo 31:36 Surely I would carry it on my shoulder and bind it on me like a crown.
Iyo 31:37 I would declare to Him the number of my steps. Like a prince I would approach Him.
Iyo 31:38 If my land cries out against me and its furrows weep together;
Iyo 31:39 if I have eaten its fruit without silver or caused its owners to lose their lives,
Iyo 31:40 then let thistles grow instead of wheat and weeds instead of barley." The words of Iyowb are ended.

Iyowb (Job) 32
Iyo 32:1 And these three men ceased answering Iyowb because he was righteous in his own eyes.
Iyo 32:2 And the anger of Eliyhuw, the son of Barak'el the Buziy of the family of Ram, was aroused against Iyowb. His anger was aroused because he justified himself rather than Elohiym.
Iyo 32:3 Also against his three friends

his anger was aroused because they had found no answer and yet had condemned Iyowb.
Iyo 32:4 And because they were older in days than he, Eliyhuw had waited to speak to Iyowb.
Iyo 32:5 And Eliyhuw saw that there was no response in the mouth of these three men and his anger was aroused.
Iyo 32:6 And Eliyhuw, the son of Barak'el the Buziy answered and said, "I am young in years and you are very old. And I was afraid and dared not declare my opinion to you.
Iyo 32:7 I said, 'Age should speak and multitude of years should teach wisdom.'
Iyo 32:8 And there is a spirit in man and the breath of the Almighty gives him understanding.
Iyo 32:9 Great men are not always wise nor do the aged always understand justice.
Iyo 32:10 Therefore I say, 'Hear me! I also will declare my opinion!'
Iyo 32:11 Behold! I waited for your words, I listened to your reasonings, while you searched out what to say.
Iyo 32:12 I paid close attention to you and surely not one of you convinced Iyowb or answered his words
Iyo 32:13 lest you say, 'We have found wisdom!' El will vanquish him, not man.
Iyo 32:14 And he has not directed his words against me so I will not answer him with your words.
Iyo 32:15 They are dismayed and answer no more. Words escape them.
Iyo 32:16 And I have waited because they did not speak, because they stood still and answered no more.
Iyo 32:17 I also will answer my part! I too will declare my opinion
Iyo 32:18 for I am full of words! The spirit within me compels me.
Iyo 32:19 Behold! My belly is like wine that has no vent. It is ready to burst like new wineskins.
Iyo 32:20 I will speak that I may find relief. I must open my lips and answer.
Iyo 32:21 Let me not, I pray, show partiality to anyone or let me flatter any man,
Iyo 32:22 for I do not know how to flatter, else my Maker would soon take me away.

Iyowb (Job) 33
Iyo 33:1 And I pray, Iyowb, hear my speech and listen to all my words.
Iyo 33:2 Behold, I pray. I open my mouth. My tongue speaks in my mouth.
Iyo 33:3 My words come from my upright heart. My lips utter pure knowledge.
Iyo 33:4 The Spirit of El has made me and the breath of the Almighty gives me life.
Iyo 33:5 If you can answer me, set your words in order before me. Take your stand.
Iyo 33:6 Truly I am as your spokesman before El. I also have been formed out of clay.
Iyo 33:7 Behold! No terror of me will terrify you nor will my burden on you be heavy.
Iyo 33:8 Surely you have spoken in my hearing and I have heard the sound of your words saying,
Iyo 33:9 'I am pure, without transgression. I am innocent and there is no iniquity in me.
Iyo 33:10 Behold! He finds occasions against me. He counts me as His enemy.
Iyo 33:11 He puts my feet in the stocks. He watches all my paths.'
Iyo 33:12 Behold! In this you are not righteous. I will answer you, for Eloah is greater than man.
Iyo 33:13 Why do you contend with Him? For He does not give an accounting of any of His words.
Iyo 33:14 For El speaks once and twice (he does not regard it).
Iyo 33:15 In a dream, in a vision of the night, when deep sleep falls upon men, while slumbering on their beds,
Iyo 33:16 then He opens the ears of men and seals their instruction
Iyo 33:17 to turn man from a deed and conceal pride from man.
Iyo 33:18 He keeps back his soul from the pit and his life from perishing by the weapon.
Iyo 33:19 Man is also chastened with pain on his bed and with strong pain in many of his bones
Iyo 33:20 and his life abhors bread and his soul desirable food.
Iyo 33:21 His flesh wastes away from sight and his bones stick out that once were not seen
Iyo 33:22 and his soul draws near the pit and his life to the executioners.
Iyo 33:23 If there is a messenger for him, a mediator, one among a thousand, to show man His uprightness,
Iyo 33:24 then He is gracious to him and says, 'Deliver him from going down to the pit. I have found a ransom.'
Iyo 33:25 His flesh will be young like a child's. He will return to the days of his youth.
Iyo 33:26 He will pray to Eloah and He will delight in him. He will see His face with joy for He restores to man His righteousness.
Iyo 33:27 And he looks at men and says, 'I have sinned and perverted what was right and it did not profit me.'

Iyo 33:28 He will rescue his soul from going down to the pit and his life will see the light.
Iyo 33:29 Behold! Eloah works all these things twice, in fact, three times with a man,
Iyo 33:30 to bring back his soul from the pit that he may become light with the light of the living.
Iyo 33:31 Be attentive, Iyowb! Hear me! Be silent and I will speak.
Iyo 33:32 If you have anything to say, answer me. Speak, for I desire to justify you.
Iyo 33:33 If not, hear me! Be silent and I will teach you wisdom."

Iyowb (Job) 34
Iyo 34:1 And Eliyhuw answered and said,
Iyo 34:2 "Hear my words, you wise men. Give ear to me, you who have knowledge,
Iyo 34:3 for the ear tests words as the palate tastes food.
Iyo 34:4 Let us choose justice for ourselves. Let us know among ourselves what is good
Iyo 34:5 for Iyowb has said, 'I am righteous and El has taken away my justice.
Iyo 34:6 Should I lie concerning my right? My wound is incurable though I am without transgression.'
Iyo 34:7 What man is like Iyowb who drinks mocking like water,
Iyo 34:8 who goes in company with the makers of trouble and walks with men of wrong?
Iyo 34:9 For he has said, 'It profits a man nothing that he should delight in Elohiym.'
Iyo 34:10 And hear me, you men of heart. Far be it from El to do wrong and from the Almighty to commit unrighteousness.
Iyo 34:11 For He repays man according to his work and makes man to find a reward according to his way.
Iyo 34:12 Surely also El will never be wicked nor will the Almighty make justice crooked.
Iyo 34:13 Who gave Him charge over the earth? Or who appointed Him over the whole world?
Iyo 34:14 If He should set His heart on it, if He should gather to Himself His Spirit and His breath,
Iyo 34:15 all flesh would expire together and man would return to dust.
Iyo 34:16 If you have understanding, hear this! Listen to the voice of my speech!
Iyo 34:17 Should one who hates justice govern? Will you condemn Him who is most righteous?
Iyo 34:18 Is it fitting to say to a king, 'You are worthless!' and to nobles, 'You are wicked?'
Iyo 34:19 And He is not partial to princes nor does He regard the rich more than the poor, for they are all the work of His hands.
Iyo 34:20 In a moment they die, in the middle of the night. The people are shaken and pass away. The mighty are taken away without a hand.
Iyo 34:21 For His eyes are on the ways of man and He sees all his steps.
Iyo 34:22 There is no darkness nor shadow of death where the makers of trouble may hide themselves
Iyo 34:23 for He need not further consider a man that he should go before El in judgment.
Iyo 34:24 He breaks in pieces mighty men without inquiry and sets others in their place.
Iyo 34:25 And he knows their works. He overthrows them in the night and they are crushed.
Iyo 34:26 He strikes them as wicked men in the places where they watch
Iyo 34:27 because they turned back from Him and would not consider any of His ways
Iyo 34:28 and they caused the cry of the poor to come to Him, for He hears the cry of the afflicted.
Iyo 34:29 And He gives quietness, and who can make trouble? And He hides the face, and who can observe Him? And in reference to a nation and a man it is the same
Iyo 34:30 that the profane man should not reign lest the people be ensnared.
Iyo 34:31 For has anyone said to El, 'I have borne chastening. I will offend no more.
Iyo 34:32 Teach me what I do not see. If I have done unrighteousness, I will do no more?'
Iyo 34:33 Should He repay it according to your terms just because you disavow it? You must choose and not I, and speak what you know.
Iyo 34:34 Men of understanding say to me, 'Wise men who listen to me,
Iyo 34:35 Iyowb speaks without knowledge. His words are without prudence.'
Iyo 34:36 My desire, Father, is that Iyowb is examined to the utmost because his answers are like those of men of trouble!
Iyo 34:37 For he adds rebellion to his sin. He claps his hands among us and multiplies his words against El."

Iyowb (Job) 35
Iyo 35:1 And Eliyhuw answered and said,
Iyo 35:2 "Do you think this is right? Do you say, 'My righteousness is more than El's?'

Iyo 35:3 For you say, 'What advantage will it be to You? What profit will I have more than if I had sinned?'
Iyo 35:4 I will answer you and your companions with you.
Iyo 35:5 Look to the sky and see and behold the clouds. They are higher than you.
Iyo 35:6 If you sin what do you accomplish against Him? Or if your transgressions are multiplied, what do you do to Him?
Iyo 35:7 If you are righteous what do you give Him or what does He receive from your hand?
Iyo 35:8 Your wrong affects a man such as you and your righteousness a son of man.
Iyo 35:9 Because of the multitude of oppressions they cry out. They cry out for help because of the arm of the mighty.
Iyo 35:10 And no one says, 'Where is Eloah my Maker Who gives songs in the night,
Iyo 35:11 Who teaches us more than the animals of the earth and makes us wiser than the birds of the sky?'
Iyo 35:12 There they cry out and He does not answer because of the pride of evil.
Iyo 35:13 Surely El will not hear empty talk and the Almighty will not regard it.
Iyo 35:14 Although you say you do not see Him, justice is before Him and you must wait for Him.
Iyo 35:15 And now, because He has not punished in His anger nor taken much notice of folly,
Iyo 35:16 therefore Iyowb opens his mouth in vain. He multiplies words without knowledge."

Iyowb (Job) 36
Iyo 36:1 And Eliyhuw proceeded and said,
Iyo 36:2 "Bear with me a little and I will show you that there are words to speak on Eloah's behalf.
Iyo 36:3 I will fetch my knowledge from afar. I will ascribe righteousness to my Maker
Iyo 36:4 for truly my words are not false. One who is perfect in knowledge is with you.
Iyo 36:5 Behold! El is mighty and despises no one. He is mighty in strength of understanding.
Iyo 36:6 He does not preserve the life of the wicked and gives justice to the oppressed.
Iyo 36:7 He does not withdraw His eyes from the righteous and they are on the throne with kings, for He has seated them forever and they are exalted.
Iyo 36:8 And if they are bound in fetters, held in the cords of affliction,
Iyo 36:9 and He tells them their work and their transgressions, that they have acted defiantly
Iyo 36:10 and He opens their ear to instruction and commands that they turn from trouble.
Iyo 36:11 If they hear and serve Him, they will spend their days in prosperity and their years in pleasures.
Iyo 36:12 And if they do not hear, they will pass over by the weapon and they will die without knowledge.
Iyo 36:13 And the hypocrites in heart store up anger They do not cry for help when He binds them.
Iyo 36:14 They die in youth and their life ends among the homosexuals.
Iyo 36:15 He delivers the poor in their affliction and opens their ears in oppression.
Iyo 36:16 Behold! He would have brought you out of dire distress, into a broad place where there is no restraint, and what is set on your table would be full of richness.
Iyo 36:17 And you are filled with the judgment due the wicked. Judgment and justice take hold of you
Iyo 36:18 Let anger at his affluence not mislead you, let much bribery not turn you aside.
Iyo 36:19 If you set in order your opulence will not all the forces of power keep you in straits?
Iyo 36:20 Do not desire the night when people are cut off in their place.
Iyo 36:21 Take heed! Do not turn to trouble for you have chosen this rather than affliction.
Iyo 36:22 Behold! El is exalted by His power! Who teaches like Him?
Iyo 36:23 Who has assigned Him His way or who has said, 'You have done wrong?'
Iyo 36:24 Remember to magnify His work of which men have sung.
Iyo 36:25 Everyone has seen it! Man looks on it from afar!
Iyo 36:26 Behold! El is great and we do not know Him nor can the number of His years be discovered.
Iyo 36:27 For He draws up drops of water that distill as rain from the mist,
Iyo 36:28 that the clouds flow forth and drip abundantly on man.
Iyo 36:29 Behold! Can anyone understand the spreading of clouds, the thunder from His booth?
Iyo 36:30 Behold! He scatters his light upon it and covers the depths of the sea
Iyo 36:31 for by these He judges the peoples. He gives food in abundance.
Iyo 36:32 He covers His hands with light and commands an encounter.
Iyo 36:33 His shouting is shown above the cattle also.

Iyowb (Job) 37

Iyo 37:1 At this also my heart trembles and leaps from its place.
Iyo 37:2 Hear attentively the thunder of His voice and the rumbling that comes from His mouth.
Iyo 37:3 He sends it forth under the whole sky, His light to the ends of the earth.
Iyo 37:4 After it a voice roars! He thunders with His majestic voice and He does not restrain them when His voice is heard.
Iyo 37:5 El thunders marvelously with His voice. He does great things that we cannot comprehend.
Iyo 37:6 For He says to the snow, 'Fall on the earth.' Likewise to the gentle rain and the heavy rain of His strength.
Iyo 37:7 He seals the hand of every man that all men may know His work.
Iyo 37:8 The beasts go into dens and remain in their lairs.
Iyo 37:9 From the chamber comes the whirlwind and cold from the north winds.
Iyo 37:10 By the breath of El frost is given and the broad waters are frozen.
Iyo 37:11 By moisture He burdens the darkness. He scatters light in a cloud
Iyo 37:12 and it is turned about by His direction that they may work what He commands them on the face of the land of the world.
Iyo 37:13 He causes it to come, whether for correction or for His land or for mercy.
Iyo 37:14 Listen to this, Iyowb! Stand still and consider the wondrous works of El.
Iyo 37:15 Do you know when Eloah dispatches them and causes the light of His cloud to shine?
Iyo 37:16 Do you know how the clouds are balanced, those wondrous works of Him who is perfect in knowledge?
Iyo 37:17 Why are your garments hot when He quiets the land out of the south?
Iyo 37:18 With Him, have you spread out the skies, strong as a cast metal mirror?
Iyo 37:19 Teach us what we should say to Him for we can prepare nothing because of the darkness.
Iyo 37:20 Should He be told that I wish to speak? If a man were to speak surely he would be swallowed up.
Iyo 37:21 Even now men cannot look at the light when it is bright in the skies, when the wind has passed and cleared them.
Iyo 37:22 He comes from the north as golden splendor. With Eloah is awesome majesty.
Iyo 37:23 We cannot the Almighty. He is excellent in power, in judgment, and abundant righteousness. He does not oppress.
Iyo 37:24 Therefore men fear Him. He shows no partiality to any who are wise of heart."

Iyowb (Job) 38

Iyo 38:1 And Yahuwah answered Iyowb out of the whirlwind and said,
Iyo 38:2 "Who is this who darkens advice by words without knowledge?
Iyo 38:3 Gird your loins, I pray, like a strong man and I will ask you and you will cause Me to know.
Iyo 38:4 Where were you when I laid the foundations of the earth? Tell Me, if you have understanding.
Iyo 38:5 Who determined its measurements? Surely you know! Or who stretched the line upon it?
Iyo 38:6 To what were its foundations fastened? Or who laid its cornerstone
Iyo 38:7 in the shouting for joy together of the morning stars and all the sons of Elohiym shouted?
Iyo 38:8 Or who shut in the sea with doors when it burst forth and issued from the womb,
Iyo 38:9 when I made the clouds its garment and dark clouds its swaddling band,
Iyo 38:10 when I fixed My limit for it and set bars and doors.
Iyo 38:11 And I said, 'This far you may come, and add no more, and here your proud waves must stop!'
Iyo 38:12 Have you commanded the morning since your days began and caused the dawn to know its place
Iyo 38:13 that it might take hold of the ends of the earth and the wicked be shaken out of it?
Iyo 38:14 It takes on form like clay under a seal and stands out like a garment.
Iyo 38:15 The light of the wicked is withheld and the upraised arm is broken.
Iyo 38:16 Have you entered the springs of the sea or have you walked in search of the depths?
Iyo 38:17 Have the gates of death been revealed to you or have you seen the doors of the shadow of death?
Iyo 38:18 Have you comprehended the breadth of the earth? Tell Me, if you know all this.
Iyo 38:19 Where is the way to the dwelling of light? And darkness, where is its place
Iyo 38:20 that you may take it to its territory, that you may know the paths to its house?
Iyo 38:21 Do you know it because you were born then or because the number of your days is great?

Iyo 38:22 Have you entered the treasury of snow or have you seen the treasury of the hailstones
Iyo 38:23 that I have reserved for the time of trouble, for the day of war and battle?
Iyo 38:24 By what way is light diffused or the east wind scattered over the earth?
Iyo 38:25 Who has divided a channel for the overflowing water or a path for the sound of the thunderbolt
Iyo 38:26 to cause it to rain on a land where there is no one, a wilderness in which there is no man,
Iyo 38:27 to satisfy the devastation and desolation and cause to spring forth the growth of new grass?
Iyo 38:28 Has the rain a father? Or who has fathered the drops of dew?
Iyo 38:29 From whose womb comes the frost? And the bowl of the sky who gives it birth?
Iyo 38:30 The waters harden like stone and the surface of the deep is frozen.
Iyo 38:31 Can you bind the cluster of the seven stars or loose the cords of Kesiyl?
Iyo 38:32 Can you bring out the constellations in their time? Or can you guide the great Bear with its cubs?
Iyo 38:33 Do you know the ordinances of the sky? Can you set their dominion over the earth?
Iyo 38:34 Can you lift up your voice to the clouds that an abundance of water may cover you?
Iyo 38:35 Can you send out lightning that they may go and say to you, 'Here we are?'
Iyo 38:36 Who has put wisdom in the mind? Or who has given understanding to the heart?
Iyo 38:37 Who can number the clouds by wisdom? Or who can lie down the pitchers of the sky
Iyo 38:38 when the dust hardens in clumps and the clods cling together?
Iyo 38:39 Can you hunt the prey for the lion or satisfy the appetite of the young lions
Iyo 38:40 when they crouch in their dens or lurk in their lairs to lie in wait?
Iyo 38:41 Who provides food for the raven when its young ones cry to El and wander about for lack of food?

Iyowb (Job) 39
Iyo 39:1 Do you know the time when the mountain goats on the cliffs bear young? Or can you mark when the doe gives birth?
Iyo 39:2 Can you number the months that they fulfill? Or do you know the time when they bear young?
Iyo 39:3 They bow down, they bring forth their young, they deliver their offspring.
Iyo 39:4 Their young ones are healthy, they grow strong with grain, they depart and do not return to them.
Iyo 39:5 Who set the wild ass free? Who loosed the bonds of the onager
Iyo 39:6 whose house I have made the wilderness and the barren land his dwelling?
Iyo 39:7 He mocks the tumult of the town. The noise of the driver He does not hear.
Iyo 39:9 Will the wild ox be willing to serve you? Will he bed by your crib?
Iyo 39:10 Can you bind the wild ox in the furrow with ropes? Or will he harrow the vales behind you?
Iyo 39:11 Will you trust him because his strength is great? Or will you leave your labor to him?
Iyo 39:12 Will you trust him to return your seed and gather it to your threshing floor?
Iyo 39:13 The wings of the ostrich wave proudly and are her wings and pinions like the kindly stork's?
Iyo 39:14 For she leaves her eggs on the ground and warms them in the dust.
Iyo 39:15 She forgets that a foot may crush them or that a living thing of the field may tread on them.
Iyo 39:16 She treats her young harshly as though they were not hers. Her labor is in vain, without dread,
Iyo 39:17 because Eloah deprived her of wisdom and did not endow her with understanding.
Iyo 39:18 When she lifts herself on high, she scorns the horse and its rider.
Iyo 39:19 Have you given the horse strength? Have you clothed his neck with thunder?
Iyo 39:20 Can you frighten him like a locust? His majestic snorting strikes terror.
Iyo 39:21 He paws in the vale and rejoices in his strength. He gallops into the clash of arms.
Iyo 39:22 He mocks at dread and is not frightened nor does he turn back from the sword.
Iyo 39:23 The quiver rattles against him, the flaming spear and javelin.
Iyo 39:24 He swallows the earth with shaking and agitation nor does He turn aside at the voice of the horn.
Iyo 39:25 At the blast of the horn he says, 'Aha!' He smells the battle from afar, the thunder of captains and shouting.
Iyo 39:26 Does the hawk fly by your understanding and spread its wings to southward?
Iyo 39:27 Does the eagle mount up at your command and make its nest on high?

Iyo 39:28 On the rocks it dwells and resides, on the tooth of the rock and the stronghold.
Iyo 39:29 From there it spies out the prey. Its eyes observe from afar.
Iyo 39:30 Its young ones suck up blood and where the slain are, there it is."

Iyowb (Job) 40
Iyo 40:1 And Yahuwah answered Iyowb, and said,
Iyo 40:2 "Will the one who contends with the Almighty correct Him? He who rebukes Eloah, let him answer it."
Iyo 40:3 And Iyowb answered Yahuwah and said,
Iyo 40:4 "Behold! I am vile. What will I answer You? I lay my hand over my mouth.
Iyo 40:5 Once I have spoken and I will not answer, twice, and I will not add to it."
Iyo 40:6 And Yahuwah answered Iyowb out of the whirlwind and said,
Iyo 40:7 "I pray, gird your loins like a strong man. I will question you, and you will answer Me.
Iyo 40:8 Would you also annul My judgment? Would you condemn Me that you may be justified?
Iyo 40:9 Have you an arm like El? Or can you thunder with a voice like His?
Iyo 40:10 And adorn yourself with majesty and splendor and array yourself with splendor and beauty.
Iyo 40:11 Disperse the fury of your anger. Look on everyone who is proud and humble him.
Iyo 40:12 Look on everyone who is proud and bring him low. Tread down the wicked in their place.
Iyo 40:13 Hide them in the dust together, bind and hide their faces.
Iyo 40:14 And I will also confess to you that your own right hand can save you.
Iyo 40:15 Look now at the behemoth that I made along with you. He eats green grass like cattle.
Iyo 40:16 See now, his strength is in his hips and his power is in his stomach muscles.
Iyo 40:17 He moves his tail like a cedar. The sinew of his thigh is tightly knit.
Iyo 40:18 His bones are as channels of bronze, his ribs like a hammered bar of iron.
Iyo 40:19 He is the first of the ways of El. Only He who made him can bring near His sword.
Iyo 40:20 Surely the mountains yield food for him and all the beasts of the field play there.
Iyo 40:21 He lies under the lotus trees, in a covert of water plants and marsh.
Iyo 40:22 The lotus trees cover him with their shade. The willows by the brook surround him.
Iyo 40:23 Behold! The river may rage yet he is not disturbed. He is confident though the Yarden gushes into his mouth,
Iyo 40:24 though he takes it in his eyes or one pierces his nose with a snare.

Iyowb (Job) 41
Iyo 41:1 Can you draw out Leviathan with a hook or snare his tongue with a line that you lower?
Iyo 41:2 Can you put a bulrush through his nose or pierce his jaw with a hook?
Iyo 41:3 Will he make many supplications to you? Will he speak softly to you?
Iyo 41:4 Will he make a covenant with you? Will you take him as a slave forever?
Iyo 41:5 Will you play with him as with a bird or will you leash him for your damsels?
Iyo 41:6 Will your companions make a banquet of him? Will they apportion him among the Kena'aniy?
Iyo 41:7 Can you fill his skin with harpoons or his head with fishing spears?
Iyo 41:8 Lay your hand on him! Remember the battle! Never do it again!
Iyo 41:9 Behold! Any hope of overcoming him is false. Will one not be overwhelmed at the sight of him?
Iyo 41:10 None is so cruel that he would dare stir him up. Who then is able to stand against Me?
Iyo 41:11 Who has preceded Me that I should pay him? Everything under the sky is Mine.
Iyo 41:12 I will not conceal his limbs, his mighty power, or his graceful proportions.
Iyo 41:13 Who can uncover the face of his garment? Who can approach him with a double bridle?
Iyo 41:14 Who can open the doors of his face with his terrible teeth all around?
Iyo 41:15 His rows of scales are his pride, shut up tightly as with a seal.
Iyo 41:16 One is so near another that no air can come between them.
Iyo 41:17 They are joined one to another. They stick together and cannot be parted.
Iyo 41:18 His sneezing flash forth light and his eyes are like the eyelids of the dawn.
Iyo 41:19 Out of his mouth go torches. Sparks of fire shoot out.
Iyo 41:20 Smoke goes out of his nostrils as from a seething jar and a blowing bulrush.
Iyo 41:21 His spirit kindles coals and a flame goes out of his mouth.
Iyo 41:22 Strength dwells in his neck and sorrow dances before him.

Iyo 41:23 The folds of his flesh are joined together. They are firm on him and cannot be moved.
Iyo 41:24 His heart is as hard as stone, even as hard as the cleavage of the lower millstone.
Iyo 41:25 The eloah are in dread as He rises up. By reason of His crushing they are purified.
Iyo 41:26 Though the sword reaches him, it cannot avail, nor does spear, dart, or breastplate.
Iyo 41:27 He regards iron as straw and bronze as rotten wood.
Iyo 41:28 The arrow cannot make him flee. Slingstones become like stubble to him.
Iyo 41:29 Weapons are thought of as stubble. He laughs at the threat of a javelin.
Iyo 41:30 His undersides are like sharp earthenware. He spreads pointed marks in the mire.
Iyo 41:31 He makes the deep to boil like a pot. He makes the sea like a pot of ointment.
Iyo 41:32 He makes a pathway after him to become light. You would think the deep had age.
Iyo 41:33 On earth there is nothing like him that is made without fear.
Iyo 41:34 He beholds every high thing. He is king over all the sons of pride."

Iyowb (Job) 42
Iyo 42:1 And Iyowb answered Yahuwah and said,
Iyo 42:2 "I know that You can do everything and that no purpose of Yours can be withheld from You.
Iyo 42:3 You asked, 'Who is this who hides advice without knowledge?' Therefore I have uttered what I did not understand, things too wonderful for me that I did not know.
Iyo 42:4 Hear, I pray, and let me speak. You said, 'I will question you and you will answer Me.'
Iyo 42:5 I have heard of You by the hearing of the ear and now my eye sees You.
Iyo 42:6 Therefore I reject myself and console myself on dust and ashes."
Iyo 42:7 And so it was, after Yahuwah had spoken these words to Iyowb that Yahuwah said to Eliyphaz the Temaniy, "My anger is aroused against you and your two friends for you have not spoken of Me what is right as My slave Iyowb has.
Iyo 42:8 And now, take for yourselves seven young bulls and seven rams, go to My slave Iyowb and offer up for yourselves a whole burnt offering and My slave Iyowb will pray for you. For I will accept him lest I deal with you according to your disgrace because you have not spoken of Me what is right as My slave Iyowb has."
Iyo 42:9 And Eliyphaz the Temaniy and Bildad the Shuchiy and Tsowphar the Na'amathiy went and did as Yahuwah commanded them, for Yahuwah had accepted Iyowb.
Iyo 42:10 And Yahuwah returned Iyowb's captives when he prayed for his friends and Yahuwah added to Iyowb twice as much as he had before.
Iyo 42:11 And all his brothers, all his sisters, and all those who had been his acquaintances before, came to him and ate food with him in his house and they consoled him and comforted him for all the evil that Yahuwah had brought upon him. Each one gave him a piece of silver and each a ring of gold.
Iyo 42:12 And Yahuwah blessed the latter days of Iyowb more than his beginning, for he had fourteen thousand sheep, six thousand camels, a thousand yoke of oxen, and a thousand she-donkeys.
Iyo 42:13 He also had seven sons and three daughters
Iyo 42:14 and he called the name of the first Yemiymah, the name of the second Qetsiy'ah, and the name of the third Qeren ha-Puwk.
Iyo 42:15 In all the land were found no women so beautiful as the daughters of Iyowb and their father gave them an inheritance among their brothers.
Iyo 42:16 After this Iyowb lived one hundred forty years and saw his sons and grandsons for four generations.
Iyo 42:17 And Iyowb died, old and full of days.

Psalms

Psalms 1
Psa 1:1 Blessed is the man who does not walk in the advice of the wicked and does not stand in the path of sinners and does not sit in the seat of the scornful,
Psa 1:2 because his delight is in the law of Yahuwah and in His law he meditates day and night.
Psa 1:3 He will be like a tree planted by the rivers of water that gives its fruit in its season whose leaf also will not wither and whatever he does will prosper.

Psa 1:4 The wicked are not so, rather like the chaff that the wind drives away.
Psa 1:5 Therefore the wicked will not stand in the judgment and sinners in the congregation of the righteous.
Psa 1:6 For Yahuwah knows the way of the righteous and the way of the wicked will perish.

Psalms 2
Psa 2:1 Why do the nations rage and a people plot a vain thing?
Psa 2:2 The kings of the earth set themselves and the rulers establish a union against Yahuwah and against His Anointed.
Psa 2:3 "Let us break in pieces their bonds and cast away their cords from us."
Psa 2:4 He who sits in the skies will laugh. The Sovereign will hold them in derision.
Psa 2:5 And He will speak to them in His anger and distress them in His fierceness,
Psa 2:6 "And I have set My King on My sacred mountain of Tsiyown."
Psa 2:7 I will declare the decree. Yahuwah has said to Me, 'You are My Son! Today I have fathered You.
Psa 2:8 Ask of Me and I will give You the nations for Your inheritance and the ends of the earth for Your possession.
Psa 2:9 You will break them with a rod of iron. You will dash them to pieces like a potter's vessel.'"
Psa 2:10 And now be wise, kings. Be instructed, you judges of the earth.
Psa 2:11 Serve Yahuwah with fear and rejoice with trembling.
Psa 2:12 Kiss the Son lest He be angry and you perish in the way when His anger is kindled a little. Happy are all those who put their trust in Him.

Psalms 3
Psa 3:1 A psalm of Dawiyd when he fled from the face of Abiyshalowm his son. Yahuwah, how they have increased who trouble me! Many are they who rise up against me.
Psa 3:2 Many are they who say of my soul, "There is no salvation for him in Elohiym." (Selah)
Psa 3:3 And You, Yahuwah, are a shield for me, My splendor and the One that lifts up my head.
Psa 3:4 I cried out to Yahuwah with my voice and He answered me from His sacred mountain. (Selah)
Psa 3:5 I lay down and slept. I awoke, for Yahuwah sustained me.
Psa 3:6 I will not be afraid of ten thousand people who have set themselves against me all around.
Psa 3:7 Arise, Yahuwah! Save me, my Eloah! For You have struck all my enemies on the cheek. You have broken the teeth of the wicked.
Psa 3:8 Of Yahuwah is the salvation. On your people a blessing is lifted up. (Selah)

Psalms 4
Psa 4:1 To the overseer on stringed instruments. A psalm of Dawiyd. Answer me when I call, Eloah of my righteousness! You have relieved me in my distress. Be gracious to me and hear my prayer.
Psa 4:2 How long, you sons of men, will you turn my splendor to shame, will you love worthlessness, seek falsehood? (Selah)
Psa 4:3 And know that Yahuwah has set apart for Himself him who is pious. Yahuwah will hear when I call to Him.
Psa 4:4 Be angry and do not sin. Meditate within your heart on your bed and be still. (Selah)
Psa 4:5 Offer the sacrifices of righteousness and put your trust in Yahuwah.
Psa 4:6 Many will say, "Who will show us any good?" Yahuwah, lift up the light of Your countenance upon us.
Psa 4:7 You have put gladness in my heart more than in the season that their grain and wine increased.
Psa 4:8 I will both lie down in peace and sleep, for You alone, Yahuwah, make me dwell in safety.

Psalms 5
Psa 5:1 To the overseer on wind instruments, a psalm of Dawiyd. Give ear to my words, Yahuwah. Consider my meditation.
Psa 5:2 Give heed to the voice of my cry, my King and my Eloah, for to You I will pray.
Psa 5:3 My voice You will hear in the morning, Yahuwah. In the morning I will direct it to You and I will look up
Psa 5:4 for You are not an el who takes pleasure in wrong nor will evil dwell with You.
Psa 5:5 The boastful will not stand in your eyes. You hate all makers of trouble.
Psa 5:6 Those who speak a lie will perish. Yahuwah abhors the bloody and deceitful man.
Psa 5:7 And I will come into Your house in the multitude of Your mercy. In fear of You I will worship toward Your sacred temple.
Psa 5:8 Lead me, Yahuwah, in Your righteousness because of treacherous watchers. Make Your way straight before my

face
Psa 5:9 for there is no faithfulness in their mouth. Their inward part is destruction. Their throat is an open tomb. They flatter with their tongue.
Psa 5:10 Pronounce them guilty, Elohiym! Let them fall by their own counsels. Cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions for they have been rebellious against You
Psa 5:11 and let all those rejoice who put their trust in You. Let them ever shout for joy and You defend them. And let those who love Your name be joyful in You,
Psa 5:12 for You, Yahuwah, will bless the righteous. With favor You will surround him as with a shield.

Psalms 6
Psa 6:1 To the overseer of stringed instruments, on the octave, a psalm of Dawiyd. Yahuwah, do not rebuke me in Your anger and do not chasten me in Your hot displeasure.
Psa 6:2 Be gracious to me, Yahuwah, for I am weak. Yahuwah, heal me, for my bones are troubled
Psa 6:3 and my soul also is greatly troubled. And You, Yahuwah, how long?
Psa 6:4 Return, Yahuwah! Deliver me! Save me for the sake of Your kindness!
Psa 6:5 For in death there is no remembrance of You. In she'owl who will give You thanks?
Psa 6:6 I am weary with my groaning. All night I make my bed swim. I drench my couch with my tears.
Psa 6:7 My eye wastes away because of grief. It grows old because of all my adversaries.
Psa 6:8 Depart from me all you makers of trouble, for Yahuwah has heard the voice of my weeping.
Psa 6:9 Yahuwah has heard my supplication. Yahuwah will receive my prayer.
Psa 6:10 Let all my enemies be ashamed and greatly troubled. Let them turn back and be put to shame in a moment.

Psalms 7
Psa 7:1 'The Erring One,' by Dawiyd, that he sang to Yahuwah concerning the words of Kuwsh, a Ben-yemiyniy. Yahuwah, my Eloah, in You I put my trust. Save me from all those who persecute me and deliver me,
Psa 7:2 lest they tear me like a lion, rending me in pieces and there is none to deliver.
Psa 7:3 Yahuwah my Eloah, if I have done this, if there is unrighteousness in my hands,
Psa 7:4 if I have repaid evil to him who was at peace with me, or have plundered my adversary without cause,
Psa 7:5 an enemy will pursue my soul and overtake me and trample my life to the earth and lay my honor in the dust. (Selah)
Psa 7:6 Arise, Yahuwah, in Your anger. Lift Yourself up because of the fury of my adversaries and rise up for me to the judgment You have commanded!
Psa 7:7 And the congregation of a peoples will surround You and You will return on high.
Psa 7:8 Yahuwah will judge a peoples. Judge me, Yahuwah, according to my righteousness and according to my integrity within me.
Psa 7:9 I pray, let the evil of the wicked come to an end and establish the righteous, for the righteous Elohiym tests the minds and inner man.
Psa 7:10 My defense is of Elohiym Who saves the upright in heart.
Psa 7:11 Elohiym is a righteous judge and El will denounce every day.
Psa 7:12 If he does not turn back, He will sharpen His sword. He bends His bow and makes it ready
Psa 7:13 and He prepared for Himself instruments of death. He makes His arrows into fiery shafts.
Psa 7:14 Behold! Trouble conceives trouble, and he conceives trouble and brings forth deception.
Psa 7:15 He made a pit and dug it out and has fallen into the ditch that he made.
Psa 7:16 His trouble will return upon his own head and his violent dealing will come down on his own crown.
Psa 7:17 I will give thanks to Yahuwah according to His righteousness and will sing praise to the name of Yahuwah Most High.

Psalms 8
Psa 8:1 To the overseer on the instrument of Gittiyth, a psalm of Dawiyd. Yahuwah, our Master, how excellent is Your name in all the earth, Who has set Your splendor above the sky!
Psa 8:2 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings You have ordained strength because of Your adversaries that You may silence the enemy and the avenger.
Psa 8:3 When I consider Your skies, the work of Your fingers, the moon and the stars that You have ordained,
Psa 8:4 what is man that You are mindful of him and the son of man that You visit him?
Psa 8:5 And You have made him a little lower than Elohiym and You have crowned him with splendor and honor.
Psa 8:6 You have made him to have dominion

over the works of Your hands. You have put all things under his feet.
Psa 8:7 All sheep and oxen, even the animals of the field,
Psa 8:8 the birds of the air, and the fish of the sea that pass through the paths of the seas.
Psa 8:9 Yahuwah, our Master! How excellent is Your name in all the earth!

Psalms 9
Psa 9:1 To the overseer upon the death of the son, a psalm of Dawiyd. I will thank You, Yahuwah, with my whole heart. I will tell of all Your marvelous works.
Psa 9:2 I will be glad and rejoice in You. I will sing praise to Your name, Most High.
Psa 9:3 In my enemies turning back, they will fall and perish before You
Psa 9:4 for You have maintained my right and my cause. You sat on the throne judging in righteousness.
Psa 9:5 You have rebuked the nations. You have caused the wicked to perish. You have blotted out their name forever and ever.
Psa 9:6 The enemy has completed his desolation forever! And you have pulled up cities! Even their memorial has perished.
Psa 9:7 And Yahuwah will endure forever. He has prepared His throne for judgment
Psa 9:8 and He will judge the world in righteousness and He will administer judgment for a peoples in uprightness.
Psa 9:9 And Yahuwah will be a refuge for the oppressed, a refuge in times of trouble.
Psa 9:10 And those who know Your name will put their trust in You, for You, Yahuwah, have not forsaken those who seek You.
Psa 9:11 Sing praises to Yahuwah Who dwells in Tsiyown! Declare His deeds among the people.
Psa 9:12 When He avenges blood, He remembers them. He does not forget the cry of the humble.
Psa 9:13 Be gracious to me, Yahuwah! See my trouble from those who hate me, You who lift me up from the gates of death,
Psa 9:14 that I may tell of all Your praise in the gates of the daughter of Tsiyown. I will rejoice in Your salvation.
Psa 9:15 The nations have sunk down in the pit that they made. In the net that they hid, their own foot is caught.
Psa 9:16 Yahuwah is known by the judgment He does. The wicked is snared in the work of his own hands. (Solemnity. Selah)
Psa 9:17 The wicked will be returned to she'owl and all the nations that forget Elohiym,
Psa 9:18 for the needy will not be forgotten in perpetuity. The hope of the poor and meek will not perish forever.
Psa 9:19 Arise, Yahuwah! Do not let man prevail! Let the nations be judged in your eyes.
Psa 9:20 Put them in terror, Yahuwah, that the nations may know they are men. (Selah)

Psalms 10
Psa 10:1 Why do You stand far off, Yahuwah? Why do You hide in times of trouble?
Psa 10:2 The wicked in his pride persecutes the poor. Let them be caught in the plots that they have devised.
Psa 10:3 For the wicked boasts of his heart's desire. He blesses the greedy and renounces Yahuwah.
Psa 10:4 The wicked in his proud countenance does not seek. Elohiym is in none of his thoughts.
Psa 10:5 His ways are always prospering. His judgments are far above, out of your sight. All his adversaries, He sneers at them.
Psa 10:6 He said in his heart, "I will not be shaken from generation to generation because of evil."
Psa 10:7 His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and oppression. Under his tongue is toil and trouble.
Psa 10:8 He sits in the lurking places of the villages. In the secret places he murders the innocent. His eyes are secretly fixed on the helpless.
Psa 10:9 He lies in wait secretly, as a lion in his lair. He lies in wait to catch the poor. He catches the poor when he draws him into his net.
Psa 10:10 And he crouches, he lies low that the helpless may fall by his strength.
Psa 10:11 He has said in his heart, "El has forgotten. He hides His face. He will never see."
Psa 10:12 Arise, Yahuwah! El, lift up Your hand! Do not forget the humble.
Psa 10:13 Why do the wicked renounce Elohiym? He has said in his heart, "You will not require an account."
Psa 10:14 And You have seen, for You observe trouble and grief to repay it by Your hand. The helpless commits himself to You. You are the helper of the fatherless.
Psa 10:15 Break the arm of the wicked and the evil. Seek out his wrong until You find none.
Psa 10:16 Yahuwah is king forever and ever. The nations have perished out of His land.
Psa 10:17 Yahuwah, You have heard the desire of the humble. You will prepare their heart. You will cause Your ear to hear,

Psa 10:18 to do justice to the fatherless and the oppressed that the man of the earth may oppress no more.

Psalms 11
Psa 11:1 To the overseer of Dawiyd. In Yahuwah I put my trust. How can you say to my soul, "Flee as a bird to your mountain?"
Psa 11:2 For look! The wicked bend their bow. They make ready their arrow on the string that they may shoot in the gloom at the upright in heart.
Psa 11:3 If the foundations are destroyed, what can the righteous do?
Psa 11:4 Yahuwah is in His sacred temple, Yahuwah's throne is in the sky. His eyes behold. His eyelids test the sons of men.
Psa 11:5 Yahuwah tests the righteous, and the wicked and the one who loves violence His soul hates.
Psa 11:6 He will rain coals upon the wicked. Fire and brimstone and a burning wind will be the portion of their cup
Psa 11:7 for Yahuwah is righteous. He loves righteousness. His countenance beholds the upright.

Psalms 12
Psa 12:1 To the overseer on an octave, a psalm of Dawiyd. Save, Yahuwah, for the pious man ceases! For the faithful disappear from among the sons of men.
Psa 12:2 They speak idly everyone with his neighbor. With flattering lips and a double heart they speak.
Psa 12:3 May Yahuwah cut off all flattering lips and the tongue that speaks proud things,
Psa 12:4 who have said, "With our tongue we will prevail. Our lips are our own. Who is master over us?"
Psa 12:5 "For the havoc of the poor, for the crying of the needy, now I will arise," says Yahuwah, "I will set him in the safety for which he yearns."
Psa 12:6 The words of Yahuwah are pure words, like silver refined in a furnace of earth, purified seven times.
Psa 12:7 You will keep them, Yahuwah. You will preserve them from this generation forever.
Psa 12:8 The wicked walk on every side as worthlessness is exalted by sons of men.
12:9 On every side the wicked roam when baseness is exalted among men.

Psalms 13
Psa 13:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. How long, Yahuwah? Will You forget me forever? How long will You hide Your face from me?
Psa 13:2 How long will I take advice in my soul with sorrow in my heart daily? How long will my enemy be exalted over me?
Psa 13:3 Regard and answer me, Yahuwah my Eloah! Become light to my eyes, lest I sleep in death,
Psa 13:4 lest my enemy say, "I have prevailed against him." Lest those who trouble me rejoice when I am moved.
Psa 13:5 And I have trusted in Your mercy. My heart will rejoice in Your salvation.
Psa 13:6 And I will sing to Yahuwah because He has dealt bountifully with me.

Psalms 14
Psa 14:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. The foolish has said in his heart, "There is no Elohiym." They are corrupt. They have done abominable works. There is none that does good.
Psa 14:2 Yahuwah looks down from the sky on the sons of men, to see if there are any who understand, who seek Elohiym.
Psa 14:3 They have all turned aside. They have together become corrupt. There is none who does good. No, not one!
Psa 14:4 Have all the makers of trouble no knowledge who eat up my people as they eat bread and do not call on Yahuwah?
Psa 14:5 There they are in great dread for Elohiym is with the generation of the righteous.
Psa 14:6 You shame the advice of the poor, and Yahuwah is his refuge.
Psa 14:7 Who gives salvation to Yisra'el from Tsiyown? In Yahuwah returning the captivity of His people Ya'aqob will rejoice and Yisra'el will be glad.

Psalms 15
Psa 15:1 A psalm of Dawiyd. Yahuwah, who may abide in Your tent? Who may dwell in Your sacred mountain?
Psa 15:2 He that walks uprightly and works righteousness and speaks the truth in his heart.
Psa 15:3 He who does not backbite with his tongue and does no evil to his neighbor, and does not take up a reproach against his friend,
Psa 15:4 in whose eyes a vile person is despised and who honors those who fear Yahuwah, who stands by his oath even to his hurt, and who does not change.
Psa 15:5 He who does not give his silver at interest and does not take a bribe against the innocent. He who does these will not be moved.

Psalms 16
Psa 16:1 A poem of Dawiyd. Preserve me, El, for in You I put my trust.
Psa 16:2 Say to Yahuwah, "Sovereign. My benefactor! There is none above You."

Psa 16:3 To the saints who are on the earth and the majestic in whom is all My delight,
Psa 16:4 their sorrows will be multiplied who hasten after another. Their drink offerings of blood I will not offer nor take up their names on my lips.
Psa 16:5 Yahuwah, You are the portion of my inheritance and my cup. You maintain my lot.
Psa 16:6 The lines have fallen to me in pleasant places. I also have a good inheritance.
Psa 16:7 I will bless Yahuwah Who has advised me. My inner man also chastens me in the night.
Psa 16:8 I have set Yahuwah always before me. Because He is at my right hand I will not be moved.
Psa 16:9 Therefore my heart is glad and my splendor rejoices. My flesh also will rest in security.
Psa 16:10 For You will not leave My soul in she'owl nor will You allow Your Pious to see corruption.
Psa 16:11 You will show Me the path of life. In Your presence is fullness of joy. At Your right hand are pleasures forevermore.

Psalms 17
Psa 17:1 A prayer of Dawiyd. Hear a just cause, Yahuwah. Attend to my cry. Give ear to my prayer that is not from deceitful lips.
Psa 17:2 Let my vindication come forth from Your presence. Let Your eyes behold the things that are upright.
Psa 17:3 You have tested my heart. You have visited me in the night. You have refined me and have found nothing. I have purposed that my mouth will not transgress.
Psa 17:4 Concerning the works of men, by the word of Your lips, I have kept away from the paths of the destroyer.
Psa 17:5 Uphold my steps in Your paths that my footsteps may not slip.
Psa 17:6 I have called upon You for You will answer me, El. Incline Your ear to me, hear my speech.
Psa 17:7 Be distinct in kindness, You who deliver with Your right hand those who seek refuge.
Psa 17:8 Keep me as the pupil of Your eye, a daughter. Hide me under the shadow of Your wings
Psa 17:9 from the wicked who oppress me, my deadly enemies who surround me.
Psa 17:10 They have shut up their fat mouths. They speak with majesty.
Psa 17:11 They have now surrounded us in our steps. They have set their eyes, crouching down to the earth,
Psa 17:12 as a lion is eager to tear his prey and like a young lion lurking in secret places.
Psa 17:13 Arise, Yahuwah! Confront him! Cast him down! Deliver my life from the wicked with Your sword,
Psa 17:14 with Your hand from men, Yahuwah. From men of the world who have their portion in this life and whose belly You fill with Your hidden treasure. They are satisfied with sons and leave the rest of their possession for their babes.
Psa 17:15 I will see Your face in righteousness. I will be satisfied when I awake in Your likeness.

Psalms 18
Psa 18:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd the slave of Yahuwah who spoke to Yahuwah the words of this song on the day that Yahuwah delivered him from the hand of all his enemies and from the hand of Sha'uwl. And he said, I will deeply love You, Yahuwah, my strength.
Psa 18:2 Yahuwah is my rock and my fortress and my deliverer. My El, my strength, in whom I will trust. My shield and the horn of my salvation, my stronghold.
Psa 18:3 Proclaim admiration for Yahuwah and be delivered from my enemies.
Psa 18:4 The cords of death encompassed me and the torrents of worthlessness terrified me.
Psa 18:5 The sorrows of she'owl encompassed me, the snares of death are in front of me.
Psa 18:6 In my distress I called out to Yahuwah and cried out to my Eloah. He heard my voice from His temple and my cry for help came before Him, into His ears.
Psa 18:7 And the earth shook and trembled and the foundations of the mountains quaked and were shaken because He was furious.
Psa 18:8 Smoke went up from His nostrils and devouring fire from His mouth. Coals were kindled by it.
Psa 18:9 And He bowed the skies and came down and with dark clouds under His feet.
Psa 18:10 And He rode upon a keruwb and flew. And He flew swiftly upon the wings of the wind.
Psa 18:11 He made darkness His covering. His thicket around Him was obscure waters and a dark cloud of dust.
Psa 18:12 From the brightness before Him, His thick clouds passed with hailstones and coals of fire.
Psa 18:13 And Yahuwah thundered from the sky and the Most High uttered His voice, hailstones and coals of fire.

Psa 18:14 And He sent out His arrows and scattered the foe and shot lightning and confused them.
Psa 18:15 And the channels of the sea were seen and the foundations of the world were uncovered at Your rebuke, Yahuwah. At the blast of the breath of Your nostrils.
Psa 18:16 He sent from above. He took me. He drew me out of many waters.
Psa 18:17 He delivered me from my strong enemy, from those who hated me, for they were too strong for me.
Psa 18:18 They confronted me in the day of my calamity and Yahuwah was my support.
Psa 18:19 And He brought me out into a broad place. He delivered me because He delighted in me.
Psa 18:20 Yahuwah rewarded me according to my righteousness. According to the cleanness of my hands He has recompensed me,
Psa 18:21 for I have kept the ways of Yahuwah and have not acted wicked by Eloah.
Psa 18:22 For all His judgments were before me and I did not put away His statutes from me.
Psa 18:23 And I was blameless before Him and I kept myself from my iniquity.
Psa 18:24 And Yahuwah has recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in His sight.
Psa 18:25 With the good You will show Yourself kind. With a perfect mighty man You will show Yourself to be perfect.
Psa 18:26 With the pure You will show Yourself pure and with the perverse You will wrestle.
Psa 18:27 For You will save the humble people and will bring down haughty looks.
Psa 18:28 For You will be light for my lamp. Yahuwah my Eloah will cause my darkness to shine.
Psa 18:29 For by You I can run against a troop and by my Eloah I can leap over a wall.
Psa 18:30 The El's way is perfect. The word of Yahuwah is refined. He is a shield to all who trust in Him.
Psa 18:31 For who is Eloah except Yahuwah? And who is a rock except our Eloah?
Psa 18:32 The El girds me with strength and makes my way perfect.
Psa 18:33 He makes my feet like the doe and sets me on my high places.
Psa 18:34 He teaches my hands to battle and my arms can break a bow of bronze.
Psa 18:35 And You have given me the shield of Your salvation, and Your right hand has held me up, and Your gentleness has made me great.
Psa 18:36 You enlarged my path under me and my feet did not slip.
Psa 18:37 I have pursued my enemies and overtaken them and I did not turn back until they were destroyed.
Psa 18:38 I have wounded them and they could not rise. They have fallen under my feet
Psa 18:39 and You have girded me with strength for the battle. You have subdued under me those who rose up against me
Psa 18:40 and You have given me the necks of my enemies and I destroyed those who hated me.
Psa 18:41 They cried out, and there was none to save. Even to Yahuwah, and He did not answer them.
Psa 18:42 And I beat them as fine as the dust before the wind. I cast them out like dirt in the streets.
Psa 18:43 You have delivered me from the strivings of the people. You have made me the head of the nations. A people I have not known will serve me.
Psa 18:44 At the hearing with the ear they hear me. The sons of the strangers deal falsely with me.
Psa 18:45 The sons of the stranger fade away and come frightened from their hideouts.
Psa 18:46 Yahuwah lives and blessed is my Rock! And the Eloah of my salvation is exalted.
Psa 18:47 The El avenges me and subdues the peoples under me.
Psa 18:48 He delivers me from my enemies. You also lift me up above those who rise against me. You have delivered me from the violent man.
Psa 18:49 Therefore I will give thanks to You, Yahuwah, among the nations and sing praises to Your name.
Psa 18:50 Great deliverance He gives to His king and shows mercy to His anointed, to Dawiyd and his descendants for evermore.

Psalms 19
Psa 19:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. The skies declare the splendor of El and the expanse shows His handiwork,
Psa 19:2 day to day utters speech, and night to night reveals knowledge.
Psa 19:3 There is no speech and there are no words. Their voice is not heard.
Psa 19:4 Their line has gone out through all the earth and their words to the end of the world. In them He has set a tent for the sun
Psa 19:5 and is like a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, rejoicing like a strong man to run its race.
Psa 19:6 Its rising is from one end of the sky and its circuit to the other end and

there is nothing hidden from the heat of the sun.
Psa 19:7 The law of Yahuwah is perfect, converting the soul. The testimony of Yahuwah is sure, making wise the simple.
Psa 19:8 The statutes of Yahuwah are right, rejoicing the heart. The commandment of Yahuwah is pure, making the eyes become light.
Psa 19:9 The fear of Yahuwah is clean, enduring forever. The judgments of Yahuwah are true and righteous altogether.
Psa 19:10 More to be desired are they than gold and than much pure gold. Much sweeter than honey and the flowing honey from the honeycomb.
Psa 19:11 Also by them Your slave is warned and in keeping them there is great reward.
Psa 19:12 Who can understand his errors? Cleanse me from secret faults.
Psa 19:13 Also keep back Your slave from arrogance. Do not let them have dominion over me. And I will be blameless and I will be innocent of great transgression.
Psa 19:14 Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable in your eyes, Yahuwah, my strength and my Redeemer.

Psalms 20
Psa 20:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. May Yahuwah answer you in the day of trouble. May the name of the Eloah of Ya'aqob set you on high.
Psa 20:2 May He send you help from the sacred place and strengthen you out of Tsiyown.
Psa 20:3 May He remember all your offerings and accept your whole burnt offering. (Selah)
Psa 20:4 May He grant you according to your heart's desire and fulfill all your purpose.
Psa 20:5 We will rejoice in your salvation and in the name of our Eloah we will set up our banners! May Yahuwah fulfill all your petitions.
Psa 20:6 Now I know that Yahuwah saves His anointed. He will answer him from His sacred sky with the saving strength of His right hand.
Psa 20:7 Some trust in vehicles and some in horses, and we will remember the name of Yahuwah our Eloah.
Psa 20:8 They have bowed down and fallen and we have risen and stand upright.
Psa 20:9 Save, Yahuwah! May the king answer us in the day we call.

Psalms 21
Psa 21:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. The king will have joy in Your strength, Yahuwah, and in Your salvation how greatly will he rejoice!
Psa 21:2 You have given him his heart's desire and have not withheld the request of his lips. (Selah)
Psa 21:3 For You meet him with the blessings of goodness. You set a crown of pure gold upon his head.
Psa 21:4 He asked life from You and You gave it to him. Length of days forever and ever.
Psa 21:5 His splendor is great in Your salvation. Honor and majesty You have placed upon him
Psa 21:6 for You have made him most blessed forever. You have made him exceedingly glad with Your presence.
Psa 21:7 For the king trusts in Yahuwah and through the mercy of the Most High he will not be moved.
Psa 21:8 Your hand will find all Your enemies. Your right hand will find those who hate You.
Psa 21:9 You will make them as a fiery oven in the time of Your presence. Yahuwah will swallow them up in His anger and the fire will devour them.
Psa 21:10 Their fruit will perish from the earth and their descendants from among the sons of men.
Psa 21:11 For they intended evil against You. They devised a plot that they are not able to perform.
Psa 21:12 Therefore You will make them turn their back. You will make ready Your arrows on Your string toward their faces.
Psa 21:13 Be exalted, Yahuwah, in Your own strength! We will sing and sing praises to Your power.

Psalms 22
Psa 22:1 To the overseer, set to "The Doe of the Dawn," a psalm of Dawiyd. My El! My El! Why have You forsaken Me, so far from helping me, from the words of my groaning?
Psa 22:2 My Eloah, I call in the daytime and You do not answer, and in the night season and am not silent.
Psa 22:3 And You are sacred, enthroned in the praises of Yisra'el.
Psa 22:4 Our fathers trusted in You. They trusted and You delivered them.
Psa 22:5 They cried to You and were delivered. They trusted in You and were not ashamed.
Psa 22:6 And I am a worm and no man. A reproach of men and despised by the people.
Psa 22:7 All those who see me ridicule me. They shoot out the lip, they shake the head saying,
Psa 22:8 "He trusted in Yahuwah. Let Him rescue him. Let Him deliver him since He

delights in him!"
Psa 22:9 And You are He who took me out of the womb. You made me secure while on my mother's breasts.
Psa 22:10 I was cast upon You from birth. From my mother's womb you have been my El.
Psa 22:11 Be not far from me, for trouble is near, for there is none to help.
Psa 22:12 Many young bulls have surrounded me. The strong of Bashan have encircled Me.
Psa 22:13 They gape at me with their mouths like a raging and roaring lion.
Psa 22:14 I am poured out like water and all My bones are out of joint. My heart is like wax. It has melted within me.
Psa 22:15 My strength is dried up like earthenware, and my tongue clings to my jaws, and You have brought me to the dust of death.
Psa 22:16 For dogs have surrounded me. The congregation of those that are bad has enclosed me. They pierced my hands and my feet.
Psa 22:17 I can count all my bones. They look and stare at me.
Psa 22:18 They divide my clothing among them and for my garment they cast lots.
Psa 22:19 And You, Yahuwah, do not be far from me. My Help! Hasten to assist Me!
Psa 22:20 Deliver Me from the sword, my precious life from the power of the dog.
Psa 22:21 Save me from the lion's mouth and from the horns of the wild oxen! You have answered me.
Psa 22:22 I will declare Your name to my brothers. In the midst of the assembly I will admire You.
Psa 22:23 You who fear Yahuwah, admire Him! All you descendants of Ya'aqob, magnify Him, and fear Him all you descendants of Yisra'el!
Psa 22:24 For He has not despised and has not detested the affliction of the afflicted and has not hidden His face from him. And he cried out to Him and He heard.
Psa 22:25 My praise will be of You in the abundant assembly. I will pay my vows before those who fear Him.
Psa 22:26 The poor will eat and be satisfied. Those who seek Him will admire Yahuwah. Let your heart live evermore!
Psa 22:27 All the ends of the world will remember and turn to Yahuwah and all the families of the nations will worship before You.
Psa 22:28 For the kingship is Yahuwah's and He rules over the nations.
Psa 22:29 All the prosperous of the earth will eat and worship. All those who go down to the dust will bow before Him, and he who cannot keep himself alive.
Psa 22:30 A posterity will serve Him. It will be recounted of the Sovereign to the next generation,
Psa 22:31 They will come and declare His righteousness to a people who will be born that He has done this.

Psalms 23
Psa 23:1 A psalm of Dawiyd. Yahuwah is my shepherd. I will not want.
Psa 23:2 He makes me to lie down in green pastures. He leads me beside the still waters.
Psa 23:3 He restores my soul. He leads me in the paths of righteousness for His name's sake.
Psa 23:4 Also though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil, for You are with me. Your rod and Your staff, they comfort me.
Psa 23:5 You prepare a table before me in the presence of my adversaries. You anoint my head with oil. My cup runs over.
Psa 23:6 Surely goodness and mercy will follow me all the days of my life and I will dwell in the house of Yahuwah forever.

Psalms 24
Psa 24:1 A psalm of Dawiyd. The earth is Yahuwah's and all its fullness, the world and those who dwell therein.
Psa 24:2 For He has founded it upon the seas and established it upon the waters.
Psa 24:3 Who may ascend into the mountain of Yahuwah, and who may stand in His sacred place?
Psa 24:4 He who has clean hands and a pure heart, who has not lifted up his soul to an idol and has not sworn deceitfully.
Psa 24:5 He will receive blessing from Yahuwah and righteousness from the Eloah of his salvation.
Psa 24:6 This is the generation of those who seek Him, who seek to exalt the face of Ya'aqob. (Selah)
Psa 24:7 Lift up your heads, you gates, and be lifted up, you everlasting doors, and the king of splendor will come in!
Psa 24:8 Who is this king of splendor? Yahuwah strong and mighty! Yahuwah mighty in battle!
Psa 24:9 Lift up your heads, you gates! Lift up, you everlasting doors, and the king of splendor will come in.
Psa 24:10 Who is this king of splendor? Yahuwah of hosts! He is the king of splendor! (Selah)

Psalms 25
Psa 25:1 From Dawiyd to You, Yahuwah. I lift up my soul,
Psa 25:2 My Eloah. I trust in You. Do not let me be ashamed. Do not let my enemies

triumph over me.
Psa 25:3 Behold! Let no one who waits on You be ashamed. Let those be ashamed who deal treacherously without cause.
Psa 25:4 Show me Your ways, Yahuwah! Teach me Your paths.
Psa 25:5 Lead me in Your truth and teach me, for You are the Eloah of my salvation. On You I wait all the day.
Psa 25:6 Remember, Yahuwah, Your compassion and Your kindnesses, for they are from of old.
Psa 25:7 Do not remember my sins and transgressions of my youth. According to Your kindness remember me, for Your goodness' sake, Yahuwah.
Psa 25:8 Good and upright is Yahuwah! Therefore He teaches sinners in the way.
Psa 25:9 The humble He guides in justice and the humble He teaches His way.
Psa 25:10 All the paths of Yahuwah are kindness and truth to those that keep His covenant and His testimonies.
Psa 25:11 For Your name's sake, Yahuwah, and pardon my iniquity, for it is great.
Psa 25:12 Who is the man that fears Yahuwah? Him will He teach in the way He chooses.
Psa 25:13 He himself will dwell in prosperity and his descendants will inherit the earth.
Psa 25:14 The counsel of Yahuwah is with those who fear Him and He will show them His covenant.
Psa 25:15 My eyes are ever toward Yahuwah, for He will pluck my feet out of the net.
Psa 25:16 Turn Yourself to me and be gracious toward me, for I am alone and afflicted.
Psa 25:17 The troubles of my heart have enlarged! Bring me out of my distresses!
Psa 25:18 Look on my affliction and my pain and forgive all my sins.
Psa 25:19 Consider my enemies, for they are many, and they hate me with violent hatred.
Psa 25:20 Keep my soul and deliver me. Do not let me be ashamed, for I put my trust in You.
Psa 25:21 Let integrity and uprightness preserve me, for I wait for You.
Psa 25:22 Rescue Yisra'el, Elohiym, out of all their troubles!

Psalms 26
Psa 26:1 From Dawiyd. Vindicate me, Yahuwah, for I have walked in my integrity and I have trusted in Yahuwah. I will not slip.
Psa 26:2 Examine me, Yahuwah, and test me. Refine my inner man and my heart
Psa 26:3 for Your kindness is before my eyes and I have walked in Your truth.
Psa 26:4 I have not sat with idolatrous mortals and with hypocrites I will not go in.
Psa 26:5 I have hated the assembly of the bad and will not sit with the wicked.
Psa 26:6 I will wash my hands in innocence, and I will go about Your altar, Yahuwah,
Psa 26:7 that I may hear the voice of thanksgiving and recount all Your wonders.
Psa 26:8 Yahuwah, I have loved the habitation of Your house and the place where Your splendor dwells.
Psa 26:9 Do not gather my soul with sinners and my life with bloodthirsty men
Psa 26:10 in whose hands is a sinister scheme and whose right hand is full of bribes.
Psa 26:11 And I, I will walk in my integrity. Rescue me and be gracious to me.
Psa 26:12 My foot stands in an even place. In the congregations I will bless Yahuwah.

Psalms 27
Psa 27:1 From Dawiyd. Yahuwah is my light and my salvation, whom will I fear? Yahuwah is the strength of my life, of whom will I be afraid?
Psa 27:2 In my adversaries and enemies that are bad coming near me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.
Psa 27:3 Though an army may encamp against me, my heart will not fear. Though battler should rise against me, in this I will trust.
Psa 27:4 One thing I have desired of Yahuwah that I will seek, that I may dwell in the house of Yahuwah all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of Yahuwah, and to inquire in His temple.
Psa 27:5 For in the time of evil He will hide me in His lair. In the secret place of His tent He will hide me. He will set me high upon a rock.
Psa 27:6 And now my head will be lifted up above my enemies all around me. And I will offer sacrifices of joy in His tent. I will sing, and I will sing praises to Yahuwah.
Psa 27:7 Hear, Yahuwah. I call with my voice and favor me and answer me.
Psa 27:8 My heart said, "Seek His face." Your face, Yahuwah, I will seek.
Psa 27:9 Do not hide Your face from me. Do not turn Your slave away in anger. You have been my assistance, do not forsake me and do not leave me, Eloah of my salvation
Psa 27:10 because my father and my mother forsake me, and Yahuwah will take care of me.
Psa 27:11 Teach me Your way, Yahuwah, and lead me in a smooth path because of

treacherous watchers.
Psa 27:12 Do not give me to the will of my adversaries, for false witnesses have risen against me and such as breathe out violence.
Psa 27:13 I would have lost heart unless I had believed that I would see the goodness of Yahuwah in the land of the living.
Psa 27:14 Wait on Yahuwah! Be of good courage and He will strengthen your heart! And wait on Yahuwah!

Psalms 28
Psa 28:1 From Dawiyd. To You I will call, Yahuwah my Rock. Do not be silent to me, lest if You are aloof to me and I become like those who go down to the pit.
Psa 28:2 Hear the voice of my supplications when I cry to You, when I lift up my hands toward Your sacred place.
Psa 28:3 Do not take me away with the wicked and with the makers of trouble who speak peace to their neighbors and evil is in their hearts.
Psa 28:4 Give them according to their deeds and according to the badness of their endeavors. Give them according to the work of their hands. Render to them what they deserve.
Psa 28:5 Because they do not regard the works of Yahuwah and the works of His hands, He will destroy them and not build them up.
Psa 28:6 Blessed is Yahuwah because He has heard the voice of my supplications!
Psa 28:7 Yahuwah is my strength and my shield. My heart trusted in Him and I am helped. And my heart greatly rejoices and with my song I will thank Him.
Psa 28:8 Yahuwah is their strength and He is the saving refuge of His anointed.
Psa 28:9 Save Your people and bless Your inheritance and shepherd them and bear them up forever.
Psalms 29
Psa 29:1 A psalm of Dawiyd. Give to Yahuwah, you mighty ones. Give unto Yahuwah splendor and strength.
Psa 29:2 Give unto Yahuwah the splendor due to His name. Worship Yahuwah in the beauty of sacredness.
Psa 29:3 The voice of Yahuwah is over the waters. El of splendor thunders. Yahuwah is over many waters.
Psa 29:4 The voice of Yahuwah is powerful. The voice of Yahuwah is full of majesty.
Psa 29:5 The voice of Yahuwah breaks the cedars, and Yahuwah splinters the cedars of Lebanown,
Psa 29:6 and He makes them skip like a calf, Lebanown and Shiryown like a young wild ox.
Psa 29:7 The voice of Yahuwah divides the flames of fire.
Psa 29:8 The voice of Yahuwah shakes the wilderness. Yahuwah shakes the wilderness of Qadesh.
Psa 29:9 The voice of Yahuwah makes the oaks writhe and lays bare the forest, and in His temple everyone says, "Honorable!"
Psa 29:10 Yahuwah sat enthroned at the Flood and Yahuwah sits as king forever.
Psa 29:11 Yahuwah will give strength to His people. Yahuwah will bless His people with peace.

Psalms 30
Psa 30:1 A psalm and a song at the dedication of the house of Dawiyd. I will exalt You, Yahuwah, for You have lifted me up and have not let my enemies rejoice over me.
Psa 30:2 Yahuwah my Eloah, I cried out to You and You healed me.
Psa 30:3 Yahuwah, You brought my soul up from she'owl. You have kept me alive that I should not go down to the pit.
Psa 30:4 Sing praise to Yahuwah, you saints of His, and give thanks at the remembrance of His sacredness.
Psa 30:5 For His anger is for a moment, also His favor is for life. Weeping may endure for a night, and joy comes in the morning.
Psa 30:6 And in my prosperity I said, "I will never be moved."
Psa 30:7 Yahuwah, by Your favor You have made my mountain stand strong. You hid Your face and I was troubled.
Psa 30:8 I cried out to You, Yahuwah, and to Yahuwah I made supplication,
Psa 30:9 "What profit is there in my blood, when I go down to the pit? Will the dust thank You? Will it declare Your truth?
Psa 30:10 Hear, Yahuwah, and be gracious to me! Yahuwah, be my helper!"
Psa 30:11 You have turned for me my mourning into dancing. You have put off my sackcloth and girded me with gladness
Psa 30:12 in order that my splendor may sing praise to You and not be silent. Yahuwah my Eloah, I will give thanks to You forever.

Psalms 31
Psa 31:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. In You, Yahuwah, I put my trust. Let me never be ashamed. Deliver me in Your righteousness.
Psa 31:2 Bow down Your ear to me, deliver me speedily. Be my rock of refuge, a fortress of defense to save me,
Psa 31:3 for You are my rock and my fortress. And for Your name's sake, lead me and guide me.

Psa 31:4 Pull me out of the net that they have secretly laid for me, for You are my strength.
Psa 31:5 Into Your hand I commit my spirit. You have rescued me, Yahuwah, El of truth.
Psa 31:6 I have hated those who regard useless idols, and I trust in Yahuwah.
Psa 31:7 I will be glad and rejoice in Your kindness for You have considered my trouble. You have known my soul in adversities
Psa 31:8 and have not shut me up into the hand of the enemy. You have set my feet in a wide place.
Psa 31:9 Be gracious to me, Yahuwah, for I am in trouble. My eye wastes away with grief, my soul and my body,
Psa 31:10 for my life is spent with grief and my years with sighing. My strength fails because of my iniquity and my bones waste away.
Psa 31:11 I am a reproach among all my adversaries, and greatly among my neighbors, and I am repulsive to my acquaintances. Those who see me outside flee from me.
Psa 31:12 I am forgotten like the dead heart. I am like a vessel that perishes.
Psa 31:13 For I hear the slander of many. Fear is on every side while they establish a union against me. They scheme to take away my life.
Psa 31:14 And I trust in You, Yahuwah. I say, "You are my Eloah."
Psa 31:15 My times are in Your hand. Deliver me from the hand of my enemies and from those who persecute me.
Psa 31:16 Make Your face to become light upon Your slave. Save me for Your kindness' sake.
Psa 31:17 Do not let me be ashamed, Yahuwah, for I have called upon You. Let the wicked be ashamed. Let them be silent in she'owl.
Psa 31:18 Let the lying lips be put to silence that speak insolent things proudly and contemptible against the righteous.
Psa 31:19 How great is Your goodness that You have laid up for those who fear You, that You have prepared for those who trust in You in the presence of the sons of men?
Psa 31:20 You will hide them in the secret place of Your presence from the plots of man. You will keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.
Psa 31:21 Blessed is Yahuwah, for He has shown me His marvelous kindness in a strong city!
Psa 31:22 And I said in my haste, "I am cut off from before Your eyes!" Surely You heard the voice of my supplications when I cried out to You.
Psa 31:23 Love Yahuwah, all you His saints! For Yahuwah preserves the faithful and fully repays the proud person.
Psa 31:24 Be of good courage and He will strengthen your heart, all you who wait for Yahuwah.

Psalms 32
Psa 32:1 A contemplative poem of Dawiyd. The lifted up are blessed and their sins are covered.
Psa 32:2 Blessed is the man to whom Yahuwah does not impute iniquity and in whose spirit there is no deceit.
Psa 32:3 When I kept silent, my bones grew old through my groaning all the day long.
Psa 32:4 For day and night Your hand was heavy upon me. My freshness was turned into the drought of summer. (Selah)
Psa 32:5 I acknowledged my sin to You and my iniquity I have not hidden. I said, "I will confess my transgressions to Yahuwah," and You forgave the iniquity of my sin. (Selah)
Psa 32:6 For this cause everyone who is pious will pray to You in a time when You may be found. Surely in a flood of great waters they will not come near him.
Psa 32:7 You are my hiding place. You will preserve me from trouble. You will surround me with songs of deliverance. (Selah)
Psa 32:8 "I will instruct you and teach you in the way you should go. I will guide you with My eye."
Psa 32:9 Do not be like the horse or like the mule that have no understanding that must be restrained with bit and bridle else they will not come near you.
Psa 32:10 Many sorrows will be to the wicked, and he who trusts in Yahuwah, kindness will surround him.
Psa 32:11 Be glad in Yahuwah and rejoice, you righteous, and shout for joy, all you upright in heart!

Psalms 33
Psa 33:1 Rejoice in Yahuwah, you righteous, for praise from the upright is beautiful.
Psa 33:2 Thank Yahuwah with the lyre. Sing praises to Him with a lute of ten strings.
Psa 33:3 Sing to Him a song. Play skillfully with a shout of joy.
Psa 33:4 For the word of Yahuwah is right and all His work is done in truth.
Psa 33:5 He loves righteousness and justice. The earth is full of the kindness of Yahuwah.
Psa 33:6 By the word of Yahuwah the skies were made and all the host of them by the spirit of His mouth.
Psa 33:7 He gathers the waters of the sea

together as a heap. He lays up the deep in storehouses.
Psa 33:8 Let all the earth fear Yahuwah! Let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of Him!
Psa 33:9 For He spoke and it was. He commanded, and it stood fast.
Psa 33:10 Yahuwah brings the advice of the nations to nothing. He makes the plans of the peoples of no effect.
Psa 33:11 The advice of Yahuwah stands forever, and the plans of His heart to all generations.
Psa 33:12 Blessed is the nation whose Eloah is Yahuwah, the people He has chosen as His own inheritance.
Psa 33:13 Yahuwah looks from the sky. He sees all the sons of men.
Psa 33:14 From the place of His dwelling He gazes on all the inhabitants of the earth.
Psa 33:15 He fashions their hearts in union. He considers all their works.
Psa 33:16 No king is saved by the multitude of an army; a mighty man is not delivered by great strength.
Psa 33:17 The horse is a deceptive security for deliverance, and in his great strength he provides no escape.
Psa 33:18 Behold! The eye of Yahuwah is on those who fear Him, on those who wait for His mercy,
Psa 33:19 to deliver their soul from death and to keep them alive in famine.
Psa 33:20 Our soul waits for Yahuwah. He is our help and our shield.
Psa 33:21 For our heart will rejoice in Him because we have trusted in His sacred name.
Psa 33:22 Let Your kindness, Yahuwah, be upon us, just as we wait for You.

Psalms 34
Psa 34:1 By Dawiyd when he made a change in his behavior before Abiymelek, who sent him away and he went. I will bless Yahuwah at all times. His praise will continually be in my mouth.
Psa 34:2 My soul will make its boast in Yahuwah. The humble will hear of it and be glad.
Psa 34:3 Magnify Yahuwah with me and let us exalt His name together.
Psa 34:4 I sought Yahuwah and He answered me and delivered me from all my fears.
Psa 34:5 They looked to Him and were radiant and their faces were not ashamed.
Psa 34:6 This poor man cried and Yahuwah heard him and saved him out of all his troubles.
Psa 34:7 The messenger of Yahuwah encamps all around those who fear Him and delivers them.
Psa 34:8 Taste and see that Yahuwah is good. Blessed is the man who trusts in Him!
Psa 34:9 Fear Yahuwah, you His saints! There is no want to those who fear Him.
Psa 34:10 The young lions lack and suffer hunger and those who seek Yahuwah will not lack any good thing.
Psa 34:11 Come, you sons, hear me! I will teach you the fear of Yahuwah.
Psa 34:12 Who is the man who desires life and loves many days that he may see good?
Psa 34:13 Keep your tongue from evil and your lips from speaking deceit.
Psa 34:14 Depart from evil and do good. Seek peace and pursue it.
Psa 34:15 The eyes of Yahuwah are on the righteous and His ears to their cry for help.
Psa 34:16 The face of Yahuwah is against those who do evil, to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth.
Psa 34:17 The righteous cry out and Yahuwah hears and delivers them out of all their troubles.
Psa 34:18 Yahuwah is near to those who have a broken heart and saves such as have a contrite spirit.
Psa 34:19 Many are the evils of the righteous, and Yahuwah delivers him out of them all.
Psa 34:20 He guards all his bones. Not one of them is broken.
Psa 34:21 Evil will slay the wicked and those who hate the righteous will be condemned.
Psa 34:22 Yahuwah redeems the soul of His slaves and none of those who trust in Him will be condemned.

Psalms 35
Psa 35:1 By Dawiyd. Strive, Yahuwah, with those who strive with me. Fight against those who fight against me.
Psa 35:2 Take hold of shield and buckler and stand up for my help.
Psa 35:3 And draw out the spear and stop those who pursue me. Say to my soul, "I am your salvation."
Psa 35:4 Let those be put to shame and brought to dishonor who seek my soul. Let those be turned back and be ashamed who think evil.
Psa 35:5 Let them be like chaff before the wind and let the messenger of Yahuwah chase them.
Psa 35:6 Let their way be in darkness and slippery and let the messenger of Yahuwah pursue them.
Psa 35:7 For without cause they have hidden their net for me in a pit that they have dug without cause for my life.
Psa 35:8 Let destruction come upon him

unexpectedly and let his net that he has hidden catch himself. Into that very destruction let him fall.
Psa 35:9 And my soul will be joyful in Yahuwah. It will rejoice in His salvation.
Psa 35:10 All my bones will say, "Yahuwah, who is like You, delivering the poor from him who is too strong for him, and the poor and the needy from him who plunders him?"
Psa 35:11 Fierce witnesses rise up. They ask me things that I do not know.
Psa 35:12 They reward me evil for good to the sorrow of my soul.
Psa 35:13 And I, in their being sick, my garment was sackcloth. I humbled myself with fasting and my prayer would return to my own heart.
Psa 35:14 I paced about as though he were my friend or brother. I bowed down heavily as one who mourns for his mother.
Psa 35:15 And in my adversity they rejoiced and gathered together. Attackers gathered against me and I did not know it. They tore at me and did not cease.
Psa 35:16 In profane mocking with a cake, they gnashed on me with their teeth.
Psa 35:17 My Sovereign, how long will You look on? Turn back their devastation, my soul from the young lions.
Psa 35:18 I will give You thanks in the abundant assembly. I will admire You among many people.
Psa 35:19 Let them not rejoice over me who are wrongfully my enemies nor let them wink with the eye who hate me without a cause.
Psa 35:20 For they do not speak peace, and they devise deceitful matters against the quiet ones in the land.
Psa 35:21 And they opened their mouth wide against me to say, "Aha! Aha! Our eyes have seen it."
Psa 35:22 This You have seen, Yahuwah. Do not keep silence. My Sovereign, do not be far from me.
Psa 35:23 Stir Yourself up and awake to my vindication, to my cause, my Eloah and my Sovereign.
Psa 35:24 Vindicate me, Yahuwah my Eloah, according to Your righteousness, and do not let them rejoice over me.
Psa 35:25 Do not let them say in their hearts, "Ah, so we would have it!" Do not let them say, "We have swallowed him up."
Psa 35:26 Let them be ashamed and brought to mutual confusion who are joyful at my evil. Let them be clothed with shame and dishonor who exalt themselves against me.
Psa 35:27 Let them shout for joy and be glad who favor my righteous cause and let them say continually, "Let Yahuwah be magnified Who has pleasure in the prosperity of His slave."
Psa 35:28 And my tongue will speak of Your righteousness and of Your praise all the day long.

Psalms 36
Psa 36:1 To the overseer of Dawiyd, the slave of Yahuwah, an oracle within my heart concerning the transgression of the wicked. There is no dread of Elohiym before his eyes
Psa 36:2 for he made it smooth to himself in his own eyes, in his finding iniquity to hate.
Psa 36:3 The words of his mouth are trouble and deceit. He has ceased to be wise and to do good.
Psa 36:4 He devises trouble on his bed. He sets himself in a way that is not good. He does not abhor evil.
Psa 36:5 Your mercy, Yahuwah, is in the skies. Your faithfulness reaches to the clouds.
Psa 36:6 Your righteousness is like the great mountains of El. Your judgments have abundant depth, Yahuwah, You preserve man and animal.
Psa 36:7 How precious is Your kindness, Elohiym! And the sons of men put their trust under the shadow of Your wings.
Psa 36:8 They are abundantly satisfied with the fullness of Your house and You give them drink from the river of Your pleasures,
Psa 36:9 for with You is the fountain of life. In Your light we see light.
Psa 36:10 Draw out Your kindness to those who know You and Your righteousness to the upright in heart.
Psa 36:11 Do not let the foot of pride come against me and do not let the hand of the wicked drive me away.
Psa 36:12 There the makers of trouble have fallen. They have been cast down and are not able to rise.

Psalms 37
Psa 37:1 By Dawiyd. Do not fret because of those who do bad nor be envious of the workers of unrighteousness,
Psa 37:2 for they will soon be cut down like the green grass and wither as the green herb.
Psa 37:3 Trust in Yahuwah and do good. Dwell in the land and feed on His faithfulness
Psa 37:4 and delight yourself in Yahuwah and He will give you the desires of your heart.
Psa 37:5 Commit your way to Yahuwah and trust in Him and He will bring it to pass
Psa 37:6 and He will bring forth your righteousness as the light and your

justice as the noonday.
Psa 37:7 Be silent for Yahuwah and fear Him. Do not hotly contend the prosperous way of a man who makes plans.
Psa 37:8 Drop your anger and forsake rage. Do not be vexed! It only causes evil,
Psa 37:9 for those who do evil will be cut off! And those who wait on Yahuwah, they will inherit the earth.
Psa 37:10 And yet a little while and the wicked will be no more and you will look carefully for his place, and it will be no more.
Psa 37:11 And the meek will inherit the earth and will delight themselves in the abundance of peace.
Psa 37:12 The wicked plot against the righteous and gnashes at him with his teeth.
Psa 37:13 My Sovereign laughs at him, for He sees that his day is coming.
Psa 37:14 The wicked have drawn the sword and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and the needy, to slay those who are of upright conduct.
Psa 37:15 Their sword will enter their own heart and their bows will be broken.
Psa 37:16 A little that the righteous has is better than the riches of many wicked.
Psa 37:17 For the arms of the wicked will be broken, and Yahuwah upholds the righteous.
Psa 37:18 Yahuwah knows the days of the upright and their inheritance will be forever.
Psa 37:19 They will not be ashamed in the evil time and in the days of famine they will be satisfied.
Psa 37:20 And the wicked will perish and the enemies of Yahuwah, like the splendor of the meadows, will vanish. Into smoke they will vanish away.
Psa 37:21 The wicked borrows and does not repay, and the righteous is gracious and giving.
Psa 37:22 For those blessed by Him will inherit the earth, and those cursed by Him will be cut off.
Psa 37:23 The steps of a good man are ordered by Yahuwah and He delights in his way.
Psa 37:24 Though he fall, he will not be utterly cast down, for Yahuwah upholds him with His hand.
Psa 37:25 I have been a lad and now am elderly, and I have not seen the righteous forsaken and his descendants begging bread.
Psa 37:26 All the day He is gracious and lends and his descendants are a blessing.
Psa 37:27 Depart from evil and do good and dwell forevermore,
Psa 37:28 for Yahuwah loves justice and does not forsake His saints. They are preserved forever, and the descendants of the wicked will be cut off.
Psa 37:29 The righteous will inherit the land and dwell in it forever.
Psa 37:30 The mouth of the righteous speaks wisdom and his tongue talks of justice.
Psa 37:31 The law of his Eloah is in his heart. None of his steps will slide.
Psa 37:32 The wicked watches the righteous and seeks to slay him.
Psa 37:33 Yahuwah will not leave him in his hand and will not condemn him when he is judged.
Psa 37:34 Wait on Yahuwah and keep His way and He will exalt you to take possession of the land. In the wicked being cut off, you will see.
Psa 37:35 I have seen the wicked awe-inspiring and spreading himself like a native green tree.
Psa 37:36 And he passed away, and behold, he was no more. And I sought him, and he could not be found.
Psa 37:37 Mark the blameless man and observe the upright, for the future of that man is peace.
Psa 37:38 And the transgressors will be destroyed together. The future of the wicked will be cut off.
Psa 37:39 And the salvation of the righteous is from Yahuwah. He is their strength in the time of trouble.
Psa 37:40 And Yahuwah will help them and deliver them. He will deliver them from the wicked and save them because they trust in Him.

Psalms 38
Psa 38:1 A psalm of David, to bring to remembrance. Yahuwah, do not rebuke me in Your wrath and do not chasten me in Your rage!
Psa 38:2 For Your arrows pierce me deeply and Your hand presses me down.
Psa 38:3 There is no soundness in my flesh because of Your anger nor any health in my bones because of my sin,
Psa 38:4 for my iniquities have gone over my head. Like a heavy burden they are too heavy for me.
Psa 38:5 My wounds are foul and festering because of my foolishness.
Psa 38:6 I am troubled, I am bowed down greatly, I go mourning all the day long,
Psa 38:7 for my loins are full of burning, and there is no soundness in my flesh.
Psa 38:8 I am feeble and severely broken. I groan because of the turmoil of my heart.
Psa 38:9 Sovereign, all my desire is before You and my sighing is not hidden

from You.
Psa 38:10 My heart pants, my strength fails me, and the light of my eyes, it also has gone from me.
Psa 38:11 My loved ones and my friends stand aloof from my plague and my relatives stand far off.
Psa 38:12 And those seeking my soul lay snares for me and those who seek my evil speak of destruction and plan deception all the day long.
Psa 38:13 And I, as deaf, do not hear, and I am like a mute who does not open his mouth,
Psa 38:14 and I am like a man who does not hear and in whose mouth is no rebuke,
Psa 38:15 because for You, Yahuwah, I have waited. You will answer, Sovereign my Eloah,
Psa 38:16 for I said, "Hear me, lest they rejoice over me. Lest when my foot slips they exalt themselves against me."
Psa 38:17 For I am ready to fall and my sorrow is continually before me
Psa 38:18 for I will declare my iniquity. I will be in anguish over my sin.
Psa 38:19 And my enemies are vigorous and they are strong and those who hate me wrongfully have multiplied.
Psa 38:20 And those who render evil for good, they are my adversaries, because I follow what is good.
Psa 38:21 Do not forsake me, Yahuwah! my Eloah, do not be far from me!
Psa 38:22 Make haste to assist me, Sovereign, my salvation!

Psalms 39
Psa 39:1 To the overseer of praising, a psalm of Dawiyd. I said, "I will guard my ways, lest I sin with my tongue. I will restrain my mouth with a muzzle while the wicked are before me."
Psa 39:2 I was mute with silence, I held my peace even from good, and my sorrow was stirred up.
Psa 39:3 My heart was hot within me. While I was musing, the fire burned. And I spoke with my tongue,
Psa 39:4 "Yahuwah, make me to know my end, and what is the measurement of my days that I may know how frail I am.
Psa 39:5 Behold! You have made my days as a span and my age is as nothing before You. Certainly every man at his best state is but vapor. (Selah)
Psa 39:6 Surely every man walks about like a shadow. Surely they busy themselves in vain. He heaps up riches and does not know who will gather them.
Psa 39:7 And now, Sovereign, what do I wait for? My hope is in You.
Psa 39:8 Deliver me from all my transgressions. Do not make me the reproach of the foolish.
Psa 39:9 I was mute, I did not open my mouth, because it was You who did it.
Psa 39:10 Remove Your plague from me! I am consumed by the blow of Your hand!
Psa 39:11 With reproofs You correct man for iniquity and make his beauty melt away like a moth. Surely every man is vapor. (Selah)
Psa 39:12 Hear my prayer, Yahuwah, and give ear to my cry. Do not be silent at my tears, for I am a temporary resident with You, a foreigner as all my fathers were.
Psa 39:13 Remove Your gaze from me and I will gleam before I go away and am no more."

Psalms 40
Psa 40:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. I waited patiently for Yahuwah and He stretched out to me and heard my cry for help.
Psa 40:2 And He brought me up out of a horrible pit, out of the miry clay, and raised my feet upon a rock. He established my steps.
Psa 40:3 And He has given my mouth a new song. Praise to our Eloah! Many will see and fear and will trust in Yahuwah.
Psa 40:4 Blessed is that man who makes Yahuwah his trust and does not respect the proud and turn aside to lies.
Psa 40:5 Many, Yahuwah my Eloah, are Your wonderful works that You have done and Your thoughts toward us cannot be recounted to You in order. If I would declare and speak of them, they are more than can be numbered.
Psa 40:6 Sacrifice and gifts You did not desire (my ears You have opened), whole burnt offerings and sin offerings You did not require.
Psa 40:7 And I said, "Behold! I come! In the writing of the book it is recorded of me.
Psa 40:8 I delight to do Your will, my Eloah, and Your law is within my heart."
Psa 40:9 I have proclaimed the good news of righteousness in the great assembly. Behold! I do not restrain my lips, Yahuwah, You Yourself know.
Psa 40:10 I have not hidden Your righteousness within my heart. I have declared Your faithfulness and Your salvation. I have not concealed Your kindness and Your truth from the great assembly.
Psa 40:11 Do not withhold Your compassion from me, Yahuwah. Let Your kindness and Your truth continually preserve me.
Psa 40:12 For a number of evils have surrounded me. My iniquities have

overtaken me and I am not able to look up. They are more than a single hair of my head, and my heart fails me.
Psa 40:13 Be pleased, Yahuwah, to deliver me. Yahuwah, make haste to assist me!
Psa 40:14 Let them be ashamed and brought to mutual confusion who seek to destroy my life. Let them be driven backward and brought to dishonor who wish me evil.
Psa 40:15 Let them be confounded because of their shame who say to me, "Aha! Aha!"
Psa 40:16 Let all those who seek You rejoice and be glad in You. Let such as love Your salvation say continually, "Yahuwah be magnified!"
Psa 40:17 And I am poor and needy. The Sovereign thinks upon me. You are my assistance and my deliverer. Do not delay, my Eloah.

Psalms 41
Psa 41:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. Blessed is he who considers the poor. Yahuwah will save him in the day of evil.
Psa 41:2 Yahuwah will preserve him and keep him alive and he will be blessed on the earth and You will not give him to the will of his enemies.
Psa 41:3 Yahuwah will strengthen him on his bed of illness. You will sustain him on his sickbed.
Psa 41:4 I said, "Yahuwah, be gracious to me. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against You."
Psa 41:5 My enemies say evil concerning me, "When will he die and his name perish?"
Psa 41:6 And if he comes to see me, he speaks lies. His heart gathers trouble to him. He goes out, he tells it.
Psa 41:7 All who hate me whisper together against me. Against me they devise evil.
Psa 41:8 "A word of worthlessness clings to him and he will not rise up again."
Psa 41:9 Even my own familiar friend in whom I trusted, who ate my bread, has lifted up his heel against me.
Psa 41:10 And You, Yahuwah, be gracious to me and raise me up and I will be at peace with them.
Psa 41:11 By this I know that You are well pleased with me, because my enemy does not shout over me.
Psa 41:12 And you uphold me in my integrity and cause me to stand before Your face forever.
Psa 41:13 Blessed is Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, and from the everlasting to the everlasting! Amein and Amein.

Psalms 42
Psa 42:1 To the overseer, a poem for the sons of Qorach. As the stag pants for the water brooks, so my soul pants for You, Elohiym.
Psa 42:2 My soul thirsts for Elohiym, for the living El. When will I come and appear before Elohiym?
Psa 42:3 My tears have been my bread day and night, while they continually say to me, "Where is your Eloah?"
Psa 42:4 I remember these things and I pour out my soul within me. For I used to go with the multitude. I went with them to the house of Elohiym with a ringing sound of thanksgiving from the multitude keeping a festival.
Psa 42:5 Why are you cast down, my soul? And why are you disquieted within me? Wait for Elohiym, for I will yet thank Him for the salvation of His countenance.
Psa 42:6 My Eloah, my soul is cast down within me, therefore I will remember You from the land of the Yarden and from Chermown, from Mount Mits'ar.
Psa 42:7 Deep calls to deep at the noise of Your waterfalls. All Your waves and billows have gone over me.
Psa 42:8 Yahuwah will command His kindness in the daytime and in the night His song will be with me. A prayer to the El of my life.
Psa 42:9 I will say to El my Rock, "Why have You forgotten me? Why do I go mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?"
Psa 42:10 As with a shattering of my bones, my adversaries reproach me, while they say to me all day long, "Where is your Eloah?"
Psa 42:11 Why are you cast down, my soul? And why are you disquieted within me? Wait for Elohiym, for I will yet thank Him, the salvation of my countenance and my Eloah.
Psalms 43
Psa 43:1 Judge me, Elohiym, and plead my cause against the nations who are not pious and the unjust man. Deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man
Psa 43:2 for You are the Eloah of my strength! Why do You cast me off? Why do I go mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?
Psa 43:3 Send out Your light and Your truth! Let them lead me. Let them bring me to Your sacred mountain and to Your dwelling place.
Psa 43:4 And I will come to the altar of Elohiym, to El my exceeding joy. On the lyre I will thank You, Elohiym, my Eloah.
Psa 43:5 Why are you cast down, my soul? And why are you disquieted within me? Wait for Elohiym! For I will yet thank Him, the salvation of my countenance and my Eloah.

Psalms 44

Psa 44:1 To the overseer, a poem for the sons of Qorach. We have heard with our ears, Elohiym. Our fathers have told us the deeds You did in their days, in days of old.

Psa 44:2 You drove out the nations with Your hand, and them You planted. You afflicted a people and cast them out.

Psa 44:3 For they did not gain possession of the land by their own sword and their own arm did not save them, and it was Your right hand, Your arm, and the light of Your countenance, because You favored them.

Psa 44:4 You are my king, Elohiym! Command victories for Ya'aqob!

Psa 44:5 Through You we will gore our adversaries. Through Your name we will trample those who rise up against us,

Psa 44:6 for I will not trust in my bow and my sword will not save me.

Psa 44:7 And You have saved us from our adversaries and have put to shame those who hated us.

Psa 44:8 In Elohiym we boast all day and boast in Your name forever. (Selah)

Psa 44:9 And You have cast us off and put us to shame and You do not go out with our armies.

Psa 44:10 You make us turn back from the foe and those who hate us have taken spoil for themselves.

Psa 44:11 You gave us like sheep for food and scattered us among nations.

Psa 44:12 You sell Your people for next to nothing and are not enriched by selling them.

Psa 44:13 You make us a reproach to our neighbors, a mocking and a derision to those all around us.

Psa 44:14 You make us a byword among the nations, a shaking of the head among a people.

Psa 44:15 My dishonor is continually before me and the shame of my face has covered me,

Psa 44:16 because of the voice of him who reproaches and reviles, because of the enemy and the avenger.

Psa 44:17 All this has come upon us, and we have not forgotten You and we have not dealt falsely with Your covenant.

Psa 44:18 Our heart has not turned back and our steps have not departed from Your way,

Psa 44:19 for You have severely broken us in the place of dragons and covered us with the shadow of death.

Psa 44:20 If we had forgotten the name of our Eloah and stretched out our hands to a foreign el,

Psa 44:21 would not Elohiym search this out? For He knows the secrets of the heart.

Psa 44:22 For Your sake we are killed all day long. We are accounted as sheep for the slaughter.

Psa 44:23 Awake! Why do You sleep, Sovereign? Arise! Do not cast us off forever.

Psa 44:24 Why do You hide Your face and forget our affliction and our oppression?

Psa 44:25 For our soul is bowed down to the dust. Our body clings to the ground.

Psa 44:26 Arise for our assistance and rescue us for the sake of Your kindness.

Psalms 45

Psa 45:1 To the overseer, 'On the Lilies.' A poem for the sons of Qorach, a song, a love song. My heart is overflowing with a good theme. I recite my composition concerning the King. My tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

Psa 45:2 You are fairer than the sons of men. Grace is poured upon Your lips, therefore Elohiym has blessed You forever.

Psa 45:3 Gird Your sword upon your thigh, mighty in Your splendor and Your majesty.

Psa 45:4 And in Your majesty ride prosperously because of truth, humility, and righteousness, and Your right hand will teach You awesome things.

Psa 45:5 Your arrows are sharp in the heart of the king's enemies. The people fall under You.

Psa 45:6 Your throne, Elohiym, is forever and ever. A scepter of righteousness is the scepter of Your royal power.

Psa 45:7 You love righteousness and hate wrong. Therefore Elohiym, Your Eloah, has anointed You with the oil of gladness more than Your companions.

Psa 45:8 All Your garments are scented with myrrh and aloes and cassia out of the ivory palaces by which they have made You glad.

Psa 45:9 Kings' daughters are among Your prized. At Your right hand stands the consort in pure gold from Owphiyr.

Psa 45:10 Hear, daughter, and see and incline your ear, and forget your own people also and your father's house

Psa 45:11 and the King will greatly desire your beauty, and because He is your Master, worship Him,

Psa 45:12 and the daughter of Tsor will come with a gift. The rich among the people will seek your favor.

Psa 45:13 The royal daughter is all riches within the palace. Her garment is woven with gold.

Psa 45:14 She will be brought to the King in embroidered robes. The virgins, her companions who follow her, will be brought

to You.
Psa 45:15 With gladness and rejoicing they will be brought. They will enter the King's palace.
Psa 45:16 Your children will take the place of your fathers and you may make them rulers over all the earth.
Psa 45:17 I will make Your name to be remembered in all generations and therefore the people will thank You forever and ever.

Psalms 46
Psa 46:1 To the overseer for the sons of Qorach, a song in soprano. Elohiym is our refuge and strength, a very present assistance in trouble.
Psa 46:2 Therefore we will not fear even though the earth be removed and though the mountains are carried into the middle of the sea,
Psa 46:3 though its waters roar and are troubled, though the mountains shake with its swelling. (Selah)
Psa 46:4 There is a river whose streams will make the city of Elohiym rejoice, the sacred place of the dwelling place of the Most High.
Psa 46:5 Elohiym is in the midst of her, she will not slip. Elohiym will help at the turn of the morning.
Psa 46:6 The nations raged, the kingdoms were moved, He uttered His voice, the earth melted.
Psa 46:7 Yahuwah of hosts is with us! The Eloah of Ya'aqob is our refuge! (Selah)
Psa 46:8 Come! Behold the works of Yahuwah who has made wastes in the earth.
Psa 46:9 He makes battle cease to the end of the earth. He breaks the bow and cuts off the spear. He burns the carts in the fire.
Psa 46:10 "Be still and know that I am Elohiym. I will be exalted among the nations. I will be exalted in the earth."
Psa 46:11 Yahuwah of hosts is with us! The Eloah of Ya'aqob is our refuge! (Selah)

Psalms 47
Psa 47:1 To the overseer, a psalm for the sons of Qorach. Clap your palms, all you people! Shout to Elohiym with the voice of a ringing cry
Psa 47:2 for Yahuwah Most High is awesome! He is a great king over all the earth.
Psa 47:3 He will subdue the peoples under us and the people under our feet.
Psa 47:4 He will choose our inheritance for us, the excellence of Ya'aqob whom He loves. (Selah)
Psa 47:5 Elohiym has gone up with a shout, Yahuwah with the sound of a horn.
Psa 47:6 Sing praises to Elohiym! Sing praises! Sing praises to our king! Sing praises!
Psa 47:7 For Elohiym is the king of all the earth. Sing praises with understanding.
Psa 47:8 Elohiym reigns over the nations. Elohiym sits on His sacred throne.
Psa 47:9 The princes of the people have gathered together, the people of the Eloah of Abraham, for the shields of the earth belong to Elohiym. He is greatly exalted.

Psalms 48
Psa 48:1 A song, a psalm, of the sons of Qorach. Great is Yahuwah and to be exceedingly admired in the city of our Eloah, in His sacred mountain.
Psa 48:2 Beautiful in height, the joy of the whole earth, is Mount Tsiyown on the sides of the north, the city of the great king.
Psa 48:3 Elohiym is in its citadels. He is known as its refuge.
Psa 48:4 For behold, the kings assembled, they passed by together,
Psa 48:5 they saw it, and so they marveled. They were troubled, they hurried away.
Psa 48:6 Fear took hold of them there and pain as of a woman in birth pangs
Psa 48:7 as when You break the ships of Tarshiysh with an east wind.
Psa 48:8 As we have heard, so we have seen in the city of Yahuwah of hosts, in the city of our Eloah. Elohiym will establish it forever. (Selah)
Psa 48:9 We have thought, Elohiym, on Your kindness, in the midst of Your temple.
Psa 48:10 According to Your name, Elohiym, so is Your praise to the ends of the earth. Your right hand is full of righteousness.
Psa 48:11 Let Mount Tsiyown rejoice! Let the daughters of Yahudah be glad because of Your judgments.
Psa 48:12 Walk about Tsiyown and go all around her. Count her towers,
Psa 48:13 mark well her bulwarks, consider her citadels that you may tell it to the generation following.
Psa 48:14 For this is Elohiym, our Eloah, forever and ever. He will be our guide even to death.

Psalms 49
Psa 49:1 To the overseer, a psalm for the sons of Qorach. Hear this, all peoples! Give ear, all inhabitants of the world,
Psa 49:2 sons of mankind and sons of men, rich and needy in union.
Psa 49:3 My mouth will speak wisdom and the meditation of my heart will give understanding.

Psa 49:4 I will incline my ear to a proverb. I will disclose my riddles on the lyre.
Psa 49:5 Why should I fear in the evil days when the iniquity at my heels surrounds me?
Psa 49:6 Those who trust in their wealth and boast in the multitude of their riches,
Psa 49:7 none of them can by any means rescue his brother nor give to Elohiym a ransom for him.
Psa 49:8 And the ransom of their souls is precious and it will cease forever
Psa 49:9 and he should continue to live eternally. He will not see the pit,
Psa 49:10 for he sees wise men die. Likewise the dullard and the brutish perish and leave their wealth to others.
Psa 49:11 Their inner thought is that their houses will last forever and their dwelling places to all generations. They call their lands after their own names.
Psa 49:12 And a man of honor does not remain. He is like the animals that cease.
Psa 49:13 This is the way of those who are foolish and of their posterity who approve their sayings. (Selah)
Psa 49:14 Like sheep they have set themselves for she'owl. Death will shepherd them and the upright will have dominion over them in the morning and their beauty will be consumed in she'owl, far from their dwelling.
Psa 49:15 And Elohiym will rescue my soul from the power of she'owl, for He will receive me. (Selah)
Psa 49:16 Do not be afraid when one becomes rich, when the splendor of his house is increased,
Psa 49:17 for when he dies he will carry nothing away. His splendor will not descend after him.
Psa 49:18 Though while he lives he blesses himself (and men will praise you when you do well for yourself),
Psa 49:19 he will go to the generation of his fathers. They will never see light.
Psa 49:20 A man who is in honor, and does not understand, is like the animals that cease.

Psalms 50
Psa 50:1 A psalm of Asaph. El, Elohiym Yahuwah, has spoken and called the earth from the rising of the sun to its going down.
Psa 50:2 Out of Tsiyown, the perfection of beauty, Elohiym will shine forth.
Psa 50:3 Our Eloah will come and will not keep silent. A fire will devour before Him and it will be very stormy all around Him.
Psa 50:4 He will call to the skies from above and to the earth that He may judge His people,
Psa 50:5 "Gather My saints together to Me, those who have made a covenant with Me by sacrifice."
Psa 50:6 And the skies declare His righteousness, for Elohiym Himself is Judge. (Selah)
Psa 50:7 "Hear, My people, and I will speak, Yisra'el, and I will testify against you. I am Elohiym, your Eloah!
Psa 50:8 I will not rebuke you for your sacrifices and your whole burnt offerings, continually before Me.
Psa 50:9 I will not take a young bull from your house nor he-goats out of your folds,
Psa 50:10 for every living thing of the forest is Mine and the animals on a thousand hills.
Psa 50:11 I know all the birds of the mountains and the living things of the field are Mine.
Psa 50:12 If I were hungry, I would not tell you, for the world is Mine and all that it contains.
Psa 50:13 Will I eat the flesh of bulls and drink the blood of goats?
Psa 50:14 Offer to Elohiym thanksgiving and pay your vows to the Most High
Psa 50:15 and call upon Me in the day of trouble! I will deliver you and you will magnify Me."
Psa 50:16 And to the wicked Elohiym says, "What are you doing, talking of my laws, and taking the words of my agreement in your mouth,
Psa 50:17 and seeing you hate instruction and cast My words behind you?
Psa 50:18 If you see a thief and you seek favor with him, and your portion is with those who commit adultery.
Psa 50:19 You give your mouth to evil and your tongue frames deceit.
Psa 50:20 You sit and speak against your brother. You slander your own mother's son.
Psa 50:21 These things you have done and I kept silent. You thought that I was altogether like you, and I will rebuke you and set them in order before your eyes.
Psa 50:22 I pray, consider this, you who forget Eloah, lest I tear you in pieces and there be none to deliver.
Psa 50:23 Whoever offers confession magnifies Me, and to him who orders his conduct I will show the salvation of Elohiym."

Psalms 51
Psa 51:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd, when Nathan the prophet came to him after he had gone in to Bath-Sheba'. Be gracious to me, Elohiym, in Your

kindness. In the multitude of Your compassion, blot out my transgressions.
Psa 51:2 Wash me thoroughly from my iniquity and cleanse me from my sin,
Psa 51:3 for I acknowledge my transgressions and my sin is always before me.
Psa 51:4 Against You, You only, I have sinned, and done this evil in your eyes that You may be found just when You speak and blameless when You judge.
Psa 51:5 Behold! I was brought forth in iniquity and in sin my mother conceived me.
Psa 51:6 Behold! You desire truth in the inward parts and in the hidden part You will make me to know wisdom.
Psa 51:7 Purge me with hyssop and I will be clean. Wash me and I will be made white as snow.
Psa 51:8 Make me hear joy and gladness that the bones You have broken may rejoice.
Psa 51:9 Hide Your face from my sins and blot out all my iniquities.
Psa 51:10 Create in me a clean heart, Elohiym, and renew a steadfast spirit within me.
Psa 51:11 Do not cast me away from Your presence and do not take Your Sacred Spirit from me.
Psa 51:12 Restore to me the joy of Your salvation and uphold me by Your generous Spirit.
Psa 51:13 And I will teach transgressors Your ways and sinners will be converted to You.
Psa 51:14 Deliver me from blood, Elohiym, my Eloah of salvation, and my tongue will sing aloud of Your righteousness.
Psa 51:15 Sovereign, open my lips and my mouth will show forth Your praise.
Psa 51:16 For You do not delight in a sacrifice and You do not accept the whole burnt offering I give.
Psa 51:17 The sacrifices of Elohiym are a broken spirit, a broken and contrite heart. These, Elohiym, You will not despise.
Psa 51:18 Do good in Your good pleasure to Tsiyown. Build the walls of Yeruwshalom.
Psa 51:19 And You will be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with whole burnt offering and entire whole burnt offerings. And they will offer young bulls on Your altar.

Psalms 52
Psa 52:1 To the overseer, a poem of Dawiyd, when Do'eg the Edomiy came and told Sha'uwl and said to him that Dawiyd came to the house of Achiymelek. Why do you boast in evil, mighty man? The kindness of El is all the day.
Psa 52:2 Your tongue devises destruction, like a sharp razor, working deceitfully.
Psa 52:3 You love evil more than good, lying rather than speaking righteousness. (Selah)
Psa 52:4 You love swallowing all words, you deceitful tongue.
Psa 52:5 El will likewise destroy you forever. He will take you away and pluck you out of your dwelling place and uproot you from the land of the living. (Selah)
Psa 52:6 And the righteous will see and fear and will laugh at him saying,
Psa 52:7 "Behold! Here is the strong man that did not put Elohiym as his strength and trusted in the abundance of his riches. He strengthened himself in his desire."
Psa 52:8 And I am like a green olive in the house of Elohiym. I trust in the mercy of Elohiym forever and ever.
Psa 52:9 I will thank You forever because You have done it and I will wait on Your name in the presence of Your saints, for it is good.

Psalms 53
Psa 53:1 To the overseer, a poem of Dawiyd on disease. The foolish man has said in his heart, "There is no Elohiym." They are corrupt and they have done abominable unrighteousness. There is none who does good.
Psa 53:2 Elohiym looks down from the sky upon the sons of men to see if there are any who understand, who seek Elohiym.
Psa 53:3 Every one of them has turned aside. They have together become corrupt. There is none who does good! No, not one!
Psa 53:4 Have the makers of trouble no knowledge who eat up my people as they eat bread and do not call upon Elohiym?
Psa 53:5 There they are in dread and fear where no dread was, for Elohiym has scattered the bones of him who encamps against you. You have put them to shame because Elohiym has despised them.
Psa 53:6 Who gives salvation to Yisra'el from Tsiyown? In Yahuwah returning the captivity of His people Ya'aqob will rejoice and Yisra'el will be glad.

Psalms 54
Psa 54:1 To the overseer on stringed instruments, a poem of Dawiyd when the Ziyphiy came and said to Sha'uwl, "Is not Dawiyd hiding himself with us?" Save me, Elohiym, by Your name, and vindicate me by Your strength.
Psa 54:2 Hear my prayer, Elohiym. Give ear to the words of my mouth
Psa 54:3 for strangers have risen up

against me and the awe-inspiring have sought after my life. They have not set Elohiym before them. (Selah)
Psa 54:4 Behold! Elohiym is my helper. My Sovereign is with those who uphold my life.
Psa 54:5 He will repay treacherous watchers for their evil, cut them off in Your truth.
Psa 54:6 I will freely slaughter for You. I will give thanks in Your name, Yahuwah, for it is good.
Psa 54:7 For He has delivered me out of all distress and my eye has looked upon my enemies.

Psalms 55
Psa 55:1 To the overseer on stringed instruments, a poem of Dawiyd. Give ear to my prayer, Elohiym, and do not hide Yourself from my supplication.
Psa 55:2 Listen to me and answer me. I wander restlessly and am distracted in meditation
Psa 55:3 because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked, for they bring down trouble upon me and in anger they bear a grudge against me.
Psa 55:4 My heart is severely pained within me and the terrors of death have fallen upon me.
Psa 55:5 Fear and trembling have come upon me and horror has overwhelmed me.
Psa 55:6 And I said, "Who gives me wings like a dove? I would fly away and rest.
Psa 55:7 Behold! I would wander far off and remain in the wilderness. (Selah)
Psa 55:8 I would hasten my escape from the wind storm and hurricane."
Psa 55:9 Destroy, My Sovereign, and divide their tongues, for I have seen violence and strife in the city.
Psa 55:10 Day and night they go around it on its walls and trouble and toil are in its midst.
Psa 55:11 Destruction is in its midst and oppression and deceit do not depart from its streets.
Psa 55:12 For it is not an enemy who reproaches me, and I could bear that. And it is not he that hates me who has magnified himself against me, and I could hide from him.
Psa 55:13 And it was you, a man my equal, my companion and my acquaintance.
Psa 55:14 We took sweet counsel together and walked to the house of Elohiym in the throng.
Psa 55:15 Let death seize them. Let them go down alive into she'owl, for evil is in their dwelling places and among them.
Psa 55:16 I, I will call upon Elohiym, and Yahuwah will save me.
Psa 55:17 evening and morning and at noon I will pray and cry aloud, and He will hear my voice.
Psa 55:18 He has rescued my soul in peace from the battle that was against me, for there were many against me.
Psa 55:19 El will hear and answer them. And He sits from of old (Selah) because they have no changes and they do not fear Elohiym.
Psa 55:20 He has put forth his hands against those who were at peace with him. He has broken his covenant.
Psa 55:21 The words of his mouth were smoother than butter and war was in his heart. His words were more tender than oil, and they were drawn swords.
Psa 55:22 Cast your burden on Yahuwah and He will sustain you. He will never permit the righteous to be moved.
Psa 55:23 And You, Elohiym, will bring them down to the pit of destruction. Bloodthirsty and deceitful men will not live out half their days, and I will trust in You.

Psalms 56
Psa 56:1 To the overseer, set to 'The Mute Dove', a poem of Dawiyd when the Pelishtiym took him in Gath. Be gracious to me, Elohiym, for man would swallow me up. Fighting all day he oppresses me.
Psa 56:2 Treacherous watchers would hound me all day for there are many who fight against me, Most High.
Psa 56:3 Whenever I am afraid, I will trust in You.
Psa 56:4 In Elohiym (I will admire His word), in Elohiym I have put my trust. I will not fear. What can flesh do to me?
Psa 56:5 All day they twist my words. All their thoughts are against me for evil.
Psa 56:6 They gather together, they hide, they mark my steps when they lie in wait for my life.
Psa 56:7 Will they escape by trouble? In anger cast down the peoples, Elohiym!
Psa 56:8 You number my wanderings, put my tears into Your bottle! Are they not in Your book?
Psa 56:9 Then my enemies turn back in the day I cry out. This I know, because Elohiym is for me.
Psa 56:10 In Elohiym (I will admire His word), in Yahuwah (I will admire His word),
Psa 56:11 in Elohiym I have put my trust. I will not be afraid. What can man do to me?
Psa 56:12 Vows made to You are binding upon me, Elohiym. I will render confession to You

Psa 56:13 for You have delivered my soul from death. Have You not kept my feet from falling that I may walk before Elohiym in the light of the living?

Psalms 57 Psa 57:1 To the overseer (Do not destroy), a poem of Dawiyd when he fled from Sha'uwl in the cave. Be gracious to me, Elohiym. Be gracious to me for my soul trusts in You and in the shadow of Your wings I will make my refuge until these calamities have passed by.
Psa 57:2 I will cry out to Elohiym Most High, to El who performs all things for me.
Psa 57:3 He will send from the sky and save me. He reproaches the one who would swallow me up. (Selah) Elohiym will send forth His mercy and His truth.
Psa 57:4 My soul is among lions. I lie among the sons of men who are set on fire, whose teeth are spears and arrows and their tongue a sharp sword.
Psa 57:5 Be exalted, Elohiym, above the skies. Let Your splendor be above all the earth.
Psa 57:6 They have prepared a net for my steps. My soul is bowed down. They have dug a pit before me. Into the midst of it they themselves have fallen. (Selah)
Psa 57:7 My heart is steadfast, Elohiym, my heart is steadfast. I will sing and sing praises.
Psa 57:8 Awake, my splendor! Awake, lute and lyre! I will awaken the dawn.
Psa 57:9 I will thank You, My Sovereign, among the people. I will sing praises to You among a people,
Psa 57:10 for Your kindness is as great as the skies and Your truth as the clouds.
Psa 57:11 Be exalted, Elohiym, above the skies. Let Your splendor be above all the earth.

Psalms 58
Psa 58:1 To the overseer (Do not destroy!), a poem of Dawiyd. If you truly speak righteousness, you silent ones, do you judge uprightly, you sons of men?
Psa 58:2 No, in heart you work unrighteousness. You weigh out the violence of your hands in the earth.
Psa 58:3 The wicked are estranged from the womb. They go astray as soon as they are born, speaking lies.
Psa 58:4 Their poison is like the poison of a serpent. They are like the snake that is deaf,
Psa 58:5 that will not hear the voice of charmers, charming ever so skillfully.
Psa 58:6 Break their teeth in their mouth, Elohiym! Break out the fangs of the young lions, Yahuwah!
Psa 58:7 They flow as water. He marches with his arrows when he cuts off.
Psa 58:8 Let them be like a snail that melts away as it goes, like a stillborn child of a woman that they may not see the sun.
Psa 58:9 Before your pots can feel the burning bramble, He will take them away as with a hurricane as in His living burning anger.
Psa 58:10 The righteous will rejoice when he sees the vengeance. He will wash his feet in the blood of the wicked
Psa 58:11 and men will say, "Surely there is a reward for the righteous. Surely He is Elohiym who judges in the earth."

Psalms 59
Psa 59:1 To the overseer (Do not destroy!), a poem of Dawiyd. Sha'uwl sent and to watch his house to put him to death. Deliver me from my enemies, my Eloah. Defend me from those who rise up against me.
Psa 59:2 Deliver me from the makers of trouble and save me from bloodthirsty men.
Psa 59:3 For behold! They lie in wait for my life. The mighty gather against me, not for my transgression and not for my sin, Yahuwah.
Psa 59:4 Through no iniquity of mine they run and prepare themselves. Rouse Yourself and see!
Psa 59:5 And You, Yahuwah Elohiym of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, awake to visit all the nations. Do not be gracious to those who trouble or act treacherously. (Selah)
Psa 59:6 At evening they return. They growl like a dog and go all around the city.
Psa 59:7 Behold! They belch with their mouth, swords are in their lips, for they say, "Who hears?"
Psa 59:8 And You, Yahuwah, will laugh at them. You will have all the nations in derision.
Psa 59:9 I will wait for You, You his Strength, for Elohiym is my defense.
Psa 59:10 My Eloah of mercy will come to meet me. Elohiym will let me see my desire on treacherous watchers.
Psa 59:11 Do not slay them, lest my people forget. Scatter them by Your power and bring them down, my Sovereign our shield.
Psa 59:12 The sin of their mouth is the words of their lips. They are taken in their pride and for the cursing and lying that they recount.
Psa 59:13 Consume in rage, consume and they are not, and cause them to know that Elohiym rules in Ya'aqob to the ends of the earth. (Selah)

Psa 59:14 And at evening they return, they growl like a dog, and go all around the city.
Psa 59:15 They wander up and down for food and howl if they are not satisfied.
Psa 59:16 And I will sing of Your power, and I will cry aloud of Your mercy in the morning, for You have been my defense and refuge in the day of my trouble.
Psa 59:17 To You, my Strength, I will sing praises, for Elohiym is my defense, my Eloah of kindness.

Psalms 60
Psa 60:1 To the overseer concerning the Lily of testimony, a poem of Dawiyd to teach, in the struggle with Aram of the Two Rivers and with Aram Tsobah, when Yow'ab returned and smote of Edom in the Valley of Salt twelve thousand. Elohiym, You have cast us off. You have broken us down. You have been displeased. Return to us!
Psa 60:2 You have made the earth tremble. You have broken it. Heal its breaches, for it is shaking.
Psa 60:3 You have shown Your people hard things. You have made us drink the wine of confusion.
Psa 60:4 You have given a banner to those who fear You that it may be displayed because of the truth. (Selah)
Psa 60:5 That Your beloved may be delivered, save with Your right hand and answer me.
Psa 60:6 Elohiym has spoken in His sacredness, "I will rejoice. I will divide Shekem and measure the Vale of Sukkowth.
Psa 60:7 Gil'ad is Mine, and Menashsheh is Mine, and Ephrayim is the helmet for My head. Yahudah is My lawgiver.
Psa 60:8 Mow'ab is My washpot. Over Edom I will cast My shoe. Pelesheth, shout because of Me."
Psa 60:9 Who will bring me to the strong city? Who will lead me to Edom?
Psa 60:10 Is it not You, Elohiym, who cast us off? And You, Elohiym, who did not go out with our armies?
Psa 60:11 Give us assistance from trouble, and vain is the salvation of man.
Psa 60:12 In Elohiym we will do valiantly, and He will tread down our foes.

Psalms 61
Psa 61:1 From Dawiyd to the overseer on stringed instruments. Hear my cry, Elohiym. Hearken to my prayer.
Psa 61:2 From the end of the earth I will cry to You when my heart is overwhelmed. Lead me to the rock that is higher than I
Psa 61:3 for You have been a shelter for me, a strong tower from the enemy.
Psa 61:4 I will abide in Your tent forever. I will trust in the shelter of Your wings. (Selah)
Psa 61:5 For You, Elohiym, have heard my vows. You have given me the heritage of those who fear Your name.
Psa 61:6 You will prolong the king's life, his years as generation and generation.
Psa 61:7 He will dwell before Elohiym forever. Kindness and truth are appointed to keep him!
Psa 61:8 And I will sing praise to Your name forever that I may daily perform my vows.

Psalms 62
Psa 62:1 To the overseer, for praising, a psalm of Dawiyd. Truly my soul silently waits for Elohiym. From Him comes my salvation.
Psa 62:2 He only is my rock and my salvation. He is my defense. I will not be greatly moved.
Psa 62:3 How long will you attack a man? You will be slain, all of you, like a leaning wall and a tottering fence.
Psa 62:4 They only consult to cast him down from his high position. They delight in lies. They bless with their mouth, and they curse inwardly. (Selah)
Psa 62:5 My soul, wait silently for Elohiym alone, for my expectation is from Him.
Psa 62:6 He only is my rock and my salvation. He is my defense. I will not be moved.
Psa 62:7 On Elohiym is my salvation and my splendor. The Rock of my strength and my refuge is in Elohiym.
Psa 62:8 Trust in Him at all times, you people! Pour out your heart before Him! Elohiym is a refuge for us. (Selah)
Psa 62:9 Surely men of low degree are a vapor, men of high degree are a lie. If they are weighed on the scales, they are altogether lighter than vapor.
Psa 62:10 Do not trust in oppression and vainly hope in robbery. When riches increase, do not set your heart on them.
Psa 62:11 Elohiym has spoken once, twice I have heard this, that power belongs to Elohiym.
Psa 62:12 And to You, Sovereign, belongs mercy, for You render to each one according to his work.

Psalms 63
Psa 63:1 A psalm of Dawiyd when he was in the wilderness of Yahudah. Elohiym, my El, I will seek You early. My soul thirsts for You, my flesh longs for You in the dryness and a faint land without water.
Psa 63:2 And I have looked for You in the

sacred place, to see Your power and Your splendor.
Psa 63:3 Because Your kindness is better than life, my lips will laud You.
Psa 63:4 Thus I will bless You while I live, I will lift up my hands in Your name.
Psa 63:5 My soul will be satisfied as with marrow and fatness and my mouth will admire You with lips.
Psa 63:6 If I remember You on my bed, I meditate on You in the night watches
Psa 63:7 for You have been my assistance and in the shadow of Your wings I will rejoice.
Psa 63:8 My soul follows close behind You. Your right hand holds me up
Psa 63:9 and those who seek my soul for devastation will go into the lower parts of the earth.
Psa 63:10 They will fall by a two-handed sword. They will be a portion for foxes
Psa 63:11 and the king will rejoice in Elohiym. Everyone who swears by Him will be praised, and the mouth of those who speak lies will be stopped.

Psalms 64
Psa 64:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. Hear my voice, Elohiym, in my meditation. Preserve my life from dread of the enemy.
Psa 64:2 Hide me from the counsel of the bad, from the rebellion of the workers of trouble
Psa 64:3 who sharpen their tongue like a sword and bend their bows to shoot their arrows, bitter words,
Psa 64:4 that they may shoot in secret at the blameless. Suddenly they shoot at him and do not fear.
Psa 64:5 They encourage themselves in an evil matter. They talk of laying snares secretly. They say, "Who will see them?"
Psa 64:6 They search for injustice. They finished a search for a plot, and the inward thought and the heart of man are deep
Psa 64:7 and Elohiym will shoot at them with an arrow. Suddenly they will be wounded
Psa 64:8 and He will make them stumble over their own tongue. All who see them will flee away.
Psa 64:9 And all men will fear and will declare the work of Elohiym for they will wisely consider His doing.
Psa 64:10 The righteous will be glad in Yahuwah and trust in Him. And all the upright in heart will be praised.

Psalms 65
Psa 65:1 To the overseer, a psalm and song of Dawiyd. Praise is awaiting You in Tsiyown, Elohiym, and to You the vow will be performed.
Psa 65:2 You who hear prayer, to You all flesh will come.
Psa 65:3 Words of iniquity prevail against me. Our transgressions, You will provide atonement for them.
Psa 65:4 Blessed are the chosen caused to approach and dwell in Your courts and be satisfied with the goodness of Your house, of Your sacred temple.
Psa 65:5 By awesome deeds in righteousness You will answer us, Eloah of our salvation, You who are the confidence of all the ends of the earth and of the far-off seas,
Psa 65:6 Who established the mountains by His strength, being girded with power.
Psa 65:7 You who still the noise of the seas, the noise of their waves, and the tumult of a people,
Psa 65:8 and they who dwell in the farthest parts are awed by Your signs. You make the issue of the morning and evening rejoice.
Psa 65:9 You visit the earth and water it, You greatly enrich it. The river of Elohiym is full of water. You provide their grain, for so You have prepared it.
Psa 65:10 You water its ridges abundantly, You settle its furrows, You make it soft with showers, You bless its growth.
Psa 65:11 You crown the year with Your goodness and Your paths drip with abundance.
Psa 65:12 They drop on the pastures of the wilderness and the little hills rejoice on every side.
Psa 65:13 The pastures are clothed with sheep and the vales are covered with grain. They shout. They also sing.

Psalms 66
Psa 66:1 To the overseer, a psalm or song. Send up a shout to Elohiym, all the earth!
Psa 66:2 Sing praises to honor His name. Make His praise honorable.
Psa 66:3 Say to Elohiym, "How awesome are Your works! Through the greatness of Your power Your enemies will submit themselves to You.
Psa 66:4 All the earth will worship You and sing praise to You. They will sing praise to Your name." (Selah)
Psa 66:5 Come and see the works of Elohiym! He is awesome in His doing toward the sons of men.
Psa 66:6 He turned the sea into dry land. They went through the river on foot. There we will rejoice in Him.
Psa 66:7 He rules by His power forever. His eyes observe the nations. Do not let

the stubborn exalt themselves. (Selah)
Psa 66:8 Bless our Eloah, you people and make the voice of His praise to be heard,
Psa 66:9 Who appoints our soul in the living and does not give wavering to our feet!
Psa 66:10 For You, Elohiym, have tested us. You have refined us as silver is refined.
Psa 66:11 You brought us into the net. You laid affliction on our backs.
Psa 66:12 You have caused men to ride over our heads. We went through fire and through water and You brought us out to rich fulfillment.
Psa 66:13 I will go into Your house with whole burnt offerings. I will pay You my vows
Psa 66:14 that my lips have uttered and my mouth has spoken when I was in trouble.
Psa 66:15 I will bring up to You whole burnt offerings of fatlings with the incense of rams. I will offer cattle with he-goats. (Selah)
Psa 66:16 Come and hear, all you who fear Elohiym, and I will declare what He has done for my soul.
Psa 66:17 I cried to Him with my mouth and He was extolled with my tongue.
Psa 66:18 If I regard trouble in my heart, the Sovereign will not hear.
Psa 66:19 And certainly Elohiym has heard me. He has attended to the voice of my prayer.
Psa 66:20 Blessed is Elohiym Who has not turned away my prayer and His kindness from me!

Psalms 67
Psa 67:1 To the overseer with stringed instruments, a psalm, a song. Elohiym be gracious to us and bless us, cause His face to become light upon us (Selah)
Psa 67:2 that Your way may be known on earth, Your salvation among all the nations.
Psa 67:3 Let the people thank You, Elohiym, let all the people thank You.
Psa 67:4 The nations rejoice and are overcome for You will judge the peoples righteously and govern the nations on earth. (Selah)
Psa 67:5 Let the peoples thank You, Elohiym, let all the peoples thank You.
Psa 67:6 And the earth will yield her increase. Elohiym, our own Eloah, will bless us.
Psa 67:7 Elohiym will bless us and all the ends of the earth will fear Him.

Psalms 68
Psa 68:1 To the overseer, a psalm or song of Dawiyd. Let Elohiym arise. Let His enemies be scattered and those who hate Him flee before Him.
Psa 68:2 As smoke is driven away, so drive them away. As wax melts before the fire, so let the wicked perish at the presence of Elohiym.
Psa 68:3 And let the righteous be glad. Let them rejoice before Elohiym, and let them rejoice exceedingly.
Psa 68:4 Sing to Elohiym, sing praises to His name. Extol Him who rides on the clouds by His name YAHUW and rejoice before Him.
Psa 68:5 A father of the fatherless and a judge of widows, is Elohiym in His sacred habitation.
Psa 68:6 Elohiym sets the solitary in a house. He brings out those who are bound into prosperity, and the stubborn dwell in a dry land.
Psa 68:7 Elohiym, when You went out before Your people, when You marched through the wilderness, (Selah)
Psa 68:8 the earth shook. Also the skies dropped because of Elohiym, this Siynay, because of Elohiym, the Eloah of Yisra'el.
Psa 68:9 A shower of free-will gifts You sprinkled, Elohiym. You established your inheritance when it made You weary.
Psa 68:10 Your living dwelt in it. You, Elohiym, provided from Your goodness for the poor.
Psa 68:11 The Sovereign gave the word! Great was the company of those who proclaimed it.
Psa 68:12 Kings of armies flee, they flee, and she who abides in the house divides the spoil.
Psa 68:13 Though you lie down among the sheepfolds, You will be like the wings of a dove covered with silver and her feathers with pale green gold.
Psa 68:14 In scattering kings the Almighty is as snow in Tsalmown.
Psa 68:15 A mountain of Elohiym is the mountain of Bashan. A mountain of many peaks is the mountain of Bashan.
Psa 68:16 Why do you fume with envy, you mountains of many peaks? This is the mountain that Elohiym desires to dwell in. Yahuwah also will dwell in it forever.
Psa 68:17 The vehicles of Elohiym are twenty thousand, even thousands of thousands. The Sovereign is among them as in Siynay, in the sacred place.
Psa 68:18 You have ascended on high, You have led captivity captive, You have received gifts among men and also the stubborn to settle down, Yahuw Elohiym.
Psa 68:19 Blessed is the Sovereign Who daily loads us with benefits, the El of our salvation! (Selah)
Psa 68:20 The El is an El of salvation and

Yahuwah Sovereign is the outgoing of death.
Psa 68:21 And Elohiym will smite the head of His enemies, the hairy crown of the head of him that goes on in His guilt.
Psa 68:22 The Sovereign said, "I will bring back from Bashan. I will bring them back from the depths of the sea
Psa 68:23 that your foot may crush them in blood and the tongues of your dogs may have their portion from your enemies."
Psa 68:24 They have seen Your procession, Elohiym, the procession of my El, my king, into the sacred place.
Psa 68:25 First are singers, then stringed instruments, amidst maidens playing timbrels.
Psa 68:26 Bless Elohiym in the congregations, the Sovereign, from the fountain of Yisra'el.
Psa 68:27 There is little Binyamiyn, their leader, the princes of Yahudah and their company, the princes of Zebuwluwn and the princes of Naphtaliy.
Psa 68:28 Your Eloah has commanded your strength. Strengthen, Elohiym, what You have done for us.
Psa 68:29 Because of Your temple at Yeruwshalom, kings will bring presents to You.
Psa 68:30 Rebuke the living things of the reeds, the congregation of the mighty with the bull-calves of the peoples, until everyone submits himself with pieces of silver. Scatter the people who delight in battles.
Psa 68:31 Envoys will come out of Mitsrayim. Kuwsh will quickly stretch out her hands to Elohiym.
Psa 68:32 Sing to Elohiym, you kingdoms of the earth. Sing to the Sovereign, (Selah)
Psa 68:33 to Him who rides on the sky of skies that were of old! Behold! He sends out His voice, a mighty voice.
Psa 68:34 Ascribe strength to Elohiym! His excellence is over Yisra'el and His strength is in the clouds.
Psa 68:35 Elohiym, You are more awesome than Your sacred place. The El of Yisra'el is He who gives strength and power to His people. Blessed is Elohiym!

Psalms 69
Psa 69:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd set to "The Lilies." Save me, Elohiym! For the waters have come up to my neck.
Psa 69:2 I sink in deep mire and there is no foothold. I have come into depths of waters and a flowing stream overflows me.
Psa 69:3 I am weary with my crying. My throat is dry. My eyes fail while I wait for my Eloah.
Psa 69:4 Those who hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of my head. They are mighty who would destroy me, being my enemies wrongfully. Though I have stolen nothing, I still must restore it.
Psa 69:5 Elohiym, You know my foolishness and my guiltiness is not hidden from You.
Psa 69:6 Do not let those who wait for You, Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts, be ashamed because of me. Do not let those who seek You be confounded because of me, Eloah of Yisra'el,
Psa 69:7 because for Your sake I have borne reproach, shame has covered my face.
Psa 69:8 I have become a stranger to my brothers and an alien to my mother's sons
Psa 69:9 because zeal for Your house has eaten me up and the reproaches of those who reproach You have fallen on me.
Psa 69:10 And I wept in fasting of my soul, and I became a reproach.
Psa 69:11 And I was given sackcloth as my garment and I became a byword to them.
Psa 69:12 Those who sit in the gate speak against me and I am the song of the drunkards.
Psa 69:13 And I, my prayer is to You, Yahuwah. In a time of good will, Elohiym, in the multitude of Your kindness, answer me in the truth of Your salvation.
Psa 69:14 Deliver me out of the mire and do not let me sink. Let me be delivered from those who hate me and out of the deep waters.
Psa 69:15 Do not let the waters of a flowing stream overflow me and do not let the deep swallow me up and do not let the pit shut its mouth on me.
Psa 69:16 Answer me, Yahuwah, for Your kindness is good. Turn to me according to the abundance of Your compassion
Psa 69:17 and do not hide Your face from Your slave, for I am in trouble. Answer me speedily.
Psa 69:18 Draw near to my soul, my Redeemer. Rescue me from my enemies.
Psa 69:19 You know my reproach, my shame, and my dishonor. My adversaries are all before You.
Psa 69:20 Reproach has broken my heart and I am full of heaviness. I waited for pity and there was none, and for comforters and I found none.
Psa 69:21 And they gave me gall for my food and for my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.
Psa 69:22 Let their table become a snare before them and their well-being a trap.
Psa 69:23 Let their eyes be darkened and they do not see and make their loins shake continually.
Psa 69:24 Pour out Your indignation upon them and let Your fierce anger take hold

of them.
Psa 69:25 Let their dwelling place be desolate. Let no one live in their tents
Psa 69:26 for they persecute those You have struck and talk of the grief of those You have wounded.
Psa 69:27 Add iniquity to their iniquity and do not let them come into Your righteousness.
Psa 69:28 Let them be blotted out of the book of the living and not be written with the righteous.
Psa 69:29 And I am poor and sorrowful. Let Your salvation, Elohiym, set me up on high.
Psa 69:30 I will admire the name of Elohiym with a song and will magnify Him with thanksgiving.
Psa 69:31 And it is good to Yahuwah more than an ox, young bull, horned, hooved.
Psa 69:32 The humble will see. Rejoice, you who seek Elohiym, and your hearts will live
Psa 69:33 for Yahuwah hears the needy and does not despise His prisoners.
Psa 69:34 Let sky and earth admire Him, seas and everything in them that moves,
Psa 69:35 for Elohiym will save Tsiyown and build the cities of Yahudah and they will dwell there and possess it.
Psa 69:36 And the descendants of His slaves will inherit it and those who love His name will dwell there.

Psalms 70
Psa 70:1 To the overseer, by Dawiyd, to cause to remember. Make haste, Elohiym, to deliver me! Make haste to assist me, Yahuwah!
Psa 70:2 Let them be ashamed and confounded who seek my life. Let them be turned back and confused who desire evil.
Psa 70:3 Let them be turned back because of their shame who say, "Aha! Aha!"
Psa 70:4 Let all those who seek You rejoice and be glad in You and let those who love Your salvation say continually, "Let Elohiym be magnified!"
Psa 70:5 And I am poor and needy. Make haste to me, Elohiym! You are my help and my deliverer, Yahuwah! Do not delay!

Psalms 71
Psa 71:1 In You, Yahuwah, I put my trust. Do not let me ever be put to shame.
Psa 71:2 Deliver me in Your righteousness and cause me to escape. Incline Your ear to me and save me.
Psa 71:3 Be my strong refuge to which I may resort continually. You have given the commandment to save me, for You are my Rock and my Fortress.
Psa 71:4 My Eloah, rescue me out of the hand of the wicked, out of the palm of those who act wrongfully and who are embittered.
Psa 71:5 For You are my hope, Sovereign Yahuwah. You are my trust from my youth.
Psa 71:6 By You I have been upheld from birth. You are He who took me out of my mother's womb. My praise will be continually of You.
Psa 71:7 I have become as a wonder to many, and You are my strong refuge.
Psa 71:8 Let my mouth be filled with Your praise and with Your splendor all the day.
Psa 71:9 Do not cast me off in the time of old age. Do not forsake me when my strength fails.
Psa 71:10 For my enemies speak against me and those who lie in wait for my life are of one mind
Psa 71:11 saying, "Elohiym has forsaken him. Pursue and take him, for there is none to deliver him."
Psa 71:12 Elohiym, do not be far from me! My Eloah, make haste to assist me!
Psa 71:13 Let them be confounded and consumed who are adversaries of my life. Let them be covered with reproach and dishonor who seek evil.
Psa 71:14 And I will wait continually and will praise You more and more.
Psa 71:15 My mouth will tell of Your righteousness and Your salvation all the day, for I do not know their limits.
Psa 71:16 I will go in the strength of the Sovereign Yahuwah. I will make mention of Your righteousness, of Yours only.
Psa 71:17 Elohiym, You have taught me from my youth and hitherto I have declared Your wonders.
Psa 71:18 And also during my old age and grey hairs, Elohiym, do not forsake me until I declare Your strength to this generation, Your power to everyone who is to come.
Psa 71:19 And Your righteousness, Elohiym, is very high, You who have done great things. Elohiym, who is like You?
Psa 71:20 Because You have shown me distress and much evil, You will return, You will revive me, and You will bring me up to return from the depths of the earth.
Psa 71:21 You will increase my greatness and comfort me on every side.
Psa 71:22 Also with the lute I will thank you and Your faithfulness, my Eloah! To You I will sing praises with the lyre, Sacred One of Yisra'el.
Psa 71:23 My lips will greatly rejoice when I sing to You and my soul that You have rescued.
Psa 71:24 My tongue also will talk of Your righteousness all the day long, for they are confounded, for they are brought to

shame who seek evil.

Psalms 72
Psa 72:1 For Shelomoh. Give the king Your judgments, Elohiym, and Your righteousness to the king's son.
Psa 72:2 He will judge Your people in righteousness and Your poor in justice.
Psa 72:3 The mountains will bring peace to the people, and the little hills, by righteousness.
Psa 72:4 He will bring justice to the poor of the people. He will save the sons of the needy and will break in pieces the oppressor.
Psa 72:5 They will fear You as long as the sun and moon endure, throughout all generations.
Psa 72:6 He will come down like rain on the mowing, like showers that water the earth.
Psa 72:7 In His days the righteous will flourish and abundance of peace until the moon is no more
Psa 72:8 and He will have dominion from sea to sea and from the river to the ends of the earth.
Psa 72:9 The wild beasts will bow before Him and His enemies will lick the dust.
Psa 72:10 The kings of Tarshiysh and of the isles will bring presents. The kings of Sheba' and Seba will offer gifts
Psa 72:11 and all kings will fall down before Him. All nations will serve Him.
Psa 72:12 For He will deliver the needy when he cries and the poor and him who has no helper.
Psa 72:13 He will spare the poor and needy and will save the souls of the needy.
Psa 72:14 He will redeem their soul from oppression and violence and their blood will be precious in His sight.
Psa 72:15 And he will live and the gold of Sheba' will be given to him, and intervention on his behalf continually. He will be blessed daily.
Psa 72:16 There will be an abundance of grain in the earth. In the head of the mountains its fruit will wave like Lebanown and those of the city will blossom like the herb of the earth.
Psa 72:17 His name will endure forever. His name will continue as long as the sun and men will be blessed in Him. All nations will call Him blessed.
Psa 72:18 Blessed is Yahuwah Elohiym, the Eloah of Yisra'el, Who only does wondrous things!
Psa 72:19 And blessed is His magnificent name forever! And let the whole earth be filled with His splendor. Amein and Amein.
Psa 72:20 The prayers of Dawiyd the son of Yishay are ended.

Psalms 73
Psa 73:1 A psalm of Asaph. Truly Elohiym is good to Yisra'el, to such as are pure in heart.
Psa 73:2 And I, my feet had almost stumbled. My steps had nearly slipped.
Psa 73:3 For I was envious of the boastful, when I saw the prosperity of the wicked.
Psa 73:4 For there are no pangs in their death, and their prominence is firm.
Psa 73:5 They are not in trouble as other men and they are not plagued as other men.
Psa 73:6 Therefore pride serves as their necklace. Violence covers them like a garment.
Psa 73:7 Their eyes go out with fat. Their imagination passes over their understanding.
Psa 73:8 They scoff and speak evil concerning oppression. They speak loftily.
Psa 73:9 They set their mouth against the skies and their tongue walks through the earth.
Psa 73:10 Therefore his people return here and waters of a full cup are drained by them.
Psa 73:11 And they say, "How does El know?" and, "Is there knowledge in the Most High?"
Psa 73:12 Behold! These are impious and always at ease. They increase in riches.
Psa 73:13 Surely I have cleansed my heart in vain and washed my hands in innocence
Psa 73:14 and all day long I have been plagued and chastened every morning.
Psa 73:15 If I had said, "I will speak thus," behold, I would have been untrue to the generation of Your sons.
Psa 73:16 And I thought to know this, it was trouble in my eyes
Psa 73:17 until I went into the sacred place of El. And I understood their end.
Psa 73:18 Surely You set them in slippery places. You cast them down to destruction.
Psa 73:19 How they are brought to desolation, as in a moment? They are utterly consumed with terrors.
Psa 73:20 As a dream when one awakes, so Sovereign, when You awake You will despise their image.
Psa 73:21 Thus my heart was leavened and I was sharpened in my inner man.
Psa 73:22 And I am brutish and ignorant! I am like an animal before You
Psa 73:23 and I am continually with You. You hold me by my right hand.
Psa 73:24 You will guide me with Your advice and afterward receive me to splendor.
Psa 73:25 Whom do I have in the sky? And there is none upon earth that I desire

besides You.
Psa 73:26 My body and my heart cease. Elohiym is the strength of my heart and my portion forever.
Psa 73:27 For behold, those who are far from You will perish. You have destroyed all those who desert You for harlotry.
Psa 73:28 And I am approaching to Elohiym to put in Sovereign Yahuwah my refuge a good thing, to recount all Your works.

Psalms 74
Psa 74:1 An instruction of Asaph. Elohiym, why have You cast us off forever? Why does Your anger smoke against the sheep of Your pasture?
Psa 74:2 Remember Your congregation that You have purchased of old, the tribe of Your inheritance that You have redeemed, this Mount Tsiyown where You have dwelt.
Psa 74:3 Lift up Your feet to the enduring ruin. The enemy has damaged everything in the sacred place.
Psa 74:4 Your adversaries roar in the midst of Your meeting place. They set up their banners for signs.
Psa 74:5 They seem like men who lift up axes among the trees of the thicket.
Psa 74:6 And now they break down its carved work together with an axe and a large axe.
Psa 74:7 They have set fire to Your sacred place. They have defiled the dwelling place of Your name to the ground.
Psa 74:8 They said in their hearts, "Let us destroy them altogether." They have burned up all the meeting places of El in the land.
Psa 74:9 We do not see our signs. There is no longer any prophet and there is none with us who knows how long.
Psa 74:10 Elohiym, how long will the adversary reproach? Will the enemy blaspheme Your name forever?
Psa 74:11 Why do You withdraw Your hand, even Your right hand? Take it out of Your bosom and destroy them.
Psa 74:12 And Elohiym is my king from of old, working salvation in the midst of the earth.
Psa 74:13 You divided the sea by Your strength. You broke the heads of the dragons in the waters.
Psa 74:14 You broke the heads of Leviathan in pieces and gave him as food to the people of the wild beasts.
Psa 74:15 You broke open the springs and the flood. You dried up mighty rivers.
Psa 74:16 The day is Yours, the night is also Yours. You have prepared a luminary and the sun.
Psa 74:17 You have set all the borders of the earth. You have made summer and harvest time.
Psa 74:18 Remember this, that the enemy has reproached, Yahuwah, and that a foolish people has blasphemed Your name.
Psa 74:19 Do not give the living soul of a turtledove! Do not forget the living poor forever.
Psa 74:20 Have respect to the covenant, for the dark places of the earth are full of abiding violence.
Psa 74:21 Do not let the oppressed return ashamed! Let the poor and needy admire Your name.
Psa 74:22 Arise, Elohiym, plead Your own cause. Remember how the foolish reproach You daily.
Psa 74:23 Do not forget the voice of Your adversaries, the tumult of those who rise up against You increases continually.

Psalms 75
Psa 75:1 To the overseer (Do not destroy!), a psalm, a song of Asaph. We give thanks to Elohiym, we give thanks for Your wondrous works and declare that Your name is near.
Psa 75:2 "When I take the set time, I will judge uprightly.
Psa 75:3 The earth and all its inhabitants are dissolved. I set up its pillars firmly. (Selah)
Psa 75:4 I said to the boastful, 'Do not deal boastfully,' and to the wicked, 'Do not lift up the horn.
Psa 75:5 Do not lift up your horn on high. Do not speak with a stiff neck.'"
Psa 75:6 For exaltation does not come from the east and from the west and not from the high wilderness.
Psa 75:7 And Elohiym is the Judge. He puts one down and exalts another.
Psa 75:8 For in the hand of Yahuwah there is a cup and the wine is red. It is fully mixed and He pours it out. Surely its dregs will all the wicked of the earth drain and drink down.
Psa 75:9 And I will declare forever, I will sing praises to the Eloah of Ya'aqob.
Psa 75:10 "And all horns of the wicked I will cut off. Horns of the righteous will be exalted."

Psalms 76
Psa 76:1 To the overseer with stringed instruments, a psalm, a song of Asaph. In Yahudah Elohiym is known. His name is great in Yisra'el
Psa 76:2 and His lair is in peace and His abode in Tsiyown.
Psa 76:3 There He broke the arrows of the bow, the shield, and sword of battle. (Selah)
Psa 76:4 You are become light and majestic

because of the mountains of prey.
Psa 76:5 The stouthearted were plundered. They became drowsy with sleep and none of the mighty men have found the use of their hands
Psa 76:6 by reason of Your rebuke, Eloah of Ya'aqob, and fast asleep are chariot and horse.
Psa 76:7 You, Yourself, are to be feared, and who may stand in Your presence when once You are angry?
Psa 76:8 You caused judgment to be heard from the sky. The earth feared and was still
Psa 76:9 when Elohiym arose to judgment, to deliver all the oppressed of the earth. (Selah)
Psa 76:10 Surely the rage of man will thank You. With the remainder of rage You will gird Yourself.
Psa 76:11 Make vows to Yahuwah your Elohiym and pay them. Let all who are around Him bring presents to Him who ought to be feared.
Psa 76:12 He will cut off the spirit of princes. He is awesome to the kings of the earth.

Psalms 77
Psa 77:1 To the overseer, for praising, a psalm of Asaph. And I cried out to Elohiym with my voice, to Elohiym with my voice, and He listened to me.
Psa 77:2 In the day of my trouble I sought the Sovereign. My hand was stretched out in the night and did not cease. My soul refused to be comforted.
Psa 77:3 I remembered Elohiym and was troubled. I complained and my spirit was overwhelmed. (Selah)
Psa 77:4 You hold the eyelids of my eyes. I am troubled and I cannot speak.
Psa 77:5 I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.
Psa 77:6 I call to remembrance my song in the night. I meditate within my heart and my spirit makes diligent search.
Psa 77:7 Will the Sovereign cast off forever and will He be favorable no more?
Psa 77:8 Has His kindness ceased in perpetuity? Has His utterance ended for generation and generation?
Psa 77:9 Has El forgotten to be gracious? Has He in anger shut up His compassion? (Selah)
Psa 77:10 And I said, "It is my weakness that the right hand of Most High has changed."
Psa 77:11 I will remember the works of Yahuw. Surely I will remember Your wonders of old
Psa 77:12 and I will meditate on all Your work and talk of Your deeds.
Psa 77:13 Your way, Elohiym, is in the sacred place. Who is so great an El as our Elohiym?
Psa 77:14 You are the El Who does wonders. You have declared Your strength among the peoples.
Psa 77:15 You have with Your arm redeemed Your people, the sons of Ya'aqob and Yowseph. (Selah)
Psa 77:16 The waters saw You, Elohiym. The waters saw You, they were afraid. The depths also trembled.
Psa 77:17 The clouds poured out water. The skies sent out a sound. Your arrows also flashed about.
Psa 77:18 The voice of Your thunder was in the wheel. The lightning became light to the world. The earth trembled and quaked.
Psa 77:19 Your way was in the sea, and Your path in many waters, and Your footsteps were not known.
Psa 77:20 You led Your people like a sheep by the hand of Mosheh and Aharown.

Psalms 78
Psa 78:1 An instruction of Asaph. Give ear, my people, to my law. Incline your ears to the words of my mouth.
Psa 78:2 I will open my mouth in a parable. I will utter riddles of old
Psa 78:3 that we have heard and known and our fathers have told us.
Psa 78:4 We will not hide them from their sons, telling to the generation to come the praises of Yahuwah, and His strength and His wonderful works that He has done.
Psa 78:5 For He established a testimony in Ya'aqob and appointed a law in Yisra'el that He commanded our fathers that they should make them known to their sons.
Psa 78:6 That the generation to come might know them, the sons who would be born that they may arise and declare them to their sons.
Psa 78:7 And they may set their hope in Elohiym and not forget the works of El and keep His commandments
Psa 78:8 and may not be like their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation, a generation that did not set its heart aright and whose spirit was not faithful to El.
Psa 78:9 The sons of Ephrayim, equipped and carrying bows, turned back in the day of battle.
Psa 78:10 They did not keep the covenant of Elohiym and they refused to walk in His law
Psa 78:11 and forgot His works and His wonders that He had shown them.
Psa 78:12 Marvelous things He did in the eyes of their fathers, in the land of Mitsrayim, in the field of Tso'an.

Psa 78:13 He divided the sea and caused them to pass through and He made the waters stand up like a heap.
Psa 78:14 And in the daytime He led them with the cloud and all the night with a light of fire.
Psa 78:15 He split the rocks in the wilderness and gave them drink in abundance like the depths
Psa 78:16 and He brought streams out of the rock and caused waters to run down like rivers.
Psa 78:17 And they sinned even more against Him by being rebellious against the Most High in the dryness.
Psa 78:18 And they tested El in their heart by asking for the food of their fancy.
Psa 78:19 And they spoke against Elohiym. They said, "Can El prepare a table in the wilderness?
Psa 78:20 Behold! He struck the rock and the waters gushed out and the streams overflowed. Can He give bread also? Can He provide flesh for His people?"
Psa 78:21 Therefore Yahuwah heard this and was furious! And a fire was kindled against Ya'aqob and anger also came up against Yisra'el
Psa 78:22 because they did not believe in Elohiym and did not trust in His salvation.
Psa 78:23 And He commanded the dust and opened the doors of the sky,
Psa 78:24 and He rained mawn on them to eat and gave them the bread of the sky.
Psa 78:25 Men ate messengers ' bread! He sent them food to the full!
Psa 78:26 He caused an east wind to blow in the sky and by His power He brought in the southward wind
Psa 78:27 and He rained flesh on them like the dust, winged fowl like the sand of the seas,
Psa 78:28 and He let them fall in the midst of their camp, all around their dwellings.
Psa 78:29 And they ate and were well filled, and He gave them their own desire.
Psa 78:30 They were not deprived of their craving. Yet their food was still in their mouths
Psa 78:31 and the anger of Elohiym came against them and slew the stoutest of them and struck down the choice men of Yisra'el.
Psa 78:32 In all of this they still sinned and did not believe in His wondrous works
Psa 78:33 and their days He consumed in futility and their years in fear,
Psa 78:34 if He slew them and they sought Him, and they returned and sought earnestly for El,
Psa 78:35 and they remembered that Elohiym was their Rock and the Most High El their Redeemer.
Psa 78:36 And they flattered Him with their mouth and they lied to Him with their tongue,
Psa 78:37 and their heart was not steadfast with Him and they were not faithful in His covenant.
Psa 78:38 And He, being full of compassion, gave atonement for their iniquity and did not destroy them and often He turned His anger away and did not stir up all His rage,
Psa 78:39 and He remembered that they are flesh. A spirit that passes away and does not come again.
Psa 78:40 How they rebelled against Him in the wilderness and grieved Him in the desert!
Psa 78:41 And they turned back and tested El and they pained the Sacred One of Yisra'el.
Psa 78:42 They did not remember His power. The day when He rescued them from the foe
Psa 78:43 when He worked His signs in Mitsrayim and His wonders in the field of Tso'an,
Psa 78:44 and turned their rivers into blood, and their streams that they could not drink.
Psa 78:45 He sent swarms among them that devoured them and frogs and they destroyed them.
Psa 78:46 And He gave their crops to the caterpillar and their labor to the locust.
Psa 78:47 He destroyed their vines with hailstones and their sycamore trees with frost.
Psa 78:48 And He delivered up their beasts to the hailstones and their cattle to flames.
Psa 78:49 He cast on them the fierceness of His anger, fury, and indignation, and distress, by sending messengers of evil among them.
Psa 78:50 He made a path for His anger. He did not restrain their soul from death, and delivered up their life over to the plague
Psa 78:51 and destroyed all the firstborn in Mitsrayim, the first of their strength in the tents of Cham.
Psa 78:52 And He made His own people go forth like sheep and guided them in the wilderness like a flock
Psa 78:53 and He led them on safely, and they did not fear, and the sea overwhelmed their enemies.
Psa 78:54 And He brought them to His sacred border, this mountain that His right hand had acquired.
Psa 78:55 And He cast out the nations

before them, caused them to fall in the territory of inheritance, and made the tribes of Yisra'el dwell in their tents.
Psa 78:56 And they tested and were rebellious against the Most High Elohiym and did not keep His testimonies,
Psa 78:57 and turned back and acted unfaithfully like their fathers. They were turned aside like a deceitful bow
Psa 78:58 and they made Him angry with their high places and jealous with their carved images.
Psa 78:59 Elohiym heard this and He was furious, and greatly despised Yisra'el
Psa 78:60 and He forsook the dwelling place of Shiyloh, the tent He had placed among men,
Psa 78:61 and gave His strength into captivity and His splendor into the foes' hand.
Psa 78:62 And He shut up His people with a sword and was furious with His inheritance.
Psa 78:63 The fire consumed their young men and their virgins were not given in marriage.
Psa 78:64 Their temple officials fell by the sword and their widows did not weep.
Psa 78:65 And the Sovereign awoke as from sleep, like a mighty man who shouts because of wine,
Psa 78:66 and He beat back His foes, He put them to an everlasting reproach.
Psa 78:67 And He rejected the tent of Yowseph and did not choose the tribe of Ephrayim,
Psa 78:68 and chose the tribe of Yahudah, Mount Tsiyown that He loved.
Psa 78:69 And He built His sacred place like the heights, like the earth that He has established forever.
Psa 78:70 And He chose Dawiyd His slave and took him from the sheepfolds,
Psa 78:71 from following the ewes that had young He brought him to shepherd Ya'aqob His people and Yisra'el His inheritance.
Psa 78:72 And he shepherded them according to the integrity of his heart and guided them by the skillfulness of his hands.

Psalms 79
Psa 79:1 A psalm of Asaph. Elohiym, the nations have come into Your inheritance. Your sacred temple they have defiled. They have laid Yeruwshalom in heaps.
Psa 79:2 The dead bodies of Your slaves they have given as food for the birds of the sky, the flesh of Your saints to the beasts of the earth.
Psa 79:3 Their blood they have shed like water all around Yeruwshalom and there was none to bury them.
Psa 79:4 We have become a reproach to our neighbors, a mocking and derision to those who are around us.
Psa 79:5 How long, Yahuwah? Will You be angry forever? Will Your jealousy burn like fire?
Psa 79:6 Pour Your rage on the nations that do not know You and on the kingdoms that do not call on Your name
Psa 79:7 for they have devoured Ya'aqob and laid waste his abode.
Psa 79:8 Do not remember former iniquities against us! Let Your compassion speedily come to us for we have been brought very low.
Psa 79:9 Help us, Eloah of our salvation, for the splendor of Your name, and deliver us and provide atonement for our sins, for Your name's sake!
Psa 79:10 Why should the nations say, "Where is their Elohiym?" Let there be known among the nations in our sight the avenging of the blood of Your slaves that has been shed.
Psa 79:11 Let the groaning of the prisoner come before You. According to the greatness of Your power, preserve those who are appointed to die
Psa 79:12 and return to our neighbors sevenfold into their bosom their reproach with which they have reproached You, Sovereign.
Psa 79:13 And we, Your people and sheep of Your pasture, will give You thanks forever. We will show forth Your praise from generation to generation.

Psalms 80
To the overseer, set to "The Lilies," a testimony of Asaph. Give ear, Shepherd of Yisra'el, You who lead Yowseph like a sheep, You who dwell between the keruwbiym, shine forth
Psa 80:2 before Ephrayim, and Binyamiyn, and Menashsheh. Stir up Your strength and come for salvation!
Psa 80:3 Turn us back, Elohiym, and cause Your face to become light and we will be saved!
Psa 80:4 Yahuwah, Elohiym of hosts, how long will Your anger smoke against the prayer of Your people?
Psa 80:5 You have fed them with the bread of tears and given them tears to drink in great measure.
Psa 80:6 You have made us a strife to our neighbors and our enemies laugh among themselves.
Psa 80:7 Turn us back, Elohiym of hosts, and cause Your face to become light and we will be saved!
Psa 80:8 You have brought a vine out of Mitsrayim. You have cast out the nations and planted it.

Psa 80:9 You prepared room for it and caused it to take deep root and it filled the land.
Psa 80:10 The mountains were covered with its shadow and the mighty cedars with its boughs.
Psa 80:11 She sent out her boughs to the sea and her branches to the river.
Psa 80:12 Why have You broken down her hedges and all who pass by the way pluck her fruit?
Psa 80:13 The boar out of the woods uproots it and the wild beast of the field feeds on it.
Psa 80:14 Return, we pray, Elohiym of hosts! Look down from the sky and see and visit this vine
Psa 80:15 and the root stock that Your right hand has planted and the branch that You made strong for Yourself.
Psa 80:16 It is burned with fire, it is cut down. They perish at the rebuke of Your countenance.
Psa 80:17 Let Your hand be upon the man of Your right hand, upon the son of man whom You made strong for Yourself.
Psa 80:18 And we will not turn back from You. Revive us and we will call upon Your name.
Psa 80:19 Turn us back, Yahuwah, Elohiym of hosts. Cause Your face to become light and we will be saved!

Psalms 81
Psa 81:1 To the overseer on an instrument of Gittiyth, by Asaph. Sing aloud to Elohiym our strength. Make a shout to the Eloah of Ya'aqob.
Psa 81:2 Raise a song and strike the tambourine, the pleasant lyre with the lute.
Psa 81:3 Blow the horn at the time of the new moon, at the full moon, on our festival day,
Psa 81:4 for this is a statute for Yisra'el, a law of the Eloah of Ya'aqob.
Psa 81:5 This He established in Yahuwseph as a testimony when He went throughout the land of Mitsrayim where I heard a language I did not understand.
Psa 81:6 "I removed his shoulder from the burden. His hands were freed from the jars.
Psa 81:7 You called in trouble and I delivered you. I answered you in the secret place of thunder. I tested you at the waters of Meriybah. (Selah)
Psa 81:8 Hear, My people, and I will admonish you! Yisra’el, if you will hear Me!
Psa 81:9 There will be no foreign el among you and you will not worship any foreign el.
Psa 81:10 I am Yahuwah your Eloah Who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim. Open your mouth wide and I will fill it.
Psa 81:11 And My people would not hear My voice and Yisra'el was not willing.
Psa 81:12 And I gave them over to their own stubborn heart to walk in their own counsels.
Psa 81:13 Would that My people would hear Me, Yisra'el would walk in My ways!
Psa 81:14 I would soon subdue their enemies and turn My hand against their adversaries.
Psa 81:15 Those who hate Yahuwah would pretend submission to Him and their time will endure forever.
Psa 81:16 And He would have fed them with the fat of the wheat and I would have satisfied you with honey out of the rock."

Psalms 82
Psa 82:1 A psalm of Asaph. Elohiym stands in the congregation of the mighty. He judges among the Elohiym.
Psa 82:2 How long will you judge unjustly and show partiality to the wicked? (Selah)
Psa 82:3 Defend the poor and fatherless. Do justice to the afflicted and needy.
Psa 82:4 Deliver the poor and needy. Free them from the hand of the wicked.
Psa 82:5 They do not know and they do not understand. They walk about in darkness. All the foundations of the earth are unstable.
Psa 82:6 "I said, 'You are Elohiym and all of you are sons of the Most High.
Psa 82:7 And you will die like men and fall like one of the princes.'"
Psa 82:8 Arise, Elohiym, judge the earth, for You will possess all the nations.

Psalms 83
Psa 83:1 A psalm or song of Asaph. Do not keep silent, Elohiym! Do not hold Your peace and do not be still, El!
Psa 83:2 For behold! Your enemies make a tumult and those who hate You have lifted up their head.
Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against Your people and consulted together against Your sheltered ones.
Psa 83:4 They have said, "Come and let us cut them off from being a nation and the name of Yisra'el will be remembered no more."
Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one heart. They form a confederacy against You.
Psa 83:6 The tents of Edom and the Yishma'eliy. Mow'ab and the Hagriy.
Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammown, and Amaleq, Pelesheth with the inhabitants of Tsor.
Psa 83:8 Ashshuwr also has joined with

them. They have helped the sons of Lowt. (Selah)
Psa 83:9 Deal with them as with Midyan, as with Siysera', as with Yabiyn at the brook Qiyshown
Psa 83:10 who perished at Eyn Do'r who became as refuse on the earth.
Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb and like Ze'eb and all their princes like Zebach and Tsalmunna'
Psa 83:12 who said, "Let us take for ourselves the pastures of Elohiym for a possession."
Psa 83:13 My Eloah, make them like the whirling dust, like the chaff before the wind!
Psa 83:14 As the fire burns the woods and as the flame sets the mountains on fire,
Psa 83:15 so pursue them with Your tempest and frighten them with Your storm.
Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame and they will seek Your name, Yahuwah.
Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and dismayed forever and let them be put to shame and perish
Psa 83:18 and they will know that You, whose name alone is Yahuwah, are the Most High over all the earth.

Psalms 84
Psa 84:1 To the overseer, on an instrument of Gittiyth, a psalm for the sons of Qorach. How lovely is Your dwelling place, Yahuwah of hosts!
Psa 84:2 My soul longs and also faints for the courts of Yahuwah. My heart and my flesh cry aloud for the living El.
Psa 84:3 The sparrow has also found a house and the swallow a nest for herself where she may put her young. Even Your altars, Yahuwah of hosts, My king and my Eloah.
Psa 84:4 Blessed are those who dwell in Your house. They will still be admiring You. (Selah)
Psa 84:5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in You, whose heart is set on pilgrimage.
Psa 84:6 As they pass through the vale of the balsam trees they make it a spring. The early rain also covers it with blessings.
Psa 84:7 They go from strength to strength. Each one appears before Elohiym in Tsiyown.
Psa 84:8 Yahuwah, Elohiym of hosts, hear my prayer. Give ear, Eloah of Ya'aqob! (Selah)
Psa 84:9 Look, Elohiym our Shield, and regard the face of Your anointed,
Psa 84:10 for a day in Your courts is better than a thousand. I would rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my Eloah than dwell in tents of wrong.
Psa 84:11 For Yahuwah Elohiym is a sun and a shield. Yahuwah will give grace and splendor. No good thing will He withhold from those who walk uprightly.
Psa 84:12 Yahuwah of hosts, blessed is the man who trusts in You!

Psalms 85
Psa 85:1 To the overseer, a psalm of the sons of Qorach. Yahuwah, You have been favorable to Your land. You have brought back the captivity of Ya'aqob.
Psa 85:2 You have forgiven the iniquity of Your people. You have covered all their sin. (Selah)
Psa 85:3 You have taken away all Your fury. You have turned from the fierceness of Your anger.
Psa 85:4 Restore us, Eloah of our salvation and cause Your anger toward us to cease.
Psa 85:5 Will You be angry with us forever? Will You prolong Your anger from generation to generation?
Psa 85:6 Will You not return? You revive us and Your people rejoice in You.
Psa 85:7 Let us see Your kindness, Yahuwah, and give us Your salvation.
Psa 85:8 I will hear what the El Yahuwah will speak for He will speak peace to His people and to His saints, and will not let them return to folly.
Psa 85:9 Surely His salvation is near to those who fear Him, that splendor may dwell in our land.
Psa 85:10 Kindness and truth have met together. Righteousness and peace have kissed.
Psa 85:11 Truth will sprout from the earth and righteousness will look down from the sky.
Psa 85:12 Yahuwah will also give what is good and our land will yield its increase.
Psa 85:13 Righteousness will go before Him and will set His footsteps as our road.

Psalms 86
Psa 86:1 A prayer of Dawiyd. Incline Your ear, Yahuwah. Answer me for I am poor and needy.
Psa 86:2 Preserve my life for I am sacred. You are my Eloah. Save Your slave who trusts in You!
Psa 86:3 Be gracious to me, Sovereign, for I call to You all the day.
Psa 86:4 Rejoice the soul of Your slave, for to You, Sovereign, I lift up my soul.
Psa 86:5 For You, Sovereign, are good, and ready to forgive and abundant in kindness to all those who call upon You.
Psa 86:6 Give the ear, Yahuwah, to my prayer and listen to the voice of my

supplications.
Psa 86:7 In the day of my trouble I will call upon You for You will answer me.
Psa 86:8 There is none like You, Sovereign, among the Elohiym, and there are not any works like Your works.
Psa 86:9 All nations whom You have made will come and worship before You, Sovereign, and will magnify Your name
Psa 86:10 for You are great, and do wondrous things. You alone are Elohiym.
Psa 86:11 Teach me Your way, Yahuwah. I will walk in Your truth. Unite my heart to fear Your name.
Psa 86:12 I will thank You, Sovereign my Eloah, with all my heart and I will magnify Your name forevermore.
Psa 86:13 For great is Your kindness toward me and You have delivered my soul from the depths of she'owl.
Psa 86:14 Elohiym, the arrogant have risen against me and a congregation of awe-inspiring have sought my life and have not set You before them.
Psa 86:15 And You, Sovereign, are El, compassionate and gracious, slow to anger, and abundant in kindness and truth.
Psa 86:16 Turn to me and be gracious to me! Give Your strength to Your slave and save the son of Your female slave.
Psa 86:17 Make with me a sign for good and those who hate me see it and be ashamed, because You, Yahuwah, have helped me and comforted me.

Psalms 87
Psa 87:1 A psalm or song for the sons of Qorach. His foundation is in the sacred mountains.
Psa 87:2 Yahuwah loves the gates of Tsiyown more than all the dwellings of Ya'aqob.
Psa 87:3 Magnificent things are spoken of you, city of the Elohiym! (Selah)
Psa 87:4 "I will make mention of Rahab and Babel to those who know Me. Behold, Pelesheth and Tsor, with Kuwsh, 'This one was born there.'"
Psa 87:5 And of Tsiyown it will be said, "This one and that one were born in her and the Most High Himself will establish her."
Psa 87:6 Yahuwah will record when He registers the people, "This one was born there." (Selah)
Psa 87:7 The singers will be like dancers among My springs with you.

Psalms 88
Psa 88:1 A song, a psalm, for the sons of Qorach, to the overseer concerning the Sickness of Afflictions, an instruction by Heyman the Ezrachiy. Yahuwah, Eloah of my salvation, I have cried out day and night before You.
Psa 88:2 Let my prayer come before You. Incline Your ear to my cry
Psa 88:3 for my soul is full of evil and my life draws near to she'owl.
Psa 88:4 I am counted with those who go down to the pit. I am like a man who has no strength,
Psa 88:5 adrift among the dead, like the slain who lie in the grave whom You remember no more and who are cut off from Your hand.
Psa 88:6 You have laid me in the lowest pit, in dark place, in the depths.
Psa 88:7 Your rage lies heavy upon me and You have afflicted me with all Your waves. (Selah)
Psa 88:8 You have put away my acquaintances far from me. You have made me a disgusting thing to them. I am shut up and I cannot get out.
Psa 88:9 My eye wastes away because of affliction. Yahuwah, I have called daily upon You. I have stretched out my hands to You.
Psa 88:10 Will You work wonders for the dead? Will the spirits of the dead arise and thank You? (Selah)
Psa 88:11 Will Your kindness be declared in the grave? Or Your faithfulness in the place of destruction?
Psa 88:12 Will Your wonders be known in the darkness and Your righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?
Psa 88:13 And to You I have cried out, Yahuwah, and in the morning my prayer comes before You.
Psa 88:14 Yahuwah, why do You cast off my soul? Why do You hide Your face from me?
Psa 88:15 I have been afflicted and ready to die from my youth. I suffer Your terrors. I am distraught.
Psa 88:16 Your fierceness has gone over me. Your terrors have cut me off.
Psa 88:17 They came around me all day long like water. They engulfed me altogether.
Psa 88:18 Loved one and friend You have put far from me, my acquaintances into the dark place.

Psalms 89
Psa 89:1 An instruction by Eythan the Ezrachiy. I will sing of the kindnesses of Yahuwah forever. With my mouth I will make known Your faithfulness to generation and generation.
Psa 89:2 For I have said, "Mercy will be built up forever. Your faithfulness You will establish in the very sky."
Psa 89:3 "I have made a covenant with My chosen, I have sworn to My slave Dawiyd,
Psa 89:4 'Your seed I will establish

forever and build up your throne to generation and generation.'" (Selah)
Psa 89:5 And the sky will thank Your wonders, Yahuwah. Your faithfulness also in the assembly of the saints
Psa 89:6 for who in the sky can be compared to Yahuwah? Who among the sons of the mighty can be likened to Yahuwah?
Psa 89:7 El is to be greatly feared in the council of the saints and to be held in reverence by all those around Him.
Psa 89:8 Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, who is mighty like You, Yahuw? And Your faithfulness surrounds You.
Psa 89:9 You rule the majesty of the sea. In the rising of its waves, You still them.
Psa 89:10 You have broken Rahab in pieces as one who is slain. You have scattered Your enemies with Your mighty arm.
Psa 89:11 The sky is Yours, the earth also is Yours, the world and all its fullness. You have founded them.
Psa 89:12 The north and the right hand, You have created them. Tabowr and Chermown will overcome in Your name.
Psa 89:13 You have a mighty arm. Strong is Your hand and high is Your right hand.
Psa 89:14 Righteousness and justice are the foundation of Your throne. Mercy and truth go before Your face.
Psa 89:15 Blessed are the people who know the joyful sound! They walk, Yahuwah, in the light of Your countenance.
Psa 89:16 In Your name they rejoice all day long and in Your righteousness they are exalted.
Psa 89:17 For You are the splendor of their strength and in Your favor our horn is exalted.
Psa 89:18 For Yahuwah is our shield and the Sacred One of Yisra'el our king.
Psa 89:19 And You spoke in a vision to Your pious and said, "I have agreed to help a mighty. I have exalted a chosen from the people.
Psa 89:20 I have found My slave Dawiyd. With My sacred oil I have anointed him
Psa 89:21 with whom My hand will be established. Also My arm will strengthen him.
Psa 89:22 The enemy will not be a creditor to him and the son of unrighteousness will not afflict him.
Psa 89:23 And I will beat down his foes before his face and plague those who hate him
Psa 89:24 and My faithfulness and My kindness will be kindness him and in My name his horn will be exalted.
Psa 89:25 And I will set his hand over the sea and his right hand over the rivers.
Psa 89:26 He will cry to Me, 'You are my father, My El, and the rock of my salvation.'
Psa 89:27 Also I will make him, My firstborn, most high of the kings of the earth.
Psa 89:28 My mercy I will keep for him forever and My covenant will stand firm with him.
Psa 89:29 And his seed I will make to endure forever and his throne as the days of the sky.
Psa 89:30 If his sons forsake My law and do not walk in My judgments,
Psa 89:31 if they break My statutes and do not keep My commandments,
Psa 89:32 and I will punish their transgression with the rod and their iniquity with stripes.
Psa 89:33 And My kindness I will not utterly take from him and I will not let My faithfulness fail.
Psa 89:34 I will not break My covenant and I will not alter the word that has gone out of My lips.
Psa 89:35 Once I have sworn by My sacredness, I will not lie to Dawiyd.
Psa 89:36 His seed will endure forever and his throne as the sun before Me.
Psa 89:37 It will be established forever like the moon, and like the faithful witness in the sky." (Selah)
Psa 89:38 And You have cast off and abhorred, You have been furious with Your anointed.
Psa 89:39 You have renounced the covenant of Your slave. You have profaned his crown by casting it to the ground.
Psa 89:40 You have broken down all his hedges. You have brought his strongholds to ruin.
Psa 89:41 All who pass by the way plunder him. He is a reproach to his neighbors.
Psa 89:42 You have exalted the right hand of his adversaries. You have made all his enemies rejoice.
Psa 89:43 You have also turned back the edge of his sword and have not sustained him in the battle.
Psa 89:44 You have made his splendor cease and cast his throne down to the ground.
Psa 89:45 The days of his youth You have shortened. You have covered him with shame. (Selah)
Psa 89:46 How long, Yahuwah? Will You hide Yourself forever? Will Your rage burn like fire?
Psa 89:47 Remember how short my time is, for what futility have You created all the sons of men?
Psa 89:48 What man can live and not see death? Can he deliver his life from the power of she'owl? (Selah)
Psa 89:49 Sovereign, where are Your former

kindnesses that You swore to Dawiyd in Your truth?
Psa 89:50 Remember, Sovereign, the reproach of Your slaves. How I bear in my bosom the reproach of all the many peoples
Psa 89:51 with which Your enemies have reproached, Yahuwah, with which they have reproached the footsteps of Your anointed.
Psa 89:52 Blessed is Yahuwah forevermore! Amein and Amein.

Psalms 90
Psa 90:1 A prayer of Mosheh the man of the Elohiym. Sovereign, You have been our dwelling place in generation and generation.
Psa 90:2 Before the mountains were brought forth and You formed the earth and the world, and from everlasting to everlasting, You are El.
Psa 90:3 You turn man to destruction and say, "Return, sons of men."
Psa 90:4 For a thousand years in your eyes are like yesterday when it is past and like a watch in the night.
Psa 90:5 You carry them away like a flood. They are like a sleep. In the morning they are like green grass that grows up.
Psa 90:6 In the morning it blossoms and grows up, in the evening it is cut down and withers.
Psa 90:7 For we have been consumed by Your anger and by Your rage we are terrified.
Psa 90:8 You have set our iniquities before You. Our secret sins in the light of Your countenance.
Psa 90:9 For all our days have passed away in Your fury. We finish our years like a sigh.
Psa 90:10 The days of our lives are seventy years and if by reason of strength they are eighty years, and their boast is only labor and sorrow for it is soon cut off and we fly away.
Psa 90:11 Who knows the power of Your anger? And according to the fear of You is Your fury.
Psa 90:12 To know the number our days and we may come with a mind of wisdom.
Psa 90:13 Return, Yahuwah! How long? And have compassion on Your slaves.
Psa 90:14 We will be satisfied in the morning with Your goodness and we will overcome and rejoice all our days!
Psa 90:15 Make us glad according to the days in which You have afflicted us, the years in which we have seen evil.
Psa 90:16 Let Your work appear to Your slaves and Your splendor to their sons.
Psa 90:17 And let the beauty of Sovereign Eloah be upon us and establish the work of our hands for us, and establish the work of our hands.

Psalms 91
Psa 91:1 He who dwells in the secret place of the Most High will lodge in the shadow of the Almighty.
Psa 91:2 I will say of Yahuwah, "He is my refuge and my fortress, My Eloah. In Him I will trust."
Psa 91:3 Surely He will deliver you from the snare of the fowler and from the perilous pestilence.
Psa 91:4 He will cover you with His feathers and under His wings you will take refuge. His truth will be your shield and buckler.
Psa 91:5 You will not be afraid by reason of dread by night nor of the arrow that flies by day
Psa 91:6 nor of the pestilence that walks in gloom nor of the destruction that lays waste at noonday.
Psa 91:7 One thousand may fall at your side and ten thousand at your right hand, and it will not come near you.
Psa 91:8 Only with your eyes will you look and see the reward of the wicked.
Psa 91:9 Because you have made Yahuwah, who is my refuge, even the Most High, your dwelling place,
Psa 91:10 no evil will befall you nor will any plague come near your dwelling,
Psa 91:11 for He will give His messengers charge over you to keep you in all your ways.
Psa 91:12 In their hands they will bear you up lest you dash your foot against a stone.
Psa 91:13 You will tread upon the lion and the snake. The young lion and the dragon you will trample.
Psa 91:14 "Because in Me he has set his love, and I will bring him to safety. I will set him on high because he has known My name.
Psa 91:15 He will call upon Me and I will answer him. I will be with him in trouble. I will deliver him and honor him.
Psa 91:16 With long days I will satisfy him and he will see My salvation."

Psalms 92
Psa 92:1 A psalm, a song, for the day of the shabbath. It is good to give thanks to Yahuwah and to sing praises to Your name, Most High.
Psa 92:2 To declare Your kindness in the morning and Your faithfulness every night
Psa 92:3 on an instrument of ten strings and on the lute, with resounding music on the lyre.
Psa 92:4 For You, Yahuwah, have made me glad through Your work. I will triumph in the works of Your hands.

Psa 92:5 Yahuwah, how great are Your works! Your thoughts are very deep.
Psa 92:6 A brutish man does not know nor does a dullard understand this.
Psa 92:7 In the wicked springing up like herbs and all the makers of trouble blossoming, it is that they will be destroyed forever.
Psa 92:8 And You, Yahuwah, are on high forevermore.
Psa 92:9 For behold Your enemies, Yahuwah! For behold, Your enemies will perish. All the makers of trouble will be scattered.
Psa 92:10 And my horn You have exalted like a wild ox. I have been anointed with fresh oil.
Psa 92:11 and my eye will regard my watchers. My ears will hear the bad that rise up against me.
Psa 92:12 The righteous will flourish like a palm tree. He will grow like a cedar in Lebanown.
Psa 92:13 Those who are planted in the house of Yahuwah will flourish in the courts of our Eloah.
Psa 92:14 They will still bear fruit in old age. They will be juicy and luxuriant
Psa 92:15 to declare that Yahuwah is upright. He is my rock and there is no unrighteousness in Him.

Psalms 93
Psa 93:1 Yahuwah reigns! He is dressed with majesty! Yahuwah is girded with strength! The world is established and it cannot be moved.
Psa 93:2 Your throne is established from of old. You are from everlasting.
Psa 93:3 The floods have lifted up, Yahuwah, the floods have lifted up their voice. The floods lift up their waves.
Psa 93:4 Yahuwah on high is mightier than the noise of many waters, than the mighty waves of the sea.
Psa 93:5 Your testimonies are very sure. Sacredness adorns Your house, Yahuwah, forever.

Psalms 94
Psa 94:1 Yahuwah El, to whom vengeance belongs! El, to whom vengeance belongs, shine forth!
Psa 94:2 Rise up, Judge of the earth! Render punishment to the proud!
Psa 94:3 Yahuwah, how long will the wicked, how long will the wicked triumph?
Psa 94:4 They utter speech and speak insolent things. All the makers of trouble boast in themselves.
Psa 94:5 They break Your people in pieces, Yahuwah, and afflict Your heritage.
Psa 94:6 They slay the widow and the temporary resident and murder the fatherless.
Psa 94:7 And they say, "Yahuw does not see and the Eloah of Ya'aqob does not understand."
Psa 94:8 Understand, you senseless among the people, and you dullards, when will you be wise?
Psa 94:9 He who planted the ear, will He not hear? He who formed the eye, will He not see?
Psa 94:10 He who chastises the nations, will He not correct, He who teaches man knowledge?
Psa 94:11 Yahuwah knows the thoughts of man that they are futile.
Psa 94:12 Happy is the man whom You chastise, Yahuw, and teach out of Your law
Psa 94:13 that You may give him rest from the days of evil until the pit is dug for the wicked.
Psa 94:14 For Yahuwah will not cast off His people and He will not forsake His inheritance
Psa 94:15 because judgment will return to righteousness and all the upright in heart will follow it.
Psa 94:16 Who will rise up for me against those who do bad? Who will stand up for me against the workers of trouble?
Psa 94:17 Unless Yahuwah had been my assistance, my soul would soon have settled in silence.
Psa 94:18 If I say, "My foot slips," Your kindness, Yahuwah, will hold me up.
Psa 94:19 In the multitude of my anxieties within me, Your comforts delight my soul.
Psa 94:20 Will the throne unite with desire to form trouble by a statute?
Psa 94:21 They gather together against the life of the righteous and condemn innocent blood.
Psa 94:22 And Yahuwah has been my defense and my Eloah the rock of my refuge.
Psa 94:23 And He has brought on them their own trouble and will cut them off in their own evil. Yahuwah our Eloah will cut them off.

Psalms 95
Psa 95:1 Walk to and fro! We will cry out to Yahuwah! We will shout to the Rock of our salvation.
Psa 95:2 We will come before His presence with thanksgiving. We will shout to Him with psalms.
Psa 95:3 For Yahuwah is the great El and the great king above all Elohiym.
Psa 95:4 In His hand are the deep places of the earth and the summits of the mountains are His.
Psa 95:5 The sea is His and He made it, and His hands formed the dry land.
Psa 95:6 Come! We will worship and bow

down. We will kneel before Yahuwah our Maker
Psa 95:7 for He is our Eloah and we are the people of His pasture and the sheep of His hand. Today, if you will hear His voice,
Psa 95:8 "Do not harden your hearts as in the rebellion, as in the day of trial in the wilderness,
Psa 95:9 when your fathers tested Me. They tried Me, though they saw My work.
Psa 95:10 For forty years I was grieved with that generation and said, 'It is a people who go astray in their hearts and they do not know My ways.'
Psa 95:11 And I swore in My anger, 'They will not come into My resting place.'"

Psalms 96
Psa 96:1 Sing to Yahuwah a new song! Sing to Yahuwah, all the earth.
Psa 96:2 Sing to Yahuwah, bless His name. Proclaim the good news of His salvation from day to day.
Psa 96:3 Declare His splendor among the nations, His wonders among all peoples.
Psa 96:4 For Yahuwah is great and to be exceedingly admired. He is to be feared above all Elohiym.
Psa 96:5 For all the eloah of the peoples are worthless, and Yahuwah made the sky.
Psa 96:6 Honor and majesty are before Him. Strength and beauty are in His sacred place.
Psa 96:7 Give to Yahuwah, families of the peoples, give to Yahuwah splendor and strength.
Psa 96:8 Give to Yahuwah the splendor due His name. Bring an offering and come into His courts.
Psa 96:9 Worship Yahuwah in the beauty of sacredness! Tremble before Him, all the earth.
Psa 96:10 Say among the nations, "Yahuwah reigns! The world also is firmly established. It will not be moved. He will judge the peoples righteously."
Psa 96:11 Let the sky rejoice and let the earth be glad. Let the sea roar and all its fullness.
Psa 96:12 Let the field be joyful and all that is in it. And all the trees of the woods will rejoice.
Psa 96:13 The face of Yahuwah! He is coming, for He is coming to judge the earth. He will judge the world with righteousness and the peoples with His truth.

Psalms 97
Psa 97:1 Yahuwah reigns! Let the earth rejoice! Let the multitude of isles be glad!
Psa 97:2 clouds and dark clouds surround Him, righteousness and justice are the foundation of His throne.
Psa 97:3 A fire goes before Him and burns up His foes round about.
Psa 97:4 His lightning lights up the world. The earth sees and trembles.
Psa 97:5 The mountains melt like wax at the presence of Yahuwah, at the presence of the Master of the whole earth.
Psa 97:6 The sky declares His righteousness and all the peoples see His splendor.
Psa 97:7 Let all be put to shame who serve carved images, who boast of idols. Worship Him, all you elohiym.
Psa 97:8 Tsiyown hears and is glad and the daughters of Yahudah rejoice because of Your judgments, Yahuwah.
Psa 97:9 For You, Yahuwah, are Most High above all the earth. You are exalted far above all elohiym.
Psa 97:10 You who love Yahuwah, hate evil! He preserves the souls of His saints. He delivers them out of the hand of the wicked.
Psa 97:11 light is sown for the righteous and gladness for the upright in heart.
Psa 97:12 Rejoice in Yahuwah, you righteous, and give thanks at the remembrance of His sacredness.

Psalms 98
Psa 98:1 A psalm. Sing to Yahuwah a new song for He has done marvelous things. His right hand and His sacred arm have gained Him the victory.
Psa 98:2 Yahuwah has made known His salvation. His righteousness He has revealed in the eyes of the nations.
Psa 98:3 He has remembered His mercy and His faithfulness to the house of Yisra'el. All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our Eloah.
Psa 98:4 Shout to Yahuwah, all the earth. Break forth, cry aloud, and make music.
Psa 98:5 Sing to Yahuwah with the lyre, with the lyre and the sound of a psalm,
Psa 98:6 with trumpets and the sound of a horn. Shout before Yahuwah, the king.
Psa 98:7 Let the sea roar and all its fullness, the world and those who dwell in it.
Psa 98:8 Let the rivers clap their hands. Let the mountains be joyful together.
Psa 98:9 The face of Yahuwah! He is coming to judge the earth. With righteousness He will judge the world and the peoples with equity.

Psalms 99
Psa 99:1 Yahuwah reigns! Let the peoples tremble! He dwells between the keruwbiym!

Let the earth be moved!
Psa 99:2 Yahuwah is great in Tsiyown and He is high above all the peoples.
Psa 99:3 Let them thank Your great and awesome name. He is sacred.
Psa 99:4 And the king's strength loves justice. You have established equity. You have executed justice and righteousness in Ya'aqob.
Psa 99:5 Exalt Yahuwah our Eloah and worship at His feet. He is sacred.
Psa 99:6 Mosheh and Aharown were among His temple officials and Shemuw'el was among those who called upon His name. They called upon Yahuwah and He answered them.
Psa 99:7 He spoke to them in the cloudy pillar. They kept His testimonies and the ordinance He gave them.
Psa 99:8 You answered them, Yahuwah our Eloah. You were to them El-Who-Forgives, and You took vengeance on their deeds.
Psa 99:9 Exalt Yahuwah our Eloah and worship at His sacred mountain, for Yahuwah our Eloah is sacred.

Psalms 100
Psa 100:1 A psalm of thanksgiving. Shout to Yahuwah, all you lands!
Psa 100:2 Serve Yahuwah with gladness. Come before His presence with singing.
Psa 100:3 Know that Yahuwah, He is Elohiym. It is He who has made us and not we ourselves. We are His people and the sheep of His pasture.
Psa 100:4 Come into His gates with thanksgiving and into His courts with praise. Be thankful to Him and bless His name
Psa 100:5 for Yahuwah is good! His kindness is everlasting and His truth endures generation and generation.

Psalms 101
Psa 101:1 A psalm of Dawiyd. I will sing of kindness and justice. To You, Yahuwah, I will sing praises.
Psa 101:2 I will behave wisely in a complete way. When will You come to me? I will walk within my house in the integrity of my heart.
Psa 101:3 I will not put words of worthlessness before my eyes. I hate the accomplishments of those who fall away. It will not cling to me.
Psa 101:4 A perverse heart will depart from me. I will not know evil.
Psa 101:5 Whoever secretly slanders his neighbor, him I will destroy; The one who has a haughty look and a proud heart, him I will not endure.
Psa 101:6 My eyes will be on the faithful of the land that they may dwell with me. He who walks in a perfect way, he will minister to me.
Psa 101:7 He who works deceit will not dwell within my house. He who tells lies will not continue in my presence.
Psa 101:8 In the morning I will destroy all the wicked of the land that I may cut off all the makers of trouble from the city of Yahuwah.

Psalms 102
Psa 102:1 A prayer of the afflicted when he is feeble and pours out his complaint before Yahuwah. Hear my prayer, Yahuwah, and let my cry for help come to You.
Psa 102:2 Do not hide Your face from me in the day of my trouble. Incline Your ear to me. In the day that I call, answer me speedily.
Psa 102:3 For my days are consumed like smoke and my bones are burned like a hearth.
Psa 102:4 My heart is stricken and withered like herbs because I forget to eat my bread.
Psa 102:5 Because of the sound of my groaning my bones cling to my skin.
Psa 102:6 I am like a pelican of the wilderness. I am like a little owl of the desert.
Psa 102:7 I lie awake and am like a sparrow alone on the roof.
Psa 102:8 My enemies reproach me all day long. Those who deride me swear an oath against me
Psa 102:9 for I have eaten ashes like bread and mingled my drink with weeping
Psa 102:10 because of Your indignation and Your wrath, for You have lifted me up and cast me away.
Psa 102:11 My days are like a shadow that lengthens and I wither away like herbs.
Psa 102:12 And You, Yahuwah, will endure forever and the remembrance of Your name generation and generation.
Psa 102:13 You will arise. You will pity Tsiyown, for the time to be gracious to her, the appointed time, has come.
Psa 102:14 For Your slaves take pleasure in her stones and show favor to her dust.
Psa 102:15 And the nations will fear the name of Yahuwah and all the kings of the earth Your splendor.
Psa 102:16 For Yahuwah will build up Tsiyown. He will appear in His splendor.
Psa 102:17 He will regard the prayer of the destitute and will not despise their prayer.
Psa 102:18 This will be written for the generation to come, and a people will be created to admire Yahuw.
Psa 102:19 For He looked down from the height of His sacred place. From the sky Yahuwah viewed the earth

Psa 102:20 to hear the groaning of the prisoner, to release those appointed to death,
Psa 102:21 to declare the name of Yahuwah in Tsiyown and His praise in Yeruwshalom,
Psa 102:22 when the peoples are gathered together and the kingdoms to serve Yahuwah.
Psa 102:23 He weakened my strength in the way. He shortened my days.
Psa 102:24 I said, "My El! Do not take me away in the midst of my days. Your years are throughout all generations.
Psa 102:25 Of old You laid the foundation of the earth and the sky is the work of Your hands.
Psa 102:26 They will perish and You will endure, and they will all grow old like a garment, and as clothing You will change them and they will be changed.
Psa 102:27 And You are the same and Your years will have no end.
Psa 102:28 The sons of Your slaves will continue and their descendants will be established before You."

Psalms 103

Psa 103:1 Of Dawiyd. Bless Yahuwah, my soul, and all that is within me, bless His sacred name!
Psa 103:2 Bless Yahuwah, my soul, and do not forget all His benefits
Psa 103:3 Who forgives all your iniquities, Who heals all your diseases,
Psa 103:4 Who redeems your life from destruction, Who crowns you with kindness and compassion,
Psa 103:5 Who satisfies your mouth with good things. Your youth is renewed like an eagle.
Psa 103:6 Yahuwah executes righteousness and justice for all who are oppressed.
Psa 103:7 He made known His ways to Mosheh, His acts to the sons of Yisra'el.
Psa 103:8 Yahuwah is compassionate and gracious, slow to anger, and abundant in kindness.
Psa 103:9 He will not strive with us perpetually and He will not maintain forever.
Psa 103:10 He has not dealt with us according to our sins nor punished us according to our iniquities.
Psa 103:11 For as the sky is high above the earth, so great is His mercy toward those who fear Him!
Psa 103:12 As far as the east is from the west, so far has He removed our transgressions from us!
Psa 103:13 As a father pities his sons, so Yahuwah pities those who fear Him,
Psa 103:14 for He knows our form. He remembers that we are dust.
Psa 103:15 Man! His days are like green grass. As a flower of the field, so he blossoms.
Psa 103:16 For the wind passes over it and it is gone and its place remembers it no more.
Psa 103:17 And the mercy of Yahuwah is from everlasting and until everlasting on those who fear Him and His righteousness to son's sons,
Psa 103:18 to such as keep His covenant and to those who remember His commandments to do them.
Psa 103:19 Yahuwah has established His throne in the sky and His royal power rules over all.
Psa 103:20 Bless Yahuwah, you His messengers, who excel in strength, who do His word, hearing the voice of His word.
Psa 103:21 Bless Yahuwah, all you His hosts, You who minister to Him and do His pleasure.
Psa 103:22 Bless Yahuwah, all His works, in all places of His dominion. Bless Yahuwah, my soul!

Psalms 104

Psa 104:1 Bless Yahuwah, my soul! Yahuwah my Eloah, You are very great. You are clothed with honor and majesty,
Psa 104:2 Who cover Yourself with light as with a garment, Who stretches out the sky like a curtain.
Psa 104:3 He lays the beams of His upper chambers in the waters, Who makes the clouds His chariot, Who walks on the wings of the wind,
Psa 104:4 Who makes His messengers spirits, His ministers a flame of fire.
Psa 104:5 He laid the foundations of the earth. It is not to be moved forever and ever.
Psa 104:6 You covered it with the deep as with clothing. The waters stood above the mountains.
Psa 104:7 On account of Your rebuke they fled. At the voice of Your thunder they hastened away.
Psa 104:8 They went up over the mountains. They went down into the plains, to the place that You founded for them.
Psa 104:9 You have set a boundary that they may not pass over that they may not return to cover the earth.
Psa 104:10 He sends the springs into the wadis, they flow among the mountains.
Psa 104:11 They give drink to every beast of the field. The wild asses quench their thirst.
Psa 104:12 By them the birds of the sky have their abode. They sing among the branches.
Psa 104:13 He waters the mountains from His upper chambers. The earth is satisfied

with the fruit of Your works.
Psa 104:14 He causes the herbs to grow for the animals and vegetation for the service of man that he may bring forth bread from the earth
Psa 104:15 and wine that makes glad the heart of man, oil to make his face shine, and bread that strengthens man's heart.
Psa 104:16 The trees of Yahuwah are satisfied, the cedars of Lebanown that He planted
Psa 104:17 where the birds make their nests. The stork has her house in the cypress.
Psa 104:18 The high mountains are for the wild goats. The cliffs are a refuge for the rock badgers.
Psa 104:19 He fashioned the moon for appointed times. The sun knows its going down.
Psa 104:20 You make darkness and it is night in which all the beasts of the forest creep about.
Psa 104:21 The young lions roar after their prey and seek their food from El.
Psa 104:22 The sun rises, they gather together and lie down in their dens.
Psa 104:23 Man goes out to his work and to his service until the evening.
Psa 104:24 Yahuwah, how manifold are Your works! In wisdom You have made them all. The earth is full of Your possessions.
Psa 104:25 This great and wide sea in whose hands are innumerable creeping things, living things small and great.
Psa 104:26 There the ships sail about. There is that Leviathan that You have made to play there.
Psa 104:27 These all wait for You that You may give them their food in due season.
Psa 104:28 What You give them they gather in. You open Your hand, they are filled with good.
Psa 104:29 You hide Your face, they are troubled. You take away their spirit, they die and return to their dust.
Psa 104:30 You send forth Your Spirit, they are created, and You renew the face of the earth.
Psa 104:31 May the splendor of Yahuwah endure forever. May Yahuwah rejoice in His works.
Psa 104:32 He looks on the earth and it trembles. He touches the mountains and they smoke.
Psa 104:33 I will sing to Yahuwah as long as I live. I will sing praise to my Eloah while I have my being.
Psa 104:34 May my meditation be sweet to Him. I will be glad in Yahuwah.
Psa 104:35 May sinners be at an end on the earth and the wicked be no more. Bless Yahuwah, my soul! Admire Yahuw!

Psalms 105
Psa 105:1 Give thanks to Yahuwah! Call upon His name! Make known His deeds among the peoples!
Psa 105:2 Sing to Him, sing praise to Him! Talk of all His wondrous works!
Psa 105:3 Give admiration in His sacred name! Let the hearts of those rejoice who seek Yahuwah!
Psa 105:4 Seek Yahuwah and His strength! Seek His face evermore!
Psa 105:5 Remember His marvelous works that He has done, His wonders, and the judgments of His mouth,
Psa 105:6 seed of Abraham His slave, You sons of Ya'aqob, His chosen ones!
Psa 105:7 He is Yahuwah our Eloah! His judgments are in all the earth!
Psa 105:8 He remembers His covenant forever, the word He commanded to a thousand generations,
Psa 105:9 that He has made with Abraham and His oath to Yitschaq,
Psa 105:10 and confirmed it to Ya'aqob for a statute, to Yisra'el as an everlasting covenant
Psa 105:11 saying, "To you I will give the land of Kena'an as the allotment of your inheritance,"
Psa 105:12 in their being few in number, very few, and strangers in it.
Psa 105:13 And they went from nation to nation, from kingdom to another people,
Psa 105:14 He permitted no man to oppress them, and He rebuked kings,
Psa 105:15 "Do not touch My anointed ones and do My prophets no evil."
Psa 105:16 And He called for a famine in the land. He broke all the staff of bread.
Psa 105:17 He sent a man before them, Yowseph, who was sold as a slave.
Psa 105:18 They hurt his feet with fetters. He was laid in irons.
Psa 105:19 Until the time that His word came to pass the word of Yahuwah refined him.
Psa 105:20 The king sent and let him go free and the ruler of the people loosed him.
Psa 105:21 He made him master of his house and ruler of all his possessions,
Psa 105:22 to bind his princes at his pleasure and teach his elders to be wise.
Psa 105:23 And Yisra'el came into Mitsrayim and Ya'aqob dwelt in the land of Cham,
Psa 105:24 and He increased His people greatly and made them stronger than their foes.
Psa 105:25 He turned their heart to hate His people, to deal craftily with His slaves.

Psa 105:26 He sent Mosheh His slave, Aharown whom He had chosen.
Psa 105:27 They performed His signs among them and wonders in the land of Cham.
Psa 105:28 He sent darkness and made it dark and they were not rebellious against His word.
Psa 105:29 He turned their waters into blood and killed their fish.
Psa 105:30 Their land abounded with frogs even in the chambers of their kings.
Psa 105:31 He spoke and there came swarms of gnats in all their territory.
Psa 105:32 He gave them hailstones for rain. Flaming fire was in their land.
Psa 105:33 He struck their vines also, and their fig trees, and splintered the trees of their territory.
Psa 105:34 He said and locusts came, and young locusts without number,
Psa 105:35 and ate up all the herbs in their land and devoured the fruit of their ground.
Psa 105:36 And He destroyed all the firstborn in their land, the first of all their strength.
Psa 105:37 And He brought them out with silver and gold and there was none feeble among His tribes.
Psa 105:38 Mitsrayim was glad when they departed, for the dread of them had fallen upon them.
Psa 105:39 He spread a cloud for a covering and fire that became light in the night.
Psa 105:40 He asked, and there came quail, and satisfied them with the bread of the sky.
Psa 105:41 He opened the rock and water gushed out. It ran in the dryness like a river.
Psa 105:42 For He remembered His sacred promise and Abraham His slave.
Psa 105:43 And His people came out with joy, His chosen ones with gladness.
Psa 105:44 And He gave them the lands of the nations and they inherited the labor of a people
Psa 105:45 that they might observe His statutes and keep His laws. Admire Yahuw!

Psalms 106
Psa 106:1 Admire Yahuw! Give thanks to Yahuwah, for He is good! For His kindness is forever.
Psa 106:2 Who can utter the strength of Yahuwah; hear all His praise?
Psa 106:3 Blessed are those who keep justice and he who does righteousness at all times!
Psa 106:4 Remember me, Yahuwah, with the favor of Your people. Attend with salvation
Psa 106:5 that I may see the benefit of Your chosen ones, that I may rejoice in the gladness of Your nation, that I may boast with Your inheritance.
Psa 106:6 We have sinned with our fathers. We have committed iniquity. We have been wicked.
Psa 106:7 Our fathers in Mitsrayim did not understand Your wonders. They did not remember the multitude of Your kindnesses and were rebellious by the sea, the Red Sea.
Psa 106:8 And He saved them for His name's sake that He might make His mighty power known.
Psa 106:9 And He rebuked the Red Sea and it dried up, and He led them through the depths as through the wilderness.
Psa 106:10 And He saved them from the hand of him who hated them and redeemed them from the hand of the enemy.
Psa 106:11 And the waters covered their foes. There was not one of them left.
Psa 106:12 And they believed His words. They sang His praise.
Psa 106:13 They soon forgot His works. They did not wait for His advice
Psa 106:14 and lusted exceedingly in the wilderness and tested El in the desert
Psa 106:15 and He gave them their request and sent leanness into their soul.
Psa 106:16 And they envied Mosheh in the camp and Aharown the saint of Yahuwah.
Psa 106:17 The earth opened up and swallowed Dathan and covered the congregation of Abiyram.
Psa 106:18 And a fire was kindled in their congregation. The flame burned up the wicked.
Psa 106:19 They made a calf in Choreb and worshipped the molded image
Psa 106:20 and they changed their splendor into the image of an ox that eats herbs.
Psa 106:21 They forgot El their Savior Who had done great things in Mitsrayim,
Psa 106:22 wondrous works in the land of Cham, awesome things by the Red Sea.
Psa 106:23 And He said that He would exterminate them, if Mosheh His chosen one had not stood before Him in the breach to turn away His rage, lest He destroy them.
Psa 106:24 And they despised the pleasant land. They did not believe His word
Psa 106:25 and complained in their tents and did not hear the voice of Yahuwah.
Psa 106:26 And He raised up His hand in an oath against them, to overthrow them in the wilderness,
Psa 106:27 and to overthrow their descendants among the nations, and to scatter them in the lands.
Psa 106:28 And they joined themselves to Ba'al Pe'owr and ate sacrifices made to

the dead.
Psa 106:29 And they made Him angry with their deeds and the plague broke out among them.
Psa 106:30 And Piynechas stood up and intervened and the plague was stopped.
Psa 106:31 And that was accounted to him for righteousness to generation and generation as far as forever.
Psa 106:32 And they displeased Him at the waters of strife and it went ill with Mosheh on account of them,
Psa 106:33 because they were rebellious against His Spirit and he spoke rashly with his lips.
Psa 106:34 They did not destroy the peoples concerning whom Yahuwah had commanded them,
Psa 106:35 and they mingled with the nations and learned their works.
Psa 106:36 And they served their idols and they became a snare to them.
Psa 106:37 And they sacrificed their sons and their daughters to demons
Psa 106:38 and shed innocent blood, the blood of their sons and daughters, whom they sacrificed to the idols of Kena'an, and the land was polluted with blood.
Psa 106:39 And they were defiled by their own works and played the harlot by their own deeds.
Psa 106:40 And the anger of Yahuwah was kindled against His people and He abhorred His own inheritance.
Psa 106:41 And He gave them into the hand of the nations and those who hated them ruled over them.
Psa 106:42 And their enemies oppressed them and they were brought into subjection under their hand.
Psa 106:43 Many times He delivered them, and they were rebellious in their advice and were brought low for their iniquity.
Psa 106:44 And He regarded their affliction when He heard their cry
Psa 106:45 and for them He remembered His covenant and relented according to the multitude of His kindnesses.
Psa 106:46 And He made them to be pitied by all those who carried them away captive.
Psa 106:47 Save us, Yahuwah our Eloah, and gather us from among the nations, to give thanks to Your sacred name, to triumph in Your praise.
Psa 106:48 Blessed is Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, from the everlasting and as far as the everlasting! And let all the people say, "Amein!" Admire Yahuwah!

Psalms 107
Psa 107:1 Confess to Yahuwah, for He is good, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 107:2 Let the redeemed of Yahuwah say, whom He has redeemed from the hand of the foe
Psa 107:3 and gathered out of the lands, from the east and from the west, from the north and from the sea.
Psa 107:4 They wandered in the wilderness in a desolate way. They found no city to dwell in.
Psa 107:5 Hungry and thirsty, their soul fainted in them.
Psa 107:6 And they cried out to Yahuwah in their trouble to deliver them out of their distresses.
Psa 107:7 And He led them forth by the right way that they might go to a city for a dwelling place.
Psa 107:8 They confess to Yahuwah for His kindness and for His wonderful works to the sons of men!
Psa 107:9 For He satisfies the longing soul and fills the hungry soul with goodness.
Psa 107:10 Those who sat in darkness and in the shadow of death, bound in affliction and irons,
Psa 107:11 because they were rebellious against the words of El and despised the advice of the Most High,
Psa 107:12 and He brought down their heart with labor. They fell down and there was none to help.
Psa 107:13 And they cried out to Yahuwah in their trouble and He saved them out of their distresses.
Psa 107:14 He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death and broke their chains in pieces.
Psa 107:15 They confess to Yahuwah for His kindness and for His wonderful works to the sons of men!
Psa 107:16 For He has broken the doors of copper and cut in two the bars of iron.
Psa 107:17 Fools, because of their transgression andish because of their iniquities, are afflicted.
Psa 107:18 Their soul abhorred all manner of food and they drew near to the gates of death.
Psa 107:19 And they cried out to Yahuwah in their trouble and He saved them out of their distresses.
Psa 107:20 He sent His word and healed them and delivered them out of the pit.
Psa 107:21 They confess to Yahuwah for His kindness and for His wonderful works to the sons of men!
Psa 107:22 And they slaughter the sacrifices of confession and declare His works with rejoicing.
Psa 107:23 Those who go down to the sea in ships, who do business on great waters,
Psa 107:24 they see the works of Yahuwah

and His wonders in the deep,
Psa 107:25 and He commands and raises the stormy wind and lifts up the waves of the sea.
Psa 107:26 They mount up to the sky, they go down again to the depths, their soul melts because of evil.
Psa 107:27 They reel and totter like a drunken man and their wisdom is swallowed up.
Psa 107:28 And they cry out to Yahuwah in their trouble and He brings them out of their distresses.
Psa 107:29 He makes the storm calm and its waves are still.
Psa 107:30 And they are glad because they are quiet, and He guides them to their desired haven.
Psa 107:31 They confess to Yahuwah for His kindness and for His wonderful works to the sons of men!
Psa 107:32 And they exalt Him in the assembly of the people and admire Him in the seat of the elders.
Psa 107:33 He turns rivers into a wilderness and the water into dry ground,
Psa 107:34 a fruitful land into barrenness for the evil of those who dwell in it.
Psa 107:35 He turns a wilderness into marshes of water and the dryness of the land into a going forth of water.
Psa 107:36 And He causes the hungry to dwell and they establish a city for a dwelling place
Psa 107:37 and sow fields and plant vineyards and they yield a fruitful harvest.
Psa 107:38 And He blesses them and they multiply greatly and He does not let their animals decrease.
Psa 107:39 And they are diminished and brought low through oppression, evil, and sorrow,
Psa 107:40 He pours contempt on princes and causes them to wander in the wilderness where there is no way.
Psa 107:41 And He sets the needy on high, far from affliction, and makes their families like a sheep.
Psa 107:42 The upright will see and rejoice and all unrighteousness shuts up its mouth.
Psa 107:43 Whoever is wise and will observe these things and they will discern the kindness of Yahuwah.

Psalms 108
Psa 108:1 A song, a psalm of Dawiyd. Elohiym, my heart is steadfast. I will sing and make music with my abundance.
Psa 108:2 Awake, lute and lyre! I will awaken the dawn.
Psa 108:3 I will thank You, Yahuwah, among the peoples and I will sing praises to You among a people
Psa 108:4 for Your mercy is great above the sky and Your truth reaches to the clouds.
Psa 108:5 Be exalted, Elohiym, above the sky and Your splendor above all the earth,
Psa 108:6 that Your beloved may be delivered. Save with Your right hand and answer me!
Psa 108:7 Elohiym has spoken in His sacredness, "I will rejoice. I will divide Shekem and measure the Vale of Sukkowth.
Psa 108:8 Gil'ad is Mine, Menashsheh is Mine, and Ephrayim is the helmet for My head. Yahudah is My lawgiver.
Psa 108:9 Mow'ab is My washing pot. Over Edom I will cast My shoe. Over Pelesheth I will shout."
Psa 108:10 Who will bring me into the strong city? Who will lead me to Edom?
Psa 108:11 Is it not You, Elohiym, who cast us off? And You, Elohiym, who did not go out with our armies?
Psa 108:12 Provide us assistance from trouble, and the salvation of man is vanity.
Psa 108:13 In Elohiym we will do valiantly and He will tread down our foes.

Psalms 109
Psa 109:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. Do not keep silent, Eloah of my praise!
Psa 109:2 For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful have opened against me. They have spoken against me with a lying tongue
Psa 109:3 and their words of hatred have surrounded me and they fight me without cause.
Psa 109:4 Instead of love they are my adversaries. And I? Prayer!
Psa 109:5 And they have rewarded me evil for good and hatred for my love.
Psa 109:6 Appoint the wicked over him and let an adversary stand at his right hand.
Psa 109:7 In his judging, he goes forth wickedly and his prayer becomes sin.
Psa 109:8 His days become few. Another takes his office.
Psa 109:9 His sons become orphans and his wife a widow.
Psa 109:10 And his sons wander continuously and they beg, and let them resort to their desolate places.
Psa 109:11 A creditor seizes all that he has and strangers plunder his labor.
Psa 109:12 He has none to extend kindness to him and none to show favor to his orphans.
Psa 109:13 His posterity becomes cut off, in another generation their name is

blotted out.
Psa 109:14 The iniquity of his fathers is remembered by Yahuwah and the sin of his mother is not blotted out.
Psa 109:15 They are continually before Yahuwah and He cuts off the memory of them from the earth
Psa 109:16 because he did not remember to show mercy and persecuted the poor and needy man and he killed the broken in heart.
Psa 109:17 And he loved cursing and it comes to him, and he did not delight in blessing and it is far from him.
Psa 109:18 And he clothes himself with cursing like his cloth garment, and it comes into his inner parts like water and like oil into his bones.
Psa 109:19 It is to him as a garment that covers him and as a girdle with which he continually girds himself.
Psa 109:20 This is the recompense from Yahuwah to my adversaries and to those who speak evil against my soul.
Psa 109:21 And You, Yahuwah, Sovereign, do with me for Your name's sake. Because Your mercy is good, deliver me
Psa 109:22 for I am poor and needy and my heart is defiled in my midst.
Psa 109:23 I am gone like a shadow when it lengthens. I am shaken off like a locust.
Psa 109:24 My knees stumble through fasting and my flesh grows lean because of oil.
Psa 109:25 And I have become a reproach to them. They look at me, they shake their heads.
Psa 109:26 Help me, Yahuwah my Eloah! Save me according to Your kindness
Psa 109:27 and they will know that this is Your hand. You, Yahuwah, have done it!
Psa 109:28 They curse and You bless. They arise and are ashamed, and Your slave rejoices.
Psa 109:29 My accusers are clothed with shame and cover themselves with their disgrace as with a robe.
Psa 109:30 I will exceedingly thank Yahuwah with my mouth and I will admire Him in the midst of the multitude
Psa 109:31 for He will stand at the right hand of the needy to save him from those who judge his soul.

Psalms 110
Psa 110:1 A psalm of Dawiyd. An utterance of Yahuwah to my Master, "Sit at My right hand until I make Your enemies a footstool for your foot."
Psa 110:2 Yahuwah will send the rod of Your strength out of Tsiyown. Rule in the midst of Your enemies!
Psa 110:3 Your people will be volunteers in the day of Your power. In the beauties of sacredness, from the womb of the dawn, You have the dew of Your youth.
Psa 110:4 Yahuwah has sworn and will not relent, "You are a temple official forever according to the manner of Melekiy-Tsedeq."
Psa 110:5 The Sovereign is at Your right hand. He will execute kings in the day of His anger.
Psa 110:6 He will judge among the nations, He will fill the places with dead bodies, He will execute the heads of many countries.
Psa 110:7 He will drink of the wadi in the way. Therefore He will lift up the head.

Psalms 111
Psa 111:1 Admire Yahuw! I will thank Yahuwah with my whole heart in the council of the upright and in the congregation.
Psa 111:2 The works of Yahuwah are great, sought out by all who have pleasure in them.
Psa 111:3 His work is honorable and magnificent and His righteousness endures forever.
Psa 111:4 He has made His wonderful works to be remembered. Yahuwah is gracious and full of compassion.
Psa 111:5 He has given food to those who fear Him. He will remember His covenant forever.
Psa 111:6 He has made known to His people the power of His works in giving them the heritage of the nations.
Psa 111:7 The works of His hands are truth and justice. All His precepts are confirmed.
Psa 111:8 They stand fast as far as forever, done in truth and uprightness.
Psa 111:9 He has sent ransom for His people. He has commanded His covenant forever. Sacred and fearsome is His name!
Psa 111:10 The beginning of wisdom is the fear of Yahuwah. All who practice it gain sound prudence. Praise of Him endures forever.
Psalms 112

Psa 112:1 Admire Yahuw! Blessed is the man who fears Yahuwah, who delights exceedingly in His commandments.
Psa 112:2 His descendants will be mighty on earth. The generation of the upright will be blessed.
Psa 112:3 Wealth and riches will be in his house and his righteousness endures forever.
Psa 112:4 To the upright there arises light in the darkness. He is gracious and full of compassion and righteous.
Psa 112:5 A good man deals graciously and

lends. He will guide his affairs in judgment
Psa 112:6 for he will not be shaken forever. The righteous will be in remembrance forever.
Psa 112:7 He will not be afraid of evil tidings. His heart is firm, trusting in Yahuwah.
Psa 112:8 His heart is sustained. He will not be afraid who sees his foes.
Psa 112:9 He has dispersed abroad. He has given to the needy. His righteousness stands forever. His horn will be exalted with honor.
Psa 112:10 The wicked will see and be angry. He will gnash his teeth and melt away. The desire of the wicked will perish.

Psalms 113
Psa 113:1 Admire Yahuw! Admire, slaves of Yahuwah, admire the name of Yahuwah!
Psa 113:2 Blessed is the name of Yahuwah from this time forth and forevermore!
Psa 113:3 From the rising of the sun to its going down Yahuwah's name is to be admired.
Psa 113:4 Yahuwah is high above all nations, His splendor above the sky.
Psa 113:5 Who is like Yahuwah our Eloah Who dwells on high,
Psa 113:6 sees what is below, in the sky and in the earth?
Psa 113:7 He raises the low out of the dust, lifts the needy out of the ash heap,
Psa 113:8 to seat him with princes, with the princes of His people,
Psa 113:9 causes the barren woman to dwell in a house like a joyful mother of sons. Admire Yahuw.

Psalms 114
Psa 114:1 In Yisra'el going out of Mitsrayim, the house of Ya'aqob from a people of strange language,
Psa 114:2 Yahudah became His sacred place, Yisra'el His dominion.
Psa 114:3 The sea saw it and fled! Yarden turned back!
Psa 114:4 The mountains skipped like rams, the little hills skipped like sons of sheep!
Psa 114:5 What in regards to the sea that you fled, the Yarden that you turned back,
Psa 114:6 the mountains that you skipped like rams, little hills like sons of sheep?
Psa 114:7 Tremble, earth, before the Master, before the Eloah of Ya'aqob
Psa 114:8 that turned the rock into a marsh of water, the flint into a spring of water.

Psalms 115
Psa 115:1 Not to us, Yahuwah, not to us, and to Your name give splendor, because of Your mercy, because of Your truth.
Psa 115:2 Why should the nations say, "Where, we pray, is their Elohiym?"
Psa 115:3 And our Eloah is in the sky. He does whatever He pleases.
Psa 115:4 Their idols are silver and gold, the work of men's hands.
Psa 115:5 They have mouths, and they do not speak. They have eyes, and they do not see.
Psa 115:6 They have ears, and they do not hear. They have noses, and they do not smell.
Psa 115:7 They have hands, and they do not handle. They have feet, and they do not walk, and they do not mutter through their throat.
Psa 115:8 Those who make them are like them and is everyone who trusts in them.
Psa 115:9 Yisra'el, trust in Yahuwah. He is their help and their shield.
Psa 115:10 House of Aharown, trust in Yahuwah. He is their help and their shield.
Psa 115:11 You who fear Yahuwah, trust in Yahuwah. He is their help and their shield.
Psa 115:12 Yahuwah has been mindful of us. He will bless us. He will bless the house of Yisra'el. He will bless the house of Aharown.
Psa 115:13 He will bless those who fear Yahuwah, the small with the great.
Psa 115:14 May Yahuwah give you increase more and more, you and your sons.
Psa 115:15 May you be blessed by Yahuwah Who made the sky and earth.
Psa 115:16 The skies, even the skies, are Yahuwah's, and the earth He has given to the sons of men.
Psa 115:17 The dead do not admire Yahuw and not any who go down into silence.
Psa 115:18 And we will bless Yahuw from this time forth and forevermore. Admire Yahuw!

Psalms 116
Psa 116:1 I love Yahuwah because He has heard My voice and my supplication.
Psa 116:2 Because He has inclined His ear to me and I will call upon Him in my days.
Psa 116:3 The cords of death surrounded me and the straits of she'owl laid hold of me. I found trouble and sorrow
Psa 116:4 and I called upon the name of Yahuwah, " Yahuwah, I beseech You, deliver my soul!"
Psa 116:5 Gracious is Yahuwah and righteous, and our Eloah has pity.
Psa 116:6 Yahuwah preserves the simple. I

was brought low and He saved me.
Psa 116:7 Return to your rest, my soul, for Yahuwah has dealt bountifully with you.
Psa 116:8 For You have delivered my soul from death, my eyes from tears, and my feet from stumbling.
Psa 116:9 I will go before Yahuwah in the land of the living.
Psa 116:10 I believed for I spoke, "I am greatly afflicted."
Psa 116:11 I said in my haste, "Every man is a liar."
Psa 116:12 What will I return to Yahuwah for all His benefits toward me?
Psa 116:13 I will lift up the cup of salvation and call upon the name of Yahuwah.
Psa 116:14 I will complete my vows to Yahuwah, I pray, in front of all His people.
Psa 116:15 Precious in the eyes of Yahuwah is the death of His saints.
Psa 116:16 I beseech You, Yahuwah, I am Your slave. I am Your slave, the son of Your female slave. You have loosed my bonds.
Psa 116:17 I will offer to You the sacrifice of thanksgiving and will call upon the name of Yahuwah.
Psa 116:18 I will complete my vows to Yahuwah, I pray, in front of all His people,
Psa 116:19 in the courts of Yahuwah's house, in the midst of you, Yeruwshalom. Admire Yahuw!

Psalms 117
Psa 117:1 Admire Yahuwah, all you nations! Laud Him, all you clans,
Psa 117:2 for His mighty kindness is strong toward us and the truth of Yahuwah endures forever. Admire Yahuw!

Psalms 118
Psa 118:1 Give thanks to Yahuwah, for He is good, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 118:2 I pray, let Yisra'el say, "His kindness is forever."
Psa 118:3 I pray, let the house of Aharown say, "His kindness is forever."
Psa 118:4 I pray, let those who fear Yahuwah say, "His kindness is forever."
Psa 118:5 I called on Yahuw in distress. Yahuw answered me in a broad place.
Psa 118:6 Yahuwah is on my side. I do not fear what can man do to me.
Psa 118:7 Yahuwah is for me among those who help me, and I will look on those who hate me.
Psa 118:8 Better to seek refuge in Yahuwah than to trust in man.
Psa 118:9 Better to seek refuge in Yahuwah than to trust in princes.
Psa 118:10 All nations surrounded me. In the name of Yahuwah I will cut them off.
Psa 118:11 They surrounded me. Also, they surrounded me. In the name of Yahuwah I will cut them off.
Psa 118:12 They surrounded me like bees. They were quenched like a fire of thorns, for in the name of Yahuwah I will cut them off.
Psa 118:13 You pushed me violently that I might fall, and Yahuwah helped me.
Psa 118:14 Yahuw is my strength and song and He has become my salvation.
Psa 118:15 The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tents of the righteous. The right hand of Yahuwah does valiantly.
Psa 118:16 The right hand of Yahuwah is exalted. The right hand of Yahuwah does valiantly.
Psa 118:17 I will not die for I will live and declare the works of Yahuw.
Psa 118:18 Yahuw has chastened me severely, and He has not given me to death.
Psa 118:19 Open to me the gates of righteousness. I will come through them. I will thank Yahuw.
Psa 118:20 This is the gate of Yahuwah through which the righteous will come.
Psa 118:21 I will thank You, for You have answered me, and have become my salvation.
Psa 118:22 The stone that the builders rejected has become the chief cornerstone.
Psa 118:23 By reason of Yahuwah this has become. It is marvelous in our eyes.
Psa 118:24 This is the day Yahuwah has made. We rejoice and are glad in it.
Psa 118:25 I beseech You, Yahuwah, save I pray. I beseech You, Yahuwah, cause prosperity I pray.
Psa 118:26 Blessed is he who comes in the name of Yahuwah! We have blessed you from the house of Yahuwah.
Psa 118:27 El is Yahuwah and He has become light. Tie the festival with cords to the horns of the altar.
Psa 118:28 You are my El and I will thank You. You are my Eloah, I will exalt You.
Psa 118:29 Give thanks to Yahuwah, for He is good, for His kindness is forever!

Psalms 119
Psa 119:1 ALEPH. Happy is he who is perfect in the way that walks in the law of Yahuwah!
Psa 119:2 Happy is he that keeps His testimonies, that seek Him with the whole heart!
Psa 119:3 Also they have done no unrighteousness. They walk in His ways.
Psa 119:4 You have commanded us to keep

Your precepts diligently.
Psa 119:5 Would that my ways were directed to keep Your statutes!
Psa 119:6 And I would not be ashamed in my looking into all Your commandments.
Psa 119:7 I will thank You with uprightness of heart when I learn Your righteous judgments.
Psa 119:8 I will keep Your statutes! Do not forsake me utterly!
Psa 119:9 How can a lad cleanse his path? By taking heed according to Your word!
Psa 119:10 With all my heart I have sought You. Let me not wander from Your commandments!
Psa 119:11 Your utterance I have hidden in my heart that I do not sin against You!
Psa 119:12 Blessed are You, Yahuwah! Teach me Your statutes!
Psa 119:13 With my lips I have recounted all the judgments of Your mouth.
Psa 119:14 I have rejoiced in the way of Your testimonies as in all riches.
Psa 119:15 I will contemplate Your precepts and regard Your paths.
Psa 119:16 I will delight myself in Your statutes. I will not forget Your word.
Psa 119:17 Deal bountifully with Your slave that I may live and keep Your word.
Psa 119:18 Open my eyes and I may see wondrous things from Your law.
Psa 119:19 I am a temporary resident in the earth. Do not hide Your commandments from me.
Psa 119:20 My soul breaks with longing for Your judgments at all times.
Psa 119:21 You rebuke the arrogant, the cursed, who stray from Your commandments.
Psa 119:22 Remove from me reproach and contempt for I have kept Your testimonies.
Psa 119:23 Princes also sit and speak against me and Your slave meditates on Your statutes.
Psa 119:24 Your testimonies also are my delight and my counselors.
Psa 119:25 My soul clings to the dust. Revive me according to Your word.
Psa 119:26 I have declared my ways and You answered me. Teach me Your statutes.
Psa 119:27 Make me understand the way of Your precepts, and I will meditate on Your wondrous works.
Psa 119:28 My soul melts from heaviness. Strengthen me according to Your word.
Psa 119:29 Remove from me the way of lying and grant me Your law graciously.
Psa 119:30 I have chosen the way of truth. Your judgments I have laid before me.
Psa 119:31 I cling to Your testimonies, Yahuwah, do not put me to shame!
Psa 119:32 I will run the course of Your commandments for You will enlarge my heart.
Psa 119:33 Teach me, Yahuwah, the way of Your statutes and I will keep it to the end.
Psa 119:34 Cause me to understand and I will guard Your law and I will keep it with my whole heart.
Psa 119:35 Make me walk in the path of Your commandments, for I delight in it.
Psa 119:36 Incline my heart to Your testimonies and not to covetousness.
Psa 119:37 Turn away my eyes from looking at worthless things and revive me in Your way.
Psa 119:38 Establish Your word to Your slave who is devoted to fearing You.
Psa 119:39 Turn away my reproach that I dread, for Your judgments are good.
Psa 119:40 Behold! I long for Your precepts. Revive me in Your righteousness.
Psa 119:41 And Your kindness comes to me, Yahuwah, Your salvation according to Your word.
Psa 119:42 And I will have an answer for him who reproaches me, for I trust in Your word.
Psa 119:43 And do not take the word of truth utterly out of my mouth, for I have hoped in Your ordinances.
Psa 119:44 And I will keep Your law continually, forever and ever.
Psa 119:45 And I will walk at liberty, for I seek Your precepts.
Psa 119:46 And I will speak of Your testimonies before kings and will not be ashamed
Psa 119:47 and I will delight myself in Your commandments that I love.
Psa 119:48 And my hands I will lift up to Your commandments that I love, and I will meditate on Your statutes.
Psa 119:49 Remember the word to Your slave who waits for You.
Psa 119:50 This is my comfort in my affliction, for Your word has given me life.
Psa 119:51 The arrogant have me in great derision, yet I do not turn aside from Your law.
Psa 119:52 I remembered Your judgments of old, Yahuwah, and have comforted myself.
Psa 119:53 Indignation has taken hold of me because of the wicked who forsake Your law.
Psa 119:54 Your statutes have been my songs in the house of my sojourning.
Psa 119:55 I remember Your name in the night, Yahuwah, and I keep Your law.
Psa 119:56 This has become mine because I kept Your precepts.
Psa 119:57 You are my portion, Yahuwah. I have said that I would keep Your words.
Psa 119:58 I am weak before You with my whole heart. Be gracious to me according

to Your utterance.
Psa 119:59 I thought about my ways and turned my feet to Your testimonies.
Psa 119:60 I made haste and did not delay to keep Your commandments.
Psa 119:61 The cords of the wicked have bound me and I have not forgotten Your law.
Psa 119:62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks to You because of Your righteous judgments.
Psa 119:63 I am a companion of all who fear You and of those who keep Your precepts.
Psa 119:64 The earth, Yahuwah, is full of Your mercy. Teach me Your statutes.
Psa 119:65 You have dealt well with Your slave, Yahuwah, according to Your word.
Psa 119:66 Teach me good judgment and knowledge, for I believe Your commandments.
Psa 119:67 Before I was afflicted I went astray, and now I keep Your word.
Psa 119:68 You are good and do good. Teach me Your statutes.
Psa 119:69 The arrogant have forged a lie against me and I will keep Your precepts with my whole heart.
Psa 119:70 Their heart is as fat as grease and I delight in Your law.
Psa 119:71 It is good for me that I have been afflicted that I may learn Your statutes.
Psa 119:72 The law of Your mouth is better to me than thousands of coins of gold and silver.
Psa 119:73 Your hands have made me and established me. Cause me to understand and I will learn Your commandments.
Psa 119:74 Those who fear You see me and rejoice because I have hoped in Your word.
Psa 119:75 I know, Yahuwah, that Your judgments are right and that in faithfulness You have afflicted me.
Psa 119:76 Let, I pray, Your kindness be for my comfort according to Your utterance to Your slave.
Psa 119:77 Your compassion comes to me and I live, for Your law is my delight.
Psa 119:78 The arrogant are ashamed, for they treated me crookedly with falsehood. I will meditate on Your precepts.
Psa 119:79 Those who fear You return to me, and those who really know Your testimonies.
Psa 119:80 My heart is complete regarding Your statutes in order that I am not ashamed.
Psa 119:81 My soul is spent for Your salvation. I wait for Your word.
Psa 119:82 My eyes fail from searching Your word saying, "When will You comfort me?"
Psa 119:83 For I have become like a wineskin in vapor. I do not forget Your statutes.
Psa 119:84 How many are the days of Your slave? When will You execute judgment on those who persecute me?
Psa 119:85 The arrogant have dug pits for me that are not according to Your law.
Psa 119:86 All Your commandments are faithful. They persecute me wrongfully. Help me!
Psa 119:87 They almost made an end of me on earth and I did not forsake Your precepts.
Psa 119:88 According to Your kindness I will live and I will keep the testimony of Your mouth.
Psa 119:89 forever, Yahuwah, Your word is settled in the sky.
Psa 119:90 Your faithfulness endures to all generations. You established the earth, and it abides.
Psa 119:91 They continue this day according to Your ordinances, for all are Your slaves.
Psa 119:92 Unless Your law had been my delight, I would then have perished in my affliction.
Psa 119:93 I will never forget Your precepts for by them You have given me life.
Psa 119:94 I am Yours, save me for I have sought Your precepts.
Psa 119:95 The wicked wait for me to perish and I will consider Your testimonies.
Psa 119:96 I have seen the consummation of all perfection and Your commandment is exceedingly broad.
Psa 119:97 How I love Your law! It is my meditation all the day.
Psa 119:98 You, through Your commandments, make me wiser than my enemies, for they are ever with me.
Psa 119:99 I have more understanding than all my teachers for Your testimonies are my meditation.
Psa 119:100 I understand more than the ancients because I keep Your precepts.
Psa 119:101 I have restrained my feet from every evil way that I may keep Your word.
Psa 119:102 I have not departed from Your judgments for You Yourself have taught me.
Psa 119:103 How sweet are Your words to my taste, sweeter than honey to my mouth!
Psa 119:104 Through Your precepts I get understanding, therefore I hate every false way.

Psa 119:105 Your word is a lamp to my feet and a light to my path.
Psa 119:106 I have sworn and confirmed that I will keep Your righteous judgments.
Psa 119:107 I am afflicted very much. Revive me, Yahuwah, according to Your word.
Psa 119:108 Accept, I pray, the freewill offerings of my mouth, Yahuwah, and teach me Your judgments.
Psa 119:109 My soul is continually in my hand and I do not forget Your law.
Psa 119:110 The wicked have laid a snare for me and I have not strayed from Your precepts.
Psa 119:111 Your testimonies I have taken as a heritage forever for they are the rejoicing of my heart.
Psa 119:112 I have inclined my heart to perform Your statutes forever, to the very end.
Psa 119:113 I hate the double-minded and I love Your law.
Psa 119:114 You are my hiding place and my shield. For Your word I wait.
Psa 119:115 Depart from me, you who do bad, and I will keep the commandments of my Eloah!
Psa 119:116 Uphold me according to Your word and I will live and do not let me be ashamed of my hope.
Psa 119:117 Hold me up and I will be safe and I will observe Your statutes continually.
Psa 119:118 You reject all those who stray from Your statutes for their deceit is falsehood.
Psa 119:119 You put away all the wicked of the earth like dross, therefore I love Your testimonies.
Psa 119:120 My flesh trembles for dread of You and I am afraid of Your judgments.
Psa 119:121 I have done justice and righteousness. Do not leave me to my oppressors.
Psa 119:122 Be surety for Your slave for good. Do not let the proud oppress me.
Psa 119:123 My eyes fail from seeking Your salvation and Your righteous word.
Psa 119:124 Deal with Your slave according to Your mercy and teach me Your statutes.
Psa 119:125 I am Your slave. Cause me to understand and I will know Your testimonies.
Psa 119:126 It is time for You to act, Yahuwah, for they have regarded Your law as void.
Psa 119:127 Therefore I love Your commandments more than gold and pure gold!
Psa 119:128 Therefore all Your precepts concerning all things I consider to be right. I hate every false way.
Psa 119:129 Your testimonies are wonderful, therefore my soul keeps them.
Psa 119:130 The entrance of Your words becomes light. It gives understanding to the simple.
Psa 119:131 I opened my mouth and panted for I longed for Your commandments.
Psa 119:132 Turn to me and be gracious to me as Your judgment is toward those who love Your name.
Psa 119:133 Direct my steps by Your word and let no trouble have dominion over me.
Psa 119:134 Ransom me from the oppression of man and I will keep Your precepts.
Psa 119:135 Make Your face become light upon Your slave and teach me Your statutes.
Psa 119:136 rivers of water run down from my eyes because men do not keep Your law.
Psa 119:137 You are righteous, Yahuwah, and Your judgments upright.
Psa 119:138 Your testimonies that You have commanded are righteous and very faithful.
Psa 119:139 My zeal has consumed me because my foes have forgotten Your words.
Psa 119:140 Your word is extremely refined and Your slave loves it.
Psa 119:141 I am small and despised, and I do not forget Your precepts.
Psa 119:142 Your righteousness is an everlasting righteousness and Your law is truth.
Psa 119:143 Trouble and anguish have overtaken me. Your commandments are my delights.
Psa 119:144 The righteousness of Your testimonies is everlasting. Cause me to understand and I will live.
Psa 119:145 I cried with my heart! Answer me, Yahuwah! I will keep Your statutes.
Psa 119:146 I cried to You, "Save me and I will keep Your testimonies."
Psa 119:147 An encounter in the twilight and a cry for help. I wait for Your word.
Psa 119:148 My eyes are awake through the night watches that I may meditate on Your word.
Psa 119:149 Hear my voice according to Your kindness, Yahuwah, revive me according to Your justice.
Psa 119:150 They draw near who follow after a plan. They are far from Your law.
Psa 119:151 You are near, Yahuwah, and all Your commandments are truth.
Psa 119:152 Concerning Your testimonies, I have known of old that You have founded them forever.
Psa 119:153 Consider my affliction and deliver me, for I do not forget Your law.
Psa 119:154 Plead my cause and redeem me. Revive me according to Your utterance.
Psa 119:155 Salvation is far from the wicked for they do not seek Your statutes.
Psa 119:156 Great is Your compassion,

Yahuwah, revive me according to Your judgments.
Psa 119:157 Many are my persecutors and my foes. I do not turn from Your testimonies.
Psa 119:158 I see the treacherous and am disgusted because they do not keep Your word.
Psa 119:159 Consider how I love Your precepts. Revive me, Yahuwah, according to Your kindness.
Psa 119:160 The beginning of Your word is truth and all of Your righteous judgment is forever.
Psa 119:161 Princes persecute me without a cause and my heart stands in awe of Your word.
Psa 119:162 I rejoice at Your word as one who finds great treasure.
Psa 119:163 I hate and abhor lying, and I love Your law.
Psa 119:164 Seven times a day I admire You because of Your righteous judgments.
Psa 119:165 Great peace have those who love Your law and nothing causes them to stumble.
Psa 119:166 Yahuwah, I hope for Your salvation and I do Your commandments.
Psa 119:167 My soul keeps Your testimonies and I love them exceedingly.
Psa 119:168 I keep Your precepts and Your testimonies for all my ways are before You.
Psa 119:169 Let my cry come before You, Yahuwah. Give me understanding according to Your word.
Psa 119:170 Let my supplication come before You. Deliver me according to Your word.
Psa 119:171 My lips will utter praise, for You teach me Your statutes.
Psa 119:172 My tongue will speak of Your word, for all Your commandments are righteousness.
Psa 119:173 Let Your hand become my help for I have chosen Your precepts.
Psa 119:174 I long for Your salvation, Yahuwah, and Your law is my delight.
Psa 119:175 Let my soul live and it will admire You and let Your judgments help me.
Psa 119:176 I have gone astray like part of the sheep of the flock that perishes. Seek Your slave, for I do not forget Your commandments.

Psalms 120
Psa 120:1 A song of ascents. In my distress I cried to Yahuwah and He answered me.
Psa 120:2 Deliver my soul, Yahuwah, from lying lips and from a deceitful tongue.
Psa 120:3 What will be given to you and what will be done to you, you false tongue?
Psa 120:4 Sharp arrows of the warrior with coals of the broom tree!
Psa 120:5 Woe is me that I dwell in Meshek, that I dwell among the tents of Qedar!
Psa 120:6 My soul has dwelt too long with one who hates peace.
Psa 120:7 I am for peace, and when I speak, they are for battle.

Psalms 121
Psa 121:1 A song of ascents. I will lift up my eyes to the mountains. From where does my help come?
Psa 121:2 My help comes from Yahuwah Who made the sky and earth.
Psa 121:3 He will not give your foot to wavering. He who keeps you will not slumber.
Psa 121:4 Behold! He who keeps Yisra'el will not slumber and will not sleep.
Psa 121:5 Yahuwah is your keeper. Yahuwah is your shade at your right hand.
Psa 121:6 The sun will not strike you by day and the moon by night.
Psa 121:7 Yahuwah will preserve you from all evil. He will preserve your soul.
Psa 121:8 Yahuwah will preserve your going out and your coming in from this time forth and even forevermore.

Psalms 122
Psa 122:1 Of Dawiyd, a song of ascents. I was glad when they said to me, "Let us go into the house of Yahuwah."
Psa 122:2 Our feet have been standing within your gates, Yeruwshalom!
Psa 122:3 Yeruwshalom is built as a city that is compact together,
Psa 122:4 where the tribes go up, the tribes of Yahuw, to the testimony of Yisra'el, to give thanks to the name of Yahuwah.
Psa 122:5 For thrones are set there for judgment, the thrones of the house of Dawiyd.
Psa 122:6 Pray for the peace of Yeruwshalom, "May they prosper who love you,
Psa 122:7 peace be within your walls, prosperity within your citadels."
Psa 122:8 For the sake of my brothers and companions I will now say, "Peace be within you."
Psa 122:9 Because of the house of Yahuwah our Eloah I will seek your good.

Psalms 123
Psa 123:1 A song of ascents. To You I lift up my eyes, You who dwell in the sky.
Psa 123:2 Behold! As the eyes of slaves look to the hand of their masters, as the eyes of a slavegirl to the hand of her

mistress, so our eyes look to Yahuwah our Eloah, until He is gracious to us.
Psa 123:3 Be gracious to us, Yahuwah, be gracious to us, for we are exceedingly filled with contempt!
Psa 123:4 Our soul is exceedingly filled with the mocking of those who are at ease, with the contempt of the proud.

Psalms 124
Psa 124:1 Of Dawiyd, a song of ascents. If not for Yahuwah who was for us, I pray, let Yisra'el say,
Psa 124:2 "If not for Yahuwah who was for us when men rose up against us,
Psa 124:3 then they would have swallowed us alive in their burning anger against us,
Psa 124:4 then the waters would have overwhelmed us, the stream would have gone over our soul,
Psa 124:5 then the swollen waters would have gone over our soul."
Psa 124:6 Blessed is Yahuwah Who has not given us as prey to their teeth.
Psa 124:7 Our soul has escaped as a bird from the snare of the fowlers. The snare is broken and we have escaped.
Psa 124:8 Our help is in the name of Yahuwah Who made the sky and earth.

Psalms 125
Psa 125:1 A song of ascents. Those who trust in Yahuwah are like Mount Tsiyown that cannot be moved and abides forever.
Psa 125:2 Yeruwshalom! Mountains are round about her and Yahuwah is round about His people now and forever.
Psa 125:3 For the scepter of wicked will not rest on the land allotted to the righteous lest the righteous reach out their hands to unrighteousness.
Psa 125:4 Do good, Yahuwah, to those who are good and to those who are upright in their hearts.
Psa 125:5 And for such as turn aside to their crooked ways, Yahuwah will lead them away with the makers of trouble. Peace be upon Yisra'el!

Psalms 126
Psa 126:1 A song of ascents. In Yahuwah's returning the captivity of Tsiyown, we were like those who dream
Psa 126:2 and our mouth was filled with laughter and our tongue with singing. And they said among the nations, "Yahuwah has done great things for them."
Psa 126:3 Yahuwah has done great things for us and we are glad.
Psa 126:4 Bring back our captivity, Yahuwah, as the streams in the south.
Psa 126:5 Those who sow in tears will reap in joy.
Psa 126:6 He who continually goes forth weeping and bearing seed for sowing will doubtless come again with rejoicing bringing his sheaves.

Psalms 127
Psa 127:1 A song of ascents for Shelomoh. Unless Yahuwah builds the house, they labor in vain who build it. Unless Yahuwah guards the city, the watchman stays awake in vain.
Psa 127:2 It is vain for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of sorrows, for so He gives His beloved sleep.
Psa 127:3 Behold! Sons are a heritage from Yahuwah, the fruit of the womb is a reward.
Psa 127:4 Like arrows in the hand of a warrior, so are the sons of youth.
Psa 127:5 Happy is the man who has his quiver full of them. They will not be ashamed and will speak with their enemies in the gate.

Psalms 128
Psa 128:1 A song of ascents. Blessed is all that fears Yahuwah, that walks in His ways.
Psa 128:2 The labor of your hands you will eat. You will be happy and well.
Psa 128:3 Your wife will be like a fruitful vine in the very heart of your house, your sons like olive plants all around your table.
Psa 128:4 Behold! Thus will the man be blessed who fears Yahuwah.
Psa 128:5 Yahuwah bless you out of Tsiyown and see the good of Yeruwshalom all the days of your life
Psa 128:6 and see your son's sons. Peace be upon Yisra'el!

Psalms 129
Psa 129:1 A song of ascents. Many a time they have afflicted me from my youth, let Yisra'el now say,
Psa 129:2 "Many a time they have afflicted me from my youth, also they have not prevailed against me.
Psa 129:3 The plowmen plowed across my back. They made their furrows long."
Psa 129:4 Yahuwah is righteous. He has cut in pieces the cords of the wicked.
Psa 129:5 Let all those who hate Tsiyown be put to shame and turned back.
Psa 129:6 Let them be as the green grass on the roofs that withers before it grows up
Psa 129:7 that has not filled the hand of the reaper and the bosom of a binder of sheaves.

Psa 129:8 And those passing by do not say, "The blessing of Yahuwah be upon you. We bless you in the name of Yahuwah!"

Psalms 130
Psa 130:1 A song of ascents. Out of the depths I have cried to You, Yahuwah.
Psa 130:2 Sovereign, hear my voice! Let Your ears be attentive to the voice of my supplications.
Psa 130:3 If You, Yahuw, should mark iniquities, Sovereign, who could stand?
Psa 130:4 And there is forgiveness with You that You may be feared.
Psa 130:5 I wait for Yahuwah. My soul waits and for His word I wait.
Psa 130:6 My soul waits for the Sovereign more than those who watch for the morning. More than those who watch for the morning.
Psa 130:7 Yisra'el, wait for Yahuwah, for with Yahuwah there is mercy and with Him is abundant ransom
Psa 130:8 and He will rescue Yisra'el from all his iniquities.

Psalms 131
Psa 131:1 A song of ascents of Dawiyd. Yahuwah, my heart is not haughty and my eyes are not lofty, and I do not walk in greatness and in things too marvelous for me.
Psa 131:2 Surely I have calmed and quieted my soul like a weaned child with his mother. Like a weaned child is my soul within me.
Psa 131:3 Yisra'el, wait for Yahuwah from this time forth and forever.

Psalms 132
Psa 132:1 A song of ascents. Yahuwah, remember Dawiyd and all his afflictions.
Psa 132:2 How he swore to Yahuwah and vowed to the Mighty of Ya'aqob,
Psa 132:3 "Surely I will not go into the chamber of my house or go up to the comfort of my bed.
Psa 132:4 I will not give sleep to my eyes or slumber to my eyelids
Psa 132:5 until I find a place for Yahuwah, a dwelling place for the Mighty of Ya'aqob."
Psa 132:6 Behold! We heard of it in Ephrathah. We found it in the fields of the woods.
Psa 132:7 Let us go into His dwelling place. Let us worship at His stool.
Psa 132:8 Arise, Yahuwah, to Your resting place, You and the chest of Your strength.
Psa 132:9 Let Your temple officials be clothed with righteousness and let Your saints shout for joy.
Psa 132:10 For Your slave Dawiyd's sake do not turn away the face of Your Anointed.
Psa 132:11 Yahuwah has sworn in truth to Dawiyd. He will not turn from it. "I will set upon your throne the fruit of your body.
Psa 132:12 If your sons will keep My covenant and My testimony that I will teach them, their sons also will sit upon your throne forevermore."
Psa 132:13 For Yahuwah has chosen Tsiyown. He has desired it for His dwelling place.
Psa 132:14 "This is My resting place forever. Here I will dwell for I have desired it.
Psa 132:15 I will abundantly bless her provision. I will satisfy her needy with bread
Psa 132:16 and I will clothe her temple officials with salvation and her saints will shout aloud for joy.
Psa 132:17 There I will make the horn of Dawiyd grow. I will prepare a lamp for My Anointed.
Psa 132:18 His enemies I will clothe with shame and upon Himself His crown will blossom."

Psalms 133
Psa 133:1 A song of ascents of Dawiyd. Behold how good and how pleasant for brothers to dwell together in unity!
Psa 133:2 It is like the precious oil upon the head, running down on the beard, the beard of Aharown, running down on the edge of his measurements.
Psa 133:3 It is like the dew of Chermown descending upon the mountains of Tsiyown for there Yahuwah commanded the blessing, life forevermore.

Psalms 134
Psa 134:1 A song of ascents. Behold! Bless Yahuwah, all you slaves of Yahuwah, who by night stand in the house of Yahuwah!
Psa 134:2 Lift up your hands in the sacred place and bless Yahuwah.
Psa 134:3 Yahuwah who made the sky and earth bless you from Tsiyown!

Psalms 135
Psa 135:1 Admire Yahuw! Admire the name of Yahuwah! Admire Him, you slaves of Yahuwah!
Psa 135:2 You who stand in the house of Yahuwah, in the courts of the house of our Eloah,
Psa 135:3 Admire Yahuw for Yahuwah is good. Sing praises to His name for it is pleasant,
Psa 135:4 for Yahuw has chosen Ya'aqob for Himself, Yisra'el for His special treasure.

Psa 135:5 For I know that Yahuwah is great and our Master is above all elohiym.
Psa 135:6 Whatever Yahuwah pleases He does, in the sky and in earth, in the seas and in all deep places.
Psa 135:7 He causes the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth. He makes lightnings for the rain. He brings the wind out of His treasuries.
Psa 135:8 He struck the firstborn of Mitsrayim, both of man and animal.
Psa 135:9 He sent signs and wonders into the midst of you, Mitsrayim, upon Par'oh and all his slaves.
Psa 135:10 He defeated many nations and slew mighty kings.
Psa 135:11 Siychown king of the Emoriy, Owg king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Kena'an,
Psa 135:12 and gave their land as a heritage, a heritage to Yisra'el His people.
Psa 135:13 Your name, Yahuwah, is forever. Your memorial, Yahuwah, to generation and generation.
Psa 135:14 For Yahuwah will judge His people and He will have compassion on His slaves.
Psa 135:15 The idols of the nations are silver and gold, the work of men's hands.
Psa 135:16 They have mouths, and they do not speak. They have eyes, and they do not see.
Psa 135:17 They have ears, and they do not listen, a nose, there is no breath in their mouths.
Psa 135:18 Those who make them are like them. And is everyone who trusts in them.
Psa 135:19 Bless Yahuwah, house of Yisra'el! Bless Yahuwah, house of Aharown!
Psa 135:20 Bless Yahuwah, house of Laywiy! You who fear Yahuwah, bless Yahuwah!
Psa 135:21 Blessed is Yahuwah out of Tsiyown, Who dwells in Yeruwshalom! Admire Yahuw!

Psalms 136
Psa 136:1 Give thanks to Yahuwah, for He is good, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:2 Give thanks to the Eloah of the Elohiym, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:3 Give thanks to the Master of the Masters, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:4 To Him Who alone does great wonders, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:5 To Him Who by understanding made the sky, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:6 To Him Who laid out the earth above the waters, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:7 To Him Who made great lights, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:8 The sun to rule by day, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:9 The moon and stars to rule by night, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:10 To Him Who struck Mitsrayim in their firstborn, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:11 And brought out Yisra'el from among them, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:12 With a strong hand and with an outstretched arm, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:13 To Him Who divided the Red Sea in two, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:14 And made Yisra'el pass through the midst of it, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:15 And overthrew Par'oh and his army in the Red Sea, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:16 To Him Who led His people through the wilderness, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:17 To Him Who struck down great kings, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:18 And slew famous kings, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:19 Siychown king of the Emoriy, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:20 And Owg king of Bashan, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:21 And gave their land as a heritage, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:22 A heritage to Yisra'el His slave, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:23 Who remembered us in our lowly state, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:24 And rescued us from our foes, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:25 Who gives bread to all flesh, for His kindness is forever!
Psa 136:26 Give thanks to the El of the sky, for His kindness is forever!

Psalms 137
Psa 137:1 By the rivers of Babel, there we sat down. We also wept when we remembered Tsiyown.
Psa 137:2 We hung our lyres upon the willows in the midst of it.
Psa 137:3 For there those who carried us away captive asked of us a song and those who plundered us requested mirth saying, "Sing us one of the songs of Tsiyown!"
Psa 137:4 How will we sing Yahuwah's song in a foreign land?
Psa 137:5 If I forget you, Yeruwshalom, let my right hand forget its skill!
Psa 137:6 If I do not remember you, let my tongue cling to the roof of my mouth if I do not exalt Yeruwshalom above my head joy.
Psa 137:7 Remember, Yahuwah, against the sons of Edom the day of Yeruwshalom who

said, "Raze it! Raze it to its very foundation!"
Psa 137:8 Daughter of Babel, who are to be destroyed, happy the one who repays you as you have served us!
Psa 137:9 Happy the one who takes and dashes your little ones against the rock!

Psalms 138
Psa 138:1 Of Dawiyd. I will thank You with my whole heart. Before the Elohiym I will sing praises to You.
Psa 138:2 I will worship toward Your sacred temple and thank Your name for Your kindness and Your truth for You have magnified Your utterance above all Your name.
Psa 138:3 In the day when I cried out, You answered me and made me bold with strength in my soul.
Psa 138:4 All the kings of the earth will thank You, Yahuwah, when they hear the words of Your mouth.
Psa 138:5 And they will sing of the ways of Yahuwah, for great is the splendor of Yahuwah.
Psa 138:6 Though Yahuwah is on high and He regards the lowly, and the proud He knows from afar.
Psa 138:7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, You will revive me. You will stretch out Your hand against the anger of my enemies and Your right hand will save me.
Psa 138:8 Yahuwah will perfect that which concerns me. Your kindness, Yahuwah, is forever! Do not forsake the works of Your hands.

Psalms 139
Psa 139:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. Yahuwah, You have searched me and known me.
Psa 139:2 You know my sitting down and my rising up. You understand my thought afar off.
Psa 139:3 You comprehend my path and my lying down and are acquainted with all my ways
Psa 139:4 for there is not a word on my tongue and that You, Yahuwah, know it well.
Psa 139:5 You have hedged me behind and before and laid Your hand upon me.
Psa 139:6 Such knowledge is too wonderful for me. It is high, I cannot attain it.
Psa 139:7 Where can I go from Your Spirit and where can I flee from Your presence?
Psa 139:8 If I ascend into the sky, You are there. And if I make my bed in she'owl, behold You!
Psa 139:9 If I take the wings of dawn and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea,
Psa 139:10 even there Your hand will lead me and Your right hand will hold me.
Psa 139:11 And I say, "Surely the darkness will cover me" and the night will be light about me.
Psa 139:12 Also the darkness will not hide from You, and the night will become light as the day, if the darkness and the light are both alike to You
Psa 139:13 for You possessed my inner man, You covered me in my mother's womb.
Psa 139:14 I will thank You for I am fearfully and wonderfully made. Marvelous are Your works and that my soul knows very well.
Psa 139:15 My form was not hidden from You when I was made in secret and skillfully wrought in the lowest parts of the earth.
Psa 139:16 Your eyes saw my substance, being yet unformed, and in Your book they all were written. The days fashioned for me, and not one among them.
Psa 139:17 And to me how precious are Your thoughts, El! How great is their beginning!
Psa 139:18 I should count them, they would be more in number than the sand. I awake and I am still with You.
Psa 139:19 If You would slay the wicked, Eloah! And depart from me, you men of blood
Psa 139:20 who invoke You for intrigue. Your foes are lifted up to vanity.
Psa 139:21 Do I not hate them, Yahuwah, who hate You? And do I not loathe those who rise up against You?
Psa 139:22 I hate them with perfect hatred. I count them my enemies.
Psa 139:23 Search me, El, and know my heart. Try me and know my anxieties
Psa 139:24 and see if there is any painful way in me and lead me in the way everlasting.

Psalms 140
Psa 140:1 To the overseer, a psalm of Dawiyd. Deliver me, Yahuwah, from evil men. Preserve me from violent men
Psa 140:2 who plan evil in their hearts. They continually remain for battle.
Psa 140:3 They sharpen their tongues like a serpent. The poison of asps is under their lips. (Selah)
Psa 140:4 Keep me, Yahuwah, from the hands of the wicked. Preserve me from violent men who have purposed to make my steps stumble.
Psa 140:5 The proud have hidden cords and a snare for me. They have spread a net by the wayside. They have set traps for me. (Selah)

Psa 140:6 I said to Yahuwah, "You are my El. Listen to the voice of my supplications, Yahuwah.
Psa 140:7 Yahuwah the Sovereign, the strength of my salvation, You have covered my head in the day of battle.
Psa 140:8 Do not grant, Yahuwah, the desires of the wicked. Do not further his wicked device lest they be exalted. (Selah)
Psa 140:9 "The head of those who surround me, let the toil of their lips cover them.
Psa 140:10 Let burning coals fall upon them. Let them be cast into the fire, into deep pits that they do not rise up again.
Psa 140:11 Do not let a slanderer be established in the earth. Let evil hunt the violent man to overthrow him."
Psa 140:12 I know that Yahuwah will make judgment for the poor and justice for the needy.
Psa 140:13 Surely the righteous will give thanks to Your name. The upright will dwell in Your presence.

Psalms 141
Psa 141:1 A psalm of Dawiyd. Yahuwah, I cry out to You. Make haste to me! Give ear to my voice when I cry out to You.
Psa 141:2 Let my prayer be set before You as incense, the lifting up of my hands as the evening gift.
Psa 141:3 Set a guard, Yahuwah, over my mouth. Keep watch over the door of my lips.
Psa 141:4 Do not incline my heart to any evil thing, to practice evil works with men who make trouble and do not let me eat of their delicacies.
Psa 141:5 Let the righteous strike me. It will be a kindness. And let him rebuke me. It will be as a head oil. Let my head not refuse it. And my prayer is still against the deeds of the evil.
Psa 141:6 Their judges are overthrown by the sides of the cliff and they hear my words, for they are sweet.
Psa 141:7 Our bones are scattered at the mouth of she'owl, as when one plows and breaks up the earth.
Psa 141:8 And my eyes are upon You, Yahuwah the Sovereign. In You I take refuge. Do not leave my soul destitute.
Psa 141:9 Keep me from the snares they have laid for me and from the traps of the makers of trouble.
Psa 141:10 Let the wicked fall into their own nets while I escape safely.

Psalms 142
Psa 142:1 An instruction of Dawiyd, a prayer when he is in the cave. I cry out to Yahuwah with my voice. With my voice to Yahuwah I make my supplication.
Psa 142:2 I pour out my complaint before Him. I declare before Him my trouble.
Psa 142:3 My spirit was feeble within me and You knew my path. In the way in which I walk they have secretly set a snare for me.
Psa 142:4 Look on my right hand and see for there is no one who acknowledges me. Flight has perished. None cares for my soul.
Psa 142:5 I cried out to You, Yahuwah. I said, "You are my refuge, my portion in the land of the living.
Psa 142:6 Attend to my cry for I am brought very low. Deliver me from my persecutors for they are stronger than I.
Psa 142:7 Bring my soul out of prison that I may thank Your name. The righteous will surround me for You will deal bountifully with me."
Psalms 143
Psa 143:1 A psalm of Dawiyd. Hear my prayer, Yahuwah. Listen to my supplications! In Your faithfulness answer me and in Your righteousness.
Psa 143:2 And do not enter into judgment with Your slave for in your eyes no one living is righteous.
Psa 143:3 For the enemy has persecuted my soul. He has crushed my life to the ground. He has made me dwell in the dark place like those who have long been dead
Psa 143:4 and my spirit is feeble. My heart within me is desolate.
Psa 143:5 I remember the days of old. I meditate on all Your works. I muse on the work of Your hands.
Psa 143:6 I spread out my hands to You. My soul longs for You like a thirsty land. (Selah)
Psa 143:7 Answer me speedily, Yahuwah. My spirit fails! Do not hide Your face from me and I be like those who go down into the pit.
Psa 143:8 Cause me to hear Your kindness in the morning, for in You do I trust. Cause me to know the way in which I should walk, for I lift up my soul to You.
Psa 143:9 Deliver me, Yahuwah, from my enemies. In You I take shelter.
Psa 143:10 Teach me to do Your will for You are my Eloah. Your Spirit is good. Lead me in the land of uprightness.
Psa 143:11 Restore my life, Yahuwah, for Your name's sake! For Your righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.
Psa 143:12 And in Your kindness cut off my enemies and those who afflict my soul to perish for I am Your slave.

Psalms 144
Psa 144:1 Of Dawiyd. Blessed is Yahuwah my

Rock that teaches my hands to war and my fingers for battle.
Psa 144:2 My kindness and my fortress, my high tower and my deliverer, my shield and the one in whom I take refuge, Who subdues my people under me.
Psa 144:3 Yahuwah, what is man and You know him, and the son of man that You are mindful of him?
Psa 144:4 Man is like vapor. His days are like a shadow that passes over.
Psa 144:5 Bow down Your sky, Yahuwah, and come down. Touch the mountains and they will smoke.
Psa 144:6 Flash lightning and scatter them. Send Your arrows and destroy them.
Psa 144:7 Stretch out Your hand from above. Rescue me and deliver me out of great waters from the hand of foreigners
Psa 144:8 whose mouth speaks vain words and whose right hand is a right hand of falsehood.
Psa 144:9 Elohiym, I will sing a new song to You. On a lute of ten strings I will sing praises to You,
Psa 144:10 that gives salvation to kings, who separates Dawiyd His slave from the evil sword.
Psa 144:11 Rescue me and deliver me from the hand of foreigners whose mouth speaks lying words and whose right hand is a right hand of falsehood
Psa 144:12 that our sons may be as plants grown up in their youth, our daughters may be as cornerstones, sculptured in palace style,
Psa 144:13 our barns may be full, supplying all kinds of produce, our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten thousands outside,
Psa 144:14 our oxen may be well-laden, there be no breaking in or going out, there be no outcry in our streets.
Psa 144:15 Happy are the people who are in such a state. Happy are the people whose Eloah is Yahuwah!

Psalms 145
Psa 145:1 Dawiyd's praise. I will exalt You, my Eloah, King, and I will bless Your name forever and ever.
Psa 145:2 Every day I will bless You and I will admire Your name forever and ever.
Psa 145:3 Great is Yahuwah and greatly to be admired and His greatness is unsearchable.
Psa 145:4 A generation will commend Your works to another and will declare Your mighty acts.
Psa 145:5 I will meditate on the magnificent splendor of Your majesty and on Your wondrous works.
Psa 145:6 And the strength of Your awesome acts will be told and Your greatness will be recounted.
Psa 145:7 They will utter the memory of Your great goodness and will sing of Your righteousness.
Psa 145:8 Yahuwah is gracious and full of compassion, slow to anger, and great in mercy.
Psa 145:9 Yahuwah is good to all and His compassion is over all His works.
Psa 145:10 All Your works will thank You, Yahuwah, and Your saints will bless You.
Psa 145:11 They will speak of the splendor of Your royal power and talk of Your power
Psa 145:12 to make known to the sons of men His mighty acts and the magnificent majesty of His royal power.
Psa 145:13 Your royal power is an everlasting royal power and Your dominion is for all generations.
Psa 145:14 Yahuwah upholds all who fall and raises up all who are bowed down.
Psa 145:15 The eyes of all look expectantly to You and You give them their food in due season.
Psa 145:16 You open Your hand and satisfy the desire of every living thing.
Psa 145:17 Yahuwah is righteous in all His ways and gracious in all His works.
Psa 145:18 Yahuwah is near to all who call upon Him, to all who call upon Him in truth.
Psa 145:19 He will make goodwill for those who fear Him and He will hear their cry for help and save them.
Psa 145:20 Yahuwah preserves all who love Him and all the wicked He will destroy.
Psa 145:21 My mouth will speak the praise of Yahuwah and all flesh will bless His sacred name forever and ever.

Psalms 146
Psa 146:1 Admire Yahuw! Admire Yahuwah, my soul!
Psa 146:2 While I live I will admire Yahuwah. I will sing praises to my Eloah while I have my being.
Psa 146:3 Do not put your trust in princes nor in a son of man in whom there is no salvation.
Psa 146:4 His spirit departs, he returns to his earth, in that very day his plans perish.
Psa 146:5 Happy is he who has the El of Ya'aqob for his help, whose hope is in Yahuwah his Eloah,
Psa 146:6 Who made the sky and earth, the sea, and all that is in them. Who keeps truth forever,
Psa 146:7 Who executes justice for the oppressed, Who gives bread to the hungry. Yahuwah gives freedom to the prisoners.
Psa 146:8 Yahuwah opens the eyes of the

blind. Yahuwah raises those who are bowed down. Yahuwah loves the righteous.
Psa 146:9 Yahuwah watches over the temporary residents. He relieves the fatherless and widow and the way of the wicked He makes crooked.
Psa 146:10 Yahuwah will reign forever! Your Eloah, Tsiyown, to generation and generation. Admire Yahuw!

Psalms 147
Psa 147:1 Admire Yahuw! For it is good to sing praises to our Eloah. For it is pleasant and praise is beautiful.
Psa 147:2 Yahuwah builds up Yeruwshalom. He gathers together the outcasts of Yisra'el.
Psa 147:3 He heals the brokenhearted and binds up their wounds.
Psa 147:4 He counts the number of the stars. He calls them all by name.
Psa 147:5 Great is our Master and mighty in power. His understanding is infinite.
Psa 147:6 Yahuwah lifts up the humble. He casts the wicked down to the ground.
Psa 147:7 Sing to Yahuwah with thanksgiving. Sing praises on the lyre to our Eloah,
Psa 147:8 Who covers the sky with clouds, Who prepares rain for the earth, Who makes green grass to grow on the mountains.
Psa 147:9 He gives to the animal its bread and to the sons of the ravens that call.
Psa 147:10 He does not delight in the strength of the horse. He takes no pleasure in the legs leg of a man.
Psa 147:11 Yahuwah takes pleasure in those who revere Him, in those who wait for His mercy.
Psa 147:12 Laud Yahuwah, Yeruwshalom! Admire your Eloah, Tsiyown,
Psa 147:13 for He has strengthened the bars of your gates! He has blessed your sons within you.
Psa 147:14 He makes peace in your borders and fills you with the finest wheat.
Psa 147:15 He sends out His command to the earth. His word runs very swiftly.
Psa 147:16 He gives snow like wool. He scatters the frost like ashes.
Psa 147:17 He casts out His frost like morsels. Who can stand before His cold?
Psa 147:18 He sends out His word and melts them. He causes His wind to blow and the waters to flow.
Psa 147:19 He declares His word to Ya'aqob, His statutes and His judgments to Yisra'el.
Psa 147:20 He has not dealt thus with any nation and their judgments, they have not known them. Admire Yahuw!

Psalms 148
Psa 148:1 Admire Yahuw! Admire Yahuwah from the sky! Admire Him in the heights!
Psa 148:2 Praise Him, all His messengers! Admire Him, all His hosts!
Psa 148:3 Admire Him, sun and moon! Admire Him, all you stars of light!
Psa 148:4 Admire Him, the sky of skies and the waters above the sky!
Psa 148:5 Let them admire the name of Yahuwah for He commanded and they were created
Psa 148:6 and He established them forever and ever. He made a decree that will not pass away.
Psa 148:7 Admire Yahuwah from out of the earth, dragons and all the deeps.
Psa 148:8 Fire and hailstones, snow and vapor, stormy wind, fulfilling His word.
Psa 148:9 mountains and all hills, fruitful trees and all cedars,
Psa 148:10 living things and all animals, creeping things and winged fowl,
Psa 148:11 kings of the earth and all peoples, princes and all judges of the earth,
Psa 148:12 both young men and virgins, elderly and lads.
Psa 148:13 Let them admire the name of Yahuwah, for His name alone is exalted. His splendor is above the earth and the sky
Psa 148:14 and He has exalted the horn of His people, the praise of all His saints, of the sons of Yisra'el, a people near to Him. You praise Yahuw!

Psalms 149
Psa 149:1 Admire Yahuw! Sing to Yahuwah a new song and His praise in the assembly of saints.
Psa 149:2 Let Yisra'el rejoice in their Maker. Let the sons of Tsiyown be joyful in their king.
Psa 149:3 Let them admire His name with the dance. Let them sing praises to Him with the tambourine and lyre
Psa 149:4 for Yahuwah takes pleasure in His people. He will beautify the humble with salvation.
Psa 149:5 Let the saints be joyful in splendor. Let them sing aloud on their beds.
Psa 149:6 Let the exaltation of El be in their mouth and a two-edged sword in their hand
Psa 149:7 to execute vengeance on the nations and punishments on a people,
Psa 149:8 to bind their kings with chains and their nobles with fetters of iron,
Psa 149:9 to execute on them the written judgment. This honor have all His saints. Admire Yahuw!

Psalms 150

Psa 150:1 Admire Yahuw! Admire El in His sacred place! Admire Him in His mighty expanse!

Psa 150:2 Admire Him for His mighty acts! Admire Him according to His excellent greatness!

Psa 150:3 Admire Him with the sound of the horn! Admire Him with the lute and lyre!

Psa 150:4 Admire Him with the tambourine and dance! Admire Him with stringed instruments and reed pipes!

Psa 150:5 Admire Him with loud cymbals! Admire Him with clashing cymbals!

Psa 150:6 Let everything that has breath admire Yahuw! Admire Yahuw!

Proverbs

Proverbs 1

Pro 1:1 The proverbs of Shelomoh the son of Dawiyd, king of Yisra'el,

Pro 1:2 to know wisdom and instruction, to perceive the words of understanding,

Pro 1:3 to receive the instruction of prudence, justice, judgment, and equity,

Pro 1:4 to give prudence to the simple, to the lad knowledge and discretion.

Pro 1:5 Wise will hear and increase learning and the discerning will attain wise guidance

Pro 1:6 to understand a proverb and an enigma, the words of the wise and their riddles.

Pro 1:7 The fear of Yahuwah is the beginning of knowledge. The foolish despise wisdom and instruction.

Pro 1:8 My son, hear the instruction of your father and do not forsake the law of your mother,

Pro 1:9 for they will be a graceful ornament on your head and neck pendants about your neck.

Pro 1:10 My son, if sinners entice you, do not be willing.

Pro 1:11 If they say, "Come with us. Let us lie in wait to shed blood. Let us lurk secretly for the innocent without cause.

Pro 1:12 Let us swallow them alive like she'owl, and whole, like those who go down to the pit.

Pro 1:13 We will find all kinds of precious possessions. We will fill our houses with spoil.

Pro 1:14 Cast in your lot among us. Let us all have one purse."

Pro 1:15 My son, do not walk in the way

with them. Keep your foot from their path
Pro 1:16 for their feet run to evil and they make haste to shed blood.
Pro 1:17 Surely in vain the net is spread in the eyes of any bird,
Pro 1:18 and they lie in wait for their blood. They lurk secretly for their lives.
Pro 1:19 Thus are the ways of everyone who is greedy for unjust gain. It takes the soul of its owners.
Pro 1:20 Wisdom calls aloud outside. She raises her voice in the open squares.
Pro 1:21 She murmurs, she calls out, she says her words in the head of the openings of the gates in the city,
Pro 1:22 "How long, you simple ones, will you love simplicity and scorners delight in their scorning and dullards hate knowledge?
Pro 1:23 Turn at my rebuke. Surely I will gush forth my spirit upon you. I will make my words known to you.
Pro 1:24 Because I have called and you refused, I have stretched out my hand and you would not listen,
Pro 1:25 and you disdained all my advice and were not willing at my rebuke,
Pro 1:26 I also will laugh at your calamity. I will mock when your dread comes,
Pro 1:27 when your dread comes as desolation, as a devastating storm, and distress arrives like a storm wind, when straits and constraint come upon you,
Pro 1:28 then you will call on me and I will not answer. You will seek me diligently and you will not find me.
Pro 1:29 Because you hated knowledge and did not choose the fear of Yahuwah,
Pro 1:30 you were not willing in regard to my counsel and despised my every rebuke
Pro 1:31 and you will eat the fruit of your own way and be filled to the full with your own fancies.
Pro 1:32 For the turning away of the simple will slay you and in the complacency of dullards you will perish
Pro 1:33 and whoever hears me will dwell safely and will be secure without dread of evil."

Proverbs 2
Pro 2:1 My son, if you receive my words and treasure my commands within you,
Pro 2:2 if you incline your ear to wisdom and apply your heart to understanding,
Pro 2:3 if you cry out for discernment and lift up your voice for understanding,
Pro 2:4 if you seek her as silver and search for her according to her hidden treasures,
Pro 2:5 then you will understand the fear of Yahuwah and find the knowledge of Elohiym.
Pro 2:6 For Yahuwah gives wisdom! From His mouth comes knowledge and understanding.
Pro 2:7 He stores up sound knowledge for the upright. He is a shield to those who walk uprightly.
Pro 2:8 He guards the paths of justice and preserves the way of His saints.
Pro 2:9 And you will understand righteousness and justice, equity and every good path.
Pro 2:10 When wisdom enters your heart and knowledge is pleasant to your soul,
Pro 2:11 discretion will preserve you. Understanding will keep you,
Pro 2:12 to deliver you from the way of evil, from the man who speaks perverse things,
Pro 2:13 from those who leave the paths of uprightness to walk in the ways of darkness,
Pro 2:14 who rejoice in doing evil and delight in the perversity of the evil.
Pro 2:15 Whose ways are crooked and who are devious in their paths,
Pro 2:16 to deliver you from the immoral woman, from the seductress who flatters with her words,
Pro 2:17 who forsakes the companion of her youth and forgets the covenant of her Eloah.
Pro 2:18 For her house leads down to death and her paths to the spirits of the dead.
Pro 2:19 None who come to her return and they do not reach the paths of life.
Pro 2:20 And you may walk in the way of goodness and keep to the paths of righteousness,
Pro 2:21 for the upright will dwell in the land and the blameless will remain in it,
Pro 2:22 and the wicked will be cut off from the earth and those who act treacherously will be uprooted from it.

Proverbs 3
Pro 3:1 My son, do not forget my law, and let your heart keep my commands,
Pro 3:2 for length of days and long life and peace they will add to you.
Pro 3:3 Do not let mercy and truth forsake you. Bind them around your neck, write them on the tablet of your heart,
Pro 3:4 and find favor and good understanding in the eyes of Elohiym and man.
Pro 3:5 Trust in Yahuwah with all your heart and do not lean on your own understanding.
Pro 3:6 In all your ways acknowledge Him and He will direct your paths.
Pro 3:7 Do not be wise in your own eyes.

Fear Yahuwah and depart from evil.
Pro 3:8 It will be health to your flesh and strength to your bones.
Pro 3:9 Honor Yahuwah with your possessions and with the beginning of all your increase
Pro 3:10 and your barns will be filled with plenty and your vats will overflow with new wine.
Pro 3:11 My son, do not despise the chastening of Yahuwah and do not detest His correction,
Pro 3:12 for whom Yahuwah loves He corrects, and as a father the son in whom he delights.
Pro 3:13 Happy is the man who finds wisdom and the man who gains understanding,
Pro 3:14 for her proceeds are better than the profits of silver and her gain than fine gold.
Pro 3:15 She is more precious than rubies and all the things you may desire cannot compare with her.
Pro 3:16 Length of days is in her right hand. In her left hand riches and honor.
Pro 3:17 Her ways are ways of pleasantness and all her paths peace.
Pro 3:18 She is a tree of life to those who take hold of her and happy are all who retain her.
Pro 3:19 Yahuwah by wisdom founded the earth. By understanding He established the sky.
Pro 3:20 By His knowledge the depths were broken up and clouds drop down the dew.
Pro 3:21 My son, do not let them depart from your eyes. Keep sound knowledge and discretion
Pro 3:22 and they will be life to your soul and grace to your neck.
Pro 3:23 And you will walk safely in your way and your foot will not stumble.
Pro 3:24 If you lie down you will not be afraid and you will lie down and your sleep will be sweet.
Pro 3:25 Do not be afraid of sudden dread and of the devastation that comes upon the wicked,
Pro 3:26 for Yahuwah will be your confidence and will keep your foot from being caught.
Pro 3:27 Do not withhold good from those to whom it is due when it is in the power of your hand to do so.
Pro 3:28 Do not say to your neighbor, "Go and return and tomorrow I will give," and you have it with you.
Pro 3:29 Do not devise evil against your neighbor and he dwells by you for safety's sake.
Pro 3:30 Do not strive with a man without cause if he has done you no evil.
Pro 3:31 Do not envy the oppressor and choose none of his ways
Pro 3:32 for the perverse person is a disgusting thing to Yahuwah, and His counsel is with the upright.
Pro 3:33 The curse of Yahuwah is on the house of the wicked and He blesses the abode of the righteous.
Pro 3:34 Surely He scorns the scornful and gives grace to the humble.
Pro 3:35 The wise will inherit splendor and shame will be the legacy of dullards.

Proverbs 4
Pro 4:1 Hear, my sons, the instruction of a father, and give attention to know understanding,
Pro 4:2 for I give you good doctrine. Do not forsake my law.
Pro 4:3 When I was my father's son, tender and the only one in the eyes of my mother,
Pro 4:4 he also taught me and said to me, "Let your heart retain my words. Keep my commands and live.
Pro 4:5 Get wisdom! Get understanding! Do not forget and do not turn away from the words of my mouth.
Pro 4:6 Do not forsake her and she will preserve you. Love her and she will keep you.
Pro 4:7 Wisdom is the principal thing. Get wisdom and in all your getting, get understanding.
Pro 4:8 Exalt her and she will promote you. She will bring you honor when you embrace her.
Pro 4:9 She will place on your head an ornament of grace, a crown of splendor she will give to you."
Pro 4:10 Hear, my son, and receive my sayings and the years of your life will be many.
Pro 4:11 I have taught you in the way of wisdom. I have led you in right paths.
Pro 4:12 In your walking your steps will not be hindered and if you run you will not stumble.
Pro 4:13 Take firm hold of instruction, do not let go, keep her, for she is your life.
Pro 4:14 Do not enter the path of the wicked and do not walk in the way of evil.
Pro 4:15 Avoid it! Do not travel on it! Turn away from it and pass on!
Pro 4:16 For they do not sleep unless they have been bad and their sleep is taken away unless they make someone fall
Pro 4:17 for they eat the bread of wrong and drink the wine of violence.
Pro 4:18 And the path of the righteous is like the shining light that becomes light, going to the established day.
Pro 4:19 The way of the wicked is like the gloominess. They do not know what makes

them stumble.
Pro 4:20 My son, give attention to my words. Incline your ear to my sayings.
Pro 4:21 Do not let them depart from your eyes. Keep them in the midst of your heart
Pro 4:22 for they are life to those who find them and health to all their flesh.
Pro 4:23 Keep your heart with all diligence, for out of it spring the issues of life.
Pro 4:24 Put away a distorted mouth and let deviant lips be far from you.
Pro 4:25 Let your eyes look straight ahead and your eyelids look right before you.
Pro 4:26 Ponder the path of your feet and let all your ways be established.
Pro 4:27 Do not turn to the right and the left. Remove your foot from evil.

Proverbs 5
Pro 5:1 My son, pay attention to my wisdom. Lend your ear to my understanding
Pro 5:2 that you may preserve discretion and your lips may keep knowledge.
Pro 5:3 For the lips of an immoral woman drop flowing honey and her mouth is smoother than oil,
Pro 5:4 and in the end she is bitter as wormwood, sharp as a two-edged sword.
Pro 5:5 Her feet go down to death and her steps to she'owl.
Pro 5:6 She does not take heed to the path of life. Her ways wander, and she does not know it.
Pro 5:7 And now hear me, sons, and do not depart from the words of my mouth.
Pro 5:8 Remove your way far from her and do not go near the door of her house
Pro 5:9 lest you give your honor to others and your years to the cruel.
Pro 5:10 Lest strangers be filled with your wealth and your labors go to the house of a foreigner
Pro 5:11 and you mourn at last when your flesh and your body are consumed
Pro 5:12 and say, "How I have hated instruction and my heart despised correction,
Pro 5:13 and I have not heard the voice of my teachers and inclined my ear to those who instructed me!
Pro 5:14 As a little thing I became all evil in the midst of an assembly and a congregation."
Pro 5:15 Drink water from your own cistern and running water from your own well.
Pro 5:16 Should your springs be dispersed abroad, streams of water in the streets?
Pro 5:17 Let them be only your own and not for strangers with you.
Pro 5:18 Let your fountain be blessed and rejoice with the wife of your youth.
Pro 5:19 As a loving doe and a graceful roe, let her nipples satisfy you at all times and always be enraptured with her love.
Pro 5:20 And why should you, my son, be enraptured by an immoral woman and be embraced in the arms of a seductress?
Pro 5:21 For the ways of man are before the eyes of Yahuwah and He ponders all his paths.
Pro 5:22 His own iniquities entrap the wicked and he is caught in the cords of his sin.
Pro 5:23 He will die for lack of instruction and in the greatness of his folly he will go astray.

Proverbs 6
Pro 6:1 My son, if you become surety for your friend, if you have shaken hands in pledge for a stranger,
Pro 6:2 you are snared by the words of your mouth. You are taken by the words of your mouth.
Pro 6:3 And do this, my son, and deliver yourself for you have come into the hand of your friend. Go and humble yourself. Plead with your friend.
Pro 6:4 Give no sleep to your eyes and slumber to your eyelids.
Pro 6:5 Deliver yourself like a gazelle from the hand of the hunter and like a bird from the hand of the fowler.
Pro 6:6 Go to the ant, you sluggard! Consider her ways and be wise,
Pro 6:7 that having no captain, officer and ruler,
Pro 6:8 provides her bread in the summer and gathers her food in the harvest.
Pro 6:9 How long will you lie down, sluggard? When will you rise from your sleep?
Pro 6:10 A little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep,
Pro 6:11 and your poverty will come on you like a prowler and your need like an armed man.
Pro 6:12 A worthless man, a man of trouble, walks with a mouth of crookedness.
Pro 6:13 He winks with his eyes, he shuffles his feet, he points with his fingers.
Pro 6:14 Perversity is in his heart, he devises evil continually, he sows discord.
Pro 6:15 Therefore his calamity will come suddenly. Instantly he will be broken and no healing.
Pro 6:16 These six things Yahuwah hates and seven are a disgusting thing to Him.
Pro 6:17 A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,
Pro 6:18 a heart that devises thoughts of

trouble, feet that are swift in running to evil,
Pro 6:19 a false witness who speaks lies, and he who sows discord among brothers.
Pro 6:20 My son, keep your father's command, and do not forsake the law of your mother.
Pro 6:21 Bind them continually upon your heart. Tie them around your neck.
Pro 6:22 In your walking to and fro, she will lead you. In your sleeping, she will keep you. And as you awake, she will muse with you.
Pro 6:23 For the commandment is a lamp and the law a light and reproofs of instruction are the way of life
Pro 6:24 to keep you from the evil woman, from the flattering tongue of a seductress.
Pro 6:25 Do not lust after her beauty in your heart and let her allure you with her eyelids.
Pro 6:26 For by means of a harlot a man is reduced to a crust of bread and an adulteress will prey upon his precious life.
Pro 6:27 Can a man take fire to his bosom and his clothes not be burned?
Pro 6:28 Can one walk on hot coals and his feet not be seared?
Pro 6:29 And is he who goes in to his neighbor's wife. Whoever touches her will not be innocent.
Pro 6:30 People do not despise a thief if he steals to satisfy himself when he is starving,
Pro 6:31 and being found, he must restore sevenfold. He will give all the substance of his house.
Pro 6:32 Whoever commits adultery with a woman lacks understanding. He who does so destroys his own soul.
Pro 6:33 Wounds and dishonor he will get and his reproach will not be wiped away.
Pro 6:34 For jealousy is a husband's fury, and he will not spare in the day of vengeance.
Pro 6:35 He will accept no recompense and he will not be willing though you give many bribes.

Proverbs 7
Pro 7:1 My son, keep my words and treasure my commands within you.
Pro 7:2 Keep my commands and live and my law as the apple of your eye.
Pro 7:3 Bind them on your fingers, write them on the tablet of your heart.
Pro 7:4 Say to wisdom, "You are my sister," and call understanding your nearest kin
Pro 7:5 that they may keep you from the immoral woman, from the seductress who flatters with her words.
Pro 7:6 For at the window of my house I looked through my lattice
Pro 7:7 and saw among the simple, I perceived among the sons, a lad devoid of understanding,
Pro 7:8 passing along the street near her corner and he took the path to her house
Pro 7:9 in the twilight, in the evening, in the black and gloomy night.
Pro 7:10 And there a woman met him, with the attire of a harlot and a crafty heart.
Pro 7:11 She was loud and stubborn. Her feet would not stay in her house.
Pro 7:12 At times she was outside, at times in the broad place, and lurks beside every corner.
Pro 7:13 And she caught him and kissed him. She strengthened her face and said to him,
Pro 7:14 "I have peace offerings of sacrifice with me. Today I have paid my vows.
Pro 7:15 And I came out to meet you, diligently to seek your face, and I have found you.
Pro 7:16 I have spread my couch with coverlets of multihued yarn of Mitsrayim.
Pro 7:17 I have perfumed my bed with myrrh, aloes, and cinnamon.
Pro 7:18 Come! Let us take our fill of loves until morning. Let us delight ourselves with objects of love
Pro 7:19 for my husband is not in the house. He has gone on a long journey.
Pro 7:20 He has taken a bag of silver with him and will come to the house on the day of the full moon."
Pro 7:21 With her enticing speech she caused him to yield, with her flattering lips she seduced him.
Pro 7:22 He goes after her suddenly as an ox goes in to the slaughtering and as a bangle for the discipline of the foolish
Pro 7:23 until an arrow struck his liver. As a bird hastens to the snare he did not know it was for his soul.
Pro 7:24 And now, hear me, sons, and be attentive to the utterance of my mouth!
Pro 7:25 Do not let your heart turn aside to her ways. Do not stray into her paths,
Pro 7:26 for she has cast down many wounded and all who were slain by her were strong men.
Pro 7:27 Her house is the way to she'owl, descending to the chambers of death.

Proverbs 8
Pro 8:1 Does not wisdom cry out and understanding lift up her voice?
Pro 8:2 In the way of the head of the

heights of the house of paths she takes her stand.
Pro 8:3 She cries out by the gates at the entry of the city, at the entrance of the doors,
Pro 8:4 "To you, men, I call, and my voice is to the sons of men.
Pro 8:5 You simple ones, understand shrewdness and you dullards be of an understanding heart.
Pro 8:6 Hear, for I will speak of excellent things and from the opening of my lips will come right things
Pro 8:7 for my mouth will speak truth and wrong is a disgusting thing to my lips.
Pro 8:8 All the utterances of my mouth are with justice. Nothing twisted and perverse is in them.
Pro 8:9 They are all plain to him who understands and right to those who find knowledge.
Pro 8:10 Receive my instruction and not silver and knowledge rather than choice gold,
Pro 8:11 for wisdom is better than rubies and all the things one may desire cannot be compared with her.
Pro 8:12 I, wisdom, dwell with prudence and find out knowledge and discretion.
Pro 8:13 The fear of Yahuwah is to hate evil. Pride and arrogance and the evil way and the perverse mouth I hate.
Pro 8:14 Advice is mine and sound knowledge. I am understanding. I have strength.
Pro 8:15 By me kings reign and rulers decree justice.
Pro 8:16 By me princes rule, and nobles, all the judges of the earth.
Pro 8:17 I love those who love me and those who seek me diligently will find me.
Pro 8:18 Riches and honor are with me, enduring riches and righteousness.
Pro 8:19 My fruit is better than gold and than pure gold, and my revenue than choice silver.
Pro 8:20 I traverse the way of righteousness in the midst of the paths of justice
Pro 8:21 that I may cause those who love me to inherit wealth and I will fill their treasuries.
Pro 8:22 Yahuwah possessed me at the beginning of His way, before His works of old.
Pro 8:23 I was poured out from everlasting, from the beginning, before there was ever an earth.
Pro 8:24 In there being no depths I was brought forth. In there being no springs abounding with water,
Pro 8:25 before the mountains were settled, before the hills, I was brought forth.
Pro 8:26 While as yet He had not made the earth, and the outside, and the beginning of the dry earth of the world,
Pro 8:27 in His preparing the sky, I was there. In His setting a horizon on the face of the deep,
Pro 8:28 in His establishing the clouds above, in His strengthening the fountains of the deep,
Pro 8:29 in His assigning to the sea its limit and the waters would not transgress His command, in His marking out the foundations of the earth,
Pro 8:30 and I was beside Him as a master craftsman. And I was daily His delight, rejoicing always before Him,
Pro 8:31 rejoicing in His inhabited world and my delight was with the sons of men.
Pro 8:32 And now, hear me, sons, for happy are those who keep my ways.
Pro 8:33 Hear instruction and be wise and do not disdain it.
Pro 8:34 Blessed is the man who hears me, watching daily at my doors, waiting at the posts of my entrances,
Pro 8:35 for whoever finds me finds life and obtains favor from Yahuwah
Pro 8:36 and he who sins against me wrongs his own soul. All those who hate me love death."

Proverbs 9
Pro 9:1 Wisdom has built her house, she has hewn out her seven pillars.
Pro 9:2 She has slaughtered her slaughtering. She has mixed her wine. She has also furnished her table.
Pro 9:3 She has sent out her damsels. She cries out from the highest places of the city,
Pro 9:4 "Whoever is simple let him turn in here!" He who lacks understanding she says to him,
Pro 9:5 "Come! Eat of my bread and drink of the wine I have mixed.
Pro 9:6 Forsake foolishness and live and go in the way of understanding.
Pro 9:7 He that disciplines a scoffer receives shame for himself and he that rebukes a wicked is himself defective.
Pro 9:8 Do not correct a scoffer lest he hate you. Rebuke a wise man and he will love you.
Pro 9:9 Give instruction to a wise man and he will be still wiser. Teach a righteous man and he will increase in learning.
Pro 9:10 The fear of Yahuwah is the beginning of wisdom and the knowledge of the Sacred One understanding,
Pro 9:11 for by me your days will be multiplied and years of life will be added to you.

Pro 9:12 If you are wise, you are wise for yourself, and if you scoff, you will bear it alone."
Pro 9:13 A woman of stupidity is clamorous. She is foolish and does not know why,
Pro 9:14 and she sits at the door of her house, on a seat by the high places of the city,
Pro 9:15 to call to those who pass by on a journey, who go straight on their way,
Pro 9:16 "Whoever is simple, let him turn in here!" And he who lacks understanding she says to him,
Pro 9:17 "Stolen water is sweet and bread eaten in secret is pleasant."
Pro 9:18 And he does not know that the dead are there, that her guests are in the depths of she'owl.

Proverbs 10
Pro 10:1 The Proverbs of Shelomoh. A wise son makes a glad father and a dullard son is the grief of his mother.
Pro 10:2 Treasures of wrong profit nothing and righteousness delivers from death.
Pro 10:3 Yahuwah will not allow the righteous soul to be hungry and He casts away the desire of the wicked.
Pro 10:4 He who has a slack hand becomes poor and the hand of the diligent makes rich.
Pro 10:5 He who gathers in summer is a wise son. He who sleeps in harvest is a son who causes shame.
Pro 10:6 Blessings are on the head of the righteous and violence covers the mouth of the wicked.
Pro 10:7 The memory of the righteous is blessed and the name of the wicked will rot.
Pro 10:8 The wise in heart will receive commands and the prating foolish will fall.
Pro 10:9 He who walks with integrity walks securely and he who perverts his ways will become known.
Pro 10:10 He who winks with the eye gives pain and the prating foolish will fall.
Pro 10:11 The mouth of the righteous is a well of life and violence covers the mouth of the wicked.
Pro 10:12 Hatred stirs up strife and love covers all sins.
Pro 10:13 Wisdom is found on the lips of him who has understanding and a rod is for the back of him who is devoid of understanding.
Pro 10:14 Wise people store up knowledge and the mouth of the foolish is near destruction.
Pro 10:15 The rich man's wealth is his strong city. The destruction of the poor is their poverty.
Pro 10:16 The labor of the righteous leads to life, the yield of the wicked to sin.
Pro 10:17 He who keeps instruction is in the way of life and he who refuses correction goes astray.
Pro 10:18 Whoever hides hatred has lying lips and whoever spreads slander is a dullard.
Pro 10:19 In the multitude of words sin is not lacking and he who restrains his lips is wise.
Pro 10:20 The tongue of the righteous is choice silver. The heart of the wicked is worth little.
Pro 10:21 The lips of the righteous feed many and foolish die for lack of sense.
Pro 10:22 The blessing of Yahuwah makes one rich and He adds no sorrow with it.
Pro 10:23 To fashion a plan is laughter to a dullard and a man of understanding has wisdom.
Pro 10:24 The fear of the wicked will come upon him and the desire of the righteous will be granted.
Pro 10:25 When the whirlwind passes by the wicked is no more and the righteous has an everlasting foundation.
Pro 10:26 As vinegar to the teeth and smoke to the eyes, so is the lazy man to those who send him.
Pro 10:27 The fear of Yahuwah prolongs days and the years of the wicked will be shortened.
Pro 10:28 The hope of the righteous will be gladness and the expectation of the wicked will perish.
Pro 10:29 The way of Yahuwah is strength for the upright and destruction will come to the makers of trouble.
Pro 10:30 The righteous will never be removed and the wicked will not inhabit the earth.
Pro 10:31 The mouth of the righteous brings forth wisdom and the perverse tongue will be cut out.
Pro 10:32 The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable and the mouth of the wicked what is perverse.

Proverbs 11
Pro 11:1 Dishonest scales are a disgusting thing to Yahuwah and a just weight is His delight.
Pro 11:2 Insolence comes in, shame comes in, and with the humble is wisdom.
Pro 11:3 The integrity of the upright will guide them and the perversity of the unfaithful will destroy them.
Pro 11:4 Riches do not profit in the day of fury and righteousness delivers from death.

Pro 11:5 The righteousness of the blameless will direct his way aright and the wicked will fall by his own wickedness.
Pro 11:6 The righteousness of the upright will deliver them and the unfaithful will be caught by their lust.
Pro 11:7 In the death of a wicked man expectation will perish and the hope of the unjust perishes.
Pro 11:8 The righteous is delivered from trouble and it comes to the wicked instead.
Pro 11:9 The hypocrite with his mouth destroys his neighbor and through knowledge the righteous will be delivered.
Pro 11:10 In the goodness of the righteous the city rejoices and in the perishing of the wicked there is a ringing cry.
Pro 11:11 By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted and it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.
Pro 11:12 He who is devoid of sense despises his neighbor and a man of understanding holds his peace.
Pro 11:13 A talebearer reveals counsels and he who is of a faithful spirit conceals a matter.
Pro 11:14 Where there is no advice the people fall and in the multitude of advisers there is safety.
Pro 11:15 He that takes a pledge for a stranger will shout evilly, and he that hates pledging himself will be trusted.
Pro 11:16 A gracious woman retains honor and the awe-inspiring retain riches.
Pro 11:17 The man of kindness recompenses his own soul and the cruel troubles his own flesh.
Pro 11:18 The wicked does deceptive work and he who sows righteousness will have a sure reward.
Pro 11:19 As righteousness leads to life, so he who pursues evil pursues it to his own death.
Pro 11:20 Those who are of a perverse heart are a disgusting thing to Yahuwah, and the blameless in their ways are His delight.
Pro 11:21 Though they join forces the evil will not go unpunished, and the posterity of the righteous will be delivered.
Pro 11:22 A lovely woman who turns aside from judgment is like a ring of gold in a swine's snout.
Pro 11:23 The desire of the righteous is only good, and the expectation of the wicked is fury.
Pro 11:24 There is one who scatters yet increases more and there is one who withholds more than is right, and it leads to poverty.
Pro 11:25 The generous soul will be made rich and he who waters will also be watered himself.
Pro 11:26 A people will curse him who withholds grain and blessing will be on the head of him who sells it.
Pro 11:27 He who earnestly seeks good finds favor and trouble will come to him who seeks evil.
Pro 11:28 He who trusts in his riches will fall and the righteous will flourish like foliage.
Pro 11:29 He who troubles his own house will inherit the wind and the foolish slave to the wise of heart.
Pro 11:30 The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life and he who wins souls is wise.
Pro 11:31 If the righteous will be recompensed on the earth, how much more the wicked and the sinner.

Proverbs 12
Pro 12:1 Whoever loves instruction loves knowledge and he who hates correction is brutish.
Pro 12:2 A good thing obtains goodwill from Yahuwah and a man of devices He will condemn.
Pro 12:3 A man is not established by wrong and the root of the righteous cannot be shaken.
Pro 12:4 An excellent wife is the crown of her husband and she who causes shame is like rottenness in his bones.
Pro 12:5 The thoughts of the righteous are right and the counsels of the wicked are deceitful.
Pro 12:6 The words of the wicked are, "Lie in wait for blood," and the mouth of the upright will deliver them.
Pro 12:7 The wicked are overthrown and are no more and the house of the righteous will stand.
Pro 12:8 A man will be commended according to his prudence and he who is of a perverse heart will be contemptible.
Pro 12:9 Better is the one who is slighted and has a slave than he who honors himself and lacks bread.
Pro 12:10 A righteous man regards the life of his animal and the compassion of the wicked is cruel.
Pro 12:11 He who tills his land will be satisfied with bread and he who follows frivolity is devoid of understanding.
Pro 12:12 The wicked covet the catch of evil and the root of the righteous gives.
Pro 12:13 The evil is ensnared by the transgression of his lips and the righteous will come through distress.
Pro 12:14 A man will be satisfied with good by the fruit of his mouth and the

recompense of a man's hands will be rendered to him.
Pro 12:15 The way of a foolish is right in his own eyes and he who hears advice is wise.
Pro 12:16 A fool's vexation is known at once and a subtle man covers shame.
Pro 12:17 He who speaks truth declares righteousness and a false witness, deceit.
Pro 12:18 There is one who speaks like the piercing of a sword and the tongue of the wise promotes health.
Pro 12:19 The truthful lip will be established forever and a lying tongue is for a moment.
Pro 12:20 Deceit is in the heart of those who devise evil and counselors of peace have joy.
Pro 12:21 No grave trouble will overtake the righteous and the wicked will be filled with evil.
Pro 12:22 Lying lips are a disgusting thing to Yahuwah and those who deal truthfully are His delight.
Pro 12:23 A subtle man conceals knowledge and the heart of dullards proclaims folly.
Pro 12:24 The hand of the diligent will rule and the lazy man will be put to forced labor.
Pro 12:25 Anxiety in the heart of man causes depression and a good word makes it glad.
Pro 12:26 The righteous should choose his friends carefully for the way of the wicked leads them astray.
Pro 12:27 The lazy man does not roast what he took in hunting and diligence is man's precious possession.
Pro 12:28 In the way of righteousness is life and in its pathway there is no death.

Proverbs 13
Pro 13:1 A wise son is through his father's instruction and a scoffer does not hear rebuke.
Pro 13:2 A man will eat well by the fruit of his mouth and the soul of the unfaithful feeds on violence.
Pro 13:3 He who guards his mouth preserves his life and he who opens wide his lips will have destruction.
Pro 13:4 The soul of a lazy man desires and has nothing and the soul of the diligent will be made rich.
Pro 13:5 The righteous hates a deceptive word and the wicked is loathsome and comes to shame.
Pro 13:6 Righteousness guards him whose way is blameless and wickedness overthrows the sinner.
Pro 13:7 There is one who makes himself rich yet has nothing and one who makes himself poor yet has great riches.
Pro 13:8 The ransom of a man's life is his riches and the poor does not hear rebuke.
Pro 13:9 The light of the righteous rejoices and the lamp of the wicked will be put out.
Pro 13:10 By insolence comes nothing and strife, and with the well-advised is wisdom.
Pro 13:11 Wealth gained by dishonesty will be diminished and he who gathers by labor will increase.
Pro 13:12 Hope deferred makes the heart sick and a tree of life is the coming desire.
Pro 13:13 He who despises the word will be destroyed and he who fears the commandment will be rewarded.
Pro 13:14 The law of the wise is a fountain of life to turn one away from the snares of death.
Pro 13:15 Good prudence gains favor and the way of the unfaithful is hard.
Pro 13:16 Every subtle man acts with knowledge and a dullard lays open his folly.
Pro 13:17 A wicked messenger falls into evil and a faithful ambassador brings health.
Pro 13:18 Poverty and shame will come to him who disdains correction and he who regards a rebuke will be honored.
Pro 13:19 A desire accomplished is sweet to the soul and it is a disgusting thing to dullards to depart from evil.
Pro 13:20 To walk with a wise will make wise and to associate with dullards is evil.
Pro 13:21 Evil pursues sinners and to the righteous, good will be repaid.
Pro 13:22 A good man leaves an inheritance to his son's sons and the wealth of the sinner is stored up for the righteous.
Pro 13:23 An abundance of food is in the fallow ground of the poor head and in no judgment substance is swept away.
Pro 13:24 He who spares his rod hates his son and he who loves him disciplines him promptly.
Pro 13:25 The righteous eats to the satisfying of his soul and the stomach of the wicked will be in want.

Proverbs 14
Pro 14:1 The wise woman builds her house and the foolish pulls it down with her hands.
Pro 14:2 He who walks in his uprightness fears Yahuwah and he who is perverse in his ways despises Him.
Pro 14:3 In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride and the lips of the wise will preserve them.
Pro 14:4 Where no cattle are, the crib is

clean, and much increase comes by the strength of an ox.
Pro 14:5 A faithful witness does not lie and a false witness will utter lies.
Pro 14:6 A scoffer seeks wisdom and does not find it and knowledge is easy to him who understands.
Pro 14:7 Go from the presence of a dullard man when you do not perceive in him the lips of knowledge.
Pro 14:8 The wisdom of the subtle is to understand his way and the folly of dullards is deceit.
Pro 14:9 Foolish mock at guilt and among the upright there is favor.
Pro 14:10 The heart knows its own bitterness and a stranger does not share its joy.
Pro 14:11 The house of the wicked will be overthrown and the tent of the upright will flourish.
Pro 14:12 There is a way that seems right to a man and its end is the way of death.
Pro 14:13 Even in laughter the heart may sorrow and the end of mirth may be grief.
Pro 14:14 The backslider in heart will be filled with his own ways and a good man will be satisfied from above.
Pro 14:15 The simple believes every word and the subtle considers well his steps.
Pro 14:16 A wise man fears and departs from evil and a dullard rages and is self-confident.
Pro 14:17 The quick-tempered act foolishly and a man of devices is hated.
Pro 14:18 The simple inherit folly and the subtle are crowned with knowledge.
Pro 14:19 The wicked will bow before the good and the evil at the gates of the righteous.
Pro 14:20 The poor man is hated even by his own neighbor and the rich has many who love him.
Pro 14:21 He who despises his neighbor sins and he who is gracious to the poor is happy.
Pro 14:22 Do they not go astray who devise evil? And mercy and truth belong to those who devise good.
Pro 14:23 In all labor there is profit and idle chatter leads only to poverty.
Pro 14:24 The crown of the wise is their riches and the folly of dullards is folly.
Pro 14:25 A true witness delivers souls and a deceitful witness speaks lies.
Pro 14:26 In the fear of Yahuwah there is strong confidence and His sons will have a place of refuge.
Pro 14:27 The fear of Yahuwah is a fountain of life to turn one away from the snares of death.
Pro 14:28 In a multitude of people is a king's honor and in the lack of a people is the downfall of a prince.
Pro 14:29 He who is slow to anger has great understanding and he who is impulsive exalts folly.
Pro 14:30 A sound heart is life to the body and envy is rottenness to the bones.
Pro 14:31 He who oppresses the low reproaches his Maker and he who honors Him is gracious to the needy.
Pro 14:32 The wicked is banished in his evil and the righteous seeks refuge in his death.
Pro 14:33 Wisdom rests in the heart of him who has understanding and what is in the heart of dullards is made known.
Pro 14:34 Righteousness exalts a nation and sin is a reproach to a people.
Pro 14:35 The king's favor is toward a wise slave and his fury is against him who causes shame.

Proverbs 15
Pro 15:1 A soft answer turns away rage and a harsh word stirs up anger.
Pro 15:2 The tongue of the wise uses knowledge rightly and the mouth of dullards pours forth folly.
Pro 15:3 The eyes of Yahuwah are in every place keeping watch on the evil and the good.
Pro 15:4 A wholesome tongue is a tree of life and perverseness in it breaks the spirit.
Pro 15:5 The foolish despises his father's instruction and he who receives correction is shrewd.
Pro 15:6 In the house of the righteous there is much treasure and in the revenue of the wicked is trouble.
Pro 15:7 The lips of the wise disperse knowledge and the heart of the dullard does not do so.
Pro 15:8 The sacrifice of the wicked is a disgusting thing to Yahuwah and the prayer of the upright is His delight.
Pro 15:9 The way of the wicked is a disgusting thing to Yahuwah and He loves him who follows righteousness.
Pro 15:10 Discipline is evil to him who forsakes the way and he who hates rebuke will die.
Pro 15:11 She'owl and the place of destruction are before Yahuwah, so how much more the hearts of the sons of men.
Pro 15:12 A scoffer does not love one who corrects him nor will he go to the wise.
Pro 15:13 A merry heart makes a cheerful countenance and by sorrow of the heart the spirit is broken.
Pro 15:14 The heart of him who has understanding seeks knowledge and the mouth of dullards feeds on folly.

Pro 15:15 All the days of the afflicted are evil and he who is of a merry heart has a continual banquet.
Pro 15:16 Better is a little with the fear of Yahuwah than great treasure with trouble.
Pro 15:17 Better is a dinner of herbs where love is than a fatted calf with hatred.
Pro 15:18 A wrathful man contends with strife and he who is slow to anger allays contention.
Pro 15:19 The way of the lazy man is like a hedge of thorns and the way of the upright is a highway.
Pro 15:20 A wise son makes a father glad and a dullard man despises his mother.
Pro 15:21 Folly is joy to him who is destitute of sense and a man of understanding walks uprightly.
Pro 15:22 Without counsel, plans go awry and in the multitude of counselors they are established.
Pro 15:23 A man has joy by the answer of his mouth and a word spoken in due season, how good it is!
Pro 15:24 The way of life winds upward for the wise that he may turn away from she'owl below.
Pro 15:25 Yahuwah will destroy the house of the proud and He will establish the boundary of the widow.
Pro 15:26 The thoughts of the evil are a disgusting thing to Yahuwah and the words of the pure are pleasant.
Pro 15:27 He who is greedy for gain troubles his own house and he who hates bribes will live.
Pro 15:28 The heart of the righteous studies how to answer and the mouth of the evil pours forth evil.
Pro 15:29 Yahuwah is far from the wicked and He hears the prayer of the righteous.
Pro 15:30 The luminary of the eyes rejoices the heart and a good report makes the bones healthy.
Pro 15:31 The ear that hears the rebukes of life will abide among the wise.
Pro 15:32 He who disdains instruction despises his own soul and he who hears rebuke gets understanding.
Pro 15:33 The fear of Yahuwah is the instruction of wisdom and before honor is humility.

Proverbs 16
Pro 16:1 The preparations of the heart belong to man and the answer of the tongue is from Yahuwah.
Pro 16:2 All the ways of a man are pure in his own eyes and Yahuwah weighs the spirits.
Pro 16:3 Commit your works to Yahuwah and your thoughts will be established.
Pro 16:4 Yahuwah has made the answer for all and also the wicked for the day of evil.
Pro 16:5 Everyone proud in heart is a disgusting thing to Yahuwah. Though they join forces none will go unpunished.
Pro 16:6 In mercy and truth atonement is provided for iniquity and by the fear of Yahuwah one departs from evil.
Pro 16:7 In a man's ways being pleasing to Yahuwah He makes even his enemies to be at peace with him.
Pro 16:8 Better is a little with righteousness than vast revenues without justice.
Pro 16:9 A man's heart plans his way and Yahuwah directs his steps.
Pro 16:10 Divination is on the lips of the king. His mouth must not transgress in judgment.
Pro 16:11 Honest weights and scales are Yahuwah's. All the weights in the bag are His work.
Pro 16:12 It is a disgusting thing for kings to commit wrong for a throne is established by righteousness.
Pro 16:13 Righteous lips are the delight of kings and they love him who speaks what is right.
Pro 16:14 As messengers of death is the king's rage and a wise man will make atonement for it.
Pro 16:15 In the light of the king's face is life and his favor is like a cloud of the spring rain.
Pro 16:16 How much better to get wisdom than gold and to get understanding is to be chosen rather than silver!
Pro 16:17 The highway of the upright is to depart from evil. He who keeps his way preserves his soul.
Pro 16:18 Pride goes before destruction and a haughty spirit before a fall.
Pro 16:19 Better to be of an humble spirit with the lowly than to divide the spoil with the proud.
Pro 16:20 He who heeds the word wisely will find good and whoever trusts in Yahuwah is happy.
Pro 16:21 The wise in heart will be called prudent and sweetness of the lips increases learning.
Pro 16:22 Prudence is a wellspring of life to him who has it and the correction of the foolish is folly.
Pro 16:23 The heart of the wise teaches his mouth and adds learning to his lips.
Pro 16:24 Pleasant words are like honey from a honeycomb, sweet to the soul and health to the bones.
Pro 16:25 There is a way that seems right to a man and its end is the way of death.

Pro 16:26 The person who labors, labors for himself, for his hungry mouth presses him on.
Pro 16:27 A worthless man digs up evil and on his lips is a scab of fire.
Pro 16:28 A perverse man sows strife and a murmurer separates the best of friends.
Pro 16:29 A violent man entices his neighbor and leads him in a way that is not good.
Pro 16:30 He winks his eye to devise perverse things. He purses his lips and brings about evil.
Pro 16:31 Age is a crown of splendor if it is found in the way of righteousness.
Pro 16:32 He who is slow to anger is better than the mighty and he who rules his spirit than he who takes a city.
Pro 16:33 The lot is cast into the lap and its every decision is from Yahuwah.

Proverbs 17
Pro 17:1 Better is a dry morsel with quietness than a house full of sacrifice with strife.
Pro 17:2 A wise slave will rule over a son who causes shame and will share an inheritance among the brothers.
Pro 17:3 The refining pot is for silver and the furnace for gold and Yahuwah tests the hearts.
Pro 17:4 The evil listen to lips of trouble. A liar listens eagerly to a spiteful tongue.
Pro 17:5 He who mocks the poor reproaches his Maker. He who is glad at calamity will not go unpunished.
Pro 17:6 son's sons are the crown of old men and the splendor of sons is their father.
Pro 17:7 Excellent speech is not becoming to the senseless, much less lying lips to a prince.
Pro 17:8 A bribe is a stone of grace in the eyes of its owner. Wherever he turns he prospers.
Pro 17:9 He who covers a transgression seeks love and he who repeats a matter separates friends.
Pro 17:10 Rebuke is more effective for a wise man than one hundred blows on a dullard.
Pro 17:11 Surely evil seeks rebellion and a cruel messenger will be sent against him.
Pro 17:12 Let a man meet a bear robbed of her cubs rather than a dullard in his folly.
Pro 17:13 Whoever rewards evil for good, evil will not depart from his house.
Pro 17:14 The beginning of strife is like releasing water, and stop contention before a quarrel starts.
Pro 17:15 He who justifies the wicked and he who condemns the righteous, both of them alike are a disgusting thing to Yahuwah.
Pro 17:16 Why is there in the hand of a dullard the purchase price of wisdom since he has no heart for it?
Pro 17:17 A friend loves at all times and a brother is born for adversity.
Pro 17:18 A man devoid of understanding shakes hands in a pledge and becomes surety for his friend.
Pro 17:19 He who loves transgression loves strife and he who exalts his entrance seeks destruction.
Pro 17:20 He who has a deceitful heart finds no good and he who has a perverse tongue falls into evil.
Pro 17:21 He who fathers a dullard does so to his sorrow and the father of the senseless has no joy.
Pro 17:22 A merry heart does good like medicine, and a broken spirit dries the bones.
Pro 17:23 The wicked accept a bribe in the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.
Pro 17:24 Wisdom is in the eyes of him who has understanding and the eyes of a dullard are on the ends of the earth.
Pro 17:25 A dullard son is a grief to his father and bitterness to her who bore him.
Pro 17:26 Also, to punish the righteous is not good nor to strike princes for their uprightness.
Pro 17:27 He who has knowledge spares his words and a man of understanding is of a valuable and cool spirit.
Pro 17:28 The foolish in his being silent is also counted wise, he that shuts his lips discerning.

Proverbs 18
Pro 18:1 A man who isolates himself seeks his own desire. He rages against all sound knowledge.
Pro 18:2 A dullard has no delight in understanding and in expressing his own heart.
Pro 18:3 In the coming of the wicked contempt also comes and with dishonor reproach.
Pro 18:4 The words of a man's mouth are deep waters. The wellspring of wisdom is a flowing brook.
Pro 18:5 It is not good to show partiality to the wicked or to overthrow the righteous in judgment.
Pro 18:6 A dullard's lips enter into contention and his mouth calls for blows.
Pro 18:7 A dullard's mouth is his destruction and his lips are the snare of his soul.

Pro 18:8 The words of a talebearer are like tasty trifles and they go down into the inmost body.
Pro 18:9 He who is slothful in his work is a brother to him who is a great destroyer.
Pro 18:10 The name of Yahuwah is a strong tower. The righteous run to it and are safe.
Pro 18:11 The rich man's wealth is his strong city and like a high wall in his own esteem.
Pro 18:12 Before destruction the heart of a man is haughty and before honor is humility.
Pro 18:13 He who answers a matter before he hears it, it is folly and shame to him.
Pro 18:14 The spirit of a man will sustain him in sickness and who can bear a broken spirit?
Pro 18:15 The heart of the prudent acquires knowledge and the ear of the wise seeks knowledge.
Pro 18:16 A man's gift makes room for him and brings him before great men.
Pro 18:17 The first one to plead his cause seems righteous until his neighbor comes and examines him.
Pro 18:18 Casting lots causes contentions to cease and keeps the mighty apart.
Pro 18:19 A brother transgressed against is like a strong city and contentions are like the bars of a citadel.
Pro 18:20 A man's stomach will be satisfied from the fruit of his mouth, from the produce of his lips he will be filled.
Pro 18:21 Death and life are in the power of the tongue and those who love it will eat its fruit.
Pro 18:22 He who finds a wife finds a good thing and obtains favor from Yahuwah.
Pro 18:23 The poor man uses entreaties and the rich answers roughly.
Pro 18:24 A man who has friends must himself be friendly and there is love that sticks closer than a brother.

Proverbs 19
Pro 19:1 Better is the poor who walks in his integrity than one who is perverse in his lips and is a dullard.
Pro 19:2 Also it is not good for a soul to be without knowledge and he sins who hastens with his feet.
Pro 19:3 The foolishness of a man twists his way and his heart frets against Yahuwah.
Pro 19:4 Wealth makes many friends and the poor is separated from his friend.
Pro 19:5 A false witness will not go unpunished and he who speaks lies will not escape.
Pro 19:6 Many entreat the favor of the nobility and every man is a friend to one who gives gifts.
Pro 19:7 All the brothers of the poor hate him. How much more do his friends go far from him! He pursues them with words, they abandon him.
Pro 19:8 He who acquires sense loves his own soul. He who keeps understanding will find good.
Pro 19:9 A false witness will not go unpunished and he who speaks lies will perish.
Pro 19:10 Luxury is not fitting for a dullard, much less for a slave to rule over princes.
Pro 19:11 The prudence of a man makes him slow to anger and his splendor is to overlook a transgression.
Pro 19:12 The king's raging is like the roaring of a lion and his favor is like dew on the herbs.
Pro 19:13 A dullard son is the ruin of his father and the contentions of a wife are a continual dripping.
Pro 19:14 houses and riches are an inheritance from fathers and a prudent wife is from Yahuwah.
Pro 19:15 Laziness casts one into a deep sleep and an idle person will suffer hunger.
Pro 19:16 He who keeps the commandment keeps his soul and he who is careless of his ways will die.
Pro 19:17 He who has pity on the poor lends to Yahuwah and He will pay back what he has given.
Pro 19:18 Chasten your son while there is hope and do not set your heart on his destruction.
Pro 19:19 A man of great rage will suffer punishment, for if you rescue him, you will have to do it again.
Pro 19:20 Hear advice and receive instruction that you may be wise in your latter days.
Pro 19:21 There are many plans in a man's heart. And Yahuwah's advice, that will stand.
Pro 19:22 What is desired in a man is kindness and a poor man is better than a liar.
Pro 19:23 The fear of Yahuwah leads to life and he who has it will abide in satisfaction. He will not be visited with evil.
Pro 19:24 A lazy man buries his hand in the bowl and will not so much as bring it to his mouth again.
Pro 19:25 Strike a scoffer and the simple will become wary. Rebuke one who has understanding and he will discern knowledge.
Pro 19:26 He who mistreats his father and

chases away his mother is a son who causes shame and brings reproach.
Pro 19:27 Cease to hear instruction, my son, and you will stray from the words of knowledge.
Pro 19:28 A witness of worthlessness scorns justice and the mouth of the wicked swallows down trouble.
Pro 19:29 Judgments are prepared for scoffers and beatings for the backs of dullards.

Proverbs 20
Pro 20:1 Wine is a mocker, strong drink is a brawler, and whoever is led astray by it is not wise.
Pro 20:2 The terror of a king is like the roaring of a lion. Whoever passes by sins against his own soul.
Pro 20:3 Cessation from strife is honorable for a man, and the foolish meddle.
Pro 20:4 The lazy man will not plow because of harvest time. He will beg during harvest and have nothing.
Pro 20:5 Advice in the heart of man is like deep water and a man of understanding will draw it out.
Pro 20:6 Most men will call his kindness to a man and who can find a faithful man?
Pro 20:7 The righteous man walks in his integrity. His sons are blessed after him.
Pro 20:8 A king who sits on the throne of judgment scatters all evil with his eyes.
Pro 20:9 Who can say, "I have made my heart clean. I am pure from my sin!"
Pro 20:10 Diverse weights and diverse measures, they are both alike a disgusting thing to Yahuwah.
Pro 20:11 Even a lad is known by his deeds whether what he does is pure and right.
Pro 20:12 The hearing ear and the seeing eye, Yahuwah has made them both.
Pro 20:13 Do not love sleep lest you come to poverty. Open your eyes and you will be satisfied with bread.
Pro 20:14 "Evil! Evil!" cries the buyer, and he goes his way and he boasts.
Pro 20:15 There is gold and a multitude of rubies and the lips of knowledge are a precious jewel.
Pro 20:16 Take the garment of one who is surety for a stranger and hold it as a pledge when it is for a seductress.
Pro 20:17 Bread gained by deceit is sweet to a man and afterward his mouth will be filled with gravel.
Pro 20:18 Thoughts are established by advice. By wise advice make a battle.
Pro 20:19 He who goes about as a talebearer reveals counsels, and do not associate with him that flatters with his lips.
Pro 20:20 Whoever curses his father or his mother, his lamp will be put out in deep darkness.
Pro 20:21 An inheritance gained hastily at the beginning will not be blessed at the end.
Pro 20:22 Do not say, "I will recompense evil!" Wait for Yahuwah and He will save you.
Pro 20:23 Diverse weights are a disgusting thing to Yahuwah and dishonest scales are not good.
Pro 20:24 A man's steps are of Yahuwah. How then can a man understand his own way?
Pro 20:25 It is a snare for mankind to swallow a sacred thing and afterward ask about a vow.
Pro 20:26 A wise king winnows out the wicked and brings the wheel over them.
Pro 20:27 The breath of a man is the lamp of Yahuwah, searching all the inner depths of his heart.
Pro 20:28 Mercy and truth preserve the king and by kindness he upholds his throne.
Pro 20:29 The splendor of young men is their strength and the splendor of old men is their age.
Pro 20:30 Bruises and wounds scrape away evil and strike at the inmost part of the body.

Proverbs 21
Pro 21:1 The king's heart is in the hand of Yahuwah like the rivers of water. He turns it wherever He wishes.
Pro 21:2 Every way of a man is right in his own eyes and Yahuwah weighs the hearts.
Pro 21:3 To do righteousness and justice is more acceptable to Yahuwah than sacrifice.
Pro 21:4 A haughty look, a proud heart, and the plowing of the wicked are sin.
Pro 21:5 The plans of the diligent lead surely to plenty and those of everyone who is hasty, surely to poverty.
Pro 21:6 Getting treasures by a lying tongue is the fleeting fantasy of those who seek death.
Pro 21:7 The violence of the wicked will destroy them because they refuse to do justice.
Pro 21:8 The way of a guilty man is perverse, and the pure, his work is right.
Pro 21:9 Better to dwell in a corner of a roof than in a house shared with a contentious woman.
Pro 21:10 The soul of the wicked desires evil. His neighbor finds no favor in his eyes.
Pro 21:11 In punishing the scoffer the simple is made wise, and in prudence the

wise receives knowledge.
Pro 21:12 The righteous wisely considers the house of the wicked and the wicked are overthrown for their evil.
Pro 21:13 Whoever shuts his ears to the cry of the poor will also cry out himself and not be answered.
Pro 21:14 A gift in secret pacifies anger and a bribe in the bosom fierce rage.
Pro 21:15 It is a joy for the righteous to do justice and destruction will come to the makers of trouble.
Pro 21:16 A man who wanders from the way of understanding will rest in the assembly of the dead.
Pro 21:17 He who loves pleasure will be a poor man. He who loves wine and oil will not be rich.
Pro 21:18 The wicked will be a ransom for the righteous and the unfaithful for the upright.
Pro 21:19 Better to dwell in a land of wilderness than with a contentious and angry woman.
Pro 21:20 There is desirable treasure and oil in the abode of the wise, and a dullard man squanders it.
Pro 21:21 He who follows righteousness and mercy finds life, righteousness, and honor.
Pro 21:22 A wise man scales the city of the mighty and brings down the trusted stronghold.
Pro 21:23 Whoever guards his mouth and tongue keeps his soul from troubles.
Pro 21:24 Arrogant and haughty, "Scorner " is his name. He acts with arrogant fury.
Pro 21:25 The desire of the lazy man kills him for his hands refuse to labor.
Pro 21:26 He covets greedily all day long and the righteous gives and does not spare.
Pro 21:27 A sacrifice of the wicked is a disgusting thing. How much more when he enters with an evil scheme!
Pro 21:28 A false witness will perish and the man who hears him will speak endlessly.
Pro 21:29 A wicked man hardens his face, and the upright, he establishes his way.
Pro 21:30 There is no wisdom or understanding or advice against Yahuwah.
Pro 21:31 The horse is prepared for the day of battle and deliverance is of Yahuwah.

Proverbs 22
Pro 22:1 A good name is to be chosen rather than great riches, loving favor rather than silver and gold.
Pro 22:2 The rich and the poor have this in common, Yahuwah is the maker of them all.
Pro 22:3 A subtle man foresees evil and hides himself and the simple pass on and are punished.
Pro 22:4 By humility and the fear of Yahuwah are riches and honor and life.
Pro 22:5 Thorns and snares are in the way of the perverse. He who guards his soul will be far from them.
Pro 22:6 Train up a lad in his way and even when he is old he will not depart from it.
Pro 22:7 The rich rules over the poor and the borrower is slave to the lender.
Pro 22:8 He who sows unrighteousness will reap sorrow and the rod of his fury will fail.
Pro 22:9 He who has a generous eye will be blessed for he gives of his bread to the poor.
Pro 22:10 Cast out the scoffer and contention will leave and strife and reproach will cease.
Pro 22:11 He who loves purity of heart and has grace on his lips, the king will be his friend.
Pro 22:12 The eyes of Yahuwah preserve knowledge and He overthrows the words of the faithless.
Pro 22:13 The lazy man says, "There is a lion outside! I will be slain in the streets!"
Pro 22:14 The mouth of an immoral woman is a deep pit. He who is denounced by Yahuwah will fall there.
Pro 22:15 Foolishness is bound up in the heart of a lad. The rod of correction will drive it far from him.
Pro 22:16 He who oppresses the poor to increase his riches and he who gives to the rich will surely come to poverty.
Pro 22:17 Incline your ear and hear the words of the wise and apply your heart to my knowledge
Pro 22:18 for it is a pleasant thing if you keep them within you. Let them all be fixed upon your lips
Pro 22:19 and your trust may be in Yahuwah. I have instructed you today, even you.
Pro 22:20 Have I not written to you excellent things of counsels and knowledge
Pro 22:21 that I may make you know the certainty of the words of truth, that you may answer words of truth to those who send to you?
Pro 22:22 Do not rob the poor because he is poor or oppress the afflicted at the gate
Pro 22:23 for Yahuwah will plead their cause and plunder the soul of those who plunder them.
Pro 22:24 Do not associate with an angry citizen and with a furious man do not go,

Pro 22:25 lest you learn his ways and set a snare for your soul.
Pro 22:26 Do not be one of those who shakes hands in a pledge. One of those who is surety for debts.
Pro 22:27 If you have nothing with which to pay, why should he take away your bed from under you?
Pro 22:28 Do not remove the ancient land mark that your fathers have set.
Pro 22:29 Do you see a man who excels in his work? He will stand before kings. He will not stand before unknown men.

Proverbs 23
Pro 23:1 When you sit down to eat with a ruler, consider carefully what is before you
Pro 23:2 and put a knife to your throat if you are a man given to appetite.
Pro 23:3 Do not desire his delicacies for they are deceptive bread.
Pro 23:4 Do not overwork to be rich because of your own understanding, cease!
Pro 23:5 Will you set your eyes on that which is not? For riches certainly make themselves wings. They fly away like an eagle toward the sky.
Pro 23:6 Do not eat the bread of the evil eye or desire his tasty food,
Pro 23:7 for as he thinks in his heart, so he is. "Eat and drink!" he says to you, and his heart is not with you.
Pro 23:8 The morsel you have eaten, you will vomit up, and waste your pleasant words.
Pro 23:9 Do not speak in the hearing of a dullard for he will despise the prudence of your words.
Pro 23:10 Do not remove the ancient land mark or enter the fields of the fatherless
Pro 23:11 for their Redeemer is mighty. He will plead their cause against you.
Pro 23:12 Apply your heart to instruction and your ears to words of knowledge.
Pro 23:13 Do not withhold correction from a lad for if you beat him with a rod, he will not die.
Pro 23:14 You will beat him with a rod and deliver his soul from she'owl.
Pro 23:15 My son, if your heart is wise, my heart will rejoice. I
Pro 23:16 and also my inner man exult when your lips speak rightly.
Pro 23:17 Do not let your heart envy sinners and be zealous for the fear of Yahuwah all the day
Pro 23:18 for surely there is a hereafter and your hope will not be cut off.
Pro 23:19 Hear, my son, and be wise and guide your heart in the way.
Pro 23:20 Do not mix with those who imbibe wine or with gluttonous eaters of meat
Pro 23:21 for the drunkard and the glutton will come to poverty and drowsiness will clothe a man with rags.
Pro 23:22 Hear your father who fathered you and do not despise your mother when she is old.
Pro 23:23 Buy the truth and do not sell it. Also wisdom and instruction and understanding.
Pro 23:24 The father of the righteous will greatly rejoice and he who fathers a wise child will delight in him.
Pro 23:25 Let your father and your mother be glad and let her who bore you rejoice.
Pro 23:26 My son, give me your heart, and let your eyes observe my ways
Pro 23:27 for a harlot is a deep pit and a seductress is a narrow well.
Pro 23:28 She also lies in wait after a victim and increases the unfaithful among men.
Pro 23:29 Who has woe? Oh! Who has contentions and strife? Who has complaints? Who has bruises for nothing? Who has redness of eyes?
Pro 23:30 Those who linger long at the wine, those who go in search of mixed wine.
Pro 23:31 Do not look on the wine made red, when it sparkles in the cup, when it swirls around smoothly.
Pro 23:32 At the last it bites like a serpent and stings like a poisonous serpent.
Pro 23:33 Your eyes will see strange things and your heart will utter perverse things
Pro 23:34 and you will be like him that lies down in the midst of the sea or like him that lies at the head of the mast saying,
Pro 23:35 "They have struck me and I was not hurt. They have beaten me and I did not feel it. When will I awake that I may seek another drink?"

Proverbs 24
Pro 24:1 Do not be envious of evil men or desire to be with them
Pro 24:2 for their heart devises violence and their lips talk of troublemaking.
Pro 24:3 Through wisdom a house is built and by understanding it is established.
Pro 24:4 By knowledge the rooms are filled with all precious and pleasant riches.
Pro 24:5 A wise man is strong and a man of knowledge increases strength
Pro 24:6 for by good advice you will make your battle and in a multitude of advisers is safety.
Pro 24:7 Wisdom is too lofty for foolish. He does not open his mouth in the gate.
Pro 24:8 He who plots to be bad will be

called a schemer.
Pro 24:9 The devising of foolishness is sin and the scoffer is a disgusting thing to men.
Pro 24:10 If you faint in the day of adversity your strength is small.
Pro 24:11 Deliver those who are drawn toward death and hold back those stumbling to the slaughter.
Pro 24:12 If you say, "Surely we did not know this," does not He who weighs the hearts consider it? He who keeps your soul, does He not know it? And will He not render to each man according to his deeds?
Pro 24:13 My son, eat honey because it is good and the flowing honey that is sweet to your taste.
Pro 24:14 Thus will the knowledge of wisdom be to your soul. If you have found it, there is a prospect and your hope will not be cut off.
Pro 24:15 Do not lie in wait, wicked, against the abode of the righteous. Do not plunder his resting place
Pro 24:16 for a righteous man may fall seven times and rise again, and the wicked will fall by evil.
Pro 24:17 Do not rejoice when your enemy falls and do not let your heart be glad when he stumbles,
Pro 24:18 lest Yahuwah see it and it displease Him and He turn away His anger from him.
Pro 24:19 Do not become angry because of those who are bad or be envious of the wicked
Pro 24:20 for there will be no prospect for the evil. The lamp of the wicked will be put out.
Pro 24:21 My son, fear Yahuwah and the king. Do not associate with those given to change
Pro 24:22 for their calamity will rise suddenly and who knows the ruin those two can bring?
Pro 24:23 These things also belong to the wise. It is not good to show partiality in judgment.
Pro 24:24 He who says to the wicked, "You are righteous," him the people will curse, a people will denounce him.
Pro 24:25 And those who rebuke will have delight and a good blessing will come upon them.
Pro 24:26 He who gives a right answer kisses the lips.
Pro 24:27 Prepare your outside work, make it fit for yourself in the field, and afterward build your house.
Pro 24:28 Do not be a witness against your neighbor without cause, for would you deceive with your lips?
Pro 24:29 Do not say, "I will do to him just as he has done to me. I will render to the man according to his work."
Pro 24:30 I went by the field of the lazy man and by the vineyard of the man devoid of understanding,
Pro 24:31 and there it was, all overgrown with thorns. Its surface was covered with nettles. Its stone wall was broken down.
Pro 24:32 And I saw. I put it in my heart. I saw. I received instruction.
Pro 24:33 A little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to rest,
Pro 24:34 and your poverty will come like a prowler and your need like an armed man.

Proverbs 25
Pro 25:1 These also are proverbs of Shelomoh that the men of ChizqiYahuw king of Yahudah copied.
Pro 25:2 It is the splendor of Elohiym to conceal a matter and the splendor of kings is to search out a matter.
Pro 25:3 As the sky for height and the earth for depth, so the heart of kings is unsearchable.
Pro 25:4 Take away the dross from silver and an article for the refiner will come out.
Pro 25:5 Take away the wicked from before the king and his throne will be established in righteousness.
Pro 25:6 Do not exalt yourself in the presence of the king and do not stand in the place of the great,
Pro 25:7 for it is better that he say to you, "Come up here," than that you should be put lower in the presence of the prince whom your eyes have seen.
Pro 25:8 Do not go hastily to court for what will you do in the end when your neighbor has put you to shame?
Pro 25:9 Debate your case with your neighbor and do not counsel with another
Pro 25:10 lest he who hears it expose your shame and your reputation be ruined.
Pro 25:11 A word fitly spoken is like apples of gold in settings of silver.
Pro 25:12 A ring of gold and a jewel of refined gold is a wise rebuker to a hearing ear.
Pro 25:13 Like the piercing cold of snow in time of harvest is a faithful messenger to those who send him for he refreshes the soul of his masters.
Pro 25:14 Whoever falsely boasts of giving is like clouds and wind without rain.
Pro 25:15 By long forbearance a ruler is persuaded and a gentle tongue breaks a bone.
Pro 25:16 Have you found honey? Eat only as much as you need lest you be filled with it and vomit.

Pro 25:17 Seldom set foot in your neighbor's house lest he become weary of you and hate you.
Pro 25:18 A man who bears false witness against his neighbor is like a club, a sword, and a sharp arrow.
Pro 25:19 Confidence in an unfaithful man in time of trouble is like a bad tooth and a foot out of joint.
Pro 25:20 Like one who takes away a garment on a cold day and like vinegar on soda, is one who sings songs to an evil heart.
Pro 25:21 If he that hates you is hungry, give him bread to eat and if he is thirsty, give him water to drink,
Pro 25:22 for so you will heap coals of fire on his head and Yahuwah will reward you.
Pro 25:23 The north wind brings forth rain and a backbiting tongue a denounced countenance.
Pro 25:24 It is better to dwell in a corner of a roof than in a house shared with a contentious woman.
Pro 25:25 As cool water to a weary soul so is good news from a far country.
Pro 25:26 Like a muddied spring, a corrupt fountain, is the righteous fallen before the wicked.
Pro 25:27 It is not good to eat much honey or to seek splendor that is not splendor.
Pro 25:28 Whoever has no rule over his own spirit is like a city broken down without walls.

Proverbs 26
Pro 26:1 As snow in summer and rain in harvest, so honor is not fitting for a dullard.
Pro 26:2 Like a flitting bird, like a flying swallow, so a curse without cause will not alight.
Pro 26:3 A whip for the horse, a bridle for the donkey, and a rod for the dullard's back.
Pro 26:4 Do not answer a dullard according to his folly lest you also be like him.
Pro 26:5 Answer a dullard according to his folly lest he be wise in his own eyes.
Pro 26:6 He who sends a message by the hand of a dullard cuts off his own feet and drinks violence.
Pro 26:7 Like the legs of the lame that hang is a proverb in the mouth of dullards.
Pro 26:8 Like one who binds a stone in a sling is he who gives honor to a dullard.
Pro 26:9 Like a thorn that goes into the hand of a drunkard is a proverb in the mouth of dullards.
Pro 26:10 A master can produce anything, and he who hires a dullard is as one who hires transients.
Pro 26:11 As a dog returns to his own vomit so a fool repeats his foolishness.
Pro 26:12 Do you see a man wise in his own eyes? There is more hope for a dullard than for him.
Pro 26:13 The lazy man says, "There is a lion in the road! A fierce lion is in the streets!"
Pro 26:14 As a door turns on its hinges so does the lazy man on his bed.
Pro 26:15 The lazy man buries his hand in the bowl. It wearies him to bring it back to his mouth.
Pro 26:16 The lazy man is wiser in his own eyes than seven men who can answer sensibly.
Pro 26:17 He who passes by and meddles in a quarrel not his own is like one who takes a dog by the ears.
Pro 26:18 Like a madman who throws firebrands, arrows, and death,
Pro 26:19 is the man who deceives his neighbor and says, "I was only joking!"
Pro 26:20 Where there is no wood the fire goes out and where there is no talebearer strife ceases.
Pro 26:21 As charcoal is to burning coals and wood to fire so is a contentious man to kindle strife.
Pro 26:22 The words of a talebearer are like tasty trifles and they go down into the inmost body.
Pro 26:23 Fervent lips with an evil heart are like earthenware covered with silver dross.
Pro 26:24 He who hates disguises it with his lips and lays up deceit within himself.
Pro 26:25 When he speaks kindly, do not believe him, for there are seven disgusting things in his heart.
Pro 26:26 Though his hatred is covered by deceit, his evil will be revealed before the assembly.
Pro 26:27 Whoever digs a pit will fall into it and he who rolls a stone will have it roll back on him.
Pro 26:28 A lying tongue hates those who are crushed by it and a flattering mouth works ruin.

Proverbs 27
Pro 27:1 Do not boast about tomorrow for you do not know what a day may bring forth.
Pro 27:2 Let another admire you and not your own mouth, a stranger, and not your own lips.
Pro 27:3 A stone is heavy and sand is weighty and the foolish's vexation is heavier than both of them.
Pro 27:4 Rage is cruelty and anger a

torrent and who is able to stand in the face of jealousy?
Pro 27:5 Open rebuke is better than love carefully concealed.
Pro 27:6 The bruises of love are faithful and the kisses of those that hate you are deceitful.
Pro 27:7 A satisfied soul loathes the flowing honey and to a hungry soul every bitter thing is sweet.
Pro 27:8 Like a bird that wanders from its nest is a man who wanders from his place.
Pro 27:9 Oil and incense and the sweetness of a friend's counsel from the soul cause the heart to rejoice.
Pro 27:10 Do not forsake your own friend or your father's friend or go to your brother's house in the day of your calamity. Better is a neighbor nearby than a brother far away.
Pro 27:11 My son, be wise, and make my heart glad that I may answer him who reproaches me.
Pro 27:12 A subtle man foresees evil and hides himself. The simple pass on and are punished.
Pro 27:13 Take the garment of him who is surety for a stranger and hold it in pledge when he is surety for a seductress.
Pro 27:14 He who blesses his friend with a loud voice, rising early in the morning, it will be counted a curse to him.
Pro 27:15 A continual dripping on a very rainy day and a contentious woman are alike.
Pro 27:16 Whoever restrains her restrains the wind and grasps oil with his right hand.
Pro 27:17 As iron sharpens iron so a man sharpens the countenance of his friend.
Pro 27:18 Whoever keeps the fig will eat its fruit. And he who waits on his master will be honored.
Pro 27:19 As in water face reflects face, so a man's heart reveals the man.
Pro 27:20 She'owl and the place of destruction are like something lost and never sated, so the eyes of man are never sated.
Pro 27:21 The refining pot is for silver and the furnace for gold and a man is valued by what others say of him.
Pro 27:22 Though you grind the foolish in a mortar with a pestle among crushed grain, his foolishness will not depart.
Pro 27:23 Be diligent to know the state of your flocks and attend to your herds
Pro 27:24 for riches are not forever nor does a crown endure to all generations.
Pro 27:25 The hay is removed and the new grass is seen. and the herbs of the mountains are gathered,
Pro 27:26 the lambs provide you a garment and the goats the price of a field.
Pro 27:27 You will have enough goats' milk for your bread, for the bread of your house, and the nourishment of your damsels.

Proverbs 28
Pro 28:1 The wicked flee when there is no pursuer and the righteous are bold as a lion.
Pro 28:2 Because of the transgression of a land, many are its princes, and by a man of understanding and knowledge right will be prolonged.
Pro 28:3 A poor man who oppresses the poor is like a driving rain that leaves no bread.
Pro 28:4 Those who forsake the law admire the wicked, and such as keep the law contends with them.
Pro 28:5 Evil men do not understand justice and those who seek Yahuwah understand all.
Pro 28:6 Better is the poor who walks in his integrity than one perverse in his ways, though he is rich.
Pro 28:7 Whoever keeps the law is a discerning son and an associate of gluttons shames his father.
Pro 28:8 He that increases his possessions by interest and usury will gather it for him who will pity the poor.
Pro 28:9 One who turns away his ear from hearing the law, even his prayer is a disgusting thing.
Pro 28:10 Whoever causes the upright to go astray in an evil way, he himself will fall into his own pit, and the blameless will inherit good.
Pro 28:11 The rich man is wise in his own eyes and the poor who has understanding searches him out.
Pro 28:12 In the exulting of the righteous there is abundant beauty, and in the rising of the wicked, men are searched for.
Pro 28:13 He who covers his sins will not prosper and whoever confesses and forsakes them will have pity.
Pro 28:14 Happy is the man who is always reverent and he who hardens his heart will fall into evil.
Pro 28:15 Like a roaring lion and a charging bear is a wicked ruler over poor people.
Pro 28:16 A ruler who lacks understanding is a great oppressor and he who hates covetousness will prolong his days.
Pro 28:17 A man burdened with blood will flee into a pit. Let no one support him.
Pro 28:18 Whoever walks blamelessly will be saved and he who is perverse in his ways will fall at once.

Pro 28:19 He who tills his land will have plenty of bread and he who follows frivolity will have poverty enough!
Pro 28:20 A faithful man will abound with blessings and he who hastens to be rich will not go unpunished.
Pro 28:21 To regard faces is not good because for a morsel of bread a strong man will transgress.
Pro 28:22 A man with an evil eye hastens after riches and does not consider that poverty will come upon him.
Pro 28:23 He who rebukes a man will find more favor afterward than he who flatters with the tongue.
Pro 28:24 Whoever robs his father or his mother and says, "It is no transgression," the same is companion to a destroyer.
Pro 28:25 He who is of a proud heart contends with strife and he who trusts in Yahuwah will be prospered.
Pro 28:26 He who trusts in his own heart is a dullard and whoever walks wisely will be delivered.
Pro 28:27 He who gives to the poor will not lack and he who hides his eyes will have many curses.
Pro 28:28 In the rising of the wicked men hide themselves, and in their perishing the righteous increase.

Proverbs 29
Pro 29:1 He who is often rebuked and hardens his neck will be destroyed with suddenness and that without remedy.
Pro 29:2 In the increasing of the righteous the people rejoice. And in the ruling of the wicked the people groan.
Pro 29:3 Whoever loves wisdom makes his father rejoice and an associate of harlots causes his wealth to perish.
Pro 29:4 The king establishes the land by justice and he who receives bribes overthrows it.
Pro 29:5 A man who flatters his neighbor spreads a net for his feet.
Pro 29:6 By transgression an evil man is snared and the righteous sings and rejoices.
Pro 29:7 The righteous considers the cause of the poor and the wicked does not understand such knowledge.
Pro 29:8 Scoffers set a city aflame and wise men turn away anger.
Pro 29:9 A wise man is judged by a foolish man and he rages and he laughs and there is no rest.
Pro 29:10 The bloodthirsty hate the blameless and the upright seek his well-being.
Pro 29:11 A dullard vents all his feelings and a wise man holds them back.
Pro 29:12 If a ruler pays attention to lies all his ministers become wicked.
Pro 29:13 The poor man and the oppressor have this in common, Yahuwah becomes light to the eyes of the two of them.
Pro 29:14 The king who judges the poor with truth, his throne will be established forever.
Pro 29:15 The rod and rebuke give wisdom and a lad left to himself brings shame to his mother.
Pro 29:16 In the multiplying of the wicked transgression is multiplied, and the righteous will see their fall.
Pro 29:17 Correct your son and he will give you rest and he will give delight to your soul.
Pro 29:18 Where there is no revelation the people cast off restraint and happy is he who keeps the law.
Pro 29:19 A slave will not be corrected by mere words, for though he understands, he will not answer.
Pro 29:20 Do you see a man hasty in his words? There is more hope for a dullard than for him.
Pro 29:21 He who pampers his slave from childhood will have him as a son in the end.
Pro 29:22 An angry man contends with strife and a furious man abounds in transgression.
Pro 29:23 A man's pride will bring him low and the humble in spirit will retain honor.
Pro 29:24 Whoever is a partner with a thief hates his own soul. He hears an oath and reveals nothing.
Pro 29:25 The fear of man brings a snare and whoever trusts in Yahuwah will be safe.
Pro 29:26 Many seek the ruler's favor and justice for man comes from Yahuwah.
Pro 29:27 An unjust man is a disgusting thing to the righteous and he who is upright in the way is a disgusting thing to the wicked.

Proverbs 30
Pro 30:1 The words of Aguwr the son of Yaqeh, his utterance. This man declared to Iythiy'el, to Iythiy'el and Ukal,
Pro 30:2 "Surely I am more brutish than any man and do not have the understanding of a man.
Pro 30:3 I neither learned wisdom or have knowledge of the Sacred One.
Pro 30:4 Who has ascended into the sky or descended? Who has gathered the wind in His fists? Who has bound the waters in a garment? Who has established all the ends of the earth? What is His name and what is His Son's name, if you know?
Pro 30:5 Every word of Eloah is refined.

He is a shield to those who put their trust in Him.
Pro 30:6 Do not add to His words lest He rebuke you and you be found a liar.
Pro 30:7 Two things I request of You (do not deprive me before I die).
Pro 30:8 Remove falsehood and lies far from me. Give me neither poverty nor riches. Feed me with the bread allotted to me
Pro 30:9 lest I be full and deny You and say, 'Who is Yahuwah?' Or lest I be poor and steal and profane the name of my Eloah.
Pro 30:10 Do not malign a slave to his master lest he curse you and you be found guilty.
Pro 30:11 A generation that curses its father and does not bless its mother.
Pro 30:12 A generation that is pure in its own eyes yet is not washed from its filthiness.
Pro 30:13 A generation, how lofty are their eyes and their eyelids are lifted up.
Pro 30:14 A generation whose teeth are like swords and whose fangs are like knives to devour the poor from off the earth and the needy from among men.
Pro 30:15 The leech has two daughters. Give and Give! There are three things that are never satisfied, four never say, 'Enough!'
Pro 30:16 She'owl, the barren womb, the earth that is not satisfied with water, and the fire never say, 'Enough!'
Pro 30:17 The eye that mocks his father and scorns obedience to his mother, the ravens of the wadi will pick it out and the young eagles will eat it.
Pro 30:18 There are three things that are too wonderful for me and four that I do not understand,
Pro 30:19 The way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent on a rock, the way of a ship in the midst of the sea, and the way of a man with a virgin.
Pro 30:20 This is the way of a woman who commits adultery. She eats and wipes her mouth and says, 'I have not made trouble.'
Pro 30:21 Underneath three things the earth quakes and underneath four it is not able to lift itself up.
Pro 30:22 A slave when he reigns and the senseless satisfied with bread,
Pro 30:23 hate in marriage and a slavegirl who succeeds her mistress.
Pro 30:24 There are four things that are little on the earth and they are exceedingly wise.
Pro 30:25 The ants are a people not strong and they prepare their bread in the summer,
Pro 30:26 the rock badgers are a feeble folk and they make their homes in the crags,
Pro 30:27 the locusts have no king and they all advance in ranks,
Pro 30:28 the lizard skillfully grasps with its hands and it is in kings ' palaces.
Pro 30:29 There are three things that are majestic in pace and four that are stately in walk.
Pro 30:30 A lion that is mighty among animals and does not turn away from the face of any,
Pro 30:31 a greyhound, or a male goat also, and a king whose troops are with him.
Pro 30:32 If you have been foolish in exalting yourself, or if you have been a schemer, put your hand on your mouth
Pro 30:33 for as the churning of milk produces curds and pressing the nose produces blood, so the pressing of anger produces strife."

Proverbs 31
Pro 31:1 The words of king Lemuw'el, the utterance that his mother taught him.
Pro 31:2 What, my son? And what, son of my womb? And what, son of my vows?
Pro 31:3 Do not give your strength to women or your ways to that which destroys kings.
Pro 31:4 It is not for kings, Lemuw'el, it is not for kings to drink wine or for princes intoxicating drink
Pro 31:5 lest they drink and forget the law and pervert the justice of all the afflicted.
Pro 31:6 Give strong drink to him who is perishing and wine to those who are bitter of heart.
Pro 31:7 Let him drink and forget his poverty and remember his misery no more.
Pro 31:8 Open your mouth for the mute, in the cause of all who are appointed to die.
Pro 31:9 Open your mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of the poor and needy.
Pro 31:10 Who can find a virtuous wife? For her worth is far above rubies.
Pro 31:11 The heart of her husband safely trusts her so he will have no lack of gain.
Pro 31:12 She does him good and not evil all the days of her life.
Pro 31:13 She seeks wool and flax and willingly works with her hands.
Pro 31:14 She is like the merchant ships! She brings her bread from afar.
Pro 31:15 She also rises while it is yet night and provides food for her house and a portion for her damsels.

Pro 31:16 She considers a field and buys it. From her profits she plants a vineyard.
Pro 31:17 She girds herself with strength and strengthens her arms.
Pro 31:18 She perceives that her merchandise is good and her lamp does not go out by night.
Pro 31:19 She stretches out her hands to the distaff and her hand holds the spindle.
Pro 31:20 She extends her hand to the poor and she reaches out her hands to the needy.
Pro 31:21 She is not afraid of snow for her house, for all her house is clothed with scarlet.
Pro 31:22 She makes tapestry for herself. Her garment is fine linen and purple.
Pro 31:23 Her husband is known in the gates when he sits among the elders of the land.
Pro 31:24 She makes and sells a linen wrapper and gives a sash to the Kena'aniy.
Pro 31:25 Strength and honor are her garment. She will rejoice in time to come.
Pro 31:26 She opens her mouth with wisdom and on her tongue is the law of kindness.
Pro 31:27 She watches over the ways of her house and does not eat the bread of idleness.
Pro 31:28 Her sons rise up and call her blessed. Her husband admires her,
Pro 31:29 "Many daughters have done well, and you excel them all."
Pro 31:30 Charm is deceitful and beauty vapor, and a woman who fears Yahuwah will be admired.
Pro 31:31 Give her of the fruit of her hands and let her own works admire her in the gates.

Ecclesiastes

Ecclesiastes 1
Ecc 1:1 The words of the Preacher, the son of Dawiyd, king in Yeruwshalom.
Ecc 1:2 "Vanity of vanities," says the Preacher, "Vanity of vanities, all is vanity."
Ecc 1:3 What profit has a man from all his labor in which he toils under the sun?
Ecc 1:4 One generation passes away and another generation comes, and the earth abides forever.
Ecc 1:5 The sun also rises and the sun goes down and hastens to the place where it arose.
Ecc 1:6 The wind goes toward the south and turns to the north. It goes and returns on its circuit.
Ecc 1:7 All the rivers run into the sea and the sea is not full. To the place from which the rivers come, there they return again.
Ecc 1:8 All things are full of labor. Man cannot express it. The eye is not satisfied with seeing or the ear filled with hearing.
Ecc 1:9 That which has been is what will be, that which is done is what will be done, and there is nothing new under the sun.
Ecc 1:10 Is there anything of which it may be said, "See? This is new?" It has already been in ancient times before us.
Ecc 1:11 There is no remembrance of former things nor will there be any remembrance of things that are to come by those who will come after.
Ecc 1:12 I, the Preacher, was king over Yisra'el in Yeruwshalom,
Ecc 1:13 and I set my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concerning all that

is done under the sky, this evil occupation Elohiym has given to the sons of man, by which they may be exercised.
Ecc 1:14 I have seen all the works that are done under the sun and behold,, all is vanity and grasping for the wind.
Ecc 1:15 What is crooked cannot be made straight and what is lacking cannot be numbered.
Ecc 1:16 I communed with my heart saying, "Behold! I have attained greatness and have gained more wisdom than all who were before me in Yeruwshalom. My heart has understood great wisdom and knowledge."
Ecc 1:17 And I set my heart to know wisdom and to know madness and foolishness. I perceived that this also is grasping for the wind.
Ecc 1:18 For in much wisdom is much grief and he who increases knowledge increases sorrow.
Ecclesiastes 2
Ecc 2:1 I said in my heart, "Come, I pray. I will test you with mirth and see goodness." And behold, this also was vanity.
Ecc 2:2 I said of laughter, "Madness!" and of mirth, "What does it accomplish?"
Ecc 2:3 I searched in my heart how to gratify my flesh with wine while guiding my heart with wisdom and how to lay hold on foolishness until I might see what was good for the sons of men to do under the sky all the days of their lives.
Ecc 2:4 I made my works great, I built myself houses, and planted myself vineyards.
Ecc 2:5 I made myself gardens and orchards and I planted all kinds of fruit trees in them.
Ecc 2:6 I made myself water pools from which to water the growing trees of the grove.
Ecc 2:7 I acquired slaves and slavegirls and sons in my house. I had greater livestock of cattle and sheep than all who were in Yeruwshalom before me.
Ecc 2:8 I also gathered for myself silver and gold and the special treasures of kings and of the provinces. I acquired male and female singers, the delights of the sons of men, and musical instruments of all kinds.
Ecc 2:9 And I became great and excelled more than all who were before me in Yeruwshalom. Also my wisdom remained with me.
Ecc 2:10 Whatever my eyes desired I did not keep from them. I did not withhold my heart from any pleasure for my heart rejoiced in all my labor and this was my reward from all my labor.
Ecc 2:11 And I looked on all the works that my hands had done and on the labor in which I had toiled and behold, all was vanity and grasping for the wind. There was no profit under the sun.
Ecc 2:12 And I turned myself to consider wisdom and madness and foolishness, for what can the man do who succeeds the king? Only what he has already done!
Ecc 2:13 And I saw that wisdom excels foolishness as light excels darkness.
Ecc 2:14 The wise man's eyes are in his head and the dullard walks in darkness and I myself perceived that the same event happens to them all.
Ecc 2:15 And I said in my heart, "As it happens to the dullard, it also happens to me, and why was I then more wise?" And I said in my heart, "This also is vanity."
Ecc 2:16 For there is no more remembrance of the wise than of the dullard forever since all that now is will be forgotten in the days to come. And how does a wise man die? As the fool!
Ecc 2:17 And I hated life because the work that was done under the sun was evil to me, for all is vanity and grasping for the wind.
Ecc 2:18 And I hated all my labor in which I had toiled under the sun because I must leave it to the man who will come after me
Ecc 2:19 and who knows whether he will be wise or a fool? And he will rule over all my labor in which I toiled and in which I have shown myself wise under the sun. This also is vanity.
Ecc 2:20 And I turned my heart and despaired of all the labor in which I had toiled under the sun.
Ecc 2:21 For there is a man whose labor is with wisdom, knowledge, and skill, and he must leave his heritage to a man who has not labored for it. This also is vanity and a great evil.
Ecc 2:22 For what has man for all his labor and for the striving of his heart with which he has toiled under the sun?
Ecc 2:23 For all his days are sorrowful and his work burdensome, even in the night his heart takes no rest. This also is vanity.
Ecc 2:24 Nothing is better for a man than that he should eat and drink and that his soul should enjoy good in his labor. This also, I saw, was from the hand of the Elohiym.
Ecc 2:25 For who can eat or who can have enjoyment more than I?
Ecc 2:26 For wisdom and knowledge and joy are given to mankind that are good in His sight and to the sinner He gives the work of gathering and collecting that he may give to him who is good before the Elohiym. This also is vanity and grasping

for the wind.

Ecclesiastes 3
Ecc 3:1 To everything there is a season, a time for every purpose under the sky.
Ecc 3:2 A time to be born and a time to die, a time to plant and a time to pluck what is planted.
Ecc 3:3 A time to kill and a time to heal, a time to break down and a time to build up.
Ecc 3:4 A time to weep and a time to laugh, a time to mourn and a time to dance.
Ecc 3:5 A time to cast away stones and a time to gather stones, a time to embrace and a time to refrain from embracing.
Ecc 3:6 A time to seek and a time to perish, a time to keep and a time to throw away.
Ecc 3:7 A time to tear and a time to sew together, a time to be silent and a time to speak.
Ecc 3:8 A time to love and a time to hate, a time for battle and a time for peace.
Ecc 3:9 What advantage is the accomplishment in which he labors?
Ecc 3:10 I have seen the occupations that Elohiym has given to the sons of man with which to be occupied.
Ecc 3:11 He has made everything beautiful in its time. Also He has put eternity in their hearts, except that no one can find out the work that the Elohiym makes from beginning to end.
Ecc 3:12 I know that nothing is better for them than to rejoice and to do good in their lives
Ecc 3:13 and also that every man should eat and drink and enjoy the good of all his labor. It is the gift of Elohiym.
Ecc 3:14 I know that whatever the Elohiym does, it will be forever. Nothing can be added to it and nothing taken from it. The Elohiym does it that men should fear before Him.
Ecc 3:15 That which is has already been and what is to be has already been and the Elohiym requires an account of what is past.
Ecc 3:16 And I saw under the sun, in the place of judgment, wrong was there and in the place of righteousness, wrong was there.
Ecc 3:17 I said in my heart, "The Elohiym will judge the righteous and the wicked for there is a time there for every purpose and for every work."
Ecc 3:18 I said in my heart, "Concerning the condition of the sons of men, the Elohiym tests them that they may see that they themselves are like animals."
Ecc 3:19 For the event of the sons of men is the event of beasts. One event. As one dies this dies. Surely, they all have one spirit so man has no preeminence over an animal, for all is vapor.
Ecc 3:20 All go to one place. All are from the dust and all return to dust.
Ecc 3:21 Who knows the spirit of the sons of men that goes upward and the spirit of the animal that goes down to the earth?
Ecc 3:22 And I perceived that nothing is better than that a man should rejoice in his own works, for that is his heritage. For who can bring him to see what will happen after him?

Ecclesiastes 4
Ecc 4:1 And I returned and considered all the oppression that is done under the sun, and behold, the tears of the oppressed and they have no comforter. On the side of their oppressors there is power, and they have no comforter.
Ecc 4:2 And I commended the dead who were already dead more than the living who are still alive.
Ecc 4:3 And better than both is he who has never existed, who has not seen the evil work that is done under the sun.
Ecc 4:4 Again, I saw that for all toil and every skillful work a man is envied by his neighbor. This also is vanity and grasping for the wind.
Ecc 4:5 The dullard folds his hands and consumes his own flesh.
Ecc 4:6 Better a handful with quietness than both hands full together with toil and grasping for the wind.
Ecc 4:7 And I returned and I saw vanity under the sun.
Ecc 4:8 There is one and there is not a second. He has neither son nor brother and there is no end to all his labor. His eye is not satisfied with riches and "For whom do I toil and deprive myself of good?" This also is vanity and an evil occupation.
Ecc 4:9 Two are better than one because they have a good reward for their labor.
Ecc 4:10 For if they fall one will lift up his companion. And woe to him who is alone when he falls, for he has no one to lift him up.
Ecc 4:11 Again, if two lie down together, they will keep warm, and how can one be warm alone?
Ecc 4:12 Though one may be overpowered by another, two can withstand him, and a threefold thread is not quickly broken.
Ecc 4:13 Better a poor and wise youth than an old and dullard king who will be admonished no more.
Ecc 4:14 For he comes out of prison to be king, although he was born poor in his

royal power.
Ecc 4:15 I saw all the living who walk under the sun. They were with the second youth who stands in his place.
Ecc 4:16 There was no end of all the people over whom he was made king, and those who come afterward will not rejoice in him. Surely this also is vanity and grasping for the wind.

Ecclesiastes 5
Ecc 5:1 Walk prudently when you go to the house of the Elohiym and draw near to hear rather than to give the sacrifice of dullards for they do not know that they do evil.
Ecc 5:2 Do not be rash with your mouth and do not let your heart utter anything hastily before the Elohiym, for the Elohiym is in the sky and you on earth, therefore let your words be few.
Ecc 5:3 For a dream comes through much activity and a dullard's voice is known by his many words.
Ecc 5:4 When you make a vow to Elohiym do not delay to pay it for He has no pleasure in dullards. Pay what you have vowed.
Ecc 5:5 Better not to vow than to vow and not pay.
Ecc 5:6 Do not let your mouth cause your flesh to sin nor say before the messenger that it was an error. Why should the Elohiym be displeased at your excuse and destroy the work of your hands?
Ecc 5:7 For in the multitude of dreams and many words there is also vanity, and fear the Elohiym.
Ecc 5:8 If you see the oppression of the poor and the violent perversion of justice and righteousness in a province, do not marvel at the matter, for high official watches over high official and higher officials are over them.
Ecc 5:9 And the profit of the land is for all. Even the king is served from the field.
Ecc 5:10 He who loves silver will not be satisfied with silver nor he who loves abundance with increase. This also is vanity.
Ecc 5:11 In the multiplying of goods, they are increased who eat them, and what profit have the owners except to behold them with their eyes?
Ecc 5:12 The sleep of him that serves is sweet, whether he eats little or much, and the abundance of the rich will not permit him to sleep.
Ecc 5:13 There is a severe evil that I have seen under the sun. Riches kept for their owner to his hurt.
Ecc 5:14 And those riches perish through evil occupation. And a son is born and there is nothing in his hand.
Ecc 5:15 As he came from his mother's womb, naked will he return, to go as he came and he will take nothing from his labor that he may carry away in his hand.
Ecc 5:16 And this also is a severe evil. Just exactly as he came, so will he go, and what profit has he who has labored for the wind?
Ecc 5:17 All his days he also eats in darkness and he is very angry, very sick, and wrathful.
Ecc 5:18 Here is what I have seen. It is good and fitting for one to eat and drink and to enjoy the good of all his labor in which he toils under the sun all the days of his life that the Elohiym gives him, for it is his heritage.
Ecc 5:19 Also every man the Elohiym gives riches and wealth, and gives him power to eat of it, to receive his heritage and rejoice in his labor, this is the gift of Elohiym.
Ecc 5:20 For he will not dwell unduly on the days of his life because the Elohiym keeps him busy with the joy of his heart.

Ecclesiastes 6
Ecc 6:1 There is an evil that I have seen under the sun, and it is common among men.
Ecc 6:2 A man to whom the Elohiym has given riches and wealth and honor, and he lacks nothing for his soul of all he desires, and the Elohiym does not give him power to eat of it, and a foreign man eats it. This is vanity and it is an evil disease.
Ecc 6:3 If a man fathers one hundred and lives many years, and the days of his years are many, and his soul is not satisfied with goodness and also he has no burial, I say that a stillborn child is better than he,
Ecc 6:4 for it comes in vanity and departs in darkness and its name is covered with darkness.
Ecc 6:5 Though it has not seen the sun or known anything, this has more rest than that man,
Ecc 6:6 even if he lives a thousand years twice and has not seen goodness. Do not all go to one place?
Ecc 6:7 All the labor of man is for his mouth, and also the soul is not satisfied.
Ecc 6:8 For what advantage has the wise man over the dullard? What advantage does the poor man have? Who knows how to walk before the living?
Ecc 6:9 Better is the sight of the eyes than the wandering of desire. This also is vanity and grasping for the wind.
Ecc 6:10 Whatever one is, he has been named already, for it is known that he is

man and he cannot contend with Him who is mightier than he.
Ecc 6:11 Since there are many things that increase vanity, how is man the better?
Ecc 6:12 For who knows what is good for man in life, all the days of his vain life that he passes like a shadow? Who can tell a man what will happen after him under the sun?

Ecclesiastes 7
Ecc 7:1 A good name is better than precious ointment and the day of death than the day of birth.
Ecc 7:2 Better to go to the house of mourning than to go to the house of banqueting, for that is the end of all men and the living will take it to heart.
Ecc 7:3 Sorrow is better than laughter for by the badness of the countenance the heart is made better.
Ecc 7:4 The heart of the wise is in the house of mourning and the heart of dullards is in the house of mirth.
Ecc 7:5 It is better to hear the rebuke of the wise than for a man to hear the song of dullards,
Ecc 7:6 for like the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of the dullard. This also is vanity.
Ecc 7:7 Surely oppression makes the wise shine and a gift causes the heart to perish.
Ecc 7:8 The end of a thing is better than its beginning. The patient in spirit is better than the proud in spirit.
Ecc 7:9 Do not hasten in your spirit to be angry, for provocation rests in the bosom of dullards.
Ecc 7:10 Do not say, "Why were the former days better than these?" For you do not inquire wisely concerning this.
Ecc 7:11 Wisdom is good with an inheritance and profitable to those who see the sun.
Ecc 7:12 For wisdom is a defense as silver is a defense, and the excellence of knowledge is that wisdom gives life to those who have it.
Ecc 7:13 Consider the work of the Elohiym, for who can make straight what He has made crooked?
Ecc 7:14 In the day of prosperity be joyful and in the day of evil consider. Surely the Elohiym has appointed the one as well as the other and man can find out nothing that will come after him.
Ecc 7:15 I have seen everything in my days of vanity. There is a righteous man who perishes in his righteousness and there is an evil man who prolongs life in his evil.
Ecc 7:16 Do not be overly righteous or be overly wise. Why should you destroy yourself?
Ecc 7:17 Do not become greatly wicked or be foolish. Why should you die before your time?
Ecc 7:18 It is good that you grasp this and also not remove your hand from the other, for he who fears Elohiym will escape them all.
Ecc 7:19 Wisdom strengthens the wise more than ten rulers of the city
Ecc 7:20 for there is not a righteous man on earth who does good and does not sin.
Ecc 7:21 Also do not take to heart everything people say lest you hear your slave cursing you,
Ecc 7:22 for many times, also, your own heart has known that even you have cursed others.
Ecc 7:23 All this I have proved by wisdom. I said, "I will be wise," and it was far from me.
Ecc 7:24 That which has been is far off and exceedingly deep, who can find it out?
Ecc 7:25 I applied my heart to know, to search and seek out wisdom and the reason of things, to know the wrong of folly, even of foolishness and madness,
Ecc 7:26 and I find more bitter than death the woman whose heart is snares and nets, whose hands are fetters. He who pleases the Elohiym will escape from her and the sinner will be trapped by her.
Ecc 7:27 "Here is what I have found," says the Preacher, "adding one thing to the other to find out the reason
Ecc 7:28 that my soul still seeks and I cannot find. One man among a thousand I have found, and a woman among all these I have not found.
Ecc 7:29 Truly, this only I have found that the Elohiym made man upright and they have sought out many schemes."

Ecclesiastes 8
Ecc 8:1 Who is like a wise man and who knows the interpretation of a thing? A man's wisdom makes his face become light and the sternness of his face is changed.
Ecc 8:2 I say, "Keep the king's commandment for the sake of your oath to Elohiym.
Ecc 8:3 Do not be hasty to go from his presence. Do not take your stand for an evil thing for he does whatever pleases him."
Ecc 8:4 Where the word of a king is there is power and who may say to him, "What are you doing?"
Ecc 8:5 He who keeps his command will not know an evil word and a wise man's heart knows time and judgment,
Ecc 8:6 because for every delight there is a time and judgment though the evil of man

increases greatly.
Ecc 8:7 For he does not know what will happen so who can tell him when it will occur?
Ecc 8:8 No man has mastery over the spirit to retain the spirit, no mastery in the day of death, and no release from that battle, nor will the owner of wrong escape from it.
Ecc 8:9 All this I have seen and applied my heart to every work that is done under the sun. There is a time in which a man exercises power over another man to his evil.
Ecc 8:10 And I saw the wicked buried, who had come and gone from the place of sacredness, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done. This also is vanity.
Ecc 8:11 Because the edict against an evil work is not done speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do evil.
Ecc 8:12 Though a sinner does evil one hundred times and his days are prolonged, I also surely know that it will be well with those who fear the Elohiym, who fear before Him.
Ecc 8:13 And it will not be well with the wicked or will he prolong his days that are as a shadow because he does not fear before Elohiym.
Ecc 8:14 There is a vanity that occurs on earth that there are righteous to whom it happens according to the work of the wicked. Again, there are wicked to whom it happens according to the work of the righteous. I said that this also is vanity.
Ecc 8:15 And I commended enjoyment because a man has nothing better under the sun than to eat, drink, and be merry, for this will remain with him in his labor all the days of his life that the Elohiym gives him under the sun.
Ecc 8:16 When I applied my heart to know wisdom and to see the business that is done on earth, even though one sees no sleep day or night,
Ecc 8:17 then I saw all the work of the Elohiym that a man cannot find out the work that is done under the sun. For though a man labors to discover it, and also he will not find it. And, though a wise man attempts to know it, he will not be able to find it.

Ecclesiastes 9
Ecc 9:1 For I considered all this in my heart and I could declare it all, that the righteous and the wise and their works are in the hand of the Elohiym. People know neither love nor hatred by anything they see before them.
Ecc 9:2 All things come alike to all. One event happens to the righteous and the wicked, to the good, the clean, and the unclean, to him who slaughters and him who does not slaughter. As is the good, so is the sinner, he who takes an oath as he who fears an oath.
Ecc 9:3 This is an evil in all that is done under the sun, that one thing happens to all. Truly the hearts of the sons of men are full of evil. Madness is in their hearts while they live and after that they go to the dead.
Ecc 9:4 For him who has chosen to be joined to all the living beings there is confidence, for a living dog is better than a dead lion.
Ecc 9:5 For the living know that they will die and the dead know nothing and they have no more reward for the memory of them is forgotten.
Ecc 9:6 Also their love, their hatred, and their envy have now perished. Nevermore will they have a share in anything done under the sun.
Ecc 9:7 Go eat your bread with joy and drink your wine with a merry heart, for the Elohiym has already accepted your works.
Ecc 9:8 At all times let your garments be white and let your head lack no oil.
Ecc 9:9 Live joyfully with the wife whom you love all the days of your vain life that He has given you under the sun, all your days of vanity, for that is your portion in life and in the labor that you perform under the sun.
Ecc 9:10 Whatever your hand finds to do, do it with your might, for there is no work or device or knowledge or wisdom in she'owl where you are going.
Ecc 9:11 I returned and saw under the sun that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, nor bread to the wise, nor riches to men of understanding, nor favor to men of skill, for time and chance happen to them all
Ecc 9:12 for man also does not know his time. Like fish taken in an evil net, like birds caught in a snare, so the sons of men are snared in an evil time when it falls suddenly upon them.
Ecc 9:13 This wisdom I have also seen under the sun and it seemed great to me.
Ecc 9:14 There was a little city with few men in it and a great king came against it, besieged it, and built great snares around it.
Ecc 9:15 And there was found in it a poor wise man and he by his wisdom delivered the city, and no man remembered that same poor man.

Ecc 9:16 And I said, "Wisdom is better than strength. And the poor man's wisdom is despised and his words are not heard.
Ecc 9:17 Words of the wise, spoken quietly, should be heard rather than the shout of a ruler of dullards.
Ecc 9:18 Wisdom is better than implements of battle and one who sins causes great good to perish."

Ecclesiastes 10
Ecc 10:1 Dead flies cause the oil of the apothecary to send forth a foul odor as a little folly to him precious by reason of wisdom, by reason of honor.
Ecc 10:2 A wise man's heart is toward the right hand and a dullard's heart toward the left.
Ecc 10:3 Even when a fool walks along the way he lacks sense and he shows everyone that he is a fool.
Ecc 10:4 If the spirit of the ruler rises against you, do not leave your post, for conciliation pacifies great offenses.
Ecc 10:5 There is an evil I have seen under the sun as an error proceeding from the ruler.
Ecc 10:6 Folly is set in great dignity while the rich sit in a lowly place.
Ecc 10:7 I have seen slaves on horses while princes walk on the ground like slaves.
Ecc 10:8 He who digs a pit will fall into it and whoever breaks through a wall will be bitten by a serpent.
Ecc 10:9 He who quarries stones may be hurt by them and he who splits wood may be endangered by it.
Ecc 10:10 If the axe is dull and one does not sharpen the edge, then he must use more strength, and wisdom brings success.
Ecc 10:11 A serpent may bite when it is not charmed. The babbler is no different.
Ecc 10:12 The words of a wise man's mouth are gracious and the lips of a dullard will swallow him up.
Ecc 10:13 The words of his mouth begin with foolishness and the end of his talk is evil madness.
Ecc 10:14 A fool also multiplies words. No man knows what is to be. Who can tell him what will be after him?
Ecc 10:15 The labor of dullards wearies them for they do not even know how to go to the city!
Ecc 10:16 Woe to you, land, when your king is a lad and your princes eat in the morning!
Ecc 10:17 Blessed are you, land, when your king is the son of nobles and your princes eat at the proper time, for strength and not for drunkenness!
Ecc 10:18 Because of laziness the building decays and through idleness of hands the house leaks.
Ecc 10:19 Bread is made for laughter and wine makes merry, and silver answers everything.
Ecc 10:20 Do not curse the king, even in your thought. Do not curse the rich, even in your bedroom, for a bird of the air may carry your voice and a bird in flight may tell the matter.

Ecclesiastes 11
Ecc 11:1 Cast your bread upon the waters for you will find it after many days.
Ecc 11:2 Give a serving to seven and also to eight, for you do not know what evil will be on the earth.
Ecc 11:3 If the clouds are full of rain, they empty upon the land and if a tree falls to the south or the north, in the place where the tree falls, there it will be.
Ecc 11:4 He who observes the wind will not sow and he who regards the clouds will not reap.
Ecc 11:5 As you do not know what is the way of the wind or how the bones grow in the womb of her who is with child, so you do not know the works of the Elohiym who makes everything.
Ecc 11:6 In the morning sow your seed and in the evening do not withhold your hand for you do not know which will prosper, either this or that, or whether both alike will be good.
Ecc 11:7 Truly the light is sweet and it is pleasant for the eyes to behold the sun.
Ecc 11:8 And if a man lives many years and rejoices in them all, and let him remember the days of darkness for they will be many. All that is coming is vanity.
Ecc 11:9 Rejoice, young man, in your youth and let your heart cheer you in the days of your youth. Walk in the ways of your heart and in the eyes of your eyes, and know that for all these the Elohiym will bring you into judgment.
Ecc 11:10 And remove sorrow from your heart and put away evil from your flesh, for childhood and youth are vanity.

Ecclesiastes 12
Ecc 12:1 Remember now your Creator in the days of your youth, before the evil days come, and the years draw near when you say, "I have no pleasure in them."
Ecc 12:2 While the sun and the light, the moon and the stars are not darkened, and the clouds do not return after the rain,
Ecc 12:3 in the day when the keepers of the house tremble and the strong men will be bent, when those that grind cease

because they are few and those that look through the windows become dark,
Ecc 12:4 when the doors are shut in the streets and the sound of grinding is low, when one rises up at the sound of a bird and all the daughters of music are brought low,
Ecc 12:5 also they are afraid of height and of terrors in the way, when the almond is spurned, the grasshopper is a burden, and the caperberry is broken. For man goes to his eternal house and the mourners go about the streets.
Ecc 12:6 Remember your Creator before the silver cord is loosed or the golden bowl is broken or the pitcher shattered at the spring or the wheel broken at the well.
Ecc 12:7 And the dust will return to the earth as it was and the spirit will return to the Elohiym who gave it.
Ecc 12:8 "Vanity of vanities," says the Preacher, "All is vanity."
Ecc 12:9 And better, because the Preacher was wise, he taught the people knowledge, and he considered and sought out and set in order many proverbs.
Ecc 12:10 The Preacher sought to find acceptable words and what was written was upright, words of truth.
Ecc 12:11 The words of the wise are like goads and like nails planted by the masters of collections. They were given by one shepherd.
Ecc 12:12 And further, my son, be admonished by these. Of making many books there is no end and much study is a weariness to the flesh.
Ecc 12:13 Hear an end to the whole matter! Fear the Elohiym and keep His commandments for this is man's all.
Ecc 12:14 For every work will come into judgment with the Elohiym, including every secret, whether good or evil.

Song of Shelomoh

Song of Shelomoh 1
Sng 1:1 The song of songs, by Shelomoh.
Sng 1:2 Kiss me with the kisses of his mouth for your loves are better than wine.
Sng 1:3 Because of the fragrance of your good ointments, your name is ointment poured forth, therefore the young women love you.
Sng 1:4 Draw me away! We will run after you. The king has brought me into his chambers. We will be glad and rejoice in you. We will remember your love more than wine. Rightly do they love you.
Sng 1:5 I am black and lovely, daughters of Yeruwshalom, like the tents of Qedar, like the curtains of Shelomoh.
Sng 1:6 Do not look upon me because I am black. Because the sun looked upon me my mother's sons were angry with me. They made me the keeper of the vineyards and my own vineyard I have not kept.
Sng 1:7 Tell me, you whom my soul loves, where you feed your sheep, where you make it rest at noon, for why should I be as one who veils herself by the flocks of your companions?
Sng 1:8 If you do not know, fairest among women, follow in the footsteps of the sheep and feed your kids beside the shepherds' dwelling.
Sng 1:9 I have compared you, my companion, to a mare among Par'oh's vehicles.
Sng 1:10 Your cheeks are lovely with ornaments, your neck with a beaded necklace.
Sng 1:11 We will make you ornaments of gold with studs of silver.
Sng 1:12 While the king is around my

spikenard sends forth its scent.
Sng 1:13 A bundle of myrrh is my beloved to me that lies all night between my breasts.
Sng 1:14 My beloved is to me a cluster of henna blooms in the vineyards of Eyn Gediy.
Sng 1:15 Behold! You are fair, my companion! Behold! You are fair! You have dove's eyes.
Sng 1:16 Behold! You are handsome, my beloved. Also pleasant, Also our bed is green.
Sng 1:17 The beams of our houses are cedar and our rafters of fir.

Song of Shelomoh 2
Sng 2:1 I am the crocus of the plain and the lily of the vales.
Sng 2:2 Like a lily among thorns so is my companion among the daughters.
Sng 2:3 Like an apple among the trees of the woods so is my beloved among the sons. I sat in his shade with great delight and his fruit was sweet to my taste.
Sng 2:4 He brought me to the banqueting house and his banner over me was love.
Sng 2:5 Sustain me with raisincakes, refresh me with apples, for I am sick with love.
Sng 2:6 His left hand is under my head and his right hand embraces me.
Sng 2:7 I charge you, daughters of Yeruwshalom, by the gazelles or by the does of the field, do not stir up nor awaken love until it pleases.
Sng 2:8 The voice of my beloved! Behold! He comes leaping upon the mountains, skipping upon the hills.
Sng 2:9 My beloved is like a gazelle or a deer fawn. Behold! He stands behind our wall. He gazes through the windows, blossoming through the lattice.
Sng 2:10 My beloved spoke and said to me, "Rise up, my companion, my fair one, and come away.
Sng 2:11 For behold, the winter is past, the rain is over and gone.
Sng 2:12 The flowers appear on the earth. The time of singing has come and the voice of the turtledove is heard in our land.
Sng 2:13 The fig puts forth her early figs and the vines with the grape blossoms give a scent. Rise up, my companion, my fair one, and come away!
Sng 2:14 My dove, in the clefts of the rock, in the shelter of the cliff, let me see your face, let me hear your voice, for your voice is sweet and your face is lovely.
Sng 2:15 Catch us the foxes, the little foxes that spoil the vineyards, for our vineyards have grape blossoms.
Sng 2:16 My beloved is mine and I am his. He feeds among the lilies
Sng 2:17 until the day breaks and the shadows flee away. Turn, my beloved, and be like a gazelle or a deer fawn upon the mountains of Bether.

Song of Shelomoh 3
Sng 3:1 By night on my bed I sought him that my soul loves. I sought him and I did not find him.
Sng 3:2 I will rise now and go about the city. In the streets and in the squares I will seek him that my soul loves. I sought him and I did not find him.
Sng 3:3 The watchmen who go about the city found me. I said, "Have you seen him that my soul loves?"
Sng 3:4 Scarcely had I passed by them when I found him that my soul loves. I held him and would not let him go until I had brought him to the house of my mother and into the chamber of her who conceived me.
Sng 3:5 I charge you, daughters of Yeruwshalom, by the gazelles or by the does of the field, do not stir up nor awaken love until it pleases.
Sng 3:6 Who is this coming out of the wilderness like pillars of smoke, perfumed with myrrh and frankincense, with all the merchant's powders?
Sng 3:7 Behold! It is Shelomoh's couch with sixty valiant men around it, of the valiant men of Yisra'el!
Sng 3:8 They all hold swords being expert in battle. Every man has his sword on his thigh because of dread in the night.
Sng 3:9 King Shelomoh made himself a sedan of the wood of Lebanown.
Sng 3:10 He made its pillars of silver, its support of gold, its seat of purple, its interior paved with love by the daughters of Yeruwshalom.
Sng 3:11 Go forth, daughters of Tsiyown, and see King Shelomoh with the crown with which his mother crowned him on the day of his wedding, the day of the gladness of his heart.

Song of Shelomoh 4
Sng 4:1 Behold! You are fair, my companion! Behold! You are fair! You have dove's eyes behind your veil. Your hair is like a flock of goats going down from Mount Gil'ad.
Sng 4:2 Your teeth are like a shorn flock that came up from the washing every one of which bears twins and none is barren among them.
Sng 4:3 Your lips are like a thread of scarlet and your mouth is comely. Your temples behind your veil are like the cleavage of a pomegranate.

Sng 4:4 Your neck is like the tower of Dawiyd, built for an armory on which hang a thousand bucklers, all shields of mighty men.
Sng 4:5 Your two breasts are like two young fawns, twins of a gazelle, that feed among the lilies.
Sng 4:6 Until the day breaks and the shadows flee away I will go my way to the mountain of myrrh and to the hill of frankincense.
Sng 4:7 You are all fair, my companion, and there is no defect in you.
Sng 4:8 Come with me from Lebanown, my spouse, with me from Lebanown. Observe from the head of Amanah, from the head of Seniyr and Chermown, from the lions' dens, from the mountains of the leopards.
Sng 4:9 You have ravished my heart, my sister, my spouse. You have ravished my heart with one look of your eyes, with one link of your neck pendant.
Sng 4:10 How fair is your love, my sister, my spouse! How much better than wine is your love, and the scent of your perfumes than all spices!
Sng 4:11 Your lips, my spouse, drop flowing honey. Honey and milk are under your tongue and the fragrance of your garments is like the fragrance of Lebanown.
Sng 4:12 My sister, my spouse, is a locked garden, a locked spring, a sealed fountain.
Sng 4:13 Your plants are an orchard of pomegranates with pleasant fruits, fragrant henna with spikenard.
Sng 4:14 Spikenard and saffron, calamus and cinnamon, with all trees of frankincense, myrrh and aloes, with all the head spices.
Sng 4:15 A garden spring, a well of living waters, and streams from Lebanown.
Sng 4:16 Awake, northward, and come, southward! Blow upon my garden that its spices may flow out. Let my beloved come to his garden and eat its pleasant fruits.

Song of Shelomoh 5
Sng 5:1 I have come to my garden, my sister, my spouse. I have gathered my myrrh with my balsam. I have eaten my honey from the forest. I have drunk my wine with my milk. Eat, friends! Drink and drink deeply, beloved!
Sng 5:2 I sleep and my heart is awake. It is the voice of my beloved! He knocks saying, "Open for me, my sister, my companion, my dove, my perfect one, for my head is covered with dew, my locks with the drops of the night."
Sng 5:3 I have taken off my robe. How can I put it on again? I have washed my feet. How can I defile them?
Sng 5:4 My beloved put his hand by the doorlatch and my heart yearned for him.
Sng 5:5 I arose to open for my beloved and my hands dripped with myrrh, my fingers with liquid myrrh, on the handles of the lock.
Sng 5:6 I opened for my beloved and my beloved had turned away and was gone. My soul went forth when he spoke. I sought him and I could not find him. I called him and he gave me no answer.
Sng 5:7 The watchmen who went about the city found me. They struck me, they wounded me. The keepers of the walls took my veil away from me.
Sng 5:8 I charge you, daughters of Yeruwshalom, if you find my beloved that you tell him I am sick with love!
Sng 5:9 What is your beloved more than another beloved, fairest among women? What is your beloved more than another beloved that you thusly charge us?
Sng 5:10 My beloved is dazzling and ruddy, chief among ten thousand.
Sng 5:11 His head is like pure gold. His locks are wavy and black as a raven.
Sng 5:12 His eyes are like doves by the rivers of waters, washed with milk, and fitly set.
Sng 5:13 His cheeks are like a bed of spices, spiced towers. His lips are lilies dripping liquid myrrh.
Sng 5:14 His hands are rods of gold set with beryl. His body a slab of ivory inlaid with sapphires.
Sng 5:15 His legs are pillars of marble set on bases of pure gold. His countenance is like Lebanown, excellent as the cedars.
Sng 5:16 His mouth is most sweet and all of him is desirable. This is my beloved and this is my friend, daughters of Yeruwshalom!

Song of Shelomoh 6
Sng 6:1 Where has your beloved gone, fairest among women? Where has your beloved turned aside that we may seek him with you?
Sng 6:2 My beloved has gone forth to his garden, to the beds of spices to feed in the garden and to gather lilies.
Sng 6:3 I am my beloved's and my beloved is mine. He feeds among the lilies.
Sng 6:4 My companion, you are as beautiful as Tirtsah, lovely as Yeruwshalom, awesome as an army with banners!
Sng 6:5 Turn your eyes from me for they have overcome me. Your hair is like a flock of she-goats going down from Gil'ad.
Sng 6:6 Your teeth are like a flock of ewes that have come up from the washing. Every one bears twins and none is barren

among them.
Sng 6:7 Like the cleavage of a pomegranate are your temples behind your veil.
Sng 6:8 There are sixty queens and eighty concubines and young women without number.
Sng 6:9 My dove, my perfect one, is the one, the one of her mother, the favorite of her that bore her. The daughters saw her and called her blessed, the queens and the concubines, and they admired her.
Sng 6:10 Who is she who looks forth as dawn, fair as the white moon, clear as the sun, awesome as an army with banners?
Sng 6:11 I went down to the garden of nuts to see the freshness of the wadi, to see whether the vine had budded and the pomegranates had bloomed.
Sng 6:12 Before I was even aware, my soul had made me as the chariots of my willing people.
Sng 6:13 Return, return, Shuwlammiyth. Return, return, that we may perceive you! What would you perceive in the Shuwlammiyth as it were the dance of the two camps?

Song of Shelomoh 7
Sng 7:1 How beautiful are your feet in sandals, prince's daughter! The curving of your thigh is like ornaments, the work of the hands of a skillful workman.
Sng 7:2 Your navel is the roundness of a bowl. It lacks no blended beverage. Your waist is a heap of wheat set about with lilies.
Sng 7:3 Your two breasts are like two fawns, twins of a gazelle.
Sng 7:4 Your neck is like an ivory tower, your eyes like the pools in Cheshbown by the gate of Bath Rabbiym. Your nose is like the tower of Lebanown that looks toward Dammeseq.
Sng 7:5 Your head is like Karmel and the hair of your head is like purple. A king is bound by your tresses.
Sng 7:6 How fair and how pleasant you are, love, with your delights!
Sng 7:7 Your stature is like a palm tree and your breasts like its clusters.
Sng 7:8 I said, "I will go up to the palm tree. I will take hold of its fruit stalk." Let now your breasts be like clusters of the vine, the scent of your nostrils like apples,
Sng 7:9 and the roof of your mouth like the best wine that goes down smoothly for my beloved, moving gently the lips of sleepers.
Sng 7:10 I am my beloved's and his desire is toward me.
Sng 7:11 Come, my beloved! Let us go forth to the field. Let us lodge in the villages.
Sng 7:12 Let us get up early to the vineyards. Let us see if the vine has budded, whether the grape blossoms are open and the pomegranates are in bloom. There I will give you my loves.
Sng 7:13 The mandrakes give off a fragrance and at our entrances are all excellences, new, also old, that I have laid up for you, my beloved.

Song of Shelomoh 8
Sng 8:1 Who gives you as my brother who nursed at my mother's breasts! If I should find you outside I would kiss you. I would not be despised.
Sng 8:2 I would lead you and bring you into the house of my mother, she who used to instruct me. I would cause you to drink of spiced wine, of the juice of my pomegranate.
Sng 8:3 His left hand is under my head and his right hand embraces me.
Sng 8:4 I charge you, daughters of Yeruwshalom, do not stir up nor awaken love until it pleases.
Sng 8:5 Who is this coming up from the wilderness leaning upon her beloved? I awakened you under the apple tree. There your mother brought you forth. There she who bore you brought you forth.
Sng 8:6 Set me as a seal upon your heart, as a seal upon your arm, for love is as strong as death, jealousy as hard as she'owl. Its flames are flames of fire, a most vehement flame.
Sng 8:7 Many waters cannot quench love nor can the floods drown it. If a man would give for love all the wealth of his house he would be utterly despised.
Sng 8:8 We have a little sister and she has no breasts. What will we do for our sister in the day when she is spoken for?
Sng 8:9 If she is a wall we will build upon her a battlement of silver, and if she is a door we will enclose her with boards of cedar.
Sng 8:10 I am a wall and my breasts like towers. And I was in his eyes as one who found peace.
Sng 8:11 Shelomoh had a vineyard at Ba'al Hamowm. He gave the vineyard to keepers. Every man was to bring for its fruit a thousand of silver.
Sng 8:12 My own vineyard is before me. You, Shelomoh, may have a thousand and those who tend its fruit two hundred.
Sng 8:13 You who dwell in the garden, the companions are attentive to your voice. Let me hear it!
Sng 8:14 Make haste, my beloved, and be like a gazelle or a deer fawn on the mountains of spices.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah)

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 1

Yas 1:1 The vision of YashaYahuw the son of Amowts that he saw concerning Yahudah and Yeruwshalom in the days of UzziYahuw, Yowtham, Achaz, and YechizqiYahuw, kings of Yahudah.

Yas 1:2 Hear, skies, and give ear, earth, for Yahuwah has spoken! "I have nourished and brought up sons and they have transgressed against Me.

Yas 1:3 The ox knows its possessor and the donkey its owner's crib. Yisra'el does not know, My people do not consider."

Yas 1:4 Alas, sinful nation, a people heavy with iniquity, a seed of those who do bad, sons who are destroyers! They have forsaken Yahuwah, they have spurned The Sacred of Yisra'el, they are a backward stranger.

Yas 1:5 Why should you be stricken again? You will apostatize more and more. The whole head is sick and the whole heart faints.

Yas 1:6 From the sole of the foot even to the head no soundness is in it. Wounds, and bruises, and putrefying sores. They have not been closed or bound up or made tender with oil.

Yas 1:7 Your land is a devastation, your cities burned with fire. Strangers devour and devastate your ground in your presence, as overthrown by strangers.

Yas 1:8 And the daughter of Tsiyown is left as a booth in a vineyard, as a hut in a field of cucumbers, as a besieged city.

Yas 1:9 Unless Yahuwah of hosts had left to us a very small remnant we would have become like Sedom, we would have been made

like Amorah.
Yas 1:10 Hear the word of Yahuwah, you rulers of Sedom! Give ear to the law of our Eloah, You people of Amorah!
Yas 1:11 "To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices to Me?" says Yahuwah. "I have had enough of whole burnt offerings of rams and the fat of fatlings. I do not delight in the blood of young bulls or of lambs or he-goats.
Yas 1:12 When you come to appear before Me, who has required this from your hand to trample My courts?
Yas 1:13 Bring no more futile sacrifices. Incense is a disgusting thing to Me. The new moons, the shabbaths, and the calling of the convocations, I cannot endure trouble and the restraining.
Yas 1:14 My soul hates your new moons and your appointed times. They are a burden to Me I weary of carrying.
Yas 1:15 And in your spreading forth your hands I will hide My eyes from you. Also when you make great prayers, I will not hear. Your hands are full of blood!
Yas 1:16 Wash yourselves! Make yourselves clean! Put away the badness of your doings from before My eyes! Cease to be bad!
Yas 1:17 Learn to do good! Seek justice! Rebuke the oppressor! Defend the fatherless! Plead for the widow!
Yas 1:18 Come now and let us reason together," says Yahuwah, "Though your sins are like scarlet they will be made white as snow. Though they are red like crimson, they will be as wool.
Yas 1:19 If you are willing and hear you will eat the good of the land
Yas 1:20 and if you refuse and are rebellious you will be devoured by the sword," for the mouth of Yahuwah has spoken.
Yas 1:21 How the faithful city has become a harlot! It was full of justice! Righteousness lodged in it, and now murderers.
Yas 1:22 Your silver has become dross, your drink mixed with water.
Yas 1:23 Your princes are stubborn and companions of thieves. Everyone loves presents and follows after bribes. They do not judge the fatherless nor does the cause of the widow come to them.
Yas 1:24 Therefore the Master says, Yahuwah of hosts, the Mighty of Yisra'el, "Ah, I will rid Myself of My adversaries and take vengeance on My foes.
Yas 1:25 I will turn My hand against you and refine your dross and take away all your tin.
Yas 1:26 I will restore your judges as at the first and your counselors as at the beginning. Afterward you will be called the city of righteousness, the faithful city."
Yas 1:27 Tsiyown will be rescued with justice and her penitents with righteousness.
Yas 1:28 The destruction of transgressors and of sinners will be together and those who forsake Yahuwah will be finished.
Yas 1:29 For they will be ashamed of the rams that you have desired and you will be embarrassed because of the gardens that you have chosen.
Yas 1:30 For you will be as a terebinth tree whose leaf fades and as gardens that have no water.
Yas 1:31 The strong will be as tinder and the work of it as a spark. Both will burn together and nothing will quench.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 2
Yas 2:1 The word that YashaYahuw the son of Amowts saw concerning Yahudah and Yeruwshalom.
Yas 2:2 And it will come to pass in the latter days the mountain of Yahuwah's house will be established on the head of the mountains and will be exalted above the hills and all nations will flow to it.
Yas 2:3 Many people will come and say, "Come and let us go up to the mountain of Yahuwah, to the house of the Eloah of Ya'aqob. He will teach us His ways and we will walk in His paths." For out of Tsiyown will go forth the law and the word of Yahuwah from Yeruwshalom.
Yas 2:4 He will judge between the nations and rebuke many people. They will beat their swords into plowshares and their spears into pruning hooks. Nation will not lift up sword against nation, neither will they learn battle anymore.
Yas 2:5 House of Ya'aqob, come and let us walk in the light of Yahuwah.
Yas 2:6 For You have forsaken Your people, the house of Ya'aqob, because they are filled with eastern ways. They are soothsayers like the Pelishtiym and they are pleased with the sons of foreigners.
Yas 2:7 Their land is also full of silver and gold and no end to its treasures. And their land is full of horses and no end to its chariots.
Yas 2:8 Their land is also full of idols. They worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made.
Yas 2:9 People bow down and each man humbles himself. And do not forgive them.
Yas 2:10 Enter into the rock and hide in the dust from the dread of Yahuwah and the splendor of His majesty.
Yas 2:11 The lofty looks of man will be humbled, the haughtiness of men will be bowed down and Yahuwah alone will be

exalted in that day.
Yas 2:12 For the day of Yahuwah of hosts will come upon everything proud and lofty, upon everything lifted up and it will be brought low.
Yas 2:13 Upon all the high and lifted up cedars of Lebanown and upon all the great trees of Bashan.
Yas 2:14 Upon all the high mountains and upon all the lifted up hills.
Yas 2:15 Upon every high tower and upon every fortified wall.
Yas 2:16 Upon all the ships of Tarshiysh and upon all the beautiful sloops.
Yas 2:17 The loftiness of man will be bowed down and the haughtiness of men will be brought low. Yahuwah alone will be exalted in that day,
Yas 2:18 and the idols He will utterly abolish.
Yas 2:19 They will go into the holes of the rocks and into the caves of the earth from the dread of Yahuwah and the splendor of His majesty when He arises to shake the earth mightily.
Yas 2:20 In that day a man will cast away his idols of silver and his idols of gold that he made for himself to worship, to the digging moles and bats
Yas 2:21 to go into the clefts of the rocks and into the crags of the rugged rocks from the dread of Yahuwah and the splendor of His majesty when He arises to shake the earth mightily.
Yas 2:22 Sever yourselves from such a man whose breath is in his nostrils, for of what account is he?

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 3
Yas 3:1 For behold, the Master, Yahuwah of hosts, takes away from Yeruwshalom and from Yahudah the stock and the store, the whole supply of bread and the whole supply of water,
Yas 3:2 the mighty and the man of battle, the judge and the prophet, and the diviner and the elder,
Yas 3:3 the captain of fifty and the honorable man, the counselor and the skillful artisan and the expert enchanter.
Yas 3:4 "And I will give lads to be their princes and babes will rule over them.
Yas 3:5 The people will be pressed, man in man and man in his friend, the lad will be insolent in the elder and the dishonorable in the honorable."
Yas 3:6 When a man takes hold of his brother in the house of his father, "You have a wrapper. You be our ruler and this stumbling block be under your hand."
Yas 3:7 In that day he will protest saying, "I cannot cure your ills for in my house is neither food nor clothing. Do not make me a ruler of the people."
Yas 3:8 For Yeruwshalom stumbled and Yahudah is fallen because their tongue and their deeds against Yahuwah are rebellious to the eyes of His splendor.
Yas 3:9 The look on their countenance witnesses against them and they declare their sin as Sedom. They do not hide it. Woe to their soul for they have brought evil upon themselves!
Yas 3:10 "Say to the righteous a pleasant thing for they will eat the fruit of their deeds.
Yas 3:11 Woe to the wicked for the recompense of his hands will be made bad to him!
Yas 3:12 My people are oppressed by children and women rule over them. My people! Those who lead you cause you to err and destroy the way of your paths."
Yas 3:13 Yahuwah stands up to plead and stands to judge the people.
Yas 3:14 Yahuwah will enter into judgment with the elders of His people and His princes, "For you have eaten up the vineyard. The plunder of the poor is in your houses.
Yas 3:15 Why do you crush My people and grind the faces of the poor?" says the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts.
Yas 3:16 And Yahuwah says, "Because the daughters of Tsiyown are haughty and walk with outstretched necks and ogling eyes, walking and skipping as they go and shake bangles with their feet,
Yas 3:17 and the Sovereign will strike with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Tsiyown and Yahuwah will uncover their secret parts."
Yas 3:18 In that day the Sovereign will take away the beauty, the bangles, the scarves, and the crescents,
Yas 3:19 the pendants, the bracelets, and the veils.
Yas 3:20 The ornaments, the anklets, and the headbands, the house of souls, the charms,
Yas 3:21 and the rings, the nose jewels,
Yas 3:22 the robes of state, and the tunics. The cloaks, the purses,
Yas 3:23 and the mirrors, the linen wrappers, the head-dresses, and the robes.
Yas 3:24 And it will be instead of spice there will be a decay. Instead of a girdle, a tether. Instead of well-set hair, baldness. Instead of a rich robe, a wrapping of sackcloth, burning instead of beauty.
Yas 3:25 Your men will fall by the sword and your mighty in battle.
Yas 3:26 Her entrances will lament and mourn and she being empty will sit on the ground.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 4

Yas 4:1 And in that day seven women will take hold of one man saying, "We will eat our own food and wear our own apparel, only let us be called by your name to take away our reproach."

Yas 4:2 In that day the Branch of Yahuwah will be beautiful and magnificent and the fruit of the earth will be excellent and appealing for those of Yisra'el who have escaped.

Yas 4:3 And it will come to pass those left behind in Tsiyown and remaining in Yeruwshalom will be called sacred, each that is recorded among the living in Yeruwshalom.

Yas 4:4 If the Sovereign has washed away the filth of the daughters of Tsiyown and purged the blood of Yeruwshalom from her midst by the spirit of judgment and by the spirit of burning,

Yas 4:5 and Yahuwah will create above every dwelling place of Mount Tsiyown and above her convocation a cloud and smoke by day and the shining of a flaming fire by night. For over all the splendor there will be a covering

Yas 4:6 and there will be a booth for shade in the daytime from the parching heat, for a place of refuge, and for a shelter from storm and rain.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 5

Yas 5:1 Let me, I pray, sing to my well-beloved a song of my beloved regarding His vineyard. "My well-beloved has a vineyard in the horn of the son of the oil.

Yas 5:2 He dug it up and cleared out its stones and planted it with the choicest vine. And he built a tower in its midst and also dug a winepress in it, and he waited for it to make grapes, and it made worthless things.

Yas 5:3 And now, inhabitants of Yeruwshalom and men of Yahudah, judge, I pray, between Me and My vineyard.

Yas 5:4 What more could have been done to My vineyard that I have not done in it? Why then when I waited for it to make grapes did it make worthless things?

Yas 5:5 And now, I pray, I will tell you what I will do to My vineyard. I will take away its hedge and it will be burned, break down its wall, and it will be trampled down.

Yas 5:6 I will lay it waste. It will not be trimmed or dug, and there will come up thorns and thornbushes and I will command the clouds that they rain no rain on it."

Yas 5:7 For the vineyard of Yahuwah of hosts is the house of Yisra'el and the men of Yahudah are His pleasant plant. He looked for justice, and behold, oppression! For righteousness, and behold, a cry of distress!

Yas 5:8 Alas! Those who join house to house. They add field to field until there is no place where they may dwell alone in the midst of the land!

Yas 5:9 In my hearing Yahuwah of hosts said, "Truly many houses will be desolate, great and beautiful ones, without inhabitant.

Yas 5:10 For ten acres of vineyard will yield one bath and a homer of seed will yield one ephah."

Yas 5:11 Alas! Those who rise early in the morning, that they may follow intoxicating drink, who continue until night till wine inflames them!

Yas 5:12 The lyre and the strings, the tambourine and flute, and wine are in their banquets, and they do not regard the work of Yahuwah or consider the operation of His hands.

Yas 5:13 Therefore my people are removed without knowledge and their honorable men are famished and their multitude dried up with thirst.

Yas 5:14 Therefore she'owl has enlarged itself and opened its mouth beyond measure. Their splendor and their multitude and their pomp and he who is jubilant will descend into it.

Yas 5:15 People will be brought down, each man will be humbled, and the eyes of the lofty will be humbled.

Yas 5:16 And Yahuwah of hosts will be exalted in judgment and the El who is sacred will be hallowed in righteousness.

Yas 5:17 And the lambs will feed in their pasture and in the waste places the sojourners will eat the fatlings.

Yas 5:18 Alas! Those who draw iniquity with cords of vanity and sin as if with a cart cord,

Yas 5:19 that say, "Let Him make speed 04116 and hasten His work that we may see and let the advice of the Sacred One of Yisra'el draw near and come that we may know."

Yas 5:20 Alas! Those who call evil good and good evil, who put darkness for light and light for darkness, who put bitter for sweet and sweet for bitter!

Yas 5:21 Alas! Those who are wise in their own eyes and prudent in their own sight!

Yas 5:22 Alas! Those men mighty at drinking wine! Alas! Those men valiant for mixing intoxicating drink,

Yas 5:23 who justify the wicked for a bribe and turn away righteousness from the righteous!

Yas 5:24 Therefore, as the fire devours the stubble, and the flame consumes the

chaff, their root will be as rottenness and their buds will ascend like dust because they have rejected the law of Yahuwah of hosts and despised the word of the Sacred One of Yisra'el.
Yas 5:25 Therefore the anger of Yahuwah is aroused against His people. He has stretched out His hand against them and stricken them and the mountains trembled. Their carcasses were as offal in the midst of the streets. For all this His anger is not turned away, and His hand is stretched out still.
Yas 5:26 He will lift up a banner to the nations from afar and will whistle to them from the end of the earth. Surely they will come with speed, swiftly.
Yas 5:27 No one will be weary or stumble among them, no one will slumber or sleep nor will the waist-cloth on their loins be loosed nor the sandal thong of their sandals be broken,
Yas 5:28 whose arrows are sharp, and all their bows bent. Their horses ' hooves will seem like flint and their wheels like a whirlwind.
Yas 5:29 Their roaring will be like a lion. They will roar like young lions, and they will roar and lay hold of the prey. They will carry it away safely and no one will deliver.
Yas 5:30 In that day they will roar against them like the roaring of the sea and if he regards the land, behold, darkness and sorrow, and the light is darkened in the clouds.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 6
Yas 6:1 In the year that King UzziYahuw died I saw the Sovereign sitting on a throne, high and lifted up, and the train of His robe filled the temple.
Yas 6:2 Above it stood seraphiym, each one had six wings, with two he covered his face, with two he covered his feet, and with two he flew.
Yas 6:3 And one cried to another and said, "Sacred, sacred, sacred is Yahuwah of hosts! The whole earth is full of His splendor!"
Yas 6:4 And the posts of the door were shaken by the voice of him who cried out and the house was filled with smoke.
Yas 6:5 And I said, "Woe is me, for I am undone! Because I am a man of unclean lips and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips, for my eyes have seen the king, Yahuwah of hosts."
Yas 6:6 And one of the seraphiym flew to me having in his hand a live coal he had taken with the tongs from the altar,
Yas 6:7 and he touched my mouth with it and said, "Behold! This has touched your lips. Your iniquity is taken away and atonement has been made for your sin."
Yas 6:8 And I heard the voice of the Sovereign saying, "Whom will I send and who will go for Us?" And I said, "Behold me! Send me!"
Yas 6:9 And He said, "Go and tell this people, 'Hear indeed and do not understand. Keep on seeing and do not perceive.'
Yas 6:10 Make the heart of this people dull and their ears heavy and shut their eyes, lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and return and be healed."
Yas 6:11 And I said, "Sovereign, how long?" And He answered, "Until the cities are laid waste and without inhabitant, the houses are without a man, the land is utterly desolate,
Yas 6:12 Yahuwah has removed men far away, and the forsaken places are many in the midst of the land.
Yas 6:13 And still a tenth in it and will return and be for consuming, as a terebinth tree or as a great tree whose stump remains when it is felled. The sacred seed is its stump."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 7
Yas 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Achaz the son of Yowtham, the son of UzziYahuw, king of Yahudah, Retsiyn king of Aram and Peqach the son of RemalYahuw, king of Yisra'el, went up to Yeruwshalom to battle against it and could not prevail against it.
Yas 7:2 And it was told to the house of Dawiyd saying, "Aram's forces are deployed in Ephrayim." And his heart and the heart of his people were moved as the trees of the forest are moved with the wind.
Yas 7:3 And Yahuwah said to YashaYahuw, "Go out now to meet Achaz, you and She'ar Yashuwb your son, at the end of the aqueduct from the upper pool on the highway to the washing field
Yas 7:4 and say to him, 'Take heed and be quiet. Do not fear or be tender for these two stubs of smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Retsiyn and Aram, and the son of RemalYahuw.
Yas 7:5 Because Aram, Ephrayim, and the son of RemalYahuw have plotted evil against you saying,
Yas 7:6 "Let us go up against Yahudah and trouble it and let us make a gap in its wall for ourselves and set a king over them, the son of Tabe'el."'
Yas 7:7 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "It will not stand nor will it come to pass.
Yas 7:8 For the head of Aram is Dammeseq

and the head of Dammeseq is Retsiyn. Within sixty-five years Ephrayim will be broken and it will not be a people.
Yas 7:9 The head of Ephrayim is Shomerown and the head of Shomerown is RemalYahuw's son. If you will not believe, surely you will not be established."'"
Yas 7:10 And Yahuwah spoke again to Achaz saying,
Yas 7:11 "Ask a sign for yourself from Yahuwah your Eloah. Ask it either in the depth or in the height above."
Yas 7:12 And Achaz said, "I will not ask nor will I test Yahuwah!"
Yas 7:13 And he said, "Hear now, house of Dawiyd! Is it a small thing for you to weary men and will you weary my Eloah also?
Yas 7:14 Therefore the Sovereign Himself will give you a sign. Behold! The young woman will conceive and bear a son and will call His name El With Us.
Yas 7:15 Curds and honey He will eat that He may know to refuse the evil and choose the good.
Yas 7:16 For before the Lad will know to refuse the evil and choose the good the land that you dread will be forsaken by both her kings.
Yas 7:17 Yahuwah will bring the king of Ashshuwr upon you and your people and your father's house, days that have not come since the day that Ephrayim departed from Yahudah."
Yas 7:18 And it will come to pass in that day Yahuwah will whistle for the fly that is in the farthest part of the rivers of Mitsrayim and for the bee that is in the land of Ashshuwr.
Yas 7:19 They will come and all of them will rest in the desolate valleys and in the clefts of the rocks and on all thorns and in all pastures.
Yas 7:20 In the same day the Sovereign will shave with a hired razor, with those from beyond the river, with the king of Ashshuwr, the head and the hair of the feet and will also remove the beard.
Yas 7:21 It will be in that day a man will keep alive a heifer of the cattle and two sheep.
Yas 7:22 And it will be from the abundance of milk they give he will eat curds. For curds and honey everyone will eat who remains in the midst of the land.
Yas 7:23 It will happen in that day wherever there could be a thousand vines worth a thousand of silver it will be for thorns and thornbushes.
Yas 7:24 With arrows and bows men will come there because all the land will become thorns and thornbushes.
Yas 7:25 And to any hill that could be dug with the hoe, you will not come there for fear of thorns and thornbushes and it will become a range for oxen and a treading place for the flock.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 8
Yas 8:1 And Yahuwah said to me, "Take a large tablet and write on it with a man's pen concerning Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz.
Yas 8:2 And I will take for Myself faithful witnesses to record, UwriYahuw the temple official and ZekarYahuw the son of YeberekYahuw."
Yas 8:3 And I entered into the prophetess and she conceived and bore a son. And Yahuwah said to me, "Call his name Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz
Yas 8:4 for before the lad will have knowledge to cry 'My father' and 'My mother,' the riches of Dammeseq and the spoil of Shomerown will be taken away before the king of Ashshuwr."
Yas 8:5 And again Yahuwah spoke to me saying,
Yas 8:6 "Inasmuch as these people refused the waters of Shiloach that flow softly and rejoice in Retsiyn and in RemalYahuw's son,
Yas 8:7 and behold, the Sovereign brings up over them the waters of the river, strong and mighty, the king of Ashshuwr and all his splendor. He will go up over all his channels and go over all his banks.
Yas 8:8 He will pass through Yahudah, he will overflow and pass over, he will reach up to the neck and the stretching out of his wings will fill the breadth of your land, El With Us.
Yas 8:9 Be shattered, you peoples, and be broken in pieces! Give ear, all you from far countries. Gird yourselves, and be broken in pieces. Gird yourselves, and be broken in pieces.
Yas 8:10 Take counsel together, and it will come to nothing. Speak the word, and it will not stand, for El is with us."
Yas 8:11 For Yahuwah spoke thus to me with a strong hand and instructed me that I should not walk in the way of this people saying,
Yas 8:12 "Do not say, 'A conspiracy,' concerning all that this people call a conspiracy or be afraid of their threats or be troubled.
Yas 8:13 Yahuwah of hosts, Him you will hallow. He is your fear and He is your dread.
Yas 8:14 He will be as a sacred place and a stone of striking and a rock of offense to both the houses of Yisra'el, as a trap and a snare to the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom

Yas 8:15 and many among them will stumble. They will fall and be broken, be snared and taken."
Yas 8:16 Bind up the testimony! Seal the law among my disciples!
Yas 8:17 And I will wait on Yahuwah Who hides His face from the house of Ya'aqob and I will hope in Him.
Yas 8:18 Behold, I and the children whom Yahuwah has given me! We are for signs and wonders in Yisra'el from Yahuwah of hosts Who settled in Mount Tsiyown.
Yas 8:19 And when they say to you, "Seek those who are necromancers and wizards, who chirp and mutter," should not a people seek to their Eloah? Should he seek the dead on behalf of the living?
Yas 8:20 To the law and to the testimony! If they do not speak according to this word it is because there is no dawn in them.
Yas 8:21 They will pass through it hard pressed and hungry and it will happen when they are hungry that they will be displeased and curse their king and their Eloah and look upward.
Yas 8:22 And they will regard the earth and behold, distress and darkness, gloom of anguish, and be driven into gloominess.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 9
Yas 9:1 For the gloom will not be upon her who is distressed as when at first He lightly esteemed the land of Zebuwluwn and the land of Naphtaliy and afterward more heavily oppressed her, by the way of the sea beyond the Yarden, in Galiyl of the nations.
Yas 9:2 The people who walked in darkness have seen a great light! Those who dwelt in the land of the shadow of death, upon them a light has shined.
Yas 9:3 You have multiplied the nation and increased its joy. They rejoice before You according to the joy of harvest, as men rejoice when they divide the spoil,
Yas 9:4 for You have broken the yoke of his burden and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midyan.
Yas 9:5 For every warrior's sandal from the shaking of battle and garments rolled in blood will be used for burning and fuel of fire.
Yas 9:6 For unto us a Child is born. Unto us a Son is given and the government will be upon His shoulder and His name will be called Wonderful Counselor, Mighty El, Eternal Father, Prince of Peace.
Yas 9:7 Of the increase of His government and peace there will be no end, upon the throne of Dawiyd and over His kingdom, to order it and establish it with judgment and righteousness from that time forward, even forever. The zeal of Yahuwah of hosts will perform this.
Yas 9:8 The Sovereign sent a word against Ya'aqob and it has fallen on Yisra'el.
Yas 9:9 All the people will know! Ephrayim and the inhabitant of Shomerown who say in pride and arrogance of heart,
Yas 9:10 "The bricks have fallen down and we will rebuild with hewn stones. The sycamore trees are cut down and we will replace them with cedars."
Yas 9:11 And Yahuwah will set up the adversaries of Retsiyn against him and spur his enemies on,
Yas 9:12 the Aram before and the Pelishtiym behind, and they will devour Yisra'el with an open mouth. For all this His anger is not turned away, and His hand is stretched out still.
Yas 9:13 And the people do not turn to Him who strikes them nor do they seek Yahuwah of hosts.
Yas 9:14 And Yahuwah will cut off head and tail from Yisra'el, palm frond and bulrush in one day.
Yas 9:15 The elder and honorable, he is the head. The prophet who teaches lies, he is the tail.
Yas 9:16 And the leaders of this people cause them to err and those who are led by them are destroyed.
Yas 9:17 Therefore the Sovereign will have no joy in their young men and will not have pity with their fatherless and with their widows for everyone is a hypocrite and does bad and every mouth speaks disgraceful things. For all this His anger is not turned back, and His hand is stretched out still.
Yas 9:18 For wickedness burns as the fire, it will devour the thorns and thornbushes and kindle in the thickets of the forest. They will roll like the majesty of smoke.
Yas 9:19 Through the fury of Yahuwah of hosts the land is burned up and the people will be as fuel for the fire. No man will spare his brother.
Yas 9:20 And he will snatch on the right hand and be hungry. He will devour on the left hand and not be satisfied. Every man will eat the flesh of his own arm.
Yas 9:21 Menashsheh will devour Ephrayim and Ephrayim Menashsheh. Together they will be against Yahudah. For all this His anger is not turned away, and His hand is stretched out still.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 10
Yas 10:1 "Alas! Those who decree unrighteous decrees, who write trouble

that they have prescribed
Yas 10:2 to rob the needy of justice and to take what is right from the poor of My people that widows may be their prey and that they may rob the fatherless.
Yas 10:3 What will you do in the day of punishment and in the devastation that will come from afar? To whom will you flee for help and where will you leave your splendor?
Yas 10:4 Without Me they will bow down among the prisoners and they will fall among the slain." For all this His anger is not turned away, and His hand is stretched out still.
Yas 10:5 "Alas! Ashshuwr, the rod of My anger and the staff in whose hand is My indignation.
Yas 10:6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation and against the people of My fury I will give him charge to seize the spoil, to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.
Yas 10:7 And he does not mean so, nor does his heart think so, and it is in his heart to destroy and cut off not a few nations.
Yas 10:8 For he says, 'Are not my princes altogether kings?
Yas 10:9 Is not Kalneh like Karkemiysh? Is not Chamath like Arpad? Is not Shomerown like Dammeseq?
Yas 10:10 As My hand has found the kingdoms of the idols whose carved images excelled those of Yeruwshalom and Shomerown,
Yas 10:11 as I have done to Shomerown and her idols, will I not do thus to Yeruwshalom and her idols?'"
Yas 10:12 And it will come to pass when the Sovereign has performed all His work on Mount Tsiyown and on Yeruwshalom that He will say, "I will punish the fruit of the arrogant heart of the king of Ashshuwr and the splendor of his haughty looks,
Yas 10:13 for he says, 'By the strength of my hand I have done it and by my wisdom for I am prudent. And I have removed the boundaries of the people and have robbed their treasuries. And I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man.
Yas 10:14 My hand has found like a nest the riches of the people and as one gathers eggs that are left, I have gathered all the earth and there was no one who moved his wing nor opened his mouth with even a peep.'
Yas 10:15 Will the axe boast itself against him who chops with it? Or will the saw exalt itself against him who saws with it? As if a rod could wield itself against those who lift it up! Or as if a staff could lift up as if it were not wood!
Yas 10:16 Therefore the Master, the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts, will send leanness among his fatness and under his splendor He will kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.
Yas 10:17 And the light of Yisra'el will be for a fire and his Sacred One for a flame. It will burn and devour His thornbushes and thorns in one day
Yas 10:18 and it will consume the splendor of his forest and of his orchard, both soul and body, and they will be as when a sick man wastes away.
Yas 10:19 And the rest of the trees of his forest will be so few in number that a lad may record them."
Yas 10:20 And it will come to pass in that day that the remnant of Yisra'el and such as have escaped of the house of Ya'aqob will never again depend on him who defeated them and will depend on Yahuwah, the Sacred One of Yisra'el, in truth.
Yas 10:21 The remnant will return, the remnant of Ya'aqob, to the Mighty El.
Yas 10:22 For though your people, Yisra'el, are as the sand of the sea, a remnant of them will return. The destruction decreed will overflow with righteousness
Yas 10:23 for the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts will make a determined end in the midst of all the land.
Yas 10:24 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts, "My people who dwell in Tsiyown, do not be afraid of the Ashshuwr. He will strike you with a rod and lift up his staff against you in the manner of Mitsrayim.
Yas 10:25 For yet a very little while and the indignation will cease as will My anger in their destruction."
Yas 10:26 And Yahuwah of hosts will stir up a scourge for him like the slaughter of Midyan at the rock of Oreb. And His rod was on the sea, and He will lift it up in the manner of Mitsrayim.
Yas 10:27 And it will come to pass in that day that his burden will be taken away from your shoulder and his yoke from your neck and the yoke will be destroyed because of the anointing oil.
Yas 10:28 He has come to Ay, he has passed Migrown. At Mikmas he has attended to his equipment.
Yas 10:29 They have gone over the ford, they have taken up lodging at Geba'. Ramah is afraid, Gib'ah of Sha'uwl has fled.
Yas 10:30 Lift up your voice, daughter of Galliym! Be attentive as far as Layish, poor Anathowth!
Yas 10:31 Madmenah has fled, the inhabitants of Gebiym seek refuge.
Yas 10:32 As yet he will remain at Nob that day. He will shake his fist at the

mount of the daughter of Tsiyown, the hill of Yeruwshalom.
Yas 10:33 Behold! The Master, Yahuwah of hosts, will lop off the bough with terror. Those of high stature will be hewn down and the haughty will be humbled.
Yas 10:34 He will cut down the thickets of the forest with iron and Lebanown will fall by the Mighty One.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 11
Yas 11:1 There will come forth a Rod from the stem of Yishay and a Branch will grow out of his roots.
Yas 11:2 The Spirit of Yahuwah will rest upon Him, the Spirit of wisdom and understanding, the Spirit of advice and might, the Spirit of knowledge and of the fear of Yahuwah.
Yas 11:3 His delight is in the fear of Yahuwah and He will not judge by the sight of His eyes or decide by the hearing of His ears,
Yas 11:4 and in righteousness He will judge the low and reprove with uprightness the poor of the earth. He will strike the earth with the rod of His mouth and with the spirit of His lips He will cause the wicked to die.
Yas 11:5 Righteousness will be the waistcloth of His hips and faithfulness the waistcloth of His loins.
Yas 11:6 And the wolf also will dwell with the lamb, the leopard will lie down with the young goat, the calf and the young lion and the fatling together, and a small lad will lead them.
Yas 11:7 And the cow and the bear will feed. Their young ones will lie down together and the lion will eat straw like the cattle.
Yas 11:8 And the suckling will play by the snake's hole and the weaned child will put his hand in the poisonous serpent's den.
Yas 11:9 They will not hurt nor destroy in all My sacred mountain, for the earth will be full of the knowledge of Yahuwah as the waters cover the sea.
Yas 11:10 And in that day there will be a Root of Yishay Who will stand as a banner to the people, for the nations will seek Him and His resting place will be magnificent."
Yas 11:11 And it will come to pass in that day that the Sovereign will set His hand again the second time to recover the remnant of His people who are left, from Ashshuwr and Mitsrayim, from Pathrows and Kuwsh, from Eylam and Shin'ar, from Chamath and the islands of the sea.
Yas 11:12 He will set up a banner for the nations and will assemble the outcasts of Yisra'el and gather together the dispersed of Yahudah from the four corners of the earth.
Yas 11:13 And the envy of Ephrayim will depart and the adversaries of Yahudah will be cut off. Ephrayim will not envy Yahudah and Yahudah will not harass Ephrayim,
Yas 11:14 and they will fly down upon the shoulder of the Pelishtiym toward the west. Together they will plunder the people of the east. They will lay their hand on Edom and Mow'ab and the sons of Ammown will be subject to them.
Yas 11:15 Yahuwah will utterly destroy the tongue of the Sea of Mitsrayim. With His glowing Spirit He will shake His hand over the river and strike it in the seven streams and make men cross over dry-shod.
Yas 11:16 There will be a highway for the remnant of His people who will be left from Ashshuwr as it was for Yisra'el in the day that he came up from the land of Mitsrayim.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 12
Yas 12:1 And in that day you will say, "Yahuwah, I will thank You. Though You were angry with me, Your anger is turned away and You comfort me.
Yas 12:2 Behold, El is my salvation! I will trust and not be afraid for Yahuw, Yahuwah, is my strength and song, and He has become my salvation.'"
Yas 12:3 And with joy you will draw water from the spring of salvation
Yas 12:4 and in that day you will say, "Thank Yahuwah, call upon His name. Declare His deeds among the people. Make mention that His name is exalted.
Yas 12:5 Sing to Yahuwah for majesty He has done. This is known in all the earth.
Yas 12:
Yas 12:6 Cry out and shout, inhabitant of Tsiyown, for great is the Sacred One of Yisra'el in your midst One!"

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 13
Yas 13:1 The burden against Babel that YashaYahuw the son of Amowts saw.
Yas 13:2 "Lift up a banner on the high mountain! Raise your voice to them! Wave your hand that they may come into the entrances of the nobles!
Yas 13:3 I have commanded My sanctified ones. I have also called My mighty ones for My anger, those who rejoice in My exaltation."
Yas 13:4 The noise of a multitude in the mountains, like that of many people! A tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together! Yahuwah of hosts musters the army for battle.
Yas 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of the sky, Yahuwah and His

weapons of indignation, to destroy the whole land.
Yas 13:6 Wail, for the day of Yahuwah is at hand! It will come as destruction from the Almighty.
Yas 13:7 Therefore all hands will be limp, every man's heart will melt,
Yas 13:8 and they will be afraid. Pangs and sorrows will take hold of them! They will be in pain as a woman in childbirth! They will be amazed at one another! Their faces will be like flames!
Yas 13:9 Alas! The day of Yahuwah comes! Cruel, with both fury and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate and He will destroy its sinners from it.
Yas 13:10 For the stars of the sky and Kesiyl will not give its light. The sun will be darkened in its going forth and the moon will not cause its light to shine.
Yas 13:11 "I will punish the world for its evil and the wicked for their iniquity. I will halt the exaltation of the arrogant and will lay low the haughtiness of the awe-inspiring.
Yas 13:12 I will make a mortal more rare than pure gold, a man more than the refined gold of Owphiyr.
Yas 13:13 Therefore I will shake the skies and the earth will move out of her place in the fury of Yahuwah of hosts and in the day of His fierce anger.
Yas 13:14 It will be as the hunted gazelle and as a sheep that no man takes up. Every man will turn to his own people and everyone will flee to his own land.
Yas 13:15 Everyone who is found will be thrust through and everyone who is captured will fall by the sword
Yas 13:16 and their children will be dashed to pieces before their eyes. Their houses will be plundered and their wives ravished.
Yas 13:17 "Behold! I will stir up the Maday against them who will not regard silver and gold, they will not delight in it.
Yas 13:18 And their bows will dash the lads to pieces and they will have no pity on the fruit of the womb. Their eye will not spare sons.
Yas 13:19 And Babel, the splendor of kingdoms, the beauty of the Kasdiy's pride, will be as when Elohiym overthrew Sedom and Amorah.
Yas 13:20 It will never be inhabited nor will it be settled from generation to generation nor will the Arabiy pitch tents there nor will the shepherds make their sheepfolds there.
Yas 13:21 And wild beasts will lie there and their houses will be full of howling animals. The daughters of owls will settle down and goats will skip about there.
Yas 13:22 The howling beasts will answer when they are widowed and dragons in the delicateness of their palaces. Her time is near to come and her days will not be drawn out."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 14
Yas 14:1 For Yahuwah will have pity for Ya'aqob and will still choose Yisra'el and set them in their own land. The temporary residents will be joined with them and they will cling to the house of Ya'aqob.
Yas 14:2 And people will take them and bring them to their place and the house of Yisra'el will possess them for slaves and slavegirls in the land of Yahuwah. They will take them captive whose captives they were and rule over their oppressors.
Yas 14:3 And it will come to pass in the day Yahuwah gives you rest from your pain and from your fear and the hard service in which you were made to serve
Yas 14:4 that you will take up this proverb against the king of Babel and say, "How the oppressor has ceased, the boisterous behavior ceased!
Yas 14:5 Yahuwah has broken the staff of the wicked, the scepter of the rulers.
Yas 14:6 He who struck the people in fury with a blow without turning aside, he who ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted and none hinders.
Yas 14:7 The whole earth is at rest and quiet. They break forth into singing.
Yas 14:8 Also the cypress rejoice over you and the cedars of Lebanown saying, 'Since you were cut down, no woodsman has come up against us.'
Yas 14:9 She'owl from beneath is excited about you to meet you at your coming. It stirs up the dead for you, all the chief ones of the earth. It has raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.
Yas 14:10 They all will speak and say to you, 'Have you also become as weak as we? Have you become like us?
Yas 14:11 Your pomp is brought down to she'owl and the sound of your stringed instruments. The maggot is spread under you and worms cover you.'
Yas 14:12 How you are fallen from the sky, Lucifer, son of dawn! How you are cut down to the ground, you who weakened the nations!
Yas 14:13 And you have said in your heart, 'I will ascend into the sky. I will exalt my throne above the stars of El and I will sit on the mount of meeting on the farthest sides of the north.
Yas 14:14 I will ascend above the heights

of the clouds, I will be like the Most High.'
Yas 14:15 Howbeit you will be brought down to she'owl, to the lowest depths of the pit.
Yas 14:16 Those who see you will gaze at you and consider you saying, 'Is this the man who made the earth tremble, who shook kingdoms,
Yas 14:17 who made the world as a wilderness and destroyed its cities? Who did not open the house of his prisoners?'
Yas 14:18 All the kings of the nations, all of them, sleep in splendor, everyone in his own house,
Yas 14:19 and you are cast out of your grave like an abominable branch, like the garment of those who are slain, thrust through with a sword, who go down to the stones of the pit, like a corpse trodden underfoot.
Yas 14:20 You will not be joined with them in burial because you have destroyed your land and slain your people. The seed of those who do bad will never be called.
Yas 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his sons because of the iniquity of their fathers lest they rise up and possess the land and fill the face of the world with cities."
Yas 14:22 "And I will rise up against them," says Yahuwah of hosts, "and cut off from Babel the name and remnant and offspring and posterity," says Yahuwah.
Yas 14:23 "And I will make it a possession for the porcupine and marshes of water. I will sweep it with the broom of destruction," says Yahuwah of hosts.
Yas 14:24 Yahuwah of hosts has sworn saying, "Surely as I have thought, so it will come to pass, and as I have purposed, so it will stand
Yas 14:25 that I will break the Ashshuwr in My land and on My mountains tread him underfoot. And his yoke will be removed from them and his burden removed from their shoulders.
Yas 14:26 This is the purpose that is purposed against the whole earth and this is the hand that is stretched out over all the nations.
Yas 14:27 For Yahuwah of hosts has purposed and who will annul it? His hand is stretched out and who will turn it back?"
Yas 14:28 This is the burden that came in the year that King Achaz died.
Yas 14:29 "Do not rejoice, all you of Pelesheth because the rod that struck you is broken. For out of the serpent's roots will come forth a poisonous serpent and its offspring will be a flying fiery serpent.
Yas 14:30 The firstborn of the poor will feed and the needy will lie down in safety. I will kill your roots with famine and it will slay your remnant.
Yas 14:31 Wail, gate! Cry, city! All you of Pelesheth are dissolved. For smoke will come from the north and no one will be alone in his appointed times."
Yas 14:32 What will they answer the messengers of the nations? That Yahuwah has founded Tsiyown and the poor of His people will take refuge in it.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 15
Yas 15:1 The burden against Mow'ab. Because in the night Ar of Mow'ab is laid waste and destroyed. Because in the night Qiyr of Mow'ab is laid waste and destroyed.
Yas 15:2 He has gone up to Bayith of Diybown, to the high places for weeping. Mow'ab will wail over Nebow and over Meydeba'. On all their heads will be baldness and every beard cut off.
Yas 15:3 In their streets they will clothe themselves with sackcloth. On the roofs of their houses and in their streets everyone will wail, weeping bitterly.
Yas 15:4 And Cheshbown and El'ale' will cry out, their voice will be heard as far as Yahats. Therefore the armed soldiers of Mow'ab will shout. His soul will be unpleasant to him.
Yas 15:5 My heart will cry out for Mow'ab. His fugitives will flee to Tso'ar like a heifer of three. For by the ascent of Luwchiyth they will go up with weeping, for in the way of Choronayim they will raise up a cry of destruction,
Yas 15:6 for the waters of Nimriym will be desolate, for the green grass has withered away. The new grass fails, there is nothing green.
Yas 15:7 Therefore the abundance they have gained and what they have laid up they will carry away to the brook of the willows.
Yas 15:8 For the cry has gone all around the borders of Mow'ab, its wailing to Eglayim and its wailing to Be'er Eylim.
Yas 15:9 For the waters of Diymown will be full of blood because I will bring more upon Diymown, lions upon him who escapes from Mow'ab, and on the remnant of the land."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 16
Yas 16:1 Send the lamb to the ruler of the land, from Sela' to the wilderness, to the mount of the daughter of Tsiyown,
Yas 16:2 for the daughters of Mow'ab will be as a flying creature fleeing the nest at the fords of the Arnown.
Yas 16:3 Take advice, execute judgment,

make your shadow like the night in the middle of the day. Hide the outcasts! Do not betray him who escapes.
Yas 16:4 Let My outcasts dwell with you, Mow'ab. Be a shelter to them from the face of the spoiler for the extortioner is at an end. Devastation ceases, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.
Yas 16:5 In mercy the throne will be established and one will sit on it in truth, in the tent of Dawiyd, judging and seeking justice and hastening righteousness.
Yas 16:6 We have heard of the pride of Mow'ab. He is very proud. Of his haughtiness and his pride and his fury, and his lies will not be so.
Yas 16:7 Therefore Mow'ab will wail for Mow'ab. Everyone will wail. For the foundations of Qiyr Cheres you will mourn. Surely they are stricken.
Yas 16:8 For the fields of Cheshbown languish and the vine of Sibhmah. The ba'aliym of the nations have broken down its choice plants that have reached to Ya'azeyr and wandered through the wilderness. Her branches are stretched out. They are gone over the sea.
Yas 16:9 Therefore I will bewail the vine of Sibhmah with the weeping of Ya'azeyr. I will drench you with my tears, Cheshbown and El'ale', for battle cries have fallen over your summer fruits and your harvest.
Yas 16:10 And joy and rejoicing are removed from the orchard. And in the vineyards there will be no singing nor will there be shouting. The treaders will not tread wine in the winepresses. I have made their cheering cease.
Yas 16:11 Therefore my heart will resound like a lyre for Mow'ab and my inner being for Qiyr Cheres.
Yas 16:12 And it will come to pass when it is seen that Mow'ab is weary on the high place that he will come to his sacred place to pray and he will not prevail.
Yas 16:13 This is the word that Yahuwah has spoken concerning Mow'ab since that time.
Yas 16:14 And now Yahuwah has spoken saying, "Within three years, as the years of a hireling, the splendor of Mow'ab will be despised with all that great multitude and the remnant will be very small and feeble."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 17
Yas 17:1 The burden against Dammeseq. "Behold! Dammeseq will cease from being a city and it will be a ruinous heap.
Yas 17:2 The cities of Arow'er are forsaken. They will be for flocks that lie down and no one will make them afraid.
Yas 17:3 And the fortress will cease from Ephrayim, the kingdom from Dammeseq, and the remnant of Aram. They will be as the splendor of the sons of Yisra'el," says Yahuwah of hosts.
Yas 17:4 "In that day it will come to pass that the splendor of Ya'aqob will wane and the fatness of his flesh grow lean.
Yas 17:5 And it will be as when the harvester gathers the grain and reaps the heads with his arm. It will be as he who gathers heads of grain in the vale of giants.
Yas 17:6 And gleaning will remain, like the striking off of an olive, two or three berries at the head of the uppermost bough, four or five in its most fruitful branches," says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el.
Yas 17:7 In that day a man will look to his Maker and his eyes will see the Sacred One of Yisra'el.
Yas 17:8 And he will not look to the altars, the work of his hands. He will not see what his fingers have made or the sacred poles or the incense altars.
Yas 17:9 In that day his strong cities will be as a forsaken bough and an uppermost branch that they left because of the sons of Yisra'el and there will be desolation.
Yas 17:10 Because you have forgotten the Eloah of your salvation and have not been mindful of the Rock of your stronghold, therefore you will plant plants of pleasantness and set out strange twigs.
Yas 17:11 In the day you will make your plant to grow and in the morning you will make your seed to flourish, and the harvest will be a heap of ruins in the day of grief and desperate sorrow.
Yas 17:12 Alas! The multitude of many people who make a noise like the roar of the seas and to the rushing of a people that make a rushing like the rushing of mighty waters!
Yas 17:13 A people raging like massive waters! And He shouts at them and they flee far away and are chased like the chaff of the mountains before the wind, like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.
Yas 17:14 And behold, at eventide, terror! And before the morning it is no more. This is the portion of those who plunder us and the lot of those who rob us.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 18
Yas 18:1 Alas! The land shadowed with buzzing wings that is beyond the rivers of Kuwsh,
Yas 18:2 that sends ambassadors by sea in vessels of papyrus on the waters saying, "Go, swift messengers, to a nation tall

and smooth of skin, to a people terrible from their beginning onward. A nation powerful and subjugating, whose land the rivers divide."
Yas 18:3 All inhabitants of the world and dwellers on the earth, when he lifts up a banner on the mountains you see it and at the blowing of a horn you hear.
Yas 18:4 For so Yahuwah said to me, "I will be quiet and look from My established place like dazzling heat in light, like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest."
Yas 18:5 Towards the face of the harvest, when the bud is complete and the sour grape is ripening in the blossom, he will both cut off the tendrils with a pruning knife and turn aside and strike away the twigs.
Yas 18:6 They will be left together for the mountain birds of prey and for the beasts of the earth. The birds of prey will summer on them and all the beasts of the earth will winter on them.
Yas 18:7 In that time a present will be brought to Yahuwah of hosts from a people tall and smooth of skin and from a people terrible from their beginning onward, a nation powerful and subjugating whose land the rivers divide, to the place of the name of Yahuwah of hosts, to Mount Tsiyown.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 19
Yas 19:1 The burden against Mitsrayim. Behold! Yahuwah rides on a swift cloud and will come into Mitsrayim. The idols of Mitsrayim will totter at His presence and the heart of Mitsrayim will melt in its midst.
Yas 19:2 "I will set Mitsrayim against Mitsrayim, everyone will fight against his brother, and everyone against his neighbor, city against city, kingdom against kingdom.
Yas 19:3 The spirit of Mitsrayim will fail in its midst. I will destroy their advice and they will consult the idols and the charmers, the mediums and the sorcerers.
Yas 19:4 And Mitsrayim I will give into the hand of a hard master and a fierce king will rule over them," says the Master, Yahuwah of hosts.
Yas 19:5 The waters will fail from the sea and the river will be wasted and dried up.
Yas 19:6 The rivers will turn foul. The brooks of defense will be emptied and dried up. The water plants and rushes will wither.
Yas 19:7 The exposed things by the river, by the mouth of the river, and everything sown by the river, will wither, be driven away, and be no more.
Yas 19:8 And the fishermen will mourn. All those will lament who cast hooks into the river and they will languish who spread nets on the waters.
Yas 19:9 And those who work in fine flax and those who weave fine fabric will be ashamed
Yas 19:10 and its foundations will be crushed. All who make wages will have souls like stagnant ponds.
Yas 19:11 Surely the princes of Tso'an are fools. Par'oh's wise advisers give foolish advice. How do you say to Par'oh, "I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?"
Yas 19:12 Where are they? Where are your wise men? Let them tell you now and let them know what Yahuwah of hosts has purposed against Mitsrayim.
Yas 19:13 The princes of Tso'an have become fools. The princes of Noph are deceived. They have deluded Mitsrayim, those who are the mainstay of its tribes.
Yas 19:14 Yahuwah has mingled a perverse spirit in her midst and they have caused Mitsrayim to err in every deed as a drunkard staggers in his vomit.
Yas 19:15 Neither will there be any work for Mitsrayim, that the head or tail, palm branch or bulrush, may do.
Yas 19:16 In that day Mitsrayim will be like women and will be afraid and fear because of the waving of the hand of Yahuwah of hosts that He waves over it
Yas 19:17 and the land of Yahudah will be a terror to Mitsrayim. Everyone who makes mention of it will be afraid in himself because of the advice of Yahuwah of hosts that He has determined against it.
Yas 19:18 In that day five cities in the land of Mitsrayim will speak the language of Kena'an and swear by Yahuwah of hosts. One will be called the city of Destruction.
Yas 19:19 In that day there will be an altar to Yahuwah in the midst of the land of Mitsrayim and a pillar to Yahuwah at its border.
Yas 19:20 And it will be for a sign and for a witness to Yahuwah of hosts in the land of Mitsrayim for they will cry to Yahuwah because of the oppressors and He will send them a Savior and Contender and He will deliver them.
Yas 19:21 And Yahuwah will be known to Mitsrayim, and Mitsrayim will know Yahuwah in that day and will serve with a sacrifice and a gift and they will make a vow to Yahuwah and be at peace.
Yas 19:23 In that day there will be a highway from Mitsrayim to Ashshuwr and Ashshuwr will come into Mitsrayim and Mitsrayim into Ashshuwr and Mitsrayim will serve with the Ashshuwr.

Yas 19:24 In that day Yisra'el will be the third with Mitsrayim and Ashshuwr, a blessing in the midst of the land,
Yas 19:25 whom Yahuwah of hosts will bless saying, "Blessed is Mitsrayim My people and Ashshuwr the work of My hands and Yisra'el My inheritance."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 20
Yas 20:1 In the year that Tartan came to Ashdowd, when Sargown the king of Ashshuwr sent him and he fought against Ashdowd and took it,
Yas 20:2 at the same time Yahuwah spoke by YashaYahuw the son of Amowts saying, "Go and remove the sackcloth from your body and take your sandals off your feet." And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.
Yas 20:3 And Yahuwah said, "Just as My slave YashaYahuw has walked naked and barefoot three years for a sign and a wonder against Mitsrayim and Kuwsh,
Yas 20:4 so will the king of Ashshuwr lead away Mitsrayim as prisoners and Kuwsh as captives, lads and elderly, naked and barefoot, with their buttocks uncovered like the nakedness of Mitsrayim.
Yas 20:5 And they will be afraid and ashamed of Kuwsh their expectation and Mitsrayim their splendor.
Yas 20:6 And the inhabitant of this territory will say in that day, 'Surely such is our expectation wherever we flee for help to be delivered from the king of Ashshuwr and how will we escape?'"

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 21
Yas 21:1 The burden against the wilderness of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south pass through, so it comes from the wilderness, from a terrible land.
Yas 21:2 A distressing vision is declared to me. The treacherous dealer deals treacherously and the plunderer plunders. Go up, Eylam! Besiege, Maday! All its sighing I have made to cease.
Yas 21:3 Therefore my loins are filled with pain. Pangs have taken hold of me like the pangs of a woman in labor. I was distressed when I heard. I was dismayed when I saw.
Yas 21:4 My heart wavered, fear frightened me. The night for which I longed He turned into fear for me.
Yas 21:5 Prepare the table! Keep a watch from the carpet! Eat and drink! Arise, you princes! Anoint the shield!
Yas 21:6 For thus has the Sovereign said to me, "Go! Set a watchman. Let him declare what he sees."
Yas 21:7 And he saw a vehicle with a pair of horsemen, a vehicle of donkeys, and a vehicle of camels, and he listened earnestly with great care.
Yas 21:8 And he cried, "A lion, my Sovereign! I stand continually on the watchtower in the daytime. I have sat at my post every night
Yas 21:9 and look, here comes a vehicle of men with a pair of horsemen!" And he answered and said, "Babel is fallen, is fallen! And all the carved images of her eloah He has broken to the ground."
Yas 21:10 My threshing and the grain of my floor! That which I have heard from Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, I have declared to you.
Yas 21:11 The burden against Duwmah. He calls to me out of Se'iyr, "Watchman, what of the night? Watchman, what of the night?"
Yas 21:12 The watchman said, "The morning comes and also the night. If you will inquire, inquire! Return! Come back!"
Yas 21:13 The burden against Arab. In the forest in Arab you will lodge, you traveling companies of Dedaniym.
Yas 21:14 Inhabitants of the land of Teyma', bring water to him who is thirsty. With their bread they met him who fled
Yas 21:15 for they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, from the bent bow, and from the distress of war.
Yas 21:16 For thus the Sovereign has said to me, "Within a year, according to the year of a hireling, all the splendor of Qedar will fail
Yas 21:17 and the remainder of the number of archers, the mighty men of the people of Qedar, will be diminished, for Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, has spoken."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 22
Yas 22:1 The burden against the Valley of Vision. What ails you now that you have all gone up to the roofs,
Yas 22:2 you who are full of noise, a tumultuous city, a joyous city? Your slain men are not slain with the sword or dead in battle.
Yas 22:3 All your rulers have fled together. They are captured by the archers. All who are found in you are bound together. They have fled from afar.
Yas 22:4 Therefore I said, "Look away from me, I will be weeping bitterly. Do not labor to comfort me because of the plundering of the daughter of my people."
Yas 22:5 For it is a day of trouble and treading down and perplexity by the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts in the Valley of Vision, breaking down the walls and of crying to the mountain.
Yas 22:6 Eylam bore the quiver with vehicles of men and horsemen and Qiyr uncovered the shield.

Yas 22:7 It will come to pass that your choicest vales will be full of vehicles and the horsemen will set themselves in array at the gate.
Yas 22:8 He removed the protection of Yahudah. You looked in that day to the armor of the House of the Forest.
Yas 22:9 You have the fissure in the city of Dawiyd, that it was great, and you gathered together the waters of the lower pool.
Yas 22:10 You numbered the houses of Yeruwshalom and the houses you broke down to fortify the wall.
Yas 22:11 And you made a reservoir between the two walls for the water of the old pool. And you did not look to its Maker nor did you have respect for Him who fashioned it long ago.
Yas 22:12 And in that day the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts called for weeping and for mourning, for baldness and for girding with sackcloth.
Yas 22:13 And instead, joy and gladness, slaying oxen and killing sheep, eating meat and drinking wine. "Let us eat and drink, for tomorrow we die!"
Yas 22:14 And it was revealed in my hearing by Yahuwah of hosts, "Surely for this iniquity there will be no atonement for you, even to your death," says the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts.
Yas 22:15 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts, "Go! Proceed to this steward, to Shebna' who is over the house and say,
Yas 22:16 'What have you here and whom have you here that you have hewn a sepulcher here as he who hews himself a sepulcher on high, who carves a tomb for himself in a rock?
Yas 22:17 Behold! Yahuwah will throw you away violently, mighty man, and will surely seize you.
Yas 22:18 He will surely turn violently and toss you like a ball into a large land. There you will die and there your magnificent chariots will be the shame of your master's house.
Yas 22:19 And I will drive you out of your station and from your attendance he will pull you down.
Yas 22:20 And it will be in that day that I will call My slave Elyaqiym the son of ChilqiYahuw.
Yas 22:21 I will clothe him with your robe and strengthen him with your belt. I will commit your responsibility into his hand. He will be a father to the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom and to the house of Yahudah.
Yas 22:22 The key of the house of Dawiyd I will lay on his shoulder and he will open and no one will shut, and he will shut and no one will open.
Yas 22:23 I will fasten him as a peg in a secure place and he will become a magnificent throne to his father's house.
Yas 22:24 They will hang on him all the splendor of his father's house, the offspring and the posterity, all vessels of small quantity, from the bowls to all the pitchers.
Yas 22:25 In that day,' says Yahuwah of hosts, 'the peg that is fastened in the secure place will be removed and be cut down and fall and the burden that was on it will be cut off, for Yahuwah has spoken.'"

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 23
Yas 23:1 The burden against Tsor. Wail, you ships of Tarshiysh, for it is laid waste and there is no house, no harbor! From the land of Kittiy it is revealed to them.
Yas 23:2 Be still, you inhabitants of the coastland, you merchants of Tsiydown whom those who cross the sea have filled.
Yas 23:3 And on great waters the grain of Shiychowr, the harvest of the river is her revenue and she is a marketplace for the nations.
Yas 23:4 Be ashamed, Tsiydown, for the sea has spoken, the strength of the sea saying, "I do not labor nor bring forth sons. Neither do I rear young men or bring up virgins."
Yas 23:5 When the report reaches Mitsrayim they will be in agony at the report of Tsor.
Yas 23:6 Cross over to Tarshiysh. Wail, you inhabitants of the coastland!
Yas 23:7 Is this your joyous city whose antiquity is from ancient days, whose feet carried her far off to dwell?
Yas 23:8 Who are the advisors against Tsor, the crowning city whose merchants are princes of Kena'an, the honorable of the earth?
Yas 23:9 Yahuwah of hosts has purposed it, to bring to dishonor the pride of all splendor, to bring into contempt all the honorable of the earth.
Yas 23:10 Overflow through your land like the river, daughter of Tarshiysh. There is no more strength.
Yas 23:11 He stretched out His hand over the sea, He shook the kingdoms. Yahuwah has given a commandment against Kena'an to destroy its strongholds
Yas 23:12 and He said, "You will rejoice no more, you oppressed virgin daughter of Tsiydown. Arise! Cross over to Kittiy! There also you will have no rest!"
Yas 23:13 Behold the land of the Kasdiy, this people that was not. Ashshuwr founded

it for wild beasts. They raised up its siege-towers, made bare its citadel, made it a ruin.
Yas 23:14 Wail, you ships of Tarshiysh, for your strength is laid waste!
Yas 23:15 And it will come to pass in that day that Tsor will be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king. At the end of seventy years it will happen tTsor as in the song of the harlot,
Yas 23:16 "Take a lyre. Go about the city, you forgotten harlot. Make sweet melody, sing many songs, that you may be remembered."
Yas 23:17 And it will be at the end of seventy years that Yahuwah will visit Tsor. She will return to her hire and commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the earth on the face of the ground.
Yas 23:18 Her gain and her pay will be set apart for Yahuwah. It will not be treasured nor laid up, for her gain will be for those who dwell before Yahuwah, to eat sufficiently and for fine clothing.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 24
Yas 24:1 Behold! Yahuwah makes the earth empty and makes it waste, distorts its surface, and scatters abroad its inhabitants.
Yas 24:2 And it will be as with the people, so with the temple official. As with the slave, so with his master. As with the slavegirl, so with her mistress. As with the buyer, so with the seller. As with the lender, so with the borrower. As with the creditor, so with the debtor.
Yas 24:3 The land will be entirely emptied and utterly plundered for Yahuwah has spoken this word.
Yas 24:4 The earth mourns and fades away. The world languishes and fades away. The haughty people of the earth languish.
Yas 24:5 The earth is also defiled under its inhabitants because they have transgressed the laws, changed the ordinance, broken the everlasting covenant.
Yas 24:6 Therefore the curse has devoured the earth and those who dwell in it are desolate. Therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned and few men are left.
Yas 24:7 The new wine fails, the vine languishes, all the merry-hearted sigh.
Yas 24:8 The mirth of the tambourine ceases, the noise of the jubilant ends, the joy of the lyre ceases.
Yas 24:9 They will not drink wine with a song. Strong drink is bitter to those who drink it.
Yas 24:10 The city of confusion is broken down. Every house is shut up and none may go in.
Yas 24:11 There is a cry for wine in the streets. All joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone.
Yas 24:12 In the city desolation is left and the gate is stricken with destruction.
Yas 24:13 When it will be thus in the midst of the land among the people, the striking off of an olive, as the gleaning when the vintage is done.
Yas 24:14 They will lift up their voice, they will sing, for the majesty of Yahuwah they will cry aloud from the sea.
Yas 24:15 Therefore magnify Yahuwah in the flame, the name of Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, in the coasts of the sea.
Yas 24:16 From the ends of the earth we have heard songs, "Honor to the righteous!" And I said, "Leanness to me! Leanness to me! Woe to me! The very faithless act very faithlessly! And the faithless act very faithless!"
Yas 24:17 Dread and the pit and the snare are upon you, inhabitant of the earth.
Yas 24:18 And it will be that he who flees from the noise of the dread will fall into the pit and he who comes up from the midst of the pit will be caught in the snare, for the windows from on high are open and the foundations of the earth are shaken.
Yas 24:19 The earth is violently broken, the earth is split open, the earth is shaken exceedingly.
Yas 24:20 The earth will reel to and fro like a drunkard and will totter like a hut. Its transgression will be heavy upon it and it will fall and not rise again.
Yas 24:21 It will come to pass in that day that Yahuwah will punish on high the host of exalted ones and on the earth the kings of the earth.
Yas 24:22 They will be gathered together as prisoners are gathered in the pit and will be shut up in the prison. After many days they will be punished.
Yas 24:23 And the white moon will be disgraced and the sun ashamed, for Yahuwah of hosts will reign magnificently on Mount Tsiyown and in Yeruwshalom and before His elders.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 25
Yas 25:1 Yahuwah, You are my Eloah. I will exalt You, I will thank Your name, for You have done wonders. Your counsels of old are firmness and faithfulness.
Yas 25:2 For You have made a city a ruin, a fortified city a ruin, a citadel of foreigners to be a city no more. It will never be rebuilt.
Yas 25:3 Therefore the strong people will magnify You. The city of the awe-inspiring nations will fear You
Yas 25:4 for You have been a place of

safety to the low, a place of safety to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shade from the parching heat. For the blast of the awe-inspiring is as a storm against the wall.
Yas 25:5 You will reduce the noise of strangers as parching heat in a dry place. As parching heat in the shadow of a cloud the song of the awe-inspiring will be diminished
Yas 25:6 and in this mountain Yahuwah of hosts will make for all people a banquet of choice pieces, a banquet of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of purified wines on the lees.
Yas 25:7 And He will destroy on this mountain the surface of the covering cast over all people and the veil that is spread over all nations.
Yas 25:8 He will swallow up death forever and the Sovereign Yahuwah will wipe away tears from all faces. The rebuke of His people He will take away from all the earth for Yahuwah has spoken
Yas 25:9 and it will be said in that day, "Behold! This is our Eloah! We have waited for Him and He will save us. This is Yahuwah! We have waited for Him! We will be glad and rejoice in His salvation!"
Yas 25:10 For on this mountain the hand of Yahuwah will rest and Mow'ab will be trampled down under Him as straw is trampled down for the refuse heap.
Yas 25:11 And He will spread out His hands in their midst as a swimmer reaches out to swim and He will bring down their pride together with the trickery of their hands.
Yas 25:12 The fortress of the high fort of your walls He will bring down, lay low, and bring to the ground, down to the dust.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 26
Yas 26:1 In that day this song will be sung in the land of Yahudah, "Ours is a mighty city! He makes victory our inner and outer wall.
Yas 26:2 Open the gates that the righteous nation that keeps the truth may enter in.
Yas 26:3 You will keep him in perfect peace whose mind is stayed on You, because he trusts in You.
Yas 26:4 Trust in Yahuwah forever, for in Yahuw, Yahuwah, is everlasting strength.
Yas 26:5 For He brings down those who dwell on high, the lofty city. He lays it low! He lays it low to the ground! He brings it down to the dust.
Yas 26:6 The foot will tread it down. The feet of the poor and the steps of the needy."
Yas 26:7 The way of the righteous is uprightness, Most Upright! You weigh the path of the righteous.
Yas 26:8 Also in the way of Your judgments, Yahuwah, we have waited for You. The desire of our soul is for Your name and for the remembrance of You.
Yas 26:9 With my soul I have desired You in the night. Also by my spirit within me I will seek You early for when Your judgments are in the earth the inhabitants of the world will learn righteousness.
Yas 26:10 Grace directed to the wicked will not teach him righteousness. In the land of uprightness he will deal unjustly and will not behold the majesty of Yahuwah.
Yas 26:11 Yahuwah, when Your hand is lifted up, they will not see. And they will see and be ashamed for their envy of people. Also the fire of Your foes will devour them.
Yas 26:12 Yahuwah, You will establish peace for us, for You have also done all our works in us.
Yas 26:13 Yahuwah our Eloah, masters besides You have had dominion over us and by You only we make mention of Your name.
Yas 26:14 They are dead, they will not live. They are deceased, they will not rise. Therefore You have punished and destroyed them and made all their memory to perish.
Yas 26:15 You have increased the nation, Yahuwah, You have increased the nation. You are magnified. You have expanded all the borders of the land.
Yas 26:16 Yahuwah, in trouble they have visited You. They poured out a prayer when Your chastening was upon them.
Yas 26:17 As a woman with child is in pain and cries out in her pangs when she draws near the time of her delivery, so have we been in your eyes, Yahuwah.
Yas 26:18 We have been with child, we have been in pain. We have, as it were, brought forth wind. We have not accomplished any deliverance in the earth nor have the inhabitants of the world fallen.
Yas 26:19 Your dead will live. Together with my carcass they will arise. Awake and sing, you who dwell in dust, for your dew is like the dew of the light of joy and happiness and the earth will cast out the dead.
Yas 26:20 Come, my people, enter your chambers and shut your doors behind you. Hide yourself, as it were, for a little moment, until the indignation is past.
Yas 26:21 For behold, Yahuwah comes out of His place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity. The earth will also disclose her blood and will no longer cover her slain.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 27

Yas 27:1 In that day Yahuwah with His severe sword, great and strong, will punish Leviathan the fugitive serpent, Leviathan that crooked serpent, and He will slay the dragon that is in the sea.
Yas 27:2 In that day sing to her, "A vineyard of red wine!
Yas 27:3 I, Yahuwah, keep it, I water it every moment lest any hurt it. I keep it night and day.
Yas 27:4 Fury is not in Me. Who would set thorns and thornbushes against Me in battle? I would go through them, I would burn them together.
Yas 27:5 Or let him take hold of My strength that he may make peace with Me and he will make peace with Me."
Yas 27:6 Those who come He will cause to take root, Ya'aqob will blossom and bud, and Yisra'el will fill the face of the world with produce.
Yas 27:7 Has He struck Yisra'el as He struck those who struck him? Or has He been slain according to the slaughter of those who were slain by Him?
Yas 27:8 In measure, by sending it away, You contended with it. He removes it by His rough wind in the day of the east wind.
Yas 27:9 Therefore by this atonement will be made for the iniquity of Ya'aqob and this is all the fruit of taking away his sin when he appoints all the stones of the altar like chalk that is beaten to dust, sacred poles and incense altars will not stand.
Yas 27:10 For the fenced city will be in isolation, the abode sent away and left like a wilderness. There the calf will feed and there it will lie down and consume its branches.
Yas 27:11 In making its harvest dry it is broken off. The women come to make them shine for it is a people of no understanding. Therefore He who made him will not have pity on him and He who formed him will have no compassion.
Yas 27:12 And it will come to pass in that day that Yahuwah will thresh from the channel of the river to the wadi of Mitsrayim and you will be gathered one by one, you sons of Yisra'el.
Yas 27:13 And it will be in that day the great horn will be blown. They will come who are about to perish in the land of Ashshuwr and they who are outcasts in the land of Mitsrayim and will worship Yahuwah in the sacred mount at Yeruwshalom.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 28
Yas 28:1 Alas! The crown of majesty, to the drunkards of Ephrayim, whose magnificent beauty is a fading flower that is at the head of the fat valleys, to those who are overcome with wine!
Yas 28:2 Behold! The Sovereign has a mighty and strong one like a tempest of hailstones and a destroying storm, like a flood of mighty waters overflowing, Who will bring them down to the earth with his hand.
Yas 28:3 The crown of majesty, the drunkards of Ephrayim, will be trampled underfoot
Yas 28:4 and the magnificent beauty is a fading blossom that is at the head of the fat valley, like the firstfruit before the summer that an observer sees. He eats it up while it is still in his hand.
Yas 28:5 In that day Yahuwah of hosts will be for a crown of splendor and a diadem of beauty to the remnant of His people,
Yas 28:6 for a spirit of justice to him who sits in judgment and for strength to those who turn back the battle at the gate.
Yas 28:7 And they also have erred through wine and through intoxicating drink are out of the way. The temple official and the prophet have erred through intoxicating drink. They are swallowed up by wine. They are out of the way through intoxicating drink. They go astray as seers, they stumble in judgment,
Yas 28:8 for all tables are full of vomited filth in their place.
Yas 28:9 Whom will He teach knowledge? And whom will he make to understand the message? Those just weaned from milk? Those just drawn from the breasts?
Yas 28:10 For precept must be upon precept, precept upon precept. Line upon line, line upon line. Here a little, there a little,
Yas 28:11 for with stammering lips and another tongue He will speak to this people
Yas 28:12 to whom He said, "This is the rest with which You may cause the weary to rest," and, "This is the refreshing," And they were not willing to hear.
Yas 28:13 And the word of Yahuwah was to them, "Precept upon precept, precept upon precept. Line upon line, line upon line. Here a little, there a little," that they might go and fall backward and be broken and snared and caught.
Yas 28:14 Therefore hear the word of Yahuwah, you scornful men who rule this people who are in Yeruwshalom.
Yas 28:15 Because you have said, "We have made a covenant with death and with she'owl we are in agreement. When the overflowing scourge passes through it will not come to us for we have made lies our refuge and under falsehood we have hidden

ourselves."
Yas 28:16 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I lay in Tsiyown a stone for a foundation, a tried stone, a precious cornerstone, a sure foundation. Whoever believes will not act hastily.
Yas 28:17 And I will make justice the measuring line and righteousness the plummet. The hailstones will sweep away the refuge of lies and the waters will overflow the hiding place.
Yas 28:18 Atonement will be made for your covenant with death and your agreement with she'owl will not stand. For the overflowing scourge will pass through and you will be trampled down by it.
Yas 28:19 As often as it goes out it will take you. For morning by morning it will pass over and by day and by night. It will be a terror just to understand the report."
Yas 28:20 For the bed is too short to stretch out on and the covering so narrow that one cannot wrap himself in it.
Yas 28:21 For Yahuwah will rise up as at Mount Peratsiym. He will be angry as in the Vale of Gib'own that He may do His work, His strange work, and serve His service, His foreign service.
Yas 28:22 And now do not be mockers lest your bonds be made strong, for I have heard from the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts destruction is determined upon the whole earth.
Yas 28:23 Give ear and hear my voice. Listen and hear my speech.
Yas 28:24 Does the plowman keep plowing all day to sow? Does he open and harrow his ground?
Yas 28:25 If he has leveled its face, does he not scatter the black cummin and sprinkle the cummin, put the wheat in rows, the barley in the appointed place, and the spelt within its border?
Yas 28:26 For He instructs him in right judgment, his Eloah teaches him.
Yas 28:27 For the black cummin is not trod out with a sharp point and a cart wheel is not turned about on the cummin, and the black cummin is beaten out with a staff and the cummin with a rod.
Yas 28:28 Bread must be crushed. He does not tread on and tread out in his eminence or move noisily with the wheel of his cart, or crush it with his horse.
Yas 28:29 This also comes from Yahuwah of hosts who is wonderful in advice and excellent in wisdom.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 29
Yas 29:1 "Alas! Ari'el, Ari'el, the city where Dawiyd dwelt! Add year to year. Let festivals come around.
Yas 29:2 And I will distress Ari'el. There will be heaviness and sorrow and it will be to Me as Ari'el.
Yas 29:3 I will encamp against you all around. I will lay siege against you with a mound and I will raise siegeworks against you.
Yas 29:4 You will be brought down. You will speak out of the ground. Your speech will be low, out of the dust. Your voice will be like a medium's, out of the ground, and your speech will whisper out of the dust.
Yas 29:5 And the multitude of your foes will be like fine dust and the multitude of the awe-inspiring like chaff that passes away, and it will be in an instant, suddenly.
Yas 29:6 You will be punished by Yahuwah of hosts with thunder and shaking and great noise, with storm and tempest and the flame of devouring fire.
Yas 29:7 The multitude of all the nations who fight against Ari'el, all who fight against her and her fortress and distress her, will be as a dream of a night vision.
Yas 29:8 It will even be as when a hungry man dreams and behold, he eats, and he awakes and his soul is still empty. Or as when he is thirsty he dreams and behold, he drinks, and he awakes and behold, he is faint and his soul still craves. Thus will be the multitude of all the nations who fight against Mount Tsiyown."
Yas 29:9 Pause and wonder! Be blinded yourselves and be blinded! They are drunken, and not with wine. They stagger, and not with strong drink.
Yas 29:10 For Yahuwah has poured out on you the spirit of deep sleep and has closed your eyes, the prophets, and He has covered your heads, the seers.
Yas 29:11 The vision has become to you like all the words of the book that is sealed that is given to the literate saying, "Read this, I pray." And he says, "I am not able, for it is sealed."
Yas 29:12 And the book is given to an illiterate saying, "Read this, I pray!" and he says, "I am not literate."
Yas 29:13 And the Sovereign said, "Inasmuch as these people draw near with their mouths and honor Me with their lips and have removed their hearts far from Me and their fear toward Me is taught by the commandment of men,
Yas 29:14 therefore behold, I will again do a marvelous work among this people. A marvelous work and a wonder, for the wisdom of their wise men will perish and the understanding of their prudent men will be hidden."

Yas 29:15 Alas! Those who seek deep to hide their advice far from Yahuwah and their works are in the dark place. They say, "Who sees us?" and, "Who knows us?"
Yas 29:16 Surely you have things turned around! Will the potter be esteemed as the clay? For will the thing made say of him who made it, "He did not make me?" Or will the thing formed say of him who formed it, "He has no understanding?"
Yas 29:17 Is it not yet a very little while until Lebanown will be turned into a fruitful field and the fruitful field be esteemed as a forest?
Yas 29:18 In that day the deaf will hear the words of the book and the eyes of the blind will see out of gloom and out of darkness.
Yas 29:19 And the humble will increase their joy in Yahuwah and the needy among men will rejoice in the Sacred One of Yisra'el
Yas 29:20 for the awe-inspiring is brought to nothing. The scornful is consumed and all who watch for trouble are cut off,
Yas 29:21 who make a man an offender by a word and lay a snare for him who reproves in the gate and turn aside the righteous by empty words.
Yas 29:22 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, Who rescued Abraham, concerning the house of Ya'aqob, "Ya'aqob will not now be ashamed nor will his face now grow pale.
Yas 29:23 In his seeing his children, the work of My hands, in his midst, they will hallow My name and hallow the Sacred One of Ya'aqob and fear the Eloah of Yisra'el.
Yas 29:24 And these who erred in spirit will come to understanding and those who complained will learn doctrine."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 30
Yas 30:1 "Alas! The stubborn sons," utters Yahuwah, "who take advice, and not of Me, and who pour out a libation, and not of My Spirit, that they may add sin to sin,
Yas 30:2 who walk to go down to Mitsrayim and have not asked My advice, to strengthen themselves in the strength of Par'oh, and to trust in the shadow of Mitsrayim!
Yas 30:3 And the strength of Par'oh will be your shame and trust in the shadow of Mitsrayim will be your humiliation,
Yas 30:4 for his princes were at Tso'an and his ambassadors came to Chanes.
Yas 30:5 They were all ashamed of a people who could not benefit them or be help or benefit, and a shame and also a reproach."
Yas 30:6 The burden against the animals of the south. Through a land of trouble and anguish from which came the lioness and lion, the viper, the fiery serpent, and the flying fiery serpent, they will carry their riches on the backs of he-donkeys and their treasures on the shoulders of he-donkeys and their treasures on the humps of camels to a people who will not profit,
Yas 30:7 for Mitsrayim will help in vain and to no purpose. Truly I call this, 'They are a threat that has ceased.'
Yas 30:8 Now go write it before them on a tablet and note it on a book that it may be for days to come, forever and ever,
Yas 30:9 that this is a people in rebellion, lying sons, sons who were not willing to hear the law of Yahuwah,
Yas 30:10 who say to the seers, 'Do not see,' and to the prophets, 'Do not prophesy to us right things. Speak to us smooth things, prophesy deceits.
Yas 30:11 Get out of the way, turn aside from the path, cause the Sacred One of Yisra'el to cease from before us.'
Yas 30:12 Therefore thus says the Sacred One of Yisra'el, "Because you despise this word and trust in oppression and perversity and rely on them,
Yas 30:13 therefore this iniquity will be to you like a breach ready to fall, a bulge in a high wall, whose breaking comes suddenly, in an instant.
Yas 30:14 And He will break it like the breaking of the potter's vessel that is beaten in pieces. He will not spare. And there will not be found among its crushed fragments earthenware to take fire to kindle or to take water from the cistern."
Yas 30:15 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, the Sacred One of Yisra'el, "In returning and rest you will be saved and rest. In quietness and rest and confidence will be your strength." And you were not willing
Yas 30:16 and you said, "No, for we will flee on horses!" Therefore you will flee! And, "We will ride on swift horses!" Therefore those who pursue you will be swift!
Yas 30:17 One thousand will flee at the threat of one. At the threat of five you will flee until you are left as a pole on the head of a mountain and as a banner on a hill.
Yas 30:18 And therefore Yahuwah will wait that He may be gracious to you and therefore He will be exalted that He may have pity for you, for Yahuwah is an Eloah of justice. Happy are all those who wait for Him
Yas 30:19 for the people will dwell in Tsiyown at Yeruwshalom. You will weep no more. He will be very gracious to you at the sound of your cry. When He hears it He will answer you.

Yas 30:20 And though the Sovereign gives you the bread of adversity and the water of affliction, yet your teachers will not be moved into a corner anymore, and your eyes will see your teachers.
Yas 30:21 Your ears will hear a word behind you saying, "This is the way. Walk in it," whenever you turn to the right hand or whenever you turn to the left.
Yas 30:22 And you will defile the metal plating of your carved images of silver and the ephowd of gold. You will throw them away as a sickness thing. You will say to them, "Get away!"
Yas 30:23 And He will give the rain for your seed with which you sow the ground and bread of the increase of the earth. It will be fat and plentiful. In that day your cattle will feed in large pastures.
Yas 30:24 And the oxen and the he-donkeys that serve the ground will eat seasoned fodder that has been scattered with the winnowing shovel and pitchfork.
Yas 30:25 There will be on every high mountain and on every high hill rivers and streams of waters, in the day of the great slaughter when the towers fall.
Yas 30:26 And the light of the white moon will be as the light of the sun and the light of the sun will be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that Yahuwah binds up the bruise of His people and heals the severe wound of their blow.
Yas 30:27 Behold! The name of Yahuwah comes from afar burning with His anger and His burden is heavy. His lips are full of indignation and His tongue like a devouring fire.
Yas 30:28 His spirit as an overflowing stream, halfway up the neck, to sift nations with a sieve of vanity and a bridle causing error on the jaws of the peoples.
Yas 30:29 You will have a song as in the night when a sacred festival is kept and gladness of heart as when one goes with a flute to come into the mountain of Yahuwah, to the Rock of Yisra'el.
Yas 30:30 Yahuwah will cause His magnificent voice to be heard and show the descent of His arm with the indignation of His anger and the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, tempest, and a hail of stones.
Yas 30:31 For through the voice of Yahuwah Ashshuwr will be beaten down as He strikes with the rod.
Yas 30:32 And in every place where the staff of punishment passes, that Yahuwah lays on him, it will be with tambourines and lyres and in battles of brandishing He will fight with it.
Yas 30:33 For Topheth was established of old. Also for the king it is prepared. He has made it deep and large. Its pyre is fire with much wood. The spirit of Yahuwah, like a stream of brimstone, kindles it.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 31
Yas 31:1 Alas! Those who go down to Mitsrayim for assistance and rely on horses, who trust in vehicles because they are many and in horsemen because they are strong and who do not look to the Sacred One of Yisra'el or seek Yahuwah!
Yas 31:2 And He also is wise and will bring evil and will not call back His words and will arise against the house of those who do bad and against the help of those who make trouble.
Yas 31:3 And Mitsrayim are men and not el and their horses are flesh and not spirit. And Yahuwah stretches out His hand and he who helps will stumble and he who is helped will fall down. They all will accomplish this in union.
Yas 31:4 For thus Yahuwah has spoken to me, "As a lion roars and a young lion over his prey (when a multitude of shepherds is summoned against him He will not be afraid of their voice or be disturbed by their noise) so Yahuwah of hosts will come down to fight for Mount Tsiyown and for its hill.
Yas 31:5 Like birds flying about so will Yahuwah of hosts defend Yeruwshalom. Defending, He will also deliver. Passing over, He will preserve."
Yas 31:6 Return to Him against whom the sons of Yisra'el have deepened apostasy.
Yas 31:7 For in that day every man will throw away his idols of silver and his idols of gold, sin, that your own hands have made for yourselves.
Yas 31:8 "And Ashshuwr will fall by a sword not of man and a sword not of mankind will devour him. And he will flee from the sword and his young men will become forced labor.
Yas 31:9 He will cross over to his stronghold for fear and his princes will be afraid of the banner," says Yahuwah, Whose flame is in Tsiyown and Whose oven is in Yeruwshalom.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 32
Yas 32:1 Behold! A king will reign in righteousness and princes will rule with justice.
Yas 32:2 A man will be as a hiding place from the wind and a cover from the tempest as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.
Yas 32:3 The eyes of those who see will not be dim and the ears of those who hear

will listen.
Yas 32:4 And the heart of the rash will understand knowledge and the tongue of those that stammer will be ready to speak dazzlingly.
Yas 32:5 The foolish person will no longer be called generous nor the miser said to be bountiful
Yas 32:6 for the foolish will speak disgraceful things and his heart will make trouble to practice hypocrisy, to utter error against Yahuwah, to keep the hungry unsatisfied, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.
Yas 32:7 The articles of the scoundrel are evil. He advises schemes to destroy the poor with lying speeches, even when the needy speak justice.
Yas 32:8 And a generous man advises generous things and by generosity he will stand.
Yas 32:9 Rise up, you women who are at ease! Hear my voice, you complacent daughters! Give ear to my speech!
Yas 32:10 In a year and some days you will be troubled, you complacent women, for the vintage will fail, the gathering will not come.
Yas 32:11 Tremble, you women who are at ease! Quake, you confident ones! Strip and make bare, put a belt on your loins.
Yas 32:12 Lament upon the breasts for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful vine.
Yas 32:13 Upon the ground of my people a thornbush, thorns will go up on all the houses of exultation in the exultant town,
Yas 32:14 for the citadels will be forsaken, the bustling city will be deserted. The forts and watchtowers will become dens until antiquity, a joy of wild donkeys, a pasture of flocks,
Yas 32:15 until the Spirit is poured upon us from on high and the wilderness becomes an orchard and the orchard is counted as a forest.
Yas 32:16 And justice will dwell in the wilderness and righteousness remain in the orchard.
Yas 32:17 The work of righteousness will be peace and the service of righteousness, quietness and assurance forever.
Yas 32:18 My people will dwell in an abode of ease, in a secure dwelling place, and in resting places of ease,
Yas 32:19 though hailstones comes down on the forest and the city is brought low in humiliation.
Yas 32:20 Blessed are you who sow beside all waters, who send out freely the feet of the ox and the donkey.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 33

Yas 33:1 Alas! You who plunder though you have not been plundered. And you who deal treacherously though they have not dealt treacherously with you! When you cease plundering, you will be plundered. When you make an end of dealing treacherously, they will deal treacherously with you.
Yas 33:2 Yahuwah, be gracious to us. We have waited for You. Be their arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble.
Yas 33:3 The people will flee from the voice of a roar. At Your lifting up of Yourself the nations will be shattered
Yas 33:4 and Your plunder will be gathered like the gathering of the caterpillar. As the running to and fro of locusts He will run upon them.
Yas 33:5 Yahuwah is exalted for He dwells on high. He has filled Tsiyown with justice and righteousness.
Yas 33:6 Wisdom and knowledge will be the stability of your times and the strength of salvation. The fear of Yahuwah is His treasure.
Yas 33:7 Surely their valiant ones will cry outside, the ambassadors of peace will weep bitterly.
Yas 33:8 The highways lie waste, the traveling man ceases. He has broken the covenant, He has despised the cities, He regards no man.
Yas 33:9 The earth mourns and languishes. Lebanown is shamed and shriveled. Sharown is like a wilderness and Bashan and Karmel are shaken.
Yas 33:10 "Now I will rise!" says Yahuwah. "Now I will be exalted! Now I will lift Myself up.
Yas 33:11 You will conceive chaff! You will bring forth stubble! Your spirit, as fire, will devour you!
Yas 33:12 And the people will be like the burning of lime. Like thorns cut up they will be burned in the fire.
Yas 33:13 Hear, you who are far off, what I have done, and you who are near, acknowledge My might."
Yas 33:14 The sinners in Tsiyown are afraid. Fear has seized the hypocrites. Who among us will dwell with the devouring fire? Who among us will dwell with everlasting burning?
Yas 33:15 He who walks with righteousness and speaks uprightly, he who despises the gain of oppressions, who gestures with his palms, refusing bribes, who stops his ears from hearing of blood, and shuts his eyes from seeing evil.
Yas 33:16 He will dwell on high. His place of defense will be the fortress of rocks. Bread will be given him. His water will be sure.

Yas 33:17 Your eyes will see the king in His beauty. They will see the land that is very far off.
Yas 33:18 Your heart will meditate on terror. Where is the scribe? Where is he who weighs? Where is he who counts the towers?
Yas 33:19 You will not see a fierce people, a people of obscure speech, beyond perception, of a stammering tongue that you cannot hear.
Yas 33:20 Look upon Tsiyown, the city of our appointed times. Your eyes will see Yeruwshalom, a quiet abode, a tent that will not be taken down. Not one of its stakes will ever be removed nor will any of its cords be broken.
Yas 33:21 And there the majestic Yahuwah will be for us a place of broad rivers and streams in which no galley with oars will sail nor majestic ships pass by
Yas 33:22 (for Yahuwah is our Judge! Yahuwah is our Lawgiver! Yahuwah is our king! He will save us!).
Yas 33:23 Your tackle is loosed, they could not strengthen their mast, they could not spread the sail. And the prey of great plunder is divided. The lame take the prey
Yas 33:24 and the inhabitant will not say, "I am sick!" The people who dwell in it will be forgiven their iniquity.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 34
Yas 34:1 Come near, nations, to hear and heed, people! Let the earth hear and all that is in it, the world and all things that come forth from it.
Yas 34:2 For the wrath of Yahuwah is against all nations and His fury against all their armies. He has utterly destroyed them. He has given them to the slaughter.
Yas 34:3 And their slain will be thrown out. Their stench will rise from their corpses and the mountains will be melted with their blood.
Yas 34:4 All the host of the sky will be dissolved and the skies will be rolled up like a scroll. All their host will fall down as the leaf falls from the vine and as a falling from a fig.
Yas 34:5 "For My sword will be bathed in the sky. Behold! It will come down on Edom and on the people of My curse, for judgment.
Yas 34:6 The sword of Yahuwah is filled with blood. It is made to be fat with fat, with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams, for Yahuwah has a sacrifice in Botsrah and a great slaughtering in the land of Edom.
Yas 34:7 The wild oxen will come down with them and the young bulls with the mighty. Their land will be soaked with blood and their dust made fat with fat."
Yas 34:8 For it is the day of Yahuwah's vengeance, the year of recompense for the cause of Tsiyown.
Yas 34:9 Its streams will be turned into pitch and its dust into brimstone. Its land will become burning pitch.
Yas 34:10 It will not be quenched night or day. Its smoke will ascend forever. From generation to generation it will lie waste. No one will pass through it forever and ever.
Yas 34:11 And the pelican and the porcupine will possess it. And the great owl and the raven will dwell in it and He will stretch out over it the line of confusion and the stones of emptiness.
Yas 34:12 They will call its nobles to the kingship and none will be there and all its princes will be nothing.
Yas 34:13 And thorns will come up in its citadels, nettles and brambles in its fortresses. It will be an abode of dragons, a courtyard for the daughter of the owl.
Yas 34:14 And the wild beasts will meet with the howling beasts and the wild goat will call to his friend. The night creature will rest there and find for herself a resting place.
Yas 34:15 There the arrow snake will make her nest and lay and hatch and gather them under her shadow and there the hawks will be gathered, every one with her mate.
Yas 34:16 Search from the book of Yahuwah and read! Not one of these will fail! Not one will lack her mate! For My mouth has commanded it and His Spirit has gathered them.
Yas 34:17 He has cast the lot for them and His hand has divided it among them with a measuring line. They will possess it forever. From generation to generation they will dwell in it.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 35
Yas 35:1 The wilderness and the dryness will exult and the desert will rejoice and blossom as the rose.
Yas 35:2 It will blossom abundantly and rejoice, even with joy and singing. The splendor of Lebanown will be given to it, the excellence of Karmel and Sharown. They will see the splendor of Yahuwah, the excellency of our Eloah.
Yas 35:3 Strengthen the weak hands and make firm the feeble knees.
Yas 35:4 Say to those who are fearful-hearted, "Be strong! Do not fear! Behold! Your Elohiym will come with vengeance, with the recompense of Elohiym. He will come and save you."

Yas 35:5 And the eyes of the blind will be opened and the ears of the deaf will be unstopped.
Yas 35:6 And the lame will leap like a stag and the tongue of the mute sing, for waters will burst forth in the wilderness and streams in the desert.
Yas 35:7 The parched ground will become a marsh and the thirsty land springs of water, an abode of dragons, a resting place with green grass with water plants and papyrus.
Yas 35:8 A highway will be there and a road and it will be called the Highway of Sacredness. The unclean will not pass over it and it will be for others. Whoever walks the road, although a fool, will not go astray.
Yas 35:9 No lion will be there nor will any ravenous beast go up on it. It will not be found there and the redeemed will walk there.
Yas 35:10 And the rescued of Yahuwah will return and come to Tsiyown with singing, with everlasting joy on their heads. They will obtain joy and gladness and sorrow and sighing will flee away.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 36
Yas 36:1 And it came to pass in the fourteenth year of King ChizqiYahuw that Sancheriyb king of Ashshuwr came up against all the fortified cities of Yahudah and took them.
Yas 36:2 And the king of Ashshuwr sent the chief cupbearer with a great army from Lachiysh to King ChizqiYahuw at Yeruwshalom and he stood by the aqueduct from the upper pool on the highway to the washing field.
Yas 36:3 And Elyaqiym the son of ChilqiYahuw, who was over the house, Shebna' the scribe, and Yahuw'ach the son of Asaph, the recorder, came out to him.
Yas 36:4 And the chief cupbearer said to them, "Say now to ChizqiYahuw, 'Thus says the great king, the king of Ashshuwr, "What confidence is this in which you trust?
Yas 36:5 I say you speak of having plans and power for battle and they are mere words. Now in whom do you trust that you rebel against me?
Yas 36:6 Behold! You are trusting in the staff of this broken reed, Mitsrayim, on which if a man leans it will go into his hand and pierce it. Thus is Par'oh king of Mitsrayim to all who trust in him.
Yas 36:7 And if you say to me, 'We trust in Yahuwah our Eloah,' is it not He whose high places and whose altars ChizqiYahuw has taken away and said to Yahudah and Yeruwshalom, 'You will worship before this altar?'
Yas 36:8 And now, I pray, give a pledge to my master the king of Ashshuwr and I will give you two thousand horses, if you are able on your part to put riders on them!
Yas 36:9 How then will you repel one captain of the least of my master's slaves and put your trust in Mitsrayim for vehicles and horsemen?
Yas 36:10 Have I now come up without Yahuwah against this land to destroy it? Yahuwah said to me, 'Go up against this land and destroy it.'"
Yas 36:11 And Elyaqiym, Shebna', and Yahuw'ach said to the chief cupbearer, "I pray, speak to your slaves in the Aramiyth, for we understand it, and do not speak to us in Yahuwdiyth in the hearing of the people who are on the wall."
Yas 36:12 And the chief cupbearer said, "Has my master sent me to your master and to you to speak these words and not to the men who sit on the wall who will eat the filth of their own excrement and drink their own urine with you?"
Yas 36:13 And the chief cupbearer stood and called out with a loud voice in Yahuwdiyth and said, "Hear the words of the great king, the king of Ashshuwr!
Yas 36:14 Thus says the king, 'Do not let ChizqiYahuw deceive you for he will not be able to deliver you.
Yas 36:15 Nor let ChizqiYahuw make you trust in Yahuwah saying, "Yahuwah will surely deliver us. This city will not be given into the hand of the king of Ashshuwr.'
Yas 36:16 Do not hear ChizqiYahuw for thus says the king of Ashshuwr, 'Make a blessing and come out to me and eat every man from his own vine, and every man from his own fig, and every man of you drink the waters of his own cistern
Yas 36:17 until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of grain and new wine, a land of bread and vineyards.
Yas 36:18 Beware lest ChizqiYahuw persuade you saying, "Yahuwah will deliver us." Has any one of the Eloah of the nations delivered its land from the hand of the king of Ashshuwr?
Yas 36:19 Where are the Eloah of Chamath and Arpad? Where are the Eloah of Sepharwayim? Behold! Have they delivered Shomerown from my hand?
Yas 36:20 Who among all the Eloah of these lands have delivered their countries from my hand that Yahuwah should deliver Yeruwshalom from my hand?'"
Yas 36:21 And they held their peace and answered him not a word for the king's commandment was, "Do not answer him."

Yas 36:22 And Elyaqiym the son of ChilqiYahuw who was over the house, Shebna' the scribe, and Yahuw'ach the son of Asaph, the recorder, came to ChizqiYahuw with their clothes torn and told him the words of the chief cupbearer.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 37
Yas 37:1 And it was, at King ChizqiYahuw's hearing, he tore his clothes, covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of Yahuwah.
Yas 37:2 And he sent Elyaqiym who was over the house, Shebna' the scribe, and the elders of the temple officials, covered with sackcloth, to YashaYahuw the prophet, the son of Amowts.
Yas 37:3 And they said to him, "Thus says ChizqiYahuw, 'This day is a day of trouble and rebuke and blasphemy for the sons have come to birth and there is no strength to bring them forth.
Yas 37:4 It may be that Yahuwah your Eloah will hear the words of the chief cupbearer whom his master the king of Ashshuwr has sent to reproach the living Elohiym and will rebuke the words that Yahuwah your Eloah has heard. And lift up a prayer for the remnant that is found.'"
Yas 37:5 And the slaves of King ChizqiYahuw came to YashaYahuw
Yas 37:6 and YashaYahuw said to them, "Thus will you say to your master, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Do not be afraid of the words that you have heard with which the lads of the king of Ashshuwr have blasphemed Me.
Yas 37:7 Surely I will send a spirit upon him and he will hear a rumor and return to his own land and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land."'"
Yas 37:8 And the chief cupbearer returned and found the king of Ashshuwr warring against Libnah, for he heard that he had departed from Lachiysh,
Yas 37:9 and the king heard concerning Tirhaqah king of Kuwsh, "He has come out to fight with you." And he heard and he sent messengers to ChizqiYahuw saying,
Yas 37:10 "Thus you will speak to ChizqiYahuw king of Yahudah saying, 'Do not let your Eloah in whom you trust deceive you saying, "Yeruwshalom will not be given into the hand of the king of Ashshuwr."
Yas 37:11 Look! You have heard what the kings of Ashshuwr have done to all lands by utterly destroying them and will you be delivered?
Yas 37:12 Have the eloah of the nations delivered those whom my fathers have destroyed, Gowzan and Charan and Retseph, and the people of Eden who were in Tela'ssar?
Yas 37:13 Where is the king of Chamath, the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharwayim, Hena', and Iwah?'"
Yas 37:14 And ChizqiYahuw received the letter from the hand of the messengers and read it and ChizqiYahuw went up to the house of Yahuwah and spread it before Yahuwah.
Yas 37:15 And ChizqiYahuw prayed to Yahuwah saying,
Yas 37:16 "Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, the one who dwells between the keruwbiym, You are the Elohiym, You alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth. You have made the sky and earth.
Yas 37:17 Incline Your ear, Yahuwah, and hear! Open Your eyes, Yahuwah, and see! And hear all the words of Sancheriyb that he has sent to reproach the living Elohiym.
Yas 37:18 Truly, Yahuwah, the kings of Ashshuwr have laid waste all the lands and their lands
Yas 37:19 and have cast their elohiym into the fire, for they were not elohiym for these were the work of men's hands, wood and stone, and they have perished.
Yas 37:20 And now, Yahuwah our Eloah, save us from his hand that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that You are Yahuwah, You alone."
Yas 37:21 And YashaYahuw the son of Amowts sent to ChizqiYahuw saying, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Because you have prayed to Me against Sancheriyb king of Ashshuwr,
Yas 37:22 this is the word that Yahuwah has spoken concerning him, "The virgin, the daughter of Tsiyown, has despised you, laughed you to scorn. The daughter of Yeruwshalom has shaken her head behind your back!
Yas 37:23 Whom have you reproached and blasphemed? Against whom have you exalted your voice and lifted up your eyes on high? Against the Sacred One of Yisra'el!
Yas 37:24 By your slaves you have reproached the Sovereign and said, 'By the multitude of my vehicles I have come up to the height of the mountains, to the limits of Lebanown. I will cut down its tall cedars and its choice cypress. I will enter its farthest height, to the forest of Karmel.
Yas 37:25 I have dug and drunk water and with the soles of my feet I have dried up all the brooks of defense.'
Yas 37:26 Did you not hear long ago how I made it, and from ancient times that I formed it? Now I have brought it to pass that you should be for crushing fortified cities into heaps of ruins.

Yas 37:27 And their inhabitants had little power. They were dismayed and confounded. They were as the herb of the field and the green new grass, as the green grass on the roofs and grain blighted before it is grown.
Yas 37:28 And I know your dwelling place, your going out and your coming in, and your rage against Me.
Yas 37:29 Because your rage against Me and your ease have come up in My ears, and I will put My hook in your nose and My bridle in your lips and I will turn you back by the way that you came.
Yas 37:30 This will be a sign to you, you will eat this year such as grows of itself and the second year what springs from the same. And in the third year sow and reap, plant vineyards and eat the fruit of them.
Yas 37:31 And the remnant who have escaped of the house of Yahudah will again take root downward and bear fruit upward
Yas 37:32 for out of Yeruwshalom will go a remnant and those who escape from Mount Tsiyown. The zeal of Yahuwah of hosts will do this.
Yas 37:33 Therefore thus says Yahuwah concerning the king of Ashshuwr, 'He will not come into this city nor shoot an arrow there nor come before it with shield nor build a siege mound against it.
Yas 37:34 By the way that he came, by the same will he return, and he will not come into this city,' says Yahuwah,
Yas 37:35 'for I will defend this city to save it for My own sake and for My slave Dawiyd's sake.'"
Yas 37:36 And the messenger of Yahuwah went out and struck in the camp of the Ashshuwr one hundred and eighty and five thousand and the people arose early in the morning and behold, they were all dead corpses.
Yas 37:37 And Sancheriyb king of Ashshuwr departed and went away, returned, and remained at Niyneweh.
Yas 37:38 And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in the house of Nisrok his eloah, that his sons Adrammelek and Shar'etser struck him down with the sword and they escaped into the land of Ararat. And Esar Chaddown his son reigned in his place.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 38
Yas 38:1 In those days ChizqiYahuw was sick and near death and YashaYahuw the prophet, the son of Amowts, went to him and said to him, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Set your house in order for you will die and not live.'"
Yas 38:2 And ChizqiYahuw turned his face toward the wall and prayed to Yahuwah
Yas 38:3 and said, "Remember now, Yahuwah, I beseech You, how I have walked before You in truth and with a loyal heart and have done what is good in your eyes." And ChizqiYahuw wept, a great weeping.
Yas 38:4 And the word of Yahuwah came to YashaYahuw saying,
Yas 38:5 "Go and tell ChizqiYahuw, 'Thus says Yahuwah, the Eloah of Dawiyd your father, "I have heard your prayer, I have seen your tears. Surely I will add to your days fifteen years.
Yas 38:6 I will deliver you and this city from the hand of the king of Ashshuwr and I will defend this city."
Yas 38:7 And this is the sign to you from Yahuwah, that Yahuwah will do this thing that He has spoken.
Yas 38:8 Behold! I will bring the shadow on the sundial that has gone down with the sun on the sundial of Achaz ten degrees backward." And the sun returned ten degrees on the dial by which it had gone down.
Yas 38:9 This is the writing of ChizqiYahuw king of Yahudah when he had been sick and had recovered from his sickness.
Yas 38:10 I said, "In the prime of my life I will go to the gates of she'owl. I am deprived of the remainder of my years."
Yas 38:11 I said, "I will not see Yahuw, Yahuw, in the land of the living. I will observe man no more among those inhabitants who are at rest.
Yas 38:12 My life span is gone, taken from me like a shepherd's tent. I have cut off my life like a weaver. He cuts me off from the loom. From day until night You make an end of me.
Yas 38:13 I have considered until morning. Like a lion, so He breaks all my bones. From day until night You make an end of me.
Yas 38:14 Like a crane or a swallow, so I chattered. I mourned like a dove. My eyes fail from looking upward. Yahuwah, I am oppressed. Undertake for me!
Yas 38:15 What will I say? He has both spoken to me and He Himself has done it. I will walk carefully all my years in the bitterness of my soul.
Yas 38:16 Sovereign, by these things men live and in all these things is the life of my spirit, and You will restore me and make me live.
Yas 38:17 Behold! It was for my own peace that I had great bitterness, and You have lovingly delivered my soul from the pit of corruption, for You have cast all my sins behind Your back.
Yas 38:18 For she'owl cannot thank You, death cannot admire You, those who go down

into the pit cannot examine Your truth.
Yas 38:19 The living, the living, he will thank You as I do this day. The father will make known Your truth to the sons.
Yas 38:20 Yahuwah saved me and we will play music on stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of Yahuwah."
Yas 38:21 And YashaYahuw had said, "Let them take a figcake of figs and apply it as a poultice on the boil and he will recover."
Yas 38:22 And ChizqiYahuw had said, "What is the sign that I will go up to the house of Yahuwah?"

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 39
Yas 39:1 At that time Mero'dak Bal'adan the son of Bal'adan, king of Babel, sent letters and a present to ChizqiYahuw, for he heard that he had been sick and had recovered.
Yas 39:2 And ChizqiYahuw was pleased with them and showed them the house of his treasures, the silver and gold, the spices and precious ointment, and all his armory, all that was found among his treasures. There was nothing in his house or in all his dominion that ChizqiYahuw did not show them.
Yas 39:3 And YashaYahuw the prophet went to King ChizqiYahuw and said to him, "What did these men say and from where did they come to you?" And ChizqiYahuw said, "They came to me from a far country, from Babel."
Yas 39:4 And he said, "What have they seen in your house?" And ChizqiYahuw answered, "They have seen all that is in my house. There is nothing among my treasures that I have not shown them."
Yas 39:5 And YashaYahuw said to ChizqiYahuw, "Hear the word of Yahuwah of hosts,
Yas 39:6 'Behold! The days are coming when all that is in your house and what your fathers have accumulated until this day will be carried to Babel. Nothing will be left,' says Yahuwah.
Yas 39:7 'And they will take away some of your sons who will descend from you, whom you will beget, and they will be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babel.'"
Yas 39:8 And ChizqiYahuw said to YashaYahuw, "The word of Yahuwah that you have spoken is good!" For he said, "At least there will be peace and truth in my days."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 40
Yas 40:1 "Comfort, comfort My people!" says your Elohiym.
Yas 40:2 "Speak comfort to Yeruwshalom and cry out to her that her warfare is ended, that her iniquity is pardoned, for she has received from Yahuwah's hand double for all her sins."
Yas 40:3 The voice of one crying in the wilderness, "Prepare the way of Yahuwah! Make straight in the desert a highway for our Eloah.
Yas 40:4 Every valley will be exalted and every mountain and hill brought low. The crooked places will be made straight and the rough places smooth.
Yas 40:5 The splendor of Yahuwah will be revealed and all flesh will see it together for the mouth of Yahuwah has spoken."
Yas 40:6 The voice said, "Call!" And he said, "What will I call?" "All flesh is green grass and all kindness is like the flower of the field.
Yas 40:7 The green grass withers, the flower fades, because the spirit of Yahuwah blows upon it. Surely the people are as green grass.
Yas 40:8 The green grass withers, the flower fades, and the word of our Eloah stands forever."
Yas 40:9 Tsiyown, you who bring good tidings, get up into the high mountain. Yeruwshalom, you who bring good tidings, lift up your voice with strength. Lift it up! Do not be not afraid! Say to the cities of Yahudah, "Behold your Elohiym!"
Yas 40:10 Behold! The Sovereign Yahuwah will come with a strong hand and His arm will rule for Him. Behold! His reward is with Him and His work before Him.
Yas 40:11 He will feed His flock like a shepherd. He will gather the lambs with His arm and carry them in His bosom and gently lead those who are with young.
Yas 40:12 Who has measured the waters in the hollow of His hand, measured the sky with a span and calculated the dust of the earth in a measure? Weighed the mountains in scales and the hills in a balance?
Yas 40:13 Who has directed the Spirit of Yahuwah or as His counselor has taught Him?
Yas 40:14 With whom did He take advice and who instructed Him and taught Him in the path of justice? Who taught Him knowledge and showed Him the way of understanding?
Yas 40:15 Behold! The nations are as a drop in a bucket and are counted as the small dust on the scales. Look! He lifts up the isles as a very little thing
Yas 40:16 and Lebanown is not sufficient to burn nor its beasts sufficient for a whole burnt offering.
Yas 40:17 All nations before Him are as nothing and they are counted by Him less than nothing and worthless.
Yas 40:18 To whom then will you liken El?

Or what likeness will you compare to Him?
Yas 40:19 The workman molds an image, the refiner overlays it with gold, and a chain of silver is refined for it.
Yas 40:20 Whoever is too impoverished for such a contribution chooses a tree that will not rot. He seeks for himself a skillful workman to prepare a carved image that will not totter.
Yas 40:21 Have you not known? Have you not heard? Has it not been told you from the beginning? Have you not understood from the foundations of the earth?
Yas 40:22 It is He that sits above the horizon of the earth and its inhabitants are like grasshoppers, that stretches out the skies like a curtain and spreads them out like a tent to dwell in.
Yas 40:23 He brings the princes to nothing. He makes the judges of the earth useless.
Yas 40:24 Scarcely will they be planted, scarcely will they be sown, scarcely will their stock take root in the earth, and He will also blow on them and they will wither and the whirlwind will take them away like stubble.
Yas 40:25 "To whom am I like or to whom will I be equal?" says the Sacred One.
Yas 40:26 Lift up your eyes on high and see who has created these things, that brings out their host by number. He calls them all by name. By the greatness of His might and the strength of His power not one is missing.
Yas 40:27 Why do you say, Ya'aqob, and speak, Yisra'el, "My way is hidden from Yahuwah and my just claim is passed over by my Eloah?"
Yas 40:28 Have you not known? Have you not heard? The everlasting Eloah, Yahuwah, the Creator of the ends of the earth, neither faints nor is weary. His understanding is unsearchable.
Yas 40:29 He gives power to the weak and to those who have no might He increases strength.
Yas 40:30 And the lads will faint and be weary and the young men will utterly fall,
Yas 40:31 and those who wait on Yahuwah will renew their strength. They will mount up with wings like eagles, they will run and not be weary, they will walk and not faint.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 41
Yas 41:1 Keep silence before Me, coastlands, and let a people renew their strength! Let them approach, then let them speak. Let us come near together for judgment.
Yas 41:2 Who raised up the righteous from the east? Who in righteousness called him to His feet? Who gave the nations before him and made him rule over kings? Who gave them as the dust to his sword, as driven stubble to his bow?
Yas 41:3 Who pursued them and passed safely by the way that he had not gone with his feet?
Yas 41:4 Who has performed and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? I, Yahuwah, am the first, and with the last I am He.
Yas 41:5 The coastlands saw it and feared, the ends of the earth were afraid. They drew near and came.
Yas 41:6 Everyone helped his neighbor and said to his brother, 'Be of good courage!'
Yas 41:7 And the craftsman encouraged the refiner. He that smooths with the hammer inspired him that strikes the anvil saying, 'It is ready for the soldering.' And he fastened it with pegs that it might not totter.
Yas 41:8 And you, Yisra'el, are My slave, Ya'aqob whom I have chosen. The descendants of Abraham My love
Yas 41:9 whom I have taken from the ends of the earth and called from its farthest regions and said to you, 'You are My slave! I have chosen you and have not cast you away.
Yas 41:10 Fear not, for I am with you. Do not be dismayed for I am your Eloah. I will strengthen you! I will also help you! I will also uphold you with My righteous right hand!'
Yas 41:11 Behold! All those who were incensed against you will be ashamed and disgraced. They will be as nothing and those who strive with you will perish.
Yas 41:12 You will seek them and not find them, those who contended with you. Those who battle against you will be as nothing, as a nonexistent thing,
Yas 41:13 for I, Yahuwah your Eloah, will hold your right hand saying to you, 'Do not fear, I will help you.'
Yas 41:14 Do not fear, you worm Ya'aqob, you men of Yisra'el! I will help you," says Yahuwah and your Redeemer, the Sacred One of Yisra'el.
Yas 41:15 "Behold! I will make you into a sharp new thresher with a mouth. You will thresh the mountains and beat them small and make the hills like chaff.
Yas 41:16 You will winnow them, the wind will carry them away, and the whirlwind will scatter them. You will rejoice in Yahuwah and splendor in the Sacred One of Yisra'el.
Yas 41:17 The poor and needy seek water, and there is none. Their tongues fail for thirst. I, Yahuwah, will answer them. I, the Eloah of Yisra'el, will not forsake

them.
Yas 41:18 I will open rivers in desolate heights and springs in the midst of the valleys. I will make the wilderness a marsh of water and the dryness of the land a going forth of water.
Yas 41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar and the acacia tree, the myrtle and the oil tree. I will set in the desert the cypress and the pine and the box tree together
Yas 41:20 that they may see and know and consider and understand together that the hand of Yahuwah has done this and the Sacred One of Yisra'el has created it.
Yas 41:21 Present your case," says Yahuwah. "Bring forth your strong reasons," says the king of Ya'aqob.
Yas 41:22 "Let them bring forth and show us what will happen. Let them show the former things, what they were, that we may consider them and know the latter end of them or we hear of things to come.
Yas 41:23 Declare the things that are to come hereafter and we will know that you are elohiym. You also do good and do bad and we are dismayed and see it together.
Yas 41:24 Behold! You are nothing and your work is nothing. He who chooses you is a disgusting thing.
Yas 41:25 I have raised up one from the north and he will come. From the rising of the sun he will call on My name and he will come against princes as though mortar, as the potter treads clay.
Yas 41:26 Who has declared from the beginning that we may know? And former times that we may say, 'He is righteous?' Surely there is none who shows! Surely there is none who hears! Surely there is none who hears your words!
Yas 41:27 The first time I said to Tsiyown, 'Behold! There they are!' And I will give to Yeruwshalom one who brings good tidings.
Yas 41:28 And I looked and there was no man. I looked among them and there was no counselor who, when I asked of them, could answer a word.
Yas 41:29 Behold! They are all worthless. Their works are nothing. Their drink offerings are wind and confusion.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 42
Yas 42:1 Behold My Slave whom I uphold! My Chosen One in whom My soul delights! I have put My Spirit upon Him. He will bring forth justice to the nations.
Yas 42:2 He will not cry out nor raise His voice nor cause His voice to be heard in the street.
Yas 42:3 A bruised reed He will not break and dim flax He will not quench. He will bring forth justice for truth.
Yas 42:4 He will not fail nor be discouraged until He has established justice in the earth and the coastlands will wait for His law."
Yas 42:5 Thus says the El, Yahuwah, Who created the skies and stretched them out, Who spread forth the earth and that which comes from it, Who gives breath to the people on it and spirit to those who walk on it,
Yas 42:6 "I, Yahuwah, have called You in righteousness and will hold Your hand. I will keep You and give You as a covenant to the people, as a light to the nations,
Yas 42:7 to open blind eyes, to bring out prisoners from the prison, those who sit in darkness from the prison house.
Yas 42:8 I am Yahuwah! That is My name and My splendor I will not give to another nor My praise to carved images.
Yas 42:9 Behold! The former things have come to pass and new things I declare. Before they spring forth you will hear of them."
Yas 42:10 Sing to Yahuwah a new song and His praise from the ends of the earth, you who go down to the sea and all that is in it, you coastlands and you inhabitants of them!
Yas 42:11 Let the wilderness and its cities lift up their voice, the villages that Qedar inhabits. Let the inhabitants of the crag sing. Let them shout from the heads of the mountains.
Yas 42:12 Let them appoint splendor to Yahuwah and declare His praise in the coastlands.
Yas 42:13 Yahuwah will go forth like a mighty man. He will stir up His zeal like a man of battle. He will shout, also cry out! He will prevail against His enemies.
Yas 42:14 "I have held My peace a long time. I have been still and restrained Myself. I will cry like a woman in labor. I will pant and gasp at once.
Yas 42:15 I will lay waste the mountains and hills and dry up all their herbs. I will make the rivers coasts and I will dry up the marshes.
Yas 42:16 I will bring the blind by a way they did not know. I will lead them in paths they have not known. I will make dark places light before them and crooked places straight. These things I will do for them and not forsake them.
Yas 42:17 They will be turned back, they will be greatly ashamed, who trust in carved images, who say to the molded images, 'You are our eloah.'
Yas 42:18 Hear, you deaf, and look, you blind, that you may see.

Yas 42:19 Who is blind and My slave or deaf as My messenger whom I send? Who is blind as he who is perfect and blind as Yahuwah's slave?
Yas 42:20 Seeing many things, and you do not observe. Opening the ears, and he does not hear."
Yas 42:21 Yahuwah is well pleased for His righteousness' sake. He will exalt the law and make it great.
Yas 42:22 And this is a people robbed and plundered. All of them are snared in holes and they are hidden in prison houses. They are for prey and no one delivers, for plunder and no one says, "Restore!"
Yas 42:23 Who among you will give ear to this? Who will listen and hear for the time to come?
Yas 42:24 Who gave Ya'aqob for plunder and Yisra'el to the robbers? Was it not Yahuwah, He against whom we have sinned? For they were not willing to walk in His ways nor were they obedient to His law.
Yas 42:25 And He has poured on him the fury of His anger and the strength of battle. And it has set him ablaze all around, and he did not know and it burned him, and he did not take it to heart.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 43
Yas 43:1 And now, thus says Yahuwah, that created you, Ya'aqob, and He that formed you, Yisra'el, "Do not fear for I have redeemed you. I have called you by your name. You are Mine!
Yas 43:2 When you pass through the waters I will be with you and through the rivers they will not overflow you. When you walk through the fire you will not be burned nor will the flame scorch you
Yas 43:3 for I am Yahuwah your Eloah, the Sacred One of Yisra'el, your Savior. I gave Mitsrayim for your ransom, Kuwsh and Seba in your place.
Yas 43:4 Since you were precious in My eyes, you have been honored and I have loved you. And I will give men for you and a people for your life.
Yas 43:5 Do not fear for I am with you. I will bring your descendants from the east and gather you from the west.
Yas 43:6 I will say to northward, 'Give them up!' and to southward, 'Do not keep them back!' Bring My sons from afar and My daughters from the ends of the earth,
Yas 43:7 everyone who is called by My name whom I have created for My splendor. I have formed him, also I have made him."
Yas 43:8 Bring out the blind people who have eyes and the deaf who have ears.
Yas 43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together and let a people be assembled. Who among them can declare this and we hear of former things? Let them bring out their witnesses that they may be justified or let them hear and say, "It is truth."
Yas 43:10 "You are My witnesses," says Yahuwah, "and My slave whom I have chosen, that you may know and believe Me and understand that I am He. Before Me there was no el formed nor will there be after Me.
Yas 43:11 I, even I, am Yahuwah and besides Me there is no savior!
Yas 43:12 I have declared and saved, I have caused you to hear and there was no stranger with you, and you are My witnesses," says Yahuwah, "that I am Eloah.
Yas 43:13 Also before the day was, I am He, and there is no one who can deliver out of My hand. I work and who will reverse it?"
Yas 43:14 Thus says Yahuwah, your Redeemer, the Sacred One of Yisra'el, "For your sake I will send to Babel and bring them all down as fugitives, the Kasdiy, who rejoice in their ships.
Yas 43:15 I am Yahuwah, your Sacred One, the Creator of Yisra'el, your King."
Yas 43:16 Thus says Yahuwah who makes a way in the sea and a path through the mighty waters,
Yas 43:17 Who brings forth the vehicle and horse, the army and the power (they will lie down together, they will not rise, they are extinguished, they are quenched like flax),
Yas 43:18 "Do not remember the former things nor consider the things of old.
Yas 43:19 Behold! I will do a new thing! Now it will spring forth! Will you not know it? I will even make a road in the wilderness and rivers in the desert.
Yas 43:20 The beast of the field will honor Me, the dragons and the daughters of the owls, because I give waters in the wilderness and rivers in the desert to give drink to My people, My chosen.
Yas 43:21 This people I have formed for Myself. They will declare My praise.
Yas 43:22 And you have not called upon Me, Ya'aqob, and you have been weary of Me, Yisra'el.
Yas 43:23 You have not brought Me those of the flock for your whole burnt offerings nor have you honored Me with your sacrifices. I have not caused you to serve with grain offerings nor wearied you with frankincense.
Yas 43:24 You have bought Me no cane with silver nor have you satisfied Me with the fat of your sacrifices, and you have made Me serve with your sins, you have wearied Me with your iniquities.
Yas 43:25 I, even I, am He who blots out

your transgressions for My own sake and I will not remember your sins.
Yas 43:26 Put Me in remembrance! Let us contend together! State your case that you may be acquitted!
Yas 43:27 Your first father sinned and your scorners have transgressed against Me.
Yas 43:28 And I will profane the princes of the sacred place. I will give Ya'aqob to the curse and Yisra'el to reproaches.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 44
Yas 44:1 And now hear, Ya'aqob My slave and Yisra'el whom I have chosen.
Yas 44:2 Thus says Yahuwah who made you and formed you from the womb who will help you, 'Do not fear, Ya'aqob My slave, and you, Yeshuruwn, whom I have chosen.
Yas 44:3 For I will pour out water on him who is thirsty and floods on the dry ground. I will pour out My Spirit on your descendants and My blessing on your offspring.
Yas 44:4 They will spring up among the green grass like willows by the watercourses.'
Yas 44:5 One will say, 'I am Yahuwah's.' Another will call himself by the name of Ya'aqob. Another will write with his hand, 'Yahuwah's,' and name himself by the name of Yisra'el.
Yas 44:6 Thus says Yahuwah, the king of Yisra'el and his Redeemer, Yahuwah of hosts, 'I am the First and I am the Last. Beside Me there is no Elohiym
Yas 44:7 and who can proclaim as I do? And let him declare it and set it in order for Me since I appointed the ancient people. And the things that are coming and will come, let them show these to them.
Yas 44:8 Do not fear or be afraid! Have you not heard from that time and declared it? You are My witnesses! Is there an Eloah besides Me? There is no other rock! I know none!'"
Yas 44:9 Those who make an image, all of them are useless, and their precious things will not profit. They are their own witnesses. They neither see or know that they may be ashamed.
Yas 44:10 Who would form an el or mold an image that profits him nothing?
Yas 44:11 Surely all his companions would be ashamed and the workmen, they are mere men. Let them all be gathered together! Let them stand up! They will fear. They will be ashamed together.
Yas 44:12 The blacksmith with the tongs works one in the coals, fashions it with hammers, and works it with the strength of his arms. Even so, he is hungry and his strength fails. He drinks no water and is faint.
Yas 44:13 The craftsman stretches out his rule, he marks one out with chalk, he fashions it with a plane, he marks it out with the compass, and makes it like the figure of a man, according to the beauty of a man, that it may remain in the house.
Yas 44:14 He cuts down cedars for himself and takes the cypress and the great tree. He secures it for himself among the trees of the forest. He plants a fir tree and the rain nourishes it,
Yas 44:15 and it will be for a man to burn, and he will take some of it and warm himself. Also, he kindles it and bakes bread. He also makes an el and worships it. He makes it a carved image and falls down to it.
Yas 44:16 He burns half of it in the fire. With this half he eats flesh. He roasts a roast and becomes satisfied. He becomes warm and says, 'Ah! I am become warm. I have seen the flame.'
Yas 44:17 And the rest of it he makes into an el, his idol. He falls down before it and bows down to it, prays to it and says, 'Deliver me, for you are my el!'
Yas 44:18 They do not know and do not understand for He has overlaid their eyes that they cannot see, their hearts that they cannot understand.
Yas 44:19 And none turns back in his heart and there is no knowledge and there is no understanding to say, 'I have burned half of it in the fire and I also have baked bread on its coals. I have roasted flesh and eaten and will I make the rest of it a disgusting thing? Will I fall down before a block of wood?'
Yas 44:20 He feeds on ashes! A deceived heart has turned him aside and he cannot deliver his soul or say, 'Is there not a lie in my right hand?'
Yas 44:21 Remember these, Ya'aqob and Yisra'el, for you are My slave. I have formed you. You are My slave, Yisra'el, you will not be forgotten by Me!
Yas 44:22 I have blotted out, like a thick cloud, your transgressions, and like a cloud, your sins. Return to Me for I have redeemed you."
Yas 44:23 Sing, skies, for Yahuwah has done it! Shout, you lower parts of the earth. Break forth into singing, you mountains, forest, and every tree in it! For Yahuwah has redeemed Ya'aqob and beautified Himself in Yisra'el.
Yas 44:24 Thus says Yahuwah, your Redeemer, and He who formed you from the womb, "I am Yahuwah Who makes all things, Who alone stretched out the skies, and

unaided stretched out the earth with its water,
Yas 44:25 Who frustrates the signs of the babblers and drives diviners mad, Who turns wise men backward and makes their knowledge foolishness,
Yas 44:26 Who confirms the word of His slave, and performs the advice of His messengers. Who says to Yeruwshalom, 'You will be inhabited,' to the cities of Yahudah, 'You will be built,' and I will raise up her waste places.
Yas 44:27 Who says to the deep, 'Be dry and I will dry up your rivers!'
Yas 44:28 Who says of Kowresh, 'He is My shepherd and he will perform all My pleasure, saying to Yeruwshalom, "You will be built," and to the temple, "Your foundation will be laid."'
YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 45
Yas 45:1 "Thus says Yahuwah to His anointed, to Kowresh, whose right hand I have held, to subdue nations before him and loose the armor of kings, to open before him the double doors and the gates will not be shut,
Yas 45:2 'I will go before you and make straight the crooked places. I will break in pieces the doors of bronze and cut in two the bars of iron.
Yas 45:3 I will give you the treasures of darkness and hidden riches of secret places that you may know that I, Yahuwah, Who call you by your name, am the Eloah of Yisra'el.
Yas 45:4 For Ya'aqob My slave's sake and Yisra'el My chosen, I have even called you by your name. I have named you though you have not known Me.
Yas 45:5 I am Yahuwah and there is no other. There is no Elohiym except Me. I will gird you, though you have not known Me,
Yas 45:6 that they may know from the rising of the sun to its setting that there is none besides Me. I am Yahuwah and there is no other!
Yas 45:7 I form the light and create darkness. I make peace and create evil. I, Yahuwah, do all these things.
Yas 45:8 Rain down you skies from above and let the skies drop down righteousness. Let the earth open, let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together. I, Yahuwah, have created it.
Yas 45:9 Alas! He who strives with his Maker! Let the earthenware strive with the earthenware of the ground! Will the cement say to him who forms it, 'What are you making?' Or will your handiwork say, 'He has no hands?'
Yas 45:10 Alas! He who says to his father, 'What are you begetting?' Or to the woman, 'What have you brought forth?'"
Yas 45:11 Thus says Yahuwah, the Sacred One of Yisra'el and his Maker, "Ask Me of things to come concerning My sons and concerning the work of My hands, you command Me.
Yas 45:12 I have made the earth and created man on it. I, My hands, stretched out the skies and all their host I have commanded.
Yas 45:13 I have raised him up in righteousness and I will direct all his ways. He will build My city and let My exiles go free, not for price nor bribe," says Yahuwah of hosts.
Yas 45:14 Thus says Yahuwah, "The labor of Mitsrayim and merchandise of Kuwsh and of the Seba'iym, men of measurement, will come over to you and they will be yours. They will walk behind you, they will come over in fetters, and they will bow down to you. They will make supplication to you saying, 'Surely El is in you, and there is no other. There is no other Elohiym.'"
Yas 45:15 Truly You are El, who hide Yourself, Eloah of Yisra'el, the Savior!
Yas 45:16 They will be ashamed and also disgraced, all of them! They will go in confusion together who are makers of idols.
Yas 45:17 And Yisra'el will be saved by Yahuwah with an everlasting salvation. You will not be ashamed or disgraced forever and ever,
Yas 45:18 for thus says Yahuwah, that created the skies, that is the Elohiym, that formed the earth and made it, that has established it, that did not create it in vain, that formed it to be inhabited, "I am Yahuwah and there is no other.
Yas 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a place of darkness on the earth. I did not say to the seed of Ya'aqob, 'Seek Me in vain.' I, Yahuwah, speak righteousness. I declare things that are right.
Yas 45:20 Assemble yourselves and come. Draw near together, you who have escaped from the nations. They have no knowledge who carry the wood of their carved image and pray to an el that cannot save.
Yas 45:21 Tell and also draw near. And take counsel together. Who has heard this from antiquity? Who has told it from that time? Is it not I, Yahuwah, and no other Elohiym beside Me, a righteous El and a Savior. There is none except Me!
Yas 45:22 Look to Me and be saved, all you ends of the earth, for I am El and there is no other!
Yas 45:23 I have sworn by Myself! The word has gone out of My mouth in righteousness and will not return that to Me every knee will bow, every tongue will take an oath.

Yas 45:24 He will say, 'Surely in Yahuwah I have righteousness and strength. To Him men will come and all will be ashamed who are incensed against Him.
Yas 45:25 In Yahuwah all the descendants of Yisra'el will be justified and will boast.'"

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 46
Yas 46:1 Bel bows down, Nebow stoops. Their idols were on the living things and on the animals. Your carriages were heavily loaded, a burden to the weary.
Yas 46:2 They stoop, they bow down together. They could not deliver the burden and have themselves gone into captivity.
Yas 46:3 "Hear Me, house of Ya'aqob and all the remnant of the house of Yisra'el who have been upheld by Me from birth, who have been carried from the womb
Yas 46:4 even to your old age. I am He and even to age I will carry you! I have made and I will bear. I will carry and will deliver you.
Yas 46:5 To whom will you liken Me and make Me equal and compare Me that we should be alike?
Yas 46:6 They lavish gold out of the bag and weigh silver on the scales. They hire a refiner and he makes it an el. They prostrate themselves! Also they worship!
Yas 46:7 They bear it on the shoulder, they carry it, and set it in its place and it stands. From its place it will not move. He cries out to it and it cannot answer or save him out of his trouble.
Yas 46:8 Remember this and show yourselves to be men. Return it to your mind, you transgressors.
Yas 46:9 Remember the former things of old for I am El and there is no other Elohiym and there is none like Me,
Yas 46:10 declaring the end from the beginning and from ancient times things that are not yet done saying, 'My counsel will stand and I will do all My pleasure,'
Yas 46:11 calling a bird of prey from the east, the man who executes My counsel from a far country. I have also spoken it. I will also bring it to pass. I have purposed it. I will also do it.
Yas 46:12 Hear Me, you stubborn-hearted, who are far from righteousness.
Yas 46:13 I bring My righteousness near, it will not be far off. My salvation will not linger and I will place salvation in Tsiyown for Yisra'el My splendor.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 47
Yas 47:1 Come down and sit in the dust, virgin daughter of Babel. Sit on the ground without a throne, daughter of the Kasdiy! For you will no more be called tender and delicate.
Yas 47:2 Take the handmills and grind meal. Remove your veil, take off the flowing skirt, uncover the leg, pass through the rivers.
Yas 47:3 Your nakedness will be uncovered, also your shame will be seen. I will take vengeance and I will not arbitrate with a man."
Yas 47:4 Our Redeemer, Yahuwah of hosts is His name, the Sacred One of Yisra'el.
Yas 47:5 "Sit in silence and go into darkness, daughter of the Kasdiy, for you will no longer be called the Mistress of Kingdoms.
Yas 47:6 I was displeased with My people. I have profaned My inheritance and given them into your hand. You appointed them no compassion. On the elderly you laid your yoke very heavily
Yas 47:7 and you said, 'I will be a mistress forever,' and you did not take these things to heart or remember the latter end of them.
Yas 47:8 And hear this now, you voluptuous, who dwell securely, who say in your heart, 'I am and there is no one else besides me. I will not sit as a widow nor will I know the loss of children.'
Yas 47:9 And these two things will come to you in a moment, in one day, the loss of sons and widowhood. They will come upon you in their fullness because of the multitude of your sorceries, for the great abundance of your enchantments
Yas 47:10 and you have trusted in your evil. You have said, 'No one sees me!' Your wisdom and your knowledge have warped you and you have said in your heart, 'I am and there is no one else beside me.'
Yas 47:11 And evil will come upon you. You will not know from where it dawns and trouble will fall upon you. You will not be able to make atonement for it and devastation will come upon you suddenly that you will not know.
Yas 47:12 Stand now with your enchantments and the multitude of your sorceries in which you have labored from your youth. Perhaps you will be able to profit, perhaps you will prevail.
Yas 47:13 You are wearied in the multitude of your counsels. Let now the astrologers, those who look upon stars, and the monthly prognosticators stand up and save you from what will come upon you.
Yas 47:14 Behold! They will be as stubble, the fire will burn them. They will not deliver themselves from the power of the flame. It will not be a coal to be warmed by or a flame to sit before!
Yas 47:15 Thus will they be to you with

whom you have labored, your merchants from your youth. They will wander each one to his quarter. No one will save you.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 48
Yas 48:1 Hear this, house of Ya'aqob, who are called by the name of Yisra'el and have come forth from the wellsprings of Yahudah, who swear by the name of Yahuwah and make mention of the Eloah of Yisra'el and not in truth or in righteousness.
Yas 48:2 For they call themselves after the sacred city and lean on the Eloah of Yisra'el. Yahuwah of hosts is His name.
Yas 48:3 I have declared the former things from the beginning. They went forth from My mouth and I caused them to hear. Suddenly I did them and they came
Yas 48:4 because I knew that you were obstinate and your neck was an iron sinew and your forehead bronze.
Yas 48:5 And I declared it to you at that time. Before it came you heard lest you should say, 'My idol has done it and my carved image and my drink offering has commanded them.'
Yas 48:6 You have heard! See all this and will you not declare it? I have made you hear new things from this time, even hidden things, and you did not know them.
Yas 48:7 They are created now and not from the beginning and before this day you have not heard them, lest you should say, 'Of course I knew them.'
Yas 48:8 Also you did not hear, also you did not know, also from long ago your ear was not opened. For I knew that you would deal very treacherously and were called a transgressor from the womb.
Yas 48:9 For My name's sake I will defer My anger and for My praise I will restrain it from you and I do not cut you off.
Yas 48:10 Behold! I have refined you and not as silver. I have tested you in the furnace of affliction.
Yas 48:11 For My own sake, for My own sake, I will do it, for how should My name be profaned? And I will not give My splendor to another.
Yas 48:12 Hear Me, Ya'aqob and Yisra'el My called! I am He! I am the first! I am also the Last.
Yas 48:13 My hand has also laid the foundation of the earth and My right hand has stretched out the skies. I will call to them to stand up together.
Yas 48:14 All of you, assemble yourselves and hear! Who among them has declared these things? Yahuwah loves him! He will do His pleasure on Babel and His arm will be against the Kasdiy.
Yas 48:15 I, I have spoken. Also I have called him, I have brought him, and his way will prosper.
Yas 48:16 Come near to Me! Hear this! I have not spoken in secret from the beginning. From the time that it was, I was there, and now the Sovereign Yahuwah and His Spirit has sent Me."
Yas 48:17 Thus says Yahuwah, your Redeemer, the Sacred One of Yisra'el, "I am Yahuwah your Eloah, that teaches you to profit, that leads you by the way you should go.
Yas 48:18 Would that you had heeded My commandments! And your peace would have been like a river and your righteousness like the waves of the sea.
Yas 48:19 And your descendants also would have been like the sand and the offspring of your body like the grains of sand and his name would not have been cut off or destroyed from before Me."
Yas 48:20 Go forth from Babel! Flee from the Kasdiy! With a voice of singing declare, "Hear this!" Go forth to the end of the earth. Say, "Yahuwah has redeemed His slave Ya'aqob!"
Yas 48:21 And they did not thirst when He led them through the deserts. He caused the waters to flow from the rock for them. He also split the rock and the waters gushed out.
Yas 48:22 There is no peace," says Yahuwah, "for the wicked."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 49
Yas 49:1 "Hear Me, coasts, and take heed, people from afar! Yahuwah has called Me from the womb. From the matrix of My mother He has made mention of My name
Yas 49:2 and He has made My mouth like a sharp sword. In the shadow of His hand He has hidden Me and made Me a polished shaft. In His quiver He has hidden Me
Yas 49:3 and He said to Me, 'You are My slave, Yisra'el, in whom I will be magnified.'
Yas 49:4 And I said, 'I have labored in vain. I have spent My strength for nothing and in vain. And surely My just reward is with Yahuwah and My work with My Eloah.'"
Yas 49:5 And now Yahuwah says, Who formed Me from the womb to be His slave, to bring Ya'aqob back to Him and Yisra'el is gathered to Him (for I will be magnificent in the eyes of Yahuwah and My Eloah will be My strength),
Yas 49:6 and He says, 'It is too small a thing that You should be My slave to raise up the tribes of Ya'aqob and to restore the preserved ones of Yisra'el. I will also give You as a light to the nations that You should be My salvation to the ends of the earth.'"
Yas 49:7 Thus says Yahuwah, the Redeemer

of Yisra'el, their Sacred One, to Him whom man despises, to Him whom the nations abhor, to the slave of rulers, "Kings will see and arise. And princes will worship because of Yahuwah who is faithful, the Sacred One of Yisra'el, and He has chosen You."
Yas 49:8 Thus says Yahuwah, "In an acceptable time I have answered You and in the day of salvation I have helped You. I will preserve You and give You as a covenant to the people, to restore the earth, to cause them to inherit the desolate heritages,
Yas 49:9 that You may say to the prisoners, 'Go forth,' to those who are in darkness, 'Show yourselves.' They will feed along the roads and their pastures will be on all desolate heights.
Yas 49:10 They will neither hunger nor thirst. Neither scorching heat nor sun will strike them for He who has compassion for them will lead them, by the springs of water He will guide them.
Yas 49:11 I will make each of My mountains a road and My highways will be elevated.
Yas 49:12 Surely these will come from afar. Behold! Those from the north and the west and these from the land of Siyniym."
Yas 49:13 Sing, skies, and rejoice earth, and break out in singing mountains, for Yahuwah has comforted His people and will have pity on His afflicted.
Yas 49:14 And Tsiyown said, "Yahuwah has forsaken me and my Sovereign has forgotten me."
Yas 49:15 Can a woman forget her nursing child and not have pity on the son of her womb? Surely they may forget, and I will not forget you.
Yas 49:16 Behold! I have inscribed you on the palms of My hands. Your walls are continually before Me.
Yas 49:17 Your sons will make haste. Your destroyers and those who laid you waste will go away from you.
Yas 49:18 Lift up your eyes, look around, and see! All these gather together and come to you. I live," says Yahuwah, "you will surely clothe yourselves with them all as an ornament and bind them on you as a bride does.
Yas 49:19 For your waste and desolate places and the land of your destruction will even now be too small for the inhabitants and those who swallowed you up will be far away.
Yas 49:20 The sons you will have after you have lost the others will say again in your ears, 'The place is too small for me. Give me a place where I may dwell.'
Yas 49:21 And you will say in your heart, 'Who has begotten these for me, since I am made childless and am hard, a captive, and wandering to and fro? And who has brought these up? Behold! I was left alone! And these, where were they?'"
Yas 49:22 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I will lift My hand in an oath to the nations and set up My standard for the peoples. They will bring your sons in their arms and your daughters will be carried on their shoulders.
Yas 49:23 Kings will be your foster fathers and their princesses your nursing mothers. They will bow down to you with their faces to the earth and lick up the dust of your feet. And you will know that I am Yahuwah, for they will not be ashamed who wait for Me."
Yas 49:24 Will the prey be taken from the mighty or the captives of the righteous be delivered?
Yas 49:25 And thus says Yahuwah, "Even the captives of the mighty will be taken away and the prey of the awe-inspiring be delivered for I will contend with him who contends with you and I will save your sons.
Yas 49:26 I will feed those who oppress you with their own flesh and they will be drunk with their own blood as with sweet wine. All flesh will know that I, Yahuwah, am your Savior and your Redeemer, the Mighty of Ya'aqob."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 50
Yas 50:1 Thus says Yahuwah, "Where is the certificate of your mother's divorce whom I have put away? Or which of My creditors is it to whom I have sold you? For your iniquities you have sold yourselves and for your transgressions your mother has been put away.
Yas 50:2 Why, when I came, was there no man? Why, when I called, was there none to answer? Is My hand shortened at all that it cannot ransom? Or have I no power to deliver? Behold! With My rebuke I dry up the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness. Their fish stink because there is no water and die of thirst.
Yas 50:3 I clothe the skies with blackness and I make sackcloth their covering."
Yas 50:4 The Sovereign Yahuwah has given Me the tongue of the learned that I should know how to speak a word in season to him who is weary. He awakens Me morning by morning. He awakens My ear to hear as the learned.
Yas 50:5 The Sovereign Yahuwah has opened My ear and I was not rebellious nor did I turn away.
Yas 50:6 I gave My back to those who struck Me and My cheeks to those who plucked out the beard. I did not hide My

face from shame and spitting
Yas 50:7 for the Sovereign Yahuwah will help Me. Therefore I will not be disgraced. Therefore I have set My face like a flint and I know that I will not be ashamed.
Yas 50:8 He is near who justifies Me. Who will contend with Me? Let us stand together. Who is My adversary? Let him come near Me.
Yas 50:9 Surely the Sovereign Yahuwah will help Me. Who is he who will condemn Me? Behold! They will all grow old like a garment. The moth will eat them up.
Yas 50:10 Who among you fears Yahuwah? Who hears the voice of His slave? Who walks in darkness and has no brightness? Let him trust in the name of Yahuwah and lean on his Eloah.
Yas 50:11 Behold! All you that kindle a fire, who gird yourselves with sparks, walk in the flame of your fire and in the sparks you have kindled. This you will have from My hand, you will lie down in torment.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 51
Yas 51:1 Hear Me, you who follow after righteousness, you who seek Yahuwah. Look to the rock from which you were hewn and to the hole of the pit from which you were dug.
Yas 51:2 Look to Abraham your father and to Sarah who bore you for I called him alone and blessed him and increased him."
Yas 51:3 For Yahuwah will comfort Tsiyown, He will comfort all her waste places, He will make her wilderness like Eden and her desert like the garden of Yahuwah. Joy and gladness will be found in it, thanksgiving and the voice of melody.
Yas 51:4 "Listen to Me, My people, a people give ear to Me, for law will proceed from Me and I will make My justice rest as a light of the peoples.
Yas 51:5 My righteousness is near, My salvation has gone forth, and My arms will judge the peoples. The coastlands will wait upon Me and on My arm they will trust.
Yas 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the skies and look on the earth beneath for the skies will vanish away like smoke, the earth will grow old like a garment, and those who dwell in it will die like gnats, and My salvation will be forever and My righteousness will not be abolished.
Yas 51:7 Hear Me, you who know righteousness, you people in whose heart is My law. Do not fear the reproach of men or be afraid of their insults
Yas 51:8 for the moth will eat them up like a garment and the worm will eat them like wool, and My righteousness will be forever and My salvation from generation to generation."
Yas 51:9 Awake! Awake! Put on strength, arm of Yahuwah! Awake as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Are You not the arm that cut Rahab apart and wounded the dragon?
Yas 51:10 Are You not the one who dried up the sea, the waters of the great deep, that made the depths of the sea a road for the redeemed to cross over?
Yas 51:11 And the rescued of Yahuwah will return and come to Tsiyown with singing. With everlasting joy on their heads they will obtain gladness and joy. Sorrow and sighing will flee away.
Yas 51:12 "I, even I, am He who comforts you. Who are you that you should be afraid of a man who will die and of the son of a man who will be made like green grass?
Yas 51:13 And you forget Yahuwah your Maker Who stretched out the skies and laid the foundations of the earth. You have feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor when he has prepared to destroy, and where is the fury of the oppressor?
Yas 51:14 The captive exile hastens that he may be loosed, that he should not die in the pit, and that his bread should not fail.
Yas 51:15 And I am Yahuwah your Eloah Who divided the sea whose waves roared. Yahuwah of hosts is His name.
Yas 51:16 And I have put My words in your mouth. I have covered you with the shadow of My hand that I may plant the skies, lay the foundations of the earth, and say to Tsiyown, 'You are My people.'"
Yas 51:17 Awake! Awake! Stand up, Yeruwshalom, you who have drunk at the hand of Yahuwah the cup of His fury! You have drunk the dregs of the cup of trembling and drained it out.
Yas 51:18 There is no one to guide her among all the sons she has brought forth nor is there any who takes her by the hand among all the sons she has brought up.
Yas 51:19 These two things have come to you. Who will be sorry for you? Desolation and destruction, famine and sword! By whom will I comfort you?
Yas 51:20 Your sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets like a wild ox in a net. They are full of the fury of Yahuwah, the rebuke of your Eloah.
Yas 51:21 Therefore hear this, I pray, you afflicted and drunk and not with wine.
Yas 51:22 Thus says your Master, Yahuwah, and your Eloah Who pleads the cause of His people, "Behold! I have taken out of your hand the cup of trembling, the dregs of

the cup of My fury. You will no longer drink it.
Yas 51:23 And I will put it into the hand of those who afflict you, who have said to you, 'Lie down that we may walk over you.' And you have laid your body like the ground and as the street for those who walk over."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 52
Yas 52:1 Awake! Awake! Put on your strength, Tsiyown! Put on your beautiful garments, Yeruwshalom, the sacred city! For the uncircumcised and the unclean will no longer come to you.
Yas 52:2 Shake yourself from the dust! Arise! Sit down, Yeruwshalom! Loose yourself from the bonds of your neck, captive daughter of Tsiyown!
Yas 52:3 For thus says Yahuwah, "You have sold yourselves for nothing and you will be redeemed without silver."
Yas 52:4 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "My people went down at first into Mitsrayim to dwell there. And the Ashshuwr oppressed them without cause.
Yas 52:5 And now, what have I here," utters Yahuwah, "that My people are taken away for nothing? Those who rule over them make them wail," utters Yahuwah, "and My name is blasphemed continually every day.
Yas 52:6 Therefore My people will know My name. Therefore in that day I will speak. Behold! I AM."
Yas 52:7 How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him who brings good news, who causes to hear of peace, who brings good news of good things, who causes to hear of salvation, who says to Tsiyown, "Your Eloah reigns!"
Yas 52:8 Your watchmen will lift up their voices. With their voices they will sing together for they will see eye to eye when Yahuwah brings back Tsiyown.
Yas 52:9 Break forth into joy, sing together, you waste places of Yeruwshalom! For Yahuwah has comforted His people, He has redeemed Yeruwshalom.
Yas 52:10 Yahuwah has made bare His sacred arm in the eyes of all the nations and all the ends of the earth will see the salvation of our Eloah.
Yas 52:11 Depart! Depart! Go out from there! Touch no unclean thing! Go out from the midst of her! Be clean, you who bear the vessels of Yahuwah,
Yas 52:12 for you will not go out with haste or go by flight, for Yahuwah will go before you and the Eloah of Yisra'el will be your rear guard.
Yas 52:13 Behold! My slave will deal prudently. He will be exalted and extolled and be very high.
Yas 52:14 Just as many were astonished at you, thus His visage was marred more than any man and His form more than the sons of men.
Yas 52:15 Thus He will sprinkle many nations. Kings will shut their mouths at Him for what had not been told them they will see and what they had not heard they will consider.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 53
Yas 53:1 Who has believed our report and to whom has the arm of Yahuwah been revealed?
Yas 53:2 And He will go up before Him as a sapling and as a root out of the dryness of the land. Regarding form and comeliness, He has none, and in seeing Him, no beauty that we should desire Him.
Yas 53:3 He is despised and rejected by men, a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief. And we hid, as it were, our faces from Him. He was despised and we did not esteem Him.
Yas 53:4 Surely He has borne our grief and carried our sorrows, and we esteemed Him stricken, smitten by Elohiym, and afflicted.
Yas 53:5 And He was wounded for our transgressions, He was bruised for our iniquities, the chastisement for our peace was upon Him, and by His stripes we are healed.
Yas 53:6 All we like sheep have gone astray. We have turned, every one, to his own way, and Yahuwah has laid on Him the iniquity of us all.
Yas 53:7 He was oppressed and He was afflicted, and He did not open His mouth. He was led as one of the flock to the slaughtering and as an ewe before her shearers is silent, and He did not open His mouth.
Yas 53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment and who will declare His generation? For He was cut off from the land of the living. For the transgressions of My people He was stricken.
Yas 53:9 And they made His grave with the wicked and with the rich at His death because He had done no violence nor was any deceit in His mouth.
Yas 53:10 And it pleased Yahuwah to bruise Him. He has put Him to grief. If You set His soul as an offering for guilt, He will see His seed, He will prolong His days, and the pleasure of Yahuwah will prosper in His hand.
Yas 53:11 He will see the labor of His soul and be satisfied. By His knowledge My righteous slave will justify many for He will bear their iniquities.
Yas 53:12 Therefore I will divide Him a

portion with the great and He will divide the spoil with the strong, because He poured out His soul unto death and He was numbered with the transgressors and He bore the sin of many and made intercession for the transgressors.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 54
Yas 54:1 "Sing, barren, you who have not borne! Break forth into singing and cry aloud you who have not labored with child! For more are the sons of the desolate than the sons of the married woman," says Yahuwah.
Yas 54:2 "Enlarge the place of your tent and let them stretch out the curtains of your dwellings. Do not spare! Lengthen your cords and strengthen your stakes
Yas 54:3 for you will expand to the right and to the left and your descendants will inherit the nations and make the desolate cities inhabited.
Yas 54:4 Do not fear, for you will not be put to shame and not be humiliated, for you will not be ashamed. And you will forget the shame of your youth and will not remember the reproach of your widowhood anymore.
Yas 54:5 For your Maker is your husband, Yahuwah of hosts is His name, and your Redeemer is the Sacred One of Yisra'el. He is called the Eloah of the whole earth.
Yas 54:6 For Yahuwah has called you like a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, like a youthful wife when you were refused," says your Eloah.
Yas 54:7 "For a mere moment I have forsaken you and with great compassion I will gather you.
Yas 54:8 With a little wrath I hid My face from you for a moment and with everlasting kindness I will have pity on you," says Yahuwah, your Redeemer.
Yas 54:9 "For this is like the waters of Noach to Me, for as I have sworn that the waters of Noach would no longer cover the earth, so have I sworn that I would not be displeased with you nor rebuke you.
Yas 54:10 For the mountains will depart and the hills will be removed and My kindness will not depart from you and My covenant of peace will not be removed," says Yahuwah, Who has pity on you.
Yas 54:11 "You afflicted one, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay your stones with colorful gems and lay your foundations with sapphires.
Yas 54:12 I will make your battlements of precious stones, your gates of stones, and all your walls of delightful stones.
Yas 54:13 All your sons will be taught by Yahuwah and great will be the peace of your sons.
Yas 54:14 In righteousness you will be established. You will be far from oppression for you will not fear and from terror, for it will not come near you.
Yas 54:15 Behold! They will surely assemble, and not because of Me. Whoever assembles against you will fall for your sake.
Yas 54:16 Behold! I have created the blacksmith who blows the coals in the fire, who brings forth an instrument for his work, and I have created the spoiler to destroy.
Yas 54:17 No weapon formed against you will prosper and every tongue that rises against you in judgment you will condemn. This is the heritage of the slaves of Yahuwah and their righteousness is from Me," says Yahuwah.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 55
Yas 55:1 "Ha! Everyone who is thirsty come to the waters! And you who have no silver, come, buy, and eat. And come, buy wine and milk without silver and without price.
Yas 55:2 Why do you spend silver for what is not bread and your toil for what does not satisfy? Hear Me carefully and eat what is good and let your soul delight itself in abundance.
Yas 55:3 Incline your ear and come to Me. Hear and your soul will live and I will cut an everlasting covenant with you, the confirmed kindnesses of Dawiyd.
Yas 55:4 Behold! I have given him as a witness to a people, a leader and commander for a people.
Yas 55:5 Surely you will call a nation you do not know and nations who do not know you will run to you because of Yahuwah your Eloah and the Sacred One of Yisra'el, for He has magnified you."
Yas 55:6 Seek Yahuwah while He may be found! Call upon Him while He is near!
Yas 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way and the unrighteous man his thoughts and return to Yahuwah and to our Eloah for He will abundantly pardon and He will have pity on him.
Yas 55:8 "For My thoughts are not your thoughts nor are your ways My ways," says Yahuwah.
Yas 55:9 "For as the skies are higher than the earth, so are My ways higher than your ways and My thoughts than your thoughts.
Yas 55:10 For as the rain and the snow comes down from the sky and do not return there and water the earth and make it bring forth and bud that it may give seed to the sower and bread to the eater,
Yas 55:11 so will My word be that goes forth from My mouth. It will not return to Me void and it will accomplish what I

please and it will prosper because I sent it.
Yas 55:12 For you will go out with joy and be led out with peace. The mountains and the hills will break forth into singing before you and all the trees of the field will clap their hands.
Yas 55:13 Instead of the thorn will come up the cypress and instead of the desert plant will come up the myrtle tree and it will be to Yahuwah for a name, for an everlasting sign that will not be cut off."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 56
Yas 56:1 Thus says Yahuwah, "Keep justice and do righteousness, for My salvation is about to come and My righteousness to be revealed.
Yas 56:2 Blessed is the man who does this and the son of man who lays hold on it, who keeps from defiling the shabbath and keeps his hand from doing any evil."
Yas 56:3 And do not let the son of the foreigner who has joined himself to Yahuwah speak saying, "Yahuwah has utterly separated me from His people," nor let the eunuch say, "Behold me, a dry tree."
Yas 56:4 For thus says Yahuwah, "To the eunuchs who keep My shabbaths and choose what pleases Me and hold fast My covenant,
Yas 56:5 and I will give to them in My house and within My walls a place and a name better than that of sons and daughters. I will give them an everlasting name that will not be cut off.
Yas 56:6 And the sons of the foreigner who join themselves to Yahuwah, to minister to Him, and to love the name of Yahuwah, to be His slaves, everyone who keeps from defiling the shabbath and holds fast My covenant,
Yas 56:7 and I will bring them to My sacred mountain and make them joyful in My house of prayer. Their whole burnt offerings and their sacrifices will be accepted on My altar for My house will be called a house of prayer for all peoples."
Yas 56:8 The Sovereign Yahuwah Who gathers the outcasts of Yisra'el says, "And I will gather to him others besides those who are gathered to him."
Yas 56:9 All you beasts of the field, come to devour, all you beasts in the forest.
Yas 56:10 His watchmen are blind! They are all ignorant! They are all mute dogs! They cannot bark! Sleeping, lying down, loving to slumber!
Yas 56:11 And the dogs are fierce souls that cannot know satiety and they are shepherds who cannot understand. They all look to their own way, every man for his own gain, from his own territory.
Yas 56:12 "Come," one says, "I will bring wine and we will fill ourselves with intoxicating drink. Tomorrow will be as today and much more abundant."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 57
Yas 57:1 "The righteous perishes and no man takes it to heart. Men of kindness are taken away while none considers that the righteous is taken away from evil.
Yas 57:2 He will enter into peace. They will rest in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.
Yas 57:3 And come here, you sons of the sorceress, you offspring of those who commit adultery and that commit fornication!
Yas 57:4 Whom do you ridicule? Against whom do you make a wide mouth and stick out the tongue? Are you not sons of transgression, offspring of falsehood,
Yas 57:5 inflaming yourselves with eliym under every green tree, slaying the children in the valleys, under the clefts of the rocks?
Yas 57:6 In the smooth torrent is your portion. They, they, are your lot! Even to them you have poured a drink offering, you have offered a tribute. Should I receive comfort in these?
Yas 57:7 On a lofty and high mountain you have set your bed. There you went up to slaughter sacrifices.
Yas 57:8 And behind the doors and their posts you have set up your remembrance for you have uncovered yourself to those other than Me and have gone up to them. You have enlarged your bed and dealt with them. You have loved their bed where you saw their nudity.
Yas 57:9 You went to the king with ointment and increased your perfumes. You sent your messengers far off and even descended to she'owl.
Yas 57:10 You are wearied in the length of your way. You did not say, 'There is no hope.' You have found the life of your hand therefore you were not grieved.
Yas 57:11 And of whom have you been afraid or feared that you have lied and not remembered Me or taken it to your heart? Is it not because I have held My peace from of old that you do not fear Me?
Yas 57:12 I will declare your righteousness and your works for they will not profit you.
Yas 57:13 In your crying out let your collection of idols deliver you. And the spirit will carry them all away, a breath will take them. And he who puts his trust in Me will inherit the land and possess My sacred mountain.

Yas 57:14 And He will say, 'Lift it up! Lift it up! Prepare the way! Take the stumbling block out of the way of My people.'"
Yas 57:15 For thus says the High and Lofty one Who inhabits eternity, Whose name is Sacred, "I dwell in the high and sacred place with him who has a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.
Yas 57:16 For I will not contend forever nor will I always be displeased, for the spirit would fail before Me, and the breath that I have made.
Yas 57:17 For the iniquity of his covetousness I was displeased and struck him. I hid and was displeased and he walked in the way of backsliding of his heart.
Yas 57:18 I have seen his ways and will heal him and I will lead him and restore comforts to him and to his mourners.
Yas 57:19 I create the fruit of the lips. Peace, peace to him who is far off and to him who is near," says Yahuwah, "and I will heal him."
Yas 57:20 And the wicked are like the troubled sea when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt.
Yas 57:21 "There is no peace," says my Eloah, "for the wicked."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 58
Yas 58:1 Cry aloud, spare not! Lift up your voice like a horn! Tell My people their transgression and the house of Ya'aqob their sins.
Yas 58:2 And they seek Me daily and delight to know My ways, as a nation that did righteousness and did not forsake the ordinance of their Eloah. They ask of Me the ordinances of justice. They take delight in approaching Elohiym.
Yas 58:3 'Why have we fasted,' they say, 'and You have not seen? Why have we afflicted our souls and You take no notice?' "In fact, in the day of your fast you find pleasure and exploit all your laborers.
Yas 58:4 Behold! You fast for disputes and strife and to strike with the fist of wrong. You will not fast as you do this day to make your voice heard on high.
Yas 58:5 Is it a fast that I have chosen, a day for a man to afflict his soul? Is it to bow down his head like a bulrush and to spread out sackcloth and ashes? Would you call this a fast and an acceptable day to Yahuwah?
Yas 58:6 Is this not the fast that I have chosen? To open the bonds of wrong, to shake off the bands of the bar, to let the oppressed go free, and that you pull off every bar?
Yas 58:7 Is it not to share your bread with the hungry and that you bring to your house the poor who are cast out? When you see the naked that you cover him and do not hide yourself from your own flesh?
Yas 58:8 At that time your dawn light will break forth, your healing will spring forth speedily, and your righteousness will go before you. The splendor of Yahuwah will be your rear guard.
Yas 58:9 And you will call and Yahuwah will answer. You will cry and He will say, 'Behold me.'" If you take away the bar from your midst, the pointing of the finger, and speaking trouble,
Yas 58:10 if you extend your soul to the hungry and satisfy the afflicted soul, then your light will dawn in the darkness and your gloominess will be as the noonday.
Yas 58:11 Yahuwah will guide you continually and satisfy your soul in drought and strengthen your bones. You will be like a watered garden and like a spring of water whose waters do not fail.
Yas 58:12 Those from among you will build the old waste places. You will raise up the foundations of many generations and you will be called The Repairer of the Breach, The Restorer of Streets to Dwell In.
Yas 58:13 If you turn from trampling the shabbath, doing your pleasure on My sacred day, and call the shabbath a delight, the sacred day of Yahuwah honorable, and will honor Him, not doing your own ways or finding your own pleasure or speaking of business,
Yas 58:14 then you will delight yourself in Yahuwah and I will cause you to ride on the high hills of the earth and feed you with the heritage of Ya'aqob your father. The mouth of Yahuwah has spoken."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 59
Yas 59:1 Behold! Yahuwah's hand is not shortened that it cannot save nor His ear heavy that it cannot hear.
Yas 59:2 And your iniquities have separated you from your Elohiym and your sins have hidden His face from you and He will not hear
Yas 59:3 for your hands are defiled with blood and your fingers with iniquity. Your lips have spoken lies, your tongue has muttered perversity.
Yas 59:4 No one calls for justice nor does any plead for truth. They trust in empty words and speak lies. They conceive toil and bring forth trouble.
Yas 59:5 They hatch poisonous serpent's

eggs and weave the spider's web. He who eats of their eggs dies and from that which is crushed a viper breaks out.
Yas 59:6 Their webs will not become garments nor will they cover themselves with their works. Their works are works of trouble and the act of violence is in their hands.
Yas 59:7 Their feet run to evil and they make haste to shed innocent blood. Their thoughts are thoughts of trouble. Wasting and destruction are in their paths.
Yas 59:8 The way of peace they have not known and there is no justice in their ways. They have made themselves crooked paths. Whoever takes that way will not know peace.
Yas 59:9 Therefore justice is far from us nor does righteousness overtake us. We look for light and there is darkness, for brightness and we walk in gloominess!
Yas 59:10 We grope for the wall like the blind and we grope like those with no eyes. We stumble at noon as at twilight. We are as the dead among the stout.
Yas 59:11 We all growl like bears and moan sadly like doves. We look for justice and there is none, for salvation, and it is far from us.
Yas 59:12 For our transgressions are multiplied before You and our sins testify against us, for our transgressions are with us and our iniquities, we know them
Yas 59:13 in transgressing and lying against Yahuwah and departing from our Eloah, speaking oppression and apostasy, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.
Yas 59:14 And so justice is turned back and righteousness stands far off for truth is fallen in the street and equity cannot enter.
Yas 59:15 And truth fails and he who departs from evil makes himself a prey. And Yahuwah saw it and it displeased Him that there was no justice.
Yas 59:16 He saw that there was no man and wondered that there was no intercessor. And His own arm brought salvation for Him and His own righteousness, it sustained Him
Yas 59:17 for He put on righteousness as a breastplate and a helmet of salvation on His head. He put on the garments of vengeance for clothing and was clad with zeal as a cloak.
Yas 59:18 According to their deeds, accordingly He will repay. Fury to His adversaries, recompense to His enemies. The coastlands He will fully repay.
Yas 59:19 And will they fear the name of Yahuwah from the west and His splendor from the rising of the sun. When the foe comes in like a flood the Spirit of Yahuwah will lift up a standard against him.
Yas 59:20 "The Redeemer will come to Tsiyown and to those who turn from transgression in Ya'aqob," says Yahuwah.
Yas 59:21 "And I," says Yahuwah, "this is My covenant with them. My Spirit who is upon you and My words that I have put in your mouth will not depart from your mouth nor from the mouth of your descendants nor from the mouth of your descendants' descendants," says Yahuwah, "from this time and forevermore."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 60
Yas 60:1 Arise! Become light! For your light has come and the splendor of Yahuwah is risen upon you.
Yas 60:2 For behold, the darkness will cover the earth and dark clouds a people and Yahuwah will arise over you and His splendor will be seen upon you.
Yas 60:3 The nations will come to your light and kings to the brightness of your rising.
Yas 60:4 Lift up your eyes all around and see! They all gather together, they come to you. Your sons will come from afar and your daughters will be nursed at your side.
Yas 60:5 And you will see and become radiant and your heart will swell with joy because the abundance of the sea will be turned to you. The wealth of the nations will come to you.
Yas 60:6 The multitude of camels will cover your land, the dromedaries of Midyan and Eyphah. All those from Sheba' will come. They will bring gold and frankincense and they will proclaim the praises of Yahuwah.
Yas 60:7 All the sheep of Qedar will be gathered together to you. The rams of Nebayowth will minister to you. They will ascend with acceptance on My altar and I will magnify My beautiful house.
Yas 60:8 Who are these who fly like a cloud and like doves to their roosts?
Yas 60:9 Surely the coastlands will wait for Me and the ships of Tarshiysh will come first to bring your sons from afar, their silver and their gold with them, to the name of Yahuwah your Eloah and to the Sacred One of Yisra'el because He has magnified you.
Yas 60:10 The sons of foreigners will build up your walls and their kings will minister to you. For in My wrath I struck you and in My favor I have had compassion for you.
Yas 60:11 And your gates will be open continually. They will not be shut day or

night that men may bring to you the wealth of the nations and their kings in procession.
Yas 60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve you will perish and those nations will be utterly ruined.
Yas 60:13 The splendor of Lebanown will come to you, the cypress, the pine, and the box tree together, to beautify the place of My sacred place and I will make the place of My feet magnificent.
Yas 60:14 And the sons of those who afflicted you will come bowing to you and all those who despised you will fall prostrate at the soles of your feet and they will call you the city of Yahuwah, Tsiyown of the Sacred One of Yisra'el.
Yas 60:15 Whereas you have been forsaken and hated and no one went through you, I will make you an eternal excellence, a joy of many generations.
Yas 60:16 You will suck the milk of the nations and suck the breast of kings. You will know that I, Yahuwah, am your Savior and your Redeemer, the Mighty of Ya'aqob.
Yas 60:17 Instead of copper I will bring gold. Instead of iron I will bring silver. Instead of wood, copper, and instead of stones, iron. And I will make your officers peace and your magistrates righteousness.
Yas 60:18 Violence will no longer be heard in your land, neither wasting nor destruction within your borders, and you will call your walls Salvation and your gates Praise.
Yas 60:19 The sun will no longer be your light by day or for brightness will the moon give light to you, and Yahuwah will become light everlasting and your Eloah your splendor.
Yas 60:20 Your sun will no longer go down nor will your moon be removed, for Yahuwah will be your everlasting light and the days of your mourning will be ended.
Yas 60:21 Also your people will all be righteous. They will inherit the land forever, the branch of My planting, the work of My hands, that I may be magnified.
Yas 60:22 A little one will become a thousand and a small one a strong nation. I, Yahuwah, will hasten it in its time."

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 61
Yas 61:1 "The Spirit of the Sovereign Yahuwah is upon Me because Yahuwah has anointed Me to preach good tidings to the poor. He has sent Me to heal the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to those who are bound.
Yas 61:2 To proclaim the acceptable year of Yahuwah and the day of vengeance of our Eloah. To comfort all who mourn,
Yas 61:3 to appoint those who mourn in Tsiyown, to give them ornaments for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the mantle of praise for the spirit of dimness, that they may be called rams of righteousness, the planting of Yahuwah, that He may be magnified."
Yas 61:4 And they will rebuild the old ruins, they will raise up the former desolation, and they will repair the ruined cities, the desolation of many generations.
Yas 61:5 Strangers will stand and feed your sheep and the sons of the foreigner will be your plowmen and your vinedressers.
Yas 61:6 And you will be named the temple officials of Yahuwah. They will call you the ministers of our Eloah. You will eat the riches of the nations and in their splendor you will boast.
Yas 61:7 Instead of your shame you will have double honor and instead of confusion they will rejoice in their portion. Therefore in their land they will possess double. Everlasting joy will be theirs,
Yas 61:8 for I, Yahuwah, love justice. I hate robbery for whole burnt offering. I will direct their work in truth and will make with them an everlasting covenant.
Yas 61:9 Their descendants will be known among the nations and their offspring among the people. All who see them will acknowledge them that they are the posterity whom Yahuwah has blessed."
Yas 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in Yahuwah. My soul will be joyful in my Eloah for He has clothed me with the garments of salvation. He has covered me with the robe of righteousness as a bridegroom acts as a temple official with ornaments and as a bride is adorned with her articles.
Yas 61:11 For as the earth brings forth its bud, as gardens cause the things that are sown in them to spring forth, so the Sovereign Yahuwah will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 62
Yas 62:1 For the sake of Tsiyown I will not hold My peace and for the sake of Yeruwshalom I will not rest until her righteousness goes forth as brightness and her salvation as a burning torch.
Yas 62:2 The nations will see your righteousness and all kings your splendor. You will be called by a new name that the mouth of Yahuwah will name.
Yas 62:3 And you will be a crown of splendor in the hand of Yahuwah and a

kingship head-dress in the hand of your Eloah.
Yas 62:4 You will no longer be spoken of as Forsaken nor will your land any more be spoken of as Devastation, and you will be called Married and your land My Delight is in Her, for Yahuwah delights in you and your land will be married.
Yas 62:5 For as a young man marries a virgin, so will your sons marry you, and as the bridegroom rejoices over the bride, so will your Eloah rejoice over you.
Yas 62:6 I have set watchmen on your walls, Yeruwshalom. They will never hold their peace day or night. You who make mention of Yahuwah, do not keep silent
Yas 62:7 and give Him no rest till He establishes and till He makes Yeruwshalom a praise in the earth.
Yas 62:8 Yahuwah has sworn by His right hand and by the arm of His strength, 'Surely I will no longer give your wheat as food for your enemies and the sons of the foreigner will not drink your new wine for which you have labored.
Yas 62:9 And those who have gathered it will eat it and admire Yahuwah. Those who have brought it together will drink it in My sacred courts.'"
Yas 62:10 Go through, go through the gates! Prepare the way for the people! Build up! Build up the highway! Take out the stones! Lift up a banner for the peoples!
Yas 62:11 Behold! Yahuwah was heard to the end of the earth, "Say to the daughter of Tsiyown, 'Surely your salvation is coming! Behold! His reward is with Him and His work before Him.'"
Yas 62:12 And they will call them The Sacred People, The Redeemed of Yahuwah, and you will be called Sought Out, A City Not Forsaken.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 63
Yas 63:1 Who is this who comes from Edom with dyed clothing from Botsrah? This one who is magnificent in His garment, traveling in the greatness of His strength? "I who speak in righteousness, mighty to save."
Yas 63:2 Why is Your garment red and Your clothing like him that treads in the wine vat?
Yas 63:3 "I have trodden the winepress alone and from the peoples no one was with Me for I have trodden them in My anger and trampled them in My fury. Their blood is sprinkled upon My garments and I have stained all My raiment.
Yas 63:4 For the day of vengeance is in My heart and the year of My redeemed has come.
Yas 63:5 I looked, and there was no one to help, and I wondered that there was no one to uphold. And My own arm brought salvation for Me and My own fury it sustained Me.
Yas 63:6 I have trodden down the peoples in My anger, made them drunk in My fury, and brought down their strength to the earth."
Yas 63:7 I will mention the kindnesses of Yahuwah and the praises of Yahuwah according to all that Yahuwah has bestowed on us and the many good things toward the house of Yisra'el that He has bestowed on them according to His compassion, according to the multitude of His kindnesses.
Yas 63:8 For He said, "Surely they are My people, sons who will not lie." And He became their Savior.
Yas 63:9 In all their affliction He was afflicted and the messenger of His Presence saved them. In His love and in His pity He redeemed them and He bore them and carried them all the days of old.
Yas 63:10 And they were rebellious and grieved His sacred Spirit, so He turned Himself against them as an enemy and He fought against them.
Yas 63:11 And he remembered the days of old, Mosheh and his people saying, "Where is He who brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of His sheep? Where is He who put His sacred Spirit within them,
Yas 63:12 Who led them by the right hand of Mosheh, with His magnificent arm, dividing the water before them to make for Himself an everlasting name.
Yas 63:13 Who led them through the deep as a horse in the wilderness that they might not stumble?"
Yas 63:14 As an animal goes down into the plain and the Spirit of Yahuwah causes him to rest, so You lead Your people to make Yourself a magnificent name.
Yas 63:15 Look down from the sky and see from Your habitation, sacred and magnificent. Where are Your zeal and Your strength, the yearning of Your inward parts and Your compassion toward me? Are they restrained?
Yas 63:16 Doubtless You are our father, though Abraham was ignorant of us and Yisra'el does not acknowledge us. You, Yahuwah, are our father. Our Redeemer from everlasting is Your name.
Yas 63:17 Yahuwah, why have You made us stray from Your ways and hardened our heart from Your fear? Return for Your slaves' sake, the tribes of Your inheritance.
Yas 63:18 For a little while Your sacred people have seized it. Our adversaries

have trodden down Your sacred place.
Yas 63:19 We have become like those of old over whom You never ruled, those who were never called by Your name.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 64
Yas 64:1 If You would rend the skies, that You would come down, that the mountains might shake at Your presence,
Yas 64:2 as fire burns brushwood, as fire causes water to boil up to make Your name known to Your adversaries that the nations may tremble at Your presence!
Yas 64:3 In Your doing awesome things for which we did not wait, You came down, the mountains shook before You.
Yas 64:4 For since the beginning of the antiquity men have not heard nor perceived by the ear nor has the eye seen any Elohiym besides You Who acts for him that waits for Him.
Yas 64:5 You meet him who rejoices and does righteousness, who remembers You in Your ways. Behold! You are displeased for we have sinned. In these ways we continue and we need to be saved.
Yas 64:6 And we are all like an unclean thing and all our righteousness is like filthy rags. We all fade as a leaf and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away.
Yas 64:7 And there is no one who calls on Your name, who stirs himself up to take hold of You, for You have hidden Your face from us and have consumed us because of our iniquities.
Yas 64:8 And now, Yahuwah, You are our father. We are the clay and You our potter and all we are the work of Your hand.
Yas 64:9 Do not be displeased, Yahuwah, or remember iniquity forever. Behold, I pray! We all are Your people!
Yas 64:10 Your sacred cities are a wilderness, Tsiyown is a wilderness, Yeruwshalom a desolation.
Yas 64:11 Our sacred and beautiful house, where our fathers admired You, is burned up with fire and all our pleasant things are laid waste.
Yas 64:12 Will You restrain Yourself because of these things, Yahuwah? Will You hold Your peace and afflict us very severely?

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 65
Yas 65:1 "I was sought by those who did not ask for Me. I was found by those who did not seek Me. I said, 'Behold Me! Behold Me' to a nation not called by My name.
Yas 65:2 I have spread out My hands all day to a stubborn people who go after their own thoughts in a way that is not good.
Yas 65:3 A people who continually make Me angry to My face, who slaughter in gardens and make sacrifices on the bricks.
Yas 65:4 Who sit among the graves and spend the night in the tombs. Who eat swine's flesh and the broth of foul things is in their vessels.
Yas 65:5 Who say, 'Keep to yourself! Do not come near me for I am more sacred than you!' These are smoke in My nostrils, a fire that burns all the day.
Yas 65:6 Behold! It is written before Me, I will not keep silence and will repay, even repay into their bosom
Yas 65:7 your iniquities and the iniquities of your fathers together," says Yahuwah, "who have made sacrifices on the mountains and blasphemed Me on the hills. And I will measure their former work into their bosom."
Yas 65:8 Thus says Yahuwah, "As the new wine is found in the cluster and it is said, 'Do not destroy it for a blessing is in it,' so I will do for My slaves' sake that I may not destroy them all.
Yas 65:9 I will bring forth descendants from Ya'aqob and from Yahudah an heir of My mountains. My chosen will inherit it and My slaves will dwell there.
Yas 65:10 Sharown will be an abode of sheep and the Vale of Akowr a place for oxen to lie down in for My people who have sought Me.
Yas 65:11 And you are those who forsake Yahuwah, who forget My sacred mountain, who arrange a table for God and who fill mixed wine for Meniy
Yas 65:12 and I will appoint you for the sword and you will all bow down for slaughtering, because I called and you did not answer. I spoke and you did not hear and did evil before My eyes and chose that in which I do not delight."
Yas 65:13 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! My slaves will eat, and you will be hungry. Behold! My slaves will drink, and you will be thirsty. Behold! My slaves will rejoice, and you will be ashamed.
Yas 65:14 Behold! My slaves will sing for joy of heart, and you will cry for sorrow of heart and wail for grief of spirit.
Yas 65:15 You will leave your name as a curse to My chosen for the Sovereign Yahuwah will slay you and call His slaves by another name
Yas 65:16 and he who blesses himself in the earth will bless himself in the Eloah of truth and he who swears in the earth will swear by the Eloah of truth because the former troubles are forgotten and because they are hidden from My eyes.

Yas 65:17 For behold, I create new skies and a new earth and the former will not be remembered or come to mind.
Yas 65:18 And be glad and rejoice forever in what I create, for behold, I create Yeruwshalom as a rejoicing and her people a joy.
Yas 65:19 I will rejoice in Yeruwshalom and joy in My people. The voice of weeping will no longer be heard in her or the voice of crying.
Yas 65:20 There will be no infants of days and an old man who has not fulfilled his days, for the lad will die a son of one hundred years, and the sinner being a son of one hundred years will be accursed.
Yas 65:21 They will build houses and inhabit them. They will plant vineyards and eat their fruit.
Yas 65:22 They will not build and another inhabit. They will not plant and another eat, for as the days of a tree, so will be the days of My people and My chosen will long enjoy the work of their hands.
Yas 65:23 They will not labor in vain or bring forth sons for trouble for they will be the descendants of the blessed of Yahuwah and their offspring with them,
Yas 65:24 and it will come to pass that before they call I will answer and while they are still speaking, I will hear.
Yas 65:25 The wolf and the lamb will feed together, the lion will eat straw like the cattle, and dust will be the serpent's bread. They will not hurt nor destroy in all My sacred mountain," says Yahuwah.

YashaYahuw (Isaiah) 66
Yas 66:1 Thus says Yahuwah, "The sky is My throne and the earth is My foot. Where is the house that you will build Me? And where is the place of My rest?
Yas 66:2 For all those things My hand has made and thus it all came into being." says Yahuwah. "And on this one will I look, on him who is poor and of a contrite spirit and who trembles at My word.
Yas 66:3 He who kills a bull is as if he slays a man, he who sacrifices one of the flock as if he breaks a dog's neck, he who offers a tribute as if he offers swine's blood, he who burns frankincense as if he blesses an idol, just as they have chosen their own ways and their soul delights in their abominable things.
Yas 66:4 I will also choose their delusions and bring their fears on them because I called and no one answered. I spoke and no one heard, and they did evil before My eyes and chose that in which I do not delight."
Yas 66:5 Hear the word of Yahuwah, you who tremble at His word, "Your brothers who hated you, who cast you out for My name's sake said, 'Let Yahuwah be magnified that we may see your joy.' And they will be ashamed.
Yas 66:6 The sound of noise from the city! A voice from the temple! The voice of Yahuwah Who fully repays His enemies!
Yas 66:7 Before she was in labor, she gave birth, before her pain came, she delivered a male child.
Yas 66:8 Who has heard such a thing? Who has seen such things? Will the earth be made to give birth in one day? Or will a nation be born at once? For as soon as Tsiyown was in labor she gave birth to her sons.
Yas 66:9 If I bring to the birth and will I not cause delivery?" says Yahuwah. "And if I cause delivery, will I restrain?" says your Eloah.
Yas 66:10 "Rejoice with Yeruwshalom and be glad with her, all you who love her. Rejoice for joy with her, all you who mourn for her,
Yas 66:11 that you may suck and be satisfied with the consolation of her breasts, that you may drink deeply and be delighted with the abundance of her splendor."
Yas 66:12 For thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! I will extend peace to her like a river and the splendor of the nations like a flowing stream. And you will suck. On her sides you will be carried and be dandled on her knees.
Yas 66:13 As one whom his mother comforts, so I will comfort you and you will be comforted in Yeruwshalom."
Yas 66:14 And you will see and your heart will rejoice and your bones will flourish like new grass. The hand of Yahuwah will be known to His slaves and His indignation to His enemies.
Yas 66:15 For behold, Yahuwah will come with fire and with His chariots, like a whirlwind, to render His anger with fury and His rebuke with flames of fire.
Yas 66:16 For by fire and by His sword Yahuwah will judge all flesh and the slain of Yahuwah will be many.
Yas 66:17 Those who sanctify themselves and purify themselves, to go to the gardens after an idol in the midst, eating swine's flesh and the detestable things and the mouse, will be consumed together," says Yahuwah,
Yas 66:18 "for I know their works and their thoughts. It will be that I will gather all nations and tongues and they will come and see My splendor.
Yas 66:19 I will set a sign among them and those among them who escape I will send to the nations, to Tarshiysh and Puwl and

Luwd, who draw the bow, and Tuwbal and Yawan, to the coastlands far off who have not heard My fame nor seen My splendor and they will declare My splendor among the nations.
Yas 66:20 And they will bring all your brothers for an offering to Yahuwah out of all nations, on horses and in vehicles and in litters, on mules and on camels, to My sacred mountain Yeruwshalom," says Yahuwah, "as the sons of Yisra'el bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of Yahuwah.
Yas 66:21 And I will also take some of them for temple officials and Laywiyiym," says Yahuwah.
Yas 66:22 "For as the new skies and the new earth that I will make will remain before Me," says Yahuwah, "so will your descendants and your name remain.
Yas 66:23 And it will come to pass that from one new moon to another and from one shabbath to another, all flesh will come to worship before Me," says Yahuwah.
Yas 66:24 "and they will go forth and look upon the corpses of the men who have transgressed against Me. For their worm does not die and their fire is not quenched. They will be an abhorrence to all flesh."

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah)

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 1
Yir 1:1 The words of YirmeYahuw the son of ChilqiYahuw, of the temple officials who were in Anathowth in the land of Binyamiyn
Yir 1:2 to whom the word of Yahuwah came in the days of Yo'shiYahuw the son of Amown, king of Yahudah, in the thirteenth year of his reign.
Yir 1:3 And it came in the days of Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah, until the end of the eleventh year of TsidqiYahuw the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah, until the carrying away of Yeruwshalom captive in the fifth month.
Yir 1:4 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yir 1:5 "Before I formed you in the womb I knew you. Before you were born I sanctified you. I ordained you a prophet to the nations."
Yir 1:6 And I said, "Ah, Sovereign Yahuwah! Behold! I cannot speak for I am a lad."
Yir 1:7 And Yahuwah said to me, "Do not say, 'I am a lad,' for you will go to all to whom I send you and whatever I command you, you will speak.
Yir 1:8 Do not be afraid of their faces for I am with you to deliver you," says Yahuwah.
Yir 1:9 And Yahuwah put forth His hand and touched my mouth and Yahuwah said to me, "Behold! I have put My words in your mouth.
Yir 1:10 See? I have this day set you over the nations and over the kingdoms, to pull up and to pull down, to cause to perish and to tear down, to build and to plant."
Yir 1:11 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying, "YirmeYahuw, what do you see?" And I said, "I see an almond branch."
Yir 1:12 And Yahuwah said to me, "You have seen well, for I am ready to perform My

word."
Yir 1:13 And the word of Yahuwah came to me the second time saying, "What do you see?" And I said, "I see a seething pot and it is facing away from the north."
Yir 1:14 And Yahuwah said to me, "Out of the north evil will break forth on all the inhabitants of the land.
Yir 1:15 For behold, I am calling all the families of the kingdoms of the north," says Yahuwah, "They will come and each one set his throne at the entrance of the gates of Yeruwshalom, against all its walls all around, and against all the cities of Yahudah.
Yir 1:16 I will utter My judgments against them concerning all their evil, because they have forsaken Me, made sacrifices to other elohiym, and worshipped the works of their own hands.
Yir 1:17 And gird your hips and arise and speak to them all that I command you. Do not be dismayed before their faces lest I dismay you before them.
Yir 1:18 And behold, I AM has given you this day a fortified city and an iron pillar and copper walls against the whole land, against the kings of Yahudah, against its princes, against its temple officials, and against the people of the land.
Yir 1:19 They will fight against you, and they will not prevail against you for I am with you," says Yahuwah, "to deliver you."

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 2
Yir 2:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yir 2:2 "Go and cry in the ears of Yeruwshalom saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "I remember you, the kindness of your youth, the love of your betrothal, when you went after Me in the wilderness, in a land not sown.
Yir 2:3 Yisra'el was sacredness to Yahuwah, the beginning of His increase. All that devour him will offend. Evil will come upon them,"'" says Yahuwah.
Yir 2:4 Hear the word of Yahuwah, house of Ya'aqob and all the families of the house of Yisra'el.
Yir 2:5 Thus says Yahuwah, "What unrighteousness have your fathers found in Me that they have gone far from Me, have followed idols, and have become idolaters?
Yir 2:6 Neither did they say, 'Where is Yahuwah Who brought us up out of the land of Mitsrayim, Who led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and pits, through a land of dryness and the shadow of death, through a land that no one crossed and where no one dwelt?'
Yir 2:7 I brought you into a bountiful country to eat its fruit and its goodness. And you entered and you defiled My land and made My heritage a disgusting thing.
Yir 2:8 The temple officials did not say, 'Where is Yahuwah?' and those who handle the law did not know Me. And their shepherds transgressed against Me. The prophets prophesied by Ba'al and went after no profit.
Yir 2:9 Therefore I will yet bring charges against you," says Yahuwah, "and against your son's sons I will bring charges,
Yir 2:10 for pass beyond the coasts of Kittiy and see. Send to Qedar and consider diligently and see if there has been such a thing.
Yir 2:11 Has a nation changed its elohiym that are not elohiym? And My people have changed their splendor for what does not profit.
Yir 2:12 Be astonished, skies, at this, and be horribly afraid. Be very desolate," says Yahuwah,
Yir 2:13 "for My people have committed two evils. They have forsaken Me, the Fountain of Living Waters, and hewn themselves cisterns. Broken cisterns that can hold no water!
Yir 2:14 Is Yisra'el a slave? Is he a homeborn slave? Why is he plundered?
Yir 2:15 The young lions roared at him and growled. They made his land waste. His cities are burned, without inhabitant.
Yir 2:16 Also the sons of Noph and Tachpanches will feed on the crown of your head.
Yir 2:17 Have you not brought this on yourself in that you have forsaken Yahuwah your Eloah when He led you in the way?
Yir 2:18 And now why take the road to Mitsrayim to drink the waters of Shiychowr? Or why take the road to Ashshuwr to drink the waters of the river?
Yir 2:19 Your own evil will correct you and your backsliding will rebuke you. And know and see that it is an evil and bitter thing that you have forsaken Yahuwah your Eloah and the fear of Me is not in you," says the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts.
Yir 2:20 "For of old I have broken your yoke and torn apart your bonds and you said, 'I will not serve,' when on every high hill and under every green tree you lay down, playing the harlot.
Yir 2:21 And I had planted you a choice vine, a seed of highest quality. How then have you turned before Me into the degenerate plant of an alien vine?
Yir 2:22 For though you wash yourself with soda and use much lye, your iniquity is marked before Me," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yir 2:23 "How can you say, 'I am not

defiled. I have not gone after the pagan deities?' See your way in the valley. Know what you have done. You are a swift dromedary breaking loose in her ways,
Yir 2:24 a wild donkey used to the wilderness that sniffs at the wind in her desire. In her time of mating, who can turn her away? All those who seek her will not weary themselves. In her month they will find her.
Yir 2:25 Withhold your foot from being barefoot and your throat from being parched. And you said, 'There is no hope. No! For I have loved strangers and after them I will go.'
Yir 2:26 As the thief is ashamed when he is found out, so is the house of Yisra'el ashamed. They and their kings and their princes and their temple officials and their prophet,
Yir 2:27 saying to a tree, 'You are my father,' and to a stone, 'You gave birth to me,' for they have turned their back to Me and not their face. And in the evil time they will say, 'Arise and save us.'
Yir 2:28 And where are those eloah you made for yourself? Let them arise and save you, if they can, in your hour of evil. For your eloah have become, Yahudah, as many as your towns!
Yir 2:29 Why will you plead with Me? You all have transgressed against Me," says Yahuwah.
Yir 2:30 In vain I have chastened your sons. They received no correction. Your sword has devoured your prophets like a destroying lion.
Yir 2:31 Generation, see the word of Yahuwah! Have I been a wilderness to Yisra'el, or a land of deep darkness? Why do My people say, 'We wander restlessly. We will not come to You anymore?'
Yir 2:32 Can a virgin forget her ornaments or a bride her attire? And My people have forgotten Me days without number.
Yir 2:33 Why do you beautify your way to seek love? Therefore you have also taught your ways to the evil.
Yir 2:34 Also on your skirts is found the blood of the lives of the needy innocents. I have not found it by secret search and plainly on all these things.
Yir 2:35 And you say, 'Because I am innocent, surely His anger will turn from me.' Behold! I will plead My case against you because you say, 'I have not sinned.'
Yir 2:36 Why do you gad about so much to change your way? Also you will be ashamed of Mitsrayim as you were ashamed of Ashshuwr.
Yir 2:37 Behold! You will go forth from him with your hands on your head for Yahuwah has rejected your trusted allies and you will not prosper by them.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 3
Yir 3:1 They say, 'If a man divorces his wife and she goes from him and becomes another man's, may he return to her again?' Would not that land be greatly polluted? And you have played the harlot with many lovers and return to Me," says Yahuwah.
Yir 3:2 Lift up your eyes to the desolate heights and see. Where have you not lain with men? By the road you have sat for them like an Arabiy in the wilderness and you have polluted the land with your harlotries and your evil.
Yir 3:3 And the showers have been withheld and there has been no spring rain. You have had a harlot's forehead. You refuse to be ashamed.
Yir 3:4 Will you not from this time call to Me, 'My Father, You are the guide of my youth?
Yir 3:5 Will He remain angry forever? Will He keep it to the end?' Behold! You have spoken and done evil things as you were able."
Yir 3:6 And Yahuwah said to me in the days of Yo'shiYahuw the king, "Have you seen what backsliding Yisra'el has done? She has gone up on every high mountain and under every green tree and there played the harlot.
Yir 3:7 And I said, after she had done all these things, 'Return to Me.' And she did not return and her treacherous sister Yahudah saw it.
Yir 3:8 And I saw that for all the causes for which backsliding Yisra'el had committed adultery, I had put her away and given her a certificate of divorce, and her treacherous sister Yahudah did not fear and went and played the harlot also.
Yir 3:9 And it came to pass, through her casual harlotry, that she defiled the land and committed adultery with stones and trees.
Yir 3:10 And also for all this her treacherous sister Yahudah has not turned to Me with her whole heart and in pretense," says Yahuwah.
Yir 3:11 And Yahuwah said to me, "Backsliding Yisra'el has shown herself more righteous than treacherous Yahudah.
Yir 3:12 Go and proclaim these words toward the north and say, 'Return, backsliding Yisra'el,' proclaims Yahuwah. 'I will not cause My anger to fall on you for I am faithful,' proclaims Yahuwah. 'I will not keep it forever.
Yir 3:13 Only acknowledge your iniquity that you have transgressed against Yahuwah your Eloah and have scattered your charms

to the peculiar under every green tree and you have not heard My voice,' says Yahuwah.
Yir 3:14 "Return, backsliding sons," says Yahuwah, "for I am married to you. I will take you, one from a city and two from a family, and I will bring you to Tsiyown
Yir 3:15 and I will give you shepherds according to My heart who will feed you with knowledge and understanding.
Yir 3:16 And it will come to pass when you are multiplied and increased in the land in those days," says Yahuwah, "that they will say no more, 'The chest of the covenant of Yahuwah.' It will not come to mind nor will they remember it nor will they visit it nor will it be made anymore.
Yir 3:17 At that time Yeruwshalom will be called The Throne of Yahuwah and all the nations will be gathered to it, to the name of Yahuwah, to Yeruwshalom. No more will they follow the dictates of their evil hearts.
Yir 3:18 In those days the house of Yahudah will walk with the house of Yisra'el and they will come together out of the land of the north to the land that I have given as an inheritance to your fathers.
Yir 3:19 And I said, 'How can I put you among the sons and give you a pleasant land, a beautiful heritage of the hosts of nations?' And I said, 'You will call Me, "My Father," and not turn away from Me.'
Yir 3:20 Surely as a wife treacherously departs from her husband so have you dealt treacherously with Me, house of Yisra'el," says Yahuwah.
Yir 3:21 A voice was heard on the desolate heights, weeping and supplications of the sons of Yisra'el. For they have perverted their way. They have forgotten Yahuwah their Elohiym.
Yir 3:22 "Return, you backsliding sons, and I will heal your backsliding." Behold! We do come to You, for You are Yahuwah our Eloah.
Yir 3:23 Surely deception is from the hills, roaring from the mountain. Surely in Yahuwah our Eloah is the salvation of Yisra'el.
Yir 3:24 For shame has devoured the labor of our fathers from our youth, their sheep and their oxen, their sons and their daughters.
Yir 3:25 We lie down in our shame and our reproach covers us for we have sinned against Yahuwah our Eloah, we and our fathers, from our youth even to this day and have not heard the voice of Yahuwah our Eloah.

Yir 4:1 "If you will return, Yisra'el," says Yahuwah, "return to Me and if you will put away your detestable things out of My sight then you will not be moved.
Yir 4:2 And you will swear, 'Yahuwah lives,' in truth, in judgment, and in righteousness. The nations will bless themselves in Him and in Him they will boast."
Yir 4:3 For thus says Yahuwah to the men of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom, "Break up your fallow ground and do not sow among thorns.
Yir 4:4 Circumcise yourselves to Yahuwah and take away the foreskins of your hearts, you men of Yahudah and inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, lest My fury come forth like fire and burn and none can quench it because of the badness of your doings.
Yir 4:5 Declare in Yahudah and make it heard in Yeruwshalom and say, 'Blow the horn in the land!' Proclaim fully and say, 'Assemble yourselves and let us go into the fortified cities!'
Yir 4:6 Set up the standard toward Tsiyown. Take refuge! Do not delay for I will bring evil from the north and great destruction!"
Yir 4:7 The lion has come up from his thicket and the destroyer of nations is on his way. He has gone forth from his place to make your land desolate. Your cities will be laid waste without inhabitant.
Yir 4:8 For this clothe yourself with sackcloth! Lament and wail for the fierce anger of Yahuwah has not turned back from us!
Yir 4:9 "And it will come to pass in that day," says Yahuwah, "that the heart of the king will perish and the heart of the princes. The temple officials will be appalled and the prophets will wonder."
Yir 4:10 And I said, "Ah, Sovereign Yahuwah! Surely You have greatly deceived this people and Yeruwshalom saying, 'You will have peace,' whereas the sword reaches to the heart."
Yir 4:11 At that time it will be said to this people and to Yeruwshalom, "A dazzling wind of the desolate heights blows in the wilderness toward the daughter of My people, not to fan or to cleanse,
Yir 4:12 a full wind will come from Me. Now I will also speak judgment against them."
Yir 4:13 Behold! He will come up like clouds and his chariots like a whirlwind. His horses are swifter than eagles. Woe to us for we are plundered!
Yir 4:14 Yeruwshalom, wash your heart from bad that you may be saved. How long will your evil thoughts lodge within you?
Yir 4:15 For a voice declares from Dan and

causes sorrow to be heard from Mount Ephrayim,
Yir 4:16 "Remember the nations! Behold! Hear against Yeruwshalom that watchers come from a far land and give their voice against the cities of Yahudah.
Yir 4:17 Like keepers of a field they are against her all around because she has been rebellious against Me," says Yahuwah.
Yir 4:18 "Your ways and your doings have procured these things for you. This is your evil, because it is bitter, because it reaches to your heart."
Yir 4:19 My soul, my soul! I am pained in my very heart! My heart makes a noise in me. I cannot hold my peace because you have heard, my soul, the sound of the horn, the alarm of battle.
Yir 4:20 Destruction upon destruction is cried for the whole land is plundered. Suddenly my tents are plundered and my curtains in a moment.
Yir 4:21 How long will I see the standard, hear the sound of the horn?
Yir 4:22 "For My people are foolish! They have not known Me! They are silly sons and they have no understanding. They are wise to be bad and to be good they have no knowledge."
Yir 4:23 I beheld the earth and behold, it was without form and empty, and the skies, they had no light.
Yir 4:24 I beheld the mountains and behold, they trembled and all the hills moved back and forth.
Yir 4:25 I beheld and behold, there was no man and all the birds of the skies had fled.
Yir 4:26 I beheld and behold, the orchard was a wilderness and all its cities were broken down at the presence of Yahuwah, by His fierce anger.
Yir 4:27 For thus says Yahuwah, "The whole land will be desolate, and I will not make a full end.
Yir 4:28 For this will the earth mourn and the skies above be black because I have spoken. I have purposed and will not relent nor will I turn back from it.
Yir 4:29 The whole city will flee from the noise of the horsemen and bowmen. They will go into thickets and climb up on the rocks. Every city will be forsaken and not a man will dwell in it.
Yir 4:30 And in you being plundered, what will you do? Though you clothe yourself with crimson, though you adorn yourself with ornaments of gold, though you enlarge your eyes with paint, in vain you will make yourself fair. Your lovers will despise you. They will seek your soul.
Yir 4:31 For I have heard a voice as of a woman in labor, the anguish as of her who brings forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Tsiyown bewailing herself. She spreads her hands saying, 'Woe is me now, for my soul is faint because of murderers!'

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 5
Yir 5:1 "Run to and fro through the streets of Yeruwshalom. See now and know and seek in her open places if you can find a man, if there is anyone who executes judgment, who seeks the truth, and I will pardon her.
Yir 5:2 And if they say, 'Yahuwah lives,' surely they swear falsely."
Yir 5:3 Yahuwah, are not Your eyes on the truth? You have stricken them and they have not grieved. You have consumed them and they have refused to receive correction. They have made their faces harder than rock. They have refused to return.
Yir 5:4 And I said, "Surely these are poor. They are foolish for they do not know the way of Yahuwah, the judgment of their Elohiym.
Yir 5:5 I will go to the great men and speak to them for they have known the way of Yahuwah, the judgment of their Elohiym." And these have altogether broken the yoke and burst the bonds.
Yir 5:6 Therefore a lion from the forest will slay them, a wolf of the deserts will destroy them, a leopard will watch over their cities. Everyone who goes out from there will be torn in pieces because their transgressions are many. Their backsliding has increased.
Yir 5:7 "How will I forgive you for this? Your sons have forsaken Me and sworn by those that are not elohiym. I satisfied them, and they committed adultery and they gathered together in the harlots' houses.
Yir 5:8 They were like well-fed lusty stallions. Every one neighed after his neighbor's wife.
Yir 5:9 Will I not punish them for these things?" says Yahuwah. "And will I not avenge Myself on such a nation as this?
Yir 5:10 Go up on her walls and destroy and do not make a complete end. Take away her twigs for they are not are Yahuwah's.
Yir 5:11 For the house of Yisra'el and the house of Yahudah have dealt very treacherously with Me," says Yahuwah.
Yir 5:12 They have lied about Yahuwah and said, "It is not He. Neither will evil come upon us nor will we see sword or famine.
Yir 5:13 And the prophets become wind, for the word is not in them. Thus will it be done to them."
Yir 5:14 Therefore thus says Yahuwah,

Eloah of hosts, "Because you speak this word, behold, I will make My words in your mouth fire and this people wood and it will devour them.
Yir 5:15 Behold! I will bring a nation against you from afar, house of Yisra'el," says Yahuwah. "It is a perennial nation, an ancient nation, a nation whose language you do not know and you cannot hear what they speak.
Yir 5:16 Their quiver is like an open tomb. They are all mighty men
Yir 5:17 and they will eat up your harvest and your bread that your sons and daughters should eat. They will eat up your sheep and your oxen. They will eat up your vines and your figs. They will destroy your fortified cities in which you trust, with the sword.
Yir 5:18 And in those days," says Yahuwah, "I will not make a complete end of you.
Yir 5:19 And it will be when you say, 'For what has Yahuwah our Eloah done all these to us?' and you will say to them, 'Just as you have forsaken Me and served foreign eloah in your land, thus you will serve strangers in a land that is not yours.'
Yir 5:20 Declare this in the house of Ya'aqob and cause it to be heard in Yahudah saying,
Yir 5:21 'Hear now, this people that are fools, without understanding, who have eyes and do not see and who have ears and do not hear,
Yir 5:22 do you not fear Me?' says Yahuwah. 'Will you not tremble at My presence Who has placed the sand as the bound of the sea by an everlasting decree that it cannot pass beyond it? And its waves toss to and fro and they cannot prevail. And they roar and they cannot pass over it.
Yir 5:23 And this people has a stubborn and rebellious heart. They have turned away and are gone.
Yir 5:24 They do not say in their heart, "Let us now fear Yahuwah our Eloah, Who gives rain, both the autumnal and the spring in its season. He reserves for us the appointed weeks of the harvest."
Yir 5:25 Your iniquities have turned these things away and your sins have withheld good from you.
Yir 5:26 For the wicked are found among My people. They crouch as a fowler who sets snares. They stand for ruin, they capture men.
Yir 5:27 As a cage is full of birds so their houses are full of deceit. Therefore they have become great and grown rich.
Yir 5:28 They have grown fat, they are sleek, also they surpass the deeds of the evil. They do not plead the cause, the cause of the fatherless, and they prosper and the right of the needy they do not defend.
Yir 5:29 Will I not punish them for these things?' says Yahuwah. 'Will I not avenge Myself on such a nation as this?'
Yir 5:30 An astonishing and horrible thing has been come to pass in the land.
Yir 5:31 The prophets prophesy falsely and the temple officials rule by their own power and My people love to have it so. And what will you do in the end?

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 6
Yir 6:1 You sons of Binyamiyn, gather yourselves to flee from the midst of Yeruwshalom! Blow the horn in Teqowa' and set up a signal in Bayith ha-Kerem for evil and great destruction appears out of the north.
Yir 6:2 The abode of the soft I have likened to the daughter of Tsiyown.
Yir 6:3 The shepherds with their flocks will come to her. They will pitch their tents against her all around. They will pasture in his own place.
Yir 6:4 Prepare to battle against her! Arise and let us go up at noon. Woe is us for the day goes away, for the shadows of the evening are lengthening.
Yir 6:5 Arise and let us go by night and let us destroy her citadels."
Yir 6:6 For thus has Yahuwah of hosts said, "Cut down trees and build a mound against Yeruwshalom. This is the city to be punished. She is full of oppression in her midst.
Yir 6:7 As a fountain wells up with water so she wells up with her evil. Violence and plundering are heard in her. Before Me continually are grief and wounds.
Yir 6:8 Be instructed, Yeruwshalom, lest My soul depart from you, lest I make you desolate, a land not inhabited."
Yir 6:9 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "They will thoroughly glean as a vine the remnant of Yisra'el. As a grape-gatherer, put your hand back into the branches."
Yir 6:10 To whom will I speak and give warning that they may hear? Behold! Their ear is uncircumcised and they are not able to be attentive. Behold! The word of Yahuwah is a reproach to them. They have no delight in it.
Yir 6:11 And I am full of the fury of Yahuwah. I am weary of holding it in. "I will pour it out on the sons outside and on the council of young men together. For the husband will be taken with the wife, the aged who is full of days,
Yir 6:12 and their houses will be turned over to others, fields and wives together, for I will stretch out My hand against the

inhabitants of the land," says Yahuwah,
Yir 6:13 "because from the least of them even to the greatest of them, everyone is given to covetousness and from the prophet even to the temple official, everyone deals falsely.
Yir 6:14 And they have healed the breaking of My people slightly saying, 'Peace! Peace!' And there is no peace.
Yir 6:15 Were they ashamed when they had committed disgusting things? No! They were not at all ashamed nor did they know how to blush. Therefore they will fall among those who fall at the time I punish them. They will be cast down," says Yahuwah.
Yir 6:16 Thus says Yahuwah, "Stand in the ways and see and ask for the old paths where the good way is and walk in it and you will find rest for your souls. And they said, 'We will not walk in it.'
Yir 6:17 And I set watchmen over you saying, 'Listen to the sound of the horn!' And they said, 'We will not listen.'
Yir 6:18 Therefore hear, you nations, and know, congregation, what is among them.
Yir 6:19 Hear, earth! Behold! I will certainly bring evil on this people, the fruit of their thoughts because they have not heeded My words nor My law, and rejected it.
Yir 6:20 For what purpose to Me comes frankincense from Sheba' and good cane from a far country? Your whole burnt offerings are not acceptable nor your sacrifices sweet to Me."
Yir 6:21 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! I will lay stumbling blocks before this people and the fathers and the sons together will fall on them. The neighbor and his friend will perish."
Yir 6:22 Thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! A people comes from the north country and a great nation will be raised from the farthest parts of the earth.
Yir 6:23 They will lay hold on bow and javelin. They are cruel and have no pity. Their voice roars like the sea and they ride on horses as men of battle set in array against you, daughter of Tsiyown."
Yir 6:24 We have heard the report of it. Our hands grow feeble. Anguish has taken hold of us. Pain as of a woman in labor.
Yir 6:25 Do not go out into the field or walk by the way. Because of the sword of the enemy fear is on every side.
Yir 6:26 Daughter of my people, gird yourself in sackcloth and roll in ashes! Make mourning for an only one, most bitter wailing, for the plunderer will suddenly come upon us.
Yir 6:27 "I have set you as an assayer and a fortress among My people that you may know and test their way.
Yir 6:28 They are all turned away, stubborn, going as slanderers. They are copper and iron. They are all spoilers.
Yir 6:29 The bellows blow fiercely. The lead is consumed by the fire. The refiner refines in vain for the evil are not drawn off.
Yir 6:30 People will call them rejected silver because Yahuwah has rejected them."
YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 7
Yir 7:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah saying,
Yir 7:2 "Stand in the gate of Yahuwah's house and proclaim there this word and say, 'Hear the word of Yahuwah, all you of Yahudah who enter in at these gates to worship Yahuwah!'"
Yir 7:3 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "Amend your ways and your doings and I will cause you to dwell in this place.
Yir 7:4 Do not trust in these lying words saying, 'The temple of Yahuwah, the temple of Yahuwah, the temple of Yahuwah are these.'
Yir 7:5 For if you thoroughly amend your ways and your doings, if you thoroughly execute judgment between a man and his neighbor,
Yir 7:6 if you do not oppress the temporary resident, the fatherless, and the widow, and do not shed innocent blood in this place or walk after other elohiym for your evil,
Yir 7:7 and I will cause you to dwell in this place, in the land that I gave to your fathers forever and ever.
Yir 7:8 Behold! You trust in lying words that cannot profit.
Yir 7:9 Will you steal, murder, commit adultery, swear falsely, make sacrifices to Ba'al, and walk after other elohiym whom you do not know
Yir 7:10 and then come and stand before Me in this house that is called by My name and say, 'We are delivered to do all these disgusting things?'
Yir 7:11 Has this house, that is called by My name, become a den of thieves in your eyes? Behold! I, even I, have seen it," says Yahuwah.
Yir 7:12 And go now to My place that was in Shiyloh, where I set My name at the first, and see what I did to it because of the evil of My people Yisra'el.
Yir 7:13 And now because you have done all these works," says Yahuwah, "and I spoke to you, rising up early and speaking and you did not hear, and I called you and you did not answer,
Yir 7:14 and I will do to the house that is called by My name in which you trust and to this place that I gave to you and

your fathers as I have done to Shiyloh.
Yir 7:15 And I will cast you out of My sight as I have cast out all your brothers, the whole posterity of Ephrayim.
Yir 7:16 And do not pray for this people or lift up a cry or prayer for them or make intercession to Me for I will not hear you.
Yir 7:17 Do you not see what they do in the cities of Yahudah and in the streets of Yeruwshalom?
Yir 7:18 The sons gather wood, the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead dough to make sacrificial cakes for the queen of the sky and they pour out drink offerings to other elohiym to make Me angry.
Yir 7:19 "Do they make Me angry," says Yahuwah, "to the shame of their own faces?"
Yir 7:20 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! My anger and My rage will be poured out on this place, on man and on animal, on the trees of the field and on the fruit of the ground, and it will burn and not be quenched."
Yir 7:21 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "Add your whole burnt offerings to your sacrifices and eat meat.
Yir 7:22 For I did not speak to your fathers or command them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim concerning whole burnt offerings or sacrifices.
Yir 7:23 And this is what I commanded them saying, 'Hear My voice and I will be your Elohiym and you will be My people and walk in all the ways that I have commanded you that it may be well with you.'
Yir 7:24 And they did not hear or incline their ear and followed the counsels and the dictates of their evil hearts and went backward and not forward.
Yir 7:25 Since the day that your fathers came out of the land of Mitsrayim until this day I have sent to you all My slaves the prophets, daily rising up early and sending them.
Yir 7:26 And they did not hear Me or incline their ear and stiffened their neck. They did worse than their fathers.
Yir 7:27 And you will speak all these words to them and they will not hear you. And you will call to them and they will not answer you.
Yir 7:28 And you will say to them, 'This is a nation that does not hear the voice of Yahuwah their Eloah nor receive correction. Truth has perished and has been cut off from their mouth.
Yir 7:29 Shear your consecration and cast it away and take up a lamentation on the desolate heights for Yahuwah has rejected and forsaken the generation of His fury.'
Yir 7:30 For the sons of Yahudah have done evil in My sight," says Yahuwah. "They have set their detestable things in the house that is called by My name to defile it.
Yir 7:31 And they have built the high places of Topheth, which is in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire that I did not command nor did it come into My heart.
Yir 7:32 Therefore behold, the days are coming," utters Yahuwah, "and it will no more be said Topheth and the valley of the son of Hinnom, but the Valley of Slaughter for they will bury in Topheth until there is no place.
Yir 7:33 The corpses of this people will be food for the birds of the sky and for the animals of the earth and no one will frighten them away.
Yir 7:34 And I will cause to cease from the cities of Yahudah and from the streets of Yeruwshalom the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, for the land will be desolate.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 8
Yir 8:1 At that time," says Yahuwah, "they will bring out the bones of the kings of Yahudah and the bones of its princes and the bones of the temple officials and the bones of the prophets and the bones of the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, out of their graves.
Yir 8:2 They will spread them before the sun and the moon and all the host of the sky that they have loved and that they have served and after which they have walked, that they have sought and that they have worshipped. They will not be gathered nor buried. They will be like refuse on the face of the earth.
Yir 8:3 And death will be chosen rather than life by all the residue of those who remain of this evil family, who remain in all the places where I have driven them," says Yahuwah of hosts.
Yir 8:4 "And you will say to them, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Will they fall and not rise? Will one turn away and not return?"
Yir 8:5 Why has this people turned back, Yeruwshalom, in an enduring backsliding? They hold fast to deceit, they refuse to return.
Yir 8:6 I listened and heard and they do not speak aright. No man was sorry for his evil saying, 'What have I done?' Everyone turned to his own course as the horse rushes into the battle.
Yir 8:7 Even the stork in the skies knows her appointed times. And the turtledove, the swift, and the swallow observe the

time of their coming, and My people do not know the judgment of Yahuwah.
Yir 8:8 How can you say, 'We are wise and the law of Yahuwah is with us?' Behold! The false pen of the scribe certainly works falsehood.
Yir 8:9 The wise men are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken. Behold! They have rejected the word of Yahuwah and what wisdom do they have?
Yir 8:10 Therefore I will give their wives to others and their fields to those who will inherit them, because from the least even to the greatest everyone is given to covetousness, from the prophet even to the temple official everyone deals falsely.
Yir 8:11 And they have healed the breaking of the daughter of My people slightly saying, 'Peace! Peace!' And there is no peace.
Yir 8:12 Were they ashamed when they had done a disgusting thing? No! They were not at all ashamed nor did they know how to blush. Therefore they will fall among those who fall. In the time of their punishment they will be cast down," says Yahuwah.
Yir 8:13 "I will surely consume them," says Yahuwah. "No grapes will be on the vine or figs on the fig tree and the leaf will fade and the things I have given them will pass away from them."'"
Yir 8:14 Why do we sit still? Assemble yourselves and let us enter the fortified cities and let us be silent there for Yahuwah our Eloah has put us to silence and given us water of gall to drink because we have sinned against Yahuwah.
Yir 8:15 We looked for peace, and no good came, and for a time of health and there was trouble!
Yir 8:16 The snorting of His horses was heard from Dan. The whole land trembled at the sound of the neighing of His strong ones for they have come and devoured the land and all that is in it, the city and those who dwell in it.
Yir 8:17 "For behold, I will send serpents among you, poisonous serpents that cannot be charmed, and they will bite you," says Yahuwah.
Yir 8:18 I would comfort myself in sorrow. My heart is faint in me.
Yir 8:19 Behold! The voice, the cry for help of the daughter of my people from a far land, "Is not Yahuwah in Tsiyown? Is not her king in her?" "Why have they made Me angry with their carved images, with foreign breath?
Yir 8:20 The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved!"
Yir 8:21 For the hurt of the daughter of my people I am hurt. I am mourning. Horror has taken hold of me.
Yir 8:22 Is there no balm in Gil'ad? Is there no physician there? Why then is there no recovery for the health of the daughter of my people?"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 9
Yir 9:1 Who gives that my head was waters and my eyes a fountain of tears that I might weep day and night for the slain of the daughter of my people!
Yir 9:2 Who gives that I had in the wilderness a lodging place for travelers that I might leave my people and go from them for they all commit adultery, a restraining of treachery!
Yir 9:3 "And like their bow they have bent their tongues for lies. They are not valiant for the truth on the earth for they proceed from evil to evil and they do not know Me," says Yahuwah.
Yir 9:4 "Everyone take heed to his neighbor and do not trust any brother for every brother will utterly supplant and every neighbor will walk with slanderers.
Yir 9:5 Everyone will deceive his neighbor and will not speak the truth. They have taught their tongue to speak lies. They weary themselves to commit iniquity.
Yir 9:6 Your dwelling place is in the midst of deceit. Through deceit they refuse to know Me," says Yahuwah.
Yir 9:7 Therefore thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "Behold! I will refine them and try them, for how will I deal with the daughter of My people?
Yir 9:8 Their tongue is an arrow shot out! It speaks deceit! One speaks peaceably to his neighbor with his mouth and in his heart he lies in wait.
Yir 9:9 Will I not punish them for these things?" says Yahuwah. "Will I not avenge Myself on such a nation as this?
Yir 9:10 I will take up a weeping and wailing for the mountains and for the dwellings in the wilderness, a lamentation because they are burned up and no man can pass through and cannot hear the voice of the livestock. Both the birds of the skies and the animals have fled! They are gone!
Yir 9:11 I will make Yeruwshalom a heap of ruins, a dwelling of dragons. I will make the cities of Yahudah desolate without an inhabitant."
Yir 9:12 Who is the wise man who may understand this? And who is he to whom the mouth of Yahuwah has spoken that he may declare it? Why does the land perish and burn up like a wilderness and no one can pass through?
Yir 9:13 And Yahuwah said, "Because they have forsaken My law that I set before them and have not heard My voice or walked

according to it
Yir 9:14 and they have walked according to the dictates of their own hearts and after the pagan deities that their fathers taught them."
Yir 9:15 Therefore thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "Behold! I will feed them, this people, with wormwood and give them water of gall to drink.
Yir 9:16 And I will scatter them among the nations whom neither they nor their fathers have known and I will send a sword after them until I have consumed them."
Yir 9:17 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "Consider and call for the mourning women that they may come. And send for skillful wailing women that they may come.
Yir 9:18 Let them make haste and take up a wailing for us that our eyes may run with tears and our eyelids gush with water
Yir 9:19 for a voice of wailing is heard from Tsiyown, 'How we are plundered! We are greatly ashamed because we have forsaken the land because we have been cast out of our dwellings.'"
Yir 9:20 For hear the word of Yahuwah, women, and let your ear receive the word of His mouth. Teach your daughters wailing and everyone her neighbor a lamentation
Yir 9:21 for death has come through our windows, has entered our citadels, to kill off the sons, no longer to be outside and the young men, no longer on the streets!
Yir 9:22 Speak, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Even the carcasses of men will fall as refuse on the open field like cuttings after the harvester and no one will gather them.'"
Yir 9:23 Thus says Yahuwah, "Do not let the wise man boast in his wisdom. Do not let the mighty man boast in his might or let the rich man boast in his riches,
Yir 9:24 and let him who boasts, boast in this, that he understands and knows Me, that I am Yahuwah, exercising kindness, judgment, and righteousness in the earth, for in these I delight," says Yahuwah.
Yir 9:25 "Behold! The days are coming," says Yahuwah, "that I will punish all who are circumcised with those who have foreskins.
Yir 9:26 Mitsrayim, Yahudah, Edom, the sons of Ammown, Mow'ab, and all who are in the farthest corners who dwell in the wilderness, for all these nations are uncircumcised and all the house of Yisra'el are uncircumcised in the heart."

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 10
Yir 10:1 Hear the word that Yahuwah speaks to you, house of Yisra'el.
Yir 10:2 Thus says Yahuwah, "Do not learn the way of the nations. Do not be dismayed at the signs of the sky for the nations are dismayed at them.
Yir 10:3 For the customs of the peoples are futile! For one cuts a tree from the forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the axe.
Yir 10:4 They decorate it with silver and gold. They fasten it with nails and hammers and it will not topple.
Yir 10:5 They are upright like a palm tree and they cannot speak. They must be carried because they cannot go by themselves. Do not be afraid of them for they cannot be bad nor can they be good."
Yir 10:6 Inasmuch as there is none like You, Yahuwah (You are great and Your name is great in might),
Yir 10:7 who would not fear You, king of the nations? For this is Your rightful due. For among all the wise men of the nations and in all their royal power there is none like You.
Yir 10:8 And they are altogether dull-hearted and foolish. A wooden idol is a worthless doctrine.
Yir 10:9 silver is beaten into plates. It is brought from Tarshiysh and gold from Uwphaz, the work of the craftsman and of the hands of the refiner. Violet and purple are their garments. They are all the work of skillful men.
Yir 10:10 And Yahuwah is the true Elohiym. He is the living Elohiym and the everlasting king. At His wrath the earth will tremble and the nations will not be able to endure His indignation.
Yir 10:11 Thus you will say to them. "The eloah that have not made the skies and the earth will perish from the earth and from under these skies."
Yir 10:12 He has made the earth by His power, He has established the world by His wisdom, and has stretched out the skies at His discretion.
Yir 10:13 At the giving of His voice, a multitude of waters is in the skies, and He causes the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth. He makes lightnings for the rain. He brings the wind out of His treasuries.
Yir 10:14 Everyone is dull-hearted, without knowledge. Every refiner is put to shame by an idol for his drink offering is falsehood and there is no spirit in them.
Yir 10:15 They are futile, a work of errors. In the time of their punishment they will perish.
Yir 10:16 The Portion of Ya'aqob is not like them for He is the Maker of all things and Yisra'el is the tribe of His inheritance. Yahuwah of hosts is His name!
Yir 10:17 Gather up your wares from the land, inhabitant of the fortress!
Yir 10:18 For thus says Yahuwah, "Behold!

I will throw out at this time the inhabitants of the land and will distress them that they may find it so."
Yir 10:19 Woe is me for my hurt! My wound is severe. And I say, "Truly this is an infirmity and I must bear it."
Yir 10:20 My tent is plundered and all my cords are broken. My sons have gone from me and they are no more. There is no one to pitch my tent anymore or set up my curtains.
Yir 10:21 For the shepherds have become dull-hearted and have not sought Yahuwah, therefore they will not prosper and all their pasturage will be scattered.
Yir 10:22 Behold! The noise of the report has come and a great shaking out of the north country to make the cities of Yahudah desolate, a dwelling of dragons.
Yir 10:23 Yahuwah, I know the way of man is not in himself. It is not in man who walks to direct his own steps.
Yir 10:24 Yahuwah, correct me, and with justice. Not in Your anger lest You bring me to nothing.
Yir 10:25 Pour out Your fury on the nations who do not know You and on the families who do not call on Your name, for they have eaten up Ya'aqob, devoured him and consumed him, and made his abode desolate.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 11
Yir 11:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah saying,
Yir 11:2 "Hear the words of this covenant and speak to the men of Yahudah and to the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom
Yir 11:3 and say to them, 'Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Cursed is the man who does not hear the words of this covenant
Yir 11:4 that I commanded your fathers in the day I brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim, from the iron furnace saying, 'Hear My voice and do according to all that I command you and will you be My people and I will be your Elohiym,'
Yir 11:5 that I may establish the oath that I have sworn to your fathers to give them 'a land flowing with milk and honey,' as it is this day."'" And I answered and said, "Truly, Yahuwah."
Yir 11:6 And Yahuwah said to me, "Proclaim all these words in the cities of Yahudah and in the streets of Yeruwshalom saying, 'Hear the words of this covenant and do them
Yir 11:7 for I earnestly exhorted your fathers in the day I brought them up out of the land of Mitsrayim, until this day, rising early and exhorting saying, "Hear My voice."
Yir 11:8 And they did not hear or incline their ear and everyone followed the dictates of his evil heart. And I will bring upon them all the words of this covenant that I commanded them to do and that they have not done.'"
Yir 11:9 And Yahuwah said to me, "A conspiracy has been found among the men of Yahudah and among the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom.
Yir 11:10 They have turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers who refused to hear My words and they have gone after other elohiym to serve them. The house of Yisra'el and the house of Yahudah have broken My covenant that I made with their fathers."
Yir 11:11 Therefore thus says Yahuwah. "Behold! I will surely bring evil on them that they will not be able to go out and though they cry out to Me, I will not hear them.
Yir 11:12 And the cities of Yahudah and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom will go and cry out to the Elohiym to whom they make sacrifices, and they will not save them at all in the time of their evil.
Yir 11:13 For to the number of your cities were your 'eloah, Yahudah, and to the number of the streets of Yeruwshalom you have set up shameful altars, altars to make sacrifices to Ba'al.
Yir 11:14 And do not pray for this people or lift up a cry or prayer for them for I will not hear them in the time that they cry out to Me because of their evil.
Yir 11:15 What has My beloved to do in My house, having done lewd deeds with many? And the sacred flesh has passed from you. When you do evil, then you rejoice.
Yir 11:16 Yahuwah called your name, A Luxuriant Olive, Lovely and of Good Fruit. With the noise of a great tumult He has kindled fire on it and its branches are broken.
Yir 11:17 For Yahuwah of hosts, who planted you, has pronounced doom against you for the evil of the house of Yisra'el and of the house of Yahudah, that they have done against themselves to make Me angry in making sacrifices to Ba'al."
Yir 11:18 And Yahuwah gave me knowledge of it and I know it, for You showed me their doings.
Yir 11:19 And I was like a docile lamb brought to the slaughter and I did not know that they had devised schemes against me saying, "Let us destroy the tree with its bread, and let us cut him off from the land of the living that his name may be remembered no more."
Yir 11:20 And, Yahuwah of hosts, You who judge righteously, testing the inner man

and the heart, let me see Your vengeance on them, for to You I have revealed my cause.
Yir 11:21 "Therefore thus says Yahuwah concerning the men of Anathowth who seek your life saying, 'Do not prophesy in the name of Yahuwah lest you die by our hand.'
Yir 11:22 Therefore thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Behold! I will punish them. The young men will die by the sword, their sons and their daughters will die by famine,
Yir 11:23 and there will be no remnant of them, for I will bring evil on the men of Anathowth, even the year of their punishment.'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 12
Yir 12:1 You are righteous, Yahuwah, when I plead with You. Howbeit let me talk with You about Your judgments. Why does the way of the wicked prosper? Why are those happy who deal so treacherously?
Yir 12:2 You have planted them, they also have taken root, they go, they also make fruit. You are near in their mouth and far from their inner man.
Yir 12:3 And You, Yahuwah, know me! You have seen me and You have tested my heart toward You. Pull them out like sheep for the slaughter and prepare them for the day of slaughter.
Yir 12:4 How long will the land mourn and the herbs of every field wither? The animals and birds are consumed for the evil of those who dwell there because they said, "He will not see our final end."
Yir 12:5 If you have run with the footmen and they have wearied you, then how can you contend with horses? And in the land of peace you are confident and what will you do in the flood of the Yarden?
Yir 12:6 For even your brothers, the house of your father, even they have dealt treacherously with you. They have also called a multitude after you. Do not believe them even though they speak smooth words to you.
Yir 12:7 "I have forsaken My house, I have left My heritage, I have given the dearly beloved of My soul into the hand of her enemies.
Yir 12:8 My heritage is to Me like a lion in the forest. It cries out against Me. Therefore I have hated it.
Yir 12:9 My heritage is to Me like a colored bird of prey. The birds of prey all around are against her. Come! Gather all the living things of the field to come to the food!
Yir 12:10 Many shepherds have destroyed My vineyard. They have trodden My portion underfoot. They have made My pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.
Yir 12:11 They have made it desolate! Desolate! It mourns to Me! The whole land is made desolate because no one takes it to heart.
Yir 12:12 The plunderers have come on all the desolate heights in the wilderness, for the sword of Yahuwah will devour from one end of the land to the other end of the land. No flesh will have peace.
Yir 12:13 They have sown wheat and reaped thorns. They have put themselves to pain and do not profit. And be ashamed of your harvest because of the fierce anger of Yahuwah."
Yir 12:14 Thus says Yahuwah, "Against all My evil neighbors who touch the inheritance that I have caused My people Yisra'el to inherit, behold, I will pluck them out of their land and pluck out the house of Yahudah from among them.
Yir 12:15 And it will be, after I have plucked them out, that I will return and have pity on them and bring them back, everyone to his heritage and everyone to his land.
Yir 12:16 And it will be, if they will learn carefully the ways of My people, to swear by My name, 'Yahuwah lives,' as they taught My people to swear by Ba'al, and they will be established in the midst of My people.
Yir 12:17 And if they do not hear, I will utterly pluck up that nation and cause it to perish," says Yahuwah.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 13
Yir 13:1 Thus Yahuwah said to me, "Go and get yourself a flax waist-cloth and put it upon your hips, and do not put it in water."
Yir 13:2 And I got a waist-cloth according to the word of Yahuwah and put it upon my hips.
Yir 13:3 And the word of Yahuwah came to me the second time saying,
Yir 13:4 "Take the waist-cloth that you acquired, which is upon your hips, and arise, go to the Perath, and hide it there in a hole in the rock."
Yir 13:5 And I went and hid it by the Perath, as Yahuwah commanded me.
Yir 13:6 And it came to pass after many days that Yahuwah said to me, "Arise! Go to the Perath and take from there the waist-cloth that I commanded you to hide there."
Yir 13:7 And I went to the Perath and dug and I took the waist-cloth from the place where I had hidden it, and there was the waist-cloth, ruined. It was profitable for nothing.
Yir 13:8 And the word of Yahuwah came to

me saying,
Yir 13:9 "Thus says Yahuwah, 'In this manner I will ruin the pride of Yahudah and the great pride of Yeruwshalom.
Yir 13:10 This evil people, who refuse to hear My words, who follow the dictates of their hearts, and walk after other elohiym to serve them and worship them, will be just like this waist-cloth that is profitable for nothing.
Yir 13:11 For as the waist-cloth clings to the hips of a man so I have caused the whole house of Yisra'el and the whole house of Yahudah to cling to Me,' says Yahuwah, 'that they may become My people, for renown, for praise, and for splendor, and they would not hear.'
Yir 13:12 And you will speak to them this word, 'Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Every bottle will be filled with wine."' And they will say to you, 'Do we not certainly know that every bottle will be filled with wine?'
Yir 13:13 And you will say to them, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings who sit on Dawiyd's throne, the temple officials, the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom with drunkenness!
Yir 13:14 And I will dash them man against brother, and the fathers and the sons together," says Yahuwah. "I will not spare and I will not have compassion and I will not pity. They will be destroyed."'"
Yir 13:15 Hear and give ear! Do not be proud for Yahuwah has spoken.
Yir 13:16 Give honor to Yahuwah your Elohiym before He causes darkness and before your feet stumble on the mountains at twilight and while you are waiting for light He turns it into the shadow of death and makes it dark clouds.
Yir 13:17 And if you will not hear it, my soul will weep in secret before pride. My eyes will weep bitterly and run down with tears because Yahuwah's flock has been taken captive.
Yir 13:18 Say to the king and to the queen-mother, "Humble yourselves. Sit down, for your rule will collapse, the crown of your splendor."
Yir 13:19 The cities of the south will be shut up and no one will open them. Yahudah will be carried away captive, all of it. It will be wholly carried away captive.
Yir 13:20 Lift up your eyes and see those who come from the north. Where is the flock that was given to you, your beautiful sheep?
Yir 13:21 What will you say when He punishes you? For you have taught them to be chieftains, to be head over you. Will not pangs seize you like a woman in labor?
Yir 13:22 And if you say in your heart, "Why have these things come upon me?" For the greatness of your iniquity your skirts have been uncovered, your heels made bare.
Yir 13:23 Can the Kuwshiy change his skin or the leopard its spots? And may you also be good who are accustomed to being bad.
Yir 13:24 "And I will scatter them like stubble that passes away by the wind of the wilderness.
Yir 13:25 This is your lot, the portion of your measures from Me," says Yahuwah, "because you have forgotten Me and trusted in falsehood.
Yir 13:26 And I will turn your skirts over your face that your shame may be seen.
Yir 13:27 I have seen your adulteries and your lustful neighing, the lewdness of your harlotry, your abominable things on the hills in the fields. Woe to you, Yeruwshalom! Will you still not be made clean?"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 14
Yir 14:1 The word of Yahuwah that came to YirmeYahuw concerning the dearth.
Yir 14:2 "Yahudah mourns and her gates languish. They mourn for the land and the cry of Yeruwshalom has gone up.
Yir 14:3 Their nobles have sent their lads for water. They went to the cisterns and found no water. They returned with their vessels empty. They were ashamed and confounded and covered their heads.
Yir 14:4 Because the ground is parched, for there was no rain in the land, the plowmen were disconcerted. They covered their heads.
Yir 14:5 For the doe also gave birth in the field and left because there was no new grass
Yir 14:6 and the wild asses stood in the desolate heights. They sniffed at the wind like dragons. Their eyes failed because there was no herb."
Yir 14:7 Yahuwah, though our iniquities testify against us, do it for Your name's sake for our backslidings are many. We have sinned against You.
Yir 14:8 The Hope of Yisra'el, his Savior in time of trouble, why should You be like a temporary resident in the land and like a traveler who turns aside to tarry for a night?
Yir 14:9 Why should You be like a man astonished, like a mighty not able to save? And You, Yahuwah, are in our midst and we are called by Your name. Do not leave us!
Yir 14:10 Thus says Yahuwah to this people, "Thus they have loved to wander. They have not restrained their feet and

Yahuwah does not accept them. He will remember their iniquity now and punish their sins."
Yir 14:11 And Yahuwah said to me, "Do not pray for this people, for their good.
Yir 14:12 When they fast, I will not hear their cry, and when they offer whole burnt offering and tribute, I will not accept them. And I will consume them by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence."
Yir 14:13 And I said, "Ah, Sovereign Yahuwah! Behold! The prophets say to them, 'You will not see the sword nor will you have famine and I will give you assured peace in this place.'"
Yir 14:14 And Yahuwah said to me, "The prophets prophesy lies in My name. I have not sent them, commanded them, nor spoken to them. They prophesy to you a false vision, divination, a worthless thing, and the deceit of their heart.
Yir 14:15 Therefore thus says Yahuwah concerning the prophets who prophesy in My name whom I did not send and who say, 'Sword and famine will not be in this land,' by sword and famine those prophets will be consumed
Yir 14:16 and the people to whom they prophesy will be cast out in the streets of Yeruwshalom because of the famine and the sword! They will have no one to bury them, them nor their wives, their sons nor their daughters, for I will pour their evil on them.'
Yir 14:17 And you will say this word to them, 'Let my eyes flow with tears night and day and let them not cease for the virgin daughter of my people has been broken with an exceedingly grievous blow, with a very severe blow.
Yir 14:18 If I go out to the field, and behold, those slain with the sword! And if I enter the city, and behold, those sick from famine! A prophet, also a temple official, go about in a land they do not know.'"
Yir 14:19 Have You utterly rejected Yahudah? Has Your soul loathed Tsiyown? Why have You stricken us and there is no healing for us? We looked for peace, and there was no good, and for the time of healing, and there was trouble.
Yir 14:20 We acknowledge, Yahuwah, our wrong and the iniquity of our fathers, for we have sinned against You.
Yir 14:21 Do not abhor us! For Your name's sake do not disgrace the throne of Your splendor. Remember, do not break Your covenant with us.
Yir 14:22 Are there any among the idols of the nations that can cause rain? Or can the skies give showers? Are You not He, Yahuwah our Eloah? And we will wait for You since You have made all these.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 15
Yir 15:1 And Yahuwah said to me, "Even if Mosheh and Shemuw'el stood before Me, My mind would not be favorable toward this people. Cast them out of My sight and let them go forth.
Yir 15:2 And it will be they will say to you, 'Where should we go?' And you will say them, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Those for death to death, and those for the sword to the sword, and those for the famine to the famine, and those for captivity to captivity."'
Yir 15:3 And I will appoint over them four families," says Yahuwah, "the sword to slay, the dogs to drag, the birds of the skies and the animals of the earth to devour and destroy.
Yir 15:4 I will hand them over to trouble, to all kingdoms of the earth, because of Menashsheh the son of YechizqiYahuw, king of Yahudah, for what he did in Yeruwshalom.
Yir 15:5 For who will have pity on you, Yeruwshalom? Or who will bemoan you? Or who will turn aside to ask how you are doing?
Yir 15:6 You have forsaken Me," says Yahuwah, "You have gone backward and I will stretch out My hand against you and destroy you. I am weary of relenting!
Yir 15:7 And I will scatter them with a pitchfork in the gates of the land. I will make them childless. I will cause My people to perish since they do not return from their ways.
Yir 15:8 Their widows will be increased to Me more than the sand of the seas. I will bring against them, against the mother of the young men, a plunderer at noonday. I will cause anguish and terror to fall on them suddenly.
Yir 15:9 She languishes who has borne seven. She has breathed out her soul. Her sun has gone down while it was yet day. She has been ashamed and confounded and the remnant of them I will deliver to the sword before their enemies," says Yahuwah.
Yir 15:10 Woe is me, my mother, that you have borne me, a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither lent for interest nor have men lent to me for interest. Every one of them curses me.
Yir 15:11 Yahuwah said, "Surely it will be well with your remnant. Surely I will cause the enemy to intercede with you in the time of evil and in the time of distress.

Yir 15:12 Can anyone break iron, the northern iron, and the copper?
Yir 15:13 Your wealth and your treasures I will give as plunder without price because of all your sins throughout your territories.
Yir 15:14 And I will make you cross over with your enemies into a land that you do not know for a fire is kindled in My anger that will burn upon you."
Yir 15:15 Yahuwah, You know! Remember me and visit me and take vengeance for me on my persecutors. In Your enduring patience do not take me away. Know that for Your sake I have suffered rebuke.
Yir 15:16 Your words were found and I ate them and Your word was to me the joy and rejoicing of my heart, for I am called by Your name, Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts.
Yir 15:17 I did not sit in the council of the mockers nor did I rejoice. I sat alone because of Your hand for You have filled me with indignation.
Yir 15:18 Why is my pain enduring and my wound incurable that refuses to be healed? Will You surely be deceitful to me like an unreliable stream, as waters that fail?
Yir 15:19 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, "If you return, then I will bring you back. You will stand before Me. If you take out the precious from the vile, you will be as My mouth. Let them return to you and you must not return to them.
Yir 15:20 And I will give you to this people as a fortified copper wall and they will fight against you and they will not prevail against you for I am with you to save you and deliver you," says Yahuwah.
Yir 15:21 "I will deliver you from the hand of the evil and I will rescue you from the grip of the awe-inspiring."

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 16
Yir 16:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yir 16:2 "You will not take a wife nor will you have sons or daughters in this place."
Yir 16:3 For thus says Yahuwah concerning the sons and daughters who are born in this place and concerning their mothers who bore them and their fathers who begot them in this land,
Yir 16:4 "They will die gruesome deaths. They will not be lamented nor will they be buried and they will be like refuse on the face of the earth. They will be consumed by the sword and by famine and their corpses will be food for the birds of the sky and for the animals of the earth."
Yir 16:5 For thus says Yahuwah, "Do not come into the house of mourning and do not go to lament or bemoan them for I have taken away My peace, kindness, and compassion from this people," says Yahuwah.
Yir 16:6 Both the great and the small will die in this land. They will not be buried! Neither will men lament for them, cut themselves, or make themselves bald for them.
Yir 16:7 And they will not break bread in mourning for them to comfort them for the dead and they will not give them the cup of consolation to drink for their father or their mother.
Yir 16:8 And you will not go into the house of banqueting to sit with them, to eat and drink."
Yir 16:9 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "Behold! I will cause to cease from this place, before your eyes and in your days, the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride.
Yir 16:10 And it will be, when you show this people all these words, and they say to you, 'Why has Yahuwah pronounced all this great evil against us? Or what is our iniquity? Or what is our sin that we have committed against Yahuwah our Eloah?'
Yir 16:11 And you will say to them, 'Because your fathers have forsaken Me,' says Yahuwah. 'They have walked after other elohiym and have served them and worshipped them and have forsaken Me and not kept My law.
Yir 16:12 And you have done bad more than your fathers, for behold, every man walks after the stubbornness of his own evil heart that they may not hear Me.
Yir 16:13 And I will cast you out of this land into a land that you do not know, neither you nor your fathers, and there you will serve other elohiym day and night where I will not show you favor.'
Yir 16:14 "Therefore behold, the days are coming," says Yahuwah, "that it will no more be said, 'Yahuwah lives who brought up the sons of Yisra'el from the land of Mitsrayim,'
Yir 16:15 and, 'Yahuwah lives who brought up the sons of Yisra'el from the land of the north and from all the lands where He had driven them.' For I will bring them back into their land that I gave to their fathers.
Yir 16:16 Behold! I will send for many fishers and fishermen," says Yahuwah, "and they will fish them and afterward I will send for many hunters and they will hunt them from every mountain and every hill and out of the holes of the rocks.
Yir 16:17 For My eyes are on all their ways. They are not hidden from My face nor

is their iniquity hidden from My eyes.
Yir 16:18 And first I will repay double for their iniquity and their sin because they have defiled My land. They have filled My inheritance with the carcasses of their detestable things and disgusting things."
Yir 16:19 Yahuwah, my strength and my fortress, my refuge in the day of affliction, the nations will come to You from the ends of the earth and say, "Surely our fathers have inherited lies, worthlessness, and unprofitable things."
Yir 16:20 Will a man make elohiym for himself that are not elohiym?
Yir 16:21 "Therefore behold, I will this once cause them to know, I will cause them to know My hand and My might, and they will know that My name is Yahuwah.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 17
Yir 17:1 The sin of Yahudah is written with a pen of iron. With the point of a thorn it is engraved on the tablet of their heart and on the horns of your altars
Yir 17:2 while their sons remember their altars and their sacred poles by the luxuriant trees on the high hills.
Yir 17:3 My mountain in the field, I will give as plunder your wealth, all your treasures, and your high places of sin within all your borders.
Yir 17:4 And you, even yourself, will let go of your heritage that I gave you and I will cause you to serve your enemies in the land that you do not know, for you have kindled a fire in My anger that will burn forever."
Yir 17:5 Thus says Yahuwah, "Cursed is the man who trusts in man and makes flesh his strength, whose heart departs from Yahuwah
Yir 17:6 for he will be like the destitute in the desert and will not see when good comes and will inhabit the parched places in the wilderness, in a land of saltiness that is not inhabited.
Yir 17:7 Blessed is the man who trusts in Yahuwah and whose hope is Yahuwah
Yir 17:8 for he will be like a tree planted by the waters that spreads out its roots by the stream and will not fear when heat comes, and its leaf will be green and will not be anxious in the year of dearth nor will cease from yielding fruit.
Yir 17:9 Most deceitful is the heart. It is weak. Who can know it?
Yir 17:10 I, Yahuwah, search the heart, I test the inner man, to give every man according to his ways, according to the fruit of his doings.
Yir 17:11 As a partridge that broods and does not hatch, so is he who gets riches, and not by right. It will leave him in the midst of his days and at his end he will be foolish."
Yir 17:12 A magnificent high throne from the beginning is the place of our sacred place.
Yir 17:13 Yahuwah, the hope of Yisra'el, all who forsake You will be ashamed. "Those who depart from Me will be written in the earth, because they have forsaken Yahuwah, the Fountain of Living Waters."
Yir 17:14 Heal me, Yahuwah, and I will be healed. Save me and I will be saved, for You are my praise.
Yir 17:15 Behold! They say to me, "Where is the word of Yahuwah? Let it come now!"
Yir 17:16 And I have not hurried away from being a shepherd who follows You nor have I desired the woeful day. You know what came out of my lips. It was right there before You.
Yir 17:17 Do not be a terror to me! You are my hope in the day of evil.
Yir 17:18 Let them be ashamed who persecute me and do not let me be put to shame. Let them be dismayed and do not let me be dismayed. Bring on them the day of evil and destroy them with double destruction!
Yir 17:19 Thus Yahuwah said to me, "Go and stand in the gate of the sons of the people by which the kings of Yahudah come in and by which they go out and in all the gates of Yeruwshalom
Yir 17:20 and say to them, 'Hear the word of Yahuwah, you kings of Yahudah and all Yahudah and all the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom who enter by these gates.
Yir 17:21 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Take heed to yourselves and bear no burden on the shabbath day nor bring it in by the gates of Yeruwshalom
Yir 17:22 nor carry a burden out of your houses on the shabbath day nor do any work, and hallow the shabbath day as I commanded your fathers.
Yir 17:23 And they did not hear nor incline their ear and made their neck stiff that they might not hear nor receive instruction.
Yir 17:24 And it will be, if you hear Me carefully," says Yahuwah, "to bring no burden through the gates of this city on the shabbath day and hallow the shabbath day to do no work in it,
Yir 17:25 and will enter the gates of this city kings and princes sitting on the throne of Dawiyd, riding among the teams and on the horses, they and their princes, accompanied by the men of Yahudah and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom and this city will remain forever.
Yir 17:26 And they will come from the

cities of Yahudah and from the places around Yeruwshalom, from the land of Binyamiyn and from the lowland, from the mountains and from the south, bringing whole burnt offerings and sacrifices, gifts and frankincense, coming with thanksgiving to the house of Yahuwah.
Yir 17:27 And if you will not hear Me to hallow the shabbath day, and not to carry a burden when coming in the gates of Yeruwshalom on the shabbath day, and I will kindle a fire in its gates and it will devour the citadels of Yeruwshalom and it will not be quenched."'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 18
Yir 18:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah saying,
Yir 18:2 "Arise and go down to the potter's house and there I will cause you to hear My words."
Yir 18:3 And I went down to the potter's house and behold, he was making something at the wheel.
Yir 18:4 And the vessel that he made of clay was marred in the hand of the potter and he made it again into another vessel, as it seemed good to the potter to make.
Yir 18:5 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yir 18:6 "House of Yisra'el, can I not do with you as this potter?" says Yahuwah. "Behold! As the clay is in the potter's hand, so are you in My hand, house of Yisra'el!
Yir 18:7 The instant I speak concerning a nation and concerning a kingdom, to pluck up, to pull down, and to cause it to perish,
Yir 18:8 if that nation against whom I have spoken turns from its evil, I will be sorry concerning the evil that I thought to bring upon it.
Yir 18:9 And the instant I speak concerning a nation and concerning a kingdom, to build and to plant it,
Yir 18:10 if it does evil in My sight and it does not hear My voice, and I will be sorry concerning the good with which I said I would benefit it.
Yir 18:11 And now, speak to the men of Yahudah and to the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! I am fashioning an evil and devising a plan against you. Return now every one from his evil way and make your ways and your doings good."'"
Yir 18:12 And they said, "That is hopeless! And we will walk according to our own plans and every man will do the stubbornness of his evil heart."
Yir 18:13 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, "Ask now among the nations who has heard such things? The virgin of Yisra'el has done a very horrible thing.
Yir 18:14 Will a man leave the snow water of Lebanown that comes from the rock of the field? Will the cool flowing waters be forsaken for strange waters?
Yir 18:15 Because My people have forgotten Me, they have made sacrifices to worthless idols and they have caused themselves to stumble in their ways, from the ancient paths, to walk in pathways and not on a highway,
Yir 18:16 to make their land desolate and an everlasting hissing. Everyone who passes by it will be appalled and shake his head.
Yir 18:17 I will scatter them as with an east wind before the enemy. I will show them the back and not the face in the day of their calamity."
Yir 18:18 And they said, "Come and let us devise plans against YirmeYahuw, for the law will not perish from the temple official, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come and let us attack him with the tongue and let us not give heed to any of his words."
Yir 18:19 Listen to me, Yahuwah, and hear the voice of those who contend with me!
Yir 18:20 Will evil be repaid for good? For they have dug a pit for my life. Remember that I stood before You to speak good for them, to turn away Your rage from them.
Yir 18:21 Therefore give their sons to the famine and pour them out by the force of the sword. Let their wives become widows and be bereaved. Let their men be put to death, their young men be slain by the sword in battle.
Yir 18:22 Let a cry be heard from their houses when You bring a troop suddenly upon them for they have dug a pit to take me and hidden snares for my feet.
Yir 18:23 And, Yahuwah, You know all their counsel that is against me, to slay me. Provide no atonement for their iniquity nor blot out their sin from Your sight and let them be overthrown before You. Deal thus with them in the time of Your anger.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 19
Yir 19:1 Thus says Yahuwah, "Go and get a potter's earthenware flask and take some of the elders of the people and some of the elders of the temple officials
Yir 19:2 and go out to the valley of the son of Hinnom, that is by the entry of the Potsherd Gate and proclaim there the words that I will tell you
Yir 19:3 and say, 'Hear the word of Yahuwah, kings of Yahudah and inhabitants of Yeruwshalom. Thus says Yahuwah of

hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "Behold! I will bring such evil on this place that whoever hears of it his ears will tingle.
Yir 19:4 Because they have forsaken Me and made this a recognized place, because they have made sacrifices in it to other elohiym whom neither they, their fathers, nor the kings of Yahudah have known and have filled this place with the blood of the innocents
Yir 19:5 (they have also built the high places of Ba'al to burn their sons with fire for whole burnt offerings to Ba'al that I did not command or speak nor did it come into My mind).
Yir 19:6 Therefore behold, the days are coming," says Yahuwah, "that this place will no longer be called Topheth or the valley of the son of Hinnom and the Valley of Slaughter
Yir 19:7 and I will make void the counsel of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom in this place and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies and by the hands of those who seek their lives. Their corpses I will give as food for the birds of the sky and for the animals of the earth.
Yir 19:8 I will make this city desolate and a hissing. Everyone who passes by it will be appalled and hiss because of all its plagues.
Yir 19:9 And I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters and everyone will eat the flesh of his friend in the siege and in the desperation with which their enemies and those who seek their lives will drive them to despair."'
Yir 19:10 And you will break the flask in the eyes of the men who go with you
Yir 19:11 and say to them, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "Even so I will break this people and this city, as one breaks a potter's vessel, that cannot be made whole again and they will bury them in Topheth till there is no place to bury.
Yir 19:12 Thus I will do to this place," says Yahuwah, "and to its inhabitants, and make this city like Topheth.
Yir 19:13 And the houses of Yeruwshalom and the houses of the kings of Yahudah will be unclean like the place of Topheth because of all the houses on whose roofs they have made sacrifices to all the host of the sky and poured out drink offerings to other elohiym."'"
Yir 19:14 And YirmeYahuw came from Topheth where Yahuwah had sent him to prophesy and he stood in the court of Yahuwah's house and said to all the people,
Yir 19:15 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Behold! I will bring on this city and on all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it because they have stiffened their necks that they might not hear My words.'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 20
Yir 20:1 And Pashchuwr the son of Immer, the temple official who was also chief governor in the house of Yahuwah, heard that YirmeYahuw prophesied these things.
Yir 20:2 And Pashchuwr struck YirmeYahuw the prophet and put him in the stocks that were in the high gate of Binyamiyn that was by the house of Yahuwah.
Yir 20:3 And it happened on the next day that Pashchuwr brought YirmeYahuw out of the stocks. And YirmeYahuw said to him, "Yahuwah has not called your name Pashchuwr, but Magowr mis-Sabiyb.
Yir 20:4 For thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will make you a terror to yourself and to all those whom you love and they will fall by the sword of their enemies and your eyes will see it. I will give all Yahudah into the hand of the king of Babel and he will carry them captive to Babel and slay them with the sword.
Yir 20:5 And I will give all the wealth of this city, all its toil, and all its precious things, all the treasures of the kings of Yahudah I will give into the hand of their enemies who will plunder them, seize them, and carry them to Babel.
Yir 20:6 And you, Pashchuwr, and all who dwell in your house, will go into captivity. You will go to Babel and there you will die and be buried there, you and all whom you love, to whom you have prophesied lies.'"
Yir 20:7 Yahuwah, You persuaded me, and I was persuaded. You are stronger than I and have prevailed. I am a laughingstock daily. Everyone mocks me.
Yir 20:8 For when I spoke, I cried out, I shouted, "Violence and plunder!" Because the word of Yahuwah was made to me a reproach and a derision daily.
Yir 20:9 And I said, "I will not make mention of Him or speak in His name anymore." And His word was in my heart like a burning fire shut up in my bones. I was weary of holding it back and I could not.
Yir 20:10 For I heard many mocking, "Fear on every side! Report," they say, "and we will report it!" All my acquaintances watched for my stumbling saying, "Perhaps he can be induced! And we will prevail against him and we will take our revenge on him."
Yir 20:11 And Yahuwah with me is mighty, awe-inspiring. Therefore my pursuers will stumble and will not prevail. They will be greatly ashamed for they will not prosper.

Their everlasting confusion will never be forgotten.
Yir 20:12 And, Yahuwah of hosts, You who test the righteous and see the inner man and heart, let me see Your vengeance on them for to You I have uncovered my dispute.
Yir 20:13 Sing to Yahuwah! Admire Yahuwah for He has delivered the soul of the needy from the hand of those who do bad.
Yir 20:14 Cursed is the day in which I was born! Let the day not be blessed in which my mother bore me!
Yir 20:15 Let the man be cursed who brought news to my father saying, "A male child has been born to you!" making him very glad.
Yir 20:16 And let that man be like the cities that Yahuwah overthrew and did not relent. Let him hear the cry in the morning and the shouting at noon
Yir 20:17 because he did not kill me from the womb that my mother might have been my grave and her womb always enlarged with me.
Yir 20:18 Why did I come forth from the womb to see labor and sorrow, that my days should be consumed with shame?

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 21
Yir 21:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah when King TsidqiYahuw sent to him Pashchuwr the son of MelekiYahuw and TsephanYahuw the son of Ma'aseYahuw the temple official saying,
Yir 21:2 "We pray, inquire of Yahuwah for us, for Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel is fighting against us. Perhaps Yahuwah will deal with us according to all His wonderful works that the king may go away from us."
Yir 21:3 And YirmeYahuw said to them, "Thus you will say to TsidqiYahuw,
Yir 21:4 'Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Behold! I will turn back the weapons of battle that are in your hands with which you fight against the king of Babel and the Kasdiy who besiege you outside the walls and I will assemble them in the midst of this city.
Yir 21:5 I Myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger and fury and great wrath.
Yir 21:6 I will strike the inhabitants of this city, both man and animal. They will die of a great pestilence
Yir 21:7 and afterward," says Yahuwah, "I will give TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah, his slaves and the people, and such as remain in this city from the pestilence and the sword and the famine, into the hand of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel and into the hand of their enemies and into the hand of those who seek their life. And he will strike them with the edge of the sword. He will not have compassion and he will not spare and he will not have pity."
Yir 21:8 And you will say to this people, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! I set before you the way of life and the way of death.
Yir 21:9 He who remains in this city will die by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence, and he who goes out and defects to the Kasdiy who besiege you, he will live, and his life will be as a prize to him.
Yir 21:10 For I have set My face against this city for evil and not for good," says Yahuwah. "It will be given into the hand of the king of Babel and he will burn it with fire."'
Yir 21:11 And concerning the house of the king of Yahudah say, 'Hear the word of Yahuwah,
Yir 21:12 House of Dawiyd! Thus says Yahuwah, "Execute judgment in the morning and deliver him who is plundered out of the hand of the oppressor lest My fury go forth like fire and burn and no one can quench it because of the badness of your doings.
Yir 21:13 Behold! I am against you, inhabitant of the vale and rock of the tableland," says Yahuwah, "who say, 'Who will come down against us or who will enter our dwellings?'
Yir 21:14 And I will punish you according to the fruit of your doings," says Yahuwah, "I will kindle a fire in its forest and it will devour all things around it."'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 22
Yir 22:1 Thus says Yahuwah, "Go down to the house of the king of Yahudah and there speak this word
Yir 22:2 and say, 'Hear the word of Yahuwah, king of Yahudah, you who sit on the throne of Dawiyd, you and your slaves and your people who enter these gates!
Yir 22:3 Thus says Yahuwah, "Execute judgment and righteousness and deliver the plundered out of the hand of the oppressor. Do no wrong and do no violence to the temporary resident, the fatherless, or the widow, nor shed innocent blood in this place.
Yir 22:4 For if you really do this thing, then kings who sit on the throne of Dawiyd will enter the gates of this house, riding on horses and in vehicles, accompanied by slaves and people.
Yir 22:5 And if you will not hear these words, I swear by Myself," says Yahuwah, "that this house will become a

desolation."'"
Yir 22:6 For thus says Yahuwah to the house of the king of Yahudah, "You are Gil'ad to Me, the head of Lebanown. If not I will surely set you in a wilderness, cities that are not inhabited.
Yir 22:7 I will prepare destroyers against you, everyone with his weapons. They will cut down your choice cedars and cast them into the fire.
Yir 22:8 And many nations will pass by this city and everyone will say to his neighbor, 'Why has Yahuwah done so to this great city?'
Yir 22:9 And they will answer, 'Because they have forsaken the covenant of Yahuwah their Elohiym and worshipped other elohiym and served them.'"
Yir 22:10 Do not weep for the dead or bemoan him. Weep bitterly for him who goes away for he will return no more or see his native country.
Yir 22:11 For thus says Yahuwah concerning Shalluwm the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah, who reigned instead of Yo'shiYahuw his father, who went from this place, "He will not return here anymore
Yir 22:12 and he will die in the place where they have led him captive and will see this land no more.
Yir 22:13 Alas! He who builds his house by unrighteousness and his chambers by injustice, who makes his neighbor serve for nothing and gives him nothing for his work,
Yir 22:14 who says, 'I will build myself a house of measurement with wide roof chambers and cut out windows for it, paneling it with cedar and painting it with vermilion.'
Yir 22:15 Will you reign because you enclose yourself in cedar? Did not your father eat and drink and do justice and righteousness? And it was well with him.
Yir 22:16 He judged the cause of the poor and needy. And it was well. Was not this knowing Me?" says Yahuwah.
Yir 22:17 For your eyes and your heart are for nothing and your covetousness for shedding innocent blood and practicing oppression and violence.
Yir 22:18 Therefore thus says Yahuwah concerning Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah, "They will not lament for him saying, 'Alas, my brother!' or 'Alas, my sister!' They will not lament for him saying, 'Alas, master!' or 'Alas, his splendor!'
Yir 22:19 He will be buried with the burial of a donkey, dragged and cast out beyond the gates of Yeruwshalom.
Yir 22:20 Go up to Lebanown and cry out and lift up your voice in Bashan. Cry from the region beyond for all those you love are destroyed.
Yir 22:21 I spoke to you in your prosperity and you said, 'I will not hear.' This has been your manner from your youth that you did not hear My voice.
Yir 22:22 The wind will eat up all your shepherds and those you love will go into captivity. Surely then you will be ashamed and humiliated for all your evil.
Yir 22:23 Inhabitant of Lebanown, making your nest in the cedars, how gracious will you be when pangs come upon you, like the pain of a woman in labor?
Yir 22:24 I live," says Yahuwah, "though KonYahuw the son of Yahuwyaqiym, king of Yahudah, were the seal on My right hand, for I would pluck you off
Yir 22:25 and I will give you into the hand of those who seek your life and into the hand of those whose face you fear, the hand of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel and the hand of the Kasdiy.
Yir 22:26 And I will cast you and your mother who bore you out into another country where you were not born and there you will die.
Yir 22:27 And to the land to which they desire to return, there they will not return.
Yir 22:28 Is this man KonYahuw a despised, broken idol, a vessel in which is no pleasure? Why are they cast out, he and his descendants, and cast into a land that they do not know?
Yir 22:29 Earth, earth, earth, hear the word of Yahuwah!
Yir 22:30 Thus says Yahuwah, 'Write this man down as childless, a man who will not prosper in his days, for none of his descendants will prosper, sitting on the throne of Dawiyd and ruling anymore in Yahudah.'

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 23
Yir 23:1 Alas! Those who pastors that cause to perish and scatter the sheep of My pasturing!" declares Yahuwah.
Yir 23:2 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, against the shepherds who feed My people, "You have scattered My sheep, driven them away, and not attended to them. Behold! I will attend to you for the badness of your doings," says Yahuwah,
Yir 23:3 "and I will gather the remnant of My sheep out of all countries where I have driven them and bring them back to their abode and they will be fruitful and increase.
Yir 23:4 I will set up shepherds over them who will feed them and they will no longer fear or be dismayed or will they be lacking," says Yahuwah.

Yir 23:5 "Behold! The days are coming," says Yahuwah, "that I will raise to Dawiyd a Branch of Righteousness. A king will reign and prosper and execute judgment and righteousness in the earth.
Yir 23:6 In His days Yahudah will be saved and Yisra'el will dwell safely. And this is His name by which He will be called: YAHUWAH OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS.
Yir 23:7 Therefore, behold, the days are coming," says Yahuwah, "that they will no longer say, 'Yahuwah lives who brought up the sons of Yisra'el from the land of Mitsrayim,'
Yir 23:8 and, 'Yahuwah lives who brought up and led the descendants of the house of Yisra'el from the north country and from all the countries where I had driven them.' And they will dwell in their own land."
Yir 23:9 My heart within me is broken because of the prophets. All my bones shake. I am like a drunken man and like a man whom wine has overcome because of Yahuwah and because of His sacred words
Yir 23:10 for the land is full of those who commit adultery, for because of a curse the land mourns. The pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up. Their course of life is evil and their might is not right.
Yir 23:11 "Also a prophet, also a temple official, are profane. Also in My house I have found their evil," says Yahuwah.
Yir 23:12 "Therefore their way will be to them like slippery ways. In the gloominess they will be driven on and fall in them for I will bring evil on them, the year of their punishment." says Yahuwah.
Yir 23:13 "And I have seen folly in the prophets of Shomerown. They prophesied by Ba'al and caused My people Yisra'el to err.
Yir 23:14 And I have seen a horrible thing in the prophets of Yeruwshalom. They commit adultery and walk in lies. And they strengthen the hands of those who do bad and no one turns back from his evil. All of them are like Sedom to Me and her inhabitants like Amorah.
Yir 23:15 Therefore thus says Yahuwah of hosts concerning the prophets, 'Behold! I will feed them with wormwood and make them drink the water of gall, for from the prophets of Yeruwshalom pollution has gone out into all the land.'"
Yir 23:16 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "Do not hear the words of the prophets who prophesy to you. They make you worthless. They speak a vision of their own heart, not from the mouth of Yahuwah.
Yir 23:17 They continually say to those who despise Me, 'Yahuwah has said, "You will have peace!" and to everyone who walks according to the dictates of his own heart they say, 'No evil will come upon you!'"
Yir 23:18 For who has stood in the counsel of Yahuwah and has perceived and heard His word? Who has marked His word and heard it?
Yir 23:19 Behold! A whirlwind of Yahuwah has gone forth in fury, a violent whirlwind! It will fall violently on the head of the wicked.
Yir 23:20 The anger of Yahuwah will not turn back until He has executed and performed the thoughts of His heart. In the latter days you will understand it perfectly.
Yir 23:21 I have not sent these prophets, and they ran. I have not spoken to them, and they prophesied.
Yir 23:22 And if they had stood in My counsel and had caused My people to hear My words, and they would have turned them from their evil way and from the badness of their doings.
Yir 23:23 "Am I an Eloah near at hand," says Yahuwah, "and not an Eloah afar off?
Yir 23:24 Can anyone hide himself in secret places and I will not see him?" says Yahuwah. "Do I not fill the sky and earth?" says Yahuwah.
Yir 23:25 "I have heard what the prophets have said who prophesy lies in My name saying, 'I have dreamed! I have dreamed!'
Yir 23:26 How long will this be in the heart of the prophets who prophesy lies and they are prophets of the deceit of their own heart
Yir 23:27 who try to make My people forget My name by their dreams that everyone tells his neighbor as their fathers forgot My name for Ba'al?
Yir 23:28 The prophet who has a dream, let him tell a dream, and he who has My word, let him speak My word faithfully. What is the chaff to the wheat?" says Yahuwah.
Yir 23:29 "Is not My word like a fire," says Yahuwah, "and like a hammer that breaks the rock in pieces?
Yir 23:30 Therefore behold, I am against the prophets," says Yahuwah, "who steal My words every one from his neighbor.
Yir 23:31 Behold! I am against the prophets," says Yahuwah, "who use their tongues and say, 'He says.'
Yir 23:32 Behold! I am against those who prophesy false dreams," says Yahuwah, "and tell them and cause My people to err by their lies and by their recklessness and I did not send them or command them. And they will not profit this people at all," says Yahuwah.
Yir 23:33 "And when these people or the

prophet or the temple official ask you saying, 'What is the oracle of Yahuwah?' and you will say to them, 'What oracle?' You are the burden and I will even forsake you."
Yir 23:34 "And the prophet and the temple official and the people who say, 'The oracle of Yahuwah!' And I will punish that man and his house.
Yir 23:35 Thus every one of you will say to his neighbor and every one to his brother, 'What has Yahuwah answered?' and, 'What has Yahuwah spoken?'
Yir 23:36 And the oracle of Yahuwah you will mention no more. For every man's word will be his oracle for you have perverted the words of the living Eloah, Yahuwah of hosts, our Eloah.
Yir 23:37 Thus you will say to the prophet, 'What has Yahuwah answered you?' and, 'What has Yahuwah spoken?'
Yir 23:38 And since you say, 'The oracle of Yahuwah!' therefore thus says Yahuwah, 'Because you say this word, "The oracle of Yahuwah!" and I have sent to you saying, "Do not say, 'The oracle of Yahuwah!'
Yir 23:39 Therefore behold, I, even I, will utterly forget you and forsake you and the city that I gave you and your fathers and will cast you out of My presence
Yir 23:40 and I will bring an everlasting reproach upon you and an everlasting shame that will not be forgotten.'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 24
Yir 24:1 Yahuwah showed me and there were two baskets of figs set before the temple of Yahuwah, after Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel had carried away captive YekonYahuw the son of Yahuwyaqiym, king of Yahudah, and the princes of Yahudah with the craftsmen and smiths from Yeruwshalom and had brought them to Babel.
Yir 24:2 The one jar had very good figs, like the figs that are first ripe figs, and the other jar had exceedingly evil figs that could not be eaten they were of such badness.
Yir 24:3 And Yahuwah said to me, "What do you see, YirmeYahuw?" And I said, "Figs. The good figs, exceedingly good, and the evil, exceedingly evil, that cannot be eaten they have such badness."
Yir 24:4 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yir 24:5 "Thus says Yahuwah, the Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Like these good figs so will I acknowledge those who are carried away captive from Yahudah whom I have sent out of this place for their own good into the land of the Kasdiy.
Yir 24:6 For I will set My eyes on them for good and I will bring them back to this land. I will build them and not pull them down and I will plant them and not pluck them up.
Yir 24:7 And I will give them a heart to know Me, that I am Yahuwah, and they will be My people and I will be their Elohiym for they will return to Me with their whole heart.
Yir 24:8 And as the evil figs that cannot be eaten for their badness,' surely thus says Yahuwah, 'so will I give up TsidqiYahuw the king of Yahudah, his princes, the residue of Yeruwshalom who remain in this land, and those who dwell in the land of Mitsrayim.
Yir 24:9 I will give them to trouble into all the kingdoms of the earth for evil, to be a reproach and a byword, a taunt and a curse, in all places where I will drive them.
Yir 24:10 And I will send the sword, the famine, and the pestilence among them, until they are consumed from the land that I gave to them and their fathers.'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 25
Yir 25:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw concerning all the people of Yahudah, in the fourth year of Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah (that was the first year of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel),
Yir 25:2 that YirmeYahuw the prophet spoke to all the people of Yahudah and to all the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom saying,
Yir 25:3 "From the thirteenth year of Yo'shiYahuw the son of Amown, king of Yahudah, even to this day, this is the three and twentieth year in which the word of Yahuwah has come to me and I have spoken to you, rising early and speaking, and you have not heard.
Yir 25:4 And Yahuwah has sent to you all His slaves the prophets, rising early and sending them, and you have not heard and you have not inclined your ear to hear.
Yir 25:5 They said, 'Turn back now everyone from his evil way and the badness of his deeds and dwell in the land that Yahuwah has given to you and your fathers forever and ever.
Yir 25:6 Do not go after other elohiym to serve them and worship them and do not make Me angry with the works of your hands and I will not harm you.'
Yir 25:7 And you have not heard Me," says Yahuwah, "that you might make Me angry with the evil works of your hands.
Yir 25:8 Therefore thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Because you have not heard My words,
Yir 25:9 behold, I will send and take all

the families of the north,' says Yahuwah, 'and Nebuwkadne'tstsar the king of Babel, My slave, and will bring them against this land, against its inhabitants, and against these nations all around and will utterly destroy them and make them a waste, a hissing, and everlasting desolation.
Yir 25:10 And I will cause the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the sound of the handmills and the light of the lamp, to perish
Yir 25:11 and this whole land will be a desolation and a waste, and these nations will serve the king of Babel seventy years.
Yir 25:12 And it will come to pass, when seventy years are completed, that I will punish the king of Babel and that nation, the land of the Kasdiy, for their iniquity,' says Yahuwah, 'and I will make it an everlasting desolation.
Yir 25:13 And I will bring on that land all My words that I have pronounced against it, all that is written in this book, that YirmeYahuw has prophesied concerning all the nations
Yir 25:14 (For many nations and great kings will be served by them also and I will repay them according to their deeds and according to the works of their own hands).'"
Yir 25:15 For thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, to me, "Take this wine cup of fury from My hand and cause all the nations to whom I send you to drink it.
Yir 25:16 And they will drink and stagger and go mad because of the sword that I will send among them."
Yir 25:17 And I took the cup from Yahuwah's hand and made all the nations drink to whom Yahuwah had sent me.
Yir 25:18 Yeruwshalom and the cities of Yahudah, its kings and its princes, to make them a desolation, a waste, a hissing, and a curse, as it is this day.
Yir 25:19 Par'oh king of Mitsrayim, his slaves, his princes, and all his people,
Yir 25:20 all the mixed multitude, all the kings of the land of Uwts, all the kings of the land of the Pelishtiym (namely, Ashqelown, Azzah, Eqrown, and the remnant of Ashdowd),
Yir 25:21 Edom, Mow'ab, and the sons of Ammown.
Yir 25:22 All the kings of Tsor, all the kings of Tsiydown, and the kings of the coastlands that are across the sea.
Yir 25:23 Dedan, Teyma', Buwz, and all who are in the farthest corners.
Yir 25:24 All the kings of Arab and all the kings of the mixed multitude who dwell in the wilderness.
Yir 25:25 All the kings of Zimriy, all the kings of Eylam, and all the kings of the Maday,
Yir 25:26 all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the kingdoms of the earth that are on the face of the ground. And the king of Sheshak will drink after them.
Yir 25:27 "And you will say to them, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "Drink, be drunk, and vomit! Fall and rise no more because of the sword that I will send among you."'
Yir 25:28 And it will be, if they refuse to take the cup from your hand to drink, then you will say to them, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "You will certainly drink!
Yir 25:29 For behold, I begin to bring calamity on the city that is called by My name and should you be utterly unpunished? You will not be unpunished for I will call for a sword on all the inhabitants of the earth," says Yahuwah of hosts.'
Yir 25:30 And prophesy against them all these words and say to them, 'Yahuwah will roar from on high and utter His voice from His sacred habitation. He will roar mightily against His abode. He will give a shout, as those who march, against all those who dwell on the earth.
Yir 25:31 A noise will come to the ends of the earth for Yahuwah has a controversy with the nations. He will plead His case with all flesh. He will give those who are wicked to the sword,' says Yahuwah."
Yir 25:32 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "Behold! Evil will go forth from nation to nation and a great whirlwind will be raised up from the farthest parts of the earth.
Yir 25:33 And at that day the slain of Yahuwah will be from one end of the earth even to the other end of the earth. They will not be lamented, or gathered, or buried. They will become refuse on the ground.
Yir 25:34 Wail, shepherds, and cry! Roll about, you leaders of the sheep for the days of your slaughter and your dispersions are fulfilled! You will fall like a precious vessel
Yir 25:35 and flight will perish from the shepherds and an escape from the majestic of the sheep.
Yir 25:36 A voice of the cry of the shepherds and a wailing of the leaders to the sheep, for Yahuwah has plundered their pasture
Yir 25:37 and the peaceful dwellings are cut down because of the fierce anger of Yahuwah.
Yir 25:38 He has left His lair like the

lion for their land is desolate because of the fierceness of the Oppressor and because of His fierce anger."

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 26
Yir 26:1 In the beginning of the reign of Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah, this word came from Yahuwah saying,
Yir 26:2 "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Stand in the court of Yahuwah's house and speak to all the cities of Yahudah that come to worship in Yahuwah's house all the words that I command you to speak to them. Do not diminish a word.
Yir 26:3 Perhaps they will hear and turn every man from his evil way that I may relent concerning the evil that I devised to do to them in the face of the badness of their deeds.'
Yir 26:4 And you will say to them, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "If you will not hear Me, to walk in My law that I have given before you,
Yir 26:5 to hear the words of My slaves the prophets whom I sent to you, both rising up early and sending them (and you have not heard),
Yir 26:6 and I will make this house like Shiyloh and will make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth."'"
Yir 26:7 And the temple officials and the prophets and all the people heard YirmeYahuw speaking these words in the house of Yahuwah.
Yir 26:8 And it happened, when YirmeYahuw had made an end of speaking all that Yahuwah had commanded him to speak to all the people, that the temple officials and the prophets and all the people seized him saying, "You will surely die!
Yir 26:9 Why have you prophesied in the name of Yahuwah saying, 'This house will be like Shiyloh and this city will be desolate, without an inhabitant?'" And all the people were gathered against YirmeYahuw in the house of Yahuwah.
Yir 26:10 And the princes of Yahudah heard these things and they came up from the king's house to the house of Yahuwah and sat down in the entry of the New Gate of Yahuwah's house.
Yir 26:11 And the temple officials and the prophets said to the princes and all the people saying, "This man deserves to die for he has prophesied against this city as you have heard with your ears."
Yir 26:12 And YirmeYahuw spoke to all the princes and all the people saying, "Yahuwah sent me to prophesy against this house and against this city with all the words that you have heard.
Yir 26:13 And now, amend your ways and your doings and hear the voice of Yahuwah your Elohiym and Yahuwah will be sorry concerning the evil that He has pronounced against you.
Yir 26:14 And behold, I am in your hand. Do with me as seems good and proper to you.
Yir 26:15 And know for certain that if you put me to death, you will surely bring innocent blood on yourselves, on this city, and on its inhabitants, for truly Yahuwah has sent me to you to speak all these words in your ears."
Yir 26:16 And the princes and all the people said to the temple officials and the prophets, "This man does not deserve to die for he has spoken to us in the name of Yahuwah our Eloah."
Yir 26:17 And the men of the elders of the land rose up and spoke to all the assembly of the people saying,
Yir 26:18 "MiykaYahuw of Morashtiy prophesied in the days of ChizqiYahuw king of Yahudah and spoke to all the people of Yahudah saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "Tsiyown will be plowed like a field, Yeruwshalom will become heaps of ruins, and the mountain of the house like the bare hills of the forest."'
Yir 26:19 Did ChizqiYahuw king of Yahudah and all Yahudah ever put him to death? Did he not fear Yahuwah and seek Yahuwah's favor? And Yahuwah relented concerning the doom that He had pronounced against them. And we are doing great evil against ourselves."
Yir 26:20 And there was a man who prophesied in the name of Yahuwah, UwriYahuw the son of Shema'Yahuw of Qiryath Ye'ariym, who prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of YirmeYahuw.
Yir 26:21 And Yahuwyaqiym the king and all his mighty men and all the princes heard his words and the king sought to put him to death, and UwriYahuw heard and he was afraid and fled and went to Mitsrayim.
Yir 26:22 And Yahuwyaqiym the king sent men to Mitsrayim, Elnathan the son of Akbowr and other men who went with him to Mitsrayim,
Yir 26:23 and they brought UwriYahuw from Mitsrayim and brought him to Yahuwyaqiym the king who killed him with the sword and cast his carcass into the graves of the common people.
Yir 26:24 And the hand of Achiyqam the son of Shaphan was with YirmeYahuw and they should not give him into the hand of the people to put him to death.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 27
Yir 27:1 In the beginning of the kingdom

of Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah, this word came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah saying,
Yir 27:2 "Thus says Yahuwah to me, 'Make for yourselves bonds and bars and give them onto your neck,
Yir 27:3 and send them to the king of Edom, the king of Mow'ab, the king of the sons of Ammown, the king of Tsor, and the king of Tsiydown, by the hand of the messengers who come to Yeruwshalom to TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah
Yir 27:4 and command them to say to their masters, "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, thus you will say to your masters,
Yir 27:5 'I have made the earth, the man and the animal that are on the ground by My great power and by My outstretched arm, and have given it to whom it seemed proper to Me.
Yir 27:6 And now I have given all these lands into the hand of Nebuwkadne'tstsar the king of Babel, My slave, and the beasts of the field I have also given him to serve him.
Yir 27:7 And all nations will serve him and his son and his son's son until the time of his land comes and then many nations and great kings will make him serve them.
Yir 27:8 And it will be, that the nation and kingdom that will not serve Nebuwkadne'tstsar the king of Babel and that will not put its neck under the yoke of the king of Babel, that nation I will punish,' says Yahuwah, 'with the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.
Yir 27:9 And do not hear your prophets, your diviners, your dreamers, your soothsayers, or your sorcerers, who speak to you saying, "You will not serve the king of Babel."
Yir 27:10 For they prophesy a lie to you, to remove you far from your land, and I will drive you out and you will perish.
Yir 27:11 And the nations that bring their necks under the yoke of the king of Babel and serve him, I will let them remain in their own land,' says Yahuwah, 'and they will serve it and dwell in it.'"'"
Yir 27:12 And I spoke to TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah according to all these words saying, "Bring your necks under the yoke of the king of Babel and serve him and his people and live!
Yir 27:13 Why will you die, you and your people, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, as Yahuwah has spoken against the nation that will not serve the king of Babel?
Yir 27:14 And do not hear the words of the prophets who speak to you saying, 'You will not serve the king of Babel,' for they prophesy a lie to you.
Yir 27:15 "For I have not sent them," says Yahuwah, "and they prophesy a lie in My name that I may drive you out, and that you may perish, you and the prophets who prophesy to you."
Yir 27:16 And I spoke to the temple officials and to all this people saying, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Do not hear the words of your prophets who prophesy to you saying, "Behold! The vessels of Yahuwah's house will now return speedily from Babel," for they prophesy a lie to you.
Yir 27:17 Do not hear them. Serve the king of Babel and live! Why should this city be laid waste?
Yir 27:18 And if they are prophets, and if the word of Yahuwah is with them, let them now make intercession to Yahuwah of hosts that the vessels that are left in the house of Yahuwah, in the house of the king of Yahudah, and at Yeruwshalom, do not go to Babel.'
Yir 27:19 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts concerning the pillars, concerning the Sea, concerning the carts, and concerning the remainder of the vessels that remain in this city
Yir 27:20 that Nebuwkadne'tstsar, king of Babel, did not take when he carried away captive YekonYahuw the son of Yahuwyaqiym, king of Yahudah, from Yeruwshalom to Babel and all the nobles of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom.
Yir 27:21 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, concerning the vessels that remain in the house of Yahuwah and in the house of the king of Yahudah and of Yeruwshalom,
Yir 27:22 'They will be carried to Babel and there they will be until the day that I visit them,' says Yahuwah. 'And I will bring them up and restore them to this place.'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 28
Yir 28:1 And it happened in the same year at the beginning of the kingdom of TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah, in the fourth year and in the fifth month, that ChananYahuw the son of Azzuwr the prophet who was from Gib'own, spoke to me in the house of Yahuwah in the presence of the temple officials and of all the people saying,
Yir 28:2 "Thus speaks Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el saying, 'I have broken the yoke of the king of Babel.
Yir 28:3 Within two full years I will bring back to this place all the vessels of Yahuwah's house that Nebuwkadne'tstsar

king of Babel took away from this place and carried to Babel.
Yir 28:4 And I will bring back to this place YekonYahuw the son of Yahuwyaqiym, king of Yahudah, with all the captives of Yahudah who went to Babel,' says Yahuwah, 'for I will break the yoke of the king of Babel.'"
Yir 28:5 And the prophet YirmeYahuw spoke to the prophet ChananYahuw in the presence of the temple officials and in the presence of all the people who stood in the house of Yahuwah
Yir 28:6 and the prophet YirmeYahuw said, "Amein! Yahuwah do so! Yahuwah perform your words that you have prophesied to bring back the vessels of Yahuwah's house and all who were carried away captive from Babel to this place.
Yir 28:7 Howbeit, hear now this word that I speak in your ears and in the ears of all the people.
Yir 28:8 The prophets who have been before me and before you of old prophesied against many countries and great kingdoms, of battle and evil and pestilence.
Yir 28:9 The prophet who prophesies of peace, when the word of the prophet comes to pass, the prophet will be known as one whom Yahuwah has truly sent."
Yir 28:10 And ChananYahuw the prophet took the bar off the prophet YirmeYahuw's neck and broke it.
Yir 28:11 And ChananYahuw spoke in the presence of all the people saying, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Even so I will break the yoke of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel from the neck of all nations within the space of two full years.'" And the prophet YirmeYahuw went his way.
Yir 28:12 And the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw after ChananYahuw the prophet had broken the bar from the neck of the prophet YirmeYahuw saying,
Yir 28:13 "Go and say to ChananYahuw saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "You have broken the bars of wood and you have made in their place bars of iron."
Yir 28:14 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "I have put a yoke of iron on the neck of all these nations that they may serve Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel and they will serve him. And also I have given him the beasts of the field."'"
Yir 28:15 And the prophet YirmeYahuw said to ChananYahuw the prophet, "Hear now, ChananYahuw, Yahuwah has not sent you and you make this people trust in a lie.
Yir 28:16 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will cast you from the face of the earth. This year you will die because you have spoken apostasy against Yahuwah.'"
Yir 28:17 And ChananYahuw the prophet died the same year in the seventh month.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 29
Yir 29:1 And these are the words of the letter that YirmeYahuw the prophet sent from Yeruwshalom to the remainder of the elders who were carried away captive, to the temple officials, the prophets, and all the people whom Nebuwkadne'tstsar had carried away captive from Yeruwshalom to Babel.
Yir 29:2 (This happened after YekonYahuw the king, the queen-mother, the eunuchs, the princes of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom, the craftsmen, and the smiths had departed from Yeruwshalom.)
Yir 29:3 The letter was sent by the hand of El'asah the son of Shaphan and GemarYahuw the son of ChilqiYahuw, whom TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah sent to Babel, to Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel saying,
Yir 29:4 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, to all who were carried away captive whom I have caused to be carried away from Yeruwshalom to Babel.
Yir 29:5 Build houses and dwell in them. Plant gardens and eat their fruit.
Yir 29:6 Take wives and beget sons and daughters and take wives for your sons and give your daughters to husbands and they may bear sons and daughters, and you will be increased there and not diminished.
Yir 29:7 And seek the peace of the city where I have caused you to be carried away captive and pray to Yahuwah for it, for in its peace you will have peace.
Yir 29:8 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Do not let your prophets and your diviners who are in your midst deceive you and do not hear your dreams that you cause to be dreamed,
Yir 29:9 for they prophesy falsely to you in My name. I have not sent them,' says Yahuwah.
Yir 29:10 For thus says Yahuwah, 'After seventy years are completed at Babel, I will visit you and perform My good word toward you and cause you to return to this place.
Yir 29:11 For I know the thoughts that I think toward you,' says Yahuwah, 'thoughts of peace and not of evil, to give you a future and a hope.
Yir 29:12 And you will call upon Me and go and pray to Me and I will hear you.
Yir 29:13 And you will seek Me and find Me when you search for Me with all your heart.
Yir 29:14 I will be found by you,' says Yahuwah, 'and I will bring you back from your captivity. I will gather you from all

the nations and from all the places where I have driven you,' says Yahuwah, 'and I will bring you to the place from which I cause you to be carried away captive.
Yir 29:15 Because you have said, "Yahuwah has raised up prophets for us in Babel,"
Yir 29:16 for thus says Yahuwah concerning the king who sits on the throne of Dawiyd, concerning all the people who dwell in this city, and concerning your brothers who have not gone out with you into captivity.
Yir 29:17 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Behold! I will send on them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like rotten figs that cannot be eaten, they are of such badness.
Yir 29:18 And I will pursue them with the sword, with famine, and with pestilence and I will give them to trouble among all the kingdoms of the earth to be a curse, a waste, a hissing, and a reproach among all the nations where I have driven them
Yir 29:19 because they have not heard My words,' utters Yahuwah, 'that I sent to them by My slaves the prophets, rising up early and sending them, and they would not hear,' says Yahuwah.
Yir 29:20 'And hear the word of Yahuwah, all you of the captivity, whom I have sent from Yeruwshalom to Babel.'
Yir 29:21 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, concerning Ach'ab the son of QowlaYahuw and TsidqiYahuw the son of Ma'aseYahuw who prophesy a lie to you in My name, 'I will give them into the hand of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel and he will slay them before your eyes.
Yir 29:22 And because of them a curse will be taken up by all the captivity of Yahudah who are in Babel saying, "Yahuwah make you like TsidqiYahuw and Ach'ab whom the king of Babel roasted in the fire,"
Yir 29:23 because they have done disgraceful things in Yisra'el, have fashioned and committed adultery with their neighbors' wives, and have spoken lying words in My name that I have not commanded them. And I really know and am a witness,' says Yahuwah.
Yir 29:24 'And you will speak to Shema'Yahuw the Nechelamiy saying,
Yir 29:25 "Thus speaks Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el saying, 'You have sent letters in your name to all the people who are at Yeruwshalom, to TsephanYahuw the son of Ma'aseYahuw the temple official, and to all the temple officials saying,
Yir 29:26 "Yahuwah has made you temple official instead of Yahuwyada' the temple official, and there should be officers in the house of Yahuwah over every man who is demented and considers himself a prophet that you should put him in prison and in the stocks.
Yir 29:27 And now, why have you not reproved YirmeYahuw of Anathowth who makes himself a prophet to you?
Yir 29:28 For he has sent to us in Babel saying, "This captivity is long. Build houses and dwell in them and plant gardens and eat their fruit.'"'"
Yir 29:29 And TsephanYahuw the temple official read this letter in the hearing of YirmeYahuw the prophet.
Yir 29:30 And the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw saying,
Yir 29:31 "Send to all those in captivity saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah concerning Shema'Yahuw the Nechelamiy. Because Shema'Yahuw has prophesied to you and I have not sent him and he has caused you to trust in a lie,
Yir 29:32 therefore thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! I will punish Shema'Yahuw the Nechelamiy and his seed. He will not have anyone to dwell among this people nor will he see the good that I will do for My people," says Yahuwah, "because he has spoken apostasy against Yahuwah."'

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 30
Yir 30:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah saying,
Yir 30:2 "Thus speaks Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, saying, 'Write in a book for yourself all the words that I have spoken to you.
Yir 30:3 For behold, the days are coming,' says Yahuwah, 'that I will bring back from captivity My people Yisra'el and Yahudah,' says Yahuwah, 'and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers and they will possess it.'"
Yir 30:4 And these are the words that Yahuwah spoke concerning Yisra'el and Yahudah.
Yir 30:5 "For thus says Yahuwah, 'We have heard a voice of trembling, of dread, and not of peace.
Yir 30:6 Ask now and see whether a man is ever in labor with child? And why do I see every man with his hands on his loins like a woman in labor and all faces turned to mildew?
Yir 30:7 Alas! For that day is great and none is like it and it is the time of Ya'aqob's trouble and he will be saved out of it.
Yir 30:8 For it will come to pass in that day,' says Yahuwah of hosts, 'that I will break his yoke from your neck and will burst your bonds. Foreigners will no more serve him
Yir 30:9 and they will serve Yahuwah their

Elohiym and Dawiyd their king whom I will raise up for them.
Yir 30:10 And do not fear, My slave Ya'aqob,' says Yahuwah, 'and do not be dismayed, Yisra'el, for behold, I will save you from afar and your seed from the land of their captivity. Ya'aqob will return, have rest and be quiet, and no one will make him afraid
Yir 30:11 for I am with you,' utters Yahuwah, 'to save you. When I make a full end of all nations where I have scattered you, of you only I will not make a complete end. And I will correct you in justice and will not let you go altogether unpunished.'
Yir 30:12 For thus says Yahuwah, 'Your affliction is incurable. Your wound is severe.
Yir 30:13 There is no one to plead your cause that you may be bound up. You have no healing medicines.
Yir 30:14 All those you love have forgotten you. They do not seek you for I have wounded you with the wound of an enemy, with the chastisement of the cruel, for the multitude of your iniquities, because your sins have increased.
Yir 30:15 Why do you cry about your affliction? Your sorrow is incurable. Because of the multitude of your iniquities, because your sins have increased, I have done these things to you.
Yir 30:16 Therefore all those who devour you will be devoured and all your adversaries, every one of them, will go into captivity. Those who plunder you will become plunder and all who prey upon you I will make a prey.
Yir 30:17 For I will restore health to you and heal you of your wounds,' says Yahuwah. 'Because they called you an outcast saying, "This is Tsiyown. No one seeks her!"'
Yir 30:18 Thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will return the captivity of Ya'aqob's tents and have pity on his dwelling places, and the city will be built upon its mound and the citadel will dwell according to its ordinance.
Yir 30:19 And out of them will proceed thanksgiving and the voice of those who make merry. I will multiply them and they will not diminish. And I will magnify them and they will not be small.
Yir 30:20 And their sons will be as before and their congregation will be established before Me and I will punish all who oppress them.
Yir 30:21 And their nobles will be from among them and their governor will come from their midst. And I will cause him to draw near and he will approach Me, for who is this who pledged his heart to approach Me?' says Yahuwah.
Yir 30:22 'You will be My people and I will be your Elohiym.'"
Yir 30:23 Behold! The whirlwind of Yahuwah goes forth with fury, a continuing whirlwind. It will fall violently on the head of the wicked.
Yir 30:24 The fierce anger of Yahuwah will not return until He has done it and until He has performed the intents of His heart. In the latter days you will understand.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 31
Yir 31:1 "At the same time," says Yahuwah, "I will be the Elohiym of all the families of Yisra'el and they will be My people."
Yir 31:2 Thus says Yahuwah, "The people who survived the sword found grace in the wilderness, Yisra'el, when I went to give him rest."
Yir 31:3 Yahuwah has appeared of old to me saying, "And I have loved you with an everlasting love. Therefore with kindness I have drawn you.
Yir 31:4 Again I will build you and you will be rebuilt, virgin of Yisra'el! You will again be adorned with your tambourines and will go forth in the dances of those who rejoice.
Yir 31:5 Again you will plant vineyards on the mountains of Shomerown. The planters will plant and eat them as ordinary food.
Yir 31:6 For there will be a day when the watchmen will cry on Mount Ephrayim, 'Arise and let us go up to Tsiyown, to Yahuwah our Eloah.'"
Yir 31:7 For thus says Yahuwah, "Sing with gladness for Ya'aqob and shout among the chief of the nations. Cause to be heard, admire, and say, 'Yahuwah, save Your people, the remnant of Yisra'el!'
Yir 31:8 Behold! I will bring them from the north country and gather them from the ends of the earth, among them the blind and the lame, the woman with child, and the one who labors with child, together. A great assembly will return there.
Yir 31:9 They will come with weeping and with supplications I will lead them. I will cause them to walk by the rivers of waters, in a straight way in which they will not stumble, for I am a father to Yisra'el and Ephrayim is My firstborn.
Yir 31:10 Hear the word of Yahuwah, nations, and declare it in the isles far off and say, 'He who scattered Yisra'el will gather him and keep him as a shepherd does his flock.'
Yir 31:11 For Yahuwah has ransomed Ya'aqob and redeemed him from the hand of one stronger than he.

Yir 31:12 And they will come and sing in the height of Tsiyown, streaming to the goodness of Yahuwah, for wheat and new wine and oil, for the young of the sheep and the cattle. Their souls will be like a watered garden and they will sorrow no more at all.
Yir 31:13 And the virgin will rejoice in the dance and the young men and the old, together, for I will turn their mourning to joy, will comfort them, and make them rejoice rather than sorrow.
Yir 31:14 I will satiate the soul of the temple officials with abundance and My people will be satisfied with My goodness," says Yahuwah.
Yir 31:15 Thus says Yahuwah, "A voice was heard in Ramah, wailing and bitter weeping, Rachel weeping for her sons, refusing to be comforted for her sons because they are no more."
Yir 31:16 Thus says Yahuwah, "Refrain your voice from weeping and your eyes from tears for your work will be rewarded," says Yahuwah, "and they will come back from the land of the enemy.
Yir 31:17 There is hope in your future," says Yahuwah, "that your sons will come back to their own border.
Yir 31:18 I have surely heard Ephrayim bemoaning himself, 'You have chastised me and I was chastised. Like an untrained bull restore me and I will return, for You are Yahuwah my Eloah.
Yir 31:19 After I turned, I was sorry, and after I was instructed, I struck myself on the thigh. I was ashamed. And I was humiliated because I bore the reproach of my youth.'
Yir 31:20 If Ephrayim is My very precious son, is he a pleasant child? For though I spoke against him, I earnestly remember him still. Therefore My inward parts murmur for him. I will surely have pity on him," says Yahuwah.
Yir 31:21 "Set up signposts, make guideposts, set your heart toward the highway, the way in which you went. Turn back, virgin of Yisra'el! Turn back to these your cities!
Yir 31:22 Until when will you turn away, you backsliding daughter? For Yahuwah has created a new thing in the earth. A female will encompass a strong man."
Yir 31:23 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "They will again use this speech in the land of Yahudah and in its cities when I bring back their captivity, 'Yahuwah bless you, abode of justice and mountain of sacredness!'
Yir 31:24 And there will dwell in Yahudah itself and in all its cities together farmers and those going out with flocks.
Yir 31:25 For I have satiated the weary soul and I have replenished every sorrowful soul."
Yir 31:26 After this I awoke and looked around, and my sleep was sweet to me.
Yir 31:27 "Behold! The days are coming," says Yahuwah, "that I will sow the house of Yisra'el and the house of Yahudah with the seed of man and the seed of animal.
Yir 31:28 And it will come to pass that as I have watched over them to pull up, to pull down, to throw down, to cause to perish, and to be bad, so I will watch over them to build and to plant," declares Yahuwah.
Yir 31:29 "In those days they will say no more, 'The fathers have eaten sour grapes and the son's teeth are set on edge,'
Yir 31:30 and every one will die for his own iniquity. Every man who eats the sour grapes, his teeth will be set on edge.
Yir 31:31 Behold! The days are coming," says Yahuwah, "when I will make a new covenant with the house of Yisra'el and with the house of Yahudah,
Yir 31:32 not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day that I took them by the hand to lead them out of the land of Mitsrayim, My covenant that they broke though I was a husband to them," says Yahuwah.
Yir 31:33 "And this is the covenant that I will make with the house of Yisra'el after those days," says Yahuwah, "I will put My law in their minds and write it on their hearts and I will be their Elohiym and they will be My people.
Yir 31:34 No more will every man teach his neighbor and every man his brother saying, 'Know Yahuwah,' for they all will know Me, from the least of them to the greatest of them," says Yahuwah, "for I will forgive their iniquity and their sin I will remember no more."
Yir 31:35 Thus says Yahuwah, Who gives the sun for a light by day, the ordinances of the moon and the stars for a light by night, Who disturbs the sea and its waves roar (Yahuwah of hosts is His name),
Yir 31:36 "If those ordinances depart from before Me," says Yahuwah, "then the seed of Yisra'el will also cease from being a nation before Me forever."
Yir 31:37 Thus says Yahuwah, "If the sky above can be measured and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, I will also cast off all the seed of Yisra'el for all that they have done," says Yahuwah.
Yir 31:38 "Behold! The days are coming," says Yahuwah, "that the city will be built for Yahuwah from the tower of Chanan'el to the Corner Gate.
Yir 31:39 The measurement line will again

extend straight forward over the hill Gareb, then it will turn toward Go'ah
Yir 31:40 and the whole vale of the dead bodies and of the ashes and all the fields as far as the brook Qidrown, to the corner of the Horse Gate toward the east, will be sacred to Yahuwah. It will not be plucked up or thrown down anymore forever."

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 32
Yir 32:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah in the tenth year of TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah, that was the eighteenth year of Nebuwkadne'tstsar.
Yir 32:2 For then the king of Babel's army besieged Yeruwshalom and YirmeYahuw the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison that was in the king of Yahudah's house.
Yir 32:3 For TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah had shut him up saying, "Why do you prophesy and say, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babel and he will take it
Yir 32:4 and TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah will not escape from the hand of the Kasdiy, and will surely be given into the hand of the king of Babel, and will speak with him face to face, and see him eye to eye.
Yir 32:5 And he will lead TsidqiYahuw to Babel and there he will be until I visit him," says Yahuwah, "Though you fight with the Kasdiy you will not succeed?"'"
Yir 32:6 And YirmeYahuw said, "The word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yir 32:7 'Behold! Chanam'el the son of Shalluwm your uncle will come to you saying, "Buy my field that is in Anathowth, for the right of redemption is yours to buy it."'
Yir 32:8 And Chanam'el my uncle's son came to me in the court of the prison according to the word of Yahuwah and said to me, 'I pray, buy my field that is in Anathowth that is in the country of Binyamiyn for the right of inheritance is yours and the redemption yours. Buy it for yourself.' And I knew that this was the word of Yahuwah.
Yir 32:9 And I bought the field from Chanam'el, the son of my uncle who was in Anathowth, and weighed out to him the silver, seventeen shekels of silver.
Yir 32:10 And I wrote in the book and sealed it, took witnesses, and weighed the silver on the scales.
Yir 32:11 And I took the book of the purchase, that which was sealed according to the law and custom and that which was open,
Yir 32:12 and I gave the book of the purchase to Baruwk the son of NeriYahuw, son of MachseYahuw, in the sight of Chanam'el my uncle's son, and in the sight of the witnesses who signed the book of the purchase, in the sight of all the Yahudiym who sat in the court of the prison.
Yir 32:13 And I charged Baruwk in the sight of them saying,
Yir 32:14 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "Take this book, both this book of the purchase that is sealed and this book that is open, and put them in an earthenware vessel that they may last many days."
Yir 32:15 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "Houses and fields and vineyards will be possessed again in this land."'
Yir 32:16 And after I had given the book of the purchase to Baruwk the son of NeriYahuw, I prayed to Yahuwah saying,
Yir 32:17 'Ah, Sovereign Yahuwah! Behold! You have made the skies and the earth by Your great power and outstretched arm. There is nothing too hard for You.
Yir 32:18 You show kindness to thousands and repay the iniquity of the fathers into the bosom of their sons after them, the great, the El, the Mighty Yahuwah of hosts.
Yir 32:19 You are great in counsel and mighty in work for your eyes are open to all the ways of the sons of men to give everyone according to his ways and according to the fruit of his doings.
Yir 32:20 You have set signs and wonders in the land of Mitsrayim, to this day, and in Yisra'el and among other men and You have made Yourself a name as it is this day.
Yir 32:21 You have brought Your people Yisra'el out of the land of Mitsrayim with signs and wonders, with a strong hand and an outstretched arm, and with great terror.
Yir 32:22 You have given them this land of which You swore to their fathers to give them, "a land flowing with milk and honey."
Yir 32:23 And they came in and took possession of it and they have not heard Your voice or walked in Your law. They have done nothing of all that You commanded them to do and You have caused all this evil to come upon them.
Yir 32:24 Behold! The siege mounds! They have come to the city to take it and the city has been given into the hand of the Kasdiy who fight against it because of the sword and famine and pestilence. What You have spoken has happened. And behold, You see it!

Yir 32:25 And You have said to me, Sovereign Yahuwah, "Buy the field for silver and take witnesses!" and the city has been given into the hand of the Kasdiy.'"
Yir 32:26 And the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw saying,
Yir 32:27 "Behold! I am Yahuwah, the Eloah of all flesh. Is there anything too hard for Me?
Yir 32:28 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will give this city into the hand of the Kasdiy, into the hand of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel, and he will take it.
Yir 32:29 And the Kasdiy who fight against this city will come and set fire to this city and burn it with the houses on whose roofs they have made sacrifices to Ba'al and poured out drink offerings to other elohiym to make Me angry
Yir 32:30 because the sons of Yisra'el and the sons of Yahudah have done only evil before Me from their youth. For the sons of Yisra'el have made Me angry with the work of their hands," says Yahuwah,
Yir 32:31 'for this city has been to Me a provocation of My anger and My fury from the day that they built it, even to this day. And I will remove it from before My face
Yir 32:32 because of all the evil of the sons of Yisra'el and the sons of Yahudah that they have done to make Me angry, they, their kings, their princes, their temple officials, their prophets, the men of Yahudah, and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom.
Yir 32:33 And they have turned to Me the back and not the face, though I taught them, rising up early and teaching them, and they have not heard to receive instruction.
Yir 32:34 And they set their abominable things in the house that is called by My name to defile it.
Yir 32:35 And they built the high places of Ba'al that are in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire to Molek, that I did not command them nor did it come into My mind that they should do this disgusting thing, to cause Yahudah to sin.'
Yir 32:36 And now, thus says Yahuwah, the Eloah of Yisra'el, concerning this city of which you say, 'It will be given into the hand of the king of Babel by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.
Yir 32:37 Behold! I will gather them out of all countries where I have driven them in My anger, in My fury, and in great wrath. I will bring them back to this place and I will cause them to dwell safely.
Yir 32:38 They will be My people and I will be their Elohiym.
Yir 32:39 And I will give them one heart and one way that they may fear Me forever for the good of them and their sons after them.
Yir 32:40 And I will make an everlasting covenant with them that I will not turn away from doing them good, and I will put My fear in their hearts and they will not depart from Me.
Yir 32:41 And I will rejoice over them to do them good and I will assuredly plant them in this land with all My heart and with all My soul.'
Yir 32:42 For thus says Yahuwah, 'Just as I have brought all this great evil on this people so I will bring on them all the good that I have promised them.
Yir 32:43 And fields will be bought in this land of which you say, "It is a desolation, without man or animal. It has been given into the hand of the Kasdiy."
Yir 32:44 Men will buy fields for silver, sign books and seal them, and take witnesses, in the land of Binyamiyn, in the places around Yeruwshalom, in the cities of Yahudah, in the cities of the mountains, in the cities of the lowland, and in the cities of the south, for I will cause their captives to return,'" says Yahuwah.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 33
Yir 33:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw a second time while he was still shut up in the court of the prison saying,
Yir 33:2 "Thus says Yahuwah who made it, Yahuwah who formed it to establish it (Yahuwah is His name),
Yir 33:3 'Call to Me and I will answer you and show you great and mighty things that you do not know.'
Yir 33:4 For thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, concerning the houses of this city and the houses of the kings of Yahudah that have been pulled down to fortify against the siege mounds and the sword,
Yir 33:5 'They come to fight with the Kasdiy and only to fill their places with the dead bodies of men whom I will slay in My anger and My fury, all for whose evil I have hidden My face from this city.
Yir 33:6 Behold! I will bring it health and healing. I will heal them and reveal to them the abundance of peace and truth.
Yir 33:7 And I will cause the captives of Yahudah and the captives of Yisra'el to return and will rebuild those places as at

the first.
Yir 33:8 I will cleanse them from all their iniquity by which they have sinned against Me and I will pardon all their iniquities by which they have sinned and by which they have transgressed against Me.
Yir 33:9 And it will be to Me a name of joy, a praise, and an honor before all nations of the earth, who will hear all the good that I do to them. They will fear and tremble for all the goodness and all the prosperity that I provide for it.'
Yir 33:10 Thus says Yahuwah, 'Again there will be heard in this place, of which you say, "It is desolate, without man and without animal," in the cities of Yahudah, in the streets of Yeruwshalom that are desolate, without man and without inhabitant and without beast,
Yir 33:11 the voice of joy and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the voice of those who will say, "Thank Yahuwah of hosts, for Yahuwah is good, for His kindness is forever," and of those who will bring confession into the house of Yahuwah. For I will cause the captives of the land to return as at the first,' says Yahuwah.
Yir 33:12 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'In this place that is desolate, without man and without animal, and in all its cities, there will again be an abode of shepherds causing their sheep to lie down.
Yir 33:13 In the cities of the mountains, in the cities of the lowland, in the cities of the south, in the land of Binyamiyn, in the places around Yeruwshalom, and in the cities of Yahudah, the sheep will again pass under the hands of him who counts them,' says Yahuwah.
Yir 33:14 'Behold! The days are coming,' says Yahuwah, 'that I will perform that good thing that I have promised to the house of Yisra'el and to the house of Yahudah.
Yir 33:15 In those days and at that time I will cause to grow up to Dawiyd a Branch of Righteousness! He will execute judgment and righteousness in the earth.
Yir 33:16 In those days Yahudah will be saved and Yeruwshalom will dwell safely and she will be called: YAHUWAH OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS.'
Yir 33:17 For thus says Yahuwah, 'Dawiyd will never lack a man to sit on the throne of the house of Yisra'el
Yir 33:18 nor will the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, lack a man to make sacrifices of whole burnt offerings before Me, to make sacrifices of grain offerings, and to sacrifice continually.'"
Yir 33:19 And the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw saying,
Yir 33:20 "Thus says Yahuwah, 'If you can break My covenant with the day and My covenant with the night and there will not be day and night in their season,
Yir 33:21 My covenant may also be broken with Dawiyd My slave and he will not have a son to reign on his throne and with the Laywiyiym, the temple officials, My ministers.
Yir 33:22 As the host of the sky cannot be numbered nor the sand of the sea measured, so I will multiply the descendants of Dawiyd My slave and the Laywiyiym who minister to Me.'"
Yir 33:23 And the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw saying,
Yir 33:24 "Have you not considered what these people have spoken saying, 'The two families that Yahuwah has chosen, He has also cast them off?' Thus they have despised My people as if they should no longer be a nation before them.
Yir 33:25 Thus says Yahuwah, 'If My covenant is not with day and night, and if I have not appointed the ordinances of the sky and earth,
Yir 33:26 I will also reject the descendants of Ya'aqob and Dawiyd My slave and I will not take any of his descendants to be rulers over the descendants of Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob. For I will cause their captives to return and I will pity them.'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 34
Yir 34:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah when Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel and all his army, all the kingdoms of the earth under his dominion and all the people, fought against Yeruwshalom and all its cities saying,
Yir 34:2 "Thus says Yahuwah, the Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Go and speak to TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah and tell him, "Thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babel and he will burn it with fire
Yir 34:3 and you will not escape from his hand and will surely be taken and given into his hand. Your eyes will see the eyes of the king of Babel. He will speak with you face to face and you will go to Babel.'"'
Yir 34:4 And hear the word of Yahuwah, TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah! Thus says Yahuwah concerning you, 'You will not die by the sword.
Yir 34:5 You will die in peace, as in the ceremonies of your fathers, the former kings who were before you, so they will burn for you and lament for you saying,

"Alas, master!" for I have pronounced the word,'" says Yahuwah.
Yir 34:6 And YirmeYahuw the prophet spoke all these words to TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah in Yeruwshalom
Yir 34:7 when the king of Babel's army fought against Yeruwshalom and all the cities of Yahudah that were left, against Lachiysh and Azeqah, for only these fortified cities remained of the cities of Yahudah.
Yir 34:8 This is the word that came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah after King TsidqiYahuw had made a covenant with all the people who were at Yeruwshalom to proclaim liberty to them
Yir 34:9 that every man should set his slave and slavegirl free, an Ibriy man or woman, that no one should make a Yahudiy, his brother, serve as a slave.
Yir 34:10 And all the princes and all the people who had entered into the covenant heard that every man send away his slave and slavegirls free, and none should serve them anymore, and they heard and sent them away.
Yir 34:11 And afterward they changed their minds and made the slaves and slavegirls return, whom they had set free, and brought them into subjection as slaves and slavegirls.
Yir 34:12 And the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah saying,
Yir 34:13 "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'I made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim, out of the house of slaves saying,
Yir 34:14 "At the end of seven years let every man set free his Ibriy brother who has been sold to him. And at his serving you six years and you will let him go free from you." And your fathers did not hear Me nor incline their ear.
Yir 34:15 And you recently turned and did what was right in My sight, every man proclaiming liberty to his neighbor, and you made a covenant before Me in the house that is called by My name.
Yir 34:16 And you turned around and profaned My name and every one of you brought back his slaves and slavegirls whom he had set free, at their pleasure, and brought them back into subjection to be your slaves and slavegirls.'
Yir 34:17 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, 'You have not heard Me in proclaiming liberty, every one to his brother and every one to his neighbor. Behold! I proclaim liberty to you,' says Yahuwah, 'to the sword, to pestilence, and to famine! And I will deliver you to trouble among all the kingdoms of the earth.
Yir 34:18 And I will give the men who have transgressed My covenant, who have not performed the words of the covenant that they made before Me when they cut the calf in two and passed between the parts of it,
Yir 34:19 the princes of Yahudah, the princes of Yeruwshalom, the eunuchs, the temple officials, and all the people of the land who passed between the parts of the calf,
Yir 34:20 I will give them into the hand of their enemies and into the hand of those who seek their life. Their dead bodies will be food for the birds of the sky and the animals of the earth.
Yir 34:21 And I will give TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah and his princes into the hand of their enemies, into the hand of those who seek their life, and into the hand of the king of Babel's army that has gone back from you.
Yir 34:22 'Behold! I will command,' says Yahuwah, 'and cause them to return to this city. They will fight against it and take it and burn it with fire and I will make the cities of Yahudah a desolation without inhabitant.'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 35
Yir 35:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah in the days of Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah saying,
Yir 35:2 "Go to the house of the Rekabiym, speak to them, and bring them into the house of Yahuwah, into one of the chambers, and give them wine to drink."
Yir 35:3 And I took Ya'azanYahuw the son of YirmeYahuw, the son of ChabatstsanYahuw, his brothers and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rekabiym,
Yir 35:4 and I brought them into the house of Yahuwah, into the chamber of the sons of Chanan the son of YigdalYahuw, a man of the Elohiym, that was by the chamber of the princes, above the chamber of Ma'aseYahuw the son of Shalluwm, the keeper of the door.
Yir 35:5 And I set before the sons of the house of the Rekabiym bowls full of wine and cups and I said to them, "Drink wine."
Yir 35:6 And they said, "We will drink no wine for Yahuwnadab the son of Rekab, our father, commanded us saying, 'You will drink no wine, you nor your sons, forever.
Yir 35:7 You will not build a house, sow seed, plant a vineyard, nor have any of these, and all your days you will dwell in tents that you may live many days in the land where you are sojourners.'
Yir 35:8 Thus we have heard the voice of Yahuwnadab the son of Rekab, our father, in all that he charged us, to drink no

wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, or our daughters,
Yir 35:9 nor to build ourselves houses to dwell in nor do we have vineyard, field, or seed.
Yir 35:10 And we have dwelt in tents and have heard and done according to all that Yahuwnadab our father commanded us.
Yir 35:11 And it came to pass, when Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel came up into the land, that we said, 'Come, let us go to Yeruwshalom for fear of the army of the Kasdiy and for fear of the army of the Aram.' And we dwell at Yeruwshalom."
Yir 35:12 And the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw saying,
Yir 35:13 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Go and tell the men of Yahudah and the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, "Will you not receive instruction to hear My words?" says Yahuwah.
Yir 35:14 "The words of Yahuwnadab the son of Rekab, that he commanded his sons, not to drink wine, are performed, for to this day they drink none and hear their father's commandment. And although I have spoken to you, rising early and speaking, you did not hear Me.
Yir 35:15 And I have sent to you all My slaves the prophets, rising up early and sending them saying, 'Turn now everyone from his evil way, amend your doings, and do not go after other elohiym to serve them, and you will dwell in the land that I have given you and your fathers.' And you have not inclined your ear nor heard Me.
Yir 35:16 Surely the sons of Yahuwnadab the son of Rekab have performed the commandment of their father that he commanded them and this people has not heard Me.'
Yir 35:17 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Behold! I will bring on Yahudah and on all the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom all the evil that I have pronounced against them because I have spoken to them and they have not heard and I have called to them and they have not answered.'"
Yir 35:18 And YirmeYahuw said to the house of the Rekabiym, "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Because you have heard the commandment of Yahuwnadab your father and kept all his precepts and done according to all that he commanded you,
Yir 35:19 therefore thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Yahuwnadab the son of Rekab will not lack a man to stand before Me forever."'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 36
Yir 36:1 And it came to pass in the fourth year of Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah, that this word came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah saying,
Yir 36:2 "Take a scroll of a book and write on it all the words that I have spoken to you against Yisra'el, against Yahudah, and against all the nations, from the day I spoke to you, from the days of Yo'shiYahuw even to this day.
Yir 36:3 It may be that the house of Yahudah will hear all the adversities that I purpose to bring upon them, that everyone may turn from his evil way, and I may forgive their iniquity and their sin."
Yir 36:4 And YirmeYahuw called Baruwk the son of NeriYahuw and Baruwk wrote on a scroll of a book, at the instruction of YirmeYahuw, all the words of Yahuwah that He had spoken to him.
Yir 36:5 And YirmeYahuw commanded Baruwk saying, "I am confined! I cannot go into the house of Yahuwah.
Yir 36:6 And you go and read from the scroll that you have written from My mouth, the words of Yahuwah, in the ears of the people in Yahuwah's house on the day of fasting. And you will also read them in the ears of all Yahudah who come from their cities.
Yir 36:7 It may be that they will present their supplication before Yahuwah and everyone will turn from his evil way for great is the anger and the fury that Yahuwah has pronounced against this people."
Yir 36:8 And Baruwk the son of NeriYahuw did according to all that YirmeYahuw the prophet commanded him, reading from the book the words of Yahuwah in Yahuwah's house.
Yir 36:9 And it came to pass in the fifth year of Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah, in the ninth month, that they proclaimed a fast before Yahuwah to all the people in Yeruwshalom and to all the people who came from the cities of Yahudah to Yeruwshalom.
Yir 36:10 And Baruwk read from the book the words of YirmeYahuw in the house of Yahuwah, in the chamber of GemarYahuw the son of Shaphan the scribe, in the upper court at the entry of the New Gate of Yahuwah's house, in the ears of all the people.
Yir 36:11 And MiykaYahuw the son of GemarYahuw, the son of Shaphan, heard all the words of Yahuwah from the book,
Yir 36:12 and he went down to the king's house, into the scribe's chamber, and behold, all the princes were sitting

there. Eliyshama' the scribe, and DelaYahuw the son of Shema'Yahuw, and Elnathan the son of Akbowr, and GemarYahuw the son of Shaphan, and TsidqiYahuw the son of ChananYahuw, and all the princes.
Yir 36:13 And MiykaYahuw declared to them all the words that he had heard when Baruwk read the book in the hearing of the people.
Yir 36:14 And all the princes sent Yahudiy the son of NethanYahuw, the son of ShelemYahuw, the son of Kuwshiy, to Baruwk saying, "Take in your hand the scroll from which you have read in the ears of the people and come." And Baruwk the son of NeriYahuw took the scroll in his hand and came to them.
Yir 36:15 And they said to him, "Sit down now and read it in our ears." And Baruwk read it in their ears.
Yir 36:16 And it happened, when they had heard all the words that they looked in fear from one to another and said to Baruwk, "We will surely tell the king of all these words."
Yir 36:17 And they asked Baruwk saying, "Tell us now, how did you write all these words at his instruction?"
Yir 36:18 And Baruwk answered them, "He proclaimed with his mouth all these words to me and I wrote them with ink in the book."
Yir 36:19 And the princes said to Baruwk, "Go and hide, you and YirmeYahuw, and let no one know where you are."
Yir 36:20 And they went to the king, into the court, and they stored the scroll in the chamber of Eliyshama' the scribe and told all the words in the ears of the king.
Yir 36:21 And the king sent Yahudiy to bring the scroll and he took it from Eliyshama' the scribe's chamber. And Yahudiy read it in the ears of the king and in the ears of all the princes who stood beside the king.
Yir 36:22 And the king was sitting in the house of harvest time in the ninth month with the fire-pot burning before him.
Yir 36:23 And it happened when Yahudiy had read three or four columns that the king tore it with the scribe's razor and cast it into the fire that was in the fire-pot until all the scroll was consumed in the fire that was in the fire-pot.
Yir 36:24 And they were not afraid nor did they tear their garments, the king or any of his slaves who heard all these words.
Yir 36:25 And Elnathan, DelaYahuw, and GemarYahuw implored the king not to burn the scroll and he would not hear them.
Yir 36:26 And the king commanded Yerachme'el the son of Melek, SeraYahuw the son of Azriy'el, and ShelemYahuw the son of Abde'el, to seize Baruwk the scribe and YirmeYahuw the prophet, and Yahuwah hid them.
Yir 36:27 And after the king had burned the scroll with the words that Baruwk had written at the instruction of YirmeYahuw, the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw saying,
Yir 36:28 "Return. Take another scroll and write on it all the first words that were on the first scroll that Yahuwyaqiym the king of Yahudah has burned.
Yir 36:29 And you will say to Yahuwyaqiym king of Yahudah, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "You have burned this scroll saying, 'Why have you written in it saying that the king of Babel will certainly come and destroy this land and cause man and animal to cease from here?'"
Yir 36:30 Therefore thus says Yahuwah concerning Yahuwyaqiym king of Yahudah, "He will have no one to sit on the throne of Dawiyd and his carcass will be cast out to the parching heat of the day and the frost of the night.
Yir 36:31 I will punish him, his seed, and his slaves for their iniquity and I will bring on them, on the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, and on the men of Yahudah all the evil that I have pronounced against them and they did not hear."'"
Yir 36:32 And YirmeYahuw took another scroll and gave it to Baruwk the scribe, the son of NeriYahuw, who wrote on it at the instruction of YirmeYahuw all the words of the book that Yahuwyaqiym king of Yahudah had burned in the fire. And besides there were added to them many similar words.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 37
Yir 37:1 And King TsidqiYahuw the son of Yo'shiYahuw reigned instead of KonYahuw the son of Yahuwyaqiym whom Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel made king in the land of Yahudah.
Yir 37:2 And neither he nor his slaves nor the people of the land heard the words of Yahuwah that He spoke by the prophet YirmeYahuw.
Yir 37:3 And TsidqiYahuw the king sent Yehuwkal the son of ShelemYahuw, and TsephanYahuw the son of Ma'aseYahuw, the temple official, to the prophet YirmeYahuw saying, "Pray now to Yahuwah our Eloah for us."
Yir 37:4 And YirmeYahuw was coming and going among the people and they had not put him in the house of imprisonment.
Yir 37:5 And Par'oh's army came up from Mitsrayim and the Kasdiy who were besieging Yeruwshalom heard news of them,

and they went up from Yeruwshalom.
Yir 37:6 And the word of Yahuwah came to the prophet YirmeYahuw saying,
Yir 37:7 "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Thus you will say to the king of Yahudah who sent you to Me to inquire of Me, "Behold! Par'oh's army that has come up to assist you will return to Mitsrayim, to their own land,
Yir 37:8 and the Kasdiy will come back and fight against this city and take it and burn it with fire."'
Yir 37:9 Thus says Yahuwah, 'Do not deceive yourselves saying, "The Kasdiy will surely depart from us," for they will not depart.
Yir 37:10 For though you had defeated the whole army of the Kasdiy who fight against you and there remained only wounded men among them they would rise up, every man in his tent, and burn the city with fire.'"
Yir 37:11 And it happened when the army of the Kasdiy left the siege of Yeruwshalom for fear of Par'oh's army
Yir 37:12 that YirmeYahuw went out of Yeruwshalom to go into the land of Binyamiyn to claim his property there among the people.
Yir 37:13 And he was in the Gate of Binyamiyn and a captain of the guard was there whose name was Yir'iyYahuw the son of ShelemYahuw, the son of ChananYahuw, and he seized YirmeYahuw the prophet saying, "You are defecting to the Kasdiy!"
Yir 37:14 And YirmeYahuw said, "False! I am not defecting to the Kasdiy." And he did not hear him. And Yir'iyYahuw seized YirmeYahuw and brought him to the princes.
Yir 37:15 Therefore the princes were displeased with YirmeYahuw and they struck him and put him in prison in the house of Yahuwnathan the scribe, for they had made that the prison,
Yir 37:16 for YirmeYahuw entered the house and the cells and YirmeYahuw had remained there many days,
Yir 37:17 and TsidqiYahuw the king sent and took him out. The king asked him secretly in his house and said, "Is there any word from Yahuwah?" And YirmeYahuw said, "There is." And he said, "You will be given into the hand of the king of Babel!"
Yir 37:18 And YirmeYahuw said to King TsidqiYahuw, "What offense have I committed against you, against your slaves, or against this people, that you have put me in prison?
Yir 37:19 Where now are your prophets who prophesied to you saying, 'The king of Babel will not come against you or against this land?'
Yir 37:20 And now hear, I pray, my master the king. I pray let my petition be accepted before you and do not make me return to the house of Yahuwnathan the scribe, lest I die there."
Yir 37:21 And TsidqiYahuw the king commanded that they should commit YirmeYahuw to the court of the prison and that they should give him daily a piece of bread from the bakers' street until all the bread in the city was gone. Thus YirmeYahuw remained in the court of the prison.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 38
Yir 38:1 And ShepathYahuw the son of Mattan, GedalYahuw the son of Pashchuwr, Yuwkal the son of ShelemYahuw, and Pashchuwr the son of MelekiYahuw heard the words that YirmeYahuw had spoken to all the people saying,
Yir 38:2 "Thus says Yahuwah, 'He who remains in this city will die by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence, and he who goes over to the Kasdiy will live. His life will be as a prize to him and he will live.'
Yir 38:3 Thus says Yahuwah, 'This city will surely be given into the hand of the king of Babel's army that will take it.'"
Yir 38:4 And the princes said to the king, "We pray, let this man be put to death for thus he weakens the hands of the men of battle who remain in this city and the hands of all the people by speaking such words to them. For this man does not seek for the peace of this people, but for evil.
Yir 38:5 And TsidqiYahuw the king said, "Behold! He is in your hand for the king can do nothing against you."
Yir 38:6 And they took YirmeYahuw and cast him into the pit of MelekiYahuw the king's son that was in the court of the prison and they let YirmeYahuw down with ropes. And in the pit there was no water, but mire, and YirmeYahuw sank in the mire.
Yir 38:7 And the slave of the king, the Kuwshiy, one of the eunuchs who was in the king's house, heard that they had put YirmeYahuw in the pit. And the king was sitting at the Gate of Binyamiyn
Yir 38:8 and the slave of the king went out of the king's house and spoke to the king saying,
Yir 38:9 "My master the king, these men have been bad in all that they have done to YirmeYahuw the prophet, whom they have cast into the pit, and he is likely to die from hunger in the place where he is for there is no more bread in the city."
Yir 38:10 And the king commanded the slave of the king, the Kuwshiy, saying, "Take

from here thirty men with you and lift YirmeYahuw the prophet out of the pit before he dies."
Yir 38:11 And the slave of the king took the men as hands and entered the house of the king under the treasury and took from there worn out clothes and worn out rags and sent them by cords into the pit to YirmeYahuw.
Yir 38:12 And the slave of the king, the Kuwshiy, said to YirmeYahuw, "Put these worn out clothes and rags underneath the joining of your hands, in the cords." And YirmeYahuw did.
Yir 38:13 And they pulled YirmeYahuw up with cords and lifted him out of the pit and YirmeYahuw remained in the court of the prison.
Yir 38:14 And TsidqiYahuw the king sent and had YirmeYahuw the prophet brought to him at the third entrance of the house of Yahuwah and the king said to YirmeYahuw, "I will ask you something. Hide nothing from me."
Yir 38:15 YirmeYahuw said to TsidqiYahuw, "If I declare it to you will you not surely put me to death? And if I give you advice you will not hear me."
Yir 38:16 And TsidqiYahuw the king swore secretly to YirmeYahuw saying, "Yahuwah lives who made our very souls, I will not put you to death, nor will I give you into the hand of these men who seek your life."
Yir 38:17 And YirmeYahuw said to TsidqiYahuw, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'If you surely surrender to the king of Babel's princes, then your soul will live, this city will not be burned with fire, and you and your house will live.
Yir 38:18 And if you do not surrender to the king of Babel's princes, then this city will be given into the hand of the Kasdiy. They will burn it with fire and you will not escape from their hand.'"
Yir 38:19 And TsidqiYahuw the king said to YirmeYahuw, "I am afraid of the Yahudiym who have defected to the Kasdiy lest they give me into their hand and they abuse me."
Yir 38:20 And YirmeYahuw said, "They will not give. I pray, hear the voice of Yahuwah that I speak to you so it will be well with you and your soul will live.
Yir 38:21 And if you refuse to surrender, this is the word that Yahuwah has shown me,
Yir 38:22 'And behold, all the women who are left in the king of Yahudah's house will be surrendered to the king of Babel's princes and those women will say, "Your close friends have set upon you and prevailed against you. Your feet have sunk in the mire and they have turned away again."
Yir 38:23 And they will surrender all your wives and sons to the Kasdiy. You will not escape from their hand and will be taken by the hand of the king of Babel and you will cause this city to be burned with fire.'"
Yir 38:24 And TsidqiYahuw said to YirmeYahuw, "Let no one know of these words and you will not die.
Yir 38:25 And if the princes hear that I have talked with you and they come to you and say to you, 'Declare to us now what you have said to the king and also what the king said to you. Do not hide it from us and we will not put you to death,'
Yir 38:26 then you will say to them, 'I presented my request before the king that he would not make me return to Yahuwnathan's house to die there.'"
Yir 38:27 And all the princes came to YirmeYahuw and asked him and he told them according to all these words that the king had commanded. And they stopped speaking with him for the conversation had not been heard.
Yir 38:28 And YirmeYahuw remained in the court of the prison until the day that Yeruwshalom was taken and he was there when Yeruwshalom was taken.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 39
Yir 39:1 In the ninth year of TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah, in the tenth month, Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel and all his army came against Yeruwshalom and besieged it.
Yir 39:2 In the eleventh year of TsidqiYahuw, in the fourth month, on the ninth day of the month, the city was penetrated.
Yir 39:3 And all the princes of the king of Babel came in and sat in the Middle Gate, Nergal-Shar'etser, Samgar-Nebow, Sarsekiym, Rab-Sariys,, Rab-mag, with the rest of the princes of the king of Babel.
Yir 39:4 And it was when TsidqiYahuw the king of Yahudah and all the men of battle saw them that they fled and went out of the city by night, by way of the king's garden, by the gate between the two walls, and he went out by way of the plain.
Yir 39:5 And the Kasdiy army pursued them and overtook TsidqiYahuw in the plains of Yeriychow. And they captured him and they went up to Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel, to Riblah in the land of Chamath, where he pronounced judgment on him.
Yir 39:6 And the king of Babel killed the sons of TsidqiYahuw before his eyes in Riblah. The king of Babel also killed all the nobles of Yahudah.

Yir 39:7 And he put out TsidqiYahuw's eyes and bound him with copper fetters to carry him off to Babel.
Yir 39:8 And the Kasdiy burned the king's house and the houses of the people with fire and broke down the walls of Yeruwshalom.
Yir 39:9 And Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive to Babel the remnant of the people who remained in the city and those who defected to him, with the rest of the people who remained.
Yir 39:10 And Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard left in the land of Yahudah the poor people, who had nothing, and gave them vineyards and plowed fields at the same time.
Yir 39:11 And Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel gave charge concerning YirmeYahuw to Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard saying,
Yir 39:12 "Take him and look after him and do him no evil and do to him just as he says to you."
Yir 39:13 And Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard sent Nebuwshazban, Rab-Sariys, Rab-mag, and all the king of Babel's chief officers,
Yir 39:14 and they sent someone to take YirmeYahuw from the court of the prison and committed him to GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam, the son of Shaphan, that he should take him in his house, and he dwelt among the people.
Yir 39:15 And the word of Yahuwah had come to YirmeYahuw while he was shut up in the court of the prison saying,
Yir 39:16 "Go and speak to the slave of the king, the Kuwshiy, saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Behold! I will bring My words upon this city for evil and not for good and they will be performed in that day before you.
Yir 39:17 And I will deliver you in that day," says Yahuwah, "and you will not be given into the hand of the men of whom you are afraid
Yir 39:18 for I will surely deliver you and you will not fall by the sword, and your life will be as a prize to you because you have put your trust in Me," says Yahuwah.'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 40
Yir 40:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw from Yahuwah after Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard had let him go from Ramah, when he had taken him bound with manacles among all who were carried away captive from Yeruwshalom and Yahudah who were carried away captive to Babel.
Yir 40:2 And the captain of the guard took YirmeYahuw and said to him, "Yahuwah your Eloah has pronounced this evil on this place.
Yir 40:3 And Yahuwah has brought it and has done just as He said because you people have sinned against Yahuwah and not heard His voice, and this thing has come upon you.
Yir 40:4 And now behold, I free you this day from the manacles that were on your hand. If it seems good to you to come with me to Babel, come, and I will look after you. And if it seems wrong for you to come with me to Babel, remain here. Behold! All the land is before you! Wherever it seems good and convenient for you to go, go there."
Yir 40:5 And he still did not return. "Return back to GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam, the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babel has made governor over the cities of Yahudah and dwell with him among the people or go wherever it seems convenient for you to go." And the captain of the guard gave him rations and a gift and let him go.
Yir 40:6 And YirmeYahuw went to GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam, to Mitspah, and dwelt with him among the people who were left in the land.
Yir 40:7 And all the captains of the armies who were in the fields, they and their men, heard that the king of Babel had made GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam governor in the land and had committed to him men, women, children, and the poorest of the land who had not been carried away captive to Babel,
Yir 40:8 and they came to GedalYahuw at Mitspah, Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw, Yahuchanan and Yahuwnathan the sons of Qareach, SeraYahuw the son of Tanchumeth, the sons of Owphay the Netophathiy, and YezanYahuw the son of a Ma'akathiy, they and their men.
Yir 40:9 And GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam, the son of Shaphan, took an oath before them and their men saying, "Do not be afraid to serve the Kasdiy. Dwell in the land and serve the king of Babel and it will be well with you.
Yir 40:10 And I, behold, will dwell at Mitspah and serve the Kasdiy who come to us. And you, gather wine and summer fruit and oil, put them in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that you have taken."
Yir 40:11 And also all the Yahudiym who were in Mow'ab among the Ammown, and in Edom, and who were in all the countries, heard that the king of Babel had left a remnant of Yahudah and that he had set over them GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam, the son of Shaphan,
Yir 40:12 and all the Yahudiym returned

out of all places where they had been driven and came to the land of Yahudah to GedalYahuw at Mitspah and gathered wine and exceedingly great summer fruit.
Yir 40:13 And Yahuchanan the son of Qareach and all the captains of the forces that were in the fields came to GedalYahuw at Mitspah
Yir 40:14 and said to him, "Do you certainly know that Ba'alis the king of the sons of Ammown has sent Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw to murder you?" And GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam did not believe them.
Yir 40:15 And Yahuchanan the son of Qareach spoke secretly to GedalYahuw in Mitspah saying, "Let me go, I pray, and I will kill Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw and no one will know it. Why should he murder you and all the Yahudiym who are gathered to you would be scattered and the remnant in Yahudah perish?"
Yir 40:16 And GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam said to Yahuchanan the son of Qareach, "You will not do this thing for you speak falsely concerning Yishma'el."

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 41
Yir 41:1 And it came to pass in the seventh month that Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw, the son of Eliyshama', of the seed of the kingship and of the officers of the king, came with ten men to GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam at Mitspah and there they ate bread together in Mitspah.
Yir 41:2 And Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw and the ten men who were with him arose and struck GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam, the son of Shaphan, with the sword and killed him whom the king of Babel had made governor over the land.
Yir 41:3 And Yishma'el struck down all the Yahudiym who were with him, with GedalYahuw, at Mitspah, and the Kasdiy who were found there, the men of war.
Yir 41:4 And it happened on the second day after he had killed GedalYahuw when as yet no one knew,
Yir 41:5 that certain men came from Shekem, from Shiyloh, and from Shomerown, eighty men with their beards shaved and their clothes torn, having cut themselves, with gifts and frankincense in their hand, to bring them to the house of Yahuwah.
Yir 41:6 Now Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw went out from Mitspah to meet them, weeping as he went along, and it happened as he met them that he said to them, "Come to GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam!"
Yir 41:7 And it was when they came into the midst of the city that Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw killed them and cast them into the midst of a pit, he and the men who were with him.
Yir 41:8 And ten men were found among them who said to Yishma'el, "Do not kill us, for we have treasures of wheat, barley, oil, and honey in the field." And he desisted and did not kill them among their brothers.
Yir 41:9 And the pit into which Yishma'el had cast all the dead bodies of the men whom he had slain because of GedalYahuw was the same one Asa' the king had made for fear of Ba'sha king of Yisra'el. Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw filled it with the slain.
Yir 41:10 And Yishma'el carried away captive all the rest of the people who were in Mitspah, the king's daughters and all the people who remained in Mitspah, whom Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard had committed to GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam. And Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw carried them away captive and departed to go over to the sons of Ammown.
Yir 41:11 And Yahuchanan the son of Qareach and all the captains of the forces that were with him heard of all the evil that Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw had done,
Yir 41:12 and they took all the men and went to fight with Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw and they found him by the great pool that is in Gib'own.
Yir 41:13 And it was when all the people who were with Yishma'el saw Yahuchanan the son of Qareach and all the captains of the forces who were with him, that they were glad.
Yir 41:14 And all the people whom Yishma'el had carried away captive from Mitspah turned around and came back and went to Yahuchanan the son of Qareach.
Yir 41:15 And Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw escaped from Yahuchanan with eight men and went to the sons of Ammown.
Yir 41:16 And Yahuchanan the son of Qareach and all the captains of the forces that were with him took from Mitspah all the rest of the people whom he had recovered from Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw after he had murdered GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam, the mighty men of battle and the women and the children and the eunuchs, whom he had brought back from Gib'own.
Yir 41:17 And they departed and dwelt in the habitation of Kimham that is near Bayith Lechem as they went on their way to Mitsrayim
Yir 41:18 because of the Kasdiy, for they were afraid of them because Yishma'el the son of NethanYahuw had murdered GedalYahuw

the son of Achiyqam whom the king of Babel had made governor in the land.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 42
Yir 42:1 And all the captains of the forces, Yahuchanan the son of Qareach, YezanYahuw the son of Howsha'Yahuw, and all the people, from the least to the greatest, came near
Yir 42:2 and said to YirmeYahuw the prophet, "We pray, let our petition be acceptable to you and pray for us to Yahuwah your Eloah for all this remnant (since we are left and a few of many, as you can see)
Yir 42:3 that Yahuwah your Eloah may show us the way in which we should walk and the thing we should do."
Yir 42:4 And YirmeYahuw the prophet said to them, "I have heard. Behold! I will pray to Yahuwah your Elohiym according to your words and it will be that whatever Yahuwah answers you I will declare it to you. I will keep nothing back from you."
Yir 42:5 And they said to YirmeYahuw, "Let Yahuwah be a true and faithful witness between us if we do not do according to everything that Yahuwah your Eloah sends us by you.
Yir 42:6 If good or if evil, we will hear the voice of Yahuwah our Eloah to whom we send you that it may be well with us when we hear the voice of Yahuwah our Eloah."
Yir 42:7 And it happened after ten days that the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw.
Yir 42:8 And he called Yahuchanan the son of Qareach, all the captains of the forces that were with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,
Yir 42:9 and said to them, "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, to whom you sent me to present your petition before Him,
Yir 42:10 'If you will still remain in this land then I will build you and not pull you down and I will plant you and not pluck you up. For I relent concerning the evil that I have brought upon you.
Yir 42:11 Do not be afraid of the king of Babel, of whom you are afraid. Do not be afraid of him,' says Yahuwah, 'for I am with you to save you and deliver you from his hand.
Yir 42:12 And I will give you compassion that he may have pity on you and cause you to return to your own land.'
Yir 42:13 And if you say, 'We will not dwell in this land. We do not hear the voice of Yahuwah your Elohiym,'
Yir 42:14 saying, 'No, because we will come into the land of Mitsrayim where we will see no battle, and not hear the voice of the horn, and will not be hungry for bread, and there we will dwell,'
Yir 42:15 and now hear the word of Yahuwah, remnant of Yahudah! Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'If you wholly set your faces to enter Mitsrayim and go to dwell there,
Yir 42:16 and it will be that the sword that you feared will overtake you there in the land of Mitsrayim. The famine of which you were afraid will follow close after you there in Mitsrayim and there you will die.
Yir 42:17 And it Will be with all the men who set their faces to go to Mitsrayim to dwell there. They will die by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence and none of them will remain or escape from the evil that I will bring upon them.'
Yir 42:18 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'As My anger and My fury have been poured out on the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom, so will My fury be poured out on you when you enter Mitsrayim and you will be an oath, a waste, a curse, and a reproach, and you will see this place no more.'
Yir 42:19 Yahuwah has said concerning you, remnant of Yahudah, 'Do not go to Mitsrayim!' Know certainly that I have admonished you this day.
Yir 42:20 For you greatly erred in your hearts when you sent me to Yahuwah your Elohiym saying, 'Pray for us to Yahuwah our Eloah and according to all that Yahuwah your Eloah says, so declare to us and we will do it.'
Yir 42:21 And I have this day declared it to you and you have not heard the voice of Yahuwah your Elohiym or anything that He has sent you by me.
Yir 42:22 And now, know certainly that you will die by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence in the place where you desire to go to dwell."

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 43
Yir 43:1 And it happened, when YirmeYahuw had stopped speaking to all the people all the words of Yahuwah their Elohiym, for which Yahuwah their Elohiym had sent him to them, all these words,
Yir 43:2 that AzarYahuw the son of Howsha'Yahuw, Yahuwchanan the son of Qareach, and all the arrogant men spoke saying to YirmeYahuw, "You speak falsely! Yahuwah our Eloah has not sent you to say, 'Do not go to Mitsrayim to dwell there.'
Yir 43:3 And Baruwk the son of NeriYahuw has set you against us to give us into the hand of the Kasdiy that they may put us to death or carry us away captive to Babel."
Yir 43:4 And Yahuchanan the son of

Qareach, all the captains of the forces, and all the people would not hear the voice of Yahuwah, to remain in the land of Yahudah.
Yir 43:5 And Yahuchanan the son of Qareach and all the captains of the forces took all the remnant of Yahudah who had returned to dwell in the land of Yahudah, from all nations where they had been driven,
Yir 43:6 the men, and the women, and the children, and the king's daughters, and every person whom Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard had left with GedalYahuw the son of Achiyqam, the son of Shaphan, and YirmeYahuw the prophet and Baruwk the son of NeriYahuw
Yir 43:7 and they went to the land of Mitsrayim for they did not hear the voice of Yahuwah. And they went as far as Tachpanches.
Yir 43:8 And the word of Yahuwah came to YirmeYahuw in Tachpanches saying,
Yir 43:9 "Take large stones in your hand and hide them in the eyes of the Yahudiy men, in the clay in the brickmold that is at the entrance to Par'oh's house in Tachpanches,
Yir 43:10 and say to them, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Behold! I will send and bring Nebuwkadne'tstsar the king of Babel, My slave, and will set his throne above these stones that I have hidden and he will spread his royal pavilion over them.
Yir 43:11 And he will come and he will strike the land of Mitsrayim, those for death to death, and those for captivity to captivity, and those for the sword to the sword.
Yir 43:12 I will set fire to the houses of the eloah of Mitsrayim and burn them down and carry them captive. And he will array himself with the land of Mitsrayim, as a shepherd puts on his garment, and he will go out from there in peace.
Yir 43:13 And He will break the pillars of Bayith Shemesh that are in the land of Mitsrayim and the houses of the Eloah of the Mitsrayim he will burn with fire."'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 44
Yir 44:1 The word that came to YirmeYahuw concerning all the Yahudiym who dwell in the land of Mitsrayim, who dwell at Migdowl, and at Tachpanches, and at Noph, and in the country of Pathrows saying,
Yir 44:2 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'You have seen all the evil that I have brought on Yeruwshalom and on all the cities of Yahudah, and behold, this day they are a desolation and no one dwells in them
Yir 44:3 because of their evil that they have committed to make Me angry in that they went to make sacrifices and to serve other elohiym whom they did not know, they nor you nor your fathers.
Yir 44:4 And I have sent to you all My slaves the prophets, rising early and sending them saying, "I pray, do not do this disgusting thing that I hate!"
Yir 44:5 And they did not hear or incline their ear to turn from their evil to not make sacrifices to other elohiym.
Yir 44:6 And My fury and My anger were poured out and kindled in the cities of Yahudah and in the streets of Yeruwshalom and they are wasted and desolate, as it is this day.'
Yir 44:7 And now thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Why do you commit this great evil against yourselves, to cut off from you man and woman, child and suckling, out of Yahudah, leaving none to remain,
Yir 44:8 in that you make Me angry with the works of your hands, making sacrifices to other elohiym in the land of Mitsrayim where you have gone to dwell that you may cut yourselves off and be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?
Yir 44:9 Have you forgotten the evil of your fathers, the evil of the kings of Yahudah, the evil of their wives, your own evil, and the evil of your wives, that they committed in the land of Yahudah and in the streets of Yeruwshalom?
Yir 44:10 They have not been humbled to this day nor have they feared. They have not walked in My law or in My statutes that I set before you and your fathers.'
Yir 44:11 Therefore thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, 'Behold! I will set My face against you for evil and for cutting off all Yahudah
Yir 44:12 and I will take the remnant of Yahudah who have set their faces to go into the land of Mitsrayim to dwell there and they will all be consumed and fall in the land of Mitsrayim. They will be consumed by the sword and by famine. They will die, from the least to the greatest, by the sword, and by famine, and they will be an oath, a waste, a curse, and a reproach!
Yir 44:13 For I will punish those who dwell in the land of Mitsrayim as I have punished Yeruwshalom, by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence,
Yir 44:14 and none of the remnant of Yahudah who have gone into the land of Mitsrayim to dwell there will escape or survive lest they return to the land of Yahudah to which they desire to return and

dwell. For none will return except those who escape.'"
Yir 44:15 And all the men who knew that their wives had made sacrifices to other elohiym, with all the women who stood by, a great assembly, and all the people who dwelt in the land of Mitsrayim, in Pathrows, answered YirmeYahuw saying,
Yir 44:16 "The word that you have spoken to us in the name of Yahuwah, we will not hear!
Yir 44:17 And we will certainly do whatever has gone out of our own mouth, to make sacrifices to the queen of the sky and pour out drink offerings to her, as we have done, we and our fathers, our kings and our princes, in the cities of Yahudah and in the streets of Yeruwshalom. For then we had plenty of bread, were well-off, and saw no evil.
Yir 44:18 And since we stopped making sacrifices to the queen of the sky and pouring out drink offerings to her, we have lacked everything and have been consumed by the sword and by famine."
Yir 44:19 And the women said, "And when we made sacrifices to the queen of the sky and poured out drink offerings to her, did we make sacrificial cakes for her, to worship her, and pour out drink offerings to her without our husbands' permission?"
Yir 44:20 And YirmeYahuw said to all the people, the men, the women, and all the people who had given him the words of the answer saying,
Yir 44:21 "The incense with which you made sacrifices in the cities of Yahudah and in the streets of Yeruwshalom, you and your fathers, your kings and your princes, and the people of the land, did not Yahuwah remember them, and did it not come into His mind?
Yir 44:22 And Yahuwah could no longer bear it because of the badness of your doings and because of the disgusting things you have done, and your land has become a desolation, a waste, a curse, and without an inhabitant, as it is this day.
Yir 44:23 Whereas before you have made sacrifices and you have sinned against Yahuwah and have not heard the voice of Yahuwah or walked in His law, in His statutes or in His testimonies, therefore this evil has happened to you, as at this day."
Yir 44:24 And YirmeYahuw said to all the people and to all the women, "Hear the word of Yahuwah, all Yahudah who are in the land of Mitsrayim!
Yir 44:25 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el saying, 'You and your wives have spoken with your mouths and fulfilled with your hands saying, "We will surely keep our vows that we have vowed to make sacrifices to the queen of the sky and pour out drink offerings to her." You will surely accomplish your vows and keep your vows!'
Yir 44:26 Therefore hear the word of Yahuwah, all Yahudah who dwell in the land of Mitsrayim, 'Behold! I have sworn by My great name,' says Yahuwah, 'that My name will not be named any longer in the mouth of any man of Yahudah in all the land of Mitsrayim saying, "The Sovereign Yahuwah lives."
Yir 44:27 'Behold! I will watch over them for evil and not for good and all the men of Yahudah who are in the land of Mitsrayim will be consumed by the sword and by famine until there is an end to them.
Yir 44:28 And a small number who escape the sword will return from the land of Mitsrayim to the land of Yahudah and all the remnant of Yahudah, who have gone to the land of Mitsrayim to dwell there, will know whose words will stand, Mine or theirs.
Yir 44:29 And this will be a sign to you,' says Yahuwah, 'that I will punish you in this place that you may know that My words will surely stand against you for evil.'
Yir 44:30 Thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will give Par'oh Chophra', king of Mitsrayim, into the hand of his enemies and into the hand of those who seek his life as I gave TsidqiYahuw, king of Yahudah, into the hand of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel, his enemy who sought his life.'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 45
Yir 45:1 The word that YirmeYahuw the prophet spoke to Baruwk the son of NeriYahuw when he had written these words in a book at the instruction of YirmeYahuw, in the fourth year of Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah saying,
Yir 45:2 "Thus says Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, to you, Baruwk,
Yir 45:3 'You said, "Woe is me now! For Yahuwah has added grief to my sorrow. I fainted in my sighing and I find no rest."'
Yir 45:4 Thus you will say to him, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! What I have built I will throw down and what I have planted I will pull up, this whole land,
Yir 45:5 and do you seek great things for yourself? Do not seek them, for behold, I will bring evil on all flesh," says Yahuwah. "And I will give your life to you as a prize in all places wherever you go."'"

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 46
Yir 46:1 The word of Yahuwah that came to YirmeYahuw the prophet against the nations,
Yir 46:2 against Mitsrayim, concerning the army of Par'oh Nekow, king of Mitsrayim, that was by the river Perath in Karkemiysh and that Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel defeated in the fourth year of Yahuwyaqiym the son of Yo'shiYahuw, king of Yahudah,
Yir 46:3 "Arrange the shield and hook and draw near to battle!
Yir 46:4 Harness the horses and mount up, you horsemen! Stand forth with your helmets, polish the spears, put on the armor!
Yir 46:5 Why have I seen them dismayed and turned back? Their mighty ones are beaten down. They have speedily fled and did not look back for fear was all around," says Yahuwah.
Yir 46:6 "Do not let the swift flee away nor the mighty man escape. They will stumble and fall toward the north by the river Perath.
Yir 46:7 Who is this coming up like a flood, whose waters move like the rivers?
Yir 46:8 Mitsrayim rises up like a stream and its waters shake like the rivers and he says, 'I will go up and cover the earth. I will cause the city and its inhabitants to perish.'
Yir 46:9 Come up horses, and rage vehicles, and let the mighty men come forth! The Kuwsh and the Puwt who handle the shield and the Ludiym who handle and bend the bow.
Yir 46:10 And this is the day of the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts, a day of vengeance, that He may avenge Himself on His adversaries. The sword will devour. It will be satiated and made drunk with their blood for the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts has a sacrifice in the north country by the river Perath.
Yir 46:11 "Go up to Gil'ad and take balm, virgin, the daughter of Mitsrayim. In vain you will use many medicines. You will not be cured.
Yir 46:12 The nations have heard of your shame and your cry has filled the land, for the mighty man has stumbled against the mighty. They both have fallen together."
Yir 46:13 The word that Yahuwah spoke to YirmeYahuw the prophet, how Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel would come and strike the land of Mitsrayim.
Yir 46:14 "Declare in Mitsrayim and cause to be heard in Migdowl! Cause to be heard in Noph and in Tachpanches! Say, 'Stand fast and prepare yourselves for the sword devours all around you.'
Yir 46:15 Why are your valiant men swept away? They did not stand because Yahuwah drove them away.
Yir 46:16 He made many fall. Also a man fell upon his friend and they said, 'Arise! Let us return to our own people and to the land of our nativity from the face of the oppressing sword.'
Yir 46:17 There they proclaimed, 'Par'oh, king of Mitsrayim, is a noise. He has passed by the appointed time!'
Yir 46:18 " I live," says the King, Whose name is Yahuwah of hosts, "Surely as Tabowr is among the mountains and as Karmel by the sea, he will come.
Yir 46:19 You daughter dwelling in Mitsrayim, prepare yourself to go into captivity! For Noph will be waste and desolate, without inhabitant.
Yir 46:20 Mitsrayim is a pretty heifer and destruction comes. It comes from the north.
Yir 46:21 Also her hirelings are in her midst like stalled calves for they also are turned back. They have fled away together. They did not stand for the day of their calamity had come upon them, the time of their punishment.
Yir 46:22 Her noise will go like a serpent for they will march with an army and come against her with axes like those who chop wood.
Yir 46:23 They will cut down her forest," says Yahuwah, "though it cannot be searched because they are innumerable and more numerous than grasshoppers.
Yir 46:24 The daughter of Mitsrayim will be ashamed. She will be given into the hand of the people of the north."
Yir 46:25 Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, says, "Behold! I will attend to the artificer of Amown from No' and Par'oh and Mitsrayim with their eloah and their kings, Par'oh and those who trust in him
Yir 46:26 and I will give them into the hand of those who seek their lives, into the hand of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel and the hand of his slaves. Afterward it will be inhabited as in the days of old," says Yahuwah.
Yir 46:27 "And do not fear, My slave Ya'aqob, and do not be dismayed, Yisra'el! For behold, I will save you from afar and your offspring from the land of their captivity. Ya'aqob will return, have rest, and be at ease. No one will make him afraid.
Yir 46:28 Do not fear, Ya'aqob My slave," says Yahuwah, "for I am with you. For I will make a complete end of all the

nations to which I have driven you and I will not make a complete end of you. I will rightly correct you for I will not leave you wholly unpunished."

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 47
Yir 47:1 The word of Yahuwah that came to YirmeYahuw the prophet against the Pelishtiym before Par'oh attacked Azzah.
Yir 47:2 Thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! Waters rise out of the north and will be an overflowing flood. They will overflow the land and all that is in it, the city and those who dwell within. And the men will cry and all the inhabitants of the land will wail.
Yir 47:3 At the noise of the stamping hooves of his mighty ones, at the shaking of his chariots, at the rumbling of his wheels, the fathers will not look back for their sons, lacking courage
Yir 47:4 because of the day that comes to plunder all the Pelishtiym to cut off from Tsor and Tsiydown every helper who remains, for Yahuwah will plunder the Pelishtiym, the remnant of the country of Kaphtor.
Yir 47:5 Baldness has come upon Azzah. Ashqelown is cut off with the remnant of their vale. How long will you cut yourself?
Yir 47:6 You sword of Yahuwah, how long until you are quiet? Put yourself up into your sheath! Rest and be still!
Yir 47:7 How can it be quiet seeing Yahuwah has given it a charge against Ashqelown and against the sea shore? There He has appointed it."

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 48
Yir 48:1 Against Mow'ab thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Alas! Nebow is plundered! Qiryathayim is shamed and taken! The high stronghold is shamed and dismayed!
Yir 48:2 No more praise of Mow'ab! In Cheshbown they have devised evil against her, 'Come and let us cut her off as a nation.' You also will be cut down, dunghill! The sword will pursue you.
Yir 48:3 A voice of crying will be from Choronayim, 'Plundering and great destruction!'
Yir 48:4 Mow'ab is destroyed. Her little ones have caused a cry to be heard
Yir 48:5 for in the ascent of Luwchiyth they ascend with continual weeping, for in the slope of Choronayim the foes have heard a cry of destruction.
Yir 48:6 Flee! Save your lives and be like the juniper in the wilderness.
Yir 48:7 For because you have trusted in your works and your treasures you also will be taken and Kemowsh will go forth into captivity, his temple officials and his princes together.
Yir 48:8 And the plunderer will come against every city. No one will escape! And the vale will perish and the tableland will be destroyed as Yahuwah has spoken.
Yir 48:9 Give flowers to Mow'ab that she may flee and get away for her cities will be desolate without any to dwell in them.
Yir 48:10 Cursed is he who does the work of Yahuwah deceitfully and cursed is he who keeps back his sword from blood.
Yir 48:11 Mow'ab has been at ease from his youth. He has settled on his dregs and has not been emptied from vessel to vessel nor has he gone into captivity. Therefore his taste remained in him and his scent has not changed.
Yir 48:12 Therefore behold, the days are coming," says Yahuwah, "that I will send him wine-workers who will tip him over and empty his vessels and break the bottles.
Yir 48:13 Mow'ab will be ashamed of Kemowsh as the house of Yisra'el was ashamed of Bayith-El, their confidence.
Yir 48:14 How can you say, 'We are mighty and strong men for the battle?'
Yir 48:15 Mow'ab is plundered and gone up from her cities. Her chosen young men have gone down for slaughtering," says the King, Whose name is Yahuwah of hosts.
Yir 48:16 "The distress of Mow'ab is near and abundant evil comes.
Yir 48:17 Bemoan him all you who are around him, and all you who know his name say, 'How the strong staff is broken, the beautiful rod!'
Yir 48:18 Daughter inhabiting Diybown, come down from your splendor and sit in thirst, for the plunderer of Mow'ab has come against you. He has destroyed your strongholds.
Yir 48:19 Inhabitant of Arow'er, stand by the way and watch. Ask him who flees and her who escapes! Say, 'What has happened?'
Yir 48:20 Mow'ab is shamed for he is broken down. Wail and cry! Tell it in Arnown that Mow'ab is plundered
Yir 48:21 and judgment has come on the plain country, on Cholown and Yahats and Mowpha'ath,
Yir 48:22 on Diybown and Nebow and Bayith Diblathayim,
Yir 48:23 on Qiryathayim and Bayith Gamul and Bayith Ba'al Me'own,
Yir 48:24 on Qeriyowth and Botsrah, on all the cities of the land of Mow'ab, far or near.
Yir 48:25 The horn of Mow'ab is cut off and his arm is broken," says Yahuwah.
Yir 48:26 "Make him drunk because he exalted himself against Yahuwah. Mow'ab

will wallow in his vomit and he will be a laughingstock.
Yir 48:27 And was not Yisra'el a laughingstock to you? Was he found among thieves? For whenever you speak of him you shake your head in scorn.
Yir 48:28 You who dwell in Mow'ab, leave the cities and dwell in the rock and be like the dove that makes her nest in the region of the mouth of the pit.
Yir 48:29 We have heard the pride of Mow'ab (He is exceedingly proud), of his loftiness and arrogance and pride and of the haughtiness of his heart.
Yir 48:30 I know his fury," says Yahuwah, "and it is not right. His lies have made nothing right.
Yir 48:31 Therefore I will wail for Mow'ab and I will cry out for all Mow'ab. I will mourn for the men of Qiyr Cheres.
Yir 48:32 Vine of Sibhmah! I will weep for you with the weeping of Ya'azeyr. Your twigs have gone over the sea. They reach to the sea of Ya'azeyr. The plunderer has fallen on your summer fruit and your vintage.
Yir 48:33 Joy and gladness are taken from the plentiful field and from the land of Mow'ab. I have caused wine to fail from the winepresses. No one will tread with joyous shouting. Not joyous shouting!
Yir 48:34 From the cry of Cheshbown to El'ale' and to Yahats they have uttered their voice! From Tso'ar to Choronayim like a heifer of three, for the waters of Nimriym also will be desolate.
Yir 48:35 And," says Yahuwah, "I will cause to cease in Mow'ab him that goes up to the high places and makes sacrifices to his eloah.
Yir 48:36 Therefore My heart will wail like flutes for Mow'ab and like flutes My heart will wail for the men of Qiyr Cheres. Therefore the riches they have acquired have perished
Yir 48:37 for every head will have baldness and every beard clipped. On all the hands will be cuts and on the loins sackcloth,
Yir 48:38 wailing on all the roofs of Mow'ab and in its streets, for I have broken Mow'ab like a vessel in which is no pleasure," says Yahuwah.
Yir 48:39 "They will wail, 'How she is broken down! How Mow'ab has turned her back with shame!' And Mow'ab will be a laughingstock and a dismay to all those about her."
Yir 48:40 For thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! One will fly like an eagle and spread his wings over Mow'ab.
Yir 48:41 Qeriyowth is taken and the strongholds are surprised. The mighty men's hearts in Mow'ab on that day will be like the heart of a woman in birth pangs
Yir 48:42 and Mow'ab will be destroyed as a people because he exalted himself against Yahuwah.
Yir 48:43 Dread and the pit and the snare will be upon you, inhabitant of Mow'ab," says Yahuwah.
Yir 48:44 "He who flees from the dread will fall into the pit and he who gets out of the pit will be caught in the snare. For upon Mow'ab, upon it I will bring the year of their punishment," says Yahuwah.
Yir 48:45 "Those who fled stood under the shadow of Cheshbown because of exhaustion. And a fire will come out of Cheshbown, a flame from the midst of Siychown, and will devour the brow of Mow'ab, the crown of the head of the sons of tumult.
Yir 48:46 Woe to you, Mow'ab! The people of Kemowsh perish for your sons have been taken captive and your daughters captive.
Yir 48:47 And I will bring back the captives of Mow'ab in the latter days," says Yahuwah. Thus far is the judgment of Mow'ab.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 49
Yir 49:1 Against the sons of Ammown thus says Yahuwah, "Has Yisra'el no sons? Has he no heir? Why then do their kings inherit Gawd and his people dwell in its cities?
Yir 49:2 Therefore behold, the days are coming," says Yahuwah, "that I will cause to be heard an alarm of battle in Rabbah of the sons of Ammown. It will be a desolate mound and her villages will be burned with fire, and Yisra'el will take possession of his inheritance," says Yahuwah.
Yir 49:3 "Wail, Cheshbown, for Ay is plundered! Cry, you daughters of Rabbah! Gird yourselves with sackcloth! Lament and run to and fro by the walls for their king will go into captivity with his temple officials and his princes together.
Yir 49:4 Why do you boast in the valleys, your flowing vale, backsliding daughter who trusted in her treasures saying, 'Who will come against me?'
Yir 49:5 Behold! I will bring dread upon you," says the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts, "from all those who are around you. You will be driven out, everyone headlong, and none will gather those who wander off.
Yir 49:6 And afterward I will bring back the captivity of the sons of Ammown," says Yahuwah.
Yir 49:7 Against Edom thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "Is wisdom no more in Teyman? Has counsel perished from the discerning? Has their wisdom gone free?

Yir 49:8 Flee! Turn back! Dwell in the depths, inhabitants of Dedan! For I will bring the calamity of Esaw upon him, the time that I will punish him.
Yir 49:9 If gatherers came to you would they not leave some gleaning? If thieves by night would they not destroy until they have enough?
Yir 49:10 And I have made Esaw bare. I have uncovered his secret places and he will not be able to hide himself. His descendants are plundered, his brothers and his neighbors, and he is no more.
Yir 49:11 Leave your fatherless sons, I will preserve them alive and let your widows trust in Me."
Yir 49:12 For thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! Those whose judgment was not to drink of the cup have assuredly drunk and are you the one who will altogether go unpunished? You will not go unpunished and you will surely drink of it.
Yir 49:13 For I have sworn by Myself," says Yahuwah, "that Botsrah will become a desolation, a reproach, a waste, and a curse, and all its cities will be everlasting wastes."
Yir 49:14 I have heard a message from Yahuwah and an ambassador has been sent to the nations, "Gather together, come against her, and rise up to battle!
Yir 49:15 For behold,, I will make you small among nations, despised among men.
Yir 49:16 Your fierceness has deceived you, the insolence of your heart, you who dwell in the clefts of the rock, who hold the height of the hill! Though you make your nest as high as the eagle, I will bring you down from there," says Yahuwah.
Yir 49:17 And Edom will be a desolation. Everyone who goes by it will be appalled and will hiss at all its plagues.
Yir 49:18 As in the overthrow of Sedom and Amorah and their neighbors," says Yahuwah, "no one will remain there nor will a son of man dwell in it.
Yir 49:19 Behold! He will come up like a lion from the floodplain of the Yarden against the abode of the strong, and I will act in an instant to make him run away from her. And who is a chosen man that I may appoint over her? For who is like Me? Who will arraign Me? And who is that shepherd who will withstand Me?"
Yir 49:20 Therefore hear the counsel of Yahuwah that He has taken against Edom and His purposes that He has proposed against the inhabitants of Teyman! Surely the least of the sheep will draw them out. Surely He will make their abode desolate with them.
Yir 49:21 The earth shakes at the noise of their fall, at the cry its noise is heard at the Red Sea.
Yir 49:22 Behold! He will come up and fly like the eagle and spread His wings over Botsrah. The heart of the mighty men of Edom in that day will be like the heart of a woman in birth pangs.
Yir 49:23 Against Dammeseq! "Chamath and Arpad are shamed for they have heard an evil report. They are fainthearted. There is anxiety on the sea, it cannot be quiet.
Yir 49:24 Dammeseq has grown feeble. She turns to flee and fear has seized her, anguish and sorrows have taken her like a woman in labor.
Yir 49:25 Why is the city of praise not deserted, the city of My joy?
Yir 49:26 Therefore her young men will fall in her streets and all the men of battle will be cut off in that day," says Yahuwah of hosts.
Yir 49:27 "I will kindle a fire in the wall of Dammeseq and it will consume the citadels of Ben-Hadad."
Yir 49:28 Against Qedar and against the kingdoms of Chatsowr, that Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel will strike, thus says Yahuwah, "Arise! Go up to Qedar and devastate the men of the east!
Yir 49:29 Their tents and their sheep they will take away. They will take for themselves their curtains, all their vessels and their camels, and they will call to them, 'Fear is on every side!'
Yir 49:30 Flee! Get far away! Dwell in the depths, inhabitants of Chatsowr!" says Yahuwah. "For Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel has taken counsel against you and has conceived a plan against you.
Yir 49:31 Arise! Go up to the wealthy nation that dwells securely," says Yahuwah, "that has neither doors nor bars, dwelling alone.
Yir 49:32 Their camels will be for booty and the multitude of their cattle for plunder. I will scatter to all winds those in the farthest corners and I will bring their calamity from all its sides," says Yahuwah.
Yir 49:33 "Chatsowr will be a dwelling for dragons, a desolation forever. No man will reside there nor son of man dwell in it."
Yir 49:34 The word of Yahuwah that came to YirmeYahuw the prophet against Eylam in the beginning of the royal power of TsidqiYahuw king of Yahudah saying,
Yir 49:35 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Behold, I will break the bow of Eylam, the foremost of their might.
Yir 49:36 Against Eylam I will bring the four winds from the four quarters of the sky and scatter them toward all those winds. There will be no nations where the

outcasts of Eylam will not go
Yir 49:37 and I will cause Eylam to be dismayed before their enemies and before those who seek their life. I will bring evil upon them, My fierce anger,' says Yahuwah, 'and I will send the sword after them until I have consumed them.
Yir 49:38 I will put My throne in Eylam and the king and the princes will perish,' declares Yahuwah.
Yir 49:39 'And it will come to pass in the latter days I will bring back the captives of Eylam,'" says Yahuwah.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 50
Yir 50:1 The word that Yahuwah spoke against Babel and against the land of the Kasdiy by the hand of YirmeYahuw the prophet.
Yir 50:2 "Make known among the nations. Hear and lift up a standard! Hear! Do not hide! Say, 'Babel is captured, Bel is made dry, Merodak is shattered. Her images are made dry, her idols are shattered.'
Yir 50:3 For out of the north a nation comes up against her that will make her land desolate and no one will dwell therein. They will move, they will depart, both man and animal.
Yir 50:4 In those days and in that time," says Yahuwah, "the sons of Yisra'el will come, they and the sons of Yahudah together. With continual weeping they will come and seek Yahuwah their Elohiym.
Yir 50:5 They will ask the way to Tsiyown with their faces toward it saying, 'Come and let us join ourselves to Yahuwah in an everlasting covenant that will not be forgotten.'
Yir 50:6 My people are as sheep that have perished. Their shepherds have made them err. They have turned back and backslid on the mountains. They have gone from mountain to hill. They have forgotten their resting place.
Yir 50:7 All who found them have devoured them and their adversaries said, 'We have not offended because they have sinned against Yahuwah, the abode of justice, Yahuwah, the hope of their fathers.'
Yir 50:8 Move from the midst of Babel! Go out of the land of the Kasdiy and be like the he-goats before the small cattle.
Yir 50:9 For behold, I will raise and cause to come up against Babel an assembly of great nations from the north country and they will array themselves against her. From there she will be captured. Their arrows will be like those of the strong, prudent, and childless. None will return empty.
Yir 50:10 And Kasdiy will become plunder. All who plunder her will be satisfied," says Yahuwah,
Yir 50:11 "because you were glad, because you rejoiced, you destroyers of My heritage. Because you have grown fat like a heifer threshing grass and you neigh loudly like the mighty,
Yir 50:12 your mother will be deeply ashamed. She who bore you will be ashamed. Behold! The least of the nations will be a wilderness, dryness, and a desert.
Yir 50:13 Because of the wrath of Yahuwah she will not be inhabited and she will be wholly desolate. Everyone who goes by Babel will be horrified and hiss at all her plagues.
Yir 50:14 Put yourselves in array against Babel all around, all you who bend the bow. Shoot at her, spare no arrows, for she has sinned against Yahuwah.
Yir 50:15 Shout against her all around. She has given her hand, her foundations have fallen, her walls are torn down, for it is the vengeance of Yahuwah. Take vengeance on her. As she has done, so do to her.
Yir 50:16 Cut off the sower from Babel and him who handles the sickle at harvest time. For fear of the oppressing sword everyone will turn to his own people and everyone will flee to his own land.
Yir 50:17 Yisra'el is like those of the flock when they are scattered. The lions have driven him away. First the king of Ashshuwr devoured him, now at last this Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel has broken his bones."
Yir 50:18 Therefore thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, "Behold! I will punish the king of Babel and his land as I have punished the king of Ashshuwr.
Yir 50:19 And I will bring back Yisra'el to his abode and he will feed on Karmel and Bashan. His soul will be satisfied on the mountain of Ephrayim and Gil'ad.
Yir 50:20 In those days and in that time," says Yahuwah, "The iniquity of Yisra'el will be sought, and there will be none, and the sins of Yahudah, and they will not be found, for I will pardon those whom I preserve.
Yir 50:21 Go up against the land of Merathayim, against it, and against the inhabitants of Peqowd. Waste and utterly destroy them," says Yahuwah, "and do according to all that I have commanded you.
Yir 50:22 A sound of battle is in the land and of great destruction.
Yir 50:23 How the hammer of the whole earth has been cut apart and broken! How Babel has become a desolation among the nations! I have laid a snare for you.
Yir 50:24 I have laid a snare for you and

also you have been captured, Babel, and you did not know. You have been found and also caught because you have contended with Yahuwah.
Yir 50:25 Yahuwah has opened His armory and has brought out the weapons of His indignation for this is the work of the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts in the land of the Kasdiy.
Yir 50:26 Come against her from the farthest border. Open her storehouses. Cast her up as heaps of ruins and destroy her utterly. Let nothing of her be left.
Yir 50:27 Slay all her young bulls, let them go down for slaughtering. Alas! Their day has come, the time of their punishment!
Yir 50:28 The voice of those who flee and escape from the land of Babel declares in Tsiyown the vengeance of Yahuwah our Eloah, the vengeance of His temple.
Yir 50:29 Hear the archers marching against Babel. All you who bend the bow, encamp against it all around, let none of them escape. Repay her according to her work. According to all she has done, do to her, for she has boiled up against Yahuwah, against the Sacred One of Yisra'el.
Yir 50:30 Therefore her young men will fall in the streets and all her men of battle will be cut off in that day," says Yahuwah.
Yir 50:31 "Behold! I am against your insolence," says the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts, "for your day has come, the time that I will attend to you.
Yir 50:32 Insolence will stumble and fall and none will raise him up. I will kindle a fire in his cities and it will devour all around him."
Yir 50:33 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "The sons of Yisra'el were oppressed along with the sons of Yahudah. All who took them captive have held them fast. They have refused to let them go.
Yir 50:34 Their Redeemer is strong! Yahuwah of hosts is His name! He will thoroughly plead their case that He may give rest to the land and disquiet the inhabitants of Babel.
Yir 50:35 A sword is against the Kasdiy," says Yahuwah, "against the inhabitants of Babel and against her princes and her wise men.
Yir 50:36 A sword is against the soothsayers and they will be fools. A sword is against her mighty men and they will be dismayed.
Yir 50:37 A sword is against their horses, against their vehicles, and against all the mixed peoples who are in her midst, and they will become like women. A sword is against her treasures and they will be robbed.
Yir 50:38 A drought is against her waters and they will be dried up for it is the land of carved images and they are insane with their idols.
Yir 50:39 Therefore the wild beasts will dwell there with the howling beasts and the daughters of owls will dwell in it. It will be inhabited no more forever nor will it be dwelt in from generation to generation.
Yir 50:40 As Elohiym overthrew Sedom and Amorah and their neighbors," says Yahuwah, "and no one will reside there nor son of man dwell in it.
Yir 50:41 Behold! A people will come from the north and a great nation and many kings will be raised up from the ends of the earth.
Yir 50:42 They will hold the bow and the javelin. They are cruel and will not show pity. Their voice will roar like the sea and they will ride on horses set in array, like a man for the battle, against you, daughter of Babel.
Yir 50:43 The king of Babel has heard the report about them and his hands grow feeble. Anguish has taken hold of him, pangs as of a woman in childbirth.
Yir 50:44 Behold! He will come up like a lion from the floodplain of the Yarden against the abode of the strong and I will act in an instant to make them run away from her. And who is a chosen man that I may appoint over her? For who is like Me? Who will arraign Me? And who is that shepherd who will withstand Me?"
Yir 50:45 Therefore hear the counsel of Yahuwah that He has taken against Babel and His purposes that He has proposed against the land of the Kasdiy. Surely the least of the sheep will draw them out. Surely He will make their abode desolate with them.
Yir 50:46 At the noise of the taking of Babel the earth trembles and the cry is heard among the nations.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 51
Yir 51:1 Thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! I will raise up against Babel, against those who dwell in heart of them, a destroying wind
Yir 51:2 and I will send winnowers to Babel who will winnow her and empty her land for in the day of evil they will be against her all around.
Yir 51:3 Against her let the archer bend his bow and lift himself up against her in his armor. Do not spare her young men. Utterly destroy all her army.
Yir 51:4 And the slain will fall in the

land of the Kasdiy and those thrust through in her streets.
Yir 51:5 For Yisra'el is not forsaken nor Yahudah by his Eloah, Yahuwah of hosts, though their land was filled with guilt because of the Sacred of Yisra'el."
Yir 51:6 Flee from the midst of Babel and every one save his life! Do not be cut off in her iniquity for this is the time of Yahuwah's vengeance. He will recompense her.
Yir 51:7 Babel was a golden cup in Yahuwah's hand that made all the earth drunk. The nations drank her wine, therefore the nations are deranged.
Yir 51:8 Babel has suddenly fallen and been destroyed. Wail for her! Take balm for her pain. Perhaps she may be healed.
Yir 51:9 We would have healed Babel and she is not healed. Forsake her and let us go everyone to his own country for her judgment reaches to the sky and is lifted up to the skies.
Yir 51:10 Yahuwah has revealed our righteousness. Come and let us declare in Tsiyown the work of Yahuwah our Eloah.
Yir 51:11 Make the arrows bright! Gather the shields! Yahuwah has raised up the spirit of the kings of the Maday for His plan is against Babel to destroy it because it is the vengeance of Yahuwah, the vengeance for His temple.
Yir 51:12 Set up the standard on the walls of Babel. Make the guard strong. Set up the watchmen. Prepare the ambushes. For Yahuwah has both devised and done what He spoke against the inhabitants of Babel.
Yir 51:13 You who dwell by many waters, abundant in treasures, your end has come, the measure of your covetousness.
Yir 51:14 Yahuwah of hosts has sworn by Himself, "Surely I will fill you with men as with locusts and they will lift up a shout against you."
Yir 51:15 He has made the earth by His power. He has established the world by His wisdom and stretched out the sky by His understanding.
Yir 51:16 At the giving of His voice, a multitude of waters is in the skies, and He causes the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth. He makes lightnings for the rain. He brings the wind out of His treasuries.
Yir 51:17 Everyone is dull-hearted, without knowledge. Every refiner is put to shame by the idol for his drink offering is falsehood and there is no spirit in them.
Yir 51:18 They are futile, a work of errors. In the time of their punishment they will perish.
Yir 51:19 The Portion of Ya'aqob is not like them for He is the Maker of all things and Yisra'el is the tribe of His inheritance. Yahuwah of hosts is His name.
Yir 51:20 "You are My battle-axe and weapons for battle, and with you I will break the nations in pieces. And with you I will destroy kingdoms.
Yir 51:21 And with you I will break in pieces the horse and its rider. And with you I will break in pieces the vehicle and its rider.
Yir 51:22 And with you I will break in pieces man and woman. And with you I will break in pieces elderly and lads. And with you I will break in pieces the young man and the virgin.
Yir 51:23 And with you I will break in pieces the shepherd and his flock. And with you I will break in pieces the farmer and his yoke of oxen and with you I will break in pieces governors and rulers
Yir 51:24 and I will repay Babel and all the inhabitants of Kasdiy for all the evil they have done in Tsiyown in your eyes," says Yahuwah.
Yir 51:25 "Behold! I am against you, mountain of ruin, who destroys all the earth," says Yahuwah, "and I will stretch out My hand against you, roll you down from the rocks, and make you a burnt mountain.
Yir 51:26 They will not take from you a stone for a corner or a stone for a foundation and you will be desolate forever," says Yahuwah.
Yir 51:27 Set up a banner in the land. Blow the horn among the nations! Prepare the nations against her! Cause the kingdoms of Ararat, Minniy, and Ashkenaz to hear. Appoint a general against her! Cause the horses to come up like the bristling locusts.
Yir 51:28 Prepare against her the nations with the kings of the Maday, its governors and all its rulers, all the land of his dominion.
Yir 51:29 And the land will tremble and sorrow for every purpose of Yahuwah will be performed against Babel to make the land of Babel a desolation without inhabitant.
Yir 51:30 The warriors of Babel have ceased fighting, they have remained in their strongholds, their might has failed, they became like women, they have burned her dwelling places, the bars are broken.
Yir 51:31 One runner will run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to show the king of Babel that his city is taken on all sides.
Yir 51:32 The fords are blocked, the marshes they have burned with fire, and the men of battle are disturbed.

Yir 51:33 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts, Eloah of Yisra'el, "The daughter of Babel is like a threshing floor when it is time to thresh her, and a little while and the time of her harvest will come."
Yir 51:34 "Nebuwkadne'tstsar the king of Babel has devoured me, he has crushed me, he has made me an empty vessel, he has swallowed me up like a dragon, he has filled his stomach with my delicacies, he has spit me out.
Yir 51:35 Let the violence done to me and my flesh be upon Babel," the inhabitant of Tsiyown will say. "And my blood be upon the inhabitants of Kasdiy!" Yeruwshalom will say.
Yir 51:36 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! I will plead your case and take vengeance for you. I will dry up her sea and make her springs dry.
Yir 51:37 Babel will become a heap, a place for dragons, a waste and a hissing, without an inhabitant.
Yir 51:38 They will roar together like lions, they will growl like lions' whelps.
Yir 51:39 In heat I will prepare their banquets. I will make them drunk that they may rejoice and sleep an everlasting sleep and not awake," says Yahuwah.
Yir 51:40 "I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with he-goats.
Yir 51:41 How is Sheshak taken? How is the praise of the whole earth seized? How has Babel become desolate among the nations?
Yir 51:42 The sea has come up over Babel. She is covered with the multitude of its waves.
Yir 51:43 Her cities are a waste, a dryness of land, and a desert, a land where no man dwells, through which no son of man passes.
Yir 51:44 I will attend to Bel in Babel and what he has swallowed will come out from his mouth and the nations will not flow to him anymore. The wall of Babel will fall.
Yir 51:45 My people, go out of the midst of her and let everyone deliver himself from the fierce anger of Yahuwah!
Yir 51:46 And lest your heart be tender and you fear for the rumor that will be heard in the land (a rumor will come one year and after that, in another year a rumor will come, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler),
Yir 51:47 therefore behold, the days are coming that I will bring judgment on the carved images of Babel. Her whole land will be ashamed and all her slain will fall in her midst.
Yir 51:48 And the skies and the earth and all that is in them will sing joyously over Babel for the plunderers will come to her from the north," says Yahuwah.
Yir 51:49 As Babel has caused the slain of Yisra'el to fall so at Babel the slain of all the earth will fall.
Yir 51:50 You who have escaped the sword, get away! Do not stand still! Remember Yahuwah afar off and let Yeruwshalom come to your mind."
Yir 51:51 We are ashamed because we have heard reproach. Shame has covered our faces for strangers have come into the sacred places of Yahuwah's house.
Yir 51:52 "Therefore behold, the days are coming," says Yahuwah, "that I will bring judgment on her carved images and throughout all her land the wounded will groan.
Yir 51:53 Though Babel were to mount up to the sky and though she were to fortify the height of her strength, then My plunderers would come to her," says Yahuwah.
Yir 51:54 The sound of a cry comes from Babel and great destruction from the land of the Kasdiy
Yir 51:55 because Yahuwah has dealt violently with Babel and caused it to perish by His great voice and the waves murmur like many waters and the roar of their voice is given,
Yir 51:56 because the plunderer comes against her, against Babel and her mighty men are taken, their bows are broken for El will recompense. Yahuwah will completely repay.
Yir 51:57 "And I will make her princes and wise men, her governors, her deputies, and her mighty men drunk and they will sleep an everlasting sleep and not awake," says the King, Whose name is Yahuwah of hosts.
Yir 51:58 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "The broad walls of Babel will be made utterly bare and her high gates will be burned with fire. The people will labor in vain and a people in enough fire to be weary."
Yir 51:59 The word that YirmeYahuw the prophet commanded SeraYahuw the son of NeriYahuw, the son of MachseYahuw, when he went with TsidqiYahuw the king of Yahudah to Babel in the fourth year of his reign, and SeraYahuw was the quartermaster.
Yir 51:60 And YirmeYahuw wrote in a book all the evil that would come upon Babel, all these words that are written against Babel.
Yir 51:61 And YirmeYahuw said to SeraYahuw, "When you arrive in Babel and see it and read all these words,
Yir 51:62 and you will say, 'Yahuwah, You have spoken against this place to cut it off and none will remain in it, neither man nor animal, and it will be a desolation forever.'

Yir 51:63 And it will be when you have finished reading this book that you will tie a stone to it and throw it out into the Perath.
Yir 51:64 And you will say, 'Thus Babel will sink and not rise from the evil that I will bring upon her and they will be weary.'" Thus far are the words of YirmeYahuw.

YirmeYahuw (Jeremiah) 52
Yir 52:1 TsidqiYahuw was a son of twenty-one years when he became king and he reigned eleven years in Yeruwshalom. His mother's name was Chamuwtal the daughter of YirmeYahuw of Libnah.
Yir 52:2 And he did evil in the eyes of Yahuwah according to all that Yahuwyaqiym had done.
Yir 52:3 For because of the anger of Yahuwah this happened in Yeruwshalom and Yahudah until He finally cast them out from His presence. And TsidqiYahuw rebelled against the king of Babel.
Yir 52:4 And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, on the tenth day of the month, that Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel and all his army came against Yeruwshalom and encamped against it and they built a siege wall against it all around.
Yir 52:5 And the city was besieged until the eleventh year of King TsidqiYahuw.
Yir 52:6 By the fourth month, on the ninth day of the month, the famine had become so severe in the city that there was no food for the people of the land.
Yir 52:7 And the city wall was broken through and all the men of battle fled and went out of the city at night by way of the gate between the two walls that was by the king's garden, even though the Kasdiy were near the city all around, and they went by way of the plain.
Yir 52:8 And the army of the Kasdiy pursued the king and they overtook TsidqiYahuw in the plains of Yeriychow. All his army was scattered from him.
Yir 52:9 And they took the king and brought him up to the king of Babel at Riblah in the land of Chamath and he pronounced judgment on him.
Yir 52:10 And the king of Babel killed the sons of TsidqiYahuw before his eyes and he killed all the princes of Yahudah in Riblah.
Yir 52:11 And he put out the eyes of TsidqiYahuw and the king of Babel bound him in copper fetters, took him to Babel, and put him in prison till the day of his death.
Yir 52:12 And in the fifth month, on the tenth day of the month (that was the nineteenth year of King Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel), Nebuwzaradan, the captain of the guard who served the king of Babel, came to Yeruwshalom.
Yir 52:13 He burned the house of Yahuwah and the king's house, all the houses of Yeruwshalom, all the houses of the great, he burned with fire.
Yir 52:14 And all the army of the Kasdiy who were with the captain of the guard broke down all the walls of Yeruwshalom all around.
Yir 52:15 And Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive some of the poor people, the rest of the people who remained in the city, the defectors who had deserted to the king of Babel, and the rest of the craftsmen.
Yir 52:16 And Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard left some of the poor of the land as vinedressers and farmers.
Yir 52:17 The copper pillars that were in the house of Yahuwah and the carts and the copper Sea that were in the house of Yahuwah, the Kasdiy broke in pieces, and carried all their copper to Babel.
Yir 52:18 And they took away the pots, and the shovels, and the trimmers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and all the copper utensils with which the temple officials ministered.
Yir 52:19 And the basins, and the firepans, and the bowls, and the pots, and the lampstands, and the spoons, and the cups, and whatever was solid gold and whatever was solid silver, the captain of the guard took away.
Yir 52:20 The two pillars, one Sea and the twelve copper bulls that were under it, and the carts, that King Shelomoh had made for the house of Yahuwah, the copper of all these articles was beyond measure.
Yir 52:21 And the pillars, the height of one pillar was eighteen cubits, a thread of twelve cubits could measure its circumference and its thickness was four fingers. It was hollow.
Yir 52:22 A capital of copper was on it and the height of one capital was five cubits with a network and pomegranates all around the capital, all of copper. The second pillar with pomegranates was the same.
Yir 52:23 There were ninety-six pomegranates on the sides, all the pomegranates, all around on the network, were one hundred.
Yir 52:24 The captain of the guard took SeraYahuw the head temple official, TsephanYahuw the second temple official, and the three doorkeepers.
Yir 52:25 And he took out of the city a eunuch who had charge of the men of

battle, seven men of the king's close associates who were found in the city, the principal scribe of the army who mustered the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land who were found in the midst of the city.
Yir 52:26 And Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard took these and brought them to the king of Babel at Riblah.
Yir 52:27 And the king of Babel struck them and put them to death at Riblah in the land of Chamath. Thus Yahudah was carried away captive from its own land.
Yir 52:28 These are the people whom Nebuwkadne'tstsar carried away captive in the seventh year, three thousand twenty-three Yahudiym,
Yir 52:29 in the eighteenth year of Nebuwkadne'tstsar he carried away captive from Yeruwshalom eight hundred thirty-two persons,
Yir 52:30 in the three and twentieth year of Nebuwkadne'tstsar, Nebuwzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive of the Yahudiym seven hundred forty-five persons. All the persons were four thousand six hundred.
Yir 52:31 And it came to pass in the thirty-seventh year of the captivity of Yahuwyakiyn king of Yahudah, in the twelfth month, on the twenty-fifth day of the month, that Eviyl Merodak king of Babel, in the first year of his royal power, lifted up the head of Yahuwyakiyn king of Yahudah and brought him out of the house of imprisonment.
Yir 52:32 And he spoke kindly to him and gave him a more prominent seat than those of the kings who were with him in Babel
Yir 52:33 and changed his prison garments and he ate bread regularly before the king all the days of his life.
Yir 52:34 And his provisions were a regular ration given him by the king of Babel, a portion for each day until the day of his death, all the days of his life.

Lamentations of YirmeYahuw

Lamentations 1
Lam 1:1 How lonely sits the city that was full of people! How like a widow is she who was abundant among the nations! The princess among the provinces has become a slave!
Lam 1:2 She weeps bitterly in the night, her tears are on her cheeks. Among all those she loves she has none to comfort her. All her friends have dealt treacherously with her. They have become her enemies.
Lam 1:3 Yahudah has gone into captivity under affliction and hard service. She dwells among the nations, she finds no rest. All her persecutors overtake her in dire straits.
Lam 1:4 The roads to Tsiyown mourn because no one comes at the appointed times. All her gates are desolate, her temple officials sigh, her virgins are afflicted, and she is in bitterness.
Lam 1:5 Her adversaries have become the master, her enemies prosper, for Yahuwah has afflicted her because of the multitude of her transgressions. Her sons have gone into captivity before the foe
Lam 1:6 and from the daughter of Tsiyown all her splendor has departed. Her princes have become like stags that find no pasture, that flee without strength before the pursuer.
Lam 1:7 In the days of her affliction and roaming, Yeruwshalom remembers all her pleasant things that she had in the days of old. In the falling of her people into the hand of the foe, none helped her. The foes saw her and mocked at her downfall.
Lam 1:8 Yeruwshalom has sinned gravely, therefore she is impure. All who honored her despise her because they have seen her nakedness. And she sighs and turns away.
Lam 1:9 Her uncleanness is in her skirts. She did not consider her destiny and her collapse was awesome. She had no comforter. "Yahuwah, behold my affliction, for the enemy is exalted!"
Lam 1:10 The adversary has spread his hand over all her pleasant things for she has seen the nations enter her sacred place, those whom You commanded not to enter Your assembly.
Lam 1:11 All her people sigh, they seek bread, they have given their valuables for

food to restore life. "See, Yahuwah, and consider, for I am scorned."
Lam 1:12 Is it nothing to you, all you who pass by? Behold and see if there is any sorrow like my sorrow that has been brought on me that Yahuwah has inflicted in the day of His fierce anger.
Lam 1:13 From above He has sent fire into my bones and it overpowered them. He has spread a net for my feet and turned me back. He has made me desolate and faint all the day.
Lam 1:14 The yoke of my transgressions was bound. They were woven together by His hands and thrust upon my neck. He made my strength fail. The Sovereign gave me into the hands of those whom I am not able to withstand.
Lam 1:15 The Sovereign has trampled underfoot all my mighty men in my midst. He proclaimed against me an appointed time to crush my young men. The Sovereign trampled as in a wine vat the virgin daughter of Yahudah.
Lam 1:16 For these things I weep. My eye, my eye overflows with water because the comforter who should restore my life is far from me. My sons are desolate because the enemy prevailed.
Lam 1:17 Tsiyown spreads out her hands and no one comforts her. Yahuwah has commanded concerning Ya'aqob that those around him become his adversaries. Yeruwshalom is like a menstruous woman among them.
Lam 1:18 Yahuwah is righteous for I was rebellious against His commandment. Hear, I pray, all you peoples, and behold my sorrow. My virgins and my young men have gone into captivity.
Lam 1:19 I called for those I love and they deceived me. My temple officials and my elders breathed their last in the city while they sought food to restore their life.
Lam 1:20 See, Yahuwah, that I am in distress. My soul is troubled. My heart is overturned within me for I have been very rebellious. Outside the sword makes childless, inside the house it is like death.
Lam 1:21 They have heard that I sigh, and no one comforts me. All my enemies have heard of my evil. They are glad that You have done it. Bring on the day You have announced that they may become like me.
Lam 1:22 Let all their evil come before You and do to them as You have done to me for all my transgressions, for my sighs are many and my heart is faint."

Lamentations 2
Lam 2:1 How the Sovereign has covered the daughter of Tsiyown with a cloud in His anger! He cast down from the sky to the earth the beauty of Yisra'el and did not remember His stool in the day of His anger.
Lam 2:2 The Sovereign has swallowed up and has not pitied all the dwelling places of Ya'aqob. He has thrown down in His fury the strongholds of the daughter of Yahudah. He has brought them down to the ground. He has profaned the kingdom and its princes.
Lam 2:3 He has cut off in fierce anger every horn of Yisra'el. He has drawn back His right hand from before the enemy. He has blazed against Ya'aqob like a flaming fire devouring all around.
Lam 2:4 Standing like an enemy He has bent His bow. With His right hand, like an adversary, He has slain all who were pleasing to His eye. On the tent of the daughter of Tsiyown He has poured out His fury like fire.
Lam 2:5 The Sovereign was like an enemy. He has swallowed up Yisra'el, He has swallowed up all her citadels, He has destroyed her fortifications, and has increased heaviness and mourning in the daughter of Yahudah.
Lam 2:6 He has done violence to His pavilion like a garden. He has destroyed His place of appointed time. Yahuwah has caused the appointed time and shabbath to be forgotten in Tsiyown. In His indignation and anger He has spurned the king and the temple official.
Lam 2:7 The Sovereign has spurned His altar, He has abandoned His sacred place. He has given up the walls of her citadels into the hand of the enemy. They have made a noise in the house of Yahuwah as on the day of an appointed time.
Lam 2:8 Yahuwah has purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Tsiyown. He has stretched out a line. He has not withdrawn His hand from destroying, and He has caused the rampart and wall to lament. They languished together.
Lam 2:9 Her gates have sunk into the land. Her bars are broken and have perished. Her king and her princes are among the nations. The Law is no more and her prophets find no vision from Yahuwah.
Lam 2:10 The elders of the daughter of Tsiyown sit on the ground and keep silence. They throw dust on their heads and gird themselves with sackcloth. The virgins of Yeruwshalom bow their heads to the ground.
Lam 2:11 My eyes fail with tears, my heart is troubled, my liver is poured on the ground because of the destruction of the daughter of my people, because the sons and the sucklings faint in the streets of

the city.
Lam 2:12 They say to their mothers, "Where is grain and wine?" as they swoon like the wounded in the streets of the city, as their life is poured out in their mothers' bosom.
Lam 2:13 How will I console you? To what will I liken you, daughter of Yeruwshalom? What will I compare with you that I may comfort you, virgin daughter of Tsiyown? For your ruin is spread wide as the sea. Who can heal you?
Lam 2:14 Your prophets have seen for you false and deceptive visions. They have not uncovered your iniquity to bring back your captives and have envisioned for you false prophecies and delusions.
Lam 2:15 All who pass by clap their hands at you. They hiss and shake their heads at the daughter of Yeruwshalom, "Is this the city that is called 'The perfection of beauty? The joy of the whole earth?'"
Lam 2:16 All your enemies have opened their mouth against you. They hiss and gnash their teeth. They say, "We have swallowed her up! Surely this is the day we have waited for! We have found it, we have seen it!"
Lam 2:17 Yahuwah has done what He purposed. He has fulfilled His word that He commanded in days of old. He has thrown down and has not pitied and He has caused an enemy to rejoice over you. He has exalted the horn of your adversaries.
Lam 2:18 Their heart cried out to the Sovereign, "Wall of the daughter of Tsiyown, let tears run down like a river day and night. Give yourself no relief. Give your eyes no rest.
Lam 2:19 Arise! Cry out in the night! At the beginning of the watches pour out your heart like water before the face of the Sovereign. Lift your hands toward Him for the life of your young sons who faint from hunger at the head of every street."
Lam 2:20 See, Yahuwah, and consider to whom have You done this? Should the women eat their offspring, the sons they have cuddled? Should the temple official and prophet be slain in the sacred place of the Sovereign?
Lam 2:21 Lads and elderly lie on the ground in the streets. My virgins and my young men have fallen by the sword. You have slain them in the day of Your anger, You have slaughtered and not pitied.
Lam 2:22 You have called the terrors that surround me as to a set time of day and in the day of Yahuwah's anger there was no refugee and survivor. Those whom I spread out and increased my enemies have finished."

Lamentations 3
Lam 3:1 I am the man who has seen affliction by the rod of His fury.
Lam 3:2 He has led me and made me walk in darkness and not in light.
Lam 3:3 Surely He has turned His hand against me time and time again throughout the day.
Lam 3:4 He has aged my flesh and my skin and broken my bones.
Lam 3:5 He has besieged me and surrounded me with bitterness and hardship.
Lam 3:6 He has set me in dark places like the dead of long ago.
Lam 3:7 He has hedged me in and I cannot get out. He has made my chain heavy.
Lam 3:8 Even when I cry and shout, He shuts out my prayer.
Lam 3:9 He has blocked my ways with hewn stone. He has made my paths crooked.
Lam 3:10 He has been to me a bear lying in wait, like a lion in ambush.
Lam 3:11 He has turned aside my ways and torn me in pieces. He has made me desolate.
Lam 3:12 He has bent His bow and set me up as a target for the arrow.
Lam 3:13 He has caused the arrows of His quiver to go into my kidney.
Lam 3:14 I have become the laughingstock of all my people, their taunting song all the day.
Lam 3:15 He has filled me with bitterness. He has made me drink wormwood.
Lam 3:16 He has also broken my teeth with gravel and covered me with ashes.
Lam 3:17 You have moved my soul far from peace. I have forgotten prosperity
Lam 3:18 and I said, "My strength and my hope have perished from Yahuwah."
Lam 3:19 Remember my affliction and roaming, the wormwood and the gall.
Lam 3:20 My soul still remembers and sinks within me.
Lam 3:21 This I recall to my mind, therefore I wait.
Lam 3:22 Through Yahuwah's mercy we are not consumed because His compassion does not fail.
Lam 3:23 They are new every morning. Great is Your faithfulness.
Lam 3:24 "Yahuwah is my portion," says my soul, "therefore I wait for Him!"
Lam 3:25 Yahuwah is good to those who wait for Him, to the soul who seeks Him.
Lam 3:26 It is a good thing to wait quietly for the salvation of Yahuwah.
Lam 3:27 It is good for a man to bear the yoke in his youth.
Lam 3:28 Let him sit alone and keep silent because He has given it to him to bear.
Lam 3:29 Let him put his mouth in the dust. There may yet be hope.

Lam 3:30 Let him give his cheek to the one who strikes him and be full of reproach
Lam 3:31 for the Sovereign will not cast off forever.
Lam 3:32 For He causes grief, and He will show pity according to the multitude of His kindnesses
Lam 3:33 for He does not afflict willingly nor grieve the sons of men.
Lam 3:34 To crush under his feet all the prisoners of the earth,
Lam 3:35 to turn aside the justice due a man before the face of the Most High,
Lam 3:36 or to make a man crooked in his cause, the Sovereign does not approve.
Lam 3:37 Who is he who speaks and it comes to pass when the Sovereign has not commanded it?
Lam 3:38 Is it not from the mouth of the Most High that evil and good proceeds?
Lam 3:39 Why should a living man complain, a man for the punishment of his sins?
Lam 3:40 Let us search out and examine our ways and turn back to Yahuwah.
Lam 3:41 Let us lift our hearts and hands to El in the sky.
Lam 3:42 We have transgressed and been disobedient. You have not pardoned.
Lam 3:43 You have covered Yourself with anger and pursued us. You have slain and not pitied.
Lam 3:44 You have covered Yourself with a cloud that prayer should not pass through.
Lam 3:45 You have made us an offscouring and refuse in the midst of the peoples.
Lam 3:46 All our enemies have opened their mouths against us.
Lam 3:47 Dread and a snare have come upon us, desolation and destruction.
Lam 3:48 My eyes overflow with rivers of water for the destruction of the daughter of my people.
Lam 3:49 My eyes flow and do not cease, without interruption,
Lam 3:50 until Yahuwah from the sky looks down and sees.
Lam 3:51 My eyes bring suffering to my soul because of all the daughters of my city.
Lam 3:52 My enemies without cause hunted me down like a bird.
Lam 3:53 They silenced my life in the pit and threw stones at me.
Lam 3:54 The waters flowed over my head. I said, "I am cut off!"
Lam 3:55 I called on Your name, Yahuwah, from the lowest pit.
Lam 3:56 You have heard my voice, "Do not hide Your ear from my respite, from my cry for help."
Lam 3:57 You drew near on the day I called on You and said, "Do not fear!"
Lam 3:58 Sovereign, You have pleaded the case for my soul. You have redeemed my life.
Lam 3:59 Yahuwah, You have seen how I am wronged. Judge my case.
Lam 3:60 You have seen all their vengeance, all their schemes against me.
Lam 3:61 You have heard their reproach, Yahuwah, all their schemes against me,
Lam 3:62 the speech of those who rose up against me and their whispering against me all the day.
Lam 3:63 Look at their sitting down and their rising up. I am their taunting song.
Lam 3:64 Repay them, Yahuwah, according to the work of their hands.
Lam 3:65 Give them a veiled heart! Your curse be upon them!
Lam 3:66 In Your anger pursue and destroy them from under the sky of Yahuwah.

Lamentations 4
Lam 4:1 How the gold has become dim! How changed the refined gold! The stones of the sacred place are scattered at the head of every street.
Lam 4:2 The precious sons of Tsiyown, valuable as pure gold, how they are regarded as earthenware pots, the work of the hands of the potter!
Lam 4:3 Even the dragons present their breasts to nurse their young and the daughter of my people is cruel, like ostriches in the wilderness.
Lam 4:4 The tongue of the suckling clings to the roof of its mouth for thirst. The young sons ask for bread and no one breaks it for them.
Lam 4:5 Those who ate delicacies are desolate in the streets. Those who were brought up in scarlet embrace ash heaps.
Lam 4:6 And greater is the iniquity of the daughter of my people than the sin of Sedom that was overthrown in a moment without a hand striking it.
Lam 4:7 Her Naziyr were more pure than snow and more dazzling than milk. They were red in body like a precious stone, like sapphire in their cutting.
Lam 4:8 Their appearance is darker than blackness. They go unrecognized in the streets. Their skin clings to their bones. It has become as dry as wood.
Lam 4:9 Better to be one pierced by a sword more than those pierced by famine, flowing away, pierced for lack of the produce of the field.
Lam 4:10 The hands of the compassionate women have boiled their own sons. They became food for them in the destruction of the daughter of my people.
Lam 4:11 Yahuwah has fulfilled His fury, He has poured out His fierce anger. He kindled a fire in Tsiyown and it has

devoured its foundations.
Lam 4:12 The kings of the earth and all inhabitants of the world would not have believed that the adversary and the enemy could enter the gates of Yeruwshalom.
Lam 4:13 Because of the sins of her prophets and the iniquities of her temple officials who shed in her midst the blood of the righteous,
Lam 4:14 they wandered blind in the streets. They have defiled themselves with blood and no one would touch their garments.
Lam 4:15 They cried out to them, "Go away! Unclean! Go away! Go away! Do not touch us!" When they fled and wandered, those among the nations said, "They will no longer dwell here."
Lam 4:16 The face of Yahuwah scattered them. He no longer regards them. The people do not respect the temple officials or show favor to the elders.
Lam 4:17 Still, still, our eyes failed us, watching vainly for our assistance. In our watching we watched for a nation that could not save us.
Lam 4:18 They tracked our steps and we could not walk in our streets. Our end was near, our days were over, for our end had come.
Lam 4:19 Our pursuers were swifter than the eagles of the sky. They pursued us on the mountains and lay in wait for us in the wilderness.
Lam 4:20 The spirit of our nostrils, the anointed of Yahuwah, was caught in their pits, of whom we said, "Under his shadow we will live among the nations."
Lam 4:21 Rejoice and be glad, daughter of Edom, you who dwell in the land of Uwts! The cup will also pass over to you and you will become drunk and make yourself naked.
Lam 4:22 The punishment of your iniquity is accomplished, daughter of Tsiyown. He will no longer send you into captivity. He will punish your iniquity, daughter of Edom. He will uncover your sins!

Lamentations 5
Lam 5:1 Remember, Yahuwah, what has come upon us. Look and behold our reproach!
Lam 5:2 Our inheritance has been turned over to aliens and our houses to foreigners.
Lam 5:3 We have become orphans and waifs. Our mothers are like widows.
Lam 5:4 We drink water for silver, our wood comes at a price.
Lam 5:5 They pursue at our heels. We labor and have no rest.
Lam 5:6 We have given our hand to Mitsrayim and the Ashshuwr to be satisfied with bread.
Lam 5:7 Our fathers sinned and are no more, and we bear their iniquities.
Lam 5:8 Slaves rule over us! There is none to deliver us from their hand.
Lam 5:9 We get our bread at the risk of our lives because of the sword in the wilderness.
Lam 5:10 Our skin is hot as an oven because of the fever of famine.
Lam 5:11 They ravished the women in Tsiyown, the virgins in the cities of Yahudah.
Lam 5:12 Princes were hung up by their hands and elders were not respected.
Lam 5:13 Young men were taken to grind, lads staggered under the wood.
Lam 5:14 The elders have ceased gathering at the gate and the young men from their music.
Lam 5:15 The joy of our heart has ceased. Our dance has turned into mourning.
Lam 5:16 The crown has fallen from our head. Woe to us, for we have sinned!
Lam 5:17 Because of this our heart is faint! Because of these things our eyes grow dim!
Lam 5:18 Because of Mount Tsiyown that is desolate with foxes walking about on it.
Lam 5:19 You, Yahuwah, remain forever. Your throne from generation to generation.
Lam 5:20 Why do You forget us forever and forsake us for so long a time?
Lam 5:21 Turn us back to You, Yahuwah, and we will be restored. Renew our days as of old
Lam 5:22 unless You have utterly rejected us and are exceedingly displeased with us!

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel)

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 1

Yec 1:1 And it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth month, on the fifth day of the month, as I was among the captives by the river Kebar, that the skies were opened and I saw visions of Elohiym.

Yec 1:2 On the fifth day of the month, that was in the fifth year of King Yowyakiyn's captivity,

Yec 1:3 the word of Yahuwah came expressly to Yechezqe'l the temple official, the son of Buwziy, in the land of the Kasdiy by the river Kebar and the hand of Yahuwah was upon him there.

Yec 1:4 And I looked, and behold, a whirlwind was coming out of the north, a great cloud with raging fire engulfing itself, and brightness was all around it and radiating out of its midst like the color of amber, out of the midst of the fire.

Yec 1:5 And from within it came the likeness of four living creatures. And this was their appearance. They had the likeness of a man.

Yec 1:6 Each one had four faces and each one had four wings.

Yec 1:7 Their legs were straight and the soles of their feet were like the soles of calves' feet. They sparkled like the color of burnished copper.

Yec 1:8 The hands of a man were under their wings on their four fourth parts and each of the four had faces and wings.

Yec 1:9 Their wings touched one another. The creatures did not turn when they went and each one went straight forward.

Yec 1:10 And the likeness of their faces, each had the face of a man. Each of the four had the face of a lion on the right side, each of the four had the face of an ox on the left side, and each of the four had the face of an eagle.

Yec 1:11 Thus were their faces. Their wings stretched upward. Two wings of each one touched one another and two covered their bodies

Yec 1:12 and each one went straight forward. They went wherever the spirit wanted to go and they did not turn when they went.

Yec 1:13 And the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, like the appearance of torches going back and forth among the

living creatures. The fire was bright and out of the fire went lightning
Yec 1:14 and the living creatures ran back and forth, in appearance like a lightning flash.
Yec 1:15 And as I looked at the living creatures, behold, a wheel was on the earth beside each living creature with its four faces.
Yec 1:16 The appearance of the wheels and their workings was like the color of beryl and all four had the same likeness. The appearance of their workings was like a wheel in the middle of a wheel.
Yec 1:17 In their going they go on their four fourth parts. They did not turn in their going.
Yec 1:18 Their rims they were so high they brought fear, and their rims were full of eyes, all around the four of them.
Yec 1:19 And in the going of the living creatures, the wheels went beside them and in the living creatures being lifted up from the earth the wheels were lifted up.
Yec 1:20 Wherever the spirit wanted to go, they went, because there the spirit went and the wheels were lifted together with them for the spirit of the living creatures was in the wheels.
Yec 1:21 In their going, they go, and in their standing, they stand, and in their being lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up together with them, for the living spirit was in the wheels.
Yec 1:22 The likeness of the expanse above the heads of the living creatures was like the eye of the fearful frost, stretched out over their heads.
Yec 1:23 And under the expanse their wings spread out straight, one toward another. Each one had two that covered one side and each one had two that covered the other side of the body.
Yec 1:24 And I heard the voice of their wings, like the voice of many waters, like the voice of the Almighty, a rushing sound like the voice of an army, and in their standing they let down their wings.
Yec 1:25 And a voice from above the expanse over their heads. In their standing they let down their wings.
Yec 1:26 And above the expanse over their heads was the likeness of a throne, in appearance like a sapphire stone. On the likeness of the throne was a likeness with the appearance of a man high above it.
Yec 1:27 And I saw as the appearance of fire the color of amber all around in the dwelling. From the appearance of His hips and upward and from the appearance of His hips and downward, I saw the appearance of fire with brightness all around
Yec 1:28 like the appearance of a bow in a cloud on a rainy day Thus was the appearance of the brightness all around it. This was the appearance of the likeness of the splendor of Yahuwah. And I saw it and I fell on my face and I heard a voice of someone speaking.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 2
Yec 2:1 And He said to me, "Son of man, stand on your feet and I will speak to you."
Yec 2:2 And the Spirit entered me when He spoke to me and set me on my feet and I heard Him who spoke to me.
Yec 2:3 And He said to me, "Son of man, I am sending you to the sons of Yisra'el, to a nation of rebels that has rebelled against Me. They and their fathers have transgressed against Me to this very day.
Yec 2:4 And they are impudent and stubborn sons. I am sending you to them and you will say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah.'
Yec 2:5 And they, if they hear and if they refuse (because they are a house in rebellion) and they will know that a prophet has been in their midst.
Yec 2:6 And you, son of man, do not be afraid of them nor be afraid of their words. Though briers and thorns are with you and you dwell among scorpions do not be afraid of their words or dismayed by their looks, though they are a house in rebellion.
Yec 2:7 You will speak My words to them, whether they hear or whether they refuse, for they are in rebellion.
Yec 2:8 And you, son of man, hear what I say to you. Do not be in rebellion like that house in rebellion. Open your mouth and eat what I give you."
Yec 2:9 And I looked, and behold, a hand stretched out to me and behold, a roll of a book was in it.
Yec 2:10 And He spread it before me and there was writing on the face and on the backside and written on it were lamentations and moaning and wailing.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 3
Yec 3:1 And He said to me, "Son of man, eat what you find. Eat this roll and go speak to the house of Yisra'el."
Yec 3:2 And I opened my mouth and He caused me to eat that roll.
Yec 3:3 And He said to me, "Son of man, feed your belly and fill your stomach with this roll that I give you." And I ate and it was in my mouth sweet as honey.
Yec 3:4 And He said to me, "Son of man, go to the house of Yisra'el and speak with My words to them.
Yec 3:5 For you are not sent to a people

of unfamiliar speech and of hard language and to the house of Yisra'el,
Yec 3:6 not to many people of an unfathomable language and of a hard tongue whose words you cannot hear. Surely had I sent you to them they would have heard you.
Yec 3:7 And the house of Yisra'el is not willing to hear you because they are not willing to hear Me, for all the house of Yisra'el has a strong forehead and is hard of heart.
Yec 3:8 Behold! I have made your face strong against their faces and your forehead strong against their foreheads.
Yec 3:9 As a thorn, stronger than a sharp stone, I have made your forehead. Do not be afraid of them nor be dismayed at their looks, though they are a house in rebellion."
Yec 3:10 And He said to me, "Son of man, receive into your heart all My words that I speak to you and hear with your ears
Yec 3:11 and go, get to the captives, to the sons of your people, and speak to them and tell them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah,' whether they hear, or whether they refuse."
Yec 3:12 And the Spirit lifted me up and I heard behind me a shaking of a great voice, "Blessed is the splendor of Yahuwah from His place!"
Yec 3:13 And I heard the noise of the wings of the living creatures that touched one another and the noise of the wheels beside them and a noise of a great shaking.
Yec 3:14 And the Spirit lifted me up and took me away and I went in bitterness, in the fury of my spirit, and the hand of Yahuwah was strong upon me.
Yec 3:15 And I came to the captives at Tel Abiyb sitting by the river Kebar and I sat where they sat. And I sat there appalled in their midst seven days.
Yec 3:16 And it came to pass at the end of seven days that the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 3:17 "Son of man, I have made you a watchman for the house of Yisra'el, and hear a word from My mouth and give them warning from Me.
Yec 3:18 In My saying to the wicked, 'You will surely die,' and you give him no warning or speak to warn the wicked from his wicked way to save his life, that same wicked will die in his iniquity, and his blood I will require at your hand.
Yec 3:19 And if you warn the wicked and he does not turn from his wrong or from his wicked way, he will die in his iniquity, and you have delivered your soul.
Yec 3:20 And in a righteous turning from his righteousness and he has done unrighteousness and I give a stumbling block before him, he will die. Because you did not warn him he will die in his sin and his righteousness that he has done will not be remembered, and his blood I will require at your hand.
Yec 3:21 And if you warn the righteous man that the righteous should not sin and he does not sin, he will surely live because he took warning. And you will have delivered your soul."
Yec 3:22 And the hand of Yahuwah was upon me there and He said to me, "Arise! Go out into the plain and there I will talk with you."
Yec 3:23 And I arose and went out into the plain and behold, the splendor of Yahuwah stood there like the splendor that I saw by the river Kebar and I fell on my face.
Yec 3:24 And the Spirit entered me and set me on my feet and spoke with me and said to me, "Go! Shut yourself inside your house.
Yec 3:25 And you, son of man, surely they will put ropes on you and bind you with them and you cannot go out among them.
Yec 3:26 And I will make your tongue cling to the roof of your mouth and you will be mute and not be one to rebuke them, for they are a house in rebellion.
Yec 3:27 And in speaking with you I will open your mouth and you will say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah.' He who hears, let him hear, and he who refuses, let him refuse, for they are a house in rebellion.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 4
Yec 4:1 And you, son of man, take a clay tablet and lay it before you and portray on it a city, Yeruwshalom.
Yec 4:2 And lay siege against it, and build a siege wall against it, and heap up a mound against it, and set camps against it, and place howdahs against it all around.
Yec 4:3 And take for yourself an iron plate and set it as an iron wall between you and the city. Set your face against it and it will be besieged and you will lay siege against it. This will be a sign to the house of Yisra'el.
Yec 4:4 And lie on your left side and lay the iniquity of the house of Yisra'el upon it. According to the number of the days that you lie on it you will bear their iniquity.
Yec 4:5 And I have laid on you the years of their iniquity, according to the number of the days, three hundred and ninety days, and you will bear the iniquity of the house of Yisra'el.

Yec 4:6 And being finished with these and secondly lie on your right side. And you will carry the iniquity of the house of Yahudah forty days. A day for a year, I have given you a day for each year.
Yec 4:7 And you will set your face toward the siege of Yeruwshalom, your arm will be uncovered, and you will prophesy against it.
Yec 4:8 And surely I will restrain you and you cannot turn from one side to another till you have ended the days of your siege.
Yec 4:9 And take for yourself wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentils, and millet, and spelt. Put them into one vessel and make bread of them for yourself. During the number of days that you lie on your side, three hundred and ninety days, you will eat it.
Yec 4:10 And your food that you eat will be by weight, twenty shekels a day. From time to time you will eat it.
Yec 4:11 And you will drink water by division, one-sixth of a hin. From time to time you will drink.
Yec 4:12 And you will eat it as barley cakes and bake it with dung in their sight."
Yec 4:13 And Yahuwah said, "And the sons of Yisra'el eat will their defiled bread among the nations where I will drive them."
Yec 4:14 And I said, "Ah, Sovereign Yahuwah! Behold! I have never defiled myself from my youth until now. I have never eaten a carcass that was torn by beasts nor has the flesh of a foul thing ever come into my mouth."
Yec 4:15 And He said to me, "See? I am giving you cow manure instead of man's dung and you will prepare your bread over it."
Yec 4:16 And He said to me, "Son of man, surely I will cut off the supply of bread in Yeruwshalom. They will eat bread by weight and with anxiety and will drink water by division and with dread
Yec 4:17 that they may lack bread and water and be dismayed with one another and waste away because of their iniquity.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 5
Yec 5:1 And you, son of man, take a sharp sword, take it as a barber's razor and pass it over your head and your beard, and take scales to weigh and divide it.
Yec 5:2 You will burn with flame a third in the midst of the city when the days of the siege are finished. And you will take a third and strike around it with the sword and a third you will scatter in the wind. And I will draw out a sword after them.
Yec 5:3 And you will take a small number of them and bind them in the edge of your garment.
Yec 5:4 And take some of them again and throw them into the midst of the fire and burn them in the fire. From there a fire will go out into all the house of Yisra'el.
Yec 5:5 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'This is Yeruwshalom. I have set her in the midst of the nations and the countries all around her.
Yec 5:6 She has been rebellious against My judgments by doing wickedness more than the nations and against My statutes more than the countries that are all around her, for they have refused My judgments and they have not walked in My statutes.'
Yec 5:7 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Because you have multiplied disobedience more than the nations that are all around you, have not walked in My statutes nor kept My judgments, nor even done according to the judgments of the nations that are all around you,'
Yec 5:8 therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Behold! I, even I, am against you and will execute judgments in your midst in the eyes of the nations
Yec 5:9 and I will do among you what I have never done and the like of which I will never do again because of all your disgusting things.
Yec 5:10 Therefore fathers will eat their sons in your midst and sons will eat their fathers and I will execute judgments among you and all of you who remain I will scatter to all the winds.
Yec 5:11 Therefore, I live,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'surely because you have defiled My sacred place with all your detestable things and with all your disgusting things, therefore I will also diminish you. My eye will not spare nor will I have any pity.
Yec 5:12 A third of you will die of the pestilence and be consumed with famine in your midst and a third will fall by the sword all around you and I will scatter a third to all the winds and I will draw out a sword after them.
Yec 5:13 Thus will My anger be spent and I will cause My fury to rest upon them and I will be avenged and they will know that I, Yahuwah, have spoken it in My zeal, when I have spent My fury upon them.
Yec 5:14 And I will make you a waste and a reproach among the nations that are all around you, in the eyes of all who pass by.
Yec 5:15 And it will be a reproach, a taunt, a lesson, and a waste to the

nations that are all around you when I execute judgments among you in anger and in fury and in furious rebukes. I, Yahuwah, have spoken.
Yec 5:16 In my sending upon them the evil arrows of famine that will be for ruin that I will send to destroy you, I will increase the famine upon you and break your staff of bread.
Yec 5:17 And I will send against you famine and evil beasts and they will make you childless. Pestilence and blood will pass through you and I will bring the sword against you. I, Yahuwah, have spoken.'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 6
Yec 6:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 6:2 "Son of man, set your face toward the mountains of Yisra'el and prophesy against them
Yec 6:3 and say, 'Mountains of Yisra'el, hear the word of the Sovereign Yahuwah!' Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah to the mountains, to the hills, to the ravines, and to the valleys, 'Behold! I will bring a sword against you and your high places will perish.
Yec 6:4 And your altars will be desolate, your incense altars will be broken, and I will cast down your slain men before your idols.
Yec 6:5 And I will lay the corpses of the sons of Yisra'el before their idols and I will scatter your bones all around your altars.
Yec 6:6 In all your dwelling places the towns will be laid waste and the high places will be desolate and your altars will be laid waste and made offensive, your idols will be broken and made to cease, your incense altars will be cut down, and your works will be wiped out.
Yec 6:7 The slain will fall in your midst and you will know that I am Yahuwah.
Yec 6:8 And I will leave a remnant and you may have some who escape the sword among the nations when you are scattered through the countries.
Yec 6:9 And those of you who escape will remember Me among the nations where they are carried captive, because I was crushed by their adulterous heart that has departed from Me, and by their eyes that play the harlot after their idols. They will loathe themselves for the evil that they committed in all their disgusting things
Yec 6:10 and they will know that I am Yahuwah. I have not said in vain that I would bring this evil upon them.'
Yec 6:11 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Pound your fists and stamp your feet and say, "Ah! For all the evil disgusting things of the house of Yisra'el for they will fall by the sword, by famine, and by pestilence!
Yec 6:12 He who is far off will die by the pestilence, he who is near will fall by the sword, and he who remains and is besieged will die by the famine. Thus I will spend My fury upon them.
Yec 6:13 And you will know that I am Yahuwah when their slain are among their idols all around their altars, on every high hill, on the heads of all mountains, under every green tree, and under every leafy terebinth tree, the place they gave sweet aroma to all their idols.
Yec 6:14 And I will stretch out My hand against them and make the land desolate and more desolate than the wilderness toward Diblah in all their dwelling places. And they will know that I am Yahuwah."'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 7
Yec 7:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 7:2 "And you, son of man, thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah to the land of Yisra'el, 'An end! The end has come upon the four corners of the land.
Yec 7:3 And the end has come upon you and I will send My anger against you. I will judge you according to your ways and I will repay you for all your disgusting things.
Yec 7:4 My eye will not spare you nor will I have pity, and I will repay your ways and your disgusting things will be in your midst. And you will know that I am Yahuwah!'
Yec 7:5 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Evil! One evil! Behold! It has come!
Yec 7:6 An end has come! The end has come! It has dawned for you! Behold! It has come!
Yec 7:7 Doom has come to you, you who dwell in the land. The time has come, a day of trouble is near, and not of rejoicing in the mountains.
Yec 7:8 And upon you I will soon pour out My fury and spend My anger upon you. I will judge you according to your ways and I will repay you for all your disgusting things.
Yec 7:9 My eye will not spare nor will I have pity. I will repay you according to your ways and your disgusting things will be in your midst. And you will know that I am Yahuwah who strikes.
Yec 7:10 Behold the day! Behold! It has come! Doom has gone out, the rod has blossomed, insolence has budded!

Yec 7:11 Violence has risen up into a rod of wrong. None of them will remain. None of their multitude, none of them nor will there be wailing for them.
Yec 7:12 The time has come, the day draws near. Do not let the buyer rejoice or the seller mourn for fierceness is on their whole multitude,
Yec 7:13 for the seller will not return to what has been sold, though he may still be alive, for the vision concerns the whole multitude and it will not turn back. No man will strengthen himself who lives in iniquity.
Yec 7:14 They have blown the trumpet and made everyone ready and no one goes to battle for My fierceness is on all their multitude.
Yec 7:15 The sword is outside and the pestilence and famine within. Whoever is in the field will die by the sword and whoever is in the city, famine and pestilence will devour him.
Yec 7:16 Those who survive will escape and be on the mountains like doves of the valleys, all of them mourning, each for his iniquity.
Yec 7:17 Every hand will be feeble and every knee will be as weak as water.
Yec 7:18 And they will be girded with sackcloth. Horror will cover them. Shame will be on every face, baldness on all their heads.
Yec 7:19 They will throw their silver into the streets and their gold will be like refuse. Their silver and their gold will not be able to deliver them in the day of the fury of Yahuwah. They will not satisfy their souls or fill their stomachs because it became their stumbling block of iniquity.
Yec 7:20 And the beauty of his ornaments, He set it in majesty, and they made from it the images of their disgusting things, their abominable things. Therefore I have made it like refuse to them.
Yec 7:21 I will give it as plunder into the hands of strangers and to the wicked of the earth as spoil and they will defile it.
Yec 7:22 I will turn My face from them and they will defile My secret place for robbers will enter it and defile it.
Yec 7:23 Make a chain, for the land is filled with crimes of blood and the city is full of violence.
Yec 7:24 And I will bring in the evil nations and they will possess their houses. I will cause the pomp of the strong to cease and their sacred places will be defiled.
Yec 7:25 Destruction comes. They will seek peace and there will be none.
Yec 7:26 Disaster will come upon disaster and rumor will be upon rumor. And they will seek a vision from a prophet and the law will perish from the temple official and counsel from the elders.
Yec 7:27 The king will mourn, the prince will be clothed with desolation, and the hands of the common people will tremble. I will do to them according to their way and according to what they deserve I will judge them. And they will know that I am Yahuwah!'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 8
Yec 8:1 And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth month, on the fifth day of the month, as I sat in my house with the elders of Yahudah sitting before me, that the hand of the Sovereign Yahuwah fell upon me there.
Yec 8:2 And I looked and there was a likeness, like the appearance of fire, from the appearance of His waist and downward, fire, and from His waist and upward, like the appearance of brightness, like the color of amber.
Yec 8:3 He stretched out the form of a hand and took me by a tassel of my head and the Spirit lifted me up between earth and sky and brought me in visions of Elohiym to Yeruwshalom to the door of the north gate of the inner court where the seat of the image of jealousy was that provokes to jealousy.
Yec 8:4 And behold, the splendor of the Eloah of Yisra'el was there, like the sight that I saw in the plain.
Yec 8:5 And He said to me, "Son of man, lift your eyes now toward the north." And I lifted my eyes toward the north and there, north of the altar gate, was this image of jealousy in the entrance.
Yec 8:6 And He said to me, "Son of man, do you see what they are doing, the great disgusting things that the house of Yisra'el commits here, to make Me go far away from My sacred place? And turn again. You will see greater disgusting things."
Yec 8:7 And He brought me to the door of the court and I looked and behold, a hole in the wall.
Yec 8:8 And He said to me, "Son of man, I pray, dig into the wall," and I dug into the wall and behold, one door.
Yec 8:9 And He said to me, "Go in and see the evil disgusting things that they are doing there."
Yec 8:10 And I went in and saw, and there every sort of creeping thing, abominable animals, and all the idols of the house of Yisra'el, portrayed all around on the wall.
Yec 8:11 And there stood before them

seventy men of the elders of the house of Yisra'el and in their midst stood Ya'azanYahuw the son of Shaphan. Each man had a censer in his hand and a thick cloud of incense went up.
Yec 8:12 And He said to me, "Son of man, have you seen what the elders of the house of Yisra'el do in the darkness, every man in the room of his idols? For they say, 'Yahuwah does not see us. Yahuwah has forsaken the land.'"
Yec 8:13 And He said to me, "Turn again and you will see greater disgusting things that they are doing."
Yec 8:14 And He brought me to the door of the north gate of Yahuwah's house and to my dismay, women were sitting there weeping for Tammuz.
Yec 8:15 And He said to me, "Have you seen this, son of man? Turn again! You will see greater disgusting things than these."
Yec 8:16 And He brought me into the inner court of Yahuwah's house and there, at the door of the temple of Yahuwah between the porch and the altar, were about twenty-five men with their backs toward the temple of Yahuwah and their faces toward the east and they were worshipping the sun toward the east.
Yec 8:17 And He said to me, "Have you seen this, son of man? Is it a trivial thing to the house of Yahudah to commit the disgusting things that they commit here? For they have filled the land with violence and they have returned to make Me angry. And behold, they put the branch to their nose.
Yec 8:18 And I also will act in fury. My eye will not spare nor will I have pity and though they cry in My ears with a loud voice I will not hear them."

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 9
Yec 9:1 And He called out in my hearing with a loud voice saying, "Let those who have charge over the city draw near, each with a deadly weapon in his hand."
Yec 9:2 And behold, six men came from the direction of the upper gate that faces north, each with his battle-axe in his hand. One man among them was clothed with linen and had a writer's inkhorn at his side. They went in and stood beside the copper altar.
Yec 9:3 And the splendor of the Eloah of Yisra'el had gone up from the keruwb, where it had been, to the threshold of the house. And He called to the man clothed with linen who had the writer's inkhorn at his side
Yec 9:4 and Yahuwah said to him, "Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Yeruwshalom, and put a mark on the foreheads of the men who sigh and cry over all the disgusting things that are done within it."
Yec 9:5 To the others He said in my hearing, "Go after him through the city and kill. Do not let your eye spare or have any pity.
Yec 9:6 Kill old and young men, virgins and little children and women for ruin. And do not come near anyone on whom is the mark and begin at My sacred place." And they began with the elders who were before the house.
Yec 9:7 And He said to them, "Defile the house and fill the courts with the slain. Go out!" And they went out and killed in the city.
Yec 9:8 And it was that while they were killing them, I was left alone, and I fell on my face and cried out and said, "Ah, Sovereign Yahuwah! Will You destroy all the remnant of Yisra'el in pouring out Your fury on Yeruwshalom?"
Yec 9:9 And He said to me, "The iniquity of the house of Yisra'el and Yahudah is exceedingly great and the land is full of blood and the city full of perversity for they say, 'Yahuwah has forsaken the land and Yahuwah does not see!'
Yec 9:10 And I also, My eye will neither spare or will I have pity and I will give their ways on their own heads."
Yec 9:11 And behold, the man clothed with linen who had the inkhorn at his side, reported back and said, "I have done as You commanded me."

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 10
Yec 10:1 And I looked and behold, in the expanse that was above the head of the keruwbiym, there appeared something like a sapphire stone, having the appearance of the likeness of a throne.
Yec 10:2 And He spoke to the man clothed with linen and said, "Go in among the wheels, under the keruwb, fill your hands with coals of fire from among the keruwbiym and scatter them over the city." And he went in as I watched.
Yec 10:3 And the keruwbiym were standing on the right of the house when the man went in and the cloud filled the inner court.
Yec 10:4 And the splendor of Yahuwah went up from the keruwb and paused over the threshold of the house and the house was filled with the cloud and the court was full of the brightness of Yahuwah's splendor.
Yec 10:5 And the sound of the wings of the keruwbiym was heard even in the outer court, like the voice of El Almighty when He speaks.

Yec 10:6 And it happened, when He commanded the man clothed in linen saying, "Take fire from among the wheels, from among the keruwbiym," that he went in and stood beside the wheels.
Yec 10:7 And the keruwb stretched out his hand from among the keruwbiym to the fire that was among the keruwbiym and took some of it and put it into the hands of the man clothed with linen who took it and went out.
Yec 10:8 The keruwbiym appeared to have the form of a man's hand under their wings.
Yec 10:9 And I looked and behold, four wheels by the keruwbiym, one wheel by one keruwb and one wheel by each keruwb. And the wheels appeared to have the color of a beryl stone.
Yec 10:10 And their appearance all four had one likeness, as if a wheel was in the midst of a wheel.
Yec 10:11 In their going they went upon their four fourth parts. They did not turn for they went to the place the head turned toward. After it they went. They did not turn when they went.
Yec 10:12 And their whole body, with their back, their hands, their wings, and the wheels that the four had, were full of eyes all around.
Yec 10:13 In regard to the wheels, they were called in my ear, "the wheel."
Yec 10:14 Each one had four faces. The first face was the face of a keruwb, the second face the face of a man, the third the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle,
Yec 10:15 and the keruwbiym were lifted up. This was the living creature I saw by the river Kebar.
Yec 10:16 And in the going of the keruwbiym the wheels go beside them and in the keruwbiym lifting up their wings to mount up from the earth and the same wheels did not turn from beside them.
Yec 10:17 In their standing the wheels stand and in their rising they are lifted up, for the living spirit is in them.
Yec 10:18 And the splendor of Yahuwah departed from the threshold of the house and stood over the keruwbiym.
Yec 10:19 And the keruwbiym lifted up their wings and mounted up from the earth in my eyes. In their going out the wheels were side by side and they stood at the door of the east gate of Yahuwah's house and the splendor of Eloah of Yisra'el was above them.
Yec 10:20 This is the living creature I saw under Eloah of Yisra'el by the river Kebar and I knew they were keruwbiym.
Yec 10:21 Each one had four faces and each one four wings and the likeness of the hands of a man was under their wings.
Yec 10:22 And the likeness of their faces was the same as the faces that I had seen by the river Kebar, their appearance and their persons. They each went straight forward.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 11
Yec 11:1 And the Spirit lifted me up and brought me to the East Gate of Yahuwah's house that faces eastward and there at the door of the gate were twenty-five men among whom I saw Ya'azanYahuw the son of Azzuwr and PelatYahuw the son of BenaYahuw, princes of the people.
Yec 11:2 And He said to me, "Son of man, these are the men who devise trouble and give evil counsel in this city,
Yec 11:3 who say, 'The time is not near to build houses. This city is the cauldron and we are the flesh.'
Yec 11:4 Therefore prophesy against them! Prophesy, son of man!"
Yec 11:5 And the Spirit of Yahuwah fell upon me and said to me, "Speak! 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Thus you have said, house of Yisra'el, for I know the things that come into your mind.
Yec 11:6 You have multiplied your slain in this city and you have filled its streets with the slain."
Yec 11:7 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Your slain whom you have laid in its midst, they are the flesh and this city is the cauldron, and I will bring you out of the midst of it.
Yec 11:8 You have feared the sword and I will bring a sword upon you," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 11:9 And I will bring you out of its midst and give you into the hands of strangers and execute judgments on you.
Yec 11:10 You will fall by the sword. I will judge you at the border of Yisra'el and you will know that I am Yahuwah.
Yec 11:11 This city will not be your cauldron nor will you be the flesh in its midst. I will judge you at the border of Yisra'el
Yec 11:12 and you will know that I am Yahuwah, for you have not walked in My statutes nor executed My judgments and have done according to the customs of the nations that are all around you.'"
Yec 11:13 And it happened while I was prophesying that PelatYahuw the son of BenaYahuw died. And I fell on my face and cried with a loud voice and said, "Ah, Sovereign Yahuwah! Will You make a complete end of the remnant of Yisra'el?"
Yec 11:14 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,

Yec 11:15 "Son of man, your brothers, men of your kindred, and all the house of Yisra'el in its entirety are those about whom the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom have said, 'Get far away from Yahuwah. This land has been given to us as a possession.'
Yec 11:16 Therefore say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Although I have cast them far off among the nations and although I have scattered them among the countries and I will be a little sacred place for them in the countries where they have gone."'
Yec 11:17 Therefore say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I will gather you from the peoples, assemble you from the countries where you have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Yisra'el."'
Yec 11:18 And they will go there and they will take away all its abominable things and all its disgusting things from there.
Yec 11:19 And I will give them one heart and I will put a new spirit within them and take the stony heart out of their flesh and give them a heart of flesh
Yec 11:20 that they may walk in My statutes and keep My judgments and do them. And they will be My people and I will be their Elohiym.
Yec 11:21 And toward those whose hearts follow the desire for their abominable things and their disgusting things, I will recompense their deeds on their own heads," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 11:22 And the keruwbiym lifted up their wings, with the wheels beside them, and the splendor of Eloah of Yisra'el was high above them.
Yec 11:23 And the splendor of Yahuwah went up from the midst of the city and stood on the mountain that is on the east side of the city.
Yec 11:24 And the Spirit took me up and brought me in a vision by the Spirit of Elohiym into Kasdiy, to those in captivity, and the sight that I had seen went up from me.
Yec 11:25 And I spoke to those in captivity of all the things Yahuwah had shown me.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 12
Yec 12:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 12:2 "Son of man, you dwell in the midst of a rebellious house that has eyes to see and does not see and ears to hear and does not hear, for they are a house in rebellion.
Yec 12:3 And, son of man, prepare your belongings for captivity and go into captivity by day in their sight. You will go from your place into captivity to another place in their sight. It may be that they will consider, though they are a house in rebellion.
Yec 12:4 By day you will bring out your belongings in their sight as though going into captivity and at evening you will go in their sight, like those who go into captivity.
Yec 12:5 Dig through the wall in their sight and carry your belongings out through it.
Yec 12:6 In their sight you will bear them on your shoulders and carry them out in the thick darkness. You will cover your face and you cannot see the ground for I have made you a sign to the house of Yisra'el."
Yec 12:7 And I did as I was commanded. I brought out my belongings by day, as though going into captivity, and at evening I dug through the wall with my hand. I brought them out in the thick darkness and I bore them on my shoulder in their sight.
Yec 12:8 And in the morning the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 12:9 "Son of man, has not the house of Yisra'el, the house in rebellion, said to you, 'What are you doing?'
Yec 12:10 Say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "This burden concerns the prince in Yeruwshalom and all the house of Yisra'el who are among them."'
Yec 12:11 Say, 'I am a sign to you. As I have done, so will it be done to them. They will be carried away into captivity.'
Yec 12:12 And the prince who is among them will bear his belongings on his shoulder in the thick darkness and go out. They will dig through the wall to carry them out through it. He will cover his face and he cannot see the ground with his eyes.
Yec 12:13 And I will also I will bring him to Babel, to the land of the Kasdiy, and he will not see it though he will die there.
Yec 12:14 I will scatter to every wind all who are around him to help him and all his bands and I will draw out the sword after them.
Yec 12:15 And they will know that I am Yahuwah when I scatter them among the nations and disperse them throughout the countries.
Yec 12:16 And I will spare a few of their men from the sword, from famine, and from pestilence, that they may declare all their disgusting things among the nations wherever they go. And they will know that I am Yahuwah."
Yec 12:17 And the word of Yahuwah came to

me saying,
Yec 12:18 "Son of man, eat your bread with shaking and drink your water with trembling and anxiety.
Yec 12:19 And say to the people of the land, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah to the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom and to the land of Yisra'el, "They will eat their bread with anxiety and drink their water with dread and her land may be emptied of all who are in it because of the violence of all those who dwell in it.
Yec 12:20 And the cities that are inhabited will be laid waste and the land will become desolate and you will know that I am Yahuwah."'"
Yec 12:21 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 12:22 "Son of man, what is this proverb that you people have about the land of Yisra'el that says, 'The days are prolonged and every vision perishes?'
Yec 12:23 Tell them therefore, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I will lay this proverb to rest and they will no more use it as a proverb in Yisra'el." And say to them, "The days are at hand and the fulfillment of every vision.
Yec 12:24 For no more will there be any false vision or flattering divination within the house of Yisra'el
Yec 12:25 for I am Yahuwah. I speak and the word that I speak will come to pass. It will no longer be postponed, for in your days, house in rebellion, I will say the word and perform it," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.'"
Yec 12:26 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 12:27 "Son of man, behold! The house of Yisra'el is saying, 'The vision that he sees is for many days from now and he prophesies of times far off.'
Yec 12:28 Therefore say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "None of My words will be postponed any longer and the word that I speak will be done," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 13
Yec 13:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 13:2 "Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Yisra'el who prophesy and say to those who prophesy out of their own heart, 'Hear the word of Yahuwah!'"
Yec 13:3 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Alas! The foolish prophets who walk after their own spirit and have seen nothing!
Yec 13:4 Yisra'el, your prophets are like foxes in the deserts.
Yec 13:5 You have not gone up into the gaps to build a wall for the house of Yisra'el to stand in battle on the day of Yahuwah.
Yec 13:6 They have envisioned futility and false divination saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah!' And Yahuwah has not sent them and they waited for the word to be confirmed.
Yec 13:7 Have you not seen a futile ecstatic vision and have you not spoken false divination? You say, 'Yahuwah says,' and I have not spoken."
Yec 13:8 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because you have spoken nonsense and envisioned lies, therefore behold, I am against you," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 13:9 "My hand will be against the prophets who envision futility and who divine lies. They will not be in the council of My people or be written in the writing of the house of Yisra'el nor will they enter into the land of Yisra'el. And you will know that I am the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 13:10 Because they have really seduced My people saying, 'Peace!' when there is no peace and one builds a wall and they spread it with whitewash.
Yec 13:11 Say to those who spread it with whitewash that it will fall. There will be flooding rain on you, hailstones and winds of a tempest will rip it open.
Yec 13:12 Surely, when the wall has fallen, will it not be said to you, 'Where is the whitewash with which you spread it?'"
Yec 13:13 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I will cause a stormy wind to break forth in My fury and there will be a flooding rain in My anger and hailstones in My rage will destroy it.
Yec 13:14 And I will break down the wall you have spread with whitewash and bring it down to the ground and its foundation will be uncovered. It will fall and you will be consumed in the midst of it. And you will know that I am Yahuwah.
Yec 13:15 Thus will I accomplish My rage on the wall and on those who have spread it with whitewash and I will say to you, 'The wall is no more nor those who spread it,
Yec 13:16 the prophets of Yisra'el who prophesy concerning Yeruwshalom and who see visions of peace for her when there is no peace,'" says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 13:17 "And, son of man, set your face against the daughters of your people who prophesy out of their own heart. Prophesy against them
Yec 13:18 and say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Alas! Those who sew covered magic charms on their sleeves and

make long veils for the heads of people of every height to hunt souls! Will you hunt the souls of My people and keep your souls alive?
Yec 13:19 And will you profane Me among My people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, killing people who should not die and keeping people alive who should not live, by your lying to My people who hear lies?"
Yec 13:20 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I am against your magic charms by which you hunt souls there like birds. I will tear them from your arms and let the souls go, the souls you hunt like birds.
Yec 13:21 And I will tear off your veils and deliver My people out of your hand and they will no longer be as prey in your hand. And you will know that I am Yahuwah,
Yec 13:22 because with lies you have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad, and you have strengthened the hands of the evil and he does not turn from his wicked way to save his life.
Yec 13:23 Therefore you will no longer envision futility nor practice divination for I will deliver My people out of your hand and you will know that I am Yahuwah."'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 14
Yec 14:1 And some of the elders of Yisra'el came to me and sat before me
Yec 14:2 and the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 14:3 "Son of man, these men have set up their idols in their hearts and put before them that which causes them to stumble into iniquity. Should I let Myself be inquired of at all by them?
Yec 14:4 Therefore speak to them and say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Everyone of the house of Yisra'el who sets up his idols in his heart and puts before him what causes him to stumble into iniquity and then comes to the prophet, I Yahuwah will answer him who comes according to the multitude of his idols
Yec 14:5 that I may seize the house of Yisra'el by their heart because they are all estranged from Me by their idols.'
Yec 14:6 Therefore say to the house of Yisra'el, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Return! Turn away from your idols and turn your faces away from all your disgusting things!
Yec 14:7 For anyone of the house of Yisra'el or of the temporary residents who dwell in Yisra'el who separates himself from Me and sets up his idols in his heart and puts before him what causes him to stumble into iniquity and comes to a prophet to inquire of him concerning Me, I Yahuwah will answer him by Myself.
Yec 14:8 I will set My face against that man and make him a sign and a proverb and I will cut him off from the midst of My people, then you will know that I am Yahuwah.
Yec 14:9 And if the prophet is induced to speak anything, I Yahuwah have induced that prophet, and I will stretch out My hand against him and destroy him from among My people Yisra'el
Yec 14:10 and they will bear their iniquity. The punishment of the prophet will be the same as the punishment of the one who inquired
Yec 14:11 that the house of Yisra'el may no longer stray from Me or be defiled anymore with all their transgressions, and that they may be My people and I may be their Elohiym," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.'"
Yec 14:12 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 14:13 "Son of man, when a land sins against Me by persistent unfaithfulness, I will stretch out My hand against it. I will cut off its supply of bread, send famine on it, and cut off man and animal from it.
Yec 14:14 Even if these three men, Noach, Daniy'el, and Iyowb, were in it, they would deliver only themselves by their righteousness," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 14:15 If I cause evil beasts to pass through the land and they make it childless and make it so desolate that no man may pass through because of the beasts,
Yec 14:16 even though these three men were in it, I live," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "they would deliver neither sons nor daughters. Only they would be delivered and the land would be desolate.
Yec 14:17 Or if I bring a sword on that land and say, 'Sword, go through the land,' and I cut off man and animal from it,
Yec 14:18 even though these three men were in it, I live," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "they would deliver neither sons nor daughters and only they themselves would be delivered.
Yec 14:19 Or if I send a pestilence into that land and pour out My fury on it in blood and cut off from it man and animal,
Yec 14:20 even though Noach, Daniy'el, and Iyowb were in it, I live," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "they would deliver neither son nor daughter. They would deliver only themselves by their

righteousness."
Yec 14:21 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "How much more it will be when I send My four evil judgments on Yeruwshalom, the sword and famine and evil living things and pestilence to cut off man and animal from it?
Yec 14:22 And behold! There will be left in it a remnant who will be brought out, both sons and daughters. Surely they will come out to you and you will see their ways and their doings. And you will be comforted concerning the evil that I have brought upon Yeruwshalom, all that I have brought upon it.
Yec 14:23 And they will comfort you when you see their ways and their doings and you will know that I have done nothing without cause that I have done in it," says Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 15
Yec 15:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 15:2 "Son of man, how is the wood of the vine better than any other wood, the vine branch that is among the trees of the forest?
Yec 15:3 Is wood taken from it to do any work? Or can men take a peg from it to hang any vessel on?
Yec 15:4 Instead, it is thrown into the fire for food. The fire devours both ends of it and its middle is burned. Is it useful for any work?
Yec 15:5 Behold! In its being perfect it was not made for work. How much less will it be made for work when the fire has devoured it and it is burned?
Yec 15:6 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Like the wood of the vine among the trees of the forest that I have given to the fire for food, so I will give up the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom
Yec 15:7 and I will set My face against them. They will go out from one fire and another fire will devour them. And you will know that I am Yahuwah when I set My face against them.
Yec 15:8 And I will make the land desolate because they have persisted in unfaithfulness,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah."

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 16
Yec 16:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 16:2 "Son of man, cause Yeruwshalom to know her disgusting things
Yec 16:3 and say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah to Yeruwshalom, "Your birth and your nativity are from the land of Kena'aniy. Your father was an Emoriy and your mother a Chittiy.
Yec 16:4 And your nativity, in the day you were born your navel cord was not cut and you were not bathed in water to cleanse you and you were not washed in salt and you were not ever swaddled.
Yec 16:5 No eye pitied you to do any of these things for you, to have compassion on you and you were thrown out into the open field, when you yourself were loathed on the day you were born.
Yec 16:6 And I passed by you and saw you struggling in your own blood and I said to you in your blood, 'Live!' And I said to you in your blood, 'Live!'
Yec 16:7 I made you thrive like a plant in the field and you grew, matured, and became very beautiful. Your breasts were formed, your hair grew, and you were naked and bare.
Yec 16:8 And I passed by you and saw you and behold, your time was the time of loving, and I spread My wing over you and covered your nakedness. And I swore to you and came into a covenant with you and you became Mine," utters the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 16:9 And I washed you in waters and I rinsed off your blood and I anointed you with oil.
Yec 16:10 I clothed you in embroidered cloth and gave you sandals of sheep skin. I clothed you with fine linen and covered you with silk.
Yec 16:11 I adorned you with ornaments, put bracelets on your wrists, and a chain on your neck,
Yec 16:12 and I gave a jewel into your nose, rings in your ears, and a beautiful crown on your head.
Yec 16:13 Thus you were adorned with gold and silver and your raiment was of fine linen, silk, and embroidered cloth. You ate pastry of fine flour, honey, and oil. You were exceedingly beautiful and succeeded to kingship.
Yec 16:14 And your fame went out among the nations because of your beauty for it was perfect through My splendor that I had bestowed on you," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 16:15 "And you trusted in your own beauty, played the harlot because of your fame, and poured out your fornication on everyone passing by who would have it.
Yec 16:16 You took some of your garments and adorned multicolored high places for yourself and played the harlot on them. Such things should not happen nor be.
Yec 16:17 And you have taken your beautiful jewelry from My gold and My silver that I had given you and made for yourself male images and played the harlot

with them.
Yec 16:18 You took your embroidered garments and covered them and you set My oil and My incense before them.
Yec 16:19 And My bread that I gave you, fine flour, oil, and honey that I fed you, you gave it before them as a soothing fragrance and it was," utters the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 16:20 "And you took your sons and your daughters, whom you bore to Me, and these you sacrificed to them to be devoured. Were your acts of fornication a small matter
Yec 16:21 that you have slain My sons and given them to them by causing them to pass over to them?
Yec 16:22 And in all your disgusting things and acts of fornication you did not remember the days of your youth, when you were naked and bare, struggling in your blood.
Yec 16:23 And it was, after all your evil, 'Woe, woe to you!'" says the Sovereign Yahuwah,
Yec 16:24 "and you built for yourself a shrine and made a high place for yourself in every street.
Yec 16:25 You built your high places at the head of every road and made your beauty to be abhorred. You offered yourself to everyone who passed by and multiplied your acts of fornication.
Yec 16:26 And you committed fornication with the sons of Mitsrayim, your very fleshly neighbors, and increased your acts of harlotry to make Me angry.
Yec 16:27 Behold! I stretched out My hand against you, diminished your allotment, and gave you to the souls of those who hate you, the daughters of the Pelishtiym, who were ashamed of your lewd way.
Yec 16:28 And you played the harlot with the sons of Ashshuwr with no satiety, and you played the harlot and were not satisfied.
Yec 16:29 And you multiplied your acts of fornication towards the land of Kena'an, with the Kasdiy, and even then you were not satisfied.
Yec 16:30 How degenerate is your heart," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "seeing you do all these things, the deeds of a brazen harlot.
Yec 16:31 You erected your shrine at the head of every road and built your high place in every street. And you were not like a harlot because you scorned payment.
Yec 16:32 You are a wife who commits adultery and takes strangers instead of her husband.
Yec 16:33 Men give payment to all harlots and you give your payments to all those you loved and bribed them to come to you from places all around for your fornication.
Yec 16:34 You are the opposite of other women in your fornication because no one solicited you to be a harlot in that you gave payment and no payment was given you, and you are the opposite.
Yec 16:35 And then, harlot, hear the word of Yahuwah!"
Yec 16:36 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because your filthiness was poured out and your nakedness uncovered in your fornication with those you loved, and with all your idols and disgusting things, and because of the blood of your sons that you gave to them,
Yec 16:37 surely therefore, I will gather all those you loved, with whom you took pleasure, all those you loved, and all those you hated. I will gather them from all around against you and will uncover your nakedness to them that they may see all your nakedness
Yec 16:38 and I will judge you as women who commit adultery or shed blood are judged. I will bring blood upon you in fury and jealousy.
Yec 16:39 And I will give you into their hand and they will throw down your shrines and break down your high places. And they will strip you of your clothes, take your beautiful jewelry, and leave you naked and bare.
Yec 16:40 And they will bring up an assembly against you and they will stone you with stones and thrust you through with their swords.
Yec 16:41 They will burn your houses with fire and execute judgments on you in the eyes of many women and I will make you cease playing the harlot and you will no longer hire lovers.
Yec 16:42 And I will lay to rest My fury toward you and My jealousy will depart from you. I will be quiet and be angry no more.
Yec 16:43 Because you did not remember the days of your youth and agitated Me with all these things, and behold, I will also recompense your deeds on your own head," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "and you will not commit lewdness in addition to all your disgusting things.
Yec 16:44 Behold! Everyone who quotes proverbs will use this proverb against you, 'Like mother, like daughter!'
Yec 16:45 You are your mother's daughter, loathing husband and sons, and you are the sister of your sisters who loathed their husbands and sons. Your mother was a Chittiy and your father an Emoriy.
Yec 16:46 Your greater sister is Shomerown

who dwells at your left and your smaller sister, who dwells at your right, is Sedom and her daughters.
Yec 16:47 You did not walk in their ways nor act according to their disgusting things and, as if that were too little, you became more corrupt than they in all your ways.
Yec 16:48 I live," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "neither your sister Sedom nor her daughters have done as you and your daughters have done.
Yec 16:49 Behold! This was the iniquity of your sister Sedom. She and her daughters had pride, fullness of food, and abundance of idleness. Neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor and needy.
Yec 16:50 And they were haughty and committed a disgusting thing before Me and I took them away as I saw fit.
Yec 16:51 Shomerown did not commit half of your sins and you have multiplied your disgusting things more than they and have justified your sisters by all the disgusting things that you have done.
Yec 16:52 You who judged your sisters bear your own shame also because the sins that you committed were more abominable than theirs. They are more righteous than you. And also be disgraced and bear your own shame because you justified your sisters.
Yec 16:53 And I will bring back their captives, the captives of Sedom and her daughters and the captives of Shomerown and her daughters, and I will bring back the captives of your captivity among them
Yec 16:54 that you may bear your own shame and be disgraced by all that you did when you comforted them.
Yec 16:55 And your sisters, Sedom and her daughters, will return to their former state and Shomerown and her daughters will return to their former state, and you and your daughters will return to your former state.
Yec 16:56 And your sister Sedom was not a byword in your mouth in the days of your pride
Yec 16:57 before your evil was uncovered. It was like the time of the reproach of the daughters of Aram and all those around her and of the daughters of the Pelishtiym who despise you everywhere.
Yec 16:58 You have paid for your lewdness and your disgusting things," says Yahuwah,
Yec 16:59 "for thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'I will deal with you as you have done, who despised the oath by breaking the covenant.
Yec 16:60 And I will remember My covenant with you in the days of your youth and I will establish an everlasting covenant with you.
Yec 16:61 And you will remember your ways and be ashamed when you receive your older and your younger sisters, for I will give them to you for daughters and not because of My covenant with you.
Yec 16:62 And I will establish My covenant with you and you will know that I am Yahuwah
Yec 16:63 that you may remember and be ashamed and never open your mouth anymore because of your shame when I provide you an atonement for all you have done,'" says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 17
Yec 17:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 17:2 "Son of man, pose a riddle and speak a parable to the house of Yisra'el
Yec 17:3 and say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "A great eagle with large wings and long pinions, full of feathers of various colors, came to Lebanown and took from the cedar the highest branch.
Yec 17:4 He cropped off its head twig and carried it to the land of Kena'an. He set it in a city of merchants.
Yec 17:5 And he took some of the seed of the land and planted it in a fertile field. He placed it by abundant waters and set it like a willow tree
Yec 17:6 and it grew and became a spreading vine of low stature. Its branches turned toward him and its roots were under it. And it became a vine, brought forth branches, and put forth shoots.
Yec 17:7 And there was another great eagle with large wings and many feathers and behold, this vine bent its roots toward him and stretched its branches toward him from the garden terrace where it had been planted that he might water it.
Yec 17:8 It was planted in a good field by many waters to bring forth branches, bear fruit, and become a majestic vine."'
Yec 17:9 Say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Will it thrive? Will he not pull up its roots, cut off its fruit, and leave it to wither? All of its spring leaves will wither and no great power or many people will be needed to pluck it up by its roots.
Yec 17:10 Behold! It is planted! Will it thrive? Will it not utterly wither when the east wind touches it? It will wither in the garden terrace where it grew."'"
Yec 17:11 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 17:12 "Say now to the house in rebellion, 'Do you not know what these things mean?' Tell them, 'Behold! The king of Babel went to Yeruwshalom and took its

king and princes and led them with him to Babel.
Yec 17:13 And he took the kingship seed, made a covenant with him, and put him under oath, and he took away the rams of the land
Yec 17:14 that the kingdom might be brought low and not lift itself up, and that by keeping his covenant it might stand.
Yec 17:15 And he rebelled against him by sending his ambassadors to Mitsrayim that they might give him horses and many people.' Will he prosper? Will he who does such things escape? Can he break a covenant and still be delivered?
Yec 17:16 'I live!' says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Surely in the place where the king dwells who made him king, whose oath he despised and whose covenant he broke, with him in the midst of Babel he will die.
Yec 17:17 And Par'oh with his mighty army and great assembly will not do anything in the battle when they heap up a siege mound and build a wall to cut off many persons.
Yec 17:18 Since he despised the oath by breaking the covenant and in fact gave his hand and still did all these things, he will not escape.'"
Yec 17:19 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I live! Surely My oath that he despised and My covenant that he broke I will recompense on his own head.
Yec 17:20 I will spread My net over him and he will be taken in My snare. I will bring him to Babel and try him there for the trespass that he committed against Me.
Yec 17:21 All his fugitives with all his bands will fall by the sword and those who remain will be scattered to every wind and you will know that I, Yahuwah, have spoken."
Yec 17:22 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "And I will take of the highest branches of the high cedar and set it out. I will crop off from the head of its twigs a tender one and will plant it on a high and prominent mountain.
Yec 17:23 On the mountain height of Yisra'el I will plant it and it will bring forth boughs, and bear fruit, and be a majestic cedar. Under it will dwell birds of every sort. In the shadow of its branches they will dwell
Yec 17:24 and all the trees of the field will know that I, Yahuwah, have brought down the high tree and exalted the low tree, dried up the moist tree and made the dry tree flourish. I, Yahuwah, have spoken and have done it."

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 18

Yec 18:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 18:2 "What do you mean when you use this proverb concerning the land of Yisra'el saying, 'The fathers have eaten sour grapes and the son's teeth are set on edge?'
Yec 18:3 I live!" says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "You will no longer use this proverb in Yisra'el.
Yec 18:4 Behold! All souls are Mine. The soul of the father as well as the soul of the son is Mine. The soul who sins will die.
Yec 18:5 And if a man is righteous and does justice and righteousness,
Yec 18:6 if he has not eaten on the mountains nor lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Yisra'el nor defiled his neighbor's wife nor approached a woman during her menstruation,
Yec 18:7 if he has not oppressed anyone and has restored to the debtor his pledge, has robbed no one by violence and has given his bread to the hungry and covered the naked with clothing,
Yec 18:8 he has not given upon interest and has not taken usury, has returned his hand from unrighteousness, has done true judgment between man toward man,
Yec 18:9 if he has walked in My statutes and kept My judgments faithfully. He is righteous! He will surely live!" says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 18:10 If he begets a son who is a robber or a shedder of blood, who does any of these things
Yec 18:11 and does none of those duties and has eaten on the mountains or defiled his neighbor's wife,
Yec 18:12 if he has oppressed the poor and needy, robbed by violence, not restored the pledge, lifted his eyes to the idols, or committed disgusting things,
Yec 18:13 he has given upon interest and has taken usury, will he live? He will not live! If he has done any of these disgusting things he will surely die. His blood will be upon him.
Yec 18:14 And behold, he has begotten a son who sees all the sins that his father has done and considers and does not do likewise,
Yec 18:15 who has not eaten on the mountains, or lifted his eyes to the idols of the house of Yisra'el, or defiled his neighbor's wife,
Yec 18:16 has not oppressed anyone, or withheld a pledge, or robbed by violence, and has given his bread to the hungry and covered the naked with clothing,
Yec 18:17 has returned his hand from the poor and not received interest or usury,

has done My judgments, has gone in My statutes, he will not die for the iniquity of his father. He will surely live!
Yec 18:18 His father, because he used oppression, robbed his brother by violence and did what is not good among his people, behold, he will die for his iniquity.
Yec 18:19 And you say, 'Why should the son not bear the iniquity of the father?' Because the son has done justice and righteousness and has kept all My statutes and observed them, he will surely live.
Yec 18:20 The soul who sins will die. The son will not bear the iniquity of the father nor the father bear the iniquity of the son. The righteousness of the righteous will be upon him and the wickedness of the wicked will be upon him.
Yec 18:21 And if a wicked man turns from all his sins that he has committed, keeps all My statutes, and does justice and righteousness, he will surely live. He will not die.
Yec 18:22 None of the transgressions that he has done will be remembered against him. Because of the righteousness that he has done he will live.
Yec 18:23 Do I have any pleasure at all that the wicked should die," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "and not that he should turn from his ways and live?
Yec 18:24 And a righteous in turning from his righteousness and doing unrighteousness and doing according to all the disgusting things that the wicked do, will he live? All the righteousness that he has done will not be remembered.
Yec 18:25 And you say, 'The way of the Sovereign is not fair.' Hear now, house of Yisra'el, is it not My way that is fair and your ways that are not fair?
Yec 18:26 In turning away a righteous from his righteousness and he does unrighteousness and dies in it, it is because of the unrighteousness that he has done that he dies.
Yec 18:27 And in turning away the wicked from his wickedness that he has done and he does justice and righteousness, his soul will live.
Yec 18:28 Because he considers and turns away from all the transgressions that he committed he will surely live. He will not die.
Yec 18:29 And the house of Yisra'el says, 'The way of the Sovereign is not fair.' house of Yisra'el, is it not My ways that are fair, and your ways that are not fair?
Yec 18:30 Therefore I will judge you, house of Yisra'el, every one according to his ways," says the Sovereign Yahuwah. "Return and turn back from all your transgressions and iniquity will not be your ruin.
Yec 18:31 Cast away from you all the transgressions that you have committed and get yourselves a new heart and a new spirit. For why should you die, house of Yisra'el?
Yec 18:32 For I have no pleasure in the death of one who dies," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Therefore turn and live!

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 19
Yec 19:1 And take up a lamentation for the princes of Yisra'el
Yec 19:2 and say, 'What is your mother? A lioness? She lay down among the lions. Among the young lions she nourished her cubs.
Yec 19:3 She brought up one of her cubs and he became a young lion. He learned to catch prey and he devoured men.
Yec 19:4 And the nations heard of him. He was trapped in their pit and they brought him with hooks to the land of Mitsrayim.
Yec 19:5 And she saw that she waited, her hope had perished, and she took one of her cubs and put him as a young lion.
Yec 19:6 He roved among the lions and became a young lion. He learned to catch prey. He devoured men.
Yec 19:7 He raped the widows and laid waste the cities. The land with its fullness was desolated by the noise of his roaring.
Yec 19:8 And the nations set against him from the provinces on every side and spread their net over him. He was trapped in their pit.
Yec 19:9 They put him in a cage with hooks and brought him to the king of Babel. They brought him in nets that his voice should no longer be heard on the mountains of Yisra'el.
Yec 19:10 Your mother was like a vine in your bloodline, planted by the waters, fruitful and full of branches because of many waters.
Yec 19:11 She had strong branches for scepters of rulers. She towered in stature above the thick branches and was seen in her height amid the dense foliage.
Yec 19:12 And she was plucked up in fury, she was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried her fruit. Her strong branches were broken and withered. The fire consumed them.
Yec 19:13 And now she is planted in the wilderness, in a land of dryness and thirst.
Yec 19:14 Fire has come out from a rod of her branches and devoured her fruit and she has no strong branch, a scepter for ruling.'" This is a lamentation and has become a lamentation.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 20

Yec 20:1 And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth month, on the tenth day of the month, that certain of the elders of Yisra'el came to inquire of Yahuwah and sat before me.

Yec 20:2 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,

Yec 20:3 "Son of man, speak to the elders of Yisra'el and say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Have you come to inquire of Me? I live!" says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I will not be inquired of by you."'

Yec 20:4 Will you judge them, son of man, will you judge them? And make known to them the disgusting things of their fathers.

Yec 20:5 Say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "On the day when I chose Yisra'el and raised My hand in an oath to the descendants of the house of Ya'aqob and made Myself known to them in the land of Mitsrayim, I raised My hand in an oath to them saying, 'I am Yahuwah your Elohiym.'

Yec 20:6 On that day I raised My hand in an oath to them to bring them out of the land of Mitsrayim into a land that I had searched out for them, 'flowing with milk and honey,' the splendor of all lands.

Yec 20:7 And I said to them, 'Each of you throw away the abominable things that are before his eyes and do not defile yourselves with the idols of Mitsrayim. I am Yahuwah your Elohiym.'

Yec 20:8 And they rebelled against Me and were not willing to hear. The men did not throw away the abominable things that were before their eyes nor did they leave the idols of Mitsrayim. And I said, 'I will pour out My heat on them and accomplish My anger against them in the midst of the land of Mitsrayim.'

Yec 20:9 And I acted for My name's sake that it should not be profaned before the nations among whom they were in whose sight I had made Myself known to them to bring them out of the land of Mitsrayim.

Yec 20:10 And I made them go out of the land of Mitsrayim and brought them into the wilderness.

Yec 20:11 And I gave them My statutes and showed them My judgments, 'that if a man does he will live by them.'

Yec 20:12 And also I gave them My shabbaths, to be a sign between them and Me that they might know that I am Yahuwah who sanctifies them.

Yec 20:13 And the house of Yisra'el was rebellious against Me in the wilderness. They did not walk in My statutes. They despised My judgments, 'that if a man does, he will live by them' and they greatly defiled My shabbaths. And I said I would pour out My fury on them in the wilderness to consume them.

Yec 20:14 And I acted for My name's sake that it should not be profaned before the nations in whose sight I had brought them out.

Yec 20:15 And I also raised My hand in an oath to them in the wilderness that I would not bring them into the land that I had given them, 'flowing with milk and honey,' the splendor of all lands,

Yec 20:16 because they despised My judgments and did not walk in My statutes and profaned My shabbaths for their heart went after their idols.

Yec 20:17 And My eye spared them from destruction. I did not make an end of them in the wilderness.

Yec 20:18 And I said to their sons in the wilderness, 'Do not walk in the statutes of your fathers nor observe their judgments nor defile yourselves with their idols.

Yec 20:19 I am Yahuwah your Elohiym! Walk in My statutes, keep My judgments, and do them.

Yec 20:20 Hallow My shabbaths and they will be a sign between Me and you, that you may know that I am Yahuwah your Elohiym.'

Yec 20:21 And the sons were rebellious against Me. They did not walk in My statutes and were not careful to observe My judgments, 'that if a man does, he will live by them' and they profaned My shabbaths. And I said I would pour out My fury on them and fulfill My anger against them in the wilderness.

Yec 20:22 And I withdrew My hand and acted for My name's sake that it should not be profaned in the eyes of the nations in whose sight I had brought them out.

Yec 20:23 Also I raised My hand in an oath to those in the wilderness that I would scatter them among the nations and disperse them throughout the countries

Yec 20:24 because they had not executed My judgments and had despised My statutes, profaned My shabbaths, and their eyes were fixed on their fathers' idols.

Yec 20:25 And I also gave them up to statutes that were not good and judgments by which they could not live

Yec 20:26 and I defiled them because of their gifts in that they caused all the firstborn of the womb to pass away that I might make them desolate and that they might know that I am Yahuwah."'

Yec 20:27 Therefore, son of man, speak to the house of Yisra'el and say to them,

'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "In this too your fathers have blasphemed Me by being unfaithful to Me.
Yec 20:28 And I brought them into the land concerning which I had raised My hand in an oath to give them and they saw all the high hills and all the leafy trees and there they offered their sacrifices and provoked Me with their offerings and there they sent up their sweet aroma and poured out their drink offerings.
Yec 20:29 And I said to them, 'What is this high place to which you go?' And its name is called Bamah to this day."'
Yec 20:30 Therefore say to the house of Yisra'el, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Are you defiled in the manner of your fathers and committing harlotry according to their abominable things?
Yec 20:31 For when you offer your gifts and make your sons pass through the fire, you are defiled with all your idols, even to this day. And will I be inquired of by you, house of Yisra'el? I live!" says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I will not be inquired of by you.
Yec 20:32 What you have in your mind will never be, when you say, 'We will be like the nations, like the families in other lands, ministering to wood and stone.'
Yec 20:33 I live!" says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Surely with a mighty hand, with an outstretched arm, and with fury poured out, I will rule over you.
Yec 20:34 I will bring you out from the peoples and gather you out of the countries where you are scattered, with a mighty hand, with an outstretched arm, and with fury poured out.
Yec 20:35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the peoples and there I will plead My case with you face to face.
Yec 20:36 Just as I pleaded My case with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Mitsrayim, so I will plead My case with you," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 20:37 "I will make you pass under the rod and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant.
Yec 20:38 I will purge the rebels from among you and those who transgress against Me. I will bring them out of the country where they sojourn, and they will not enter the land of Yisra'el. And you will know that I am Yahuwah.
Yec 20:39 And you, house of Yisra'el," thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Go! Serve every one of you his idols and hereafter if you will not hear Me and profane My sacred name no longer with your gifts and your idols.
Yec 20:40 For on My sacred mountain, on the mountain height of Yisra'el," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "there all the house of Yisra'el, all of them in the land, will serve Me. There I will accept them and there I will require your offerings and the beginning of your sacrifices together with all your sacred things.
Yec 20:41 I will accept you as a sweet aroma when I bring you out from the peoples and gather you out of the countries where you have been scattered and I will be hallowed in you before the nations.
Yec 20:42 And you will know that I am Yahuwah, when I bring you into the land of Yisra'el, into the country for which I raised My hand in an oath to give to your fathers.
Yec 20:43 And there you will remember your ways and all your doings with which you were defiled and you will loathe yourselves in your own sight because of all the evil that you have committed.
Yec 20:44 And you will know that I am Yahuwah when I have dealt with you for My name's sake, not according to your evil ways nor according to your corrupt doings, house of Yisra'el," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.'"
Yec 20:45 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 20:46 "Son of man, set your face toward the southward. Drop toward the south and prophesy against the forest of the south field,
Yec 20:47 and say to the forest of the south, 'Hear the word of Yahuwah! Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold, I will kindle a fire in you and it will devour every moist tree and every dry tree in you. The blazing flame will not be quenched and all faces from the south to the north will be scorched by it.
Yec 20:48 All flesh will see that I, Yahuwah, have kindled it. It will not be quenched."'"
Yec 20:49 And I said, "Ah, Sovereign Yahuwah! They say of me, 'Does he not speak parables?'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 21
Yec 21:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 21:2 "Son of man, set your face toward Yeruwshalom, preach against the sacred places, and prophesy against the land of Yisra'el
Yec 21:3 and say to the land of Yisra'el, 'Thus says Yahuwah, "Behold! I am against you and I will draw My sword out of its sheath and cut off righteous and wicked from you.
Yec 21:4 Because I will cut off both righteous and wicked from you, therefore

My sword will go out of its sheath against all flesh from south to north
Yec 21:5 and all flesh will know that I, Yahuwah, have drawn My sword out of its sheath. It will not return anymore."'
Yec 21:6 Sigh therefore, son of man, with a breaking heart and sigh with bitterness before their eyes.
Yec 21:7 And it will be when they say to you, 'Why are you sighing?' and you will say, 'Because of the report! Because it comes and every heart will melt, all hands will be feeble, every spirit will grow weak, and all knees will be go as water. Behold! It is coming and will be brought to pass,' utters the Sovereign Yahuwah."
Yec 21:8 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 21:9 "Son of man, prophesy and say, 'Thus says Yahuwah!' Say, 'A sword! A sword is sharpened and also polished!
Yec 21:10 It is sharpened in order to slaughter a slaughtering, it is polished to flash like lightning! Should we then exult? It rejects the scepter of My Son as it does all trees.
Yec 21:11 And He has given it to be bared that it may be handled. This sword is sharpened and it is scoured to be given into the hand of the slayer.'
Yec 21:12 Cry and wail, son of man, for it will be against My people, against all the princes of Yisra'el. Terrors including the sword will be against My people. Therefore strike your thigh
Yec 21:13 because it is an examination and what if the scepter is rejected? The scepter will be no more," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 21:14 "And you, son of man, prophesy, and strike your hands together. The third time let the sword do double damage. It is the sword that slays, the sword that slays the great men, that enters their private chambers.
Yec 21:15 To melt the heart and to multiply the stumbling, by all their gates I have given the slaughter to the sword. Ah! It is made like lightning wrapped up for slaughtering!
Yec 21:16 You go one way or other! Either choose the right or take the left! Wherever your face is set!
Yec 21:17 And I will beat My fists together and I will cause My fury to rest. I, Yahuwah, have spoken."
Yec 21:18 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 21:19 "And, son of man, appoint for yourself two ways for the sword of the king of Babel to go. Both of them will go from the same land. Make a sign! Put it at the head of the road to the city.
Yec 21:20 Appoint a road for the sword to go to Rabbah of the sons of Ammown and to Yahudah, into fortified Yeruwshalom.
Yec 21:21 For the king of Babel stands at the mother of the way, at the head of the two ways, to use divination. He trifles with the arrows, he consults the images, he looks at the liver.
Yec 21:22 In his right hand is the divination for Yeruwshalom, to set up howdahs, to call for a slaughter, to lift the voice with shouting, to set howdahs against the gates, to heap up a siege mound, and to build a wall.
Yec 21:23 And it will be to them like a false divination in the eyes of those who have sworn oaths with them. And he will bring their iniquity to remembrance that they may be taken.
Yec 21:24 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Because you have made your iniquity to be remembered, in that your transgressions are uncovered, and in all your doings your sins appear, because you have come to remembrance, you will be taken in hand.
Yec 21:25 And to you, profane, wicked prince of Yisra'el, whose day has come, whose iniquity will end,
Yec 21:26 thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Remove the turban and take off the crown. Nothing will remain the same. Exalt the humble and humble the exalted.
Yec 21:27 Overthrown, overthrown, I will make it overthrown! It will be no longer until He comes whose right it is and I will give it to Him."'
Yec 21:28 And you, son of man, prophesy and say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah concerning the sons of Ammown and concerning their reproach,' and say, 'A sword, a sword is drawn, bared for slaughtering, for consuming like lightning.
Yec 21:29 While they see false visions for you, while they divine a lie to you, to bring you on the necks of the wicked, the slain whose day has come, whose iniquity will end.
Yec 21:30 Return it to its sheath. I will judge you in the place where you were created, in the land of your nativity.
Yec 21:31 I will pour out My indignation on you. I will blow against you with the fire of My fury and give you into the hands of brutal men who are skillful to ruin.
Yec 21:32 You will be food for the fire! Your blood will be in the midst of the land! You will not be remembered for I, Yahuwah, have spoken!'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 22

Yec 22:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 22:2 "And you, son of man, will you judge, will you judge the bloody city and show her all her disgusting things?
Yec 22:3 And say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "The city sheds blood in her own midst that her time may come and she makes idols within herself to defile herself.
Yec 22:4 You have become guilty by the blood that you have shed and have defiled yourself with the idols that you have made. You have caused your days to draw near and have come to the end of your years, therefore I have made you a reproach to the nations and a mockery to all countries.
Yec 22:5 Those near and those far will mock you as unclean and full of tumult.
Yec 22:6 Look! The princes of Yisra'el, each one has used his power to shed blood in you.
Yec 22:7 In you they have slighted of father and mother. In your midst they have oppressed the temporary resident. In you they have mistreated the fatherless and the widow.
Yec 22:8 You have despised My sacred things and profaned My shabbaths.
Yec 22:9 In you are men who slander to cause blood. In you are those who eat on the mountains. In your midst they commit lewdness.
Yec 22:10 In you men uncover their fathers' nakedness. In you they sexually abuse those who are menstruous and unclean.
Yec 22:11 One commits a disgusting thing with his neighbor's wife, another lewdly defiles his daughter-in-law, and another in you violates his sister, his father's daughter.
Yec 22:12 In you they have taken bribes to shed blood. You have taken interest and usury, and you have made profit from your neighbors by extortion and have forgotten Me," utters the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 22:13 And behold, I beat My fists at the dishonest profit that you have made and at the blood that has been in your midst.
Yec 22:14 Can your heart endure or can your hands remain strong in the days when I will deal with you? I, Yahuwah, have spoken, and will do it.
Yec 22:15 I will scatter you among the nations, disperse you throughout the countries, and remove your uncleanness completely from you.
Yec 22:16 You will pollute your inheritance in the eyes of the nations. And you will know that I am Yahuwah."'"
Yec 22:17 The word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 22:18 "Son of man, the house of Yisra'el has become dross to Me. They are all copper, and tin, and iron, and lead, in the midst of a furnace. They have become dross from silver.
Yec 22:19 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Because you have all become dross, therefore behold, I will gather you into the midst of Yeruwshalom.
Yec 22:20 As men gather silver, and copper, and iron, and lead, and tin into the midst of a furnace to blow fire on it, to melt it, and I will gather you in My anger and in My fury and I will leave you there and melt you.
Yec 22:21 And I will gather you and blow on you with the fire of My fury and you will be melted in its midst.
Yec 22:22 As silver is melted in the midst of a furnace so will you be melted in its midst. And you will know that I, Yahuwah, have poured out My fury on you.'"
Yec 22:23 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 22:24 "Son of man, say to her, 'You are a land that is not cleansed or rained on in the day of indignation.'
Yec 22:25 The conspiracy of her prophets in her midst is like a roaring lion tearing the prey. They have devoured people. They have taken treasure and precious things. They have made many widows in her midst.
Yec 22:26 Her temple officials have violated My law and profaned My sacred things. They have not distinguished between the sacred and profane nor have they made known the difference between the unclean and the clean and they have hidden their eyes from My shabbaths and I am profaned among them.
Yec 22:27 Her princes in her midst are like wolves tearing the prey, to pour out blood, to cause souls to perish, and to cut off profit.
Yec 22:28 Her prophets spread them with whitewash, seeing false visions, and divining lies for them saying, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah,' when Yahuwah had not spoken.
Yec 22:29 The people of the land have used oppressions, committed robbery, and mistreated the poor and needy and they wrongfully oppress the temporary resident.
Yec 22:30 And I sought for a man among them who would make a wall and stand in the gap before Me on behalf of the land that I should not destroy it and I found none.
Yec 22:31 And I have poured out My indignation on them. I have consumed them with the fire of My fury and I have

recompensed their deeds on their own heads," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 23
Yec 23:1 And the word of Yahuwah came again to me saying,
Yec 23:2 "Son of man, there were two women, the daughters of one mother.
Yec 23:3 They committed fornication in Mitsrayim. They committed fornication in their youth. There they squeezed their breasts and there they handled the nipples of their virginity.
Yec 23:4 And their names, Oholah the elder and Oholiybah her sister. They were Mine and they bore sons and daughters. As for their names, Shomerown is Oholah, and Yeruwshalom is Oholiybah.
Yec 23:5 Oholah played the harlot even though she was Mine and she lusted for those she loved, the neighboring Ashshuwr
Yec 23:6 who were clothed in violet, captains and rulers, all of them desirable young men, horsemen riding on horses.
Yec 23:7 Thus she committed her fornication with them, all of them choice men of Ashshuwr and with all for whom she lusted with all their idols, she defiled herself.
Yec 23:8 She has never given up her fornication brought from Mitsrayim for in her youth they had lain with her, handled the nipples of her virginity, and poured out their fornication upon her.
Yec 23:9 Therefore I have given her into the hand of those she loved, into the hand of the Ashshuwr, for whom she lusted.
Yec 23:10 They uncovered her nakedness, took away her sons and daughters, and slew her with the sword. She became a byword among women for they had executed judgment on her.
Yec 23:11 And although her sister Oholiybah saw this she became more corrupt in her lust than she and in her fornication more corrupt than her sister's harlotry.
Yec 23:12 She lusted for the neighboring Ashshuwr, captains and rulers, clothed most gorgeously, horsemen riding on horses, all of them desirable young men.
Yec 23:13 And I saw that she was defiled. Both took one way.
Yec 23:14 And she increased her fornication! She looked at men portrayed on the wall, images of Kasdiym portrayed in vermilion,
Yec 23:15 clothed with waist-cloth upon their hips, turbans on their heads. All of them appearing in likeness as captains of the sons of Babel, the Kasdiym, in the land of their nativity.
Yec 23:16 As soon as her eyes saw them she lusted for them and sent messengers to them in Kasdiy.
Yec 23:17 And the sons of Babel came to her, into the bed of loving, and they defiled her with their fornication. And she was defiled by them and she alienated her soul from them.
Yec 23:18 She revealed her fornication and uncovered her nakedness. And I alienated Myself from her as I had alienated Myself from her sister.
Yec 23:19 And she multiplied her fornication in calling to remembrance the days of her youth when she had played the harlot in the land of Mitsrayim.
Yec 23:20 And she lusted for her concubines whose flesh is like the flesh of donkeys and whose issue is like the issue of horses.
Yec 23:21 Thus you called to remembrance the lewdness of your youth when Mitsrayim handled your nipples because of your youthful breasts.
Yec 23:22 Therefore, Oholiybah, thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will stir up those you love against you from whom you have alienated yourself and I will bring them against you from every side.
Yec 23:23 The sons of Babel, all the Kasdiy, Peqowd, Showa', Qowa', all the Ashshuwr with them, all of them desirable young men, governors and rulers, captains and men of renown, all of them riding on horses.
Yec 23:24 And they will come against you with a weapon, wheeled chariots, and with an assembly of people. They will array against you buckler, shield, and helmet all around. I will give judgment before them and they will judge you according to their judgments.
Yec 23:25 And I will set My jealousy against you and they will deal furiously with you. They will remove your nose and your ears and your remnant will fall by the sword. They will take your sons and your daughters and your remnant will be devoured by fire.
Yec 23:26 And they will strip you of your clothes and take away your beautiful jewelry.
Yec 23:27 Thus I will make you cease your lewdness and your harlotry brought from the land of Mitsrayim and you will not lift your eyes to them or remember Mitsrayim any longer.'
Yec 23:28 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Surely I will give you into the hand of those you hate, into the hand from whom you alienated yourself.
Yec 23:29 They will deal with hatred toward you, take away all you have worked

for, and leave you naked and bare. The nakedness of your fornication will be uncovered, both your lewdness and your harlotry.
Yec 23:30 I will do these things to you because you have gone as a harlot after the nations because you have become defiled by their idols.
Yec 23:31 You have walked in the way of your sister and I will put her cup in your hand.'
Yec 23:32 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'You will drink of your sister's cup, the deep and wide one. You will be a laughingstock and so seized with much mocking.
Yec 23:33 You will be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, the cup of horror and desolation, the cup of your sister Shomerown.
Yec 23:34 You will drink and drain it. You will break its earthenware and tear at your own breasts for I have spoken,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 23:35 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Because you have forgotten Me and cast Me behind your back, and also you will bear the penalty of your lewdness and your fornication.'"
Yec 23:36 And Yahuwah said to me, "Son of man, will you judge Oholah and Oholiybah? And declare to them their disgusting things
Yec 23:37 for they have committed adultery and blood is on their hands. They have committed adultery with their idols and even sacrificed their sons whom they bore to Me, they caused to pass over to them for food.
Yec 23:38 Again they have done this to Me. They have defiled My sacred place on the same day and profaned My shabbaths.
Yec 23:39 For after they had slain their sons for their idols, on the same day they came into My sacred place to profane it, and behold, thus they have done in the midst of My house.
Yec 23:40 And also you sent for men to come from afar to whom a messenger was sent and behold, they came. And you washed yourself for them, painted your eyes, and adorned yourself with ornaments.
Yec 23:41 You sat on a stately couch, with a table prepared before it, on which you had set My incense and My oil.
Yec 23:42 The sound of a carefree multitude was with her and Seba'iym were brought from the wilderness with men of the common sort who put bracelets on their wrists and beautiful crowns on their heads.
Yec 23:43 And I said concerning her who had grown old in adulteries, 'Will they commit fornication with her now and she with them?'
Yec 23:44 And they went in to her as men go in to a woman who plays the harlot. Thus they went in to Oholah and Oholiybah, the lewd women.
Yec 23:45 And righteous men will judge them after the manner of those who commit adultery and after the manner of women who shed blood because they commit adultery and blood is on their hands.
Yec 23:46 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Bring up an assembly against them, give them up to trouble and plunder.
Yec 23:47 The assembly will stone them with stones and execute them with their swords. They will slay their sons and their daughters and burn their houses with fire.
Yec 23:48 Thus I will cause lewdness to cease from the land that all women may be taught not to practice your lewdness.
Yec 23:49 They will repay you for your lewdness and you will pay for your idolatrous sins. And you will know that I am the Sovereign Yahuwah.'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 24
Yec 24:1 And in the ninth year, in the tenth month, on the tenth day of the month, the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 24:2 "Son of man, write down the name of the day, this very day. The king of Babel started his siege against Yeruwshalom this very day.
Yec 24:3 And utter a parable to the house in rebellion and say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Put on a pot! Put it on and also pour out water into it.
Yec 24:4 Gather pieces, every good piece, the thigh and the shoulder. Fill it with choicest bones.
Yec 24:5 Take the choice of the sheep. Also circle the bones under it, make it boil well, and let the bones simmer in it."
Yec 24:6 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Woe to the bloody city, to the pot whose scum is in it, and whose scum is not gone out from it! Bring it out piece by piece on which no lot has fallen
Yec 24:7 for her blood is in her midst. She set it on top of a rock. She did not pour it on the ground to cover it with dust.
Yec 24:8 That it may raise up fury and take vengeance I have given her blood on top of a rock that it may not be covered."
Yec 24:9 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah "Woe to the bloody city! I too will make the pyre great.
Yec 24:10 Heap on the wood, kindle the

fire, cook the meat well, mix in the spices and let the cuts be burned up.
Yec 24:11 And set the empty pot on the coals that it may become hot and its copper may burn, that its uncleanness may be melted in the midst, that its scum may be consumed.
Yec 24:12 She has grown weary with lies and her abundant scum has not gone from her. Let her scum be in the fire!
Yec 24:13 In your uncleanness is lewdness. Because I have cleansed you and you were not cleansed, you will not be cleansed of your uncleanness anymore until I have caused My fury to rest upon you.
Yec 24:14 I, Yahuwah, have spoken it! It will come to pass and I will do it! I will not hold back nor will I spare nor will I relent. According to your ways and according to your deeds they will judge you," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.'"
Yec 24:15 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 24:16 "Son of man, behold, I take away from you the desire of your eyes with a plague, and you will neither mourn nor weep nor will your tears come.
Yec 24:17 Sigh in silence, make no mourning for the dead, bind your headdress on your head, and put your sandals on your feet. Do not cover your mustache and do not eat man's bread of sorrow."
Yec 24:18 And I spoke to the people in the morning and at evening my wife died and the next morning I did as I was commanded.
Yec 24:19 And the people said to me, "Will you not tell us what these things signify to us that you behave so?"
Yec 24:20 And I answered them, "The word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 24:21 'Speak to the house of Yisra'el, "Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will profane My sacred place, your arrogant boast, the desire of your eyes, the delight of your soul, and your sons and daughters whom you left behind will fall by the sword.
Yec 24:22 And you will do as I have done. You will not cover your mustache nor eat man's bread of sorrow.
Yec 24:23 Your turbans will be on your heads and your sandals on your feet. You will neither mourn nor weep and you will pine away in your iniquities and mourn with one another.
Yec 24:24 And Yechezqe'l is a sign to you. According to all that he has done you will do. In its coming you will know that I am the Sovereign Yahuwah.'"
Yec 24:25 And you, son of man, will it not be in the day when I take from them their stronghold, their joy and their splendor, the desire of their eyes, and that on which they set their minds, their sons and their daughters?
Yec 24:26 On that day he that escapes will come to you to cause you to hear with your ears.
Yec 24:27 On that day your mouth will be opened to him who has escaped. You will speak and no longer be mute. Thus you will be a sign to them and they will know that I am Yahuwah.'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 25
Yec 25:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 25:2 "Son of man, set your face against the sons of Ammown and prophesy against them.
Yec 25:3 And say to the sons of Ammown, 'Hear the word of the Sovereign Yahuwah! Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because you said, 'Aha!' against My sacred place when it was profaned and against the land of Yisra'el when it was desolate and against the house of Yahudah when they went into captivity,
Yec 25:4 therefore behold, I will give you as a possession to the sons of the east and they will dwell in their battlements and they will give dwellings among you. They will eat your fruit and they will drink your milk.
Yec 25:5 And I will make Rabbah an abode for camels and the sons of Ammown a place to lie down for sheep. And you will know that I am Yahuwah."
Yec 25:6 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because you clapped your hands, stamped your feet, and rejoiced in heart with all your disdain for the land of Yisra'el,
Yec 25:7 therefore behold, I will stretch out My hand against you and give you as plunder to the nations. I will cut you off from the peoples and I will cause you to perish from the countries. I will destroy you and you will know that I am Yahuwah."
Yec 25:8 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because Mow'ab and Se'iyr say, 'Behold! The house of Yahudah is like all the nations,'
Yec 25:9 therefore behold, I will clear the territory of Mow'ab of cities, of the cities on its frontier, the splendor of the country, Bayith ha-Yeshiymowth, Ba'al Me'own, and Qiryathayim.
Yec 25:10 To the sons of the east I will give it as a possession together with the sons of Ammown that the sons of Ammown may not be remembered among the nations.
Yec 25:11 And I will execute judgments upon Mow'ab and they will know that I am Yahuwah."
Yec 25:12 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah,

"Because of what Edom did against the house of Yahudah by taking vengeance and has greatly offended by avenging itself on them,"
Yec 25:13 therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "And I will stretch out My hand against Edom and cut off man and animal from it and give it to desolation from Teyman. Dedan will fall by the sword.
Yec 25:14 I will lay My vengeance on Edom by the hand of My people Yisra'el that they may do in Edom according to My anger and according to My fury and they will know My vengeance," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 25:15 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because the Pelishtiym dealt vengefully and took vengeance with a spiteful heart, to ruin because of the old enmity,"
Yec 25:16 therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I will stretch out My hand upon the Pelishtiym and I will cut off the Kerethiy and cause the remnant of the sea coast to perish.
Yec 25:17 I will execute great vengeance on them with furious rebukes and they will know that I am Yahuwah when I lay My vengeance upon them."'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 26
Yec 26:1 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, on the first day of the month, that the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 26:2 "Son of man, because Tsor has said against Yeruwshalom, 'Aha! She is broken who was the gateway of the peoples! She is turned to me! I will be filled! She is laid waste!'
Yec 26:3 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Behold! I am against you, Tsor, and will cause many nations to come up against you as the sea causes its waves to come up.
Yec 26:4 And they will destroy the walls of Tsor and break down her towers and I will scrape her dust from her and make her like the top of a rock.
Yec 26:5 It will be a place for spreading nets in the midst of the sea, for I have spoken,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'It will become plunder for the nations.
Yec 26:6 And her daughters that are in the field will be slain by the sword. And they will know that I am Yahuwah.'
Yec 26:7 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Behold! I will bring against Tsor from the north Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel, king of kings, with horses, with vehicles and with horsemen, and an assembly of many people.
Yec 26:8 Your daughters in the fields he will kill with the sword. He will heap up a siege mound against you, build a wall against you, and raise a defense against you.
Yec 26:9 He will direct his howdahs against your walls and with his swords he will break down your towers.
Yec 26:10 Because of the abundance of his horses their dust will cover you. Your walls will shake at the noise of the horsemen, the wagons, and the vehicles when he enters your gates as men enter a city that has been breached.
Yec 26:11 With the hooves of his horses he will trample all your streets. He will slay your people by the sword and your strong pillars will fall to the ground.
Yec 26:12 They will plunder your riches and pillage your merchandise. They will break down your walls and destroy your pleasant houses. They will lay your stones, your timber, and your soil in the midst of the water.
Yec 26:13 I will put an end to the sound of your songs and the sound of your lyres will be heard no more.
Yec 26:14 I will make you like the top of a rock. You will be a place for spreading nets and you will never be rebuilt, for I Yahuwah have spoken,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 26:15 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah tTsor, 'Will the coastlands not shake at the sound of your fall, when the wounded cry, when slaughter is made in the midst of you?
Yec 26:16 And all the princes of the sea will come down from their thrones, lay aside their robes, and take off their embroidered garments. They will clothe themselves with trembling. They will sit on the ground, tremble every moment, and be appalled at you.
Yec 26:17 And they will lift up a lamentation for you and say to you, "How you have perished, that was inhabited by the sea, the shining city, who was strong in the sea. She and her inhabitants who put their terror on all her inhabitants!
Yec 26:18 And the coastlands tremble on the day of your fall and the coastlands by the sea are troubled at your departure."'
Yec 26:19 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'In My making you a desolate city, like cities that are not inhabited, in My bringing the deep upon you and great waters covering you,
Yec 26:20 and I will bring you down with those who descend into the pit, to the people of old, and I will make you dwell in the lowest part of the earth, in places desolate from antiquity, with those who go down to the pit, and you may never be inhabited and I will establish splendor in

the land of the living.
Yec 26:21 I will make you a terror and you will be no more. Though you are sought for you will never be found again,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah."

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 27
Yec 27:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 27:2 "And, son of man, take up a lamentation for Tsor
Yec 27:3 and say tTsor, 'You who are situated at the entrance of the sea, merchant of the peoples on many coastlands, thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Tsor, you have said, 'I am perfect in beauty.'
Yec 27:4 Your borders are in the midst of the seas. Your builders have perfected your beauty.
Yec 27:5 They made all your planks of cypress from Seniyr. They took a cedar from Lebanown to make you a mast.
Yec 27:6 Of great trees from Bashan they made your oars. The company of Ashur have inlaid your planks with ivory from the coasts of Kittiy.
Yec 27:7 Fine embroidered linen from Mitsrayim was what you spread for your sail. Violet and purple from the coasts of Eliyshah was what covered you.
Yec 27:8 Inhabitants of Tsiydown and Arwad were your oarsmen. Your wise men, Tsor, were in you. They became your pilots.
Yec 27:9 Elders of Gebal and its wise men were in you to caulk your seams. All the ships of the sea and their oarsmen were in you to market your merchandise.
Yec 27:10 Those from Paras, Luwd, and Puwt were in your army as men of battle. They hung shield and helmet in you. They gave splendor to you.
Yec 27:11 Men of Arwad with your army were on your walls all around and the men of Gammad were in your towers. They hung their shields on your walls all around. They made your beauty perfect.
Yec 27:12 Tarshiysh was your merchant because of your many luxury goods. They gave you silver, iron, tin, and lead for your goods.
Yec 27:13 Yawan, Tuwbal, and Meshek were your traders. They bartered human lives and vessels of copper for your merchandise.
Yec 27:14 Those from the house of Togarmah traded for your wares with horses, steeds, and mules.
Yec 27:15 The men of Dedan were your traders. Many isles were the market of your hand. They brought you ivory tusks and ebony as payment.
Yec 27:16 Aram was your merchant because of the abundance of goods you made. They gave you for your wares emeralds, purple, embroidery, fine linen, coral, and rubies.
Yec 27:17 Yahudah and the land of Yisra'el were your traders. They traded for your merchandise wheat of Minniyth, millet, honey, oil, and balm.
Yec 27:18 Dammeseq was your merchant because of the abundance of goods you made because of your many luxury items with the wine of Chelbon and with reddish-gray wool.
Yec 27:19 Dan and Yawan paid for your wares, traversing back and forth. Wrought iron, cassia, and cane were among your merchandise.
Yec 27:20 Dedan was your merchant in saddlecloths for riding.
Yec 27:21 Arab and all the princes of Qedar were your regular merchants. They traded with you in lambs, rams, and goats.
Yec 27:22 The merchants of Sheba' and Ra'mah were your merchants. They traded for your wares the head spices, all kinds of precious stones and gold.
Yec 27:23 Charan, Kanneh, Eden, the merchants of Sheba', Ashshuwr, and Kilmad were your merchants.
Yec 27:24 These were your traffickers in perfect things, in violet clothes, in variegated work, in treasure chests of variegated cloth bound with cords and made firm, that were in your marketplace.
Yec 27:25 The ships of Tarshiysh were carriers of your merchandise. You were filled and very magnificent in the midst of the seas.
Yec 27:26 Your oarsmen brought you into many waters and the east wind broke you in the midst of the seas.
Yec 27:27 Your riches, wares and merchandise, your mariners and pilots, your caulkers and merchandisers, all your men of battle who are in you and the entire assembly that is in your midst will fall into the midst of the seas on the day of your ruin.
Yec 27:28 The common land will shake at the sound of the cry of your pilots.
Yec 27:29 All who handle the oar, the mariners, all the pilots of the sea will come down from their ships and stand on the shore.
Yec 27:30 They will make their voice heard because of you. They will cry bitterly and cast dust on their heads. They will roll about in ashes.
Yec 27:31 They will make themselves bald, baldness because of you, gird themselves with sackcloth, and weep for you with bitterness of heart and bitter wailing.
Yec 27:32 In their wailing for you they will take up a lamentation and chant a

dirge over you. 'What city is like Tsor, destroyed in the midst of the sea?
Yec 27:33 In your going out with your wares on the sea, you satisfied many people. You enriched the kings of the earth the multitude of your wealth and your merchandise.
Yec 27:34 And you are broken by the seas in the depths of the waters. Your merchandise and the entire assembly will fall in your midst.
Yec 27:35 All the inhabitants of the isles will be appalled at you. Their kings will be greatly afraid and their countenance will be troubled.
Yec 27:36 The merchants among the peoples will hiss at you. You will become a horror and be no more forever.'"'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 28
Yec 28:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 28:2 "Son of man, say to the prince of Tsor, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because your heart is lifted up and you say, 'I am an el! I sit in the seat of elohiym in the midst of the seas,' yet you are a man and not an el though you set your heart as the heart of an elohiym.
Yec 28:3 (Behold! You are wiser than Daniy'el! There is no secret that can be hidden from you!
Yec 28:4 With your wisdom and your understanding you have gained riches for yourself and gathered gold and silver into your treasuries.
Yec 28:5 By your great wisdom in trade you have increased your riches and your heart is lifted up because of your riches).
Yec 28:6 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because you have set your heart as the heart of an elohiym,
Yec 28:7 therefore behold, I will bring strangers against you. The awe-inspiring of the nations and they will draw their swords against the beauty of your wisdom and defile your splendor.
Yec 28:8 They will throw you down into the pit and you will die the death of the slain in the midst of the seas.
Yec 28:9 Will you still say before him who slays you, 'I am an elohiym?' And you will be a man and not an el in the hand of him who slays you.
Yec 28:10 You will die the death of the uncircumcised by the hand of foreigners, for I have spoken," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.'"
Yec 28:11 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 28:12 "Son of man, take up a lamentation for the king of Tsor and say to him, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "You were the seal of perfection, full of wisdom and perfect in beauty.
Yec 28:13 You were in Eden, the garden of Elohiym. Every precious stone was your covering. The sardius, topaz, and diamond, beryl, onyx, and jasper, sapphire, turquoise, and emerald with gold. The work of your tambourines and pipes was prepared for you on the day you were created.
Yec 28:14 You were the anointed keruwb who covers! I established you! You were on the sacred mountain of Elohiym. You walked back and forth in the midst of the fiery stones.
Yec 28:15 You were perfect in your ways from the day you were created until unrighteousness was found in you.
Yec 28:16 By the multitude of your merchandise you became filled with violence in the midst of you and you sinned and I cast you as a profane out of the mountain of Elohiym and I will cause you to perish, fenced in keruwb, from the midst of the stones of fire.
Yec 28:17 Your heart was lifted up because of your beauty. You corrupted your wisdom for the sake of your splendor. I cast you to the ground. I laid you before kings that they might gaze at you.
Yec 28:18 You defiled your sacred places by the multitude of your iniquities, by the unrighteousness of your merchandise. And I brought fire from your midst. It devoured you and I turned you to ashes upon the earth in the eyes of all who saw you.
Yec 28:19 All who knew you among the peoples are appalled at you. You have become a horror and will be no more forever."'"
Yec 28:20 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 28:21 "Son of man, set your face toward Tsiydown and prophesy against her
Yec 28:22 and say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I am against you, Tsiydown. I will be magnified in your midst and they will know that I am Yahuwah when I execute judgments in her and am hallowed in her
Yec 28:23 and I will send pestilence upon her and blood in her streets. The wounded will be judged in her midst by the sword against her on every side. And they will know that I am Yahuwah.
Yec 28:24 And there will no longer be a pricking brier or a painful thorn for the house of Yisra'el from among all who are around them, who despise them. And they will know that I am the Sovereign Yahuwah."
Yec 28:25 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "In My gathering the house of

Yisra'el out of the peoples among whom they are scattered and being hallowed in them in the eyes of the nations, and they will dwell in their own land that I gave to My slave Ya'aqob.
Yec 28:26 And they will dwell safely there, and build houses, and plant vineyards, and they will dwell securely when I execute judgments on all those around them that despise them, and they will know that I am Yahuwah their Elohiym."'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 29
Yec 29:1 In the tenth year, in the tenth month, on the twelfth day of the month, the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 29:2 "Son of man, set your face against Par'oh king of Mitsrayim and prophesy against him and against all Mitsrayim.
Yec 29:3 Speak and say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I am against you, Par'oh king of Mitsrayim, great dragon who lies in the midst of his rivers who has said, 'My river is my own. I have made it for myself.'
Yec 29:4 And I will put hooks, hooks, in your jaws and cause the fish of your rivers to stick to your scales. I will bring you up out of the midst of your rivers and all the fish in your rivers will stick to your scales.
Yec 29:5 I will leave you in the wilderness, you and all the fish of your rivers. You will fall on the open field. You will not be picked up or gathered. I have given you as food to the beasts of the field and to the birds of the skies.
Yec 29:6 And all the inhabitants of Mitsrayim will know that I am Yahuwah because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Yisra'el.
Yec 29:7 In their taking hold of you with the hand, you crushed and tore all their shoulders. In their leaning on you, you broke and made all their loins to be at a stand."
Yec 29:8 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Surely I will bring a sword upon you and cut off from you man and animal
Yec 29:9 and the land of Mitsrayim will become desolate and waste. And they will know that I am Yahuwah because he said, 'The river is mine and I have made it.'
Yec 29:10 Therefore behold! I am against you and against your rivers and I will make the land of Mitsrayim utterly waste and desolate, from the tower of Seweneh, as far as the border of Kuwsh.
Yec 29:11 Neither foot of man will pass through it nor foot of animal pass through it and it will be uninhabited forty years.
Yec 29:12 I will make the land of Mitsrayim desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate and among the cities that are laid waste. Her cities will be desolate forty years and I will scatter Mitsrayim among the nations and disperse them throughout the countries."
Yec 29:13 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "At the end of forty years I will gather Mitsrayim from the peoples among whom they were scattered.
Yec 29:14 I will bring back the captives of Mitsrayim and cause them to return to the land of Pathrows, to the land of their origin, and there they will be a lowly kingdom.
Yec 29:15 It will be the lowliest of kingdoms. It will never again exalt itself above the nations for I will diminish them and they will not rule over the nations anymore.
Yec 29:16 No longer will it be the confidence of the house of Yisra'el, and will remind them of their iniquity when they turned to follow them. And they will know that I am the Sovereign Yahuwah."'"
Yec 29:17 And it came to pass in the twenty-seventh year, in the first month, on the first day of the month, that the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 29:18 "Son of man, Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel caused his army to serve a great service against Tsor. Every head was made bald and every shoulder bared yet neither he nor his army received hire for Tsor for the service that they served against it.
Yec 29:19 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Surely I will give the land of Mitsrayim to Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel. He will take away her wealth, carry off her spoil, and remove her pillage, and that will be the hire for his army.
Yec 29:20 I have given him the land of Mitsrayim for his work because they served Me,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 29:21 'In that day I will cause the horn of the house of Yisra'el to spring forth and I will open your mouth to speak in their midst. And they will know that I am Yahuwah.'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 30
Yec 30:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 30:2 "Son of man, prophesy and say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Wail! Ah! The day!'
Yec 30:3 For the day is near, even the day of Yahuwah is near. It will be a day of clouds, the time of the nations.
Yec 30:4 And the sword will come upon

Mitsrayim and great anguish will be in Kuwsh when the slain fall in Mitsrayim and they take away her wealth and her foundations are broken down.
Yec 30:5 Kuwsh, and Puwt, and Luwd, all the mingled people, and Kuwb, and the sons of the lands who are allied, will fall with them by the sword."
Yec 30:6 Thus says Yahuwah, "Those who uphold Mitsrayim will fall and the pride of her power will come down. From the tower of Seweneh those within her will fall by the sword," says the Sovereign Yahuwah,
Yec 30:7 "They will be desolate in the midst of the desolate countries and her cities will be in the midst of the cities that are laid waste.
Yec 30:8 And they will know that I am Yahuwah when I have set a fire in Mitsrayim and all her helpers are destroyed.
Yec 30:9 On that day messengers will go forth from Me in ships to make the careless Kuwshiy afraid and great anguish will come upon them as on the day of Mitsrayim, for behold, it is coming!"
Yec 30:10 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "And I will make a multitude of Mitsrayim to cease by the hand of Nebuwkadne'tstsar king of Babel.
Yec 30:11 He and his people with him, the awe-inspiring of the nations, will be brought to destroy the land. They will draw their swords against Mitsrayim and fill the land with the slain.
Yec 30:12 And I will give the rivers to dryness and sell the land into the hand of the evil and I will ravage the land and its fullness by the hand of strangers. I, Yahuwah, have spoken."
Yec 30:13 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "The idols will perish and the good for nothing will cease from Noph. None will be lifted up in the land of Mitsrayim and I will give fear in the land of Mitsrayim.
Yec 30:14 I will make Pathrows desolate, set fire to Tso'an, and execute judgments in No'.
Yec 30:15 I will pour My fury on Siyn, the strength of Mitsrayim. I will cut off the multitude of No'
Yec 30:16 and set a fire in Mitsrayim. Siyn will have great pain, No' will be split open, and Noph will be in distress daily.
Yec 30:17 The young men of Awen and Piy Beseth will fall by the sword and these cities will go into captivity.
Yec 30:18 And at Tachpanches the day will be darkened in My breaking the bars of Mitsrayim there and her arrogant strength will cease in her. A cloud will cover her and her daughters will go into captivity.
Yec 30:19 And I will execute judgments on Mitsrayim, and they will know that I am Yahuwah."'"
Yec 30:20 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first month, on the seventh day of the month, that the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 30:21 "Son of man, I have broken the arm of Par'oh king of Mitsrayim and behold, it has not been bandaged for healing nor a splint put on to bind it, to make it strong enough to hold a sword.
Yec 30:22 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Behold! I am against Par'oh king of Mitsrayim and will break his arms, the strong and that which was broken, and I will cause the sword to fall from his hand.
Yec 30:23 I will scatter Mitsrayim among the nations and disperse them throughout the countries.
Yec 30:24 I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babel and put My sword in his hand, and I will break Par'oh's arms and he will groan before him with the groanings of a mortally wounded man.
Yec 30:25 And I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babel and the arms of Par'oh will fall down and they will know that I am Yahuwah when I put My sword into the hand of the king of Babel and he stretches it out against the land of Mitsrayim.
Yec 30:26 And I will scatter Mitsrayim among the nations and disperse them throughout the countries and they will know that I am Yahuwah.'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 31
Yec 31:1 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the third month, on the first day of the month, that the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 31:2 "Son of man, say to Par'oh king of Mitsrayim and to his multitude, 'Whom are you like in your greatness?
Yec 31:3 Behold! Ashshuwr was a cedar in Lebanown with fine branches that shaded the forest and of high stature and its top was among the thick boughs.
Yec 31:4 The waters made it grow. Underground waters gave it height with their rivers running around the place where it was planted and sent out rivulets to all the trees of the field.
Yec 31:5 Therefore its height was exalted above all the trees of the field. Its boughs were multiplied and its branches became long because of the abundance of water as it sent them out.
Yec 31:6 All the birds of the skies made their nests in its boughs. Under its

branches all the beasts of the field brought forth their young and in its shadow dwelt all great nations.
Yec 31:7 And it was beautiful in greatness and in the length of its branches because its roots reached to abundant waters.
Yec 31:8 The cedars in the garden of Elohiym could not hide it. The cypress were not like its boughs and the chestnut trees were not like its branches. No tree in the garden of Elohiym was like it in beauty.
Yec 31:9 I made it beautiful with a multitude of branches and all the trees that were in the garden of the Elohiym at Eden envied it.'
Yec 31:10 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Because you have been lifted up in height and he gave his top among the thick boughs <05688> and his heart rose up in his lifting up,
Yec 31:11 and I will give him into the hand of the el of the nations and he will surely deal with him. I have driven him out for his wickedness.
Yec 31:12 And strangers, the awe-inspiring of the nations, have cut him down and left him. His branches have fallen on the mountains and in all the valleys. His boughs lie broken by all the rivers of the land and all the peoples of the earth have gone from under his shadow and left him.
Yec 31:13 On his ruin will remain all the birds of the skies and all the beasts of the field will come to his branches
Yec 31:14 and no trees by the waters may ever again exalt themselves for their height nor give their treetops as foliage, neither the rams that stand up high and drink water, for they have all been given to death, to the depths of the earth among the sons of men who go down to the pit.'
Yec 31:15 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'In the day when he went down to she'owl, I caused mourning. I covered the deep because of him. I restrained his rivers and the great waters were held back. I caused Lebanown to mourn for him and all the trees of the field wilted because of him.
Yec 31:16 I made the nations shake at the sound of his fall when I cast him down to she'owl together with those who descend into the pit. And all the trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanown, all that drink water, were comforted in the depths of the earth.
Yec 31:17 They also went down to she'owl with him, with those slain by the sword, and those who were its strong arm dwelt in his shadows among the nations.
Yec 31:18 To which of the trees in Eden will you then be likened in splendor and greatness? And you will be brought down with the trees of Eden to the depths of the earth. You will lie in the midst of the uncircumcised with those slain by the sword. This is Par'oh and all his multitude,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah."

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 32
Yec 32:1 And it came to pass in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, on the first day of the month, that the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 32:2 "Son of man, take up a lamentation for Par'oh king of Mitsrayim, and say to him, 'You are like a young lion among the nations and you are like a dragon in the seas, bursting forth in your rivers, troubling the waters with your feet, and fouling their rivers.'
Yec 32:3 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'And I will spread My net over you with an assembly of many people and they will draw you up in My net.
Yec 32:4 And I will leave you on the land. I will cast you out on the open fields and cause to settle on you all the birds of the skies and with you I will fill the beasts of the whole earth.
Yec 32:5 And I will give your flesh on the mountains and the valleys will be filled with your hugeness.
Yec 32:6 And I will water the land with the flow of your blood and the mountains and the riverbeds will be full of you.
Yec 32:7 And I will put out your light and I will cover the skies and make its stars be dark. I will cover the sun with a cloud and the moon will not become light.
Yec 32:8 All the bright lights of the skies I will make dark over you and bring darkness upon your land,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 32:9 'And I will make the hearts of many peoples angry when I bring your destruction among the nations, into the lands that you have not known.
Yec 32:10 And I will make many peoples appalled at you and their kings will be horribly afraid of you when I brandish My sword before them and they will tremble every moment, every man for his own life in the day of your fall.'
Yec 32:11 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'The sword of the king of Babel will come upon you.
Yec 32:12 By the swords of the mighty warriors, all of them the awe-inspiring of the nations, I will cause your multitude to fall. They will plunder the pomp of Mitsrayim and all its multitude will be destroyed.
Yec 32:13 And all the animals will perish from the ground beside its many waters.

The foot of man will not stir them up nor will the hooves of animals stir them up.
Yec 32:14 And I will make their waters clear and make their rivers run like oil,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah,
Yec 32:15 'In My making the land of Mitsrayim desolate and the land destitute of all that once filled it, and in My striking all who dwell in it, they will know that I am Yahuwah.
Yec 32:16 This is the lamentation with which they will chant for her. The daughters of the nations will lament her. They will lament for her, for Mitsrayim and for all her multitude,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah."
Yec 32:17 And it came to pass in the twelfth year, on the fifteenth day of the month, that the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 32:18 "Son of man, wail over the multitude of Mitsrayim and cast them down to the depths of the earth, her and the daughters of the famous nations, with those who go down to the pit.
Yec 32:19 'Whom do you surpass in beauty? Go down, be placed with the uncircumcised.'
Yec 32:20 They will fall in the midst of those slain by the sword. She is given to the sword, drawing her and all her multitudes.
Yec 32:21 The strong among the mighty will speak to him out of the midst of she'owl with those who help him. 'They have gone down! They lie with the uncircumcised, slain by the sword.'
Yec 32:22 Ashshuwr is there and all her assembly, with their graves all around her, all of them slain, fallen by the sword.
Yec 32:23 Her graves are set in the recesses of the pit and her assembly is all around her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, who caused terror in the land of the living.
Yec 32:24 There is Eylam and all her multitude, all around her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, who have gone down uncircumcised to the lower parts of the earth, who caused their terror in the land of the living. And they bear their shame with those who go down to the pit.
Yec 32:25 They have set her bed in the midst of the slain, with all her multitude, with her graves all around it, all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword. Though their terror was caused in the land of the living, yet they bear their shame with those who go down to the pit. It was put in the midst of the slain.
Yec 32:26 There are Meshek and Tuwbal and all their multitudes, with all their graves around it, all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, though they caused their terror in the land of the living.
Yec 32:27 They do not lie with the mighty who are fallen of the uncircumcised, who have gone down to she'owl with their weapons for battle. They have laid their swords under their heads and their iniquities will be on their bones because of the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.
Yec 32:28 And you will be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised and lie with those slain by the sword.
Yec 32:29 There is Edom, her kings and all her princes, who despite their might are laid beside those slain by the sword. They will lie with the uncircumcised and with those who go down to the pit.
Yec 32:30 There are the princes of the north, all of them, and all the Tsiydoniy, who have gone down with the slain in shame at the terror that they caused by their might. They lie uncircumcised with those slain by the sword and bear their shame with those who go down to the pit.
Yec 32:31 Par'oh will see them and be comforted over all his multitude, Par'oh and all his army, slain by the sword," says the Sovereign Yahuwah,
Yec 32:32 "for I have caused My terror in the land of the living and he will be placed in the midst of the uncircumcised with those slain by the sword, Par'oh and all his multitude," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 33
Yec 33:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 33:2 "Son of man, speak to the sons of your people and say to them, 'When I bring the sword upon a land and the people of the land take a man from their territory and make him their watchman,
Yec 33:3 when he sees the sword coming upon the land if he blows the horn and warns the people,
Yec 33:4 and whoever hears the sound of the horn and does not take warning, if the sword comes and takes him away his blood will be on his own head.
Yec 33:5 He heard the sound of the horn and did not take warning. His blood will be upon himself. And he who takes warning will save his life.
Yec 33:6 And if the watchman sees the sword coming and does not blow the horn and the people are not warned and the sword comes and takes any person from among them, he is taken away in his

iniquity and his blood I will require at the watchman's hand.'
Yec 33:7 And you, son of man, I have made you a watchman for the house of Yisra'el. And you will hear a word from My mouth and warn them for Me.
Yec 33:8 In My saying to the wicked, 'Wicked, you will surely die!' and you do not speak to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked will die in his iniquity, and his blood I will require at your hand.
Yec 33:9 And if you warn the wicked to turn from his way and he does not turn from his way, he will die in his iniquity and you have delivered your soul.
Yec 33:10 And you, son of man, say to the house of Yisra'el, 'Thus you say, "If our transgressions and our sins lie upon us and we pine away in them, how can we then live?"'
Yec 33:11 Say to them, 'I live!' says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked but that the wicked turn from his way and live. Turn! Turn from your evil ways! For why should you die, house of Yisra'el?'
Yec 33:12 And you, son of man, say to the sons of your people, 'The righteousness of the righteous man will not deliver him in the day of his transgression. And the wickedness of the wicked, he will not fall because of it in the day that he turns from his wrong nor will the righteous be able to live in the day that he sins.'
Yec 33:13 In My saying to the righteous that he will surely live and he trusts in his own righteousness and does unrighteousness, none of his righteousness will be remembered and because of the unrighteousness that he has done, he will die.
Yec 33:14 and in My saying to the wicked, 'You will surely die,' and he turns from his sin and does justice and righteousness,
Yec 33:15 the wicked returns the pledge, gives back what he has stolen, goes in the statutes of life, does not do unrighteousness, he will surely live. He will not die.
Yec 33:16 None of his sins that he has committed will be remembered against him. He has done justice and righteousness. He will surely live.
Yec 33:17 And the sons of your people say, 'The way of the Sovereign is not fair.' And it is their way that is not fair!
Yec 33:18 In the righteous turning back from his righteousness and doing unrighteousness, he will die because of it.
Yec 33:19 And in the turning away of the wicked from his wickedness and doing justice and righteousness, he will live because of it.
Yec 33:20 And you say, 'The way of the Sovereign is not fair.' House of Yisra'el, I will judge every one of you according to his own ways."
Yec 33:21 And it came to pass in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the tenth month, on the fifth day of the month, that one who had escaped from Yeruwshalom came to me and said, "The city has been captured!"
Yec 33:22 And the hand of Yahuwah had been upon me the evening before he who had escaped came and He had opened my mouth. And he came to me in the morning and my mouth was opened and I was no longer mute.
Yec 33:23 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 33:24 "Son of man, they who inhabit those ruins in the land of Yisra'el are saying, `Abraham was only one and he inherited the land. And we are many! The land has been given to us as a possession!'
Yec 33:25 Therefore say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "You eat with the blood. You lift up your eyes toward your idols and shed blood. Should you then possess the land?
Yec 33:26 You rely on your sword, you do disgusting things, and every man defiles his friend's wife. Should you then possess the land?"'
Yec 33:27 Say thus to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I live! Surely those who are in the ruins will fall by the sword, and the one who is in the open field I will give to the beasts to be devoured, and those who are in the strongholds and caves will die of the pestilence.
Yec 33:28 For I will make the land most desolate, her arrogant strength will cease, and the mountains of Yisra'el will be so desolate that no one will pass through.
Yec 33:29 And they will know that I am Yahuwah when I have made the land most desolate because of all their disgusting things that they have done."'
Yec 33:30 And you, son of man, the sons of your people are talking about you beside the walls and in the doors of the houses and they speak to one another, everyone saying to his brother, 'I pray, come and hear what the word is that comes from Yahuwah.'
Yec 33:31 And they come to you as people do. They sit before you as My people and they hear your words and they do not do them, for with their mouth they show much sensuous love and their hearts pursue

their own gain.
Yec 33:32 And behold! You are to them as a very sensuous love song of one who has a pleasant voice and can play well on an instrument, for they hear your words and they do not do them.
Yec 33:33 And in its coming, behold, it will come, and they will know that a prophet has been in their midst."

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 34
Yec 34:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 34:2 "Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Yisra'el. Prophesy and say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah to the shepherds, "Alas! The shepherds of Yisra'el who feed themselves! Should not the shepherds feed the sheep?
Yec 34:3 You eat the fat and clothe yourselves with the wool. You slaughter the fatlings and you do not feed the sheep.
Yec 34:4 The weak you have not strengthened nor have you healed those who were sick or bound up the broken or returned what was driven away or sought what had perished, and with force and harshness you have ruled.
Yec 34:5 And they were scattered because there was no shepherd and they became food for all the beasts of the field when they were scattered.
Yec 34:6 My sheep wandered through all the mountains and on every high hill and My sheep were scattered over the whole face of the earth and no one was seeking or searching for them."
Yec 34:7 Therefore, you shepherds, hear the word of Yahuwah.
Yec 34:8 "I live!" says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Surely because My sheep became a prey and My sheep became food for every beast of the field, because there was no shepherd nor did My shepherds search for My sheep and the shepherds fed themselves and did not feed My sheep,"
Yec 34:9 therefore, shepherds, hear the word of Yahuwah!
Yec 34:10 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I am against the shepherds and I will require My sheep at their hand. I will cause them to cease feeding the sheep and the shepherds will feed themselves no more for I will deliver My sheep from their mouths that they may no longer be food for them."
Yec 34:11 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I Myself will search for My sheep and seek them out.
Yec 34:12 As a shepherd seeks out his flock on the day he is among his scattered sheep so will I seek out My sheep and deliver them from all the places where they were dispersed in a day of clouds and thick darkness.
Yec 34:13 And I will bring them out from the peoples and gather them from the countries and will bring them to their own land. I will feed them on the mountains of Yisra'el, in the valleys, and in all the inhabited places of the country.
Yec 34:14 I will feed them in good pasture and their abode will be on the high mountains of Yisra'el. There they will lie down in a good abode and feed in rich pasture on the mountains of Yisra'el.
Yec 34:15 I will feed My sheep and I will make them lie down," says the Sovereign Yahuwah,
Yec 34:16 "I will seek what had perished and return what was driven away, bind up the broken and strengthen what was weak. And I will destroy the fat and the strong. I will feed them with judgment."
Yec 34:17 And you, My sheep, thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I will judge between one of the flock and one of the flock, between rams and he-goats.
Yec 34:18 Is it too little for you to have fed on the good pasture that you must tread down with your feet the residue of your pasture, and to have drunk of the clear waters that you must foul the residue with your feet?
Yec 34:19 And My sheep, they feed on what you have trampled with your feet, and they drink what you have fouled with your feet."
Yec 34:20 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah to them, "Behold! I will judge between the fat of the sheep of the flock and the lean of the sheep of the flock.
Yec 34:21 Because you have thrust with side and shoulder, gored all the weak with your horns, and scattered them abroad,
Yec 34:22 and I will save My sheep and they will no longer be a prey and I will judge between one of the flock and one of the flock.
Yec 34:23 I will establish one shepherd over them and he will shepherd them, My slave Dawiyd. He will shepherd them and be their shepherd
Yec 34:24 and I, Yahuwah, will be their Elohiym and My slave Dawiyd a prince among them. I, Yahuwah, have spoken!
Yec 34:25 I will make a covenant of peace with them and cause evil beasts to cease from the land and they will dwell safely in the wilderness and sleep in the woods.
Yec 34:26 I will make them and the places all around My hill a blessing and I will cause showers to come down in their season. There will be showers of blessing.

Yec 34:27 And the trees of the field will yield their fruit and the earth will yield her increase. They will be safe in their land and they will know that I am Yahuwah when I have broken the bars of their yoke and delivered them from the hand of those whom they served.
Yec 34:28 And they will no longer be a prey for the nations, nor will beasts of the land devour them, and they will dwell safely and no one will make them afraid.
Yec 34:29 I will raise up for them a garden of renown and they will no longer be consumed with hunger in the land nor bear the shame of the nations anymore.
Yec 34:30 Thus they will know that I, Yahuwah their Elohiym, am with them and they, the house of Yisra'el, are My people," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.'
Yec 34:31 You are My sheep, the sheep of My pasture. You are men and I am your Elohiym," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 35
Yec 35:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 35:2 "Son of man, set your face against Mount Se'iyr and prophesy against it
Yec 35:3 and say to it, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold, Mount Se'iyr, I am against you. I will stretch out My hand against you and make you most desolate.
Yec 35:4 I will lay your cities waste and you will be desolate, ands for you will know that I am Yahuwah.
Yec 35:5 Because you have had an ancient enmity and have poured out the sons of Yisra'el by the power of the sword at the time of their calamity, when their iniquity came to an end,
Yec 35:6 therefore I live!" says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I will prepare you for blood and blood will pursue you. Since you have not hated blood, and blood will pursue you.
Yec 35:7 And I will make Mount Se'iyr most desolate and cut off from it the one who leaves and the one who returns
Yec 35:8 and I will fill its mountains with the slain. On your hills and in your valleys and in all your ravines those who are slain by the sword will fall.
Yec 35:9 I will make you an everlasting desolation and your cities will be uninhabited, and you will know that I am Yahuwah.
Yec 35:10 Because you have said, 'These two nations and these two countries will be mine and we will possess them,' although Yahuwah was there,
Yec 35:11 therefore I live!" says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I will do according to your anger and according to the envy that you showed in your hatred against them and I will make Myself known among them when I judge you.
Yec 35:12 And you will know that I am Yahuwah. I have heard all your blasphemies that you have spoken against the mountains of Yisra'el saying, 'They are desolate. They are given to us as food!'
Yec 35:13 Thus with your mouth you have boasted against Me and multiplied your words against Me. I have heard them."
Yec 35:14 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "The whole earth will rejoice when I make you desolate.
Yec 35:15 As you rejoiced because the inheritance of the house of Yisra'el was desolate, so I will do to you. You will be desolate, Mount Se'iyr, as well as all of Edom! All of it! And they will know that I am Yahuwah.'

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 36
Yec 36:1 And you, son of man, prophesy to the mountains of Yisra'el and say, 'Mountains of Yisra'el, hear the word of Yahuwah!
Yec 36:2 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because the enemy has said of you, 'Aha! The ancient heights have become our possession,'"'
Yec 36:3 therefore prophesy and say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because they made you desolate and swallowed you up on every side and you became the possession of the rest of the nations and you are taken up by the lips of talkers and slandered by the people,"
Yec 36:4 therefore, mountains of Yisra'el, hear the word of the Sovereign Yahuwah! Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah to the mountains, the hills, the rivers, the valleys, the desolate wastes, and the cities that have been forsaken, that became plunder and mocking to the rest of the nations all around.
Yec 36:5 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Surely I have spoken in My burning jealousy against the rest of the nations and against all Edom who gave My land to themselves as a possession, with whole-hearted joy and spiteful minds, in order to plunder its open country."'
Yec 36:6 Therefore prophesy concerning the land of Yisra'el and say to the mountains, the hills, the rivers, and the valleys, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I have spoken in My jealousy and My fury because you have borne the shame of the nations."
Yec 36:7 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I have raised My hand in an oath

that surely the nations that are around you will bear their own shame.
Yec 36:8 And you, mountains of Yisra'el, you will shoot forth your branches and yield your fruit to My people Yisra'el, for they are about to come.
Yec 36:9 For behold, I am for you and I will turn to you and you will be served and sown.
Yec 36:10 I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Yisra'el. All of it! And the cities will be inhabited and the ruins rebuilt.
Yec 36:11 I will multiply upon you man and animal and they will increase and be fruitful. I will make you inhabited as in former times and do better for you than at your beginnings. And you will know that I am Yahuwah.
Yec 36:12 And I will cause men to walk on you, My people Yisra'el. They will take possession of you and you will be their inheritance and you will add no more to make them childless.
Yec 36:13 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Because they say to you, 'You devour men and make childless your nation,'
Yec 36:14 therefore you will devour men no more nor make childless your nation anymore," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 36:15 Nor will I let you hear the taunts of the nations anymore nor bear the reproach of the peoples anymore nor will you cause your nation to stumble anymore," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.'"
Yec 36:16 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 36:17 "Son of man, when the house of Yisra'el dwelt on their own ground they defiled it by their own ways and deeds. To Me their way was like the uncleanness of a woman in the menstruation.
Yec 36:18 And I poured out My fury on them for the blood they had shed on the land and for their idols with which they had defiled it.
Yec 36:19 And I scattered them among the nations and they were dispersed throughout the countries. I judged them according to their ways and their deeds.
Yec 36:20 And they came to the nations, wherever they came, and they profaned My sacred name by saying to them, 'These are the people of Yahuwah and they have gone forth out of His land.'
Yec 36:21 And I had concern for My sacred name that the house of Yisra'el had profaned among the nations wherever they went.
Yec 36:22 Therefore say to the house of Yisra'el, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "I do not do this for your sake, house of Yisra'el, but for My sacred name's sake that you have profaned among the nations wherever you went.
Yec 36:23 And I will sanctify My great name that has been profaned among the nations, that you have profaned in their midst, and the nations will know that I am Yahuwah," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "when I am hallowed in you before their eyes
Yec 36:24 and I take you from among the nations, gather you out of all countries, and bring you into your own land.
Yec 36:25 And I will sprinkle clean water on you and you will be clean. I will cleanse you from all your uncleanness and from all your idols.
Yec 36:26 I will give you a new heart and put a new spirit within you. I will take the heart of stone out of your flesh and give you a heart of flesh.
Yec 36:27 I will put My Spirit within you and cause you to walk in My statutes and you will keep My judgments and do them.
Yec 36:28 And you will dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers. You will be My people and I will be your Elohiym.
Yec 36:29 I will deliver you from all your uncleanness. I will call for the grain and multiply it and bring no famine upon you.
Yec 36:30 And I will multiply the fruit of your trees and the produce of your fields and you need never again bear the reproach of famine among the nations.
Yec 36:31 And you will remember your evil ways and your deeds that were not good and you will loathe yourselves in your own sight for your iniquities and your disgusting things.
Yec 36:32 Not for your sake do I do this," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "let it be known to you. Be ashamed and confounded for your own ways, house of Yisra'el!"
Yec 36:33 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "On the day that I cleanse you from all your iniquities I will also enable you to dwell in the cities and the ruins will be rebuilt.
Yec 36:34 The desolate land will be served instead of lying desolate in the eyes of all who pass by.
Yec 36:35 And they will say, 'This land that was desolate has become like the garden of Eden and the wasted, desolate, and ruined cities are now fortified and inhabited.'
Yec 36:36 And the nations that are left all around you will know that I, Yahuwah, have rebuilt the ruined places and planted what was desolate. I, Yahuwah, have spoken it and I will do it."
Yec 36:37 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Again I will let the house of Yisra'el inquire of Me to do this for them. I will

increase their men like sheep.
Yec 36:38 Like a sheep offered as sacred, like the sheep at Yeruwshalom at its appointed times, so will men fill the ruined cities like sheep. And they will know that I am Yahuwah."'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 37
Yec 37:1 The hand of Yahuwah came upon me and brought me out in the Spirit of Yahuwah and set me down in the midst of the plain and it was full of bones.
Yec 37:2 And He caused me to pass by them all around and behold, there were very many in the open plain and behold, they were exceedingly dry.
Yec 37:3 And He said to me, "Son of man, can these bones live?" And I answered, "Sovereign Yahuwah, You know."
Yec 37:4 And He said to me, "Prophesy to these bones and say to them, 'Dry bones, hear the word of Yahuwah!'
Yec 37:5 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah to these bones, "Behold! I will cause spirit to enter into you and you will live.
Yec 37:6 I will put sinews on you and bring flesh upon you, cover you with skin and put spirit in you, and you will live. And you will know that I am Yahuwah."'"
Yec 37:7 And I prophesied as I was commanded and as I prophesied there was a noise, a shaking, and the bones came together, bone to bone.
Yec 37:8 And I looked, and behold, the sinews and the flesh came upon them and the skin covered them over and there was no spirit in them.
Yec 37:9 And He said to me, "Prophesy to the wind! Prophesy, son of man, and say to the wind, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Come from the four winds, winds, and breathe on these slain, that they may live."'"
Yec 37:10 And I prophesied as He commanded me and spirit came into them and they lived and stood upon their feet, an exceedingly great army.
Yec 37:11 And He said to me, "Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Yisra'el. Behold, they say, 'Our bones are dry, our hope has perished, we are cut off!'
Yec 37:12 Therefore prophesy and say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold, My people, I will open your graves and cause you to come up from your graves and bring you into the land of Yisra'el.
Yec 37:13 And you will know that I am Yahuwah when I have opened your graves, My people, and brought you up from your graves.
Yec 37:14 I will put My Spirit in you and you will live and I will place you in your own land. And you will know that I, Yahuwah, have spoken it and performed it," says Yahuwah.'"
Yec 37:15 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 37:16 "And you, son of man, take a stick for yourself and write on it, 'For Yahudah and for the sons of Yisra'el, his companions.' And take another stick and write on it, 'For Yowseph, the stick of Ephrayim, and for all the house of Yisra'el, his companions,'
Yec 37:17 and join them one to another for yourself into one stick and they will become one in your hand.
Yec 37:18 And when the sons of your people speak to you saying, 'Will you not show us what you mean by these?'
Yec 37:19 say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I will take the stick of Yowseph that is in the hand of Ephrayim and the tribes of Yisra'el, his companions, and I will join them with it, with the stick of Yahudah and make them one stick and they will be one in My hand."'
Yec 37:20 And the sticks on which you write will be in your hand before their eyes.
Yec 37:21 And say to them, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I will take the sons of Yisra'el from among the nations, wherever they have gone, and will gather them from every side and bring them into their own land
Yec 37:22 and I will make them one nation in the land, on the mountains of Yisra'el, and one king will be king over them all. They will no longer be two nations nor will they ever be divided into two kingdoms again.
Yec 37:23 They will not defile themselves anymore with their idols or with their detestable things or with any of their transgressions, and I will deliver them from all their dwelling places in which they have sinned and will cleanse them. And they will be My people and I will be their Elohiym.
Yec 37:24 And Dawiyd My slave will be king over them and they will all have one shepherd and they will walk in My judgments and observe My statutes and do them.
Yec 37:25 And they will dwell in the land that I have given to Ya'aqob My slave where your fathers dwelt and they will dwell there, they, their sons, and their son's sons, forever, and My slave Dawiyd will be their prince forever.
Yec 37:26 And I will make a covenant of

peace with them and it will be an everlasting covenant with them. I will establish them and multiply them and I will set My sacred place in their midst forevermore.
Yec 37:27 And My dwelling place will be with them and I will be their Elohiym and they will be My people.
Yec 37:28 And the nations will know that I, Yahuwah, sanctify Yisra'el, when My sacred place is in their midst forevermore."'"

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 38
Yec 38:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Yec 38:2 "Son of man, set your face against Gowg of the land of Magowg, the head prince of Meshek and Tuwbal, and prophesy against him
Yec 38:3 and say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I am against you, Gowg, the head prince of Meshek and Tuwbal.
Yec 38:4 I will turn you around, put hooks into your jaws, and lead you out with all your army, horses, and horsemen, all splendidly clothed, a great assembly with bucklers and shields, all of them handling swords.
Yec 38:5 Paras, Kuwsh, and Puwt are with them, all of them with shield and helmet.
Yec 38:6 Gomer and all its bands, the house of Togarmah from the far north and all its troops, many people are with you.
Yec 38:7 Prepare yourself and be ready, you and all your assemblies that are assembled about you and be a guard for them.
Yec 38:8 After many days you will be visited. In the latter years you will come into the land of those brought back from the sword and gathered from many people on the mountains of Yisra'el that had long been desolate. They were brought out of the people and now all of them dwell safely.
Yec 38:9 You will ascend, coming like devastation, covering the land like a cloud, you and all your bands and many peoples with you."
Yec 38:10 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "On that day it will come to pass that thoughts will arise in your mind and you will think an evil thought.
Yec 38:11 You will say, 'I will go up against a land of unwalled villages. I will come to a people of peace who dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls and having neither bars nor doors,'
Yec 38:12 to take plunder and to take booty, to stretch out your hand against the waste places that are again inhabited and against a people gathered from the nations, who have acquired livestock and goods, who dwell in the midst of the land.
Yec 38:13 Sheba', Dedan, the merchants of Tarshiysh, and all their young lions will say to you, 'Have you come to take plunder? Have you gathered your assembly to take booty, to carry away silver and gold, to take away livestock and goods, to take great plunder?'"'
Yec 38:14 Therefore, son of man, prophesy and say to Gowg, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "On that day when My people Yisra'el dwell safely, will you not know it?
Yec 38:15 And you will come from your place out of the far north, you and many peoples with you, all of them riding on horses, a great assembly and a mighty army.
Yec 38:16 You will come up against My people Yisra'el like a cloud to cover the land. It will be in the latter days that I will bring you against My land and the nations may know Me when I am hallowed in you, Gowg, before their eyes."
Yec 38:17 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Are you he of whom I have spoken in former days by My slaves the prophets of Yisra'el, who prophesied for years in those days that I would bring you against them?
Yec 38:18 And it will come to pass at the same time, when Gowg comes against the land of Yisra'el," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "that My fury will show in My face.
Yec 38:19 For in My jealousy and in the fire of My fury I have spoken, 'Surely in that day there will be a great shaking in the land of Yisra'el
Yec 38:20 and the fish of the sea, the birds of the skies, the beasts of the field, all creeping things that creep on the earth, and all men who are on the face of the earth will shake at My presence. The mountains will be thrown down, the steep places will fall, and every wall will fall to the ground.'
Yec 38:21 I will call for a sword against him throughout all My mountains," says the Sovereign Yahuwah. "Every man's sword will be against his brother.
Yec 38:22 And I will bring him to judgment with pestilence and blood. I will rain down on him, on his bands, and on the many peoples who are with him, flooding rain, great hailstones, pearls of El, fire, and brimstone.
Yec 38:23 Thus I will magnify Myself and sanctify Myself and I will be known in the eyes of many nations. And they will know that I am Yahuwah.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 39

Yec 39:1 And you, son of man, prophesy against Gowg and say, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Behold! I am against you, Gowg, the head prince of Meshek and Tuwbal,

Yec 39:2 and I will turn you around and leave and the sixth part, bringing you up from the far north flank and bring you against the mountains of Yisra'el.

Yec 39:3 And I will knock the bow out of your left hand and cause the arrows to fall out of your right hand.

Yec 39:4 You will fall upon the mountains of Yisra'el, you and all your bands and the peoples who are with you. I will give you to birds of prey of every sort and to the beasts of the field as food.

Yec 39:5 You will fall on the open field, for I have spoken," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yec 39:6 "And I will send fire on Magowg and on those who live in security in the coastlands. And they will know that I am Yahuwah.

Yec 39:7 And I will make My sacred name known in the midst of My people Yisra'el and I will not let them profane My sacred name anymore. And the nations will know that I am Yahuwah, the Sacred One in Yisra'el.

Yec 39:8 Behold! It is coming and it will be done," says the Sovereign Yahuwah. "This is the day of which I have spoken.

Yec 39:9 And those who dwell in the cities of Yisra'el will go out and set on fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and bucklers, the bows and arrows, the javelins and spears, and they will make fires with them for seven years.

Yec 39:10 They will not take wood from the field nor cut down any from the forests because they will make fires with the weapons and they will plunder those who plundered them and pillage those who pillaged them," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yec 39:11 "It will come to pass in that day that I will give Gowg a burial place there in Yisra'el, the valley of those who pass by east of the sea, and it will obstruct travelers because there they will bury Gowg and all his multitude. And they will call it the Valley of Hamowm Gowg.

Yec 39:12 For seven months the house of Yisra'el will be burying them in order to cleanse the land.

Yec 39:13 And all the people of the land will be burying and they will gain renown for it on the day that I am magnified," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yec 39:14 "They will set apart men to serve continuously to pass through the land and bury those bodies remaining on the ground in order to cleanse it. The search will go on for a period of seven months.

Yec 39:15 And those passing through will pass through the land and seeing a man's bone, and he will build a monument by it until the buriers have buried it in the Valley of Hamowm Gowg.

Yec 39:16 And the name of the city will be Hamownah and they will cleanse the land.

Yec 39:17 And you, son of man, thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Speak to every sort of bird and to every beast of the field, "Assemble yourselves and come. Gather together from all sides to My sacrifice that I slaughter for you. A great sacrifice on the mountains of Yisra'el that you may eat flesh and drink blood.

Yec 39:18 You will eat the flesh of the mighty, drink the blood of the princes of the earth, of rams and he-lambs, of he-goats and young bulls, all of them fatlings of Bashan.

Yec 39:19 You will eat fat till you are full and drink blood till you are drunk at My sacrifice that I have slaughtered for you.

Yec 39:20 You will be filled at My table with horses and riders, with mighty men, and with all the men of battle," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yec 39:21 "I will set My splendor among the nations. All the nations will see My judgment that I have executed and My hand that I have laid on them.

Yec 39:22 And the house of Yisra'el will know that I am Yahuwah their Elohiym from that day forward.

Yec 39:23 The nations will know that the house of Yisra'el went into captivity for their iniquity. Because they were unfaithful to Me and I hid My face from them. I gave them into the hand of their foes and they all fell by the sword.

Yec 39:24 According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions I have dealt with them and hidden My face from them."'

Yec 39:25 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'Now I will bring back the captives of Ya'aqob and have pity on the whole house of Yisra'el and I will be jealous for My sacred name

Yec 39:26 and they have lifted up their shame and all their unfaithfulness in which they were unfaithful to Me when they dwelt safely in their own land and no one made them afraid.

Yec 39:27 In My returning them from the peoples and gathering them out of their enemies' lands and I am hallowed in them

in the eyes of many nations,
Yec 39:28 and they will know that I am Yahuwah their Elohiym, who sent them into captivity among the nations and brought them back to their land and left none of them captive any longer.
Yec 39:29 And I will not hide My face from them anymore for I will have poured out My Spirit on the house of Yisra'el,'" says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 40
Yec 40:1 In the twenty-fifth year of our captivity, at the beginning of the year, on the tenth day of the month, in the fourteenth year after the city was captured, on the very same day the hand of Yahuwah was upon me and He took me there.
Yec 40:2 In the visions of Elohiym we came into the land of Yisra'el and He set me on a very high mountain. On it toward the south was something like the structure of a city.
Yec 40:3 And we came there, and behold, there was a man whose appearance was like the appearance of copper. He had a cord of flax and a measurement reed in his hand and he stood in the gate.
Yec 40:4 And the man said to me, "Son of man, look with your eyes and hear with your ears and fix your mind on everything I show you, for you came here with the purpose to see. Declare to the house of Yisra'el everything you see."
Yec 40:5 And behold! There was a wall all around the outside of the house. In the man's hand was a measurement reed of six cubits, each being a cubit and a handbreadth, and he measured the width of the wall structure, one rod, and the height, one rod.
Yec 40:6 And he went to the gate that faced east and he went up its stairs and measured the threshold of the gateway, that was one rod wide, and the other threshold was one rod wide.
Yec 40:7 And the chamber was one rod long and one rod wide, between the gate chambers was a space of five cubits, and the threshold of the gateway by the porch of the inside gate was one rod.
Yec 40:8 And he measured the porch of the inside gate, one rod.
Yec 40:9 And he measured the porch of the gateway, eight cubits, and the rams, two cubits. The porch of the gate was on the inside.
Yec 40:10 In the way of the eastern gate were three chambers on this side and three on that side. The three were all of one measurement. And the posts were of one measurement on this side and that side.
Yec 40:11 And he measured the width of the entrance to the gate, ten cubits, and the length of the gate, thirteen cubits.
Yec 40:12 There was a border before the chambers, one cubit, and the border one cubit on that side. The chambers were six cubits on this side and six cubits on that side.
Yec 40:13 And he measured the gate from the roof of the chamber to the other roof. The width was twenty-five cubits, as entrance opposite entrance.
Yec 40:14 And he made posts, sixty cubits, and the posts of the court all around the gate.
Yec 40:15 And on the face of the gate of the entrance to the face of the porch of the inner gate, fifty cubits,
Yec 40:16 and narrow windows in the chambers and in their posts toward the inside of the gate all around and likewise in the porches. There were windows all around toward the inside and on each post was a palm tree.
Yec 40:17 And we came into the outer court and there were chambers and a pavement made all around the court. Thirty chambers were on the pavement.
Yec 40:18 The pavement was by the side of the gates close by the length of the gates. This was the lower pavement.
Yec 40:19 And he measured the width from the face of the lower gate to the face of the inner court exterior, one hundred cubits toward the eastward and northward.
Yec 40:20 And on the outer court was a gate facing toward the north and he measured its length and its width.
Yec 40:21 Its chambers, three on this side and three on that side, its posts and its archways, had the same measurements as the first gate. Its length was fifty cubits and its width twenty-five cubits.
Yec 40:22 Its windows and those of its archways and also its palm trees had the same measurements as the gate facing east. It was ascended by seven steps and its archway faced it.
Yec 40:23 A gate of the inner court was opposite the northern gate, just as the eastern, and he measured from gate to gate, one hundred cubits.
Yec 40:24 After that he brought me toward the south and there was a gate toward the south and he measured its posts and archways according to these same measurements.
Yec 40:25 There were windows in it and in its archways all around like those windows. Its length was fifty cubits and its width twenty-five cubits.
Yec 40:26 Seven steps went up to the porches of the whole burnt offering and in front of them it had palm trees on its

rams, one on this side and one on that side.
Yec 40:27 And there was a gate on the inner court toward the south and he measured from gate to gate toward the south, one hundred cubits.
Yec 40:28 And we came toward to the inner court through the southern gate. He measured the southern gate according to these same measurements.
Yec 40:29 And its chambers, its posts, and its archways were according to these same measurements. There were windows in it and in its archways all around. It was fifty cubits long and twenty-five cubits wide.
Yec 40:30 There were archways all around, twenty-five cubits long and five cubits wide.
Yec 40:31 Its porches faced the outer court. Palm trees were on its posts and going up to it were eight steps.
Yec 40:32 And we came into the inner court toward the east. He measured the gate according to these same measurements,
Yec 40:33 and its chambers, and its posts, and its porches were according to these same measurements. And there were windows in it and in its porches all around. It was fifty cubits long and twenty-five cubits wide.
Yec 40:34 Its porches faced the outer court, and palm trees were on its posts on this side and on that side, and going up to it were eight steps.
Yec 40:35 And we came to the north gate and measured it according to these same measurements,
Yec 40:36 and its chambers, and its posts, and its porches, and it had windows all around. Its length was fifty cubits and its width twenty-five cubits.
Yec 40:37 Its posts faced the outer court. Palm trees were on its posts on this side and on that side and going up to it were eight steps.
Yec 40:38 There was a chamber and its entrance by the posts of the gates where they washed the whole burnt offering.
Yec 40:39 In the porch of the gate were two tables on this side and two tables on that side on which to slay the whole burnt offering, the offering for sin, and the offering for guilt.
Yec 40:40 At the outer side, going up to the entrance of the northern gate, were two tables and on the other side of the porch of the gate were two tables.
Yec 40:41 Four tables were on this side and four tables on that side by the side of the gate, eight tables on which they slaughtered.
Yec 40:42 And there were four tables of hewn stone for the whole burnt offering, a cubit and a half long, a cubit and a half wide, and one cubit high. On these they laid the instruments with which they killed the whole burnt offering and the sacrifice.
Yec 40:43 And the hooks of one span were fixed all around in the house and the flesh of the offering was on the tables.
Yec 40:44 Outside the inner gate were the chambers for the singers in the inner court facing toward the south at the side of the northern gate and the other facing toward the north at the side of the eastern gate.
Yec 40:45 And he said to me, "This chamber that faces toward the south is for the temple officials, the keepers who have charge of the house.
Yec 40:46 The chamber that faces toward the north is for the temple officials, keepers who have charge of the altar. These are the sons of Tsadowq, from the sons of Laywiy, who come near Yahuwah to minister to Him."
Yec 40:47 And he measured the court, one hundred cubits long and one hundred cubits wide, foursquare. The altar faced the house.
Yec 40:48 And we came to the porch of the house and measured the posts of the porch, five cubits on this side and five cubits on that side, and the width of the gate was three cubits on this side and three cubits on that side.
Yec 40:49 The length of the porch was twenty cubits, and the width eleven cubits and by the steps that led up to it there were pillars by the posts, one on this side and one on that side.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 41
Yec 41:1 And he brought me into the sacred place and measured the posts, six cubits wide on one side and six cubits wide on the other side, the width of the tent.
Yec 41:2 The width of the entryway was ten cubits and the side walls of the entrance were five cubits on this side and five cubits on the other side, and he measured its length, forty cubits, and its width, twenty cubits.
Yec 41:3 And he went inside and measured the rams, two cubits, and the entrance, six cubits high, and the width of the entrance, seven cubits.
Yec 41:4 He measured the length, twenty cubits, and the width, twenty cubits, beyond the sacred place, and he said to me, "This is the Most Sacred Place."
Yec 41:5 And he measured the wall of the house, six cubits. The width of each side chamber all around the house was four cubits on every side.

Yec 41:6 The side chambers were in three stories, one above the other, thirty chambers in each story. They rested on ledges that were for the side chambers all around that they might be supported and not fastened to the wall of the house.
Yec 41:7 And a broad place and a winding passage went upward to the sides, for it became wider all around the house as it went upward. Therefore the width of the house went up from the lowest to the highest by way of the middle.
Yec 41:8 And I saw an elevation all around the house. It was the foundation of the side chambers, a full rod, six cubits high.
Yec 41:9 The thickness of the outer wall of the side chambers was five cubits and the remaining terrace is by the place of the side chambers of the house.
Yec 41:10 And between it and the wall chambers was a width of twenty cubits all around the house on every side.
Yec 41:11 The doors of the side chambers opened on the terrace, one door toward the north and another toward the south, and the width of the terrace was five cubits all around.
Yec 41:12 The building that faced the separating courtyard at its western end was seventy cubits wide. The wall of the building was five cubits thick all around and its length ninety cubits.
Yec 41:13 And he measured the house, one hundred cubits long, and the separating courtyard with the building and its walls was one hundred cubits long.
Yec 41:14 And the width of the eastern face of the house, including the separating courtyard, was one hundred cubits.
Yec 41:15 And he measured the length of the building behind it facing the separating courtyard with its galleries on the one side and on the other side, one hundred cubits, and the inner temple and the porches of the court,
Yec 41:16 their doorposts, and the beveled window frames. And the galleries all around their three stories opposite the threshold were paneled with wood from the ground to the windows. The windows were covered
Yec 41:17 from the space above the door, and to the inner room, and to the outside, and on every wall all around, inside and outside, by measurement.
Yec 41:18 And it was made with keruwbiym and palm trees, a palm tree between keruwb and keruwb. Each keruwb had two faces
Yec 41:19 and the face of a man was toward a palm tree on one side and the face of a young lion toward a palm tree on the other side. Thus it was made throughout the house all around.
Yec 41:20 From the floor to the space above the door and on the wall of the sacred place keruwbiym and palm trees were carved.
Yec 41:21 The doorposts of the temple were square as was the front of the sacred place. Their appearance was similar.
Yec 41:22 The altar was of wood, three cubits high, and its length two cubits. Its corners, its length, and its sides were of wood, and he said to me, "This is the table that is before Yahuwah."
Yec 41:23 The temple and the sacred place had two doors.
Yec 41:24 The doors had two panels apiece, two folding panels. Two panels for one door and two panels for the other door.
Yec 41:25 Keruwbiym and palm trees were carved on the doors of the temple just as they were carved on the walls. A wooden canopy was on the front of the porch outside.
Yec 41:26 There were beveled window frames and palm trees on one side and on the other, on the sides of the porch, and on the side chambers of the house and on the canopies.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 42
Yec 42:1 And he brought me out into the outer court by the way toward the north and he brought me into the chamber that was opposite the separating courtyard and that was opposite the building toward the north.
Yec 42:2 Facing the length, that was one hundred cubits (the width was fifty cubits), was the north door.
Yec 42:3 Opposite the inner court of twenty cubits and opposite the pavement of the outer court was a gallery against the third gallery.
Yec 42:4 In front of the chambers toward the inside was a walk ten cubits wide at a distance of one cubit and their doors faced north.
Yec 42:5 And the upper chambers were shorter because the galleries took away space from them more than from the lower and middle stories of the building
Yec 42:6 for they were in three stories and did not have pillars like the pillars of the courts. Therefore the upper level was shortened more than the lower and middle levels from the ground up.
Yec 42:7 And a wall that was outside ran parallel to the chambers at the front of the chambers toward the outer court. Its length was fifty cubits.
Yec 42:8 The length of the chambers toward the outer court was fifty cubits and

behold, that facing the temple was one hundred cubits.
Yec 42:9 At the lower chambers was the entrance on the east side as one goes into them from the outer court.
Yec 42:10 There were chambers in the thickness of the wall of the court toward the east opposite the separating courtyard and opposite the building.
Yec 42:11 And there was a walk in front of them and their appearance was like the chambers that were toward the north. They were as long and as wide as the others and all their exits and entrances were according to plan.
Yec 42:12 And according to the openings of the chambers that were toward the south was an opening in the head of the way, the way directly before the wall toward the east, as one comes into them.
Yec 42:13 And he said to me, "The north chambers and the south chambers that are opposite the separating courtyard are the sacred chambers where the temple officials who approach Yahuwah will eat the most sacred offerings. There they will lay the most sacred offerings, the tribute, the offering for sin, and the offering for guilt, for the place is sacred.
Yec 42:14 In the temple officials coming they will not go out of the sacred into the outer court and there they will leave their garments in which they minister, for they are sacred, and they will put on other garments and will approach that which is for the people."
Yec 42:15 And he finished the measurement of the inner house and he brought me toward the gate that faces toward the east and measured it all around.
Yec 42:16 He measured the east side with the measurement reed, five hundred reeds by the measurement reed all around.
Yec 42:17 He measured the north side, five hundred reeds by the measurement reed all around.
Yec 42:18 He measured the south side, five hundred reeds by the measurement reed.
Yec 42:19 He came around to the west side and measured five hundred reeds by the measurement reed.
Yec 42:20 He measured it on the four sides. It had a wall all around, five hundred cubits long and five hundred wide, to separate the sacred areas from the common.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 43
Yec 43:1 And he brought me to the gate, the gate that faces toward the east.
Yec 43:2 And behold, the splendor of Eloah of Yisra'el came from the way of the east. His voice was like the sound of many waters and the earth became light with His splendor.
Yec 43:3 It was like the appearance of the vision that I saw, like the vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city. The visions were like the vision that I saw by the river Kebar and I fell on my face.
Yec 43:4 And the splendor of Yahuwah came into the house by way of the gate that faces toward the east.
Yec 43:5 The Spirit lifted me up and brought me into the inner court and behold, the splendor of Yahuwah filled the house.
Yec 43:6 And I heard Him speaking to me from the house while a man stood beside me.
Yec 43:7 And He said to me, "Son of man, this is the place of My throne and the place of the soles of My feet where I will dwell in the midst of the sons of Yisra'el forever. No more will the house of Yisra'el defile My sacred name, they nor their kings, by their harlotry or with the carcasses of their kings on their high places.
Yec 43:8 In their giving their threshold with My threshold and their doorpost beside My doorpost with a wall between them and Me, they defiled My sacred name by the disgusting things that they have done, and I have consumed them in My anger.
Yec 43:9 Now let them put their harlotry and the carcasses of their kings far away from Me and I will dwell in their midst forever.
Yec 43:10 Son of man, describe the house to the house of Yisra'el that they may be ashamed of their iniquities and let them measure the pattern.
Yec 43:11 And if they are ashamed of all that they have done, make known to them the design of the house and its arrangement, its exits and its entrances, its entire design and all its ordinances, all its forms and all its laws. Write it down in their sight and they may keep its whole design and all its ordinances and perform them.
Yec 43:12 This is the law of the house. The whole area surrounding the head of the mountain is most sacred. Behold, this is the law of the house.
Yec 43:13 These are the measurements of the altar in cubits (the cubit is one cubit and a handbreadth). The base one cubit high and one cubit wide with a rim all around its edge of one span. This is the height of the altar,
Yec 43:14 from the base on the ground to the lower enclosure, two cubits, the width of the ledge, one cubit, from the smaller

enclosure to the larger enclosure, four cubits, and the width, one cubit.
Yec 43:15 The altar hearth is four cubits high with four horns extending upward from the hearth.
Yec 43:16 The hearth is twelve cubits long, twelve wide, square at its four fourth parts.
Yec 43:17 The enclosure fourteen cubits long and fourteen wide on its four fourth parts, with a rim of half a cubit around it. Its base, one cubit all around and its steps face toward the east."
Yec 43:18 And He said to me, "Son of man, thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, 'These are the ordinances for the altar on the day when it is made for sacrificing whole burnt offerings on it and for sprinkling blood on it.
Yec 43:19 You will give a son of the cattle, a young bull, for sin to the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, who are of the seed of Tsadowq, who approach Me to minister to Me,' says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 43:20 'You will take some of its blood and put it on the four horns, on the four corners of the enclosure and on the border around it. Thus you will cleanse it and make atonement for it.
Yec 43:21 And you will take the young bull for sin and burn it in the appointed place of the house, outside the sacred place.
Yec 43:22 On the second day you will offer a goat of a she-goat without blemish for sin and they will cleanse the altar as they cleansed it with the young bull.
Yec 43:23 In your finishing cleansing you will offer a son of the cattle, a bullock, without blemish and a ram from the sheep without blemish.
Yec 43:24 And you will offer them before Yahuwah and the temple officials will throw salt on them and they will offer them up as a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah.
Yec 43:25 Seven days you will do a goat for sin. and they will do a son of the cattle, a bullock, and a ram from the small cattle without blemish.
Yec 43:26 Seven days they will make atonement for the altar and purify it and so consecrate it.
Yec 43:27 And as these days end it will be, on the eighth day and onward, the temple officials will do your whole burnt offerings and your peace offerings on the altar and I will accept you,'" utters the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 44
Yec 44:1 And He brought me back to the way of the outer gate of the sacred place that turns toward the east, and it was shut.
Yec 44:2 And Yahuwah said to me, "This gate will be shut. It will not be opened and no man will enter by it because Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, has entered by it, and it will be shut.
Yec 44:3 Only the prince, because he is the prince, he may sit in it to eat bread before Yahuwah. He will enter by way of the porch of the gate and go out the same way."
Yec 44:4 And we came by way of the north gate facing the house. And I looked and behold, the splendor of Yahuwah filled the house of Yahuwah and I fell on my face.
Yec 44:5 And Yahuwah said to me, "Son of man, mark well, see with your eyes and hear with your ears all that I say to you concerning all the ordinances of the house of Yahuwah and all its laws. Mark well who may enter the house and all who go out from the sacred place.
Yec 44:6 And say to the rebellion, to the house of Yisra'el, 'Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "house of Yisra'el, let us have no more of all your disgusting things.
Yec 44:7 In your coming with sons of foreigners, uncircumcised in heart and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in My sacred place to defile it, My house, in your offering My bread, the fat and the blood, and they broke My covenant because of all your disgusting things.
Yec 44:8 And you have not kept charge of My sacred things and you have set others to keep charge of My sacred place for you."
Yec 44:9 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "No foreigner, uncircumcised in heart or uncircumcised in flesh, will enter My sacred place, including any foreigner who is among the sons of Yisra'el.
Yec 44:10 And the Laywiyiym who went far from Me when Yisra'el went astray, who strayed away from Me after their idols, they will bear their iniquity.
Yec 44:11 And they will minister to Me in My sacred place as overseers of the gates of the house and ministers of the house. They will slaughter the whole burnt offering and the sacrifice for the people and they will stand before them to minister to them.
Yec 44:12 Because they ministered to them before their idols and caused the house of Yisra'el to fall into iniquity, and I have raised My hand in an oath against them," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "that they will bear their iniquity.
Yec 44:13 And they will not come near Me to act as a temple official to Me nor come

near any of My sacred things nor into the Most Sacred Place, and they will bear their shame and the disgusting things they have done.
Yec 44:14 And I will make them keep charge of the house, for all its service, and for all that has to be done in it.
Yec 44:15 And the temple officials, the Laywiyiym, the sons of Tsadowq, who kept charge of My sacred place when the sons of Yisra'el went astray from Me, they will come near Me to minister to Me and they will stand before Me to offer to Me the fat and the blood," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 44:16 "They will enter My sacred place and they will come near My table to minister to Me and they will keep My charge.
Yec 44:17 And it will be whenever they enter the gates of the inner court, that they will be clothed with flaxen garments. No wool will come upon them while they minister within the gates of the inner court or within the house.
Yec 44:18 They will have a flax headdress on their heads and flax underwear on their loins. They will not clothe themselves with anything that causes sweat.
Yec 44:19 And they will go out to the outer court, to the outer court to the people, they will take off their garments in which they have ministered, leave them in the sacred chambers, and put on other garments and in their sacred garments they will not sanctify the people.
Yec 44:20 They will neither shave their heads nor let their long hair grow and they will shear and clip their heads.
Yec 44:21 No temple official will drink wine when he enters the inner court.
Yec 44:22 They will not take as wife a widow or a divorced woman and take virgins of the descendants of the house of Yisra'el or widows of temple officials.
Yec 44:23 And they will teach My people the difference between the sacred and the profane and cause them to discern between the unclean and the clean.
Yec 44:24 In controversy they will stand as judges and judge it according to My judgments. They will keep My laws and My statutes in all My appointed times and they will hallow My shabbaths.
Yec 44:25 They will not defile themselves by coming near a dead person. Only for father or mother, for son or daughter, for brother or unmarried sister may they be defiled.
Yec 44:26 After he is cleansed, they will count seven days for him.
Yec 44:27 And on the day that he goes to the sacred place to minister in the sacred place he must offer for sin in the inner court," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 44:28 "It will be, in regard to their inheritance, that I am their inheritance. You will give them no possession in Yisra'el for I am their possession.
Yec 44:29 They will eat the gift, the offering for sin, and the offering for guilt. Every dedicated thing in Yisra'el will be theirs.
Yec 44:30 The best of all the beginnings of any kind and every contribution of any kind from all your contributions will be the temple official's. And you will give to the temple official the first of your dough to cause a blessing to rest on your house.
Yec 44:31 The temple officials will not eat any torn carcass, bird or animal.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 45
Yec 45:1 And in the land to be divided by lot for inheritance, you will set up a contribution for Yahuwah, a sacred section of the land. Its length will be twenty and five thousand cubits and the width ten thousand. It will be sacred throughout its borders all around.
Yec 45:2 Of this there will be a square plot for the sacred place, five hundred by five hundred rods, with fifty cubits around it for an open space.
Yec 45:3 And by this measurement you will measure. Twenty-five thousand cubits long and ten thousand wide. In it will be the sacred place, the Most Sacred Place.
Yec 45:4 The sacred land will be the temple officials, the ministers of the sacred place, who come near to minister to Yahuwah. It will be a place for their houses and a sacred place for the sacred place.
Yec 45:5 An area twenty-five thousand cubits long and ten thousand wide will belong to the Laywiyiym, the ministers of the house. They will have twenty chambers as a possession.
Yec 45:6 You will appoint as the property of the city an area five thousand cubits wide and twenty-five thousand long adjacent to the district of the sacred section. It will belong to the whole house of Yisra'el.
Yec 45:7 The prince will have a section on one side and the other of the sacred district and the city's property and bordering on the sacred district and the city's property, extending westward on the west side and eastward on the east side, the length will be side by side with one of the tribal portions from the west border to the east border.
Yec 45:8 The land will be his possession

in Yisra'el and My princes will no more oppress My people and they will give the rest of the land to the house of Yisra'el, according to their tribes."
Yec 45:9 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "Enough, princes of Yisra'el! Remove violence and plundering, execute justice and righteousness, and stop dispossessing My people," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 45:10 "You will have honest scales, an honest ephah, and an honest bath.
Yec 45:11 The ephah and the bath will be of the same measure and the bath contains a tenth part of a homer and the ephah a tenth of a homer. Their measure will be according to the homer.
Yec 45:12 The shekel will be twenty gerahs. Twenty shekels, twenty-five shekels, and fifteen shekels will be your mina.
Yec 45:13 This is the offering that you will offer. You will give a sixth of an ephah from a homer of wheat and a sixth of an ephah from a homer of barley.
Yec 45:14 The ordinance concerning oil, the bath of oil is a tenth part of a bath from a kor, a homer or ten baths, for ten baths are a homer.
Yec 45:15 And one sheep out of the flock of two hundred from the rich pastures of Yisra'el. These will be for grain offerings, whole burnt offerings, and peace offerings, to make atonement for them," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 45:16 "All the people of the land will give this offering for the prince in Yisra'el.
Yec 45:17 And it will be the prince's part to give whole burnt offerings, grain offerings, and drink offerings, at the festivals, the new moons, the shabbaths, and at all the appointed seasons of the house of Yisra'el. He will prepare the offering for sin, the tribute, the whole burnt offering, and the peace offerings to make atonement for the house of Yisra'el."
Yec 45:18 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "In the first month, on the first day of the month, you will take a son of the cattle, a young bull, without blemish and cleanse the sacred place.
Yec 45:19 The temple official will take some of the blood of the offering for sin and put it on the doorposts of the house, on the four corners of the enclosure of the altar, and on the gateposts of the gate of the inner court.
Yec 45:20 And so you will do on the seventh day of the month for everyone who has sinned unintentionally or in ignorance. Thus you will make atonement for the house.
Yec 45:21 In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month, you will observe the Passover, a festival of seven days. Unleavened bread will be eaten.
Yec 45:22 And on that day the prince will prepare for himself and for all the people of the land a young bull for sin.
Yec 45:23 On the seven days of the festival he will prepare a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah, seven young bulls and seven rams without blemish, daily for seven days, and a goat of the she-goats a day for sin.
Yec 45:24 And he will prepare a tribute of one ephah for each young bull and one ephah for each ram together with a hin of oil for each ephah.
Yec 45:25 In the seventh month, on the fifteenth day of the month, at the festival, he will do likewise for seven days according to the offering for sin, the whole burnt offering, the tribute, and the oil."

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 46
Yec 46:1 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "The gate of the inner court that faces toward the east will be shut the six working days and on the shabbath day it will be opened and on the day of the new moon it will be opened.
Yec 46:2 The prince will enter by way of the porch of the gate from the outside and stand by the gatepost of the gate. The temple officials will prepare his whole burnt offering and his peace offerings. He will worship at the threshold of the gate. And he will go out and the gate will not be shut until evening.
Yec 46:3 Likewise the people of the land will worship at the entrance to this gate before Yahuwah on the shabbaths and the new moons.
Yec 46:4 The whole burnt offering that the prince offers to Yahuwah on the shabbath day will be six lambs without blemish and a ram without blemish
Yec 46:5 and the tribute will be an ephah for a ram and the tribute for the lambs, as much as his hand will hold, as well as a hin of oil with every ephah.
Yec 46:6 On the day of the new moon it will be a son of the cattle, a young bull without blemish, six lambs, and a ram. They will be without blemish.
Yec 46:7 He will prepare a tribute of an ephah for a young bull, an ephah for a ram, as much as his hand will hold for the lambs, and a hin of oil with every ephah.
Yec 46:8 And the prince will come and he will come by way of the porch of the gate and go out the same way.
Yec 46:9 And in the coming people of the land before Yahuwah at its appointed

times, whoever enters by way of the north gate to worship will go out by way of the south gate and whoever enters by way of the south gate will go out by way of the north gate. He will not return by way of the gate through which he came and will go out through the opposite gate.
Yec 46:10 And the prince will be in their midst. In their coming in, he will come in, and in their going out, he will go out.
Yec 46:11 And at the festivals and the appointed times the tribute will be an ephah for a young bull, an ephah for a ram, as much as he wants to give for the lambs, and a hin of oil with every ephah.
Yec 46:12 And when the prince makes a voluntary whole burnt offering or voluntary peace offering to Yahuwah, the gate that faces toward the east will then be opened for him and he will prepare his whole burnt offering and his peace offerings as he did on the shabbath day. And he will go out and after he goes out the gate will be shut.
Yec 46:13 You will daily make a whole burnt offering to Yahuwah of a lamb of the first year without blemish. You will prepare it every morning
Yec 46:14 and you will prepare a tribute with it every morning, a sixth of an ephah, and a third of a hin of oil to moisten the fine flour. This tribute is an everlasting ordinance to be made regularly to Yahuwah.
Yec 46:15 Thus they will prepare the lamb, the tribute, and the oil, as a regular whole burnt offering every morning."
Yec 46:16 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "If the prince gives a gift of some of his inheritance to any of his sons, it will belong to his sons. It is their possession by inheritance.
Yec 46:17 And if he gives a gift of some of his inheritance to one of his slaves, it will be his until the year of liberty, after that it will return to the prince. And his inheritance will belong to his sons. It will become theirs.
Yec 46:18 And the prince will not take any of the people's inheritance by evicting them from their property. He will provide an inheritance for his sons from his own property and none of My people may be scattered from his property."'"
Yec 46:19 And he brought me through the entrance that was at the side of the gate into the sacred chambers of the temple officials that face toward the north and there a place was situated at their extreme western end.
Yec 46:20 And he said to me, "This is the place where the temple officials will boil the offering for guilt and the offering for sin and where they will bake the tribute and they do not bring them out into the outer court to sanctify the people."
Yec 46:21 And he brought me out into the outer court and caused me to pass by the four corners of the court and behold, in every corner of the court there was another court.
Yec 46:22 In the four corners of the court were enclosed courts, forty cubits long and thirty wide. All four corners were of one measurement.
Yec 46:23 There was a row of building stones all around in them, all around the four of them, and cooking hearths were made under the rows of stones all around.
Yec 46:24 And he said to me, "These are the houses where the ministers of the house will boil the sacrifices of the people."

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 47
Yec 47:1 And he brought me back to the door of the house and there was water flowing from under the threshold of the house toward the east, for the front of the house faced east. The water was flowing from under the right side of the house, south of the altar.
Yec 47:2 He brought me out by way of the north gate and led me around on the outside to the outer gateway that faces east and there was water running out on the right side.
Yec 47:3 In the going out of the man out to the east and the line in his hand, and he measured a thousand cubits and he brought me through the waters, the water came up to my ankles.
Yec 47:4 And he measured a thousand and brought me through the waters, the water came up to my knees. And he measured a thousand and brought me through, the water came up to my waist.
Yec 47:5 And he measured a thousand and it was a river that I could not cross for the water was too deep, water in which one must swim, a river that could not be crossed.
Yec 47:6 And he said to me, "Son of man, have you seen this?" And he brought me and returned me to the lip of the river.
Yec 47:7 In my returning, and behold, along the edge of the river were very many trees on one side and the other.
Yec 47:8 And he said to me, "This water goes toward the eastern region, goes down into the desert plain, and comes into the sea. It goes into the sea and its waters are healed.
Yec 47:9 And it will be that every living

thing that moves, wherever the rivers go, will live. There will be a very great multitude of fish because these waters go there for they will be healed and everything will live wherever the river goes.
Yec 47:10 It will be that fishermen will stand by it from Eyn Gediy to Eyn Eglayim. It will be a place for drying nets. Their fish will be of the same kinds as the fish of the Great Sea, very plentiful.
Yec 47:11 And its swamps and marshes will not be healed. They will be given over to salt.
Yec 47:12 Along the edge of the river, on this side and that, will grow all kinds of trees used for food. Their leaves will not wither and their fruit will not fail. They will bear new fruit every month because their water flows from the sacred place. Their fruit will be for food and their leaves for medicine."
Yec 47:13 Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "These are the borders by which you will divide the land as an inheritance among the twelve tribes of Yisra'el. Yowseph will have two portions.
Yec 47:14 You will inherit it equally with one another for I raised My hand in an oath to give it to your fathers and this land will fall to you as your inheritance.
Yec 47:15 This will be the border of the land on the north. From the Great Sea by the road to Chethlon as one goes to Tsedad,
Yec 47:16 Chamath, Berowthah, Sibrayim (which is between the border of Dammeseq and the border of Chamath), to Chatsar ha-Tiykown (which is on the border of Chawran).
Yec 47:17 And the border will be from the sea to Chatsar Eynown, the border of Dammeseq and Tsaphown at the north, and the border of Chamath. This is the north side.
Yec 47:18 On the east side you will measure the border from between Chawran and Dammeseq and between Gil'ad and the land of Yisra'el, along the Yarden, and along the eastern side of the sea. This is the east side.
Yec 47:19 The south side southward, from Tamar to the waters of Meriybah by Qadesh, along the brook to the Great Sea. This is the southward side toward the south.
Yec 47:20 The west side will be the Great Sea from the southern boundary until one comes to a point opposite Chamath. This is the west side.
Yec 47:21 And you will divide this land among yourselves according to the tribes of Yisra'el.
Yec 47:22 And it will be that you will divide it by lot as an inheritance for yourselves and for the temporary residents who dwell among you and who bear sons among you. They will be to you as native-born among the sons of Yisra'el. They will have an inheritance with you among the tribes of Yisra'el.
Yec 47:23 And it will be that in whatever tribe the temporary resident dwells, there you will give him his inheritance," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Yechezqe'l (Ezekiel) 48
Yec 48:1 "And these are the names of the tribes. From the northern border along the road to Chethlon at the entrance of Chamath to Chatsar Eynan, the border of Dammeseq northward in the direction of Chamath, there will be one section for Dan from its east to its west side.
Yec 48:2 By the border of Dan from the east side to the west, one section for Asher.
Yec 48:3 By the border of Asher from the east side to the west, one section for Naphtaliy.
Yec 48:4 By the border of Naphtaliy from the east side to the west, one section for Menashsheh.
Yec 48:5 By the border of Menashsheh from the east side to the west, one section for Ephrayim.
Yec 48:6 By the border of Ephrayim from the east side to the west, one section for Re'uwben.
Yec 48:7 By the border of Re'uwben from the east side to the west, one section for Yahudah.
Yec 48:8 By the border of Yahudah from the east side to the west will be the district that you will set apart, twenty-five thousand cubits in width, and in length the same as one of the other portions, from the east side to the west, with the sacred place in the center.
Yec 48:9 The district that you will set apart for Yahuwah will be twenty-five thousand cubits in length and ten thousand in width.
Yec 48:10 To these, to the temple officials, the sacred district will belong, on the north twenty-five thousand cubits in length, on the west ten thousand in width, on the east ten thousand in width, and on the south twenty-five thousand in length. The sacred place of Yahuwah will be in the center.
Yec 48:11 It will be for the temple officials of the sons of Tsadowq who are sanctified, who have kept My charge, who did not go astray when the sons of Yisra'el went astray as the Laywiyiym went astray.

Yec 48:12 And this district of land that is set apart will be to them a thing most sacred by the border of the Laywiyiym.
Yec 48:13 Opposite the border of the temple officials the Laywiyiym will have an area twenty-five thousand cubits in length and ten thousand in width. Its entire length will be twenty-five thousand and its width ten thousand
Yec 48:14 and they will not sell or exchange any of it. They may not alienate this best part of the land for it is sacred to Yahuwah.
Yec 48:15 The five thousand cubits in width that remain, along the edge of the twenty-five thousand, will be for general use by the city, for dwellings and common land, and the city will be in the center.
Yec 48:16 These will be its measurements. The north side four thousand five hundred cubits, the south side four thousand five hundred, the east side four thousand five hundred, and the west side four thousand five hundred.
Yec 48:17 The common land of the city will be to the north two hundred and fifty cubits, to the south two hundred and fifty, to the east two hundred and fifty, and to the west two hundred and fifty.
Yec 48:18 The rest of the length alongside the district of the sacred section will be ten thousand cubits to the east and ten thousand to the west. It will be adjacent to the district of the sacred section and its produce will be bread for those that serve the city.
Yec 48:19 Those that serve the city, from all the tribes of Yisra'el, will cultivate it.
Yec 48:20 The entire district will be twenty-five thousand cubits by twenty-five thousand cubits, foursquare. You will set apart the sacred district with the property of the city.
Yec 48:21 The rest will belong to the prince, on one side and on the other of the sacred district and of the city's property, next to the twenty-five thousand cubits of the sacred district as far as the eastern border and westward next to the twenty-five thousand as far as the western border, adjacent to the tribal portions. It will belong to the prince. It will be the sacred district and the sacred place of the house will be in the center.
Yec 48:22 And, apart from the possession of the Laywiyiym and the possession of the city that are in the midst of what belongs to the prince, the area between the border of Yahudah and the border of Binyamiyn will belong to the prince.
Yec 48:23 And the rest of the tribes, from the east side to the west, Binyamiyn will have one section.
Yec 48:24 By the border of Binyamiyn from the east side to the west, Shim'own will have one section.
Yec 48:25 By the border of Shim'own from the east side to the west, Yissaskar will have one section.
Yec 48:26 By the border of Yissaskar from the east side to the west, Zebuwluwn will have one section.
Yec 48:27 By the border of Zebuwluwn from the east side to the west, Gawd will have one section.
Yec 48:28 By the border of Gawd on the south side toward the south, the border will be from Tamar to the waters of Meriybah by Qadesh along the brook to the Great Sea.
Yec 48:29 This is the land that you will divide by lot as an inheritance among the tribes of Yisra'el and these are their portions," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Yec 48:30 "These are the exits of the city. The measurement on the north side, four thousand five hundred cubits
Yec 48:31 (the gates of the city will be named after the tribes of Yisra'el), the three gates northward. One gate for Re'uwben, one gate for Yahudah, and one gate for Laywiy.
Yec 48:32 On the east side, four thousand five hundred cubits, three gates. One gate for Yowseph, one gate for Binyamiyn, and one gate for Dan.
Yec 48:33 The measurement on the south side, four thousand five hundred cubits, three gates. One gate for Shim'own, one gate for Yissaskar, and one gate for Zebuwluwn.
Yec 48:34 On the west side, four thousand five hundred cubits with their three gates. One gate for Gawd, one gate for Asher, and one gate for Naphtaliy.
Yec 48:35 All the way around will be eighteen thousand cubits and the name of the city from that day will be: YAHUWAH IS THERE."

Daniy'el (Daniel)

Daniy'el (Daniel) 1

Dan 1:1 In year three of the royal power of Yahuwyaqiym, king of Yahudah, Nebuwkadne'tstsar, king of Babel, came to Yeruwshalom and besieged it.

Dan 1:2 And the Sovereign gave Yahuwyaqiym, king of Yahudah, into his hand with some of the articles of the house of the Elohiym that he carried into the land of Shin'ar to the house of his eloah and he brought the articles into the treasure house of his eloah.

Dan 1:3 And the king spoke to Ashpenaz, the chief of his eunuchs, to bring the sons of Yisra'el of the king's seed and of the noble's

Dan 1:4 children in whom there was no defect, and having a pleasant appearance, prudent in wisdom, possessing knowledge and understanding thoughts, who had ability to stand in the king's palace, and whom they might teach the literature and language of the Kasdiy.

Dan 1:5 And the king appointed for them a day by day provision of the king's delicacies and of the wine that he drank, nourishing three years, and at the end they might stand before the king.

Dan 1:6 And from among those of the sons of Yahudah were Daniy'el, ChananYahuw, Miysha'el, and AzarYahuw.

Dan 1:7 And to them the chief of the eunuchs gave names. He gave Daniy'el Beltesha'tstsar, to ChananYahuw, Shadrak, to Miysha'el, Meyshak, and to AzarYahuw, Abed Negow.

Dan 1:8 And Daniy'el purposed in his heart that he would not defile himself with the portion of the king's delicacies and with the wine that he drank. And he requested of the chief of the eunuchs that he might not defile himself.

Dan 1:9 And the Elohiym had brought Daniy'el into the favor and goodwill of the chief of the eunuchs.

Dan 1:10 And the chief of the eunuchs said to Daniy'el, "I fear my master the king who has appointed your food and drink, for why should he see your faces more sad than the children who are rejoicing? And you would endanger my head before the king."

Dan 1:11 And Daniy'el said to the guardian whom the chief of the eunuchs had set over Daniy'el, ChananYahuw, Miysha'el, and AzarYahuw,

Dan 1:12 "Test your slaves for ten days and let them give us vegetables to eat and water to drink,

Dan 1:13 and let our appearance be examined before you and the appearance of the children who eat the portion of the king's delicacies, and as you see fit, so

deal with your slaves."
Dan 1:14 And he heard them in this matter and tested them ten days.
Dan 1:15 And at the end of ten days their features appeared better and fatter in flesh than all the children who ate the portion of the king's delicacies.
Dan 1:16 And the guardian took away their portion of delicacies and the wine that they were to drink and gave them vegetables.
Dan 1:17 And to these four children, the Elohiym gave them knowledge and skill in all literature and wisdom and Daniy'el had understanding in all visions and dreams.
Dan 1:18 And at the end of the days, when the king had said that they should be brought in, the chief of the eunuchs brought them in before Nebuwkadne'tstsar.
Dan 1:19 And the king interviewed them and among them all none was found like Daniy'el, ChananYahuw, Miysha'el, and AzarYahuw, and they stood before the king.
Dan 1:20 And in all matters of wisdom and understanding about which the king examined them, he found them ten hands above all the magicians and astrologers who were in all his royal power
Dan 1:21 and Daniy'el continued until the first year of King Kowresh.

Daniy'el (Daniel) 2
Dan 2:1 And in the second year of Nebuwkadne'tstsar's royal power, Nebuwkadne'tstsar had dreams and his spirit was troubled and his sleep left him.
Dan 2:2 And the king gave the word to call the magicians, the astrologers, the sorcerers, and the Kasdiy to tell the king his dreams. And they came and stood before the king
Dan 2:3 and the king said to them, "I have dreamed a dream and my spirit is anxious to know the dream."
Dan 2:4 And the Kasdiy spoke to the king in Aramiyth, "King, live forever! Tell your slaves the dream and we will give the interpretation."
Dan 2:5 The king answered and said to the Kasdiy, "The thing is gone from me. If you do not make known the dream to me and its interpretation, you will be cut in pieces and your houses will be made a dunghill,
Dan 2:6 and if you tell the dream and its interpretation, you will receive from me gifts and rewards and great esteem. Therefore tell me the dream and its interpretation."
Dan 2:7 They answered again and said, "Let the king tell his slaves the dream and we will give its interpretation."
Dan 2:8 The king answered and said, "I know of a certainty that you would gain time because you see that the thing is gone from me.
Dan 2:9 If you do not make known the dream to me, there is just one law for you! For you have agreed to speak lying and corrupt things before me till the time has changed. Therefore tell me the dream and I will know that you can give me its interpretation."
Dan 2:10 The Kasdiy answered before the king and said, "There is not a man on earth who can tell the king's matter. In view of which no king, great, or ruler has asked such things of any magician, astrologer, or Kasdiy,
Dan 2:11 and it is a rare thing that the king requires and there is no other who can tell it before the king except Eloah whose dwelling is not with flesh."
Dan 2:12 For this reason the king was angry and very furious and gave a command for all the wise men of Babel to perish.
Dan 2:13 And the law went out to kill the wise men. And they sought Daniy'el and his companions to kill them.
Dan 2:14 And with command and discretion Daniy'el answered Aryowk, the captain of the king's bodyguards, who had gone out to kill the wise men of Babel.
Dan 2:15 He answered and said to Aryowk, who had the king's authority, "On what account is the law from before the king so urgent?" And Aryowk made the thing known to Daniy'el.
Dan 2:16 And Daniy'el went in and asked of the king that he give him an appointed time that he might tell the king the interpretation.
Dan 2:17 And Daniy'el went to his house and made the thing known to ChananYahuw, Miysha'el, and AzarYahuw, his companions,
Dan 2:18 and that they might seek compassion from before the Eloah of the sky concerning this secret and Daniy'el and his companions might not perish with the rest of the wise men of Babel.
Dan 2:19 And the secret was revealed to Daniy'el in a night vision. And Daniy'el blessed Eloah of the sky.
Dan 2:20 Daniy'el answered and said, "Blessed is the name of Eloah for ever and ever for wisdom and might are His
Dan 2:21 and He changes the times and the appointed times. He removes kings and raises up kings. He gives wisdom to the wise and knowledge to those who have understanding.
Dan 2:22 He reveals deep and secret things. He knows what is in the darkness and light dwells with Him.
Dan 2:23 I thank and laud You, Eloah of my fathers. You have given me wisdom and

might and have now made known to me what we asked of You, for You have made known to us the king's demand."
Dan 2:24 Therefore Daniy'el came in to Aryowk whom the king had numbered to cause the wise men of Babel to perish. He went and said thus, "Do not cause the wise men of Babel to perish. Bring me in before the king and I will show the king the interpretation."
Dan 2:25 And Aryowk quickly brought Daniy'el before the king and said thus to him, "I have found a man of the exiled sons of Yahudah who will make known to the king the interpretation."
Dan 2:26 The king answered and said to Daniy'el, whose name was Beltesha'tstsar, "Are you able to make known to me the dream that I have seen and its interpretation?"
Dan 2:27 Daniy'el answered in the presence of the king and said, "The secret that the king has demanded, the wise men, the astrologers, the magicians, and the soothsayers cannot declare to the king.
Dan 2:28 Only there is an Eloah in the sky who reveals secrets and He has made you to know, King Nebuwkadne'tstsar, what will be in the end days. Your dream and the vision of your head upon your bed is this,
Dan 2:29 You, King, thoughts came to your mind while on your bed about what would come to pass after this and He who reveals secrets has made you to know what will be.
Dan 2:30 And I, this secret has not been revealed to me because I have more wisdom than anyone living, and for our sakes who make known the interpretation to the king and that you may know the thoughts of your heart.
Dan 2:31 You, King, were watching and behold, one great image! This great image, whose brightness was preeminent, arose in front of you and its appearance was fearsome.
Dan 2:32 This image's head was of good gold, its breast and arms of silver, its abdomen and thighs of copper,
Dan 2:33 its lower legs of iron, its feet out of iron and out of clay.
Dan 2:34 You watched while a stone was cut out without hands that struck the image on its feet of iron and clay and they broke into pieces.
Dan 2:35 And the iron, the clay, the copper, the silver, and the gold were broken into pieces and shattered as one and became like chaff from the summer threshing floors. The wind carried them away and no trace of them was found and the stone that struck the image became a great mountain and filled the whole earth.
Dan 2:36 This is the dream. And we will tell the interpretation of it before the king.
Dan 2:37 You, King, are a king of kings for Eloah of the sky has given you a realm, power, might, and esteem,
Dan 2:38 and wherever all the sons of men dwell, or the beasts of the field and the birds of the sky, He has given them into your hand and has made you to have power over them all. You are this head of gold.
Dan 2:39 And after you will arise another earth realm. And another, a third realm of copper, that will have power over all the earth.
Dan 2:40 And the fourth realm will be as strong as iron, inasmuch as iron breaks into pieces and subdues all and as iron that crushes all these, it will break into pieces and crush.
Dan 2:41 And that which you beheld, the feet and toes out of potter's clay and out of iron, the realm will be divided, and the firmness out of the iron will be in it, because in front you beheld the iron mixed with miry clay.
Dan 2:42 And as the toes of the feet were out of iron and out of clay so the realm will be out of might and out of brittle.
Dan 2:43 As you see iron mixed with miry clay, it will come to pass that they will be mixed with the seed of men and they will not cling one with one, even as iron is not mixed with clay.
Dan 2:44 And in the days of these kings Eloah of the sky will raise up a realm that will never be destroyed and the realm will not be left to other people. It will break into pieces and consume all these realms and it will stand forever.
Dan 2:45 Inasmuch as you saw that the stone was cut out of the mountain without hands and that it broke in pieces the iron, the copper, the clay, the silver, and the gold, the great Eloah has made known to the king what will come to pass after this. The dream is the truth and its interpretation is confirmed."
Dan 2:46 And King Nebuwkadne'tstsar fell upon his face, prostrate before Daniy'el and said that they should offer an oblation to him as a soothing gift.
Dan 2:47 The king answered Daniy'el and said, "Of a truth your Eloah is the Eloah of Eloah, a dominator of kings, and a revealer of secrets, since you could reveal this secret."
Dan 2:48 And the king promoted Daniy'el and gave him many great gifts and he made him ruler over the whole province of Babel and chief administrator over all the wise men of Babel,
Dan 2:49 and Daniy'el petitioned of the king and he set Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed

Negow over the work of the province of Babel, and Daniy'el sat in the gate of the king.

Daniy'el (Daniel) 3
Dan 3:1 Nebuwkadne'tstsar the king made an image of gold whose height was sixty cubits and its width six cubits. He set it up in the plain of Duwra' in the province of Babel.
Dan 3:2 And King Nebuwkadne'tstsar sent word to gather the satraps, prefects, governors, judges, treasurers, lawyers, magistrates, and all the rulers of the provinces, to come to the dedication of the image that King Nebuwkadne'tstsar had risen up.
Dan 3:3 And the satraps, prefects, governors, judges, treasurers, lawyers, magistrates, and all the rulers of the provinces gathered for the dedication of the image that King Nebuwkadne'tstsar had risen up and they arose in front of the image that Nebuwkadne'tstsar had risen up.
Dan 3:4 And a herald cried aloud, "To you it is commanded, peoples, clans, and tongues,
Dan 3:5 that at the time you hear the sound of the horn, the pipe, the zither, the trigon, the harp, and the panpipe, in symphony with all kinds of music, you will fall down and worship the gold image that King Nebuwkadne'tstsar has set up,
Dan 3:6 and whoever does not fall down and worship will be cast immediately into the midst of a furnace of burning fire."
Dan 3:7 Accordingly in this the appointed time, when all the people heard all the sound of the horn, the pipe, the zither, the trigon, the harp, in symphony with all kinds of music, all the people, clans, and tongues fell down and worshipped the gold image that King Nebuwkadne'tstsar had set up.
Dan 3:8 Accordingly in all this at the appointed time Kasdiy men came forward and slandered the Yahudiym.
Dan 3:9 They spoke and said to King Nebuwkadne'tstsar, "King, live forever!
Dan 3:10 You, King, have made a command that all the men that hear the sound of the horn, the pipe, the zither, the trigon, and the harp, in symphony with all kinds of music, will fall down and worship the gold image,
Dan 3:11 and whoever does not fall down and worship will be cast into the midst of a furnace of burning fire.
Dan 3:12 There are Yahudiym men that you have set over the work of the province of Babel, Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow. These men, King, made no account of your command. They do not serve your eloah or worship the gold image that you have set up."
Dan 3:13 And Nebuwkadne'tstsar, in rage and anger, said to bring Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow. And they brought these men before the king.
Dan 3:14 Nebuwkadne'tstsar spoke saying to them, "Is it true, Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow, that you do not serve my eloah nor worship the gold image that I have set up?
Dan 3:15 Now if you are ready at the time you hear the sound of the horn, the pipe, the zither, the trigon, the harp, in symphony with all kinds of music, and you fall down and worship the image that I have made, good! And if you do not worship, you will be cast immediately into the midst of a furnace of burning fire, and who is the Eloah who will deliver you out of my hands?"
Dan 3:16 Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow answered and said to the king, "Nebuwkadne'tstsar, we have no need to answer back to you in this matter.
Dan 3:17 If that is the case, our Eloah whom we serve is able to deliver us from the furnace of burning fire and He will deliver us out of your hand, King.
Dan 3:18 And if not, let it be known to you, King, that we will not serve your eloah nor worship the gold image that you have set up."
Dan 3:19 And Nebuwkadne'tstsar was full of anger and the expression on his face changed toward Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow. He spoke and commanded that they heat the furnace of burning fire one and seven times more than it was usually heated.
Dan 3:20 And he said to the mighty ones of strength, men of strength, to bind Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow, and cast them into the furnace of burning fire.
Dan 3:21 And these men were bound in their coats, their tunics, their turbans, and their other clothing, and were cast into the midst of the furnace of burning fire.
Dan 3:22 In front of all by reason of this the king's word was urgent, and the furnace exceedingly hot, the flame of the fire killed those men of them who came up with Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow
Dan 3:23 and these three men, Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow, fell down bound into the furnace of burning fire.
Dan 3:24 And King Nebuwkadne'tstsar was startled and he rose in haste and spoke, saying to his counselors, "Did we not cast three men bound into the midst of the fire?" They answered and said to the king, "True, King."
Dan 3:25 "Behold!" he answered and said,

"Behold! I see four men loose, walking in the midst of the fire, and there is no hurt and the fourth is like a son of Eloah."
Dan 3:26 And Nebuwkadne'tstsar went near the mouth of the furnace of burning fire and spoke saying, "Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow, slaves of the Most High Eloah, come out and come here." And Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow came from the midst of the fire.
Dan 3:27 And the satraps, prefects, governors, and the king's counselors gathered together, and they saw these men on whose bodies the fire had no power. The hair of their head was not singed nor were their garments affected and the smell of fire was not on them.
Dan 3:28 Nebuwkadne'tstsar spoke saying, "Blessed is the Eloah of Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow, Who sent His messenger and delivered His slaves who trusted in Him and they have frustrated the king's word and yielded their bodies that they should not serve nor worship any Eloah except their own Eloah!
Dan 3:29 And I make a command that any people, clan, or tongue that speaks neglect against the Eloah of Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow will be cut in pieces and their houses will be made a dunghill, because there is no other Eloah who can deliver like this."
Dan 3:30 And the king promoted Shadrak, Meyshak, and Abed Negow in the province of Babel.

Daniy'el (Daniel) 4
Dan 4:1 Nebuwkadne'tstsar the king, to all peoples, clans, and tongues that dwell in all the earth, peace be multiplied to you.
Dan 4:2 I thought it good to declare the signs and wonders that the Most High Eloah has worked for me.
Dan 4:3 How great are His signs and how mighty His wonders! His realm is an everlasting realm and His Empire is from generation to generation.
Dan 4:4 I, Nebuwkadne'tstsar, was at rest in my house and flourishing in my palace.
Dan 4:5 I saw a dream that made me afraid and the thoughts on my bed and the visions of my head troubled me.
Dan 4:6 And I made a command to bring in all the wise men of Babel before me that they might make known to me the interpretation of the dream.
Dan 4:7 And the magicians, the astrologers, the Kasdiy, and the soothsayers came in and I declared the dream before them and they did not make known to me its interpretation.
Dan 4:8 And at last Daniy'el came before me (his name is Beltesha'tstsar, according to the name of my eloah. In him is the Spirit of the sacred Eloah) and I told the dream before him saying,
Dan 4:9 "Beltesha'tstsar, chief of the magicians, because I know that the Spirit of the sacred Eloah is in you and no secret troubles you, explain to me the visions of my dream that I have seen and its interpretation.
Dan 4:10 And these were the visions of my head on my bed. It came to pass I saw and behold, a tree in the midst of the earth and its height was great.
Dan 4:11 The tree grew and became strong. Its height reached to the sky and it could be seen to the ends of all the earth.
Dan 4:12 Its leaves were fair, its fruit great, and in it was food for all. The beasts of the field found shade under it, the birds of the skies dwelt in its boughs, and all flesh fed from it.
Dan 4:13 I saw in the visions of my head while on my bed and, behold, there was a watcher, a sacred one, coming down from the sky.
Dan 4:14 He cried aloud and said thus, 'Chop down the tree and cut off its boughs. Strip off its leaves and scatter its fruit. Let the beasts get out from under it and the birds from its boughs.
Dan 4:15 Only leave the stump and roots in the earth, bound with a band of iron and copper, in the tender grass of the field. Let it be wet with the dew of the sky and let him graze with the beasts on the herbage of the earth.
Dan 4:16 Let his heart be changed from that of a man. Let him be given the heart of a beast and let seven times pass over him.
Dan 4:17 This decision is by the decree of the watchers and the sentence by the command of the sacred ones in order that the living may know that the Most High rules in the realm of men, gives it to whomever He will, and sets over it the lowest of men.'
Dan 4:18 This dream I, King Nebuwkadne'tstsar, have seen. And you, Beltesha'tstsar, declare its interpretation, since all the wise men of my realm are not able to make known to me the interpretation. And you are able for the Spirit of the sacred Eloah is in you."
Dan 4:19 And Daniy'el, whose name was Beltesha'tstsar, was appalled for one moment and his thoughts frightened him. And the king spoke and said, "Beltesha'tstsar, do not let the dream or its interpretation frighten you." Beltesha'tstsar answered and said, "My lord, may the dream concern those who hate

you and its interpretation concern your adversaries!
Dan 4:20 The tree that you saw that grew and became strong, whose height reached to the skies, and that could be seen by all the earth,
Dan 4:21 and its leaves were fair and its fruit great in which was food for all, under which the beasts of the field dwelt and in whose boughs the birds of the sky had their habitation,
Dan 4:22 it is you, King, who have grown great and grown strong, for your greatness has grown great and reaches to the skies, and your dominion to the end of the earth.
Dan 4:23 And inasmuch as the king saw a sacred watcher coming down from the sky and saying, 'Hew down the tree and destroy it, only leave its stump and roots in the earth with a band of iron and copper in the tender grass of the field. Let it be wet with the dew of the sky and let his portion be with the beasts of the field until seven times pass over,'
Dan 4:24 this is the interpretation, King, and this is the decree of the Most High that has come against my lord the king,
Dan 4:25 and they will drive you from men. Your dwelling will be with the beasts of the field and they will make you eat herbage like bulls. They will wet you with the dew of the sky and seven times will pass over you till you know that the Most High rules in the realm of men and gives it to whomever He chooses.
Dan 4:26 And inasmuch as they gave the command to leave the stump and roots of the tree, your realm will be assured to you after you come to know that the skies do rule.
Dan 4:27 Therefore, King, let my advice be acceptable to you. Break off your sins by being righteous and your iniquities by showing favor to the poor. Perhaps there may be a lengthening of your prosperity."
Dan 4:28 All this came upon King Nebuwkadne'tstsar.
Dan 4:29 At the end of the twelve months he walked in the palace of the realm of Babel.
Dan 4:30 The king spoke saying, "Is not this great Babel that I have built for the house of my realm by the might of my power and for the esteem of my honor?"
Dan 4:31 While the words was still in the king's mouth a voice fell from the sky, "King Nebuwkadne'tstsar, to you it is spoken. The realm has departed from you!
Dan 4:32 And they will drive you from men and your dwelling will be with the beasts of the field. They will make you eat herbage like bulls and seven times will pass over you until you know that the Most High rules in the realm of men and gives it to whomever He chooses."
Dan 4:33 That very hour the word was fulfilled concerning Nebuwkadne'tstsar. He was driven from men and ate herbage like bulls. His body was wet with the dew of the sky till his hair had grown like eagles' feathers and his fingernails like birds' claws.
Dan 4:34 And at the end of days I, Nebuwkadne'tstsar, lifted up my eyes to the sky and my knowledge returned to me and I blessed the Most High and lauded and honored Him who lives forever, for His dominion is an everlasting dominion and His realm is from generation to generation.
Dan 4:35 And all the inhabitants of the earth are reputed as nothing. He does according to His will in the army of the sky and among the inhabitants of the earth. No one can restrain His hand or say to Him, "What have You done?"
Dan 4:36 At the set time my knowledge returned to me and for the esteem of my realm, my honor and brightness returned to me. My counselors and nobles resorted to me. I was restored to my realm and preeminent greatness was added to me.
Dan 4:37 Now I, Nebuwkadne'tstsar, laud and lift up and honor the king of the skies, all of Whose works are truth and His ways judgment. And those who walk in pride He is able to bring low.

Daniy'el (Daniel) 5
Dan 5:1 Belsha'tstsar the king gave a great feast for a thousand of his princes and drank wine in the presence of the thousand.
Dan 5:2 Belsha'tstsar said as he tasted the wine to bring the gold and silver vessels that his father Nebuwkadne'tstsar had taken from the temple that had been in Yeruwshalom that the king and his nobles, his wives, and his concubines might drink.
Dan 5:3 And they brought the gold vessels that had been taken from the temple of the house of Eloah that had been in Yeruwshalom and the king and his princes, his wives, and his concubines drank from them.
Dan 5:4 They drank wine and lauded the eloah of gold and silver, copper and iron, wood and stone.
Dan 5:5 In that moment the fingers of a man's hand came out and wrote opposite the lampstand on the plaster of the wall of the king's palace and the king saw the palm of the hand that wrote.
Dan 5:6 And the king's brightness was changed and his thoughts frightened him and the joints of his loins were loosened

and his knees knocked this to this.
Dan 5:7 The king cried aloud to bring in the astrologers, the Kasdiy, and the soothsayers. The king spoke saying to the wise men of Babel, "All the men who read this writing and tells me its interpretation will be clothed with purple and have a chain of gold around their neck and they will be the third ruler in the realm."
Dan 5:8 Then all the king's wise men came and they could not read the writing or make known to the king its interpretation.
Dan 5:9 And King Belsha'tstsar was greatly troubled, his countenance was changed, and his princes were perplexed.
Dan 5:10 The queen, because of the words of the king and his princes, came to the banquet house. The queen spoke saying, "King, live forever! Do not let your thoughts trouble you nor let your countenance change.
Dan 5:11 There is a man in your realm in whom is the Spirit of the sacred Eloah and, in the days of your father, light and understanding and wisdom like the wisdom of the Eloah were found in him. And King Nebuwkadne'tstsar your father, your father the king, made him chief of the magicians, astrologers, Kasdiy, and soothsayers,
Dan 5:12 in front of all, as a pre-eminent spirit, knowledge, and understanding, interpreting dreams, declaring puzzles, and loosening of knots, found in this Daniy'el whose name the king set as Beltesha'tstsar. Now let Daniy'el be called and he will show the interpretation."
Dan 5:13 And Daniy'el was brought in before the king. The king spoke and said to Daniy'el, "Are you that Daniy'el who is of the sons of the exiles from Yahudah whom my father the king brought from Yahudah?
Dan 5:14 And I have heard of you that the Spirit of Eloah is in you and that light and understanding and excellent wisdom are found in you.
Dan 5:15 And the wise men, the astrologers, have been brought in before me that they should read this writing and make known to me its interpretation and they could not give the interpretation of the words.
Dan 5:16 And I have heard of you that you can interpret interpretations and explain enigmas. Now behold! If you can read the writing and make known to me its interpretation you will be clothed with purple and have a chain of gold around your neck and will be one of three rulers in the realm."
Dan 5:17 And Daniy'el answered and said before the king, "Let your gifts be for yourself and give your rewards to another. Nevertheless I will read the writing to the king and make known to him the interpretation.
Dan 5:18 You, King, the Most High Eloah gave Nebuwkadne'tstsar your father a realm, greatness, esteem, and honor.
Dan 5:19 And because of the greatness that He gave him, all peoples, clans, and tongues trembled and feared before him. Whomever he wished, he executed. Whomever he wished, he kept alive. Whomever he wished, he lifted up. And whomever he wished, he brought low.
Dan 5:20 And as his heart was lifted up and his spirit was hardened in pride, he was deposed from his throne of the realm and they took his esteem from him.
Dan 5:21 And he was driven from the sons of men, his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwelling was with the wild asses. They fed him with herbage like bulls and his body was wet with the dew of the sky till he knew that the Most High Eloah rules in the realm of men and appoints over it whomever He chooses.
Dan 5:22 And you his son, Belsha'tstsar, have not humbled your heart although you knew all this,
Dan 5:23 and you have lifted up yourself against the Lord of the Sky. They have brought the vessels of His house before you, and you and your nobles, your wives and your concubines have drunk wine from them. And you have lauded the eloah of silver and gold, copper and iron, wood and stone, that do not see, do not hear, do not know, and the Eloah who holds your breath in His hand and owns all your ways, you have not magnified.
Dan 5:24 And the fingers of the hand were sent from Him and this writing was written.
Dan 5:25 And this is the inscription that was written, MENE', MENE', TEQAL, PARAS.
Dan 5:26 This is the interpretation of each word. MENE': Eloah has numbered your realm and finished it.
Dan 5:27 TEQAL: You have been weighed in the balances and found wanting.
Dan 5:28 PARAS: Your realm has been divided and given to the Maday and Paras."
Dan 5:29 And Belsha'tstsar gave the command and they clothed Daniy'el with purple and put a chain of gold around his neck and made a proclamation concerning him that he should be one of three rulers in the realm.
Dan 5:30 That very night Belsha'tstsar, king of the Kasdiy, was slain
Dan 5:31 and Dar'yawesh the Maday received the realm, a son of about sixty-two years.

Daniy'el (Daniel) 6

Dan 6:1 It pleased Dar'yawesh to set over the realm one hundred twenty satraps to be over the whole kingship,

Dan 6:2 and above were three overseers, of whom Daniy'el was one, it would come to pass these satraps might give judgment to them that it would come to pass and the king would not suffer injury.

Dan 6:3 And this Daniy'el distinguished himself above the overseers and satraps because an excellent spirit was in him and the king gave thought to setting him over the whole realm.

Dan 6:4 And the overseers and satraps sought to find some occasion against Daniy'el concerning the realm, and they could find no occasion or corruption because he was faithful, nor was there any neglect or corruption found in him.

Dan 6:5 And these men said, "We will not find any occasion against this Daniy'el unless we find it against him concerning the law of his Eloah."

Dan 6:6 And these overseers and satraps thronged before the king and said thus to him, "King Dar'yawesh, live forever!

Dan 6:7 All the overseers of the realm, the overseers and satraps, the counselors and advisors, have consulted together to establish a royal statute and to make a firm interdict that whoever asks a petition of any eloah or man for thirty days, except you, King, will be cast into the pit of lions.

Dan 6:8 Now, King, establish the interdict and sign the writing and it cannot be changed, according to the law of the Maday and Paras that does not alter."

Dan 6:9 On account of this King Dar'yawesh signed the written interdict.

Dan 6:10 And in knowing that the writing was signed Daniy'el went into his house and in his upper room with his windows open toward Yeruwshalom, he knelt down on his knees at the three set times a day and prayed, and gave thanks before his Eloah as was his custom since early days.

Dan 6:11 And these men assembled and found Daniy'el praying and making supplication before his Eloah.

Dan 6:12 And they went before the king and spoke concerning the king's interdict, "Have you not signed an interdict that every man who petitions any eloah or man within thirty days, except you, King, will be cast into the pit of lions?" The king answered and said, "This word is the truth, according to the law of the Maday and Paras that does not alter."

Dan 6:13 And they answered and said before the king, "That Daniy'el from the sons of the exiles of Yahudah makes your command of no account, King, or for the interdict that you have signed, and makes his petition at three set times a day."

Dan 6:14 And the king, when he heard these words, was greatly displeased with himself and set his heart on Daniy'el to deliver him and he labored till the going down of the sun to deliver him.

Dan 6:15 And these men approached the king and said to the king, "Know, King, that it is the law of the Maday and Paras that no interdict or statute that the king establishes may be changed."

Dan 6:16 And the king gave the command and they brought Daniy'el and cast him into the pit of lions. And the king spoke saying to Daniy'el, "Your Eloah, whom you serve continually, He will deliver you."

Dan 6:17 And one stone was brought and laid on the mouth of the pit and the king sealed it with his own signet ring and with the signet rings of his princes that the purpose concerning Daniy'el might not be changed.

Dan 6:18 And the king went to his palace and spent the night fasting and no musicians were brought before him. Also his sleep went from him.

Dan 6:19 And the king arose very early in the morning and went in haste to the pit of lions

Dan 6:20 and at his approaching the pit he cried out with a lamenting voice to Daniy'el. The king spoke saying to Daniy'el, "Daniy'el, slave of the living Eloah! Has your Eloah, whom you serve continually, been able to deliver you from the lions?"

Dan 6:21 And Daniy'el said to the king, "King, live forever!

Dan 6:22 My Eloah sent His messenger and shut the lions' mouths and they have not hurt me because I was found innocent before Him. And also, King, I have done no wrong before you."

Dan 6:23 And the king was exceedingly glad for him and commanded that they should take Daniy'el up out of the pit. And Daniy'el was taken up out of the pit and no injury whatever was found on him because he believed in his Eloah.

Dan 6:24 And the king gave the command and they brought those men who had accused Daniy'el and they cast them into the pit of lions, them, their sons, and their wives, and the lions overpowered them and all their bones they broke into pieces before they ever came to the bottom of the pit.

Dan 6:25 And King Dar'yawesh wrote, "To all peoples, clans, and tongues that dwell in all the earth, peace be multiplied to

you.
Dan 6:26 I make a commandment that in all the dominion of my realm it comes to pass that they tremble and fear on account of and before the Eloah of Daniy'el. For He is the living Eloah and steadfast forever. His realm is that which will not be destroyed and His dominion will be until the end.
Dan 6:27 He delivers and rescues and He works signs and wonders in the sky and on earth, for He has delivered Daniy'el from the power of the lions."
Dan 6:28 And this Daniy'el prospered in the realm of Dar'yawesh and in the realm of Kowresh the Parsiy.

Daniy'el (Daniel) 7
Dan 7:1 In the year one of Belsha'tstsar king of Babel, Daniy'el had a dream and visions of his head while on his bed. And he wrote down the dream telling the chief words.
Dan 7:2 Daniy'el spoke saying, "I saw in my vision by night and behold, the four winds of the sky were stirring up the Great Sea.
Dan 7:3 And four great beasts came up from the sea, each different from the other.
Dan 7:4 The first was like a lion and had eagle's wings. It came to pass that I saw until its wings were plucked off and it was lifted up from the earth and made to stand on two feet like a man and a man's heart was given to it.
Dan 7:5 And behold, another beast, a second, like a bear. It was raised up on one side and had three ribs in its mouth between its teeth and they said thus to it, 'Arise! Devour much flesh!'
Dan 7:6 After this I looked and there was another, like a leopard, that had on its back four wings of a bird. The beast also had four heads and an empire was given to it.
Dan 7:7 After this it came to pass that I saw in the night visions and behold, a fourth beast, fearful and terrible, of preeminent might. It had great iron teeth. It was devouring, breaking into pieces, and treading on the remainder with its feet. It was changed from all the beasts that were before and it had ten horns.
Dan 7:8 I was considering the horns and, behold, there was another horn, a little one, coming up among them before whom three of the first horns were plucked out by the roots. And, behold, there in this horn were eyes like the eyes of a man and a mouth speaking pompous words.
Dan 7:9 I watched till thrones were put in place and the Ancient of Days was seated. His garment was white as snow and the hair of His head was like pure wool. His throne was a flame of fire. Its wheels a burning fire.
Dan 7:10 A river of fire issued and came forth from before Him. One thousand thousands ministered to Him. Ten thousand times ten thousand stood before Him. Judgment was seated and the books were opened.
Dan 7:11 It came to pass that I saw then on account of the voice of the great words that the horn was speaking. It came to pass that I saw until the beast was slain and its body perished and given to the burning fire.
Dan 7:12 And the remainder of the beasts they had their empire taken away and their lives were prolonged until the time of the appointed time.
Dan 7:13 I was watching in the night visions and behold, one like the Son of Man, coming with the clouds of the sky! He came to the Ancient of Days and they brought Him near before Him.
Dan 7:14 And to Him was given a dominion and esteem and a realm that all peoples, clans, and tongues should serve Him. His empire is an everlasting dominion that will not pass away and His realm will not be destroyed.
Dan 7:15 I, Daniy'el, was grieved in my spirit within my body and the visions of my head troubled me.
Dan 7:16 I came near to one of those who stood by and asked him the truth of all this. And he told me and made known to me the interpretation of these words.
Dan 7:17 'These great beasts, that are four, are four kings that arise out of the earth.
Dan 7:18 And the saints of the Most High will receive a realm and possess a realm forever, even forever and ever.'
Dan 7:19 And I desired to know the truth about the fourth beast that was changed from all the others, preeminently fearful, with its teeth of iron and its fingernails of copper, that devoured, broke into pieces, and treaded on the remainder with its feet,
Dan 7:20 and the ten horns that were on its head and the other horn that came up before which three fell, namely, that horn that had eyes and a mouth that spoke pompous words whose appearance was greater than his fellows.
Dan 7:21 I was watching and the same horn was making war against the saints and prevailing against them
Dan 7:22 until the Ancient of Days came and a judgment was made in favor of the saints of the Most High and the appointed time came for the saints to possess the

realm.
Dan 7:23 Thus he said, 'The fourth beast will be a fourth realm on earth that will be changed from all other realms and will devour all the earth, tread it down, and break into pieces.
Dan 7:24 And the ten horns are ten kings who will arise from this realm and another will rise after them. He will be different from the first ones and will bring low three kings.
Dan 7:25 And he will speak words against the Most High, will wear out the saints of the Most High, and will intend to change appointed times and law. And the saints will be given into his hand for a time and times and half a time.
Dan 7:26 And the judgment will sit and they will take away his dominion, to destroy and cause it to perish, until the end.
Dan 7:27 And the realms and the dominions and the greatness of the realms under the whole sky will be given to the people, the saints of the Most High. His realm is an everlasting realm and all dominions will serve and hear Him.'
Dan 7:28 This is the end of the words. I, Daniy'el, my thoughts greatly troubled me and my countenance changed, and I kept the words in my heart."

Daniy'el (Daniel) 8
Dan 8:1 In year three of the royal power of King Belsha'tstsar a vision appeared to me, to me, Daniy'el, after the one that appeared to me at the first.
Dan 8:2 And I saw in the vision and it so happened while I was looking that I was in Shuwshan, the citadel, that is in the province of Eylam, and I saw in the vision that I was by the river Uwlay.
Dan 8:3 And I lifted my eyes and saw and there, standing beside the river, was a ram that had horns and the horns were high. And one was higher than the other and the higher one came up last.
Dan 8:4 I saw the ram thrusting westward, northward, and southward, and no animal could stand before him nor was there any that could deliver from his hand, and he did according to his will and became great.
Dan 8:5 And as I was considering, and behold, a male goat came from the west, across the surface of the whole earth without touching the ground, and the goat had a notable horn between his eyes.
Dan 8:6 And he came to the ram that had the horns that I had seen standing beside the river and ran at him with furious power.
Dan 8:7 And I saw him confronting the ram. He was moved with rage against him, attacked the ram, and broke his two horns. There was no power in the ram to withstand him and he cast him down to the ground and trampled him and there was no one that could deliver the ram from his hand.
Dan 8:8 And the male goat grew very great. And after he became strong the large horn was broken, and in place of it four notable ones came up toward the four winds of the sky.
Dan 8:9 And out of one of them came a little horn that grew exceedingly great toward the south, toward the east, and toward the Magnificent Land.
Dan 8:10 And it grew up to the host of the sky and it cast down some of the host and some of the stars to the ground and trampled them.
Dan 8:11 And he even exalted himself as high as the Prince of the host and by him the daily sacrifices were taken away and the place of His sacred place was cast down.
Dan 8:12 And the host is continually given up through transgression and truth is cast down to the ground. He did this and prospered.
Dan 8:13 And I heard words of a sacred one and a sacred one said to that certain one with the words, "Till when is the vision concerning the continuity of the transgression to be desolate and the giving of the sacred and the host given to be a trampling place?"
Dan 8:14 And he said to me, "For two thousand three hundred days, then the sacred place will be made righteous."
Dan 8:15 And it happened, when I, Daniy'el had seen the vision and was seeking the meaning, and behold, there stood before me the appearance of a man.
Dan 8:16 And I heard a man's voice from the middle of Uwlay who called and said, "Gabriy'el, make this man understand the sight."
Dan 8:17 And he came near where I stood and in his coming I was afraid and fell on my face. And he said to me, "Understand, son of man, that the vision refers to the time of the end."
Dan 8:18 And as he was speaking with me I was in a deep sleep with my face to the ground and he touched me and stood me upright.
Dan 8:19 And he said, "Behold! I am making known to you what will happen in the latter time of the indignation, for at the appointed time the end will be.
Dan 8:20 The ram that you saw, having the horns, they are the kings of Maday and Paras
Dan 8:21 and the male goat is the king of

Yawan. The large horn that is between its eyes is the first king.
Dan 8:22 And the broken horn and the four that stood up in its place, four royal powers will arise out of that nation, and not with its power.
Dan 8:23 And in the latter time of their royal powers, when the transgressors have reached their fullness, a king with fierce features will arise who understands sinister schemes.
Dan 8:24 And his power will be mighty and not by his own power. He will and destroy fearfully and will prosper and thrive. He will destroy the mighty and also the sacred people.
Dan 8:25 And through his craftiness he will cause deceit to prosper under his rule and he will exalt himself in his heart. He will destroy many in their prosperity. He will even rise against the Prince of Princes, and he will be broken without human means.
Dan 8:26 And the sight of the evenings and mornings that was told is true. And you seal up the vision for it refers to many days in the future."
Dan 8:27 And I, Daniy'el, fainted and was sick for days. Afterward I arose and went about the king's work. I was astonished by the sight and understood none of it.

Daniy'el (Daniel) 9
Dan 9:1 In the first year of Dar'yawesh the son of Achashwerowsh of the lineage of the Maday who was made king over the royal power of the Kasdiy,
Dan 9:2 in the first year of his reign I, Daniy'el, understood by the books the number of the years specified by the word of Yahuwah through YirmeYahuw the prophet that He would accomplish seventy years in the ruin of Yeruwshalom.
Dan 9:3 And I set my face toward the Sovereign, the Elohiym, to make request by prayer and supplications with fasting, sackcloth, and ashes.
Dan 9:4 And I prayed to Yahuwah my Eloah and made confession and said, "I beseech You, Sovereign, the great and awesome El who keeps His covenant and kindness with those who love Him and with those who keep His commandments,
Dan 9:5 we have sinned and committed iniquity. We have done evil and rebelled even by departing from Your precepts and Your judgments,
Dan 9:6 and we have not heard Your slaves the prophets who spoke in Your name to our kings and our princes, to our fathers and all the people of the land.
Dan 9:7 Sovereign, the righteousness is Yours and to us shame of the face, as it is this day, to the men of Yahudah, to the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom and all Yisra'el, those near and far in all the countries to which You have driven them, because of the unfaithfulness that they have committed against You.
Dan 9:8 Sovereign, to us is shame of the face, to our kings, our princes, and our fathers, because we have sinned against You.
Dan 9:9 To the Sovereign our Eloah is the compassion and the forgiveness because we have rebelled against Him,
Dan 9:10 and we have not heard the voice of Yahuwah our Eloah to walk in His laws that He set before us by His slaves the prophets,
Dan 9:11 and all Yisra'el has transgressed Your law and has departed so as not to hear Your voice. And the curse and the oath written in the Law of Mosheh the slave of the Elohiym have been poured out on us because we have sinned against Him
Dan 9:12 and He has confirmed His words that He spoke against us and against our judges who judged us by bringing upon us a great disaster, for under the whole sky such has never been done as what has been done to Yeruwshalom.
Dan 9:13 As it is written in the Law of Mosheh, all this disaster has come upon us and we have not made our prayer before Yahuwah our Eloah that we might turn from our iniquities and understand Your truth.
Dan 9:14 And Yahuwah has kept the disaster in mind and brought it upon us, for Yahuwah our Eloah is righteous in all the works that He does though we have not heard His voice.
Dan 9:15 And now, Sovereign, our Eloah, Who brought Your people out of the land of Mitsrayim with a mighty hand and made Yourself a name, as it is this day, we have sinned! We have done evil!
Dan 9:16 Sovereign, according to all Your righteousness, I pray let Your anger and Your fury be turned away from Your city Yeruwshalom, Your sacred mountain, because for our sins and for the iniquities of our fathers Yeruwshalom and Your people are a reproach to all those around us.
Dan 9:17 And now our Eloah, hear the prayer of Your slave and his supplications and cause Your face to become light on Your sacred place that is desolate for the sake of the Sovereign.
Dan 9:18 My Eloah, incline Your ear and hear. Open Your eyes and see how we and the city that is called by your name have been laid waste for we do not present our supplications before You because of our righteousness and because of Your great compassion.

Dan 9:19 Sovereign, hear! Sovereign, forgive! Sovereign, listen and act! Do not delay for Your own sake, my Eloah, for Your city and Your people are called by Your name."
Dan 9:20 And while I was speaking, praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Yisra'el and presenting my supplication before Yahuwah my Eloah for the sacred mountain of my Eloah,
Dan 9:21 and while I was speaking in prayer, the man Gabriy'el whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, being caused to fly swiftly reached me about the time of the evening offering.
Dan 9:22 And he informed me and talked with me and said, "Daniy'el, I have now come forth to give you skill to understand.
Dan 9:23 At the beginning of your supplications the command went out and I have come to tell you, for you are greatly beloved. And you consider the matter and understand the sight.
Dan 9:24 Seventy weeks are determined for your people and for your sacred city to finish the transgression, to make an end of sins, to make an atonement for iniquity, to bring in everlasting righteousness, to seal up vision and prophecy, and to anoint the Most Sacred.
Dan 9:25 And know and understand that from the going forth of the command to restore and build Yeruwshalom until the anointed Prince, there will be seven weeks and sixty-two weeks. The street will be built again, and the wall, even in times of anguish.
Dan 9:26 And after the sixty-two weeks Mashiach will be cut off, and not for Himself, and the people of the prince who is to come will destroy the city and the sacred place. The end of it will be with a flood and desolation is decreed until the end of the battle.
Dan 9:27 And he will confirm a covenant with many for one week and in the middle of the week He will bring an end to sacrifice and offering. And on the wing of abominable things He will make it desolate, even until the consummation that is determined, is poured out on the desolate."

Daniy'el (Daniel) 10
Dan 10:1 In year three of Kowresh king of Paras a message was revealed to Daniy'el whose name was called Beltesha'tstsar. The message was true and the campaign was long and he understood the message and had understanding of the sight.
Dan 10:2 In those days I, Daniy'el, was mourning three full weeks.
Dan 10:3 I ate no pleasant food. No meat or wine came into my mouth and about anointing, I did not anoint myself at all until three whole weeks were fulfilled.
Dan 10:4 And on the four and twentieth day of the first month, and I was on the hand of the great river, the Chiddeqel,
Dan 10:5 and I lifted my eyes and looked and behold, one man clothed in linen whose waist was girded with refined gold of Uwphaz!
Dan 10:6 His body was like beryl, his face like the appearance of lightning, his eyes like torches of fire, his arms and feet like burnished copper in color, and the sound of his words like the voice of a multitude.
Dan 10:7 And I alone, Daniy'el, saw the vision, for the men who were with me did not see the vision and a great terror fell upon them and they fled to hide themselves.
Dan 10:8 And I was left alone when I saw this great vision and no strength remained in me for my splendor was turned to ruin and I retained no strength.
Dan 10:9 And I heard the sound of his words and while I heard the sound of his words I was in a deep sleep on my face, with my face to the ground.
Dan 10:10 And behold, a hand touched me that made me tremble on my knees and on the palms of my hands.
Dan 10:11 And he said to me, "Daniy'el, man greatly beloved, understand the words that I speak to you and stand upright, for I have now been sent to you." While he was speaking this word to me I stood trembling.
Dan 10:12 And he said to me, "Do not fear, Daniy'el, for from the first day that you set your heart to understand and to humble yourself before your Eloah, your words were heard and I have come because of your words.
Dan 10:13 And the prince of the royal power of Paras withstood me twenty-one days and behold, Miyka'el, one of the chief princes, came to help me, for I had been left alone there with the kings of Paras.
Dan 10:14 And I have come to make you understand what will happen to your people in the latter days, for the vision refers to many days yet to come."
Dan 10:15 And in his speaking such words to me I turned my face toward the ground and became speechless
Dan 10:16 and behold, the likeness of the sons of men touched my lips. And I opened my mouth and spoke, saying to him who stood before me, "My master, because of the vision my sorrows have overwhelmed me

and I have retained no strength.
Dan 10:17 And how can this slave of my master talk with you, my master? And I, no strength remains in me now nor is any breath left in me."
Dan 10:18 And again, the one having the likeness of a man touched me and strengthened me.
Dan 10:19 And he said, "Man greatly beloved, do not fear! Peace be to you. Strengthen yourself and be strong!" And in his speaking to me I was strengthened and said, "Let my master speak for you have strengthened me."
Dan 10:20 And he said, "Do you know why I have come to you? And now I must return to fight with the prince of Paras. And I will go out and behold, the prince of Yawan will come.
Dan 10:21 And I will tell you what is noted in the Writing of Truth. (No one upholds me against these, except Miyka'el your prince.

Daniy'el (Daniel) 11
Dan 11:1 And in the first year of Dar'yawesh the Maday, I, even I, stood up to confirm and strengthen him.)
Dan 11:2 And now I will tell you the truth. Behold! Three more kings will arise in Paras and the fourth will be far richer than them all. By his strength, through his riches, he will stir up all against the royal power of Yawan.
Dan 11:3 And a mighty king will arise who will rule with great dominion and do according to his will.
Dan 11:4 And in his standing up his royal power will be broken up and divided toward the four winds of the sky, and not among his posterity and not according to his dominion with which he ruled, for his royal power will be uprooted, even for others besides these.
Dan 11:5 And the king of the south will become strong, as well as one of his princes, and he will gain power over him and have dominion. His rule will be a great realm.
Dan 11:6 And at the end of some years they will join forces, for the daughter of the king of the south will go to the king of the north to make an agreement, and she will not retain the power of her authority, and neither he nor his authority will stand. And she will be given up, with those who brought her, and with him who fathered her, and with him who strengthened her in those times.
Dan 11:7 And from a branch of her roots one will arise in his place who will come with an army, enter the fortress of the king of the north, and deal with them and prevail.
Dan 11:8 And he will also carry their eloah captive to Mitsrayim, with their princes and their precious articles of silver and gold, and he will stand more years than the king of the north.
Dan 11:9 And the king of the south will come into the kingdom and will return to his own land.
Dan 11:10 And his sons will stir up strife and assemble a multitude of great forces and one will certainly come and overwhelm and pass through. And he will return to his fortress and stir up strife.
Dan 11:11 And the king of the south will be moved with rage and go out and fight with him, with the king of the north who will muster a great multitude, and the multitude will be given into his hand.
Dan 11:12 And he has taken away the multitude, his heart will be lifted up and he will cast down tens of thousands, and he will not prevail.
Dan 11:13 And the king of the north will return and muster a multitude greater than the former and will certainly come at the end of some years with a great army and much equipment.
Dan 11:14 And in those times many will rise up against the king of the south. And violent men of your people will exalt themselves in fulfillment of the vision and they will fall.
Dan 11:15 And the king of the north will come and build a siege mound and take a fortified city and the forces of the south will not withstand him. Even his choice troops will have no strength to resist.
Dan 11:16 And he who comes against him will do according to his own will and no one will stand against him. He will stand in the Magnificent Land with destruction in his power.
Dan 11:17 And he will set his face to enter with the strength of his whole royal power and upright ones with him. Thus will he do. And he will give him the daughter of women to destroy it, and she will not stand with him, or be for him.
Dan 11:18 And after this he will turn his face to the pleasant lands and will take many. And a ruler will bring the reproach against them to an end and with the reproach removed, he will turn back on him.
Dan 11:19 And he will turn his face toward the fortress of his own land and he will stumble and fall and not be found.
Dan 11:20 And there will arise in his place one who imposes taxes on the magnificent royal power, and within a few days he will be destroyed, and not in anger or in battle.

Dan 11:21 And in his place will arise a vile person to whom they will not give the honor of royalty and he will come in peaceably and seize the royal power by intrigue.
Dan 11:22 With the force of a flood they will be swept away from before him and be broken and also the prince of the covenant.
Dan 11:23 And after the league is made with him he will act deceitfully, and he will come up and become strong with a small number of nations.
Dan 11:24 He will enter peaceably, even into the richest places of the province, and he will do what his fathers have not done, nor his forefathers. He will disperse among them the plunder, spoil, and riches, and he will devise his plans against the strongholds, and only for a time.
Dan 11:25 And he will stir up his power and his courage against the king of the south with a great army. And the king of the south will be stirred up to battle with a very great and mighty army and he will not stand for they will devise plans against him.
Dan 11:26 And those who eat of the portion of his delicacies will destroy him. His army will be swept away and many will fall down slain.
Dan 11:27 And both these kings' hearts will be bent on evil and they will speak lies at the same table, and it will not prosper, for the end will still be at the appointed time.
Dan 11:28 And he will return to his land with great riches, his heart will be moved against the sacred covenant, and he will do damage and return to his own land.
Dan 11:29 At the appointed time he will return and go toward the south and it will not be like the former or the latter.
Dan 11:30 For ships from Kittiy will come against him and he will be grieved and return to denounce the sacred covenant and so do. He will return and show regard for those who forsake the sacred covenant.
Dan 11:31 And forces will be mustered by him and they will defile the sacred place fortress. And they will take away the daily sacrifices and put there the abominable thing to be desolate.
Dan 11:32 And those who do evil against the covenant he will corrupt with flattery, and the people who know their Elohiym will be strong and carry out great exploits.
Dan 11:33 And those of the people who understand will instruct many. And for many days they will fall by sword and flame, by captivity and plundering.
Dan 11:34 And in their falling they will be aided with a little help and many will join with them by intrigue.
Dan 11:35 And some of those of understanding will fall, to refine them, purify them, and make white, until the time of the end, because it is still for the appointed time.
Dan 11:36 And the king will do according to his own will. He will exalt and magnify himself above every el, will speak blasphemies against the El of Els, and will prosper till the indignation has been accomplished, for what has been determined will be done.
Dan 11:37 And he will regard neither the eloah of his fathers nor the desire of women nor regard any eloah, for he will exalt himself above them all.
Dan 11:38 And in their place he will honor an eloah of fortresses and an eloah that his fathers did not know he will honor with gold and silver, with precious stones and pleasant things.
Dan 11:39 And he will act against the strongest fortresses with a foreign eloah that he will acknowledge and advance its splendor and he will cause them to rule over many and divide the land for gain.
Dan 11:40 And at the time of the end the king of the south will gore him and the king of the north will come against him like a hurricane, with vehicles, horsemen, and with many ships, and he will come into the countries, overwhelm them, and pass through.
Dan 11:41 And he will enter the Magnificent Land and many will be overthrown, and these will escape from his hand, Edom, Mow'ab, and the prominent sons of Ammown.
Dan 11:42 And he will stretch out his hand against the countries and the land of Mitsrayim will not escape.
Dan 11:43 And he will have power over the treasures of gold and silver and over all the precious things of Mitsrayim and the Luwbiy and Kuwshiy will follow at his heels.
Dan 11:44 And news from the east and the north will trouble him and he will go out with great fury to destroy and annihilate many.
Dan 11:45 And he will plant the tents of his palace between the seas and the magnificent sacred mountain. And he will come to his end and no one will help him.

Daniy'el (Daniel) 12
Dan 12:1 And at that time Miyka'el will stand up, the great prince who stands watch over the sons of your people, and there will be a time of trouble such as

never was since there was a nation. Even to that time. And at that time your people will be delivered, every one who is found written in the book,
Dan 12:2 and many of those who sleep in the dust of the earth will awake. Some to everlasting life, some to shame and everlasting contempt.
Dan 12:3 And those who are wise will shine like the brightness of the expanse and those who turn many to righteousness like the stars forever and ever.
Dan 12:4 And you, Daniy'el, shut up the words and seal the book until the time of the end. Many will run to and fro and knowledge will increase."
Dan 12:5 And I, Daniy'el, looked, and there stood two others, one on this riverbank and the other on that riverbank.
Dan 12:6 And one said to the man clothed in linen who was above the waters of the river, "How long will the fulfillment of these wonders be?"
Dan 12:7 And I heard the man clothed in linen, who was above the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand to the sky and swore by Him who lives forever that it will be for a time, times, and half a time. And when the power of the sacred people has been completely shattered all these things will be finished.
Dan 12:8 And I heard and I did not understand, and I said, "My master, what will be the end of these things?"
Dan 12:9 And he said, "Go your way, Daniy'el. For the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end.
Dan 12:10 Many will be purified, made white, and refined, and the evil will do evil and none of the evil will understand, and the wise will understand.
Dan 12:11 And from the time the continuity is turned away and the abominable thing of desolation is set up, there will be a thousand two hundred ninety days.
Dan 12:12 Blessed is he who waits and comes to the thousand three hundred thirty-five days.
Dan 12:13 And you, go your way till the end, and you will rest and will arise to your inheritance at the end of the days."

Howshea' (Hosea)

Howshea' (Hosea) 1
How 1:1 The word of Yahuwah that came to Howshea' the son of Be'eriy in the days of UzziYahuw, Yowtham, Achaz, and YechizqiYahuw, kings of Yahudah, and in the days of Yarob'am the son of Yahuw'ash, king of Yisra'el.
How 1:2 Yahuwah began to speak by Howshea'. Yahuwah said to Howshea', "Go! Take yourself a wife of harlotry and sons of harlotry, for the land has been untrue toward Yahuwah."
How 1:3 And he went and took Gomer the daughter of Diblayim and she conceived and bore him a son.
How 1:4 And Yahuwah said to him, "Call his name Yizre'el, for in a little while I will avenge the blood of Yizre'el on the house of Yahuw and bring an end to the kingdom of the house of Yisra'el.
How 1:5 And it will be in that day that I will break the bow of Yisra'el in the Vale of Yizre'el."
How 1:6 And she conceived again and bore a daughter. And was said to him, "Call her name Lo' Ruchamah, for I will no longer have pity on the house of Yisra'el, and I will utterly take them away.
How 1:7 And I will have pity on the house of Yahudah, and I will save them by Yahuwah their Elohiym, and I will not save them by bow, and by sword, and by battle, by horses and horsemen."
How 1:8 And she weaned Lo' Ruchamah and she conceived and bore a son.
How 1:9 And He said, "Call his name Lo' Ammiy, for you are not My people and I will not be yours.
How 1:10 And the number of the sons of Yisra'el will be as the sand of the sea which cannot be measured or numbered. And it will come to pass in the place where it was said to them, 'You are not My people, you will be called sons of the living El.'
How 1:11 And the sons of Yahudah and the sons of Yisra'el will be gathered together and appoint for themselves one head, and they will come up out of the land, for great will be the day of Yizre'el!

Howshea' (Hosea) 2
How 2:1 Say to your brothers, 'My people!' and to your sisters, 'Pity!'
How 2:2 Bring charges against your mother. Bring charges for she is not My wife nor am I her husband! Let her put away her harlotries from her sight and her adulteries from between her breasts
How 2:3 lest I strip her naked and expose her as in the day she was born and make her like a wilderness and set her like a land of dryness and slay her with thirst.
How 2:4 And I will not have pity for her sons for they are the sons of harlotry.
How 2:5 For their mother has played the harlot. She who conceived them has behaved

shamefully, for she said, 'I will go after those I love who give my bread and my water, my wool and my flax, my oil and my drink.'
How 2:6 Therefore, behold, I will hedge up your way with thorns and wall her in and she cannot find her paths.
How 2:7 And she will chase those she loves and not overtake them, and she will seek them and not find, and she will say, 'I will go and return to my first husband, for then it was better for me than now.'
How 2:8 And she did not know that I gave her grain, new wine, and oil, and multiplied her silver and gold, which they prepared for Ba'al.
How 2:9 Therefore I will return and take away My grain in its time and My new wine in its season and will take back My wool and My flax to cover her nakedness.
How 2:10 And I will uncover her lewdness in the eyes of those she loves and no one will deliver her from My hand.
How 2:11 And I will cause all her mirth to cease, her festivals, her new moons, her shabbaths, all her appointed times.
How 2:12 And I will destroy her vines and her fig trees of which she has said, 'This is my reward that those I love have given me.' And I will make them a forest and the beasts of the field will eat them.
How 2:13 And I will punish her for the days of the pagan deities to which she made sacrifices. She decked herself with her rings and jewelry and went after those she loved, and Me she forgot," says Yahuwah.
How 2:14 "Therefore, behold, I will allure her, will bring her into the wilderness, and speak comfort to her.
How 2:15 And I will give her vineyards from there and the Vale of Akowr as a door of hope. She will sing there as in the days of her youth, as in the day when she came up from the land of Mitsrayim.
How 2:16 And it will be in that day," says Yahuwah, "you will call Me 'My Husband' and no longer call Me 'My Lord'
How 2:17 and I will take from her mouth the names of the pagan deities and they will not be remembered by their name anymore.
How 2:18 And in that day I will make a covenant for them with the beasts of the field, with the birds of the air, and the creeping things of the ground. Bow and sword of battle I will shatter from the earth to make them lie down safely.
How 2:19 And I will betroth you to Me forever, and I will betroth you to Me in righteousness and justice, in kindness and compassion.
How 2:20 And I will betroth you to Me in faithfulness and you will know Yahuwah.
How 2:21 And it will come to pass in that day I will answer," says Yahuwah. "I will answer the skies and they will answer the earth.
How 2:22 And the earth will answer with grain, with new wine, and with fresh oil. They will answer Yizre'el.
How 2:23 And I will sow her in the earth and I will pity her who had not been pitied and I will say to those who were not My people, 'You are My people!' And they will say, 'My Eloah!'"

Howshea' (Hosea) 3
How 3:1 And Yahuwah said to me, "Go again, love a woman loved by someone who loves who is committing adultery, just like the love of Yahuwah for the sons of Yisra'el, who look to other elohiym and love raisincakes of grapes."
How 3:2 And I bought her for myself for fifteen of silver and one and one-half homers of barley.
How 3:3 And I said to her, "You will stay with me many days. You will not play the harlot nor will you have a man. And I also toward you."
How 3:4 For the sons of Yisra'el will abide many days without king or prince, without sacrifice or pillar, without ephowd or teraphiym.
How 3:5 Afterward the sons of Yisra'el will return and seek Yahuwah their Elohiym and Dawiyd their king. They will fear Yahuwah and His goodness in the latter days.

Howshea' (Hosea) 4
How 4:1 Hear the word of Yahuwah, you sons of Yisra'el, for Yahuwah brings a charge against the inhabitants of the land. "There is no truth and no kindness and no knowledge of Elohiym in the land.
How 4:2 Swearing and lying, killing and stealing and committing adultery, they break all restraint with blood upon blood.
How 4:3 Therefore the land will mourn and everyone who dwells there will waste away with the beasts of the field and the birds of the air. Even the fish of the sea will be taken away.
How 4:4 Howbeit, let no man contend or rebuke another, for your people are like those who contend with the temple official.
How 4:5 And you will stumble in the day. The prophet also will stumble with you in the night and I will destroy your mother.
How 4:6 My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge. Because you have rejected knowledge, I also will reject you from acting as a temple official for Me.

Because you have forgotten the law of your Eloah, I also will forget your sons.
How 4:7 The more they increased, the more they sinned against Me. I will change their splendor into shame.
How 4:8 They eat up the sin of My people. They set their heart on their iniquity.
How 4:9 And it will be, like people, like temple official. And I will punish them for their ways and reward them for their deeds.
How 4:10 And they will eat and not be satisfied. They will commit harlotry and not increase because they have ceased heeding Yahuwah.
How 4:11 Harlotry, wine, and new wine enslave the heart.
How 4:12 My people ask counsel from wood and their staff informs them, for the spirit of harlotry has caused them to stray and they have played the harlot against their Elohiym.
How 4:13 They sacrifice on the heads of the mountains and make a sacrifice on the hills, under great trees, poplars, and terebinth trees because their shade is good. Therefore your daughters commit fornication and your brides commit adultery.
How 4:14 I will not punish your daughters when they commit fornication nor your brides when they commit adultery, for themselves go apart with harlots and offer sacrifices with a ritual harlot, and people who do not understand will be trampled.
How 4:15 Though you, Yisra'el, play the harlot, let not Yahudah offend. Do not come up to Gilgal, nor go up to Bayith Awen, nor swear an oath, 'Yahuwah lives'
How 4:16 for Yisra'el is stubborn like a stubborn cow. Now Yahuwah will shepherd them like a lamb in a broad place.
How 4:17 Ephrayim is joined to idols. Let him alone.
How 4:18 Their drinks are rebellion. They commit harlotry continually. Her rulers dearly love dishonor.
How 4:19 The wind has wrapped her up in its wings and they will be ashamed because of their sacrifices.

Howshea' (Hosea) 5
How 5:1 Hear this, temple officials! Take heed, house of Yisra'el! Give ear, house of the king! For yours is the judgment because you have been a snare to Mitspah and a net spread on Tabowr.
How 5:2 And the rebels are deeply involved in slaughter though I rebuke them all.
How 5:3 I know Ephrayim and Yisra'el is not hidden from Me. For now, Ephrayim, you commit harlotry. Yisra'el is defiled.
How 5:4 They do not direct their deeds toward turning to their Elohiym, for the spirit of harlotry is in their midst and they do not know Yahuwah.
How 5:5 And the pride of Yisra'el testifies to his face, and Yisra'el and Ephrayim stumble in their iniquity. Yahudah also stumbles with them.
How 5:6 With their sheep and oxen they will go to seek Yahuwah and they will not find. He has withdrawn Himself from them.
How 5:7 They have dealt treacherously with Yahuwah for they have begotten pagan sons. Now a new moon will devour them and their heritage.
How 5:8 Blow the horn in Gib'ah, the trumpet in Ramah! Shout at Bayith Awen, 'Behind you, Binyamiyn!'
How 5:9 Ephrayim will be desolate in the day of rebuke. Among the tribes of Yisra'el I make known what is sure.
How 5:10 The princes of Yahudah are like those who remove a border. I will pour out my fury on them like water.
How 5:11 Ephrayim is oppressed and broken in judgment because he willingly walked by human precept.
How 5:12 And I am to Ephrayim like a moth and to the house of Yahudah like rottenness.
How 5:13 And Ephrayim saw his sickness and Yahudah his wound, and Ephrayim went to Ashshuwr and sent to King Yareb. And he cannot cure you nor heal you of your wound.
How 5:14 For I will be like a lion to Ephrayim and like a young lion to the house of Yahudah. I, even I, will tear them and go away. I will take away and no one will rescue.
How 5:15 I will return again to My place till they acknowledge their offense. And they will seek My face. In their affliction they will earnestly seek Me."

Howshea' (Hosea) 6
How 6:1 Come, and let us return to Yahuwah for He has torn, and He will heal us. He has stricken, and He will bind us up.
How 6:2 After two days He will revive us, on the third day He will raise us up that we may live in His sight.
How 6:3 And we know. We pursue the knowledge of Yahuwah. His going forth is established as dawn. He will come to us like the rain, like the autumn and spring rain to the earth.
How 6:4 "Ephrayim, what will I do to you? Yahudah, what will I do to you? For your kindness is like a morning cloud and like the early dew it goes away.
How 6:5 Therefore I have hewn by the prophets, I have slain them by the words

of My mouth, and your judgments are like light that goes forth.
How 6:6 For I desire mercy and not sacrifice and the knowledge of Elohiym more than whole burnt offerings.
How 6:7 And like men they transgressed the covenant. There they dealt treacherously with Me.
How 6:8 Gil'ad is a city of makers of trouble, defiled with blood
How 6:9 and as bands lie in wait for a man, the company of temple officials murder on the way to Shekem for they commit lewdness.
How 6:10 I have seen a horrible thing in the house of Yisra'el. There is the harlotry of Ephrayim. Yisra'el is defiled.
How 6:11 Also, Yahudah, a harvest is appointed for you, when I return the captives of My people.

Howshea' (Hosea) 7
How 7:1 When I would have healed Yisra'el, then the iniquity of Ephrayim was uncovered and the evil of Shomerown. For they have committed fraud. A thief comes in. A band of robbers takes spoil outside.
How 7:2 And they do not say in their hearts I remember all their evil. Now their own deeds have surrounded them. They are before My face.
How 7:3 They make a king glad with their evil and princes with their lies.
How 7:4 They all commit adultery. Like an oven heated by a baker he ceases stirring after kneading the dough until it is leavened.
How 7:5 In the day of our king princes have made him sick, inflamed with wine, he stretched out his hand with scoffers.
How 7:6 They prepare their heart like an oven. While they lie in wait their baker sleeps all night. In the morning it burns like a flaming fire.
How 7:7 They are all hot, like an oven, and have devoured their judges. All their kings have fallen. None among them calls upon Me.
How 7:8 Ephrayim has mixed himself among the peoples. Ephrayim is a cake unturned.
How 7:9 Foreigners have devoured his strength and he does not know. Also age is here and there on him, and he does not know.
How 7:10 And the pride of Yisra'el testifies to his face and they do not return to Yahuwah their Elohiym nor seek Him for all this.
How 7:11 And Ephrayim is like a silly dove, without sense. They call to Mitsrayim. They go to Ashshuwr.
How 7:12 Wherever they go I will spread My net on them. I will bring them down like birds of the air. I will chastise them according to what their congregation has reported.
How 7:13 Woe to them, for they have fled from Me! Destruction to them because they have transgressed against Me! I rescued them, and they have spoken lies against Me.
How 7:14 And they did not cry out to Me with their heart when they wailed upon their beds. They assemble together for grain and new wine. They rebel against Me.
How 7:15 And I disciplined and strengthened their arms and they devise evil against Me.
How 7:16 They do not return to the Most High. They are like a treacherous bow. Their princes will fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue. This will be their mocking in the land of Mitsrayim.

Howshea' (Hosea) 8
How 8:1 Set the horn to your mouth! He will come like an eagle against the house of Yahuwah because they have transgressed My covenant and rebelled against My law.
How 8:2 Yisra'el will cry to Me, 'My Eloah, we know You!'
How 8:3 Yisra'el has rejected the good. The enemy will pursue him.
How 8:4 They set up kings, and not by Me. They made princes, and I did not acknowledge. From their silver and gold they made idols for themselves that they might be cut off.
How 8:5 Your calf is rejected, Shomerown! My anger is aroused against them. How long until they attain to innocence?
How 8:6 For from Yisra'el is even this, a workman made it, and it is not elohiym, and the calf of Shomerown will be broken to pieces.
How 8:7 They sow the wind and reap the hurricane. The stalk has no bud. It will never produce meal. If it should produce, foreigners would swallow it up.
How 8:8 Yisra'el is swallowed up. Now they are among the nations like a vessel in which is no pleasure.
How 8:9 For they have gone up to Ashshuwr. As a wild ass alone by itself Ephrayim has hired lovers.
How 8:10 Also because they have hired among the nations, now I will gather them and they will sorrow a little because of the burden of the king of princes.
How 8:11 Because Ephrayim has made many altars for sin, they have become for him altars for sinning.
How 8:12 I have written for him the great things of My law. They were considered a strange thing.
How 8:13 They slaughter flesh for the

sacrifices of My gifts and eat. Yahuwah does not accept them. Now He will remember their iniquity and attend to their sins. They will return to Mitsrayim
How 8:14 and Yisra'el has forgotten his Maker and has built temples and Yahudah has multiplied fortified cities and I will send fire upon his cities and it will devour his citadels."

Howshea' (Hosea) 9
How 9:1 Do not rejoice, Yisra'el, with joy like other peoples, for you have played the harlot against your Eloah. You have made love for hire on every threshing floor.
How 9:2 The threshing floor and the winepress will not feed them and the new wine will fail in her.
How 9:3 They will not dwell in Yahuwah's land and Ephrayim will return to Mitsrayim and will eat unclean in Ashshuwr.
How 9:4 They will not pour out wine to Yahuwah nor will they be pleasing to Him. Their sacrifices will be as the bread of those in sorrow. All who eat it will be defiled for their bread will be for their own soul. It will not come into the house of Yahuwah.
How 9:5 What will you do in the appointed day and in the day of the festival of Yahuwah?
How 9:6 For behold, they are gone because of destruction. Mitsrayim will gather them up, Moph will bury them. Nettles will possess their valuables of silver. Thorns will be in their tents.
How 9:7 The days of punishment have come. The days of recompense have come. Yisra'el knows! The prophet is a fool, the spiritual man is insane, because of the greatness of your iniquity and great animosity.
How 9:8 The watchman of Ephrayim is with my Eloah. The prophet is a fowler's snare in all his ways, animosity in the house of his Eloah.
How 9:9 They are deeply corrupted as in the days of Gib'ah. He will remember their iniquity. He will punish their sins.
How 9:10 I found Yisra'el like grapes in the wilderness. I saw your fathers as the early figs on the fig tree in its first season. They went to Ba'al Pe'owr and separated themselves to shame. They became an abominable thing like the thing they loved.
How 9:11 Ephrayim's splendor will fly away like a flying creature. No birth, no pregnancy, and no conception!
How 9:12 For if they bring up their sons, and I will make them childless with no man. Also woe to them when I depart from them!
How 9:13 I saw Ephrayim like Tsor, planted in an abode, and Ephrayim will bring out his sons to the murderer.
How 9:14 Give them, Yahuwah. What will You give? Give them a womb made childless and dry breasts!
How 9:15 All their evil is in Gilgal for there I hated them. Because of the badness of their deeds I will drive out them of My house. I will love them no more. All their princes are stubborn.
How 9:16 Ephrayim is stricken. Their root is dried up. They will bear no fruit. Also were they to bear sons, I would kill the darlings of their womb."
How 9:17 My Eloah will cast them away because they did not hear Him and they will be wanderers among the nations.

Howshea' (Hosea) 10
How 10:1 Yisra'el empties his vine. He brings forth fruit for himself. According to the multitude of his fruit he has increased the altars. According to the bounty of his land they have embellished pillars.
How 10:2 Their heart is divided. Now they are held guilty. He will break down their altars. He will ruin their pillars.
How 10:3 For now they say, "We have no king because we did not fear Yahuwah. And a king, what would he do for us?"
How 10:4 They have spoken words, swearing falsely in making a covenant. Thus judgment springs up like hemlock in the furrows of the field.
How 10:5 The inhabitants of Shomerown fear because of the heifer of Bayith Awen. For its people and its idolatrous temple officials that rejoiced for it will mourn because its splendor has departed from it.
How 10:6 The idol also will be carried to Ashshuwr, a present for King Yareb. Ephrayim will receive shame and Yisra'el will be ashamed of his own counsel.
How 10:7 Shomerown, her king is cut off like wrath upon the water.
How 10:8 And the high places of Awen, the sin of Yisra'el, will be destroyed. The thorn and thistle will grow on their altars. They will say to the mountains, "Cover us!" and to the hills, "Fall on us!"
How 10:9 Yisra'el, you have sinned from the days of Gib'ah. There they stood. The battle in Gib'ah against the sons of injustice did not overtake them.
How 10:10 In My desire, and I will discipline them and gather the people against them, and they will bind themselves for their two transgressions.
How 10:11 And Ephrayim is a heifer that

has learned to love to thresh, and I harnessed her fair neck. I will make Ephrayim mount and ride, Yahudah will plow, Ya'aqob will harrow."
How 10:12 Sow for yourselves righteousness, reap in mercy, break up your fallow ground, for it is time to seek Yahuwah till He comes and rains righteousness on you.
How 10:13 You have wrongly plowed, you have reaped unrighteousness. You have eaten the fruit of lies because you trusted in your own way, in the multitude of your mighty men.
How 10:14 And a tumult will arise among your people and all your fortresses will be plundered as Shalman plundered Bayith Arbe'l in the day of battle. A mother dashed in pieces upon her sons.
How 10:15 Thus it will be done to you, Bayith-El, because of your great evil. In dawning the king of Yisra'el will be cut off utterly.

Howshea' (Hosea) 11
How 11:1 "When Yisra'el was a lad, I loved him, and out of Mitsrayim I have called My Son.
How 11:2 As they called them, so they went from them. They sacrificed to the pagan deities and made sacrifices to carved images.
How 11:3 And I taught Ephrayim to walk, taking them by their arms, and they did not know that I healed them.
How 11:4 I drew them with gentle cords, with bands of love, and I was to them as those who take the yoke from their neck. I stooped and fed them.
How 11:5 He will not return to the land of Mitsrayim, and the Ashshuwr will be his king because they refused to return.
How 11:6 And the sword will slash in his cities, devour his districts, and consume because of their own counsels.
How 11:7 And My people are bent on backsliding from Me. Though they call to the Most High, none at all exalt.
How 11:8 How can I give Ephrayim? Can I deliver up Yisra'el? How can I give like Admah, like Tsebe'iym? My heart churns. My compassion is kindled.
How 11:9 I will not execute the fierceness of My anger. I will not return to destroy Ephrayim, for I am El and not man, the Sacred One in your midst and I will not come with terror.
How 11:10 They will walk after Yahuwah. When He roars He will roar like a lion and His sons will come trembling from the west.
How 11:11 They will come trembling like a bird from Mitsrayim, like a dove from the land of Ashshuwr, and I will let them dwell in their houses," says Yahuwah.
How 11:12 "Ephrayim has surrounded Me with lying and the house of Yisra'el with deceit, and Yahudah wanders restlessly with El and supports the sacred.

Howshea' (Hosea) 12
How 12:1 Ephrayim feeds on the wind and pursues the east wind. He daily increases lies and desolation and they make a covenant with the Ashshuwr and oil is carried to Mitsrayim.
How 12:2 And Yahuwah brings a charge against Yahudah and will punish Ya'aqob according to his ways. According to his deeds He will recompense him.
How 12:3 He took his brother by the heel in the womb and in his strength he struggled with Elohiym.
How 12:4 And he struggled with the messenger and prevailed. He wept and sought favor from Him. He found Him in Bayith-El, and there He spoke to us,
How 12:5 and Yahuwah Eloah of hosts, Yahuwah is His memorial.
How 12:6 And you, by your Eloah, return. Observe mercy and justice and wait on your Eloah continually.
How 12:7 Kena'an! Deceitful scales are in his hand. He loves to oppress.
How 12:8 And Ephrayim said, 'Surely I have become rich. I have found wealth for myself in all my labors. They will find in me no iniquity that is sin.'
How 12:9 And I am Yahuwah your Eloah ever since the land of Mitsrayim. I will again make you dwell in tents, as in the days of the appointed times.
How 12:10 And I have spoken by the prophets and I have multiplied visions and I have given symbols through the witness of the prophets.
How 12:11 If Gil'ad is trouble, surely they have become vanity. Though they slaughter oxen in Gilgal, Also their altars will be heaps in the furrows of the field.
How 12:12 And Ya'aqob fled to the country of Aram. Yisra'el served for a spouse, and for a wife he kept watch.
How 12:13 By a prophet Yahuwah brought Yisra'el out of Mitsrayim and by a prophet he was preserved.
How 12:14 Ephrayim made him bitterly angry, and his Master will leave his blood upon him and return his reproach upon him.

Howshea' (Hosea) 13
How 13:1 When Ephrayim spoke, trembling, he exalted himself in Yisra'el, and he offended through Ba'al and he died.
How 13:2 And they sin more and more and

have made for themselves molded images, idols of their silver, according to their skill. All of it the work of craftsmen. They say of them, "Let the men who slaughter kiss the calves!"
How 13:3 Therefore they will be like the morning cloud and like the early dew that passes away, like chaff blown off from a threshing floor, and like smoke from a chimney.
How 13:4 And I am Yahuwah your Eloah ever since the land of Mitsrayim and you will know no Elohiym except Me for there is no Savior besides Me.
How 13:5 I knew you in the wilderness, in the land of great drought.
How 13:6 When they had pasture, they were filled. They were filled and their heart was exalted, therefore they forgot Me.
How 13:7 And I will be to them like a lion. Like a leopard by the road I will lurk.
How 13:8 I will meet them like a bereaved bear. I will tear open their rib cage and there I will devour them like a lion. The living thing of the field will tear them.
How 13:9 Yisra'el, you are destroyed, and your help is from Me.
How 13:10 Where is your king who will save you in all your cities and your judges to whom you said, 'Give me a king and princes?'
How 13:11 I gave you a king in My anger and took away in My fury.
How 13:12 The iniquity of Ephrayim is bound up. His sin stored up.
How 13:13 The sorrows of a woman in childbirth will come upon him. He is an unwise son, for he should not stay long where sons are born.
How 13:14 I will ransom them from the power of she'owl, I will redeem them from death. Death, where are your plagues? She'owl, where is your destruction? Pity is hidden from My eyes.
How 13:15 Though he is fruitful among his brothers, an east wind will come. The wind of Yahuwah will come up from the wilderness. And his fountain will become dry and his spring will be dried up. He will plunder the treasury of every desirable prize.
How 13:16 Shomerown is held guilty for she has been rebellious against her Eloah. They will fall by the sword, their infants will be dashed in pieces, and their women with child ripped open.

Howshea' (Hosea) 14
How 14:1 Yisra'el, return to Yahuwah your Eloah, for you have stumbled because of your iniquity.
How 14:2 Take words with you and return to Yahuwah. Say to Him, "Take away all iniquity. Receive graciously, for we will offer the young bulls of our lips.
How 14:3 Ashshuwr will not save us, We will not ride on horses and we will not say anymore to the work of our hands, 'Our eloah.' For in You the fatherless find pity."
How 14:4 I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely, for My anger has turned away from him.
How 14:5 I will be like the dew to Yisra'el. He will grow like the lily and lengthen his roots like Lebanown.
How 14:6 His branches will spread, his beauty will be like an olive, and his scent like Lebanown.
How 14:7 Those who dwell under his shadow will return. They will be revived like grain and grow like a vine. Their scent will be like the wine of Lebanown.
How 14:8 Ephrayim will say, 'What have I to do anymore with idols?' I have answered and observed him. I am like fresh cypress. Your fruit is found in Me."
How 14:9 Who is wise? Let him understand these things. Prudent, let him know them. For the ways of Yahuwah are right. The righteous walk in them and transgressors stumble in them.

Yo'el (Joel)

Yo'el (Joel) 1

Yoe 1:1 The word of Yahuwah that came to Yo'el the son of Pethuw'el.

Yoe 1:2 Hear this, you elders, and give ear, all you inhabitants of the land! Has this happened in your days, or even in the days of your fathers?

Yoe 1:3 Tell your sons about it, your sons their sons, and their sons another generation.

Yoe 1:4 What the chewing cutter left, the locust has eaten. What the locust left, the young locust has eaten. And what the young locust left, the hopper has eaten.

Yoe 1:5 Awake, you drunkards, and weep. And wail, all you drinkers of wine, because of the new wine, for it has been cut off from your mouth.

Yoe 1:6 For a nation has come up on My land, strong and without number. Its teeth are the teeth of a lion and it has the fangs of a lioness.

Yoe 1:7 He has laid waste My vine and ruined My fig. He has stripped it bare and thrown it away. Its branches are made white.

Yoe 1:8 Lament like a virgin girded with sackcloth for the husband of her youth.

Yoe 1:9 The tribute and the drink offering have been cut off from the house of Yahuwah. The temple officials mourn, who minister to Yahuwah.

Yoe 1:10 The field is wasted, the ground mourns, for the grain is wasted, the new wine is dried up, the oil fails.

Yoe 1:11 Be ashamed, you farmers! Wail, you vinedressers, for the wheat and the barley, because the harvest of the field has perished.

Yoe 1:12 The vine has dried up and the fig has withered. The pomegranate, the palm tree also, and the apple. All the trees of the field are withered. Surely joy has withered away from the sons of men.

Yoe 1:13 Gird yourselves and lament, you temple officials. Wail, you ministers of the altar. Come! Lie all night in sackcloth, you who minister to my Eloah, for the tribute and the drink offering are withheld from the house of your Eloah.

Yoe 1:14 Consecrate a fast. Call a restraining. Gather the elders, all the inhabitants of the land to the house of Yahuwah your Eloah, and cry out to Yahuwah.

Yoe 1:15 Alas for the day! For the day of Yahuwah is at hand. It will come as destruction from the Almighty.

Yoe 1:16 Is not the food cut off before our eyes, joy and gladness from the house of our Eloah?

Yoe 1:17 The grain seed shrivels under the clods, storehouses are in shambles, barns are broken down, for the grain has withered.

Yoe 1:18 How the animals groan! The herds

of cattle are restless because they have no pasture. Even the flocks of sheep suffer punishment.
Yoe 1:19 Yahuwah, to You I call, for fire has devoured the pastures of the wilderness and a flame has burned all the trees of the field.
Yoe 1:20 The animals of the field also cry out to You, for the water brooks are dried up and fire has devoured the pastures of the wilderness.

Yo'el (Joel) 2
Yoe 2:1 Blow the horn in Tsiyown and shout in My sacred mountain! Let all the inhabitants of the land tremble, for the day of Yahuwah is coming. For it is at hand!
Yoe 2:2 A day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and dark clouds as dawn spreads over the mountains. Many mighty people the like of whom has never been, nor will there ever be any after for years of successive generations.
Yoe 2:3 A fire devours before them and behind them a flame burns. The land is like the garden of Eden before them and behind them a desolate wilderness. Surely nothing will escape them.
Yoe 2:4 Their appearance is like the appearance of horses and like swift steeds, so they run.
Yoe 2:5 With a noise like chariots, they leap over the heads of the mountains like the noise of a flaming fire that devours the stubble, like a mighty people set in battle array.
Yoe 2:6 Before them the people writhe in pain, all faces gather heat.
Yoe 2:7 They run like mighty men. They climb the wall like men of battle. Every man marches in formation and they do not break ranks.
Yoe 2:8 And a man will not thrust his brother. Each warrior walks in his own path. Though they fall upon the weapon, they are not cut off.
Yoe 2:9 They run to and fro in the city. They run on the wall. They climb into the houses. They enter at the windows like a thief.
Yoe 2:10 The earth quakes before them. The skies tremble. The sun and moon will be dark and the stars diminish their brightness.
Yoe 2:11 And Yahuwah gives voice before His army, for His camp is great, for the executor of His word is strong. For the day of Yahuwah is great and very terrible. Who can endure it?
Yoe 2:12 "And also," utters Yahuwah, "now turn to Me with all your heart, with fasting, with weeping, and with mourning."
Yoe 2:13 And rend your heart and not your garments. Return to Yahuwah your Eloah for He is gracious and compassionate, slow to anger, and of abundant kindness, and He relents from doing evil.
Yoe 2:14 Who knows if He will turn and relent and leave a blessing behind Him, a tribute and a drink offering For Yahuwah your Eloah?
Yoe 2:15 Blow the horn in Tsiyown, consecrate a fast, call a restraining,
Yoe 2:16 gather the people, sanctify the assembly, assemble the elders, gather the sons and those that suckle the breasts. Let the bridegroom go out from his chamber and the bride from her dressing room.
Yoe 2:17 Let the temple officials, who minister to Yahuwah, weep between the porch and the altar. Let them say, "Spare Your people, Yahuwah, and do not give Your heritage to reproach that the nations should rule over them. Why should they say among the peoples, 'Where is their Eloah?'"
Yoe 2:18 And Yahuwah will be zealous for His land and pity His people.
Yoe 2:19 And Yahuwah will answer and say to His people, "Behold! I will send you grain and new wine and fresh oil and you will be satisfied by them. I will no longer make you a reproach among the nations.
Yoe 2:20 And I will remove far from you the northerner and will drive him away into a land of dryness and devastation, with his face toward the eastern sea and his back toward the western sea. His stench will come up and his foul odor will rise because he has done great things."
Yoe 2:21 Fear not, land! Be glad and rejoice, for Yahuwah has done marvelous things!
Yoe 2:22 Do not be afraid, you animals of the field, for the pastures of the wilderness are sprouting and the tree bears its fruit. The fig and the vine yield their strength.
Yoe 2:23 And you sons of Tsiyown, rejoice and be glad in Yahuwah your Eloah, for He has given you the autumn rain in righteousness and He will cause the rain to come down for you. The autumn rain and the spring rain in the first.
Yoe 2:24 And the threshing floors will be full of wheat and the winepresses will overflow with new wine and fresh oil.
Yoe 2:25 And I will restore to you the years that the chewing cutter, the locust, the young locust, and the hopper have eaten, My great army which I sent among you.
Yoe 2:26 And you will eat in plenty and be satisfied and admire the name of Yahuwah

your Eloah Who has dealt wondrously with you, and My people will never be put to shame.
Yoe 2:27 And you will know that I am in the midst of Yisra'el. I am Yahuwah your Eloah and there is no other. My people will never be put to shame.
Yoe 2:28 And it will come to pass afterward that I will pour out My Spirit on all flesh. Your sons and your daughters will prophesy, your old men will dream dreams, your young men will see visions.
Yoe 2:29 And also on slaves and on slavegirls I will pour out My Spirit in those days
Yoe 2:30 and I will show wonders in the sky and in the earth. Blood and fire and pillars of smoke!
Yoe 2:31 The sun will be turned into darkness and the moon into blood before the coming of the great and awesome day of Yahuwah.
Yoe 2:32 And it will come to pass whoever calls on the name of Yahuwah will be saved. For in Mount Tsiyown and in Yeruwshalom there will be deliverance, as Yahuwah has said, among the remnant whom Yahuwah calls.

Yo'el (Joel) 3
Yoe 3:1 For behold, in those days and at that time, when I bring back the captives of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom,
Yoe 3:2 and I will gather all nations and bring them down to the Vale of Yahuwshaphat and I will enter into judgment with them there on account of My people, My heritage Yisra'el, whom they have scattered among the nations, and they have divided up My land.
Yoe 3:3 And they have cast lots for My people, have given a boy for a harlot and sold a girl for wine that they may drink.
Yoe 3:4 And also, what have you to do with Me, Tsor and Tsiydown, and all the coasts of Pelesheth? Will you retaliate against Me? And if you retaliate against Me, swiftly and speedily I will return your retaliation upon your own head.
Yoe 3:5 Because you have taken My silver and My gold and have carried into your temples My prized possessions,
Yoe 3:6 and the sons of Yahudah and the sons of Yeruwshalom you have sold to the sons of the Yawaniy that you may remove them far from their borders,
Yoe 3:7 behold, I will raise them out of the place to which you have sold them and will return your retaliation upon your own head.
Yoe 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the sons of Yahudah and they will sell them to the Sheba'iym, to a nation far off, for Yahuwah has spoken."
Yoe 3:9 Proclaim this among the nations: "Prepare for battle! Wake up the mighty men! Let all the men of war draw near! Let them come up!
Yoe 3:10 Beat your plowshares into swords and your pruninghooks into spears. Let the weak say, 'I am strong.'
Yoe 3:11 Assemble and come, all you nations, and gather together all around. Cause your mighty ones to come down, Yahuwah.
Yoe 3:12 Let the nations be wakened and come up to the Vale of Yahuwshaphat, for there I will sit to judge all the surrounding nations.
Yoe 3:13 Put in the sickle, for the harvest is ripening. Come, go down, for the wine vat is full, the winepress overflows for their evil is great.
Yoe 3:14 Multitudes, multitudes in the Vale of Decision! For the day of Yahuwah is near in the Vale of Decision.
Yoe 3:15 The sun and moon will be dark and the stars will diminish their brightness.
Yoe 3:16 And Yahuwah will roar from Tsiyown and utter His voice from Yeruwshalom. Sky and earth will shake and Yahuwah will be a shelter for His people and the strength of the sons of Yisra'el
Yoe 3:17 and you will know that I am Yahuwah your Eloah, dwelling in Tsiyown My sacred mountain. And Yeruwshalom will be sacred and no foreigners will ever pass through her again.
Yoe 3:18 And it will come to pass in that day the mountains will drip with new wine, the hills will flow with milk, and all the brooks of Yahudah will be flooded with water. A spring will flow from the house of Yahuwah and water the Wadi of Acacias.
Yoe 3:19 Mitsrayim will be a desolation and Edom a desolate wilderness because of violence against the people of Yahudah, for they have shed innocent blood in their land.
Yoe 3:20 And Yahudah will abide forever and Yeruwshalom from generation to generation.
Yoe 3:21 And I will free their blood that I had not freed, for Yahuwah dwells in Tsiyown."

Amows (Amos)

Amows (Amos) 1

Amo 1:1 The words of Amows, who was among the sheeptenders of Teqowa', which he saw concerning Yisra'el in the days of UzziYahuw king of Yahudah, and in the days of Yarob'am the son of Yahuw'ash, king of Yisra'el, two years before the shaking.

Amo 1:2 And he said, "Yahuwah roars from Tsiyown and utters His voice from Yeruwshalom. The pastures of the shepherds mourn and the head of Karmel withers."

Amo 1:3 Thus says Yahuwah, "For three transgressions of Dammeseq and for four, I will not turn away, because they have threshed Gil'ad with implements of iron.

Amo 1:4 And I will send a fire into the house of Chaza'el which will devour the citadels of Ben-Hadad.

Amo 1:5 And I will break the bar of Dammeseq and cut off the inhabitant from the Plain of Awen and the one who holds the scepter from Bayith Eden. The people of Aram will go captive to Qiyr," says Yahuwah.

Amo 1:6 Thus says Yahuwah, "For three transgressions of Azzah and for four, I will not turn away, because they took captive the whole captivity to deliver them up to Edom.

Amo 1:7 And I will send a fire upon the wall of Azzah which will devour its citadels.

Amo 1:8 And I will cut off the inhabitant from Ashdowd and the one who holds the scepter from Ashqelown. I will turn My hand against Eqrown and the remnant of the Pelishtiym will perish," says the Sovereign Yahuwah.

Amo 1:9 Thus says Yahuwah, "For three transgressions of Tsor and for four, I will not turn away, because they delivered up the whole captivity to Edom and did not remember the covenant of brothers.

Amo 1:10 And I will send a fire upon the wall of Tsor which will devour its citadels."

Amo 1:11 Thus says Yahuwah, "For three transgressions of Edom and for four, I will not turn away, because he pursued his brother with the sword and cast off all compassion. His anger tore perpetually and he kept his fury forever.

Amo 1:12 And I will send a fire upon Teyman which will devour the citadels of Botsrah."

Amo 1:13 Thus says Yahuwah, "For three transgressions of the people of the sons Ammown and for four, I will not turn away, because they ripped open the women with child in Gil'ad that they might enlarge their territory

Amo 1:14 And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Rabbah and it will devour its citadels amid shouting in the day of battle and a tempest in the day of the hurricane.

Amo 1:15 And their king will go into captivity, he and his princes together," says Yahuwah.

Amows (Amos) 2
Amo 2:1 Thus says Yahuwah, "For three transgressions of Mow'ab and for four, I will not turn away, because he burned the bones of the king of Edom to lime.
Amo 2:2 And I will send a fire upon Mow'ab and it will devour the citadels of Qeriyowth. Mow'ab will die with tumult, with shouting, and with the sound of a horn,
Amo 2:3 and I will cut off the judge from its midst and slay all its princes with him," says Yahuwah.
Amo 2:4 Thus says Yahuwah, "For three transgressions of Yahudah and for four, I will not turn away, because they have despised the law of Yahuwah and have not kept His commandments. The lies which their fathers have followed have led them astray.
Amo 2:5 And I will send a fire upon Yahudah and it will devour the citadels of Yeruwshalom."
Amo 2:6 Thus says Yahuwah, "For three transgressions of Yisra'el, and for four, I will not turn away, because they sell the righteous for silver and the needy for a pair of sandals.
Amo 2:7 They pant after the dust of the earth on the head of the poor and pervert the way of the humble. A man and his father go in to the damsel to defile My sacred name.
Amo 2:8 And they lie down by every altar on clothes taken in pledge and drink the wine of the condemned in the house of their elohiym.
Amo 2:9 And I destroyed the Emoriy before them whose height was like the height of the cedars and he, strong as the great trees. And I destroyed his fruit above and his roots beneath.
Amo 2:10 And I brought you up from the land of Mitsrayim and led you forty years through the wilderness to possess the land of the Emoriy.
Amo 2:11 And I raised up some of your sons as prophets and some of your young men as Naziyr. Not so, you sons of Yisra'el?" says Yahuwah.
Amo 2:12 "And you gave the Naziyr wine to drink and commanded the prophets saying, 'Do not prophesy!'
Amo 2:13 Behold! I am weighed down by you as a cart full of sheaves is weighed down.
Amo 2:14 And flight will perish from the swift. The strong will not strengthen his power nor will the mighty deliver himself.
Amo 2:15 And he will not stand who handles the bow. The swift of foot will not escape nor will he who rides a horse deliver himself.
Amo 2:16 And the most courageous men of might will flee naked in that day," says Yahuwah.

Amows (Amos) 3
Amo 3:1 Hear this word that Yahuwah has spoken against you, sons of Yisra'el, against the whole family which I brought up from the land of Mitsrayim saying,
Amo 3:2 "You only have I known of all the families of the earth. Therefore I will punish you for all your iniquities.
Amo 3:3 Can two walk together, unless they are agreed?
Amo 3:4 Will a lion roar in the forest when he has no prey? Will a young lion cry out of his den if he has caught nothing?
Amo 3:5 Will a bird fall into a snare on the earth where there is no trap for it? Will a snare spring up from the earth if it has caught nothing at all?
Amo 3:6 If a horn is blown in a city will the people not be afraid? If there is evil in a city will not Yahuwah have done it?
Amo 3:7 Surely the Sovereign Yahuwah does nothing unless He reveals His counsel to His slaves the prophets.
Amo 3:8 A lion has roared! Who will not fear? The Sovereign Yahuwah has spoken! Who can and prophesy?
Amo 3:9 Cause to be heard in the palaces at Ashdowd and in the citadels in the land of Mitsrayim and say, "Assemble on the mountains of Shomerown. See great tumults in her midst and the oppressed within her."
Amo 3:10 "And they do not know to do right," says Yahuwah, "who store up violence and robbery in their citadels."
Amo 3:11 Therefore thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "An adversary will be all around the land. He will sap your strength from you and your citadels will be plundered."
Amo 3:12 Thus says Yahuwah, "As a shepherd takes from the mouth of a lion two legs or a piece of an ear, so will the sons of Yisra'el be taken out who dwell in Shomerown, in the corner of a bed, and on the edge of a couch!
Amo 3:13 Hear and testify against the house of Ya'aqob," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, the Eloah of hosts,
Amo 3:14 "that in the day I punish Yisra'el for their transgressions, and I will visit the altars of Bayith-El and the horns of the altar will be cut off and fall to the ground.
Amo 3:15 And I will destroy the house of harvest time along with the summer house. The houses of ivory will perish and the

great houses will have an end," says Yahuwah.

Amows (Amos) 4
Amo 4:1 Hear this word, you cows of Bashan on the mountain of Shomerown, who oppress the low, who crush the needy, who say to your masters, "Bring and let us drink!"
Amo 4:2 The Sovereign Yahuwah has sworn by His sacredness, "Behold! The days will come upon you when He will take you away with fishhooks and your posterity with fishhooks.
Amo 4:3 And you will go out broken, each one straight ahead of her, and you will be cast into the high fortress," says Yahuwah.
Amo 4:4 "Come to Bayith-El and transgress, at Gilgal multiply transgression. Come with your sacrifices every morning, your tenth part every three days
Amo 4:5 and make a sacrifice of confession with leavened things. Cause to be heard! Announce the freewill offerings, for this you love, sons of Yisra'el!" says the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Amo 4:6 "And I gave you cleanness of teeth in all your cities and lack of bread in all your places, and you have not returned to Me," says Yahuwah.
Amo 4:7 "And I also withheld rain from you with three months to the harvest. I made it rain on one city. I withheld rain from another city. One part was rained upon and where it did not rain the part withered.
Amo 4:8 And two or three cities wandered to another city to drink water and they were not satisfied, and you have not returned to Me," says Yahuwah.
Amo 4:9 "I struck you with blight and mildew. The locust has devoured the increase of your gardens and your vineyards and your fig trees and your olives, and you have not returned to Me," utters Yahuwah.
Amo 4:10 "I sent among you a plague after the manner of Mitsrayim. Your young men I killed with a sword along with your captive horses. I made the stench of your encampments come up into your nostrils, and you have not returned to Me," says Yahuwah.
Amo 4:11 "I overthrew you, as Elohiym overthrew Sedom and Amorah, and you were like a firebrand plucked from the burning, and you have not returned to Me," says Yahuwah.
Amo 4:12 "Therefore thus I will do to you, Yisra'el, because I will do this to you. Prepare to meet your Eloah, Yisra'el!"
Amo 4:13 For behold He who forms mountains and creates the wind, Who declares to man what his thought and makes dawn darkness, Who treads the high places of the earth. Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, is His name.

Amows (Amos) 5
Amo 5:1 Hear this word which I take up against you, a lamentation, house of Yisra'el.
Amo 5:2 The virgin of Yisra'el has fallen. She will rise no more. She lies forsaken on her land with no one to raise her up.
Amo 5:3 For thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "The city that goes out by a thousand will have one hundred left and that which goes out by one hundred will have ten left to the house of Yisra'el."
Amo 5:4 For thus says Yahuwah to the house of Yisra'el, "Seek Me and live,
Amo 5:5 and do not seek Bayith-El, nor enter Gilgal, nor pass over to Be'er Sheba', for Gilgal will surely go into captivity and Bayith-El will come to nothing.
Amo 5:6 Seek Yahuwah and live unless He breaks out like fire in the house of Yowseph and devour with no one to quench in Bayith-El,
Amo 5:7 you who turn justice to wormwood and lay righteousness to rest in the earth!"
Amo 5:8 He made seven stars and Kesiyl. He turns the shadow of death into morning and makes the day become dark as night. He calls for the waters of the sea and pours them out on the face of the earth. Yahuwah is His name.
Amo 5:9 He rains ruin upon the strong and fury comes upon the fortress.
Amo 5:10 They hate the one who rebukes in the gate and they abhor the one who speaks uprightly.
Amo 5:11 Therefore, because you tread down the poor and take grain taxes from him, though you have built houses of hewn stone and you will not dwell in them. You have planted pleasant vineyards and you will not drink wine from them.
Amo 5:12 For I know your many transgressions and your mighty sins, binding the just and taking ransom, they stretch out the needy at the gate.
Amo 5:13 Therefore the prudent keep silent at that time, for it is an evil time.
Amo 5:14 Seek good and not evil that you may live, and Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, will be with you, as you have spoken.
Amo 5:15 Hate evil, love good, establish justice in the gate. It may be that Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, will be gracious to the remnant of Yowseph.
Amo 5:16 Therefore Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, the Sovereign, says this, "Wailing in all streets and they will say in all the highways, 'Alas! Alas!' They will call

the farmer to mourning and skillful lamenters to wailing.
Amo 5:17 And in all vineyards wailing, for I will pass through you," says Yahuwah.
Amo 5:18 Alas! You who desire the day of Yahuwah! For what good is the day of Yahuwah to you? It will be darkness and not light.
Amo 5:19 It will be as though a man fled from a lion and a bear met him! Or as though he went into the house, leaned his hand on the wall, and a serpent bit him!
Amo 5:20 Is not the day of Yahuwah darkness and not light? Is it not very dark, with no brightness in it?
Amo 5:21 "I hate, I reject your festivals and I do not accept your restrainings.
Amo 5:22 Though you offer Me whole burnt offerings and your grain offerings, I will not accept. Nor will I regard your fattened peace offerings.
Amo 5:23 Take away from Me the noise of your songs for I will not hear the melody of your stringed instruments.
Amo 5:24 And let justice run down like water and righteousness like a mighty stream.
Amo 5:25 Did you offer Me sacrifices and offerings in the wilderness forty years, house of Yisra'el?
Amo 5:26 And you carried Sikkuwth your king and Kiyuwn, your idols, the star of your eloah which you made for yourselves.
Amo 5:27 And I will send you into captivity beyond Dammeseq," says Yahuwah, whose name is the Eloah of hosts.

Amows (Amos) 6
Amo 6:1 Alas! You who are at ease in Tsiyown and trust in Mount Shomerown, notable persons in the chief nation to whom the house of Yisra'el comes!
Amo 6:2 Go over to Kalneh and see and from there go to Chamath. And go down to Gath of the Pelishtiym. Are you better than these kingdoms? Or is their territory greater than your territory?
Amo 6:3 Alas! You who put far off the day of evil, who cause the seat of violence to come near,
Amo 6:4 who lie on beds of ivory, stretch out on your couches, eat lambs from the sheep and calves from the midst of the stall.
Amo 6:5 Who sing idly to the sound of stringed instruments, invent for yourselves musical instruments like Dawiyd,
Amo 6:6 who drink wine from bowls and anoint yourselves with the best ointments and are not grieved for the affliction of Yowseph.
Amo 6:7 Therefore they will now go captive as the head of the captives and those who recline at banquets will be removed.
Amo 6:8 The Sovereign Yahuwah has sworn by Himself, Yahuwah Eloah of hosts says, "I abhor the pride of Ya'aqob and hate his citadels and I will deliver up the city and all that is in it."
Amo 6:9 And it will come to pass that if ten men remain in one house they will die.
Amo 6:10 And a loved one will pick up the bones to bring them out of the house to burn and he will say to him inside the house, "Any more with you?" And he will say, "None." And he will say, "Hold your tongue! For we dare not mention the name of Yahuwah."
Amo 6:11 For behold, Yahuwah gives a command and He will strike the great house into fragments and the small house with fissures.
Amo 6:12 Do horses run on rocks? Does one plow there with oxen? For you have turned justice into gall and the fruit of righteousness into wormwood,
Amo 6:13 you who rejoice over a word of nothing, who say, "Have we not taken power for ourselves by our own strength?"
Amo 6:14 "And, behold, I will raise up a nation against you, house of Yisra'el," says Yahuwah, Eloah of hosts, "and they will afflict you from the entrance of Chamath to the river of the wilderness."

Amows (Amos) 7
Amo 7:1 Thus the Sovereign Yahuwah showed me. Behold! He formed locust swarms at the beginning of the late crop. And behold, the late crop after the king's mowing.
Amo 7:2 And it was, when they had finished eating the herb of the land, that I said, "Sovereign Yahuwah, forgive, I pray! May Ya'aqob stand, for he is small!"
Amo 7:3 Yahuwah relented concerning this. "It will not be," said Yahuwah.
Amo 7:4 Thus the Sovereign Yahuwah showed me. Behold! The Sovereign Yahuwah called for conflict by fire and it consumed the great deep and devoured the territory.
Amo 7:5 And I said, "Sovereign Yahuwah, cease, I pray! May Ya'aqob stand, for he is small!"
Amo 7:6 Yahuwah relented concerning this. "This also will not be," said the Sovereign Yahuwah.
Amo 7:7 Thus He showed me. Behold! The Sovereign stood on a wall with a plumb line, a plumb line in His hand.
Amo 7:8 And Yahuwah said to me, "Amows, what do you see?" And I said, "A plumb line." And the Sovereign said, "Behold! I am setting a plumb line in the midst of My people Yisra'el. I will not pass by them anymore.

Amo 7:9 And the high places of Yitschaq will be desolate and the sacred places of Yisra'el will be laid waste. I will rise with the sword against the house of Yarob'am."
Amo 7:10 And AmatsYahuw the temple official of Bayith-El sent to Yarob'am king of Yisra'el saying, "Amows has conspired against you in the midst of the house of Yisra'el. The land is not able to bear all his words.
Amo 7:11 For thus Amows has said, 'Yarob'am will die by the sword and Yisra'el will surely be led away captive from their own land.'"
Amo 7:12 And AmatsYahuw said to Amows, "Go, you seer! Flee to the land of Yahudah. There eat bread and there prophesy.
Amo 7:13 And never again prophesy at Bayith-El for it is the king's sacred place and it is the court of the kingdom."
Amo 7:14 And Amows answered and said to AmatsYahuw, "I was no prophet, nor was I a son of a prophet, for I was a sheepbreeder and a gatherer of figs from a sycamore tree.
Amo 7:15 And Yahuwah took me as I followed the sheep and Yahuwah said to me, 'Go! Prophesy to My people Yisra'el.'
Amo 7:16 And now hear the word of Yahuwah. You say, 'Do not prophesy against Yisra'el and do not spout against the house of Yitschaq.'
Amo 7:17 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, 'Your wife will be a harlot in the city. Your sons and daughters will fall by the sword. Your land will be divided by a line. You will die in an unclean land and Yisra'el will surely be led away captive from his own land.'"

Amows (Amos) 8
Amo 8:1 Thus the Sovereign Yahuwah showed me, behold, a basket of summer fruit.
Amo 8:2 And He said, "Amows, what do you see?" And I said, "A basket of summer fruit." And Yahuwah said to me, "The end has come upon My people Yisra'el. I will not pass by them anymore.
Amo 8:3 And the songs of the temple will be wailing in that day," says the Sovereign Yahuwah. "Many dead bodies everywhere. They will be thrown out in silence."
Amo 8:4 Hear this, you who pant after the needy to make them cease and make the poor and meek of the land cease
Amo 8:5 saying, "When will the new moon be past that we may sell grain? And the shabbath, that we may trade wheat? Making the ephah small and the shekel large, making crooked the scales by deceit,
Amo 8:6 that we may get the low for silver, the needy for a pair of sandals, and buy the refuse of grain?"
Amo 8:7 Yahuwah has sworn by the pride of Ya'aqob, "Surely I will never forget any of their works.
Amo 8:8 Will the land not tremble for this and everyone mourn who dwells in it? All of it will go up like a stream, be driven out and sink down like the light of Mitsrayim.
Amo 8:9 And it will come to pass in that day," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "that I will make the sun go down at noon and it will become dark on the earth in the light of day.
Amo 8:10 And I will turn your festivals into mourning and all your songs into lamentation. I will bring sackcloth on every waist and baldness on every head. I will make it like mourning for an only son and its end like a bitter day.
Amo 8:11 Behold! The days are coming," says the Sovereign Yahuwah, "that I will send a famine on the land. Not a famine of bread nor a thirst for water, and of hearing the words of Yahuwah.
Amo 8:12 And they will wander from sea to sea and from north to east. They will run to and fro, seeking the word of Yahuwah, and will not find it.
Amo 8:13 In that day the fair virgins and strong young men will faint from thirst.
Amo 8:14 Those who swear by the guiltiness of Shomerown, who say, 'As your Eloah lives, Dan!' and, 'As the way of Be'er Sheba' lives!' they will fall and never rise again."

Amows (Amos) 9
Amo 9:1 I saw the Sovereign standing by the altar and He said, "Strike the doorposts that the thresholds may shake and break them on the heads of them all. I will slay the last of them with the sword. He who flees from them will not get away and he who escapes from them will not be delivered.
Amo 9:2 Though they dig into she'owl, from there My hand will take them. Though they climb up to the sky, from there I will bring them down.
Amo 9:3 And though they hide themselves on the head of Karmel, from there I will search and take them. Though they hide from My sight at the bottom of the sea, from there I will command the serpent and it will bite them.
Amo 9:4 And though they go into captivity before their enemies, from there I will command the sword and it will slay them. I will set My eyes on them for evil and not for good."

Amo 9:5 And the Sovereign Yahuwah of hosts, He who touches the earth and it melts, and all who dwell there mourn, all of it will swell like the river and subside like the river of Mitsrayim.
Amo 9:6 He who builds His layers in the sky and has founded His strata in the earth, Who calls for the waters of the sea and pours them out on the face of the earth. Yahuwah is His name.
Amo 9:7 "Are you not like the Kuwshiy to Me, sons of Yisra'el?" says Yahuwah. "Did I not bring up Yisra'el from the land of Mitsrayim, the Pelishtiym from Kaphtor, and the Aram from Qiyr?
Amo 9:8 Behold! The eyes of the Sovereign Yahuwah are on the kingdom of the sinful and I will destroy it from the face of the earth without ceasing. I will not utterly destroy the house of Ya'aqob," says Yahuwah.
Amo 9:9 "For behold! I will command and will sift the house of Yisra'el among all nations as sifted in a sieve, and not a bundle will fall to the ground.
Amo 9:10 All the sinners of My people will die by the sword who say, 'The evil will not overtake nor confront us.'
Amo 9:11 On that day I will raise up the booth of Dawiyd which has fallen down and repair its damages. I will raise up its ruins and rebuild it as in the days of old
Amo 9:12 that they may possess the remnant of Edom and all the nations who are called by My name," says Yahuwah who does this thing.
Amo 9:13 "Behold! The days are coming," says Yahuwah, "when the plowman will overtake the reaper and the treader of grapes him who sows seed. The mountains will drip with sweet wine and all the hills will flow.
Amo 9:14 And I will bring back the captives of My people Yisra'el. They will build the waste cities and live there. They will plant vineyards and drink wine from them. And they will make gardens and eat fruit from them.
Amo 9:15 And I will plant them in their land and no longer will they be pulled up from the land I have given them," says Yahuwah, your Eloah.

EbedYahuw (Obadiah)

EbedYahuw (Obadiah) 1
Ebd 1:1 The vision of EbedYahuw. Thus says the Sovereign Yahuwah concerning Edom (We have heard a report from Yahuwah and an envoy has been sent among the nations, "Arise and let us rise up against her for battle ").
Ebd 1:2 "Behold! I will make you small among the nations. You will be greatly despised.
Ebd 1:3 The insolence of your heart has deceived you who dwell in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high, who say in your heart, 'Who will bring me down to the ground?'
Ebd 1:4 Though you ascend high as the eagle, and though you set your nest among the stars, from there I will bring you down," says Yahuwah.
Ebd 1:5 "If thieves had come to you, if robbers by night (How you will be cut off!), would they not have stolen until they had enough? If gatherers had come to you, would they not have left gleanings?
Ebd 1:6 How will Esaw be searched out? His hidden treasures sought after?
Ebd 1:7 All the men in your confederacy will force you to the border. The men at peace with you will deceive you, prevail against you. Those who eat your bread will lay a trap for you. There is no understanding in him.
Ebd 1:8 Will I not in that day," utters Yahuwah, "make the wise perish from Edom and understanding from the mountains of Esaw?
Ebd 1:9 And your mighty, Teyman, will be dismayed, in order that mankind may be cut off from the mountains of Esaw by slaughter.
Ebd 1:10 For violence against your brother Ya'aqob, shame will cover you and you will be cut off forever.
Ebd 1:11 In the day that you stood on the other side, in the day that strangers carried captive his forces, when foreigners entered his gates and lots for Yeruwshalom, you were like one of them.
Ebd 1:12 And you should not have looked on the day of your brother in the day of his calamity, nor should you have rejoiced over the sons of Yahudah in the day they perished, nor should your mouth have grown great in the day of distress.
Ebd 1:13 You should not have entered the gate of My people in the day of their distress. Behold! You should not have gazed on their evil in the day of their distress nor sent forth against its substance in the day of their distress.
Ebd 1:14 And you should not have stood at the crossroads to cut off those among them that escaped nor should you have delivered up those among them who remained in the

day of distress.
Ebd 1:15 For the day of Yahuwah upon all the nations is near. As you have done, it will be done to you. Your reprisal will return upon your own head.
Ebd 1:16 For as you drank on my sacred mountain, all the nations will drink continually. Behold! They will drink and swallow and they will be as though they had never been.
Ebd 1:17 And on Mount Tsiyown there will be deliverance and there will be sacredness. The house of Ya'aqob will possess their possessions.
Ebd 1:18 And the house of Ya'aqob will be a fire and the house of Yowseph a flame, and the house of Esaw stubble. They will kindle them and devour them and there will be no survivor of the house of Esaw, for Yahuwah has spoken.
Ebd 1:19 And the south will possess the mountains of Esaw and the plains of the Pelishtiym. They will possess the fields of Ephrayim and the fields of Shomerown, Binyamiyn, Gil'ad,
Ebd 1:20 and the captives of this host of the sons of Yisra'el will take possession of the Kena'aniy as far as Tsarephath. The captives of Yeruwshalom who are in Sepharad will possess the cities of the south.
Ebd 1:21 And liberators will come to Mount Tsiyown to judge the mountains of Esaw and the kingship will be Yahuwah's.

Yonah (Jonah)

Yonah (Jonah) 1
Yon 1:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to Yonah, the son of Amittay, saying,
Yon 1:2 "Arise! Go to Niyneweh, that great city, and call against it, for their evil has come up before Me."
Yon 1:3 And Yonah arose to flee to Tarshiysh from the presence of Yahuwah. He went down to Yapho and found a ship going to Tarshiysh. And he paid the fare and went down into it to go with them to Tarshiysh from the presence of Yahuwah.
Yon 1:4 And Yahuwah sent out a great wind on the sea and there was a mighty tempest on the sea and the ship was about to be broken up.
Yon 1:5 And the mariners were afraid and every man cried out to his eloah and threw the cargo from the ship into the sea to lighten it. And Yonah had gone down into the lowest parts of the vessel, had lain down, and was fast asleep.
Yon 1:6 And the captain came and said, "What do you mean, sleeper? Arise! Call on your Eloah. Perhaps the Elohiym will consider us and we will not perish."
Yon 1:7 And they said to one another, "Come! Let us cast lots that we may know for whose cause this evil is upon us." And they cast lots and the lot fell on Yonah.
Yon 1:8 And they said to him, "We pray, tell us! For whose cause is this evil upon us? What is your occupation and where do you come from? What is your country and of what people are you?"
Yon 1:9 And he said to them, "I am Ibriy and I reverence Yahuwah, the Eloah of the sky, Who made the sea and the dry ground."
Yon 1:10 And the men feared a great fear and said to him, "Why have you done this?" For the men knew that he fled from the presence of Yahuwah because he had told them.
Yon 1:11 And they said to him, "What will we do to you that the sea may be calm for us?" for the sea was growing more tempestuous.
Yon 1:12 And he said to them, "Pick me up and throw me into the sea and the sea will become calm for you. For I know that this great tempest is because of me."
Yon 1:13 And the men rowed hard to return to dry land, and they could not for the sea continued to grow more tempestuous against them.
Yon 1:14 And they cried out to Yahuwah and said, "We beseech You, Yahuwah, we pray do not let us perish for this man's soul and do not charge us with innocent blood, for You, Yahuwah, have done as it pleased You."
Yon 1:15 And they picked up Yonah and threw him into the sea and the sea ceased from its raging.
Yon 1:16 And the men were in fear of Yahuwah, a great fear, and slaughtered a

sacrifice to Yahuwah and took vows.
Yon 1:17 And Yahuwah had prepared a great fish to swallow Yonah. And Yonah was in the bowels of the fish three days and three nights.

Yonah (Jonah) 2
Yon 2:1 And Yonah prayed to Yahuwah his Eloah from the fish's bowels
Yon 2:2 and he said, "I cried out to Yahuwah because of my affliction and He answered me. Out of the belly of she'owl I cried. You heard my voice
Yon 2:3 for You cast me into the deep, into the heart of the seas, and the floods surrounded me. All Your billows and Your waves passed over me.
Yon 2:4 And I said, 'I have been cast out of Your sight, howbeit I will look again toward Your sacred temple.'
Yon 2:5 The waters surrounded me, to my soul. The deep closed around me. Water plants were wrapped around my head.
Yon 2:6 I went down to the base of the mountains, the earth with its bars behind me forever, and You have brought up my life from the pit, Yahuwah, my Eloah.
Yon 2:7 In the fainting of my soul within me, I remembered Yahuwah, and my prayer went to You, into Your sacred temple.
Yon 2:8 Those who regard worthless idols forsake their own mercy,
Yon 2:9 and I will slaughter to You with the voice of confession. I will pay what I have vowed. Salvation is of Yahuwah."
Yon 2:10 And Yahuwah spoke to the fish and it vomited Yonah onto dry ground.

Yonah (Jonah) 3
Yon 3:1 And the word of Yahuwah came to Yonah the second time saying,
Yon 3:2 "Arise! Go to Niyneweh, that great city, and preach to it the message that I tell you."
Yon 3:3 And Yonah arose and went to Niyneweh according to the word of Yahuwah. And Niyneweh was a great city before Elohiym, a three-day walk.
Yon 3:4 And Yonah began to enter the city one day's walk. And he cried out and said, "Yet forty days and Niyneweh will be overthrown!"
Yon 3:5 And the men of Niyneweh believed in Elohiym, proclaimed a fast, and put on sackcloth, from the greatest to the least.
Yon 3:6 And the word came to the king of Niyneweh and he arose from his throne and laid aside his robe, clothed himself with sackcloth, and sat in ashes.
Yon 3:7 And he proclaimed and published throughout Niyneweh by the decree of the king and his nobles saying, "Let neither man nor animal, cattle nor sheep, taste anything. Do not let them feed or drink water.
Yon 3:8 And let mankind and animal be covered with sackcloth and call mightily to Elohiym, and let man turn from his evil way and from the violence that is in his hands.
Yon 3:9 Who can tell if the Elohiym will turn and relent and turn from His fierce anger and we may not perish?"
Yon 3:10 And the Elohiym saw their works, that they turned from their evil way, and the Elohiym relented from the disaster that He had declared He would bring upon them and He did not do it.

Yonah (Jonah) 4
Yon 4:1 And it displeased Yonah and he was furious, a great evil.
Yon 4:2 And he prayed to Yahuwah and said, "I beseech You, Yahuwah, was not this what I said when I was still in my country? Therefore I fled previously to Tarshiysh for I know that You are a gracious and compassionate El, slow to anger and abundant in kindness and relents from doing evil.
Yon 4:3 And now, Yahuwah, I pray, take my soul from me, for it is better for me to die than to live!"
Yon 4:4 And Yahuwah said, "Is it right for you to be angry?"
Yon 4:5 And Yonah went out of the city and sat on the east side of the city. There he made himself a shelter and sat under it in the shade till he might see what would become of the city.
Yon 4:6 And Yahuwah Elohiym prepared a plant and made it come up over Yonah, that it might be shade for his head to deliver him from his evil. And Yonah was very grateful for the plant.
Yon 4:7 And as dawn rose the next day the Elohiym prepared a worm and it damaged the plant that it became dry.
Yon 4:8 And it happened, when the sun arose, that Elohiym prepared a vehement east wind and the sun beat on Yonah's head and he grew faint. And he wished death for himself and said, "It is better for me to die than to live."
Yon 4:9 And Elohiym said to Yonah, "Is it right for you to be angry about the plant?" And he said, "It is right for me to be angry, even to death!"
Yon 4:10 And Yahuwah said, "You have had pity on the plant for which you have not labored or made grow, which came up in a son of a night and perished in a son of a night.
Yon 4:11 And should I not pity Niyneweh, that great city, in which are more than one hundred twenty thousand persons who

cannot discern between their right hand and their left and many animals?"

Miykah (Micah)

Miykah (Micah) 1
Miy 1:1 The word of Yahuwah that came to Miykah of Morashtiy in the days of Yowtham, Achaz, YechizqiYahuw, kings of Yahudah, which he saw concerning Shomerown and Yeruwshalom.
Miy 1:2 Hear, all you people! Listen, earth, and all that is in it! Let the Sovereign Yahuwah be a witness against you, the Sovereign from His sacred temple.
Miy 1:3 For behold, Yahuwah is coming out of His place. He will come down and tread on the high places of the earth.
Miy 1:4 And the mountains will melt under Him and the vales will split like wax before the fire, like waters poured down a slope.
Miy 1:5 All this is for the transgression of Ya'aqob and for the sins of the house of Yisra'el. What is the transgression of Ya'aqob? Is it not Shomerown? And what are the high places of Yahudah? Are they not Yeruwshalom?
Miy 1:6 "And I will set Shomerown as a heap of ruins in the field, places for planting a vineyard. I will pour down the stones into the valley and I will uncover her foundations.
Miy 1:7 And all her carved images will be beaten to pieces and all her pay as a harlot will be burned with the fire. All her idols I will lay desolate, for she gathered it from the pay of a harlot, and they will return to the pay of a harlot.
Miy 1:8 Therefore I will wail and howl, I will go stripped and naked. I will make a wailing like the dragons and a mourning like the daughters of the owls,
Miy 1:9 for her wounds are incurable. For it has come to Yahudah. It has come to the gate of My people, to Yeruwshalom.
Miy 1:10 Do not tell in Gath. Do not weep at all. In Bayith Aphrah roll yourself in the dust.
Miy 1:11 Pass by in naked shame, you inhabitant of Shaphiyr. The inhabitant of Tsa'anan does not go out for wailing in Bayith ha-Etsel. Its standing ground is taken from you.
Miy 1:12 For the inhabitant of Marowth pined for good, for evil came down from Yahuwah to the gate of Yeruwshalom.
Miy 1:13 Inhabitant of Lachiysh, harness the chariot to the swift steeds (She was the beginning of sin to the daughter of Tsiyown), for the transgressions of Yisra'el were found in you.
Miy 1:14 Therefore you will give parting gifts to Morashtiy Gath. The houses of Akziyb are deceitful to the kings of Yisra'el.
Miy 1:15 I will yet bring an heir to you, inhabitant of Mar'eshah. The splendor of Yisra'el will come to Adullam.

Miy 1:16 Shear and make yourself bald because of the daintiness of your sons. Enlarge your baldness like an eagle, for they will go from you into captivity.

Miykah (Micah) 2

Miy 2:1 Alas! Those who think up trouble and work out evil on their beds! At morning light they practice it because it is in the power of their hand.
Miy 2:2 And they covet fields and take them by violence. And houses, and seize them. And they oppress a man and his house, a man and his inheritance.
Miy 2:3 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, 'Behold! Against this family I am devising disaster from which you cannot remove your necks, nor will you walk haughtily, for this is an evil time.
Miy 2:4 In that day one will take up a proverb against you and wail with a bitter wailing saying, "We are utterly destroyed! He has changed the heritage of my people. How He has removed it from me! He has divided our fields to the apostates."'
Miy 2:5 Therefore you will have no one to determine boundaries by lot in the assembly of Yahuwah.
Miy 2:6 You do not preach. They do preach. They will not preach to you. They will not turn away reproach.
Miy 2:7 You who are named the house of Ya'aqob, 'Is the Spirit of Yahuwah restricted? Are these His doings? Do not My words do good to him who walks uprightly?'
Miy 2:8 And recently My people have risen up as an enemy. You pull off the magnificence with the garment from those who trust as they pass by, like men returned from a battle.
Miy 2:9 The women of My people you cast out from their pleasant houses. From their sons you have taken away My splendor forever.
Miy 2:10 Arise and depart, for this is not your rest. Because it is defiled, it will destroy and with utter destruction.
Miy 2:11 If a man should walk in a false spirit and speak a lie, 'I will preach to you of wine and drink,' even he would be the Preacher to this people.
Miy 2:12 I will surely assemble all of you, Ya'aqob, I will surely gather the remnant of Yisra'el. I will put them together like the sheep of the enclosure of Botsrah, like a flock in the midst of their pasture. They will make a loud noise because of men.
Miy 2:13 The breaker will come up before them. They will break out, pass through the gate, and go out by it. Their king will pass before them with Yahuwah at their head.

Miykah (Micah) 3

Miy 3:1 And I said, 'Hear, I pray, heads of Ya'aqob and you rulers of the house of Yisra'el. Is it not for you to know justice,
Miy 3:2 you who hate good and love evil, who strip the skin from My people and the flesh from their bones,
Miy 3:3 and who eat the flesh of My people, flay their skin from them, break their bones, and chop in pieces for the pot, like flesh in the cauldron?'
Miy 3:4 And they will cry to Yahuwah, and He will not answer them. He will hide His face from them at that time because they have been bad in their deeds.
Miy 3:5 Thus says Yahuwah concerning the prophets who make my people stray and chant 'Peace!' while they bite with their teeth, and who prepare battle against him Who puts nothing into their mouths,
Miy 3:6 'Therefore you will have night without vision and it will become dark and you will not practice divination. The sun will go down on the prophets and the day will be dark for them.
Miy 3:7 And the seers will be ashamed and the diviners abashed and they will all cover their mustache for there is no answer from Elohiym.'"
Miy 3:8 And truly I am full of power by the Spirit of Yahuwah and of justice and might, to declare to Ya'aqob his transgression and to Yisra'el his sin.
Miy 3:9 Hear this, I pray, you heads of the house of Ya'aqob and rulers of the house of Yisra'el, who abhor justice and pervert all equity,
Miy 3:10 who build up Tsiyown with blood and Yeruwshalom with unrighteousness.
Miy 3:11 Her heads judge for a bribe, her temple officials teach for a price, and her prophets divine for silver, and they lean on Yahuwah and say, "Is not Yahuwah among us? No evil can come upon us."
Miy 3:12 Therefore because of you Tsiyown will be plowed like a field, Yeruwshalom will become heaps of ruins, and the mountain of the house like the bare hills of the forest.

Miykah (Micah) 4

Miy 4:1 And it will come to pass in the latter days the mountain of Yahuwah's house will be established in the head of the mountains and will be exalted above the hills and people will flow to it.
Miy 4:2 And many nations will come and say, "Come and let us go up to the mountain of Yahuwah, to the house of the Eloah of Ya'aqob. He will teach us His

ways and we will walk in His paths." For out of Tsiyown the law will go forth and the word of Yahuwah from Yeruwshalom.
Miy 4:3 And He will judge between many people and rebuke strong nations far off. They will beat their swords into plowshares and their spears into pruning hooks. Nation will not lift up sword against nation. Neither will they learn battle any more
Miy 4:4 and everyone will sit under his vine and under his fig and no one will make afraid, for the mouth of Yahuwah of hosts has spoken.
Miy 4:5 For all people walk each in the name of his eloah, and we will walk in the name of Yahuwah our Eloah forever and ever.
Miy 4:6 "In that day," says Yahuwah, "I will assemble those that limp, I will gather the outcast and those whom I have afflicted.
Miy 4:7 And I will make those that limp a remnant and the outcast a strong nation, and Yahuwah will reign over them in Mount Tsiyown from now on, even forever.
Miy 4:8 And you, tower of the flock, the stronghold of the daughter of Tsiyown, to you will it come, even the former dominion will come, the kingdom to the daughter of Yeruwshalom."
Miy 4:9 Now why do you shout with a great roar? Do you have no king? Has your advisor perished? For pain has prevailed upon you like a woman giving birth.
Miy 4:10 Be in pain and labor to bring forth, daughter of Tsiyown, like a woman in birth pangs. For now you will go forth from the city, and you will dwell in the field and to Babel you will go. There you will be delivered. There Yahuwah will redeem you from the hand of your enemies.
Miy 4:11 And now also many nations have gathered against you who say, "Let her be defiled and let our eye look upon Tsiyown."
Miy 4:12 And they do not know the thoughts of Yahuwah nor do they understand His counsel for He will gather them like sheaves to the threshing floor.
Miy 4:13 "Arise and thresh, daughter of Tsiyown, for I will make your horn iron and I will make your hooves bronze. And you will beat in pieces many peoples. And I will consecrate their gain to Yahuwah and their substance to the Master of the whole earth."

Miykah (Micah) 5
Miy 5:1 Now gather yourself in troops, daughter of troops. He has laid siege against us. They will strike the judge of Yisra'el on the cheek with a rod.
Miy 5:2 And you, Bayith Lechem Ephrathah, you are little among the thousands of Yahudah. Out of you will come forth to Me the One to be Ruler in Yisra'el, Whose goings forth are from of old, from days of antiquity.
Miy 5:3 Therefore He will give them up until the time that she who is in labor has given birth. And the remnant of His brothers will return to the sons of Yisra'el.
Miy 5:4 And He will stand and feed in the strength of Yahuwah, in the majesty of the name of Yahuwah His Eloah, and they will abide. For now He will be great to the ends of the earth
Miy 5:5 and this will be peace. For the Ashshuwr will come into our land and he will tread in our citadels and we will raise against him seven shepherds and eight princely men.
Miy 5:6 And they will shepherd the land of Ashshuwr with the sword, the land of Nimrowd at its entrances. Thus He will deliver from the Ashshuwr when he comes into our land and when he treads within our borders.
Miy 5:7 And the remnant of Ya'aqob will be in the midst of many peoples, like dew from Yahuwah, like showers on the herbs, that tarry for no man nor wait for the sons of men.
Miy 5:8 And the remnant of Ya'aqob will be among the nations, in the midst of many peoples, like a lion among the animals of the forest, like a young lion among flocks of sheep, who, if he passes through, both treads down and tears in pieces and none can deliver.
Miy 5:9 Your hand will be lifted against your adversaries and all your enemies will be cut off.
Miy 5:10 "And it will be in that day," utters Yahuwah, "that I will cut off horses from your midst and your chariots will perish.
Miy 5:11 And I will cut off the cities of your land and throw down all your strongholds.
Miy 5:12 And I will cut off sorceries from your hand and you will have no soothsayers.
Miy 5:13 And your carved images I will also cut off and your pillars from your midst. You will no more worship the work of your hands.
Miy 5:14 And I will pluck up your sacred poles from your midst. Thus I will destroy your cities
Miy 5:15 and I will execute vengeance in anger and fury on the nations that have not heard."

Miykah (Micah) 6

Miy 6:1 Hear now what Yahuwah says, "Arise! Plead your case before the mountains and let the hills hear your voice.

Miy 6:2 Hear, you mountains, Yahuwah's complaint, and you strong foundations of the earth, for Yahuwah has a complaint against His people and He will contend with Yisra'el.

Miy 6:3 My people, what have I done to you? And how have I wearied you? Testify against Me.

Miy 6:4 For I brought you up from the land of Mitsrayim, I rescued you from the house of slaves, and I sent before you Mosheh, Aharown, and Miryam.

Miy 6:5 My people, remember now what Balaq king of Mow'ab counseled and what Bil'am the son of Be'owr answered him from the acacias to Gilgal that you may know the righteousness of Yahuwah."

Miy 6:6 With what will I come before Yahuwah and bow myself before the High Eloah? Will I come before Him with whole burnt offerings, with calves of a year?

Miy 6:7 Will Yahuwah be pleased with thousands of rams, ten thousand rivers of oil? Will I give my firstborn for my transgression, the fruit of my body for the sin of my soul?

Miy 6:8 He has shown you, man, what is good. And what does Yahuwah require of you except to do justly, to love mercy, and to walk humbly with your Eloah?

Miy 6:9 Yahuwah's voice cries to the city and sound knowledge will see your name. Hear the scepter and Who has appointed it!

Miy 6:10 Are there yet the treasures of wrong in the house of the wicked and the short measure that is denounced?

Miy 6:11 Will I count pure those with the wrong scales and with the bag of deceitful weights?

Miy 6:12 For her rich men are full of violence, her inhabitants have spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

Miy 6:13 And I will also make you sick by striking you, by making you desolate because of your sins.

Miy 6:14 You will eat and not be satisfied and emptiness in your midst. And you will be driven back and will not be rescued, and what you do rescue I will give to the sword.

Miy 6:15 You will sow and not reap. You will tread the olives and not anoint yourselves with oil, and sweet wine and not drink wine.

Miy 6:16 And the statutes of Omriy are kept, all the works of Ach'ab's house, and you walk in their counsels that I may make you a desolation and your inhabitants a hissing. And you will bear the reproach of My people."

Miykah (Micah) 7

Miy 7:1 Woe is me for I am like those who gather summer fruits. Like the gleaning of a vintage. There is no cluster to eat of the early fig that my soul desires.

Miy 7:2 The faithful have perished from the earth and none upright among men. They all lie in wait for blood. Every man hunts his brother with a net

Miy 7:3 that they may successfully do evil with both hands. The prince and the judge asks a reward and the high placed utters his desire. And they scheme together.

Miy 7:4 The best of them is like a brier, the most upright a thorn hedge. The day of your watchman and your punishment comes. Now will be their perplexity.

Miy 7:5 Do not trust in a friend. Do not put your confidence in a companion. Guard the doors of your mouth from her who lies in your bosom,

Miy 7:6 for son dishonors father, daughter rises against her mother, daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law. A man's enemies are the men of his own house.

Miy 7:7 And I will look to Yahuwah. I will wait for the Eloah of my salvation. My Eloah will hear me.

Miy 7:8 Do not rejoice over me, my enemy. When I fall, I will arise. When I sit in darkness, Yahuwah will be a light to me.

Miy 7:9 I will bear the indignation of Yahuwah because I have sinned against Him, until He pleads my case and executes justice for me. He will bring me forth to the light. I will see His righteousness.

Miy 7:10 And my enemy will see and shame will cover her who said to me, "Where is Yahuwah your Eloah?" My eyes will see her. Now she will be trampled down like mud in the streets.

Miy 7:11 The day when your walls are to be built, that day the decree will go far and wide,

Miy 7:12 that day they will come to you from Ashshuwr and the fortified cities, from the fortress to the river, from sea to sea and mountain to mountain.

Miy 7:13 And the land will be desolate because of those who dwell in it and for the fruit of their deeds.

Miy 7:14 Shepherd Your people with Your scepter, the sheep of Your heritage who dwell solitarily in a woodland in the midst of Karmel. Let them feed in Bashan and Gil'ad as in days of old.

Miy 7:15 "As in the days when you came out of the land of Mitsrayim, I will show them wonders."

Miy 7:16 The nations will see and be ashamed of all their might. They will put their hand over their mouth. Their ears will be deaf.
Miy 7:17 They will lick the dust like a serpent. They will crawl from their holes like snakes of the earth. They will be afraid of Yahuwah our Eloah and will fear because of You.
Miy 7:18 Who is El like You, pardoning iniquity and passing over the transgression of the remnant of His heritage? He does not retain His anger forever because He delights in mercy.
Miy 7:19 He will again have pity on us and will subdue our iniquities. You will cast all our sins into the depths of the sea.
Miy 7:20 You will give truth to Ya'aqob, mercy to Abraham, which You have sworn to our fathers from days of old.

Nachuwm (Nahum)

Nachuwm (Nahum) 1
Nac 1:1 The burden against Niyneweh. The book of the vision of Nachuwm the Elqoshiy.
Nac 1:2 Yahuwah is a jealous and vengeful El. Yahuwah is the Master of Rage. Yahuwah will take vengeance on His adversaries and He keeps His enemies.
Nac 1:3 Yahuwah is slow to anger and great in power and will not at all acquit. Yahuwah has His way in the whirlwind and in the storm and the clouds are the dust of His feet.
Nac 1:4 He rebukes the sea and makes it dry and dries up all the rivers. Bashan and Karmel wither and the bud of Lebanown wilts.
Nac 1:5 The mountains quake before Him, the hills melt, and the earth heaves at his presence. And the world and all who dwell in it.
Nac 1:6 Who can stand before His indignation and who can endure the fierceness of His anger? His fury is poured out like fire and the rocks are thrown down by Him.
Nac 1:7 Yahuwah is good, a stronghold in the day of trouble, and He knows those who trust in Him.
Nac 1:8 And with an overflowing flood He will make an utter end of the place and darkness will pursue His enemies.
Nac 1:9 What do you conspire against Yahuwah? He will make an utter end. Affliction will not rise up a second time,
Nac 1:10 for while tangled like thorns, and while they imbibe liquor they will be devoured like fully dry stubble.
Nac 1:11 From you comes forth an adviser of worthlessness who plots evil against Yahuwah.
Nac 1:12 Thus says Yahuwah, "Though they are safe, and likewise many, yet in this manner they will be cut down when he passes through. Though I have afflicted you, I will afflict you no more,
Nac 1:13 and now I will break off his rod from you and tear apart your bonds."
Nac 1:14 And Yahuwah has given a command concerning you, "Your name will be perpetuated no longer. Out of the house of your eloah I will cut off the carved image and the molded image. I will put in place your grave, for you are vile."
Nac 1:15 Behold, on the mountains the feet of him who brings good tidings, who causes peace to be heard! Yahudah, keep your festivals. Perform your vows, for those of worthlessness will no more pass through you. He is utterly cut off.

Nachuwm (Nahum) 2
Nac 2:1 He who scatters has come up before your face. Guard the fort! Watch the road!

Strengthen flanks! Fortify power mightily.
Nac 2:2 For Yahuwah has turned back the excellence of Ya'aqob like the excellence of Yisra'el, for the emptiers have emptied them out and ruined their branches.
Nac 2:3 The shields of his mighty men are made red. The valiant men are in scarlet. The vehicles come with fiery steel in the day of his preparation and the cypress trembles.
Nac 2:4 The vehicles will rage in the streets. They will jostle one another in the broad roads. They seem like torches. They run like lightnings.
Nac 2:5 He remembers his nobles. They stumble in their walk. They make haste to her wall and the defense is prepared.
Nac 2:6 The gates of the rivers are opened and the palace is dissolved
Nac 2:7 and the officers will be led away captive. She will be brought up and her female slaves will lead her as with the voice of doves, beating their breasts.
Nac 2:8 And Niyneweh of old was like a pool of water and they flee away. "Halt! Halt!" And none turns back.
Nac 2:9 Take spoil of silver! Take spoil of gold! No end of treasure or abundance of every desirable article.
Nac 2:10 She is emptiness, void, and made waste! The heart melts, and the knees totter. Pain is in all loins and all their faces gather blackness.
Nac 2:11 Where is the dwelling of the lions and the feeding place of the young lions where the lion walked, the lioness and lion's cub, and no one made afraid?
Nac 2:12 The lion tore in pieces enough for his cubs, killed for his lionesses, filled his holes with prey and his dens with flesh.
Nac 2:13 "Behold! I am against you," says Yahuwah of hosts, "I will burn your vehicles in smoke and the sword will devour your young lions. I will cut off your prey from the earth and the voice of your messengers will be heard no more."

Nachuwm (Nahum) 3
Nac 3:1 Alas! The bloody city! It is all full of lies and robbery. Its victim never departs.
Nac 3:2 The noise of a whip and the noise of shaking wheels, of galloping horses, of clattering chariots!
Nac 3:3 Horsemen charge with bright sword and a spear like lightning. There is a multitude of slain, a great number of bodies, countless corpses. They stumble over the corpses
Nac 3:4 because of the multitude of whoredoms of the well-favored harlot, the mistress of sorceries, who sells nations through her whoredoms and families through her sorceries.
Nac 3:5 "Behold! I am against you," says Yahuwah of hosts, "I will lift your skirts over your face, I will show the nations your nakedness, and the kingdoms your shame.
Nac 3:6 And I will cast detestable things upon you, make you vile, and set you as a spectacle.
Nac 3:7 And It will come to pass that all who look upon you will flee from you and say, 'Niyneweh is laid waste! Who will bemoan her?' Where will I seek comforters for you?
Nac 3:8 Are you better than No'-Amen that is situated among the streams that had the waters around her, whose rampart was the sea, whose wall was the sea?
Nac 3:9 Kuwsh and Mitsrayim were her strength and it had no end. Puwt and Luwbiy were your helpers.
Nac 3:10 Also she was carried away. She went into captivity. Her young sons also were dashed to pieces at the head of every street. They cast lots for her honorable men and all her great men were bound in fetters.
Nac 3:11 You also will be drunk. You will be hidden. You also will seek refuge from the enemy.
Nac 3:12 All your strongholds are figs with firstfruits. If they are shaken they fall into the mouth of the eater.
Nac 3:13 Surely, your people in your midst are women! The gates of your land are wide open for your enemies. Fire will devour the bars of your gates.
Nac 3:14 Draw your water for the siege! Fortify your strongholds! Come into the clay and tread the mortar! Make the brick mold strong!
Nac 3:15 There the fire will devour you, the sword will cut you off. It will eat you up like a young locust. Make yourself many like the young locust! Make yourself many like the swarming locusts!
Nac 3:16 You have multiplied your merchants more than the stars of the sky. The young locust plunders and flies away.
Nac 3:17 Your commanders are like swarming locusts and your generals like great grasshoppers that camp in the hedges on a cold day. The sun rises and they flee away and the place where they are is not known.
Nac 3:18 Your shepherds slumber, king of Ashshuwr. Your nobles rest. Your people are scattered on the mountains and no man gathers them.
Nac 3:19 Your injury has no healing. Your wound is severe. All who hear the report of you will clap their hands over you, for upon who has not your evil continually

passed?

Chabaqquwq (Habukkuk)

Chabaqquwq (Habukkuk) 1
Cha 1:1 The burden which the prophet Chabaqquwq saw.
Cha 1:2 Yahuwah, how long will I cry and You will not hear? Even cry out to You, "Violence!" and You will not save?
Cha 1:3 Why do You show me trouble and cause me to see toil? For plundering and violence are before me. There is strife and contention arises.
Cha 1:4 Therefore the law is powerless and justice never goes forth. For the wicked surround the righteous, therefore perverse judgment proceeds.
Cha 1:5 "Look among the nations and watch. Be utterly astounded! For I will work a work in your days you would not believe though it was declared.
Cha 1:6 For behold, I am raising up the Kasdiy, a bitter and hasty nation which marches through the breadth of the earth, to possess dwellingplaces that are not theirs.
Cha 1:7 They are terrible and dreadful. Their judgment and their dignity proceed from themselves.
Cha 1:8 And their horses are swifter than leopards and sharper than evening wolves. Their horsemen act proudly. Their horsemen come from afar. They fly as the eagle that hastens to eat.
Cha 1:9 They all come for violence. Their faces are set like the east wind. They gather captives like sand.
Cha 1:10 And they scoff at kings and princes are scorned by them. They mock at every stronghold, for they heap up earth and capture it.
Cha 1:11 And he will pass on like the wind, passing over and committing offense, ascribing this power to his eloah."
Cha 1:12 Are You not from ancient days, Yahuwah my Eloah, my Sacred One? We will not die. Yahuwah, You have appointed them for judgment. Rock, You have marked them for correction.
Cha 1:13 Of purer eyes than to see evil and cannot look on toil. Why do You look on those who deal treacherously and hold Your tongue when the wicked swallows up more righteous than he?
Cha 1:14 And You make men like fish of the sea, like creeping things with no ruler.
Cha 1:15 He takes up all of them with a hook. He catches them in his net and gathers them in his dragnet. Therefore he rejoices and is glad.
Cha 1:16 Therefore he slaughters to his net and makes sacrifices to his dragnet because by them his share is sumptuous and his food plentiful.
Cha 1:17 Will he thusly empty his net and continue to slay nations without compassion?

Chabaqquwq (Habukkuk) 2

Cha 2:1 I will stand my watch and set myself on the rampart and watch to see what He will say to me and what I will answer when I am corrected.
Cha 2:2 And Yahuwah answered me and said, "Write the vision and make it plain on tablets that he may run who reads it.
Cha 2:3 For the vision is yet for an appointed time and at the end it will speak and it will not lie. Though it tarries, wait for it, because it will surely come. It will not tarry.
Cha 2:4 Behold the proud! His soul is not upright in him, and the righteous will live by his faith.
Cha 2:5 And also because he transgresses by wine, he is a proud warrior and he does not keep to his dwelling. Because he enlarges his desire as she'owl, and he is like death and cannot be satisfied, he gathers to himself all nations and heaps up for himself all peoples.
Cha 2:6 Will not all these take up a proverb against him, and a taunting riddle against him and say, 'Woe to him who increases and is loaded down with heavy debts?'
Cha 2:7 Will not those that will bite you rise up with suddenness? Will they not awaken those who make you tremble and you will become their booty?
Cha 2:8 Because you have plundered many nations, all the remnant of the people will plunder you, because of men's blood and the violence of the land and the city and of all that dwell in it.
Cha 2:9 Alas! He who covets evil gain for his house that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!
Cha 2:10 You give shameful counsel to your house, cutting off many people, and sin against your soul.
Cha 2:11 For the stone will cry out from the wall and the beam from the timber will answer.
Cha 2:12 Alas! He who builds a town with blood and establishes a city by unrighteousness!
Cha 2:13 Behold! Is it not of Yahuwah of hosts that the people labor to feed the fire enough and a people weary themselves in enough vanity?
Cha 2:14 For the earth will be filled with the knowledge of the splendor of Yahuwah as the waters cover the sea.
Cha 2:15 Alas! He who gives drink to his neighbor, joining together with your wineskin to become drunk that you may regard his nakedness!
Cha 2:16 You are filled with shame instead of splendor. You also drink and are counted as uncircumcised! The cup of Yahuwah's right hand turns against you and utter shame will be on your splendor.
Cha 2:17 For the violence of Lebanown will cover you and the havoc of animals made them afraid because of men's blood and the violence of the land and the city and of all that dwell in it.
Cha 2:18 What profit is the image that its maker should carve it, the molded image, a teacher of lies, that the maker of its mold should trust in it to make mute idols?
Cha 2:19 Alas! He who says to wood, 'Awake!' To silent stone, 'Arise! It will teach!' Behold! It is overlaid with gold and silver, and in it there is no spirit in the midst of it.
Cha 2:20 And Yahuwah is in His sacred temple. Let all the earth keep silence before Him."

Chabaqquwq (Habukkuk) 3
Cha 3:1 A prayer of Chabaqquwq the prophet, on musical instruments.
Cha 3:2 Yahuwah, I have heard your speech and was afraid. Yahuwah, revive Your work in the midst of the years! In the midst of the years make known. In excitement remember pity.
Cha 3:3 Eloah came from Teyman, the Sacred One from Mount Pa'ran. (Selah) His splendor covered the skies and the earth was full of His praise.
Cha 3:4 And its brightness was like the light. He had horns in His hand and there His might was concealed.
Cha 3:5 Before Him went plagues and sparks went forth at His feet.
Cha 3:6 He stood and measured the earth. He looked and startled the nations and the perpetual mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills bowed. His ways are perpetual.
Cha 3:7 I saw the tents of Kuwshan in affliction. The curtains of the land of Midyan trembled.
Cha 3:8 Did the rivers make Yahuwah furious? Is Your anger against the rivers. Is Your fury against the sea, that You rode on Your horses, Your chariots of salvation?
Cha 3:9 Your bow was made nude and exposed. The tribes spoke an oath. (Selah) You divided the earth with rivers.
Cha 3:10 The mountains saw You and trembled. The overflowing of the water passed by. The deep uttered its voice, lifted its hands on high.
Cha 3:11 The sun and moon stood still in their habitation. At the light of Your arrows they went, at the brightness of Your spear of lightning.
Cha 3:12 You marched through the land in

indignation. You trampled the nations in anger.
Cha 3:13 You went forth for the salvation of Your people, for salvation with Your Anointed. You struck the head from the house of the wicked by laying bare from foundation to neck. (Selah)
Cha 3:14 You pierced with a staff the head warriors. They came out like a storm to scatter me. Their rejoicings were like the devouring of the poor in secret.
Cha 3:15 You walked through the sea with Your horses, through the heap of abounding waters.
Cha 3:16 I heard and my body trembled. My lips tingled at the voice. Rottenness entered my bones and I trembled in myself that I might rest in the day of trouble. When he comes up to the people, He will invade.
Cha 3:17 Though the fig may not blossom, nor produce be on the vines, though the labor of the olive may fail and the fields yield no food, though the sheep may be cut off from the fold and there be no herd in the stalls,
Cha 3:18 and I will rejoice in Yahuwah. I will joy in the Eloah of my salvation.
Cha 3:19 Yahuwah Sovereign is my strength. He will make my feet like a deer's and He will make me walk on my high hills. To the overseer, with my stringed instruments.

TsephanYahuw (Zephaniah)

TsephanYahuw (Zephaniah) 1
Tse 1:1 The word of Yahuwah which came to TsephanYahuw the son of Kuwshiy, the son of GedalYahuw, the son of AmarYahuw, the son of ChizqiYahuw, in the days of Yo'shiYahuw the son of Amown, king of Yahudah.
Tse 1:2 "I will utterly consume everything from the face of the ground," says Yahuwah.
Tse 1:3 "I will consume man and animal. I will consume the birds of the skies, the fish of the sea, and the stumbling blocks along with the wicked. I will cut off man from the face of the ground," says Yahuwah.
Tse 1:4 "And I will stretch out My hand against Yahudah and against all the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom. I will cut off every trace of Ba'al from this place, the names of the idolatrous temple officials with the temple officials,
Tse 1:5 and those who worship the host of the sky on the roofs, those who worship and swear by Yahuwah, and who swear by their kings,
Tse 1:6 and those who have turned back from Yahuwah, and have not sought Yahuwah nor inquired of Him."
Tse 1:7 Be silent in the presence of the Sovereign Yahuwah, for the day of Yahuwah is at hand, for Yahuwah has prepared a sacrifice. He has invited His guests.
Tse 1:8 "And it will be, in the day of Yahuwah's sacrifice, that I will punish the princes and the king's sons, and all such as are clothed with foreign raiment.
Tse 1:9 And in the same day I will punish all those who leap over the threshold, who fill their masters' houses with violence and deceit.
Tse 1:10 And there will be on that day," says Yahuwah, "the sound of a mournful cry from the Fish Gate, and a wailing from the Second Quarter, and a great crashing from the hills.
Tse 1:11 Wail, you inhabitants of Maktesh! For all the Kena'an people are cut down. All those who handle silver are cut off.
Tse 1:12 And it will come to pass at that time I will search Yeruwshalom with lamps and punish the men who are settled in complacency, who say in their heart, 'Yahuwah will not be good or bad.'
Tse 1:13 And their goods will become booty and their houses a desolation. They will build houses and not inhabit. They will plant vineyards and not drink the wine."
Tse 1:14 The great day of Yahuwah is near, near and hastens quickly. The noise of the day of Yahuwah is bitter. There the mighty man will cry out.
Tse 1:15 That day is a day of fury, a day of trouble and distress, a day of devastation and desolation, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and dark clouds,
Tse 1:16 a day of horn and alarm against the fortified cities and against the high corners.

Tse 1:17 "And I will bring distress upon men and they will walk like the blind because they have sinned against Yahuwah. Their blood will be poured out like dust and their flesh like dung."
Tse 1:18 Neither their silver nor their gold will be able to deliver them in the day of Yahuwah's fury and the whole land will be devoured by the fire of His jealousy for He will make speedy riddance of all those who dwell in the land.

TsephanYahuw (Zephaniah) 2
Tse 2:1 Gather yourselves together, and gather together, undesirable nation.
Tse 2:2 Before the decree is issued the day passes like chaff, while Yahuwah's fierce anger has not come upon you. Before the day of Yahuwah's anger comes,
Tse 2:3 seek Yahuwah, all you meek of the earth that have upheld His justice. Seek righteousness, seek humility. It may be that you will be hidden in the day of Yahuwah's anger.
Tse 2:4 For Azzah will be deserted and Ashqelown will be a waste. They will drive out Ashdowd at noonday and Eqrown will be uprooted.
Tse 2:5 Alas! The inhabitants of the sea coast, the nation of the Kerethiy! The word of Yahuwah is against you, Kena'an, land of the Pelishtiym. "I will cause the inhabitant to perish."
Tse 2:6 And the territory of Cheroth of the sea will be abodes and cottages for shepherds and walls for small cattle.
Tse 2:7 And the territory will be for the remnant of the house of Yahudah. They will feed there. In the houses of Ashqelown they will lie down at evening for Yahuwah their Eloah will intervene for them and return their captives.
Tse 2:8 "I have heard the reproach of Mow'ab and the insults of the sons of Ammown with which they have reproached My people and made arrogant threats against their borders.
Tse 2:9 Therefore, I live," says Yahuwah of hosts, the Eloah of Yisra'el, "because Mow'ab will be like Sedom and the sons of Ammown like Amorah, overrun with weeds and salt pits and devastation as far as antiquity. The residue of My people will plunder them and the remnant of My nation will possess them.
Tse 2:10 This they will have for their pride because they have reproached and made arrogant threats against the people of Yahuwah of hosts."
Tse 2:11 Yahuwah will be awesome to them for He will cause the eloah of the land to become lean. They will worship Him, each man from his place, all the shores of the nations.
Tse 2:12 "You Kuwshiy also! You will be slain by My sword."
Tse 2:13 And He will stretch out His hand against the north, cause Ashshuwr to perish, and make Niyneweh a devastation, as dryness in the wilderness.
Tse 2:14 And the flocks will lie down in her midst, every beast of the nation. Both the pelican and the porcupine will lodge on the lintels. Their voice will sing in the windows. Desolation at the threshold, for He will lay bare the cedar panels.
Tse 2:15 This is the rejoicing city that dwelt securely, that said in her heart, "I am and none beside me." How has she become waste, for beasts a place to lie down! Everyone who passes by her will hiss and shake his fist.

TsephanYahuw (Zephaniah) 3
Tse 3:1 Alas! She who is rebellious and polluted, to the oppressing city!
Tse 3:2 She has not heard His voice. She has not received correction. She has not trusted in Yahuwah. She has not drawn near to her Eloah.
Tse 3:3 Her princes in her midst are roaring lions, her judges an evening wolf that does not leave a bone till morning.
Tse 3:4 Her prophets are insolent, treacherous people. Her temple officials have polluted the sacred place, they have done violence to the law.
Tse 3:5 Yahuwah is righteous in her midst. He will do no unrighteousness. Every morning He brings His justice to light. He never fails, and the unjust knows no shame.
Tse 3:6 "I have cut off nations. Their fortresses are devastated. I have made their streets desolate with none passing by. Their cities are destroyed with no man, no inhabitant.
Tse 3:7 I said, 'Surely you will fear Me. You will receive instruction,' and her dwelling would not be cut off, because I punished them all. Surely they rose early and corrupted all their deeds.
Tse 3:8 Therefore wait for Me," says Yahuwah, "until the day I rise up for plunder. My determination is to gather the nations that I may assemble kingdoms, to pour on them My indignation, all my fierce anger. All the earth will be devoured with the fire of My jealousy.
Tse 3:9 For then I will restore to the peoples a pure language that they all may call on the name of Yahuwah, to serve Him with one accord.
Tse 3:10 From beyond the rivers of Kuwsh My worshipers, the daughter of My dispersed, will bring My offering.

Tse 3:11 In that day you will not be shamed for any of your deeds in which you transgress against Me, for then I will take away from your midst those who rejoice in your pride and you will no longer be haughty in My sacred mountain.
Tse 3:12 And I will leave in your midst a meek and humble people and they will trust in the name of Yahuwah.
Tse 3:13 The remnant of Yisra'el will do no unrighteousness and speak no lies nor will a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth for they will shepherd and lie down and no one will make them afraid."
Tse 3:14 Sing, daughter of Tsiyown! Shout, Yisra'el! Be glad and rejoice with all your heart, daughter of Yeruwshalom!
Tse 3:15 Yahuwah has taken away your judgments, He has cast out your enemy. The king of Yisra'el, Yahuwah, is in your midst. You will see evil no more.
Tse 3:16 In that day it will be said to Yeruwshalom, "Do not fear, Tsiyown, do not let your hands be weak.
Tse 3:17 Yahuwah your Eloah in your midst is mighty. He will save. He will rejoice over you with gladness. He will quiet you with His love. He will exult over you with singing."
Tse 3:18 "I will gather those who sorrow over the appointed times who are among you, to whom its reproach is a burden.
Tse 3:19 Behold! At that time I will deal with all that afflict you. I will save those that limp and assemble those who were driven out. I will appoint them for praise and fame in every land where they were put to shame.
Tse 3:20 At that time I will bring you back, even at the time I assemble you, for I will give you a name and praise among all the peoples of the earth when I return your captives before your eyes," says Yahuwah.

Chaggay (Haggai)

Chaggay (Haggai) 1
Cha 1:1 In the second year of Dareyawesh the king, in the sixth month, on day one of the month, the word of Yahuwah came by Chaggay the prophet to Zerubbabel the son of She'altiy'el, governor of Yahudah, and to Yahushua the son of Yahuwtsadaq, the high temple official saying,
Cha 2 "Thus speaks Yahuwah of Hosts saying, 'This people says, "The time has not come, the time that Yahuwah's house should be built.'"
Cha 1:3 And the word of Yahuwah came by Chaggay the prophet saying,
Cha 1:4 "Is it time for you yourselves to dwell in your paneled houses and this house is ruined?
Cha 1:5 And now thus says Yahuwah of Hosts, 'Consider your ways!
Cha 1:6 You have sown much and bring in little. You eat and do not have enough. You drink and you are not intoxicated. You clothe yourselves and there is no heat. And he who hires himself out, is hired for a pierced bag.'"
Cha 1:7 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "Consider your ways!
Cha 1:8 Go up to the mountains and bring wood and build the house that I may take pleasure in it and be magnified," says Yahuwah.
Cha 1:9 "You looked for much, and behold, found little, and you brought it to the house and I blew it away. Why?" says Yahuwah of hosts, "Because of My house that is in ruins while man runs to his own house.
Cha 1:10 Therefore the skies above you withhold the dew and the earth withholds its produce,
Cha 1:11 and I called for a drought on the land and on the mountains, on the grain and the new wine and the oil, on whatever the ground brings forth, on man and animal, and on all the labor of your hands."
Cha 1:12 And Zerubbabel the son of She'altiy'el and Yahushua the son of Yahuwtsadaq the high temple official with all the remnant of the people heard the voice of Yahuwah their Elohiym and the words of Chaggay the prophet, as Yahuwah their Elohiym had sent him, and the people feared the presence of Yahuwah.
Cha 1:13 And Chaggay, Yahuwah's messenger, spoke Yahuwah's message to the people saying, "I am with you,' says Yahuwah."
Cha 1:14 And Yahuwah stirred up the spirit of Zerubbabel the son of She'altiy'el, governor of Yahudah, and the spirit of Yahushua the son of Yahuwtsadaq, the high temple official, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people and they came and did work in the house of Yahuwah of hosts, their Eloah,
Cha 1:15 on day twenty four of the sixth month, in the second year of Dareyawesh the king.

Chaggay (Haggai) 2

Cha 2:1 In the twenty-first of the seventh month, the word of Yahuwah came by Chaggay the prophet saying,
Cha 2:2 "Speak now to Zerubbabel, the son of She'altiy'el governor of Yahudah, and to Yahushua, the son of Yahuwtsadaq, the high temple official, and to the remnant of the people, saying,
Cha 2:3 'Who is left among you who saw this house in its former splendor? And how do you see it now? In comparison with it, is this not in your eyes as nothing?
Cha 2:4 And now be strong, Zerubbabel,' says Yahuwah, 'and be strong, Yahushua, son of Yahuwtsadaq, the high temple official, and be strong, all you people of the land,' says Yahuwah, 'and work, for I am with you,' says Yahuwah of hosts.
Cha 2:5 'In accordance with the word that I covenanted with you when you came out of Mitsrayim, and My Spirit remains among you. Do not fear!'
Cha 2:6 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Once more (it is a little while) I will shake the sky and the earth, the sea, and the dry ground,
Cha 2:7 and I will shake all the nations and they will come to the desire of all the nations and I will fill this house with splendor,' says Yahuwah of hosts.
Cha 2:8 'The silver is Mine and the gold is Mine,' says Yahuwah of hosts.
Cha 2:9 'The splendor of this latter house will be greater than the former,' says Yahuwah of hosts, 'and in this place I will give peace,' says Yahuwah of hosts."
Cha 2:10 In the twenty and four of the ninth, in the second year of Dareyawesh, the word of Yahuwah came by Chaggay the prophet saying,
Cha 2:11 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Ask, I pray, the temple officials about the law saying,
Cha 2:12 "If a man carries sacred flesh in the fold of his garment and with the fold he touches bread or stew, wine or oil, or any food, will it become sacred?"' And the temple officials answered and said, "No."
Cha 2:13 And Chaggay said, "If the unclean, because of a dead body, touches any of these will it be defiled?" And the temple officials answered and said, "It will be defiled."
Cha 2:14 Chaggay answered and said, 'And thus people and this nation are before Me,' says Yahuwah, 'and thus is every work of their hands and what they offer there is unclean.
Cha 2:15 And now, I pray, carefully consider from this day upward, from before a stone was put upon a stone in the temple of Yahuwah,
Cha 2:16 since then, when you came to a heap of twenty there were ten, when you came to the winevat to draw out fifty from the winepress, there were twenty.
Cha 2:17 I struck you with blight and mildew and hailstones in all the labors of your hands and you did not turn to Me,' utters Yahuwah.
Cha 2:18 'Consider now from this day upward, from day twenty four of the ninth, from the day that the foundation of Yahuwah's temple was laid, consider!
Cha 2:19 Is the seed still in the barn? As yet the vine, the fig, the pomegranate, and the olive tree have not yielded. From this day I will bless.'"
Cha 2:20 And the word of Yahuwah came to Chaggay the second time in the twenty fourth of the month saying,
Cha 2:21 "Speak to Zerubbabel, governor of Yahudah saying, 'I will shake the sky and the earth.
Cha 2:22 And I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms. I will destroy the strength of the nation's kingdoms. I will overthrow the chariots and those who ride in them. The horses and their riders will come down, every man by the sword of his brother.
Cha 2:23 In that day,' says Yahuwah of hosts, 'I will take you, Zerubbabel My slave, the son of She'altiy'el,' says Yahuwah, 'and will make you like a seal, for I have chosen you,' says Yahuwah of hosts."

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah)

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 1

Zek 1:1 In the eighth month of the second year of Dareyawesh, the word of Yahuwah came to ZekarYahuw, the son of BerekYahuw, the son of Iddow the prophet saying,

Zek 1:2 "Yahuwah has been displeased with your fathers. Wrath.

Zek 1:3 And say to them, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "Return to Me," says Yahuwah of hosts, "and I will return to you," says Yahuwah of hosts.

Zek 1:4 "Do not be like your fathers, to whom the former prophets preached saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "Turn now from your evil ways and your evil deeds."' And they did not hear Me and did not listen to Me," says Yahuwah.

Zek 1:5 "Your fathers, where are they? And the prophets, do they live forever?

Zek 1:6 Surely My words and My statutes which I commanded My slaves the prophets, did they not overtake your fathers? And they returned and said, 'Just as Yahuwah of hosts determined to do to us, according to our ways and according to our deeds, thus He has dealt with us.'"

Zek 1:7 On the twenty-fourth day of the eleventh month, which is the month Shebat, in the second year of Dareyawesh, the word of Yahuwah came to ZekarYahuw, the son of BerekYahuw, the son of Iddow the prophet.

Zek 1:8 I saw by night, and behold, a man riding on a red horse, and it stood among the myrtle trees in the hollow, and behind him red, sorrel, and white horses.

Zek 1:9 And I said, "My master, what are these?" And the messenger who talked with me said, "I will show you what they are."

Zek 1:10 And the man that stood among the myrtle trees answered and said, "These are those whom Yahuwah has sent to walk to and fro throughout the earth."

Zek 1:11 And they answered the messenger of Yahuwah who stood among the myrtles and said, "We have walked to and fro throughout the earth and behold, all the earth remains quiet."

Zek 1:12 And the messenger of Yahuwah answered and said, "Yahuwah of hosts, how long will You not have pity on Yeruwshalom and on the cities of Yahudah which You have denounced these seventy years?"

Zek 1:13 And Yahuwah answered the messenger who talked to me good comforting words.

Zek 1:14 And the messenger who talked with me said to me, "Call out saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts. "I am zealous for Yeruwshalom and for Tsiyown with great zeal.

Zek 1:15 And I have great wrath and am displeased with the nations at ease, for I was only a little displeased and they helped in regard to the evil."

Zek 1:16 Therefore thus says Yahuwah, "I am returning to Yeruwshalom in compassion. My house will be built in it," says Yahuwah of hosts, "and a measuring line will be stretched out over Yeruwshalom."'

Zek 1:17 Call out saying, 'Thus says

Yahuwah of hosts, "My cities will again spread out through prosperity. Yahuwah will again comfort Tsiyown and will again choose Yeruwshalom."'
Zek 1:18 And I raised my eyes and looked and behold, four horns,
Zek 1:19 and I said to the messenger who talked with me, "What are these?" And he said, "These are the horns that have scattered Yahudah, Yisra'el, and Yeruwshalom."
Zek 1:20 And Yahuwah showed me four craftsmen.
Zek 1:21 And I said, "What are these coming to do?" And he spoke and said, "These are the horns that scattered Yahudah and no man could lift up his head. And they are coming to terrify them, to cast out the horns of the nations that lifted up their horn against the land of Yahudah to scatter it."

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 2
Zek 2:1 And I raised my eyes and looked and behold, a man with a measuring line in his hand.
Zek 2:2 And I said, "Where are you going?" And he said to me, "To measure Yeruwshalom, to see what its width and its length are."
Zek 2:3 And behold, there was the messenger who talked with me going out and another messenger went out to meet him
Zek 2:4 and said to him, "Run! Speak to this lad saying, 'Yeruwshalom will be inhabited as towns without walls because of the multitude of man and animal in its midst.
Zek 2:5 'And I,' says Yahuwah, 'will be a wall of fire all around her and I will be the splendor in her midst.'"
Zek 2:6 "Alas! Alas! Flee from the land of the north," says Yahuwah. "For I have spread you abroad like the four winds of the sky," says Yahuwah.
Zek 2:7 "Alas Tsiyown! Escape, you who dwell with the daughter of Babel."
Zek 2:8 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "He sent Me after splendor to the nations which plunder you, for he who touches you touches the apple of His eye.
Zek 2:9 For behold, I will shake My hand against them and they will become spoil for those that serve them. And they will know that Yahuwah of hosts has sent Me.
Zek 2:10 Sing and rejoice, daughter of Tsiyown! For behold, I am coming and I will dwell in your midst," says Yahuwah,
Zek 2:11 "And many nations will be joined to Yahuwah in that day and they will become My people and I will dwell in your midst. And you will know that Yahuwah of hosts has sent Me to you.
Zek 2:12 And Yahuwah will take possession of Yahudah as His portion in the sacred land and will again choose Yeruwshalom.
Zek 2:13 Be silent, all flesh, before Yahuwah, for He is aroused from His sacred habitation!"

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 3
Zek 3:1 And he showed me Yahushua, the high temple official, standing before the messenger of Yahuwah and Satan standing at his right hand to oppose him.
Zek 3:2 And Yahuwah said to Satan, "Yahuwah rebukes you, Satan! Yahuwah who has chosen Yeruwshalom rebukes you! Is this not a brand plucked from the fire?"
Zek 3:3 And Yahushua was clothed with filthy garments and was standing before the messenger.
Zek 3:4 And He answered and spoke to those who stood before Him saying, "Take away the filthy garments from him." And to him He said, "Behold! I have removed your iniquity from you and I will clothe you with rich robes."
Zek 3:5 And He said, "Let them put a clean head-dress on his head." And they put a clean head-dress on his head and clothed him with garments and the messenger of Yahuwah stood by.
Zek 3:6 And the messenger of Yahuwah admonished Yahushua saying,
Zek 3:7 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'If you will walk in My ways and if you will keep what I have put in your care, and also you will judge My house and likewise have charge of My courts. I will give you places to walk among these that stand here.
Zek 3:8 Hear, Yahushua, the high temple official, you and your companions who sit before you, for they are men for a sign. For behold, I will bring forth My slave the BRANCH.
Zek 3:9 For behold, the stone that I have laid before Yahushua, upon one stone seven eyes. Behold! I will engrave its inscription,' says Yahuwah of hosts, 'and I will remove the iniquity of that land in one day.
Zek 3:10 In that day,' says Yahuwah of hosts, 'you will call every man his neighbor under his vine and under his fig tree.'"

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 4
Zek 4:1 And the messenger who talked with me returned and wakened me as a man who is wakened out of his sleep
Zek 4:2 and he said to me, "What do you see?" And I said, "I have looked and behold, a lampstand of solid gold with a bowl on its head and seven lamps with

seven pipes to the seven lamps, which are upon the head,
Zek 4:3 and two olive trees by it, one at the right of the bowl and one at its left."
Zek 4:4 And I answered and spoke to the messenger who talked with me saying, "What are these, my master?"
Zek 4:5 And the messenger who talked with me answered and said to me, "Do you not know what these are?" And I said, "No, my master."
Zek 4:6 And he answered and said to me saying, "This is the word of Yahuwah to Zerubbabel, 'Not by might and not by power, for by My Spirit,' says Yahuwah of hosts.
Zek 4:7 'Who are you, great mountain? Before Zerubbabel you will become a plain! And he will bring forth the capstone with shouts of "Grace! Grace to it!"'"
Zek 4:8 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Zek 4:9 "The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house and his hands will finish it. And you will know that Yahuwah of hosts has sent Me to you.
Zek 4:10 For who has despised the day of small things? For these seven rejoice to see the alloy, the stone, in the hand of Zerubbabel. They are the eyes of Yahuwah which run to and fro throughout the whole earth."
Zek 4:11 And I answered and said to him, "What are these two olive trees at the right of the lampstand and at its left?"
Zek 4:12 And I answered a second time and said to him, "What are the two tops of the olive trees that empty their gold by the hand of those two golden pipes?"
Zek 4:13 And he answered me and said, "Do you not know what these are?" And I said, "No, my master."
Zek 4:14 And he said, "These are the two sons of fresh oil who stand beside the Master of the whole earth."

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 5
Zek 5:1 And I turned and raised my eyes and looked, and behold, a flying scroll.
Zek 5:2 And he said to me, "What do you see?" And I said, "I see a flying scroll. Its length twenty cubits and its width ten cubits."
Zek 5:3 And he said to me, "This is the curse that goes out over the face of the whole earth. 'Every thief will be expelled,' according to this side and, 'Every perjurer will be expelled,' according to that side of it."
Zek 5:4 "I will send it out," says Yahuwah of hosts, "It will come into the house of the thief and the house of the one who swears falsely by My name. It will remain in the midst of his house and consume it with its timber and stones."
Zek 5:5 And the messenger who talked with me came out and said to me, "Lift your eyes now and see what this is that goes forth."
Zek 5:6 And I said, "What is it?" And he said, "It is an ephah that is going forth." And he said, "This is their resemblance throughout the earth.
Zek 5:7 And, behold, a lead disc was lifted up and one woman sat inside the ephah.
Zek 5:8 And he said, "This is Wickedness!" And he threw her into the midst of the ephah and threw the stone of the lead over its mouth.
Zek 5:9 And I raised my eyes and looked and behold, two women, coming out with the wind in their wings (for they had wings like the wings of a stork) and they lifted up the ephah between the earth and the sky.
Zek 5:10 And I said to the messenger who talked with me, "Where are they carrying the ephah?"
Zek 5:11 And he said to me, "To build a house for it in the land of Shin'ar. And it is ready and it will rest there on its base."

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 6
Zek 6:1 And I turned and raised my eyes and looked, and behold, four chariots were coming from between two mountains, and the mountains were mountains of copper.
Zek 6:2 With the first chariot, red horses, with the second chariot black horses,
Zek 6:3 and with the third chariot white horses, and with the fourth chariot spotted and bay horses.
Zek 6:4 And I answered and said to the messenger who talked with me, "What are these, my master?"
Zek 6:5 And the messenger answered and said to me, "These are four spirits of the sky who go out from their station before the Master of all the earth.
Zek 6:6 The black horses go out to the land northward, the white go out after them, and the spotted go out to the land southward."
Zek 6:7 And the bay went out, eager to go that they might walk throughout the earth, and He said, "Go, walk throughout the earth." And they walked throughout the earth.
Zek 6:8 And He called to me and spoke to me saying, "Behold! Those who go out to the north country have given rest to My Spirit in the north country."

Zek 6:9 And the word of Yahuwah came to me saying,
Zek 6:10 "Receive from the captives, from Chelday, TowbiYahuw, and Yekda'Yahuw, who have come from Babel, and come the same day and come into come the house of Yo'shiYahuw the son of TsephanYahuw.
Zek 6:11 And take the silver and gold, make crowns, and put them on the head of Yahushua, the son of Yahuwtsadaq, the high temple official.
Zek 6:12 "And speak to him saying, 'Thus says Yahuwah of hosts saying, "Behold! The Man whose name is the BRANCH! From His place He will grow up and He will build the temple of Yahuwah.
Zek 6:13 And He will build the temple of Yahuwah. He will bear the splendor and will sit and rule on His throne. And He will be a temple official on His throne and the counsel of peace will be between them both.'"
Zek 6:14 And the crowns will be for a memorial in the temple of Yahuwah for Chelem, TowbiYahuw, Yekda'Yahuw, and Chen the son of TsephanYahuw.
Zek 6:15 And those from afar will come and build the temple of Yahuwah. And you will know that Yahuwah of hosts has sent Me to you. And this will come to pass if you diligently hear the voice of Yahuwah your Eloah."

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 7
Zek 7:1 And in the fourth year of King Dareyawesh the word of Yahuwah came to ZekarYahuw, on the fourth day of the ninth month, Kislew,
Zek 7:2 and Shar'etser with Regem Melek and his men were sent from Bayith El to pray before Yahuwah,
Zek 7:3 to speak to the temple officials in the house of Yahuwah of hosts and the prophets saying, "Should I weep in the fifth month and fast as I have done for so many years?"
Zek 7:4 And the word of Yahuwah of hosts came to me saying,
Zek 7:5 "Say to all the people of the land and to the temple officials, 'When you fasted and mourned in the fifth and seventh during those seventy years, did you really fast for Me? For Me?
Zek 7:6 And when you eat and when you drink do you not eat and drink for yourselves?
Zek 7:7 Are these not the words which Yahuwah proclaimed through the former prophets when Yeruwshalom and the cities around it were inhabited and prosperous and the south and the lowland were inhabited?'"
Zek 7:8 And the word of Yahuwah came to ZekarYahuw saying,
Zek 7:9 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Execute true justice. Show mercy and compassion every man to his brother.
Zek 7:10 And do not oppress a widow, and the fatherless, and the temporary residents, and the poor, and let no man plan evil in his heart against his brother.'
Zek 7:11 And they refused to heed and gave a stubborn shoulder and stopped their ears and they could not hear.
Zek 7:12 And they made their hearts like thorns, refusing to hear the law and the words that Yahuwah of hosts had sent by His Spirit through the former prophets. And great wrath came from Yahuwah of hosts.
Zek 7:13 And it happened just as He proclaimed and they would not hear, so they cried out and I would not listen," says Yahuwah of hosts,
Zek 7:14 "And I tossed them upon all the nations which they had not known. And the land became desolate after them. None passed through and returned, and they made the pleasant land desolate."

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 8
Zek 8:1 And the word of Yahuwah of hosts came saying,
Zek 8:2 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'I am zealous for Tsiyown with great zeal. With great fervor I am zealous for her.'
Zek 8:3 Thus says Yahuwah, 'I will return to Tsiyown and dwell in the midst of Yeruwshalom. Yeruwshalom will be called the City of Truth, the mountain of Yahuwah of hosts, the Sacred Mountain.'
Zek 8:4 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Old men and old women will again sit in the streets of Yeruwshalom, every man with his staff in his hand because of abundance of days.
Zek 8:5 And the streets of the city will be full of boys and girls playing in its streets.'
Zek 8:6 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'If it is marvelous in the eyes of the remnant of this people in these days, will it also be marvelous in My eyes?' says Yahuwah of hosts.
Zek 8:7 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Behold! I will save My people from the land of the sunrise and from the land of the coming in of the sun.
Zek 8:8 And I will come and they will dwell in the midst of Yeruwshalom. They will be My people and I will be their Elohiym in truth and righteousness.'
Zek 8:9 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Let your hands be strong, you who have been hearing in these days these words by the

mouth of the prophets who were in the day the foundation was laid for the house of Yahuwah of hosts that the temple might be built.
Zek 8:10 For before these days, there was no hire for man nor hire for animal, no peace because of the adversary for whoever went out or came in, for I set all men, every man, against his neighbor.
Zek 8:11 And now I will not be to the remnant of this people as in the former days,' says Yahuwah of hosts.
Zek 8:12 'For the seed will be prosperous, the vine will give its fruit, the land will give its increase, and the skies will give their dew. I will cause the remnant of this people to possess all these.
Zek 8:13 And it will come to pass just as you were a curse among the nations, house of Yahudah and house of Yisra'el, and I will save you and you will be a blessing. Do not fear! Let your hands be strong!'
Zek 8:14 For thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'Just as I determined to punish you when your fathers displeased Me,' says Yahuwah of hosts, 'and I would not relent,
Zek 8:15 thus again in these days I am determined to do good to Yeruwshalom and to the house of Yahudah. Do not fear!
Zek 8:16 These are the things that you will do: Speak each man the truth to his neighbor. Judge the judgment of truth and peace in your gates.
Zek 8:17 And let no man think evil in his heart against your neighbor and do not love a false oath for all these I hate,' says Yahuwah."
Zek 8:18 And the word of Yahuwah of hosts came to me saying,
Zek 8:19 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'The fast of the fourth, the fast of the fifth, the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth, will be joy and gladness, and cheerful appointed times for the house of Yahudah. And love truth and peace.'
Zek 8:20 Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'people will yet come, inhabitants of many cities.
Zek 8:21 And the inhabitants of one will go to one saying, "Let us walk diligently to pray before Yahuwah and seek Yahuwah of Hosts. I will also go."
Zek 8:22 And many people and strong nations will come to seek Yahuwah of hosts in Yeruwshalom and to pray before Yahuwah.'
Zek 8:23 "Thus says Yahuwah of hosts, 'In those days ten men from every language of the nations will grasp, will even grasp, the sleeve of a man that is Yahudiy saying, "Let us go with you for we have heard Elohiym is with you."'"

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 9
Zek 9:1 The burden of the word of Yahuwah against the land of Chadrak and Dammeseq its resting place (For the eyes of men and all the tribes of Yisra'el are on Yahuwah)
Zek 9:2 and Chamath (which borders on it in Tsor), and Tsiydown, though they are very wise.
Zek 9:3 And Tsor built herself a stronghold, heaped up silver like the dust and gold like the mire of the streets.
Zek 9:4 Behold! The Sovereign will cast her out. He will destroy her power in the sea and she will be devoured by fire.
Zek 9:5 Ashqelown will see and fear, and Azzah will be very sorrowful, for He dried up her expectation. The king will perish from Azzah and Ashqelown will not be inhabited.
Zek 9:6 And a mixed race will inhabit Ashdowd and I will cut off the pride of the Pelishtiym.
Zek 9:7 And I will take away the blood from his mouth and the abominable things from between his teeth. And he who remains, even he will be for our Eloah and will be like a leader in Yahudah and Eqrown like a Yebuwsiy.
Zek 9:8 And I will encamp around My house because of the army, because of him who passes by and him who returns. No more will an oppressor pass through them, for now I have seen with My eyes.
Zek 9:9 Rejoice greatly, daughter of Tsiyown! Shout, daughter of Yeruwshalom! Behold! Your King is coming to you. He is righteous and having salvation, lowly and riding on a donkey, a he-donkey, the son of a she-donkey.
Zek 9:10 And I will cut off the vehicle from Ephrayim and the horse from Yeruwshalom. The battle bow will be cut off. He will speak peace to the nations. His dominion will be 'from sea to sea and from the river to the ends of the earth.'
Zek 9:11 Also you, by the blood of your covenant, I will send away your prisoners out of the waterless pit.
Zek 9:12 Return to the stronghold, you prisoners of hope. Even this day I declare I will return double to you.
Zek 9:13 For I have bent Yahudah, My bow, fitted the bow with Ephrayim and raised up your sons, Tsiyown, against your sons, Yawan, and made you like the sword of a mighty man."
Zek 9:14 And Yahuwah will be seen over them and His arrow will go forth like lightning. The Sovereign Yahuwah will blow the horn and go with hurricanes from southward.
Zek 9:15 Yahuwah of hosts will defend them. They will devour and subdue with

sling stones. They will drink and roar as if with wine. They will be filled like basins, like the cornerstones of the altar.
Zek 9:16 And Yahuwah their Eloah will save them in that day as the sheep of His people, for they will be like the stones of a crown, lifted like a banner over His land.
Zek 9:17 For how great is its goodness and how great its beauty! Grain will make the young men thrive and new wine the virgins.

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 10
Zek 10:1 Ask Yahuwah for rain in the time of the spring rain. Yahuwah will make flashing clouds. He will give them showers of rain, herbs in the field for every man.
Zek 10:2 For the idols speak delusion, the diviners envision lies and tell false dreams. They comfort in vain. Therefore the people wend their way like sheep. They are in trouble because there is no shepherd.
Zek 10:3 My anger is kindled against the shepherds and I will punish the rams. For Yahuwah of hosts will visit His flock, the house of Yahudah, and will make them as His royal horse in the battle.
Zek 10:4 From him comes forth the cornerstone, from him the tent peg, from him the battle bow, from him every ruler together.
Zek 10:5 And they will be like mighty men who tread down in the mire of the streets in the battle. They will fight because Yahuwah is with them and the riders on horses will be put to shame,
Zek 10:6 and I will strengthen the house of Yahudah and I will save the house of Yowseph. I will bring them back, because I have pity on them. They will be as though I had not cast them aside, for I am Yahuwah their Eloah and I will answer them.
Zek 10:7 And Ephrayim will be like a mighty man and their heart will rejoice as if with wine. And their sons will see and be glad. Their heart will rejoice in Yahuwah.
Zek 10:8 I will whistle for them and gather them for I will rescue them and they will increase as they once increased
Zek 10:9 and I will sow them among the peoples and they will remember Me in far countries. They will live, together with their sons, and they will return
Zek 10:10 and I will bring them back from the land of Mitsrayim and gather them from Ashshuwr. I will bring them into the land of Gil'ad and Lebanown until no more room is found for them.
Zek 10:11 He will pass through the sea with affliction and strike the waves of the sea. All the depths of the river will dry up. And the pride of Ashshuwr will be brought down and the scepter of Mitsrayim will depart
Zek 10:12 and I will strengthen them in Yahuwah and they will walk up and down in His name," says Yahuwah.

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 11
Zek 11:1 Open your doors, Lebanown, that fire may devour your cedars.
Zek 11:2 Howl, cypress, for the cedar has fallen because the majestic have been dealt with violently. Howl, great trees of Bashan, for the vintage of the forest is gathered and gone down.
Zek 11:3 The sound of wailing from the shepherds for their splendor is ruined. The sound of roaring lions for the pride of the Yarden is ruined.
Zek 11:4 Thus says Yahuwah my Eloah, "Feed the sheep for slaughter,
Zek 11:5 whose owners slaughter them and feel no guilt. Those who sell them say, 'Blessed is Yahuwah for I am rich' and their shepherds do not have compassion for them,
Zek 11:6 for I will no longer have compassion for the inhabitants of the land," says Yahuwah, "and behold, I will give men, every man, into his neighbor's hand and into the hand of his king. They will attack the land and I will not deliver from their hand."
Zek 11:7 And I fed the sheep for slaughter, in particular the poor of the sheep. I took for myself two staffs. The one I called Beauty and one I called Bonds and I fed the sheep
Zek 11:8 and I dismissed the three shepherds in one month. My soul loathed them and their soul also abhorred me.
Zek 11:9 And I said, "I will not feed you. What is dying, let it die and what is hidden, let it be hidden. Let those that remain eat each other's flesh.
Zek 11:10 And I took my staff, Beauty, and cut it in two that I might break the covenant that I had made with all the people.
Zek 11:11 And it was broken on that day, and the poor of the sheep, who were watching me, knew that it was the word of Yahuwah.
Zek 11:12 And I said to them, "If it is good in your eyes, give me my hire, and if not, refrain." And they weighed out for my hire thirty of silver.
Zek 11:13 And Yahuwah said to me, "Throw it to the potter, that magnificent price they set on me." And I took the thirty of silver and threw them into the house of

Yahuwah for the potter.
Zek 11:14 And I cut in two my other staff, Bonds, that I might break the brotherhood between Yahudah and Yisra'el.
Zek 11:15 And Yahuwah said to me, "Next, take for yourself the implements of a foolish shepherd.
Zek 11:16 For behold! I will raise up a shepherd in the land who will not care for those who are cut off, nor seek the young, nor heal those that are broken, nor feed those that still stand. And he will eat the flesh of the fat and tear in pieces their hooves.
Zek 11:17 Alas! The worthless shepherd who leaves the sheep! A sword will be against his arm and against his right eye. His arm will completely wither and his right eye will be totally blinded."

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 12
Zek 12:1 The burden of the word of Yahuwah against Yisra'el. Thus says Yahuwah, who stretches out the skies, lays the foundation of the earth, and forms the spirit of man within him,
Zek 12:2 "Behold! I will appoint Yeruwshalom a cup of drunkenness to all the surrounding people when they lay siege against Yahudah and Yeruwshalom.
Zek 12:3 And it will happen in that day that I will appoint Yeruwshalom a very heavy stone for all peoples, all who would heave it away will surely be cut in pieces, though all nations of the earth are gathered against it.
Zek 12:4 In that day," says Yahuwah, "I will strike every horse with confusion and its rider with madness. I will open My eyes on the house of Yahudah and will strike every horse of the people with blindness.
Zek 12:5 And the governors of Yahudah will say in their heart, 'The inhabitants of Yeruwshalom are my strength in Yahuwah of hosts, their Elohiym.'
Zek 12:6 In that day I will appoint the governors of Yahudah like a pot of fire in the trees and like a torch of fire in the sheaves. They will devour all the surrounding people on the right hand and on the left, and Yeruwshalom will be inhabited again in her own place, Yeruwshalom,
Zek 12:7 and Yahuwah will save the tents of Yahudah first and the splendor of the house of Dawiyd and the splendor of the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom will not become greater than that of Yahudah.
Zek 12:8 In that day Yahuwah will defend the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom. He that is feeble among them in that day will be like Dawiyd and the house of Dawiyd like Elohiym, like the messenger of Yahuwah before them.
Zek 12:9 And it will be in that day I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Yeruwshalom
Zek 12:10 and I will pour on the house of Dawiyd and on the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom the Spirit of grace and supplication. And they will look on Me whom they pierced and they will mourn for Him as one mourns for an only son and grieve for Him as one grieves for a firstborn.
Zek 12:11 In that day there will be a great mourning in Yeruwshalom, like the mourning at Hadad Rimmown in the plain of Megiddown.
Zek 12:12 And the land will mourn, every family by itself. The family of the house of Dawiyd by itself and their wives by themselves. The family of the house of Nathan by itself and their wives by themselves.
Zek 12:13 The family of the house of Laywiy by itself and their wives by themselves. The family of Shim'iy by itself and their wives by themselves.
Zek 12:14 All the families that remain, every family by itself, and their wives by themselves.

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 13
Zek 13:1 In that day a fountain will be opened for the house of Dawiyd and for the inhabitants of Yeruwshalom for sin and for impurity.
Zek 13:2 And it will be in that day," says Yahuwah of hosts, "I will cut off the names of the idols from the land, and they will no longer be remembered, and also I will cause the prophets and the spirit of uncleanness to depart from the land.
Zek 13:3 And it will come to pass if a man still prophesies, and his father and mother who bore him will say to him, 'You will not live because you have spoken lies in the name of Yahuwah.' And his father and mother who bore him will thrust him through when he prophesies.
Zek 13:4 And it will be in that day every prophet will be ashamed of his vision when he prophesies. They will not wear a cloak of hair to deceive,
Zek 13:5 and he will say, 'I am no prophet. I am a man that serves the ground, for a man bought me as a youth.'
Zek 13:6 And one will say to him, 'What are these wounds in your hands?' And he will say, 'That which I was wounded in the house of those I loved.'
Zek 13:7 Awake, sword, against My Shepherd, against the Warrior who is My companion," says Yahuwah of hosts. "Strike

the Shepherd and the sheep will be scattered, and I will turn My hand against the little ones.
Zek 13:8 And it will come to pass in all the land," says Yahuwah, "two parts in it will be cut off and die, and a third will be left in it.
Zek 13:9 And I will bring a third through the fire, will refine them as silver is refined, and test them as gold is tested. They will call on My name and I will answer them. I will say, 'This is My people!' and each one will say, 'Yahuwah is my Eloah.'"

ZekarYahuw (Zechariah) 14
Zek 14:1 Behold, the day of Yahuwah is coming and your spoil will be divided in your midst,
Zek 14:2 and I will gather all the nations to battle against Yeruwshalom. The city will be taken, the houses rifled, and the women ravished. Half of the city will go into captivity and the remnant of the people will not be cut off from the city.
Zek 14:3 And Yahuwah will go forth and fight against those nations as in the day of His fighting in the day of battle.
Zek 14:4 And in that day His feet will stand on the Mount of Olives that faces Yeruwshalom on the east and the Mount of Olives will be split in two from east to west. A very great valley! Half of the mountain will move toward the north and half of it toward the south.
Zek 14:5 And you will flee My mountain valley for the mountain valley will reach to Atsel. And you will flee as you fled from before the shaking in the days of UzziYahuw, king of Yahudah, and Yahuwah my Eloah will come and all the saints with You.
Zek 14:6 And it will be in that day there will be no splendid light, it is dense darkness.
Zek 14:7 And it will be one day that is known to Yahuwah. Not day and not night, and at evening time it will be light.
Zek 14:8 And in that day living waters will flow from Yeruwshalom, and half of them toward the eastern sea and half of them toward the western sea. In both summer and harvest time it will occur.
Zek 14:9 And Yahuwah will be king over all the earth. In that day it will be, "Yahuwah is One," and His name One.
Zek 14:10 All the land will be turned into a plain from Geba' to Rimmown south of Yeruwshalom. Yeruwshalom will be raised up and inhabited in her place from Binyamiyn's Gate to the place of the First Gate and the Corner Gate, and the Tower of Chanan'el to the king's winepresses.
Zek 14:11 And the people will dwell in it and no longer will there be utter destruction, and Yeruwshalom will be safely inhabited.
Zek 14:12 And this will be the plague with which Yahuwah will strike all the peoples who fought against Yeruwshalom. His flesh will rot and he will stand on his foot and his eye will rot in its socket and his tongue will rot in his mouth.
Zek 14:13 And it will come to pass in that day a great panic from Yahuwah will be among them. Everyone will seize the hand of his neighbor and raise his hand against his neighbor's hand.
Zek 14:14 And Yahudah will fight at Yeruwshalom and the wealth of all the surrounding nations will be gathered together: gold, and silver, and apparel in great abundance.
Zek 14:15 And so the plague will be on the horse, the mule, on the camel and the donkey, and on all the animals that will be in those camps. And will this plague be.
Zek 14:16 And it will come to pass everyone who is left of all the nations that came against Yeruwshalom will go up from year to year to worship the King, Yahuwah of hosts, and to keep the Festival of Booths.
Zek 14:17 And it will be whichever of the families of the earth do not come up to Yeruwshalom to worship the King, Yahuwah of hosts, and on them there will be no rain.
Zek 14:18 And if the family of Mitsrayim will not go up and come in, they will not receive the plague with which Yahuwah strikes the nations who do not come up to keep the Festival of Booths.
Zek 14:19 This will be the punishment of Mitsrayim and the punishment of all the nations that do not come up to keep the Festival of Booths.
Zek 14:20 In that day "SACREDNESS TO YAHUWAH" will be on the bells of the horses and the pots in Yahuwah's house will be like the bowls before the altar.
Zek 14:21 And every pot in Yeruwshalom and Yahudah will be sacredness to Yahuwah of hosts. And everyone who sacrifices will come and take them and boil in them, and in that day there will no longer be a Kena'aniy in the house of Yahuwah of hosts.

Mal'akiy (Malachi)

Mal'akiy (Malachi) 1

Mal 1:1 The burden of the word of Yahuwah to Yisra'el by the hand of Mal'akiy.

Mal 1:2 "I have loved you," says Yahuwah. "And you say, 'In what way have You loved us?' Was not Esaw Ya'aqob's brother?" says Yahuwah. "And Ya'aqob I have loved

Mal 1:3 and Esaw I have hated and laid waste his mountains and his heritage for the jackals of the wilderness."

Mal 1:4 Because Edom has said, "We have been impoverished, and we will return and build the desolate places," thus says Yahuwah of hosts, "They may build, and I will throw down, and they will be called the Border of Wickedness and the people whom Yahuwah will denounce forever.

Mal 1:5 And your eyes will see and you will say, 'Yahuwah is magnified beyond the border of Yisra'el.

Mal 1:6 A son honors his father and a slave his master. And if I am the Father, where is My honor? And if I am a Master, where is My reverence?' says Yahuwah of hosts to you temple officials who despise My name. And you say, 'In what way have we despised Your name?'

Mal 1:7 Offering polluted food on My altar and they say, 'In what way have we polluted You?' By saying, 'The table of Yahuwah is despised.'

Mal 1:8 And when you approach with the blind for slaughter, is it not evil? And when you approach with the lame and sick, is it not evil? Bring it then to your governor! Would he be pleased with you? Would he accept your presence?" says Yahuwah of hosts.

Mal 1:9 And now, I pray, entreat in the presence of El's favor and He may be gracious to us. While this is being done by your hands, will He accept your presence?" says Yahuwah of hosts.

Mal 1:10 "Who is among you, and he shuts the doors and they cannot freely become light on My altar? I have no delight in you," says Yahuwah of hosts, "and I will not accept a gift from your hands,

Mal 1:11 because from the place of the rising of the sun and its going in, My name will be great among the nations, and in every place a sacrifice will be made to draw near to My name with a pure offering, for My name will be great among the nations," says Yahuwah of hosts.

Mal 1:12 "And you profane it in that you say, 'The table of Yahuwah is polluted and its fruit, its food, despised.'

Mal 1:13 And you say, 'Behold! What a weariness!' And you sneer at it," says Yahuwah of hosts, "and you bring the stolen, and the lame, and the sick, and you bring an offering! Should I accept this from your hand?" says Yahuwah.

Mal 1:14 "And cursed is the deceiver who has in his flock a male and takes a vow and sacrifices to the Sovereign what is blemished, for I am a great king," says Yahuwah of hosts, "and My name is to be feared among the nations.

Mal'akiy (Malachi) 2

Mal 2:1 And now, temple officials, this commandment is for you.

Mal 2:2 If you will not hear and if you will not take it to heart, to give splendor to My name," says Yahuwah of hosts, "and I will send a curse upon you and I will curse your blessings. And also I have cursed them already because you do not take it to heart.

Mal 2:3 Behold! I will rebuke your descendants and spread offal on your faces, the offal of your festivals, and you will be taken away with it.

Mal 2:4 And you will know that I have sent this commandment to you that My covenant with Laywiy may continue," says Yahuwah of hosts.

Mal 2:5 "My covenant was with him, of life and peace, and I gave them to him and he fears Me, and he feared and was dismayed before My name.

Mal 2:6 The law of truth was in his mouth and unrighteousness was not found on his lips. He walked with Me in peace and equity and turned away many from iniquity.

Mal 2:7 For the lips of a temple official should keep knowledge and should seek the law from his mouth, for he is the messenger of Yahuwah of hosts.

Mal 2:8 And you have departed from the way. You have caused many to stumble at the law. You have corrupted the covenant of Laywiy," says Yahuwah of hosts.

Mal 2:9 "And I also have made you contemptible and base before all the people, because you have not kept My ways and have shown partiality before the law."

Mal 2:10 Have we not all one Father? Has not one El created us? Why do we deal treacherously every man against his brother by profaning the covenant of the fathers?

Mal 2:11 Yahudah has dealt treacherously and a disgusting thing has been committed in Yisra'el and in Yeruwshalom, for Yahudah has profaned Yahuwah's sacredness which He loves and he has married the daughter of a foreign el.

Mal 2:12 Yahuwah cuts off from the tents of Ya'aqob the man who does this, and the protector that answers, and who draws near with an offering to Yahuwah of hosts!

Mal 2:13 And this is the second thing you do. You cover the altar of Yahuwah with tears, with weeping and crying, insomuch that He does not regard the offering anymore, nor receive with goodwill from your hands.

Mal 2:14 And you say, "For what reason?" Because Yahuwah has been witness between you and the wife of your youth with whom you have dealt treacherously. And she is your companion and your wife by covenant.

Mal 2:15 And did He not make one, having a remnant of the Spirit? And why one? He seeks a seed of Elohiym. And take heed to your spirit and let none deal treacherously with the wife of his youth.

Mal 2:16 "For Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, says that He hates divorce, and it covers violence with a garment," says Yahuwah of hosts. "And take heed to your spirit that you do not deal treacherously."

Mal 2:17 You have wearied Yahuwah with your words, and you say, "In what way have we wearied Him?" In that you say, "Everyone who does evil is good in the eyes of Yahuwah and He delights in them," or, "Where is the Eloah of justice?"

Mal'akiy (Malachi) 3

Mal 3:1 "Behold! I send My messenger and he will prepare the way before Me. And the Master whom you seek will come suddenly to His temple, and the messenger of the covenant in whom you delight. Behold! He is coming!" says Yahuwah of hosts.

Mal 3:2 And who can endure the day of His coming? And who can stand when He appears? For He is like a refiner's fire and like a washer's lye.

Mal 3:3 And He will sit as a refiner and a purifier of silver, and He will purify the sons of Laywiy and purge them as gold and silver and they may offer to Yahuwah an offering in righteousness.

Mal 3:4 And the offering of Yahudah and Yeruwshalom will be pleasant to Yahuwah, as in the days of old, as in former years.

Mal 3:5 "And I will come near you for judgment and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and those who commit adultery, and false swearers, and those who oppress the hired in his wages, a widow and orphans, and those who turn away a foreigner because they do not fear Me," says Yahuwah of hosts.

Mal 3:6 "For I am Yahuwah. I do not change and you are not consumed, sons of Ya'aqob.

Mal 3:7 In regard to the days of your fathers you have gone away from My ordinances and have not kept them. Return to Me and I will return to you," says Yahuwah of hosts. "And you said, 'In what way will we return?'

Mal 3:8 Will a man rob Elohiym? You have robbed Me! And you say, 'In what way have we robbed You?' In the tenth part and

offerings!
Mal 3:9 You are cursed with a curse and you have robbed Me, this whole nation.
Mal 3:10 Bring all the tenth part into the storehouse and there will be food in My house and try Me now in this," says Yahuwah of Hosts, "if I will not open for you the windows of the sky and pour out for you blessing until there is no space,
Mal 3:11 and I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes and he will not destroy the fruit of your ground and the vine will not be without fruit for you in the field," says Yahuwah of hosts,
Mal 3:12 "and all nations will call you blessed, for you will be a delightful land," says Yahuwah of hosts.
Mal 3:13 "Your words have been harsh against Me," says Yahuwah, "And you say, 'What have we spoken against You?'
Mal 3:14 You have said, 'It is useless to serve Elohiym, and what profit that we have kept His ordinance and that we have walked as mourners before Yahuwah of hosts?
Mal 3:15 And now the arrogant we call blessed, for those who do wickedness are raised up. They even tempt Elohiym and go free.'"
Mal 3:16 At that time those who feared Yahuwah spoke man to companion and Yahuwah listened and heard. And a book of remembrance was written before Him for those who fear Yahuwah and who meditate on His name.
Mal 3:17 "And they will be Mine," says Yahuwah of hosts, "on the day that I make them My jewels. And I will spare them as a man spares his own son who serves him."
Mal 3:18 And you will return and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him who serves Elohiym and him who does not serve Him.

Mal'akiy (Malachi) 4
Mal 4:1 For behold, the day is coming, burning like an oven, and all the arrogant, and all who do wickedness will be stubble and the day which is coming will burn them up," says Yahuwah of hosts, "that will leave them neither root nor branch.
Mal 4:2 And to you who fear My name the Sun of Righteousness will arise and a healing is in His wings and you will go out and grow fat like stall-fed calves.
Mal 4:3 And you will trample the wicked for they will be ashes under the soles of your feet on the day that I do this," says Yahuwah of hosts.
Mal 4:4 "Remember the Law of Mosheh, My slave, which I commanded him in Choreb for all Yisra'el, statutes and judgments.
Mal 4:5 Behold! I will send you Eli'Yahuw the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of Yahuwah
Mal 4:6 and he will turn the hearts of the fathers to the sons, and the hearts of the sons to their fathers, lest I come and strike the earth with a curse."

End of Ibriy Scripture

The Sacred Scripture of Yahuwah,

Restored Names Version

Apostolic Scripture

MattiythYahuw (Matthew)

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 1
Mat 1:1 A book of the origin of Yahushua the Anointed, athe son of Dawiyd, a son of Abraham.
Mat 1:2 Abraham fathered Yitschaq; moreover Yitschaq fathered Ya'aqob; moreover Ya'aqob fathered Yahudah and his brothers;
Mat 1:3 moreover Yahudah fathered Perets and Zerach of Tamar; moreover Perets fathered Chetsrown; and Chetsrown fathered Ram;
Mat 1:4 moreover Ram fathered Ammiynadab; moreover Ammiynadab fathered Nachshown; moreover Nachshown fathered Salmown;
Mat 1:5 moreover Salmown fathered Bo'az of Rachab; moreover Bo'az fathered Owbed of Ruwth; moreover Owbed fathered Yishay;
Mat 1:6 moreover Yishay fathered Dawiyd the king; moreover Dawiyd the king fathered Shelomoh of UwriYahuw;
Mat 1:7 moreover Shelomoh fathered Rechab'am; moreover Rechab'am fathered AbiYahuw; moreover AbiYahuw fathered Asa';
Mat 1:8 moreover Asa' fathered Yahuwshaphat; moreover Yahuwshaphat fathered Yahuwram; moreover Yahuwram fathered UzziYahuw;
Mat 1:9 moreover UzziYahuw fathered Yowtham; moreover Yowtham fathered Achaz; moreover Achaz fathered ChizqiYahuw;
Mat 1:10 moreover ChizqiYahuw fathered Menashsheh; moreover Menashsheh fathered Amown; moreover Amown fathered Yo'shiYahuw;
Mat 1:11 moreover Yo'shiYahuw fathered YekonYahuw and his brothers upon being carried away to Babel.
Mat 1:12 Moreover after they were brought to Babel, YekonYahuw fathered She'altiy'el; moreover She'altiy'el fathered Zerubbabel;
Mat 1:13 moreover Zerubbabel fathered Abiyhuwd; moreover Abiyhuwd fathered Elyaqiym; moreover Elyaqiym fathered Azzuwr;
Mat 1:14 moreover Azzuwr fathered Tsadowq; moreover Tsadowq fathered Yowqiym; moreover Yowqiym fathered Elhowd;
Mat 1:15 moreover Elhowd fathered El'azar; moreover El'azar fathered Mattan; moreover Mattan fathered Ya'aqob;
Mat 1:16 moreover Ya'aqob fathered Yowseph the husband of Miryam, of whom was born Yahushua, Who is said to be the Anointed.
Mat 1:17 Then all the generations from Abraham to Dawiyd are fourteen generations and from Dawiyd until the carrying away into Babel are fourteen generations and from the carrying away into Babel to the Anointed are fourteen generations.
Mat 1:18 Moreover the birth of Yahushua the Anointed was in this manner, for His mother Miryam was espoused to Yowseph. Before they came together, she was found with child out of the Sacred Spirit.
Mat 1:19 Moreover Yowseph her husband, being righteous and not willing to make of her a public example, was minded to put her away privately.
Mat 1:20 Moreover while he thought on these, behold, the messenger of Yahuwah

appeared to him in a dream saying, "Yowseph, son of Dawiyd. Do not be afraid to take to you Miryam your wife for that which is conceived in her is out of the Sacred Spirit.
Mat 1:21 Moreover she will bring forth a son and you will call His name YAHUSHUA for He will save His people from their sins."
Mat 1:22 Moreover all this was done that it might be fulfilled that was spoken by Yahuwah through the prophet saying,
Mat 1:23 "Behold! A virgin will be with child and will bring forth a son and they will call His name Immanuw'el" (which being translated is, "Eloah with us").
Mat 1:24 Moreover Yowseph, being raised from sleep, did as the messenger of Yahuwah had bidden him and took to him his wife.
Mat 1:25 And he did not know her until she had brought forth her firstborn son, and he called His name YAHUSHUA.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 2
Mat 2:1 Moreover after Yahushua was born in Bayith Lechem of Yahudah in the days of Herodes the king, behold, wise men from the East came into Yeruwshalom
Mat 2:2 saying, "Where is He Who has been born King of the Yahudiym? For we have seen His star in the East and have come to worship Him."
Mat 2:3 Moreover Herodes the king hearing was troubled and all Yeruwshalom with him.
Mat 2:4 And when he had gathered together all the chief temple officials and scribes of the people, he inquired of them where the Anointed was to be born.
Mat 2:5 Moreover they said to him, "In Bayith Lechem of Yahudah, for thus it is written through the prophet,
Mat 2:6 'And you, Bayith Lechem, in the land of Yahudah, are not the least in the rulers of Yahudah, for out of you will come a Ruler that will feed My people Yisra'el.'"
Mat 2:7 Then Herodes, secretly calling the wise men, diligently inquired of them what time the star appeared.
Mat 2:8 And he sent them into Bayith Lechem and said, "Go. Search out carefully about the young Child. Moreover, after you have found, bring me word that I also may come and worship Him."
Mat 2:9 Moreover having heard the king they departed, and behold, the star that they had seen in the East went before them until it came and stood over where the young Child was.
Mat 2:10 Moreover seeing the star they rejoiced with exceedingly great joy.
Mat 2:11 And coming into the house they found the young Child with Miryam His mother and falling down to worship Him and opening their treasures, they presented sacrificial gifts to Him, golden ornaments, frankincense, and myrrh.
Mat 2:12 And being divinely warned in a dream to not return to Herodes, departed into their region another way.
Mat 2:13 Moreover when they had departed, behold, a messenger of Yahuwah appeared to Yowseph in a dream saying, "Arise! Take the young Child and His mother and flee into Mitsrayim and stay there until I whatsoever say to you, for Herodes will seek the young Child to destroy Him."
Mat 2:14 Moreover having risen he took the young Child and His mother by night and departed into Mitsrayim
Mat 2:15 and was there until the decease of Herodes that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by Yahuwah through the prophet saying, "Out of Mitsrayim I called My Son."
Mat 2:16 Then Herodes, because he saw that he was mocked by the wise men, was greatly incensed and sent forth and put to death all the children who were in Bayith Lechem and in all its districts from two years old and downward according to the time that he had diligently inquired of the wise men.
Mat 2:17 Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by YirmeYahuw the prophet saying,
Mat 2:18 "A voice was heard in Ramah. Lamentation, weeping, and much mourning. Rachel wept for her children, and would not be comforted because they are no more."
Mat 2:19 Moreover Herodes having died, behold, a messenger of Yahuwah appeared in a dream to Yowseph in Mitsrayim
Mat 2:20 saying, "Arise! Take the young Child and His mother and go into the land of Yisra'el, for those seeking the young Child's soul are dead."
Mat 2:21 Moreover he arose, took the young Child and His mother, and came into the land of Yisra'el.
Mat 2:22 Moreover because he heard that Archelaos was reigning over Yahudah instead of his father Herodes, he was afraid to go there. Moreover being divinely warned in a dream, he turned aside into the region of Galiyl.
Mat 2:23 And he came into and dwelt in a city called Nazareth, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken through the prophets that He will be called a Naziyr.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 3
Mat 3:1 Moreover in those days Yahuchanan the Immerser came preaching in the wilderness of Yahudah

Mat 3:2 and saying, "Repent! For the kingdom of the sky has come near!"
Mat 3:3 For this is who was spoken of by the prophet YashaYahuw saying, "A voice crying aloud in the wilderness, 'Prepare the way of Yahuwah! Make His paths straight!'"
Mat 3:4 Moreover Yahuchanan himself had his garment from camel's hair and a leather belt about his loins. Moreover his food was locusts and wild honey.
Mat 3:5 Then Yeruwshalom, all Yahudah, and all the region of the Yarden went out to him
Mat 3:6 and were immersed by him in the Yarden, confessing their sins.
Mat 3:7 Moreover seeing many of the Parashiym and Tsadowqiym coming upon his immersion, he said to them, "Brood of vipers! Who warned you to flee from the wrath to come?
Mat 3:8 Therefore bear fruits worthy of repentance
Mat 3:9 and do not think to say in yourselves, 'We have Abraham as our father!' For I say to you because Yahuwah is able to raise up children to Abraham out of these stones.
Mat 3:10 Moreover, now the ax is also laid to the root of the trees. Therefore each tree that does not bear good fruit is cut down and thrown into the fire.
Mat 3:11 I indeed immerse you in water into repentance, yet He who is coming after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to carry. He will immerse you in the Sacred Spirit and fire,
Mat 3:12 Whose winnowing shovel is in His hand, and He will thoroughly cleanse His threshing floor, and gather together His wheat into the barn. Moreover He will burn up the chaff with unquenchable fire."
Mat 3:13 Moreover Yahushua came from Galiyl over the Yarden to Yahuchanan to be immersed by him.
Mat 3:14 Moreover Yahuchanan prevented saying, "I have need to be immersed by You and You are coming to me?"
Mat 3:15 Moreover Yahushua answering said to him, "Permit it now, for thus it is becoming for us to make all righteousness replete." Then he permitted Him.
Mat 3:16 And being immersed, Yahushua came up straightway out of the water and behold, the skies were opened to Him and He saw the spirit of Yahuwah descending like a dove and alighting upon Him.
Mat 3:17 And behold, a voice out of the sky saying, "This is My beloved Son in Whom I am well pleased."

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 4
Mat 4:1 Then Yahushua was led up by the Spirit into the wilderness to be tempted by the devil.
Mat 4:2 And having fasted forty days and forty nights, afterward He was hungry.
Mat 4:3 And the tempter coming to Him said, "If You are the Son of Yahuwah, command that these stones be made bread."
Mat 4:4 Moreover He answering said, "It is written, 'Man will not live upon bread alone, but upon each word that proceeds through the mouth of Yahuwah.'"
Mat 4:5 Then the devil took Him up into the sacred city and set Him upon the pinnacle of the temple
Mat 4:6 and said to Him, "If You are the Son of Yahuwah, throw Yourself down, for it is written, 'He will command His messengers charge concerning You,' and, 'Upon their hands they will bear You up, lest you strike Your foot to a stone.'"
Mat 4:7 Yahushua said to him, "It is written again, 'You will not tempt Yahuwah your Eloah.'"
Mat 4:8 Again, the devil took Him up into an exceedingly high mountain and showed Him all the kingdoms of the world and their splendor.
Mat 4:9 And he said to Him, "All these I will give You if You will fall down and worship me."
Mat 4:10 Then Yahushua said to him, "Withdraw yourself, Satan! For it is written, 'You will worship Yahuwah your Eloah and Him only you will serve.'"
Mat 4:11 Then the devil left Him, and behold, messengers came and waited upon Him.
Mat 4:12 Moreover when Yahushua heard that Yahuchanan had been put in prison, He departed into Galiyl.
Mat 4:13 And leaving Nazareth, He came into Kaphar Nachuwm to dwell, which is by the sea in the regions of Zebuwluwn and Naphtaliy
Mat 4:14 that it might be fulfilled which was spoken through YashaYahuw the prophet saying,
Mat 4:15 "The land of Zebuwluwn and the land of Naphtaliy, by the way of the sea beyond the Yarden, Galiyl of the nations,
Mat 4:16 the people who sat in outer darkness have seen a great light and upon those who sat in the region and shadow of death light itself has risen."
Mat 4:17 From that time Yahushua began to preach and to say, "Repent! For the kingdom of the sky has come near!"
Mat 4:18 Moreover Yahushua, walking beside the sea of Galiyl saw two brothers, Shim'own called Keph and Andreas his brother, casting a fish net into the sea, for they were fishermen.
Mat 4:19 And He said to them, "Follow Me

and I will make you fishers of men."
Mat 4:20 Moreover they immediately left the nets and followed Him.
Mat 4:21 And going on from there, He saw two other brothers, Ya'aqob the son of Zabdiy and Yahuchanan his brother, in the boat with Zabdiy their father mending their nets, and He called them.
Mat 4:22 Moreover they immediately left the boat and their father and followed Him.
Mat 4:23 And Yahushua completely encompassed Galiyl, teaching in their gatherings, preaching the good news of the kingdom and healing every disease and every bodily weakness in the people.
Mat 4:24 And His report went into all Tsowr and they brought to Him all having taken miserable with various diseases and torments, and demon-possessed, and epileptics, and paralytics, and He healed them.
Mat 4:25 And large crowds followed Him from Galiyl and Dekapolis, and Yeruwshalom, and Yahudah, and beyond the Yarden.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 5
Mat 5:1 Moreover seeing the crowds, He went up into a mountain and when He sat down His disciples came to Him.
Mat 5:2 And He opened His mouth and taught them saying,
Mat 5:3 "Blessed are the poor in spirit, because theirs is the kingdom of the sky.
Mat 5:4 Blessed are those who mourn, because they will be comforted.
Mat 5:5 Blessed are the meek, because they will inherit the earth.
Mat 5:6 Blessed are those who hunger and thirst for righteousness, because they will be filled.
Mat 5:7 Blessed are the sympathetic, because they will have sympathy.
Mat 5:8 Blessed are the clean in heart, because they will see Yahuwah.
Mat 5:9 Blessed are the peacemakers, because they will be called sons of Yahuwah.
Mat 5:10 Blessed are those who are persecuted for the sake of righteousness, because theirs is the kingdom of the sky.
Mat 5:11 Blessed are you when you are reviled and driven away and they say all wicked words against you falsely on account of Me.
Mat 5:12 Rejoice and be exceedingly glad, because great is your reward in the sky, for in this manner they drove away the prophets who were before you.
Mat 5:13 You are the salt of the earth. Moreover if the salt loses savor, in what will it be salted? It is yet robust toward nothing, except to be thrown out of doors and treaded down under men.
Mat 5:14 You are the light of the world. A city that is set on a mountain is not able to be hidden.
Mat 5:15 Nor do they set a candle alight and put it under a bushel, but into a lampstand, and it shines to all in the house.
Mat 5:16 Let your light shine in this manner before men that they may see your good works and magnify your Father that is in the sky.
Mat 5:17 Because do not think I came to destroy the Law or the Prophets. I did not come to destroy but to fulfill.
Mat 5:18 Amein! For I say to you, until the sky and earth pass away, one smallest letter or one minute part will by no means pass from the law until all whatsoever has come to pass.
Mat 5:19 If whoever therefore breaks only one of the least of these commandments and teaches men thus, will be called least in the kingdom of the sky. Moreover whoever whatsoever does and teaches, this will be called great in the kingdom of the sky.
Mat 5:20 Because I say to you, for unless your righteousness greatly exceeds the scribes and Parashiym, you will by no means enter the kingdom of the sky.
Mat 5:21 Because you have heard it said by those of old, 'You will not commit murder, Moreover whoever whatsoever commits murder will be under obligation to the judgment.'
Mat 5:22 Moreover I say to you that any being angry with his brother without a cause will be under obligation to the judgment. Moreover who whatsoever says to his brother, 'Empty headed!' will be under obligation to the council. Moreover who whatsoever says, 'Foolish!' will be under obligation into the fire of the valley of Hinnom.
Mat 5:23 Therefore if you bring your sacrificial gift to the altar and there remember because your brother has something against you,
Mat 5:24 leave your sacrificial gift there before the altar and go your way. First be reconciled to your brother and then come and offer your sacrificial gift.
Mat 5:25 You be well-disposed quickly toward your adversary, while you are in whatever way with him, lest your adversary give you into the hands of the judge, the judge give you into the hands of the officer, and you be cast into prison.
Mat 5:26 Amein! I say to you, you will never go out of there whatsoever until you have paid the last kodrantes.
Mat 5:27 Because you have heard it said by those of old, 'You will not be an

adulterer.'
Mat 5:28 Moreover I say to you because any looking at a woman to desire her has already been an adulterer with her in his heart.
Mat 5:29 Moreover if your right eye causes you to stumble, pluck it out and cast from you. For it is more profitable for you that one of your members perish and not your whole body be cast into the valley of Hinnom.
Mat 5:30 And if your right hand causes you to stumble, cut it off and cast from you. For it is more profitable for you that one of your members perish, and not your whole body be cast into the valley of Hinnom.
Mat 5:31 Moreover it has been said, 'Whoever whatsoever releases his wife, let him give her a certificate of divorce.'
Mat 5:32 Moreover I say to you because whoever whatsoever releases his wife for any reason except fornication, makes her to commit adultery. And if whoever marries a woman who is divorced commits adultery.
Mat 5:33 Again you have heard because it was said to those of old, 'You will not swear falsely yet will perform your oaths to Yahuwah.'
Mat 5:34 Moreover I say to you, do not swear at all, neither in the sky, because it is Yahuwah's throne,
Mat 5:35 nor in the earth, because it is a footstool for His feet, nor into Yeruwshalom, because it is the city of the great King.
Mat 5:36 Nor will you swear in your head, because you cannot make one hair white or black.
Mat 5:37 Moreover let your speech be, 'Yes, yes,' 'No, no.' Moreover whatever is more than these is out of wickedness.
Mat 5:38 You have heard because it was said, 'An eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth.'
Mat 5:39 Moreover I say that you do not resist the wicked, but whoever slaps you upon your right cheek, turn the other to him also.
Mat 5:40 And if anyone wants to sue you at law and take away your tunic, let him have your cloak also.
Mat 5:41 And whoever compels you for one mile, go with him two.
Mat 5:42 Give to him who asks you and from him who wants to borrow from you do not turn away.
Mat 5:43 You have heard because it was said, 'Unconditionally love your neighbor and hate your enemy.'
Mat 5:44 Moreover I say to you, unconditionally love your enemies, bless those who curse you, do good to those who hate you, and pray for those who spitefully use you and make you to flee,
Mat 5:45 that you may become sons of your Father in the sky because He makes His sun rise upon the wicked and the good and sends rain upon the righteous and the unrighteous.
Mat 5:46 For if you unconditionally love those who unconditionally love you, what reward do you have? Do not the tax collectors also do the same?
Mat 5:47 And if you greet your brothers only, what do you do more? Do not the tax collectors also do so?
Mat 5:48 Therefore you will be perfect, just as your Father in the sky is perfect.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 6
Mat 6:1 Take heed that you do not do your alms before men to be seen by them. Otherwise you have no reward from your Father in the sky.
Mat 6:2 Therefore when you do alms, do not sound a trumpet in front of you just as the hypocrites do in the gatherings and in the lanes that they may be magnified under men. I say to you, amein, they have their reward.
Mat 6:3 Moreover when you do alms, do not let your left hand know what your right hand is doing
Mat 6:4 that your alms may be in secret, and your Father who sees in secret will Himself reward you in the manifest.
Mat 6:5 And when you pray you will not be like the hypocrites, because they love to pray standing in the gatherings and in the corners of the streets that they may be seen by men. Amein! I say to you, they have their reward.
Mat 6:6 Moreover when you pray, go into your room, and you shut your door, pray to your Father who is in secret and your Father who sees in secret will reward you in the manifest.
Mat 6:7 Moreover when you pray do not use vain repetitions as the nations, for because they think they will be heard in their many words.
Mat 6:8 Therefore do not be like them, for your Father knows the things you have need of before you ask Him.
Mat 6:9 Therefore in this manner pray, 'Our Father in the sky, sanctify Your name.
Mat 6:10 Your kingdom come. Your will be done, and upon the earth as in the sky.
Mat 6:11 Give us this day our daily bread
Mat 6:12 and forgive us our debts as we also forgive our debtors.
Mat 6:13 And do not lead us into temptation, but deliver us from the wickedness, because Yours is the kingdom and the power, and the splendor into the

ages. Amein.'
Mat 6:14 For if you forgive men their trespasses, your celestial Father will also forgive you.
Mat 6:15 Moreover if you do not forgive men their trespasses neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.
Mat 6:16 Moreover, when you fast, do not become like the hypocrites with a sad countenance. For they disfigure their faces that they may appear to men to be fasting. Amein! I say to you, they have their reward.
Mat 6:17 Moreover you, when you fast, anoint your head and wash your face
Mat 6:18 that you do not appear to men to be fasting, but to your Father who is in the hidden and your Father who sees in the hidden will reward you in the manifest.
Mat 6:19 Do not lay up for yourselves treasures upon earth where moth and rust destroy and where thieves break through and steal.
Mat 6:20 Moreover lay up for yourselves treasures in the sky where neither moth nor rust destroys and where thieves do not break through nor steal.
Mat 6:21 For where your treasure is, there your heart will also be.
Mat 6:22 The candle of the body is the eye. If therefore your eye be simple, your whole body will be full of light.
Mat 6:23 Moreover if your eye be wicked, your whole body will be full of outer darkness. If therefore the light that is in you is outer darkness, how great is that outer darkness!
Mat 6:24 No one is able to serve two masters. For either he will hate the one and unconditionally love the other or he will be loyal to the one and despise the other. You cannot serve Yahuwah and mammon.
Mat 6:25 Through this I say to you, do not be anxious about your breath, what you will eat and what you will drink, and not your body, what you will put on. Is not the breath more than food and the body than clothing?
Mat 6:26 Turn your eyes toward the birds of the air, because they do not sow nor reap nor gather together into barns, and your celestial Father feeds them. Are you not of more value than they?
Mat 6:27 Moreover which out of you can add one cubit to his stature by being anxious?
Mat 6:28 And why be anxious about clothing? Consider the lilies of the field how they grow. They do not toil nor spin.
Mat 6:29 Moreover I say to you because Shelomoh in all his splendor was not arrayed like one of these.
Mat 6:30 Moreover if Yahuwah so clothes the grass of the field, which this day is and tomorrow is thrown into the oven, will He not much more you, you of little faith?
Mat 6:31 Therefore do not be anxious saying, 'What will we eat?' Or 'What will we drink?' Or 'What will we wear?'
Mat 6:32 For all these the nations crave. For your celestial Father knows because you need every one of these.
Mat 6:33 Moreover seek first the kingdom of Yahuwah and His righteousness and all these will be added to you.
Mat 6:34 Therefore do not be anxious toward tomorrow, for tomorrow will be anxious for these itself. Sufficient for the day is its own malice.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 7
Mat 7:1 Do not judge, that you are not judged.
Mat 7:2 For in what judgment you judge you will be judged, and in what measure you use to measure, it will be measured back to you.
Mat 7:3 Moreover why do you look at the speck in your brother's eye, yet do not consider the plank in your own eye?
Mat 7:4 Or how can you say to your brother, 'Let me cast out the speck out of your eye,' and behold, a plank is in your eye?
Mat 7:5 Hypocrite! First cast the plank out of your eye and then you will see clearly to cast the speck out of your brother's eye.
Mat 7:6 Do not give what is sacred to the dogs nor cast your pearls before swine, lest they trample them under their feet and turn and tear you in pieces.
Mat 7:7 Ask and it will be given to you. Seek and you will find. Knock and it will be opened to you.
Mat 7:8 For all who ask receives, and he who seeks finds, and to him who knocks it will be opened.
Mat 7:9 Or what man is there out of you who, if his son asks for bread, he will not hand him a stone?
Mat 7:10 Also if he asks for a fish, he will not hand him a serpent.
Mat 7:11 If you then, being wicked, know how to give good presents to your sons, how much more will your Father who is in the sky give good things to those who ask Him!
Mat 7:12 Therefore, as much as whatever you want men to do to you, you do also to them, for this is the law and the Prophets.
Mat 7:13 Enter through the narrow gate because wide is the gate and broad is the way that leads into destruction and there are many who enter through it,

Mat 7:14 because narrow is the gate and compressed is the way that leads into life, and there are few who find it.
Mat 7:15 Moreover beware from the false prophets who come to you in sheep's clothing. Moreover within they are ravenous wolves.
Mat 7:16 You will know them from their fruits. Are grapes gathered up from thorns or figs from thistles?
Mat 7:17 In this manner every good tree makes excellent fruit, yet a worthless tree makes wicked fruit.
Mat 7:18 A good tree cannot make wicked fruit nor a worthless tree make excellent fruit.
Mat 7:19 Each tree that does not make good fruit is cut down and thrown into the fire.
Mat 7:20 Therefore from their fruits you will know them.
Mat 7:21 Not everyone who says to Me, 'Master! Master,' will enter into the kingdom of the sky but he who does the will of My Father in the sky.
Mat 7:22 Many will say to Me in that day, 'Master! Master! Have we not prophesied in Your name, and cast out demons in Your name, and done many wonders in Your name?'
Mat 7:23 And then I will confess to them, 'Because I never knew you, depart from Me, you who practice lawlessness!'
Mat 7:24 Therefore whatever individual hears these sayings of Mine and does them, I will liken him to an intelligent man who built his house upon the rock,
Mat 7:25 and the heavy showers came down, and the rivers came, and the winds blew and beat on his house, and it did not fall, for its foundation was upon the rock.
Mat 7:26 And the individual who hears these sayings of Mine, and does not do them, will be like a foolish man who built his house upon the sand,
Mat 7:27 and the heavy showers came down, and the rivers came, and the winds blew and beat on his house, and it fell. And great was its fall."
Mat 7:28 And it came to pass, when Yahushua had ended these sayings, the crowd was astonished at His teaching,
Mat 7:29 for He was teaching as having authority and not as the scribes.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 8
Mat 8:1 Moreover when He came down from the mountain large crowds followed Him.
Mat 8:2 And behold, a leper came and worshipped Him saying, "Master, if You are willing, You can make me clean."
Mat 8:3 And Yahushua put out His hand and touched him saying, "I am willing. Be cleansed." And immediately his leprosy was cleansed.
Mat 8:4 And Yahushua said to him, "See that you tell no one, but go your way, show yourself to the temple official, and offer the sacrificial gift that Mosheh commanded toward a testimony to them."
Mat 8:5 Moreover when Yahushua had entered into Kaphar Nachuwm, an officer came to Him pleading with Him
Mat 8:6 and saying, "Master, my child is cast in my house a paralytic, terribly tormented."
Mat 8:7 And Yahushua said to him, "I will come and heal him."
Mat 8:8 The officer answered and declared, "Master, I am not worthy that You should come under my roof. But only speak a word and my child will be made whole.
Mat 8:9 For I also am a man under authority, having soldiers under me. And I say to this one, 'Go,' and he goes. And to another, 'Come,' and he comes. And to my slave, 'Do this,' and he does it."
Mat 8:10 Moreover when Yahushua heard He marveled and said to the followers, "Amein! I say to you, I have not found so much faith, not in Yisra'el!
Mat 8:11 Moreover I say to you because many will come from east and west and recline with Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob in the kingdom of the sky.
Mat 8:12 Moreover the sons of the kingdom will be cast out into outer darkness. There will be weeping and gnashing of teeth."
Mat 8:13 And Yahushua said to the officer, "Go your way and as you have believed, it will be done for you." And his child was made whole in that same hour.
Mat 8:14 And when Yahushua had come into Keph's house, He saw his mother-in-law lying and sick with a fever.
Mat 8:15 And He touched her hand and the fever left her and she arose and waited upon them.
Mat 8:16 Moreover, when evening had come they brought to Him many demon-possessed and He cast out the spirits with a word and healed all who had misery
Mat 8:17 in order to fulfill that spoken through YashaYahuw the prophet saying, "He took our infirmities and bore our diseases."
Mat 8:18 Moreover Yahushua seeing large crowds about Him, He gave orders to depart into the other side.
Mat 8:19 And one scribe came saying to Him, "Teacher, I will follow You wherever if You go."
Mat 8:20 And Yahushua said to him, "The foxes have holes and the birds of the air nests. Moreover the Son of Man does not

have whither to lay the head."
Mat 8:21 Moreover another of His disciples said to Him, "Master, permit me first to go and bury my father."
Mat 8:22 Moreover Yahushua said to him, "Follow Me and permit the dead to bury their dead."
Mat 8:23 And He stepping into a boat, His disciples followed Him.
Mat 8:24 And behold, a great commotion came in the sea so that the boat was covered with the swells. Moreover He was sleeping.
Mat 8:25 And His disciples approaching awoke Him saying, "Master! Save us! We perish!"
Mat 8:26 And He said to them, "Why are you fearful, you of little faith?" Then He arose, rebuked the winds and the sea, and it became a great calmness.
Mat 8:27 Moreover the men wondered saying, "Of what tribe is this because the winds and the sea also obey Him?"
Mat 8:28 And He coming into the other side, into the region of the Girgashiy, two demon-possessed met Him, coming out of the tombs, exceedingly fierce, inasmuch that no certain one was able to pass through their way.
Mat 8:29 And behold, they cried out saying, "What to us and You, Yahushua, You Son of Yahuwah? Have You come here to torture us before the time?"
Mat 8:30 Moreover a good way off from them there was a herd of many swine feeding.
Mat 8:31 Moreover the demons begged Him saying, "If You cast us out, permit us to go away into the herd of swine."
Mat 8:32 And He said to them, "Go." Moreover when they had come out, they went into the herd of swine and behold, the whole herd of swine ran violently down the steep place into the sea and perished in the waters.
Mat 8:33 Moreover those feeding them fled and they went away into the city and told everything, and what had happened to the demon-possessed.
Mat 8:34 And behold, the whole city came out toward meeting Yahushua and seeing Him, they begged that He would depart from their region.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 9
Mat 9:1 And He stepped into a boat, crossed over, and came into His city.
Mat 9:2 And behold, they brought to Him a paralytic lying upon a bed. And Yahushua seeing their faith, said to the paralytic, "Child, be of good cheer! Your sins are forgiven you."
Mat 9:3 And behold, certain of the scribes said in themselves, "This blasphemes!"
Mat 9:4 And Yahushua, knowing their thoughts, said, "For what purpose do you think wickedly in your hearts?
Mat 9:5 For which is easier to say, 'Your sins are forgiven you,' or to say, 'Arise and walk?'
Mat 9:6 Moreover because you may know that the Son of Man has power upon the earth to forgive sins," then He said to the paralytic, "Arise! Take up your bed and go into your house."
Mat 9:7 And arising he and departed into his house.
Mat 9:8 Moreover the crowds seeing wondered and magnified Yahuwah who had given such power to men.
Mat 9:9 And Yahushua passed by that place, saw a man named MattiythYahuw sitting upon the tax office, and said to him, "Follow Me." And he arose and followed Him.
Mat 9:10 And it came to pass as Yahushua reclined at the table in the house, and behold, many tax collectors and sinners came and sat down with Him and His disciples.
Mat 9:11 And the Parashiym seeing said to His disciples, "Why does your Teacher eat with tax collectors and sinners?"
Mat 9:12 Moreover Yahushua hearing said to them, "Those who have sound health do not need a physician, but those who have misery.
Mat 9:13 Moreover go and learn what this is, `I desire mercy and not sacrifice.' For I did not come to call the righteous but sinners into repentance."
Mat 9:14 Then the disciples of Yahuchanan came to Him saying, "On what account do we and the Parashiym fast often, moreover Your disciples do not fast?"
Mat 9:15 And Yahushua said to them, "The sons of the bridechamber are not able to mourn as long as upon the bridegroom being with them. Moreover the days will come when the bridegroom will be taken away from them and then they will fast.
Mat 9:16 Moreover no one puts a piece of unshrunk cloth upon an old garment, for the patch raises itself from the garment and the tear is made worse.
Mat 9:17 Nor do they put new wine into old wineskins, or else the wineskins burst, and the wine is poured out, and the wineskins are ruined. But they put young wine into new wineskins and both are preserved."
Mat 9:18 While He spoke these things to them, behold, one ruler came and worshipped Him saying, "Because my daughter has just now died, but come and lay Your hand upon her and she will live."
Mat 9:19 And Yahushua and His disciples rising followed him.

Mat 9:20 And behold, a woman who had a discharge of blood for twelve years approached from behind and touched the hem of His garment.
Mat 9:21 For she said in herself, "If I only touch His garment, I will be whole."
Mat 9:22 Moreover Yahushua turned around and seeing her said, "Be of good cheer, daughter. Your faith has made you whole." And the woman was whole from that hour.
Mat 9:23 And Yahushua came into the ruler's house and saw the pipers and the noisy crowd,
Mat 9:24 He said to them, "Leave the room! For the girl did not die, but sleeps." And they ridiculed Him.
Mat 9:25 Moreover when the crowd was put outside, He went in and took hold of her hand and the girl arose.
Mat 9:26 And the report of this went out into the whole of their land.
Mat 9:27 And when Yahushua departed from there, two blind men followed Him, crying out and saying, "Son of Dawiyd! Have sympathy on us!"
Mat 9:28 Moreover coming into the house the blind men came to Him. And Yahushua said to them, "Do you believe because I am able to do this?" They said to Him, "Yes, Master."
Mat 9:29 Then He touched their eyes saying, "According to your faith let it be to you."
Mat 9:30 And their eyes were opened. And Yahushua sternly warned them saying, "See that no one knows."
Mat 9:31 Moreover going out they spread the news about Him in the whole of His country.
Mat 9:32 Moreover as they went out, behold, they brought to Him a mute and demon-possessed man.
Mat 9:33 And when the demon was cast out, the mute spoke. And the crowds wondered saying, "It has never appeared in this manner in Yisra'el!"
Mat 9:34 Moreover the Parashiym said, "He casts out demons in the ruler of the demons."
Mat 9:35 And Yahushua went about all the cities and villages, teaching in their gatherings, and preaching the good news of the kingdom, and healing every disease and every bodily weakness in the people.
Mat 9:36 Moreover seeing the crowds He was moved with compassion about them, because they were weary and scattered like sheep having no shepherd.
Mat 9:37 Then He said to His disciples, "The harvest truly is plentiful. Moreover the laborers few.
Mat 9:38 Therefore beseech the Master of the harvest that He will send out laborers into His harvest."

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 10
Mat 10:1 And calling the twelve disciples to Himself, He gave them power over unclean spirits, so as to cast them out, and to heal all diseases and all bodily weakness.
Mat 10:2 Moreover the names of the twelve apostles are these. First, Shim'own, who is called Keph, and Andreas his brother, Ya'aqob of this Zabdiy and Yahuchanan his brother,
Mat 10:3 Philippos and bar-Talmay, Ta'owm and MattiythYahuw the tax collector, Ya'aqob of this Chelef and Lebbaios, surnamed Thaddaios,
Mat 10:4 Shim'own the Kena'aniy and Yahudah Iysh Qirya', who also betrayed Him.
Mat 10:5 These twelve Yahushua sent out and commanded them saying, "Do not go into the way of the nations and do not enter a city of the Shomerowniy.
Mat 10:6 Moreover go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Yisra'el.
Mat 10:7 Moreover as you go preach saying, Because the kingdom of the sky has come near.'
Mat 10:8 Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers, raise the dead, cast out demons. Freely you have received, freely give.
Mat 10:9 Provide neither gold nor silver nor brass in your belts,
Mat 10:10 nor bag toward your journey, nor two tunics, nor shoes, nor staffs, for a worker is worthy of his food.
Mat 10:11 Moreover whatever whatsoever city or village you enter into, inquire who in it is worthy, and remain there until whenever you go out.
Mat 10:12 Moreover when you go into a house, greet it.
Mat 10:13 And indeed if the house may be worthy, let your peace come upon it. Moreover if it may not be worthy, let your peace return to you.
Mat 10:14 And whoever will not receive you nor hear your words, when you depart from that house or city, shake off the raised dust from your feet.
Mat 10:15 Amein! I say to you, it will be more tolerable for the land of Sedom and Amorah in the day of judgment than for that city!
Mat 10:16 Behold! I send you out as sheep in the midst of wolves. Therefore become intelligent as serpents and harmless as doves.
Mat 10:17 Moreover beware from men, for they will deliver you into councils and scourge you in their gatherings.
Mat 10:18 And you will be brought before

governors and yet kings for My sake, into a testimony against them and the nations.
Mat 10:19 Moreover when they deliver you, do not be anxious about how or what you should speak, for it will be given to you in that hour what you should speak.
Mat 10:20 For it is not you who speak, but the spirit of your Father who speaks in you.
Mat 10:21 Moreover brother will deliver brother to death and a father his child. And sons will rise up upon parents and cause them to be put to death
Mat 10:22 and you will be hated by all through My name. Moreover he who endures into the end will be saved.
Mat 10:23 Moreover when they pursue you in this city, flee into another, for assuredly, I say to you, you will not have gone through the cities of Yisra'el before the Son of Man comes.
Mat 10:24 A disciple is not above the teacher, nor the slave above his master.
Mat 10:25 It is sufficient for the disciple that he be like his teacher and the slave like his master. If they have called the householder Ba'al Zebuwb, how much more those of his household!
Mat 10:26 Therefore do not be afraid of them, for nothing is covered that will not be revealed and hidden that will not be known.
Mat 10:27 Whatever I tell you in the darkness, speak in the light. And whatever you hear in the ear, preach upon the housetops.
Mat 10:28 And do not be afraid of those who kill the body moreover are not able kill the soul. Moreover rather be afraid of Him who is able to destroy soul and also the body in the valley of Hinnom.
Mat 10:29 Are not two sparrows sold for a copper coin? And not one out of them falls upon the ground without the will of your Father.
Mat 10:30 Moreover also the hairs of your head are all numbered.
Mat 10:31 Do not be afraid therefore. You are of more value than many sparrows.
Mat 10:32 Therefore, all whoever confesses in Me in front of men, in him I also will confess in front of My Father Who is in the sky.
Mat 10:33 Moreover whoever whatsoever denies Me in front of men, him I also will deny in front of My Father that is in the sky.
Mat 10:34 Because do not think that I came to bring peace upon the earth. I did not come to bring peace but a sword.
Mat 10:35 For I came to set a man against his father, a daughter against her mother, and a daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law,
Mat 10:36 and a man's enemies will be those of his household.
Mat 10:37 He who loves father or mother more than Me is not worthy of Me, and he who loves son or daughter more than Me is not worthy of Me.
Mat 10:38 And he who does not take his stake and follow after Me is not worthy of Me.
Mat 10:39 He who finds his life will destroy it, and he who destroys his life for My sake will find it.
Mat 10:40 He who receives you receives Me, and he who receives Me receives Him who sent Me.
Mat 10:41 He who receives a prophet toward the name of a prophet will receive a prophet's reward. And he who receives the righteous toward the name of the righteous will receive a righteous reward.
Mat 10:42 And if whoever gives one of these little ones a drink of only a cool cup toward the name of a disciple, amein, I say to you, he will never destroy his reward."

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 11
Mat 11:1 And it came to pass, when Yahushua finished commanding His twelve disciples, He departed from there to teach and to preach in their cities.
Mat 11:2 Moreover Yahuchanan hearing in prison about the works of the Anointed, he sent two of his disciples
Mat 11:3 saying to Him, "Are You He that comes, or do we look for another?"
Mat 11:4 And Yahushua answering said to them, "Go bring word to Yahuchanan the things that you hear and see.
Mat 11:5 Blind recover their sight and lame walk. Lepers are cleansed and deaf hear. Dead are raised up and poor have the good news preached to them.
Mat 11:6 And blessed is whoever is not offended in Me."
Mat 11:7 Moreover of these departing, Yahushua began to say to the crowds concerning Yahuchanan, "What did you go out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken by the wind?
Mat 11:8 But what did you go out to see? A man clothed in soft garments? Behold, those who wear softness are in kings' houses.
Mat 11:9 But what did you go out to see? A prophet? Truly I say to you, and more than a prophet.
Mat 11:10 For this is because of whom it is written, 'Behold! I send My messenger before Your face who will prepare Your way in front of You.'
Mat 11:11 Amein! I say to you, in those

born of women there has not risen a greater than Yahuchanan the Immerser. Moreover the least in the kingdom of the sky is greater than he.
Mat 11:12 Moreover from the days of Yahuchanan the Immerser until this moment the kingdom of the sky suffered violence and the violent took it by force,
Mat 11:13 for all the prophets and the law prophesied until Yahuchanan.
Mat 11:14 And if you are willing to receive, he is Eli'Yahuw who is to come.
Mat 11:15 He who has ears to hear, let him hear!
Mat 11:16 Moreover to what will I liken this generation? It is like little boys sitting in the marketplaces and calling to their companions
Mat 11:17 and saying, 'We piped for you and you did not dance. We mourned to you and you did not lament.'
Mat 11:18 For Yahuchanan came neither eating nor drinking and they say, 'He has a demon.'
Mat 11:19 The Son of Man came eating and drinking and they say, Behold! A glutton and a winebibber! A friend of tax collectors and sinners!' And wisdom is justified from her sons."
Mat 11:20 Then He began to reproach the cities in which most of His mighty works had been done because they did not repent,
Mat 11:21 "Woe to you, Chorazin! Woe to you, Bayith Tsayad! Because if the mighty works that were done in you had been done in Tsowr and Tsiydown, they would have whatsoever repented in sackcloth and ashes.
Mat 11:22 Nevertheless I say to you, it will be more tolerable for Tsowr and Tsiydown in the day of judgment than for you.
Mat 11:23 And you, Kaphar Nachuwm, that is exalted unto the sky, will be brought down to she'owl, because if the mighty works that were done in you had been done in Sedom, it would have remained until this day.
Mat 11:24 Nevertheless I say to you because it will be more tolerable for the land of Sedom in the day of judgment than for you."
Mat 11:25 In that time Yahushua answered saying, "I confess to You, Father, Master of the sky and earth, because You hide these from the wise and learned and reveal them to infants.
Mat 11:26 Even so, Father, because in this manner it seemed good in Your sight.
Mat 11:27 All is delivered to Me by My Father, and none perceives the Son except the Father. Nor does anyone perceive the Father except the Son and those if the Son is minded to reveal.
Mat 11:28 Come here to Me, all who toil and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest.
Mat 11:29 Lift up My yoke upon you and learn from Me, because I am gentle and humble in heart, and you will find a shabbath for your souls.
Mat 11:30 For My yoke is easy and My burden is light in weight."

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 12
Mat 12:1 In that time Yahushua went through the grain fields on the shabbath and His disciples were hungry and began to pluck ears of grain and to eat.
Mat 12:2 Moreover the Parashiym seeing said to Him, "Behold! Your disciples are doing what is not lawful to do in the shabbath!"
Mat 12:3 Moreover He said to them, "Have you not read what Dawiyd did when he was hungry, and those with him?
Mat 12:4 In the way he entered the house of Yahuwah and ate the bread of display that was not lawful for him to eat, nor those with him, except for the temple officials alone?
Mat 12:5 Or have you not read in the law because on the shabbath the temple officials in the temple profane the shabbath and are innocent?
Mat 12:6 Moreover I say to you because in this place is a greater than the temple.
Mat 12:7 Moreover if you had known what this is, 'I desire mercy and not sacrifice,' you would not have condemned the innocent,
Mat 12:8 for the Son of Man is also Master of the shabbath."
Mat 12:9 And departing from there He went into their gathering.
Mat 12:10 And behold, there was a man who had a withered hand, and they questioned Him saying if it is lawful to heal on the shabbath that they might accuse Him.
Mat 12:11 Moreover He said to them, "What man is there out of you that has one sheep, and if it falls into a pit on the shabbath, will not lay hold of it and lift it out?
Mat 12:12 How much then is a man better than a sheep? Wherefore it is lawful to do good on the shabbath."
Mat 12:13 Then He said to the man, "Stretch out your hand," and he stretched it out and it was restored whole like the other.
Mat 12:14 Moreover the Parashiym went out and took counsel against Him how they might destroy Him.
Mat 12:15 Moreover when Yahushua knew He withdrew from there. And large crowds

followed Him and He healed them all
Mat 12:16 and warned them not to make Him known
Mat 12:17 that it might be fulfilled that spoken through YashaYahuw the prophet saying,
Mat 12:18 "Behold! My Child that I have chosen! My Beloved toward whom My soul is well pleased! I will put My Spirit upon Him and He will declare justice to the nations.
Mat 12:19 He will not quarrel nor cry out nor will anyone hear His voice in the streets.
Mat 12:20 A crushed reed He will not break and a smoking lamp wick He will not extinguish whatsoever until He sends forth justice into victory
Mat 12:21 and in His name the nations will hope."
Mat 12:22 Then a demon-possessed, blind and mute, was brought to Him and He healed him so that the blind and mute also spoke and saw.
Mat 12:23 And all the crowds were astonished and said, "Perchance this is the Son of Dawiyd!"
Mat 12:24 Moreover when the Parashiym heard they said, "This does not cast out demons except in Ba'al Zebuwb, the ruler of the demons."
Mat 12:25 Moreover Yahushua knew their thoughts and said to them, "Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation, and every city or house divided against itself will not stand.
Mat 12:26 And if Satan casts out Satan he is divided upon himself. In what way then will his kingdom stand?
Mat 12:27 And if I cast out demons in Ba'al Zebuwb, in whom do your sons cast out? Through this they will be your judges.
Mat 12:28 Moreover if I cast out demons in the spirit of Yahuwah, therefore the kingdom of Yahuwah has come upon you.
Mat 12:29 Or in what way is a someone able to enter into a strong man's house and plunder his goods, unless he first binds the strong man? And then he will plunder his house.
Mat 12:30 He who is not with Me is against Me and he who does not gather together with Me scatters abroad.
Mat 12:31 Through this I say to you, every sin and blasphemy will be forgiven men. Moreover blasphemy of the Spirit will not be forgiven men.
Mat 12:32 And whoever whatsoever speaks a word against the Son of Man, it will be forgiven him. Moreover whoever whatsoever speaks against the Sacred Spirit, it will not be forgiven him, either in this age nor in that to come.
Mat 12:33 Either make the tree excellent and its fruit excellent, or make the tree worthless and its fruit worthless, for the tree is known by its fruit.
Mat 12:34 Offspring of vipers! In what way can you, being wicked, speak good? For out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaks.
Mat 12:35 A good man out of the good treasure of his heart brings forth good and a wicked man out of the wicked treasure brings forth wickedness.
Mat 12:36 Moreover I say to you because for every idle word that if men speak they will give account concerning it in the day of judgment.
Mat 12:37 For out of your words you will be justified and out of your words you will be condemned."
Mat 12:38 Then certain scribes and Parashiym answered saying, "Teacher, we want to see a sign from You."
Mat 12:39 Moreover He answering said to them, "A wicked and adulterous generation seeks after a sign and no sign will be given to it except the sign of the prophet Yonah.
Mat 12:40 For just as Yonah was three days and three nights in the belly of the great fish, in this manner the Son of Man will be three days and three nights in the heart of the earth.
Mat 12:41 The men of Niyneweh will rise up in judgment with this generation and condemn it, because they repented at the preaching by Yonah, and, behold, a greater than Yonah is here.
Mat 12:42 The Queen of the South will rise up in the judgment with this generation and condemn it, because she came out of the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Shelomoh, and behold, a greater than Shelomoh is here.
Mat 12:43 Moreover when an unclean spirit goes from a man, he goes through dry places seeking a shabbath, and finds none.
Mat 12:44 Then he says, I will return into my house from which I came.' And when he comes, he finds it empty, swept, and put in order.
Mat 12:45 Then he goes and takes with himself seven other spirits, more wicked than himself, and they enter and dwell there and the last state of that man is worse than the first. In this manner it will be also to this wicked generation."
Mat 12:46 Moreover as He was yet speaking to the crowds, behold, His mother and brothers stood outside seeking to speak with Him.
Mat 12:47 Moreover someone said to Him, "Behold! Your mother and Your brothers are

standing outside, seeking to speak with You."
Mat 12:48 Moreover He answering said to him who spoke to Him, "Who is My mother and who are My brothers?"
Mat 12:49 And He stretched out His hand over His disciples and said, "Behold My mother and My brothers!
Mat 12:50 For whoever whatsoever does the will of My Father that is in the sky, they are My brother and sister and mother."

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 13
Mat 13:1 Moreover in the same day Yahushua went from the house and sat beside the sea
Mat 13:2 and large crowds were gathered together to Him so that He got into a boat and sat down and the whole crowd stood upon the shore.
Mat 13:3 And He spoke many things to them in parables saying, "Behold! A sower went out to sow
Mat 13:4 and, in sowing, indeed which fell by the wayside, and the birds came and devoured them.
Mat 13:5 Moreover other fell upon stony places, where they did not have much earth, and they immediately sprang up through having no depth of earth.
Mat 13:6 Moreover when the sun was up they were scorched and through having no root, withered away.
Mat 13:7 Moreover others fell among thorns, and the thorns sprang up and choked them.
Mat 13:8 Moreover others fell upon excellent ground and yielded fruit. Moreover indeed, some one hundred, some sixty, some thirty.
Mat 13:9 Whoever has ears to hear, let him hear!"
Mat 13:10 And the disciples came and said to Him, "Through what do You speak to them in parables?"
Mat 13:11 Moreover answering He said to them, "Because it has been given to you to know the mysteries of the kingdom of the sky. Moreover to them it has not been given.
Mat 13:12 For whoever has, to him will be given, and he will have abundance. Moreover whoever does not have, what he has will be taken away from him also.
Mat 13:13 Through this I speak to them in parables, because seeing they do not see and hearing they do not hear, nor do they understand.
Mat 13:14 And upon them the prophecy of YashaYahuw is fulfilled that says, 'Hearing you will hear and will not understand, and seeing you will see and not perceive,
Mat 13:15 for the hearts of this people have grown fat and their ears are hard of hearing, and their eyes they have closed, lest they should see with their eyes and hear with their ears and they should understand with their hearts and turn, and I should make them whole.'
Mat 13:16 Moreover blessed are your eyes because they see and your ears for they hear,
Mat 13:17 Amein! For I say to you because many prophets and righteous desired to see what you see and did not see it, and to hear what you hear and did not hear.
Mat 13:18 Therefore you hear the parable of the sower.
Mat 13:19 Any hearing the word of the kingdom and not understanding, the wicked will come and snatch away that which was sown in his heart. This is those sown beside the wayside.
Mat 13:20 Moreover those sown upon stony places, this is he who hears the word and immediately receives it with joy.
Mat 13:21 Moreover he has no root in himself, but is for a while. Moreover when tribulation or persecution arises through the word immediately stumbles.
Mat 13:22 Moreover that sown into the thorns is he that hears the word, and the cares of this world and the deceitfulness of riches choke the word, and he becomes unfruitful.
Mat 13:23 Moreover that sown upon the good ground is he that hears the word and understands, who in truth bears fruit and produces. Some one hundred, some sixty, some thirty."
Mat 13:24 Another parable He put forth to them saying, "The kingdom of the sky is like a man who sowed good seed in his field.
Mat 13:25 Moreover as men were in sleep, his enemy came and sowed darnel among the wheat and went his way.
Mat 13:26 Moreover when the grass had sprouted and made fruit, then the darnel also appeared.
Mat 13:27 Moreover the slaves of the householder came and said to him, 'Master, did you not sow good seed in your field? From where then does it have darnel?'
Mat 13:28 Moreover He declared to them, 'An odious man has done this.' Moreover the slaves said to him, 'Do you want us then to go and gather them up?'
Mat 13:29 Moreover he declared, 'No, lest while you gather up the darnel you uproot the wheat with them.
Mat 13:30 Let both grow together until the harvest, and in the time of harvest I will say to the reapers, "First gather up the darnel and bind them into bundles to burn them. Moreover gather together the wheat

into my barn.'"
Mat 13:31 Another parable He put forth to them saying, "The kingdom of the sky is like a grain of mustard seed that a man took and sowed in his field,
Mat 13:32 that indeed is the least of all the seeds. Moreover when it is grown it is greater than the herbs and becomes a tree so that the birds of the air come and nest in its branches."
Mat 13:33 Another parable He spoke to them, "The kingdom of the sky is like leaven that a woman took and mixed into three satons of meal until that was completely leavened."
Mat 13:34 All these Yahushua spoke to the crowd in parables and without a parable He did not speak to them,
Mat 13:35 that it would be fulfilled which was uttered through the prophet saying, "I will open My mouth in parables. I will pour forth words kept secret from the foundation of the world."
Mat 13:36 Then Yahushua sent the crowd away and went into the house and His disciples approached Him saying, "Explain to us the parable of the darnel of the field."
Mat 13:37 Moreover answering He said to them, "He who sows the good seed is the Son of Man.
Mat 13:38 Moreover the field is the world. Moreover the good seed are this, the children of the kingdom. Moreover the darnel are the children of the wicked.
Mat 13:39 Moreover the odious one who sowed them is the devil, the harvest is the end of the age. Moreover the reapers are the messengers.
Mat 13:40 Therefore as the darnel are gathered up and burned in the fire, so it will be in the end of this age.
Mat 13:41 The Son of Man will send out His messengers and they will gather up out of His kingdom all that offend and those who practice lawlessness
Mat 13:42 and will cast them into the furnace of fire. There will be weeping and gnashing of the teeth.
Mat 13:43 Then the righteous will shine forth as the sun in the kingdom of their Father. Whoever has ears to hear, hear!
Mat 13:44 Again, the kingdom of the sky is similar to treasure hidden in a field that a man found and hid, and from the joy of it he goes and sells all that he has and buys that field.
Mat 13:45 Again, the kingdom of the sky is similar to a merchant seeking excellent pearls,
Mat 13:46 who when he had found one pearl of great price, departed, sold all that he had, and bought it.
Mat 13:47 Again, the kingdom of the sky is similar to a dragnet cast into the sea and gathered together out of every kind,
Mat 13:48 that, whenever it was full, they drew up upon the shore, and sat down and gathered up the good into containers. Moreoevr he threw the worthless outside.
Mat 13:49 It will be in this manner at the completion of the age. The messengers will come forth, separate the wicked out of the midst of the righteous,
Mat 13:50 and cast them into the furnace of fire. There will be weeping and gnashing of the teeth."
Mat 13:51 Yahushua said to them, "Have you understood all these?" They said to Him, "Yes, Master."
Mat 13:52 Moreover He said to them, "Through this every scribe instructed towards the kingdom of the sky is similar to a householder who brings out of his treasure new and old."
Mat 13:53 And it came to pass when Yahushua finished these parables, He departed from there.
Mat 13:54 And coming into His country, He taught them in their gathering, so that they were astonished and said, "From where did this get wisdom and mighty works?
Mat 13:55 Is this not the carpenter's son? Is not His mother called Miryam and His brothers Ya'aqob, Yowseph, Shim'own, and Yahudah?
Mat 13:56 And His sisters, are they not all with us? From where then did this get all these?"
Mat 13:57 And they were offended in Him. Moreover Yahushua said to them, "A prophet is not without honor except in his country and in his house."
Mat 13:58 And through of their unbelief He did not do many mighty works there.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 14
Mat 14:1 In that time Herodes the tetrarch heard the report about Yahushua
Mat 14:2 and said to his children, "This is Yahuchanan the Immerser. He is risen from the dead and through This these powers are at work in him."
Mat 14:3 For Herodes had laid hold of Yahuchanan and bound him and put him in prison through Herodias, his brother Philippos' wife,
Mat 14:4 for Yahuchanan said to him, "It is not lawful for you to have her."
Mat 14:5 And he desired to put him to death, he feared the crowd, because they had him as a prophet.
Mat 14:6 Moreover Herodes' birthday being celebrated, the daughter of Herodias danced in their midst and pleased Herodes.
Mat 14:7 Therefore he professed with an

oath to give her whatever if she asked.
Mat 14:8 Moreover having been prompted by her mother declared, "Give me Yahuchanan the Immerser's head here upon a platter."
Mat 14:9 And the king was made sorrowful. Moreover through the oaths and those who reclined with him, he commanded to be given.
Mat 14:10 And he sent and beheaded Yahuchanan in the prison
Mat 14:11 and his head was brought upon a platter and given to the girl and she brought to her mother.
Mat 14:12 And his disciples approached and took away the body and buried it and came and told Yahushua.
Mat 14:13 And when Yahushua heard, He departed from there in a boat into a solitary place by Himself. And when the crowds heard, they followed Him on foot from the cities.
Mat 14:14 And when Yahushua went out He saw a large crowd and was moved with compassion toward them and healed their sick.
Mat 14:15 Moreover it becoming evening, His disciples approached Him saying, "This is a solitary place and the hour is already passed by. Send away the crowds that they may go into the villages and buy themselves food."
Mat 14:16 Moreover Yahushua said to them, "They have no necessity to go away. You give them something to eat."
Mat 14:17 Moreover they said to Him, "We have here nothing except five loaves and two fish."
Mat 14:18 Moreover He said, "Bring them here to Me."
Mat 14:19 And He commanded the crowds to recline upon the grass and took the five loaves and the two fish and looking up to the sky, blessed and broke and gave the loaves to the disciples. Moreover the disciples to the crowds.
Mat 14:20 And they all ate and were filled and they took up twelve baskets full of the fragments that were left over.
Mat 14:21 Moreover those eating were about five thousand men, besides women and children.
Mat 14:22 And immediately Yahushua made His disciples step into the boat and go before Him towards the other side until that He sent the crowds away.
Mat 14:23 And sending the crowds away, He went up into the mountain by Himself to pray. Moreover, evening having come, He was alone there.
Mat 14:24 Moreover the boat was now in the middle of the sea, tossed by the swells, for the wind was contrary.
Mat 14:25 Moreover in the fourth watch of the night Yahushua went to them, walking upon the sea.
Mat 14:26 And the disciples seeing Him walking upon the sea were troubled saying because it is a phantom, and they cried out from fear.
Mat 14:27 Moreover immediately Yahushua spoke to them saying, "Be of good cheer! I AM! Do not be afraid!"
Mat 14:28 And Keph answered Him and said, "Master, if it is You, command me to come to You upon the water."
Mat 14:29 Moreover He said, "Come!" And Keph coming down out of the boat walked upon the water to go to Yahushua.
Mat 14:30 Moreover seeing that the wind was strong, he was afraid, and beginning to sink he cried out saying, "Master! Save me!"
Mat 14:31 Moreover immediately Yahushua stretched out His hand and caught him and said to him, "You of little faith! Toward what was your doubt?"
Mat 14:32 And they stepping into the boat, the wind ceased.
Mat 14:33 Moreover those in the boat came and worshipped Him saying, "Truly You are the Son of Yahuwah."
Mat 14:34 And crossing over they came into the land of Kinnerowth.
Mat 14:35 And the men of that place recognizing Him sent out into the whole of their surrounding region and brought to Him all that had disease,
Mat 14:36 and begged Him that they only touch the hem of His garment. And as many as touched it were made perfectly well.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 15
Mat 15:1 Then the scribes and Parashiym from Yeruwshalom approached Yahushua saying,
Mat 15:2 "For what cause do Your disciples transgress the tradition of the elders? For they do not wash their hands when they eat bread."
Mat 15:3 Moreover answering He said to them, "For what cause do you also transgress the commandment of Yahuwah through your tradition?
Mat 15:4 For Yahuwah commanded saying, 'Honor your father and mother,' and, He that speaks evil of father or mother, let him be put to death.'
Mat 15:5 Moreover you say, 'Whoever says to father or mother, "Out of whatever profit, if from me, is a gift,"
Mat 15:6 and he does not honor his father or mother.' And you make the commandment of Yahuwah of no effect through your tradition.
Mat 15:7 Hypocrites! Well did YashaYahuw prophesy about you saying,

Mat 15:8 'These people come near Me with their mouth and honor Me with lips. Moreover their heart is held back from Me.
Mat 15:9 Moreover in vain they worship Me, teaching as teachings the precepts of men.'"
Mat 15:10 And He called the crowd and said to them, "Hear and understand!
Mat 15:11 Not what goes into the mouth defiles a man, but what comes out of the mouth. This defiles a man!"
Mat 15:12 Then His disciples approached and said to Him, "Do You know because the Parashiym were offended hearing these words?"
Mat 15:13 Moreover answering He said, "Every plant that My celestial Father has not planted will be uprooted.
Mat 15:14 Let them alone. They are blind leaders of the blind. Moreover if the blind leads the blind, both will fall into a pit."
Mat 15:15 Moreover Keph answering said to Him, "Explain this parable to us."
Mat 15:16 Moreover Yahushua said, "Are you also yet without understanding?
Mat 15:17 Because you do not yet understand that all which enters into the mouth is received into the stomach and is cast out into the latrine.
Mat 15:18 Moreover those things that proceed out of the mouth come out of the heart and they defile a man.
Mat 15:19 For out of the heart proceed wicked thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, false testimony, blasphemies.
Mat 15:20 These are that which defile a man. Moreover to eat with unwashed hands does not defile a man."
Mat 15:21 And Yahushua went out from there and returned into the region of Tsowr and Tsiydown.
Mat 15:22 And behold, a woman of Kena'an came out of that district and cried out to Him saying, "Have sympathy on me, Master, Son of Dawiyd! My daughter is miserably demon-possessed."
Mat 15:23 Moreover He answered her not a word. And His disciples approached and urged Him saying, "Send her away, because she cries out after us."
Mat 15:24 Moreover answering He said, "I was not sent except unto the lost sheep of the house of Yisra'el."
Mat 15:25 Moreover she came and worshipped Him saying, "Master, help me!"
Mat 15:26 Moreover answering He said, "It is not good to take the children's bread and throw it to the little dogs."
Mat 15:27 Moreover she said, "Yes, Master, for also the little dogs eat the scraps that fall from their master's table."
Mat 15:28 Then Yahushua answering said to her, "O woman, great is your faith! Let it become as you desire." And her daughter was made whole from that hour.
Mat 15:29 And Yahushua departed from there, came beside the sea of Galiyl, and going up into the mountain sat down there.
Mat 15:30 And large crowds approached Him, having with themselves lame, blind, mute, crooked limbed, and many others and laid them down beside Yahushua's feet and He healed them
Mat 15:31 so that the crowd marveled when they saw the mute speaking, the crooked limbs made whole, the lame walking, and the blind seeing, and they magnified the Eloah of Yisra'el.
Mat 15:32 Moreover Yahushua called His disciples and said, "I have compassion upon the crowd because they have now continued with Me three days and have nothing to eat and I do not want to send them away fasting lest they faint in the way."
Mat 15:33 And His disciples said to Him, "From where could we get a quantity of bread in this deserted place so as to fill so great a crowd?"
Mat 15:34 Yahushua said to them, "How many loaves do you have?" Moreover they said, "Seven, and a few small fish."
Mat 15:35 And He commanded the crowd to sit down on the ground.
Mat 15:36 And He took the seven loaves and the fish, gave thanks, broke, and gave to His disciples. Moreover the disciples to the crowd.
Mat 15:37 And they all ate and were filled and they took up seven large baskets full of the fragments that were left over.
Mat 15:38 Moreover those eating were four thousand men, besides women and children.
Mat 15:39 And sending the crowd away, He got into the boat, and came to the region of Migdal.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 16
Mat 16:1 And the Parashiym and Tsadowq approaching tested Him demanding that He show them a sign out of the sky.
Mat 16:2 Moreover He answered and said to them, "Becoming evening comes you say, 'Fair weather, for the sky is red,'
Mat 16:3 and in the morning, 'Foul weather today, for the sky is red and gloomy.' Hypocrites! You know how to discern the face of the sky. Moreover you cannot the signs of the times.
Mat 16:4 A wicked and adulterous generation seeks after a sign and no sign will be given to it except the sign of the prophet Yonah." And He left them and departed.

Mat 16:5 And His disciples coming into the other side had forgotten to take bread.
Mat 16:6 Moreover Yahushua said to them, "Take heed and beware of the leaven of the Parashiym and the Tsadowqiym."
Mat 16:7 Moreover they reasoned in themselves saying, "Because we have taken no bread."
Mat 16:8 Moreover Yahushua, being aware, said to them, "You of little faith! Why do you reason in yourselves because you brought no bread?
Mat 16:9 Do you not yet understand nor remember the five loaves of the five thousand and how many baskets you took up?
Mat 16:10 Nor the seven loaves of the four thousand and how many large baskets you took up?
Mat 16:11 Because in what way do you not understand? I did not speak to you concerning bread. Beware of the leaven of the Parashiym and Tsadowqiym."
Mat 16:12 Then they understood because He did not tell to beware from the leaven of bread but the teaching of the Parashiym and Tsadowq.
Mat 16:13 Moreover Yahushua coming into the region of Kaisareia Philippos, He asked His disciples saying, "Who do men say that I, the Son of Man, am?"
Mat 16:14 Moreover they said, "Indeed, Yahuchanan the Immerser. Moreover some Eli'Yahuw. Moreover others YirmeYahuw or one of the prophets."
Mat 16:15 He said to them, "Moreover who do you say that I am?"
Mat 16:16 Moreover Shim'own Keph answered saying, "You are the Anointed. The Son of the Living Eloah."
Mat 16:17 And Yahushua answered saying to him, "Blessed are you, Shim'own, son of Yonah, because flesh and blood has not revealed this to you but My Father who is in the sky.
Mat 16:18 Moreover I also say to you since you are Keph and upon this rock I will build My assembly and the gates of she'owl will not prevail against it.
Mat 16:19 And I will give you the keys of the kingdom of the sky and if whatever you bind upon the earth is that which has been bound in the sky and if whatever you loose upon the earth is that which has been loosed in the sky."
Mat 16:20 Then He commanded His disciples that they should tell no one because He was Yahushua the Anointed.
Mat 16:21 From that time Yahushua began to show to His disciples because He must go into Yeruwshalom and suffer much from the elders and chief temple officials and scribes and be killed and be raised the third day.
Mat 16:22 And Keph took Him and began to rebuke Him saying, "Far be it from You, Master! This will not happen to You!"
Mat 16:23 Moreover He turned and said to Keph, "Get behind Me, Satan, because you are an offense to Me. You have no understanding of these of Yahuwah, but the men."
Mat 16:24 Then Yahushua said to His disciples, "Whoever desires to come after Me, let him disown himself and take up his stake and follow Me.
Mat 16:25 For who whatsoever desires to save his life will lose it. Moreover who whatsoever loses his soul on account of Me will find it.
Mat 16:26 For what profit if a man gains the whole world, moreover has loss of his soul? Or what will a man give in exchange for his soul?
Mat 16:27 For the Son of Man is about to come in the splendor of His Father with His messengers and then reward each according to his works.
Mat 16:28 Amein! I say to you, there are some standing here who will not taste death whatsoever until they see the Son of Man coming in His kingdom."

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 17
Mat 17:1 And after six days Yahushua took Keph, Ya'aqob, and Yahuchanan his brother, led them up into a high mountain by themselves,
Mat 17:2 and was transfigured before them and His face shone like the sun and His clothes became white as the light.
Mat 17:3 And behold, Mosheh and Eli'Yahuw appeared to them, talking with Him.
Mat 17:4 Moreover Keph answering said to Yahushua, "Master, it is good for us to be here. If You wish, let us make here three tents. Only one for You, only one for Mosheh, and only one for Eli'Yahuw."
Mat 17:5 As he was yet speaking, behold, a cloud full of light overshadowed them, and a voice came out of the cloud saying, "This is My beloved Son in whom I am well pleased. Hear Him!"
Mat 17:6 And the disciples hearing fell upon their face and were exceedingly afraid.
Mat 17:7 And Yahushua approaching touched them and said, "Arise and do not be afraid."
Mat 17:8 Moreover having lifted up their eyes they saw no one except Yahushua alone.
Mat 17:9 And as they came down from the mountain Yahushua commanded them saying, "Tell the vision to none whatever until the Son of Man is risen out of the dead."
Mat 17:10 And His disciples asked Him

saying, "Why then do the scribes say because Eli'Yahuw must come first?"
Mat 17:11 Yahushua answered saying to them, "Indeed! Eli'Yahuw is coming first and to restore all.
Mat 17:12 Moreover I say to you because Eli'Yahuw has come already and they did not know him but did in him as much as they wished. Likewise the Son of Man will also suffer under them."
Mat 17:13 Then the disciples understood because He spoke to them about Yahuchanan the Immerser.
Mat 17:14 And when they had come to the crowd, a man approached Him, bowing the knee to Him and saying,
Mat 17:15 "Master, have sympathy on my son, because he is an epileptic and suffers miserably. For he often falls into the fire and often into the water.
Mat 17:16 And I brought him to Your disciples and they were not able to heal him."
Mat 17:17 Moreover Yahushua answered saying, "O unfaithful and perverse generation, until what time will I be with you? Until what time will I bear with you? Bring him here to Me."
Mat 17:18 And Yahushua rebuked the demon and it departed from him and the child was healed from that very moment.
Mat 17:19 Then the disciples approached Yahushua throughout themselves and said, "Wherefore were we not able to cast it out?"
Mat 17:20 Moreover Yahushua said to them, "Through your unbelief. For assuredly I say to you, if you have faith as a grain of mustard seed, you will say to this mountain, 'Depart from this place to there,' and it will depart, and nothing will be impossible to you.
Mat 17:21 Moreover, this kind does not go out except in prayer and fasting."
Mat 17:22 Moreover, as they were staying in Galiyl, Yahushua said to them, "The Son of Man is about to be betrayed into the hands of men
Mat 17:23 and they will kill Him and the third day He will arise." And they were exceedingly sorrowful.
Mat 17:24 Moreover they had come into Kaphar Nachuwm, those who received the tribute approached Keph and said, "Does your Teacher not pay the tribute?"
Mat 17:25 He said, "Assuredly." And when he came into the house, Yahushua anticipated him saying, "What do you think, Shim'own? From whom do the kings of the earth take tolls or poll tax? From their sons or from strangers?"
Mat 17:26 Keph said to Him, "From strangers." Yahushua declared to him, "Therefore the sons are free.
Mat 17:27 Moreover lest we offend them, go into the sea, cast a hook, and take up the first fish that comes up, and when you have opened its mouth you will find a coin. Take that and give it to them for Me and you."

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 18
Mat 18:1 In that time the disciples approached Yahushua saying, "Who therefore is greatest in the kingdom of the sky?"
Mat 18:2 And Yahushua summoned a young child, set him in the midst of them,
Mat 18:3 and said, "Amein! I say to you, unless you are converted and become as young children, you will by no means enter the kingdom of the sky.
Mat 18:4 Therefore whoever humbles himself as that young child, this is the greatest in the kingdom of the sky.
Mat 18:5 And if whoever receives one such as this young child upon My name receives Me.
Mat 18:6 Moreover whoever whatsoever is a stumbling block to one of these little ones who believe in Me, it would be better for him that a millstone were hung upon his neck and he were drowned in the deep of the sea.
Mat 18:7 Woe to the world from offenses! For it is necessary that offenses come, nevertheless, woe to him, that man through whom the offense comes!
Mat 18:8 Moreover if your hand or your foot is a stumbling block, cut it off and cast from you. It is better for you to enter into life lame or with crooked limbs than having two hands or two feet, to be cast into the everlasting fire.
Mat 18:9 And if your eye is a stumbling block, pluck it out and cast from you. It is better for you to enter into life with one eye than having two eyes to be cast into the fire of the valley of Hinnom.
Mat 18:10 Take heed that you do not despise one of these little ones, for I say to you because in the sky their messengers always see the face of My Father who is in the sky.
Mat 18:11 For the Son of Man has come to save that which was lost.
Mat 18:12 What do you think? If a certain man has one hundred sheep, and one out of them goes astray, does he not leave the ninety-nine and go upon the mountains to seek the stray?
Mat 18:13 And if he happens to find it, amein I say to you, because he rejoices more over it than over the ninety-nine which did not stray.
Mat 18:14 In this manner it is not before the will of your Father who is in the sky

that one of these little ones should perish.
Mat 18:15 Moreover if your brother sins toward you, go and tell him his fault between you and him alone. If he hears you, you have gained your brother.
Mat 18:16 Moreover if he will not hear, take with you yet one or two that 'upon the mouth of two or three witnesses every word may stand.'
Mat 18:17 Moreover if he is unwilling to hear them, tell the assembly. And yet if is unwilling to hear the assembly, let him be to you like the heathen and the tax collector.
Mat 18:18 Assuredly, I say to you, how if much you bind upon the earth will be bound in the sky, and how much if you loose upon the earth will be loosed in the sky.
Mat 18:19 Again I say to you because if two of you agree together upon the earth concerning any thing if whatever they ask, it will be done for them by My Father in the sky.
Mat 18:20 For where two or three are gathered together into My name, I am there in the midst of them."
Mat 18:21 Then Keph approached Him saying, "Master, how often will my brother sin toward me and I forgive him? Until seven times?"
Mat 18:22 Yahushua said to him, "I do not say to you, until seven times, but until seventy times seven.
Mat 18:23 Through this the kingdom of the sky is compared to a man, a king, who wanted to settle matters with his slaves.
Mat 18:24 Moreover he beginning to settle, one was brought to him who owed him ten thousand talents.
Mat 18:25 Moreover he having nothing to pay, his master commanded him to be sold and his wife and children, and all that he had and payment to be made.
Mat 18:26 Therefore the slave fell down prostrating himself saying, 'Master! Have patience upon me and I will pay you all.'
Mat 18:27 Moreover the master of that slave was moved with compassion, released him, and forgave him the debt.
Mat 18:28 Moreover that slave went out and found one of his fellow slaves who owed him a hundred denarii and he laid hands on him and took him by the throat saying, 'Pay me what you owe!'
Mat 18:29 And his fellow slave fell down towards his feet and begged him saying, 'Have patience upon me and I will pay you all.'
Mat 18:30 Moreover he would not but went and threw him into prison where until he paid the debt.
Mat 18:31 Moreover his fellow slaves seeing what was done, they were exceedingly sorrowful and came and told their master all that had been done.
Mat 18:32 Then his master called him and said to him, 'Wicked slave! I forgave you all that debt since you begged me.
Mat 18:33 And was it not necessary for you to have sympathy on your fellow slave as I also had sympathy on you?'
Mat 18:34 And his master was angry and delivered him to the torturers where until he should pay all his debt.
Mat 18:35 In this manner My Father also will do to you unless everyone from your hearts forgive his brother his trespasses."

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 19
Mat 19:1 And it came to pass when Yahushua finished these words, He departed from Galiyl and came into the region of Yahudah beyond the Yarden.
Mat 19:2 And great crowds followed Him and He healed them there.
Mat 19:3 The Parashiym also approached Him, testing Him, and saying to Him if it is lawful for a man to divorce his wife for any reason.
Mat 19:4 Moreover answering He said to them, "Have you not read because He who made from the beginning made them male and female
Mat 19:5 and said, `Of this one cause a man will leave father and mother and be joined to his wife and the two will be into only one flesh?'
Mat 19:6 Insomuch that they are no longer two, but only one flesh. Therefore whatever Yahuwah has joined together, do not let man separate."
Mat 19:7 They said to Him, "Why then did Mosheh command to give a bill of divorcement and release her?"
Mat 19:8 He said to them, "Mosheh, because of your hardness of heart, permitted you to release your wives. Moreover from the beginning it was not so.
Mat 19:9 Moreover I say to you because whoever whatsoever divorces his wife, except over fornication, and marries another, commits adultery, and whoever marries her who is divorced commits adultery."
Mat 19:10 His disciples said to Him, "If such is the reason of the man with the wife, it is expedient to not marry."
Mat 19:11 Moreover He said to them, "All cannot accept this word but to whom it is given.
Mat 19:12 For there are eunuchs who were born thus out of a mother's womb, and there are eunuchs who were made eunuchs by men, and there are eunuchs who have made

themselves eunuchs through the kingdom of the sky. He who is able to receive, let him receive."
Mat 19:13 Then little children were brought to Him that He might put hands on them and pray. Moreover the disciples rebuked them.
Mat 19:14 Moreover Yahushua said, "Permit the little children to come to Me and do not hinder them, for of such is the kingdom of the sky."
Mat 19:15 And He laid hands on them and departed from that place.
Mat 19:16 And behold, one approached saying to Him, "Good Teacher, what good will I do that I may have everlasting life?"
Mat 19:17 Moreover He said to him, "Why do you call Me good? None is good except one, Yahuwah! Moreover if you want to enter into the life, keep the commandments."
Mat 19:18 He said to Him, "Of what sort?" Yahushua said, "Do not murder, do not be an adulterer, do not steal, do not bear false witness,
Mat 19:19 honor your father and mother, and unconditionally love your neighbor as yourself."
Mat 19:20 The young man said to Him, "All these I have kept out of my youth. What do I still lack?"
Mat 19:21 Yahushua said to him, "If you have in mind to be perfected, go sell your property and give to the poor, and you will have treasure in the sky, and come, follow Me."
Mat 19:22 Moreover the young man hearing that word, made sorrowful, departed for he was the holder of many estates.
Mat 19:23 Moreover Yahushua said to His disciples, "Amein! I say to you because it is hard for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of the sky.
Mat 19:24 Moreover I say to you again, it is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of Yahuwah."
Mat 19:25 Moreover His disciples hearing, they were exceedingly strck with amazement saying, "So then what is able to be saved?"
Mat 19:26 Moreover Yahushua turned His eyes to them saying, "With men this is impossible. Moreover with Yahuwah all is possible."
Mat 19:27 Then Keph answering said to Him, "Nehold! We have left all and followed You. Therefore what will we have?"
Mat 19:28 Moreover Yahushua said to them, "Amein! I say to you because in the new birth when the Son of Man sits upon His throne of judgment that because you followed Me you also will sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Yisra'el.
Mat 19:29 And all who have left houses or brothers or sisters or father or mother or wife or sons or fields for My name's sake will receive one hundredfold and inherit everlasting life.
Mat 19:30 Moreover many first will be last, and the last first.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 20
Mat 20:1 For the kingdom of the sky is like a man, a householder, who went out at noce in the morning to hire laborers into his vineyard.
Mat 20:2 Moreover agreeing together with the laborers out of a denarius a day, he sent them into his vineyard.
Mat 20:3 And he went out about the third hour, saw others standing idle in the marketplace,
Mat 20:4 and said to them, 'You also go into the vineyard and if that is righteous I will give you.' Moreover they went.
Mat 20:5 Again he went out about the sixth and the ninth hour and did likewise.
Mat 20:6 Moreover about the eleventh hour he went out and found others standing idle and said to them, 'Why have you been standing here idle all day?'
Mat 20:7 They said to him, 'Because no one hired us.' He said to them, 'You also go into the vineyard and if that righteous you will receive.'
Mat 20:8 Moreover when evening had come the owner of the vineyard said to his superintendent, 'Call the laborers and give them wages, beginning from the last until the first.'
Mat 20:9 And those of about the eleventh hour coming, they each received a denarius.
Mat 20:10 Moreover when the first came, they supposed because they would receive more, and they also received every man a denarius.
Mat 20:11 Moreover when they had received they complained against the householder
Mat 20:12 saying, 'Because these last have worked one hour and you made them equal to us who have borne the burden and the burning heat of the day.'
Mat 20:13 Moreover he answered one of them and said, 'Friend, I am doing you no wrong. Did you not agree with me for a denarius?
Mat 20:14 Take yours and depart. I wish to give to this last as also to you.
Mat 20:15 Or is it not lawful for me to do what I wish in my own things, if the eye of yours is wicked because I am good?'
Mat 20:16 In this manner the last will be first and the first last. For many are

called yet few chosen."
Mat 20:17 And Yahushua, going up into Yeruwshalom, took the twelve disciples by themselves in the road and said to them,
Mat 20:18 "Behold! We are going up to Yeruwshalom and the Son of Man will be betrayed to the chief temple officials and to the scribes and they will condemn Him to death
Mat 20:19 and deliver Him to the heathen toward mocking and to scourge and impale and the third day will be raised up."
Mat 20:20 Moreover the mother of Zabdiy's sons approached with her sons, kneeling down and asking something from Him.
Mat 20:21 Moreover He said to her, "What do you have in mind?" She said to Him, "Say that these my two sons may sit down, one out of Your right hand and one out of the left, in Your kingdom."
Mat 20:22 Moreover Yahushua answering said, "You do not know what you ask. Are you able to drink the cup that I am about to drink and be immersed with the immersion that I am immersed?" They said to Him, "We are able."
Mat 20:23 And He said to them, "You will indeed drink My cup and be immersed with the immersion that I am immersed. Moreover to sit down out of My right hand and out of My left is not Mine to give, but for those prepared by My Father."
Mat 20:24 And the ten hearing were indignant concerning the two brothers.
Mat 20:25 Moreover Yahushua called them and said, "You know because the rulers of the nations exercise control over them and tho great exercise authority over them.
Mat 20:26 Moreover it will not be so in you, but if whoever has a mind to become great in you, let him be your attendant.
Mat 20:27 And if whoever has a mind to be first in you, let him be your slave.
Mat 20:28 Just as the Son of Man did not come to be waited upon, but to wait upon, and to give His life a ransom instead of many."
Mat 20:29 And as they departed from Yerichow a large crowd followed Him.
Mat 20:30 And behold, two blind sitting down near the road hearing because Yahushua was passing by, cried out saying, "Have mercy on us, Master, Son of Dawiyd!"
Mat 20:31 Moreover the crowd warned them that they should be silent. Moreover they cried out all the more saying, "Have mercy on us, Master, Son of Dawiyd!"
Mat 20:32 And Yahushua stood still and called them and said, "What do have in mind for Me to do for you?"
Mat 20:33 They said to Him, "Master, that our eyes may be opened."
Mat 20:34 Moreover Yahushua had compassion and touched their eyes and immediately their eyes received sight and they followed Him.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 21
Mat 21:1 And drawing near into Yeruwshalom and coming into Bayith Pag to the Mount of Olive Trees, then Yahushua sent two disciples,
Mat 21:2 saying to them, "Go into the village opposite you and immediately you will find a donkey tied and a colt with her. Loose and bring to Me.
Mat 21:3 And if someone says certain to you, speak because the Master has need of them. Moreover he will send them immediately."
Mat 21:4 Moreover all this came to pass that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet saying,
Mat 21:5 "Say to the daughter of Tsiyown, 'Behold! Your king comes to you, meek and mounted upon a donkey, a colt and a son of a beast of burden.'"
Mat 21:6 Moreover the disciples went and did just as Yahushua commanded them.
Mat 21:7 They brought the donkey and the colt, put their clothes above them, and set Him above them.
Mat 21:8 Moreover a great crowd themselves spread their clothes in the road. Moreover others cut down branches from the trees and spread them in the road.
Mat 21:9 Moreover the crowds who went before and those who followed cried out saying, "Save, we pray to the Son of Dawiyd! Praises to Him that comes in the name of Yahuwah!' Save, we pray in the highest!"
Mat 21:10 And coming into Yeruwshalom all the city was moved saying, "Who is this?"
Mat 21:11 Moreover the crowds said, "This is Yahushua, the prophet from Nazareth of Galiyl."
Mat 21:12 And Yahushua went into the temple of Yahuwah and cast out all that bought and sold in the temple and overturned the tables of the moneychangers and the seats of those who sold doves.
Mat 21:13 And He said to them, "It is written, 'My house will be called a house of prayer.' Moreover you have made it a cave of thieves."
Mat 21:14 And the blind and the lame came to Him in the temple and He healed them.
Mat 21:15 Moreover the chief temple officials and scribes seeing the wonderful things that He did and the children crying out in the temple and saying, "Save, we pray to the Son of Dawiyd," they were indignant
Mat 21:16 and said to Him, "Do You hear what these are saying?" Moreover Yahushua

said to them, "Yes. Have you never read, `Because out of the mouth of babes and nursing infants You have perfected praise?'"
Mat 21:17 And leaving them He went outside the city to Bayith Any and He lodged there.
Mat 21:18 Moreover in the morning returning into the city He was hungry
Mat 21:19 and seeing only one fig tree upon the way He came upon it and found nothing in it except leaves only and said to it, "No longer will fruit come out of you into the age." And immediately the fig tree withered away.
Mat 21:20 And the disciples seeing they wondered saying, "In what way did the fig tree immediately wither away?"
Mat 21:21 Yahushua moreover answering said to them, "Amein! I say to you, if you have faith and do not doubt, you will not only do to the fig tree, but also if you say to this mountain, 'Be removed and be cast into the sea,' it will be done.
Mat 21:22 And all, as much whatsoever you ask in prayer, believing, you will receive."
Mat 21:23 And He coming into the temple, the chief temple officials and the elders of the people confronted Him as He was teaching and said, "In what sort of authority are You doing these and who gave You this authority?"
Mat 21:24 Moreover Yahushua answering said to them, "I also will question you one word, which if you tell Me, I also will tell you in what authority I do these.
Mat 21:25 The immersion of Yahuchanan, where was it out of the sky or out of men?" Moreover they reasoned in the presence of themselves saying, "If we say, 'Out of the sky,' He will say to us, 'Why then did you not believe him?'
Mat 21:26 Moreover if we say, 'Out of men,' we are afraid of the crowd, for all count Yahuchanan as a prophet."
Mat 21:27 And answering Yahushua they said, "We do not know." And He declared to them, "Neither will I tell you in what sort of authority I do these.
Mat 21:28 Moreoever what do you think? A man had two children and he came to the first and said, Child, go work this day in my vineyard.'
Mat 21:29 Moreover answering he said, I will not.' Moreover afterward he regretted it and went.
Mat 21:30 And coming to the second he said likewise. Moreover he answering said, `My Master,' and he did not go.
Mat 21:31 Which ouot of the two did the will of his father?" They said to Him, "The first." Yahushua said to them, "Amein! I say to you that tax collectors and harlots go before you into the kingdom of Yahuwah.
Mat 21:32 For Yahuchanan came to you in the way of righteousness and you did not believe him. Moreover the tax collectors and the harlots believed him. Moreover you seeing did not regret afterward and believe him.
Mat 21:33 Hear another parable. There was a certain man, a householder, who planted a vineyard and set a hedge around it, dug a winepress in it, and built a tower. And he leased it to vinedressers and went into a far country.
Mat 21:34 Moreover when the time of the fruit came near, he sent slaves to the vinedressers to receive its fruit.
Mat 21:35 And the vinedressers took his slaves, who indeed they beat. Moreover who they killed. Moreover who they stoned.
Mat 21:36 Again he sent other slaves, more than the first, and they did likewise to them.
Mat 21:37 Moreover lastly he sent his son to them saying, 'They will reverence my son.'
Mat 21:38 Moreover the vinedressers seeing the son they said in themselves, 'This is the heir. Come here! Let us kill him and hold back his inheritance.'
Mat 21:39 And they took him, they cast outside the vineyard, and they killed him.
Mat 21:40 Therefore, when the master of the vineyard comes, what will he do to those vinedressers?"
Mat 21:41 They said to Him, "He will miserably destroy those evil and lease his vineyard to other vinedressers who will deliver to him the fruits in their appointed times."
Mat 21:42 Yahushua said to them, "Have you never read in the scriptures, 'The stone that the builders rejected, this became the head of the corner. This was Yahuwah's doing and it is marvelous in our eyes?'
Mat 21:43 Through this I say to you, the kingdom of Yahuwah will be raised up out of you and given to a nation making the fruits of it.
Mat 21:44 And whoever falls on this stone will be broken. Moreover on whomever it falls, it will grind him to powder."
Mat 21:45 And the chief temple officials and Parashiym hearing His parables, they perceived because He spoke about them.
Mat 21:46 And seekinig to lay hands on Him, they were afraid of the crowds since now they held Him as a prophet.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 22
Mat 22:1 And Yahushua answering again spoke to them in parables saying,

Mat 22:2 "The kingdom of the sky is like a man, a king, who arranged a wedding for his son
Mat 22:3 and sent out his slaves to call those who were invited to the wedding and they were not willing to come.
Mat 22:4 Again he sent out other slaves saying, 'Say to those who are called, "Behold! I have prepared my breakfast. My bull and fattened are killed and all is ready. Come to the wedding."'
Mat 22:5 Moreover they were unconcerned and went their ways, indeed into his field, moreover into his trade.
Mat 22:6 And the remainder seized his slaves, treated them spitefully, and killed them.
Mat 22:7 Moreover when the king heard, he was angry and he sent out his armies, destroyed those murderers, and burned up their city.
Mat 22:8 Then he said to his slaves, 'Indeed, the wedding is ready. Moreover those who were called were not worthy.
Mat 22:9 Therefore go into the highways, and as many as you find, invite to the wedding.'
Mat 22:10 And those slaves went out into the highways and gathered together all whom they found, both wicked and good, and the wedding was filled with those at the table.
Mat 22:11 Moreover the king coming in to look upon those reclining at the table, he saw a man there who did not have on a wedding garment.
Mat 22:12 And he said to him, 'Fellow, how did you come in here without a wedding garment?' and he was speechless.
Mat 22:13 Then the king said to the attendants, 'Bind him hand and foot, take him away, and cast him into outer darkness. There will be weeping and gnashing of teeth.'
Mat 22:14 For many are called, moreover few chosen."
Mat 22:15 Then the Parashiym went and plotted how they might entangle Him in His talk.
Mat 22:16 And they sent to Him their disciples with the Herodians saying, "Teacher, we know that You are true and teach the way of Yahuwah in truth. Nor do You care about anyone, for You do not regard the person of men.
Mat 22:17 Tell us, therefore, what do You think? Is it lawful to give poll tax to Kaisar or not?"
Mat 22:18 Moreover Yahushua came to know their wickedness and said, "Why test Me, hypocrites?
Mat 22:19 Show Me the poll tax money." Moreover they brought Him a denarius.
Mat 22:20 And He said to them, "Whose image and inscription is this?"
Mat 22:21 They said to Him, "Kaisar's." And He said to them, "Render therefore to Kaisar the things that are Kaisar's and to Yahuwah the things that are Yahuwah's."
Mat 22:22 When they had heard these words, they marveled, and left Him and went their way.
Mat 22:23 The same day the Tsadowq, who say there is no resurrection, came to Him and asked Him
Mat 22:24 saying, "Teacher, Mosheh said that if a man dies, having no children, his brother will marry his wife and raise up seed for his brother.
Mat 22:25 Moreover there were with us seven brothers. The first died after he had married, and having no offspring, left his wife to his brother.
Mat 22:26 Likewise the second also, and the third, even to the seventh.
Mat 22:27 Moreover last of all the woman died also.
Mat 22:28 Therefore, in the resurrection, whose wife of the seven will she be? For they all had her."
Mat 22:29 Yahushua answered and said to them, "You are mistaken, not knowing the scriptures nor the power of Yahuwah.
Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry nor are given in marriage but are as the messengers of Yahuwah in the sky.
Mat 22:31 Moreover concerning the resurrection of the dead, have you not read what was spoken to you by Yahuwah saying,
Mat 22:32 I am the Eloah of Abraham, the Eloah of Yitschaq, and the Eloah of Ya'aqob?' Yahuwah is not the Eloah of the dead, but of the living."
Mat 22:33 And when the crowds heard, they were astonished at His teaching.
Mat 22:34 Moreover when the Parashiym heard that He had silenced the Tsadowq, they gathered together upon Him.
Mat 22:35 And one out of them, a lawyer, asked, testing Him and saying,
Mat 22:36 "Teacher, which is the great commandment in the law?"
Mat 22:37 Moreover Yahushua said to him, "'You will unconditionally love Yahuwah your Eloah with all your heart, with all your soul, and with all your mind.'
Mat 22:38 This is the first and great commandment.
Mat 22:39 Moreover the second is like it, 'You will unconditionally love your neighbor as yourself.'
Mat 22:40 In these two commandments hang all the Law and the Prophets."
Mat 22:41 Moreover the Parashiym having

gathered together, Yahushua asked them
Mat 22:42 saying, "What do you think about the Anointed? Whose Son is He?" They said to Him, "Of Dawiyd."
Mat 22:43 He said to them, "How then does Dawiyd in the spirit call Him 'Master,' saying,
Mat 22:44 'Yahuwah said to my Master, "Sit down at My right hand until I set Your enemies as a footstool for Your feet?"'
Mat 22:45 If Dawiyd then calls Him 'Master,' how is He his Son?"
Mat 22:46 And no one was able to answer Him a word nor from that day on did anyone dare question Him anymore.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 23
Mat 23:1 Then Yahushua spoke to the crowds and to His disciples
Mat 23:2 saying, "The scribes and the Parashiym sit in Mosheh's seat.
Mat 23:3 All therefore whatever they tell you to observe, observe and do. Moreover do not do according to their works, for they say and do not do.
Mat 23:4 For they bind heavy burdens, and hard to bear, and lay them on men's shoulders. Moreover they will not move them with their finger.
Mat 23:5 Moreover all their works they do to be seen by men. They make their phylacteries broad and magnify the borders of their garments,
Mat 23:6 but also love the uppermost rooms at suppers, and the chief seats in the gatherings,
Mat 23:7 and salutations in the marketplaces, and to be called by men, 'Rabbi, Rabbi.'
Mat 23:8 Moreover you do not be called 'Rabbi,' for one is your Teacher, the Anointed, and you are all brothers.
Mat 23:9 And call none upon the earth your father, for one is your Father that is in the sky.
Mat 23:10 Neither be called guides, for one is your Guide, the Anointed.
Mat 23:11 Moreover he who is greatest among you will be your attendant.
Mat 23:12 Moreover whoever exalts himself will be humbled and he who humbles himself will be exalted.
Mat 23:13 Moreover woe to you, scribes and Parashiym, hypocrites! For you shut up the kingdom of the sky against men. For you neither go in nor do you allow those who are entering to go in.
Mat 23:14 Woe to you, scribes and Parashiym, hypocrites! For you devour widows' houses and for a pretense pray long. Therefore you will receive greater condemnation.
Mat 23:15 Woe to you, scribes and Parashiym, hypocrites! For you travel land and sea to win one proselyte, and when he is won, you make him double a son of the valley of Hinnom as yourselves.
Mat 23:16 Woe to you, blind guides, who say, 'Whoever swears by the sanctuary, it is nothing. Moreover whoever swears by the golden ornaments of the sanctuary, he is obliged.'
Mat 23:17 Foolish and blind! For which is greater, the golden ornaments or the sanctuary that sanctifies the golden ornaments?
Mat 23:18 And, 'Whoever swears by the altar, it is nothing. Moreover whoever swears by the sacrificial gift that is on it, he is obliged.'
Mat 23:19 Foolish and blind! For which is greater, the sacrificial gift or the altar that sanctifies the sacrificial gift?
Mat 23:20 Therefore he who swears by the altar, swears by it and by all things on it.
Mat 23:21 And he who swears by the sanctuary, swears by it and by Him who dwells in it.
Mat 23:22 And he who swears by the sky, swears by the throne of Yahuwah and by Him who sits on it.
Mat 23:23 Woe to you, scribes and Parashiym, hypocrites! For you pay a tenth of mint and anise and cummin and have neglected the weightier matters of the law, justice and mercy and faith. These you ought to have done, without leaving the others undone.
Mat 23:24 Blind guides, who strain out a gnat and swallow a camel!
Mat 23:25 Woe to you, scribes and Parashiym, hypocrites! For you cleanse the outside of the cup and dish. Moreover within they are full of extortion and self-indulgence.
Mat 23:26 Blind Parashiym! First cleanse the inside of the cup and dish that the outside of them may be clean also.
Mat 23:27 Woe to you, scribes and Parashiym, hypocrites! For you are like whitewashed tombs that indeed appear beautiful outwardly. Moreover within they are full of dead bones and all uncleanness.
Mat 23:28 In this manner you also outwardly appear righteous to men. Moreover within you are full of hypocrisy and lawlessness.
Mat 23:29 Woe to you, scribes and Parashiym, hypocrites! Because you build the tombs of the prophets and adorn the monuments of the righteous
Mat 23:30 and say, `If we had lived in the days of our fathers, we would not have been partakers with them in the blood of

the prophets.'
Mat 23:31 Therefore you are witnesses against yourselves that you are sons of those who murdered the prophets
Mat 23:32 And you fill up the measure of your fathers.
Mat 23:33 Serpents! Brood of vipers! How can you escape the condemnation of the valley of Hinnom?
Mat 23:34 Through that I send you prophets, wise men, and scribes. Of them you will kill and impale and some of them you will scourge in your gatherings and pursue from city to city,
Mat 23:35 that on you may come all the righteous blood poured out on the earth, from the blood of righteous Hebel to the blood of ZekarYahuw, son of BerekYahuw, whom you murdered between the sanctuary and the altar.
Mat 23:36 Amein! I say to you, all these things will come upon this generation.
Mat 23:37 Yeruwshalom, Yeruwshalom, that kills the prophets and stones those who are sent to her! How often I wanted to gather together your children in the manner a hen gathers together her chicks under her wings, and you were not willing!
Mat 23:38 Behold! Your house is left to you a wilderness!
Mat 23:39 For I say to you, you will see Me no more until you say, 'Blessed is He who comes in the name of Yahuwah!'"

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 24
Mat 24:1 And Yahushua went out and departed from the temple and His disciples came up to show Him the buildings of the temple.
Mat 24:2 Moreover Yahushua said to them, "Do you not see all these things? Amein! I say to you, not one stone will be left here upon another that will not be thrown down."
Mat 24:3 Moreover as He sat on the Mount of Olive Trees the disciples came to Him privately saying, "Tell us! When will these things be? And what will be the sign of Your coming and of the end of the age?"
Mat 24:4 And Yahushua answered and said to them, "Take heed that no one deceives you
Mat 24:5 for many will come in My name saying, 'I am the Anointed' and will deceive many.
Mat 24:6 Moreover you will hear of wars and rumors of wars. See that you are not frightened for all must come to pass, but the end is not yet,
Mat 24:7 for nation will rise against nation and kingdom against kingdom. And there will be famines, pestilences, and earthquakes in various places.
Mat 24:8 Moreover all these are the beginning of travails.
Mat 24:9 Then they will deliver you into tribulation and kill you and you will be hated by all nations through My name.
Mat 24:10 And then many will be offended, will betray one another, and will hate one another.
Mat 24:11 And many false prophets will rise up and deceive many.
Mat 24:12 And because lawlessness will abound, the loving affection of many will grow cold,
Mat 24:13 moreover he who endures to the end will be saved.
Mat 24:14 And this good news of the kingdom will be preached in all the world as a witness to all the nations and then the end will come.
Mat 24:15 Therefore when you see the 'abomination of desolation,' spoken of by Daniy'el the prophet, standing in the sacred place (whoever reads, let him understand),
Mat 24:16 then let those who are in Yahudah flee to the mountains.
Mat 24:17 Let him who is on the housetop not go down to take anything out of his house.
Mat 24:18 And let him who is in the field not go back to get his clothes.
Mat 24:19 Moreover woe to those who are pregnant and to those who are nursing babies in those days!
Mat 24:20 Moreover pray that your flight may not be in winter or on the shabbath.
Mat 24:21 For then there will be great tribulation, such as has not been since the beginning of the world until this time, no, nor ever will be.
Mat 24:22 And except those days were shortened, no flesh whatsoever would be saved. Moreover through the elect those days will be shortened.
Mat 24:23 Then if anyone says to you, 'Look! Here is the Anointed!' or 'There!' do not believe it.
Mat 24:24 For false anointeds and false prophets will rise and show great signs and wonders to deceive, if possible, even the elect.
Mat 24:25 SeeBehold! I have told you beforehand.
Mat 24:26 Therefore if they say to you, 'Look! He is in the wilderness!' do not go out, or 'Look! He is in the inner rooms!' do not believe.
Mat 24:27 For as the lightning comes from the east and appears to the west, so also will the coming of the Son of Man be.
Mat 24:28 For wherever the corpse is, there the eagles will be gathered together.
Mat 24:29 Moreover immediately after the

tribulation of those days the sun will be darkened and the moon will not give its brightness. The stars will fall from the sky and the powers of the skies will be shaken.
Mat 24:30 And the sign of the Son of Man will appear in the sky and then all the tribes of the earth will mourn and they will see the Son of Man coming on the clouds of the sky with power and great splendor.
Mat 24:31 And He will send His messengers with a great sound of a trumpet and they will gather together His elect from the four winds, from one end of the sky to the other.
Mat 24:32 Moreover learn a parable from the fig tree. When its branch is now tender and puts forth leaves, you know it is because summer is near.
Mat 24:33 In this manner you also, when you see all these things, know because it is near, upon the doors!
Mat 24:34 Amein! I say to you, this generation will by no means pass away till all these things take place.
Mat 24:35 The sky and earth will pass away. Moreover My words will defintely not pass away.
Mat 24:36 Moreover concerning that day and hour not even the messengers of the sky knows, except My Father alone.
Mat 24:37 Moreover as the days of Noach so also will the coming of the Son of Man be.
Mat 24:38 For as in the days before the deluge, they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noach entered the ark,
Mat 24:39 and did not know until the deluge came and took them all away, so also will the coming of the Son of Man be.
Mat 24:40 Then two will be in the field, the one will be taken and the other left.
Mat 24:41 Two grinding at the mill, only one will be taken and only one left.
Mat 24:42 Watch therefore, for you do not know what hour your Master is coming.
Mat 24:43 Moreover know this, that if the householder had known what hour the thief would come, he would have watched and not allowed his house to be broken through.
Mat 24:44 Through that you also become ready, because the Son of Man is not coming at what hour as you think.
Mat 24:45 Who then is a faithful and intelligent slave, whom his master made ruler over his household, to give them food in due season?
Mat 24:46 Blessed is that slave whom his master, when he comes, will find so doing.
Mat 24:47 Amein! I say to you because he will make him ruler over all his property.
Mat 24:48 Moreover if that evil slave says in his heart, 'My master is delaying his coming'
Mat 24:49 and begins to beat his fellow slaves and to eat and drink with the drunken,
Mat 24:50 the master of that slave will come in a day when he is not expecting him and in an hour of which he is not aware
Mat 24:51 and will cut him in two and appoint his portion with the hypocrites. There will be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 25
Mat 25:1 Then the kingdom of the sky will be likened to ten virgins who took their lamps and went out to meet the bridegroom.
Mat 25:2 Moreover five of them were intelligent and five were foolish.
Mat 25:3 Those who were foolish took their lamps and took no olive oil with them,
Mat 25:4 moreover the prudent took olive oil in their containers with their lamps.
Mat 25:5 Moreover as the bridegroom delayed, all slumbered and slept.
Mat 25:6 And in the middle night there was an outcry. 'Behold! The bridegroom is coming! Go out to meet him!'
Mat 25:7 Then all those virgins arose and put their lamps in order.
Mat 25:8 Moreover the foolish said to the intelligent, 'Give us of your olive oil, for our lamps are extinguished.'
Mat 25:9 Moreover the intelligent answered saying, 'No, lest there should not be enough for us and you. Moreover go rather to those who sell and buy for yourselves.'
Mat 25:10 Moreover while they went to buy, the bridegroom came, and those who were ready went in with him to the wedding and the door was shut.
Mat 25:11 Moreover later the remaining virgins came also saying, 'Master! Master! Open to us!'
Mat 25:12 Moreover he answered and said, Amein! I say to you, I do not know you.'
Mat 25:13 Watch therefore! For you know neither the day nor the hour in which the Son of Man is coming.
Mat 25:14 For just as a man traveling to a far country called his own slaves and delivered his property to them.
Mat 25:15 And to one he gave five talents, to another two, and to another one, to each according to his own ability, and immediately he went on a journey.
Mat 25:16 Moreover he who had received the five talents went and traded with them and made another five talents.
Mat 25:17 And likewise he who had two gained two more also.
Mat 25:18 Moreover he who had received one went and dug in the ground and hid his

master's money.
Mat 25:19 Moreover after a long time the master of those slaves came and settled accounts with them.
Mat 25:20 And he who had received five talents came and brought five other talents saying, 'Master, you delivered to me five talents. Behold! I have gained five more talents besides them.'
Mat 25:21 Moreover his master said to him, 'Well done, good and faithful slave. You were faithful over a few things, I will make you ruler over many things. Enter into the joy of your master.'
Mat 25:22 Moreover he also who had received two talents came and said, 'Master, you delivered to me two talents. Behold! I have gained two more talents besides them.'
Mat 25:23 His master said to him, 'Well done, good and faithful slave. You have been faithful over a few things, I will make you ruler over many things. Enter into the joy of your master.'
Mat 25:24 And moreover he who had received the one talent came and said, 'Master, I knew you to be a hard man, reaping where you have not sown and gathering together where you have not dispersed.
Mat 25:25 And I was afraid and went and hid your talent in the ground. Behold! There you have what is yours.'
Mat 25:26 Moreover his master answered and said to him, 'You wicked and lazy slave! You knew that I reap where I have not sown and gather together where I have not dispersed.
Mat 25:27 You should have therefore put my money with the money changers and at my coming I would have received mine with usury.
Mat 25:28 Therefore take the talent from him and give to him who has ten talents.
Mat 25:29 For to all that has will be given and he will have abundance. Moreover from him who does not have, also that which he has will be taken away
Mat 25:30 and cast the worthless slave into the outer darkness. There will be weeping and gnashing of teeth.'
Mat 25:31 Moreover when the Son of Man comes in His splendor, and all the sacred messengers with Him, then He will sit upon the throne of His splendor.
Mat 25:32 And all the nations will be gathered together before Him and He will separate them from one another just as the shepherd divides the sheep from the young goats.
Mat 25:33 And He will set the sheep out of His right hand, moreover the young goats out of the left.
Mat 25:34 "Then the king will say to those on His right hand, 'Come, you blessed of My Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world.
Mat 25:35 For I was hungry and you gave Me something to eat. I was thirsty and you gave Me drink. Truly a foreigner and you gathered together with Me.
Mat 25:36 Naked and you clothed Me. Sick and you visited Me. I was in prison and you came to Me.'
Mat 25:37 Then the righteous will answer Him saying, 'Master, when did we see You hungry and feed You, or thirsty and give drink?
Mat 25:38 Moreover when did we see You a foreigner and gather together, or naked and clothe You?
Mat 25:39 Moreover when did we see You sick, or in prison, and come to You?'
Mat 25:40 And the king will answer and say to them, `Amein! I say to you, inasmuch as you did to one of the least of these My brothers, you did to Me.'
Mat 25:41 Then He will also say to those on the left hand, 'Depart from Me, you cursed, into the everlasting fire prepared for the devil and his messengers.
Mat 25:42 For I was hungry and you gave Me nothing to eat. I was thirsty and you gave Me no drink.
Mat 25:43 Truly a foreigner and you did not gather together with Me, naked and you did not clothe Me, sick and in prison and you did not visit Me.'
Mat 25:44 Then they also will answer Him, saying, 'Master, when did we see You hungry or thirsty or a foreigner or naked or sick or in prison and did not wait upon to You?'
Mat 25:45 Then He will answer them saying, `Amein! I say to you, inasmuch as you did not do to one of the least of these, you did not do to Me.'
Mat 25:46 And these will go away into everlasting correction. Moreover the righteous into everlasting life."

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 26
Mat 26:1 And it came to pass, when Yahushua had finished all these sayings, He said to His disciples,
Mat 26:2 "You know that after two days is the Passover and the Son of Man will be delivered up to be impaled."
Mat 26:3 Then the chief temple officials, the scribes, and the elders of the people gathered together in the courtyard of the high temple official, who was called Kaiaphas,
Mat 26:4 and plotted to take Yahushua by guile and kill Him.
Mat 26:5 Moreover they said, "Not during the festival lest there be an uproar among

the people."
Mat 26:6 And when Yahushua was in Bayith Any at the house of Shim'own the leper,
Mat 26:7 a woman came to Him having an alabaster box of very costly fragrant ointment, and she poured it on His head as He reclined at the table.
Mat 26:8 Moreover when His disciples saw they were indignant saying, "Why this destruction?
Mat 26:9 For this fragrant ointment might have been sold for much and given to the poor."
Mat 26:10 Moreover Yahushua understood and He said to them, "Why reach out and belabor the woman? For she has worked an excellent work upon Me.
Mat 26:11 For you always have the poor with yourselves, moreover Me you do not always have.
Mat 26:12 For in pouring this fragrant ointment on My body, she did it for My burial.
Mat 26:13 Amein! I say to you, wherever this good news is preached in the whole world, what this woman has done will also be told as a memorial to her."
Mat 26:14 Then one of the twelve, called Yahudah Iysh Qirya', went to the chief temple officials
Mat 26:15 and said, "What are you willing to give me if I deliver Him to you?" And they counted out to him thirty of money.
Mat 26:16 And from that time he sought opportunity to betray Him.
Mat 26:17 Moreover on the first of the Unleavened Bread the disciples came to Yahushua saying to Him, "Where do You want us to prepare for You to eat the Passover?"
Mat 26:18 Moreover He said, "Go into the city to a certain one and say to him, 'The Teacher says, "My time is at hand. I will keep the Passover at your house with My disciples."'"
Mat 26:19 And the disciples did as Yahushua had directed them and they prepared the Passover.
Mat 26:20 Moreover the evening having come He reclined at the table with the twelve.
Mat 26:21 And as they were eating He said, "Amein! I say to you, one of you will betray Me."
Mat 26:22 And they were made exceedingly sorrowful and each of them began to say to Him, "Master, perhaps it is I?"
Mat 26:23 He answered and said, "He who dips his hand with Me in the dish will betray Me.
Mat 26:24 The Son of Man indeed goes just as it is written of Him. Moreover woe to that man by whom the Son of Man is betrayed! It would have been good for that man if he had not been born."
Mat 26:25 Moreover Yahudah, who was betraying Him, answered and said, "Rabbi, is it perhaps I?" He said to him, "You have said."
Mat 26:26 Moreover as they were eating Yahushua took bread, blessed and broke, and gave to the disciples and said, "Take! Eat! This is My body."
Mat 26:27 And He took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave to them saying, "Drink from it, all of you.
Mat 26:28 For this is My blood of the new covenant that is poured out for many for the forgiveness of sins.
Mat 26:29 Moreover I say to you, I will not drink of this brood of the vine from now on until that day when I drink it new with you in My Father's kingdom."
Mat 26:30 And when they had sung a hymn, they went out to the Mount of Olive Trees.
Mat 26:31 Then Yahushua said to them, "All of you will be made to stumble because of Me this night, for it is written, 'I will strike the shepherd and the sheep of the fold will be scattered.'
Mat 26:32 Moreover after I have been raised, I will go before you to Galiyl."
Mat 26:33 Keph answered and said to Him, "Even if all are made to stumble because of You, I will never be made to stumble."
Mat 26:34 Yahushua said to him, "Amein!, I say to you that this night, before the rooster crows, you will disown Me three times."
Mat 26:35 Keph said to Him, "Even if I have to die with You, I will not disown You!" And so said all the disciples.
Mat 26:36 Then Yahushua came with them to a place called Gethsemane and said to the disciples, "Sit there while I go and pray over there."
Mat 26:37 And He took with Him Keph and the two sons of Zabdiy and He began to be made sorrowful and in great distress.
Mat 26:38 And He said to them, "My soul is exceedingly sorrowful, even to death. Stay here and watch with Me."
Mat 26:39 And He went a little farther and fell on His face and prayed saying, "My Father, if it is possible, let this cup pass from Me. Nevertheless, not as I will, but as You will."
Mat 26:40 And He came to the disciples and found them sleeping and said to Keph, "What? Could you not watch with Me one hour?
Mat 26:41 Watch and pray, lest you enter into temptation. The spirit indeed is willing, moreovwer the flesh weak."
Mat 26:42 Again, a second time, He went away and prayed saying, "My Father, if this cup cannot pass away from Me unless I

drink it, Your will be done."
Mat 26:43 And He came and found them sleeping again, for their eyes were heavy.
Mat 26:44 And He left them, went away again, and prayed the third time, saying the same words.
Mat 26:45 Then He came to His disciples and said to them, "Sleep on now and take your rest. Behold! The hour has come near and the Son of Man is being betrayed into the hands of sinners.
Mat 26:46 Rise! Let us be going. See! My betrayer has come near."
Mat 26:47 And while He was still speaking, behold, Yahudah, one of the twelve, with a large crowd with swords and clubs, came from the chief temple officials and elders of the people.
Mat 26:48 Moreover His betrayer had given them a sign saying, "Whomever I kiss, He is the one. Seize Him!"
Mat 26:49 And immediately he went up to Yahushua and said, "Rejoice, Rabbi!" and kissed Him.
Mat 26:50 Moreover Yahushua said to him, "Fellow, why have you come?" Then they came and laid hands on Yahushua and took Him.
Mat 26:51 And, behold, one with Yahushua stretched out his hand and drew his sword, and struck a slave of the high temple official, and took away his ear.
Mat 26:52 Then Yahushua said to him, "Put your sword in its place, for all who take the sword will perish by the sword.
Mat 26:53 Or do you think that I cannot now pray to My Father and He will provide Me with more than twelve legions of messengers?
Mat 26:54 How then could the scriptures be fulfilled, that it must happen thus?"
Mat 26:55 In that hour Yahushua said to the crowds, "Have you come out, as against a robber, with swords and clubs to take Me? I sat daily with you, teaching in the temple, and you did not seize Me.
Mat 26:56 Moreover all this was done that the scriptures of the prophets might be fulfilled." Then all the disciples forsook Him and fled.
Mat 26:57 Moreover those who had laid hold of Yahushua led Him away to Kaiaphas the high temple official where the scribes and the elders were gathered together.
Mat 26:58 Moreover Keph followed Him at a distance to the high temple official's courtyard and he went in and sat with the servants to see the end.
Mat 26:59 Moreover the chief temple officials, the elders, and all the council sought false testimony against Yahushua to put Him to death,
Mat 26:60 but found none. Even though many false witnesses came forward, they found none. But at last two false witnesses came forward
Mat 26:61 and said, "This said, `I am able to destroy the sanctuary of Yahuwah and to build it in three days.'"
Mat 26:62 And the high temple official arose and said to Him, "Do You answer nothing? What is it these men testify against You?"
Mat 26:63 Moreover Yahushua was silent. And the high temple official answered and said to Him, "I put You under oath by the living Eloah. Tell us if You are the Anointed, the Son of Yahuwah!"
Mat 26:64 Yahushua said to him, "You said. Nevertheless, I say to you, hereafter you will see the Son of Man sitting at the right hand of the Power and coming on the clouds of the sky."
Mat 26:65 Then the high temple official tore his clothes saying, "Because He has blasphemed! What further need do we have of witnesses? Behold! Now you have heard His blasphemy!
Mat 26:66 "What do you think?" They answered and said, "He is deserving of death."
Mat 26:67 Then they spat in His face and beat Him and others struck with the palms of their hands
Mat 26:68 saying, "Prophesy to us, Anointed! Who is the one who struck You?"
Mat 26:69 Moreover Keph sat outside in the courtyard and a damsel came to him saying, "You also were with Yahushua of Galiyl."
Mat 26:70 Moreover he denied before all saying, "I do not know what you are saying."
Mat 26:71 Moreover when he had gone out to the large gate, another saw him and said to those there, "This also was with Yahushua the Naziyr."
Mat 26:72 And again he denied with an oath, "I do not know the Man!"
Mat 26:73 Moreover a little later those who stood by came up and said to Keph, "Surely you also are of them, for your speech betrays you."
Mat 26:74 Then he began to curse and swear, "I do not know the Man!" immediately a rooster crowed.
Mat 26:75 And Keph remembered the word of Yahushua who had said to him, "Before the rooster crows, you will disown Me three times." So he went out and wept bitterly.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 27
Mat 27:1 Moreover morning having come, all the chief temple officials and elders of the people took counsel against Yahushua so as to put Him to death,
Mat 27:2 and when they had bound Him, they

led Him away and delivered Him to Pontios Pilatos the governor.
Mat 27:3 Then Yahudah, His betrayer, seeing that He had been condemned, was remorseful and brought back the thirty of money to the chief temple officials and elders
Mat 27:4 saying, "I have sinned by betraying innocent blood." and they said, "What is that to us? You see to it!"
Mat 27:5 And he threw down the money in the sanctuary, departed, and went and hanged himself.
Mat 27:6 Moreover the chief temple officials took the money and said, "It is not lawful to put them into the sacred treasury because they are the value of blood."
Mat 27:7 Moreover they consulted together and bought with them the potter's field to bury foreigners in.
Mat 27:8 Wherefore that field has been called the field of blood to this day.
Mat 27:9 Then was fulfilled what was spoken by YirmeYahuw the prophet saying, "And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the value of Him who was priced, whom they of the sons of Yisra'el priced,
Mat 27:10 and gave them for the potter's field, as Yahuwah directed me."
Mat 27:11 Moreover Yahushua stood before the governor and the governor asked Him saying, "Are You the king of the Yahudiym?" So Yahushua said to him, "You say."
Mat 27:12 And while He was being accused by the chief temple officials and elders, He answered nothing.
Mat 27:13 Then Pilatos said to Him, "Do You not hear how many things they testify against You?"
Mat 27:14 And He answered him not one word so that the governor marveled greatly.
Mat 27:15 Moreover according to the festival the governor was accustomed to releasing to the crowd one prisoner whom they wished.
Mat 27:16 Moreover they had then a notable in bonds called bar-Abba.
Mat 27:17 Therefore, when they had gathered together, Pilatos said to them, "Whom do you want me to release to you? Bar-Abba, or Yahushua who is called the Anointed?"
Mat 27:18 For he knew that they had handed Him over because of envy.
Mat 27:19 Moreover as he was sitting on the judgment seat his wife sent to him saying, "Have nothing to do with that Righteous for I have suffered many things this day in a dream because of Him."
Mat 27:20 Moreover the chief temple officials and elders persuaded the crowds that they should ask for bar-Abba and destroy Yahushua.
Mat 27:21 The governor answered and said to them, "Which of the two do you want me to release to you?" They said, "Bar-Abba!"
Mat 27:22 Pilatos said to them, "What then will I do with Yahushua who is called the Anointed?" They all said to him, "Let Him be impaled!"
Mat 27:23 Then the governor said, "Why? What evil has He done?" Moreover they cried out all the more, saying, "Let Him be impaled!"
Mat 27:24 Moreover because Pilatos saw he could not prevail but more tumult was made, he took water and washed his hands in opposition to the crowd saying, "You see I am innocent from the blood of this Righteous."
Mat 27:25 And all the people answered and said, "His blood be on us and on our children."
Mat 27:26 Then he released bar-Abba to them. And when he had scourged Yahushua, he delivered Him to be impaled.
Mat 27:27 Then the soldiers of the governor took Yahushua into the common hall and gathered together the whole garrison around Him
Mat 27:28 and they stripped Him and put a scarlet robe on Him.
Mat 27:29 And having plaited a crown out of thorns, they put it upon His head and a reed in His right hand and they bowed the knee before Him and mocked Him saying, "Hail! King of the Yahudiym!"
Mat 27:30 And they spat on Him and took the reed and struck Him on the head.
Mat 27:31 And when they had mocked Him, they took the robe off Him, put His clothes on Him, and led Him away to be impaled.
Mat 27:32 Moreover as they came forth they found a Kurenaios man, Shim'own by name. This they compelled in order that he would take up His stake.
Mat 27:33 And when they had come to a place called Gulgoleth, that is to say, Place of a Skull,
Mat 27:34 they gave Him vinegar mingled with gall to drink. And when He had tasted, He would not drink.
Mat 27:35 Moreover they impaled Him and divided His garments, casting lots, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, "They divided My garments among them and for My clothing they cast lots."
Mat 27:36 And sitting down, they kept watch over Him there.
Mat 27:37 And they put up over His head the reason written against Him: THIS IS YAHUSHUA THE KING OF THE YAHUDIYM.

Mat 27:38 Then two robbers were impaled with Him, one on the right and another on the left.
Mat 27:39 Moreover those who passed by blasphemed Him, wagging their heads
Mat 27:40 and saying, "You who destroy the sanctuary and build it in three days, save Yourself! If You are the Son of Yahuwah, come down from the stake."
Mat 27:41 Moreover likewise the chief temple officials also, mocking with the scribes and elders said,
Mat 27:42 "He saved others. Himself He cannot save. If He is the king of Yisra'el, let Him now come down from the stake and we will believe Him.
Mat 27:43 He trusted in Yahuwah. Let Him deliver Him now if He will have Him, for He said, `I am the Son of Yahuwah.'"
Mat 27:44 Moreover these robbers who were impaled with Him also reviled Him.
Mat 27:45 Moreover from the sixth hour until the ninth hour there was darkness of night over all the land.
Mat 27:46 Moreover about the ninth hour Yahushua cried out with a loud voice saying, "Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani?" that is, "My El! My El! Why have You forsaken Me?"
Mat 27:47 Moreover some of those who stood there, when they heard, said, "This Man is calling for Eli'Yahuw!"
Mat 27:48 And immediately one of them ran and took a sponge filled with vinegar and put it on a reed and offered it to Him to drink.
Mat 27:49 Moreover the remainder said, "Let Him alone. Let us see if Eli'Yahuw will come to save Him."
Mat 27:50 Moreover Yahushua cried out again with a loud voice and yielded up His spirit.
Mat 27:51 And behold, the veil of the sanctuary was torn in two from top to bottom, and the earth quaked, and the rocks were split,
Mat 27:52 and the graves were opened, and many bodies of the saints who had fallen asleep were raised,
Mat 27:53 and coming out of the graves after His resurrection they went into the sacred city and appeared to many.
Mat 27:54 Moreover when the officer and those with him, who were guarding Yahushua, saw the earthquake and the things that had happened, they were exceedingly afraid saying, "Truly this was the Son of Eloah!"
Mat 27:55 Moreover many women who followed Yahushua from Galiyl, waiting upon Him, were there looking on from afar,
Mat 27:56 in whom were Miryam of Migdal, Miryam the mother of Ya'aqob and Yowseph, and the mother of Zabdiy's sons.
Mat 27:57 Moreover when evening had come, a rich man came from Ramah, named Yowseph, who himself had also become a disciple of Yahushua.
Mat 27:58 This went to Pilatos and asked for the body of Yahushua. Then Pilatos commanded the body to be given to him.
Mat 27:59 And Yowseph took the body, wrapped it in a clean linen cloth,
Mat 27:60 and laid it in his new tomb that he had hewn out of the rock and he rolled a large stone against the door of the tomb and departed.
Mat 27:61 Moreover Miryam of Migdal was there, and the other Miryam, sitting opposite the tomb.
Mat 27:62 Moreover the next day which followed the preparation, the chief temple officials and Parashiym gathered together to Pilatos
Mat 27:63 saying, "Sir. We remember, while He was still alive, how that deceiver said, `After three days I will rise.'
Mat 27:64 Therefore command that the tomb be made secure until the third day lest His disciples come by night and steal Him and say to the people, 'He has risen from the dead.' So the last deception will be worse than the first."
Mat 27:65 Moreover Pilatos said to them, "You have a guard. Go your way. Make as secure as you know how."
Mat 27:66 Moreover they went and made the tomb secure, sealing the stone and setting the guard.

MattiythYahuw (Matthew) 28
Mat 28:1 Moreover, long after the shabbaths as the first of the week began to dawn, Miryam of Migdal and the other Miryam came to see the tomb.
Mat 28:2 And behold, there was a great earthquake, for a messenger of Yahuwah descended from the sky and came and rolled away the stone from the door and sat on it.
Mat 28:3 Moreover His countenance was like lightning and his garment as white as snow,
Mat 28:4 moreover the guards shook for fear of him and became like dead.
Mat 28:5 Moreover the messenger spoke and said to the women, "Do not be afraid, for I know that you seek Yahushua who was impaled.
Mat 28:6 He is not here, for He is risen as He said. Come! See the place where the Master lay
Mat 28:7 and go quickly and tell His disciples that He is risen from the dead and indeed He is going before you into Galiyl. There you will see Him. Behold! I

have told you."
Mat 28:8 And they went out quickly from the tomb with fear and great joy and ran to bring His disciples word.
Mat 28:9 Moreover as they went to tell His disciples, behold, Yahushua met them saying, "Rejoice!" So they came and held Him by the feet and worshipped Him.
Mat 28:10 Then Yahushua said to them, "Do not be afraid. Go! Tell My brothers to go to Galiyl and there they will see Me."
Mat 28:11 Moreover while they were going, behold, some of the guard came into the city and reported to the chief temple officials all the things that had happened.
Mat 28:12 And having gathered together with the elders but also taken counsel, they gave sufficient money to the soldiers
Mat 28:13 saying, "Tell them, 'His disciples came at night and stole Him while we were asleep.'
Mat 28:14 And if this come unto the governor's ears, we will persuade him and make you free from anxiety."
Mat 28:15 Moreover they took the money and did as they were taught and this saying is commonly reported among the Yahudiym until this day.
Mat 28:16 Moreover the eleven disciples went away into Galiyl, to the mountain that Yahushua had appointed for them.
Mat 28:17 And having seen Him, they worshipped Him. Moreover some doubted.
Mat 28:18 And Yahushua came and spoke to them saying, "All authority has been given to Me in the sky and on earth.
Mat 28:19 Go therefore and make all nations be disciples, immersing them in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Sacred Spirit,
Mat 28:20 teaching them to observe all things that I have commanded you, and lo, I am with you each day even to the end of the age." Amein.

Markos (Mark)

Markos (Mark) 1
Mar 1:1 The beginning of the good news of Yahushua the Anointed, the Son of Yahuwah.
Mar 1:2 As it is written in the Prophets, "Behold! I send My messenger before Your face who will prepare Your way before You.
Mar 1:3 A voice crying aloud in the wilderness, 'Prepare the way of Yahuwah! Make His paths straight!'"
Mar 1:4 Yahuchanan came immersing in the wilderness and preaching an immersion of repentance for the forgiveness of sins.
Mar 1:5 And all the region of Yahudah and the citizens of Yeruwshalom went out to him and were all immersed by him in the Yarden River, confessing their sins.
Mar 1:6 Moreover Yahuchanan was clothed with camel's hair and with a leather belt around his loins and he ate locusts and wild honey,
Mar 1:7 and preached saying, "After me comes the mightier than I. His shoe strap I am not worthy to stoop down to loosen.
Mar 1:8 I indeed immersed you in water but He will immerse you in the Sacred Spirit."
Mar 1:9 And it came to pass in those days that Yahushua came from Nazareth of Galiyl and was immersed by Yahuchanan in the Yarden.
Mar 1:10 And immediately, coming up from the water, He saw the skies parting and the spirit descending upon Him like a dove.
Mar 1:11 And a voice came from the sky, "You are My beloved Son in Whom I am well pleased."
Mar 1:12 And straightway the spirit drove Him into the wilderness.
Mar 1:13 And He was there in the wilderness forty days, tempted by Satan, and was with the wild beasts, and the messengers waited upon Him.
Mar 1:14 Moreover after Yahuchanan was put in prison, Yahushua came to Galiyl

preaching the good news of the kingdom of Yahuwah
Mar 1:15 and saying, "The time is fulfilled and the kingdom of Yahuwah has come near. Repent and believe in the good news."
Mar 1:16 Moreover as He walked by the sea of Galiyl He saw Shim'own and Andreas his brother casting a fish net into
the sea, for they were fishermen.
Mar 1:17 And Yahushua said to them, "Come after Me and I will make you become fishers of men."
Mar 1:18 And they immediately left their nets and followed Him.
Mar 1:19 And having gone a little farther from here, He saw Ya'aqob the son of Zabdiy and Yahuchanan his brother, who also were in the boat mending their nets.
Mar 1:20 And immediately He called them and they left their father Zabdiy in the boat with the hirelings, and went after Him.
Mar 1:21 And they went into Kaphar Nachuwm and immediately on the shabbath He entered the gathering and taught.
Mar 1:22 And they were astonished at His teaching for He taught them as one having authority and not as the scribes.
Mar 1:23 And there was a man in their gathering with an unclean spirit and he cried out
Mar 1:24 saying, "Let us alone! What have we to do with You, Yahushua of Nazareth? Did You come to destroy us? I know who You are! The Sacred One of Yahuwah!"
Mar 1:25 And Yahushua rebuked him saying, "Be quiet and come out of him!"
Mar 1:26 And when the unclean spirit had convulsed him and cried out with a loud voice, he came out of him.
Mar 1:27 And they were all amazed so that they questioned among themselves saying, "What is this? What new teaching is this? For with authority He commands even the unclean spirits and they obey Him."
Mar 1:28 Moreover straightway His fame spread throughout all the region around Galiyl.
Mar 1:29 And when they came out of the gathering, they immediately entered into the house of Shim'own and Andreas, with Ya'aqob and Yahuchanan.
Mar 1:30 Moreover Shim'own's mother-in-law lay sick with a fever and they told Him about her immediately.
Mar 1:31 And He came and took her by the hand and lifted her up, and immediately the fever left her and she waited upon them.
Mar 1:32 Moreover evening having come, when the sun had set, they brought to Him all who were miserable and those who were demon-possessed,
Mar 1:33 and the whole city was gathered together at the door.
Mar 1:34 And He healed many who were miserable with various diseases and cast out many demons and He did not allow the demons to speak because they knew Him.
Mar 1:35 And in the morning, having risen a long while before daylight, He went out and departed to a wilderness place and there He prayed.
Mar 1:36 And Shim'own and those who were with Him searched for Him.
Mar 1:37 And having found Him they said to Him, "Because all seek You."
Mar 1:38 And He said to them, "Let us go into the next towns that I may preach there also, because for this purpose I have come forth."
Mar 1:39 And He was preaching in their gatherings throughout all Galiyl and casting out demons.
Mar 1:40 And a leper came to Him, imploring Him, bowing the knee to Him, and saying to Him, "If You are willing, You can make me clean."
Mar 1:41 Moreover Yahushua, moved with compassion, stretched out His hand and touched him and said to him, "I am willing. Be cleansed."
Mar 1:42 And Him having spoken, the leprosy immediately went away from him and he was made clean.
Mar 1:43 And He strictly warned him and immediately sent him away at once
Mar 1:44 and said to him, "See that you say nothing to anyone, but go your way. Show yourself to the temple official and offer for your cleansing those things that Mosheh commanded as a testimony to them."
Mar 1:45 Moreover he went out and began to proclaim it freely and to spread the matter so that He could no longer openly enter the city but was outside in wilderness places and they came to Him from every direction.

Markos (Mark) 2
Mar 2:1 And again He entered Kaphar Nachuwm after some days and it was heard that He was in the house.
Mar 2:2 And immediately many gathered together so that there was no longer room to receive them, not even near the door, and He preached the word to them.
Mar 2:3 And they came to Him bringing a paralytic who was carried by four men.
Mar 2:4 And not being able to approach unto Him through the crowd, they uncovered the roof where he was. And breaking through, they let down the pallet upon which the paralytic was lying.
Mar 2:5 Moreover Yahushua having seen

their faith said to the paralytic, "Son, your sins are forgiven you."
Mar 2:6 Moreover some of the scribes were sitting there and reasoning in their hearts,
Mar 2:7 "Why does this Man speak blasphemies like this? Who can forgive sins but Yahuwah alone?"
Mar 2:8 And immediately, Yahushua having known in His spirit that they reasoned thus within themselves, He said to them, "Why do you reason about these things in your hearts?
Mar 2:9 Which is easier to say to the paralytic, 'Your sins are forgiven you,' or to say, `Arise! Take up your pallet and walk?'
Mar 2:10 Moreover, that you may know that the Son of Man has power on earth to forgive sins," He said to the paralytic,
Mar 2:11 "I say to you, arise, take up your pallet, and go to your house."
Mar 2:12 And immediately he arose, took up the pallet, and went out in the presence of them all, so that all were amazed and magnified Yahuwah saying, "We never saw anything like this!"
Mar 2:13 And He went out again by the sea and all the crowd came to Him and He taught them.
Mar 2:14 And as He passed by He saw Laywiy the son of Chelef sitting at the tax office and He said to him, "Follow Me." So he arose and followed Him.
Mar 2:15 And it happened, as He was dining in Laywiy's house, that many tax collectors and sinners also sat together with Yahushua and His disciples, for there were many and they followed Him.
Mar 2:16 And when the scribes and Parashiym saw Him eating with the tax collectors and sinners, they said to His disciples, "How is it that He eats and drinks with tax collectors and sinners?"
Mar 2:17 And Yahushua having heard, He said to them, "Those who are well have no need of a physician, but those who are miserable. I did not come to call the righteous, but sinners, to repentance."
Mar 2:18 And the disciples of Yahuchanan and of the Parashiym were fasting and they came and said to Him, "Why do the disciples of Yahuchanan and of the Parashiym fast, moreover Your disciples do not fast?"
Mar 2:19 And Yahushua said to them, "Can the sons of the bridechamber fast while the bridegroom is with them? As long as they have the bridegroom with them they cannot fast.
Mar 2:20 Moreover the days will come when the bridegroom will be taken away from them and then they will fast in those days.
Mar 2:21 And no one sews a piece of unshrunk cloth on an old garment or else the new piece pulls away from the old and the tear is made worse.
Mar 2:22 And no one puts new wine into old wineskins or else the new wine bursts the wineskins, the wine is poured out, and the wineskins are ruined. But new wine must be put into new wineskins."
Mar 2:23 And it happened that He went through the grain fields on the shabbath and as they went His disciples began to pluck the ears of grain.
Mar 2:24 And the Parashiym said to Him, "Behold! Why do they do what is not lawful on the shabbath?"
Mar 2:25 And He said to them, "Have you never read what Dawiyd did when he was in need and hungry, he and those with him?
Mar 2:26 How he went into the house of Yahuwah before Abyathar the high temple official and ate the bread of display that is not lawful to eat, except for the temple officials, and also gave some to those who were with him?"
Mar 2:27 And He said to them, "The shabbath was made for man and not man for the shabbath.
Mar 2:28 Therefore the Son of Man is also Master of the shabbath."

Markos (Mark) 3
Mar 3:1 And He entered the gathering again and a man was there who had a withered hand.
Mar 3:2 And they watched Him, whether He would heal him on the shabbath, in order that they might accuse Him.
Mar 3:3 And He said to the man who had the withered hand, "Step forward."
Mar 3:4 And He said to them, "Is it lawful on the shabbath to do good or to do evil, to save life or to kill?" But they were silent.
Mar 3:5 And when He had looked around at them with wrath, being grieved by the hardness of their hearts, He said to the man, "Stretch out your hand." And he stretched it out and his hand was restored as whole as the other.
Mar 3:6 And the Parashiym went out and immediately plotted with the Herodians against Him, how they might destroy Him.
Mar 3:7 And Yahushua withdrew with His disciples to the sea and a large multitude from Galiyl followed Him, and from Yahudah
Mar 3:8 and Yeruwshalom and Edom and beyond the Yarden, and those from Tsowr and Tsiydown, a great multitude, when they heard how many things He was doing, came to Him.
Mar 3:9 And He told His disciples that a

small boat should be kept ready for Him because of the crowd, lest they should press Him.
Mar 3:10 For He healed many, so that as many as had afflictions pressed about Him to touch Him.
Mar 3:11 And the unclean spirits, whenever they saw Him, fell down before Him and cried out saying, "You are the Son of Yahuwah."
Mar 3:12 And He sternly warned them that they should not make Him known.
Mar 3:13 And He went up on the mountain and called whom He would and they came to Him.
Mar 3:14 And He appointed twelve that they might be with Him and that He might send them out to preach
Mar 3:15 and to have power to heal diseases and to cast out demons.
Mar 3:16 And Shim'own, to whom He gave the name Keph.
Mar 3:17 Ya'aqob the son of Zabdiy and Yahuchanan the brother of Ya'aqob, to whom He gave the name Beniym Regaz (that is, "Sons of Thunder").
Mar 3:18 And Andreas, and Philippos, and bar-Talmay, and MattiythYahuw, and Ta'owm, and Ya'aqob the son of Chelef, and Thaddaios, and Shim'own the Kena'aniy,
Mar 3:19 and Yahudah Iysh Qirya', who also betrayed Him. And they went into a house.
Mar 3:20 And the crowd came together again so that they could not so much as eat bread.
Mar 3:21 And when His own heard they went out to lay hold of Him for they said because He was out of His mind.
Mar 3:22 And the scribes who came down from Yeruwshalom said, "He has Ba'al Zebuwb," and, "By the ruler of the demons He casts out demons."
Mar 3:23 So He called them to Himself and said to them in parables, "How can Satan cast out Satan?
Mar 3:24 And if a kingdom is divided against itself, that kingdom cannot stand.
Mar 3:25 And if a house is divided against itself, that house cannot stand.
Mar 3:26 And if Satan has risen up against himself, and is divided, he cannot stand, but has an end.
Mar 3:27 No one can enter a strong man's house and plunder his goods, unless he first binds the strong man, and then he will plunder his house.
Mar 3:28 Amein! I say to you, since all sins will be forgiven the sons of men, and as many blasphemies as they blaspheme.
Mar 3:29 Moreover he who blasphemes against the Sacred Spirit never has forgiveness but is subject to everlasting condemnation,"
Mar 3:30 because they said, "He has an unclean spirit."
Mar 3:31 Then His brothers and His mother came, and standing outside they sent to Him, calling Him.
Mar 3:32 And a crowd was sitting around Him and they said to Him, "Behold! Your mother and Your brothers are outside seeking You."
Mar 3:33 And He answered them saying, "Who is My mother or My brothers?"
Mar 3:34 And He looked around in a circle at those who sat about Him and said, "Here are My mother and My brothers!
Mar 3:35 For whoever does the will of Yahuwah is My brother and My sister and mother."

Markos (Mark) 4
Mar 4:1 And again He began to teach by the sea and a large crowd was gathered together to Him so that He got into a boat and sat in it on the sea and the whole crowd was on the land facing the sea.
Mar 4:2 And He taught them many things by parables, and said to them in His teaching,
Mar 4:3 "Listen! Behold, a sower went out to sow.
Mar 4:4 And it happened, as he sowed, that some fell by the wayside and the birds of the air came and devoured it.
Mar 4:5 Moreover some fell on stony ground where it did not have much earth and immediately it sprang up because it had no depth of earth.
Mar 4:6 Moreover when the sun was up it was scorched and because it had no root it withered away.
Mar 4:7 And others fell into thorns and the thorns came up and utterly choked it and it yielded no fruit.
Mar 4:8 And another fell into excellent ground and yielded fruit that came up, and grew, and produced, and some thirty, and some sixty, and some one hundred."
Mar 4:9 And He said to them, "He who has ears to hear, let him hear!"
Mar 4:10 Moreover when He was alone, those around Him with the twelve asked Him about the parable.
Mar 4:11 And He said to them, "To you it has been given to know the mystery of the kingdom of Yahuwah. But to those who are outside, all things come in parables,
Mar 4:12 so that 'Seeing they may see and not perceive, and hearing they may hear and not understand, lest they should turn and their sins be forgiven them.'"
Mar 4:13 And He said to them, "Do you not understand this parable? How then will you understand all the parables?

Mar 4:14 The sower sows the word.
Mar 4:15 Moreover these are the ones by the wayside where the word is sown. When they hear, Satan comes immediately and takes away the word that was sown in their hearts.
Mar 4:16 And these likewise are the ones sown on stony ground who, when they hear the word, immediately receive it with joy
Mar 4:17 and they have no root in themselves and so endure only for a time. Afterward, when tribulation or persecution arises for the word's sake, immediately they stumble.
Mar 4:18 And these are the ones sown among thorns. They are the ones who hear the word
Mar 4:19 and the cares of this age, and the deceitfulness of riches, and lusts of the remainder entering in choke the word, and it becomes unfruitful.
Mar 4:20 And these are the ones sown on good ground, those who hear the word, accept it, and bear fruit. Some thirty, some sixty, and some one hundred."
Mar 4:21 And He said to them, "Perhaps a candle is brought that it is set under a bushel or under a bed and not that it is put upon a candlestick?
Mar 4:22 For there is certainly nothing secret that will not be made manifest nor has anything been kept hidden but that it should come into manifestation.
Mar 4:23 If someone has ears to hear, let him hear."
Mar 4:24 And He said to them, "Take heed what you hear. With the same measure you use, it will be measured to you, and to you who hear, more will be given.
Mar 4:25 For whoever has, to him more will be given. But whoever does not have, even what he has will be taken away from him."
Mar 4:26 And He said, "The kingdom of Yahuwah is as if a man should cast a sowing on the ground
Mar 4:27 and should sleep by night and rise by day and the sowing should sprout and grow. He himself does not know how.
Mar 4:28 For the earth bears fruit of itself. First the grass, then the ear, after that the full wheat in the ear.
Mar 4:29 Moreover when the fruit is brought forth, immediately he puts in the sickle, because the harvest has come."
Mar 4:30 And He said, "To what will we liken the kingdom of Yahuwah? Or with what parable will we picture it?
Mar 4:31 As a grain of mustard seed that, when it is sown on the ground, is smaller than all the seeds on earth.
Mar 4:32 And when it is sown, it rises and becomes greater than all herbs and makes great branches so that the birds of the air are able to nest under its shadow."
Mar 4:33 And with many such parables He spoke the word to them as they were able to hear it.
Mar 4:34 Moreover without a parable He did not speak to them. And when they were alone, He explained all things to His disciples.
Mar 4:35 And the same day, when evening had come, He said to them, "Let us cross over to the other side."
Mar 4:36 And when they had left the crowd they took Him along in the boat as He was and other small boats were also with Him.
Mar 4:37 And a great storm of wind arose. Moreover the swells beat into the boat so that it was now filling.
Mar 4:38 And He was in the stern, sleeping on a pillow, and they awoke Him and said to Him, "Teacher, do You not care that we are perishing?"
Mar 4:39 And He arose and rebuked the wind and said to the sea, "Be silent, be still!" and the wind ceased and there was a great calm.
Mar 4:40 And He said to them, "Why are you so fearful? How is it that you have no faith?"
Mar 4:41 And they were afraid with great fear and said to one another, "Who can this be, that even the wind and the sea obey Him!"

Markos (Mark) 5
Mar 5:1 And they came to the other side of the sea, to the region of the Gadarenos.
Mar 5:2 And having come out of the boat, immediately there met Him out of the tombs a man with an unclean spirit
Mar 5:3 who had his dwelling among the tombs and no one could bind him, not even with chains.
Mar 5:4 Because he had often been bound with shackles and chains and the chains had been torn apart under him and the shackles broken in pieces, and no man could tame him.
Mar 5:5 And always, night and day, he was in the mountains and in the tombs, crying out and cutting himself with stones.
Mar 5:6 Moreover, having seen Yahushua from afar, he ran and worshipped Him.
Mar 5:7 And he cried out with a loud voice and said, "What have I to do with You, Yahushua, Son of the Most High Eloah? I adjure You by Yahuwah that You do not torture me."
Mar 5:8 For He said to him, "Come out of the man, unclean spirit!"
Mar 5:9 And He asked him, "What is your name?" And he answered saying, "My name is Legion, for we are many."
Mar 5:10 And he begged Him earnestly that

He would not send them out of the region.
Mar 5:11 Moreover a large herd of swine was feeding there near the mountains.
Mar 5:12 So all the demons begged Him saying, "Send us to the swine that we may enter them."
Mar 5:13 And Yahushua immediately gave them permission. Then the unclean spirits went out and entered the swine (there were about two thousand) and the herd ran violently down the steep place into the sea and drowned in the sea.
Mar 5:14 Moreover those who fed the swine fled and they told it in the city and in the fields. And they went out to see what it was that had happened.
Mar 5:15 And they came to Yahushua and saw the one that had been demon-possessed, having the legion, sitting and clothed and in a sound mind, and they were afraid.
Mar 5:16 And those who saw it told them how it happened to him who had been demon-possessed and about the swine.
Mar 5:17 And they began to plead with Him to depart from their region.
Mar 5:18 And when He got into the boat, he who had been demon-possessed begged Him that he might be with Him.
Mar 5:19 Moreover Yahushua did not send him away but said to him, "Go to your house and your own and tell them what great things the Master has done for you, and how He has had sympathy for you."
Mar 5:20 And he departed and began to proclaim in Dekapolis all that Yahushua had done for him and all marveled.
Mar 5:21 And Yahushua having crossed over again by boat to the other side, a large crowd gathered together to Him and He was by the sea.
Mar 5:22 And behold, one of the rulers of the gathering came, Ya'iyr by name. And when he saw Him, he fell at His feet
Mar 5:23 and begged Him earnestly saying, "My little daughter lies at the point of death. Come and lay Your hands on her that she may be saved and she will live."
Mar 5:24 And He went with him and a large crowd followed Him and thronged Him.
Mar 5:25 And a certain woman had a flow of blood for twelve years
Mar 5:26 and had suffered many things from many physicians. She had spent all that she had and was no better, but rather grew worse.
Mar 5:27 Having heard about Yahushua, she came behind Him in the crowd and touched His garment.
Mar 5:28 For she said, "If only I may touch His clothes, I will be made well."
Mar 5:29 And immediately the fountain of her blood was dried up and she felt in her body that she was made whole of the affliction.
Mar 5:30 And Yahushua, immediately knowing in Himself that power had gone out of Him, turned around in the crowd and said, "Who touched My clothes?"
Mar 5:31 And His disciples said to Him, "You see the crowd thronging You and You say, 'Who touched Me?'"
Mar 5:32 And He looked around to see her who had done this thing.
Mar 5:33 Moreover the woman, afraid and trembling, knowing what had happened to her, came and fell down before Him and told Him the whole truth.
Mar 5:34 Moreover He said to her, "Daughter, your faith has made you whole. Go in peace and be whole of your affliction."
Mar 5:35 While He was still speaking, some came from the ruler of the gathering who said, "Your daughter died. Why trouble the Teacher any further?"
Mar 5:36 Moreover Yahushua having immediately heard the word that was spoken, said to the ruler of the gathering, "Do not be afraid. Only believe!"
Mar 5:37 And He permitted no one to follow Him except Keph, Ya'aqob, and Yahuchanan the brother of Ya'aqob.
Mar 5:38 And He came to the house of the ruler of the gathering and saw a tumult. Much weeping and loud wailing.
Mar 5:39 And having gone in, He said to them, "Why make this uproar and weep? The child did not die but sleeps."
Mar 5:40 And they ridiculed Him. Moreover having put them all outside, He took the father and the mother of the child and those who were with Him, and entered where the child was lying at the table.
Mar 5:41 And He took the child by the hand and said to her, "Talitha, cumi," which is translated, "Little girl, I say to you, arise."
Mar 5:42 And immediately the girl arose and walked, for she was twelve years of age. And they were overcome with great ecstasy.
Mar 5:43 And He commanded them strictly that no one should know it and said that something should be given her to eat.

Markos (Mark) 6
Mar 6:1 And He went out from there and came to His own country and His disciples followed Him.
Mar 6:2 And the shabbath having come He began to teach in the gathering. And many hearing Him were astonished saying, "Where did this Man get these things? And what wisdom is this that is given to Him, that such mighty works are performed by His

hands!
Mar 6:3 Is this not the carpenter, the Son of Miryam, and brother of Ya'aqob, Yowseph, Yahudah, and Shim'own? And are not His sisters here with us?" And they were offended at Him.
Mar 6:4 Moreover Yahushua said to them, "A prophet is not without honor except in his own country, among his own relatives, and in his own house."
Mar 6:5 And He could do no mighty work there, except that He laid His hands on a few sickly and healed them.
Mar 6:6 And He marveled because of their unbelief. Then He went about the villages in a circuit, teaching.
Mar 6:7 And He called the twelve to Himself and began to send them out two by two and gave them power over unclean spirits,
Mar 6:8 and He commanded them to take nothing for the journey except a staff. No bag, no bread, no brass in their belts,
Mar 6:9 but to wear shoes and not to put on two tunics.
Mar 6:10 And He said to them, "In whatever place you enter a house, stay there till you depart from that place.
Mar 6:11 And whoever will not receive you nor hear you, when you depart from there, shake off the dust underneath your feet as a testimony against them. Amein! I say to you, it will be more tolerable for Sedom and Amorah in the day of judgment than for that city!"
Mar 6:12 And they went out and preached in order that they repent.
Mar 6:13 And they cast out many demons and anointed with olive oil many that were sick and healed them.
Mar 6:14 And King Herodes heard of Him for His name had become well known. And he said, "Yahuchanan who immersed is risen from the dead and therefore these powers are at work in him."
Mar 6:15 Others said, "It is Eli'Yahuw." and others said, "It is the Prophet, or like one of the prophets."
Mar 6:16 Moreover Herodes hearing he said, "Because this is Yahuchanan whom I beheaded. He has been raised out of the dead!"
Mar 6:17 For Herodes himself had sent and laid hold of Yahuchanan and bound him in prison for the sake of Herodias, his brother Philippos' wife, for he had married her.
Mar 6:18 For Yahuchanan had said to Herodes, "It is not lawful for you to have your brother's wife."
Mar 6:19 Moreover Herodias held it against him and wanted to kill him, but she could not,
Mar 6:20 for Herodes was afraid of Yahuchanan, knowing that he was a righteous and sacred man, and he protected him. And when he heard him he did many things and heard him gladly.
Mar 6:21 And when a convenient day came when Herodes on his birthday gave a supper for his nobles, and the chief captains, and the first of Galiyl.
Mar 6:22 And when Herodias' daughter herself came in and danced and pleased Herodes and those who sat with him, the king said to the girl, "Ask me whatever you want and I will give it to you."
Mar 6:23 And he swore to her, "Whatever you ask me I will give you, up to half of my kingdom."
Mar 6:24 Moreover she went out and said to her mother, "What will I ask?" And she said, "The head of Yahuchanan the Immerser!"
Mar 6:25 And immediately she came in with haste to the king and asked saying, "I want you to give me at once the head of Yahuchanan the Immerser on a platter."
Mar 6:26 And the king was exceedingly sorry because of the oaths and because of those who sat with him he did not want to refuse her.
Mar 6:27 And immediately the king sent an executioner and commanded his head to be brought. Moreover he went and beheaded him in the prison,
Mar 6:28 and brought his head on a platter, and gave it to the girl, and the girl gave it to her mother.
Mar 6:29 And his disciples having heard, they came and took away his corpse and laid it in a tomb.
Mar 6:30 And the apostles gathered together to Yahushua and told Him all things, both what they had done and what they had taught.
Mar 6:31 And He said to them, "Come aside by yourselves to a wilderness place and rest a while." For there were many coming and going and they had no leisure, not even to eat.
Mar 6:32 And they departed to a wilderness place in the boat by themselves.
Mar 6:33 And the crowds saw them departing and many knew Him and ran there on foot from all the cities. They arrived before them and came together to Him.
Mar 6:34 And Yahushua, when He came out, saw a large crowd and was moved with compassion for them because they were like sheep not having a shepherd. So He began to teach them many things.
Mar 6:35 And the hour already having become great, His disciples came to Him and said, "This is a solitary place and the hour is already great.

Mar 6:36 Send them away that they may go into the fields round about and the villages and buy themselves bread for they have nothing to eat."
Mar 6:37 Moreover He answering said to them, "You give them something to eat." And they said to Him, "Will we go buy two hundred denarii worth of bread and give them something to eat?"
Mar 6:38 Moreover He said to them, "How many loaves do you have? Go and see." And having known they said, "Five, and two fish."
Mar 6:39 And He commanded them all to recline upon the green grass in groups.
Mar 6:40 And they sat down in ranks, in hundreds and in fifties.
Mar 6:41 And when He had taken the five loaves and the two fish, He looked up to the sky, blessed and broke the loaves, and gave them to His disciples to set before them, and the two fish He divided among them all.
Mar 6:42 And they all ate and were filled.
Mar 6:43 And they took up twelve baskets full of fragments and of the fish.
Mar 6:44 And those who had eaten the loaves were about five thousand men.
Mar 6:45 And immediately He made His disciples get into the boat and go before Him to the other side, to Bayith Tsayad, while He sent the crowd away.
Mar 6:46 And when He had sent them away, He departed to the mountain to pray.
Mar 6:47 And when evening came, the boat was in the middle of the sea and He was alone on the land.
Mar 6:48 And He saw them straining at rowing, for the wind was against them. Now about the fourth watch of the night He came to them, walking on the sea, and would have passed them by.
Mar 6:49 Moreover seeing Him walking on the sea, they supposed it was a ghost and cried out,
Mar 6:50 for they all saw Him and were troubled. And immediately He talked with them and said to them, "Be of good cheer! I AM! Do not be afraid!"
Mar 6:51 And He went up into the boat to them and the wind ceased. And they were greatly amazed in themselves beyond measure and marveled.
Mar 6:52 For they had not understood about the loaves, because their heart was callused.
Mar 6:53 And when they had crossed over, they came into the land of Kinnerowth and drew to the shore.
Mar 6:54 And when they came out of the boat, immediately they recognized Him,
Mar 6:55 ran around that whole surrounding region, and began to carry about on pallets those who were miserable to wherever they heard He was.
Mar 6:56 And where whatsoever He entered into villages, or cities, or the fields, they laid the sick in the marketplaces, and called Him that they might touch the hem of His garment, and as many as touched Him were saved.

Markos (Mark) 7
Mar 7:1 And the Parashiym and some of the scribes gathered together to Him, having come from Yeruwshalom.
Mar 7:2 And having seen certain of His disciples eat bread with common, that is unwashed, hands they found fault.
Mar 7:3 For the Parashiym and all the Yahudiym do not eat unless they wash their hands up to the elbow, holding the tradition of the elders.
Mar 7:4 And from the marketplace, they do not eat unless they immerse. And there are many other things that they take to hold, like the purification of cups and pitchers and copper vessels and beds.
Mar 7:5 Thereupon the Parashiym and scribes asked Him, "Why do Your disciples not walk according to the tradition of the elders but eat bread with unwashed hands?"
Mar 7:6 Moreover answering He said to them, "Well did YashaYahuw prophesy of you hypocrites! As it is written, 'This people honors Me with their lips but their heart is far from Me,
Mar 7:7 moreover, in vain they worship Me teaching as teachings the precepts of men.'
Mar 7:8 For laying aside the commandment of Yahuwah you hold the tradition of men, the purification of pitchers and cups and many other such things you do."
Mar 7:9 And He said to them, "All too well you disregard the commandment of Yahuwah that you may keep your tradition.
Mar 7:10 For Mosheh said, 'Honor your father and your mother' and, 'He who speaks evil of father or mother, let him be put to death.'
Mar 7:11 Moreover you say, 'If a man says to his father or mother, "Korban (which is a gift) whatever if you are profited out of me,
Mar 7:12 and you no longer suffer him do anything for his father or his mother,
Mar 7:13 this tradition of yours which you have delivered and many such as this like you do makes void the word of Yahuwah."
Mar 7:14 And having called all the crowd, He said to them, "Hear Me individually and understand.
Mar 7:15 There is nothing that enters a man from outside that can defile him. But the things that come out of him, those are

the things that defile a man.
Mar 7:16 If anyone has ears to hear, let him hear!"
Mar 7:17 And when He had entered a house away from the crowd, His disciples asked Him concerning the parable.
Mar 7:18 And He said to them, "Are you thus without understanding also? Do you not perceive that whatever enters a man from outside cannot defile him
Mar 7:19 because it does not enter into his heart but into the stomach and goes out into the latrine, cleansing all foods?"
Mar 7:20 Moreover He said, "What comes out of a man, that defiles a man,
Mar 7:21 for from within, out of the heart of men, proceed evil thoughts, adulteries, fornications, murders,
Mar 7:22 thefts, covetousness, wickedness, guile, lasciviousness, a wicked eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness.
Mar 7:23 All these wicked things come from within and defile a man."
Mar 7:24 And from there He arose and went to the region of Tsowr and Tsiydown and He entered a house and wanted no one to know it but He could not be hidden.
Mar 7:25 For a woman whose little daughter had an unclean spirit heard about Him and she came and fell at His feet.
Mar 7:26 Moreover the woman was a Hellenis, of the race of Suros-Phoinike and she requested of Him that He cast the demon out of her daughter.
Mar 7:27 Moreover Yahushua said to her, "Let the children be filled first, for it is not suitable to take the children's bread and throw it to the little dogs."
Mar 7:28 Moreover she answered and said to Him, "Yes, Master, for because the little dogs underneath the table eat from the children's scraps."
Mar 7:29 And He said to her, "For this saying go your way. The demon has gone out of your daughter."
Mar 7:30 And when she had come to her house, she found the demon gone out and her daughter lying on the bed.
Mar 7:31 And again, departing from the region of Tsowr and Tsiydown, He came through the midst of the region of Dekapolis to the sea of Galiyl.
Mar 7:32 And they brought to Him one who was deaf and had an impediment in his speech and they begged Him to put His hand on him.
Mar 7:33 And He took him aside from the crowd and put His fingers in his ears and He spat and touched his tongue.
Mar 7:34 And looking up to the sky, He groaned within and said to him, "Hayah pethach," that is, "Be completely opened."
Mar 7:35 And immediately his hearing was completely opened and the bond of his tongue was loosed and he spoke rightly.
Mar 7:36 And He charged them that they should tell no one, yet the more He charged them, the more excessively they proclaimed.
Mar 7:37 And they were astonished beyond measure, saying, "He has done all things well. He makes both the deaf to hear and the speechless to speak."

Markos (Mark) 8
Mar 8:1 In those days, the crowd being very great and having nothing to eat, Yahushua called His disciples to Him and said to them,
Mar 8:2 "I have compassion on the crowd because they have now continued with Me three days and have nothing to eat.
Mar 8:3 And if I send them away fasting to their own houses, they will faint on the way, for some of them have come from afar."
Mar 8:4 And His disciples answered Him, "From where is someone able to satisfy these with bread here by this deserted place?"
Mar 8:5 And He asked them, "How many loaves do you have?" and they said, "Seven."
Mar 8:6 And He commanded the crowd to sit down on the ground and He took the seven loaves and gave thanks, broke, and gave them to His disciples to set before them and they set them before the crowd.
Mar 8:7 And they had a few small fish, and having blessed them, and He said to set them before them.
Mar 8:8 Moreover they ate and were filled and they took up seven large baskets of leftover fragments.
Mar 8:9 Moreover those who had eaten were about four thousand. And He sent them away,
Mar 8:10 and immediately got into the boat with His disciples, and came to the region of Dalmanoutha.
Mar 8:11 And the Parashiym came out and began to dispute with Him, seeking from Him a sign from the sky, testing Him.
Mar 8:12 And He sighed deeply in His spirit and said, "Why does this generation seek a sign? Amein! I say to you whether a sign will be given to this generation."
Mar 8:13 And He left them, and getting into the boat again, departed to the other side.
Mar 8:14 And they had forgotten to take bread and they did not have more than one loaf with them in the boat.
Mar 8:15 And He charged them saying, "Take heed! Beware of the leaven of the

Parashiym and the leaven of Herodes."
Mar 8:16 And they reasoned among themselves saying, "It is because we have no bread."
Mar 8:17 And Yahushua, having known, said to them, "Why do you reason because you have no bread? Do you not yet perceive nor understand? Having still your heart callused?
Mar 8:18 Having eyes, do you not see? And having ears, do you not hear? And do you not remember?
Mar 8:19 When I broke the five loaves into the five thousand, how many baskets full of fragments did you take up?" They said to Him, "Twelve."
Mar 8:20 "Moreover when into the seven for the four thousand, how many large baskets full of fragments did you take up?" And they said, "Seven."
Mar 8:21 And He said to them, "How is it you do not understand?"
Mar 8:22 And He came to Bayith Tsayad and they carriede a blind man to Him and called Him to touch him.
Mar 8:23 And He took the blind man by the hand and led him out of the village. And when He had spit on his eyes and put His hands on him, He asked him if he saw anything.
Mar 8:24 And he looked up and said, "I see men like trees, walking."
Mar 8:25 After that He put His hands on his eyes again and made him look up and he was restored and saw everyone clearly.
Mar 8:26 And He sent him away to his house saying, "Neither go into the village, nor tell anyone in the village."
Mar 8:27 And Yahushua and His disciples went out to the villages of Kaisareia Philippos and on the road He asked His disciples saying to them, "Who do men say that I am?"
Mar 8:28 Moreover they answered, "Yahuchanan the Immerser. But some say, Eli'Yahuw, and others, one of the prophets."
Mar 8:29 And He said to them, "But who do you say that I am?" Keph answered and said to Him, "You are the Anointed."
Mar 8:30 And He strictly warned them that they should tell no one about Him.
Mar 8:31 And He began to teach them that the Son of Man must suffer many things and be rejected by the elders and chief temple officials and scribes and be killed and after three days rise again.
Mar 8:32 And He spoke this word openly and Keph took Him aside and began to rebuke Him.
Mar 8:33 Moreover when He had turned around and looked at His disciples, He rebuked Keph, saying, "Get behind Me, Satan! For you are not mindful of the things of Yahuwah but the things of men."
Mar 8:34 And calling the crowd with His disciples, He said to them, "Whoever desires to come after Me, let him disown himself, and take up his stake, and follow Me.
Mar 8:35 For whoever desires to save his life will lose it, but whoever loses his life for My sake and the good news will save it.
Mar 8:36 For what will it profit a man if he gains the whole world and has loss of his soul?
Mar 8:37 Or what will a man give in exchange for his soul?
Mar 8:38 For whoever will be ashamed of Me and My words in this adulterous and sinful generation, of him the Son of Man also will be ashamed when He comes in the splendor of His Father with the sacred messengers."

Markos (Mark) 9
Mar 9:1 And He said to them, "Amein! I say to you that there are some standing here who will not taste death till they see the kingdom of Yahuwah come with power."
Mar 9:2 And after six days Yahushua took Keph, Ya'aqob, and Yahuchanan, and led them up on a high mountain apart by themselves, and He was transfigured before them.
Mar 9:3 And His clothes became shining, exceedingly white like snow, such as no laundry on earth can whiten.
Mar 9:4 And Eli'Yahuw appeared to them with Mosheh and they were talking with Yahushua.
Mar 9:5 And Keph spoke and said to Yahushua, "My Master, it is good for us to be here and let us make three tents. One for You, one for Mosheh, and one for Eli'Yahuw,"
Mar 9:6 for he did not know what to say, for they were stricken with fear.
Mar 9:7 And a cloud came and overshadowed them and a voice came out of the cloud saying, "This is My beloved Son. Hear Him!"
Mar 9:8 And suddenly, looking around, they saw no one but Yahushua alone with themselves.
Mar 9:9 Moreover as they came down from the mountain He commanded them that they should tell no one the things they had seen until the Son of Man had risen from the dead.
Mar 9:10 And they kept this word to themselves, questioning what the rising from the dead meant.
Mar 9:11 And they asked Him saying, "Why do the scribes say that Eli'Yahuw must

come first?"
Mar 9:12 Moreover He answered and told them, "Indeed! Eli'Yahuw having come first, does restore all things. And how has it been written concerning the Son of Man, that He must suffer many things and be utterly despised?
Mar 9:13 But I say to you that Eli'Yahuw has also come and they did to him whatever they wished, as it is written of him."
Mar 9:14 And when He came to the disciples, He saw a large crowd around them, and scribes disputing with them.
Mar 9:15 And immediately when they saw Him, all the crowd were greatly amazed and running to Him, greeted Him.
Mar 9:16 And He asked the scribes, "What are you discussing with them?"
Mar 9:17 And one out of the crowd answered and said, "Teacher, I brought You my son who has a speechless spirit
Mar 9:18 and where it seizes him, it tears him, and he foams and gnashes his teeth, and withers away. And I spoke to Your disciples that they should cast it out and they could not."
Mar 9:19 Moreover He answered saying, "O unfaithful generation! How long will I be with you? How long will I bear with you? Bring him to Me."
Mar 9:20 And they brought him to Him. And when he saw Him, immediately the spirit convulsed him and he fell on the ground and wallowed, foaming.
Mar 9:21 And He asked his father, "How long has this been happening to him?" and he said, "From childhood.
Mar 9:22 And often he has thrown him both into the fire and into the water to destroy him. But if You can do anything, have compassion on us and help us."
Mar 9:23 Moreover Yahushua said to him, "If you can believe! All things are possible to him who believes!"
Mar 9:24 And immediately the father of the child cried out and said with tears, "Master, I believe! Help my unbelief!"
Mar 9:25 Moreover Yahushua saw that the crowd came running together, He rebuked the unclean spirit, saying to it, "Speechless and deaf spirit, I command you, come out of him and enter him no more!"
Mar 9:26 And the spirit cried out, convulsed him greatly, and came out. And he became as it were dead, because wherefore many said, "He died."
Mar 9:27 Moreover Yahushua took him by the hand and lifted him up and he arose.
Mar 9:28 And when He had come into the house, His disciples asked Him privately, "Why could we not cast it out?"
Mar 9:29 And He said to them, "This kind can come out by nothing but prayer and fasting."
Mar 9:30 And they departed from there and passed through Galiyl and He did not want anyone to know it.
Mar 9:31 For He taught His disciples and said to them, "The Son of Man is being betrayed into the hands of men and they will kill Him, and after He is killed, He will rise the third day."
Mar 9:32 Moreover they were ignorant of this saying and were afraid to ask Him.
Mar 9:33 And He came to Kaphar Nachuwm. And when He was in the house He asked them, "What was it you disputed among yourselves on the road?"
Mar 9:34 Moreover they were silent, for on the road they had disputed among themselves who would be the greatest.
Mar 9:35 And He sat down, called the twelve, and said to them, "If anyone desires to be first, he will be last of all and attendant of all."
Mar 9:36 And He took a little child and set him in the midst of them. And when He had taken him in His arms, He said to them,
Mar 9:37 "Whoever receives one of these little children in My name receives Me, and whoever receives Me, receives not Me but Him who sent Me."
Mar 9:38 Moreover Yahuchanan answered Him saying, "Teacher, we saw someone who does not follow us casting out demons in Your name and we forbade him because he does not follow us."
Mar 9:39 Moreover Yahushua said, "Do not forbid him, for there is none who will do a powerful act upon My name and is able to speedily speak evil of Me,
Mar 9:40 for he who is not against us is on our side.
Mar 9:41 For whoever gives you a cup of water to drink in My name, because you belong to the Anointed, amein, I say to you, he will by no means lose his reward.
Mar 9:42 And who whatsoever causes one of these little ones who believe in Me to stumble, it would be better for him if a mill stone were hung around his neck and he were thrown into the sea.
Mar 9:43 And if your hand is a stumbling block to you, amputate it. It is better for you to enter into life with crooked limbs having two hands to go into the valley of Hinnom, into unquenchable fire,
Mar 9:44 where 'Their worm does not die and the fire is not extinguished.'
Mar 9:45 And if your foot entices you to sin, amputate it. It is better for you to enter into life lame than having two feet to be cast into the valley of Hinnom, into the unquenchable fire,

Mar 9:46 where 'Their worm does not die and the fire is not extinguished.'
Mar 9:47 And if your eye entices you to sin, cast it out. It is better for you to enter into the kingdom of Yahuwah having one eye than having two eyes to be cast into the fire of the valley of Hinnom
Mar 9:48 where 'Their worm does not die and the fire is not extinguished.'
Mar 9:49 For each will be salted with fire and each sacrifice will be salted.
Mar 9:50 Salt is excellent, yet if the salt becomes unsalted, in what will you prepare it? Have salt in yourselves and make peace with one another."

Markos (Mark) 10
Mar 10:1 And He arose from there and came into the region of Yahudah through the other side of the Yarden. And crowds journeyed together to Him again, and as He was accustomed, He taught them again.
Mar 10:2 And the Parashiym came and asked Him, "Is it lawful for a man to divorce his wife?" testing Him.
Mar 10:3 Moreover He answered and said to them, "What did Mosheh command you?"
Mar 10:4 Moreover they said, "Mosheh permitted the writing of a certificate of divorce and to release."
Mar 10:5 And Yahushua answered and said to them, "Because of your hardness of heart he wrote you this precept.
Mar 10:6 Moreover from the beginning of the creation Yahuwah made them male and female.
Mar 10:7 'On account of this one a man will leave his father and mother and be joined to his wife,
Mar 10:8 and the two will be into only one flesh,' so then they are no longer two, but only one flesh.
Mar 10:9 Therefore what Yahuwah has joined together, let not man separate."
Mar 10:10 And in the house His disciples questioned Him again concerning the same thing.
Mar 10:11 And He said to them, "Whoever divorces his wife and marries another commits adultery against her
Mar 10:12 and if a woman divorces her husband and marries another, she commits adultery."
Mar 10:13 And they brought little children to Him, that He might touch them, but the disciples rebuked those who brought them.
Mar 10:14 Moreover Yahushua having seen, He was indignant and said to them, "Let the little children come to Me and do not forbid them, for of such is the kingdom of Yahuwah.
Mar 10:15 Amein! I say to you, whoever does not receive the kingdom of Yahuwah as a little child will by no means enter it."
Mar 10:16 And He took them up in His arms, put His hands on them, and blessed them.
Mar 10:17 And as He was going out on the road, one came running, bowed the knee before Him, and asked Him, "Good Teacher, what will I do that I may inherit everlasting life?"
Mar 10:18 Moreover Yahushua said to him, "Why do you call Me good? No one is good but one, Yahuwah.
Mar 10:19 You know the commandments. Do not be an adulterer, do no murder, do not steal, do not bear false witness, do not defraud, honor your father and your mother."
Mar 10:20 Moreover he answered and said to Him, "Teacher, all these things I have kept from my youth."
Mar 10:21 Moreover Yahushua, turning His eyes on him, loved him, and said to him, "One thing you lack. Go your way! Sell whatever you have and give to the poor and you will have treasure in the sky and come, take up the stake and follow Me."
Mar 10:22 Moreover he was sad at this word and departed sorrowful, for he was the holder of many estates.
Mar 10:23 And Yahushua looked around and said to His disciples, "How hard it is for those who have wealth to enter the kingdom of Yahuwah!"
Mar 10:24 Moreover the disciples were astonished at His words. But Yahushua answered again and said to them, "Children, how hard it is for those who trust in wealth to enter the kingdom of Yahuwah!
Mar 10:25 It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle than for a rich man to enter the kingdom of Yahuwah."
Mar 10:26 Moreover they were greatly astonished, saying among themselves, "Who then can be saved?"
Mar 10:27 Moreover Yahushua looked at them and said, "With men it is impossible, but not with Yahuwah. For with Yahuwah all things are possible."
Mar 10:28 And Keph began to say to Him, "See? We have left all and followed You."
Mar 10:29 Moreover Yahushua answered and said, "Amein! I say to you, there is no one who has left house or brothers or sisters or father or mother or wife or children or fields for My sake and the good news,
Mar 10:30 who will not receive one hundredfold, now in this time, houses and brothers and sisters and mothers and children and fields, with persecutions, and in the age to come, everlasting life.
Mar 10:31 Moreover many who are first will be last and the last first."

Mar 10:32 Moreover they were on the road going up to Yeruwshalom and Yahushua was going before them and they were amazed. And as they followed they were afraid. Then He took the twelve aside again and began to tell them the things that would happen to Him,
Mar 10:33 "Behold, we are going up to Yeruwshalom and the Son of Man will be betrayed to the chief temple officials and to the scribes and they will condemn Him to death and deliver Him to the nations.
Mar 10:34 And they will mock Him, and scourge Him, and spit on Him, and kill Him, and the third day He will rise again."
Mar 10:35 And Ya'aqob and Yahuchanan, the sons of Zabdiy, came to Him, saying, "Teacher, we want You to do for us whatever we ask."
Mar 10:36 And He said to them, "What do you want Me to do for you?"
Mar 10:37 Moreover they said to Him, "Grant us that we may sit, one on Your right hand and the other on Your left, in Your splendor."
Mar 10:38 Moreover Yahushua said to them, "You do not know what you ask. Are you able to drink the cup that I drink and be immersed with the immersion that I am immersed with?"
Mar 10:39 Moreover they said to Him, "We are able." So Yahushua said to them, "You will indeed drink the cup that I drink and with the immersion I am immersed with you will be immersed.
Mar 10:40 Moreover to sit on My right hand and on My left is not Mine to give, but it is for those for whom it is prepared."
Mar 10:41 And when the ten heard, they began to be indignant with Ya'aqob and Yahuchanan.
Mar 10:42 Moreover Yahushua called them and said to them, "Because you know those considered rulers over the nations exercise control over them and their great exercise authority over them.
Mar 10:43 Moreover it will not be so among you, but whoever desires to become great among you will be your attendant.
Mar 10:44 And whoever of you desires to be first will be a slave of all.
Mar 10:45 For even the Son of Man did not come to be waited upon, but to wait upon, and to give His life a ransom for many."
Mar 10:46 And they came to Yerichow and as He departed from Yerichow with His disciples and a sufficient crowd, the blind bar-Timaios, son of Timaios, sat near the way begging.
Mar 10:47 And when he heard that it was Yahushua the Naziyr, he began to cry out and say, "Yahushua! Son of Dawiyd! Have sympathy on me!"
Mar 10:48 And many warned him to be silent but he cried out all the more, "Son of Dawiyd! Have sympathy on me!"
Mar 10:49 And Yahushua stood still and commanded him to be called. Then they called the blind man saying to him, "Be of good cheer. Rise, He is calling you."
Mar 10:50 Moreover, throwing off his garment, he rose and came to Yahushua.
Mar 10:51 And Yahushua answered and said to him, "What do you want Me to do for you?" The blind man said to Him, "Rabboni, that I may receive my sight."
Mar 10:52 Moreover Yahushua said to him, "Go your way! Your faith has made you well." And immediately he received his sight and followed Yahushua on the road.

Markos (Mark) 11
Mar 11:1 And when they came near Yeruwshalom, to Bayith Pag and Bayith Any, at the Mount of Olive Trees, He sent two of His disciples
Mar 11:2 and He said to them, "Go into the village opposite you and immediately as you have entered it you will find tied a colt on which no one has sat. Loose it and bring it.
Mar 11:3 And if someone says to you, 'Why are you doing this?' say, 'The Master has need of it,' and immediately he will send it here."
Mar 11:4 Moreover they departed and found the colt tied to the door outside upon the road and they loosed it.
Mar 11:5 And some of those who stood there said to them, "What are you doing, loosing the colt?"
Mar 11:6 Moreover they spoke to them just as Yahushua had commanded. So they let them go.
Mar 11:7 And they brought the colt to Yahushua and threw their clothes on it and He sat on it.
Mar 11:8 Moreover many spread their clothes on the road and others cut down leafy branches from the trees and spread them on the road.
Mar 11:9 And those who went before and those who followed cried out saying, "Save, we pray! Blessed is He who comes in the name of Yahuwah!
Mar 11:10 Blessed is the kingdom of our father Dawiyd that comes in the name of Yahuwah! Save, we pray in the highest!"
Mar 11:11 And Yahushua went into Yeruwshalom and into the temple. So when He had looked around at all things, as the hour was now late, He went out to Bayith Any with the twelve.
Mar 11:12 And the next day, when they had come out from Bayith Any, He was hungry.

Mar 11:13 And seeing from afar a fig tree having leaves, He went to see if perhaps He would find something on it. When He came to it, He found nothing but leaves, for it was not the season for figs.
Mar 11:14 And Yahushua answering said to it, "Let no one eat fruit from you ever again!" And His disciples heard it.
Mar 11:15 And they came to Yeruwshalom. Then Yahushua went into the temple and began to drive out those who bought and sold in the temple and overturned the tables of the moneychangers and the seats of those who sold doves.
Mar 11:16 And He would not allow anyone to carry wares through the temple.
Mar 11:17 And He taught, saying to them, "Is it not written, 'My house will be called a house of prayer for all nations?' Moreover you have made it a cave of thieves."
Mar 11:18 And the scribes and chief temple officials heard it and sought how they might destroy Him, for they were afraid of Him because all the crowd was amazed at His teaching.
Mar 11:19 And when evening had come, He went out of the city.
Mar 11:20 And in the morning, as they passed by, they saw the fig tree dried up from the roots
Mar 11:21 and Keph, remembering, said to Him, "Rabbi, look! The fig tree that You cursed has withered away."
Mar 11:22 And Yahushua answered and said to them, "Have faith in Yahuwah.
Mar 11:23 Amein! For I say to you, whoever says to this mountain, 'Be removed and be cast into the sea,' and does not doubt in his heart but believes that those things he says will be done, he will have whatever he says.
Mar 11:24 Because of this I say to you, whatever things you ask when you pray, believe that you receive them and you will have them.
Mar 11:25 And whenever you stand praying, if you have anything against anyone, forgive him, that your Father in the sky may also forgive you your trespasses.
Mar 11:26 Moreover if you do not forgive, neither will your Father in the sky forgive your trespasses."
Mar 11:27 And they came again to Yeruwshalom. And as He was walking in the temple, the chief temple officials, the scribes, and the elders came to Him
Mar 11:28 and they said to Him, "By what authority are You doing these things? And who gave You this authority to do these things?"
Mar 11:29 Moreover Yahushua answered and said to them, "I also will ask you one question. Then answer Me and I will tell you by what authority I do these things.
Mar 11:30 The immersion of Yahuchanan. Was it from the sky or from men? Answer Me!"
Mar 11:31 And they reasoned among themselves saying, "If we say, 'From the sky,' He will say, 'Why then did you not believe him?'
Mar 11:32 But if we say, 'From men,'" they were afraid of the people, for all counted Yahuchanan to have been a prophet indeed.
Mar 11:33 And they answered and said to Yahushua, "We do not know." And Yahushua answered and said to them, "Neither will I tell you by what authority I do these things."

Markos (Mark) 12
Mar 12:1 And He began to speak to them in parables, "A man planted a vineyard and set a hedge around it, dug a place for the vat, and built a tower, and he leased it to vinedressers and went into a far country.
Mar 12:2 And at vintage-time he sent a slave to the vinedressers that he might receive some of the fruit of the vineyard from the vinedressers.
Mar 12:3 Moreover they took him and beat him and sent him away empty-handed.
Mar 12:4 And again he sent them another slave, and at him they threw stones, wounded him in the head, and sent him away shamefully treated.
Mar 12:5 And again he sent another. Him they killed, and many others, beating some and killing some.
Mar 12:6 Therefore still having one son, his beloved, he also sent him to them last saying, 'They will respect my son.'
Mar 12:7 Moreover those vinedressers said among themselves, 'This is the heir! Come! Let us kill him and the inheritance will be ours!'
Mar 12:8 And they took him and killed him and cast him out of the vineyard.
Mar 12:9 Therefore what will the owner of the vineyard do? He will come and destroy the vinedressers and give the vineyard to others.
Mar 12:10 Have you not even read this scripture, 'The stone that the builders rejected has become the head of the corner?'
Mar 12:11 This was Yahuwah's doing and it is marvelous in our eyes?"
Mar 12:12 And they sought to lay hands on Him but were afraid of the crowd, for they knew He had spoken the parable against them. And they left Him and went away.
Mar 12:13 And they sent to Him some of the Parashiym and the Herodians to catch Him in words.

Mar 12:14 Moreover they came and said to Him, "Teacher, because we know You are true and You do not care about any man, for You do not take heed unto the person of men but teach the way of Yahuwah in truth. Is it lawful to give poll tax to Kaisar or not?
Mar 12:15 Will we give, or will we not give?" Moreover He, knowing their hypocrisy, said to them, "Why do you test Me? Bring Me a denarius that I may see it."
Mar 12:16 Moreover they brought it and He said to them, "Whose image and inscription is this?" They said to Him, "Kaisar's."
Mar 12:17 And Yahushua answered and said to them, "Render to Kaisar the things that are Kaisar's and to Yahuwah the things that are Yahuwah's." And they marveled at Him.
Mar 12:18 And the Tsadowq, who say there is no resurrection, came to Him and they asked Him saying,
Mar 12:19 "Teacher, Mosheh wrote to us that if a man's brother dies and leaves his wife behind and leaves no children, his brother should take his wife and raise up seed for his brother.
Mar 12:20 There were seven brothers. The first took a wife, and dying, he left no seed.
Mar 12:21 And the second took her and he died nor did he leave any seed. And the third likewise.
Mar 12:22 And the seven had her and left no seed. Last of all the woman died also.
Mar 12:23 Therefore, in the resurrection when they rise, whose wife will she be? For all seven had her as wife."
Mar 12:24 And Yahushua answered and said to them, "Are you not therefore mistaken, because you do not know the scriptures nor the power of Yahuwah?
Mar 12:25 For when they rise from the dead they neither marry nor are given in marriage but are like messengers in the sky.
Mar 12:26 Moreover concerning the dead that they rise, have you not read in the book of Mosheh in the burning bush passage how Yahuwah spoke to him saying, `I am the Eloah of Abraham, the Eloah of Yitschaq, and the Eloah of Ya'aqob?'
Mar 12:27 He is not the Eloah of the dead but the Eloah of the living. You are therefore greatly mistaken."
Mar 12:28 And one of the scribes came, and having heard them reasoning together, perceiving that He had answered them well, asked Him, "Which is the first commandment of all?"
Mar 12:29 Moreover Yahushua answered him, "The first of all the commandments is, 'Hear, Yisra'el, Yahuwah is our Eloah! Yahuwah is One!
Mar 12:30 And you will unconditionally love Yahuwah your Eloah with all your heart, with all your soul, with all your mind, and with all your strength.' This is the first commandment.
Mar 12:31 And the second, like it, is this, 'You will unconditionally love your neighbor as yourself.' There is no other commandment greater than these."
Mar 12:32 And the scribe said to Him, "Well said, Teacher. You have spoken the truth, for there is one Eloah and there is no other but He.
Mar 12:33 And to unconditionally love Him with all the heart, with all the understanding, with all the soul, and with all the strength, and to unconditionally love one's neighbor as oneself, is more than all the whole burnt offerings and sacrifices."
Mar 12:34 And when Yahushua saw that he answered discreetly said to him, "You are not far from the kingdom of Yahuwah." And after that no one dared question Him.
Mar 12:35 And Yahushua answered and said, while He taught in the temple, "How is it that the scribes say that the Anointed is the Son of Dawiyd?
Mar 12:36 For Dawiyd himself said by the Sacred Spirit, 'Yahuwah said to my Master, "Sit down at my right hand, until I set Your enemies as a footstool for Your feet."'
Mar 12:37 Therefore Dawiyd himself calls Him 'Master.' How is He then his Son?" And the large crowd heard Him gladly.
Mar 12:38 And He said to them in His teaching, "Beware of the scribes, who desire to go around in robes and greetings in the marketplaces,
Mar 12:39 and the chief seats in the gatherings, and the uppermost rooms at suppers,
Mar 12:40 who devour widows' houses, and for a pretense pray long. These will receive greater condemnation."
Mar 12:41 And Yahushua sat opposite the treasury and saw how the crowd put brass into the treasury and many rich put in much.
Mar 12:42 And someone, a poor widow, came and threw in two leptons, which is a kodrantes.
Mar 12:43 And He called His disciples to Himself and said to them, "Amein! I say to you that this poor widow has put in more than all those who have given to the treasury,
Mar 12:44 for they all put in out of their abundance, but she out of her poverty put in all that she had, her whole

livelihood."

Markos (Mark) 13
Mar 13:1 And as He went out of the temple, one of His disciples said to Him, "Teacher, see what manner of stones and what buildings!"
Mar 13:2 And Yahushua answered and said to him, "Do you see these great buildings? Not one stone will be left upon another that will not be thrown down."
Mar 13:3 And as He sat on the Mount of Olive Trees opposite the temple, Keph, Ya'aqob, Yahuchanan, and Andreas asked Him privately,
Mar 13:4 "Tell us, when will these things be? And what will be the sign when all these things will be fulfilled?"
Mar 13:5 Moreover Yahushua answering them began to say, "Take heed that no one deceives you.
Mar 13:6 For many will come in My name saying, 'I AM!' and will deceive many.
Mar 13:7 Moreover when you hear of wars and rumors of wars, do not be frightened, for such things must happen, but the end is not yet.
Mar 13:8 For nation will rise against nation and kingdoms against kingdoms and there will be earthquakes in various places and there will be famines and commotions. These are the beginnings of travails.
Mar 13:9 Moreover you take heed for they will deliver you up to councils and you will be beaten in the gatherings. You will be brought before rulers and kings for My sake for a testimony to them.
Mar 13:10 And the good news must first be proclaimed to all the nations.
Mar 13:11 Moreover when they arrest you and deliver you up, do not worry beforehand or premeditate what you will speak. But whatever is given you in that hour, speak that. For it is not you who speaks but the Sacred Spirit.
Mar 13:12 Moreover brother will betray brother to death and a father his child and children will rise up against parents and cause them to be put to death
Mar 13:13 and you will be hated by all for My name's sake. Moreover he who endures to the end will be saved.
Mar 13:14 And when you see the 'abomination of desolation,' spoken of by Daniy'el the prophet, standing where it ought not" (let the reader understand), "then let those who are in Yahudah flee to the mountains.
Mar 13:15 Moreover let him who is on the housetop not go down into the house nor enter to take anything out of his house.
Mar 13:16 And let him who is in the field not go back to get his clothes.
Mar 13:17 Moreover woe to those who are pregnant and to those who are nursing babies in those days!
Mar 13:18 Moreover pray that your flight may not be in winter.
Mar 13:19 For in those days there will be tribulation such as has not been since the beginning of the creation which Yahuwah created until this time nor ever will be.
Mar 13:20 And except Yahuwah had curtailed those days, no individual flesh whatsoever would be saved. But for the elect, whom He chose, He curtailed the days.
Mar 13:21 And if anyone says to you, 'See! Here is the Anointed!' or, 'See! He is there!' do not believe it.
Mar 13:22 For false anointeds and false prophets will rise and show signs and wonders to seduce, if possible, even the elect.
Mar 13:23 Moreover take heed. See? I have told you all things beforehand.
Mar 13:24 But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun will be darkened and the moon will not give its brightness,
Mar 13:25 the stars of the sky will fall, and the powers in the skies will be shaken,
Mar 13:26 and they will see the Son of Man coming in the clouds with great power and splendor.
Mar 13:27 And then He will send His messengers and gather together His elect from the four winds, from the farthest part of earth to the farthest part of the sky.
Mar 13:28 Moreover learn a parable from the fig tree. Because when its branch is now tender and puts forth leaves, you know summer is near.
Mar 13:29 So you also, when you see these things happening, know that it is near, at the doors!
Mar 13:30 Amein! I say to you, this generation will by no means pass away till all these things take place.
Mar 13:31 The sky and earth will pass away but My words will by no means pass away.
Mar 13:32 Moreover of that day and hour no one knows, not even the messengers in the sky, nor the Son, but only the Father.
Mar 13:33 Take heed, watch and pray, for you do not know when the time is.
Mar 13:34 Like a man on a far journey, who left the house and gave his authority to the slaves and to each his work and commanded the doorkeeper to watch,
Mar 13:35 watch therefore, for you do not know when the master of the house is coming, in the evening, at midnight, at the crowing of the rooster, or in the morning,

Mar 13:36 lest coming suddenly, he finds you sleeping.
Mar 13:37 Moreover what I say to you, I say to all. Watch!"

Markos (Mark) 14
Mar 14:1 Moreover after two days was the Passover and Unleavened Bread and the chief temple officials and the scribes sought how they might take Him by trickery and put Him to death.
Mar 14:2 Moreover they said, "Not during the festival, lest there be an uproar of the people."
Mar 14:3 And He being in Bayith Any at the house of Shim'own the leper, as he lay down, a woman came having an alabaster box of very costly ointment of genuine oil of nard, and she crushed the alabaster box and poured it throughout His head.
Mar 14:4 Moreover there were some who were indignant among themselves and said, "Why was this destruction of the fragrant ointment made?
Mar 14:5 For that was able to be sold for above three hundred denarii and given to the poor." And they murmured against her.
Mar 14:6 Moreover Yahushua said, "Leave her alone. Why reach out and belabor her? She has worked an excellent work upon Me.
Mar 14:7 For you have the poor with you always and whenever you wish you may do them good. But Me you do not always have.
Mar 14:8 She has done what she could. She has come beforehand to anoint My body for burial.
Mar 14:9 Amein! I say to you, wherever this good news is preached in the whole world, what this woman has done will also be told as a memorial to her."
Mar 14:10 And Yahudah Iysh Qirya', one of the twelve, went to the chief temple officials to betray Him to them.
Mar 14:11 Moreover when they heard they were glad and promised to give him money. So he sought how he might opportunely betray Him.
Mar 14:12 And on the first day of Unleavened Bread when they killed the Passover, His disciples said to Him, "Where do You want us to go and prepare that You may eat the Passover?"
Mar 14:13 And He sent out two of His disciples and said to them, "Go into the city and a man will meet you carrying a pitcher of water. Follow him.
Mar 14:14 And where if he goes in say to the householder, 'The Teacher says, "Where is the guest room in which I may eat the Passover with My disciples?"'
Mar 14:15 And he will show you a great upper room, spread and prepared. There prepare for us."
Mar 14:16 And His disciples went out and came into the city and found it just as He had said to them and they prepared the Passover.
Mar 14:17 And evening having come, He came with the twelve.
Mar 14:18 And as they reclined at the table and ate, Yahushua said, "Amein! I say to you, one of you who eats with Me will betray Me."
Mar 14:19 Moreover they began to be made sorrowful and say to Him one after another, "Perhaps I?" and another, "Perhaps I?"
Mar 14:20 Moreover He answered and said to them, "One of the twelve who dips with Me in the dish.
Mar 14:21 The Son of Man indeed goes just as it is written of Him, but woe to that man by whom the Son of Man is betrayed! It would have been good for that man if he had never been born."
Mar 14:22 And as they were eating, Yahushua took bread, blessed and broke, and gave it to them and said, "Take! Eat! This is My body."
Mar 14:23 And He took the cup and when He had given thanks He gave to them and they all drank from it.
Mar 14:24 And He said to them, "This is My blood of the new covenant that is poured out for many.
Mar 14:25 Amein! I say to you, I will no longer drink of the fruit of the vine until that day when I drink it new in the kingdom of Yahuwah."
Mar 14:26 And when they had sung a hymn, they went out to the Mount of Olive Trees.
Mar 14:27 And Yahushua said to them, "All of you will be made to stumble because of Me this night, for it is written, 'I will strike the shepherd and the sheep will be scattered.'
Mar 14:28 But after I have been raised, I will go before you to Galiyl."
Mar 14:29 Moreover Keph said to Him, "And if all are made to stumble, but not I."
Mar 14:30 And Yahushua said to him, "Amein! I say to you that this day, even this night, before the rooster crows twice, you will disown Me three times."
Mar 14:31 Moreover he spoke more vehemently, "If I have to die with You, I will not disown You!" And they all said likewise.
Mar 14:32 And they came to a place that was named Gethsemane and He said to His disciples, "Sit here while I pray."
Mar 14:33 And He took Keph, Ya'aqob, and Yahuchanan with Him, and He began to be greatly amazed and in great distress.
Mar 14:34 And He said to them, "My soul is exceedingly sorrowful, even to death. Stay

here and watch."
Mar 14:35 And He went a little farther and fell on the ground and prayed that if it were possible the hour might pass from Him.
Mar 14:36 And He said, "Abba, Father, all things are possible for You. Take this cup away from Me. Nevertheless, not what I will, but what You will."
Mar 14:37 And He came and found them sleeping and said to Keph, "Shim'own, are you sleeping? Could you not watch one hour?
Mar 14:38 Watch and pray, lest you enter into temptation. The spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak."
Mar 14:39 And again He went away, prayed, and spoke the same words.
Mar 14:40 And having returned He found them sleeping again, for their eyes were heavy and they did not see what to answer Him.
Mar 14:41 And He came the third time and said to them, "Remain asleep and take rest. It is sufficient! The hour has come. Behold! The Son of Man is being betrayed into the hands of sinners.
Mar 14:42 Rise! Let us go. Behold! My betrayer has come near."
Mar 14:43 And immediately, while He was still speaking, Yahudah, one of the twelve, with a large crowd with swords and clubs, came from the chief temple officials and the scribes and the elders.
Mar 14:44 Moreover His betrayer had given them a signal saying, "Who whatsoever I kiss, it is He. Seize Him and lead away safely."
Mar 14:45 And having come, immediately he went up to Him and said to Him, "Rabbi, Rabbi!" and kissed Him.
Mar 14:46 Moreover they laid their hands on Him and took Him.
Mar 14:47 Moreover one of them who stood by drew a sword and struck the slave of the high temple official and took away his ear.
Mar 14:48 And Yahushua spoke and said to them, "Have you come out as against a robber, with swords and clubs to take Me?
Mar 14:49 I was daily with you in the temple teaching and you did not seize Me. But the scriptures must be fulfilled."
Mar 14:50 And they all forsook Him and fled.
Mar 14:51 NoAnd a certain young man followed Him, having a linen cloth thrown around his nakedness. And the young men laid hold of him
Mar 14:52 and he left the linen cloth and fled from them naked.
Mar 14:53 And they led Yahushua away to the high temple official and with him were assembled all the chief temple officials, the elders, and the scribes.
Mar 14:54 And Keph followed Him from afar, as far as within in the courtyard of the high temple official and he was sitting together with the servants and warmed himself at the light.
Mar 14:55 Moreover the chief temple officials and all the council sought testimony against Yahushua to put Him to death, but found none.
Mar 14:56 For many bore false witness against Him, but their testimonies did not agree.
Mar 14:57 And some rose up and bore false witness against Him saying,
Mar 14:58 "Because we heard Him say, `I will destroy this sanctuary made with hands and within three days I will build another made without hands.'"
Mar 14:59 And not even then did their testimony agree.
Mar 14:60 And the high temple official stood up in the midst and asked Yahushua saying, "Do You answer nothing? What is it these men testify against You?"
Mar 14:61 Moreover He was silent and answered nothing. Again the high temple official asked Him, saying to Him, "Are You the Anointed, the Son of the Blessed?"
Mar 14:62 Moreover Yahushua said, "I AM. And you will see the Son of Man sitting at the right hand of the Power and coming with the clouds of the sky."
Mar 14:63 Moreover the high temple official tore his clothes and said, "What further need do we have of witnesses?
Mar 14:64 You have heard the blasphemy which has appeared to you," and they all condemned Him to be obligated to death.
Mar 14:65 And some began to spit on Him, and to blindfold Him, and to beat Him, and to say to Him, "Prophesy!" And the officers struck Him with the palms of their hands.
Mar 14:66 And as Keph was below in the courtyard, one of the young girls of the high temple official came
Mar 14:67 and when she saw Keph warming himself, she looked at him and said, "And You also were with Yahushua of Nazareth."
Mar 14:68 Moreover he denied saying, "I do not see nor know what you say." And he went outside into the forecourt and a rooster crowed.
Mar 14:69 And the young girl saw him again and began to say to those who stood by, "This is one of them."
Mar 14:70 Moreover he denied again. And a little later those who stood by said to Keph again, "Surely you are of them, for you are of Galiyl and your speech shows it."

Mar 14:71 Moreover he began to curse and swear, "I do not know this Man of whom you speak!"
Mar 14:72 And out of the second time the rooster crowed. And Keph called to mind the word that Yahushua had said to him, "Because before the rooster crows twice, you will disown Me three times." And when he thought about it, he wept.

Markos (Mark) 15
Mar 15:1 And immediately upon the morning, the chief temple officials held a consultation with the elders and scribes and the whole council and they bound Yahushua, led Him away, and delivered Him to Pilatos.
Mar 15:2 And Pilatos asked Him, "Are You the king of the Yahudiym?" He answered and said to him, "You say."
Mar 15:3 And the chief temple officials accused Him of many things, but He answered nothing.
Mar 15:4 And Pilatos asked Him again saying, "Do You answer nothing? See how many things they testify against You!"
Mar 15:5 Moreover Yahushua still answered nothing so that Pilatos marveled.
Mar 15:6 Moreover according to the festival he released one in bonds to them, whomever they requested.
Mar 15:7 And there was one named bar-Abba, chained with his fellow rebels. They had committed murder in the rebellion.
Mar 15:8 And the crowd, crying aloud, began to ask him to do just as he had always done for them.
Mar 15:9 Moreover Pilatos answered them saying, "Do you want me to release to you the king of the Yahudiym?"
Mar 15:10 For he knew that the chief temple officials had handed Him over because of envy.
Mar 15:11 Moreover the chief temple officials stirred up the crowd that he should rather release bar-Abba to them.
Mar 15:12 Moreover Pilatos answered and said to them again, "What then do you want me to do with Him whom you call the king of the Yahudiym?"
Mar 15:13 Moreover they cried out again, "Impale Him!"
Mar 15:14 Moreover Pilatos said to them, "Why? What evil has He done?" But they cried out abundantly, "Impale Him!"
Mar 15:15 Moreover Pilatos, wanting to gratify the crowd, released bar-Abba to them and he delivered Yahushua, after he was scourged, to be impaled.
Mar 15:16 Moreover the soldiers led Him away into the courtyard called the common hall and they called together the whole garrison.
Mar 15:17 And they clothed Him with purple and they twisted a thorny crown, put it on Him,
Mar 15:18 and began to greet Him, "Hail, king of the Yahudiym!"
Mar 15:19 And they struck Him on the head with a reed and spat on Him, and bowing the knee, they worshipped Him.
Mar 15:20 And when they had mocked Him, they took the purple off Him, put His own clothes on Him, and led Him out to impale Him.
Mar 15:21 And they compelled a certain Kurenaios, Shim'own, the father of Alexandros and Rhoufos, as he was coming from the fields and passing by, in order to take up His stake.
Mar 15:22 And they brought Him to the place Gulgoleth, which is translated, Place of a Skull.
Mar 15:23 And they gave Him wine with myrrh to drink, but He did not take it.
Mar 15:24 And when they impaled Him, they divided His garments, casting lots for them to determine what every man should take.
Mar 15:25 Moreover it was the third hour and they impaled Him.
Mar 15:26 And the inscription of His reason was written: THE KING OF THE YAHUDIYM.
Mar 15:27 And with Him they impaled two robbers, one on His right hand and the other on His left.
Mar 15:28 And the scripture was fulfilled that says, "And He was numbered with the transgressors."
Mar 15:29 And those who passed by blasphemed Him, wagging their heads and saying, "Aha! You who destroy the sanctuary and build it in three days!
Mar 15:30 Save Yourself and come down from the stake!"
Mar 15:31 And moreover the chief temple officials, mocking among themselves with the scribes, said, "He saved others. Himself He cannot save.
Mar 15:32 Let the Anointed, the king of Yisra'el, descend now from the stake that we may see and believe." Even those who were impaled with Him reviled Him.
Mar 15:33 Moreover when the sixth hour had come there was darkness of night over the whole land until the ninth hour.
Mar 15:34 And at the ninth hour Yahushua cried out with a loud voice saying, "Eli! Eli! Lama sabachthani?" which is translated, "My El! My El! Why have You forsaken Me?"
Mar 15:35 And some of those who stood by when they heard said, "Look! He is calling for Eli'Yahuw!"
Mar 15:36 Moreover someone ran and filled

a sponge full of vinegar, put it on a reed, and offered it to Him to drink saying, "Let Him alone. Let us see if Eli'Yahuw will come to take Him down."
Mar 15:37 Moreover Yahushua cried out with a loud voice and breathed His last.
Mar 15:38 And the veil of the sanctuary was torn in two from top to bottom.
Mar 15:39 Moreover when the centurion, who stood opposite Him, saw that He cried out like this and breathed His last, he said, "Truly this Man was the Son of Eloah!"
Mar 15:40 Moreover women were also looking on from afar, and in whom were Miryam of Migdal, Miryam the mother of Ya'aqob the Less and of Yowseph and Shalom,
Mar 15:41 who also followed Him and waited upon Him when He was in Galiyl, and many other women who came up with Him to Yeruwshalom.
Mar 15:42 And evening having come, since it was the preparation, that is, the day before the shabbath,
Mar 15:43 Yowseph of Ramah, a prominent counselor who was himself waiting for the kingdom of Yahuwah, coming and taking courage, went in to Pilatos and asked for the body of Yahushua.
Mar 15:44 Moreover Pilatos wondered whether He had already died, and calling the centurion asked him whether He had died any while ago.
Mar 15:45 And when he found out from the centurion, he granted the body to Yowseph.
Mar 15:46 And he bought linen cloth, took Him down, and wrapped Him in the linen cloth and he laid Him in a tomb that had been hewn out of the rock and rolled a stone against the door of the tomb.
Mar 15:47 Moreover Miryam of Migdal and Miryam of Yowseph observed where He was laid.

Markos (Mark) 16
Mar 16:1 And the shabbath having past, Miryam of Migdal, Miryam of Ya'aqob, and Shalom bought spices that they might come and anoint Him.
Mar 16:2 And very early in the morning, on the first of the week, they came to the tomb when the sun had risen
Mar 16:3 and they said among themselves, "Who will roll away the stone from the door of the tomb for us?"
Mar 16:4 And when they looked up, they saw that the stone had been rolled away, for it was exceedingly great.
Mar 16:5 And entering the tomb they saw a young man clothed in a white robe sitting on the right side and they were greatly amazed.
Mar 16:6 Moreover he said to them, "Do not be greatly amazed. You seek Yahushua of Nazareth that was impaled. He is risen! He is not here! See the place where they laid Him!
Mar 16:7 But go! Tell His disciples and Keph that He is going before you into Galiyl. There you will see Him, as He said to you."
Mar 16:8 And they went out quickly and fled from the tomb, for they were trembling and ecstatic. And they said nothing to anyone, for they were afraid.
Mar 16:9 Moreover when He was risen, in the morning of the first of the week He appeared first to Miryam of Migdal, out of whom He had cast seven demons.
Mar 16:10 She went and told those who had been with Him as they mourned and wept,
Mar 16:11 and because hearing He was alive and had been seen by her, did not believe.
Mar 16:12 And after these, He was made manifest in another form to two out of them as they continued on their journey walking into the field.
Mar 16:13 And they went and told the remainder. They did not believe them either.
Mar 16:14 Later He was made manifest to the eleven as they reclined at the table and He rebuked their unbelief and hardness of heart because they did not believe those who had seen Him after He had risen.
Mar 16:15 And He said to them, "Go into all the world and preach the good news to every creature.
Mar 16:16 He who believes and is immersed will be saved. Moreover he who does not believe will be condemned.
Mar 16:17 Moreover these signs will follow those who believe. In My name they will cast out demons. They will speak with new tongues.
Mar 16:18 They will take up serpents, and if they drink anything deadly, it will by no means hurt them. They will lay hands on the sick and they will recover."
Mar 16:19 Then truly, after the Master had spoken to them, He was received up into the sky and sat down out of the right hand of Yahuwah.
Mar 16:20 Moreover they went out and preached everywhere, Yahuwah working together and confirming the word through following signs. Amein.

Loukas (Luke)

Loukas (Luke) 1

Lou 1:1 Seeing that many have undertaken to compose a narrative concerning the matters that are surely believed among us,
Lou 1:2 just as those who from the beginning became eyewitnesses and mnisters of the word have delivered them to us,
Lou 1:3 I am of the opinion, carefully understanding all from above, to write to you an orderly account, most noble Theophilos,
Lou 1:4 that you may know the certainty of those things in which you were instructed.
Lou 1:5 There was in the days of Herodes, the king of Yahudah, a certain temple official named ZekarYahuw of the division of AbiYahuw. His wife was of the daughters of Aharown and her name was Eliysheba'.
Lou 1:6 Moreover they were both righteous before Yahuwah, walking in all the commandments and righteous deeds of Yahuwah blameless.
Lou 1:7 And they had no child because Eliysheba' was barren and they were both well advanced in days.
Lou 1:8 Moreover it was that while he was serving as temple official before Yahuwah in the order of his division
Lou 1:9 according to the custom of the ministership, his lot fell to burn incense when he went into the sanctuary of Yahuwah
Lou 1:10 and the whole multitude of the people was praying outside at the hour of incense.
Lou 1:11 Moreover a messenger of Yahuwah appeared to him, standing on the right side of the altar of incense.
Lou 1:12 And ZekarYahuw seeing him he was troubled and fear fell upon him.
Lou 1:13 Moreover the messenger said to him, "Do not be afraid, ZekarYahuw, for your entreaty is heard and your wife Eliysheba' will bear you a son and you will call his name Yahuchanan.
Lou 1:14 And you will have joy and exultation, and many will rejoice at his birth
Lou 1:15 for he will be great in the sight of Yahuwah and will drink neither wine nor strong drink. He will also be filled with the Sacred Spirit, even from his mother's womb.
Lou 1:16 And he will turn many of the sons of Yisra'el to Yahuwah their Eloah.
Lou 1:17 And He will go before Him in the spirit and power of Eli'Yahuw to turn the hearts of the fathers to the sons and the disobedient to the insight of the righteous, to make ready a people prepared for Yahuwah."
Lou 1:18 And ZekarYahuw said to the messenger, "How will I know this? For I am an old man and my wife is well advanced in days herself."
Lou 1:19 And the messenger answered and said to him, "I am Gabriy'el who stands in the presence of Yahuwah and was sent to speak to you and bring you these glad tidings.
Lou 1:20 And behold, you will be silent and not able to speak until the day these things take place because you did not believe my words that will be fulfilled in their own time."
Lou 1:21 And the people waited for ZekarYahuw and marveled that he lingered so long in the sanctuary.
Lou 1:22 Moreover having come out he could not speak to them and they perceived that he had seen a vision in the sanctuary, for he beckoned to them and remained speechless.
Lou 1:23 And it came to pass, as soon as the days of his service were completed, that he departed to his own house.
Lou 1:24 Moreover after those days his wife Eliysheba' conceived and she hid herself five months saying,
Lou 1:25 "Because in this manner Yahuwah has dealt with me, in the days when He looked on me, to take away my reproach among men."
Lou 1:26 Moreover in the sixth month the messenger Gabriy'el was sent by Yahuwah to a city of Galiyl named Nazareth,
Lou 1:27 to a virgin betrothed to a man whose name was Yowseph, of the house of Dawiyd. The virgin's name, Miryam.
Lou 1:28 And having come in, the messenger said to her, "Rejoice, highly favored! Yahuwah is with you! You are blessed among women!"
Lou 1:29 Moreover when she saw, she was greatly troubled at his saying, and considered what manner of salutation this was.
Lou 1:30 And the messenger said to her, "Do not be afraid, Miryam, for you have found grace with Yahuwah.
Lou 1:31 And behold, you will conceive in your womb and bring forth a Son and will call His name YAHUSHUA.
Lou 1:32 He will be great and will be called the Son of the Highest and Yahuwah Eloah will give Him the throne of His father Dawiyd
Lou 1:33 and He will reign over the house of Ya'aqob forever and of His kingdom there will be no end."
Lou 1:34 Moreover Miryam said to the messenger, "How can this be, since I do

not know a man?"
Lou 1:35 And the messenger answered and said to her, "The Sacred Spirit will come upon you and the power of the Highest will overshadow you. Therefore, also, that Sacred One who is to be born out of you will be called the Son of Yahuwah.
Lou 1:36 And behold, Eliysheba' your relative has also conceived a son in her old age and this is now the sixth month for her who was called barren,
Lou 1:37 because all things spoken of from Yahuwah nothing will be impossible."
Lou 1:38 Moreover Miryam said, "Behold the female slave of Yahuwah! Let it be to me according to your word." And the messenger departed from her.
Lou 1:39 Moreover Miryam arose in those days and went into the hill country with haste, to a city of Yahudah,
Lou 1:40 and entered the house of ZekarYahuw and greeted Eliysheba'.
Lou 1:41 And it happened, when Eliysheba' heard the salutation of Miryam, that the babe leaped in her womb and the Sacred Spirit filled Eliysheba'.
Lou 1:42 And she exclaimed with a loud voice and said, "Praised are you among women and praised is the fruit of your womb!
Lou 1:43 And why is this granted to me, that the mother of my Master should come to me?
Lou 1:44 For behold, as soon as the voice of your salutation sounded upon my ears, the babe leaped in my womb in exultation.
Lou 1:45 And blessed is she who believed, for there will be a fulfillment of those things that were told her from Yahuwah."
Lou 1:46 And Miryam said, "My soul magnifies Yahuwah
Lou 1:47 and my spirit has exulted in Yahuwah my Savior,
Lou 1:48 because He has regarded the lowly state of His female slave. For behold, henceforth all generations will call me blessed.
Lou 1:49 Because He who is mighty has done great things for me and His name is sacred.
Lou 1:50 And His mercy is on those who are afraid of Him from generations to generations.
Lou 1:51 He has shown strength with His arm. He has scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.
Lou 1:52 He has put down the mighty from thrones and exalted the humble.
Lou 1:53 He has filled the hungry with good things and the rich He has sent away empty.
Lou 1:54 He has helped His child Yisra'el, in remembrance of mercy,
Lou 1:55 just as He spoke to our fathers, to Abraham and to his seed forever."
Lou 1:56 Moreover Miryam remained with her about three months and returned to her house.
Lou 1:57 Moreover Eliysheba's full time came for her to be delivered and she brought forth a son.
Lou 1:58 And her neighbors and relatives hearing how Yahuwah had shown great mercy to her, they rejoiced with her.
Lou 1:59 And it was on the eighth day that they came to circumcise the child and they would have called him by the name of his father, ZekarYahuw.
Lou 1:60 And his mother answering said, "No, but he will be called Yahuchanan."
Lou 1:61 And they said to her, "There is no one among your relatives who is called by this name."
Lou 1:62 Moreover they made signs to his father what he would have him called.
Lou 1:63 And he asked for a writing tablet and wrote saying, "His name is Yahuchanan." So they all marveled.
Lou 1:64 Moreover instantly his mouth was opened and his tongue loosed and he spoke, praising Yahuwah.
Lou 1:65 And fear came on all who dwelt around them and all these sayings were discussed throughout all the hill country of Yahudah.
Lou 1:66 And all those who heard kept them in their hearts saying, "What kind of child will this be?" And the hand of Yahuwah was with him.
Lou 1:67 And his father ZekarYahuw was filled with the Sacred Spirit and prophesied saying,
Lou 1:68 "Blessed is Yahuwah, Eloah of Yisra'el, for He has visited and ransomed His people
Lou 1:69 and has raised up a horn of salvation for us in the house of His child Dawiyd,
Lou 1:70 just as He spoke by the mouth of His sacred prophets who have been since the world began
Lou 1:71 that we should be saved from our enemies and from the hand of all who hate us,
Lou 1:72 to perform the mercy promised to our fathers and to remember His sacred covenant,
Lou 1:73 the oath that He swore to our father Abraham.
Lou 1:74 To grant us that we, being delivered from the hand of our enemies, might serve Him without fear
Lou 1:75 in sacredness and righteousness before Him all the days of our life.
Lou 1:76 And you, child, will be called the prophet of the Highest. For you will

go before the face of Yahuwah to prepare His ways,
Lou 1:77 to give knowledge of salvation to His people by the forgiveness of their sins
Lou 1:78 through the compassionate mercy of our Eloah in which the Dayspring from the height has looked upon us.
Lou 1:79 To show Himself to those who sit in outer darkness and the shadow of death. To guide our feet into the way of peace."
Lou 1:80 Moreover the child grew and became strong in spirit and was in the wilderness until the day of his manifestation to Yisra'el.

Loukas (Luke) 2
Lou 2:1 Moreover it came to pass in those days a decree went out from Kaisar Augoustos that all the world should be registered.
Lou 2:2 This census first came into being while Kurenios was governing Tsowr.
Lou 2:3 And all went to be registered, each into his own city.
Lou 2:4 And moreover Yowseph went up from Galiyl, out of the city of Nazareth into Yahudah into the city of Dawiyd which is called Bayith Lechem because he was out of the house and lineage of Dawiyd,
Lou 2:5 to be registered with Miryam his betrothed wife, being pregnant.
Lou 2:6 Moreover it came to pass in their being there, the days were fulfilled for her to be delivered.
Lou 2:7 And she brought forth her firstborn Son and wrapped Him in swaddling clothes and laid Him in a manger because there was no place for them in the inn.
Lou 2:8 And there were in the same region shepherds living in the fields, keeping watch over their flock by night.
Lou 2:9 And behold, a messenger of Yahuwah stood before them, and the splendor of Yahuwah shone around them, and they were afraid and had great fear.
Lou 2:10 And the messenger said to them, "Do not be afraid, for behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy that will be to all people,
Lou 2:11 because there is born to you this day in the city of Dawiyd a Savior who is the Anointed Sovereign
Lou 2:12 and this will be the sign to you. You will find the newborn Child wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger."
Lou 2:13 And suddenly there was with the messenger a multitude of the celestial host praising Yahuwah and saying,
Lou 2:14 "Splendor to Yahuwah in the highest and on earth peace toward men of good will!"
Lou 2:15 And it came to pass as the messengers departed from them into the sky and the men, the shepherds, said to one another, "Let us now pass through until Bayith Lechem and see this thing spoken of that has come to pass which the Master has made known to us."
Lou 2:16 And they came with haste and found Miryam and Yowseph and the newborn Child lying in a manger.
Lou 2:17 Moreover having seen, they made widely known the saying that was told them concerning this Child,
Lou 2:18 and all those who heard it marveled at those things that were told them by the shepherds.
Lou 2:19 Moreover Miryam kept all these things and pondered them in her heart.
Lou 2:20 And the shepherds returned, magnifying and praising Yahuwah for all the things that they had heard and seen, as it was told them.
Lou 2:21 And when eight days were completed for the circumcising of the Child, His name was called YAHUSHUA, the name given by the messenger before He was conceived in the womb.
Lou 2:22 And when the days of her cleansing according to the law of Mosheh were completed, they brought Him to Yeruwshalom to present to Yahuwah
Lou 2:23 (as it is written in the law of Yahuwah, "Every male who opens the womb will be called sacred to Yahuwah"),
Lou 2:24 and to offer a sacrifice according to what is said in the law of Yahuwah, "A pair of turtledoves or two young pigeons."
Lou 2:25 And behold, there was a man in Yeruwshalom whose name was Shim'own, and this man was righteous and carefully and surely waiting for the summoning of Yisra'el, and the Sacred Spirit was upon him.
Lou 2:26 And he was admonished himself by the Sacred Spirit that he would not see death either before he had seen Yahuwah's Anointed.
Lou 2:27 And he came by the Spirit into the temple. And when the parents brought in the Child Yahushua for their doing concerning Him according to the usage of the law,
Lou 2:28 and he took Him up into his arms and praised Yahuwah and said,
Lou 2:29 "Sovereign, now You are letting Your slave depart in peace according to Your word
Lou 2:30 because my eyes have seen You bringing salvation
Lou 2:31 that You have prepared before the face of all peoples,
Lou 2:32 a light of revelation to the nations and the splendor of Your people

Yisra'el."
Lou 2:33 And Yowseph and His mother marveled at those things that were spoken of Him.
Lou 2:34 And Shim'own blessed them and said to Miryam His mother, "Behold! This is destined for the fall and rising of many in Yisra'el and for a sign that will be spoken against
Lou 2:35 (moreover a large sword will go through your own soul also), that whatsoever thoughts out of many hearts may be uncovered."
Lou 2:36 And there was Channah, a prophetess, the daughter of Penuw'el, out of the tribe of Asher. She herself was of many and well stricken in days and had lived with a husband seven years from her virginity,
Lou 2:37 and this woman was a widow of about eighty-four years who did not depart from the temple but served with fastings and supplications night and day.
Lou 2:38 And coming in at this instant she herself was likewise confessing to Yahuwah and spoke about Him to all who looked for ransoming in Yeruwshalom.
Lou 2:39 And when they had finished all things according to the law of Yahuwah, they returned to Galiyl to their city, Nazareth.
Lou 2:40 Moreover the Child grew and became strong in spirit, filled with wisdom, and the grace of Yahuwah was upon Him.
Lou 2:41 And His parents went to Yeruwshalom every year at the Festival of the Passover.
Lou 2:42 And when He became twelve years, they went up into Yeruwshalom according to the custom of the festival.
Lou 2:43 And having finished the days, in their returning the Child Yahushua lingered behind in Yeruwshalom and Yowseph and His mother did not know it.
Lou 2:44 Moreover supposing Him to have been in the company, they went a day's journey and sought Him among relatives and acquaintances.
Lou 2:45 And not finding Him, they returned to Yeruwshalom, seeking Him.
Lou 2:46 And it came to pass after three days they found Him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the teachers, both listening to them and making inquiry of them.
Lou 2:47 Moreover all who heard Him were astonished at His understanding and answers.
Lou 2:48 And seeing Him, they were amazed, and His mother said to Him, "Son, why have You done this to us? Look! Your father and I have sought You anxiously."
Lou 2:49 And He said to them, "Why did you seek Me? Did you not know that I must be about My Father's business?"
Lou 2:50 And they did not understand the statement that He spoke to them.
Lou 2:51 And He went down with them and came to Nazareth and was subject to them, but His mother kept all these things in her heart.
Lou 2:52 And Yahushua increased in wisdom and stature and in grace with Eloah and men.

Loukas (Luke) 3
Lou 3:1 Moreover in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberios Kaisar, Pontios Pilatos being governor of Yahudah, and Herodes being tetrarch of Galiyl, yet his brother Philippos, being tetrarch of Yetuwr and the region of Trachonitis, and Lusanias, being tetrarch of Abilene,
Lou 3:2 upon ChananYahuw and Kaiaphas was the high temple official, the word of Yahuwah came upon Yahuchanan the son of ZekarYahuw in the wilderness
Lou 3:3 and he came into all the region around the Yarden, preaching an immersion of repentance for the forgiveness of sins,
Lou 3:4 as it is written in the book of the words of YashaYahuw the prophet saying, "A voice crying aloud in the wilderness! Prepare the way of Yahuwah! Make His paths straight!
Lou 3:5 Every valley will be filled and every mountain and hill will be humbled. The crooked will be made straight and the rough ways smooth
Lou 3:6 and all flesh will see the salvation of Yahuwah."
Lou 3:7 Then he said to the crowds that came out to be immersed by him, "Brood of vipers! Who warned you to flee from the wrath to come?
Lou 3:8 Therefore bear fruits worthy of repentance and do not begin to say to yourselves, 'We have Abraham as our father.' For I say to you that Yahuwah is able to raise up children to Abraham from these stones.
Lou 3:9 And moreover now the ax is laid to the root of the trees. Therefore every tree that does not bear good fruit is cut down and thrown into the fire."
Lou 3:10 And the crowd asked him saying, "What will we do then?"
Lou 3:11 He answered and said to them, "He who has two tunics, let him give to him who has none and he who has foods, let him do likewise."
Lou 3:12 Moreover tax collectors also came to be immersed and said to him, "Teacher, what will we do?"
Lou 3:13 Moreover he said to them,

"Collect no more than what is appointed for you."
Lou 3:14 Moreover the soldiers also asked him saying, "And what will we do?" So he said to them, "Do not intimidate anyone or accuse falsely and be content with your wages."
Lou 3:15 Moreover as the people were in expectation and all reasoned in their hearts about Yahuchanan whether he was the Anointed or not,
Lou 3:16 Yahuchanan spoke, saying to all, "I indeed immerse you in water. But one mightier than I is coming whose sandal strap I am not worthy to loose. He will immerse you in the Sacred Spirit and fire
Lou 3:17 Whose winnowing shovel is in His hand and He will thoroughly cleanse His threshing floor and gather together the wheat into His barn. Moreover the chaff He will burn with unquenchable fire."
Lou 3:18 And with many other exhortations he preached to the people.
Lou 3:19 Moreover Herodes the tetrarch, being rebuked by him concerning Herodias, his brother Philippos' wife, and for all the wicked that Herodes had done,
Lou 3:20 also added this above all, that he confined Yahuchanan in prison.
Lou 3:21 Moreover the whole people being in immersion, it came to pass Yahushua also was immersed and while He prayed, the sky was opened.
Lou 3:22 And the Sacred Spirit descended in bodily fashion as it were a dove upon Him, and a voice came out of the sky that said, "You are My beloved Son. In You I am well pleased."
Lou 3:23 And Yahushua Himself began about thirty years of age, being (as was supposed) son of Yowseph, of Eliy,
Lou 3:24 of MattiythYahuw, of Laywiy, of Melek, of Yanah, of Yowseph,
Lou 3:25 of MattiythYahuw, of Amowts, of Nachuwm, of Elyehow'eynay, of Nogahh,
Lou 3:26 of Me'at, of MattiythYahuw, of Shim'iy, of Yowseph, of Yahudah,
Lou 3:27 of Yahuchanan, of RephaYahuw, of Zerubbabel, of She'altiy'el, of NeriYahuw,
Lou 3:28 of Melek, of Adiy, of Qesem, of Almowdad, of Er,
Lou 3:29 of Yowseph, of Eliy'ezer, of Yahuwram, of MattiythYahuw, of Laywiy,
Lou 3:30 of Shim'own, of Yahudah, of Yowseph, of Yonah, of Elyaqiym,
Lou 3:31 of Melea, of Mainan, of MattiythYahuw, of Nathan, of Dawiyd,
Lou 3:32 of Yishay, of Owbed, of Bo'az, of Salmown, of Nachshown,
Lou 3:33 of Ammiynadab, of Ram, of Chetsrown, of Perets, of Yahudah,
Lou 3:34 of Ya'aqob, of Yitschaq, of Abraham, of Terach, of Nachowr,
Lou 3:35 of Seruwg, of Re'uw, of Peleg, of Eber, of Shelach,
Lou 3:36 of Qeynan, of Arpakshad, of Shem, of Noach, of Lemek,
Lou 3:37 of Methuwshelach, of Chanowk, of Yered, of Mahalal'el, of Qeynan,
Lou 3:38 of Enowsh, of Sheth, of Adam, of Yahuwah.

Loukas (Luke) 4
Lou 4:1 Moreover Yahushua, being filled with the Sacred Spirit, returned from the Yarden and was led by the Spirit into the wilderness,
Lou 4:2 being tempted for forty days by the devil. And in those days He ate nothing and afterward, when they had ended, He was hungry.
Lou 4:3 And the devil said to Him, "If You are the Son of Yahuwah, command this stone to become bread."
Lou 4:4 And Yahushua answered him saying, "It is written, 'Man will not live by bread alone but by every word of Yahuwah.'"
Lou 4:5 And the devil, taking Him up on a high mountain, showed Him all the kingdoms of the world in a moment of time.
Lou 4:6 And the devil said to Him, "All this authority I will give You, and their splendor, for this has been delivered to me and I give it to whomever I wish.
Lou 4:7 Therefore, if You will worship before me, all will be Yours."
Lou 4:8 And Yahushua answered and said to him, "Get behind Me, Satan! For it is written, 'You will worship Yahuwah your Eloah and Him only you will serve.'"
Lou 4:9 And he brought Him to Yeruwshalom, set Him on the pinnacle of the temple, and said to Him, "If You are the Son of Yahuwah, throw Yourself down from here.
Lou 4:10 For it is written, 'He will give His messengers charge over you to keep you,'
Lou 4:11 and, `In their hands they will bear you up lest you dash your foot against a stone.'"
Lou 4:12 And Yahushua answered and said to him, "It has been said, 'You will not tempt Yahuwah your Eloah.'"
Lou 4:13 And when the devil had ended every temptation, he departed from Him until an opportune time.
Lou 4:14 And Yahushua returned in the power of the Spirit to Galiyl and news of Him went out through all the surrounding region
Lou 4:15 and He taught in their gatherings, being magnified by all.
Lou 4:16 And He came into Nazareth where He was nourished. And as He was accustomed went into the gathering in the shabbath

day and rose to read,
Lou 4:17 and He was handed a scroll of the prophet YashaYahuw. And when He had unrolled the scroll, He found the place where it was written,
Lou 4:18 "The Spirit of Yahuwah is upon Me because He has anointed Me to preach the good news to the poor. He has ordered Me to cure the crushed hearts, to preach release from bondage to the captives, and recovery of sight to the blind, to order in release from bondage for the bruised.
Lou 4:19 To proclaim the welcome year of Yahuwah."
Lou 4:20 And He rolled up the scroll and gave it back to the servant and sat down. And the eyes of all who were in the gathering were fixed on Him.
Lou 4:21 Moreover He began to say to them, "This day this scripture is fulfilled in your ears."
Lou 4:22 And all bore witness to Him and marveled at the words of grace that proceeded out of His mouth. And they said, "Is this not Yowseph's son?"
Lou 4:23 And He said to them, "You will surely say this parable to Me, 'Physician, heal yourself! Whatever we have heard done in Kaphar Nachuwm, do also here in Your country.'"
Lou 4:24 Moreover He said, "Amein! I say to you, no prophet is welcome in his own country.
Lou 4:25 Moreover I tell you a truth, many widows were in Yisra'el in the days of Eli'Yahuw when the sky was shut up three years and six months and there was a great famine throughout all the land.
Lou 4:26 And to none of them was Eli'Yahuw sent except to Tsarephath of Tsiydown, to a woman who was a widow.
Lou 4:27 And many lepers were in Yisra'el in the time of Eliysha' the prophet and none of them was cleansed except Na'aman the Aramiy."
Lou 4:28 And all those in the gathering, when they heard these things, were filled with passionate anger
Lou 4:29 and rose up and thrust Him out of the city and they led Him to the brow of the mountain on which their city was built that they might throw Him down over the cliff.
Lou 4:30 Moreover, passing through the midst of them, He went His way.
Lou 4:31 And He went down to Kaphar Nachuwm, a city of Galiyl, and was teaching them on the shabbaths.
Lou 4:32 And they were astonished at His teaching, for His word was with authority.
Lou 4:33 And in the gathering there was a man who had a spirit of an unclean demon. And he cried out with a loud voice
Lou 4:34 saying, "Let us alone! What have we to do with You also, Yahushua of Nazareth? Did You come to destroy us? I know who You are! The Sacred of the Elohiym!"
Lou 4:35 And Yahushua rebuked him saying, "Be quiet and come out of him!" And when the demon had thrown him in the midst, it came out of him and did not hurt him.
Lou 4:36 And amazement came upon all and they talked unto one another saying, "What a word this is! Because in authority and power He commands the unclean spirits and they come forth."
Lou 4:37 And the report about Him went out into every place in the surrounding region.
Lou 4:38 Moreover He arose from the gathering and entered Shim'own's house. But Shim'own's mother-in-law was taken with a great fever and they made request of Him concerning her.
Lou 4:39 And He stood over her and rebuked the fever, and it left her. And instantly she arose and waited upon them.
Lou 4:40 Moreover at the setting of the sun, all, as many as had any that were sick with various diseases, took them to Him. Moreover He laid His hands on each one of them and healed them.
Lou 4:41 Moreover demons also came out of many, crying out and saying, "You are the Anointed, the Son of Yahuwah!" And He, rebuking, did not allow them to speak, for they knew that He was the Anointed.
Lou 4:42 Moreover day having come He departed and went into a wilderness place and the crowd sought Him and came to Him and tried to keep Him from leaving them.
Lou 4:43 Moreover He said to them, "I must preach the kingdom of Yahuwah to the other cities also, because for this purpose I have been sent."
Lou 4:44 And He was preaching in the gatherings of Galiyl.

Loukas (Luke) 5
Lou 5:1 Moreover it came to pass, as the crowd pressed about Him to hear the word of Yahuwah, that He stood by the Lake of Kinnerowth
Lou 5:2 and saw two boats standing by the lake, moreover the fishermen had come down from out of them and were washing off nets.
Lou 5:3 Moreover He got into one of the boats, that was Shim'own's, and asked him to put out a little from the land. And He sat down and taught the crowds from the boat.
Lou 5:4 Moreover when He had stopped speaking He said to Shim'own, "Launch out into the depth and let down your nets for

a catch."
Lou 5:5 And Shim'own answering said to Him, "Master, we have toiled all night and caught nothing. Nevertheless at Your word I will let down the net."
Lou 5:6 And having done this, they caught a large multitude of fish and their net was breaking.
Lou 5:7 And they signaled to their partners in the other boat to come and assist them. And they came and filled both the boats so that they began to sink.
Lou 5:8 Moreover Shim'own Keph having seen, fell down at Yahushua's knees saying, "Depart from me, because I am a sinful man, Master!"
Lou 5:9 For he and all who were with him were encompassed with amazement at the catch of fishes that they had taken
Lou 5:10 and also so were Ya'aqob and Yahuchanan, the sons of Zabdiy, who were partners with Shim'own. And Yahushua said to Shim'own, "Do not be afraid. From now on you will catch men."
Lou 5:11 So when they had brought their boats to land, they forsook all and followed Him.
Lou 5:12 And it came to pass when He was in only one city, that behold, a man who was full of leprosy saw Yahushua and he fell on his face and implored Him saying, "Master, if You are willing, You can make me clean."
Lou 5:13 And He put out His hand and touched him saying, "I am willing. Be cleansed." Immediately the leprosy left him.
Lou 5:14 And He charged him to tell no one, "But go and show yourself to the temple official and make an offering for your cleansing as a testimony to them, just as Mosheh commanded."
Lou 5:15 Moreover the report went around concerning Him all the more and great crowds came together to hear and to be healed by Him of their infirmities.
Lou 5:16 Moreover He Himself withdrew into the wilderness and prayed.
Lou 5:17 it came to pass on one of the days as He was teaching that there were Parashiym and teachers of the law sitting by who had come out of every village of Galiyl, Yahudah, and Yeruwshalom. And the power of Yahuwah was present to make them whole.
Lou 5:18 And behold, men brought on a bed a man who was paralyzed whom they sought to bring in and lay before Him.
Lou 5:19 And when they could not find what way they might bring him through the crowd, they ascended upon the housetop and sent him down with his couch through the tiling into the midst in front of Yahushua.
Lou 5:20 And seeing their faith, He said to him, "Man, your sins are forgiven you."
Lou 5:21 And the scribes and the Parashiym began to reason saying, "Who is this who speaks blasphemies? Who can forgive sins except Yahuwah alone?"
Lou 5:22 Moreover Yahushua thoroughly knowing their thoughts, answered and said to them, "What are you reasoning in your hearts?
Lou 5:23 What is easier to say, 'Your sins are forgiven you,' or to say, 'Rise up and walk?'
Lou 5:24 Moreover that you may know that the Son of Man has power on earth to forgive sins," He said to the man who was paralyzed, "I say to you, arise! Take up your couch and go to your house."
Lou 5:25 And immediately he rose up before them, took up what he had been lying on, and departed to his own house, magnifying Yahuwah.
Lou 5:26 And they were all ecstatic, and they magnified Yahuwah and were filled with fear saying, "We have seen strange things this day!"
Lou 5:27 And after these things He went out and saw a tax collector named Laywiy sitting at the tax office and He said to him, "Follow Me."
Lou 5:28 And he left all, rose up, and followed Him.
Lou 5:29 And Laywiy gave Him a great banquet in his own house. And there was a large crowd of tax collectors and others who sat down with them.
Lou 5:30 And the scribes and the Parashiym complained against His disciples saying, "Why do You eat and drink with tax collectors and sinners?"
Lou 5:31 And Yahushua answering said to them, "Those who are in sound have no need of a physician, but those having misery.
Lou 5:32 I have not come to call the righteous, but sinners, to repentance."
Lou 5:33 Moreover they said to Him, "Why do the disciples of Yahuchanan fast often and make supplications, and likewise those of the Parashiym. Moreover Yours eat and drink?"
Lou 5:34 Moreover He said to them, "You are not able to make the sons of the bridechamber fast while the bridegroom is with them.
Lou 5:35 Moreover the days will come when the bridegroom will be taken away from them. Moreover they will fast in those days."
Lou 5:36 Moreover He spoke a parable to them, "No one puts a piece from a new garment on an old one. Otherwise the new makes a tear and also the piece that was

taken out of the new does not match the old.
Lou 5:37 And no one puts new wine into old wineskins or else the new wine will burst the wineskins and be poured out and the wineskins will be ruined.
Lou 5:38 But new wine must be put into new wineskins and both are preserved.
Lou 5:39 And no one, having drunk old, immediately desires new, for he says, 'The old is better.'"

Loukas (Luke) 6
Lou 6:1 Moreover it came to pass on the second shabbath after the first that He went through the grain fields and His disciples plucked the ears of grain and ate, rubbing them in their hands.
Lou 6:2 Moreover some of the Parashiym said to them, "Why are you doing what is not lawful to do on the shabbath?"
Lou 6:3 And Yahushua answering them said, "Have you not even read this? What Dawiyd did when he was hungry, he and those who were with him?
Lou 6:4 Even as he went into the house of Yahuwah, took and ate the bread of display and also gave some to those with him, that is not lawful for any but the temple officials alone to eat?"
Lou 6:5 And He said to them, "The Son of Man is also Master of the shabbath."
Lou 6:6 Moreover it came to pass in another shabbath also that He entered the gathering and taught and a man was there and his right hand was withered.
Lou 6:7 Moreover the scribes and Parashiym watched Him closely whether He would heal in the shabbath that they might find an accusation against Him.
Lou 6:8 Moreover He knew their thoughts and said to the man who had the withered hand, "Arise and stand here." And he arose and stood.
Lou 6:9 Then Yahushua said to them, "I will ask you one thing. Is it lawful on the shabbath to do good or to do evil, to save life or to destroy?"
Lou 6:10 And when He had looked around at them all, He said to the man, "Stretch out your hand." And he did so and his hand was restored as whole as the other.
Lou 6:11 Moreover they were filled with raging madness and talked to one another what whosoever would do to Yahushua.
Lou 6:12 Moreover it came to pass in those days that He went out to the mountain to pray and was passing the night in prayer to Yahuwah.
Lou 6:13 And when it was day, He called His disciples and from them He chose twelve whom He also named apostles.
Lou 6:14 Shim'own, whom He also named Keph, and Andreas his brother, Ya'aqob and Yahuchanan, Philippos and bar-Talmay,
Lou 6:15 MattiythYahuw and Ta'owm, Ya'aqob of Chelef, and Shim'own called the Zealot,
Lou 6:16 Yahudah of Ya'aqob, and Yahudah Iysh Qirya', who also became a traitor.
Lou 6:17 And He came down with them and stood on a level place with a crowd of His disciples and a large multitude of people from all Yahudah and Yeruwshalom and from the seacoast of Tsowr and Tsiydown who came to hear Him and be made whole of their diseases,
Lou 6:18 and as those who were vexed with unclean spirits, and they were healed.
Lou 6:19 And the whole crowd sought to touch Him, for power went out from Him and made all whole.
Lou 6:20 And He lifted up His eyes toward His disciples and said, "Blessed are you poor, for yours is the kingdom of Yahuwah.
Lou 6:21 Blessed are you who hunger now, for you will be filled. Blessed are you who weep now, for you will laugh.
Lou 6:22 Blessed are you when men hate you, and when they exclude you, and revile you, and cast out your name as wicked, for the Son of Man's sake.
Lou 6:23 Rejoice in that day and leap for joy! For indeed your reward is great in the sky, for in like manner their fathers did to the prophets.
Lou 6:24 However woe to you who are rich, for you have received your consolation.
Lou 6:25 Woe to you who are full, for you will hunger. Woe to you who laugh now, for you will mourn and weep.
Lou 6:26 Woe to you when all men speak well of you, for so did their fathers to the false prophets.
Lou 6:27 But I say to you who hear, unconditionally love your enemies, do good to those who hate you,
Lou 6:28 bless those who curse you, and pray for those who spitefully use you.
Lou 6:29 To him who strikes you on the cheek, offer the other also. And from him who takes away your cloak, do not withhold your tunic either.
Lou 6:30 Moreover, give to all who ask of you and from him who takes away your goods do not demand them back.
Lou 6:31 And just as you want men to do to you, you also do to them likewise.
Lou 6:32 And if you unconditionally love those who unconditionally love you, what sort of grace do you have? For even sinners unconditionally love those who unconditionally love them.
Lou 6:33 And if you do good to those who do good to you, what sort of grace do you have? For even sinners do the same.
Lou 6:34 And if you lend to those from

whom you hope to receive back, what sort of grace do you have? For even sinners lend to sinners to receive as much back.
Lou 6:35 However, unconditionally love your enemies, do good, and lend, hoping for nothing in return, and your reward will be great and you will be the sons of the Most High because He is kind before the unthankful and wicked.
Lou 6:36 Become merciful, just as your Father also is merciful.
Lou 6:37 And do not judge and you will not be judged. Do not condemn and you will not be condemned. Forgive, and you will be forgiven.
Lou 6:38 Give and it will be given to you, good measure, pressed down and shaken together, and running over will be put into your bosom. For with the same measure that you use to measure it will be measured back to you."
Lou 6:39 Moreover He spoke a parable to them, "Perhaps the blind are able to lead the blind. Will both of the two not fall into a pit?
Lou 6:40 A disciple is not above his teacher, but everyone who is perfectly trained will be like his teacher.
Lou 6:41 Moreover why do you look at the speck in your brother's eye? Moreover you do not perceive the plank in your own eye.
Lou 6:42 Or in what way can you say to your brother, 'Brother, let me remove the speck that is in your eye,' when you yourself do not see the plank that is in your own eye? Hypocrite! First remove the plank from your own eye and then you will see clearly to remove the speck that is in your brother's eye.
Lou 6:43 For an excellent tree does not make its fruit worthless, neither does a worthless tree make excellent fruit.
Lou 6:44 For every tree is known out of its own fruit. For figs are not gathered up out of thorns nor out of a bramble bush are grapes gathered.
Lou 6:45 A good man out of the good treasure of his heart brings forth good and a wicked man out of the wicked treasure of his heart brings forth wicked. For out of the abundance of the heart his mouth speaks.
Lou 6:46 Moreover why do you call Me 'Master, Master,' and do not do the things that I say?
Lou 6:47 All who come to Me and hears My sayings and does them, I will show you whom he is like.
Lou 6:48 He is like a man who built a house and dug deep and laid the foundation upon the rock. Moreover when the flood came, the river broke against his house and could not shake it, for it was founded upon the rock.
Lou 6:49 Moreover he who heard and did nothing is like a man who built a house on the earth without a foundation, against which the river beat vehemently, and immediately it fell. And the ruin of that house was great."

Loukas (Luke) 7
Lou 7:1 Moreover when He concluded all His sayings in the hearing of the people, He entered Kaphar Nachuwm.
Lou 7:2 Moreover a certain centurion's slave, who was dear to him, was miserable and ready to die.
Lou 7:3 Moreover when he heard about Yahushua, he sent elders of the Yahudiym to Him, pleading with Him to come and save the life of his slave.
Lou 7:4 Moreover when they came to Yahushua, they begged Him earnestly, saying that the one for whom He should do this was deserving,
Lou 7:5 "For he loves our nation and has built us a gathering."
Lou 7:6 Moreover Yahushua went with them, yet when He was now not far from the house the centurion sent friends to Him, saying to Him, "Master, do not be troubled, for I am not worthy that You should enter under my roof.
Lou 7:7 Wherefore I did not even think myself worthy to come to You. But say the word and my child will be cured.
Lou 7:8 For I also am a man placed under authority, having soldiers under me. And I say to one, 'Go,' and he goes, and to another, 'Come,' and he comes, and to my slave, 'Do this,' and he does."
Lou 7:9 Moreover Yahushua hearing these things marveled at him and turned around and said to the crowd that followed Him, "I say to you, I have not found such great faith, not even in Yisra'el!"
Lou 7:10 And those who were sent, returning to the house, found the slave in good health who had been sick.
Lou 7:11 And it came to pass in the day after, He went into a city called Na'ah, and many of His disciples and a large crowd went with Him.
Lou 7:12 Moreover when He came near the gate of the city, behold, a dead man was being carried out, the only son of his mother and she was a widow. And a large crowd from the city was with her.
Lou 7:13 And the Master seeing her He had compassion upon her and said to her, "Do not weep."
Lou 7:14 And having come near, He touched the bier. Moreover those who carried him stood still and He said, "Young man, I say to you, arise."

Lou 7:15 And he who was dead sat up and began to speak and He presented him to his mother.
Lou 7:16 Moreover fear came upon all and they magnified Yahuwah saying, "A great prophet has risen up among us" and, "Yahuwah has visited His people."
Lou 7:17 And this report about Him went throughout all Yahudah and all the surrounding region.
Lou 7:18 And the disciples of Yahuchanan reported to him concerning all these things.
Lou 7:19 And Yahuchanan, calling two of his disciples, sent to Yahushua saying, "Are You the Coming One, or do we look for another?"
Lou 7:20 Moreover the men having come near to Him said, "Yahuchanan the Immerser has sent us to You saying, `Are You the Coming One, or do we look for another?'"
Lou 7:21 Moreover in the hour itself He healed many of diseases, and scourges, and wicked spirits and to many blind He gave sight.
Lou 7:22 And Yahushua answered and said to them, "Go and tell Yahuchanan the things you have seen and heard, that the blind see, the lame walk, lepers are cleansed, deaf hear, the dead are raised, the poor have the good news preached to them,
Lou 7:23 and blessed is he who is not offended because of Me."
Lou 7:24 Moreover the messengers of Yahuchanan having departed He began to speak to the crowds concerning Yahuchanan, "What did you go out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken by the wind?
Lou 7:25 But what did you go out to see? A man clothed in soft garments? Behold! Those in splendid clothing and living in luxury are in kings' courts.
Lou 7:26 But what did you go out to see? A prophet? Yes, I say to you, and more than a prophet.
Lou 7:27 This is he of whom it is written, 'Behold! I send My messenger before Your face who will prepare Your way before You.'
Lou 7:28 For I say to you, among those born of women there is not a greater prophet than Yahuchanan the Immerser, but he who is least in the kingdom of Yahuwah is greater than he."
Lou 7:29 And when all the people heard, even the tax collectors justified Yahuwah, having been immersed with the immersion of Yahuchanan.
Lou 7:30 Moreover the Parashiym and lawyers rejected the will of Yahuwah for themselves, not having been immersed by him.
Lou 7:31 Moreover the Master said, "To what then will I liken the men of this generation and what are they like?
Lou 7:32 They are like young children sitting in the marketplace and calling to one another saying, 'We piped for you and you did not dance. We mourned to you and you did not weep.'
Lou 7:33 For Yahuchanan the Immerser came neither eating bread nor drinking wine and you say, 'He has a demon.'
Lou 7:34 The Son of Man has come eating and drinking and you say, 'Look! A glutton and a winebibber! A friend of tax collectors and sinners!'
Lou 7:35 And wisdom is justified by all of her children."
Lou 7:36 Moreover a certain Parashiym entreated Him that He take food with him and He came into the Parash's house and reclined.
Lou 7:37 And behold, a woman in the city who was a sinner, when she knew that He reclined at the table in the Parashiym's house, brought an alabaster box of fragrant ointment
Lou 7:38 and stood at His feet behind Him weeping. And she began to moisten His feet with her tears and wiped with the hair of her head and she kissed His feet and anointed with the fragrant ointment.
Lou 7:39 Moreover the Parashiym who had called Him having seen, spoke in himself saying, "This, if He were a prophet whatsoever, would know what and of what country the woman is that touched Him, because she is a sinner."
Lou 7:40 And Yahushua answered and said to him, "Shim'own, I have something to say to you." Moreoevr he said, "Teacher, say it."
Lou 7:41 "There was a certain creditor who had two debtors. One owed five hundred denarii. Moreover the other fifty.
Lou 7:42 Moreover they having nothing to give back, he forgave both. Tell Me therefore, which of them will unconditionally love him more?"
Lou 7:43 Shim'own answered and said, "I suppose whom he forgave more." And He said to him, "You have rightly judged."
Lou 7:44 And He turned to the woman and said to Shim'own, "Do you see this woman? I entered your house. You gave Me no water for My feet but she has moistened My feet with her tears and wiped them with the hair of her head.
Lou 7:45 You gave Me no kiss but this woman has not ceased to kiss My feet since the time I came in.
Lou 7:46 You did not anoint My head with olive oil but this woman has anointed My feet with fragrant ointment.
Lou 7:47 That for this cause I say to you, her sins, which are many, are forgiven

because she loved much. Moreover to whom little is forgiven loves little."
Lou 7:48 Moreover He said to her, "Your sins are forgiven."
Lou 7:49 And those who reclined together with Him began to say to themselves, "Who is this who even forgives sins?"
Lou 7:50 Moreover He said to the woman, "Your faith has saved you. Go in peace."

Loukas (Luke) 8
Lou 8:1 And it came to pass also He traveled through out each city and village in successive order preaching and bringing the good news of the kingdom of Yahuwah, and the twelve with Him,
Lou 8:2 and certain women who had been healed of wicked spirits and infirmities. Miryam called of Migdal, from whom had come seven demons,
Lou 8:3 and Yahuchanan the wife of Chouzas, Herodes' superintendent, and Susanna, and many others who waited upon Him from their property.
Lou 8:4 Moreover a large crowd having ccme together, and they had journeyed to Him from every city, He spoke through a parable,
Lou 8:5 "A sower went out to sow his sowing. And as he sowed, some fell beside the road and it was trampled down and the birds of the air devoured it.
Lou 8:6 And some fell on rock and as soon as it sprang up it withered away because it lacked moisture.
Lou 8:7 And some fell among thorns and the thorns sprang up with it and choked it.
Lou 8:8 And others fell on good ground, sprang up, and yielded fruit one hundredfold." When He had said these things He cried, "He who has ears to hear, let him hear!"
Lou 8:9 Moreover His disciples asked Him saying, "What does this parable mean?"
Lou 8:10 Moreover He said, "To you it has been given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of Yahuwah. Moreover to the remainder it is given in parables that, 'Seeing they may not see and hearing they may not understand.'
Lou 8:11 Moreover the parable is this. The sowing is the word of Yahuwah.
Lou 8:12 Moreover, beside the road are the ones who hear, then the devil comes and takes away the word out of their hearts, lest they should believe and be saved.
Lou 8:13 Moreover the ones on the rock are those who, when they hear, receive the word with joy, and these have no root, who believe for a while and in time of temptation fall away.
Lou 8:14 Moreover that which fell into thorns are this which heard, go out, and are utterly choked with cares and riches, and pleasures of life, and does not bring fruit to maturity.
Lou 8:15 Moreover that in the excellent ground are this, whoever in an honest and good heart, heard the word, keep and bear fruit in steadfastness.
Lou 8:16 Moreover no one having lit a candle covers it with a vessel or puts it underneath a bed, but sets it on a candlestick that those who enter may see the light.
Lou 8:17 For nothing is hidden that will not be made manifest nor secret that will not be known and come into manifestation.
Lou 8:18 Therefore take heed how you hear. For whoever has, to him more will be given, and whoever does not have, even what he seems to have will be taken from him."
Lou 8:19 Moreover His mother and brothers came to Him and could not approach Him because of the crowd.
Lou 8:20 And it was told Him by some who said, "Your mother and Your brothers are standing outside desiring to see You."
Lou 8:21 Moreover answering He said to them, "My mother and My brothers are these who hear the word of Yahuwah and do it."
Lou 8:22 And it happened that on one of the days He got into a boat with His disciples and He said to them, "Let us cross over to the other side of the lake." And they launched out.
Lou 8:23 Moreover as they sailed He fell asleep and a storm of wind came down into the lake and they were filling and in jeopardy.
Lou 8:24 Moreover they came to Him and awoke Him saying, "Chief! Chief! We perish!" Moreover He arose and rebuked the wind and the raging of the water and it ceased and it became calm.
Lou 8:25 Moreover He said to them, "Where is your faith?" And they were afraid and marveled, saying to one another, "Who can this be? For He commands even the winds and water and they obey Him!"
Lou 8:26 And they sailed into the region of the Gadarenos that is on the shore opposite Galiyl.
Lou 8:27 Moreover He having gone forth upon the land, a certain man out of the city who had demons out of a long time met Him. And he wore no clothes and did not abide in a house but in the tombs.
Lou 8:28 Moreover seeing Yahushua he cried out and fell down before Him and with a great voice said, "What am I and You, Yahushua, Son of the Most High Eloah? I beseech You to not torture me!"
Lou 8:29 For He had commanded the unclean spirit to come out of the man. For many

times it seized him, and he was kept guarded, bound with chains and shackles, and he burst through the bonds and was driven under the demon into the wilderness.
Lou 8:30 Moreover Yahushua asked him saying, "What is your name?" And he said, "Legion," because many demons had entered him.
Lou 8:31 And they begged Him that He would not command them to go out into the abyss.
Lou 8:32 Moreover a herd of many swine was feeding there on the mountain. So they begged Him that He would permit them to enter them and He permitted them.
Lou 8:33 Moreover the demons came forth from the man and came into the swine and the herd rushed down the steep place into the lake and drowned.
Lou 8:34 Moreover those who fed seeing what was done fled and went into the city and into the fields telling it.
Lou 8:35 Moreover they went out to see what was done and came to Yahushua and found the man from whom the demons had departed sitting at the feet of Yahushua, clothed and of a sound mind, and they were afraid.
Lou 8:36 Moreover those also who had seen told by what means he that was under the power of the demons was saved.
Lou 8:37 And the whole multitude of the surrounding region of the Gadarenos asked Him to depart from them, for they were seized with great fear, and He got into the boat and returned.
Lou 8:38 Moreover the man from whom the demons had departed begged Him that he might be with Him. Moreover Yahushua sent him away saying,
Lou 8:39 "Return to your own house and tell what great things Yahuwah has done for you." And he went his way and proclaimed throughout the whole city what great things Yahushua had done for him.
Lou 8:40 Moreover it came to pass in Yahushua returning the crowd received Him for they were all expecting Him.
Lou 8:41 And behold, there came a man named Ya'iyr and he was a ruler of the gathering. And he fell down at Yahushua's feet and begged Him to come to his house
Lou 8:42 because he had an only daughter of like twelve years and she was dying. Moreover as He went the crowds thronged Him.
Lou 8:43 And a woman being in a flowing issue of blood from twelve years who had expended all her livelihood towards physicians, could not be restored to health under no one,
Lou 8:44 came from behind and touched the border of His garment and instantly her flow of blood stopped.
Lou 8:45 And Yahushua said, "Who touched Me?" When all denied, Keph and those with him said, "Master, the crowds throng and press You and You say, 'Who touched Me?'"
Lou 8:46 Moreover Yahushua said, "Someone touched Me, for I perceived power going out of Me."
Lou 8:47 Moreover because the woman saw she was not hidden, she came trembling and falling down before Him she declared to Him in the presence of all the people through what cause she had touched Him and when she was made whole immediately.
Lou 8:48 Moreover He said to her, "Daughter, be of good cheer. Your faith has made you well. Go in peace."
Lou 8:49 While He was still speaking, someone came from the ruler of the gathering's house saying to him, "Your daughter is dead. Do not trouble the Teacher."
Lou 8:50 Moreover Yahushua hearing answered him saying, "Do not be afraid! Only believe and she will be saved!"
Lou 8:51 Moreover coming into the house He allowed no man to go in except Keph, Ya'aqob, and Yahuchanan, and the father and mother of the child.
Lou 8:52 Moreover all mourned and cut themselves for her. Moreover He said, "Do not mourn. She is not dead but sleeping."
Lou 8:53 And they derided Him because they knew she was dead.
Lou 8:54 Moreover He drove them all out of doors and took her by the hand and called saying, "Child, arise."
Lou 8:55 And her spirit came back and she arose immediately. And He commanded to give her something to eat.
Lou 8:56 And her parents were astonished but He charged them to tell no one what had happened.

Loukas (Luke) 9
Lou 9:1 Moreover He called His twelve disciples together and gave them power and authority over all demons and to heal diseases.
Lou 9:2 And He sent them to preach the kingdom of Yahuwah and to make whole the sick.
Lou 9:3 And He said to them, "Take nothing for the journey, neither staffs nor bag nor bread nor money and do not have two tunics apiece.
Lou 9:4 And whatsoever house you enter into, there remain and from that place go forth.
Lou 9:5 And as many whosoever will not receive you, going forth out of that city also shake off the raised dust out of your feet into a testimony upon them."

Lou 9:6 Moreover they departed and went through the villages, preaching the good news and healing everywhere.
Lou 9:7 Moreover Herodes the tetrarch heard of all that was done by Him and he was perplexed, because it was said by some that Yahuchanan had risen from the dead,
Lou 9:8 moreover by some that Eli'Yahuw had appeared, and by others that one of the old prophets had risen again.
Lou 9:9 And Herodes said, "Yahuchanan I have beheaded! Moreover who is this of whom I hear such things?" And he sought to see Him.
Lou 9:10 And the apostles having returned recounted to Him how much they had done. And having received them He withdrew by Himself into a solitary place of a city called Bayith Tsayad.
Lou 9:11 Moreover the crowds knowing followed Him and He took them in hand and spoke to them concerning the kingdom of Yahuwah and healed those who had necessity of medical service.
Lou 9:12 Moreover the day began to decline. Moreover the twelve approached saying to Him, "Dismiss the crowd that they depart into the villages and fields round about and lodge and get provisions because we are in a wilderness place here."
Lou 9:13 Moreover He said to them, "You give them something to eat." Moreover they said, "We have no more than five loaves and two fish, unless we go and buy foods for all these people."
Lou 9:14 For there were about five thousand men. Then He said to His disciples, "Make them sit down in parties of fifty."
Lou 9:15 And they did so and they altogether reclined.
Lou 9:16 Moreover He took the five loaves and the two fish and looking up into the sky, He blessed and broke and gave to the disciples to set before the crowd.
Lou 9:17 And they all ate and were filled and twelve baskets of the leftover fragments were taken up by them.
Lou 9:18 And it came to pass, as He was alone praying, His disciples joined Him and He asked them saying, "Who do the crowds say that I am?"
Lou 9:19 Moreover answering they said, "Yahuchanan the Immerser. Moreover some Eli'Yahuw. Moreover others that a certain of the original prophets has risen again."
Lou 9:20 Moreover He said to them, "But who do you say that I am?" Keph answered and said, "The Anointed of Yahuwah."
Lou 9:21 Moreover He strictly warned and commanded them to tell this to no one
Lou 9:22 saying, "The Son of Man must suffer many things and be rejected by the elders and chief temple officials and scribes and be killed and be raised the third day."
Lou 9:23 Moreover He said to all, "Whoever has in mind to come after Me, let him deny himself and take up his stake daily and follow Me,
Lou 9:24 for whoever whatsoever has in mind to save his soul will destroy it. Moreover whoever whatsoever destroys his soul for My sake, this will save it.
Lou 9:25 For what is a man profited having gained the whole world, moreover is destroyed himself or is damaged?
Lou 9:26 For whoever whatsoever will be ashamed of Me and My words, of this the Son of Man <will be ashamed when He comes in His splendor, and the Father's, and the sacred messengers.
Lou 9:27 Moreover I tell you truly, there are some standing here who will not taste death till they see the kingdom of Yahuwah."
Lou 9:28 Moreover it came to pass, about eight days after these sayings, that He took Keph, Yahuchanan, and Ya'aqob and went up on the mountain to pray.
Lou 9:29 And in His praying the form of His face became different and His clothing radiantly white.
Lou 9:30 And behold, two men talked with Him, who were Mosheh and Eli'Yahuw,
Lou 9:31 who appeared in splendor and spoke of His departure that He was about to accomplish in Yeruwshalom.
Lou 9:32 Moreover Keph and those with him were weighed down with sleep. Moreover when they were fully awake they saw His splendor and the two men who stood with Him.
Lou 9:33 And it came to pass in their separating from Him, Keph said to Yahushua, "Master, it is good for us to be here, and let us make three tents. Only one for You, only one for Mosheh, and only one for Eli'Yahuw," not knowing what he said.
Lou 9:34 Moreover as he spoke these a cloud came and overshadowed them. Moreover they ran in fear as they came into the cloud.
Lou 9:35 And a voice came out of the cloud saying, "This is My beloved Son. Hear Him!"
Lou 9:36 And in the voice being done, Yahushua was found alone. And they kept silent and reported it to none in those days, none of which they had seen with their eyes.
Lou 9:37 Moreover it came to pass in the day after, as they came down from the mountain, a large crowd met Him.

Lou 9:38 And behold, a man from the crowd cried out saying, "Teacher, I desire You to turn Your eyes upon my son because he is my only child.
Lou 9:39 And behold, a spirit takes him and he suddenly croaks like a raven, and it convulses him that he foams afterward, and breaking him in pieces it departs from him with difficulty.
Lou 9:40 And I desired of Your disciples that they cast it out, and they were not able."
Lou 9:41 Moreover Yahushua answering said, "O unfaithful and perverse generation! Until when will I be with you and bear with you? Bring your son here."
Lou 9:42 Moreover as he was still coming, the demon rent him and he convulsed. Moreover Yahushua rebuked the unclean spirit, the child was made whole, and delivered him to his father.
Lou 9:43 Moreover they were all amazed over the magnificence of Yahuwah. Moreover as they all wondered over all which Yahushua did, He said to His disciples,
Lou 9:44 "You place these words into your ears, for the Son of Man is about to be given into the hands of men."
Lou 9:45 Moreover they were ignorant of this saying and it was concealed from them so that they did not perceive it, and they were afraid to ask Him about this saying.
Lou 9:46 Moreover there came in a thought in them who whatsoever would be greatest.
Lou 9:47 Moreover Yahushua, seeing the thought of their heart, took a little child and stood him by Himself
Lou 9:48 and said to them, "If whoever receives this little child upon My name receives Myself and if whoever receives Myself receives Him that sent Me, for he that is least in you all will be great."
Lou 9:49 Moreover Yahuchanan answered and said, "Master, we saw someone casting out demons in Your name and we forbade him because he does not follow with us."
Lou 9:50 And Yahushua said to him, "Do not forbid, for he who is not against us is on our side."
Lou 9:51 Moreover it came to pass in the day being completed for Him to be received up, and He set fast His face to go <4198> into Yeruwshalom
Lou 9:52 and sent messengers before His face. And as they went they entered a village of the Shomerowniy to prepare for Him.
Lou 9:53 And they did not receive Him because His face was set for the journey to Yeruwshalom.
Lou 9:54 Moreover His disciples Ya'aqob and Yahuchanan having seen said, "Master, do You want us to speak for fire to come down from the sky and consume them, as Eli'Yahuw also did?"
Lou 9:55 Moreover He turned, rebuked them, and said, "You do not know what manner of spirit you are of,
Lou 9:56 for the Son of Man did not come to destroy men's lives but to save." And they went to another village.
Lou 9:57 Moreover it came to pass as they went in the way someone said to Him, "Master, I will follow You wherever whatsoever You go."
Lou 9:58 And Yahushua said to him, "The foxes have holes and the birds of the air nests. Moreover the Son of Man does not have somewhere to lay the head."
Lou 9:59 Moreover He said to another, "Follow Me." Moreover he said, "Master, allow me first to go and bury my father."
Lou 9:60 Moreover Yahushua said to him, "Send forth the dead to bury their dead. Moreover you go publish abroad the kingdom of Yahuwah."
Lou 9:61 Moreover another also said, "Master, I will follow You. Moreover allow me first to go and bid farewell to those into my house."
Lou 9:62 Moreover Yahushua said to him, "No one, having laid his hand upon the plow and looking towards the back, is useful in the kingdom of Yahuwah."

Loukas (Luke) 10
Lou 10:1 Moreover after these the Master appointed seventy others also and sent them two by two before His face into each city and place where He was about to come.
Lou 10:2 Then He said to them, "The harvest is truly great, moreover the laborers few. Desire therefore the Master of the harvest to send forth laborers into His harvest.
Lou 10:3 Go your way. Behold! I send you as lambs in the midst of wolves.
Lou 10:4 Carry no money bag, no leather sack, and no shoes, and greet no one throughout the way.
Lou 10:5 Moreover whatsoever house that you enter, first say, 'Peace to this house.'
Lou 10:6 And if the son of peace may be there, your peace will be caused to rest upon it. If not, it will turn back upon you.
Lou 10:7 Moreover remain in his house, eating and drinking from his, for the laborer is worthy of his wages. Do not go out of a house into a house.
Lou 10:8 And moreover into that city you enter and they receive you, eat whatever is set before you.
Lou 10:9 And heal the sick in it and say to them, 'The kingdom of Yahuwah has come

near upon you.'
Lou 10:10 Moreover into whatever city that you enter and they do not receive you, go out into its streets saying,
Lou 10:11 'And the raised dust out of your city which clings to us we wipe off against you. Nevertheless know this, because the kingdom of Yahuwah has come near upon you.'
Lou 10:12 Moreover I say to you because it will be more tolerable in His day for Sedom than for that city.
Lou 10:13 Woe to you, Chorazin! Woe to you, Bayith Tsayad! Because if the mighty works that were done in you had been done in Tsowr and Tsiydown, they would have repented long ago, sitting in sackcloth and ashes.
Lou 10:14 Nevertheless it will be more tolerable for Tsowr and Tsiydown in the judgment than for you.
Lou 10:15 And you, Kaphar Nachuwm, that is exalted as far as the sky, will be thrust down as far as she'owl.
Lou 10:16 He that hears you hears Me and he that rejects you rejects Myself. Moreover he that rejects Myself rejects Him that sent Me."
Lou 10:17 Moreover the seventy returned with joy saying, "Master, the demons also are subordinate to us in Your name."
Lou 10:18 Moreover He said to them, "I beheld Satan fall as lightning out of the sky.
Lou 10:19 Behold, I give you the authority to tread over serpents and scorpions and and over all the power of the enemy and no one by any means will hurt you.
Lou 10:20 Nevertheless do not rejoice in this because the spirits are subordinate to you. Moreover rather rejoice because your names are written in the sky."
Lou 10:21 In His hour Yahushua exulted in the Spirit and said, "I confess to You, Father, Master of the sky and the earth, because You have hidden these things from the wise and intelligent and uncovered them to infants. Truly, Father, because thus it became good before You.
Lou 10:22 All things have been delivered to Me by My Father, and no one knows who the Son is except the Father, and who the Father is except the Son, and to whom the Son wills to reveal."
Lou 10:23 And having turned to His own disciples He said, "Blessed are the eyes that see which you see,
Lou 10:24 for I say to you because many prophets and kings have desired to see what you see and have not seen and to hear what you hear and have not heard."
Lou 10:25 And behold, a certain lawyer stood up and tested Him saying, "Teacher, what will I do to inherit everlasting life?"
Lou 10:26 Moreover He said to him, "What is written in the law? What is your reading?"
Lou 10:27 Moreover he answered and said, "You will unconditionally love Yahuwah your Eloah out of all your heart, out of all your soul, out of all your strength, and out of all your mind, and your neighbor as yourself."
Lou 10:28 Moreover He said to him, "You have answered rightly. Do this and you will live."
Lou 10:29 Moreover he, desiring to declare himself righteous, said to Yahushua, And who is my neighbor?"
Lou 10:30 Moreover Yahushua answering said, "A certain man went down from Yeruwshalom into Yerichow and fell among thieves who stripped him of his clothing, laid upon blows, and departed, leaving him half dead.
Lou 10:31 Moreover through chance a certain temple official came down in his way and seeing him passed by on the other side.
Lou 10:32 Moreover likewise a Laywiy having come through the place and seeing passed by on the other side.
Lou 10:33 Moreover a certain Shomerowniy as he journeyed came along him and seeing him had compassion.
Lou 10:34 And he approached and bound up his wounds, pouring on olive oil and wine, and he set him upon his own beast of burden, took him into an inn, and took care of him.
Lou 10:35 And upon tomorrow, going forth, he took out two denarii, gave to the innkeeper, and said to him, 'Take care of him and whatever whatsoever more you spend, in my returning I will repay you.'
Lou 10:36 Which therefore of these three do you think was neighbor to him that fell into the thieves?"
Lou 10:37 Moreover he said, "He that did mercy with him." Then Yahushua said to him, "You go and do likewise."
Lou 10:38 Moreover it came to pass in their going He also entered a certain village and a certain woman named Martha received Him into her house
Lou 10:39 and this one had a sister called Miryam who also sat down at Yahushua's feet and heard His word.
Lou 10:40 Moreover Martha was distracted about much service. Moreover she approached Him and said, "Master, do You not care because my sister has left me alone to serve? Therefore tell her that she help me."
Lou 10:41 Moreover Yahushua answered and

said to her, "Martha, Martha, you are anxious and disturbed about many things.
Lou 10:42 Moreover there is one neccessity. Moreover Miryam chose the useful part which will not be taken away from her."

Loukas (Luke) 11
Lou 11:1 And it came to pass in His being in a certain place praying, when He ceased certain of His disciples said to Him, "Master, teach us to pray just as Yahuchanan also taught his disciples."
Lou 11:2 Moreover He said to them, "Whenever you pray, say, 'Our Father that is in the sky, sanctify Your name. Your kingdom come, Your will be done, as in the sky also upon the earth.
Lou 11:3 Give us day by day our necessary bread
Lou 11:4 and forgive us our sins, for we also forgive each that is indebted to us and do not lead us into temptation but deliver us from the wicked.'"
Lou 11:5 And He said to them, "Who out of you will have a friend and go to him at midnight and say to him, 'Friend, lend me three loaves,
Lou 11:6 since now a friend of mine has come to me out of his journey and I have nothing which to set before him,'
Lou 11:7 And he will answer from within and say, 'Do not belabor me. The door is now shut and my children are with me into the bedchamber. I cannot rise and give to you.'
Lou 11:8 I say to you, though he will not rise and give to him through his being his friend, indeed, through his impudence he will rise and give him as many as he needs.
Lou 11:9 And I say to you, ask and it will be given to you. Seek and you will find. Knock and it will be opened to you,
Lou 11:10 for all that ask receives, and he that seeks finds, and to him that knocks it will be opened.
Lou 11:11 Moreover which of you being a father, a son asking bread, will he not hand him a stone, even a fish, will he not hand him a serpent for a fish?
Lou 11:12 Or if he also asks for an egg, will he not hand him a scorpion?
Lou 11:13 If you then, being wicked, know to give good gifts to your children, how much more will the Father out of the sky give the Sacred Spirit to those who ask Him!"
Lou 11:14 And He was casting out a demon and it was mute. Moreover it came to pass, the demon having gone forth, the mute spoke and the crowds wondered.
Lou 11:15 Moreover certain out of them said, "He casts out demons in Ba'al Zebuwb, the ruler of the demons."
Lou 11:16 Moreover others testing sought of Him a sign out of the sky.
Lou 11:17 Moreover He, knowing their thoughts, said to them, "Every kingdom divided upon itself is brought to desolation, and a house upon a house falls.
Lou 11:18 Moreover although Satan be divided upon himself, in what way can his kingdom stand, because you say I cast out demons in Ba'al Zebuwb?
Lou 11:19 Moreover if I cast out demons in Ba'al Zebuwb, in whom do your sons cast out? Through this they will be your judges.
Lou 11:20 Moreover if I cast out demons in the finger of Yahuwah, draw the conclusion that the kingdom of Yahuwah has come upon you.
Lou 11:21 When the strong who is furnished with arms guards his own courtyard, his property is in peace.
Lou 11:22 Moreover when a stronger than he comes upon and conquers him, he takes the complete armor upon which he trusted and divides his spoils.
Lou 11:23 He not being with Me is down from Me and he who does not gather together with Me scatters.
Lou 11:24 When an unclean spirit goes from a man, he goes through dry places seeking a shabbath, and finding none he says, 'I will return into my house from which I came forth.'
Lou 11:25 And when he comes, he finds it swept and put in order.
Lou 11:26 Then he leads over and takes seven other spirits more wicked than himself and they enter in and dwell there and the last of that man becomes worse than the first."
Lou 11:27 Moreover it came to pass in His speaking these things a certain woman out of the crowd raised her voice and said to Him, "Blessed is the womb that bore You and the breasts that You suckled!"
Lou 11:28 Moreover He said, "Indeed then, blessed are those who hear the word of Yahuwah and guard it!"
Lou 11:29 Moreover the crowds being gathered together He began saying, "This is a wicked generation. They seek a sign and no sign will be given to them except the sign of Yonah the prophet.
Lou 11:30 For just as Yonah became a sign to the inhabitants of Niyneweh, so also the Son of Man will be to this generation.
Lou 11:31 The Queen of the South will rise up in the judgment with the men of this generation and give judgment against them, because she came out of the ends of the

earth to hear the wisdom of Shelomoh, and behold, a greater than Shelomoh is here.
Lou 11:32 The men of Niyneweh will rise up in judgment with this generation and give judgment against them because they repented at the message preached by Yonah, and behold, a greater than Yonah is here.
Lou 11:33 No one lighting a candle puts it into a crypt nor under a bushel, but upon a candlestick, in order that those coming in see the brightness.
Lou 11:34 The candle of the body is the eye. Therefore, when your eye may be simple, your whole body also is full of light. Moreover when your eye may be wicked your body also is full of darkness.
Lou 11:35 Therefore take heed that the light in you is not outer darkness.
Lou 11:36 If your whole body is then full of light, having no certain part full of darkness, the whole will be full of light, as when the bright shining of a candle gives light to you."
Lou 11:37 Moreover in speaking, a certain Parashiym requested of Him that He would have breakfast with him. Moreover He went in and reclined.
Lou 11:38 Moreover the Parashiym seeing marveled because He had not first washed before breakfast.
Lou 11:39 Moreover the Master said to him, "Now you Parashiym make clean the outside of the cup and dish. Moreover within yours is full of extortion and wickedness.
Lou 11:40 Foolish! Did not He who made the outward make the within also?
Lou 11:41 Besides give what you have as alms and behold, all are clean to you.
Lou 11:42 But woe to you Parashiym because you pay tithes of mint and rue and all manner of herbs and pass by justice and the loving affection of Yahuwah. These it is necessary to do and not disregard the others.
Lou 11:43 Woe to you Parashiym! Because you unconditionally love the chief seats in the gatherings and salutations in the marketplaces.
Lou 11:44 Woe to you, scribes and Parashiym, hypocrites, because you are like graves that are not manifest and the men that walk above do not know."
Lou 11:45 Moreover a certain lawyer answering said to Him, "Teacher, saying these You reproach us also."
Lou 11:46 Moreover He said, "Woe to you also, lawyers, because you load the men with burdens hard to bear and you do not touch the burdens with one of your fingers.
Lou 11:47 Woe to you because you build the tombs of the prophets. Moreover your fathers killed them.
Lou 11:48 Therefore you are a witness and pleased together with the business of your fathers because they truly killed them. Moreover you build their monuments.
Lou 11:49 Through this the wisdom of Yahuwah also said, `I will send them prophets and apostles and some of them they will kill and persecute,'
Lou 11:50 that the blood of all the prophets which was poured out from the foundation of the cosmos may be sought from this generation,
Lou 11:51 from the blood of Hebel until the blood of ZekarYahuw that was destroyed between the altar and the house. Yes, I say to you, it will be sought from this generation.
Lou 11:52 Woe to you, lawyers, because you lifted up the key of knowledge. You did not enter in yourselves and those who were entering in you hindered."
Lou 11:53 Moreover in saying these to them the scribes and the Parashiym began to grievously set themselves against Him and to recite from memory to Him about many things,
Lou 11:54 lying in wait for Him, and seeking to catch certain out of His mouth that they might accuse Him.

Loukas (Luke) 12
Lou 12:1 In that a crowd of ten thousand gathered together so that they trampled one another, He began saying to His disciples first, "You take heed to yourself from the leaven of the Parashiym, which is hypocrisy.
Lou 12:2 Moreover nothing is covered that will not be uncovered and hidden that will not be known.
Lou 12:3 For that which you have spoken in the darkness will be heard in the light and what you have spoken to the ear in inner rooms will be proclaimed on the housetops.
Lou 12:4 And I say to you, My friends, do not be scared away from those that kill the body and after these have no more certain that they can do.
Lou 12:5 Moreover I will show you what you should fear. Fear Him who after He has killed has power to cast into the valley of Hinnom. Yes, I say to you, fear this!
Lou 12:6 Are not five sparrows sold for two copper coins? And not one out of them is forgotten before Yahuwah.
Lou 12:7 But also the hairs of your head are all numbered. Therefore do not be afraid! You are of more value than many sparrows.
Lou 12:8 Moreover I say to you, all who whatsoever confess in Me in front of men, in him the Son of Man also will confess in

front of the messengers of Yahuwah.
Lou 12:9 Moreover he that denies Me in the presence of men will be denied in the presence of the messengers of Yahuwah.
Lou 12:10 And all that speak a word toward the Son of Man, it will be forgiven him. Moreover to him that speaks reproachfully toward the Sacred Spirit it will not be forgiven.
Lou 12:11 Moreover when they bring upon you the gatherings and magistrates and authorities, do not be anxious in what way or how you should defend yourself or what you will say,
Lou 12:12 for the Sacred Spirit will teach you in the same hour that which it is necessary to say."
Lou 12:13 Moreover someone out of the crowd said to Him, "Teacher, speak to my brother that he divide the inheritance with me."
Lou 12:14 Moreover He said to him, "Man, who made Me an arbitrator or a divider over you?"
Lou 12:15 Moreover He said to them, "See and guard from covetousness because a certain man's life is not to be out of the abundance in his property."
Lou 12:16 Moreover He spoke a parable to them, saying, "The region of a certain rich man brought forth plentifully.
Lou 12:17 And he reckoned in himself saying, 'What will I do, because I do not have somewhere to gather together my fruits?'
Lou 12:18 And he said, I will do this. I will take down my storehouses and build greater and there I will gather together all my fruits and my goods,
Lou 12:19 And I will say to my soul, 'Soul, you have many goods laid up into many years. Take your ease. Eat, drink, and make merry.'
Lou 12:20 Moreover Yahuwah said to him, 'Fool! This night your soul will be demanded back from you. Moreover whose will those things be that you have provided?'
Lou 12:21 So is he who lays up treasure for himself and is not rich towards Yahuwah."
Lou 12:22 Moreover He said to His disciples, "Through this I say to you, do not be anxious about your life, what you will eat, nor about the body, what you will put on.
Lou 12:23 The breath of life is more than food and the body than clothing.
Lou 12:24 Observe the ravens, because they do not sow nor reap, that do not have storeroom nor storehouse, and Yahuwah feeds them. How much more are you better than the birds?
Lou 12:25 Moreover who out of you is able by anxiety to add one cubit upon his age?
Lou 12:26 If then you are not able in the least, why are you anxious about the remainder?
Lou 12:27 Consider the lilies, how they grow. They neither toil nor spin. Moreover I say to you, even Shelomoh in all his splendor was not arrayed like one of these.
Lou 12:28 If, moreover, Yahuwah clothes the grass in this manner, being today in the field and tomorrow cast into the oven, how much more you of little faith?
Lou 12:29 And do not seek what you should eat or what you should drink, and do not be lofty,
Lou 12:30 for all these things the nations of the world inquire after. Moreover your Father knows because you have need of these.
Lou 12:31 However seek the kingdom of Yahuwah and all these will be added to you.
Lou 12:32 Do not be afraid, little flock, because it is well pleasing to the Father to give you the kingdom.
Lou 12:33 Sell your property and give alms. Make yourselves money bags that do not grow old, a treasure in the skies that is unfailing, where no thief comes near nor moth utterly destroys,
Lou 12:34 for where your treasure is, there your heart will be also.
Lou 12:35 Let your loins be girded and the candles set alight
Lou 12:36 and you be like men who wait for their master, at what time he will depart out of the wedding, that in coming and knockinig they may open to him immediately.
Lou 12:37 Blessed are those slaves whom the master, when he comes, will find watching. Amein! I say to you because he will gird himself and have them recline to eat and will come and wait upon them.
Lou 12:38 And if he comes in the second watch and comes in the third watch and finds thus, blessed are his slaves.
Lou 12:39 Moreover know this, because if the householder had whatsoever known what sort of hour the thief would come, he would have watched and not allowed his house to be broken through.
Lou 12:40 Therefore you also become ready because the Son of Man is coming at an hour you do not think."
Lou 12:41 Moreoevr Keph said to Him, "Master, do You speak this parable to us, or also to all?"
Lou 12:42 And the Master said, "Wherefore who is the faithful and intelligent steward that his master will make ruler

over his household to give a portion of food in an appointed time?
Lou 12:43 Blessed is that slave whom his master will find so doing when he comes.
Lou 12:44 Truly I say to you, because he will make him ruler over all his property.
Lou 12:45 Moreover if that slave says in his heart, 'My master is delaying his coming,' and begins to beat the children and damsels, not only to eat and drink and make drunken,
Lou 12:46 the master of that slave will come in a day when he is not expecting and in an hour when he is not aware and will have him cut in two and appoint him his portion with the unfaithful.
Lou 12:47 Moreover that slave that knew his master's will and did not prepare neither did according to his will is to be beaten with many.
Lou 12:48 Moreover he that did not know, moreover did things worthy of stripes, will be beaten with few. Moreover all to whom much is given, of him much will be sought, and to whom much has been placed beside, of him more will be asked.
Lou 12:49 I come to send fire upon the earth. And what is my wish if it is kindled already?
Lou 12:50 Moreover I have an immersion to be immersed with and how I am held together until where it is finished!
Lou 12:51 Do you think because I am present I give peace in the earth? I say to you by no means, but rather dissension.
Lou 12:52 For from this time five in one house will be divided, three against two and two against three.
Lou 12:53 Father will be divided upon son and son upon father. Mother upon daughter and daughter upon mother. Mother-in-law upon her daughter-in-law and daughter-in-law upon her mother-in-law."
Lou 12:54 Moreover He also said to the crowds, "When you see a cloud rising from the west immediately you say, 'A shower is coming!' and so it comes to pass.
Lou 12:55 And when the south wind blows you say because there will be burning heat and it comes to pass.
Lou 12:56 Hypocrites! The face of the earth and the sky you see to examine. Moreover in what way do you not examine this measure of time?
Lou 12:57 Moreover why also do you not judge from yourselves what is righteous?
Lou 12:58 For when you go in the way with your adversary upon the magistrate, give diligence to be removed from him lest he drag you to the judge, and the judge deliver you to the officer, and the officer throw you into prison.
Lou 12:59 I say you will never come forth from that place, and until that you have paid the very last lepton."

Loukas (Luke) 13
Lou 13:1 Moreover there were present in His measure of time certain who brought tidings to Him about the Galiyliym whose blood Pilatos had mingled with their sacrifices.
Lou 13:2 And Yahushua answering said to them, "Do you think because of this the Galiyliym became sinners beyond all the Galiyliym? Because they experienced such as this?
Lou 13:3 I say to you, not by any means! But unless you repent you will all likewise be destroyed.
Lou 13:4 Or those eighteen on whom the tower in Shiloach fell and killed them. Do you think because of this they became sinners beyond all men dwelling in Yeruwshalom?
Lou 13:5 I say to you, not by any means! But unless you repent you will all likewise be destroyed."
Lou 13:6 Moreover He spoke this parable, "A certain had a fig tree planted in his vineyard and he came seeking fruit in it and did not find.
Lou 13:7 Moreover he said to the vinedresser, 'Behold! Three years I have come seeking fruit in this fig tree and have not found. Cut it out! And for what purpose does it render the ground idle?'
Lou 13:8 Moreover he answering said to him, 'Master, let it alone this year also, until I dig about it and while I scatter dung
Lou 13:9 and if indeed it makes fruit, otherwise be towards the point of cutting it out.'"
Lou 13:10 Moreover He was teaching in only one of the gatherings in the shabbath.
Lou 13:11 And behold, there was a woman who had a spirit of infirmity eighteen years and was bent over and utterly not able towards raising herself up.
Lou 13:12 Moreover Yahushua seeing her called to her and said to her, "Woman, you are set free from your infirmity."
Lou 13:13 And He laid hands on her and instantly she was set upright and magnified Yahuwah.
Lou 13:14 Moreover the ruler of the gathering answered with indignation because Yahushua healed in the shabbath. He said to the crowd, "There are six days in which it is necessary to work. Therefore come for healing in those and not in the shabbath day."
Lou 13:15 Then the Master answered him and said, "Hypocrite! Does not each of you on the shabbath loose his ox or donkey from

the crib and lead away to give it a drink?
Lou 13:16 Moreover ought not she, being a daughter of Abraham whom Satan has bound, behold, for eighteen years, be loosed from this bond on the shabbath day?"
Lou 13:17 And He saying these all His adversaries were put to shame and all the crowd rejoiced over all the honorable things done by Him.
Lou 13:18 Moreover He said, "What is the kingdom of Yahuwah made like? And to what will I liken it?
Lou 13:19 It is like a grain of mustard that a man took and cast into his garden and it grew and became into a great tree, and the birds of the air lodged in its branches."
Lou 13:20 And again He said, "To what will I liken the kingdom of Yahuwah?
Lou 13:21 It is like leaven that a woman took and mixed into three satons of meal until where it was completely leavened."
Lou 13:22 And He passed through the cities and villages throuhout teaching and making progress into Yeruwshalom.
Lou 13:23 Moreover someone said to Him, "Master, are there few who are saved?" Moreover He said to them,
Lou 13:24 "Strive to enter in through the narrow gate, because I say to you, many will seek to enter in and will not be able.
Lou 13:25 From which whereinsoever the householder has risen up and shut up the door and you begin to stand outside and knock at the door saying, 'Master! Master! Open for us,' and He will answer and say to you, 'I do not know you, from where you are.'
Lou 13:26 Moreover you will begin to say, 'We ate and drank in Your presence and You taught in our streets.'
Lou 13:27 And He will say, `I say to you I do not know you, from where you are. Depart from Me, all you workers of unrighteousness.'
Lou 13:28 There will be weeping and gnashing of teeth when you behold Abraham and Yitschaq and Ya'aqob and all the prophets in the kingdom of Yahuwah. Moreover you cast out of doors.
Lou 13:29 And they will come from the east and the west, and from the north and the south, and recline in the kingdom of Yahuwah.
Lou 13:30 And behold, there are last who will be first and there are first who will be last."
Lou 13:31 In that same day certain Parashiym came saying to Him, "Go forth and depart from this place, because Herodes has in mind to kill You."
Lou 13:32 And He said to them, "Go say to that fox, 'Behold, I cast out demons and perform healings this day and tomorrow and the third I will be made perfect.'
Lou 13:33 Nevertheless it is necessary for Me to walk this day, and tomorrow, and having to go, because it cannot be allowed that a prophet be destroyed outside of Yeruwshalom.
Lou 13:34 Yeruwshalom, Yeruwshalom, that kills the prophets and stones those who are sent to her! How often I wanted to gather together your children in that manner a hen her brood under her wings, and you were not willing!
Lou 13:35 Behold! Your house is left to you a wilderness. Moreover I firmly say to you, because you will not see Me whatsoever until it has come when you say, 'Blessed is He who comes in the name of Yahuwah!'"

Loukas (Luke) 14
Lou 14:1 And it came to pass in His coming into the house of certain rulers of the Parashiym to eat bread on the shabbath that they were watching Him.
Lou 14:2 And behold, there was a certain man before Him who who was suffering from dropsy.
Lou 14:3 And Yahushua answering spoke to the lawyers and Parashiym saying if it is lawful to heal on the shabbath.
Lou 14:4 Moreover they were silent. And He took, made whole, and released him.
Lou 14:5 And answering to them He said, "Which of you having a donkey or an ox that has fallen into a well and will not immediately draw him up in the shabbath day?"
Lou 14:6 And they could not reply against Him with regard to these.
Lou 14:7 Moreover He spoke a parable to those who were called as He observed the manner in which they chose the uppermost rooms saying to them,
Lou 14:8 "When you are called by someone into a wedding do not recline into the uppermost room lest a more honorable than you be called by him
Lou 14:9 and he who called you and him come and utter to you, 'Give your place to this one,' and then you begin with shame to take the lowest place.
Lou 14:10 But when you are called go recline into the lowest place that when he who called you comes he may say to you, 'Friend, go up higher.' Then you will have splendor in the presence of those who recline together with you
Lou 14:11 because each that exalts himself will be humbled and he that humbles himself will be exalted."
Lou 14:12 Moreover He also said to him who

called Him, "When you make breakfast or supper do not call for your friends nor your brothers, nor your relatives, nor rich neighbors, lest also you are invited in return by them and recompense is made to you.
Lou 14:13 But when you make a banquet call the poor, the disabled, the lame, the blind,
Lou 14:14 and you will be blessed because they do not have to repay you, for you will be repaid in the resurrection of the righteous."
Lou 14:15 Moreover certain that reclined together with Him hearing these said to Him, "Blessed is he which will eat bread in the kingdom of Yahuwah!"
Lou 14:16 Moreover He said to him, "A certain man made a great supper and called many
Lou 14:17 and sent the slave at supper time to say to those who were called, 'Come! Because all is now prepared.'
Lou 14:18 And they all as one began to make excuses. The first said to him, 'I have bought a field and I have necessity to go and see it. I ask you to have me excused.'
Lou 14:19 And another said, `I have bought five pair of oxen and I am going to test them. I ask you to have me excused.'
Lou 14:20 And another said, I have married a wife and through this I am not able to come.'
Lou 14:21 And that slave came and reported these to his master. Then the householder, being angry, said to slave, 'Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city and bring in here the poor and the disabled, and the lame, and the blind.'
Lou 14:22 And the slave said, 'Master, it is done as you commanded and still there is a place.'
Lou 14:23 And the master said to the slave, 'Go forth into the highways and hedges and compel them to come in because my house will be filled
Lou 14:24 for I say to you because none of those men who were called will taste my supper.'"
Lou 14:25 Moreover large crowds went with Him. And He turned and said to them,
Lou 14:26 "Whoever comes to Me and does not hate his father and mother, and wife and children, and brothers and sisters, yet moreover, his breath also, he is not able to be My disciple.
Lou 14:27 And whoever does not bear his stake and come after Me is not able to be My disciple.
Lou 14:28 For which out of you, intending to build a tower, does not sit down first to count the expense, if he has to finish?
Lou 14:29 Lest that having laid the foundation and is not strong enough to finish, all who look begin to mock him
Lou 14:30 saying, 'Because this man began to build and was not strong enough to finish.'
Lou 14:31 Or what king, going to bring together a war toward another king, by any means sits down first and considers if he is able in ten thousand to meet him who comes upon him with twenty thousand?
Lou 14:32 Otherwise he being yet at a distance sends an ambassador asking towards peace.
Lou 14:33 So likewise, whoever out of you that does not bid farewell to all property himself will not be able to be My disciple.
Lou 14:34 Salt is excellent, yet if the salt loses its savor, in what will you prepare?
Lou 14:35 It is neither useful unto the land and not unto the dunghill. Throw it out. Having ears to hear, hear!"

Loukas (Luke) 15
Lou 15:1 Moreover all the tax collectors and the sinners were drawing near to Him to hear Him.
Lou 15:2 And the Parashiym and scribes murmured saying, "This Man receives sinners and eats with them."
Lou 15:3 Moreover He spoke this parable to them saying,
Lou 15:4 "What man out of you having a hundred sheep and he loses one out of them, does not leave behind the ninety-nine in the wilderness and go on upon that which is lost until he finds it,
Lou 15:5 and finding, he lays it upon his shoulders rejoicing?
Lou 15:6 And having come into the house, he calls together friends and neighbors saying to them, 'Rejoice with me, because I have found my sheep that was lost!'
Lou 15:7 I say to you because in this manner will be joy in the sky over one sinner repenting than over ninety-nine righteous who have no necessity of repentance.
Lou 15:8 Or what woman having ten drachmas, if she loses only one drachma, does not kindle a candle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently until and unless she finds?
Lou 15:9 And having found, she calls together friends and neighbors saying, 'Rejoice with me, because I have found the drachma that I lost!'
Lou 15:10 Likewise I say to you, joy becomes in the presence of the messengers of Yahuwah over one sinner repenting."
Lou 15:11 Moreover He said, "A certain man

had two sons.
Lou 15:12 And the younger of them said to the father, 'Father, give the portion of goods that is cast upon me.' And he divided to them living.
Lou 15:13 And not many days after, the younger son gathered the whole, journeyed into a distant region, and there wasted his substance living profligately.
Lou 15:14 Moreover he having spent all, it came to pass a strong famine was throughout his region and he began to be in want.
Lou 15:15 And he went and joined himself to one citizen of his region and he sent him into his fields to feed pigs.
Lou 15:16 And he desired to fill his belly with the carob pods that the swine ate, and no one gave to him.
Lou 15:17 Moreover coming into himself he said, 'How many of my father's hired have bread to spare. Moreover I perish by famine!
Lou 15:18 I will arise and go to my father and will say to him, "Father, I have sinned toward the sky and before you
Lou 15:19 and I am no longer worthy to be called your son. Make me like one of your hired."'
Lou 15:20 And he arose and came to his father. Moreover when he was yet a great way distant, his father saw him and had compassion, and ran and fell upon his neck and kissed him.
Lou 15:21 And the son said to him, 'Father, I have sinned toward the sky and before you and I am no longer worthy to be called your son.'
Lou 15:22 Moreover the father said to his slaves, 'Bring out the best robe and clothe him, and give a ring into his hand and his feet into shoes.
Lou 15:23 And bring here the killed fatted calf and let us eat and be merry,
Lou 15:24 because this my son was dead and is alive again. And he was lost and is found.' And they began to be merry.
Lou 15:25 Moreover his elder son was in the field. And as he came and drew near to the house, he heard music and dancing.
Lou 15:26 And he called one of the children and inquired what these things meant.
Lou 15:27 And he said to him, 'Your brother has come, and because he has received him in good health, your father has killed the fatted calf.'
Lou 15:28 Moreover he was angry and would not enter. Therefore his father came out and called him.
Lou 15:29 Moreover he answering said to the father, 'Behold! These many years I have served you. I never went past your order and you never gave me a young goat that I might make merry with my friends.
Lou 15:30 Moreover as soon as this son of yours came, that has devoured your livelihood with harlots, you sacrificed the fatted calf for him.'
Lou 15:31 Moreover he said to him, 'Son, you are always with me and all of mine is yours.
Lou 15:32 Moreover it was necessary that we make merry and rejoice, because your brother was dead and is alive again, and was lost and is found.'"

Loukas (Luke) 16
Lou 16:1 Moreover He also said to His disciples, "There was a certain wealthy man who had a steward, and this was sent over to him as his property was being scattered.
Lou 16:2 And he called him and said to him, 'What is this thing I hear about you? Deliver a word of your stewardship, for you are not still able to be steward.'
Lou 16:3 Moreover the steward said in himself, 'What will I do because my master is taking away the stewardship from me. I do not have strength to dig. To beg would bring dishonor.
Lou 16:4 I have known what to do, that when I am removed from the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses.'
Lou 16:5 And having called every one of his master's debtors he said to the first, 'How much do you owe my master?'
Lou 16:6 Moreover he said, `One hundred baths of olive oil.' And he said to him, 'Take your bill, and sit down quickly and write fifty.'
Lou 16:7 Thereupon he said to another, 'Moreover how much do you owe?' Moreover he said, 'One hundred cors of wheat.' And he said to him, 'Take your bill and write eighty.'
Lou 16:8 And the master praised the unrighteous steward because he had done intelligently because the sons of this age are more intelligent toward their generation than the sons of light.
Lou 16:9 And I say to you, make friends for yourselves out of the unrighteousness of mammon that when you fail they may receive you into everlasting tents.
Lou 16:10 The faithful in the least is also faithful in much, and the unrighteous in the least is also unjust in much.
Lou 16:11 Therefore if you have not been faithful in the unrighteous mammon, who will commit to your trust the true?
Lou 16:12 And if you have not been faithful in what belongs to another, who will give you what is yours?
Lou 16:13 No domestic is able to serve two

masters, for either he will hate the one and unconditionally love the other, or he will hold to the one and despise the other. You are not able to serve Yahuwah and mammon."
Lou 16:14 Moreover the Parashiym, being lovers of money, heard all these things and they derided Him.
Lou 16:15 And He said to them, "You are those who justify yourselves in the presence of men. Moreover Yahuwah knows your hearts because what is highly esteemed in men is an abomination in the presence of Yahuwah.
Lou 16:16 The law and the prophets were until Yahuchanan. From then the kingdom of Yahuwah has been preached, and everyone is forcing himself into it.
Lou 16:17 And it is easier for the sky and the earth to pass away than for on;y one minutest part of the law to fail.
Lou 16:18 Each that releases his wife and marries another commits adultery, and each that marries her who is released from a husband commits adultery.
Lou 16:19 Moreover a certain man was rich who was clothed in purple and fine linen and fared sumptuously throughout the day.
Lou 16:20 Moreover there was a certain poor man named El'azar, full of sores, who was laid near his large gate
Lou 16:21 and desiring to be fed from the scraps that fell from the rich man's table. But also the dogs came and licked his sores.
Lou 16:22 Moreover it came to pass that the poor died and was carried off by the messengers into Abraham's bosom. Moreover the rich also died and was buried.
Lou 16:23 And in she'owl, being in torment, he lifted up his eyes and saw Abraham from afar and El'azar in his bosom.
Lou 16:24 And he cried and said, 'Father Abraham! Have sympathy for me and send El'azar that he may dip the tip of his finger in water and cool my tongue because I am tormented in this flame.'
Lou 16:25 Moreover Abraham said, 'Child, remember because in your life you received your good and likewise El'azar evil. Moreover now he is comforted and you are tormented.
Lou 16:26 And upon all these, between us and you there is firmly placed a great chasm that those desiring to cross over from this place to you are not able, nor can those from that place pass over to us.'
Lou 16:27 Moreover he said, `I request of you therefore, father, that you send him into my father's house,
Lou 16:28 for I have five brothers, that he may testify to them, lest they also come into this place of torment.'
Lou 16:29 Abraham said to him, 'They have Mosheh and the prophets. Let them hear them.'
Lou 16:30 Moreover he said, 'Not at all, father Abraham! But if someone goes to them from the dead, they will repent.'
Lou 16:31 Moreover he said to him, 'If they do not hear Mosheh and the prophets, neither will they be persuaded whatsoever if someone rises out of the dead.'"

Loukas (Luke) 17
Lou 17:1 Moreover He said to the disciples, "It is inadmissible that no stumbling blocks should come. Moreover woe to him through whom they come!
Lou 17:2 It would be more advantageous for him if a millstone encompassed his neck and he were cast into the sea than that he should put a stumbling block in front of one of these little ones.
Lou 17:3 Take heed to yourselves. Moreover if your brother sins toward you, rebuke him, and if he repents, forgive him.
Lou 17:4 And if he sins toward you seven times in a day, and seven times in a day turns upon you saying, 'I repent,' you will forgive him."
Lou 17:5 And the apostles said to the Master, "Add to our faith."
Lou 17:6 Moreover the Master said, "If you have faith as a grain of mustard seed, you could whatsoever say to this mulberry tree, 'Be pulled up by the roots and be planted in the sea,' and it would whatsoever obey you.
Lou 17:7 Moreover who out of you, having a slave plowing or feeding who coming in out of the field, immediately utters, 'Go and recline at the table?'
Lou 17:8 And will he not utter to him, 'Prepare what I may sup and gird yourself and wait upon me until I eat and drink and after these you may eat and drink?'
Lou 17:9 Does he not have grace to his slave because he did the things that were commanded him? I think not.
Lou 17:10 In this manner you also when you have done all those things that are commanded say, 'We are worthless slaves because we have done that which it was our duty to do.'"
Lou 17:11 And it came to pass He continued in the journey into Yeruwshalom and He passed through the midst of Shomerown and Galiyl.
Lou 17:12 And as He entered into a certain village He met ten leprous men who stood at a distance
Lou 17:13 and they lifted up their voices and said, "Yahushua! Master! Have sympathy

on us!"
Lou 17:14 And in seeing them He said, "Go! Show yourselves to the temple officials." And it came to pass as they went in they were made clean.
Lou 17:15 And one out of them, because seeing he was made whole, turned back and with a great voice magnified Yahuwah
Lou 17:16 and fell down upon his face at His feet, giving thanks to Him, and he was Shomerowniy.
Lou 17:17 Moreover Yahushua answering said, "Were there not ten made clean? Moreover where are the nine?
Lou 17:18 Were there not found any turning back to give splendor to Yahuwah except this foreigner?"
Lou 17:19 And He said to him, "Arise! Go your way. Your faith has saved you."
Lou 17:20 Moreover having been interrogated by the Parashiym when the kingdom of Yahuwah would come, He answered them and said, "The kingdom of Yahuwah does not come with observation.
Lou 17:21 Neither will they say, Behold here!' or 'Behold there!' For behold, the kingdom of Yahuwah is within you."
Lou 17:22 Moreover He said to the disciples, "The days will come when you will desire to see one of the days of the Son of Man, and you will not look at it.
Lou 17:23 And they will utter to you, 'Behold here!' or 'Behold there!' Do not depart with nor pursue them.
Lou 17:24 For just as the lightning flashing out of a part under the sky shines into a part under the sky, in this manner also the Son of Man will be in His day.
Lou 17:25 Moreover first it is necessary that He suffer much and be rejected from this generation.
Lou 17:26 And as it came to pass in the days of Noach, so it will be also in the days of the Son of Man.
Lou 17:27 They were eating, they were drinking, they were marrying, they were given in marriage, until the day that Noach entered the ark, and the deluge came and destroyed them all.
Lou 17:28 Likewise as it came to pass in the days of Lowt, they were eating, they were drinking, they were buying, they were selling, they were planting, they were building also.
Lou 17:29 Moreover that day Lowt came forth out of Sedom He rained fire and brimstone from the sky and all together destroyed.
Lou 17:30 Through the same way it will be that day the Son of Man is revealed.
Lou 17:31 In His day, he that will be upon the housetop and his household goods in the house, let him not come down to take them away. And likewise he in the field, let him not turn back into it.
Lou 17:32 Remember Lowt's wife.
Lou 17:33 Who if he seeks to save his life will destroy himself, and who if he destroys his life will preserve himself alive.
Lou 17:34 I say to you in that night two will be upon only one bed. One will be taken and the other will be left.
Lou 17:35 Two will be grinding together. Only one will be taken and the other left.
Lou 17:36 Two will be in the field. One will be taken and the other left."
Lou 17:37 And they answered and said to Him, "Where, Master?" So He said to them, "Wherever the body, there the eagles will be gathered together."

Loukas (Luke) 18
Lou 18:1 Moreover He spoke a parable to them that it is necessary to always pray and not faint
Lou 18:2 saying, "There was in a certain city a certain judge who was not afraid of Yahuwah and did not respect man.
Lou 18:3 Moreover there was a widow in his city and she came to him saying, 'Get justice for me from my opponent.'
Lou 18:4 And he would not upon a time. Moreover after these he said in himself, 'Though I am not afraid of Yahuwah and do not respect man,
Lou 18:5 indeed, because this widow belabors me I will avenge her, lest by her continual coming she weary me.'"
Lou 18:6 Moreover the Master said, "Hear what the unrighteous judge said.
Lou 18:7 Moreover will Yahuwah never make vengeance for His chosen that raise a cry day and night to Him and upon they not losing heart?
Lou 18:8 I say to you because He make vengeance for them in quickness. Nevertheless, in the Son of Man coming, therefore will He find the faith upon the earth?"
Lou 18:9 Moreover He also said this parable to some that were persuaded upon themselves because they were righteous and utterly despised the remainder,
Lou 18:10 "Two men went up into the temple to pray, the one a Parashiym and the other a tax collector.
Lou 18:11 The Parashiym stood and prayed thus to himself, 'Yahuwah, I give thanks to You because I am not as the remaining men, rapacious, unrighteous, adulterers, or also as this tax collector.
Lou 18:12 I fast twice to the shabbath. I pay a tenth of all I acquire.'
Lou 18:13 And the tax collector, standing

far off, would not so much as lift up the eyes toward the sky, but struck into his breast saying, 'Yahuwah, be merciful to me a sinner!'
Lou 18:14 I say to you, this went down into his house rendered righteous rather than the other because each that exalts himself will be humbled. Moreover he that humbles himself will be exalted."
Lou 18:15 Moreover they also brought infants to Him that He might touch them. Moreover the disciples seeing, they rebuked them.
Lou 18:16 Moreover Yahushua called them and said, "Permit the little children to come to Me and do not forbid them, for such as this is the kingdom of Yahuwah.
Lou 18:17 Amein! I say to you, whoever does not receive the kingdom of Yahuwah as a little child will by certainly not enter into it."
Lou 18:18 And a certain ruler questioned Him saying, "Good Teacher, what will I do to inherit everlasting life?"
Lou 18:19 So Yahushua said to him, "Why do you call Me good? No one is good except One, Yahuwah.
Lou 18:20 You know the commandments. 'Do not be an adulterer, do no murder, do not steal, do not bear false witness, honor your father and your mother."
Lou 18:21 Moreover he said, "All these I have guarded out of my youth."
Lou 18:22 Moreover Yahushua hearing these, He said to him, "You still lack one. Sell all, as much as you have, and distribute to the poor and you will have a treasury in the sky and come here, follow Me."
Lou 18:23 Moreover, hearing this he became very sad, for he was exceedingly rich.
Lou 18:24 Moreover Yahushua seeing that he became very sad He said, "How difficult it is for those who have wealth to enter into the kingdom of Yahuwah!
Lou 18:25 For it is easier for a camel to go through a needle's eye than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of Yahuwah."
Lou 18:26 And those who heard it said, "Who then can be saved?"
Lou 18:27 Moreover He said, "The impossible in the presence of men are able in the presence of Yahuwah."
Lou 18:28 Moreover Keph said, "Behold! We have left all and followed You."
Lou 18:29 Moreover He said to them, "Amein! Because I say to you there is no one who has left house or parents or brothers or wife or children for the sake of the kingdom of Yahuwah,
Lou 18:30 that will certainly not receive more in this measure of time and in the age to come everlasting life."
Lou 18:31 Moreover taking the twelve He said to them, "Behold! We are going up into Yeruwshalom and finish all written through the prophets concerning the Son of Man.
Lou 18:32 For He will be given into the hands of the multitude and will be mocked and shamefully entreated and spit upon.
Lou 18:33 And they will scourge, kill Him, and the third day He will be raised up."
Lou 18:34 And they understood nothing of these things and this saying was hidden from them and they did not know the things spoken.
Lou 18:35 Moreover it came to pass in coming near into Yerichow a certain blind man sat near the way begging.
Lou 18:36 Moreover hearing a crowd passing by, he inquired what this thing was.
Lou 18:37 Moreover they proclaimed to him it was because Yahushua the Naziyr was passing by.
Lou 18:38 And he cried out saying, "Yahushua! Son of Dawiyd! Have mercy on me!"
Lou 18:39 And those who went before rebuked him in order that he be silent. Moreover he cried out much more, "Son of Dawiyd! Have mercy on me!"
Lou 18:40 Moreover Yahushua having stood, commanded him to be brought to Him, and he coming near He questioned him
Lou 18:41 saying, "What do you have in mind that I do for you?" Moreover he said, "Master, that I recover my sight."
Lou 18:42 And Yahushua said to him, "Recover your sight. Your faith has saved you."
Lou 18:43 And instantly he recovered his sight and followed Him, magnifying Yahuwah. And all the people seeing praised Yahuwah.

Loukas (Luke) 19
Lou 19:1 And He entered and passed through Yerichow.
Lou 19:2 And behold, a man named Zakkay and he was a chief tax collector, and this was rich.
Lou 19:3 And he sought to see who Yahushua was, and was not able because of the crowd, because he was of small stature.
Lou 19:4 And he ran in front of Him and ascended upon a sycamore tree in order to see Him because He was about to pass by it.
Lou 19:5 And as Yahushua came upon the place He looked up and saw him and said to him, "Zakkay, make haste and come down, for this day it is necessary that I abide in your house."
Lou 19:6 And he made haste to come down and rejoicing received Him.
Lou 19:7 And seeing all together murmured

saying, "Because He went in to lodge in the presence of a sinful man."
Lou 19:8 Moreover Zakkay stood and said to the Master, "Behold, Master, I give half of my property to the poor, and whatever false accusation from someone I pay quadruple."
Lou 19:9 Moreover Yahushua said to him, "This day salvation is done to this house just as he also is a son of Abraham,
Lou 19:10 for the Son of Man has come to seek and to save the lost."
Lou 19:11 Moreover as they heard these, adding a parable He spoke through His being near Yeruwshalom and because they thought the kingdom of Yahuwah was about to immediately appear.
Lou 19:12 Therefore He said, "A certain well born man went into a far region to take for himself a kingdom and to return.
Lou 19:13 Moreover he called to himself ten slaves, gave to them ten minas, and said to them, 'Carry on business until I come.'
Lou 19:14 Moreover his citizens hated him and sent an ambassador after him saying, 'We do not desire this to reign over us.'
Lou 19:15 And it came to pass in returning, having taken the kingdom, and he commanded these slaves, who he had given the money, to be called to him, that he would know how much business had been undertaken.
Lou 19:16 Moreover the first came near saying, 'Master, your mina has earned ten minas.'
Lou 19:17 And he said to him, 'Well done, good slave! Because you have become faithful in the least, you will have authority over ten cities.'
Lou 19:18 And the second came saying, 'Master, your mina has made five minas.'
Lou 19:19 Moreover he also said to this one, 'And you become over five cities.'
Lou 19:20 And another came saying, 'Master, behold your mina that I have kept laid away in a napkin
Lou 19:21 for I was afraid of you because you are an austere man. You lift up what you did not lay down and reap what you did not sow.'
Lou 19:22 Moreover he said to him, Out of your mouth I will judge you, wicked slave, because you knew I was an austere man, lifting up what I did not lay down and reaping what I did not sow.
Lou 19:23 And on account of what did you not give my silver upon the table and at my coming I whatsoever would receive it with usury?'
Lou 19:24 And he said to those who stood near, 'Take the mina from him and give it to him who has ten minas.'
Lou 19:25 (And they said to him, 'Master, he has ten minas.')
Lou 19:26 For I say to you, because all that have will be given. Moreover from him who does not have what he has will also be taken from him.
Lou 19:27 Besides bring here those enemies of mine, who did not desire me to reign over them and slay in front of me.'"
Lou 19:28 And having said these, He went on before, going up into Yeruwshalom.
Lou 19:29 And it came to pass, as He came near into Bayith Pag and Bayith Any to the mountain called Olive Trees, He sent two of His disciples
Lou 19:30 saying, "Go into the village opposite in which as you enter you will find a colt tied upon which no man has ever sat. Loose him and bring.
Lou 19:31 And if someone asks you, 'Wherefore do you loose?' Thus you will speak to him, 'Because the Master has need of him.'"
Lou 19:32 Moreover those sent departing found according as He said to them.
Lou 19:33 Moreover as they loosed the colt its owners said to them, "Why do you loose the colt?"
Lou 19:34 And they said, "The Master has need of him."
Lou 19:35 And they brought him to Yahushua and throwing their garments upon the colt Yahushua mounted.
Lou 19:36 Moreover as He went, they spread their garments in the way.
Lou 19:37 Moreover as He was now coming near the slope of the Mount of the Olive Trees, the whole multitude of the disciples began to rejoice and extol Yahuwah with a great voice concerning all the mighty works that they had seen
Lou 19:38 saying, "Bless the King that comes in the name of Yahuwah! Peace in the sky and splendor in the highest!"
Lou 19:39 And someone of the Parashiym said to Him from the crowd, "Teacher! Admonish Your disciples."
Lou 19:40 And He answering said to them, "I say to because if these were silent, the stones would cry out."
Lou 19:41 And as He came near, He saw the city and wept over it
Lou 19:42 saying, "Because if you had known, also you, and at the least in this your day, these to your peace! Moreover now they are hidden from your eyes.
Lou 19:43 Because the days will come upon you and your enemies will build an entrenchment around you, and surround you and close you in on every side
Lou 19:44 and you and your children in you will be thrown to the ground. And they will not leave in you a stone upon a stone

because which opposite did not know the time of your visitation."
Lou 19:45 And He going into the temple began to drive out those who bought and sold in it,
Lou 19:46 saying to them, "It is written, 'My house is a house of prayer.' Moreover you have made it a cave of thieves."
Lou 19:47 And He was teaching throughout the day in the temple. Moreover the chief temple officials, the scribes, and the leaders of the people sought to destroy Him,
Lou 19:48 and could not find what to do for the whole people were very attentive to hear Him.

Loukas (Luke) 20
Lou 20:1 And it came to pass in only one of His days, as He taught the people in the temple and brought the good news, the chief temple officials and the scribes with the elders came upon them
Lou 20:2 and spoke to Him saying, "Tell us in what authority You do these. Or who is he who gave You this authority?"
Lou 20:3 Moreover answering He said to them, "And I will question you of one matter, and tell Me.
Lou 20:4 The immersion of Yahuchanan. Was it out of the sky or out of men?"
Lou 20:5 Moreover they reasoned to themselves saying, "Because if we say, 'Out of the sky,' He will say, 'Wherefore then did you not believe him?'
Lou 20:6 Moreover if we say, 'Out of men,' all the people will stone us, for they are persuaded that Yahuchanan was a prophet."
Lou 20:7 And they answered they could not see from where.
Lou 20:8 And Yahushua said to them, "Neither do I tell you in what sort of authority I do these."
Lou 20:9 Moreover He began to speak to the people this parable, "A certain man planted a vineyard, leased it to vinedressers, and went abroad for a long time.
Lou 20:10 And in due measure he sent a slave to the vinedressers that they might give him from the fruit of the vineyard. Moreover the vinedressers beat him and sent him away empty.
Lou 20:11 And adding, he sent another slave and they beat him also, dishonored him, and sent him away empty.
Lou 20:12 And adding, he sent a third. Moreover they wounded this also and cast him out.
Lou 20:13 Moreover the owner of the vineyard said, 'What will I do? I will send my beloved son. Probably they will be ashamed in seeing this.'
Lou 20:14 Moreover the vinedressers seeing him, they reasoned to themselves saying, 'This is the heir. Come here! Let us kill him that the inheritance will be made ours.'
Lou 20:15 And casting him out of the vineyard they killed him. Therefore what will the owner of the vineyard do to them?
Lou 20:16 He will come and destroy these vinedressers and give the vineyard to others." Moreover hearing they said, "Let it not come to pass!"
Lou 20:17 Moreover He looked at them saying, "What is this thing then that is written, 'The stone that the builders rejected, this has become the head into the corner?'
Lou 20:18 All of them the stone falls upon will be broken. Moreover upon whosoever that it falls, it will grind him to powder."
Lou 20:19 And the chief temple officials and the scribes in His time sought to lay hands upon Him, and they were afraid of the people, for they knew because He had said this parable to them.
Lou 20:20 And they watched and sent spies who pretended to be themselves righteous in order to take hold of His words to give Him into the hands of the power and the authority of the governor.
Lou 20:21 And they questioned Him saying, "Teacher, we know because You say and teach rightly, and You do not take the face, but teach the way of Yahuwah in truth.
Lou 20:22 Is it lawful for us to give taxes to Kaisar or not?"
Lou 20:23 Moreover perceiving their craftiness He said to them, "Why do you test Me?
Lou 20:24 Show Me a denarius. Whose image and inscription does it have?" Moreover answering they said, "Kaisar's."
Lou 20:25 Moreover He said to them, "Deliver accordingly to Kaisar these of Kaisar's, and to Yahuwah these of Yahuwah's."
Lou 20:26 And they were not able to take Him in His words in the presence of the people. And they wondered over His answer and kept silent.
Lou 20:27 Moreover certain of the Tsadowq who speak against the resurrection's existence saying there is none, these came near and questioned Him
Lou 20:28 saying, "Teacher, Mosheh wrote to us that if a man's brother dies, having a wife, and he dies without children, his brother must take his wife and raise up seed for his brother.
Lou 20:29 here were seven brothers therefore and the first took a wife and

died without children.
Lou 20:30 And the second took her as wife and he died without children.
Lou 20:31 And the third took her. Moreover likewise the seven and they left no children and died.
Lou 20:32 Moreover last of all the woman died also.
Lou 20:33 Therefore in the resurrection whose wife does she become, For all seven had her as wife?"
Lou 20:34 Moreover Yahushua answering said to them, "The sons of this age marry and are given in marriage.
Lou 20:35 Moreover those who are counted worthy to attain His age and the resurrection from the dead neither marry nor are given in marriage,
Lou 20:36 for neither are they able die still, for they are like the messengers and are sons of Yahuwah, being sons of the resurrection.
Lou 20:37 Moreover because the dead are raised, Mosheh also showed upon the bush in saying the Master is 'The El of Abraham, the El of Yitschaq, and the El of Ya'aqob.'
Lou 20:38 Moreover He is not the El of the dead but of the living, for all live to Him."
Lou 20:39 Moreover certain of the scribes answering said, "Teacher, You have excellently said."
Lou 20:40 Moreover no one any longer dared to question Him.
Lou 20:41 In what way can they say that the Anointed is Dawiyd's Son?
Lou 20:42 And Dawiyd himself said in the book of Psalms, 'Yahuwah said to my Master, "Sit down out of My right hand
Lou 20:43 until whatsoever I set Your enemies as a footstool for Your feet."'
Lou 20:44 Therefore Dawiyd calls Him 'Master.' In what way is He also his Son?"
Lou 20:45 Moreover in the hearing of all the people He said to His disciples,
Lou 20:46 "Take heed from the scribes who desire to walk in robes, and love salutations in the marketplaces, the chief seats in the gatherings, and the uppermost rooms in the suppers,
Lou 20:47 who devour widows' houses, and for a pretense offer long prayers. These will receive greater condemnation."

Loukas (Luke) 21
Lou 21:1 Moreover He looked up and saw the wealthy casting their sacrificial gifts into the treasury.
Lou 21:2 Moreover He saw also a certain needy widow casting in there two leptons.
Lou 21:3 So He said, "Truly I say to you because this poor widow has cast in more than all.
Lou 21:4 For these out of their abundance have cast into the sacrificial gifts of Yahuwah. Moreover she out of her poverty cast in all the livelihood that she had."
Lou 21:5 And as someone spoke concerning the temple because it was adorned with excellent stones and donations, He said,
Lou 21:6 "These that you look at, the days will come in which not a stone will be left 863> upon a stone that will not be thrown down."
Lou 21:7 Moreover they questioned Him saying, "Teacher, therefore when will these be and what sign whenever these are about to come to pass?"
Lou 21:8 Moreover He said, "See that you are not led astray. For many will come upon My name saying, 'Because I AM,' and, 'The time draws near.' Therefore you do not go after them.
Lou 21:9 Moreover when you hear of wars and confusion, do not be terrified, for is necesary these come to pass first, but the end is not immediately."
Lou 21:10 Then He said to them, "Heathen will rise upon heathen and kingdom upon kingdom
Lou 21:11 but also there will be great earthquakes in various places, and famines and pestilences, and fearful sights and there will be great signs from the sky.
Lou 21:12 Moreover before all of these they will lay their hands upon you and pursue, delivering into the gatherings and prisons. You will be brought upon kings and rulers on account of My name.
Lou 21:13 Moreover it will turn into a testimony for you.
Lou 21:14 Therefore set it into your hearts not to meditate beforehand on your defense
Lou 21:15 for I will give you a mouth and wisdom that all your adversaries will not be able to contradict nor withstand.
Lou 21:16 Moreover you will be also betrayed by parents and brothers, relatives and friends, and out of you they will put to death,
Lou 21:17 and you will be hated by all through My name
Lou 21:18 and a hair out of your head will never perish.
Lou 21:19 In your steadfastness acquire your souls.
Lou 21:20 Moreover when you see Yeruwshalom surrounded by miltary camps, then know it's because her desolation has come near.
Lou 21:21 Then those in Yahudah flee to the mountains, those in the midst of her depart, and those in the regions do not enter into her.

Lou 21:22 because these are the days of vengeance that all writings may be fulfilled.
Lou 21:23 Moreover woe in those who are pregnant and them nursing babies in His days, for there will be great calamity upon the land and wrath in this people.
Lou 21:24 And they will fall by the edge of the sword and be led away captive into all nations. And Yeruwshalom will be trampled under nations until the times of the nations are fulfilled.
Lou 21:25 And there will be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the constellations, and upon the earth dismay of nations, in perplexity, the sea and the waves roaring,
Lou 21:26 men fainting from fear and the expectation of those things that are coming on the earth, for the powers of the sky will be shaken.
Lou 21:27 And they will look at the Son of Man coming in a cloud with power and great splendor.
Lou 21:28 Moreover in these things beginning to come to pass, raise up and lift up your heads on account of your redemption coming near."
Lou 21:29 Then He spoke a parable to them, "Look at the fig tree and all the trees.
Lou 21:30 When they are already putting forth leaves you see and know from yourselves that summer is now near.
Lou 21:31 So you also, when you see these things coming to pas, know because the kingdom of Yahuwah is near.
Lou 21:32 Amein! I say to you, this generation will by no means pass away whatsoever until all has come to pass.
Lou 21:33 The sky and the earth will pass away. Moreover My words will by no means pass away.
Lou 21:34 Moreover take heed to yourselves lest your hearts be weighed down in drunken dissipation, and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and His day come upon you unexpectedly.
Lou 21:35 For it will arrive as a snare upon all who dwell upon the face of all the earth.
Lou 21:36 Watch therefore and pray in all due measure that you may be accounted worthy to flee all these that are about to come to pass and to stand before the Son of Man."
Lou 21:37 Moreover in the day He was teaching in the temple. Moreover at night He went out and lodged into the mountain called Olive Trees.
Lou 21:38 And all the people rose early in the morning to Him in the temple to hear Him.

Loukas (Luke) 22
Lou 22:1 Moreover the Festival of Unleavened Bread came near, that is called the Passover.
Lou 22:2 And the chief temple officials and the scribes sought in what manner they might lift Him up, for they were afraid of the people.
Lou 22:3 Moreover Satan entered into Yahudah, surnamed Iysh Qirya', being out of the number the twelve.
Lou 22:4 And going away he talked with the chief temple officials and captains in what manner he could give Him into their hands.
Lou 22:5 And they rejoiced and resolved to give him money.
Lou 22:6 And he promised and sought a fitting time to give Him into their hands apart from the crowd.
Lou 22:7 Moreover the day of Unleavened Bread came in which it is necessary to sacrifice the Passover.
Lou 22:8 And He sent Keph and Yahuchanan saying, "Go! Prepare the Passover for us that we may eat."
Lou 22:9 Moreover they said to Him, "Where do You want us to prepare?"
Lou 22:10 Moreover He said to them, "Behold! In your entering into the city a man will meet you carrying a pitcher of water. Follow him into the house where he enters
Lou 22:11 and say to the householder of the house, 'The Teacher says to you, "Where is the lodging place whereas I may eat the Passover with My disciples?"'
Lou 22:12 And he will show you a great furnished upper room. There prepare."
Lou 22:13 Moreover they went and found it just as He had said to them and they prepared the Passover.
Lou 22:14 And when the hour had come, He reclined at the table, and the twelve apostles with Him.
Lou 22:15 And He said to them, "With longing I have desired to eat this Passover with you before I suffer,
Lou 22:16 for I say to you because I will not by no means eat out of it until while it is being fulfilled in the kingdom of Yahuwah."
Lou 22:17 And taking up the cup He gave thanks saying, "Take this and distribute it to yourselves,
Lou 22:18 for I say to you because I will by no means drink from the fruit of the vine whatsoever until the kingdom of Yahuwah comes."
Lou 22:19 And He took bread, gave thanks, broke, and gave to them saying, "This is My body that is given for you. Do this into remembrance of Me."

Lou 22:20 Likewise also the cup after supping saying, "This cup is the new covenant in My blood that is poured out on your behalf.
Lou 22:21 Besides behold! The hand of My betrayer is with Me upon the table.
Lou 22:22 And indeed the Son of Man goes as determined. However woe to the man through whom He is betrayed!"
Lou 22:23 And they began to examine together to themselves who out of them was about to perform this thing.
Lou 22:24 Moreover also dissension was in them which of them showed evidence to be the greatest.
Lou 22:25 Moreover He said to them, "The kings of the nations exercise dominion over them and those who exercise authority over them are called 'benefactors.'
Lou 22:26 Moreover not so among you. But the greatest in you become as the young, and the leader as being a servant.
Lou 22:27 For who is greater? He who reclines at the table or he who acts as a servant? Is it not he who reclines at the table? Moreover I am in the midst of you as being a servant.
Lou 22:28 Moreover you are those that stayed permanently with Me in My trials,
Lou 22:29 and I arrange for you a kingdom according as My Father arranged for Me,
Lou 22:30 that you may eat and drink upon My table in My kingdom and sit upon thrones judging the twelve tribes of Yisra'el."
Lou 22:31 Moreover the Master said, "Shim'own! Shim'own! Behold! Satan has asked to sift you as the wheat.
Lou 22:32 Moreover I have asked for you lest your faith fail and, once you are converted, strengthen your brothers."
Lou 22:33 Moreover he said to Him, "Master, I am ready to go with You, into prison and also into death."
Lou 22:34 Moreover He said, "I say to you, Keph, the rooster will by no means crow this day either before lest you deny three times you know Me."
Lou 22:35 And He said to them, "When I sent you without moneybag, and bag, and sandals, not lest, did you fall short of anyone?" Moreover they said, "No one."
Lou 22:36 Then He said to them, "But now, he who has a moneybag, let him take it up, and likewise a bag, and he who has no sword, let him sell his garment and buy one.
Lou 22:37 For I say to you because this thing written is yet necessary to be brought to a close in Me, 'And He was reckoned with the lawless.' For also the things concerning Me have an end."
Lou 22:38 Moreover they said, "Master, behold! Here are two swords." Moreover He said to them, "It is enough."
Lou 22:39 And coming out, He went into the Mount of Olive Trees according to His custom. Moreover His disciples also followed Him.
Lou 22:40 Moreover when He was upon the place, He said to them, "Pray that you do not enter into temptation."
Lou 22:41 And He withdrew from them as it were a stone's throw and kneeled down and prayed
Lou 22:42 saying, "Father, if You are so minded, remove this cup from Me. Nevertheless, not My will, but Yours be done."
Lou 22:43 Moreover a messenger appeared to Him from the sky, strengthening Him.
Lou 22:44 And being in agony, He prayed more earnestly. Moreover His sweat became as it were great drops of blood falling upon the ground.
Lou 22:45 And rising up from prayer in coming to His disciples, He found them asleep from sorrow.
Lou 22:46 And He said to them, "Why do you sleep? Rise up and pray, lest you enter into temptation."
Lou 22:47 And while He yet spoke, behold, a crowd, and he who was called Yahudah, one of the twelve, went before them and came near to Yahushua to kiss Him.
Lou 22:48 Moreover Yahushua said to him, "Yahudah, do you deliver up the Son of Man with a kiss?"
Lou 22:49 Moreover those about Him seeing what was to be said to Him, "Master, if we strike in a sword!"
Lou 22:50 And a certain one out of them struck the slave of the high temple official and took away his right ear.
Lou 22:51 Moreover Yahushua answering and said, "Permit even this." And He touched his ear and made him whole.
Lou 22:52 Moreover Yahushua said to the chief temple officials, captains of the temple, and the elders who came near upon Him, "Do you come out as upon a robber with swords and clubs?
Lou 22:53 I was with you throughout the day in the temple. You stretched forth no hands upon Me. But this is your hour and the power of outer darkness."
Lou 22:54 Moreover they seized Him, led away, and brought Him into the high temple official's house. Moreover Keph followed from afar.
Lou 22:55 Moreover having kindled a fire in the midst of the courtyard and sitting down together, Keph sat down in the midst them.
Lou 22:56 Moreover a certain young girl, seeing him as he sat down near the light,

gazed upon him and said, "This was also with Him."
Lou 22:57 Moreover he denied Him saying, "Woman, I do not know Him."
Lou 22:58 And in a shoprt time another saw him and declared, "You also are out of them." Moreover Keph said, "Man, I am not!"
Lou 22:59 And as it were in the space of an hour, another certain confidently affirmed saying, "Upon a truth this also was with Him, and for he is Galiylios."
Lou 22:60 Moreover Keph said, "Man, I do not know what you are saying!" Instantly, as he yet spoke, the rooster crowed.
Lou 22:61 And the Master turned and looked at Keph. And Keph remembered the word of the Master, even as He said to him, "Because before the rooster crows, you will deny Me three times."
Lou 22:62 And Keph went outside and wept bitterly.
Lou 22:63 And the men who held Yahushua mocked and flayed Him.
Lou 22:64 And having blindfolded Him, they struck Him on the face and questioned Him saying, "Prophesy! Who is it who struck You?"
Lou 22:65 And many other things they blasphemously spoke towards Him.
Lou 22:66 And as it became day, the body of elders of the people, chief temple officials and scribes, gathered together and led Him into their assembly saying,
Lou 22:67 "If You are the Anointed, tell us." Moreover He said to them, "If I tell you, you will by no means believe.
Lou 22:68 Moreover if I also request, you will by no means answer Me or set free.
Lou 22:69 From this time the Son of Man will sit down out of the right hand of the power of Yahuwah."
Lou 22:70 Moreover they all declared, "Are You then the Son of Yahuwah?" Moreover He said to them, "You say because I am."
Lou 22:71 Moreover they said, "What need have we yet of testimony? For we have heard it from His mouth."

Loukas (Luke) 23
Lou 23:1 And the whole multitude of them arose and led Him to Pilatos.
Lou 23:2 Moreover they began to accuse Him saying, "We found this perverting the nation and forbidding to give taxes to Kaisar, saying He Himself is the Anointed, a king."
Lou 23:3 Moreover Pilatos questioning Him saying, "Are You the king of the Yahudiym?" Moreover He answering him declared, "You say."
Lou 23:4 Moreover Pilatos said to the chief temple officials and the crowd, "I find no fault in this Man."
Lou 23:5 Moreover they were the more fierce saying because He stirs up the people, teaching throughout all Yahudah, beginning from Galiyl until this place.
Lou 23:6 Moreover Pilatos hearing of Galiyl, he questioned if the Man was a Galiylios.
Lou 23:7 And because he knew accurately He was out of Herodes' jurisdiction, he sent Him to Herodes, he also being in Yeruwshalom in that day.
Lou 23:8 Moreover Herodes seeing Yahushua greatly rejoiced, for he was long desirous out of seeing Him through hearing much about Him and hoped to see a certain sign done by Him.
Lou 23:9 Moreover he questioned Him in many words. Moreover He did not answer him.
Lou 23:10 Moreover the chief temple officials and the scribes stood vehemently accusing Him.
Lou 23:11 Moreover Herodes, with his company of soldiers, treated Him with contempt and mocked, arrayed Him in a magnificent robe and sent Him back to Pilatos.
Lou 23:12 Moreover in that day itself Pilatos and Herodes became friends with each other, for before they had been in hatred to themselves.
Lou 23:13 Moreover Pilatos calling together the chief temple officials and the rulers and the people
Lou 23:14 said to them, "You brought this Man to me as one who turns away the people. And behold, I, having examined in your presence, have found no fault in this Man throughout which you accuse Him.
Lou 23:15 But neither did Herodes, for I sent you to him, and behold, nothing deserving of death has been done by Him.
Lou 23:16 Therefore chastising I will release Him."
Lou 23:17 Moreover it was necessary to have one released to them according to the festival.
Lou 23:18 Moreover they cried out all together saying, "Take up this! Moreover release to us bar-Abba,"
Lou 23:19 who was cast into prison through a certain insurrection made in the city and for murder.
Lou 23:20 Pilatos, therefore, willing to release Yahushua, again called out.
Lou 23:21 Moreover they shouted saying, "Impale! Impale Him!"
Lou 23:22 Moreover he said to them the third time, "For what evil has this done? I have found no fault for death in Him. Therefore I will chastise Him and set free."

Lou 23:23 Moreover they were pressing with great voices asking that He be impaled. And the voices of these men and of the chief temple officials prevailed.
Lou 23:24 Moreover Pilatos decreed that it become as they requested.
Lou 23:25 Moreover he released to them him, whom through rebellion and murder was cast into prison, whom they asked. Moreover he gave over Yahushua to their will.
Lou 23:26 And as they led Him away, they laid hold of a certain Kurenaios, Shim'own, coming from the fields, and laid on him the stake to bear it after Yahushua.
Lou 23:27 Moreover a large multitude of the people followed Him, and women who also lamented and mourned Him.
Lou 23:28 Moreover Yahushua, turning to them said, "Daughters of Yeruwshalom, do not weep over Me. Besides, weep over yourselves and over your children,
Lou 23:29 because behold, the days are coming in which they will say, 'Blessed are the barren and the wombs that never bore and breasts that did not nurse!'
Lou 23:30 Then they will begin to say to the mountains, "Fall upon us!" and to the hills, "Cover us,"
Lou 23:31 because if they do these things in the green wood, what will be done in the dry?"
Lou 23:32 Moreover two others, malefactors, were also led with Him to be put to death.
Lou 23:33 And in going upon the place that is called a skull, there they impaled Him and the malefactors, indeed only one out of the right hand, moreover that out of the left.
Lou 23:34 Moreover Yahushua said, "Father, forgive them, for they do not know what they do." Moreover they divided His garments and cast lots.
Lou 23:35 And the people stood as spectators. Moreover the rulers with them also sneered saying, "He saved others. Let Him save Himself if He is the Anointed, the elect of Yahuwah."
Lou 23:36 Moreover the soldiers also mocked Him, coming to and offering Him vinegar
Lou 23:37 and saying, "If You are the king of the Yahudiym, save Yourself."
Lou 23:38 And an inscription also was written over Him in letters of Hellenikos, and Latin, and Ibriy: THIS IS THE KING OF THE YAHUDIYM.
Lou 23:39 Then one of the malefactors who was hanged blasphemed Him saying, "If You are the Anointed, save Yourself and us."
Lou 23:40 Moreover the other answering rebuked him saying, "Do you not fear Yahuwa, because you are in the same condemnation?
Lou 23:41 And we indeed justly, for that which is worthy of our doings we receive. Moreover this has done nothing unbecoming."
Lou 23:42 And he said to Yahushua, "Master, remember me when You come in Your kingdom."
Lou 23:43 And Yahushua said to him, "Amein! I say to you, this day you will be with Me in Paradise."
Lou 23:44 Moreover it was about the sixth hour, and it became completely dark over the earth until the ninth hour.
Lou 23:45 And the sun was covered with darkness and the veil of the sanctuary was rent in the middle.
Lou 23:46 And Yahushua crying out with a loud voice said, "Father, I set before You, into Your hands, My spirit," and having said this, breathed out His life.
Lou 23:47 Moreover the officer seeing what was done, he magnified Yahuwah saying, "Truly this was a righteous Man!"
Lou 23:48 And all the crowd who came together upon that spectacle, looking at what had been done, beat their chests and returned.
Lou 23:49 Moreover all His notables and the women who accompanied Him from Galiyl, stood afar, watching these things.
Lou 23:50 And behold, a man named Yowseph, a counselor, being a good and righteous man
Lou 23:51 this was not consenting to the counsel and their deed. From Ramah, a city of the Yahudiym, and he which also waited for the kingdom of Yahuwah.
Lou 23:52 This went near Pilatos and asked for the body of Yahushua.
Lou 23:53 And he took it down, wrapped it in a linen cloth, and laid it in a tomb cut out of the stone, where no one not yet was laid.
Lou 23:54 And the day was the preparation and shabbath began.
Lou 23:55 Moreover the women who also were assembled with Him out of Galiyl followed after and they beheld the tomb and as His body was being placed.
Lou 23:56 Moreover turning back they prepared spices and ointments. And they rested on the shabbath according to the commandment.

Loukas (Luke) 24
Lou 24:1 Moreover on the first of the week at daybreak they came upon the tomb bringing the spices that they had prepared, and certain with them.
Lou 24:2 Moreover they found the stone

rolled away from the tomb.
Lou 24:3 And they went in and did not find the body of the Master Yahushua.
Lou 24:4 And it came to pass in their being perplexed about this one and behold, two men stood by them in shining garments.
Lou 24:5 Moreover, they becoming terrified and bowing their faces toward the ground, they said to them, "Why do you seek the living with the dead?
Lou 24:6 He is not here but is risen! Remember even as He spoke to you being yet in Galiyl
Lou 24:7 saying, 'Because it is necessary that the Son of Man must be given into the hands of sinful men, and be impaled, and the third day rise again.'"
Lou 24:8 And they remembered His words.
Lou 24:9 And returning from the tomb reproted all these things to the eleven and to all the remainder.
Lou 24:10 Moreover it was Miryam of Migdal, and Yahuchanan, and Miryam of Ya'aqob, and the remaining with them, who told these things to the apostles.
Lou 24:11 And their words before them as it were idle tales and they did not believe.
Lou 24:12 Moreover Keph rising ran upon the tomb, and stooping down, beheld the linen cloths lying alone, and he departed, wondering to himself at what had come to pass.
Lou 24:13 And behold, two out of them were journeying in the same day toward a village which was named Warm Springs that was sixty stadia distant from Yeruwshalom.
Lou 24:14 And they talked to one another about all of these things that had happened.
Lou 24:15 And it came to pass in their talking and reasoning, Yahushua Himself also came near and journeyed together with them.
Lou 24:16 Moreover their eyes did not have power to know Him.
Lou 24:17 Moreover He said to them, "What word is this that you discuss with regard to one another as you walk and are sad?"
Lou 24:18 Moreover the one which was named Kleopas answering said to Him, "Are You alone a stranger in Yeruwshalom and do not know the things that came to pass in her in these days?"
Lou 24:19 And He said to them, "Of what sort?" Moreover they said to Him, "Concerning Yahushua the Naziyr who becamea Prophet mighty in deed and word in the sight of Yahuwah and all the people,
Lou 24:20 but also how the chief temple officials and our rulers delivered Him to be condemned to death and impaled Him.
Lou 24:21 Moreover because we hoped He was about to redeem Yisra'el. And truly, with all this, this day leads this third day from which these things came to pass.
Lou 24:22 But certain women out of us who were upon the tomb early also were amazed
Lou 24:23 and not finding His body came saying also they had seen an appearance of messengers who said He is alive.
Lou 24:24 And certain with us went upon the tomb and found it also in the manner according as the women said. Moreover they did not see Him."
Lou 24:25 And He said to them, "O unwise and slow of heart to believe upon all which the prophets have spoken!
Lou 24:26 Was it not at all necessary for the Anointed to suffer these things and enter into His splendor?"
Lou 24:27 And beginning at Mosheh and all the Prophets, He explained to them in all the scriptures the things concerning Himself.
Lou 24:28 And they came near into the village where they were journeying and He acted as though He was going further.
Lou 24:29 And they constrained Him saying, "Abide with us, because it is to evening and the day is far spent." And He entered in to remain with them.
Lou 24:30 And it came to pass in reclining at the table with them, He took bread, blessed and broke, and handed it to them.
Lou 24:31 Moreover their eyes were completely opened and they knew Him and He became invisible from them.
Lou 24:32 And they said to one another, "Was not our heart burning in us as He talked with us in the way and as He completely opened the scriptures to us?"
Lou 24:33 So they rose up that very hour and returned to Yeruwshalom and found the eleven and those with them gathered together
Lou 24:34 saying, "Because the Master is truly risen and was seen by Shim'own!"
Lou 24:35 And they recounted the things in the way and as He was known to them in the breaking of the bread.
Lou 24:36 Moreover as they spoke these things Yahushua Himself stood in the midst of them and said to them, "Peace to you."
Lou 24:37 Moreover they were terrified and became afraid and supposed they were looking at a spirit.
Lou 24:38 And He said to them, "Why are you troubled? And because of the thoughts arising in your hearts?
Lou 24:39 See My hands and My feet, because it is I Myself. Touch and feel Me and see, because a spirit does not have flesh and bones just as you discern I have."
Lou 24:40 And having said this, He showed

them the hands and the feet.
Lou 24:41 Moreover while they still did not believe from joy and wonder, He said to them, "Have you a certain edible here?"
Lou 24:42 Moreover they handed Him part of a broiled fish and honeycomb from bees.
Lou 24:43 And He took and ate in their presence.
Lou 24:44 Moreover He said to them, "These are the words which I spoke to you being yet with you, because it is necessary all be fulfilled that is written in the law of Mosheh and the Prophets and the Psalms concerning Me."
Lou 24:45 Then He completely opened their mind to understand the scriptures.
Lou 24:46 And He said to them, "Because it is written, and thus it was necessary for the Anointed to suffer and to rise out of the dead the third day,
Lou 24:47 and that repentance and forgiveness of sins should be preached in His name to all nations, beginning at Yeruwshalom.
Lou 24:48 And you are witnesses of these.
Lou 24:49 And behold, I send the promise of My Father upon you, yet you sit in the city of Yeruwshalom until that you put on power out of the height."
Lou 24:50 Moreover He led them outside ubtil Bayith Any, and He lifted up His hands and blessed them.
Lou 24:51 And it came to pass, in His blessing them, He was parted from them and carried up into the sky.
Lou 24:52 And they worshipped Him and turned back into Yeruwshalom with great joy,
Lou 24:53 and were continually in the temple praising and blessing Yahuwah. Amein.

Yahuchanan (John)

Yahuchanan (John) 1
Yah 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was to Yahuwah, and the Word was Yahuwah.
Yah 1:2 He was in the beginning with Yahuwah.
Yah 1:3 All things were made through Him and without Him nothing was made that was made.
Yah 1:4 In Him was life and the life was the Light of men.
Yah 1:5 And the Light appears in the darkness and the darkness did not comprehend it.
Yah 1:6 There was a man sent from Yahuwah whose name was Yahuchanan.
Yah 1:7 This man came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all through him might believe.
Yah 1:8 He was not that Light but was sent to bear witness of that Light.
Yah 1:9 That was the true Light that gives light to every man coming into the world.
Yah 1:10 He was in the world, and the world was made through Him, and the world did not know Him.
Yah 1:11 He came to His own, and His own did not receive Him.

Yah 1:12 But as many as received Him, to them He gave the power of choice to become children of Yahuwah, to those who believe in His name,
Yah 1:13 who were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of Yahuwah.
Yah 1:14 And the Word became flesh and dwelt among us and we beheld His splendor, the splendor as of the only begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth.
Yah 1:15 Yahuchanan bore witness of Him and cried out saying, "This was He of whom I said, 'He who comes after me is preferred before me, for He was before me.'"
Yah 1:16 And of His fullness we have all received, and grace for grace,
Yah 1:17 for the law was given through Mosheh. Grace and truth came through Yahushua the Anointed.
Yah 1:18 No one has seen Yahuwah at any time. The only begotten Son, who is in the bosom of the Father, He has declared.
Yah 1:19 Now this is the testimony of Yahuchanan when the Yahudiym sent temple officials and Laywiym from Yeruwshalom to ask him, "Who are you?"
Yah 1:20 He confessed and did not deny and confessed, "I am not the Anointed."
Yah 1:21 And they asked him, "What then? Are you Eli'Yahuw?" He said, "I am not." "Are you the Prophet?" And he answered, "No."

Yah 1:22 Then they said to him, "Who are you, that we may give an answer to those who sent us? What do you say about yourself?"
Yah 1:23 He said, "I am 'A voice crying aloud in the wilderness, "Make straight the way of Yahuwah," as the prophet YashaYahuw said."
Yah 1:24 Now those who were sent were from the Parashiym.
Yah 1:25 And they asked him saying, "Why then do you immerse if you are not the Anointed, nor Eli'Yahuw, nor the Prophet?"
Yah 1:26 Yahuchanan answered them saying, "I immerse in water. But there stands one among you whom you do not know.
Yah 1:27 It is He Who coming after me, is preferred before me, whose sandal strap I am not worthy to loose."
Yah 1:28 These things were done in Bayith Abarah beyond the Yarden where Yahuchanan was immersing.
Yah 1:29 The next day Yahuchanan saw Yahushua coming toward him and said, "Behold! The Lamb of Yahuwah who takes away the sin of the world!
Yah 1:30 This is He of whom I said, 'After me comes a Man who is preferred before me, for He was before me.'
Yah 1:31 I did not know Him but that He should be made manifest to Yisra'el, therefore I came immersing in water."
Yah 1:32 And Yahuchanan bore witness saying, "I saw the Spirit descending from the sky like a dove and He remained upon Him.
Yah 1:33 I did not know Him, but He who sent me to immerse in water said to me, 'Upon whom you see the Spirit descending and remaining on Him, this is He who immerses in the Sacred Spirit.'
Yah 1:34 And I have seen and testified that this is the Son of Yahuwah."
Yah 1:35 Again, the next day, Yahuchanan stood with two of his disciples.
Yah 1:36 And turning his eyes upon Yahushua as He walked, he said, "Behold! The Lamb of Yahuwah!"
Yah 1:37 The two disciples heard him speak and they followed Yahushua.
Yah 1:38 Then Yahushua turned, and seeing them following, said to them, "What do you seek?" They said to Him, "Rabbi" (which is to say, when translated, Teacher), "where are You staying?"
Yah 1:39 He said to them, "Come and see." They came and saw where He was staying and remained with Him that day (now it was about the tenth hour).
Yah 1:40 One of the two who heard Yahuchanan speak and followed Him was Andreas, Shim'own Keph's brother.
Yah 1:41 He first found his own brother Shim'own and said to him, "We have found haMashiach" (which translated is, The Anointed)
Yah 1:42 and he brought him to Yahushua. Now when Yahushua looked at him He said, "You are Shim'own, the son of Yonah. You will be called Keph" (which translated is, a rock).
Yah 1:43 The next day Yahushua wanted to go to Galiyl and He found Philippos and said to him, "Follow Me."
Yah 1:44 Now Philippos was from Bayith Tsayad, the city of Andreas and Keph.
Yah 1:45 Philippos found Nethan'el and said to him, "We have found Him of whom Mosheh in the law, and also the prophets, wrote. Yahushua of Nazareth, the son of Yowseph."
Yah 1:46 And Nethan'el said to him, "Can anything good come out of Nazareth?" Philippos said to him, "Come and see."
Yah 1:47 Yahushua saw Nethan'el coming toward Him and said of him, "Behold! A Yisra'eliy indeed in whom is no guile!"
Yah 1:48 Nethan'el said to Him, "How do You know me?" Yahushua answered and said to him, "Before Philippos called you, when you were under the fig tree, I saw you."

Yah 1:49 Nethan'el answered and said to Him, "Rabbi, You are the Son of Yahuwah! You are the king of Yisra'el!"
Yah 1:50 Yahushua answered and said to him, "Because I said to you, 'I saw you underneath the fig tree,' do you believe? You will see greater things than these."
Yah 1:51 And He said to him, "Most assuredly I say to you, hereafter you will see the sky open and the messengers of Yahuwah ascending and descending upon the Son of Man."

Yahuchanan (John) 2
Yah 2:1 On the third day there was a wedding in Qanah of Galiyl and the mother of Yahushua was there.
Yah 2:2 Now both Yahushua and His disciples were invited to the wedding.
Yah 2:3 And when they ran out of wine, the mother of Yahushua said to Him, "They have no wine."
Yah 2:4 Yahushua said to her, "Woman, what does your concern have to do with Me? My hour has not yet come."
Yah 2:5 His mother said to the attendants, "Whatever He says to you, do it."
Yah 2:6 Moreover were set there six waterpots of stone, according to the manner of cleansing of the Yahudiym, containing two or three metretes apiece.
Yah 2:7 Yahushua said to them, "Fill the waterpots with water." And they filled them up to the brim.
Yah 2:8 And He said to them, "Draw out now, and take it to the superintendent of the dining room." And they took it.
Yah 2:9 When the superintendent of the dining room had tasted the water that was made wine and did not know where it came from (but the attendants who had drawn out the water knew), the superintendent of the dining room called the bridegroom
Yah 2:10 and he said to him, "Every man at the beginning sets out the good wine, and when they are drunken, then the inferior. You have kept the excellent wine until now!"
Yah 2:11 This beginning of signs Yahushua performed in Qanah of Galiyl and made manifest His splendor and His disciples believed in Him.
Yah 2:12 After this He went down to Kaphar Nachuwm, He, His mother, His brothers, and His disciples, and they did not stay there many days.
Yah 2:13 Now the Passover of the Yahudiym was at hand and Yahushua went up to Yeruwshalom.
Yah 2:14 And He found in the temple those who sold oxen and sheep and doves and the moneychangers doing business.
Yah 2:15 And He made a whip out of ropes, drove all the sheep and the oxen out of the temple, and poured out the moneychangers' money and overturned the tables.
Yah 2:16 And He said to those who sold doves, "Take these things away! Do not make My Father's house a house of merchandise!"
Yah 2:17 Then His disciples remembered that it was written, "Zeal for Your house has eaten Me up."
Yah 2:18 So the Yahudiym answered and said to Him, "What sign do You show to us, since You do these things?"
Yah 2:19 Yahushua answered and said to them, "Destroy this sanctuary and in three days I will raise it up."
Yah 2:20 Then the Yahudiym said, "It has taken forty-six years to build this sanctuary and will You raise it up in three days?"
Yah 2:21 But He was speaking of the sanctuary of His body.
Yah 2:22 Therefore, when He had risen from the dead, His disciples remembered that He had said this to them and they believed the scripture and the word that Yahushua had said.
Yah 2:23 Now when He was in Yeruwshalom at the Passover, during the festival, many believed in His name when they saw the signs that He did.
Yah 2:24 But Yahushua did not commit Himself to them, because He knew all
Yah 2:25 and had no need that anyone should testify of man, for He knew what was in man.

Yahuchanan (John) 3
Yah 3:1 There was a man of the Parashiym named Nikodemos, a ruler of the Yahudiym.
Yah 3:2 This man came to Yahushua by night and said to Him, "Rabbi, we know that You are a teacher come from Yahuwah for no one can do these signs that You do unless Yahuwah is with him."
Yah 3:3 Yahushua answered and said to him, "Most assuredly I say to you, unless one is born again he cannot see the kingdom of Yahuwah."
Yah 3:4 Nikodemos said to Him, "How can a man be born when he is old? Can he enter a second time into his mother's womb and be born?"
Yah 3:5 Yahushua answered, "Most assuredly I say to you, unless one is born of water and the Spirit, he cannot enter the kingdom of Yahuwah.
Yah 3:6 That which is born of the flesh is flesh and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit.
Yah 3:7 Do not marvel that I said to you, 'You must be born again.'

Yah 3:8 The Spirit blows where He desires and you hear His voice but cannot see from where He comes and where He goes. In this manner are all fathered out of the Spirit."
Yah 3:9 Nikodemos answered and said to Him, "How can these things be?"
Yah 3:10 Yahushua answered and said to him, "Are you the teacher of Yisra'el, and do not know these things?
Yah 3:11 Most assuredly I say to you, We speak what We know and testify what We have seen and you do not receive Our witness.
Yah 3:12 If I have told you of the terrestrial and you do not believe, how will you believe in case I tell of the celestial?
Yah 3:13 No one has ascended to the sky but He who came down from the sky, the Son of Man who is in the sky.
Yah 3:14 And as Mosheh lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of Man be lifted up,
Yah 3:15 that whoever believes in Him may not perish but have everlasting life.
Yah 3:16 For Yahuwah so unconditionally loved the world that He gave His only begotten Son, that whoever believes in Him may not perish but may have everlasting life.
Yah 3:17 For Yahuwah did not send His Son into the world to condemn the world, but that the world through Him might be saved.
Yah 3:18 He who believes in Him is not condemned, but he who does not believe is condemned already, because he has not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of Yahuwah.
Yah 3:19 And this is the condemnation, that the light has come into the world and men unconditionally loved darkness of night rather than light because their deeds were wicked.
Yah 3:20 For all doing bad hates the light and does not come to the light, lest his business should be reproved.
Yah 3:21 But he who does the truth comes to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they have been done in Yahuwah."
Yah 3:22 After these things Yahushua and His disciples came into the land of Yahudah and there He remained with them and immersed.
Yah 3:23 Moreover Yahuchanan also was immersing in the springs near Salim because there was much water there. And they came and were immersed
Yah 3:24 for Yahuchanan had not yet been thrown into prison.
Yah 3:25 Then there arose a question between Yahuchanan's disciples and the Yahudiym about cleansing.
Yah 3:26 And they came to Yahuchanan and said to him, "Rabbi, He who was with you beyond the Yarden, to whom you have testified, behold, He is immersing and all are coming to Him!"
Yah 3:27 Yahuchanan answered and said, "A man can receive nothing unless it has been given to him from the sky.
Yah 3:28 You yourselves bear me witness that I said, `I am not the Anointed,' but, `I have been sent before Him.'
Yah 3:29 He who has the bride is the bridegroom but the friend of the bridegroom, who stands and hears him, rejoices greatly because of the bridegroom's voice. Therefore this joy of mine is fulfilled.
Yah 3:30 He must increase, but I decrease.
Yah 3:31 He who comes from above is above all. He who is of the earth is earthly and speaks of the earth. He who comes from the sky is above all.
Yah 3:32 And what He has seen and heard, that He testifies, and no one receives His testimony.
Yah 3:33 He who has received His testimony has set a seal that Yahuwah is true.
Yah 3:34 For He whom Yahuwah has sent speaks the words of Yahuwah, for Yahuwah does not give the Spirit by measure.
Yah 3:35 The Father unconditionally loves the Son and has given all things into His hand.
Yah 3:36 He who believes in the Son has everlasting life and he who does not believe the Son will not see life, but the wrath of Yahuwah abides on him."

Yahuchanan (John) 4
Yah 4:1 Therefore, when the Master knew that the Parashiym had heard that Yahushua made and immersed more disciples than Yahuchanan
Yah 4:2 (nevertheless Yahushua Himself did not immerse, only His disciples),
Yah 4:3 He left Yahudah and departed again to Galiyl,
Yah 4:4 but He needed to go through Shomerown.
Yah 4:5 So He came to a city of Shomerown, which is called Shekar, neighboring the plot of ground that Ya'aqob gave to his son Yowseph.
Yah 4:6 Now Ya'aqob's fountain was there. Yahushua therefore, being wearied from His journey, sat thus by the fountain. It was about the sixth hour.
Yah 4:7 A woman of Shomerown came to draw out water. Yahushua said to her, "Give Me a drink."
Yah 4:8 For His disciples had gone away into the city to buy food.

Yah 4:9 Then the Shomerowniy woman said to Him, "How is it that You, being a Yahudiy, ask a drink from me, a Shomerowniy woman?" For Yahudiym have no dealings with Shomerowniy.
Yah 4:10 Yahushua answered and said to her, "If you knew the gift of Yahuwah and who it is who says to you, 'Give Me a drink,' you would have asked Him and He would have given you living water."
Yah 4:11 The woman said to Him, "Sir, You do not have a bucket and the well is deep. From where then do You have living water?
Yah 4:12 Are You greater than our father Ya'aqob who gave us the well and drank from it himself, as well as his sons and his livestock?"
Yah 4:13 Yahushua answered and said to her, "Whoever drinks of this water will thirst again,
Yah 4:14 but whoever drinks of the water that I will give him will never thirst. But the water that I will give him will become in him a fountain of water springing up into everlasting life."
Yah 4:15 The woman said to Him, "Sir, give me this water, that I may not thirst, nor come here to draw out."
Yah 4:16 Yahushua said to her, "Go! Call your husband and come here."
Yah 4:17 The woman answered and said, "I have no husband." Yahushua said to her, "You have well said, I have no husband,'
Yah 4:18 for you have had five husbands, and the one whom you now have is not your husband. In that you spoke truly."
Yah 4:19 The woman said to Him, "Sir, I perceive that You are a prophet.
Yah 4:20 Our fathers worshipped on this mountain and you say that in Yeruwshalom is the place where one ought to worship."
Yah 4:21 Yahushua said to her, "Woman, believe Me, the hour is coming when you will neither on this mountain nor in Yeruwshalom, worship the Father.
Yah 4:22 You worship what you do not know. We know what we worship, for salvation is of the Yahudiym.
Yah 4:23 But the hour is coming, and now is, when the true worshippers will worship the Father in spirit and truth, for the Father is seeking such to worship Him.
Yah 4:24 Yahuwah is spirit and those who worship Him must worship in spirit and truth."
Yah 4:25 The woman said to Him, "I know that haMashiach is coming (who is called The Anointed). When He comes, He will tell us all things."
Yah 4:26 Yahushua said to her, "I who speak to you am He."
Yah 4:27 And upon this His disciples came, and they wondered because He talked with a woman. Nevertheless no one said, "What do You seek?" or, "Why are You talking with her?"
Yah 4:28 The woman then left her waterpot, went her way into the city, and said to the men,
Yah 4:29 "Come here! See a Man who told me all that I ever did. Perhaps this is the Anointed."
Yah 4:30 Then they went out of the city and came to Him.
Yah 4:31 In the meantime His disciples urged Him saying, "Rabbi, eat."
Yah 4:32 But He said to them, "I have food to eat of that you do not know."
Yah 4:33 Therefore the disciples said to one another, "Has anyone brought Him anything to eat?"
Yah 4:34 Yahushua said to them, "My victual is to do the will of Him who sent Me, and to finish His work.
Yah 4:35 Do you not say, 'There are still four months and then comes the harvest?' Behold! I say to you, lift up your eyes and look at the regions, for they are already white for harvest!
Yah 4:36 And he who reaps receives wages and gathers together fruit for everlasting life that both he who sows and he who reaps may rejoice together.
Yah 4:37 For in this the saying is true, `One sows and another reaps.'
Yah 4:38 I sent you to reap that for which you have not labored. Others toiled and you entered into their labors."
Yah 4:39 And many of the Shomerowniy of that city believed in Him because of the word of the woman who testified, "He told me all that I did."
Yah 4:40 So when the Shomerowniy had come to Him, they urged Him to stay with them, and He stayed there two days.
Yah 4:41 And many more believed because of His own word.
Yah 4:42 Then they said to the woman, "Now we believe, not because of what you said, for we ourselves have heard and we know that this is indeed the Anointed, the Savior of the world."
Yah 4:43 Now after the two days He departed from there and went to Galiyl.
Yah 4:44 For Yahushua Himself testified that a prophet has no honor in his own country.
Yah 4:45 So when He came to Galiyl, those of Galiyl received Him, having seen all the things He did in Yeruwshalom at the festival, for they also had gone to the festival.
Yah 4:46 So Yahushua came again to Qanah of Galiyl where He had made the water wine. And there was certain royalty whose son was sick at Kaphar Nachuwm.

Yah 4:47 When he heard that Yahushua had come out of Yahudah into Galiyl, he went to Him and implored Him to come down and make his son whole, for he was at the point of death.
Yah 4:48 Then Yahushua said to him, "Unless you see signs and wonders, you will by no means believe."
Yah 4:49 The royalty said to Him, "Sir, come down before my child dies!"
Yah 4:50 Yahushua said to him, "Go your way! Your son lives." So the man believed the word that Yahushua spoke to him and he went his way.
Yah 4:51 And as he was now going down, his slaves met him and told him, saying, "Your son lives!"
Yah 4:52 Then he inquired of them the hour when he got better and they said to him, "Yesterday at the seventh hour the fever left him."
Yah 4:53 The father realized that this was the hour when Yahushua had said to him, "Your son will live," and he himself believed, and his whole household.
Yah 4:54 This again is the second sign Yahushua did when He had come out of Yahudah into Galiyl.

Yahuchanan (John) 5
Yah 5:1 After this there was a festival of the Yahudiym and Yahushua went up to Yeruwshalom.
Yah 5:2 Now there is in Yeruwshalom by the sheep market a pool, which is called in the Ibriy language, Bayith Chesed, having five porches.
Yah 5:3 In these lay a large multitude of feeble, blind, lame, withered, expecting the moving of the water.
Yah 5:4 For a messenger went down at a certain time and agitated the water in the pool. Then whoever stepped in first, with the commotion of the water, was made well of whatever disease he had.
Yah 5:5 Now a certain man was there who had an infirmity thirty-eight years.
Yah 5:6 When Yahushua saw him lying there and knew that he already had been in that condition a long time, He said to him, "Do you want to be made well?"
Yah 5:7 The sick man answered Him, "Sir, I have no man to put me into the pool when the water is agitated. But while I am coming, another steps down before me."
Yah 5:8 Yahushua said to him, "Rise! Take up your pallet and walk."
Yah 5:9 And immediately the man was made well, took up his pallet, and walked, and that day was the shabbath.
Yah 5:10 The Yahudiym therefore said to him who was healed, "It is the shabbath. It is not lawful for you to carry your pallet."
Yah 5:11 He answered them, "He who made me well said to me, 'Take up your pallet and walk.'"
Yah 5:12 Then they asked him, "Who is the Man who said to you, 'Take up your pallet and walk?'"
Yah 5:13 But the one who was made whole did not know who it was, for Yahushua had withdrawn, a crowd being in that place.
Yah 5:14 Afterward Yahushua found him in the temple and said to him, "See? You have been made well. Sin no more, lest a worse thing come upon you."
Yah 5:15 The man departed and told the Yahudiym that it was Yahushua who had made him well.
Yah 5:16 For this reason the Yahudiym persecuted Yahushua and sought to kill Him, because He had done these things on the shabbath.
Yah 5:17 But Yahushua answered them, "My Father has been working until now and I have been working."
Yah 5:18 Therefore the Yahudiym sought all the more to kill Him, because He not only broke the shabbath, but also said that Yahuwah was His Father, making Himself equal with Yahuwah.
Yah 5:19 Then Yahushua answered and said to them, "Most assuredly I say to you, the Son can do nothing of Himself, but what He sees the Father do. For whatever He does, the Son also does in like manner.
Yah 5:20 For the Father loves the Son and shows Him all things that He Himself does and He will show Him greater works than these that you may marvel.
Yah 5:21 For as the Father raises the dead and gives life to them, even so the Son gives life to whom He will.
Yah 5:22 For the Father judges no one but has committed all judgment to the Son
Yah 5:23 that all should honor the Son just as they honor the Father. He who does not honor the Son does not honor the Father who sent Him.
Yah 5:24 Most assuredly I say to you, he who hears My word and believes in Him who sent Me has everlasting life, and will not come into judgment, but has passed from death into life.
Yah 5:25 Most assuredly I say to you, the hour is coming, and now is, when the dead will hear the voice of the Son of Yahuwah, and those who hear will live.
Yah 5:26 For as the Father has life in Himself, so He has granted the Son to have life in Himself,
Yah 5:27 and has given Him authority to execute judgment also, because He is the Son of Man.
Yah 5:28 Do not marvel at this! For the

hour is coming in which all who are in the graves will hear His voice
Yah 5:29 and come forth. Those who have made good to the resurrection of life, moreover those who have done bad to the resurrection of judgment.
Yah 5:30 I can of Myself do nothing. As I hear, I judge, and My judgment is righteous, because I do not seek My own will but the will of the Father who sent Me.
Yah 5:31 If I bear witness of Myself, My witness is not true.
Yah 5:32 There is another who bears witness of Me, and I know that the witness that He witnesses of Me is true.
Yah 5:33 You have sent to Yahuchanan and he has borne witness to the truth.
Yah 5:34 Moreover I do not receive testimony from man but I say these things that you may be saved.
Yah 5:35 He was the burning and shining lamp and you were willing for a time to exult in his light.
Yah 5:36 But I have a greater witness than Yahuchanan's. For the works that the Father has given Me to finish, the very works that I do, bear witness of Me, that the Father has sent Me.
Yah 5:37 And the Father Himself, who sent Me, has testified of Me. You have neither heard His voice at any time nor seen His form.
Yah 5:38 But you do not have His word abiding in you, because whom He sent, Him you do not believe.
Yah 5:39 You search the scriptures, for in them you think you have everlasting life, and these are they that testify of Me.
Yah 5:40 But you are not willing to come to Me that you may have life.
Yah 5:41 I do not receive splendor from men.
Yah 5:42 But I know you, that you do not have the loving affection of Yahuwah in you.
Yah 5:43 I have come in My Father's name and you do not receive Me. If another comes in his own name, him you will receive.
Yah 5:44 How can you believe, who receive splendor from one another, and do not seek the splendor that comes from the only Eloah?
Yah 5:45 Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father. There is one who accuses you, Mosheh, in whom you hope.
Yah 5:46 For if you believed Mosheh, you would believe Me, for he wrote about Me.
Yah 5:47 But if you do not believe his writings, how will you believe My words?"

Yah 6:1 After these things Yahushua went over the sea of Galiyl, which is Tiberias.
Yah 6:2 Then a large crowd followed Him, because they saw His signs that He performed on those who were diseased.
Yah 6:3 And Yahushua went up on the mountain, and there He sat with His disciples.
Yah 6:4 Now the Passover, a festival of the Yahudiym, was near.
Yah 6:5 Then Yahushua lifted up His eyes, and seeing a large crowd coming toward Him, He said to Philippos, "Where will we buy bread that these may eat?"
Yah 6:6 But this He said to test him, for He Himself knew what He would do.
Yah 6:7 Philippos answered Him, "Two hundred denarii worth of bread is not sufficient for them, that every one of them may have a little."
Yah 6:8 One of His disciples, Andreas, Shim'own Keph's brother, said to Him,
Yah 6:9 "There is a lad here who has five barley loaves and two broiled fish, but what are they among so many?"
Yah 6:10 Moreover Yahushua said, "Make the men sit down." Moreover there was much grass in the place. Then the men sat down, the number as it were five thousand.
Yah 6:11 And Yahushua took the loaves, and when He had given thanks He distributed them to the disciples, and the disciples to those reclining at the table, and likewise of the broiled fish, as much as they wanted.
Yah 6:12 So when they were filled He said to His disciples, "Gather together the fragments that remain so that nothing is lost."
Yah 6:13 Therefore they gathered together and filled twelve baskets with the fragments of the five barley loaves that were left over by those who had eaten.
Yah 6:14 Then those men, when they had seen the sign that Yahushua did, said, "This is truly the Prophet who is to come into the world."
Yah 6:15 Therefore when Yahushua perceived that they were about to come and take Him by force to make Him king, He departed again to the mountain by Himself alone.
Yah 6:16 Now when evening came, His disciples went down to the sea,
Yah 6:17 got into the boat, and went over the sea toward Kaphar Nachuwm. And it was already dark, and Yahushua had not come to them.
Yah 6:18 Then the sea arose because a great wind was blowing.
Yah 6:19 Then they had rowed about twenty-five or thirty stadia, they observed Yahushua walking upon the sea and coming near the boat, and they were afraid.

Yah 6:20 But He said to them, "I AM! Do not be afraid!"
Yah 6:21 Then they willingly received Him into the boat and immediately the boat was at the land where they were going.
Yah 6:22 On the next day the crowd who remained on the other side of the sea saw that there had been only one small boat there, and that Yahushua had not entered the small boat with his disciples, but that his disciples had gone away alone.
Yah 6:23 However, small boats from Tiberias came near the place where they ate the bread after the Master had given thanks.
Yah 6:24 So when the crowd saw that Yahushua was not there nor his disciples, they themselves got into a boat and went to Kaphar Nachuwm, seeking Yahushua.
Yah 6:25 And when they found Him on the other side of the sea, they said to Him, "Rabbi, when did You come here?"
Yah 6:26 Yahushua answered them and said, "Most assuredly I say to you, you seek Me, not because you saw the signs, but because you ate of the loaves and were filled.
Yah 6:27 Do not work for the food that perishes, but for the food that endures unto everlasting life that the Son of Man will give you, for Yahuwah the Father put a seal on Him."
Yah 6:28 Then they said to Him, "What will we do that we may work the works of Yahuwah?"
Yah 6:29 Yahushua answered and said to them, "This is the work of Yahuwah, that you believe in Him whom He sent."
Yah 6:30 Therefore they said to Him, "What sign will You perform then, that we may see it and believe You? What work will You do?
Yah 6:31 Our fathers ate the mawn in the wilderness. As it is written, 'He gave them bread from the sky to eat.'"
Yah 6:32 Then Yahushua said to them, "Most assuredly I say to you, Mosheh did not give you the bread from the sky, but My Father gives you the true bread from the sky.
Yah 6:33 For the bread of Yahuwah is He who comes down from the sky and gives life to the world."
Yah 6:34 Then they said to Him, "Master, give us this bread always."
Yah 6:35 And Yahushua said to them, "I am the bread of life. He who comes to Me will never hunger, and he who believes in Me will never thirst.
Yah 6:36 But I said to you because you have also seen Me and do not believe.
Yah 6:37 All that the Father gives Me will come to Me, and the one who comes to Me I will by no means cast out.
Yah 6:38 For I have come down from the sky, not to do My own will, but the will of Him who sent Me.
Yah 6:39 This is the will of the Father who sent Me, that of all He has given Me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up at the last day.
Yah 6:40 And this is the will of Him who sent Me, that everyone who sees the Son and believes in Him may have everlasting life, and I will raise him up at the last day."
Yah 6:41 The Yahudiym then complained about Him because He said, "I am the bread that came down from the sky."
Yah 6:42 And they said, "Is not this Yahushua, the son of Yowseph, whose father and mother we know? How is it then that He says, 'I have come down from the sky?'"
Yah 6:43 Yahushua therefore answered and said to them, "Do not murmur among yourselves.
Yah 6:44 No one can come to Me unless the Father who sent Me draws him, and I will raise him up at the last day.
Yah 6:45 It is written in the prophets, 'And they will all be taught what they can by Yahuwah.' Therefore everyone who has heard and learned from the Father comes to Me.
Yah 6:46 Not that anyone has seen the Father, except He who is from Yahuwah. He has seen the Father.
Yah 6:47 Most assuredly I say to you, he who believes in Me has everlasting life.
Yah 6:48 I am the bread of life.
Yah 6:49 Your fathers ate the mawn in the wilderness and are dead.
Yah 6:50 This is the bread that comes down from the sky, that one may eat of it and not die.
Yah 6:51 I am the living bread that came down from the sky. If anyone eats of this bread, he will live forever, and the bread that I will give is My flesh that I will give for the life of the world."
Yah 6:52 The Yahudiym therefore fought among themselves saying, "How can this give us flesh to eat?"
Yah 6:53 Then Yahushua said to them, "Most assuredly I say to you, unless you eat the flesh of the Son of Man and drink His blood, you have no life in you.
Yah 6:54 Whoever eats My flesh and drinks My blood has everlasting life, and I will raise him up at the last day.
Yah 6:55 For My flesh is food indeed and My blood is drink indeed.
Yah 6:56 He who eats My flesh and drinks My blood abides in Me and I in him.
Yah 6:57 As the living Father sent Me, and I live because of the Father, so he who feeds on Me will live because of Me.

Yah 6:58 This is the bread that came down from the sky, not as your fathers ate the mawn and are dead. He who eats this bread will live forever."
Yah 6:59 These things He said in the gathering as He taught in Kaphar Nachuwm.
Yah 6:60 Therefore many of His disciples when they heard this said, "This is a hard saying. Who can understand it?"
Yah 6:61 When Yahushua knew in Himself that His disciples complained about this, He said to them, "Does this offend you?
Yah 6:62 What then if you should see the Son of Man ascend where He was before?
Yah 6:63 It is the Spirit who gives life. The flesh profits nothing. The words that I speak to you are spirit and are life.
Yah 6:64 But there are some of you who do not believe." For Yahushua knew from the beginning who they were who did not believe and who would betray Him.
Yah 6:65 And He said, "Therefore I have said to you that no one can come to Me unless it has been granted to him by My Father."
Yah 6:66 From that time many of His disciples went back and walked with Him no more.
Yah 6:67 Then Yahushua said to the twelve, "Do you also want to go away?"
Yah 6:68 But Shim'own Keph answered Him, "Master, to whom will we go? You have the words of everlasting life.
Yah 6:69 Also we have come to believe and know that You are the Anointed, the Son of the living Eloah."
Yah 6:70 Yahushua answered them, "Did I not choose you, the twelve, and one of you is a devil?"
Yah 6:71 He spoke of Yahudah Iysh Qirya', of Shim'own, for it was he who would betray Him, being one of the twelve.

Yahuchanan (John) 7

Yah 7:1 After these things Yahushua walked in Galiyl, for He did not want to walk in Yahudah because the Yahudiym sought to kill Him.
Yah 7:2 Moreover the Yahudiym Festival of Booths was near.
Yah 7:3 His brothers therefore said to Him, "Depart from here and go into Yahudah that Your disciples also may see the works that You are doing.
Yah 7:4 For no one does anything in secret while he himself seeks to be known openly. If You do these things, make Yourself manifest to the world."
Yah 7:5 For even His brothers did not believe in Him.
Yah 7:6 Then Yahushua said to them, "My time has not yet come, but your time is always ready.
Yah 7:7 The world cannot hate you, but it hates Me because I testify of it that its works are wicked.
Yah 7:8 You go up to this festival. I am not yet going up to this festival, for My time has not yet fully come."
Yah 7:9 When He had said these things to them, He remained in Galiyl.
Yah 7:10 But when His brothers had gone up, then He also went up to the festival, not openly, but as it were in secret.
Yah 7:11 Then the Yahudiym sought Him at the festival and said, "Where is He?"
Yah 7:12 And there was much complaining among the crowd concerning Him. Some said, "He is good," others said, "No, on the contrary, He deceives the crowd."
Yah 7:13 However, no one spoke openly of Him for fear of the Yahudiym.
Yah 7:14 Now about the middle of the festival Yahushua went up into the temple and taught.
Yah 7:15 And the Yahudiym marveled saying, "How does this Man know letters, having never studied?"
Yah 7:16 Yahushua answered them and said, "My teaching is not Mine, but His who sent Me.
Yah 7:17 If anyone wants to do His will, he will know concerning the teaching, whether it is from Yahuwah or whether I speak on My own authority.
Yah 7:18 He who speaks from himself seeks his own splendor. But He who seeks the splendor of the one who sent Him is true and no unrighteousness is in Him.
Yah 7:19 Did not Mosheh give you the law? Moreover none of you keeps the law! Why do you seek to kill Me?"
Yah 7:20 The crowd answered and said, "You have a demon. Who is seeking to kill You?"
Yah 7:21 Yahushua answered and said to them, "I did one work, and you all marvel.
Yah 7:22 Mosheh therefore gave you circumcision (not that it is from Mosheh, but from the fathers), and you circumcise a man on the shabbath.
Yah 7:23 If a man receives circumcision on the shabbath so that the law of Mosheh should not be broken, are you angry with Me because I made a man completely well on the shabbath?
Yah 7:24 Do not judge according to appearance, but judge with righteous judgment."
Yah 7:25 Now some of the citizens of Yeruwshalom said, "Is this not He whom they seek to kill?
Yah 7:26 But look! He speaks boldly and they say nothing to Him. Do the rulers know indeed that this is truly the Anointed?
Yah 7:27 However, we know where this Man

is from. But when the Anointed comes, no one knows where He is from."
Yah 7:28 Then Yahushua cried out as He taught in the temple saying, "You both know Me and you know where I am from and I have not come of Myself, but He who sent Me is true, whom you do not know.
Yah 7:29 But I know Him, for I am from Him, and He sent Me."
Yah 7:30 Therefore they sought to take Him but no one laid a hand on Him, because His hour had not yet come.
Yah 7:31 Moreover many out of the crowd believed upon Him and said, "When the Anointed comes, will He perchance do more signs than these that this has done?"
Yah 7:32 The Parashiym heard the crowd murmuring these things concerning Him and the Parashiym and the chief temple officials sent officers to take Him.
Yah 7:33 Then Yahushua said to them, "I will be with you a little while longer and then I go to Him who sent Me.
Yah 7:34 You will seek Me and not find Me, and where I am you cannot come."
Yah 7:35 Then the Yahudiym said among themselves, "Where does He intend to go that we will not find Him? Does He intend to go to the Dispersion among the Helene and teach the Helene?
Yah 7:36 What is this thing that He said, 'You will seek Me and not find Me, and where I am you cannot come?'"
Yah 7:37 On the last day, that great day of the festival, Yahushua stood and cried out saying, "If anyone thirsts, let him come to Me and drink.
Yah 7:38 He who believes in Me, as the scripture has said, out of his belly will flow rivers of living water."
Yah 7:39 But this He spoke concerning the Spirit, whom those believing in Him would receive, for the Sacred Spirit was not yet given because Yahushua was not yet magnified.
Yah 7:40 Therefore many from the crowd, when they heard this saying, said, "Truly this is the Prophet!"
Yah 7:41 Others said, "This is the Anointed!" But some said, "Will the Anointed come out of Galiyl?
Yah 7:42 Has not the scripture said that the Anointed comes from the seed of Dawiyd and from the village of Bayith Lechem where Dawiyd was?"
Yah 7:43 So there was a division among the crowd because of Him.
Yah 7:44 Now some of them wanted to take Him, but no one laid hands on Him.
Yah 7:45 Then the officers came to the chief temple officials and Parashiym who said to them, "Why have you not brought Him?"
Yah 7:46 The officers answered, "No man ever spoke like this Man!"
Yah 7:47 Then the Parashiym answered them, "Are you also deceived?
Yah 7:48 Have any of the rulers or the Parashiym believed in Him?
Yah 7:49 But this crowd that does not know the law is cursed."
Yah 7:50 Nikodemos (he who came to Him by night being one of them) said to them,
Yah 7:51 "Does our law judge a man before it hears him and knows what he is doing?"
Yah 7:52 They answered and said to him, "Are you also from Galiyl? Search and look, for no prophet has arisen out of Galiyl."
Yah 7:53 And everyone went to his own house.

Yahuchanan (John) 8
Yah 8:1 But Yahushua went to the Mount of Olive Trees.
Yah 8:2 Now early in the morning He came again into the temple, and all the people came to Him, and He sat down and taught them.
Yah 8:3 Then the scribes and Parashiym brought to Him a woman caught in adultery. And when they had set her in the midst,
Yah 8:4 they said to Him, "Teacher, this woman was taken as an adulterer, in the very act.
Yah 8:5 Now Mosheh, in the law, commanded us that such should be stoned. But what do You say?"
Yah 8:6 This they said, testing Him, that they might have something of which to accuse Him. But Yahushua stooped down and wrote on the ground with His finger.
Yah 8:7 So when they continued asking Him, He raised Himself up and said to them, "He who is without sin among you, let him throw the first stone at her."
Yah 8:8 And again He stooped down and wrote on the ground.
Yah 8:9 Moreover those who heard, and being convicted by conscience, went out one after another beginning with the eldest until the last. And Yahushua was left alone and the woman standing in the midst.
Yah 8:10 When Yahushua had raised Himself up and saw no one but the woman, He said to her, "Woman, where are those accusers of yours? Has no one condemned you?"
Yah 8:11 She said, "No one, Master." And Yahushua said to her, "Neither do I condemn you. Go and sin no more."
Yah 8:12 Then Yahushua spoke to them again saying, "I am the light of the world. He who follows Me will not walk in darkness but have the light of life."
Yah 8:13 The Parashiym therefore said to

Him, "You bear witness of Yourself. Your witness is not true."
Yah 8:14 Yahushua answered and said to them, "Even if I bear witness of Myself, My witness is true, for I know where I came from and where I am going. But you do not know where I come from and where I am going.
Yah 8:15 You judge according to the flesh. I judge no one.
Yah 8:16 Moreover and if I do judge, My judgment is true, because I am not alone, but I and the Father that sent Me.
Yah 8:17 It is also written in your law that the testimony of two men is true.
Yah 8:18 I am one who bears witness of Myself, and the Father who sent Me bears witness of Me."
Yah 8:19 Then they said to Him, "Where is Your Father?" Yahushua answered, "You know neither Me nor My Father. If you had known Me, you would have known My Father also."
Yah 8:20 These words Yahushua spoke in the treasury, as He taught in the temple, and no one laid hands on Him, for His hour had not yet come.
Yah 8:21 Then Yahushua said to them again, "I am going away and you will seek Me and will die in your sin. Where I go you cannot come."
Yah 8:22 Then the Yahudiym said, "Perhaps He will kill Himself because He says, 'Where I go you are not able to come.'"
Yah 8:23 And He said to them, "You are from beneath. I am from above. You are of this world. I am not of this world.
Yah 8:24 Therefore I said to you that you will die in your sins, for if you do not believe that I AM, you will die in your sins."
Yah 8:25 Then they said to Him, "Who are You?" and Yahushua said to them, "Just what I have been saying to you from the beginning.
Yah 8:26 I have many things to say and to judge concerning you, but He who sent Me is true, and I speak to the world those things that I heard from Him."
Yah 8:27 They did not understand that He spoke to them of the Father.
Yah 8:28 Then Yahushua said to them, "When you lift up the Son of Man, then you will know that I AM and that I do nothing of Myself, but as My Father taught Me, I speak these things.
Yah 8:29 And He who sent Me is with Me. The Father has not left Me alone, because at all times I do those things that are agreeable to Him."
Yah 8:30 As He spoke these words, many believed in Him.
Yah 8:31 Then Yahushua said to those Yahudiym who believed Him, "If you abide in My word, you are My disciples indeed
Yah 8:32 and you will know the truth, and the truth will make you free."
Yah 8:33 They answered Him, "We are Abraham's descendants and have never been in bondage to anyone. How can you say, 'You will be made free?'"
Yah 8:34 Yahushua answered them, "Most assuredly I say to you, whoever commits sin is a slave of sin.
Yah 8:35 And a slave does not abide in the house forever, but a son abides forever.
Yah 8:36 Therefore if the Son makes you free, you will be free indeed.
Yah 8:37 I know that you are Abraham 's descendants, but you seek to kill Me, because My word has no place in you.
Yah 8:38 I speak what I have seen with My Father, and you do what you have seen with your father."
Yah 8:39 They answered and said to Him, "Abraham is our father." Yahushua said to them, "If you were Abraham's children you would do the works of Abraham.
Yah 8:40 But now you seek to kill Me, a Man who has told you the truth that I heard from Yahuwah. Abraham did not do this.
Yah 8:41 You do the deeds of your father." Then they said to Him, "We were not born of fornication! We have one Father, Yahuwah!"
Yah 8:42 Yahushua said to them, "If Yahuwah were your Father you would unconditionally love Me, for I proceeded forth and came from Yahuwah. Nor have I come of Myself, but He sent Me.
Yah 8:43 Why do you not understand My speech? Because you are not able to listen to My word.
Yah 8:44 You are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father you want to do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and does not stand in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaks a lie, he speaks from his own resources, for he is a liar and the father of it.
Yah 8:45 But because I tell the truth, you do not believe Me.
Yah 8:46 Which of you convicts Me of sin? And if I tell the truth, why do you not believe Me?
Yah 8:47 He who is of Yahuwah hears Yahuwah's words. Therefore you do not hear, because you are not of Yahuwah."
Yah 8:48 Then the Yahudiym answered and said to Him, "Do we not say rightly that You are a Shomerowniy and have a demon?"
Yah 8:49 Yahushua answered, "I do not have a demon but I honor My Father and you dishonor Me.
Yah 8:50 And I do not seek My own splendor. There is one who seeks and

judges.
Yah 8:51 Most assuredly I say to you, if anyone keeps My word he will never see death."
Yah 8:52 Then the Yahudiym said to Him, "Now we know that You have a demon! Abraham is dead, and the prophets, and You say, `If anyone keeps My word he will never taste death.'
Yah 8:53 Are You greater than our father Abraham, who is dead? And the prophets are dead. Whom do You make Yourself out to be?"
Yah 8:54 Yahushua answered, "If I give Myself splendor, My splendor is nothing. It is My Father who splendorizes Me, of whom you say that He is your Eloah.
Yah 8:55 And you have not known Him, but I know Him. And if I say, `I do not know Him,' I will be a liar like you. But I do know Him and keep His word.
Yah 8:56 Your father Abraham exulted to see My day, and he saw and rejoiced."
Yah 8:57 Then the Yahudiym said to Him, "You are not yet fifty years and You have seen Abraham?"
Yah 8:58 Yahushua said to them, "Most assuredly I say to you, before Abraham was, I AM."
Yah 8:59 Then they took up stones to throw at Him, but Yahushua hid Himself and went out of the temple, going through the midst of them, and so passed by.

Yahuchanan (John) 9
Yah 9:1 Now as He passed by, He saw a man who was blind from birth.
Yah 9:2 And His disciples asked Him saying, "Rabbi, who sinned, this man or his parents, that he was born blind?"
Yah 9:3 Yahushua answered, "Neither this man nor his parents sinned, but that the works of Yahuwah should be made manifest in him.
Yah 9:4 I must work the works of Him who sent Me while it is day. The night is coming when no one can work.
Yah 9:5 As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world."
Yah 9:6 When He had said these things, He spat on the ground and made clay out of the saliva, and He rubbed the eyes of the blind man with the clay.
Yah 9:7 And He said to him, "Go! Wash in the pool of Shiloach" (which is translated, Sent). And he went and washed and came back seeing.
Yah 9:8 Therefore the neighbors and those who previously had seen that he was blind said, "Is not this he who sat and begged?"
Yah 9:9 Some said, "This is he." Others, "He is like him." He said, "I am."
Yah 9:10 Therefore they said to him, "How were your eyes opened?"
Yah 9:11 He answered and said, "A Man called Yahushua made clay and anointed my eyes and said to me, 'Go to the pool of Shiloach and wash.' So I went and washed, and I received sight."
Yah 9:12 Then they said to him, "Where is He?" He said, "I do not know."
Yah 9:13 They brought him who formerly was blind to the Parashiym.
Yah 9:14 Now it was a shabbath when Yahushua made the clay and opened his eyes.
Yah 9:15 Then the Parashiym also asked him again how he had received his sight. He said to them, "He put clay on my eyes, and I washed, and I see."
Yah 9:16 Therefore some of the Parashiym said, "This Man is not from Yahuwah because He does not keep the shabbath." Others said, "How can a man who is a sinner do such signs?" And there was a division among them.
Yah 9:17 They said to the blind man again, "What do you say about Him because He opened your eyes?" He said, "He is a prophet."
Yah 9:18 But the Yahudiym did not believe concerning him, that he had been blind and received his sight, until they called the parents of him who had received his sight.
Yah 9:19 And they asked them saying, "Is this your son, who you say was born blind? How then does he now see?"
Yah 9:20 His parents answered them and said, "We know that this is our son and that he was born blind.
Yah 9:21 But by what means he now sees we do not know, or who opened his eyes we do not know. He is of age. Ask him! He will speak for himself!"
Yah 9:22 His parents said these things because they were afraid of the Yahudiym, for the Yahudiym had already agreed that if anyone confessed that He was the Anointed, he would be expelled from the congregation.
Yah 9:23 Therefore his parents said, "He is of age! Ask him!"
Yah 9:24 So they again called the man who was blind and said to him, "Give Yahuwah the splendor! We know that this Man is a sinner."
Yah 9:25 He answered and said, "Whether He is a sinner or not I do not know. One thing I know, that though I was blind, now I see."
Yah 9:26 Then they said to him again, "What did He do to you? How did He open your eyes?"
Yah 9:27 He answered them, "I told you already and you did not listen. Why do you want to hear it again? Do you also want to

become His disciples?"
Yah 9:28 Then they reviled him and said, "You are His disciple, but we are Mosheh 's disciples.
Yah 9:29 We know that Yahuwah spoke to Mosheh. This we do not know where He is from."
Yah 9:30 The man answered and said to them, "Why, this is a marvelous thing, that you do not know where He is from, and He has opened my eyes!
Yah 9:31 Now we know that Yahuwah does not hear sinners, but if anyone is a worshipper of Yahuwah and does His will, He hears him.
Yah 9:32 Since the world began it has been unheard of that anyone opened the eyes of one who was born blind.
Yah 9:33 If this Man were not from Yahuwah, He could do nothing."
Yah 9:34 They answered and said to him, "You were completely born in sins and you are teaching us?" And they cast him out.
Yah 9:35 Yahushua heard that they had cast him out and when He had found him, He said to him, "Do you believe in the Son of Yahuwah?"
Yah 9:36 He answered and said, "Who is He, Master, that I may believe in Him?"
Yah 9:37 And Yahushua said to him, "You have both seen Him and it is He who is talking with you."
Yah 9:38 Then he said, "Master, I believe!" And he worshipped Him.
Yah 9:39 And Yahushua said, "For judgment I have come into this world, that those who do not see may see, and that those who see may be made blind."
Yah 9:40 Then the Parashiym who were with Him heard these words and said to Him, "Are we blind also?"
Yah 9:41 Yahushua said to them, "If you were blind, you would have no sin. But now you say, 'We see.' Therefore your sin remains.

Yahuchanan (John) 10
Yah 10:1 Most assuredly I say to you, he who does not enter the courtyard of the sheep by the door, but climbs up some other way, the same is a thief and a robber.
Yah 10:2 But he who enters by the door is the shepherd of the sheep.
Yah 10:3 To him the doorkeeper opens, and the sheep hear his voice, and he calls his own sheep by name and leads them out.
Yah 10:4 And when he brings out his own sheep, he goes before them and the sheep follow him, for they know his voice.
Yah 10:5 Moreover they will not follow a stranger, but will flee from him, because they do not know the voice of strangers."
Yah 10:6 Yahushua spoke this proverb to them, but they did not understand the things that He spoke to them.
Yah 10:7 Then Yahushua said to them again, "Most assuredly I say to you, I am the door of the sheep.
Yah 10:8 All who came before Me are thieves and robbers, but the sheep did not hear them.
Yah 10:9 I am the door. If anyone enters by Me, he will be saved and will go in and out and find pasture.
Yah 10:10 The thief does not come except to steal, and to kill, and to destroy. I have come that they may have life and that they may have it more abundantly.
Yah 10:11 I am the good shepherd. The good shepherd gives His life for the sheep.
Yah 10:12 But a hireling, he who is not the shepherd, one who does not own the sheep, sees the wolf coming and leaves the sheep and flees and the wolf catches the sheep and scatters them.
Yah 10:13 The hireling flees because he is a hireling and does not care about the sheep.
Yah 10:14 I am the good shepherd and I know Mine and am known by My own.
Yah 10:15 As the Father knows Me, even so I know the Father, and I lay down My life for the sheep.
Yah 10:16 And other sheep I have that are not of this courtyard. Them also I must bring and they will hear My voice and there will be one flock and one shepherd.
Yah 10:17 Therefore My Father unconditionally loves Me, because I lay down My life that I may take it again.
Yah 10:18 No one takes it from Me, but I lay it down of Myself. I have power to lay it down and I have power to take it again. This command I have received from My Father."
Yah 10:19 Therefore there was a division again among the Yahudiym because of these sayings.
Yah 10:20 And many of them said, "He has a demon and is mad. Why do you listen to Him?"
Yah 10:21 Others said, "These are not the words of one who is demon-possessed. Can a demon open the eyes of the blind?"
Yah 10:22 Moreover came the Festival of Rededication in Yeruwshalom and it was winter
Yah 10:23 and Yahushua walked in the temple, in Shelomoh's Porch.
Yah 10:24 Then the Yahudiym surrounded Him and said to Him, "How long do You keep us in doubt? If You are the Anointed, tell us plainly."
Yah 10:25 Yahushua answered them, "I told you and you do not believe. The works that

I do in My Father's name, they bear witness of Me.
Yah 10:26 But you do not believe because you are not of My sheep, as I said to you.
Yah 10:27 My sheep hear My voice and I know them and they follow Me.
Yah 10:28 And I give them everlasting life and they will never perish. Neither will anyone snatch them out of My hand.
Yah 10:29 My Father, who has given them to Me, is greater than all and no one is able to snatch them out of My Father's hand.
Yah 10:30 I and the Father are one."
Yah 10:31 Then the Yahudiym again took up stones in order to stone Him.
Yah 10:32 Yahushua answered them, "Many good works I have shown you from My Father. For which of those works do you stone Me?"
Yah 10:33 The Yahudiym answered Him saying, "For a good work we do not stone You, but for blasphemy, and because You, being a Man, make Yourself Eloah."
Yah 10:34 Yahushua answered them, "Is it not written in your law, I said, "You are elohiym?"'
Yah 10:35 If He called them elohiym to whom the word of Yahuwah came (and the scripture cannot be broken),
Yah 10:36 do you say of Him whom the Father sanctified and sent into the world, 'You are blaspheming,' because I said, I am the Son of Yahuwah?'
Yah 10:37 If I do not do the works of My Father, do not believe Me.
Yah 10:38 But if I do, though you do not believe Me, believe the works, that you may know and believe that the Father is in Me, and I in Him."
Yah 10:39 Therefore they sought again to seize Him but He escaped out of their hand.
Yah 10:40 And He went away again beyond the Yarden to the place where Yahuchanan was immersing at first and there He stayed.
Yah 10:41 Then many came to Him and said, "Yahuchanan performed no sign but all the things that Yahuchanan spoke about this Man were true."
Yah 10:42 And many believed in Him there.

Yahuchanan (John) 11
Yah 11:1 Now a certain man was sick, El'azar of Bayith Any, the village of Miryam and her sister Martha.
Yah 11:2 It was Miryam who anointed the Master with fragrant ointment and wiped His feet with her hair, whose brother El'azar was sick.
Yah 11:3 Therefore the sisters sent to Him saying, "Master, behold! He whom You love is sick."
Yah 11:4 When Yahushua heard He said, "This sickness is not unto death but for the splendor of Yahuwah that the Son of Yahuwah may be magnified through it."
Yah 11:5 Now Yahushua unconditionally loved Martha and her sister and El'azar.
Yah 11:6 So when He heard that he was sick, He stayed two more days in the place where He was.
Yah 11:7 Then after this He said to the disciples, "Let us go to Yahudah again."
Yah 11:8 The disciples said to Him, "Rabbi, lately the Yahudiym sought to stone You and You are going there again?"
Yah 11:9 Yahushua answered, "Are there not twelve hours in the day? If anyone walks in the day he does not stumble, because he sees the light of this world.
Yah 11:10 But if one walks in the night he stumbles, because the light is not in him."
Yah 11:11 These things He said, and after that He said to them, "Our friend El'azar is asleep but I go that I may wake him up."
Yah 11:12 Then His disciples said, "Master, if he is asleep he will get well."
Yah 11:13 However, Yahushua spoke of his death, but they thought that He was speaking about taking rest in sleep.
Yah 11:14 Then Yahushua said to them plainly, "El'azar is dead.
Yah 11:15 And I am glad for your sakes that I was not there, that you may believe. Nevertheless let us go to him."
Yah 11:16 Then Ta'owm, who is called the Twin, said to his fellow disciples, "Let us go too that we may die with Him."
Yah 11:17 So when Yahushua came, He found that he had already been in the tomb four days.
Yah 11:18 Moreover Bayith Any was near Yeruwshalom, about fifteen stadia away.
Yah 11:19 And many of the Yahudiym had joined the women around Martha and Miryam to comfort them concerning their brother.
Yah 11:20 Then Martha, as soon as she heard that Yahushua was coming, went and met Him, but Miryam was sitting in the house.
Yah 11:21 Then Martha said to Yahushua, "Master, if You had been here, my brother would not have died.
Yah 11:22 But even now I know that whatever You ask of Yahuwah, Yahuwah will give You."
Yah 11:23 Yahushua said to her, "Your brother will rise again."
Yah 11:24 Martha said to Him, "I know that he will rise again in the resurrection at the last day."
Yah 11:25 Yahushua said to her, "I am the

resurrection and the life. He who believes in Me, though he may die, he will live.
Yah 11:26 And whoever lives and believes in Me will never die. Do you believe this?"
Yah 11:27 She said to Him, "Yes, Master, I believe that You are the Anointed, the Son of Yahuwah, who is to come into the world."
Yah 11:28 And when she had said these things, she went her way and secretly called Miryam her sister saying, "The Teacher has come and is calling for you."
Yah 11:29 As soon as she heard she arose quickly and came to Him.
Yah 11:30 Now Yahushua had not yet come into the village but was in the place where Martha met Him.
Yah 11:31 Then the Yahudiym who were with her in the house and comforting her, when they saw that Miryam rose up quickly and went out, followed her saying, "She is going to the tomb to weep there."
Yah 11:32 Then, when Miryam came where Yahushua was and saw Him, she fell down at His feet, saying to Him, "Master, if You had been here, my brother would not have died."
Yah 11:33 Therefore, when Yahushua saw her weeping and the Yahudiym who came with her weeping, He snorted in anger in spirit and agitation.
Yah 11:34 And He said, "Where have you laid him?" They said to Him, "Master! Come and see."
Yah 11:35 Yahushua wept.
Yah 11:36 Then the Yahudiym said, "See how He loved him!"
Yah 11:37 And some of them said, "Could not this Man who opened the eyes of the blind also have kept this man from dying?"
Yah 11:38 Then Yahushua, again snorting in anger within Himself, came to the tomb. It was a cave and a stone lay against it.
Yah 11:39 Yahushua said, "Take away the stone." Martha, the sister of him who was dead, said to Him, "Master, already he stinks, for this is the fourth day."
Yah 11:40 Yahushua said to her, "Did I not say to you that if you would believe you would see the splendor of Yahuwah?"
Yah 11:41 Then they took away the stone where the dead man was lying. And Yahushua lifted up His eyes and said, "Father, I give thanks to You that You have heard Me.
Yah 11:42 And I know that You always hear Me, but because of the crowd who are standing by I said this, that they may believe that You sent Me."
Yah 11:43 Now when He had said these things, He cried with a loud voice, "El'azar, come forth!"
Yah 11:44 And he who had died came out bound hand and foot with graveclothes and his appearance was wrapped with a napkin. Yahushua said to them, "Loose him, and let him go."
Yah 11:45 Then many of the Yahudiym who had come to Miryam and had seen the things Yahushua did, believed in Him.
Yah 11:46 But some of them went away to the Parashiym and told them the things Yahushua did.
Yah 11:47 Then the chief temple officials and the Parashiym gathered together a council and said, "What will we do? For this Man works many signs.
Yah 11:48 If we let Him alone like this, everyone will believe in Him, and the Rhomaios will come and take away both our place and nation."
Yah 11:49 And one of them, Kaiaphas, being high temple official that year, said to them, "You know nothing at all,
Yah 11:50 nor do you consider that it is expedient for us that one man should die for the people, and not that the whole nation should perish."
Yah 11:51 Now this he did not say on his own, but being high temple official that year he prophesied that Yahushua would die for the nation,
Yah 11:52 and not for that nation only, but also that He would gather together in one the sons of Yahuwah who were scattered abroad.
Yah 11:53 Then, from that day on, they plotted to put Him to death.
Yah 11:54 Therefore Yahushua no longer walked openly among the Yahudiym, but went from there into the region near the wilderness, to a city called Ephrown, and there remained with His disciples.
Yah 11:55 And the Passover of the Yahudiym was near, and many went from the region up to Yeruwshalom before the Passover, to purify themselves.
Yah 11:56 Then they sought Yahushua and spoke among themselves as they stood in the temple, "What do you think? That He will not come to the festival?"
Yah 11:57 Now both the chief temple officials and the Parashiym had given a command, that if anyone knew where He was, he should report it, that they might seize Him.

Yahuchanan (John) 12
Yah 12:1 Then, six days before the Passover, Yahushua came to Bayith Any, where El'azar was who had been dead, whom He had raised from the dead.
Yah 12:2 There they made Him a supper and Martha waited upon, but El'azar was one of those who reclined with Him.
Yah 12:3 Then Miryam took a pound of very

costly ointment of genuine oil of nard, anointed the feet of Yahushua, and wiped His feet with her hair. And the house was filled with the fragrance of the ointment.
Yah 12:4 Then one of His disciples, Yahudah Iysh Qirya', Shim'own's son, who would betray Him, said,
Yah 12:5 "Why was this fragrant ointment not sold for three hundred denarii and given to the poor?"
Yah 12:6 This he said, not that he cared about the poor, but because he was a thief and had the money box, and he used to take what was put in it.
Yah 12:7 But Yahushua said, "Let her alone. She has kept this for the day of My burial.
Yah 12:8 For the poor you have with you always, but Me you do not have always."
Yah 12:9 Now a great crowd of the Yahudiym knew that He was there and they came, not for Yahushua's sake only, but that they might also see El'azar whom He had raised from the dead.
Yah 12:10 But the chief temple officials plotted to put El'azar to death also
Yah 12:11 because on account of him many of the Yahudiym went away and believed in Yahushua.
Yah 12:12 The next day a large crowd came to the festival because they heard Yahushua was coming to Yeruwshalom,
Yah 12:13 took branches of palms and went out to meet Him and cried out: "Save, we pray! Blessed is He who comes in the name of Yahuwah! The king of Yisra'el!"
Yah 12:14 Then Yahushua, when He had found a young donkey, sat on it. As it is written,
Yah 12:15 "Do not be afraid, daughter of Tsiyown. Behold! Your king is coming, sitting on a donkey's colt."
Yah 12:16 His disciples did not understand these things at first, but when Yahushua was magnified then they remembered that these things were written about Him and they had done these things to Him.
Yah 12:17 Therefore the crowd who was with Him when He called El'azar out of his tomb and raised him from the dead bore witness.
Yah 12:18 For this reason the crowd also met Him because they heard that He had done this sign.
Yah 12:19 The Parashiym therefore said among themselves, "You see that you are accomplishing nothing. Look! The world has gone after Him!"
Yah 12:20 Now there were certain Helene among those who came up to worship at the festival.
Yah 12:21 Then they came to Philippos, who was from Bayith Tsayad of Galiyl, and asked him saying, "Sir, we wish to see Yahushua."
Yah 12:22 Philippos came and told Andreas, and in turn Andreas and Philippos told Yahushua.
Yah 12:23 But Yahushua answered them saying, "The hour has come that the Son of Man should be magnified.
Yah 12:24 Most assuredly I say to you, unless a grain of wheat falls into the ground and dies, it remains alone. But if it dies, it produces much fruit.
Yah 12:25 He who loves his life will lose it, and he who hates his life in this world will keep it for everlasting life.
Yah 12:26 If anyone waits upon Me, let him follow Me, and where I am, there My attendant will be also. If anyone waits upon Me, him My Father will honor.
Yah 12:27 Now My soul is troubled, and what will I say? 'Father, save Me from this hour?' But for this purpose I came to this hour.
Yah 12:28 Father, magnify Your name." Then a voice came from the sky, "I have both magnified and will magnify again."
Yah 12:29 Therefore the crowd that stood by and heard said that it had begun to thunder. Others said, "A messenger has spoken to Him."
Yah 12:30 Yahushua answered and said, "This voice did not come because of Me, but for your sake.
Yah 12:31 Now is the judgment of this world! Now the ruler of this world will be cast out!
Yah 12:32 And I, if I am lifted up from the earth, will draw all peoples to Myself."
Yah 12:33 This He said, signifying by what death He would die.
Yah 12:34 The crowd answered Him, "We have heard from the law that the Anointed remains forever, and how can You say, 'The Son of Man must be lifted up?' Who is this Son of Man?"
Yah 12:35 Then Yahushua said to them, "A little while longer the light is with you. Walk while you have the light, lest darkness overtake you. He who walks in darkness does not know where he is going.
Yah 12:36 While you have the light believe in the light that you may become sons of light." These things Yahushua spoke, and departed, and was hidden from them.
Yah 12:37 But although He had done so many signs before them, they did not believe in Him,
Yah 12:38 that the word of YashaYahuw the prophet might be fulfilled that he spoke, "Master, who has believed our report? And to whom has the arm of Yahuwah been revealed?"
Yah 12:39 Therefore they could not

believe, because YashaYahuw said again,
Yah 12:40 "He has blinded their eyes and callused their hearts, lest they should see with their eyes, lest they should understand with their hearts and turn, so that I should make them whole."
Yah 12:41 These things YashaYahuw said when he saw His splendor and spoke of Him.
Yah 12:42 Nevertheless even among the rulers many believed in Him, but because of the Parashiym they did not confess lest they should be expelled from the congregation,
Yah 12:43 for they unconditionally loved the praise of men more than the praise of Yahuwah.
Yah 12:44 Then Yahushua cried out and said, "He who believes in Me believes not in Me but in Him who sent Me.
Yah 12:45 And he who sees Me sees Him who sent Me.
Yah 12:46 I have come as a light into the world that whoever believes in Me should not abide in darkness.
Yah 12:47 And if anyone hears My words and does not believe, I do not judge him. For I did not come to judge the world but to save the world.
Yah 12:48 He who rejects Me and does not receive My words, has that which judges him. The word that I have spoken will judge him in the last day.
Yah 12:49 For I have not spoken on My own authority but the Father who sent Me gave Me a command, what I should say and what I should speak.
Yah 12:50 And I know that His command is everlasting life. Therefore, whatever I speak, just as the Father has told Me, so I speak."

Yahuchanan (John) 13
Yah 13:1 Now before the Festival of the Passover, when Yahushua knew that His hour had come that He should depart from this world to the Father, having unconditionally loved His own that were in the world, He unconditionally loved them to the end.
Yah 13:2 And supper being ended, the devil having already put it into the heart of Yahudah Iysh Qirya', Shim'own's son, to betray Him,
Yah 13:3 Yahushua, knowing that the Father had given all things into His hands, and that He had come from Yahuwah and was going to Yahuwah,
Yah 13:4 rose from supper and laid aside His garments, took a towel and girded Himself.
Yah 13:5 After that, He poured water into a basin and began to wash the disciples' feet and to wipe with the towel with which He was girded.
Yah 13:6 Then He came to Shim'own Keph. And Keph said to Him, "Master, are You washing my feet?"
Yah 13:7 Yahushua answered and said to him, "What I am doing you do not understand now, but you will know after this."
Yah 13:8 Keph said to Him, "You will never wash my feet!" Yahushua answered him, "If I do not wash you, you have no part with Me."
Yah 13:9 Shim'own Keph said to Him, "Master, not my feet only, but also my hands and my head!"
Yah 13:10 Yahushua said to him, "He who is bathed needs only to wash his feet, but is completely clean, and you are clean, but not all of you."
Yah 13:11 For He knew who would betray Him, therefore He said, "You are not all clean."
Yah 13:12 So when He had washed their feet, taken His garments, and lain back again, He said to them, "Do you know what I have done to you?
Yah 13:13 You call me Teacher and Master, and you say well, for so I am.
Yah 13:14 If I then, your Master and Teacher, have washed your feet, you also ought to wash one another's feet.
Yah 13:15 For I have given you a pattern, that you should do as I have done to you.
Yah 13:16 Most assuredly I say to you, a slave is not greater than his master nor is an apostle greater than he who sent him.
Yah 13:17 If you know these things blessed are you if you do them.
Yah 13:18 I do not speak concerning all of you. I know whom I have chosen, but that the scripture may be fulfilled, 'He who eats bread with Me has lifted up his heel against Me.'
Yah 13:19 Now I tell you before it comes, that when it does come to pass, you may believe that I AM.
Yah 13:20 Most assuredly I say to you, he who receives whomever I send receives Me and he who receives Me receives Him who sent Me."
Yah 13:21 When Yahushua had said these things, He was troubled in spirit, and testified and said, "Most assuredly I say to you, one of you will betray Me."
Yah 13:22 Then the disciples looked towards one another, perplexed about whom He spoke.
Yah 13:23 Moreover there was reclining at the table by Yahushua's bosom one of His disciples whom Yahushua unconditionally loved.
Yah 13:24 Shim'own Keph therefore motioned

to him to ask who it was of whom He spoke.
Yah 13:25 Then, leaning back on Yahushua's chest, he said to Him, "Master, who is it?"
Yah 13:26 Yahushua answered, "It is he to whom I will give a morsel when I have dipped it." And having dipped the morsel, He gave it to Yahudah Iysh Qirya', the son of Shim'own.
Yah 13:27 Now after the morsel, Satan entered him. Then Yahushua said to him, "What you do, do quickly."
Yah 13:28 But no one reclining at the table knew for what reason He said this to him.
Yah 13:29 For some thought because Yahudah had the money box that Yahushua had said to him, "Buy those things we need for the festival," or that he should give something to the poor.
Yah 13:30 Having received the morsel, he then went out immediately. And it was night.
Yah 13:31 So, when he had gone out, Yahushua said, "Now the Son of Man is magnified and Yahuwah is magnified in Him.
Yah 13:32 If Yahuwah is magnified in Him, Yahuwah will also magnify Him in Himself, and magnify Him straightway.
Yah 13:33 Little children, I will be with you a little while longer. You will seek Me, and as I said to the Yahudiym, 'Where I am going, you cannot come,' so now I say to you.
Yah 13:34 A new commandment I give to you, that you unconditionally love one another. As I have unconditionally loved you, that you also unconditionally love one another.
Yah 13:35 By this all will know that you are My disciples, if you have loving affection for one another."
Yah 13:36 Shim'own Keph said to Him, "Master, where are You going?" Yahushua answered him, "Where I am going you cannot follow Me now, but you will follow Me afterward."
Yah 13:37 Keph said to Him, "Master, why can I not follow You now? I will lay down my life for Your sake."
Yah 13:38 Yahushua answered him, "Will you lay down your life for My sake? Most assuredly I say to you, the rooster will not crow till you have denied Me three times.

Yahuchanan (John) 14
Yah 14:1 Do not let your heart be troubled! You believe in Yahuwah, believe also in Me.
Yah 14:2 In My Father's house are many rooms. If it were not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.
Yah 14:3 And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again and receive you to Myself that where I am, there you may be also.
Yah 14:4 And where I go you know and the way you know."
Yah 14:5 Ta'owm said to Him, "Master, we do not know where You are going, and how can we know the way?"
Yah 14:6 Yahushua said to him, "I am the way, the truth, and the life. No one comes to the Father except through Me.
Yah 14:7 If you had known Me, you would have known My Father also, and from now on you know Him and have seen Him."
Yah 14:8 Philippos said to Him, "Master, show us the Father, and it is sufficient for us."
Yah 14:9 Yahushua said to him, "Have I been with you so long and you have not known Me, Philippos? He who has seen Me has seen the Father, and how can you say, 'Show us the Father?'
Yah 14:10 Do you not believe that I am in the Father and the Father in Me? The words that I speak to you I do not speak on My own authority, but the Father who dwells in Me does the works.
Yah 14:11 Believe Me that I am in the Father and the Father in Me, or else believe Me for the sake of the works themselves.
Yah 14:12 Most assuredly I say to you, he who believes in Me, the works that I do he will do also, and greater works than these he will do, because I go to My Father.
Yah 14:13 And whatever you ask in My name, that I will do, that the Father may be magnified in the Son.
Yah 14:14 If you ask anything in My name, I will do it.
Yah 14:15 If you unconditionally love Me, keep My commandments.
Yah 14:16 And I will pray the Father, and He will give you another Helper that He may abide with you forever,
Yah 14:17 the Spirit of Truth, whom the world cannot receive, because it neither sees Him nor knows Him. But you know Him, for He dwells with you and will be in you.
Yah 14:18 I will not leave you orphans. I will come to you.
Yah 14:19 A little while longer and the world will see Me no more, but you will see Me. Because I live, you will live also.
Yah 14:20 At that day you will know that I am in My Father, and you in Me, and I in you.
Yah 14:21 He who has My commandments and keeps them, it is he who unconditionally loves Me. And he who unconditionally loves Me will be unconditionally loved by My Father, and I will unconditionally love

him and manifest Myself to him."
Yah 14:22 Yahudah (not Iysh Qirya') said to Him, "Master, how is it that You will manifest Yourself to us and not to the world?"
Yah 14:23 Yahushua answered and said to him, "If anyone unconditionally loves Me, he will keep My word and My Father will unconditionally love him, and We will come to him and make Our home with him.
Yah 14:24 He who does not unconditionally love Me does not keep My words, and the word that you hear is not Mine but the Father's who sent Me.
Yah 14:25 These things I have spoken to you while being present with you.
Yah 14:26 But the Helper, the Sacred Spirit whom the Father will send in My name, He will teach you all things and bring to your remembrance all things that I said to you.
Yah 14:27 Peace I leave with you. My peace I give to you, not as the world gives do I give to you. Do not let your heart be troubled nor be fearful.
Yah 14:28 You have heard Me say to you, `I am going away and coming back to you.' If you unconditionally loved Me, you would rejoice because I said, `I am going to the Father,' for My Father is greater than I.
Yah 14:29 And now I have told you before it comes that when it does come to pass, you may believe.
Yah 14:30 I will no longer talk much with you, for the ruler of this world is coming, and he has nothing in Me.
Yah 14:31 But that the world may know that I unconditionally love the Father, and as the Father gave Me command, so I do. Arise, let us go from here.

Yahuchanan (John) 15
Yah 15:1 I am the true vine, and My Father is the vinedresser.
Yah 15:2 Every branch in Me that does not bear fruit He takes away, and every branch that bears fruit He prunes, that it may bear more fruit.
Yah 15:3 You are already clean because of the word that I have spoken to you.
Yah 15:4 Abide in Me and I in you. As the branch cannot bear fruit of itself, unless it abides in the vine, neither can you, unless you abide in Me.
Yah 15:5 I am the vine, you are the branches. He who abides in Me, and I in him, bears much fruit, for without Me you can do nothing.
Yah 15:6 If a certain does not abide in Me, he is thrown out as a branch and is withered and they are gathered together and thrown into the fire and burned.
Yah 15:7 If you abide in Me and My words abide in you, you will ask what you desire, and it will be done for you.
Yah 15:8 By this My Father is magnified, that you bear much fruit, so you will be My disciples.
Yah 15:9 As the Father affectionately loved Me, I also have affectionately loved you. Abide in unconditional My love.
Yah 15:10 If you keep My commandments, you will abide in My loving affection, just as I have kept My Father's commandments and abide in His unconditional love.
Yah 15:11 These things I have spoken to you, that My joy may remain in you, and that your joy may be full.
Yah 15:12 This is My commandment, that you unconditionally love one another as I have unconditionally loved you.
Yah 15:13 Greater loving affection has no one than this, than to lay down one's life for his friends.
Yah 15:14 You are My friends if you do whatever I command you.
Yah 15:15 No longer do I call you slaves, for a slave does not know what his master is doing. But I have called you friends, for all things that I heard from My Father I have made known to you.
Yah 15:16 You did not choose Me, but I chose you and appointed you that you should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should remain, that whatever you ask the Father in My name He may give you.
Yah 15:17 These things I command you, that you unconditionally love one another.
Yah 15:18 If the world hates you, you know that it hated Me before it hated you.
Yah 15:19 If you were of the world, the world would love its own. Moreover because you are not of the world, but I chose you out of the world, therefore the world hates you.
Yah 15:20 Remember the word that I said to you, `A slave is not greater than his master.' If they pursued Me, they will also pursue you. If they kept My word, they will keep yours also.
Yah 15:21 But all these things they will do to you for My name's sake, because they do not know Him who sent Me.
Yah 15:22 If I had not come and spoken to them, they would have no sin, but now they have no excuse for their sin.
Yah 15:23 He who hates Me hates My Father also.
Yah 15:24 If I had not done among them the works that no one else did, they would have no sin. But now they have seen and also hated both Me and My Father.
Yah 15:25 But this happened that the word might be fulfilled that is written in their law, 'They hated Me without a cause.'

Yah 15:26 But when the Helper comes, whom I will send to you from the Father, the Spirit of Truth who proceeds from the Father, He will testify of Me.
Yah 15:27 And you also will bear witness, because you have been with Me from the beginning.

Yahuchanan (John) 16
Yah 16:1 These things I have spoken to you that you should not be made to stumble.
Yah 16:2 They will expel you from the congregation. Yes, the time is coming that whoever kills you will think that he offers Yahuwah service.
Yah 16:3 And these things they will do to you because they have not known the Father nor Me.
Yah 16:4 But these things I have told you, that when the time comes you may remember that I told you of them. And these things I did not say to you at the beginning, because I was with you.
Yah 16:5 But now I go away to Him who sent Me and none of you asks Me, 'Where are You going?'
Yah 16:6 But because I have said these things to you, sorrow has filled your heart.
Yah 16:7 Nevertheless I tell you the truth. It is to your advantage that I go away. For if I do not go away, the Helper will not come to you. But if I depart, I will send Him to you.
Yah 16:8 And when He has come, He will convict the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment.
Yah 16:9 Of sin, because they do not believe in Me.
Yah 16:10 Of righteousness, because I go to My Father and you see Me no more.
Yah 16:11 Of judgment, because the ruler of this world is judged.
Yah 16:12 I still have many things to say to you, but you cannot bear them now.
Yah 16:13 However, when He, the Spirit of Truth, has come, He will guide you into all truth, for He will not speak on His own authority, but whatever He hears He will speak and He will tell you things to come.
Yah 16:14 He will magnify Me, for He will take of what is Mine and declare it to you.
Yah 16:15 All things that the Father has are Mine. Therefore I said that He will take of Mine and declare it to you.
Yah 16:16 A little while, and you will not see Me. And again a little while and you will see Me, because I go to the Father."
Yah 16:17 Then His disciples said among themselves, "What is this that He says to us, `A little while, and you will not see Me. and again a little while, and you will see Me' and, 'because I go to the Father?'"
Yah 16:18 They said therefore, "What is this that He says, `A little while?' We do not know what He is saying."
Yah 16:19 Now Yahushua knew that they desired to ask Him and He said to them, "Are you inquiring among yourselves about what I said, 'A little while and you will not see Me. And again a little while and you will see Me?'
Yah 16:20 Amein! Amein! I say to you because you will weep and mourn. Moreover the world will rejoice. Moreover you will be made sorrowful but your sorrow will be turned into joy.
Yah 16:21 A woman, when she is giving birth has sorrow because her hour has come, yet when she has given birth to the child, she no longer remembers the anguish through joy because a man has been born into the world.
Yah 16:22 Therefore you now have sorrow, but I will see you again and your heart will rejoice and your joy no one will take from you.
Yah 16:23 And in that day you will ask Me nothing. Most assuredly I say to you, whatever you ask the Father in My name He will give you.
Yah 16:24 Until now you have asked nothing in My name. Ask and you will receive, that your joy may be full.
Yah 16:25 These things I have spoken to you in proverbs, but the time is coming when I will no longer speak to you in proverbs, but I will tell you plainly about the Father.
Yah 16:26 In that day you will ask in My name, and I do not say to you that I will pray the Father for you,
Yah 16:27 for the Father Himself loves you because you have loved Me and have believed that I came forth from Yahuwah.
Yah 16:28 I came forth from the Father and have come into the world. I leave the world again and go to the Father."
Yah 16:29 His disciples said to Him, "See? Now You speak plainly and use no proverb!
Yah 16:30 Now we are sure that You know all things and have no need that anyone should question You. By this we believe that You came forth from Yahuwah."
Yah 16:31 Yahushua answered them, "Do you now believe?
Yah 16:32 Behold! The hour comes and now has come that you may be scattered, each to his own, and will leave Me alone. And I am not alone, because the Father is with Me.
Yah 16:33 These things I have spoken to you that in Me you may have peace. In the

world you will have tribulation. But be of good cheer! I have overcome the world."

Yahuchanan (John) 17
Yah 17:1 Yahushua spoke these words, lifted up His eyes to the sky, and said, "Father, the hour has come. Magnify Your Son, that Your Son also may magnify You,
Yah 17:2 as You have given Him authority over all flesh, that He should give everlasting life to as many as You have given Him.
Yah 17:3 And this is everlasting life, that they may know You, the only true Eloah, and Yahushua the Anointed whom You have sent.
Yah 17:4 I have magnified You on the earth. I have finished the work that You have given Me to do.
Yah 17:5 And now, Father, magnify Me together with Yourself, with the splendor that I had with You before the world was.
Yah 17:6 I have manifested Your name to the men whom You have given Me out of the world. They were Yours, You gave them to Me, and they have kept Your word.
Yah 17:7 Now they have known that all things that You have given Me are from You.
Yah 17:8 For I have given to them the words that You have given Me and they have received them, and have known surely that I came forth from You and they have believed that You sent Me.
Yah 17:9 I pray for them. I do not pray for the world but for those whom You have given Me, for they are Yours.
Yah 17:10 And all Mine are Yours, and Yours are Mine, and I am magnified in them.
Yah 17:11 Now I am no longer in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to You. Sacred Father, keep through Your name those whom You have given Me, that they may be one as We are.
Yah 17:12 While I was with them in the world, I kept them in Your name. Those whom You gave Me I have kept and none of them is lost, except the son of destruction, that the scripture might be fulfilled.
Yah 17:13 But now I come to You and these things I speak in the world, that they may have My joy fulfilled in themselves.
Yah 17:14 I have given them Your word, and the world has hated them because they are not of the world, just as I am not of the world.
Yah 17:15 I do not pray that You should take them out of the world, but that You should keep them from the wicked.
Yah 17:16 They are not of the world, just as I am not of the world.
Yah 17:17 Sanctify them by Your truth. Your word is truth.
Yah 17:18 As You sent Me into the world, I also have sent them into the world.
Yah 17:19 And for their sakes I sanctify Myself, that they also may be sanctified in the truth.
Yah 17:20 I do not pray for these alone, but also for those who will believe in Me through their word,
Yah 17:21 that they all may be one, as You, Father, are in Me, and I in You, that they also may be one in Us, that the world may believe that You sent Me.
Yah 17:22 And the splendor that You gave Me I have given them, that they may be one just as We are one,
Yah 17:23 I in them, and You in Me, that they may be made perfect in one, and that the world may know that You have sent Me, and have unconditionally loved them as You have unconditionally loved Me.
Yah 17:24 Father, I desire that they also whom You gave Me may be with Me where I am, that they may behold My splendor that You have given Me, for You unconditionally loved Me before the foundation of the world.
Yah 17:25 Righteous Father! The world has not known You. But I have known You and these have known that You sent Me.
Yah 17:26 And I have declared to them Your name, and will declare it, that the loving affection with which You unconditionally loved Me may be in them, and I in them."

Yahuchanan (John) 18
Yah 18:1 When Yahushua had spoken these words, He went out with His disciples over the brook Qidrown, where there was a garden that He and His disciples entered.
Yah 18:2 Moreover Yahudah, who betrayed Him, also knew the place, because Yahushua often gathered together there with His disciples.
Yah 18:3 Then Yahudah, having received a detachment and officers from the chief temple officials and Parashiym, came there with torches, lamps, and weapons.
Yah 18:4 Yahushua therefore, knowing all things that would come upon Him, went forward and said to them, "Whom are you seeking?"
Yah 18:5 They answered Him, "Yahushua the Naziyr." Yahushua said to them, "I AM." And Yahudah, who betrayed Him, also stood with them.
Yah 18:6 Now when He said to them, "I AM," they drew back and fell on the ground.
Yah 18:7 Then He asked them again, "Whom are you seeking?" And they said, "Yahushua the Naziyr."
Yah 18:8 Yahushua answered, "I have told

you that I AM. Therefore, if you seek Me, let these go their way,"
Yah 18:9 that the saying might be fulfilled that He spoke, "Of those whom You gave Me I have lost none."
Yah 18:10 Then Shim'own Keph, having a sword, drew it and struck the high temple official's slave and cut off his right ear. The slave's name was Melek.
Yah 18:11 So Yahushua said to Keph, "Put your sword into the sheath. Will I not drink the cup that My Father has given Me?"
Yah 18:12 Then the detachment and the chief captain and the servants of the Yahudiym arrested Yahushua and bound Him.
Yah 18:13 And they led Him away to ChananYahuw first, for he was the father-in-law of Kaiaphas who was high temple official that year.
Yah 18:14 Now it was Kaiaphas who advised the Yahudiym that it was expedient that one man should die for the people.
Yah 18:15 And Shim'own Keph followed Yahushua and so did another disciple. Now that disciple was known to the high temple official and went with Yahushua into the courtyard of the high temple official.
Yah 18:16 But Keph stood at the door outside. Then the other disciple, who was known to the high temple official, went out and spoke to her who kept the door and brought Keph in.
Yah 18:17 Then the young girl who was the doorkeeper said to Keph, "You are not also of this Man's disciples, are you?" He said, "I am not."
Yah 18:18 Now the slaves and servants who had made a fire of coals stood there, for it was cold, and they warmed themselves. And Keph stood with them and warmed himself.
Yah 18:19 The high temple official then asked Yahushua about His disciples and His teaching.
Yah 18:20 Yahushua answered him, "I spoke openly to the world. I always taught in gathering and in the temple, where the Yahudiym always meet, and in secret I have said nothing.
Yah 18:21 Why do you ask Me? Ask those who have heard Me what I said to them. Indeed they know what I said."
Yah 18:22 And when He had said these things, one of the servants who stood by struck Yahushua with the palm of his hand saying, "Do You answer the high temple official like that?"
Yah 18:23 Yahushua answered him, "If I have spoken miserably, bear witness of the evil, but if well, why do you strike Me?"
Yah 18:24 ChananYahuw had sent Him bound to Kaiaphas the high temple official.
Yah 18:25 Now Shim'own Keph stood and warmed himself. Therefore they said to him, "You are not also of His disciples, are you?" He denied and said, "I am not!"
Yah 18:26 One of the slaves of the high temple official, a relative of him whose ear Keph cut off, said, "Did I not see you in the garden with Him?"
Yah 18:27 Keph then denied again, and immediately a rooster crowed.
Yah 18:28 Then they led Yahushua from Kaiaphas to the common hall and it was early morning. But they themselves did not go into the common hall lest they should be defiled, but that they might eat the Passover.
Yah 18:29 Pilatos then went out to them and said, "What accusation do you bring against this Man?"
Yah 18:30 They answered and said to him, "If He were not a evildoer, we would not have delivered Him up to you."
Yah 18:31 Then Pilatos said to them, "You take Him and judge Him according to your law." Therefore the Yahudiym said to him, "It is not lawful for us to put anyone to death,"
Yah 18:32 that the saying of Yahushua might be fulfilled that He spoke, signifying by what death He would die.
Yah 18:33 Then Pilatos entered the common hall again, called Yahushua, and said to Him, "Are You the king of the Yahudiym?"
Yah 18:34 Yahushua answered him, "Are you speaking for yourself about this or did others tell you this concerning Me?"
Yah 18:35 Pilatos answered, "Perhaps I am a Yahudiy? Your own nation and the chief temple officials have delivered You to me. What have You done?"
Yah 18:36 Yahushua answered, "My kingdom is not of this world. If My kingdom were of this world, My servants would fight, so that I should not be delivered to the Yahudiym. But now My kingdom is not from here."
Yah 18:37 Pilatos therefore said to Him, "Are You a king then?" Yahushua answered, "You say that I am a king. For this cause I was born and for this cause I have come into the world that I should bear witness to the truth. Everyone who is of the truth hears My voice."
Yah 18:38 Pilatos said to Him, "What is truth?" And when he had said this, he went out again to the Yahudiym and said to them, "I find no reason in Him at all.
Yah 18:39 Moreover you have a practice that I should release someone to you at the Passover. Do you therefore want me to release to you the king of the Yahudiym?"
Yah 18:40 Then they all cried again saying, "Not this Man, but bar-Abba!" Now

bar-Abba was a robber.

Yahuchanan (John) 19
Yah 19:1 So then Pilatos took Yahushua for scourging
Yah 19:2 and the soldiers wove a crown of thorns and put it on His head and they put on Him a purple robe.
Yah 19:3 Then they said, "Hail! King of the Yahudiym!" And they struck Him with their hands.
Yah 19:4 Pilatos then went out again and said to them, "Behold! I bring Him out to you that you may know that I find no reason in Him."
Yah 19:5 Then Yahushua came out wearing the thorny crown and the purple robe and he said to them, "Behold the Man!"
Yah 19:6 Therefore, when the chief temple officials and officers saw Him, they cried out saying, "Impale Him! Impale Him!" Pilatos said to them, "You take Him and impale Him, for I find no reason in Him."
Yah 19:7 The Yahudiym answered him, "We have a law and according to our law He ought to die because He made Himself the Son of Yahuwah."
Yah 19:8 Therefore, when Pilatos heard that saying he was the more afraid
Yah 19:9 and went again into the common hall and said to Yahushua, "Where are You from?" But Yahushua gave him no answer.
Yah 19:10 Then Pilatos said to Him, "Are You not speaking to me? Do You not know that I have power to impale You and power to release You?"
Yah 19:11 Yahushua answered, "You could have no power at all against Me unless it had been given you from above. Therefore the one who delivered Me to you has the greater sin."
Yah 19:12 From then on Pilatos sought to release Him, but the Yahudiym cried out saying, "If you let this Man go, you are not Kaisar's friend. Whoever makes himself a king speaks against Kaisar."
Yah 19:13 When Pilatos therefore heard that saying, he brought Yahushua out and sat down in the judgment seat in a place that is called Pavement, but in the Ibriy language, Gabbatha.
Yah 19:14 Now it was the preparation of the Passover and about the sixth hour. And he said to the Yahudiym, "Behold your king!"
Yah 19:15 But they cried out, "Away with Him! Away with Him! Impale Him!" Pilatos said to them, "Will I impale your king?" The chief temple officials answered, "We have no king but Kaisar!"
Yah 19:16 Then he delivered Him to them to be impaled. So they took Yahushua and led Him away.
Yah 19:17 And He, bearing His stake, went out to a place called the Skull, which is called in the Ibriy language, Gulgoleth,
Yah 19:18 where they impaled Him, and two others with Him, one on either side, and Yahushua in the center.
Yah 19:19 Now Pilatos wrote a title and put it on the stake, and the writing was: YAHUSHUA THE NAZIYR, THE KING OF THE YAHUDIYM.
Yah 19:20 Then many of the Yahudiym read this title, for the place where Yahushua was impaled was near the city and it was written in Ibriy, Greek, Rhomaisti.
Yah 19:21 Therefore the chief temple officials of the Yahudiym said to Pilatos, "Do not write, 'The king of the Yahudiym,' but, He said, `I am the king of the Yahudiym.'"
Yah 19:22 Pilatos answered, "What I have written, I have written."
Yah 19:23 Then the soldiers, when they had impaled Yahushua, took His garments and made four parts, to each soldier a part, and also the tunic. Now the tunic was without seam, woven from the top in one piece.
Yah 19:24 They said therefore among themselves, "Let us not tear it, but cast lots for it, whose it will be," that the scripture might be fulfilled that says, "They divided My garments among them and for My clothing they cast lots." Therefore the soldiers did these things.
Yah 19:25 Now there stood by the stake of Yahushua His mother, and His mother's sister, this Miryam of Klopas, and Miryam of Migdal.
Yah 19:26 When Yahushua therefore saw His mother and the disciple whom He loved standing by, He said to His mother, "Woman! Behold your son!"
Yah 19:27 Then He said to the disciple, "Behold your mother!" And from that hour that disciple took her to his own.
Yah 19:28 After this, Yahushua, knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, said, "I thirst!"
Yah 19:29 Now a vessel full of vinegar was sitting there and they filled a sponge with vinegar, put it on hyssop, and put it to His mouth.
Yah 19:30 So when Yahushua had received the vinegar, He said, "It is finished!" And bowing His head, He gave up His spirit.
Yah 19:31 Therefore, because it was the preparation, that the bodies should not remain on the stake on the shabbath (for that shabbath was a high day), the Yahudiym asked Pilatos that their legs might be broken and they might be taken

away.
Yah 19:32 Then the soldiers came and broke the legs of the first and of the other who was impaled with Him.
Yah 19:33 But when they came to Yahushua and saw that He was already dead, they did not break His legs.
Yah 19:34 But one of the soldiers pierced His side with a spear, and straightway blood and water came out.
Yah 19:35 And he who has seen has testified, and his testimony is true, and he knows because he spoke true, so that you may believe.
Yah 19:36 For these things were done that the scripture should be fulfilled, "None of His bones will be crushed."
Yah 19:37 And again another scripture says, "They will look on Him whom they pierced."
Yah 19:38 After this, Yowseph of Ramah, being a disciple of Yahushua, but secretly, for fear of the Yahudiym, asked Pilatos that he might take away the body of Yahushua and Pilatos gave permission. So he came and took the body of Yahushua.
Yah 19:39 Moreover Nikodemos, who at first came to Yahushua by night, also came, bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about one hundred pounds.
Yah 19:40 Then they took the body of Yahushua and bound it in strips of linen with the spices, as the custom of the Yahudiym is to bury.
Yah 19:41 Moreover in the place where He was impaled there was a garden and in the garden a new tomb in which no one had as yet been placed.
Yah 19:42 So there they laid Yahushua because of the Yahuwdiyth preparation, for the tomb was nearby.

Yahuchanan (John) 20
Yah 20:1 Now on the first of the week Miryam of Migdal went to the tomb early, while it was still dark, and saw the stone had been taken away from the tomb.
Yah 20:2 Then she ran and came to Shim'own Keph, and to the other disciple whom Yahushua loved, and said to them, "They have taken the Master out of the tomb and we do not know where they have laid Him."
Yah 20:3 Keph therefore went out, and the other disciple, and were going to the tomb.
Yah 20:4 So the two ran together and the other disciple outran Keph and came to the tomb first.
Yah 20:5 And he, stooping down, saw the linen cloths lying, but yet he did not go in.
Yah 20:6 Then Shim'own Keph came, following him, and went into the tomb and he saw the linen cloths lying
Yah 20:7 and the napkin that had been upon His head, not lying with the linen cloths, but folded together into a place by itself.
Yah 20:8 Then the other disciple, who came to the tomb first, went in also and he saw and believed.
Yah 20:9 For they did not yet perceive the scripture because He must rise again out of the dead.
Yah 20:10 Then the disciples went away again to their own homes.
Yah 20:11 But Miryam stood outside by the tomb weeping, and as she wept she stooped down and looked into the tomb.
Yah 20:12 And she saw two messengers in white sitting, one at the head and the other at the feet, where the body of Yahushua had lain.
Yah 20:13 Then they said to her, "Woman, why are you weeping?" She said to them, "Because they have taken away my Master and I do not know where they have laid Him."
Yah 20:14 Now when she had said this, she turned around and saw Yahushua standing there, and did not know that it was Yahushua.
Yah 20:15 Yahushua said to her, "Woman, why are you weeping? Whom do you seek?" She, thinking that He was the gardener, said to Him, "Sir, if you have carried Him away, tell me where you have put Him and I will take Him away."
Yah 20:16 Yahushua said to her, "Miryam!" She turned and said to Him, "Rabboni!" (which is to say, Teacher).
Yah 20:17 Yahushua said to her, "Do not cling to Me, for I have not yet ascended to My Father. But go to My brothers and say to them, I am ascending to My Father and your Father and My Eloah and your Eloah.'"
Yah 20:18 Miryam of Migdal came and told the disciples that she had seen the Master and He had spoken these things to her.
Yah 20:19 Then, the same day at evening, being the first of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were gathered together for fear of the Yahudiym, Yahushua came and stood in the midst and said to them, "Peace to you."
Yah 20:20 When He had said this, He showed them His hands and His side. Then the disciples were glad when they saw the Master.
Yah 20:21 So Yahushua said to them again, "Peace to you! As the Father has sent Me, I also send you."
Yah 20:22 And when He had said this, He breathed on them, and said to them, "Receive the Sacred Spirit.

Yah 20:23 If you forgive the sins of any, they are forgiven them. If you retain the sins of any, they are retained."
Yah 20:24 Now Ta'owm, called the Twin, one of the twelve, was not with them when Yahushua came.
Yah 20:25 The other disciples therefore said to him, "We have seen the Master." So he said to them, "Unless I see in His hands the mark of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and put my hand into His side, I will not believe."
Yah 20:26 And after eight days His disciples were again inside, and Ta'owm with them. Yahushua came, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst and said, "Peace to you!"
Yah 20:27 Then He said to Ta'owm, "Reach your finger here and look at My hands. And reach your hand and put it into My side. Do not be unfaithful, but faithful!"
Yah 20:28 And Ta'owm answered and said to Him, "My Master and my Eloah!"
Yah 20:29 Yahushua said to him, "Ta'owm, because you have seen Me, you have believed. Blessed are those who have not seen and have believed."
Yah 20:30 And truly Yahushua did many other signs in the presence of His disciples that are not written in this small book.
Yah 20:31 But these are written that you may believe that Yahushua is the Anointed, the Son of Yahuwah, and that believing you may have life in His name.

Yahuchanan (John) 21
Yah 21:1 After these things Yahushua manifested Himself again to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias, and in this way He manifested Himself.
Yah 21:2 Shim'own Keph, Ta'owm called the Twin, Nethan'el of Qanah in Galiyl, the sons of Zabdiy, and two others of His disciples were together.
Yah 21:3 Shim'own Keph said to them, "I am going fishing." They said to him, "We are going with you also." They went out and straightway got into the boat and that night they caught nothing.
Yah 21:4 Moreover when the morning had already come, Yahushua stood upon the shore, nevertheless the disciples did not know because it was Yahushua.
Yah 21:5 Then Yahushua said to them, "Children, have you any meat?" They answered Him, "No."
Yah 21:6 And He said to them, "Cast the net on the right side of the boat and you will find." So they cast, and now they were not able to draw it in because of the multitude of fish.
Yah 21:7 Therefore that disciple whom Yahushua unconditionally loved said to Keph, "It is the Master!" Now when Shim'own Keph heard that it was the Master, he put on his outer garment (for he had removed it), and plunged into the sea.
Yah 21:8 But the other disciples came in the small boat (for they were not far from land, but about two hundred cubits), dragging the net with fish.
Yah 21:9 Then, as soon as they had come down unto land, they saw a fire of coals and broiled fish laid on the burning coals, and bread.
Yah 21:10 Yahushua said to them, "Bring some of the fish for broiling that you have just caught."
Yah 21:11 Shim'own Keph went up and dragged the net to land, full of great fish, one hundred fifty-three, and although there were so many, the net was not broken.
Yah 21:12 Yahushua said to them, "Come here! Eat breakfast." Moreover none of the disciples dared ask Him, "Who are You?" because they knew it was the Master.
Yah 21:13 Yahushua then came and took the bread and gave it to them and likewise the broiled fish.
Yah 21:14 This is now the third time Yahushua was made manifest to His disciples after He was raised from the dead.
Yah 21:15 So when they had eaten breakfast, Yahushua said to Shim'own Keph, "Shim'own of Yonah, do you unconditionally love Me more than these?" He said to Him, "Yes, Master. You know that I love You." He said to him, "Feed My little lambs."
Yah 21:16 He said to him again a second time, "Shim'own of Yonah, do you unconditionally love Me?" He said to Him, "Yes, Master. You know that I love You." He said to him, "Tend My sheep."
Yah 21:17 He said to him the third time, "Shim'own of Yonah, do you unconditionally love Me?" Keph was made sorrowful because He said to him the third time, "Do you unconditionally love Me?" and he said to Him, "Master, You know all things. You know that I love You." Yahushua said to him, "Feed My sheep.
Yah 21:18 Most assuredly I say to you, when you were younger, you girded yourself and walked where you wished. But when you grow old, you will stretch out your hands and another will gird you and carry you where you do not wish."
Yah 21:19 This He spoke, signifying by what death he would magnify Yahuwah. And when He had spoken this, He said to him, "Follow Me."

Yah 21:20 Then Keph, turning around, saw the disciple whom Yahushua unconditionally loved following who also had leaned on His chest at the supper and said, "Master, who is the one who betrays You?"
Yah 21:21 Keph, seeing him, said to Yahushua, "But Master, what about this man?"
Yah 21:22 Yahushua said to him, "If I will that he remain till I come, what is that to you? You follow Me."
Yah 21:23 Then this saying went out into the brothers because this disciple would not die. And Yahushua did not say to him because he would not die, but, "If I will that he remain till I come, what is that to you?"
Yah 21:24 This is the disciple who testifies of these things and wrote these things and we know that his testimony is true.
Yah 21:25 And there are also many other things that Yahushua did, that if they were written one by one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain the books that would be written. Amein.

Acts of the Apostles

Acts 1
Act 1:1 The former account I made, O Theophilos, of all that Yahushua began both to do and teach,
Act 1:2 until the day in which He was taken up, after He through the Sacred Spirit had given commands to the apostles whom He had chosen,
Act 1:3 to whom He also presented Himself alive after His suffering by many infallible proofs, being seen by them during forty days and speaking of the things pertaining to the kingdom of Yahuwah.
Act 1:4 And being assembled together with them, He commanded them not to depart from Yeruwshalom but to wait for the promise of the Father, "Which," He said, "you have heard from Me.
Act 1:5 For Yahuchanan truly immersed in water, but you will be immersed in the Sacred Spirit not many days from now."
Act 1:6 Therefore, when they had come together, they asked Him saying, "Master, will You at this time restore the kingdom to Yisra'el?"

Act 1:7 And He said to them, "It is not for you to know times or seasons that the Father has put in His own authority.
Act 1:8 But you will receive power when the Sacred Spirit has come upon you and you will be witnesses to Me in Yeruwshalom and in all Yahudah and Shomerown and to the end of the earth."
Act 1:9 And when He had spoken these, while they saw Him lifted up and a cloud took Him from their eyes.
Act 1:10 And while they looked steadfastly toward the sky as He went up, behold, two men stood by them in white apparel
Act 1:11 who also said, "Men of Galiyl, why do you stand gazing up into the sky? This same Yahushua, who was taken up from you into the sky, will so come in like manner as you saw Him go into the sky."
Act 1:12 Then they returned to Yeruwshalom from the mountain called The Olive Orchard which is near Yeruwshalom, a shabbath journey,
Act 1:13 and when they had entered they went up into the upper room where they were staying. Keph, Ya'aqob, Yahuchanan, Andreas, Philippos, Ta'owm, bar-Talmay, MattiythYahuw, Ya'aqob the son of Chelef, Shim'own the Zealot, and Yahudah of Ya'aqob.
Act 1:14 These all continued with one accord in prayer and supplication, with the women and Miryam the mother of Yahushua, and with His brothers.
Act 1:15 And in those days Keph stood up in the midst of the disciples (altogether the names in the crowd were about one hundred and twenty) and said,
Act 1:16 "Men and brothers, this scripture had to be fulfilled that the Sacred Spirit spoke before by the mouth of Dawiyd concerning Yahudah, who became a guide to those who arrested Yahushua,
Act 1:17 since he was numbered with us, and obtained a portion in this ministry.
Act 1:18 (Now this man purchased a place with the wages of unrighteousness and falling headlong, he burst apart in the middle and all his entrails poured out.
Act 1:19 And it became known to all those dwelling in Yeruwshalom so that place is called in their own language, Cheleq Dam (that is, place of blood),
Act 1:20 for it is written in the book of Psalms, 'Let his dwelling place become a wilderness and let no one live in it' and, 'Let another take his office of an overseer.'
Act 1:21 Therefore, of these men who have accompanied us all the time that the Master Yahushua went in and out among us,
Act 1:22 beginning from the immersion of Yahuchanan to that day when He was taken up from us, one of these must become a witness with us of His resurrection."
Act 1:23 And they proposed two. Yowseph called bar-Tseba', who was surnamed Ioustos, and MattiythYahuw.
Act 1:24 And they prayed and said, "You, Master, knower of the hearts of all, show which of these two You have chosen
Act 1:25 to take a portion of this ministry and apostleship out of which Yahudah transgressed that he might go into his own place."
Act 1:26 And they gave their lots and the lot fell on MattiythYahuw and he was numbered with the eleven apostles.

Acts 2
Act 2:1 And with the day of Pentecost fully come they were with one accord all together by themselves.
Act 2:2 And suddenly a sound came out of the sky like a rushing mighty wind and completely filled the house where they were sitting.
Act 2:3 Then there appeared to them divided tongues that looked like fire and one sat upon each of them.
Act 2:4 And they were all filled with the Sacred Spirit and began to speak with other tongues as the Spirit gave them utterance.
Act 2:5 And there were dwelling in Yeruwshalom Yahudiym, careful and sure men, from every nation under the sky.
Act 2:6 And when this sound occurred, the multitude came together and were confused, because everyone heard them speak in his own language.
Act 2:7 Then they were all amazed and marveled, saying to one another, "Look, are not all these who speak of Galiyl?
Act 2:8 How do we hear every man in our own language?
Act 2:9 Parthians, and Maday, and Eylam, and the dwellers in Mesopotamia, and in Yahudah, and Kappadokia, in Pontos, and Asia,
Act 2:10 Phrugia, and Pamphulia, in Mitsrayim, and in the parts of Libue about Kurene, and strangers of Rhomaios, Yahudiy and proselytes,
Act 2:11 Kaphtoriy and Araps, we hear them speak in our tongues the wonderful works of Yahuwah.
Act 2:12 So they were all amazed and perplexed, saying to one another, "Whatever could this mean?"
Act 2:13 Others jeering said, "They are full of new wine."
Act 2:14 But Keph, standing up with the eleven, raised his voice and said to them, "Men of Yahudah and all who dwell in Yeruwshalom, let this be known to you and

heed my words.
Act 2:15 For these are not drunken, as you suppose, since it is only the third hour of the day.
Act 2:16 But this is what was spoken by the prophet Yo'el,
Act 2:17 `And it will come to pass in the last days,' says Yahuwah, 'that I will pour out of My Spirit on all flesh. Your sons and your daughters will prophesy, your young men will see visions, your elders will dream dreams.
Act 2:18 And on My slaves and on My female slaves I will pour out My Spirit in those days and they will prophesy.
Act 2:19 I will show wonders in the sky above and signs in the earth beneath. Blood, and fire, and vapor of smoke.
Act 2:20 The sun will be turned into darkness of night and the moon into blood before the coming of the great and awesome day of Yahuwah
Act 2:21 and it will come to pass that whoever calls on the name of Yahuwah may be saved.'
Act 2:22 Men of Yisra'el, hear these words! Yahushua the Naziyr, a Man from Yahuwah demonstrated among you by acts of power, and wonders, and signs that Yahuwah did through Him in your midst, as you also know,
Act 2:23 Him, being delivered by the determined purpose and foreknowledge of Yahuwah, you have taken through lawless hands, have impaled, and slain,
Act 2:24 Whom Yahuwah raised up, having loosed the travails of death, because it was not possible that He should be held by it.
Act 2:25 For Dawiyd says concerning Him, `I foresaw Yahuwah always before my face for He is at my right hand that I may not be shaken.
Act 2:26 Therefore my heart was gladdened and my tongue exulted. Moreover still my flesh will dwell upon hope
Act 2:27 for You will not leave my soul in she'owl nor will You allow Your Pious to see decay.
Act 2:28 You have made known to me the ways of life. You will make me full of gladness in Your presence.'
Act 2:29 Men, brothers, it is lawful to speak with boldness towards you concerning the patriarch Dawiyd because he is also dead and buried and his tomb is with us until this day.
Act 2:30 Therefore, being a prophet, and knowing that Yahuwah had sworn with an oath to him that of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, He would raise up the Anointed to sit on his throne,
Act 2:31 he, foreseeing this, spoke concerning the resurrection of the Anointed, that His soul was not left in she'owl nor did His flesh see decay.
Act 2:32 This Yahushua Yahuwah has raised up of which we are all witnesses.
Act 2:33 Therefore being exalted to the right hand of Yahuwah, and having received from the Father the promise of the Sacred Spirit, He poured out this that you now see and hear.
Act 2:34 For Dawiyd did not ascend into the skies. Moreover he says himself, 'Yahuwah said to my Master, "Sit down at My right hand
Act 2:35 until I set Your enemies as a footstool for Your feet."'
Act 2:36 Therefore let all the house of Yisra'el know assuredly that Yahuwah has made this Yahushua, whom you impaled, both Master and the Anointed."
Act 2:37 Moreover when they heard they were pricked in the heart. They also said unto Keph and the remaining apostles, "Men, brothers, what will we do?"
Act 2:38 Moreover Keph declared unto them, "Repent and let every one of you be immersed into the name of Yahushua the Anointed for the forgiveness of sins and you will receive the gift of the Sacred Spirit.
Act 2:39 For the promise is to you and to your children and to all who are far off, as many as Yahuwah our Eloah will call."
Act 2:40 And with many other words he testified and exhorted them, saying, "Be saved from this crooked generation."
Act 2:41 Then those who gladly received his word were immersed and that day about three thousand souls were added to them.
Act 2:42 And they continued steadfastly in the apostles' teaching and fellowship, in the breaking of bread, and in prayers.
Act 2:43 Then fear came upon every soul and many wonders and signs were done through the apostles.
Act 2:44 Now all who believed were together and had all things in common
Act 2:45 and sold their estates and possessions and divided them to all, according to what anyone whosoever certain had need.
Act 2:46 So continuing throughout the day with one accord in the temple but breaking bread throughout their houses and partaking of their food in exultation and simplicity of heart,
Act 2:47 praising Yahuwah and having grace with all the people. And the Master added to the assembly daily those who were saved.

Acts 3

Act 3:1 Now Keph and Yahuchanan went up together to the temple at the hour of prayer, the ninth hour.
Act 3:2 And a certain man lame from his mother's womb was carried, whom they laid daily at the door of the temple that is called Beautiful, to ask alms from those who entered the temple,
Act 3:3 who seeing Keph and Yahuchanan about to go into the temple, asked for alms.
Act 3:4 And fixing his eyes on him with Yahuchanan, Keph said, "Look at us."
Act 3:5 So he gave them his attention expecting to receive something from them.
Act 3:6 Then Keph said, "Silver and gold I do not have, but what I do have I give you. In the name of Yahushua the Anointed Naziyr, rise up and walk."
Act 3:7 And he took him by the right hand and lifted up and instantly his feet and ankles received strength.
Act 3:8 So he, leaping up, stood and walked and entered the temple with them, walking, leaping, and praising Yahuwah.
Act 3:9 And all the people saw him walking and praising Yahuwah.
Act 3:10 Then they knew that it was he who sat for alms at the Beautiful Gate of the temple and they were filled with amazement and ecstasy at what had happened to him.
Act 3:11 Now as the lame man who was made whole held on to Keph and Yahuchanan, all the people ran together to them in the porch that is called Shelomoh's, quite astonished.
Act 3:12 So when Keph saw it, he responded to the people, "Men of Yisra'el, why do you marvel at this? Or why look so intently at us, as though by our own power or piety we had made this man walk?
Act 3:13 The Eloah of Abraham, Yitschaq, and Ya'aqob, the Eloah of our fathers, magnified His Child Yahushua, whom you delivered up and denied in the presence of Pilatos when he was determined to let Him go.
Act 3:14 Moreover you denied the Sacred One and the Righteous and asked for a murdering man to be granted to you
Act 3:15 and killed the Prince of Life, whom Yahuwah raised from the dead, of which we are witnesses.
Act 3:16 And His name, upon faith in His name, has made this strong, whom you see and know. Also, the faith through Him has given him this perfect soundness in the sight of you all.
Act 3:17 And now, brothers, I know that you did it in ignorance, as did also your rulers.
Act 3:18 But those things that Yahuwah foretold by the mouth of all His prophets, that the Anointed would suffer, He has thus fulfilled.
Act 3:19 Repent therefore and turn back into the obliteration of your sins, that times of refreshing whatsoever come from the face of Yahuwah
Act 3:20 and He will send Yahushua the Anointed that was preached to you,
Act 3:21 whom the sky certainly must receive until the times of restoration of all, which Yahuwah has spoken through the mouth of all His sacred prophets from eternity.
Act 3:22 For Mosheh truly said to the fathers, 'Yahuwah your Eloah will raise up for you a Prophet like me from your brothers. Him you will hear in all things, whatever He says to you.
Act 3:23 And it will be that every soul who will not hear that Prophet will be rooted out from among the people.'
Act 3:24 Yes, and all the prophets, from Shemuw'el and those who follow, as many as have spoken, have also foretold these days.
Act 3:25 You are sons of the prophets, and of the covenant that Yahuwah made with our fathers, saying to Abraham, and in your seed all the families of the earth will be blessed.'
Act 3:26 To you first, Yahuwah, having raised up His Child Yahushua, sent Him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from your iniquities."
Acts 4
Act 4:1 Now as they spoke to the people, the temple officials, the captain of the temple, and the Tsadowq came upon them,
Act 4:2 being greatly disturbed that they taught the people and preached in Yahushua the resurrection from the dead.
Act 4:3 And they laid hands on them and put them in custody until the next day, for it was already evening.
Act 4:4 However, many of those who heard the word believed and the number of the men came to be about five thousand.
Act 4:5 And it came to pass, on the next day that their rulers, elders, and scribes,
Act 4:6 and ChananYahuw the high temple official, and Kaiaphas, and Yahuchanan, and Alexandros, and as many as were of the family out of the high temple official, were gathered together into Yeruwshalom.
Act 4:7 And when they had set them in the midst they asked, "By what power or by what name have you done this?"
Act 4:8 Then Keph, filled with the Sacred Spirit, said to them, "Rulers of the people and elders of Yisra'el,
Act 4:9 if we this day are examined upon for the good deed to an infirm man, in

whom this is saved,
Act 4:10 let it be known to you all and to all the people of Yisra'el that by the name of Yahushua the Anointed the Naziyr, whom you impaled, whom Yahuwah raised from the dead, by Him this man stands here before you whole.
Act 4:11 This is the 'stone that was rejected by you builders, that has become the head of the corner.'
Act 4:12 And there is not salvation in any other, for there is no other name under the sky given among men by which we must be saved."
Act 4:13 Now when they saw the boldness of Keph and Yahuchanan and perceived that they were illiterate and untrained men, they marveled. And they realized that they had been with Yahushua.
Act 4:14 Moreover seeing the man who had been healed standing with them, could not contradict.
Act 4:15 But when they had commanded them to go aside out of the council, they conferred among themselves
Act 4:16 saying, "What will we do to these men? For, indeed, that a notable sign has been done through them is evident to all who dwell in Yeruwshalom and we cannot deny.
Act 4:17 But lest it spread upon greater quantity among the people, threaten them with a threat, that they speak no longer to no man upon this name."
Act 4:18 And they called them and commanded them not to speak at all nor teach in the name of Yahushua.
Act 4:19 But Keph and Yahuchanan answered and said to them, "Whether it is righteous in the sight of Yahuwah to listen to you more than to Yahuwah, you judge.
Act 4:20 For we cannot but speak the things that we have seen and heard."
Act 4:21 So when they had further threatened them, they let them go, finding no way of restraining them because of the people, since they all magnified Yahuwah for what had been done.
Act 4:22 For the man was over forty years on whom this sign of a healing had been performed.
Act 4:23 And being let go, they went to their own companions and reported all that the chief temple officials and elders had said to them.
Act 4:24 Moreover when they heard, they raised their voice to Yahuwah with one accord and said, "Master, You are Eloah, Who made the sky and earth and the sea and all in them,
Act 4:25 Who by the mouth of Your child Dawiyd have said, 'Why did the nations rage and the people plot vain things?
Act 4:26 The kings of the earth took their stand and the rulers were gathered together against Yahuwah and against His Anointed.'
Act 4:27 For upon a truth upon Your sacred Child Yahushua, whom You anointed, not only Herodes and Pontios Pilatos with the nations and the people of Yisra'el, were gathered together
Act 4:28 to do whatever Your hand and Your purpose determined before to be done.
Act 4:29 And now, Master, look upon their threatenings and grant to Your slaves that with all boldness they may speak Your word
Act 4:30 by you stretching out Your hand towards a healing and signs and wonders may be done through the name of Your sacred Child Yahushua."
Act 4:31 And when they had prayed, the place where they were gathered together was shaken and they were all filled with the Sacred Spirit, and they spoke the word of Yahuwah with boldness.
Act 4:32 Moreover the multitude of those who believed were of only one heart and soul, and not one said anything of his property was his own, but themselves were in common with the whole.
Act 4:33 And with great power the apostles gave witness to the resurrection of the Master Yahushua and great grace was upon them all.
Act 4:34 For neither was there anyone in them needy, for as many were possessors of lands or houses, selling them, brought the value of that sold
Act 4:35 and put it near the apostles' feet. Moreover they distributed to each according to whatever anyone had need.
Act 4:36 And Yowseph, who was also named bar-Nabiy by the apostles (which is translated Son of a Prophet), a Laywiy of the country of Kuprios,
Act 4:37 having a field, sold it, and brought the wealth and laid it at the apostles' feet.

Acts 5
Act 5:1 But a certain man named ChananYahuw, with Sappheire his wife, sold an estate.
Act 5:2 And he kept back part of the value, his wife also being aware of it, and brought a certain part and laid it at the apostles' feet.
Act 5:3 Moreover Keph said, "ChananYahuw, why has Satan filled your heart for you to lie to the Sacred Spirit and set apart from the value of the field?
Act 5:4 While it remained, did it not abide with you? And when sold it was in your authority because of what you placed, this act, in your heart. You have not lied

to men but to Eloah."
Act 5:5 Then ChananYahuw, hearing these words, fell down and breathed his last. So great fear came upon all those who heard these things.
Act 5:6 And the young men arose and wrapped him up, carried him out, and buried him.
Act 5:7 Now it was about three hours later when his wife came in, not knowing what had happened.
Act 5:8 And Keph answered her, "Tell me whether you sold the land for so much?" She said, "Yes, for so much."
Act 5:9 Then Keph said to her, "How is it that you have agreed together to test the Spirit of Yahuwah? Behold! The feet of those who have buried your husband are at the door and they will carry you out."
Act 5:10 Then instantly she fell down at his feet and breathed her last. And the young men came in and found her dead, and carrying her out, buried her by her husband.
Act 5:11 So great fear came upon all the assembly and upon all who heard these things.
Act 5:12 Moreover through the hands of the apostles many signs and wonders were done among the people. And they were all together with one accord in Shelomoh's Porch.
Act 5:13 Moreover none of the remainder dared join them, but the people esteemed them highly.
Act 5:14 And believers were increasingly added to Yahuwah, multitudes of both men and women,
Act 5:15 so that they brought the sick out into the streets and laid them on beds and pallets that at least the shadow of Keph passing by might fall on some of them.
Act 5:16 Moreover a multitude also came from the cities round about unto Yeruwshalom bringing infirm and those who were vexed by unclean spirits and they all were healed.
Act 5:17 Then the high temple official rose up and all those who were with him (which is the sect of the Tsadowq), and they were filled with zeal
Act 5:18 and laid their hands on the apostles and put them in the public prison.
Act 5:19 But at night a messenger of Yahuwah opened the prison doors and brought them out and said,
Act 5:20 "Go! Stand in the temple and speak to the people all the words of this life."
Act 5:21 Moreover when they heard that they entered into the temple by daybreak and taught. Moreover the high temple official and those with him came and called together the council, and all the council of elders of the sons of Yisra'el, and sent orders to the jail to bring them.
Act 5:22 Moreover when the servants came and did not find them in guard they returned and reported
Act 5:23 saying, "Because we indeed found the jail shut in all certainty and the guards standing outside before the doors. Moreover when we opened, we found no man inside!"
Act 5:24 Now when the high temple official, the captain of the temple, and the chief temple officials heard these things, they wondered what the outcome would be.
Act 5:25 So one came and told them saying, "Behold! The men whom you put in prison are standing in the temple and teaching the people!"
Act 5:26 Then the captain went with the officers and brought them without violence, for they were afraid of the people, lest they should be stoned.
Act 5:27 And when they had brought them they set them before the council and the high temple official asked them
Act 5:28 saying, "Did we not strictly command you not to teach in this name? And behold! You have filled Yeruwshalom with your teaching and intend to bring this Man's blood on us!"
Act 5:29 But Keph and the other apostles answered and said, "We ought to obey the authority of Yahuwah rather than men.
Act 5:30 The Eloah of our fathers raised up Yahushua whom you killed by hanging on a tree.
Act 5:31 Him Yahuwah has exalted to His right hand to be Prince and Savior, to give repentance to Yisra'el and forgiveness of sins.
Act 5:32 And we are His witnesses of these words and moreover the Sacred Spirit whom Yahuwah has given to them who obey His authority."
Act 5:33 When they heard this, they were furious and plotted to kill them.
Act 5:34 Then one in the council stood up, a Parashiym named Gamliy'el, a teacher of the law held in respect by all the people, and commanded them to put the apostles outside for a little while.
Act 5:35 And he said to them, "Men of Yisra'el, take heed to yourselves what you intend to do regarding these men.
Act 5:36 For before these days Theudas rose up claiming himself to be someone. A number of men, as it were four hundred, joined him who was slain and all, as many as were persuaded by him, scattered and came to nothing.

Act 5:37 After this, Yahudah the Galilaios rose up in the days of the census, and with many people behind him, and he perished and all, as many as were persuaded by him, were scattered abroad.
Act 5:38 And now I say to you, keep away from these men and let them alone, for if this plan or this work is of men it will come to nothing.
Act 5:39 But if it is of Yahuwah you cannot overthrow it lest you even be found to fight against Yahuwah."
Act 5:40 And they agreed with him, and when they had called for the apostles and beaten them, they commanded that they should not speak in the name of Yahushua and let them go.
Act 5:41 So they departed from the presence of the council rejoicing that they were counted worthy of dishonor for His name.
Act 5:42 And daily in the temple and in every house they did not cease teaching and preaching Yahushua as the Anointed.

Acts 6
Act 6:1 Now in those days, when the number of the disciples was multiplying, there arose a complaint against the Ibriym by the Hellenistes because their widows were neglected in the ministration.
Act 6:2 Moreover the twelve summoned the multitude of the disciples and said, "It is not agreeable that we leave the word of Yahuwah and wait upon tables.
Act 6:3 Therefore, brothers, look upon seven men out of you of witness, full of the Sacred Spirit and wisdom, whom we may set upon this need.
Act 6:4 But we will give ourselves continually to prayer and to the ministry of the word."
Act 6:5 And the saying pleased the whole multitude. And they chose Stephanos, a man full of faith and the Sacred Spirit, and Philippos, Prochoros, Nikanor, Timon, Parmenas, and Nikolaos, an Antiocheus proselyte,
Act 6:6 whom they set before the apostles, and when they had prayed, they laid hands on them.
Act 6:7 Then the word of Yahuwah spread, and the number of the disciples increased exceedingly in Yeruwshalom, and a large crowd of the temple officials obeyed the faith.
Act 6:8 And Stephanos, full of faith and power, did great wonders and signs among the people.
Act 6:9 Then there arose some from what is called the gathering of the Freedmen (Kurenaios, Alexandreus, and those from Kilikia and Asia), disputing with Stephanos.
Act 6:10 And they were not able to resist the wisdom and the Spirit by which he spoke.
Act 6:11 Then they secretly induced men to say, "We have heard him speak blasphemous words against Mosheh and Yahuwah."
Act 6:12 And they stirred up the people, the elders, and the scribes and they came upon him, seized him, and brought him to the council.
Act 6:13 They also set up deceitful witnesses who said, "This man does not cease to speak blasphemous words against this sacred place and the law,
Act 6:14 for we have heard him say that this Yahushua the Naziyr will destroy this place and change the customs that Mosheh delivered to us."
Act 6:15 And all that sat in the council, fixing their eyes upon him, saw his face as it were the face of a messenger.

Acts 7
Act 7:1 Then the high temple official said, "Are these things so?"
Act 7:2 And he said, "Brothers and fathers, listen. The Eloah of splendor appeared to our father Abraham when he was in Mesopotamia before he dwelt in Charan,
Act 7:3 and said to him, 'Get out of your country and from your relatives and come to a land that I will show you.'
Act 7:4 Then he came out of the land of the Kasdiy and dwelt in Charan. And from there, when his father was dead, He moved him to this land in which you now dwell.
Act 7:5 And He gave him no inheritance in it, not even a step of his foot. And when he had no child, He promised to give it to him towards a possession and to his seed after him.
Act 7:6 But Yahuwah spoke in this way, that his seed would be sojourners in a foreign land, and that they would bring them into bondage and mistreat four hundred years.
Act 7:7 `And the nation to whom they will be in bondage I will judge,' said Yahuwah, 'and after that they will come out and serve Me in this place.'
Act 7:8 Then He gave him the covenant of circumcision and so he fathered Yitschaq and circumcised him on the eighth day, and Yitschaq fathered Ya'aqob, and Ya'aqob fathered the twelve patriarchs.
Act 7:9 And the patriarchs zealously sold Yowseph into Mitsrayim. But Yahuwah was with him
Act 7:10 and delivered him out of all his troubles and gave him grace and wisdom in the presence of Par'oh, king of Mitsrayim, and he made him governor over Mitsrayim

and all his house.
Act 7:11 Now a famine and great trouble came over all the land of Mitsrayim and Kena'an, and our fathers found no sustenance.
Act 7:12 But when Ya'aqob heard that there was wheat in Mitsrayim, he sent out our fathers first.
Act 7:13 And the second time Yowseph was made known to his brothers and Yowseph's family became known to the Par'oh.
Act 7:14 Moreover Yowseph sent and called his father Ya'aqob and all his kindred with seventy-five souls.
Act 7:15 So Ya'aqob went down to Mitsrayim and he died, he and our fathers.
Act 7:16 And they were carried back to Shekem and laid in the tomb that Abraham bought for a value of money from the sons of Chamor of Shekem.
Act 7:17 But when the time of the promise came near that Yahuwah had sworn to Abraham, the people grew and multiplied in Mitsrayim
Act 7:18 till another king arose who did not know Yowseph.
Act 7:19 This took unfair advantage of our race and mistreated our fathers, making them expose their infants so that they might not live.
Act 7:20 In which time Mosheh was born, and was handsome to Yahuwah, who was nourished in his father's house three months.
Act 7:21 Moreover when he was set out, Par'oh's daughter took him up and nourished him for her own son.
Act 7:22 And Mosheh was learned in all the wisdom of the Mitsriy and mighty in words and deeds.
Act 7:23 Now when he was forty years of age, it came into his heart to visit his brothers, the sons of Yisra'el.
Act 7:24 And seeing one of them hurt, he defended and avenged him who was oppressed, and struck down the Mitsriy.
Act 7:25 For he supposed that his brothers would have understood that Yahuwah would save them by his hand, but they did not understand.
Act 7:26 And the next day he appeared to them as they were fighting and tried to reconcile them saying, 'Men! You are brothers! Why do you wrong one another?'
Act 7:27 Moreover he that wronged his neighbor pushed him away saying, 'Who made you a ruler and an arbitrator over us?
Act 7:28 Do you want to kill me as you did the Mitsriy yesterday?'
Act 7:29 Then, at this saying, Mosheh fled and became a sojourner in the land of Midyan, where he had two sons.
Act 7:30 And when forty years had passed, a messenger of Yahuwah appeared to him in a flame of fire in a bush, in the wilderness of Mount Siynay.
Act 7:31 When Mosheh saw it, he marveled at the sight. And as he drew near to observe, the voice of Yahuwah came to him
Act 7:32 saying, `I am the Eloah of your fathers, the Eloah of Abraham, the Eloah of Yitschaq, and the Eloah of Ya'aqob.' and Mosheh trembled and dared not look.
Act 7:33 Then Yahuwah said to him, 'Take your shoes off your feet for the place where you stand is sacred ground.
Act 7:34 I have surely seen the oppression of my people who are in Mitsrayim. I have heard their groaning and have come down to deliver them. And now come, I will send you to Mitsrayim.'
Act 7:35 This Mosheh whom they denied saying, 'Who made you a ruler and an arbitrator?' This Yahuwah sent to be a ruler and a deliverer in the hand of the Messenger who appeared to him in the bush.
Act 7:36 He brought them out after he had shown wonders and signs in the land of Mitsrayim and in the Red Sea and in the wilderness forty years.
Act 7:37 This is that Mosheh who said to the sons of Yisra'el, 'Yahuwah, your Eloah, will raise up for you a Prophet like me from your brothers. Him you will hear.'
Act 7:38 This is he who was in the assembly in the wilderness with the Messenger who spoke to him on Mount Siynay, and with our fathers, the one who received the living oracles to give to us,
Act 7:39 to whom our fathers would not become obedient but repudiated. And in their hearts turned unto Mitsrayim
Act 7:40 saying to Aharown, 'Make us elohiym to go before us. For this Mosheh who brought us out of the land of Mitsrayim, we do not know what has become of him.'
Act 7:41 And they made a calf in those days, offered sacrifices to the idol, and were gladdened in the works of their hands.
Act 7:42 Then Yahuwah turned and gave them up to worship the host of the sky. As it is written in the book of the Prophets, 'Did you offer Me slaughtered animals and sacrifices during forty years in the wilderness, house of Yisra'el?
Act 7:43 You also took up the tent of Molek and the constellations of your elohiym Kiyuwn, figures that you made to worship. And I will carry you away beyond Babel.'
Act 7:44 Our fathers had the tent of witness in the wilderness as He appointed, instructing Mosheh to make it according to

the example that he had seen
Act 7:45 which our fathers, having received it in turn, also brought with Yahushua into the land possessed by the nations whom Yahuwah drove out before the face of our fathers until the days of Dawiyd
Act 7:46 who found grace before Yahuwah and asked to find a dwelling for the Eloah of Ya'aqob.
Act 7:47 But Shelomoh built Him a house.
Act 7:48 However, the Most High does not dwell in sanctuaries made with hands. As the prophet says,
Act 7:49 'The sky is My throne. Moreover the earth is a footstool for My feet. Of what sort house will you build Me?' says Yahuwah, 'Or what is the place of My rest?
Act 7:50 Has My hand not made all these?
Act 7:51 You stiff-necked and uncircumcised in heart and ears! You always run against the Sacred Spirit. As your fathers, also you.'
Act 7:52 Which of the prophets did your fathers not pursue? And they killed those who foretold the coming of the Righteous One, of whom you now have become the betrayers and murderers,
Act 7:53 who have received the law by the direction of messengers and have not kept it."
Act 7:54 When they heard these things they were cut to the heart and they gnashed at him with their teeth.
Act 7:55 But he, being full of the Sacred Spirit, gazed into the sky and saw the splendor of Yahuwah and Yahushua standing at the right hand of Yahuwah
Act 7:56 and said, "Behold! I see the skies opened and the Son of Man standing at the right hand of Yahuwah!"
Act 7:57 Moreover they cried out with a great voice, stopped their ears, and rushed upon him with one accord
Act 7:58 and they cast him out of the city and stoned him. And the witnesses laid down their clothes at the feet of a young man named Sha'uwl.
Act 7:59 And they stoned Stephanos as he was calling on Yahuwah and saying, "Master Yahushua, receive my spirit."
Act 7:60 Then he fell on his knees and cried out with a loud voice, "Master, do not charge them with this sin." And when he had said this, he fell asleep.

Acts 8
Act 8:1 Now Sha'uwl was consenting to his murder. Moreover in his day a great persecution arose against the assembly that was at Yeruwshalom and they were all scattered throughout the regions of Yahudah and Shomerown, except the apostles.
Act 8:2 And careful and sure men carried Stephanos and made great lamentation over him.
Act 8:3 And Sha'uwl was ravaging the assembly, entering every house, and dragging off men and women, committing them to prison.
Act 8:4 Therefore those who were scattered went everywhere preaching the word.
Act 8:5 Then Philippos went down to the city of Shomerown and preached the Anointed to them.
Act 8:6 And the crowds with one accord heeded the things spoken by Philippos, in hearing them and seeing the signs that he did.
Act 8:7 For unclean spirits, crying with a loud voice, came out of many who were possessed, and many who were paralyzed and lame were healed.
Act 8:8 And there was great joy in that city.
Act 8:9 But there was a certain man called Shim'own, who previously practiced sorcery in the city and astonished the nation of Shomerown, claiming that he was someone great,
Act 8:10 to whom they all gave heed from the least to the greatest saying, "This man is the great power of Yahuwah."
Act 8:11 And they heeded him because he had astonished them with his sorceries for a long time.
Act 8:12 But when they believed Philippos as he preached the things concerning the kingdom of Yahuwah and the name of Yahushua the Anointed, both men and women were immersed.
Act 8:13 Then Shim'own himself also believed and when he was immersed he continued with Philippos, and was amazed, seeing the power and signs that were done.
Act 8:14 Now when the apostles who were at Yeruwshalom heard that Shomerown had received the word of Yahuwah, they sent Keph and Yahuchanan to them,
Act 8:15 who, when they had come down prayed for them that they might receive the Sacred Spirit.
Act 8:16 For He was not yet fallen upon no one of them. Moreover they have only been immersed into the name of the Master Yahushua.
Act 8:17 Then they laid hands on them and they received the Sacred Spirit.
Act 8:18 And when Shim'own saw that through the laying on of the apostles' hands the Sacred Spirit was given he offered them wealth
Act 8:19 saying, "Give me this power also that anyone on whom I lay hands may receive the Sacred Spirit."

Act 8:20 Moreover Keph said to him, "Your money be in destruction with you because you thought the gift of Yahuwah could be purchased with wealth!
Act 8:21 You have neither part nor portion in this matter for your heart is not straight in the sight of Yahuwah.
Act 8:22 Repent therefore of this your malice and pray Yahuwah if perhaps the thought of your heart may be forgiven you.
Act 8:23 For I see that you are in the bile of bitter gall and bound by unrighteousness."
Act 8:24 Then Shim'own spoke and said, "Pray to Yahuwah for me that none of the things that you have spoken may come upon me."
Act 8:25 So when they had testified and preached the word of Yahuwah, they returned to Yeruwshalom, preaching the good news in many villages of the Shomerowniy.
Act 8:26 Now a messenger of Yahuwah spoke to Philippos saying, "Arise and go toward the south along the road that goes down from Yeruwshalom to Azzah." (This is wilderness.)
Act 8:27 So he arose and went. And behold, a man of Kuwsh, a eunuch of great authority under Kandake the queen of Kuwsh, who had charge of all her treasury and had come to Yeruwshalom to worship,
Act 8:28 was returning, and sitting in his chariot. He was reading YashaYahuw the prophet.
Act 8:29 Then the Spirit said to Philippos, "Go near and overtake this chariot."
Act 8:30 So Philippos ran to him and heard him reading the prophet YashaYahuw and said, "Do you understand what you are reading?"
Act 8:31 And he said, "How can I, unless someone guides me?" And he asked Philippos to come up and sit with him.
Act 8:32 The place in the scripture that he read was this, "He was led as a sheep to the slaughter and as a lamb before its shearer is voiceless, so He did not open His mouth.
Act 8:33 In His humiliation His justice was taken away, and who will declare His generation? For His life is taken from the earth."
Act 8:34 So the eunuch answered Philippos and said, "I ask you, of whom does the prophet say this? Of himself or of some other man?"
Act 8:35 Then Philippos opened his mouth and beginning at this scripture, preached to him Yahushua.
Act 8:36 Now as they went down the road they came to some water. And the eunuch said, "Behold! Here is water! What hinders me from being immersed?"
Act 8:37 Then Philippos said, "If you believe with all your heart, it is lawful." And he answered and said, "I believe that Yahushua the Anointed is the Son of Yahuwah."
Act 8:38 So he commanded the chariot to stand still and both Philippos and the eunuch went down into the water and he immersed him.
Act 8:39 Now when they came up out of the water, the Spirit of Yahuwah caught Philippos away so that the eunuch saw him no more and he went on his way rejoicing.
Act 8:40 But Philippos was found at Ashdowd. And passing through, he preached in all the cities till he came to Kaisareia.

Acts 9
Act 9:1 Moreover Sha'uwl, still breathing threatenings and murder towards the disciples of the Master, went to the high temple official
Act 9:2 and asked letters from him to the gatherings of Dammeseq so that if he found any who were of the Way, whether men or women, he might bring them bound to Yeruwshalom.
Act 9:3 As he journeyed he came near Dammeseq and suddenly a light shone around him from the sky.
Act 9:4 Then he fell to the ground and heard a voice saying to him, "Sha'uwl! Sha'uwl! Why are you persecuting Me?"
Act 9:5 And he said, "Who are You, Master?" Then the Master said, "I am Yahushua whom you are persecuting. It is hard for you to kick against the goads."
Act 9:6 So he, trembling and astonished, said, "Master, what do You want me to do?" Then the Master said to him, "Arise and go into the city and you will be told what you must do."
Act 9:7 And the men who journeyed with him stood speechless hearing a voice but seeing no one.
Act 9:8 Then Sha'uwl arose from the ground and when his eyes were opened he saw no one, but they led him by the hand and brought him into Dammeseq.
Act 9:9 And he was three days without sight and neither ate nor drank.
Act 9:10 Now there was a certain disciple at Dammeseq named ChananYahuw and to him the Master said in a vision, "ChananYahuw." And he said, "Behold me, Master."
Act 9:11 Moreover the Master said to him, "Arise. Go upon the lane that is called Straight and seek in the house of Yahudah for one named Sha'uwl of Tarsos, for

behold, he is praying
Act 9:12 and in a vision he has seen a man named ChananYahuw coming in and putting his hand on him so that he might receive his sight."
Act 9:13 Then ChananYahuw answered, "Master, I have heard from many about this man, how much evil he has done to Your saints in Yeruwshalom
Act 9:14 and here he has authority from the chief temple officials to bind all who call on Your name."
Act 9:15 But the Master said to him, "Go, for he is a chosen vessel of Mine to bear My name before nations, kings, and the sons of Yisra'el,
Act 9:16 for I will show him how many things he must suffer on behalf of My name."
Act 9:17 And ChananYahuw went his way and entered the house and laying his hands on him he said, "Brother Sha'uwl, the Master Yahushua, who appeared to you on the road as you came, has sent me that you may receive your sight and be filled with the Sacred Spirit."
Act 9:18 And there immediately fell from his eyes as it were scales and he received his sight at once and he arose and was immersed.
Act 9:19 So when he had received food he was strengthened. Then Sha'uwl spent some days with the disciples at Dammeseq.
Act 9:20 Immediately he preached the Anointed in the gatherings that He is the Son of Yahuwah.
Act 9:21 Then all who heard were amazed and said, "Is this not he who destroyed those who called on this name in Yeruwshalom and has come here for that purpose so that he might bring them bound to the chief temple officials?"
Act 9:22 But Sha'uwl increased all the more in strength and confounded the Yahudiym who dwelt in Dammeseq, proving that this is the Anointed.
Act 9:23 Now after many days were past, the Yahudiym plotted to kill him.
Act 9:24 But their plot became known to Sha'uwl. And they watched the gates day and night to kill him.
Act 9:25 Moreover the disciples took him by night and sent down through the wall, letting down in a large basket.
Act 9:26 And when Sha'uwl had come to Yeruwshalom he tried to join the disciples, but they were all afraid of him and did not believe that he was a disciple.
Act 9:27 But bar-Nabiy took him and brought him to the apostles. And he declared to them how he had seen the Master on the road, and that He had spoken to him, and how he had preached boldly at Dammeseq in the name of Yahushua.
Act 9:28 So he was with them at Yeruwshalom, coming in and going out.
Act 9:29 And he spoke boldly in the name of the Master Yahushua and disputed against the Hellenistes, but they attempted to kill him.
Act 9:30 When the brothers found out they brought him down to Kaisareia and sent him out to Tarsos.
Act 9:31 Then the assemblies throughout all Yahudah, Galiyl, and Shomerown had peace and were built up. And walking in the fear of Yahuwah and in the comfort of the Sacred Spirit, they were multiplied.
Act 9:32 Now it came to pass, as Keph went through all parts of the country that he also came down to the saints who dwelt in Lod.
Act 9:33 Moreover there he found a certain man named Aineas, who had lain upon his pallet for eight years who was paralyzed.
Act 9:34 And Keph said to him, "Aineas, Yahushua the Anointed makes you whole. Arise and spread for yourself." Then he arose immediately.
Act 9:35 So all who dwelt at Lod and Sharon saw him and turned to Yahuwah.
Act 9:36 At Yapho there was a certain female disciple named Tabitha, which is translated "the gazelle." This woman was full of good works and alms that she did.
Act 9:37 Moreover it happened in those days that she was sick and died. Moreover they bathed and laid her in an upper room.
Act 9:38 And since Lod was near Yapho, and the disciples had heard that Keph was there, they sent two men to him, imploring him not to delay in coming to them.
Act 9:39 Then Keph arose and went with them. When he had come, they brought him to the upper room and all the widows stood by him weeping, showing the tunics and garments that "the gazelle " had made while she was with them.
Act 9:40 But Keph put them all out, and fell on his knees, and prayed. And turning to the body he said, "Tabitha, arise." And she opened her eyes and when she saw Keph she sat up.
Act 9:41 Then he gave her his hand and lifted her up, and when he had called the saints and widows, he presented her alive.
Act 9:42 And it became known throughout all Yapho and many believed on the Master.
Act 9:43 So it was that he stayed many days in Yapho with Shim'own, a tanner.

Acts 10
Act 10:1 There was a certain man in Kaisareia called Kornelios, an officer of what was called the Italikos,

Act 10:2 devout and one who feared Yahuwah with all his household, who gave alms generously to the people, and prayed to Yahuwah always.
Act 10:3 About the ninth hour of the day he saw clearly in a vision a messenger of Yahuwah coming in and saying to him, "Kornelios!"
Act 10:4 And when he observed him he was terrified and said, "What is it, master?" So he said to him, "Your prayers and your alms have come up for a memorial before Yahuwah.
Act 10:5 Now send men to Yapho and send for Shim'own whose surname is Keph.
Act 10:6 He is lodging with Shim'own, a tanner, whose house is by the sea. He will tell you what you must do."
Act 10:7 And when the messenger who spoke to Kornelios had departed, he called two of his domestics and a devout soldier from among those who waited on him continually.
Act 10:8 So when he had explained all these things to them, he sent them to Yapho.
Act 10:9 The next day, as they went on their journey and came near the city, Keph went up on the housetop to pray, about the sixth hour.
Act 10:10 Then he became very hungry and wanted to eat, but while they made ready, he fell into ecstasy
Act 10:11 and saw the sky opened and a certain vessel like a great sheet bound at the four extremities descending unto him and sent down unto the earth.
Act 10:12 In it were all kinds of four-footed animals of the earth, wild beasts, reptiles, and birds of the sky.
Act 10:13 And a voice came to him, "Rise, Keph. Kill and eat."
Act 10:14 But Keph said, "Not so, Master! For I have never eaten anything common or unclean."
Act 10:15 And a voice spoke to him again the second time, "What Yahuwah has cleansed you must not call common."
Act 10:16 Moreover this was done by three times and the object was taken up into the sky again.
Act 10:17 Now while Keph wondered within himself what this vision that he had seen meant, behold, the men who had been sent from Kornelios had made inquiry for Shim'own's house and stood before the large gate.
Act 10:18 And they called and asked whether Shim'own, whose surname was Keph, was lodging there.
Act 10:19 While Keph thought about the vision the Spirit said to him, "Behold! Three men seek you.
Act 10:20 Arise therefore, go down and go with them, doubting nothing, for I have sent them."
Act 10:21 Then Keph went down to the men who had been sent to him from Kornelios and said, "Yes, I am he whom you seek. For what reason have you come?"
Act 10:22 And they said, "Kornelios the officer, a righteous man, one who fears Yahuwah and has a good reputation among all the nation of the Yahudiym, was divinely instructed by a sacred messenger to summon you to his house and to hear words from you."
Act 10:23 Then he invited them in and lodged them. On the next day Keph went away with them and some brothers from Yapho accompanied him.
Act 10:24 And the next day they entered Kaisareia. Now Kornelios was waiting for them and had called together his relatives and close friends.
Act 10:25 As Keph was coming in Kornelios met him and fell down at his feet and worshipped him.
Act 10:26 But Keph lifted him up saying, "Stand up! I myself am also a man!"
Act 10:27 And as he talked with him he went in and found many who had come together.
Act 10:28 Then he said to them, "You know how it is contrary to law for a man, a Yahudiy, to keep company with or approach a foreigner. But Yahuwah has shown me that I should not call any man common or unclean.
Act 10:29 Wherefore also I came without contradiction when I was sent for. I ask then, for what word have you sent for me?"
Act 10:30 So Kornelios said, "Four days ago I was fasting until this hour and at the ninth hour I prayed in my house, and behold, a man stood before me in bright clothing
Act 10:31 and said, 'Kornelios, your prayer has been heard, and your alms are remembered in the sight of Yahuwah.
Act 10:32 Send therefore to Yapho and call Shim'own here, whose surname is Keph. He is lodging in the house of Shim'own, a tanner, by the sea. When he comes he will speak to you.'
Act 10:33 So I sent to you at once, and you have done well to come. Now therefore, we are all present before Yahuwah, to hear all the things commanded you by Yahuwah."
Act 10:34 Then Keph opened his mouth and said, "In truth I perceive that Yahuwah shows no partiality.
Act 10:35 But in every nation whoever fears Him and works righteousness is welcomed by Him.
Act 10:36 The word that Yahuwah sent to the sons of Yisra'el, preaching peace

through Yahushua the Anointed (He is Master of all),
Act 10:37 that word you know that was proclaimed throughout all Yahudah and began from Galiyl after the immersion that Yahuchanan preached
Act 10:38 how Yahuwah anointed Yahushua of Nazareth with the Sacred Spirit and power who Himself went about doing good and making whole all who were oppressed by the devil because Yahuwah was with Him.
Act 10:39 And we are witnesses of all things that He did both in the region of the Yahudiym and in Yeruwshalom, whom they killed by hanging on a tree.
Act 10:40 Him Yahuwah raised up on the third day and showed Him openly,
Act 10:41 not to all the people, but to witnesses chosen before by Yahuwah, even to us who ate and drank with Him after He arose from the dead.
Act 10:42 And He commanded us to preach to the people, and to testify that it is He who was ordained by Yahuwah to be judge of the living and the dead.
Act 10:43 To Him all the prophets witness that, through His name, whoever believes in Him will receive forgiveness of sins."
Act 10:44 While Keph was still speaking these words the Sacred Spirit fell upon all those who heard the word.
Act 10:45 And those of the circumcision who believed were astonished, as many as came with Keph, because the gift of the Sacred Spirit had been poured out on the nations also.
Act 10:46 For they heard them speak with other tongues and magnify Yahuwah. Then Keph began to speak,
Act 10:47 "Perhaps someone is able to forbid water that these should not be immersed who have received the Sacred Spirit and according as we?"
Act 10:48 And he commanded them to be immersed in the name of the Master. Then they asked him to stay a few days.

Acts 11
Act 11:1 Now the apostles and brothers who were in Yahudah heard that the nations had also received the word of Yahuwah.
Act 11:2 And when Keph came up to Yeruwshalom, those of the circumcision contended with him
Act 11:3 saying, "You went in to uncircumcised men and ate with them!"
Act 11:4 But Keph explained to them in order from the beginning saying,
Act 11:5 "I was in the city of Yapho praying and in ecstasy I saw a vision, a certain vessel descending like a great sheet, sent down out of the sky by its four extremities, and it came even to me.
Act 11:6 When I observed it intently and considered, I saw four-footed animals of the earth, wild beasts, reptiles, and birds of the sky.
Act 11:7 And I heard a voice saying to me, 'Rise, Keph! Kill and eat!'
Act 11:8 But I said, 'Not so, Master! For nothing common or unclean has at any time entered my mouth.'
Act 11:9 But the voice answered me again from the sky, 'What Yahuwah has cleansed you must not call common.'
Act 11:10 Moreover this was done upon three times and all together drawn up again into the sky.
Act 11:11 And behold, at once three men stood before the house where I was, having been sent to me from Kaisareia.
Act 11:12 Then the Spirit told me to go with them, doubting nothing. Moreover these six brothers accompanied me, and we entered the man's house
Act 11:13 and he told us how he had seen a messenger standing in his house who said to him, 'Send men to Yapho and call for Shim'own whose surname is Keph
Act 11:14 who will tell you words by which you and all your household may be saved.'
Act 11:15 And as I began to speak, the Sacred Spirit fell upon them, as upon us at the beginning.
Act 11:16 Then I remembered the word of the Master, how He said, 'Yahuchanan indeed immersed in water, but you will be immersed in the Sacred Spirit.'
Act 11:17 If therefore Yahuwah gave them the same gift as us when we believed on the Master Yahushua the Anointed, who was I that I could hinder Yahuwah?"
Act 11:18 When they heard these things they became silent and they magnified Yahuwah saying, "Then Yahuwah has also granted to the nations repentance to life."
Act 11:19 Now those who were scattered after the tribulation that arose over Stephanos traveled as far as Phoinike, Kupros, and Antiochia, preaching the word to no one but the Yahudiym only.
Act 11:20 But some of them were men, Kuprios and Kurenaios, who, when they had come to Antiochia, spoke to the Hellenistes, preaching the Master Yahushua.
Act 11:21 And the hand of the Master was with them and a great number believed and turned to Yahuwah.
Act 11:22 Then news of these things came to the ears of the assembly in Yeruwshalom and they sent out bar-Nabiy to go as far as Antiochia.
Act 11:23 When he came and had seen the grace of Yahuwah he was glad and

encouraged them all that with purpose of heart they should continue with the Master.
Act 11:24 For he was a good man, full of the Sacred Spirit and of faith. And a great crowd was added to Yahuwah.
Act 11:25 Then bar-Nabiy departed for Tarsos to seek Sha'uwl.
Act 11:26 And when he had found him he brought him to Antiochia. So it was that for a whole year they gathered together with the assembly and taught a great crowd. And the disciples were first called followers of the Anointed in Antiochia.
Act 11:27 And in these days prophets came from Yeruwshalom to Antiochia.
Act 11:28 Then one of them, named Chagab, stood up and showed by the Spirit that there was going to be a great famine throughout all the world, which also happened in the time of Klaudios Kaisar.
Act 11:29 Then the disciples, each according to his ability, determined to send ministration to the brothers dwelling in Yahudah.
Act 11:30 This they also did, and sent it to the elders by the hands of bar-Nabiy and Sha'uwl.

Acts 12
Act 12:1 Now about that time Herodes the king stretched out his hand to mistreat some from the assembly.
Act 12:2 Then he killed Ya'aqob the brother of Yahuchanan with the sword
Act 12:3 and because he saw it was agreeable to the Yahudiym, he added the seizure of Keph also. Moreover it was the days of Unleavened Bread.
Act 12:4 So when he had arrested him, he put him in prison, and delivered him to four squads of soldiers to keep him, intending to bring him before the people after Passover.
Act 12:5 Keph indeed therefore was kept in under guard, yet prayer was made to Yahuwah for him zealously under the assembly.
Act 12:6 And when Herodes was about to bring him out, that night Keph was asleep, bound with two chains between two soldiers and the guards before the door were keeping the prison.
Act 12:7 Now behold, a messenger of Yahuwah stood by him, and a light shone in the prison and he struck Keph on the side and raised him up saying, "Arise in quickness!" And his chains fell off his hands.
Act 12:8 Then the messenger said to him, "Gird yourself and tie on your shoes." And he did so. And he said to him, "Put on your garment and follow me."
Act 12:9 So he went out and followed him and did not know that what was done by the messenger was real but thought he was seeing a vision.
Act 12:10 Moreover they went through the first and second guard they came unto the iron gate that leads into the city, that opened to them of itself, and they went out and passed through only one lane and immediately the messenger departed from him.
Act 12:11 And when Keph had come to himself he said, "Now I know for certain that Yahuwah has sent His messenger and has delivered me from the hand of Herodes and all the expectation of the Yahuwdiyth people."
Act 12:12 So, when he had considered, he came to the house of Miryam, the mother of Yahuchanan whose surname was Markos, where many were gathered together praying.
Act 12:13 And as Keph knocked at the door of the large gate, a young girl named Rhode came to listen.
Act 12:14 When she recognized Keph's voice, because of joy she did not open the large gate but ran in and announced that Keph stood before the large gate.
Act 12:15 Moreover they said to her, "You are mad!" Moreover she confidentially confirmed that it was so. Moreover they said, "It is his messenger."
Act 12:16 Now Keph continued knocking and when they opened and saw him, they were astonished.
Act 12:17 But motioning to them with his hand to keep silent he declared to them how Yahuwah had brought him out of the prison. And he said, "Go, tell these things to Ya'aqob and to the brothers." And he departed and went to another place.
Act 12:18 Then, as soon as it was day, there was no small stir among the soldiers about what had become of Keph.
Act 12:19 But when Herodes had searched for him and not found him, he examined the guards and commanded that they should be put to death. And he went down from Yahudah to Kaisareia and stayed there.
Act 12:20 Moreover Herodes was very angry with the Tsowriy and the Tsiydowniy, yet they came to him with one accord, and having made Blastos who is over the king's sleeping room their confidant, they asked for peace, because their region was fed by the royalty.
Act 12:21 So on a set day Herodes, arrayed in royal apparel, sat on his judgment seat and gave an oration to them.
Act 12:22 And the mass of people kept shouting, "The voice of an elohiym and not of a man!"
Act 12:23 Then instantly a messenger of

Yahuwah struck him because he did not give splendor to Yahuwah. And he was eaten by worms and died.
Act 12:24 But the word of Yahuwah grew and multiplied.
Act 12:25 And bar-Nabiy and Sha'uwl returned from Yeruwshalom when they had fulfilled their ministry, and they also took with them Yahuchanan whose surname was Markos.

Acts 13
Act 13:1 Now in the assembly that was at Antiochia there were certain prophets and teachers, bar-Nabiy, Shim'own who was called Niger, Loukios the Kurenaios, Manaen who had been brought up with Herodes the tetrarch, and Sha'uwl.
Act 13:2 As they ministered to Yahuwah and fasted, the Sacred Spirit said, "Now separate to Me bar-Nabiy and Sha'uwl for the work to which I have called them."
Act 13:3 Then, having fasted and prayed and laid hands on them, they sent them away.
Act 13:4 Indeed then this being sent out under the Sacred Spirit came down into Seleukeia but also from that place sailed into Kupros.
Act 13:5 And when they arrived in Salamis they preached the word of Yahuwah in the gatherings of the Yahudiym. They also had Yahuchanan as their assistant.
Act 13:6 Now when they had gone through the island to Paphos, they found a certain sorcerer, a false prophet, a Yahudiy whose name was bar-Yahushua,
Act 13:7 who was with the proconsul, Sergios Paulos, an intelligent man. This man called for bar-Nabiy and Sha'uwl and sought to hear the word of Yahuwah.
Act 13:8 But Elumas, the sorcerer (for so his name is translated), resisted them seeking to pervert the proconsul from the faith.
Act 13:9 Then Sha'uwl (who also is called Paulos), filled with the Sacred Spirit, looked intently at him
Act 13:10 and said, "O full of all guile and all mischief, son of the devil, enemy of all righteousness. Will you not cease to pervert the straight ways of Yahuwah?
Act 13:11 And now indeed, the hand of Yahuwah is upon you and you will be blind, not seeing the sun for a time." And instantly darkness of night fell on him and he went around seeking someone to lead him by the hand.
Act 13:12 Then the proconsul believed, when he saw what had been done, being astonished at the teaching of the Master.
Act 13:13 Now when Sha'uwl and his party set sail from Paphos, they came to Perge in Pamphulia and Yahuchanan, departing from them, returned to Yeruwshalom.
Act 13:14 But when they departed from Perge, they came to Antiochia in Pisidia, and went into the gathering on the shabbath day and sat down.
Act 13:15 And after the reading of the law and the Prophets, the rulers of the gathering sent to them saying, "Men! Brothers! If you have any word of exhortation for the people, then speak up."
Act 13:16 Then Sha'uwl stood up and motioning with his hand said, "Men of Yisra'el and you who fear Yahuwah, listen!
Act 13:17 The Eloah of this people Yisra'el chose our fathers and exalted the people when they dwelt as strangers in the land of Mitsrayim and with an uplifted arm He brought them out of it.
Act 13:18 Now for a time of about forty years He put up with their ways in the wilderness.
Act 13:19 And when He had destroyed seven nations in the land of Kena'an, He distributed their land to them by allotment.
Act 13:20 After that He gave judges for about four hundred and fifty years, until Shemuw'el the prophet.
Act 13:21 And afterward they asked for a king so Yahuwah gave them Sha'uwl the son of Qiysh, a man of the tribe of Binyamiyn, for forty years.
Act 13:22 And when He had removed him, He raised up for them Dawiyd as king, to whom also He gave testimony and said, `I have found Dawiyd the son of Yishay, a man after My own heart, who will do all My will.'
Act 13:23 From this man's seed according to the promise, Yahuwah raised up for Yisra'el a Savior, Yahushua,
Act 13:24 after Yahuchanan had first preached before His coming the immersion of repentance to all the people of Yisra'el.
Act 13:25 And as Yahuchanan was finishing his course he said, 'Who do you think I am? I am not. But behold, there comes one after me the shoes of whose feet I am not worthy to loose.'
Act 13:26 Men, brothers, sons of the family of Abraham, and those among you who fear Yahuwah, to you the word of this salvation has been sent.
Act 13:27 For those who dwell in Yeruwshalom and their rulers, because they were ignorant of this, and the voices of the Prophets that are read from each shabbath, have fulfilled them in condemning.
Act 13:28 And though they found no reason

for death they asked Pilatos that He should be put to death.
Act 13:29 Now when they had fulfilled all that was written concerning Him, they took Him down from the tree and laid Him in a tomb.
Act 13:30 But Yahuwah raised Him from the dead.
Act 13:31 He was seen for many days by those who came up with Him from Galiyl to Yeruwshalom who are His witnesses to the people.
Act 13:32 And we declare to you glad tidings. That promise that was made to the fathers,
Act 13:33 Yahuwah has fulfilled this for us their children in that He has raised up Yahushua. As it is also written in the second Psalm, 'You are My Son. This day I have begotten You.'
Act 13:34 And that He raised Him from the dead, no more to return to decay, He has spoken thus, `I will give you the faithful piousness of Dawiyd.'
Act 13:35 Therefore He also says in another, 'You will not allow Your Pious to see decay.'
Act 13:36 For Dawiyd, after he had served his own generation by the will of Yahuwah, fell asleep, was buried with his fathers, and saw decay,
Act 13:37 but He whom Yahuwah raised up saw no decay.
Act 13:38 Therefore let it be known to you, brothers, that through this Man is preached to you the forgiveness of sins
Act 13:39 and by Him everyone who believes is justified from all things from which you could not be justified by the law of Mosheh.
Act 13:40 Beware therefore, lest what has been spoken in the prophets come upon you,
Act 13:41 'Behold, you despisers. Marvel and perish! For I work a work in your days, a work that you will by no means believe though one were to declare it to you.'"
Act 13:42 So when the Yahudiym went out of the gathering, the nations begged that these words might be preached to them the next shabbath.
Act 13:43 Now when the gathering had broken up many of the Yahudiym and worshipping proselytes followed Sha'uwl and bar-Nabiy, who, speaking to them, persuaded them to continue in the grace of Yahuwah.
Act 13:44 On the next shabbath almost the whole city gathered together to hear the word of Yahuwah.
Act 13:45 But when the Yahudiym saw the crowds they were filled with zeal, and contradicting and blaspheming, they opposed the things spoken by Sha'uwl.
Act 13:46 Then Sha'uwl and bar-Nabiy spoke boldly and said, "It was necessary that the word of Yahuwah should be spoken to you first. But since now you push it away and judge yourselves unworthy of everlasting life, behold, we turn to the nations.
Act 13:47 For so the Master has commanded us, `I have set you as a light to the nations that you should be for salvation to the ends of the earth.'"
Act 13:48 Now when the nations heard this, they were glad and magnified the word of Yahuwah. And as many as had been appointed to everlasting life believed.
Act 13:49 And the word of Yahuwah was being spread throughout all the region.
Act 13:50 But the Yahudiym stirred up the worshipping and prominent women and the chief men of the city, raised up persecution against Sha'uwl and bar-Nabiy, and expelled them from their region.
Act 13:51 But they shook off the raised dust from their feet against them and came to Ikonion.
Act 13:52 And the disciples were filled with joy and with the Sacred Spirit.

Acts 14
Act 14:1 Now it happened in Ikonion that they went together to the gathering of the Yahudiym, and so spoke that a large multitude both of the Yahudiym and of the Helene believed.
Act 14:2 Moreover the unbelieving Yahudiym stirred up the nations against the brothers and mistreated their souls.
Act 14:3 Therefore they stayed there a long time, speaking boldly in Yahuwah, who was bearing witness to the word of His grace, granting signs and wonders to be done by their hands.
Act 14:4 But the multitude of the city was divided with part siding with the Yahudiym and part with the apostles.
Act 14:5 And when a violent attempt was made by both the nations and Yahudiym, with their rulers, to abuse and stone them,
Act 14:6 they became aware of it and fled away to Lustra and Derbe, cities of Lukaonia, and to the surrounding region.
Act 14:7 And they were preaching the good news there.
Act 14:8 And in Lustra a certain man without strength in his feet was sitting, being lame out of his mother's womb, who had never walked.
Act 14:9 This man heard Sha'uwl speaking. Sha'uwl observing him intently and seeing that he had faith to be saved
Act 14:10 said with a loud voice, "Stand

up upright on your feet!" And he leaped and walked.
Act 14:11 Now when the crowd saw what Sha'uwl had done, they raised their voices, saying in Lukaonisti, "The Elohiym have come down to us in the likeness of men!"
Act 14:12 But also they indeed called bar-Nabiy Zeus, yet Sha'uwl, Hermes, since now he was speaker.
Act 14:13 Then the temple official of Zeus, that is before their city, brought bulls and garlands to the large gates, intending to sacrifice with the crowds.
Act 14:14 But when the apostles bar-Nabiy and Sha'uwl heard this, they tore their clothes and ran in among the crowd crying out
Act 14:15 and saying, "Men, why are you doing these things? We also are men of like passions as you, and preach to you that you should turn from these useless things to the living Eloah, who made the sky, the earth, the sea, and all things that are in them,
Act 14:16 who in bygone generations allowed all nations to walk in their own ways.
Act 14:17 And nevertheless He did not leave Himself without witness, in that He did good, gave us rain from the sky and fruitful times, filling our hearts with food and gladness."
Act 14:18 And with these sayings they could scarcely restrain the crowds from sacrificing to them.
Act 14:19 Then Yahudiym from Antiochia and Ikonion came there, and having persuaded the crowds, they stoned Sha'uwl and dragged him out of the city supposing him to be dead.
Act 14:20 However, when the disciples gathered around him, he rose up and went into the city. And the next day he departed with bar-Nabiy to Derbe.
Act 14:21 And when they had preached the good news to that city and many became disciples, they returned to Lustra, Ikonion, and Antiochia
Act 14:22 strengthening the souls of the disciples, exhorting to continue in the faith, and saying, "We must through many tribulations enter the kingdom of Yahuwah."
Act 14:23 So when they had appointed elders in every assembly and prayed with fasting, they commended them to Yahuwah in whom they had believed.
Act 14:24 And after they had passed through Pisidia, they came to Pamphulia.
Act 14:25 Now when they had preached the word in Perge, they went down to Attaleia.
Act 14:26 From there they sailed away to Antiochia, where they had been commended to the grace of Yahuwah for the work that they had completed.
Act 14:27 Now when they had come and gathered together the assembly, they reported all that Yahuwah had done with them, and that He had opened the door of faith to the nations.
Act 14:28 So they stayed there a long time with the disciples.

Acts 15
Act 15:1 And certain men came down from Yahudah and taught the brothers, "Unless you are circumcised according to the custom of Mosheh, you cannot be saved."
Act 15:2 Therefore, when Sha'uwl and bar-Nabiy had no small dissension and dispute with them, they determined that Sha'uwl and bar-Nabiy and certain others of them should go up to Yeruwshalom to the apostles and elders about this question.
Act 15:3 So, being sent on their way by the assembly, they passed through Phoinike and Shomerown describing the conversion of the nations and they caused great joy to all the brothers.
Act 15:4 And when they had come to Yeruwshalom they were received by the assembly and the apostles and the elders and they reported all things that Yahuwah had done with them.
Act 15:5 But some of the sect of the Parashiym who believed rose up saying, "It is necessary to circumcise them and to command them to keep the law of Mosheh."
Act 15:6 Now the apostles and elders gathered together to consider this matter.
Act 15:7 Moreover when there had been much disputation, Keph arose and said to them, "Men, brothers, because you know from the days of the beginning Yahuwah chose among us through my mouth the nations should hear the word of the good news and believe.
Act 15:8 So Yahuwah, knower of the heart, acknowledged them by giving them the Sacred Spirit, just as to us
Act 15:9 and made no distinction between us and them, purifying their hearts by faith.
Act 15:10 Now therefore, why do you test Yahuwah by putting a yoke on the neck of the disciples that neither our fathers nor we were able to bear?
Act 15:11 But we believe that through the grace of the Master Yahushua the Anointed we will be saved in the same manner as they."
Act 15:12 Then all the multitude kept silent and listened to bar-Nabiy and Sha'uwl declaring how many signs and wonders Yahuwah had worked through them

among the nations.
Act 15:13 And after they had become silent, Ya'aqob answered saying, "Men! Brothers! Listen to me!
Act 15:14 Shim'own has declared how Yahuwah at the first visited the nations to take out of them a people for His name.
Act 15:15 And with this the words of the prophets agree, just as it is written,
Act 15:16 'After this I will return and will rebuild the tent of Dawiyd that is fallen down. I will rebuild its ruins and I will set it up
Act 15:17 so that the rest of mankind may seek Yahuwah. Even all the nations who are called by My name, says Yahuwah who does all these things.'
Act 15:18 Known to Yahuwah from eternity are all His works.
Act 15:19 Therefore I judge that we should not trouble those from among the nations who are turning to Yahuwah
Act 15:20 but that we write to them to abstain from pollutions of idols, fornication, things strangled, and blood.
Act 15:21 For Mosheh has had throughout many generations those who preach him in every city being read in the gatherings every shabbath."
Act 15:22 Then the apostles and elders with the whole assembly thought to send chosen men out of themselves into Antiochia with Sha'uwl and bar-Nabiy, Yahudah surnamed bar-Tseba', and Silas, leading men among the brothers.
Act 15:23 They wrote this by them, "The apostles, the elders, and the brothers, to the brothers who are of the nations in Antiochia, Tsowr, and Kilikia, rejoice.
Act 15:24 Since now we have heard because some went out of us have agitated you with words, unsettling your souls, saying, 'Be circumcised and keep the law,' to whom we gave no charge,
Act 15:25 we think, being of one accord, to send chosen men to you with our beloved bar-Nabiy and Sha'uwl,
Act 15:26 men who have delivered their lives on behalf of the name of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
Act 15:27 We have therefore sent Yahudah and Silas, who will also bring tidings themselves by word.
Act 15:28 For it seemed good to the Sacred Spirit and to us to lay upon you no greater burden than these necessary things,
Act 15:29 that you abstain from things sacrificed to idols, from blood, from things strangled, and from fornication. If you keep yourselves from these, you will do well. Farewell."
Act 15:30 So when they were sent off, they came to Antiochia. And when they had gathered together the multitude, they delivered the letter.
Act 15:31 When they had read it, they rejoiced over its encouragement.
Act 15:32 Now Yahudah and Silas, themselves being prophets also, exhorted and strengthened the brothers with many words.
Act 15:33 And after they had stayed for a time, they were set free with peace from the brothers to the apostles.
Act 15:34 However, it seemed good to Silas to remain there.
Act 15:35 Sha'uwl and bar-Nabiy also remained in Antiochia, teaching and preaching the word of Yahuwah, with many others also.
Act 15:36 Then after some days Sha'uwl said to bar-Nabiy, "Let us now go back and visit our brothers in every city where we have preached the word of Yahuwah and see how they are doing."
Act 15:37 Now bar-Nabiy was determined to take with them Yahuchanan called Markos.
Act 15:38 But Sha'uwl insisted that they should not take with them the one who had departed from them in Pamphulia and had not gone with them to the work.
Act 15:39 Then the contention became so sharp that they parted from one another. And so bar-Nabiy took Markos and sailed to Kupros
Act 15:40 but Sha'uwl chose Silas and departed, being commended by the brothers to the grace of Yahuwah.
Act 15:41 And he went through Tsowr and Kilikia strengthening the assemblies.

Acts 16
Act 16:1 Then he came to Derbe and Lustra. And behold, a certain disciple was there, named Timotheos, son of a certain Yahuwdiyth woman who believed, but his father was Helene.
Act 16:2 He was well spoken of by the brothers who were at Lustra and Ikonion.
Act 16:3 Sha'uwl wanted to have him go on with him. And he took him and circumcised him because of the Yahudiym who were in that region, for they all knew that his father was Helene.
Act 16:4 And as they went through the cities, they delivered to them the decrees to keep, that were determined by the apostles and elders at Yeruwshalom.
Act 16:5 So the assemblies were strengthened in the faith and increased in number daily.
Act 16:6 Now when they had gone through Phrugia and the region of Galatikos, they were forbidden by the Sacred Spirit to preach the word in Asia.

Act 16:7 After they had come to Musia, they tried to go into Bithunia, but the Spirit did not permit them.
Act 16:8 So passing by Musia, they came down to Troas.
Act 16:9 And a vision appeared to Sha'uwl through the night. There was standing a certain man, a Makedon and called him saying, "Come over into Makedonia and help us."
Act 16:10 Now after he had seen the vision, immediately we sought to go to Makedonia, concluding that Yahuwah had called us to preach the good news to them.
Act 16:11 Therefore, setting sail from Troas, we came with a straight course into Samothraike, but also the next came into Neapolis,
Act 16:12 and from there to Philippoi, which is the foremost city of that part of Makedonia, a colony. And we were staying in that city for some days.
Act 16:13 And on the shabbath day we went out of the city by a river where prayer was customarily made and we sat down and spoke to the women who met.
Act 16:14 Now a certain woman named Ludia heard us. She was a seller of purple from the city of Thuateira, who worshipped Yahuwah. The Master completely opened her heart to heed the things spoken by Sha'uwl.
Act 16:15 And when she and her household were immersed, she begged us saying, "If you have judged me to be faithful to Yahuwah, come to my house and stay." So she persuaded us.
Act 16:16 Now it happened, as we went to prayer, that a certain slave girl possessed with a spirit of Puthon met us who brought her masters much profit by divination.
Act 16:17 This girl followed Sha'uwl and us and cried out saying, "These men are the slaves of the Most High Eloah who proclaim to us the way of salvation."
Act 16:18 And this she did for many days. But Sha'uwl, greatly annoyed, turned and said to the spirit, "I command you in the name of Yahushua the Anointed to come out of her." And he came out that very hour.
Act 16:19 But when her masters saw that their hope of profit was gone, they seized Sha'uwl and Silas and dragged them into the marketplace to the authorities.
Act 16:20 And they brought them to the magistrates, and said, "These men, being Yahudiym, exceedingly trouble our city.
Act 16:21 And they proclaim customs that are not lawful for us, being Rhomaios, to receive or observe."
Act 16:22 Then the crowd rose up together against them and the magistrates tore off their clothes and commanded them to be beaten with rods.
Act 16:23 Not only did they lay many stripes on them, they put into guard, charging the jailer to keep them securely.
Act 16:24 Having received such a charge, he put them into the inner prison and fastened their feet in the stocks.
Act 16:25 Moreover along midnight Sha'uwl and Silas were praying and singing praises to Yahuwah, moreover those in bonds were listening to them.
Act 16:26 Moreover suddenly there was a great earthquake, so that the foundations of the jail were shaken, but also all the doors were opened instantly and all bonds were loosed.
Act 16:27 Moreover the jailer, becoming roused from sleep and seeing the guard doors open, supposing those in bonds had fled, drew his sword and was about to kill himself.
Act 16:28 But Sha'uwl called with a loud voice saying, "Do yourself no evil, for we are all here."
Act 16:29 Then he called for a light, ran in, and fell down trembling before Sha'uwl and Silas.
Act 16:30 And he brought them out and said, "Sirs, what must I do to be saved?"
Act 16:31 So they said, "Believe in the Master Yahushua the Anointed so that you may be saved, you and your household."
Act 16:32 Then they spoke the word of Yahuwah to him and to all who were in his house.
Act 16:33 And he took them in the same hour of the night and bathed them from stripes. And he and all his were immersed immediately.
Act 16:34 Now when he had brought them into his house, he set a table before them and he exulted, having believed in Yahuwah with all his household.
Act 16:35 And when it was day, the magistrates sent the officers saying, "Let those men go."
Act 16:36 Moreover the jailer proclaimed these words to Sha'uwl because the magistrates have sent in order to let you go. "Now therefore depart. Go in peace."
Act 16:37 But Sha'uwl said to them, "They have beaten us publicly, uncondemned Rhomaios, have thrown us into prison, and now do they put us out secretly? No indeed! Let them come themselves and get us out."
Act 16:38 And the officers told these words to the magistrates, and they were afraid when they heard that they were Rhomaios.
Act 16:39 Then they came and pleaded with them and brought them out and asked them

to depart from the city.
Act 16:40 Moreover they went out of the guard into Ludia's and when they had seen the brothers, they encouraged them and departed.

Acts 17
Act 17:1 Moreover when they had passed through Amphipolis and Apollonia, they came into Thessalonike where there was a gathering of the Yahudiym.
Act 17:2 Moreover Sha'uwl, according as he was accustomed, went in to them and upon three shabbaths reasoned with them from the scriptures,
Act 17:3 explaining and demonstrating that the Anointed had to suffer and rise again from the dead and, "This Yahushua whom I preach to you is the Anointed."
Act 17:4 And some of them were persuaded and a large multitude of the worshipping Helene, and not a few of the leading women, joined Sha'uwl and Silas.
Act 17:5 Moreover the Yahudiym who did not believe, zealously also took certain wicked men of the marketplace, and collecting a crowd set all the city in an uproar but also came upon the house of Iason, and sought to bring them to the people.
Act 17:6 Moreover when they did not find them, they dragged Iason and certain brothers before the rulers of the city crying because these who had stirred up the world are present here also,
Act 17:7 whom Iason has received as guests, and these all practice opposition to the decrees of Kaisar saying there exists another king, Yahushua."
Act 17:8 And they troubled the crowd and the rulers of the city when they heard these things.
Act 17:9 So when they had taken security from Iason and the remainder they let them go.
Act 17:10 Moreover the brothers immediately sent away Sha'uwl and Silas through the night into Beroia, who departing, came into the gathering of the Yahudiym.
Act 17:11 Moreover these were more noble than those in Thessalonike in that they received the word with all eagerness and searched the scriptures throughout the day whether those things were so.
Act 17:12 Therefore many of them believed, and also not a few of the Hellenis, prominent women as well as men.
Act 17:13 But when the Yahudiym from Thessalonike learned that the word of Yahuwah was preached by Sha'uwl at Beroia, they came there also and stirred up the crowds.
Act 17:14 Then immediately the brothers sent Sha'uwl away, as if to go to the sea, but both Silas and Timotheos remained there.
Act 17:15 So those who conducted Sha'uwl brought him to Athenai and receiving a command for Silas and Timotheos to come to him with all speed, they departed.
Act 17:16 Now while Sha'uwl waited for them at Athenai, his spirit was provoked within him when he saw that the city was utterly involved in idolatry.
Act 17:17 Therefore indeed he reasoned in the gathering with the Yahudiym and with the worshippers and in the marketplace daily individually with those he met by chance.
Act 17:18 Then certain Epikoureios and Stoikos philosophers encountered him. And some said, "What does this babbler want to say?" Others said, "He seems to be a proclaimer of foreign deities," because he preached to them Yahushua and the resurrection.
Act 17:19 And they took him and brought him to Areios Pagos saying, "May we know what this new teaching is of which you speak?
Act 17:20 For you are bringing some strange things to our hearing. Therefore we want to know what these things mean."
Act 17:21 For all the Athenaios and the foreigners who were there spent their leisure in nothing else but either to tell or to hear some new thing.
Act 17:22 Then Sha'uwl stood in the midst of Areios Pagos and said, "Athenaios men, I perceive that in all things you are very religious,
Act 17:23 for I was passing through and considering the objects of your worship and I came upon an altar with this in writing: TO THE UNKNOWN ELOAH. Therefore to that to which you show piety in ignorance, Him I proclaim to you.
Act 17:24 Yahuwah, who made the world and everything in it, since He is Master of the sky and earth, does not dwell in sanctuaries made with hands.
Act 17:25 Neither served by men's hands, as though He needed anything, since He gives to all life, and breath, and all things.
Act 17:26 And He has made from one blood every nation of men to dwell on all the face of the earth, and has determined their preappointed times and the boundaries of their dwellings,
Act 17:27 that they should seek Yahuwah, if therefore they might feel and come upon Him, nevertheless He is not far from each one of us.
Act 17:28 For in Him we live and move and

have our being, as also some of your own makers have said, 'For we are also His offspring.'
Act 17:29 Therefore, since we are the offspring of Yahuwah, we ought not to think that the Divine I AM is like golden ornaments or silver or stone, something shaped by craft and man's thoughts.
Act 17:30 Truly, these times of ignorance Yahuwah overlooked, but now commands all men everywhere to repent,
Act 17:31 because He has appointed a day on which He will judge the world in righteousness by the Man whom He has ordained. He has given assurance of this to all by raising Him from the dead."
Act 17:32 And when they heard of the resurrection of the dead, some jeered, while others said, "We will hear you again on this."
Act 17:33 So Sha'uwl departed from among them.
Act 17:34 Moreover, certain men joined him and believed, in which also was Dionusios the Areopagites, a woman named Damaris, and others with them.

Acts 18
Act 18:1 After these things Sha'uwl departed from Athenai and went to Korinthos.
Act 18:2 And he found a certain Yahudiy named Akulas, born in Pontos, who had recently come from Italia with his wife Priscilla (because Klaudios had commanded all the Yahudiym to depart from Rhome) and he came to them.
Act 18:3 So, because he was of the same craft, he stayed with them and worked, for by craft they were tentmakers.
Act 18:4 And he reasoned in the gathering every shabbath, and persuaded both Yahudiym and Helene.
Act 18:5 When Silas and Timotheos had come from Makedonia, Sha'uwl was compelled by the Spirit, and testified to the Yahudiym that Yahushua is the Anointed.
Act 18:6 But when they opposed him and blasphemed, he shook off his garments and said to them, "Your blood is upon your own heads! I am clean! From now on I will go to the nations!"
Act 18:7 And he departed from that place and into a certain named Ioustos' house that worshipped Yahuwah, whose house bordered on the gathering.
Act 18:8 Then Krispos, the ruler of the gathering, believed on Yahuwah with all his household. And many of the Korinthios, hearing, believed and were immersed.
Act 18:9 Now the Master spoke to Sha'uwl in the night by a vision, "Do not be afraid, but speak, and do not be silent,
Act 18:10 for I am with you and no one will attack you to mistreat you, for I have many people in this city."
Act 18:11 And he continued a year and six months, teaching the word of Yahuwah among them.
Act 18:12 Moreover as Gallion was proconsul of Achaia, the Yahudiym with one accord rose up against Sha'uwl and brought him unto the judgment seat
Act 18:13 saying, "This solicits men to worship Yahuwah contrary to the law."
Act 18:14 Moreover when Sha'uwl was about to open his mouth, Gallion said to the Yahudiym, "If indeed therefore it was a certain misdeed or wicked lewdness, O Yahudiym, there would according to words I should bear with you.
Act 18:15 But if it is a question of words and names and your own law, look to it yourselves for I do not want to be a judge of such."
Act 18:16 And he drove them from the judgment seat.
Act 18:17 Moreover all the Helene took Sosthenes, the ruler of the gathering, and beat him before the judgment seat and Gallion did not care about these things.
Act 18:18 Moreover Sha'uwl still remained sufficient days. Then he bid farewell to the brothers and sailed from there into Tsowr, and Priscilla and Akulas with him. He had shorn his head in Kegchreai, for he had a vow.
Act 18:19 And he came to Ephesos and left them there, but he himself entered the gathering and reasoned with the Yahudiym.
Act 18:20 When they asked him to stay a longer time with them, he did not consent,
Act 18:21 but took leave of them saying, "I must by all means keep this coming festival in Yeruwshalom. But I will return again to you, Yahuwah willing." And he sailed from Ephesos.
Act 18:22 And when he had landed at Kaisareia and gone up and greeted the assembly, he went down to Antiochia.
Act 18:23 After he had spent some time, he departed and went over the region of Galatikos and Phrugia in order, strengthening all the disciples.
Act 18:24 Now a certain Yahudiy named Apollos, born at Alexandreus, an eloquent man, mighty in the scriptures, came to Ephesos.
Act 18:25 This man had been instructed in the way of Yahuwah, and being fervent in spirit, he spoke and taught carefully the things of Yahuwah, though he knew only the immersion of Yahuchanan.
Act 18:26 But also he began to speak boldly in the gathering. Moreover Akulas and Priscilla heard him, they took him and

declared to him the way of Yahuwah more exactly.
Act 18:27 And when he desired to depart to Achaia, the brothers wrote, exhorting the disciples to receive him. And when he arrived, he greatly helped those who had believed through grace
Act 18:28 for he vigorously refuted the Yahudiym publicly, showing from the scriptures that Yahushua is the Anointed.

Acts 19
Act 19:1 Moreover it happened, while Apollos was in Korinthos, Sha'uwl, having passed through the upper regions, came into Ephesos. And finding certain disciples,
Act 19:2 he said to them, "Did you receive the Sacred Spirit when you believed?" So they said to him, "We have not so much as heard whether there is a Sacred Spirit."
Act 19:3 And he said to them, "Into what then were you immersed?" So they said, "Into Yahuchanan's immersion."
Act 19:4 Then Sha'uwl said, "Yahuchanan indeed immersed with an immersion of repentance, saying to the people that they should believe on Him who would come after him, that is, on the Anointed Yahushua."
Act 19:5 When they heard, they were immersed in the name of the Master Yahushua.
Act 19:6 And when Sha'uwl had laid hands on them, the Sacred Spirit came upon them, and they spoke with other tongues and prophesied.
Act 19:7 Now the men were about twelve in all.
Act 19:8 And he went into the gathering and spoke boldly for three months, reasoning and persuading concerning the things of the kingdom of Yahuwah.
Act 19:9 But when some were hardened and did not believe, but spoke evil of the Way before the multitude, he departed from them and withdrew the disciples, reasoning daily in the school of a certain Turannos.
Act 19:10 And this continued for two years, so that all who dwelt in Asia heard the word of the Master Yahushua, both Yahudiym and Helene.
Act 19:11 Now Yahuwah worked unusual power by the hands of Sha'uwl,
Act 19:12 and so that even napkins or aprons were brought from his skin before the sick, and the diseases were released from them, but also the wicked spirits went from them.
Act 19:13 Then some of the itinerant Yahuwdiyth exorcists took it upon themselves to call the name of the Master Yahushua, over those who had wicked spirits saying, "We adjure you by the Yahushua whom Sha'uwl preaches."
Act 19:14 Also there were seven sons of Skeuas, a Yahuwdiyth chief temple official, who did so.
Act 19:15 And the wicked spirit answered and said, "Yahushua I know. And Sha'uwl I know. But who are you?"
Act 19:16 Then the man in whom the wicked spirit was leaped on them, overpowered them, and prevailed against them, so that they fled out of that house naked and wounded.
Act 19:17 This became known both to all Yahudiym and Helene dwelling in Ephesos and fear fell on them all and the name of the Master Yahushua was magnified.
Act 19:18 And many who had believed came confessing and telling their deeds.
Act 19:19 Many moreover of those who had practiced curious arts brought their books together and burned them in the presence of all. And they counted up the value of them and found it five times ten thousand pieces of silver.
Act 19:20 So through power the word of Yahuwah grew and was strong.
Act 19:21 When these things were accomplished, Sha'uwl purposed in the Spirit, when he had passed through Makedonia and Achaia, to go to Yeruwshalom saying, "After I have been there, I must also see Rhome."
Act 19:22 So he sent into Makedonia two of those who waited upon him, Timotheos and Erastos, but he himself stayed in Asia for a time.
Act 19:23 And about that time there arose a great commotion about the Way.
Act 19:24 For a certain man named Demetrios, a silversmith who made sanctuaries of silver for Artemis, brought no small profit to the craftsmen.
Act 19:25 He called them together with the workers of similar occupation and said, "Men, you know that we have our prosperity by this trade.
Act 19:26 Moreover you see and hear that not only at Ephesos, but throughout almost all Asia, this Sha'uwl has persuaded and turned away a considerable crowd, saying that they are not elohiym that are made with hands.
Act 19:27 Moreover not only is this trade of ours in jeopardy of coming into disrepute, but also the temple of the great female deity Artemis may be counted unto nothing and yet her magnificence about to be destroyed, whom all Asia and the world worship."
Act 19:28 Now when they heard they were full of passionate anger and cried out saying, "Great is Artemis of the Ephesios!"

Act 19:29 And the whole city was filled with confusion and rushed into the theater with one accord, but also seizing Gaios and Aristarchos of Makedonia, Sha'uwl's fellow travelers.
Act 19:30 And when Sha'uwl wanted to go in to the mass of people, the disciples would not allow him.
Act 19:31 Then certain of the chiefs of Asia, who were his friends, sent to him pleading that he would not venture into the theater.
Act 19:32 Some therefore cried one thing and some another, for the assembly was confused, and most of them did not know why they had come together.
Act 19:33 And they drew Alexandros out of the crowd, the Yahudiym putting him forward. And Alexandros motioned with his hand, and wanted to make his defense to the mass of people.
Act 19:34 But when they found out that he was a Yahudiy, all with one voice cried out for about two hours, "Great is Artemis of the Ephesios!"
Act 19:35 Moreover when the scribe had quieted the crowd, he said, "Ephesios men, what man is there who does not know that the city of the Ephesios is a worshipper of the great female deity Artemis and what is fallen from Zeus?
Act 19:36 Being then these cannot be denied, it is necessary for you to begin to be quiet and do nothing rashly.
Act 19:37 For you have brought these men here who are neither guilty of sacrilege nor blasphemed your female deity.
Act 19:38 Surely then if Demetrios and the craftsmen with him have a word in regards to someone, lead to the marketplace where are the proconsuls and come forward as accusers against one another.
Act 19:39 But if you have any other inquiry concerning differences, it will be determined in a lawful assembly.
Act 19:40 For also we are in jeopardy of being accused about this day's uproar, there being no fault about which we are able to deliver a word of this disorderly gathering."
Act 19:41 And when he had said these things, he dismissed the assembly.

Acts 20
Act 20:1 After the uproar had ceased, Sha'uwl called the disciples, saluted them, and departed to go to Makedonia.
Act 20:2 Now when he had gone over that region and encouraged them with many words, he came to Hellas
Act 20:3 and stayed three months. And when the Yahudiym plotted against him as he was about to sail to Tsowr, he decided to return through Makedonia.
Act 20:4 Moreover Sopatros of Beroia accompanied him until Asia. Moreover Aristarchos and Sekoundos the Thessalonikeos, and Gaios a Derbaios, Timotheos, moreover Tuchikos and Trophimos of Asia.
Act 20:5 These men, going ahead, waited for us at Troas.
Act 20:6 But we sailed away from Philippoi after the days of Unleavened Bread, and in five days joined them at Troas, where we stayed seven days.
Act 20:7 Now on the first of the week, when the disciples gathered together to break bread, Sha'uwl, ready to depart the next day, spoke to them and continued his message until midnight.
Act 20:8 There were many lamps in the upper room where they were gathered together.
Act 20:9 And in a window sat a certain young man named Eutuchos who was sinking into a deep sleep. He was overcome by sleep, and as Sha'uwl continued speaking, he fell down from the third story and was taken up dead.
Act 20:10 But Sha'uwl went down, fell on him, and embracing him said, "Do not trouble yourselves, for his life is in him."
Act 20:11 Now when he had come up, had broken bread and eaten, and talked a long while, even till daybreak, he departed.
Act 20:12 And they brought the child in alive and they were not a little comforted.
Act 20:13 Then we went ahead to the boat and sailed to Assos, there intending to take Sha'uwl on board for so he had given orders, intending himself to go afoot.
Act 20:14 And when he met us at Assos, we took him on board and came to Mitulene.
Act 20:15 We sailed away from there, and the next we came opposite Chios. Moreover the other we arrived in Samos and remained in Trogullium and had come to Miletos.
Act 20:16 For Sha'uwl had decided to sail past Ephesos, so that he would not have to spend time in Asia, for he was hurrying to be at Yeruwshalom, if possible, on the day of Pentecost.
Act 20:17 From Miletos he sent to Ephesos and called for the elders of the assembly.
Act 20:18 And when they had come to him he said to them, "You know from the first day that I came to Asia in what manner I always lived among you,
Act 20:19 serving Yahuwah with all humility, with many tears and trials that happened to me by the plotting of the Yahudiym.
Act 20:20 How I kept back nothing that was

helpful but proclaimed it to you, and taught you publicly and from house to house,
Act 20:21 testifying to Yahudiym and also to Helene, repentance toward Yahuwah and faith toward our Master Yahushua the Anointed.
Act 20:22 And see, now I go bound in the spirit to Yeruwshalom, not knowing the things that will happen to me there.
Act 20:23 Nevertheless because the Sacred Spirit testifies in each city saying because bonds and tribulations abide with me.
Act 20:24 But none of these things move me nor do I count my life dear to myself, so that I may finish my race with joy, and the ministry that I received from the Master Yahushua, to testify to the good news of the grace of Yahuwah.
Act 20:25 And indeed now I know that you all, among whom I have gone preaching the kingdom of Yahuwah, will see my face no more.
Act 20:26 Wherefore I testify to you on the record in this very day because I am clean from the blood of all.
Act 20:27 For I have not shunned to declare to you the whole counsel of Yahuwah.
Act 20:28 Therefore take heed to yourselves and to all the flock, among which the Sacred Spirit has made you overseers, to feed the assembly of Yahuwah that He purchased with His own blood.
Act 20:29 For I know this, that after my departure savage wolves will come in among you, not sparing the flock.
Act 20:30 Also from among yourselves men will rise up, speaking to pervert, to draw away the disciples after themselves.
Act 20:31 Therefore, watch and remember because by the space of three years I did not cease to warn everyone night and day with tears.
Act 20:32 And now, brothers, I set you before Yahuwah and the word of His grace that is able to be built upon and give you an inheritance among all who are sanctified.
Act 20:33 I have desired no man's silver or gold or clothing.
Act 20:34 Yes, you yourselves know that these hands have provided for my necessities and for those who were with me.
Act 20:35 I have shown you all because in this manner of labor it is necessary that you help the weak, but also remember the words of the Master Yahushua because He said, 'It is more blessed to give than to receive.'"
Act 20:36 And when he had said these things, he fell on his knees and prayed with them all.
Act 20:37 Then they all were weeping freely and fell on Sha'uwl's neck and kissed him,
Act 20:38 sorrowing most of all for the words that he spoke, that they would see his face no more and they accompanied him to the boat.

Acts 21
Act 21:1 Moreover it came to pass, as we departed from them and set sail with a straight course we came into Kos, moreover the day after into Rhodos, and from there into Patara.
Act 21:2 And finding a boat sailing over to Phoinike, we went aboard and set sail.
Act 21:3 Moreover Kupros appeared and left it on the left hand, sailed into Tsowr and landed upon Tsowr, for there the boat was to unload cargo.
Act 21:4 And finding disciples, we stayed there seven days. They told Sha'uwl through the Spirit not to go up to Yeruwshalom.
Act 21:5 When we had come to the end of those days, we departed and went on our way, and they all accompanied us with wives and children until we were out of the city. And we fell on our knees on the shore and prayed.
Act 21:6 When we had saluted one another, we boarded the boat, and they returned home.
Act 21:7 And when we had finished our voyage from Tsowr, we came to Ptolemais, greeted the brothers, and stayed with them one day.
Act 21:8 On the next day we who were Sha'uwl's companions departed and came to Kaisareia, and entered the house of Philippos the evangelist, who was of the seven, and stayed with him.
Act 21:9 Now this man had four virgin daughters who prophesied.
Act 21:10 And as we stayed many days, a certain prophet named Chagab came down from Yahudah.
Act 21:11 When he had come to us, he took Sha'uwl's belt, bound his hands and feet, and said, "Thus says the Sacred Spirit, 'So will the Yahudiym at Yeruwshalom bind the man who owns this belt and deliver him into the hands of the nations.'"
Act 21:12 Now when we heard these things, both we and those from that place pleaded with him not to go up to Yeruwshalom.
Act 21:13 Then Sha'uwl answered, "What do you mean by weeping and breaking my heart? For I am ready not only to be bound but also to die at Yeruwshalom for the name of the Master Yahushua."

Act 21:14 So when he would not be persuaded, we ceased, saying, "The will of Yahuwah be done."
Act 21:15 And after those days we packed and went up to Yeruwshalom.
Act 21:16 Also some of the disciples from Kaisareia went with us and brought with them a certain Mnason of Kuprios, an early disciple, with whom we were to lodge.
Act 21:17 And when we had come to Yeruwshalom, the brothers received us gladly.
Act 21:18 On the following Sha'uwl went in with us to Ya'aqob, and all the elders were present.
Act 21:19 When he had greeted them, he told in detail those things that Yahuwah had done among the nations through his ministry.
Act 21:20 And when they heard, they magnified Yahuwah. And they said to him, "You see, brother, how many ten thousands of Yahudiym there are who have believed, and they are all zealots of the law.
Act 21:21 But they have been informed about you that you teach all the Yahudiym who are among the nations to forsake Mosheh, saying that they ought not to circumcise their sons nor to walk according to the customs.
Act 21:22 What then? The multitude must come together, for they will hear that you have come.
Act 21:23 Therefore do this that we say to you. We have four men who have taken a vow on themselves.
Act 21:24 Take them and be purified with them, and pay their expenses so that they may shave their heads, and that all may know that those things of which they were informed concerning you are nothing, but you yourself also walk orderly and keep the law.
Act 21:25 But concerning the nations who believe, we have written and decided that they should observe no such thing, except that they should keep themselves from things sacrificed to idols, from blood, from things strangled, and from fornication."
Act 21:26 Then Sha'uwl took the men, and the next day, having been purified with them, entered the temple to announce the expiration of the days of purification, at which time an offering should be made for each one of them.
Act 21:27 Now when the seven days were almost ended, the Yahudiym from Asia, seeing him in the temple, stirred up the whole crowd and laid hands on him,
Act 21:28 crying out, "Men of Yisra'el, help! This is the man who teaches all everywhere against the people, the law, and this place. And furthermore he also brought Helene into the temple and has defiled this sacred place."
Act 21:29 (For they had previously seen Trophimos the Ephesios with him in the city whom they supposed that Sha'uwl had brought into the temple.)
Act 21:30 And all the city was disturbed and the people ran together, seized Sha'uwl, and dragged him out of the temple. And immediately the doors were shut.
Act 21:31 Now as they were seeking to kill him, news came to the chief captain of the garrison that all Yeruwshalom was in an uproar.
Act 21:32 He at once took soldiers and officers and ran down to them. And when they saw the chief captain and the soldiers, they stopped beating Sha'uwl.
Act 21:33 Then the chief captain came near and took him, and commanded him to be bound with two chains, and he asked who he was and what he had done.
Act 21:34 Moreover another among the crowd cried a certain thing and some another. Moreover he could not know definitely through the tumult, he ordered him to be brought into the barracks.
Act 21:35 When he reached the stairs, he had to be carried by the soldiers because of the violence of the crowd.
Act 21:36 For the multitude of the people followed after, crying out, "Away with him!"
Act 21:37 Then as Sha'uwl was about to be led into the barracks, he said to the chief captain, "If it is lawful I must speak something to you." He replied, "Can you speak Greek?
Act 21:38 Are not you therefore the Mitsriy who before these days made a sedition and led out the four thousand men who were assassins into the wilderness?"
Act 21:39 Moreover Sha'uwl said, "I am a man, a Yahudiy of Tarsos, in Kilikia, a citizen of a not insignificant city, yet I implore you, permit me to speak to the people."
Act 21:40 So when he had given him permission, Sha'uwl stood on the stairs and motioned with his hand to the people. And when there was a great quiet, he spoke in the Ibriy language saying,

Acts 22
Act 22:1 "Men, brothers and fathers, hear my defense to you now."
Act 22:2 And when they heard that he spoke to them in the Ibriy language, they kept all the more silent. Then he said,
Act 22:3 "I am truly a man, a Yahudiy, born in Tarsos of Kilikia, yet brought up

in this city at the feet of Gamliy'el, trained according to the exactness of our fathers' law, and was a zealot toward Yahuwah as you all are this day.
Act 22:4 I persecuted this Way to the death, binding and delivering into prisons both men and women,
Act 22:5 as also the high temple official bears me witness, and all the estate of the elders, from whom I also received letters to the brothers, and went to Dammeseq to bring in chains even those who were there to Yeruwshalom to be punished.
Act 22:6 Now it happened, as I journeyed and came near Dammeseq at about noon, suddenly a great light from the sky shone around me.
Act 22:7 And I fell to the ground and heard a voice saying to me, 'Sha'uwl! Sha'uwl! Why are you persecuting Me?'
Act 22:8 So I answered, 'Who are You, Master?' And He said to me, `I am Yahushua the Naziyr whom you are persecuting.'
Act 22:9 And those who were with me indeed saw the light and were terrified but they did not hear the voice of Him who spoke to me.
Act 22:10 So I said, 'What will I do, Master?' And the Master said to me, `Arise and go into Dammeseq and there you will be told all things that are appointed for you to do.'
Act 22:11 And since I could not see for the splendor of that light, being led by the hand of those who were with me, I came into Dammeseq.
Act 22:12 Then a certain ChananYahuw, a devout man according to the law, having a good testimony with all the Yahudiym who dwelt there,
Act 22:13 came to me and he stood and said to me, 'Brother Sha'uwl, receive your sight.' And at that same hour I looked up at him.
Act 22:14 Then he said, 'The Eloah of our fathers has put you into His hand that you should know His will and see the Righteous One and hear the voice of His mouth
Act 22:15 for you will be His witness to all men of what you have seen and heard.
Act 22:16 And now why are you waiting? Arise and be immersed and wash away your sins, calling on the name of the Master.'
Act 22:17 Now it happened, when I returned to Yeruwshalom and was praying in the temple, that I was in ecstasy
Act 22:18 and saw Him saying to me, 'Make haste and get out of Yeruwshalom in quickness, for they will not receive your testimony concerning Me.'
Act 22:19 So I said, 'Master, they know that in every gathering I imprisoned and beat those who believe on You.
Act 22:20 And when the blood of Your martyr Stephanos was poured out, I also was standing by consenting to his murder and guarding the clothes of those who were killing him.'
Act 22:21 Then He said to me, 'Depart, for I will send you far from here to the nations.'"
Act 22:22 And they listened to him until this word, and then they raised their voices and said, "Away with such from the earth, for he is not fit to live!"
Act 22:23 Then, as they cried out and tore off their clothes and threw the raised dust into the air,
Act 22:24 the chief captain ordered him to be brought into the barracks, and said that he should be examined under scourging, so that he might know through what reason they shouted so against him.
Act 22:25 And as they bound him with thongs, Sha'uwl said to the officer who stood by, "Is it lawful for you to scourge a man who is a Rhomaios and uncondemned?"
Act 22:26 When the officer heard he went and told the chief captain saying, "Take care what you do, for this man is a Rhomaios."
Act 22:27 Then the chief captain came and said to him, "Tell me! Are you a Rhomaios?" He said, "Yes."
Act 22:28 The chief captain answered, "With a large sum I obtained this citizenship." And Sha'uwl said, "But I was born."
Act 22:29 Then immediately those who were about to examine him withdrew from him and the chief captain was also afraid after he found out that he was a Rhomaios and because he had bound him.
Act 22:30 Moreover the next day, because he wanted to know definitely what he was accused of by the Yahudiym, he released him from the bonds, and ordered the chief temple officials and all their council to appear, and brought Sha'uwl to stand among them.

Acts 23
Act 23:1 Then Sha'uwl, fixing his eyes on the council said, "Men, brothers, I have lived in all good conscience before Yahuwah until this day."
Act 23:2 And the high temple official ChananYahuw commanded those who stood by him to strike him on the mouth.
Act 23:3 Then Sha'uwl said to him, "Yahuwah will strike you, you whitewashed wall! For you sit to judge me according to the law and do you command me to be struck contrary to the law?"
Act 23:4 And those who stood by said, "Do you revile Yahuwah's high temple

official?"
Act 23:5 Then Sha'uwl said, "I did not know, brothers, that he was the high temple official, for it is written, 'You will not speak miserably of a ruler of your people.'"
Act 23:6 But when Sha'uwl perceived that one part were Tsadowq and the other Parashiym, he cried out in the council, "Men, brothers, I am a Parashiym, the son of a Parashiym. Concerning the hope and resurrection of the dead I am being judged!"
Act 23:7 And when he had said this, a dissension arose between the Parashiym and the Tsadowq and the multitude was divided
Act 23:8 for indeed Tsadowq say that there is no resurrection, nor messenger, nor spirit. Moreover the Parashiym confess both.
Act 23:9 Then there arose a great outcry and the scribes of the Parashiym party arose and protested saying "We find no evil in this man. But if a spirit or a messenger has spoken to him, let us not fight against Yahuwah."
Act 23:10 Now when there arose a great dissension, the chief captain, acting cautiously lest Sha'uwl might be pulled to pieces by them, commanded the soldiers to go down and take him by force from among them and bring him into the barracks.
Act 23:11 But the following night the Master stood by him and said, "Be of good cheer, Sha'uwl, for as you have testified for Me in Yeruwshalom, so you must also bear witness at Rhome."
Act 23:12 And when it was day, some of the Yahudiym banded together and bound themselves under an oath, saying that they would neither eat nor drink till they had killed Sha'uwl.
Act 23:13 Now there were more than forty who had formed this conspiracy.
Act 23:14 They came to the chief temple officials and elders and said, "We have bound ourselves under a great curse that we will eat nothing until we have killed Sha'uwl.
Act 23:15 Now you, therefore, with the council, inform the chief captain that he bring him down to you tomorrow, like you would inquire more exactly concerning him. Moreover we are ready to kill him before he comes near."
Act 23:16 So when Sha'uwl's sister's son heard of their ambush, he went and entered the barracks and told Sha'uwl.
Act 23:17 Then Sha'uwl called one of the officers and said, "Take this young man to the chief captain, for he has something to tell him."
Act 23:18 Then indeed he took him, brought to the chief captain and said, "Sha'uwl, in bonds, called me and requested to bring this young man to you. He has something to say to you."
Act 23:19 Then the chief captain took him by the hand, went aside, and asked privately, "What is it that you have to tell me?"
Act 23:20 Moreover he said, "Because the Yahudiym have agreed to ask that you bring down Sha'uwl unto the council tomorrow, like they would inquire something more exactly about him.
Act 23:21 But do not yield to them, for more than forty of them lie in wait for him, men who have bound themselves by an oath that they will neither eat nor drink till they have killed him, and now they are ready, waiting for the promise from you."
Act 23:22 So the chief captain let the young man depart and commanded, "Tell no one that you have disclosed these things to me."
Act 23:23 And he called two certain officers saying, "Prepare two hundred soldiers, seventy horsemen, and two hundred spearmen to go to Kaisareia at the third hour of the night,
Act 23:24 and provide beasts of burden to set Sha'uwl on and bring him safely to Phelix the governor."
Act 23:25 He wrote a letter in the following manner,
Act 23:26 "Klaudios Lusias, to the most excellent governor Phelix, rejoice.
Act 23:27 This man was seized by the Yahudiym and was about to be killed by them. Coming with the troops I rescued him, having learned that he was a Rhomaios.
Act 23:28 And when I wanted to know the reason they accused him I brought him before their council
Act 23:29 whom I found out was accused of questions of their law yet having no accusation befitting death or bonds.
Act 23:30 And when it was told me that the Yahudiym lay in wait for the man, I at once sent him to you, and also sent a message to his accusers to state before you the charges against him. Farewell."
Act 23:31 Then the soldiers, as they were commanded, took Sha'uwl and brought him by night to Antipatris.
Act 23:32 The next day they left the horsemen to go on with him and returned to the barracks.
Act 23:33 When they came to Kaisareia and had handed over the letter to the governor, they also presented Sha'uwl to him.
Act 23:34 And when the governor had read,

he asked what province he was from. And when he understood that he was from Kilikia
Act 23:35 he said, "I will hear you when your accusers also have come." And he commanded him to be kept in Herodes' common hall.

Acts 24
Act 24:1 Now after five days ChananYahuw the high temple official came down with the elders and a certain orator named Tertullos. These gave evidence to the governor against Sha'uwl.
Act 24:2 And when he was called upon, Tertullos began to accuse saying, "Seeing that through you we enjoy great peace, and prosperity is being brought to this nation by your foresight,
Act 24:3 but also accept always and everywhere, most noble Phelix, with all thanksgiving.
Act 24:4 Moreover, not to be a greater hindrance unto you, I urge you to hear, by your courtesy, a few words from us.
Act 24:5 For we have found this man a pestilence, a creator of dissension among all the Yahudiym throughout the world, and a ringleader of the sect of the Naziyr.
Act 24:6 He even tried to profane the temple, and we seized him and wanted to judge him according to our law.
Act 24:7 But the chief captain Lusias came by and with great violence took him out of our hands
Act 24:8 commanding his accusers to come to you. By examining him yourself you may ascertain all these things of which we accuse him."
Act 24:9 And the Yahudiym also assented, maintaining that these things were so.
Act 24:10 Then Sha'uwl, after the governor had nodded to him to speak, answered, "Inasmuch as I know that you have been for many years a judge of this nation, I do the more cheerfully answer for myself,
Act 24:11 because you may ascertain that it is no more than twelve days since I went up to Yeruwshalom to worship.
Act 24:12 And they neither found me in the temple disputing with anyone nor inciting the crowd, either in the gatherings or in the city.
Act 24:13 Nor can they prove the things of which they now accuse me.
Act 24:14 But this I confess to you, that according to the way that they call a sect, so I worship the Eloah of my fathers, believing all things that are written in the Law and in the Prophets.
Act 24:15 I have hope in Yahuwah, that they themselves also accept, that there will be a resurrection of the dead, both righteous and unrighteous.
Act 24:16 Moreover in this I exercise myself to always have a conscience void of offense toward Yahuwah and men.
Act 24:17 Now after many years I came to bring alms and offerings to my nation,
Act 24:18 in the midst of which some Yahudiym from Asia found me purified in the temple, neither with a crowd nor with tumult.
Act 24:19 They ought to have been here before you to accuse if they had anything against me.
Act 24:20 Or else let those who are here themselves say if they found any misdeed in me while I stood before the council,
Act 24:21 unless it is for this one statement that I cried out, standing among them, 'Concerning the resurrection of the dead I am being judged by you this day.'"
Act 24:22 Moreover when Phelix heard these things, having more exact perception of the Way, he postponed them and said, "When Lusias the chief captain comes down, I will know you accurately throughout."
Act 24:23 So he commanded the officer to keep Sha'uwl and to let him have liberty, and told him not to forbid his own to provide for or visit him.
Act 24:24 And after some days, when Phelix came with his wife Drousilla, who was Yahuwdiyth, he sent for Sha'uwl and heard him concerning the faith in the Anointed.
Act 24:25 Now as he reasoned about righteousness and self-control and the judgment to come, Phelix became terrified and answered, "Go away for now. When I have time I will call for you."
Act 24:26 Meanwhile he hoped at the same time that wealth would be given him by Sha'uwl that he might release him. Therefore he sent for him more often and conversed with him.
Act 24:27 But after two years Porkios Phestos succeeded Phelix, and Phelix, wanting to lay up good will with the Yahudiym, left Sha'uwl bound.

Acts 25
Act 25:1 Now when Phestos had come to the province, after three days he went up from Kaisareia to Yeruwshalom.
Act 25:2 Then the high temple official and the chief men of the Yahudiym informed him against Sha'uwl and they petitioned him,
Act 25:3 asking favor according to himself, that he would summon him to Yeruwshalom while they lay in ambush along the road to kill him.
Act 25:4 But Phestos answered that Sha'uwl should be kept at Kaisareia and that he himself was going there in quickness.
Act 25:5 "Therefore," he said, "let those

who have authority among you go down with me and accuse this man, to see if there is any fault in him."
Act 25:6 And when he had remained among them more than ten days, he went down to Kaisareia. And the next day, sitting on the judgment seat, he commanded Sha'uwl to be brought.
Act 25:7 Moreover when he had come, the Yahudiym who had come down from Yeruwshalom stood about and brought many serious complaints against Sha'uwl that they could not demonstrate,
Act 25:8 while he answered for himself, "Neither against the law of the Yahudiym, nor against the temple, nor against Kaisar have I offended in anything at all."
Act 25:9 But Phestos, wanting to lay up good will with the Yahudiym, answered Sha'uwl and said, "Are you willing to go up to Yeruwshalom and there be judged before me concerning these things?"
Act 25:10 So Sha'uwl said, "I stand at Kaisar's judgment seat where I ought to be judged. To the Yahudiym I have done no wrong, as you very well know.
Act 25:11 For if I am an offender or have committed anything deserving of death, I do not object to dying. But if there is nothing in these things of which these men accuse me, no one can deliver me to them. I appeal to Kaisar."
Act 25:12 Then Phestos, when he had conferred with the council, answered, "You have appealed to Kaisar? To Kaisar you will go!"
Act 25:13 And after some days King Agrippas and Bernike came to Kaisareia to greet Phestos.
Act 25:14 Moreover when they had abode there very many days, Phestos communicated Sha'uwl's cause to the king saying, "There is a certain man left in bonds under Phelix,
Act 25:15 about whom the chief temple officials and the elders of the Yahudiym informed me when I was in Yeruwshalom, asking for a penalty against him.
Act 25:16 To whom I answered because it is not the custom of the Rhomaios to deliver a certain man into destruction or before the accused has the accusers according to the face but also takes a place of verbal defense concerning the accusation.'
Act 25:17 Therefore when they had come here, without any delay, the day after I sat on the judgment seat and commanded the man to be brought in.
Act 25:18 When the accusers stood up, they brought no reason against him of such things as I supposed,
Act 25:19 but had questions against him about their own religion and about a certain Yahushua, who had died, whom Sha'uwl affirmed to be alive.
Act 25:20 And because I was uncertain of such questions I asked whether he was willing to go to Yeruwshalom and there be judged concerning these matters.
Act 25:21 But when Sha'uwl appealed to be reserved for the decision of Augustos, I commanded him to be kept till I could send him to Kaisar."
Act 25:22 Then Agrippas said to Phestos, "I also would like to hear the man myself." "Tomorrow," he said, "you will hear him."
Act 25:23 So on the next day, when Agrippas and Bernike had come with much pomp and came into the place of hearing but also with the chief captains and the men according to eminence of the city, at Phestos' order Sha'uwl was brought.
Act 25:24 And Phestos said, "King Agrippas and all the men who are here present with us, you see this man about whom the multitude of Yahudiym petitioned me, both at Yeruwshalom and here, crying out that he was not fit to live any longer.
Act 25:25 But when I found that he had committed nothing deserving of death and that he himself had appealed to Augustos, I decided to send him
Act 25:26 of whom I have no definite certain thing to write to my Supremacy. Wherefore I have brought him forth unto you, and especially unto you, King Agrippas, so that having an examination I have something to write.
Act 25:27 For it seems to me unreasonable to send him in bonds and not to signify the reasons against him."

Acts 26
Act 26:1 Then Agrippas said to Sha'uwl, "You are permitted to speak for yourself." So Sha'uwl stretched out his hand and answered for himself,
Act 26:2 "I think myself happy, King Agrippas, because this day I will answer for myself before you concerning all the things of which I am accused by the Yahudiym,
Act 26:3 especially because you are expert not only in all customs and questions throughout the Yahudiym. Wherefore I beseech you to hear me patiently.
Act 26:4 My manner of life from my youth, that was spent from the beginning among my own nation at Yeruwshalom, all the Yahudiym know.
Act 26:5 They knew me from the first, if they were willing to testify, because according to the strictest sect of our religious worship I lived a Parashiym,
Act 26:6 and now I stand and am judged for

the hope of the promise made by Yahuwah to our fathers.
Act 26:7 To this our twelve tribes, earnestly serving night and day, hope to attain. For this hope's sake, King Agrippas, I am accused by the Yahudiym.
Act 26:8 Why should it be thought unfaithful by you that Yahuwah raises the dead?
Act 26:9 Indeed, I myself thought I must do many things contrary to the name of Yahushua the Naziyr.
Act 26:10 That I also did in Yeruwshalom, and many of the saints I confined under guard, having taken authority from the chief temple officials, but also when they were slain I cast down the black pebble.
Act 26:11 And I punished them often in every gathering and compelled them to blaspheme, and being exceedingly enraged against them, I persecuted them even to foreign cities.
Act 26:12 While thus occupied, as I journeyed to Dammeseq with authority and commission from the chief temple officials,
Act 26:13 in the middle of the day, King, along the way I saw a light from the sky, above the brilliancy than the sun shining around me and those who went with me,
Act 26:14 and when we all had fallen to the earth, I heard a voice speaking to me and saying in the Ibriy language, 'Sha'uwl! Sha'uwl! Why are you persecuting Me? It is hard for you to kick against the goads.'
Act 26:15 So I said, 'Who are You, Master?' And He said, `I am Yahushua whom you are persecuting.
Act 26:16 But rise and stand upon your feet, for I have appeared to you into this purpose, to make you a servant and a witness both of the things that you have seen and of the things in which I will reveal to you.
Act 26:17 I will deliver you from the people and the nations, to whom I now send you,
Act 26:18 to open their eyes, in order to turn them from outer darkness to light, and from the power of Satan to Yahuwah, that they may receive forgiveness of sins and a portion among those who are sanctified by faith in Me.'
Act 26:19 Therefore, King Agrippas, I was not disobedient to the celestial vision,
Act 26:20 but declared first to those in Dammeseq and in Yeruwshalom, and throughout all the region of Yahudah, and to the nations, that they should repent, turn to Yahuwah, and do works befitting repentance.
Act 26:21 For these reasons the Yahudiym seized me in the temple and tried to kill me.
Act 26:22 Therefore, having obtained aid from Yahuwah until this day I stand, witnessing both to small and great, saying no other things than those that the prophets and Mosheh said would come,
Act 26:23 that the Anointed should be subject to suffering, that He would be the first to rise from the dead, and would proclaim light to the people and the nations."
Act 26:24 Now as he thus made his defense, Phestos said with a loud voice, "Sha'uwl! You are beside yourself! Many letters are driving you mad!"
Act 26:25 But he said, "I am not mad, most noble Phestos, but speak the words of truth and moderation.
Act 26:26 For the king, before whom I also speak freely, knows these things, for I am convinced that none of these things escapes his attention, since this thing was not done in a corner.
Act 26:27 King Agrippas, do you believe the prophets? I know that you do believe."
Act 26:28 Then Agrippas said to Sha'uwl, "You almost persuade me to become a follower of the Anointed."
Act 26:29 Moreover Sha'uwl said, "I wish to Yahuwah that not only you, but also all that hear me this day, might become also in small and in large such as the manner as I also am, with the exception of these bonds."
Act 26:30 And when he had spoken these, the king arose, and the governor, but also Bernike and those sitting together with them,
Act 26:31 and when they had withdrawn they spoke to one another saying, "Because this man has done nothing befitting of death or bonds."
Act 26:32 Then Agrippas said to Phestos, "This man might have been set free if he had not appealed to Kaisar."

Acts 27
Act 27:1 Moreover when it was decided that we should sail away into Italia, they delivered not only Sha'uwl but also certain others in bonds to one named Ioulios, an officer of the Augustos band.
Act 27:2 So, entering a boat of Adramuttenos, we launched, meaning to sail along the coasts of Asia. Aristarchos, a Makedon of Thessalonike, was with us.
Act 27:3 And on another we landed at Tsiydown. And Ioulios treated Sha'uwl kindly and gave him liberty to go to his friends and receive care.
Act 27:4 When we launched from there, we sailed under the shelter of Kupros,

because the winds were contrary.
Act 27:5 And when we had sailed over the deep sea that is off Kilikia and Pamphulia, we came to Mura of Lukia.
Act 27:6 There the officer found a boat of Alexandrinos sailing to Italia and he put us on board.
Act 27:7 When we had sailed slowly many days and arrived with difficulty off Knidos, the wind not permitting us to proceed, we sailed under the shelter of Kaphtor off Salmone.
Act 27:8 And sailing past with difficulty, we came into a place called Good Harbor, near the city Lasaia.
Act 27:9 Now when much time had been spent and sailing was now dangerous because the fast was already over, Sha'uwl advised them
Act 27:10 saying, "Men, I perceive that this voyage will end with disaster and much loss, not only of the cargo and boat, but also our lives."
Act 27:11 Nevertheless the officer was more persuaded by the helmsman and the shipmaster than by the things spoken by Sha'uwl.
Act 27:12 And because the harbor was not convenient or to our advantage to pass the winter in, the majority advised to set sail from there also, if indeed by any means they were able to come into Phoinix, a harbor of Kaphtor opening toward the southwest and northwest, and winter there.
Act 27:13 Moreover the south wind blew softly. Supposing that they had obtained their desire, they took up and sailed past nearer Kaphtor.
Act 27:14 Moreover not long after, a tempestuous wind called Eurokludon arose against it.
Act 27:15 Moreover when the boat was caught and could not bear up into the wind, we let her drive.
Act 27:16 And running under the shelter of an island called Klaude we secured the skiff with difficulty.
Act 27:17 When they had taken it on board, they used cables to undergird the boat, and being afraid lest they should be pushed into Surtis, they struck sail and so were driven.
Act 27:18 And because we were exceedingly tempest-tossed, the day after they threw the cargo overboard.
Act 27:19 On the third we cast out the boat's tackle with our own hands.
Act 27:20 Now when neither sun nor constellations showed themselves for many days, and no small tempest beat on us, all hope that we would be saved was finally given up.
Act 27:21 Moreover there being a great abstinence from food, then Sha'uwl stood in the midst of them and said, "O men, it was truly necessary to obey my authority and not have sailed from Kaphtor, but also to have incurred this harm and loss.
Act 27:22 And now I exhort you to be of good cheer, for there will be no loss of breath out of you, except the boat.
Act 27:23 For there stood by me this night a messenger of Yahuwah to whom I belong and whom I serve
Act 27:24 saying, 'Do not be afraid, Sha'uwl! You must be brought before Kaisar and indeed Yahuwah has granted you all those who sail with you.'
Act 27:25 Wherefore be of good cheer, men, for I believe Yahuwah that it will be just as it was told me.
Act 27:26 However, we must run aground on a certain island."
Act 27:27 Now when the fourteenth night had come, as we were driven up and down in the Adrias, about the middle of the night the sailors sensed that they were drawing near some region.
Act 27:28 And they took soundings and found it to be twenty fathoms, and when they had gone a little farther, they took soundings again and found it to be fifteen fathoms.
Act 27:29 Then, being afraid lest we should run aground on the rough places, they dropped four anchors from the stern and prayed for day to come.
Act 27:30 And as the sailors were seeking to escape from the boat, when they had let down the skiff into the sea, under pretense of putting out anchors from the prow,
Act 27:31 Sha'uwl said to the officer and the soldiers, "Unless these men stay in the boat, you cannot be saved."
Act 27:32 Then the soldiers cut off the ropes of the skiff and let it fall off.
Act 27:33 And as day was about to dawn, Sha'uwl implored them all to take food saying, "This day is the fourteenth day you have waited and continued fasting and eaten nothing.
Act 27:34 Therefore I urge you to take food, for this is for your salvation, since not a hair will fall from the head of any of you."
Act 27:35 And when he had said these things, he took bread and gave thanks to Yahuwah in the presence of them all, and when he had broken he began to eat.
Act 27:36 Then they were all more cheerful and also took food themselves.
Act 27:37 And in all we were two hundred and seventy-six persons on the boat.
Act 27:38 Moreover having been satisfied with food, they lightened the boat and

threw out the wheat into the sea.
Act 27:39 Moreover when it became day they did not know the land, yet they saw a certain bay with a shore, into which they deliberated whether they were able to propel the boat.
Act 27:40 And taking up the anchors and giving up unto the sea, loosed the rudder bands together, and they hoisted the mainsail in the blowing and made unto shore.
Act 27:41 Moreover falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground and the prow indeed stuck fast and remained immovable, yet the stern was loosed under the violence of the swells.
Act 27:42 Moreover the soldiers' counsel became to kill those bound lest some should swim away and escape.
Act 27:43 But the officer, wanting to save Sha'uwl, kept them from their purpose and commanded that those who could swim should jump overboard first and get to land,
Act 27:44 and the remainder, some upon boards and some upon things of the boat. And so it was that they all escaped safely to land.

Acts 28
Act 28:1 Now when they had escaped, they then found out that the island was called Melite.
Act 28:2 Moreover the foreigners showed us no small benevolence, for they kindled a fire and received us all through the rain coming down and through the cold.
Act 28:3 But when Sha'uwl had gathered a multitude of sticks and laid them on the fire, a viper came out because of the heat, and fastened on his hand.
Act 28:4 Moreover when the barbarians saw the wild beast hanging from his hand, they said among one another, "Altogether this man is a murderer, whom escaping out of the sea, his penalty does not allow to live."
Act 28:5 Certainly then he shook off the wild beast into the fire and suffered no evil.
Act 28:6 However, they were expecting that he would swell up or suddenly fall down dead. But after they had looked for a long time and saw no harm come to him, they changed their minds and said that he was an elohiym.
Act 28:7 In that region there was an estate of the leading citizen of the island, whose name was Poplios, who received us and entertained us courteously for three days.
Act 28:8 And it happened that the father of Poplios lay sick of a fever and dysentery. Sha'uwl went in to him and prayed and he laid his hands on him and made him whole.
Act 28:9 So when this was done, the remainder of those on the island who had diseases also came and were healed.
Act 28:10 They also honored us with many honors. And when we departed, they provided such things as were necessary.
Act 28:11 After three months we sailed in a boat of Alexandrinos, whose figurehead was Castor and Pollux, that had wintered at the island.
Act 28:12 And landing at Surakousai, we stayed three days.
Act 28:13 From there we circled round and reached Rhegion. And after one day the south wind blew. And the next day we came to Potioloi
Act 28:14 where we found brothers and were invited to stay with them seven days. And so we went toward Rhome.
Act 28:15 And from there, when the brothers heard about us, they came to meet us as far as Appios Forum and Three Taverns. When Sha'uwl saw them, he gave thanks to Yahuwah and took courage.
Act 28:16 Moreover when we came into Rhome, the officer delivered the bound to the captain of the guard, yet Sha'uwl was permitted to dwell according to himself with the soldier who guarded him.
Act 28:17 Moreover it happened after three days that Sha'uwl called together those being chief of the Yahudiym. Moreover when they had come together, he said to them, "Men, brothers, I have done nothing contrary to our people or the customs of our fathers, I was delivered bound out of Yeruwshalom into the hands of the Rhomaios,
Act 28:18 who, when they had examined me, wanted to let me go, because there was no reason for putting me to death.
Act 28:19 But when the Yahudiym spoke against it, I was compelled to appeal to Kaisar, not that I had anything of which to accuse my nation.
Act 28:20 For this reason therefore I have called for you, to see you and speak with you, because for the hope of Yisra'el I am bound with this chain."
Act 28:21 Moreover they said to him, "We neither received letters from Yahudah concerning you nor have certain of the brothers who came reported or spoken anything wicked of you.
Act 28:22 But we desire to hear from you what you think, for concerning this sect, we know that it is spoken against everywhere."
Act 28:23 So when they had appointed him a day, many came to him at his lodging, to whom he explained and solemnly testified

of the kingdom of Yahuwah, persuading them concerning Yahushua from both the Law of Mosheh and the Prophets, from morning till evening.
Act 28:24 And some were persuaded by the things that were spoken some disbelieved.
Act 28:25 So when they did not agree among themselves, they departed after Sha'uwl had said one word, "The Sacred Spirit spoke rightly through YashaYahuw the prophet to our fathers
Act 28:26 saying, 'Go to this people and say, "Hearing you will hear, and will not understand. And seeing you will see, and not perceive,
Act 28:27 for the hearts of this people have grown fat. Their ears are hard of hearing and their eyes they have closed lest they should see with their eyes and hear with their ears, lest they should understand with their hearts and turn so that I should make them whole."'
Act 28:28 Therefore let it be known to you that the saving of Yahuwah has been sent to the nations and they will hear it!"
Act 28:29 And when he had said these words, the Yahudiym departed and had a great dispute among themselves.
Act 28:30 Then Sha'uwl dwelt two years in his own rented house and received all who came to him
Act 28:31 preaching the kingdom of Yahuwah and teaching the things that concern the Master, Yahushua the Anointed, with all confidence, with no hindrance.

Rhomaios (Romans)

Rhomaios (Romans) 1
Rho 1:1 Sha'uwl, a slave of Yahushua the Anointed, called to be an apostle, separated to the good news of Yahuwah
Rho 1:2 that He promised before through His prophets in the sacred scriptures,
Rho 1:3 concerning His Son Yahushua the Anointed, our Master, who was born of the seed of Dawiyd according to the flesh,
Rho 1:4 declared the Son of Yahuwah in power according to the spirit of sacredness out of the resurrection from the dead.
Rho 1:5 Through Him we have received grace and apostleship for obedience to the faith among all nations for His name,
Rho 1:6 among whom you also are the called of Yahushua the Anointed.
Rho 1:7 To all who are in Rhome, beloved of Yahuwah, called saints, grace to you and peace from Yahuwah our Father and the Master Yahushua the Anointed.
Rho 1:8 First, I give thanks to my Eloah through Yahushua the Anointed for you all,

that your faith is spoken of throughout the whole world.
Rho 1:9 For Yahuwah is my witness, whom I serve with my spirit in the good news of His Son, that without ceasing I make mention of you always in my prayers,
Rho 1:10 making request if, by some means, now at last I may find a way in the will of Yahuwah to come to you.
Rho 1:11 For I long to see you, that I may impart to you some spiritual free gift, so that you may be established.
Rho 1:12 That is, that I may be encouraged together with you by the mutual faith both of you and me.
Rho 1:13 Moreover I do not want you to be ignorant, brothers, that I often planned to come to you (but was hindered until now), that I might have some fruit among you also, just as among the remaining nations.
Rho 1:14 I am a debtor both to Helene and to foreigners, both to wise and to unwise.
Rho 1:15 So, as much as is in me, I am ready to preach the good news to you who are in Rhome also.
Rho 1:16 For I am not ashamed of the good news of the Anointed, for it is the power of Yahuwah toward salvation to each who believes, for the Yahudiy first and not only the Helene.
Rho 1:17 For in it the righteousness of Yahuwah is revealed from faith to faith. As it is written, "The righteous will live by faith."
Rho 1:18 For the wrath of Yahuwah is revealed from the sky against all impiety and unrighteousness of men, who suppress

the truth in unrighteousness,
Rho 1:19 because what may be known of Yahuwah is made manifest in them, for Yahuwah has shown it to them.
Rho 1:20 For since the creation of the world His invisible attributes are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even His eternal power and divine nature, so that they are without defense,
Rho 1:21 because, when they learned to know Yahuwah, they did not magnify Him as Eloah, neither gave thanks, but became foolish in their thoughts, and their foolish heart was darkened.
Rho 1:22 Professing to be wise, they became fools
Rho 1:23 and changed the splendor of the uncorrupted Eloah into an image made like corruptible man, and birds, and four-footed animals, and reptiles.
Rho 1:24 Therefore Yahuwah also gave them up to uncleanness, in the lusts of their hearts, to dishonor their bodies among themselves,
Rho 1:25 who exchanged the truth of Yahuwah for the lie, and worshipped and served the creature rather than the Creator, who is blessed forever. Amein.
Rho 1:26 Through this Yahuwah gave them up unto passions of dishonor. For not only their females exchanged the natural use into that besides nature,
Rho 1:27 not only likewise also the males, leaving the natural use of the female, burned in their longing unto one another, males with males working unseemliness, and receiving in themselves the recompense of their error which was necessary.
Rho 1:28 And even as they did not like to retain Yahuwah in their knowledge, Yahuwah gave them over to a rejected mind, to do those things that are not fitting,
Rho 1:29 filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, malice, full of envy, murder, contentions, guile, malignity. They are whisperers,
Rho 1:30 backbiters, haters of Yahuwah, violent, proud, braggarts, inventors of evil, disobedient to parents,
Rho 1:31 undiscerning, untrustworthy, irreconcilable, unforgiving, unmerciful,
Rho 1:32 who knowing the righteous deed of Yahuwah, because those who practice such things are deserving of death, not only do it but also approve of the practice.

Rhomaios (Romans) 2
Rho 2:1 Therefore you are without defense, O man, whoever you are who judge, for in whatever you judge another you condemn yourself, for you who judge practice the same things.
Rho 2:2 But we know that the judgment of Yahuwah is according to truth against those who practice such things.
Rho 2:3 And do you think this, O man, you who judge those practicing such things, and doing the same, that you will escape the judgment of Yahuwah?
Rho 2:4 Or do you despise the riches of His goodness and toleration and patience, ignorant because the good Yahuwah leads you into repentance?
Rho 2:5 Moreover according to your hardness and your impenitent heart you are treasuring up for yourself wrath in the day of wrath and revelation of the righteous judgment of Yahuwah,
Rho 2:6 who will render to each according to his works,
Rho 2:7 everlasting life to those who by steadfastness in doing good seek for splendor, honor, and incorruptibility.
Rho 2:8 But to those who are self-seeking and truly do not believe the truth, but are persuaded by unrighteousness,

passionate anger, and wrath,
Rho 2:9 tribulation and distress, on every soul of man who does evil, of the Yahudiy first and also of the Helene.
Rho 2:10 But splendor, honor, and peace to everyone who works what is good, to the Yahudiy first and also to the Helene.
Rho 2:11 For there is no partiality with Yahuwah.
Rho 2:12 For as many as have sinned without law will also perish without law, and as many as have sinned in the law will be judged through the law
Rho 2:13 (for not the hearers of the law are righteous beside Yahuwah, but he that obeys the law will be rendered righteous,
Rho 2:14 for when nations, who do not have the law, by nature do the things in the law, these, although not having the law, are a law to themselves,
Rho 2:15 who show the work of the law written in their hearts, their conscience bearing witness, and reasoning between one another also accusing or excusing)
Rho 2:16 in the day when Yahuwah will judge the secrets of men by Yahushua the Anointed, according to my good news.
Rho 2:17 Indeed you are called a Yahudiy, and rest on the law, and make your boast in Yahuwah,
Rho 2:18 and know His will, and approve the things that are excellent, being instructed out of the law,
Rho 2:19 and are confident that you yourself are a guide to the blind, a light to those who are in outer darkness,
Rho 2:20 an instructor of the foolish, a teacher of babes, having the form of knowledge and truth in the law.
Rho 2:21 You, therefore, who teach another, do you not teach yourself? You who preach that a man should not steal, do you steal?
Rho 2:22 You who say, "Do not be an adulterer," are you an adulterer? You who abhor idols, do you rob temples?
Rho 2:23 You who make your boast in the law, do you dishonor Yahuwah through breaking the law?
Rho 2:24 For, "The name of Yahuwah is blasphemed among the nations because of you," as it is written.
Rho 2:25 For circumcision is indeed profitable if you keep the law. But if you are a transgressor of the law, your circumcision has become uncircumcision.
Rho 2:26 Therefore, if an uncircumcised man keeps the righteous deeds of the law, will not his uncircumcision be counted as circumcision?
Rho 2:27 And will not the physically uncircumcised by nature, if he fulfills the law, judge you, who by the letter and circumcision, are a transgressor of the law?
Rho 2:28 For he is not a Yahudiy who is one outwardly, nor is circumcision that which is outward in the flesh,
Rho 2:29 but he is a Yahudiy who is in secret and circumcision of the heart, in the spirit, not in the letter, whose praise is not out of men but out of Yahuwah.

Rhomaios (Romans) 3
Rho 3:1 What advantage then has the Yahudiy, or what is the profit of circumcision?
Rho 3:2 Much in every way! Chiefly because to them were committed the oracles of Yahuwah.
Rho 3:3 For what if someone did not believe? Will their unbelief not make the faith of Yahuwah inoperative?
Rho 3:4 Let it not happen! Moreover, Yahuwah becomes true yet every man a liar. As it is written, "That You may be justified in Your words and may overcome in Your judgment."
Rho 3:5 But if our unrighteousness demonstrates the righteousness of Yahuwah, what will we say? Is Yahuwah unrighteous who inflicts wrath? (I speak as a man.)
Rho 3:6 Let it not happen! For then how will Yahuwah judge the world?
Rho 3:7 For if the truth of Yahuwah has increased through my falsehood to His splendor, why am I also still judged as a sinner?
Rho 3:8 And why not say, "Let us do evil that good may come?" as we are blasphemed and as some affirm that we say. Their condemnation is just.
Rho 3:9 What then? Are we better than they? Not at all! For we have previously charged both Yahudiym and Helene that they are all under sin.
Rho 3:10 As it is written, "There is none righteous! No, not one!
Rho 3:11 There is none who understands! There is none who seeks after Yahuwah.
Rho 3:12 They have all turned aside. They have together become unprofitable. There is none who does goodness! No, not one!
Rho 3:13 Their throat is an open tomb. With their tongues they have practiced guile, the poison of asps is under their lips,
Rho 3:14 whose mouth is full of cursing and bitter gall.
Rho 3:15 Their feet are swift to pour out blood.
Rho 3:16 Calamity and misery are in their ways
Rho 3:17 and the way of peace they have not known.

Rho 3:18 There is no fear of Yahuwah in sight of their eyes."
Rho 3:19 Now we know that whatever the law says, it says to those who are under the law, that every mouth may be stopped, and all the world may become guilty before Yahuwah.
Rho 3:20 Therefore by the deeds of the law no flesh will be justified in His sight, for by the law is the knowledge of sin.
Rho 3:21 But now the righteousness of Yahuwah apart from the Law is made manifest, being witnessed by the Law and the Prophets,
Rho 3:22 even the righteousness of Yahuwah, through faith in Yahushua the Anointed, to all and on all who believe. For there is no difference.
Rho 3:23 For all sin and fall short of the splendor of Yahuwah,
Rho 3:24 being justified freely by His grace through the redemption that is in the Anointed Yahushua,
Rho 3:25 whom Yahuwah set forth as a propitiation by His blood, through faith, to demonstrate His righteousness, because in His toleration Yahuwah had passed over the sins that were previously committed,
Rho 3:26 to demonstrate at the present time His righteousness, that He might be righteous and declare righteous him that has faith in Yahushua.
Rho 3:27 Where is boasting then? It is excluded. By what law? Of works? No, but by the law of faith.
Rho 3:28 Therefore we conclude that a man is justified by faith apart from the deeds of the law.
Rho 3:29 Or is He the Eloah of the Yahudiym only? Is He not also the Eloah of the nations? Assuredly, of the nations also,
Rho 3:30 since there is one Eloah who will justify the circumcision by faith and the uncircumcised through faith.
Rho 3:31 Do we then make void the law through faith? Let it not happen! On the contrary, we establish the law.

Rhomaios (Romans) 4
Rho 4:1 What then will we say that Abraham our father has found according to the flesh?
Rho 4:2 For if Abraham was justified by works he has something to boast about, but not before Yahuwah.
Rho 4:3 For what does the scripture say? "Moreover Abraham believed Yahuwah, and it was accounted to him for righteousness."
Rho 4:4 Now to him who works, the wages are not counted as grace but as debt.
Rho 4:5 But to him who does not work but believes on Him who justifies the impious, his faith is accounted for righteousness,
Rho 4:6 just as Dawiyd also describes the blessedness of the man to whom Yahuwah imputes righteousness apart from works,
Rho 4:7 "Blessed are those whose lawlessness is forgiven, and whose sins are covered.
Rho 4:8 Blessed is the man to whom Yahuwah will not impute sin."
Rho 4:9 Does this blessedness then come upon the circumcision only, or upon the uncircumcised also? For we say that faith was accounted to Abraham for righteousness.
Rho 4:10 How then was it reckoned? While he was in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? Not in circumcision, but in uncircumcision.
Rho 4:11 And he received the sign of circumcision, a seal of the righteousness of the faith that he had while still uncircumcised, that he might be the father of all those who believe, though they are uncircumcised, that righteousness might be imputed to them also,
Rho 4:12 and the father of circumcision to those who not only are of the circumcision, but who also walk in the steps of the faith that our father Abraham had while still uncircumcised.
Rho 4:13 For the promise that he would be the heir of the world was not to Abraham or to his seed through the law, but through the righteousness of faith.
Rho 4:14 For if those who are of the law are heirs, faith is made void and the promise made of no effect,
Rho 4:15 because the law brings about wrath, for where there is no law there is no transgression.
Rho 4:16 Therefore it is of faith that it might be according to grace, so that the promise might be firm to all the seed, not only to those who are of the law, but also to those who are of the faith of Abraham, who is the father of us all
Rho 4:17 (as it is written, "I have made you a father of many nations") in the presence of Him whom he believed, Yahuwah, who gives life to the dead and calls those things that do not exist as though they did,
Rho 4:18 who contrary to hope, in hope believed so that he became the father of many nations according to what was spoken, "So will your seed be."
Rho 4:19 And not being weak in faith, he did not consider his own body, already dead (being about one hundred years old), and the deadness of Sarah's womb.
Rho 4:20 He did not waver at the promise of Yahuwah through unbelief, but was strengthened in faith, giving splendor to

Yahuwah,
Rho 4:21 and being fully convinced that what He had promised He was also able to perform.
Rho 4:22 And therefore, "It was accounted to him for righteousness."
Rho 4:23 Now it was not written for his sake alone that it was imputed to him,
Rho 4:24 but also for us. It will be imputed to us who believe in Him who raised up Yahushua our Master from the dead,
Rho 4:25 Who was handed over due to our trespasses and was raised up because of our justification.

Rhomaios (Romans) 5
Rho 5:1 Therefore, having been justified by faith, we have peace with Yahuwah through our Master, Yahushua the Anointed,
Rho 5:2 through whom also we have access by faith into this grace in which we stand and boast upon hope of the judgment of Yahuwah.
Rho 5:3 And not only that, but we also splendor in tribulations, knowing that tribulation produces steadfastness,
Rho 5:4 and steadfastness character, and character hope.
Rho 5:5 Moreover hope does not put to shame because the loving affection of Yahuwah has been poured out in our hearts from the Sacred Spirit that is given to us.
Rho 5:6 For when we were still without strength, in due time the Anointed died for the impious.
Rho 5:7 For scarcely on behalf of the righteous will someone die. Perhaps for a good man someone would also dare to die.
Rho 5:8 But Yahuwah demonstrates His own loving affection toward us, in that while we were still sinners, the Anointed died for us.
Rho 5:9 Much more then, having now been justified by His blood, we will be saved out of wrath through Him.
Rho 5:10 For if when we were enemies we were reconciled to Yahuwah through the death of His Son, much more, having been reconciled we will be saved by His life.
Rho 5:11 Moreover not only, but we also boast in Yahuwah through our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, through whom we have now received the reconciliation.
Rho 5:12 Therefore, just as through one man sin entered the world, and death through sin and thus death spread to all men, because all sinned.
Rho 5:13 For until the law sin was in the world, but sin is not imputed when there is no law.
Rho 5:14 Nevertheless death reigned from Adam to Mosheh, even over those who had not sinned according to the likeness of the transgression of Adam, who is an example of Him who was to come.
Rho 5:15 But the free gift is not like the offense. For if by the one man's offense many died, much more the grace of Yahuwah and the gift by the grace of the one Man, Yahushua the Anointed, abounded to many.
Rho 5:16 And the benefaction is not like that which came through the one who sinned. For the judgment that came from one offense resulted in condemnation, but the free gift that came from many offenses resulted in righteous deed.
Rho 5:17 For if by the one man's offense death reigned through the one, much more those who receive abundance of grace and the gift of righteousness will reign in life through the One, Yahushua the Anointed.
Rho 5:18 Therefore then, as through the trespass of one condemnation unto all mankind, and in this manner through the righteous deed of one unto all mankind justification of life.
Rho 5:19 For as by one man's disobedience many were made sinners, so also by one Man's obedience many will be made righteous.
Rho 5:20 Moreover the law entered that the offense might abound. But where sin abounded, grace abounded much more,
Rho 5:21 so that as sin reigned in death, even so grace might reign through righteousness to everlasting life through Yahushua the Anointed, our Master.

Rhomaios (Romans) 6
Rho 6:1 What will we say then? Will we continue in sin that grace may abound?
Rho 6:2 Let it not happen! How will we who died to sin live any longer in it?
Rho 6:3 Or are you ignorant that as many of us as were immersed into the Anointed Yahushua were immersed into His death?
Rho 6:4 Therefore we were buried with Him through immersion into death that just as the Anointed was raised from the dead by the splendor of the Father even so we also should walk in newness of life.
Rho 6:5 For if we have been united together in the likeness of His death, certainly we also will be in the likeness of His resurrection.
Rho 6:6 Knowing this, that our old man was impaled with Him, that the body of sin might be done away with that we should no longer be slaves of sin,
Rho 6:7 for he who has died has been freed from sin.
Rho 6:8 Now if we died with the Anointed we believe that we will also live with

Him,
Rho 6:9 knowing that the Anointed, having been raised from the dead, dies no more. Death no longer has dominion over Him.
Rho 6:10 For the death that He died, He died to sin once for all, but the life that He lives, He lives to Yahuwah.
Rho 6:11 Likewise, you also reckon yourselves to be dead indeed to sin but alive to Yahuwah in the Anointed Yahushua, our Master.
Rho 6:12 Therefore do not let sin reign in your mortal body that you should obey it in its lusts.
Rho 6:13 And do not present your members as tools of unrighteousness to sin, but present yourselves to Yahuwah as being alive from the dead, and your members as tools of righteousness to Yahuwah.
Rho 6:14 For sin will not have dominion over you, for you are not under law but under grace.
Rho 6:15 What then? Will we sin because we are not under law but under grace? Let it not happen!
Rho 6:16 Do you not know that to whom you present yourselves slaves to obey in obedience, you are that one's slaves whom you obey, whether of sin that leads to death, or of obedience that leads to righteousness?
Rho 6:17 Moreover grace to Yahuwah because you were slaves of sin, moreover you obeyed from the heart that form of teaching into which you were delivered
Rho 6:18 and having been set free from sin, you became slaves of righteousness.
Rho 6:19 I speak as a human through the weakness of your flesh, for as you presented your members as slaves of uncleanness and of lawlessness into lawlessness, so at this time present your members as slaves of righteousness into sanctification.
Rho 6:20 For when you were slaves of sin, you were free in regard to righteousness.
Rho 6:21 Therefore what fruit did you have then upon which you are now ashamed? For the end of those is death.
Rho 6:22 But now having been set free from sin, and having become slaves of Yahuwah, you have your fruit to sanctification, and the end, everlasting life.
Rho 6:23 For the wages of sin is death, but the free gift of Yahuwah is everlasting life in the Anointed Yahushua, our Master.

Rhomaios (Romans) 7
Rho 7:1 Or are you ignorant, brothers (for I speak to those who know the law), that the law has dominion over a man as long as he lives?
Rho 7:2 For the woman who has a husband is bound by the law to her husband as long as he lives. But if the husband dies, she is released from the law of her husband.
Rho 7:3 So then if, while her husband lives, she marries another man, she will be called an adulteress. But if her husband dies, she is free from that law so that she is no adulteress, though she has married another man.
Rho 7:4 Therefore, my brothers, you also have become dead to the law through the body of the Anointed, that you may be married to another. To Him who was raised from the dead, that we should bear fruit to Yahuwah.
Rho 7:5 For when we were in the flesh the suffering of sin that was aroused by the law was at work in our members to bear fruit to death,
Rho 7:6 but now we have been delivered from the law, having died to what we were held by, so that we should serve in the newness of the spirit and not in the oldness of the letter.
Rho 7:7 What will we say then? Is the law sin? Let it not happen! On the contrary, I would not have known sin except through the law. For I would not have known lust unless the law had said, "You will not desire."
Rho 7:8 But sin, taking opportunity by the commandment, produced in me all lust. For apart from the law sin was dead.
Rho 7:9 I was alive once without the law, but when the commandment came, sin lived again and I died.
Rho 7:10 And the commandment that was to bring life, I found to bring death.
Rho 7:11 For sin, taking occasion by the commandment, deceived me, and by it killed me.
Rho 7:12 Therefore the law is sacred and the commandment sacred and righteous and good.
Rho 7:13 Has then what is good become death to me? Let it not happen! But sin, that it might appear sin, was producing death in me through what is good, so that sin through the commandment might become exceedingly sinful.
Rho 7:14 For we know because the law is spiritual, yet I am carnal, sold under sin.
Rho 7:15 For what I am doing I do not understand. For what I will to do, that I do not practice. But what I hate, that I do.
Rho 7:16 If then, I do what I will not to do, I agree with the law that it is good.
Rho 7:17 But now, it is no longer I who do it, but sin that dwells in me.
Rho 7:18 For I know that in me (that is,

in my flesh) nothing good dwells. For to will is present with me but how to perform what is good I do not find.
Rho 7:19 For the good that I will to do, I do not do. But the evil I will not to do, that I practice.
Rho 7:20 Now if I do what I will not to do, it is no longer I who do it, but sin that dwells in me.
Rho 7:21 I find then a law, that evil is present with me, the one who wills to do good,
Rho 7:22 for I delight in the law of Yahuwah according to the inward man.
Rho 7:23 Moreover I see another law in my members, warring against the law of my mind, and leading me away captive to the law of sin that is in my members.
Rho 7:24 Wretched man that I am! Who will deliver me from this body of death?
Rho 7:25 I give thanks to Yahuwah through Yahushua the Anointed, our Master! So then, with the mind I myself serve the law of Yahuwah, but with the flesh the law of sin.

Rhomaios (Romans) 8
Rho 8:1 There is therefore now no condemnation to those who are in the Anointed Yahushua, who do not walk according to the flesh but according to the Spirit.
Rho 8:2 For the law of the spirit of life in the Anointed Yahushua has made me free from the law of sin and death.
Rho 8:3 For what was impossible in the law, in that it was weak through the flesh, Yahuwah did by sending His own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, and on account of sin, He condemned sin in the flesh
Rho 8:4 that the righteous deed of the law might be fulfilled in us who do not walk according to the flesh but according to the Spirit.
Rho 8:5 For those who live according to the flesh set their minds on the things of the flesh, but those who live according to the Spirit, the things of the Spirit,
Rho 8:6 for to be carnally minded is death but to be spiritually minded is life and peace.
Rho 8:7 Because the carnal mind has hatred toward Yahuwah, for it is not subject to the law of Yahuwah, for it is not able.
Rho 8:8 So then those who are in the flesh cannot please Yahuwah.
Rho 8:9 But you are not in the flesh but in the Spirit, if indeed the Spirit of Yahuwah dwells in you. Now if anyone does not have the Spirit of the Anointed, he is not His.
Rho 8:10 And if the Anointed is in you, the body is dead because of sin, but the Spirit is life because of righteousness.
Rho 8:11 But if the Spirit of Him who raised Yahushua from the dead dwells in you, He who raised the Anointed from the dead will also give life to your mortal bodies through His Spirit who dwells in you.
Rho 8:12 Therefore, brothers, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live according to the flesh.
Rho 8:13 For if you live according to the flesh you will die. But if by the Spirit you put to death the deeds of the body, you will live.
Rho 8:14 For as many as are led by the Spirit of Yahuwah, these are sons of Eloah.
Rho 8:15 For you did not receive the spirit of bondage again to fear but you received the spirit of adoption by whom we cry out, "Abba, Father."
Rho 8:16 The Spirit Himself bears witness with our spirit because we are the children of Eloah,
Rho 8:17 and if children, then heirs, heirs of Yahuwah and heirs together with the Anointed, if indeed we suffer together, that we may also be magnified together.
Rho 8:18 For I consider that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the splendor that will be revealed in us
Rho 8:19 for the earnest expectation of the creation eagerly awaits the revelation of the sons of Yahuwah.
Rho 8:20 For the creation was subjected to futility, not willingly, but because of Him who subjected it unto hope
Rho 8:21 because the creation itself also will be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the magnificent liberty of the children of Yahuwah.
Rho 8:22 For we know that the whole creation groans and labors with birth pangs together until now.
Rho 8:23 Moreover not that alone, but themselves also who have the firstfruits of the Spirit, and we ourselves groan by ourselves, eagerly awaiting the adoption, the redemption of our body.
Rho 8:24 For we were saved in this hope, moreover hope that is seen is not hope, and what a certain sees, and why does he hope?
Rho 8:25 Moreover if we hope for what we do not see, through patience we eagerly await.
Rho 8:26 Moreover likewise the Spirit also helps in our weaknesses. For we do not know what we should pray for as we ought, but the Spirit Himself makes intercession

for us with inexpressible groanings.
Rho 8:27 Now He who searches the hearts knows what the mind of the Spirit is, because He makes intercession for the saints according to the will of Yahuwah.
Rho 8:28 And we know that all things work together for good to those who unconditionally love Yahuwah, to those who are the called according to His purpose.
Rho 8:29 For whom He foreknew, He also predetermined to be conformed to the image of His Son, that He might be the firstborn among many brothers.
Rho 8:30 Moreover whom He predetermined, these He also called. Whom He called, these He also justified, and whom He justified, these He also magnified.
Rho 8:31 What then will we say to these things? If Yahuwah is for us, who can be against us?
Rho 8:32 He who did not spare His own Son but delivered Him up for us all, how will He not with Him also freely give us all things?
Rho 8:33 Who will bring a charge against Yahuwah's elect? It is Yahuwah who justifies.
Rho 8:34 Who is he who condemns? It is the Anointed who died, and furthermore is also risen, who is even at the right hand of Yahuwah, who also makes intercession for us.
Rho 8:35 Who will separate us from the loving affection of the Anointed? Will tribulation, or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword?
Rho 8:36 As it is written: "For Your sake we are killed all day long. We are accounted as sheep for the slaughter."
Rho 8:37 But in all these things we are more than conquerors through Him who unconditionally loved us.
Rho 8:38 For I am persuaded that neither death nor life, nor messengers nor principalities nor powers, nor things present nor things to come,
Rho 8:39 nor high thing nor depth, nor any other created thing, will be able to separate us from the loving affection of Yahuwah that is in the Anointed Yahushua, our Master.

Rhomaios (Romans) 9
Rho 9:1 I tell the truth in the Anointed, I do not lie, my conscience also bearing witness for me in the Sacred Spirit,
Rho 9:2 that I have great sorrow and continual grief in my heart.
Rho 9:3 For I could wish that I myself were accursed from the Anointed for my brothers, my countrymen according to the flesh
Rho 9:4 who are Yisra'eliym, to whom pertain the adoption, the splendor, the covenants, the giving of the Law, the service of Yahuwah, and the promises,
Rho 9:5 of whom are the fathers and from whom, according to the flesh, the Anointed came, who is over all, the eternally blessed Eloah. Amein.
Rho 9:6 But it is not that the word of Yahuwah has taken no effect. For they are not all Yisra'el who are of Yisra'el,
Rho 9:7 nor are they all children because they are the seed of Abraham, but "In Yitschaq your seed will be called."
Rho 9:8 That is, those who are the children of the flesh, these are not the children of Yahuwah, but the children of the promise are counted as the seed.
Rho 9:9 For this is the word of promise, "At this time I will come and Sarah will have a son."
Rho 9:10 And not only this, but when Ribqah also had conceived by one man, even by our father Yitschaq
Rho 9:11 (for they not yet being born, neither having done anything good or evil, that the purpose of Yahuwah according to election might stand, not of works but of Him who calls),
Rho 9:12 it was said to her, "The older will serve the younger."
Rho 9:13 As it is written, "Ya'aqob I have unconditionally loved, but Esaw I have hated."
Rho 9:14 What will we say then? Is there unrighteousness with Yahuwah? Let it not happen!
Rho 9:15 For He says to Mosheh, "I will have sympathy on whomever I will have sympathy, and I will have compassion on whomever I will have compassion."
Rho 9:16 So then it is not of him who wills, nor of him who runs, but of Yahuwah who has sympathy.
Rho 9:17 For the scripture says to Par'oh, "For this very purpose I have raised you up, that I may show My power in you, and that My name may be declared in all the earth."
Rho 9:18 Therefore then, He has mercy on whom He will, yet whom He will He hardens.
Rho 9:19 You will say to me then, "Why does He still find fault? For who has resisted His will?"
Rho 9:20 On the contrary, O man, who are you to reply against Yahuwah? Not lest the thing formed saying to him who formed, "Why have you made me like this?"
Rho 9:21 Does not the potter have power over the clay, from the same lump to make one vessel for honor and another for dishonor?
Rho 9:22 What if Yahuwah, wanting to show

His wrath and to make His power known, endured with much patience the vessels of wrath prepared for destruction,
Rho 9:23 and that He might make known the riches of His splendor on the vessels of mercy, that He had prepared beforehand for splendor,
Rho 9:24 even us whom He called, not of the Yahudiym only, but also of the nations?
Rho 9:25 As He says also in Howshea', "I will call them My people who were not My people and her beloved who was not unconditionally loved."
Rho 9:26 And it will come to pass in the place where it was said to them, 'You are not My people,' there they will be called sons of the living Eloah."
Rho 9:27 YashaYahuw also cries out concerning Yisra'el, "Though the number of the sons of Yisra'el be as the sand of the sea, the remnant will be saved.
Rho 9:28 For He will finish the work and cut it short in righteousness, because Yahuwah will make a short work upon the earth."
Rho 9:29 And as YashaYahuw said before, "Unless Yahuwah of Hosts had left us a seed, we would have become like Sedom and we would have been made like Amorah."
Rho 9:30 What will we say then? That nations, who did not pursue righteousness, have attained to righteousness, even the righteousness of faith,
Rho 9:31 but Yisra'el, pursuing the law of righteousness, has not attained to the law of righteousness.
Rho 9:32 Why? Because by faith, but as it were, by the works of the law. For they stumbled at that stumbling stone.
Rho 9:33 According as it is written, "Behold! I set in Tsiyown a stumbling stone and rock of offense and all who believe upon Him will not be put to shame."

Rhomaios (Romans) 10
Rho 10:1 Brothers, my heart's desire and entreaty to Yahuwah for Yisra'el is that they may be saved.
Rho 10:2 For I bear them witness that they have a zeal for Yahuwah, but not according to knowledge.
Rho 10:3 For they being ignorant of Yahuwah's righteousness, and seeking to establish their own righteousness, have not submitted to the righteousness of Yahuwah.
Rho 10:4 For the Anointed is the end of the law for righteousness to everyone who believes.
Rho 10:5 For Mosheh writes about the righteousness that is of the Law, "The man who does those things will live by them."
Rho 10:6 But the righteousness of faith speaks in this way, "Do not say in your heart, 'Who will ascend into the sky?' (that is, to bring the Anointed down)
Rho 10:7 or, 'Who will descend into the abyss?' (that is, to bring the Anointed up from the dead)."
Rho 10:8 But what does it say? The word is near you, in your mouth and in your heart (that is, the word of faith that we preach)
Rho 10:9 because if you confess with your mouth the Master Yahushua and believe in your heart because Yahuwah has aroused Him out of the dead, salvation awaits you.
Rho 10:10 For the heart believes toward righteousness, moreover the mouth confesses toward salvation.
Rho 10:11 For scripture says, "All that believe upon Him will not be put to shame."
Rho 10:12 For there is no distinction between Yahudiy and Helene, for the same Master over all is rich to all who call upon Him.
Rho 10:13 For, "Whoever calls on the name of Yahuwah may be saved."
Rho 10:14 How then will they call on Him in whom they have not believed? And how will they believe in Him of whom they have not heard? And how will they hear without a preacher?
Rho 10:15 And how will they preach unless they are sent? As it is written, "How beautiful are the feet of those who preach the good news of peace, who bring glad tidings of good things!"
Rho 10:16 But they have not all obeyed the good news. For YashaYahuw says, "Yahuwah, who has believed our report?"
Rho 10:17 So then faith comes by hearing and hearing by the word of Yahuwah.
Rho 10:18 But I say, have they not heard? On the contrary, "Their sound has gone out to all the earth and their words to the ends of the world."
Rho 10:19 But I say, did Yisra'el not know? First Mosheh says, "I will provoke you to jealousy by those who are not a nation. I will move you to anger by a foolish nation."
Rho 10:20 But YashaYahuw is bold and says, "I was found by those who did not seek Me. I was made manifest to those who did not ask for Me."
Rho 10:21 But to Yisra'el He says, "All day long I have stretched out My hands to a disobedient and contrary people."

Rhomaios (Romans) 11
Rho 11:1 I say then, has Yahuwah cast away His people? Let it not happen! For I am

also a Yisra'eliy, of the seed of Abraham, of the tribe of Binyamiyn.
Rho 11:2 Yahuwah has not cast away His people whom He foreknew. Or do you not know what the scripture says of Eli'Yahuw, how he pleads with Yahuwah against Yisra'el saying,
Rho 11:3 "Yahuwah, they have killed Your prophets and torn down Your altars, and I alone am left, and they seek my life?"
Rho 11:4 But what does the divine response say to him? "I have reserved for Myself seven thousand men who have not bowed the knee to Ba'al."
Rho 11:5 In this manner then, in this present time also there becomes a remnant according to the election of grace.
Rho 11:6 And if by grace, then it is no longer of works, otherwise grace is no longer grace. But if it is of works, it is no longer grace, otherwise work is no longer work.
Rho 11:7 What then? Yisra'el has not obtained what it seeks, but the election have obtained it and the remainder were callused.
Rho 11:8 Just as it is written, "Yahuwah has given them a spirit of stupor. Eyes that they should not see and ears that they should not hear to this very day."
Rho 11:9 And Dawiyd says, "Let their table become a snare and a trap, a stumbling block and a recompense to them.
Rho 11:10 Let their eyes be darkened so that they do not see and bow down their back always."
Rho 11:11 I say then, have they stumbled that they should fall? Let it not happen! But through their fall, to provoke them to jealousy, salvation has come to the nations.
Rho 11:12 Now if their fall is riches for the world, and their failure riches for the nations, how much more their fullness!
Rho 11:13 For I speak to you nations (inasmuch as I am an apostle to the nations I magnify my ministry)
Rho 11:14 if by any means I may provoke to jealousy those who are my flesh and save some of them.
Rho 11:15 For if their rejection is the reconciling of the world, what is the acceptance if not life out of the dead?
Rho 11:16 For if the firstfruit is sacred, the lump is also sacred. And if the root is sacred, so are the branches.
Rho 11:17 And if some of the branches were broken off and you, being a wild olive tree, were grafted in among them and with them became a partaker of the root and fatness of the olive tree,
Rho 11:18 do not boast against the branches. But if you do boast, remember that you do not support the root but the root supports you.
Rho 11:19 You will say then, "Branches were broken off that I might be grafted in."
Rho 11:20 Well, because of unbelief they were broken off and you stand by faith. Do not be haughty but be afraid.
Rho 11:21 For if the Eloah did not spare the branches according to nature by any means, lest He spare neither you.
Rho 11:22 Therefore consider the goodness and severity of Yahuwah. On those who fell, severity, but toward you, goodness, if you continue in His goodness. Otherwise you also will be cut off.
Rho 11:23 And they also, if they do not continue in unbelief, will be grafted, for Yahuwah is able to graft them again.
Rho 11:24 For if you were cut out of the wild olive tree according to nature and were grafted from nature into a garden olive tree, how much more will these, which are according to nature, be grafted into their own olive tree?
Rho 11:25 For I do not desire, brothers, that you should be ignorant of this mystery, lest you should be intelligent in your own opinion, that hardness in part has happened to Yisra'el until the fullness of the nations has come in.
Rho 11:26 And so all Yisra'el will be saved as it is written, "The Deliverer will come out of Tsiyown and He will turn away impiety from Ya'aqob,
Rho 11:27 and this is near My covenant with them when I take away their sins."
Rho 11:28 Concerning the good news they are enemies for your sake, but concerning the election they are beloved for the sake of the fathers.
Rho 11:29 For the free gifts and the calling of Yahuwah are without regret.
Rho 11:30 For just as also you once did not believe Yahuwah, moreover now have sympathy of their obstinacy,
Rho 11:31 even so these also have now been disobedient, that through the mercy shown you they also may have sympathy.
Rho 11:32 For Yahuwah has concluded all in obstinacy that He might have sympathy on all.
Rho 11:33 O, the depth of the riches also of the wisdom and knowledge of Yahuwah! How unsearchable His judgments and His ways inscrutable!
Rho 11:34 "For who has known the mind of Yahuwah? Or who has become His counselor?
Rho 11:35 Or who has first given to Him and it will be repaid to him?"
Rho 11:36 For of Him and through Him and to Him are all things, to whom be splendor forever. Amein.

Rhomaios (Romans) 12

Rho 12:1 I urge you therefore, brothers, through the pity of Yahuwah, to present your bodies a living sacrifice, sacred, acceptable to Yahuwah, which is your reasonable service.
Rho 12:2 And do not be conformed to this world, but be transformed by the renewal of your mind, that you may prove what is that good and acceptable and perfect will of Yahuwah.
Rho 12:3 For I say, through the grace given to me, to everyone who is among you, not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think, but to think soberly, as Yahuwah has dealt to each one a measure of faith.
Rho 12:4 For as we have many members in one body, but all the members do not have the same function,
Rho 12:5 so we, being many, are one body in the Anointed, and individually members of one another.
Rho 12:6 Having yet free gifts differing according to the grace given to us, let us use them. If prophecy, according to the proportion of our faith.
Rho 12:7 Or ministry, let us use it in our ministering. He who teaches, in teaching.
Rho 12:8 Whether he who exhorts, in exhortation. He who gives, in liberality. He who leads, in diligence. He who has sympathy, in cheerfulness.
Rho 12:9 Let loving affection be unfeigned. Abhor what is wicked. Join to what is good,
Rho 12:10 in kindly affection towards one another with brotherly love, in honor giving preference to one another,
Rho 12:11 not lazy in diligence, fervent in spirit, serving Yahuwah,
Rho 12:12 rejoicing in hope, patient in tribulation, continuing steadfastly in prayer,
Rho 12:13 distributing to the needs of the saints, pursuing hospitality.
Rho 12:14 Bless those who pursue you! Bless and do not curse!
Rho 12:15 Rejoice with those who rejoice and weep with those who weep.
Rho 12:16 Be of the same mind toward one another. Do not set your mind on high things, but associate with the humble. Do not be intelligent in your own opinion.
Rho 12:17 Repay no one evil for evil. Have regard for good things in the sight of all men.
Rho 12:18 If it is possible, as much as depends on you, live peaceably with all men.
Rho 12:19 Beloved, do not avenge yourselves, but give place to wrath, for it is written, "Revenge is Mine, I will repay," says Yahuwah.
Rho 12:20 Therefore, "If your enemy is hungry, feed him. If he is thirsty, give him a drink. For in so doing will heap up coals of fire upon his head."
Rho 12:21 Do not be overcome by evil, but overcome evil with good.

Rhomaios (Romans) 13

Rho 13:1 Let every soul be subject to the governing authorities. For there is no authority except from Yahuwah, and the authorities that exist are appointed by Yahuwah.
Rho 13:2 Therefore whoever opposes the authority resists the ordinance of Yahuwah, and those who resist will bring judgment on themselves.
Rho 13:3 For rulers are not a terror to good works but to evil. Will you moreover not be afraid of the authority? Do good and you will have praise from them,
Rho 13:4 for he is Yahuwah's attendant to you for good. But if you do evil, be afraid, for he does not bear the sword in vain, for he is Yahuwah's attendant, an avenger for wrath on him who does evil.
Rho 13:5 Therefore you must be subject, not only because of wrath, but also for conscience's sake.
Rho 13:6 For through this you also pay taxes, for they are Yahuwah's public ministers attending continually to this himself.
Rho 13:7 Pay therefore to all their due. Taxes to whom taxes are due, tolls to whom tolls, fear to whom fear, honor to whom honor.
Rho 13:8 Owe nobody anything except to unconditionally love one another, for he who unconditionally loves another has fulfilled the law.
Rho 13:9 For you will not be an adulterer, you will do no murder, you will not steal, you will not bear false witness, you will not desire, and any other commandment is summarized by this saying, by, "You will unconditionally love your neighbor as yourself."
Rho 13:10 Loving affection does no evil to a neighbor, therefore loving affection is the fulfillment of the law.
Rho 13:11 And do this, knowing the time, that now it is high time to awake out of sleep, for now our salvation is nearer than when we first believed.
Rho 13:12 The night is far spent, the day has come near. Therefore let us cast off the works of outer darkness and let us put on the implements of light.
Rho 13:13 Let us walk decently, as in the day, not in revelry and drunkenness, not

in sexual promiscuity and lasciviousness, not in contentions and zeal.
Rho 13:14 But put on the Master Yahushua the Anointed, and make no provision for the flesh, to fulfill its lusts.

Rhomaios (Romans) 14
Rho 14:1 Receive one who is weak in the faith, but not to disputes over doubtful things.
Rho 14:2 For one believes he may eat all things, but he who is weak eats only vegetables.
Rho 14:3 He who eats, do not make of no account him who does not eat, and he who does not eat, do not judge him who eats, for Yahuwah has received him.
Rho 14:4 Who are you to judge another's domestic? To his own master he stands or falls. Indeed, he will be made to stand, for Yahuwah is able to make him stand.
Rho 14:5 One person esteems one day above another, another esteems every day alike. Let each be fully convinced in his own mind.
Rho 14:6 He who observes the day, observes it to Yahuwah and he who does not observe the day, to Yahuwah he does not observe. He who eats, eats to Yahuwah, for to the Sovereign he gives thanks. And he who does not eat, to Yahuwah he does not eat, and to the Sovereign gives thanks.
Rho 14:7 For none of us lives to himself, and no one dies to himself.
Rho 14:8 For if we live, we live to Yahuwah. And if we die, we die to Yahuwah. Therefore, whether we live or die, we are Yahuwah's.
Rho 14:9 For to this end the Anointed died and rose and lived again, that He might be Master of both the dead and the living.
Rho 14:10 But why do you judge your brother? Or why do you show contempt for your brother? For we will all stand before the judgment seat of the Anointed.
Rho 14:11 For it is written, "I live!" says Yahuwah, "Every knee will bow to Me and every tongue will confess to Yahuwah."
Rho 14:12 So then each of us will give account of himself to Yahuwah.
Rho 14:13 Therefore let us not judge one another anymore, but rather resolve this, not to put a stumbling block or a cause to fall in our brother's way.
Rho 14:14 I know and am convinced by the Master Yahushua that there is nothing common of itself, but to him who considers anything to be common, to him it is common.
Rho 14:15 Moreover if your brother is made sorrowful through food, you are no longer walking according to loving affection. Do not destroy with your food him on behalf of whom the Anointed died.
Rho 14:16 Do not let your good be blasphemed,
Rho 14:17 for the kingdom of Yahuwah is not eating and drinking, but righteousness and peace and joy in the Sacred Spirit.
Rho 14:18 For he who serves the Anointed in these things is acceptable to Yahuwah and approved by men.
Rho 14:19 Therefore then follow after this peace and into building up one another.
Rho 14:20 Do not destroy the work of Yahuwah for the sake of food. All things indeed are clean, but it is evil for the man who eats with offense.
Rho 14:21 It is good neither to eat sacrificial flesh nor drink wine nor do anything by which your brother stumbles or is offended or is made weak.
Rho 14:22 Do you have faith? Have it to yourself before Yahuwah. Happy is he who does not condemn himself in what he approves.
Rho 14:23 But he who doubts is condemned if he eats, because he does not eat from faith, for whatever is not from faith is sin.

Rhomaios (Romans) 15
Rho 15:1 Moreover we who are strong are indebted to bear with the weakness of those without strength, and not to please ourselves.
Rho 15:2 Let each of us please his neighbor for good, leading to building up.
Rho 15:3 For even the Anointed did not please Himself, but as it is written, "The reproaches of those who reproached You fell on Me."
Rho 15:4 For whatever things were written before were written for our teaching, that we through the steadfastness and comfort of the scriptures might have hope.
Rho 15:5 Now may the Eloah of steadfastness and comfort grant you to be like-minded toward one another, according to the Anointed Yahushua,
Rho 15:6 that you may with one accord in one mouth magnify the Eloah and Father of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
Rho 15:7 Therefore receive one another, just as the Anointed also received us, to the splendor of Yahuwah.
Rho 15:8 Now I say that Yahushua the Anointed has become an attendant to the circumcision for the truth of Yahuwah, to confirm the promises made to the fathers
Rho 15:9 and that the nations might magnify Yahuwah for mercy, as it is written, "For this reason I will confess to You among the nations and sing to Your name."
Rho 15:10 And again He says, "Rejoice,

nations, with His people!"
Rho 15:11 And again, "Praise Yahuwah, all you nations! Laud Him, all you peoples!"
Rho 15:12 And again, YashaYahuw says, "There will be a root of Yishay, and He will rise to rule over the nations. Upon Him the nations will hope."
Rho 15:13 Now may the Eloah of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that you may abound in hope by the power of the Sacred Spirit.
Rho 15:14 Moreover I myself also am persuaded about you, my brothers, because you also are full of uprightness of heart, filled individually with knowledge, able also to admonish one another.
Rho 15:15 Nevertheless, brothers, I have written more boldly to you on some points, as reminding you, because of the grace given to me by Yahuwah,
Rho 15:16 that I might be a minister of Yahushua the Anointed to the nations, ministering the good news of Yahuwah, that the offering of the nations might be acceptable, sanctified by the Sacred Spirit.
Rho 15:17 Therefore I have reason to boast in the Anointed Yahushua in the things of Yahuwah.
Rho 15:18 For I will not dare to speak of something which the Anointed has not accomplished through me, in word and deed, unto obedience of the nations,
Rho 15:19 in mighty signs and wonders by the power of the Spirit of Yahuwah, so that from Yeruwshalom and round about to Illurikon I have fully preached the good news of the Anointed.
Rho 15:20 And so I have made it my aim to preach the good news, not where the Anointed was named, lest I should build on another man's foundation,
Rho 15:21 but as it is written, "To whom He was not announced, they will see. And those who have not heard, will understand."
Rho 15:22 For this reason I also have been much hindered from coming to you.
Rho 15:23 But now no longer having a place in these parts, and having a great desire these many years to come to you,
Rho 15:24 whenever I go on to Spania, I will come to you. For I hope in going through to see you and to be set forward there by you, if of you first I will be filled.
Rho 15:25 But now I am going to Yeruwshalom to minister to the saints.
Rho 15:26 For Makedonia and Achaia are well pleased to make a certain contribution unto the poor saints that are in Yeruwshalom.
Rho 15:27 For it seemed good and they are their debtors. For if the nations are in communion with their spiritual, their debt is also to administer to them in the carnal.
Rho 15:28 Therefore, when I have performed this and have sealed to them this fruit, I will go by way of you to Spania.
Rho 15:29 But I know that when I come to you, I will come in the fullness of the blessing of the good news of the Anointed.
Rho 15:30 Moreover I urge you, brothers, through the Master Yahushua the Anointed and us, and through the loving affection of the Spirit, that you strive together with me in prayers to Yahuwah on my behalf,
Rho 15:31 that I may be delivered from those in Yahudah who do not believe, and that my ministry for Yeruwshalom may be acceptable to the saints,
Rho 15:32 that I may come to you with joy by the will of Yahuwah, and may be refreshed together with you.
Rho 15:33 Now the Eloah of peace be with you all. Amein.

Rhomaios (Romans) 16
Rho 16:1 I commend to you Phoibe our sister, who is an attendant of the assembly in Kegchreai,
Rho 16:2 that you receive her in Yahuwah, worthy saints, and stand by her in what ever business she needs of you, for this she became a patroness of many and of me myself also.
Rho 16:3 Greet Priscilla and Akulas, my fellow workers in the Anointed Yahushua,
Rho 16:4 who risked their own necks for my life, to whom not only I give thanks, but also all the assemblies of the nations.
Rho 16:5 Likewise greet the assembly that is in their house. Greet my beloved Epainetos, who is the firstfruits of Achaia to the Anointed.
Rho 16:6 Greet Miryam, who toiled much among us.
Rho 16:7 Greet Andronikos and Iounias, my countrymen and my fellow prisoners, who are of note in the apostles, who also were in the Anointed before me.
Rho 16:8 Greet Amplias, my beloved in the Master.
Rho 16:9 Greet Ourbanos, our fellow worker in the Anointed, and Stachus, my beloved.
Rho 16:10 Greet Apelles, approved in the Anointed. Greet these out of Aristoboulos.
Rho 16:11 Greet Herodion, my countryman. Greet those who are out of Narkissos who are in the Master.
Rho 16:12 Greet Truphaina and Truphosa, who have toiled in the Master. Greet the beloved Persis, who toiled much in the Master.

Rho 16:13 Greet Rhouphos, elect in the Master, and his mother and mine.
Rho 16:14 Greet Asugkritos, Phlegon, Hermas, Patrobas, Hermes, and the brothers with them.
Rho 16:15 Greet Philologos and Ioulia, Nereus and his sister, and Olumpas, and all the saints with them.
Rho 16:16 Greet one another with a sacred kiss. The assemblies of the Anointed greet you.
Rho 16:17 Now I urge you, brothers, note those who cause divisions and offenses, contrary to the teaching that you learned, and avoid them.
Rho 16:18 For those who are such do not serve our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, but their own belly, and through smooth words and flattering speech deceive the hearts of the guileless.
Rho 16:19 For your obedience has come abroad to all. Therefore I am glad on your behalf, but I want you to be wise in what is good, and simple concerning evil.
Rho 16:20 And the Eloah of peace will crush Satan under your feet in quickness. The grace of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, be with you. Amein.
Rho 16:21 Timotheos, my fellow worker, and Loukios, Iason, and Sosipatros, my countrymen, greet you.
Rho 16:22 I, Tertios, who wrote this letter, greet you in the Master.
Rho 16:23 Gaios, my host and of the whole assembly, greets you. Erastos, the steward of the city, greets you, and Kouartos, a brother.
Rho 16:24 The grace of our Master Yahushua the Anointed be with you all. Amein.
Rho 16:25 Now to Him who is able to establish you according to my good news and the message preached by Yahushua the Anointed, according to the revelation of the mystery kept secret since the world began
Rho 16:26 but now has been made manifest, and by the prophetic scriptures has been made known to all nations, according to the directive of the everlasting Eloah, for obedience to the faith,
Rho 16:27 to Yahuwah, alone wise, magnificence through Yahushua the Anointed forever. Amein.

First Korinthios (1 Corinthians)

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 1
1Ko 1:1 Sha'uwl, called to be an apostle of Yahushua the Anointed through the will of Yahuwah, and Sosthenes our brother,
1Ko 1:2 to the assembly of Yahuwah that is at Korinthos, to those who are sanctified in the Anointed Yahushua, called saints, with all who in every place call on the name of Yahushua the Anointed our Master, both theirs and ours,
1Ko 1:3 grace to you and peace from Yahuwah our Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
1Ko 1:4 I give thanks to my Eloah always concerning you for the grace of Yahuwah that was given to you by the Anointed Yahushua,
1Ko 1:5 that you were enriched in everything by Him in all utterance and all knowledge,
1Ko 1:6 even as the testimony of the Anointed was confirmed in you
1Ko 1:7 so that you do not come behind in

the free gift, eagerly awaiting the revelation of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed,
1Ko 1:8 who will also confirm you to the end, blameless in the day of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
1Ko 1:9 Yahuwah is faithful, by whom you were called into the fellowship of His Son, Yahushua the Anointed, our Master.
1Ko 1:10 Moreover I urge you, brothers, through the name of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, that you all speak the same thing, and there be no divisions among you, yet you may be perfect in the same mind and in the same opinion.
1Ko 1:11 For it has been declared to me concerning you, my brothers, by those of Chloe that there are contentions among you.
1Ko 1:12 Moreover I say this, that each of you says, "I am of Sha'uwl," or "I am of Apollos," or "I am of Keph," or "I am of the Anointed."
1Ko 1:13 Is the Anointed divided? Was Sha'uwl impaled for you? Or were you immersed in the name of Sha'uwl?
1Ko 1:14 I give thanks to Yahuwah that I immersed none of you except Krispos and Gaios
1Ko 1:15 lest anyone should say that I had immersed in my own name.
1Ko 1:16 Yes, I also immersed the household of Stephanos. Besides, I do not know whether I immersed any other.
1Ko 1:17 For the Anointed did not send me to immerse, but to preach the good news, not with wisdom of words, lest the stake of the Anointed should be made of no

effect.
1Ko 1:18 For the message of the stake is foolishness to those who are perishing, but to us who are being saved it is the power of Yahuwah.
1Ko 1:19 For it is written, "I will destroy the wisdom of the wise and bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent."
1Ko 1:20 Where is the wise? Where is the scribe? Where is the disputer of this age? Has not Yahuwah made foolish the wisdom of this world?
1Ko 1:21 For since now, in the wisdom of Yahuwah, the world through wisdom did not know Yahuwah, it seemed good to Yahuwah through the foolishness of the message preached to save those who believe.
1Ko 1:22 And since now the Yahudiym ask for a sign, and the Helene seek wisdom,
1Ko 1:23 but we preach the Anointed impaled, to the Yahudiym a stumbling block and to the Helene foolishness,
1Ko 1:24 but to those who are called, both Yahudiym and Helene, the Anointed, the power of Yahuwah and the wisdom of Yahuwah
1Ko 1:25 because the foolish of Yahuwah is more wise than men and the weakness of Yahuwah is stronger than men.
1Ko 1:26 For you see your calling, brothers, because not many wise according to the flesh, not many mighty, not many well-born,
1Ko 1:27 but Yahuwah has chosen the foolish of the world to put to shame the wise, and Yahuwah has chosen the weak of the world to put to shame the mighty.
1Ko 1:28 And the base things of the world and the despised Yahuwah has chosen, and these that are not, in order to bring to nothing the things that are,
1Ko 1:29 that no flesh should boast in His presence.
1Ko 1:30 But of Him you are in the Anointed Yahushua, who became for us wisdom from Yahuwah and righteousness and sanctification and redemption,
1Ko 1:31 that as it is written, "He who boasts, let him boast in Yahuwah."

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 2
1Ko 2:1 And I, brothers, when I came to you, did not come with excellence of speech or of wisdom declaring to you the testimony of Yahuwah.
1Ko 2:2 For I determined not to know anything among you except Yahushua the Anointed and Him impaled.
1Ko 2:3 I was with you in weakness, in fear, and in much trembling.
1Ko 2:4 And my speech and my message preached were not in persuasive words of human wisdom, but in demonstration of the Spirit and power,
1Ko 2:5 that your faith should not be in the wisdom of men but in the power of Yahuwah.
1Ko 2:6 Moreover we speak wisdom in those who are mature, moreover not the wisdom of this age, nor of the rulers of this age who are being abolished.
1Ko 2:7 But we speak the wisdom of Yahuwah in a mystery, the hidden that Yahuwah predetermined before the ages into our splendor,
1Ko 2:8 that none of the rulers of this age knew, for had they known, they would not have impaled the Master of splendor.
1Ko 2:9 But as it is written, “Eye has not seen nor ear heard, or have entered into the heart of man the things that Yahuwah has prepared for those who unconditionally love Him."
1Ko 2:10 Moreover Yahuwah has revealed them to us through His Spirit. For the Spirit searches all and the depths of Yahuwah.

1Ko 2:11 For what man knows the things of a man except the spirit of the man that is in him? Even so no one knows the things of Yahuwah except the Spirit of Yahuwah.
1Ko 2:12 Now we have received, not the spirit of the world, but the Spirit who is from Yahuwah, that we might know the things that have been freely given to us by Yahuwah.
1Ko 2:13 That we speak, and not in words that can be taught by human wisdom but in those taught by the Sacred Spirit, comparing spiritual to spiritual.
1Ko 2:14 Moreover the natural man does not receive this of the spirit of Yahuwah, for they are foolishness to him, and he is not able to know because they are spiritually discerned.
1Ko 2:15 Moreover he who is spiritual indeed examines all things, moreover he himself is examined by no one.
1Ko 2:16 For, "Who has known the mind of Yahuwah that he may instruct Him?" But we have the mind of the Anointed.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 3
1Ko 3:1 And I, brothers, could not speak to you as to spiritual but as to carnal, as to infants in the Anointed.
1Ko 3:2 I fed you with milk and not with food, for until now you were not able and even now you are still not able,
1Ko 3:3 for you are still carnal. For where there is among you zeal, and contentions, and divisions, are you not carnal, and walking according to man?
1Ko 3:4 For when one says, "I am of Sha'uwl," and another, "I of Apollos," are you not carnal?
1Ko 3:5 Who then is Sha'uwl and who Apollos but attendants through whom you believed, as Yahuwah gave to each one?
1Ko 3:6 I planted, Apollos watered, but Yahuwah gave the increase.
1Ko 3:7 So then neither he who plants is anything nor he who waters, but Yahuwah who gives the increase.
1Ko 3:8 Now he who plants and he who waters are one and each one will receive his own reward according to his own labor.
1Ko 3:9 For we are Yahuwah's fellow workers. You are Yahuwah's cultivated land, you are Yahuwah's building.
1Ko 3:10 According to the grace of Yahuwah that was given to me, as a skilled masterbuilder I have laid the foundation, yet another builds upon it. Moreover each take heed in what way he builds upon it.
1Ko 3:11 For no other foundation can anyone lay than that which is laid, which is Yahushua the Anointed.
1Ko 3:12 Now if anyone builds upon this foundation golden ornaments, silver, precious stones, wood, grass, stubble,
1Ko 3:13 each one's work will become clear, for the day will declare it, because it will be revealed by fire and the fire will test each one 's work, of what sort it is.
1Ko 3:14 If anyone's work that he has built upon endures, he will receive a reward.
1Ko 3:15 If anyone's work is burned, he will have loss, moreover he will be saved, moreover in this manner as through fire.
1Ko 3:16 Do you not know that you are the sanctuary of Yahuwah and the Spirit of Yahuwah dwells in you?
1Ko 3:17 If anyone corrupts the sanctuary of Yahuwah, Yahuwah will corrupt him. For the sanctuary of Yahuwah is sacred, which you are.
1Ko 3:18 Let no one deceive himself. If anyone among you seems to be wise in this age, let him become foolish that he may become wise.
1Ko 3:19 For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with Yahuwah. For it is written, "He catches the wise in their craftiness."
1Ko 3:20 And again, "Yahuwah knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile."
1Ko 3:21 Therefore let no one boast in men. For all things are yours,
1Ko 3:22 whether Sha'uwl or Apollos or Keph, or the world or life or death, or things present or things to come, all are yours.
1Ko 3:23 And you are the Anointed's, and the Anointed is Yahuwah's.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 4
1Ko 4:1 Let a man so consider us as servants of the Anointed and stewards of the mysteries of Yahuwah.
1Ko 4:2 Moreover it is required in stewards that one be found faithful.
1Ko 4:3 Moreover to me it is in the least that I should be examined by you or by a human's day. Nevertheless I do not examine myself.
1Ko 4:4 For I know nothing against myself, but I am not justified in this. Moreover He who examines me is Yahuwah.
1Ko 4:5 Therefore judge no certain thing whatsoever before the time till the Master comes, and who will bring light to the secrets of outer darkness and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts and then each will become praise of Yahuwah.
1Ko 4:6 Now these things, brothers, I have figuratively transferred to myself and Apollos for your sakes, that you may learn in us not to think beyond what is written, that none of you may be puffed up on

behalf of one against the other.
1Ko 4:7 For who makes you different? And what do you have that you did not receive? Now if you did indeed receive, why do you boast as if you had not received?
1Ko 4:8 You are already satisfied! You are already rich! You have reigned as kings without us and I would indeed you did reign that we also might reign together with you!
1Ko 4:9 For I think because Yahuwah has displayed us, the apostles, last, as men condemned to death, for we have been made theater to the world, to messengers and to men.
1Ko 4:10 We are foolish for the Anointed's sake, but you intelligent in the Anointed! We weak, but you strong! You distinguished, but we without honor!
1Ko 4:11 To the present hour we both hunger and thirst and we are poorly clothed, and beaten, and homeless.
1Ko 4:12 And we toil, working with our own hands. Being reviled, we bless. Being persecuted, we endure.
1Ko 4:13 Being blasphemed, we urge. We have been made as the filth of the world, the offscouring of all things until now.
1Ko 4:14 I do not write these things to shame you, but as my beloved children I warn.
1Ko 4:15 For if you have countless instructors in the Anointed, not many fathers, for in the Anointed Yahushua I have fathered you through the good news.
1Ko 4:16 Therefore I urge you, imitate me.
1Ko 4:17 For this reason I have sent Timotheos to you, who is my beloved and faithful son in the Master, who will remind you of my ways in the Anointed, as I teach everywhere in every assembly.
1Ko 4:18 Now some are puffed up as though I were not coming to you.
1Ko 4:19 But I will come to you shortly, if Yahuwah wills, and I will know, not the word of those who are puffed up, but the power.
1Ko 4:20 For the kingdom of Yahuwah is not in word but in power.
1Ko 4:21 What do you want? Will I come to you with a rod, or in loving affection and a spirit of gentleness?

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 5
1Ko 5:1 It is actually reported that there is fornication among you, and such fornication as is not even named among the nations, that a man has his father's wife!
1Ko 5:2 And you are puffed up, and have not rather mourned, that he who has done this deed might be taken away from among you.
1Ko 5:3 For I indeed, as absent in body but present in spirit, have already judged (as though I were present) him who has so done this deed.
1Ko 5:4 In the name of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, when you are gathered together, along with my spirit, with the power of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed,
1Ko 5:5 deliver such a one to Satan for the ruin of the flesh, that his spirit may be saved in the day of the Master Yahushua.
1Ko 5:6 Your boasting is not good. Do you not know that a little leaven leavens the whole lump?
1Ko 5:7 Therefore purge out the old leaven, that you may be a new lump, since you are unleavened. For also the Anointed, our Passover, was sacrificed for us.
1Ko 5:8 Therefore let us celebrate the festival, not with old leaven nor with the leaven of malice and wickedness, but with the unleavened of sincerity and truth.
1Ko 5:9 I wrote to you in my letter not to keep company with the sexually immoral
1Ko 5:10 but I did not mean with the sexually immoral of this world, or with the covetous, or extortioners, or idolaters, since then you would need to go out of the world.
1Ko 5:11 Moreover now I have written to you not to keep company with anyone named a brother, who is sexually immoral, or covetous, or an idolater, or a reviler, or a drunkard, or an extortioner, with such as this do not eat.
1Ko 5:12 For what have I to do with judging those also who are without? Do you not judge those who are within?
1Ko 5:13 Moreover those who are without Yahuwah judges. And "Remove out of yours the wicked itself."

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 6
1Ko 6:1 Dare any of you, having a matter against another, judge before the unrighteous, and not before the saints?
1Ko 6:2 Can you not perceive because the saints will judge the world? And if the world will be judged by you, are you unfit to adjudicate the smallest matters?
1Ko 6:3 Do you not know that we will judge messengers? How much more things that pertain to this life?
1Ko 6:4 If truly then you have adjudications of things pertaining to this life, set these least esteemed in the assembly.
1Ko 6:5 I say this to your shame. Is it so, that there is not a wise man among you, not even one, who will be able to make a distinction between his brothers?
1Ko 6:6 But brother judges against brother

and that before the unfaithful!
1Ko 6:7 Now therefore, it is already an utter failure for you that you judge against one another. Why do you not rather accept wrong? Why do you not rather be cheated?
1Ko 6:8 No, you yourselves do wrong and cheat, and these things to your brothers!
1Ko 6:9 Do you not know that the unrighteous will not inherit the kingdom of Yahuwah? Do not be deceived. Neither the sexually immoral, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor those who engage in pederasty, nor homosexuals,
1Ko 6:10 nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners will inherit the kingdom of Yahuwah.
1Ko 6:11 And such were some of you. But you were washed off, but you were sanctified, but you were justified in the name of the Master Yahushua and by the Spirit of our Eloah.
1Ko 6:12 All things are lawful for me, but all things are not profitable. All things are lawful for me but I will not be brought under the power of any.
1Ko 6:13 Foods for the stomach and the stomach for foods. Moreover Yahuwah will destroy both it and them. Now the body is not for fornication but for Yahuwah, and Yahuwah for the body.
1Ko 6:14 And Yahuwah both raised up the Master and will also raise us up by His power.
1Ko 6:15 Do you not know that your bodies are members of the Anointed? Will I then take the members of the Anointed and make them members of a harlot? Let it not happen!
1Ko 6:16 Or do you not know that he who is joined to a harlot is one body? For "the two," He says, "will become one flesh."
1Ko 6:17 But he who is joined to the Master is one spirit.
1Ko 6:18 Flee fornication. Every sin that a man does is outside the body, but he who commits prostitution sins against his own body.
1Ko 6:19 Or do you not know that your body is the sanctuary of the Sacred Spirit who is in you, whom you have from Yahuwah, and you are not your own?
1Ko 6:20 For you were bought at a value, therefore magnify Yahuwah in your body and in your spirit, which are Yahuwah's.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 7
1Ko 7:1 Now concerning the things of which you wrote to me, it is good for a man not to touch a woman.
1Ko 7:2 Moreover, because of fornication, each will have himself a wife, and each will have her own husband.
1Ko 7:3 Let the husband render to his wife the affection due her and likewise also the wife to her husband.
1Ko 7:4 The wife does not have authority over her own body, but the husband. And likewise the husband does not have authority over his own body, but the wife.
1Ko 7:5 Do not defraud one another except out of certain consent with regard to a measure of time, that you may cease from labor for fasting and prayer, and come together unto yourselves again that Satan does not tempt you because of your incontinency.
1Ko 7:6 Moreover I say this through indulgence, not according to commandment.
1Ko 7:7 For I would all men were also as myself. But each man has his own gift out of Yahuwah, that in this manner, moreover that in this manner.
1Ko 7:8 Moreover I say to the unmarried and to the widows, it is good for them if they remain as I.
1Ko 7:9 Moreover if they cannot be self-controlled, let them marry, for it is better to marry than to burn with fire.
1Ko 7:10 Moreover to the married I command, not I but Yahuwah, a wife will not depart from a husband.
1Ko 7:11 But even if she does depart, let her remain unmarried or be reconciled to her husband. And a husband is not to divorce his wife.
1Ko 7:12 Moreover to the remainder I say, not Yahuwah, if any brother has a faithless wife and she is pleased to dwell with him, let him not send her away.
1Ko 7:13 And a woman who has a faithless husband and he is pleased to dwell with her, do not send him away.
1Ko 7:14 For the faithless husband is sanctified in the wife and the faithless wife is sanctified in the husband, since therefore your children are unclean. Moreover now they are sacred.
1Ko 7:15 Moreover if the faithless separates, let him separate. A brother or a sister is not in bondage in such as this. Moreover Yahuwah has called us in peace.
1Ko 7:16 For what do you see, wife, whether you will save the husband? Or what do you see, husband, whether you will save the wife?
1Ko 7:17 Except as Yahuwah has distributed to each, as Yahuwah has called each, in this manner let him walk. And in this manner I ordain in all assemblies.
1Ko 7:18 Was someone called being circumcised? Let him not become uncircumcised. Was someone called in uncircumcision? Let him not be circumcised.

1Ko 7:19 Circumcision is nothing and uncircumcision is nothing, but keeping the commandments of Yahuwah.
1Ko 7:20 Let each remain in the same calling in which he was called.
1Ko 7:21 Were you called as a slave? You do not care about it, but even be able to become free, making greater use of it.
1Ko 7:22 For him called in the Master as a slave is Yahuwah's freedman. Likewise also he who is called free is the Anointed's slave.
1Ko 7:23 You were bought at a value. Do not become slaves of men.
1Ko 7:24 Brothers, let each one remain in the state wherein he was called by Yahuwah.
1Ko 7:25 Moreover concerning virgins I have no directive from Yahuwah, moreover I give opinion as having sympathy under Yahuwah to be faithful.
1Ko 7:26 I suppose therefore that this is good because of the present distress, that it is good for a man to remain as he is.
1Ko 7:27 Are you bound to a wife? Do not seek to be loosed. Are you loosed from a wife? Do not seek a wife.
1Ko 7:28 But even if you do marry, you have not sinned. And if a virgin marries she has not sinned. Nevertheless such will have trouble in the flesh, but I would spare you.
1Ko 7:29 But this I say, brothers, the time is short, so that from now on even those who have wives should be as though they had none,
1Ko 7:30 those who weep as though they did not weep, those who rejoice as though they did not rejoice, those who buy as though they did not possess,
1Ko 7:31 and those who use this world as not misusing. For the form of this world is passing away.
1Ko 7:32 Moreover I want you to be free from anxiety. He who is unmarried cares for that of Yahuwah, in what way he may please Yahuwah.
1Ko 7:33 But he who is married cares about the things of the world, how he may please his wife.
1Ko 7:34 There is a difference between a wife and a virgin. The unmarried woman cares about the things of Yahuwah that she may be sacred both in body and in spirit. But she who is married cares about the things of the world, how she may please her husband.
1Ko 7:35 Moreover this I say to your own profit, not that I may cast a noose on you, but to what is prominent, and that you may be devoted to Yahuwah without distraction.
1Ko 7:36 But if any man thinks he is behaving improperly toward his virgin, if she be beyond the prime of life and thus it must be, let him do what he wishes. He does not sin. Let them marry.
1Ko 7:37 Nevertheless he who stands steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but has power over his own will and has so determined in his heart that he will carefully attend to his virgin, does well.
1Ko 7:38 So then he who gives in marriage does well, but he who does not give in marriage does better.
1Ko 7:39 A wife is bound by law as long as her husband lives but if her husband is asleep, she is at liberty to be married to whom she wishes, only in Yahuwah.
1Ko 7:40 Moreover she is happier if she remains in this manner, according to my opinion, yet I think I also have the Spirit of Yahuwah.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 8
1Ko 8:1 Moreover concerning the things sacrificed to idols, we know that we all have knowledge. Knowledge puffs up, but loving affection builds up.
1Ko 8:2 Moreover whoever thinks that he perceives a certain thing, he knows nothing yet according as it is necessary to know.
1Ko 8:3 But if anyone unconditionally loves Yahuwah, this one is known by Him.
1Ko 8:4 Concerning therefore the eating of things sacrificed to idols, know that an idol is nothing in the world, and because there is no other Eloah but one.
1Ko 8:5 For even if there are so-called elohiym, whether in the sky or on earth (as there are many elohiym and many masters),
1Ko 8:6 but for us one Eloah, the Father, out of whom are all things, and we into Him, and one Master, Yahushua the Anointed, through whom are all things, and we through Him.
1Ko 8:7 However, there is not in every man that knowledge. For some, with consciousness of the idol, until now eat a thing sacrificed to idols and their conscience, being weak, is defiled.
1Ko 8:8 Moreover foods do not commend us to Yahuwah, for neither if we eat are we the better, nor if we do not eat are we the worse.
1Ko 8:9 Moreover beware lest somehow this liberty of yours become a stumbling block to those who are weak.
1Ko 8:10 For if someone sees you who have knowledge to have lain down in an idol's temple, will not the conscience of him who is weak be built up into eating idol's sacrifices?

1Ko 8:11 And because of your knowledge will the weak brother perish for whom the Anointed died?
1Ko 8:12 Moreover when you thus sin against the brothers and wound their weak conscience, you sin against the Anointed.
1Ko 8:13 Therefore, if foods makes my brother stumble, I will never again eat sacrificial flesh, lest I make my brother stumble.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 9
1Ko 9:1 Am I not an apostle? Am I not free? Have I not seen Yahushua the Anointed, our Master? Are you not my work in the Master?
1Ko 9:2 If I am not an apostle to others, but doubtless I am to you, for you are the seal of my apostleship in the Master.
1Ko 9:3 My defense to those who examine me is this.
1Ko 9:4 Do we have no power to eat and drink?
1Ko 9:5 Do we have no power to lead about a sister, a wife, as also the remaining apostles, the brothers of the Master, and Keph?
1Ko 9:6 Or is it only bar-Nabiy and I who have no power to not work?
1Ko 9:7 Who leads soldiers into war at his own expense? Who plants a vineyard and does not eat of its fruit? Or who tends a fold and does not drink of the milk of the fold?
1Ko 9:8 Do I say these things as a man? Or does not the law say the same also?
1Ko 9:9 For it is written in the law of Mosheh, "You will not muzzle an ox while it threshes." Does not Yahuwah care about the ox?
1Ko 9:10 Or does He say it altogether for our sakes? For our sakes, no doubt, this is written, that he who plows should plow in hope and he who threshes in hope should be partaker of his hope.
1Ko 9:11 If we have sown spiritual things for you, is it a great thing if we reap your carnal?
1Ko 9:12 If others are partakers of this power over you, are we not even more? Nevertheless we have not used this power, but endure all things lest we hinder the good news of the Anointed.
1Ko 9:13 Do you not know that those who minister the consecrated things eat of the temple, and those who serve at the altar partake of the altar?
1Ko 9:14 Even so the Master has commanded that those who preach the good news should live from the good news.
1Ko 9:15 But I have used none of these things, nor have I written these things that it should be done so to me, for it would be better for me to die than that anyone should make my boasting void.
1Ko 9:16 For if I preach the good news, I have nothing to boast of, for necessity is laid upon me. Yes, woe is me if I do not preach the good news!
1Ko 9:17 For if I do this willingly, I have a reward. Moreover if unwillingly, I have been entrusted with a stewardship.
1Ko 9:18 What is my reward then? That when I preach the good news, I may present the good news of the Anointed without charge, that I may not abuse my authority in the good news.
1Ko 9:19 For though I am free from all, I have made myself a slave to all, that I might win the more.
1Ko 9:20 And to the Yahudiym I became as a Yahudiy that I might win Yahudiym, to those under the law as under the law, that I might win those under the law,
1Ko 9:21 to those without law, as without law, (not being without law to Yahuwah, but under the law to the Anointed) that I might gain them that are without law.
1Ko 9:22 To the weak I became as weak that I might win the weak. I have become all things to all that I might by all means save some.
1Ko 9:23 Now this I do for the good news' sake, that I may be partaker of it with you.
1Ko 9:24 Do you not know that those who run in a stadion, all run, but one receives the prize? Run in such a way that you may obtain.
1Ko 9:25 And everyone who competes is temperate in all things. Now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown, but we an uncorrupted.
1Ko 9:26 Therefore I run thus, not as uncertainly. Thus I box. Not as one who beats the air.
1Ko 9:27 But I discipline my body and bring it into subjection, lest when I have preached to others I myself should become rejected.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 10
1Ko 10:1 Moreover, brothers, I do not want you to be ignorant that all our fathers were under the cloud, all passed through the sea,
1Ko 10:2 all were immersed into Mosheh in the cloud and in the sea,
1Ko 10:3 all ate the same spiritual foods,
1Ko 10:4 and all drank the same spiritual drink. For they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed them and that Rock was the Anointed.
1Ko 10:5 But in many of them Yahuwah was not well pleased, for they were overthrown in the wilderness.

1Ko 10:6 Moreover these became our examples towards that we should not be one who desires evil as they also desired.
1Ko 10:7 And do not become idolaters as some of them. As it is written, "The people sat down to eat and drink and rose up to play."
1Ko 10:8 Nor let us commit prostitution, as some of them committed prostitution, and in one day twenty-three thousand fell.
1Ko 10:9 Nor let us tempt the Anointed as some of them also tempted and were destroyed by serpents.
1Ko 10:10 Nor complain as some of them also complained and were destroyed by the destroyer.
1Ko 10:11 Now all these things happened to them as examples and they were written for our admonition upon whom the ends of the ages have come.
1Ko 10:12 Therefore let him who thinks he stands take heed lest he fall.
1Ko 10:13 No temptation has overtaken you except such as is common to a human. But Yahuwah is faithful who will not allow you to be tempted beyond what you are able, but with the temptation will also make the way of escape, that you may be able to bear it.
1Ko 10:14 Therefore, my beloved, flee from idolatry.
1Ko 10:15 I speak as to intelligent. Judge for yourselves what I say.
1Ko 10:16 The cup of blessing that we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of the Anointed? The bread that we break, is it not the communion of the body of the Anointed?
1Ko 10:17 For we, though many, are one bread and one body, for we all partake of that one bread.
1Ko 10:18 Observe Yisra'el after the flesh! Are not those who eat of the sacrifices partakers of the altar?
1Ko 10:19 What am I saying then? That an idol is anything? Or what is sacrificed to an idol is anything?
1Ko 10:20 Rather, that the things that the nations sacrifice they sacrifice to demons and not to Yahuwah, and I do not want you to have fellowship with demons.
1Ko 10:21 You cannot drink the cup of the Master and the cup of demons. You cannot partake of the Master's table and of the table of demons.
1Ko 10:22 Or do we provoke Yahuwah to jealousy? Are we stronger than He?
1Ko 10:23 All things are lawful for me, but not all things are helpful. All things are lawful for me, but not all things edify.
1Ko 10:24 Let no one seek his own but each one the other's well-being.
1Ko 10:25 Eat all things sold in the meat market, not judging it for conscience's sake
1Ko 10:26 for "the earth is Yahuwah's and all its fullness."
1Ko 10:27 If any of those who do not believe invites you and you desire to go, eat whatever is set before you, asking no question for conscience's sake.
1Ko 10:28 But if anyone says to you, "This was sacrificed to idols," do not eat it for the sake of the one who told you and for conscience's sake, for "the earth is Yahuwah's and all its fullness."
1Ko 10:29 Conscience, I say, not your own, but that of the other. For why is my liberty judged by another's conscience?
1Ko 10:30 But if I partake with grace, why am I blasphemed for which I give thanks?
1Ko 10:31 Therefore, whether you eat or drink, or whatever you do, do all to the splendor of Yahuwah.
1Ko 10:32 Give no offense, either to the Yahudiym or to the Helene or to the assembly of Yahuwah,
1Ko 10:33 just as I also please all in all, not seeking my own profit, but that of many, that they may be saved.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 11
1Ko 11:1 Imitate me, just as I also the Anointed.
1Ko 11:2 Now I praise you, brothers, that you remember me in all things and keep the traditions just as I delivered them to you.
1Ko 11:3 But I want you to know that the head of every man is the Anointed, the head of woman is man, and the head of the Anointed is Yahuwah.
1Ko 11:4 Each man praying or prophesying, having his head covered, puts to shame his head.
1Ko 11:5 Moreover each woman who prays or prophesies with her head uncovered puts to shame the head herself, for it is also one as if her head were shaved.
1Ko 11:6 For if a woman is not covered, let her also be shorn. But if it is shameful for a woman to be shorn or shaved, let her be covered.
1Ko 11:7 For a man indeed is indebted not to cover the head, being the image and splendor of Yahuwah, but woman is the splendor of man.
1Ko 11:8 For man is not out of a woman, but woman out of a man.
1Ko 11:9 For also a man was not created through the woman, but a woman through the man.
1Ko 11:10 Through this the woman is indebted to have authority upon her head through the messengers.

1Ko 11:11 Nevertheless, neither is a man without a woman nor a woman without a man in the Master.
1Ko 11:12 For as the woman is out of the man, so the man also is through the woman. Moreover all are out of Yahuwah.
1Ko 11:13 Judge among yourselves. Is it proper for a woman to pray to Yahuwah uncovered?
1Ko 11:14 Does nature itself not teach you that if indeed a man has long hair, it is a disgrace to him?
1Ko 11:15 Moreover if a woman has long hair, it is a splendor to her, because hair is given to her instead of a wrapper.
1Ko 11:16 Moreover if any whatsoever thinks to be contentious, we have no custom such as this, nor the assemblies of Yahuwah.
1Ko 11:17 Moreover in this I declare I do not praise, because you come together not into the better but into the worse.
1Ko 11:18 For first, indeed, when you come together in an assembly I hear that there are divisions in you, and I somewhat partly believe.
1Ko 11:19 For there must also be denominations in you, that those who are accepted may be made apparent in you.
1Ko 11:20 Therefore when you come together unto a place, it is not to eat the Master's Supper,
1Ko 11:21 for in eating, each takes before who is hungry his own supper. Moreover and indeed, who is drunken.
1Ko 11:22 For do you not have houses to eat and drink in? Or do you despise the assembly of Yahuwah and put to shame those who have nothing? What will I say to you? Will I praise you in this? I do not praise.
1Ko 11:23 For I received from the Master that which I also delivered to you, that the Master Yahushua on the night in which He was betrayed took bread
1Ko 11:24 and when He had given thanks, He broke and said, "Take. Eat. This is My body that is broken for you. Do this in remembrance of Me."
1Ko 11:25 And likewise took the cup after He had supped saying, "This cup is the new covenant in My blood. This do, as often as you drink, in remembrance of Me."
1Ko 11:26 For as often as you eat this bread and drink this cup you proclaim the Master's death till He comes.
1Ko 11:27 Therefore who whatsoever eats this bread or drinks of the cup of the Master in an unworthy manner will be obligated to the body and blood of the Master.
1Ko 11:28 But let a man examine himself and so let him eat of the bread and drink of the cup.
1Ko 11:29 For he who eats and drinks in an unworthy manner eats and drinks judgment to himself, not discerning the Master's body.
1Ko 11:30 For this reason many are weak and sick among you and many are asleep.
1Ko 11:31 For if we would judge ourselves we would not be judged.
1Ko 11:32 Moreover when we are judged, we are chastened by Yahuwah, that we may not be condemned with the world.
1Ko 11:33 Therefore, my brothers, when you come together to eat, wait for one another.
1Ko 11:34 Moreover if anyone is hungry, let him eat at home, lest you come together for judgment. And the remainder I will set in order when I come.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 12
1Ko 12:1 Moreover concerning spiritual gifts, brothers, I do not want you to be ignorant.
1Ko 12:2 You know that you were nations carried away in regard to these voiceless idols as you were led.
1Ko 12:3 Therefore I make known to you that no one speaking by the Spirit of Yahuwah calls Yahushua accursed, and no one can say that Yahushua is Master except by the Sacred Spirit.
1Ko 12:4 There are diversities of free gifts, but the same Spirit.
1Ko 12:5 There are differences of ministries, but the same Master.
1Ko 12:6 And there are diversities of activities, but it is the same Eloah who works all in all.
1Ko 12:7 But the manifestation of the Spirit is given to each one for the profit of all.
1Ko 12:8 For to one is given the word of wisdom through the Spirit, to another the word of knowledge through the same Spirit,
1Ko 12:9 to another faith by the same Spirit, yet to another free gifts of healing by the same Spirit.
1Ko 12:10 Moreover to another the effect of power, moreover to another prophecy, to another discerning of spirits, moreover to another diversity of tongues, moreover to another the interpretation of tongues.
1Ko 12:11 But one and the same Spirit works all these things, distributing to each one individually as He wills.
1Ko 12:12 For as the body is one and has many members, but all the members of that one body, being many, are one body, so also is the Anointed.
1Ko 12:13 For by one Spirit we were all immersed into one body, whether Yahudiym or Helene, whether slaves or free, and

have all been made to drink into one Spirit.
1Ko 12:14 For in fact the body is not one member but many.
1Ko 12:15 If the foot should say, "Because I am not a hand, I am not of the body," is it therefore not of the body?
1Ko 12:16 And if the ear should say, "Because I am not an eye, I am not of the body," is it therefore not of the body?
1Ko 12:17 If the whole body were an eye, where would be the hearing? If the whole were hearing, where would be the smelling?
1Ko 12:18 But now Yahuwah has set the members, each one of them, in the body just as He would.
1Ko 12:19 And if they were all one member, where would the body be?
1Ko 12:20 But now indeed there are many members, yet one body.
1Ko 12:21 and the eye cannot say to the hand, "I have no need of you," nor again the head to the feet, "I have no need of you."
1Ko 12:22 No, much rather, those members of the body that seem to be weaker are necessary.
1Ko 12:23 And to those parts of the body that we think to be without honor we give all the more honor, and to those parts of the body that are a cause of shame to us we give the greater respect.
1Ko 12:24 For our prominence has no need of such care. And so the body has been mixed together by Yahuwah in such a way as to give more honor to those parts that had need of it
1Ko 12:25 that there should be no schism in the body, but that the members should have the same care for one another.
1Ko 12:26 And if one member suffers, all the members suffer with it. Or if one member is honored, all the members rejoice with it.
1Ko 12:27 Now you are the body of the Anointed, and members individually.
1Ko 12:28 And that Yahuwah has indeed set in the assembly: first apostles, second prophets, third teachers, afterwards power, then free gifts of the means of healing, helps, governments, varieties of tongues.
1Ko 12:29 Are all apostles? Are all prophets? Are all teachers? Are all workers of power?
1Ko 12:30 Do all have free gifts of the means of healing? Do all speak with tongues? Do all translate?
1Ko 12:31 Moreover be zealous for the more useful free gifts. And yet I show you a more excellent way.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 13
1Ko 13:1 If I speak with the tongues of men and of messengers yet do not have loving affection, I become as sounding brass or a loud clanging cymbal.
1Ko 13:2 And though I have prophecy and understand all mysteries and all knowledge, and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, but do not have loving affection, I am nothing.
1Ko 13:3 And if I bestow all my property to feed, and if I give my body to be set alight yet do not have loving affection, it profits no one.
1Ko 13:4 Loving affection is patient and is kind, loving affection is not zealous, loving affection does not vaunt itself, is not puffed up,
1Ko 13:5 does not behave rudely, does not seek its own, is not provoked, thinks no evil,
1Ko 13:6 does not rejoice in unrighteousness but rejoices in the truth,
1Ko 13:7 bears all things, believes all things, hopes all things, endures all things.
1Ko 13:8 Loving affection never fails. But if rather prophecies, they will fail, or if tongues, they will cease, or if knowledge, it will vanish away.
1Ko 13:9 For we know in part and we prophesy in part.
1Ko 13:10 But when that which is complete has come then that which is in part will be done away.
1Ko 13:11 When I was a child, I spoke as a child, I understood as a child, I thought as a child. But when I became a man, I put away childish things.
1Ko 13:12 For just now we see through a mirror, in a riddle, yet then face to face. Just now I know out of part, yet at that time I will know just as I also am known.
1Ko 13:13 And now abide faith, hope, loving affection, these three, but the greatest of these is loving affection.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 14
1Ko 14:1 Pursue loving affection. Moreover be zealous toward the spiritual, but especially that you may prophesy.
1Ko 14:2 For he who speaks in tongues does not speak to men but to Yahuwah, for no one understands. However, in spirit he speaks mysteries.
1Ko 14:3 But he who prophesies speaks building up and exhortation and consoling.
1Ko 14:4 He who speaks in tongues edifies himself, but he who prophesies builds the assembly.
1Ko 14:5 I wish you all spoke with tongues, but even more that you prophesied. For he who prophesies is

greater than he who speaks with tongues, unless indeed he translates, that the assembly may receive building up.
1Ko 14:6 Moreover now, brothers, if I come near you speaking with tongues what will I profit you unless I speak to you or in revelation, or in knowledge, or in prophesying, or in teaching?
1Ko 14:7 Nevertheless things without a soul giving sound, whether flute, whether harp, unless they give a distinction in the musical sounds, how will it be known what is piped or harped?
1Ko 14:8 For if the trumpet makes an uncertain sound, who will prepare himself for war?
1Ko 14:9 So likewise you, unless you utter by the tongue words easy to understand, how will it be known what is spoken? For you will be speaking into the air.
1Ko 14:10 There are, it may be, so many kinds of sounds in the world, and none of them is voiceless itself.
1Ko 14:11 Therefore, if I do not know the meaning of the sound, I will be a foreigner to him who speaks, and he who speaks a foreigner to me.
1Ko 14:12 Even so you, since you are zealots for the Spirit, let it be for the building up of the assembly that you seek to abound.
1Ko 14:13 Therefore let him who speaks in tongues pray that he may translate.
1Ko 14:14 For if I pray in a tongue, my spirit prays, but my understanding is unfruitful.
1Ko 14:15 What then? I will pray with the Spirit and I will also pray with the understanding. I will sing with the Spirit and I will also sing with the understanding.
1Ko 14:16 Since, if you bless with the Spirit, how will he who occupies the place of the unlearned say "Amein" at your thanksgiving, since now he does not understand what is said?
1Ko 14:17 For you indeed give thanks well, but the other is not edified.
1Ko 14:18 I give thanks to my Eloah I speak with tongues more than you all,
1Ko 14:19 yet in the assembly I would rather speak five words with my understanding, that I may instruct others also, than countless words in a tongue.
1Ko 14:20 Brothers, do not be children in understanding. But in malice be an infant, yet in understanding be complete.
1Ko 14:21 In the law it is written, "Because in foreign languages and in other lips I will speak to this people, and thus they will not give heed to Me," says Yahuwah.
1Ko 14:22 Therefore tongues are for a sign, not to those who believe, but to unbelievers. But prophesying is not for unbelievers but for those who believe.
1Ko 14:23 Therefore if the whole assembly comes together in one place and all speak with tongues and there come in those who are uninformed or unbelievers, will they not say that you are out of your mind?
1Ko 14:24 But if all prophesy, and an unbeliever or an uninformed person comes in, he is convinced by all, he is convicted by all.
1Ko 14:25 And thus the secrets of his heart become apparent and so, falling down on his face, he will worship Yahuwah and report that Yahuwah is truly among you.
1Ko 14:26 How is it then, brothers? Whenever you come together, each of you has a psalm, has a teaching, has a tongue, has a revelation, has an interpretation. Let all things be done toward building up.
1Ko 14:27 If a certain speak in a tongue, by two or at the most three and in the midst of the whole, and one translate.
1Ko 14:28 But if there is no interpreter, let him keep silent in assembly and let him speak to himself and to Yahuwah.
1Ko 14:29 Let two or three prophets speak and let the others judge.
1Ko 14:30 But if anything is revealed to another who sits by, let the first keep silent.
1Ko 14:31 For you can all prophesy one by one that all may learn and all may be encouraged.
1Ko 14:32 And the spirits of the prophets are subject to the prophets.
1Ko 14:33 For Yahuwah is not the author of confusion but of peace, as in all the assemblies of the saints.
1Ko 14:34 Let your women keep silent in the assemblies, for they are not permitted to speak but to be submissive, as the law also says.
1Ko 14:35 And if they want to learn something, let them ask their own husbands at home, for it is shameful for women to speak in assembly.
1Ko 14:36 Or did the word of Yahuwah come from you? Or was it you only that it reached?
1Ko 14:37 If anyone thinks himself to be a prophet or spiritual, let him acknowledge that the things that I write to you are the commandments of Yahuwah.
1Ko 14:38 But if anyone is ignorant, let him be ignorant.
1Ko 14:39 Therefore, brothers, be zealous to prophesy, and do not forbid to speak with tongues.
1Ko 14:40 Let all things be done decently and in order.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 15

1Ko 15:1 Moreover, brothers, I declare to you the good news that I preached to you, that also you received and in which you stand,

1Ko 15:2 by which also you are saved, if you hold fast that word that I preached to you, unless you believed in vain.

1Ko 15:3 For I delivered to you first of all that which I also received, that the Anointed died for our sins according to the scriptures

1Ko 15:4 and that He was buried and that He rose again the third day according to the scriptures

1Ko 15:5 and that He was seen by Keph, then by the twelve.

1Ko 15:6 After that He was seen by over five hundred brothers at once, of whom the greater part remain to the present, but some have fallen asleep.

1Ko 15:7 After that He was seen by Ya'aqob, then by all the apostles.

1Ko 15:8 Then last of all He was seen by me also, as by one born out of due time.

1Ko 15:9 For I am the least of the apostles, who am not worthy to be called an apostle, because I persecuted the assembly of Yahuwah.

1Ko 15:10 Moreover by the grace of Yahuwah I am what I am, and His grace upon me became not in vain but I toiled more excessively than all of them, yet not I, but the grace of Yahuwah that was with me.

1Ko 15:11 Therefore, whether I or they, so we preach and so you believed.

1Ko 15:12 Now if the Anointed is preached that He has been raised from the dead, how do some among you say that there is no resurrection of the dead?

1Ko 15:13 But if there is no resurrection of the dead then the Anointed is not risen.

1Ko 15:14 Moreover if the Anointed is not risen therefore our message preached is empty and your faith is yet also empty.

1Ko 15:15 Yes, and we are found false witnesses of Yahuwah, because we have testified of Yahuwah that He raised up the Anointed, whom He did not raise up, if in fact the dead do not rise.

1Ko 15:16 For if the dead do not rise then the Anointed is not risen.

1Ko 15:17 And if the Anointed is not risen, your faith is futile. You are still in your sins!

1Ko 15:18 Then also those who have fallen asleep in the Anointed have perished.

1Ko 15:19 If in this life only we can hope in the Anointed, we are of all men the most pitiable.

1Ko 15:20 But now the Anointed is risen from the dead and has become the firstfruits of those who have fallen asleep.

1Ko 15:21 For since now through man came death, through Man also came the resurrection of the dead.

1Ko 15:22 For as in Adam all die, even so in the Anointed all will be made alive.

1Ko 15:23 But each one in his own order, the Anointed the firstfruits, afterward those who are the Anointed's at His coming.

1Ko 15:24 Then the end, when He delivers the kingdom to Yahuwah the Father, when He puts an end to all rule and all authority and power.

1Ko 15:25 For He must reign till He has put all enemies under His feet.

1Ko 15:26 The last enemy that will be destroyed is death.

1Ko 15:27 For "He has put all things under His feet." But when He says, "all things are put under Him," it is evident that He who put all things under Him is excepted.

1Ko 15:28 Now when all things are made subject to Him, then the Son Himself will also be subject to Him who put all things under Him, that Yahuwah may be all in all.

1Ko 15:29 Otherwise, what will they do who are immersed for the dead, if the dead do not rise at all? Why then are they immersed for the dead?

1Ko 15:30 And why do we stand in jeopardy every hour?

1Ko 15:31 I affirm by the boasting in you that I have in the Anointed Yahushua, our Master, I die daily.

1Ko 15:32 If, in the manner of men, I have fought with beasts at Ephesos, what advantage is it to me if the dead do not rise? "Let us eat and drink, for tomorrow we die!"

1Ko 15:33 Do not be deceived, evil associations corrupt useful habits."

1Ko 15:34 Awake to righteousness and do not sin, for some do not have knowledge of Yahuwah. I speak to your shame.

1Ko 15:35 But someone will say, "How are the dead raised up? And with what body do they come?"

1Ko 15:36 Foolish one! What you sow is not made alive unless it dies.

1Ko 15:37 And what you sow, you do not sow that body that will be, but mere grain. Perhaps wheat or some remaining.

1Ko 15:38 But Yahuwah gives it a body as He wills, and to each seed its own body.

1Ko 15:39 All flesh is not the same flesh, but there is one kind of flesh of men, another flesh of beasts of burden, another of fish, and another of birds.

1Ko 15:40 There are also celestial bodies and terrestrial bodies, but the splendor of the celestial is one, and the splendor

of the terrestrial is another.
1Ko 15:41 One splendor of the sun, another splendor of the moon, and another splendor of the stars, for star differs from star in splendor.
1Ko 15:42 So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption, it is raised in incorruptibility.
1Ko 15:43 It is sown in dishonor, it is raised in splendor. It is sown in weakness, it is raised in power.
1Ko 15:44 It is sown a natural body, it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body.
1Ko 15:45 And so it is written, "The first man Adam became a living being." The last Adam a life-giving Spirit.
1Ko 15:46 However, the spiritual is not first, but the natural, and afterward the spiritual.
1Ko 15:47 The first man was out of the ground, made of earth. The second Man is Yahuwah out of the sky.
1Ko 15:48 Such as those made of earth, such as this also are made of earth, and such as the celestial, so also such as this the celestial.
1Ko 15:49 And as we have borne the image of those made of earth, we will also bear the image of the celestial.
1Ko 15:50 Now this I say, brothers, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of Yahuwah nor does corruption inherit incorruptibility.
1Ko 15:51 Behold! I tell you a mystery! We will not all be asleep but we will all be changed,
1Ko 15:52 in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trumpet. For the trumpet will sound and the dead will be raised uncorrupted and we will be changed.
1Ko 15:53 For this corruptible must put on incorruptibility and this mortal put on immortality.
1Ko 15:54 So when this corruptible has put on incorruptibility and this mortal has put on immortality, then will be brought to pass the saying that is written, "Death is swallowed up in victory.
1Ko 15:55 Death, where is your sting? She'owl, where is your victory?"
1Ko 15:56 The sting of death is sin and the strength of sin is the law.
1Ko 15:57 But grace to Yahuwah, who gives us the victory through our Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
1Ko 15:58 Therefore, my beloved brothers, become steadfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of Yahuwah, knowing because your labor is not in vain in Yahuwah.

1 Korinthios (1 Corinthians) 16
1Ko 16:1 Now concerning the collection for the saints, as I have given orders to the assemblies of Galatia, so you must do also.
1Ko 16:2 Throughout one week each of you place in store as you have been prospered that there be no collections at the time I come.
1Ko 16:3 And when I come, whomever you approve by letters I will send to bear your grace to Yeruwshalom.
1Ko 16:4 But if it is fitting that I go also, they will go with me.
1Ko 16:5 Now I will come to you when I pass through Makedonia (for I am passing through Makedonia).
1Ko 16:6 And it may be that I will remain or even spend the winter with you that you may send me on my journey, wherever I go.
1Ko 16:7 For I do not wish to see you now on the way, but I hope to stay a while with you, if Yahuwah permits.
1Ko 16:8 But I will tarry in Ephesos until Pentecost.
1Ko 16:9 For a great and effective door has opened to me, and there are many adversaries.
1Ko 16:10 Now if Timotheos comes, see that he may be with you without fear for he does the work of the Master, as I also do.
1Ko 16:11 Of him therefore let no one make no account. Moreover send him on his way in peace, that he may come to me for I will receive him with the brothers.
1Ko 16:12 Now concerning brother Apollos, I strongly urged him to come to you with the brothers, but he was quite unwilling to come at this time. However, he will come when he has leisure.
1Ko 16:13 Watch! Stand fast in the faith, act like a man, become strong.
1Ko 16:14 Let all that you do be done with loving affection.
1Ko 16:15 I urge you, brothers, you know the household of Stephanos, that it is the firstfruits of Achaia and they have devoted themselves to the ministry of the saints,
1Ko 16:16 that you also submit to such and to everyone who works together and toils.
1Ko 16:17 I am glad about the coming of Stephanos, Phortounatos, and Achaikos, for what was lacking on your part they supplied.
1Ko 16:18 For they refreshed my spirit and yours. Therefore acknowledge such men.
1Ko 16:19 The assemblies of Asia greet you. Akulas and Priscilla greet you heartily in the Master, with the assembly that is in their house.
1Ko 16:20 All the brothers greet you. Greet one another with a sacred kiss.

1Ko 16:21 The salutation with my own hand, Sha'uwl.
1Ko 16:22 If anyone does not love the Master, Yahushua the Anointed, let him be accursed. Master, come!
1Ko 16:23 The grace of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, be with you.
1Ko 16:24 My loving affection be with you all in the Anointed Yahushua. Amein.

Second Korinthios (2 Corinthians)

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 1
2Ko 1:1 Sha'uwl, an apostle of Yahushua the Anointed by the will of Yahuwah, and Timotheos our brother, to the assembly of Yahuwah that is at Korinthos, with all the saints who are in all Achaia,
2Ko 1:2 grace to you and peace from Yahuwah our Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
2Ko 1:3 Blessed be the Eloah and Father of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, the Father of pity and Eloah of all comfort,
2Ko 1:4 who comforts us in all our tribulation that we may be able to comfort those who are in any trouble with the comfort with which we ourselves are comforted by Yahuwah.
2Ko 1:5 For as the sufferings of the

Anointed abound in us so our consolation also abounds through the Anointed.
2Ko 1:6 Moreover if we are pressed, it is on behalf of your consolation and salvation, that is effective in its steadfastness of the sufferings which we also suffer. Or if we are comforted, it is on behalf of your consolation and salvation.
2Ko 1:7 And our hope for you is firm because we know that as you are partakers of the sufferings, so also of the consolation.
2Ko 1:8 For we do not want you to be ignorant, brothers, of our trouble that came to us in Asia, that we were burdened beyond measure, above strength, so that we despaired even of life.
2Ko 1:9 But we had the sentence of death in ourselves, we should not trust upon ourselves, but upon Yahuwah who raises the dead,
2Ko 1:10 Who delivered us from so great a death, and does deliver us, in whom we hope that He will still deliver,
2Ko 1:11 you also helping together in entreaty on behalf of us, that for the free gift upon us giving thanks out of the many persons giving thanks from many on the behalf of us.
2Ko 1:12 For our boasting is this, the testimony of our conscience because we conducted ourselves in the world in simplicity and divine sincerity, not in carnal wisdom but in the grace of Yahuwah, moreover abundantly to you.
2Ko 1:13 For we are not writing any other things to you than what you read or understand. Now I hope you will understand, even to the end
2Ko 1:14 (as also you have understood us in part), that we are your boast as you also are ours, in the day of the Master Yahushua.
2Ko 1:15 And in this confidence I intended to come to you before that you might have a second grace,
2Ko 1:16 to pass by way of you to Makedonia, to come again from Makedonia to you and be helped by you on my way to Yahudah.
2Ko 1:17 Then, deliberating that, perhaps therefore I used levity. Or in deliberation, do I deliberate according to the flesh on that with me there may be yes, yes, and no, no?
2Ko 1:18 But as Yahuwah is faithful, our word to you was not yes and no.
2Ko 1:19 For the Son of Yahuwah, Yahushua the Anointed, who was preached among you by us (by me, Silouanos, and Timotheos) was not yes and no, but in Him was yes.
2Ko 1:20 For all the promises of Yahuwah in Him are yes, and in Him amein to the magnification of Yahuwah through us.
2Ko 1:21 Now He who confirms us with you in the Anointed and has anointed us is Yahuwah
2Ko 1:22 who also has sealed us and given us the Spirit in our hearts as a guarantee.
2Ko 1:23 Moreover I call Yahuwah as witness upon my soul, because to spare you I came no more into Korinthos.
2Ko 1:24 Not that we have dominion over your faith, but are fellow workers for your joy, for by faith you stand.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 2
2Ko 2:1 But I determined this within myself, that I would not come again to you in sorrow.
2Ko 2:2 For if I make you sorrowful, then who is he who gladdens me but he who is made sorrowful by me?
2Ko 2:3 And I wrote this very thing to you, lest when I came, I should have sorrow over those from whom I ought to have joy, having confidence in you all that my joy is of you all.
2Ko 2:4 For out of much affliction and dismay of heart I wrote to you, with many tears, not that you should be made sorrowful, but that you might know the loving affection that I have abundantly for you.
2Ko 2:5 Moreover if anyone has made you sorrowful, he has not made me sorrowful but through a part, lest I put a burden you upon all.
2Ko 2:6 This punishment is sufficient for such as this, that is under many,
2Ko 2:7 so that on the contrary, you rather forgive and comfort lest perhaps such a one be swallowed up with too much sorrow.
2Ko 2:8 Therefore I urge you to reaffirm your loving affection to him.
2Ko 2:9 For to this I also wrote, in order that I might learn the proof of yours, whether you are obedient in all.
2Ko 2:10 Now whom you forgive anything, I also. For if indeed I have forgiven anything, I have forgiven that one for your sakes in the presence of the Anointed,
2Ko 2:11 lest Satan should take advantage of us, for we are not ignorant of his devices.
2Ko 2:12 Furthermore, when I came to Troas to preach the Anointed's good news, and a door was opened to me by the Master,
2Ko 2:13 I had no rest in my spirit, because I did not find Titos my brother, but taking my leave of them, I departed for Makedonia.

2Ko 2:14 Moreover grace to Yahuwah who always leads us to triumph in the Anointed, and through us makes manifest the aroma of His knowledge in all places.
2Ko 2:15 For we are to Yahuwah the fragrance of the Anointed among those who are being saved and among those who are perishing.
2Ko 2:16 To the one the aroma of death to death, and to the other the aroma of life to life. And who is sufficient for these things?
2Ko 2:17 For we are not, as so many, peddling the word of Yahuwah, but as of sincerity, but as from Yahuwah, we speak in the sight of Yahuwah in the Anointed.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 3
2Ko 3:1 Do we begin again to commend ourselves? Or do we need, as some, epistles of commendation to you or of commendation from you?
2Ko 3:2 You are our letter written in our hearts, known and read by all men,
2Ko 3:3 manifested because you are a letter that is of the Anointed ministered by us, written not with ink but with the Spirit of the living Eloah, not in tablets of stone but in the fleshy tablets of the heart.
2Ko 3:4 And we have such trust through the Anointed toward Yahuwah.
2Ko 3:5 Not that we are sufficient of ourselves to think of anything as from ourselves, but our sufficiency is from Yahuwah,
2Ko 3:6 who also made us sufficient as attendants of the new covenant, not of the letter but of the spirit, for the letter kills but the spirit gives life.
2Ko 3:7 Moreover if the ministry of death, written in and engraved in stones, came in splendor, so that the sons of Yisra'el were not able to steadfastly gaze into the face of Mosheh through the splendor of his face, that was being abolished,
2Ko 3:8 how will the ministry of the Spirit not be more magnificent?
2Ko 3:9 For if the ministry of condemnation had splendor, the ministry of righteousness exceeds much more in splendor.
2Ko 3:10 For even what was made magnificent had no splendor in this respect, because of the splendor that excels.
2Ko 3:11 For if what is passing away was magnificent, what remains is much more magnificent.
2Ko 3:12 Therefore, since we have such hope we use great boldness of speech,
2Ko 3:13 unlike Mosheh who put a covering over his face so that the sons of Yisra'el could not look steadily at the end of what was passing away.
2Ko 3:14 But their minds were callused. For until this day their veil remains not unveiled upon the reading of the old covenant that is taken away by the Anointed.
2Ko 3:15 But even to this day, when Mosheh is read, a covering lies on their heart.
2Ko 3:16 Nevertheless when one turns to Yahuwah, the covering is taken away.
2Ko 3:17 Now Yahuwah is the Spirit and where the Spirit of Yahuwah is, there is liberty.
2Ko 3:18 Moreover we all, with unveiled face beholding in a mirror the splendor of Yahuwah, are being transformed into His image from splendor to splendor according as from the Spirit of Yahuwah.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 4
2Ko 4:1 Through that we have this ministry, as we have sympathy, we do not faint.
2Ko 4:2 But we have renounced the secrets of shame, not walking in craftiness, nor handling the word of Yahuwah deceitfully, but by manifestation of the truth commending ourselves to all men's conscience in the sight of Yahuwah.
2Ko 4:3 But even if our good news is veiled, it is veiled to those who are perishing,
2Ko 4:4 whose minds the elohiym of this age has blinded, who do not believe, lest the illumination of the good news of the splendor of the Anointed, who is the image of Yahuwah, should beam upon them.
2Ko 4:5 For we do not preach ourselves, but the Anointed, Yahushua the Master, and ourselves your slaves for Yahushua's sake.
2Ko 4:6 For it is Yahuwah who commanded light to shine from the outer darkness, who has shone in our hearts to give the illumination of the knowledge of the splendor of Yahuwah in the face of Yahushua the Anointed.
2Ko 4:7 But we have this treasure in earthen vessels that the excellence of the power may be of Yahuwah and not of us.
2Ko 4:8 Pressed in all, but not restricted. Perplexed, but not in despair.
2Ko 4:9 Persecuted, but not abandoned. Struck down, but not destroyed.
2Ko 4:10 Always carrying about in the body the dying of the Master Yahushua that the life of Yahushua also may be made manifest in our body.
2Ko 4:11 For we who live are always delivered to death for Yahushua's sake that the life of Yahushua also may be made manifest in our mortal flesh.
2Ko 4:12 So then death is working in us,

but life in you.
2Ko 4:13 And since we have the same spirit of faith, according to what is written, "I believed and therefore I spoke," we also believe and therefore speak,
2Ko 4:14 knowing that He who raised up the Master Yahushua will also raise us up through Yahushua and will present us with you.
2Ko 4:15 For all things are for your sakes, that grace, having spread through the many, may cause thanksgiving to abound to the splendor of Yahuwah.
2Ko 4:16 Wherefore we do not faint, but although our outward man is corrupted, but within is made new day by day.
2Ko 4:17 For our affliction is light in weight, that is but for a moment, is working for us a far more exceeding and everlasting weight of splendor,
2Ko 4:18 while we do not look at the things that are seen, but at the things that are not seen. For the things that are seen are temporary, but the things that are not seen are everlasting.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 5
2Ko 5:1 For we know that if our terrestrial house, this lodging, is destroyed, we have a building from Yahuwah, a house not made with hands, everlasting in the skies.
2Ko 5:2 For in this we groan within, earnestly desiring to be clothed with our habitation that is from the sky,
2Ko 5:3 if indeed, having been clothed, we will not be found naked.
2Ko 5:4 Also for being in this lodging we groan within, being burdened, not since now we would be unclothed, but be clothed that the mortal may be swallowed up under life.
2Ko 5:5 Moreover He who has worked us into Himself, that thing is Yahuwah, who also has given us the earnest of the Spirit.
2Ko 5:6 So we are always confident, knowing that while we are at home in the body we are absent from the Master.
2Ko 5:7 For we walk by faith, not by sight.
2Ko 5:8 We are confident, and yet it seems more good, to emigrate out of the body and to be at home with the Master.
2Ko 5:9 Therefore we make it our aim, whether present or absent, to be well pleasing to Him.
2Ko 5:10 For we must all be made manifest before the judgment seat of the Anointed that each one may receive the things done in the body, according to what he has done, whether good or evil.
2Ko 5:11 Seeing then the fear of the Master persuades men. Moreover we are made manifest to Yahuwah, moreover I hope also are made manifest in your consciences.
2Ko 5:12 For we do not commend ourselves again to you, but give you opportunity to boast on our behalf, that you may have an answer for those who boast in appearance and not in heart.
2Ko 5:13 For if we are beside ourselves, it is for Yahuwah, or if we are of sound mind, it is for you.
2Ko 5:14 For the loving affection of the Anointed constrains us, we judge this, because if one died on behalf of all, therefore all died,
2Ko 5:15 and He died for all, that those who live should live no longer for themselves, but for Him who died for them and was raised again.
2Ko 5:16 So that, from now, we perceive no one according to the flesh. Moreover although we have known the Anointed according to the flesh, but now we no longer know.
2Ko 5:17 Therefore, if anyone is in the Anointed, he is a new creation. Old things have passed away. Behold! All things have become new.
2Ko 5:18 Now all things are of Yahuwah, who has reconciled us to Himself through Yahushua the Anointed and has given us the ministry of reconciliation,
2Ko 5:19 that is, that Yahuwah was in the Anointed reconciling the world to Himself, not imputing their trespasses to them, and has committed to us the word of reconciliation.
2Ko 5:20 Now then, we are ambassadors for the Anointed, as though Yahuwah were pleading through us. We implore you on the Anointed's behalf, be reconciled to Yahuwah,
2Ko 5:21 for He made Him who knew no sin to be sin for us, that we might become the righteousness of Yahuwah in Him.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 6
2Ko 6:1 Moreover, working together, we also plead with you not to receive the grace of Yahuwah in vain.
2Ko 6:2 For He says, "In an acceptable time I have heard you and in the day of salvation I have helped you." Behold! Now is the welcomed time. Behold! Now is the day of salvation.
2Ko 6:3 We give no offense in anything that our ministry may not be blamed.
2Ko 6:4 But in all we commend ourselves as attendants of Yahuwah, in much steadfastness, in tribulations, in needs, in distresses,
2Ko 6:5 in stripes, in imprisonments, in confusion, in labors, in sleeplessness, in fastings,

2Ko 6:6 in purity, in knowledge, in patience, in goodness, in the Sacred Spirit, in unfeigned loving affection,
2Ko 6:7 in the word of truth, in the power of Yahuwah, in the tools of righteousness on the right hand and on the left,
2Ko 6:8 through splendor and dishonor, through evil report and good report, as deceivers, and true,
2Ko 6:9 as ignorant and knowledgeable, as dying and, behold, living, as chastened and not put to death,
2Ko 6:10 as made sorrowful, yet perpetually rejoicing. As poor, yet making many rich, as having nothing, and possessing all.
2Ko 6:11 Korinthios! Our mouth is open to you, our heart is enlarged.
2Ko 6:12 You are not restricted by us, but you are restricted by your compassion.
2Ko 6:13 Moreover for recompense for the same (I speak as to a child), you also be enlarged.
2Ko 6:14 Do not be unequally yoked together with unbelievers. For what fellowship has righteousness with lawlessness? And what communion has light with outer darkness?
2Ko 6:15 And what harmony has the Anointed with Belial? Or what part has a believer with an unbeliever?
2Ko 6:16 Moreover what agreement has the sanctuary of Yahuwah with idols? For you are the sanctuary of the living Eloah. Just as Yahuwah has said, "I will dwell in and walk in them. And I will be their Eloah and they will be My people."
2Ko 6:17 Therefore "Come out from among them and separate," says Yahuwah. "Do not touch what is unclean and I will receive you.
2Ko 6:18 I will be a Father to you, and you will be My sons and daughters," says Yahuwah Almighty.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 7
2Ko 7:1 Therefore, having these promises, beloved, let us cleanse ourselves from all filthiness of the flesh and spirit, perfecting sacredness in the fear of Yahuwah.
2Ko 7:2 Receive us. We have wronged no man, we have corrupted no man, we have taken advantage of no man.
2Ko 7:3 I do not say this to condemn, for I have said before that you are in our hearts, to die together and to live together.
2Ko 7:4 Great is my boldness of speech toward you, great is my rejoicing on your behalf. I am filled with comfort. I abound with joy in all our tribulation.
2Ko 7:5 For we also came into Makedonia, flesh had no rest, but we were pressed on every side. From without were quarrels, from within were fears.
2Ko 7:6 Nevertheless Yahuwah, who comforts the humble, comforted us by the coming of Titos,
2Ko 7:7 moreover not only in his coming, but also in the consolation with which he was comforted unto you, when he told us of your earnest desire, your mourning, your zeal toward me, so that I rejoiced more.
2Ko 7:8 Because even if I made you sorrowful in a letter, I do not have regrets, although I did have regrets, for I perceive because the same letter made you sorrowful, although for a season.
2Ko 7:9 Now I rejoice, not because you were made sorrowful, but because you were made sorrowful unto repentance. For you were made sorrowful according to Yahuwah that you might have loss out of us in nothing.
2Ko 7:10 For sorrow according to Yahuwah produces repentance toward salvation, without regret, yet the sorrow of the world produces death.
2Ko 7:11 For behold this selfsame thing, you were made sorrowful toward Yahuwah. How great diligence is accomplished in you, but defense, but indignation, but fear, but earnest desire, but zeal, but revenge! In all you proved yourselves to be innocent in this matter.
2Ko 7:12 Therefore, though I wrote to you not for the sake of him who had done the hurt nor for the sake of him who had been hurt, but that our care for you in the sight of Yahuwah be made manifest to you.
2Ko 7:13 Therefore we have been comforted in your comfort. Moreover rather we rejoiced abundantly for the joy of Titos, because his spirit has been refreshed by you all.
2Ko 7:14 Because if I have boasted whatever to him on behalf of you, I am not put to shame. But as we spoke to you in all truth, and so our boasting that was unto Titos has become true.
2Ko 7:15 And his compassion is abundantly for you as he remembers the obedience of you all, how with fear and trembling you received him.
2Ko 7:16 Therefore I rejoice that I have confidence in you in everything.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 8
2Ko 8:1 Moreover, brothers, we make known to you the grace of Yahuwah bestowed on the assemblies of Makedonia,
2Ko 8:2 because in a large trial of pressure the abundance of their joy and their depth through poverty abounded into the riches of their simplicity.

2Ko 8:3 For I bear witness that according to their ability, yes, and beyond their ability, they were freely willing,
2Ko 8:4 imploring us with much urgency that we would receive the grace and the fellowship of the ministering to the saints.
2Ko 8:5 And not only as we had hoped, but they first gave themselves to the Master and to us by the will of Yahuwah.
2Ko 8:6 So we urged Titos, that as he had begun, so he would also complete this grace in you as well.
2Ko 8:7 But as you abound in everything, in faith, in speech, in knowledge, in all diligence, and in your loving affection for us, see that you abound in this grace also.
2Ko 8:8 I do not speak according to directive, but using the ready mind of others as a test of the quality of your loving affection.
2Ko 8:9 For you know the grace of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, because being wealthy, through you He became a beggar, that you through His poverty might be rich.
2Ko 8:10 And in this one I give opinion. For this is expedient for you, who have begun before, not only to do, but also willed in the past year,
2Ko 8:11 moreover now also complete the making that according as there was an eagerness to will so also a completion out of what you have.
2Ko 8:12 For if there is set before his eyes an eagerness, it is well received according to what if someone has. Not according to what he does not have.
2Ko 8:13 For it is not that others should be eased and you burdened,
2Ko 8:14 but by an equality now at this time your abundance may supply their lack that their abundance also may supply your lack that there may be equality.
2Ko 8:15 As it is written, "He who had taken up much had nothing left over and he who had little had no lack."
2Ko 8:16 But grace to Yahuwah who puts the same earnest care for you into the heart of Titos.
2Ko 8:17 For he not only accepted the exhortation, but being more diligent, he went to you of his own accord.
2Ko 8:18 And we have sent with him the brother whose praise is in the good news throughout all the assemblies,
2Ko 8:19 yet not only that, but who was also appointed by the assemblies to be our fellow travelers with this grace, that is waited upon under us to the splendor of the Master Himself and your eagerness,
2Ko 8:20 avoiding this, that anyone should blame us in this abundance that is waited upon by us,
2Ko 8:21 providing honorable things, not only in the sight of the Master, but also in the sight of men.
2Ko 8:22 And we have sent with them our brother whom we have often proved diligent in many things, but now much more diligent, because of the great confidence that we have in you.
2Ko 8:23 If any asks about Titos, he is my partner and fellow worker concerning you, or if our brothers, they are apostles of the assemblies, the splendor of the Anointed.
2Ko 8:24 Therefore show to them and before the assemblies the proof of your loving affection and of our boasting on your behalf.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 9
2Ko 9:1 Now concerning the ministering to the saints, it is superfluous for me to write to you
2Ko 9:2 for I know your eagerness which I boast on your behalf to the Makedon, because Achaia was ready from last year and out of your zeal have stirred up many.
2Ko 9:3 Moreover I have sent the brothers, lest our boasting on behalf of you should be in vain in this respect, that, according as I said, you may be ready,
2Ko 9:4 lest if by any means the Makedon come with me, and find you unprepared, we (not to mention you!) should be put to shame in this confident boasting.
2Ko 9:5 Therefore I thought it necessary to exhort the brothers to go to you ahead of time and prepare your blessing beforehand, that was previously promised, that it may be ready as generosity and not as covetousness.
2Ko 9:6 But this I say, he who sows sparingly will also reap sparingly and he who sows bountifully will also reap bountifully.
2Ko 9:7 Each according as he purposes in his heart, not out of sorrow or out of necessity, for Yahuwah unconditionally loves a cheerful giver.
2Ko 9:8 And Yahuwah is able to make all grace abound toward you, that you, always having all sufficiency in all things, may have an abundance for every good work.
2Ko 9:9 As it is written, "He has dispersed abroad. He has given to the poor. His righteousness endures unto eternity."
2Ko 9:10 Moreover may He who supplies seed to the sower and abundantly furnishes bread for food, and multiply your sowing and increase the fruits of your righteousness,

2Ko 9:11 while you are enriched in every thing unto all bountifulness, which causes thanksgiving through us to Yahuwah.
2Ko 9:12 Because the ministration of this service not only is supplying the needs of the saints, but also abounds through much thanksgiving to Yahuwah
2Ko 9:13 through the proof of this ministry, they magnify Yahuwah unto your profession of subjection unto the good news of the Anointed and the simplicity of fellowship unto them and unto all,
2Ko 9:14 and by their entreaty for you, who long for you because of the exceeding grace of Yahuwah in you.
2Ko 9:15 Grace to Yahuwah for His indescribable gift!

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 10
2Ko 10:1 Now I, Sha'uwl myself, am pleading with you by the gentleness and mildness of the Anointed, who in presence am humble among you but being absent am bold toward you.
2Ko 10:2 Moreover I beseech that when I am present I may not be bold with that confidence I intend to dare unto some, who think of us as if we walked according to the flesh.
2Ko 10:3 For though we walk in the flesh, we do not make war according to the flesh.
2Ko 10:4 For the weapons of our warfare are not carnal but mighty in Yahuwah for pulling down strongholds,
2Ko 10:5 taking down imaginations and every high thing that is exalted according to knowledge of Yahuwah and leading away captive each thought unto obedience to the Anointed
2Ko 10:6 and being ready to punish all disobedience when your obedience is fulfilled.
2Ko 10:7 Do you look at things according to the outward appearance? If anyone is convinced in himself that he is the Anointed's, let him again consider this in himself, that just as he is the Anointed's, even so we are the Anointed's.
2Ko 10:8 For even if I should boast somewhat more about our authority, that Yahuwah gave us for building up and not your pulling down, I will not be dishonored
2Ko 10:9 lest I seem to frighten you away by letters.
2Ko 10:10 "For his letters indeed," they say, "are weighty and powerful, but his bodily presence is weak and his speech contemptible."
2Ko 10:11 Let such a person consider this, that what we are in word by letters when we are absent, such we will also be in deed when we are present.
2Ko 10:12 For we dare not rank or to compare ourselves with certain that commend themselves. But they, measuring themselves in themselves, and comparing themselves among themselves, are not wise.
2Ko 10:13 We, moreover, will by no means boast toward unlimited measure, but according to the rule which Yahuwah distributed to us, a measure to come also unto you.
2Ko 10:14 For we are not overextending ourselves (as though our authority did not extend to you), for it was to you that we came with the good news of the Anointed.
2Ko 10:15 Not boasting toward unlimited measure, by someone else's labors, yet having hope as your faith is increased that we will be greatly enlarged by you according to our rule into abundance,
2Ko 10:16 to preach the good news in the regions beyond you, and not to boast in another man's sphere of accomplishment.
2Ko 10:17 But "He who boasts, let him boast in Yahuwah."
2Ko 10:18 For not he who commends himself is approved, but whom Yahuwah commends.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 11
2Ko 11:1 Would that you would bear with me in a little foolishness, and indeed you do bear with me.
2Ko 11:2 For I am for you with zeal in accordance to the will of Yahuwah. For I have betrothed you to one husband that I may present a chaste virgin to the Anointed.
2Ko 11:3 Moreover I am afraid lest somehow, as the serpent deceived Chawwah by his craftiness, so your minds may be corrupted from the simplicity that is in the Anointed.
2Ko 11:4 For if he who comes preaches another Yahushua whom we have not preached, or you receive a different spirit that you have not received, or a different good news that you have not accepted, you may well put up with it!
2Ko 11:5 For I consider that I am not at all inferior to the most eminent apostles.
2Ko 11:6 Moreover although I am unskilled in speech, but not in knowledge, but in all things we were made manifest toward you. In all things!
2Ko 11:7 Did I commit sin in humbling myself that you might be exalted because I preached the good news of Yahuwah to you free of charge?
2Ko 11:8 I robbed other assemblies, taking wages to minister to you.
2Ko 11:9 And when I was present with you, and in need, I was not burdensome to any man, for what I lacked the brothers who came from Makedonia supplied. And in

everything I kept myself from being burdensome to you and so I will keep myself.
2Ko 11:10 As the truth of the Anointed is in me, no one will seal me from this boasting in the regions of Achaia.
2Ko 11:11 Why? Because I do not unconditionally love you? Yahuwah knows!
2Ko 11:12 But what I do, I will also continue to do, that I may cut off the opportunity from those who desire an opportunity to be regarded just as we are in the things of which they boast.
2Ko 11:13 For such are false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into apostles of the Anointed.
2Ko 11:14 And no wonder! For Satan himself transforms himself into a messenger of light.
2Ko 11:15 Therefore it is no great thing if his attendants also transform themselves into attendants of righteousness, whose end will be according to their works.
2Ko 11:16 I say again, may no certain think me a fool, and if otherwise, receive me as a fool that I may boast a little.
2Ko 11:17 What I speak, I speak not according to Yahuwah, but as it were in foolishness, in this confidence of boasting.
2Ko 11:18 Since many boast according to the flesh, I also will boast.
2Ko 11:19 For you, being intelligent, endure fools gladly!
2Ko 11:20 For you endure if someone brings you into bondage, if someone devours, if someone takes, if someone exalts himself, if someone strikes you upon the face.
2Ko 11:21 According to dishonor I speak because we were weak. Moreover in whatever that certain is bold (I speak in foolishness) I also am bold.
2Ko 11:22 Are they Ibriym? So am I. Are they Yisra'eliy? So am I. Are they the seed of Abraham? So am I.
2Ko 11:23 Are they attendants of the Anointed? (I speak as a fool) I more. In labors abundantly, in stripes above measure, in prisons abundantly, in deaths often.
2Ko 11:24 From the Yahudiym five times I received forty stripes minus one.
2Ko 11:25 Three times I was beaten with rods, once I was stoned, three times I was shipwrecked, a night and a day I have been in the deep sea,
2Ko 11:26 in journeys often, perils of rivers, perils of robbers, perils of kindred, perils of the nations, perils in the city, perils in deserted places, perils in the sea, perils among false brothers,
2Ko 11:27 in labors and travail, in sleeplessness often, in famine and thirst, in fastings often, in cold and nakedness.
2Ko 11:28 Without exception, this comes upon me daily through the care of all the assemblies.
2Ko 11:29 Who is weak and I am not weak? Who is made to stumble and I do not burn with indignation?
2Ko 11:30 If I must boast, I will boast in the things that concern my infirmity.
2Ko 11:31 The Eloah and Father of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed (that is blessed unto ages), knows that I do not lie.
2Ko 11:32 In Dammeseq the governor, under Aretas the king, guarded the city of the Damaskenos with a garrison, desiring to arrest me,
2Ko 11:33 but I was let down in a basket through a window in the wall and escaped from his hands.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 12
2Ko 12:1 It is doubtless not profitable for me to boast. I will come to visions and revelations of the Master.
2Ko 12:2 I know a man in the Anointed who fourteen years ago (whether in the body I do not know, or whether out of the body I do not know, Yahuwah knows), he was caught up to the third sky.
2Ko 12:3 And I know such a man (whether in the body or out of the body I do not know, Yahuwah knows),
2Ko 12:4 because he was caught up into Paradise and heard inexpressible words that are not lawful for a man to utter.
2Ko 12:5 On behalf of such I will boast. Moreover on behalf of myself I will not boast except in my infirmities.
2Ko 12:6 For though I might desire to boast, I will not be a fool, for I will speak the truth. But I abstain lest anyone should think of me above what he sees me to be or hears from me.
2Ko 12:7 And lest I should be exalted above measure by the abundance of the revelations, a splinter in the flesh was given to me, a messenger of Satan to buffet me, lest I be exalted above measure.
2Ko 12:8 Concerning this thing I pleaded with the Master three times that it might depart from me.
2Ko 12:9 And He said to me, "My grace is sufficient for you, for My strength is made perfect in weakness." Therefore most gladly I will rather boast in my infirmities, that the power of the Anointed may rest upon me.
2Ko 12:10 Wherefore I am well pleased in infirmities, in insolence, in necessities,

in persecutions, in distresses on behalf of the Anointed's sake. For when I am weak, then I am strong.
2Ko 12:11 I have become a fool in boasting. You have compelled me. For I ought to have been commended by you for in nothing was I behind the most eminent apostles, though I am nothing.
2Ko 12:12 Truly the signs of an apostle were accomplished among you with all steadfastness, in signs and wonders and mighty deeds.
2Ko 12:13 For what is it in which you were inferior to the remaining assemblies, except that I myself was not burdensome to you? Forgive me this unrighteousness!
2Ko 12:14 Now for the third time I am ready to come to you. And I will not be burdensome to you for I do not seek yours, but you. For the children ought not to lay up for the parents, but the parents for the children.
2Ko 12:15 And I will very gladly spend and be spent for your souls, though the more abundantly I unconditionally love you the less I am unconditionally loved.
2Ko 12:16 But be that as it may, I did not burden you. Nevertheless, being crafty, I caught you by cunning!
2Ko 12:17 Did I take advantage of you by any of those whom I sent to you?
2Ko 12:18 I urged Titos, and sent our brother with him. Did Titos take advantage of you? Did we not walk in the same Spirit? Did we not walk in the same steps?
2Ko 12:19 Again, do you think that we excuse ourselves to you? We speak before Yahuwah in the Anointed. But we do all things, beloved, for your building up.
2Ko 12:20 For I am afraid lest by any means when I come I will not come upon you such as I would, and I will come upon you such as you would not, lest by any means there be contentions, zeal, outbursts of passionate anger, selfish ambitions, slanders, whisperings, puffing up, confusion.
2Ko 12:21 Lest when I come again my Eloah will humble me among you and I will mourn for many who have sinned before and have not repented of the uncleanness, fornication, and lasciviousness that they have practiced.

2 Korinthios (2 Corinthians) 13
2Ko 13:1 This will be the third time I come to you. "By the mouth of two or three witnesses every word will be established."
2Ko 13:2 I have told you before and foretell as if I were present the second time, and now being absent I write to those who have sinned before, and to all the remainder, that if I come again I will not spare,
2Ko 13:3 since you seek a proof of the Anointed speaking in me, who is not weak toward you, but mighty in you.
2Ko 13:4 For also if He was impaled out of weakness, but He lives out of the power of Yahuwah. For we also are weak in Him, but we will live with Him out of the power of Yahuwah toward you.
2Ko 13:5 Examine yourselves whether you are in the faith. Test yourselves. Do you not know yourselves that Yahushua the Anointed is in you unless indeed you are certain reprobates?
2Ko 13:6 But I hope that you will know that we are not rejects.
2Ko 13:7 Now I pray to Yahuwah that you do no evil, not that we should appear approved, but that you should do what is honorable, though we may seem rejected.
2Ko 13:8 For we can do nothing against the truth, but for the truth.
2Ko 13:9 For we are glad when we are weak and you are strong. Moreover this also we pray to Eloah, your perfection.
2Ko 13:10 Therefore I write these things being absent, lest being present I should use sharpness, according to the authority that the Master has given me for building up and not for pulling down.
2Ko 13:11 Finally, brothers, farewell. Become complete. Be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace, and the Eloah of loving affection and peace will be with you.
2Ko 13:12 Greet one another with a sacred kiss.
2Ko 13:13 All the saints greet you.
2Ko 13:14 The grace of the Master, Yahushua the Anointed, and the loving affection of Yahuwah, and the communion of the Sacred Spirit be with you all. Amein.

Galates (Galatians)

Galates (Galatians) 1

Gal 1:1 Sha'uwl, an apostle (not from men nor through man but through Yahushua the Anointed and Yahuwah the Father who raised Him out of the dead)
Gal 1:2 and all the brothers who are with me, to the assemblies of Galatia,
Gal 1:3 grace to you and peace from Yahuwah the Father and our Master, Yahushua the Anointed,
Gal 1:4 who gave Himself on behalf of our sins, that He might deliver us out of this present wicked age according to the will of our Eloah and Father,
Gal 1:5 to whom splendor into the ages of the ages. Amein.
Gal 1:6 I wonder because you turn away so soon from Him who called you in the grace of the Anointed into a different good news,
Gal 1:7 that is not another, but there are some that trouble you and want to pervert the good news of the Anointed.
Gal 1:8 But also if we or a messenger out of the sky preach any other good news to you than that which we have preached to you, let him be accursed.
Gal 1:9 As we said before I also now say again, if anyone preaches any other good news to you than that which you have received, let him be accursed.
Gal 1:10 For do I just now persuade men or Elohiym or seek to please men? For if I still pleased men, I would whatsoever not truly be a slave of the Anointed.
Gal 1:11 Moreover I make known to you, brothers, because the good news which was preached by me is not according to man.
Gal 1:12 For I neither received it from man, neither was I taught, but through the revelation of Yahushua the Anointed.
Gal 1:13 For you have heard of my former conduct in the religion of the Yahudiym, because accordingly I excessively persecuted the assembly of Yahuwah and destroyed it,
Gal 1:14 and I increased in the religion of the Yahudiym beyond many of my contemporaries in my nation, being abundantly a zealot for the traditions of my fathers.
Gal 1:15 Moreover when it seemed good to the Eloah who separated me out of my mother's womb and called through His grace
Gal 1:16 to reveal His Son in me that I might preach Him in the nations, I did not immediately confer with flesh and blood
Gal 1:17 nor go up into Yeruwshalom to those who were apostles before me, but went into Arab and returned again into Dammeseq.
Gal 1:18 Afterward, after three years, I went up to Yeruwshalom to see Keph and remained with him fifteen days.
Gal 1:19 Moreover I did not see the other apostles except Ya'aqob, the Master's brother.
Gal 1:20 (Moreover the things that I write to you, behold, before Yahuwah, I do not lie.)
Gal 1:21 Afterward I came into the regions of Tsowr and Kilikia.
Gal 1:22 Moreover, my face was not known to the assemblies of Yahudah which were in the Anointed,
Gal 1:23 yet they had only heard because he who formerly persecuted us now preaches the faith that he once destroyed,
Gal 1:24 and they magnified Yahuwah in me.

Galates (Galatians) 2

Gal 2:1 Thereafter through fourteen years I went up again into Yeruwshalom with bar-Nabiy and took Titos.
Gal 2:2 Moreover I went up according to revelation and communicated to them the good news that I preach in the nations,

yet according to their own thinking, lest by any means I might run, or had run, toward vanity.
Gal 2:3 But not even Titos who was with me, being a Helene, was compelled to be circumcised.
Gal 2:4 Moreover through false brothers secretly brought in (who came in by stealth to spy out our liberty that we have in the Anointed Yahushua, that they might bring us into bondage)
Gal 2:5 to whom we did not yield subjection for an hour, that the truth of the good news might continue with you.
Gal 2:6 Moreover from those who seemed to be something, whatever they were it makes no difference to me, Yahuwah takes no man's person, for their opinions added nothing to me.
Gal 2:7 But on the contrary, because they saw the good news for the uncircumcised had been committed to me as that for the circumcision was to Keph
Gal 2:8 (for He who worked effectively in Keph into the apostleship of the circumcision also worked effectively in me toward the nations),
Gal 2:9 and when Ya'aqob and Keph and Yahuchanan, who seemed to be pillars, perceived the grace given to me, they gave me and bar-Nabiy the right hand of fellowship that we go into the nations and they into the circumcision.
Gal 2:10 They desired only that we should remember the poor, the same thing which I also made haste to do.
Gal 2:11 Moreover when Keph came into Antiochia I opposed him to his face because he was to be blamed,
Gal 2:12 for before someone came from Ya'aqob he ate with the nations, yet when they came he withdrew and separated himself, being afraid of those out of the circumcision.
Gal 2:13 And the remainder of the Yahudiym also played the hypocrite with him, so that bar-Nabiy also was carried away with their hypocrisy.
Gal 2:14 But when I saw because they were not upright towards the truth of the good news, I said to Keph before all, "If you, being a Yahudiy, live in the manner of nations and not as do the Yahudiym, why do you compel nations to live as Yahudiym?
Gal 2:15 We Yahudiym by nature and not sinners out of the nations,
Gal 2:16 because knowing a man is not justified out of the works of the law except through faith in Yahushua the Anointed, we also have believed toward the Anointed Yahushua, that we might be justified out of faith of the Anointed and not out of the works of the law, because out of the works of the law all flesh will not be justified.
Gal 2:17 Moreover if, while we seek to be justified by the Anointed, we ourselves also are found sinners, is the Anointed therefore an attendant of sin? Let it not happen!
Gal 2:18 For if I build again the things that I destroyed, I make myself a transgressor.
Gal 2:19 For I through the law died to the law that I might live to Yahuwah.
Gal 2:20 I have been impaled with the Anointed, yet it is not I yet the Anointed lives in me. Moreover the life that I now live in the flesh I live in the faith of the Son of Yahuwah, who unconditionally loved me and gave Himself for my sake.
Gal 2:21 I do not set aside the grace of Yahuwah, for if righteousness is through the law then the Anointed died in vain."

Galates (Galatians) 3
Gal 3:1 O unwise Galates! Who has bewitched you that you should not be persuaded by the truth, before whose eyes Yahushua the Anointed was written before by you as impaled?
Gal 3:2 This only I want to learn from you. Did you receive the Spirit out of the works of the law or out of the hearing of faith?
Gal 3:3 Are you so unwise? Having begun in the Spirit are you now made perfect by the flesh?
Gal 3:4 Have you suffered so many things in vain, if indeed in vain?
Gal 3:5 Therefore He who supplies the Spirit to you and works acts of power in you, is it out of the works of the law or out of the hearing of faith?
Gal 3:6 Just as Abraham believed Yahuwah, and it was reckoned toward righteousness to him,"
Gal 3:7 therefore know because only those who are out of the faith are sons of Abraham.
Gal 3:8 And the scripture, foreseeing because Yahuwah would justify the nations out of faith, preached the good news to Abraham saying, "In you all the nations will be blessed."
Gal 3:9 So then those out of faith are praised with believing Abraham.
Gal 3:10 For as many as are out of the works of the law are under the curse, for it is written, "Cursed is everyone that does not continue in all things which are written in the scroll of the law to do them."
Gal 3:11 Moreover because no man is declared righteous in the law in the sight of Yahuwah is evident because the

righteous will live out of faith."
Gal 3:12 Moreover the law is not out of faith, but the man who does them will live in them."
Gal 3:13 The Anointed has redeemed us out of the curse of the law, having become a curse for us (for it is written, "Cursed is everyone who hangs upon a tree"),
Gal 3:14 that the blessing of Abraham might come into the nations in the Anointed Yahushua, that we might receive the promise of the Spirit through faith.
Gal 3:15 Brothers, I speak in the manner of men. Nevertheless a confirmed covenant of man, no one annuls or adds to it.
Gal 3:16 Moreover to Abraham and his seed were the promises made. He does not say, "And to seeds," as upon many, but as upon one, "And to your seed," who is the Anointed.
Gal 3:17 And this I say, the law that was four hundred thirty years after, cannot annul the covenant that was confirmed before by Yahuwah toward the Anointed into making the promise of no effect.
Gal 3:18 For if the inheritance is out of the law, it is no longer out of promise, yet Yahuwah gave it to Abraham through promise.
Gal 3:19 What purpose then is the law? It was added because of transgressions, until where the seed should come to whom the promise was made, appointed through messengers in the hand of a mediator.
Gal 3:20 Moreover a mediator is not one, moreover Yahuwah is One.
Gal 3:21 Is the law then against the promises of Yahuwah? Let it not happen! For if there had been a law given that could have given life, truly righteousness would have been out of the law.
Gal 3:22 But the scripture has confined all under sin that the promise out of faith in Yahushua the Anointed might be given to those who believe.
Gal 3:23 Moreover before faith came, we were kept under the law, shut up toward the faith that afterward would be revealed.
Gal 3:24 Therefore the law was our tutor toward the Anointed, that we might be justified out of faith.
Gal 3:25 Moreover after faith has come, we are no longer still under a tutor.
Gal 3:26 For you are all sons of Yahuwah through faith in the Anointed Yahushua.
Gal 3:27 For as many of you as were immersed into the Anointed have put on the Anointed.
Gal 3:28 There is not Yahudiy nor Helene, there is not slave nor free, there is not male and female, for you are all one in the Anointed Yahushua.
Gal 3:29 Moreover if you are the Anointed's, then you are Abraham's seed and heirs according to the promise.

Galates (Galatians) 4
Gal 4:1 Moreover I say the heir, as long as he is a child, does not differ from a slave, though he is master of all,
Gal 4:2 but is under superintendents and stewards until the time appointed by the father.
Gal 4:3 Also so we, when we were children, were in bondage under the elements of the world.
Gal 4:4 Moreover when the fullness of the time had come, Yahuwah sent forth His Son, made out of a woman, made under the law,
Gal 4:5 to redeem them under the law, that we might receive the adoption as sons.
Gal 4:6 Moreover because you are sons Yahuwah has sent forth the Spirit of His Son into your hearts, crying out, "Abba, Father!"
Gal 4:7 Therefore you are no longer a slave but a son, and if a son, also an heir of Yahuwah through the Anointed.
Gal 4:8 But then, indeed, when you did not know Yahuwah, you served those which by nature are not elohiym.
Gal 4:9 Moreover now after you have known Yahuwah, yet rather are known by Yahuwah, how do you turn again upon the weak and poor elements, to which you desire again to be in bondage?
Gal 4:10 You observe days and months and seasons and years.
Gal 4:11 I am afraid for you, lest by any means I have toiled for you in vain.
Gal 4:12 Brothers, I urge you to become like me, because I am like you. You have not injured me at all.
Gal 4:13 Moreover you know because through infirmity of the flesh I preached the good news to you at the first.
Gal 4:14 And my temptation in my flesh you did not make of account nor reject, but you received me as a messenger of Yahuwah, as the Anointed Yahushua.
Gal 4:15 What then was the declaration of blessedness? For I bear you witness, if possible you would have plucked out your own eyes and given whatsoever to me.
Gal 4:16 Have I therefore become your enemy for telling you the truth?
Gal 4:17 They are zealous toward you for no good. But they would exclude you that you may be zealous for them.
Gal 4:18 Moreover it is good to be zealous in good always and not only in presence with you.
Gal 4:19 My little children for whom I feel the pains of birth again where until the Anointed is formed in you,

Gal 4:20 Moreover I would like to be present with you now and to change my voice, because I have doubts in you.
Gal 4:21 Tell me, you who desire to be under the law, do you not hear the law?
Gal 4:22 For it is written because Abraham had two sons, the one out of a bondwoman and the other one out of a freewoman.
Gal 4:23 But he out of the bondwoman was born according to the flesh yet he out of the freewoman through promise,
Gal 4:24 which things are an allegory for these are the two covenants. The one indeed from Mount Siynay that gives birth into bondage, which is Hagar.
Gal 4:25 For this Hagar is Mount Siynay in Arab, which moreover corresponds to Yeruwshalom that now is. Moreover she is in bondage with the children,
Gal 4:26 moreover the Yeruwshalom above is free, that is the mother of us all.
Gal 4:27 For it is written, "Be gladdened, barren who do not bear! Break forth and raise a cry, who do not feel the pains of childbirth because the solitary has many more offspring, more than she who has a man."
Gal 4:28 Moreover we, brothers, as Yitschaq was, are children of promise.
Gal 4:29 But, as he then born according to the flesh persecuted him according to the Spirit, even so now.
Gal 4:30 But what does the scripture say? "Cast out the bondwoman and her son, for the son of the bondwoman will not inherit with the son of the freewoman."
Gal 4:31 So then, brothers, we are not children of the bondwoman but of the free.

Galates (Galatians) 5
Gal 5:1 Stand fast therefore in the liberty by which the Anointed has made us free and do not be entangled again with a yoke of bondage.
Gal 5:2 Behold, I Sha'uwl, say to you because if you become circumcised, the Anointed will profit you nothing.
Gal 5:3 Moreover I testify again because every man who becomes circumcised is a debtor to do the whole law.
Gal 5:4 You are abolished from the Anointed, you who are justified in the law. You have fallen from grace.
Gal 5:5 For we through the Spirit patiently await the hope of righteousness out of faith.
Gal 5:6 For in the Anointed Yahushua neither circumcision nor uncircumcision avails anything, but faith working through loving affection.
Gal 5:7 You ran well. What hindered and impeded that you did not obey the truth?
Gal 5:8 This persuasion is not out of Him who calls you.
Gal 5:9 A little leaven leavens the whole lump.
Gal 5:10 I have confidence toward you in the Master because that you will have no other mind. Moreover he who troubles you will bear his judgment, whatever or whoever he may be.
Gal 5:11 Moreover I, brothers, if I still preach circumcision, for what do I still suffer persecution? Then the offense of the stake has ceased.
Gal 5:12 And those who unsettle you I wish to be cut off!
Gal 5:13 For you, brothers, have been called into liberty. Only do not use liberty toward an opportunity for the flesh, but through loving affection serve one another.
Gal 5:14 For all the law is fulfilled in one word, in "You will unconditionally love your neighbor as yourself."
Gal 5:15 Moreover if you bite and devour one another, take heed that you are not shamelessly consumed by one another!
Gal 5:16 I say moreover, walk in the Spirit and you will not fulfill the lust of the flesh.
Gal 5:17 For the flesh desires against the Spirit yet the Spirit against the flesh. Moreover these are contrary to one another so that you do not do the things whatsoever that you wish.
Gal 5:18 Moreover if you are led by the Spirit you are not under the law.
Gal 5:19 Now the works of the flesh are evident, which are adultery, fornication, uncleanness, lewdness,
Gal 5:20 idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, contentions, zeal, outbursts of passionate anger, selfish ambitions, dissension, denominations,
Gal 5:21 envy, murders, drunkenness, revelry, and the like that I tell you beforehand, just as I also told you in time past, because those who practice such things will not inherit the kingdom of Yahuwah.
Gal 5:22 Moreover the fruit of the Spirit is loving affection, joy, peace, patience, goodness, uprightness of heart, faith,
Gal 5:23 gentleness, self-control. Against such there is no law.
Gal 5:24 Moreover those who are the Anointed's have impaled the flesh with its sufferings and lusts.
Gal 5:25 If we live in the Spirit, let us also walk in the Spirit.
Gal 5:26 Let us not become conceited, provoking one another, envying one another.

Galates (Galatians) 6

Gal 6:1 Brothers, if a man is overtaken in any trespass, you who are spiritual restore such a one in a spirit of gentleness, considering yourself lest you also be tempted.
Gal 6:2 Bear one another's burdens, and so fulfill the law of the Anointed.
Gal 6:3 For if anyone thinks himself to be something when he is nothing, he deceives himself.
Gal 6:4 But let each one examine his own work and then he will have boasting in himself alone and not in another.
Gal 6:5 For each one will bear his own load.
Gal 6:6 Let him who is instructed in the word share in all good things with him who teaches.
Gal 6:7 Do not be deceived, Yahuwah is not sneered at. For whatever a man sows that he will also reap.
Gal 6:8 For he who sows to his flesh will of the flesh reap corruption, but he who sows to the Spirit will of the Spirit reap everlasting life.
Gal 6:9 Moreover do not faint in doing good, for in your own time you will reap if you do not relax.
Gal 6:10 Therefore, as we have opportunity, let us do good to all, especially to those who are of the household of faith.
Gal 6:11 See how great a letter I have written to you with my own hand!
Gal 6:12 As many as desire to make a good showing in the flesh, these would compel you to be circumcised, only that they may not suffer persecution for the stake of the Anointed.
Gal 6:13 For not even those who are circumcised keep the law, but they desire to have you circumcised that they may boast in your flesh.
Gal 6:14 Moreover let it not become that I should boast except in the stake of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, by whom the world has been impaled to me and I to the world.
Gal 6:15 For in the Anointed Yahushua neither circumcision nor uncircumcision avails anything, but a new creation.
Gal 6:16 And as many as walk according to this rule, peace and mercy upon them and upon the Yisra'el of Yahuwah.
Gal 6:17 Hereafter no man reach out to me for labor, for I bear in my body the stigma of the Master Yahushua.
Gal 6:18 Brothers, the grace of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, be with your spirit. Amein.

Ephesios (Ephesians)

Ephesios (Ephesians) 1

Eph 1:1 Sha'uwl, an apostle of Yahushua the Anointed by the will of Yahuwah, to the saints who are in Ephesos and faithful in the Anointed Yahushua,

Eph 1:2 grace to you and peace from Yahuwah our Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed.

Eph 1:3 Blessed be the Eloah and Father of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, who has blessed us with every spiritual blessing in the celestial realm in the Anointed,

Eph 1:4 just as He chose us in Him before the foundation of the world, that we should be sacred and without blemish before Him in loving affection,

Eph 1:5 having predestined us to adoption as sons by Yahushua the Anointed to Himself, according to the good pleasure of His will,

Eph 1:6 unto the praise of the splendor of His grace, in which we are highly favored in the unconditionally loved.

Eph 1:7 In Him we have redemption through His blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the riches of His grace

Eph 1:8 which has abounded toward us in all wisdom and insight,

Eph 1:9 having made known to us the mystery of His will, according to His good pleasure that He purposed in Himself,

Eph 1:10 towards the stewardship of the fullness of times He would condense into a summary all by the Anointed both that are in the sky and which are upon the earth, by Him.

Eph 1:11 In Him also we have obtained an inheritance, being predestined according to the purpose of Him who works all things according to the counsel of His will,

Eph 1:12 that we who first trusted in the Anointed should be to the praise of His splendor,

Eph 1:13 in whom you also, after you heard the word of truth, the good news of your salvation, in whom also having believed, you were sealed with the Sacred Spirit of promise,

Eph 1:14 who is the guarantee of our inheritance until the redemption of the purchased possession, to the praise of His splendor.

Eph 1:15 Therefore I also, after I heard of your faith in the Master Yahushua and your loving affection for all the saints,

Eph 1:16 do not cease to give thanks for you, making mention of you in my prayers

Eph 1:17 that the Eloah of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, the Father of splendor, may give to you the spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of Him,

Eph 1:18 the eyes of your understanding being enlightened that you may know what is the hope of His calling, what are the riches of the splendor of His inheritance in the saints,

Eph 1:19 and what is the exceeding greatness of His power toward us who believe, according to the working of His mighty power

Eph 1:20 that He worked in the Anointed when He raised Him from the dead and seated Him at His right hand in the celestial realms

Eph 1:21 far above all principality and power and might and dominion and every name that is named, not only in this age but also in that which is to come.

Eph 1:22 And He put all under His feet and gave Him to be head over all to the assembly,

Eph 1:23 which is His body, the fullness of Him who fills all in all.

Ephesios (Ephesians) 2
Eph 2:1 And you who were dead in trespasses and sins
Eph 2:2 in which you once walked according to the course of this world according to the prince of the power of the air, the spirit who now works in the sons of obstinacy,
Eph 2:3 among whom also we all once conducted ourselves in the lusts of our flesh fulfilling the will of the flesh and of the mind, and were by nature children of wrath just as the remainder.
Eph 2:4 But Yahuwah, who is rich in mercy, because of His great loving affection with which He unconditionally loved us,
Eph 2:5 even when we were dead in trespasses, made us alive together with the Anointed (by grace you have been saved),
Eph 2:6 and raised us up together, and made us sit together in the celestial realms in the Anointed Yahushua,
Eph 2:7 that in the ages to come He might show the exceeding riches of His grace in His goodness toward us in the Anointed Yahushua.
Eph 2:8 For by grace you have been saved through faith and that not of yourselves. It is the sacrificial gift of Yahuwah,
Eph 2:9 not of works, lest anyone should boast.
Eph 2:10 For we are His workmanship, created in the Anointed Yahushua for good works, that Yahuwah prepared beforehand that we should walk in them.
Eph 2:11 Therefore remember because you, once nations in the flesh who are called Uncircumcision by what is called the Circumcision made in the flesh by hands,
Eph 2:12 because in that time you were without the Anointed, being alienated from the commonwealth of Yisra'el and foreigners from the covenants of promise, having no hope and without Yahuwah in the world.
Eph 2:13 But now in the Anointed Yahushua you who once were far off have been brought near by the blood of the Anointed.
Eph 2:14 For He Himself is our peace, who has made both one, and has broken down the middle wall of separation,
Eph 2:15 having abolished in His flesh the hatred, the law of commandments of ordinances, so as to create in Himself one new man from the two, making peace,
Eph 2:16 and that He might reconcile them both to Yahuwah in one body through the stake, thereby having slain the hatred in them.
Eph 2:17 And He came and preached peace to you who were far off and to those who were near.
Eph 2:18 For through Him we both have access by one Spirit to the Father.
Eph 2:19 Now, therefore, you are no longer sojourners and foreigners, but fellowcitizens with the saints and of the household of Yahuwah,
Eph 2:20 having been built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Yahushua the Anointed Himself being the chief cornerstone
Eph 2:21 in whom the whole building, being joined together, grows into a sacred sanctuary in the Master
Eph 2:22 in whom you also are being built together for an abode of Yahuwah in the Spirit.

Ephesios (Ephesians) 3
Eph 3:1 Of this one cause I, Sha'uwl, in the bonds of the Anointed Yahushua on behalf of you nations,
Eph 3:2 if indeed you have heard of the stewardship of the grace of Yahuwah that was given to me for you,
Eph 3:3 how that by revelation He made known to me the mystery (as I have briefly written already,
Eph 3:4 by which, when you read, you may understand my knowledge in the mystery of the Anointed),
Eph 3:5 that in other generations was not made known to the sons of men as it has now been revealed by the Spirit to His sacred apostles and prophets,
Eph 3:6 that the nations should be fellowheirs together of the same body and partakers of His promise in the Anointed through the good news
Eph 3:7 of which I became an attendant according to the gift of the grace of Yahuwah given to me by the effective working of His power.
Eph 3:8 To me, who am less than the least of all saints, this grace is given that I should preach among the nations the inscrutable riches of the Anointed
Eph 3:9 and to make all see the fellowship of the mystery, that from the beginning of the ages has been hidden in Yahuwah who created all things through Yahushua the Anointed,
Eph 3:10 to the intent that now the manifold wisdom of Yahuwah might be made known by the assembly to the principalities and powers in the celestial
Eph 3:11 according to the everlasting purpose that He accomplished in the Anointed, Yahushua our Master,
Eph 3:12 in whom we have boldness and access with confidence through faith in

Him.
Eph 3:13 Wherefore I ask that you do not faint at my tribulations for you, which is your splendor.
Eph 3:14 For this reason I bow my knees to the Father of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed
Eph 3:15 from whom the whole family in the sky and earth is named
Eph 3:16 that He would grant you, according to the riches of His splendor, to become strong with might through His Spirit in the man within,
Eph 3:17 that the Anointed may dwell in your hearts through faith. That you, being rooted and founded in loving affection,
Eph 3:18 may be strong enough to lay hold of with all the saints what is the breadth and length and depth and height,
Eph 3:19 to know the loving affection of the Anointed that passes knowledge, that you may be filled with all the fullness of Yahuwah.
Eph 3:20 Now to him who is able to do in full measure more than all our desires or thoughts, through the power which is working in us,
Eph 3:21 to Him, splendor in the assembly by the Anointed Yahushua to all generations, forever and ever. Amein.

Ephesios (Ephesians) 4
Eph 4:1 I therefore, bound in the Master, urge you to walk worthily in the calling that you were called
Eph 4:2 with all humility and gentleness, with patience, bearing with one another in loving affection,
Eph 4:3 making haste to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.
Eph 4:4 There is one body and one Spirit, just as you were called in one hope of your calling.
Eph 4:5 One Master, one faith, one immersion,
Eph 4:6 one Eloah and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all.
Eph 4:7 But to each one of us grace was given according to the measure of the Anointed's gift.
Eph 4:8 Wherefore He says, "When He ascended into the height, He made captive captivity and gave presents to men."
Eph 4:9 (Now this, "He ascended." What does it mean but that He also first descended into the lower parts of the earth?
Eph 4:10 He who descended is also the one who ascended far above all the skies that He might fill all things.)
Eph 4:11 And He Himself made some apostles, some prophets, some evangelists, and some shepherds and teachers,
Eph 4:12 for the equipping of the saints for the work of ministry, for the building up of the body of the Anointed,
Eph 4:13 till we all come to the unity of the faith and of the knowledge of the Son of Yahuwah, to a complete man, to the measure of the stature of the fullness of the Anointed,
Eph 4:14 that we should no longer be children, tossed to and fro and carried about with every wind of teaching, by the trickery of men, in the cunning craftiness of deceitful plotting,
Eph 4:15 but, speaking the truth in loving affection, may grow up in all things into Him who is the head, the Anointed,
Eph 4:16 out of whom the whole body, joined closely and knit together through what every joint supplies, according to the working in the measure of every one part, causes increase of the body toward the building up of itself in loving affection.
Eph 4:17 This I say, therefore, and testify in the Master, that you should no longer walk as the remainder of the nations walk, in the futility of their mind,
Eph 4:18 their understanding darkened, being alienated from the life of Yahuwah, through the ignorance that is in them, through the hardness of their heart,
Eph 4:19 who becoming callous, have given themselves to lewdness, toward working all uncleanness in covetousness.
Eph 4:20 But you have not so learned the Anointed,
Eph 4:21 if indeed you have heard Him and have been taught by Him, as the truth is in Yahushua,
Eph 4:22 that you put off, concerning your former conduct, the old man that grows corrupt according to the deceitful lusts,
Eph 4:23 yet be renewed in the spirit of your mind,
Eph 4:24 and that you put on the new man which was created according to Yahuwah in righteousness and true sacredness.
Eph 4:25 Therefore, putting away lying, let each one speak truth with his neighbor, for we are members of one another.
Eph 4:26 Be angry and do not sin. Do not let the sun go down upon your irritation
Eph 4:27 nor give place to the devil.
Eph 4:28 Let him who stole steal no longer, but rather let him toil, working with his hands what is good, that he may have something to give him who has need.
Eph 4:29 Let no worthless speech proceed out of your mouth, but whatever is good to the necessity of building up, that it may

give grace to the hearers.
Eph 4:30 And do not make the Sacred Spirit of Yahuwah sorrowful, in whom you were sealed to the day of redemption.
Eph 4:31 Let all bitter gall, and passionate anger, and wrath, and outcry, and blasphemy be put away from you with all malice.
Eph 4:32 And be kind to one another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, just as Yahuwah in the Anointed forgave you.

Ephesios (Ephesians) 5
Eph 5:1 Therefore be imitators of Yahuwah as dear children.
Eph 5:2 And walk in loving affection as the Anointed also has unconditionally loved us and given Himself for us, an offering and a sacrifice to Yahuwah for a sweet-smelling aroma.
Eph 5:3 But fornication and all uncleanness or covetousness, let it not even be named among you, as is fitting for saints.
Eph 5:4 And filthiness, also foolish talking or jesting, that are not fitting, but rather thankfulness.
Eph 5:5 For this you have learned, because every sexually immoral, nor unclean, nor covetous, who is an idolater, has no inheritance in the kingdom of the Anointed and Yahuwah.
Eph 5:6 Let no one deceive you with empty words for because of these things the wrath of Yahuwah comes upon the sons of obstinacy.
Eph 5:7 Therefore do not be partakers with them.
Eph 5:8 For you were once outer darkness, but now light in Yahuwah. Walk as children of light
Eph 5:9 (for the fruit of the Spirit is in all uprightness of heart and righteousness and truth),
Eph 5:10 finding out what is acceptable to Yahuwah.
Eph 5:11 And have no fellowship with the unfruitful works of outer darkness, but rather expose them.
Eph 5:12 For it is shameful even to speak of those things that are done by them in secret.
Eph 5:13 But all things that are exposed are made manifest by the light, for whatever makes manifest is light.
Eph 5:14 Therefore He says, "Awake, you who sleep and arise from the dead and the Anointed will give light to you."
Eph 5:15 See then that you walk carefully, not as unwise but as wise,
Eph 5:16 redeeming the time, because the days are wicked.
Eph 5:17 Therefore do not be unwise, but understand what the will of the Master is.
Eph 5:18 And do not make drunken with wine, in which is excess, but be filled with the Spirit,
Eph 5:19 speaking to yourselves in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, playing music with stringed instruments and singing in your heart to the Master,
Eph 5:20 giving thanks always for all things to Yahuwah the Father in the name of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed,
Eph 5:21 submitting to one another in the fear of Yahuwah.
Eph 5:22 Wives, submit to your own husbands, as to the Master.
Eph 5:23 For the husband is head of the wife, as also the Anointed is head of the assembly, and He is the Savior of the body.
Eph 5:24 Therefore, just as the assembly is subject to the Anointed, so let the wives be to their own husbands in everything.
Eph 5:25 Husbands, unconditionally love your wives, just as the Anointed also unconditionally loved the assembly and gave Himself for her,
Eph 5:26 that He might sanctify and cleanse her with the bathing in water by the word,
Eph 5:27 that He might present her to Himself a magnificent assembly, not having spot or wrinkle or any such thing, but that she should be sacred and without blemish.
Eph 5:28 So husbands ought to unconditionally love their own wives as their own bodies. He who unconditionally loves his wife unconditionally loves himself.
Eph 5:29 For no one ever hated his own flesh but nourishes and cherishes it, just as the Master the assembly,
Eph 5:30 for we are members of His body, of His flesh and of His bones.
Eph 5:31 "For this reason a man will leave his father and mother and be joined to his wife and the two will become one flesh."
Eph 5:32 This is a great mystery, but I speak concerning the Anointed and the assembly.
Eph 5:33 Nevertheless also let each one of you in particular so unconditionally love his own wife as himself and let the wife see that she venerates her husband.

Ephesios (Ephesians) 6
Eph 6:1 Children, obey your parents in the Master, for this is righteous.
Eph 6:2 "Honor your father and mother," which is the first commandment with promise,
Eph 6:3 "that it may be well with you and

you may live long on the earth."
Eph 6:4 And you, fathers, do not provoke your children to wrath, but bring them up in the training and admonition of the Master.
Eph 6:5 Slaves, be obedient to those who are your masters according to the flesh, with fear and trembling, in simplicity of your heart, as to the Anointed.
Eph 6:6 Not with eyeservice, as men-pleasers, but as slaves of the Anointed, doing the will of Yahuwah out of the soul,
Eph 6:7 with goodwill doing service, as to Yahuwah, and not to men,
Eph 6:8 knowing because if what certain good each does, he will receive the same from Yahuwah, whether slave or free.
Eph 6:9 And masters, do the same to them, forbearing threatening, knowing because your Master Himself also is in the sky, and there is no partiality with Him.
Eph 6:10 Finally, my brothers, be strong in the Master and in the power of His might.
Eph 6:11 Put on the whole armor of Yahuwah that you may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil.
Eph 6:12 Because we do not wrestle with existing flesh and blood but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the outer darkness of this age, against spiritual wickedness in the celestial.
Eph 6:13 Therefore take up the whole armor of Yahuwah that you may be able to resist in the wicked day and having done all, to stand.
Eph 6:14 Stand therefore, having girded your loins with truth, having put on the breastplate of righteousness,
Eph 6:15 and having shod your feet with the preparation of the good news of peace.
Eph 6:16 Above all, taking the shield of faith with which you will be able to extinguish all the fiery darts of the wicked.
Eph 6:17 And take the helmet of saving and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of Yahuwah,
Eph 6:18 praying always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit, being watchful to this end with all perseverance and supplication for all the saints
Eph 6:19 and on behalf of mine, that words may be given to me by opening my mouth in freely speaking make known the hidden things of the good news
Eph 6:20 for which I am an ambassador in chains, that in it I may speak boldly, as I ought to speak.
Eph 6:21 But that you also may know my affairs and how I am doing, Tuchikos, a beloved brother and faithful attendant in the Master, will make all things known to you,
Eph 6:22 whom I have sent to you for this very purpose, that you may know our affairs and that he may comfort your hearts.
Eph 6:23 Peace to the brothers and loving affection with faith, from Yahuwah the Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
Eph 6:24 Grace be with all those who unconditionally love our Master, Yahushua the Anointed in incorruptibility. Amein.

Philippesios (Philippians)

Philippesios (Philippians) 1

Phi 1:1 Sha'uwl and Timotheos, slaves of Yahushua the Anointed, to all the saints in the Anointed Yahushua who are in Philippoi with the overseers and attendants,

Phi 1:2 grace to you and peace from Yahuwah our Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed.

Phi 1:3 I give thanks to my Eloah upon every remembrance of you,

Phi 1:4 always in every entreaty of mine making request for you all, with joy

Phi 1:5 for your fellowship in the good news from the first day until now,

Phi 1:6 being confident of this very thing, that He who has begun a good work in you will complete it until the day of Yahushua the Anointed,

Phi 1:7 just as it is righteous for me to think this thing on behalf of you all, because I have you in my heart, not only in my bonds and in the verbal defense and confirmation of the good news, you all being partakers with me of my grace.

Phi 1:8 For Yahuwah is my witness how greatly I long for you all with the compassion of Yahushua the Anointed.

Phi 1:9 And this I pray, that your loving affection may abound still more and more in knowledge and all discernment,

Phi 1:10 that you may approve the things that are excellent, that you may be sincere and without offense till the day of the Anointed,

Phi 1:11 being filled with the fruits of righteousness that are by Yahushua the Anointed to the splendor and praise of Yahuwah.

Phi 1:12 But I want you to know, brothers, that the things that happened to me have actually turned out for the furtherance of the good news,

Phi 1:13 so that it has become apparent in all the common hall, and all the remainder, that my bonds are in the Anointed,

Phi 1:14 and more of the brothers in the Master persuaded by my bonds, are abundantly daring to speak the word without fear.

Phi 1:15 Some indeed preach the Anointed also from envy and contentions, moreover some also from good will.

Phi 1:16 Indeed some preach the Anointed out of selfish ambition, not sincerely, supposing to bring tribulation to my bonds,

Phi 1:17 moreover out of loving affection, because you know I am laid into the verbal defense of the good news.

Phi 1:18 What then? Only in every way, whether in pretense or in truth, the Anointed is preached and in this I rejoice, yes, and will rejoice.

Phi 1:19 For I know because this will turn out unto my salvation through your entreaty, and the supply of the Spirit of Yahushua the Anointed

Phi 1:20 according to my earnest expectation and hope because in nothing will I be dishonored, but with all boldness, as always, now also the Anointed will be magnified in my body, whether through life or whether through death.

Phi 1:21 For to me, to live is the Anointed, and to die gain.

Phi 1:22 Moreover if I live in the flesh, this is the fruit from my work, and what I choose I do not make known.

Phi 1:23 For I am held fast out of the two, having longings to depart and to be with the Anointed, which is largely much

better.
Phi 1:24 Nevertheless to remain in the flesh is more needful for you.
Phi 1:25 And being confident of this, I know that I will remain and continue with you all for your progress and joy of faith
Phi 1:26 that your boasting for me may be more abundant in Yahushua the Anointed by my coming to you again.
Phi 1:27 Only let your conduct be worthy of the good news of the Anointed so that whether I come and see you or am absent, I may hear of your affairs, that you stand fast in one spirit, with one mind striving together for the faith of the good news
Phi 1:28 and not in any way be frightened by your adversaries, that is to them a proof of destruction, but to you of salvation, and that from Yahuwah.
Phi 1:29 For to you it has been granted on behalf of the Anointed, not only to believe in Him, but also to suffer for His sake,
Phi 1:30 having the same conflict that you saw in me and now hear is in me.

Philippesios (Philippians) 2
Phi 2:1 Therefore, if any consolation in the Anointed, if any comfort of loving affection, if any fellowship of the Spirit, if any compassion and pity,
Phi 2:2 fulfill my joy that you have understanding, having loving affection itself, harmonious, of one mind,
Phi 2:3 nothing in selfish ambition or empty pride, but in humility of mind let each esteem others better than himself.
Phi 2:4 Let each of you look out not only for his own interests but also for the interests of others.
Phi 2:5 Let this mind be in you that was also in the Anointed Yahushua,
Phi 2:6 who being in the form of Eloah, did not consider it robbery to be equal with Yahuwah
Phi 2:7 but made Himself of no reputation, taking the form of a slave and coming in the likeness of men.
Phi 2:8 And being found as a man, He humbled Himself to become obedient to death, moreover the death of the stake.
Phi 2:9 Therefore the Eloah has also highly exalted Him and given Him a name that is above every name,
Phi 2:10 that in the name of Yahushua every knee will bow, of the celestial, and the terrestrial, and the subterranean,
Phi 2:11 and every tongue will confess Yahushua the Anointed is Master to the splendor of Yahuwah the Father.
Phi 2:12 Therefore, my beloved, as you have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling,
Phi 2:13 for it is Yahuwah who works in you both to will and to do for His good pleasure.
Phi 2:14 Do all things without complaining and disputing
Phi 2:15 that you may become blameless and harmless, children of Yahuwah, without rebuke in the midst of a crooked and perverse generation among whom you appear as brilliance in the world.
Phi 2:16 Holding fast the word of life so that I may boast in the day of the Anointed that I have not run in vain nor toiled in vain.
Phi 2:17 Yes, and if I am being offered as libation on the sacrifice and service of your faith, I am glad and rejoice with you all.
Phi 2:18 For the same reason you also be glad and rejoice with me.
Phi 2:19 But I hope in the Master Yahushua to send Timotheos to you shortly that I also may be encouraged when I know your state.
Phi 2:20 For I have no one like-minded who will sincerely care for your state.
Phi 2:21 For all seek their own, not the things that are of the Anointed Yahushua.
Phi 2:22 But you know his proven character, that as a son with his father he served with me in the good news.
Phi 2:23 Therefore I hope to send him at once, as soon as I see how it goes with me.
Phi 2:24 But I trust in the Master that I myself will also come shortly.
Phi 2:25 Moreover I considered it necessary to send to you Epaphroditos, my brother, fellow worker, and fellow soldier, but your apostle and the one who ministered to my need,
Phi 2:26 since now he was longing for you all and in great distress on this account because you heard he was sick.
Phi 2:27 For indeed he was sick almost to death but Yahuwah had sympathy on him. And not only on him but on me also, lest I should have sorrow upon sorrow.
Phi 2:28 Therefore I sent him the more eagerly, that when you see him again you may rejoice, and I may be less sorrowful.
Phi 2:29 Receive him therefore in the Master with all joy, and hold such men in esteem
Phi 2:30 because for the work of the Anointed he had come near to death, not regarding his life, to supply what was lacking in your service toward me.

Philippesios (Philippians) 3
Phi 3:1 Finally, my brothers, rejoice in

the Master. To write the same things to you is not laziness, yet for you it is definite.
Phi 3:2 Discern the dogs, discern the evil workers, discern the mutilation!
Phi 3:3 For we are the circumcision, who worship Yahuwah in the spirit, boast in the Anointed Yahushua, and have no confidence in the flesh,
Phi 3:4 though I also have confidence in the flesh. Another whoever supposes he trusts in the flesh, I more.
Phi 3:5 Circumcision on the eighth, of the stock of Yisra'el, the tribe of Binyamiyn, an Ibriy of the Ibriym. Concerning the law, a Parash.
Phi 3:6 According to zeal, persecuting the assembly. According to the righteousness that is in the law, become blameless.
Phi 3:7 But what things were gain to me, these I have counted loss for the Anointed.
Phi 3:8 But, nay rather, I count all things to be loss through the excellence of the knowledge of the Anointed Yahushua my Master, through whom I have loss in all, and count them to be as rubbish, that I may gain the Anointed
Phi 3:9 and be found in Him, not having my own righteousness, which is from the law, but that which is through faith in the Anointed, the righteousness that is from Yahuwah by faith,
Phi 3:10 that I may know Him and the power of His resurrection and the fellowship of His sufferings, being conformed to His death,
Phi 3:11 if by any means I may attain to the resurrection from the dead.
Phi 3:12 Not because I have now taken or am now made complete. Moreover I pursue if I may lay hold of that upon which also I was laid hold of by the Anointed Yahushua.
Phi 3:13 Moreover brothers, I do not reckon myself to have laid hold of one. Indeed, forgetting things behind, moreover reaching forth to things in front,
Phi 3:14 I pursue the goal according to the basis of the prize of the upward calling of Yahuwah in the Anointed Yahushua.
Phi 3:15 Therefore let us, as many as are mature, have this mind and if in anything you think otherwise, Yahuwah will reveal even this to you.
Phi 3:16 Nevertheless, as we have already achieved, let us walk by the same rule, let us be of the same mind.
Phi 3:17 Brothers, become followers together of me, and observe those who so walk, just as you have us accordingly as an example.
Phi 3:18 For many walk, of whom I have told you often, and now tell you even weeping, the enemies of the stake of the Anointed,
Phi 3:19 whose end is destruction, whose elohiym is their belly, and whose splendor is in their shame, who understand the terrestrial.
Phi 3:20 For our citizenship begins in the sky, out of which we also eagerly await the Savior, the Master Yahushua the Anointed,
Phi 3:21 who will transform our lowly body that it may be conformed to His magnificent body, according to the working by which He is able even to subdue all things to Himself.

Philippesios (Philippians) 4
Phi 4:1 Therefore, my beloved and longed-for brothers, my joy and crown, so stand fast in the Master, beloved.
Phi 4:2 I implore Euodia and I implore Suntuche to be of the same mind in the Master.
Phi 4:3 And I urge you also, true companion, assist these women who labored with me in the good news, with Klemes also, and the remainder of my fellow workers, whose names are in the book of life.
Phi 4:4 Rejoice in the Master always. Again I will say, rejoice!
Phi 4:5 Let your moderation be known to all men. The Master is at hand.
Phi 4:6 Be anxious about nothing, but in all by prayer and request with thanksgiving, let your petitions be made known to Yahuwah,
Phi 4:7 and the peace of Yahuwah, that surpasses all understanding, will guard your hearts and minds through the Anointed Yahushua.
Phi 4:8 Finally, brothers, whatever things are true, whatever things are reverent, whatever things are righteous, whatever things are chaste, whatever things are lovely, whatever things are of good report, if there is any virtue and if there is anything praiseworthy, meditate on these things.
Phi 4:9 The things that you learned and received and heard and saw in me, these do, and the Eloah of peace will be with you.
Phi 4:10 But I rejoiced in the Master greatly that now at last your care for me has flourished again, though you surely did care but you lacked opportunity.
Phi 4:11 Not that I speak in regard to need for I have learned in whatever state I am to be content.
Phi 4:12 I know how to be humble and I know how to abound. Everywhere and in all

things I have learned both to be full and to be hungry, both to abound and to lack.
Phi 4:13 I can do all things through the Anointed who strengthens me.
Phi 4:14 Nevertheless you have done well that you shared in my distress.
Phi 4:15 Now you Philippesios know also that in the beginning of the good news, when I departed from Makedonia, no assembly shared with me concerning giving and receiving but you only.
Phi 4:16 For even in Thessalonike you sent once and again for my necessities.
Phi 4:17 Not that I seek a present, but I seek the fruit that abounds to your account.
Phi 4:18 Indeed I have all and abound. I am full, having received from Epaphroditos the things from you, a sweet-smelling aroma, a welcome sacrifice, well pleasing to Yahuwah.
Phi 4:19 And my Eloah will supply all your need according to His riches in splendor by the Anointed Yahushua.
Phi 4:20 Now to our Eloah and Father, splendor forever and ever. Amein.
Phi 4:21 Greet every saint in the Anointed Yahushua. The brothers who are with me greet you.
Phi 4:22 All the saints greet you, but especially those who are of Kaisar's household.
Phi 4:23 The grace of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, be with you all. Amein.

Kolossaeus (Colossians)

Kolossaeus (Colossians) 1
Kol 1:1 Sha'uwl, an apostle of Yahushua the Anointed by the will of Yahuwah, and Timotheos our brother,
Kol 1:2 to the saints and faithful brothers in the Anointed in Kolossai. Grace to you and peace from Yahuwah our Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
Kol 1:3 We give thanks to the Eloah and Father of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, praying always for you
Kol 1:4 since we heard of your faith in the Anointed Yahushua and of your loving affection for all the saints
Kol 1:5 through the hope that is laid away for you in the sky that you heard before in the word of the truth of the good news,
Kol 1:6 that has come to you as also in all the world and is bearing fruit, as also among you since the day you heard and knew the grace of Yahuwah in truth,
Kol 1:7 as you also learned from Epaphras, our dear fellow slave, who is a faithful attendant of the Anointed on your behalf
Kol 1:8 who also declared to us your loving affection in the Spirit.
Kol 1:9 For this reason we also, since the day we heard it, do not cease to pray for you and to ask that you may be filled with the knowledge of His will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding
Kol 1:10 that you may walk worthy of the Master, fully pleasing Him, bearing fruit in every good work and increasing in the knowledge of Yahuwah,
Kol 1:11 strengthened with all might, according to His magnificent power, for all steadfastness and patience with joy,
Kol 1:12 giving thanks to the Father who has qualified us to take part in the portion of the saints in the light.
Kol 1:13 He has delivered us from the power of the outer darkness and conveyed us into the kingdom of His affectionately loving Son,
Kol 1:14 in whom we have redemption through His blood, the forgiveness of sins.
Kol 1:15 He is the image of the invisible Eloah, the firstborn over all creation.
Kol 1:16 For in Him all things were created that are in the sky and that are on earth, visible and invisible, whether thrones or dominions or principalities or powers. All things were created through Him and towards Him.
Kol 1:17 And He is before all and in Him all things consist.
Kol 1:18 And He is the head of the body, the assembly, who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead, that in all things He may have the preeminence,
Kol 1:19 for it is well pleasing because all fullness dwells in Him
Kol 1:20 and through Him to reconcile all into Himself, through Him, whether things upon earth or things in the sky, having established harmony through the blood of His stake.
Kol 1:21 And you, formerly being alienated and enemies in the mind by evil, yet now are reconciled
Kol 1:22 in the body of His flesh through death, to present you sacred and without blemish and blameless in His sight,
Kol 1:23 if indeed you continue founded and steadfast in the faith and are not moved away from the hope of the good news that you heard, that was preached to every creature under the sky, of which I,

Sha'uwl, became an attendant,
Kol 1:24 that now rejoice in my sufferings for you and in turn fill up in my flesh what is lacking in the afflictions of the Anointed, for the sake of His body, which is the assembly,
Kol 1:25 of which I became an attendant according to the stewardship from Yahuwah that was given to me for you, to fulfill the word of Yahuwah,
Kol 1:26 the mystery that has been hidden from ages and from generations, but now has been made manifest to His saints.
Kol 1:27 To them Yahuwah willed to make known what are the riches of the splendor of this mystery among the nations, which is the Anointed in you, the hope of splendor.
Kol 1:28 Him we preach, warning every man and teaching every man in all wisdom, that we may present every man complete in the Anointed Yahushua.
Kol 1:29 To this end I also toil, striving according to His working that works in me mightily.

Kolossaeus (Colossians) 2
Kol 2:1 For I want you to know what a great conflict I have for you and those in Laodikeia, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh,
Kol 2:2 that their hearts may be encouraged, being knit together in loving affection, and attaining to all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the knowledge of the mystery of Yahuwah, both of the Father and of the Anointed,
Kol 2:3 in whom are hidden all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge.
Kol 2:4 Now this I say lest anyone should deceive you with persuasive words.
Kol 2:5 For although I am absent in the flesh, but I am with you in spirit, rejoicing and seeing your order and the steadfastness of your faith toward the Anointed.
Kol 2:6 As you have therefore received the Anointed Yahushua, the Master, so walk in Him,
Kol 2:7 rooted and built up in Him and made firm in the faith as you have been taught, abounding in it with thanksgiving.
Kol 2:8 Beware lest anyone cheat you through philosophy and empty guile, according to the tradition of men, according to the basic principles of the world, and not according to the Anointed.
Kol 2:9 Because in Him dwells all the fullness of the divinity in bodily form
Kol 2:10 and you are complete in Him, who is the head of all principality and power.
Kol 2:11 In Whom you were also circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, by the removal of the body of the sins of the flesh, by the circumcision of the Anointed,
Kol 2:12 buried with Him in immersion, in which you also were raised with Him through faith in the working of Yahuwah, who raised Him from the dead.
Kol 2:13 And you, being dead in your trespasses and the uncircumcision of your flesh, He has made alive together with Him, having forgiven you all trespasses,
Kol 2:14 having wiped out the handwriting of requirements that was against us, which was contrary to us. And He has taken it out of the midst, having nailed it to the stake.
Kol 2:15 Having put off authorities and powers, He made an example of them, in boldness triumphing over them in it.
Kol 2:16 So let no one judge you in food or in drink, or regarding a festival or a new moon or shabbaths,
Kol 2:17 which are a shadow of things to come, but the body is of the Anointed.
Kol 2:18 Let no one cheat you of your reward, taking delight in humility and worship of messengers, intruding into those things that he has not seen, vainly puffed up by his mind of flesh,
Kol 2:19 and not holding fast to the head, out of which all the body, supplied and knit together through the joints and ligaments, grows with the increase of Yahuwah.
Kol 2:20 Therefore, if you died with the Anointed from the basic principles of the world, why, as living in the world, do you subject yourselves to regulations,
Kol 2:21 "Do not touch, do not taste, do not handle,"
Kol 2:22 that all concern things that perish with the using, according to the precepts and teachings of men?
Kol 2:23 Whoever is having indeed a word of wisdom in self-made religion, and humility, and neglecting of the body, not in a certain value to the indulgence of the flesh.

Kolossaeus (Colossians) 3
Kol 3:1 If then you were raised with the Anointed, seek those things that are above, where the Anointed is sitting at the right hand of Yahuwah.
Kol 3:2 Set your mind on things above, not on things on the earth.
Kol 3:3 For you died and your life is hidden with the Anointed in Yahuwah.
Kol 3:4 When the Anointed our life is made manifest, then you also will be made manifest with Him in splendor.
Kol 3:5 Therefore put to death your members that are on the earth:

fornication, uncleanness, passion, evil lust, and covetousness, which is idolatry.
Kol 3:6 Because of these things the wrath of Yahuwah comes upon the sons of obstinacy
Kol 3:7 in which you yourselves once walked when you lived in them.
Kol 3:8 But now you yourselves are to put off all these: wrath, passionate anger, malice, blasphemy, obscene speech from that mouth of yours.
Kol 3:9 Do not lie unto one another, since you have put off the old man with his deeds
Kol 3:10 and have put on the recently born that is made new in knowledge according to the image of Him who created him,
Kol 3:11 where there is neither Helene nor Yahudiy, circumcision nor uncircumcision, foreigner, Skuthes, slave, free, but the Anointed, all and in all.
Kol 3:12 Therefore, as elect of Yahuwah, sacred and unconditionally loved, put on compassionate pity, goodness, humility, gentleness, patience,
Kol 3:13 bearing with one another, and forgiving one another. If anyone has a complaint against another, even as the Anointed forgave you, so you also must do.
Kol 3:14 But above all these things put on loving affection, which is the bond of perfection.
Kol 3:15 And let the peace of Yahuwah rule in your hearts, to which also you were called in one body, and be thankful.
Kol 3:16 Let the word of the Anointed dwell in you richly in all wisdom, teaching and admonishing yourselves in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to Yahuwah.
Kol 3:17 And whatever you do in word or deed, do all in the name of the Master Yahushua, giving thanks to Yahuwah the Father through Him.
Kol 3:18 Wives, submit to your own husbands, as is fitting in Yahuwah.
Kol 3:19 Husbands, unconditionally love your wives and do not be bitter toward them.
Kol 3:20 Children, obey your parents in all things, for this is well pleasing to Yahuwah.
Kol 3:21 Fathers, do not provoke your children, lest they become discouraged.
Kol 3:22 Slaves, according to all obey your masters according to the flesh, not in eyeservice, as men-pleasers, but in simplicity of heart, being afraid of Yahuwah.
Kol 3:23 And whatever you do, do it heartily, as to the Master and not to men,
Kol 3:24 knowing that from the Master you will receive the reward of the inheritance, for you serve the Master, the Anointed.
Kol 3:25 But he who does wrong will be repaid for what he has done and there is no partiality.

Kolossaeus (Colossians) 4
Kol 4:1 Masters, give your slaves what is righteous and fair, knowing that you also have a Master in the sky.
Kol 4:2 Continue in prayer, watch in it with thanksgiving.
Kol 4:3 Meanwhile praying also for us, that Yahuwah would open to us a door for the word, to speak the mystery of the Anointed, for which I am also in chains,
Kol 4:4 that I may make it manifest, as I ought to speak.
Kol 4:5 Walk in wisdom toward those outside, redeeming the time.
Kol 4:6 Let your speech always be with grace, prepared with salt, that you may know how it is necessary for you to answer every one.
Kol 4:7 Tuchikos, a beloved brother, faithful attendant, and fellow slave in Yahuwah will tell you all the news about me.
Kol 4:8 I am sending him to you for this very purpose that he may know your circumstances and comfort your hearts,
Kol 4:9 with Onemisos, a faithful and beloved brother who is of you. They will make known to you all things that are happening here.
Kol 4:10 Aristarchos my fellow prisoner greets you and Markos the cousin of bar-Nabiy (about whom you received orders, if he comes to you, receive him),
Kol 4:11 and Yahushua who is called Ioustos. These are my only fellow workers for the kingdom of Yahuwah who are of the circumcision. They have proven to be a comfort to me.
Kol 4:12 Epaphras, who is of you, a slave of the Anointed, greets you, always laboring fervently for you in prayers, that you may stand perfect and complete in all the will of Yahuwah.
Kol 4:13 For I bear him witness that he has a great zeal for you, and those who are in Laodikeia, and those in Hierapolis.
Kol 4:14 Loukas the beloved physician and Demas greet you.
Kol 4:15 Greet the brothers who are in Laodikeia, and Numphas and the assembly that is in his house.
Kol 4:16 Also, as soon as this letter is read among you, see that it is read also in the assembly of the Laodikeus and that you also read that from Laodikeia.
Kol 4:17 And say to Archippos, "Take heed

to the ministry that you have received in the Master, that you may fulfill it."

Kol 4:18 This salutation by my own hand, Sha'uwl. Be mindful of my bonds. Grace be with you. Amein.

First Thessalonikeos (1 Thessalonians)

1 Thessalonikeos (1 Thessalonians) 1

1Th 1:1 Sha'uwl, Silouanos, and Timotheos, to the assembly of the Thessalonikeos in Yahuwah the Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed, grace to you and peace from Yahuwah our Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed.

1Th 1:2 We give thanks to Yahuwah always for you all, making mention of you in our prayers,

1Th 1:3 remembering without ceasing your work of faith, labor of loving affection, and steadfastness of hope in our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, in the sight of our Eloah and Father,

1Th 1:4 knowing, unconditionally loved brothers, your election by Yahuwah.

1Th 1:5 For our good news did not come to you in word only, but also in power, and in the Sacred Spirit and in much assurance, as you know what kind of men we were among you for your sake.

1Th 1:6 And you became followers of us and of the Master, having received the word in much affliction, with joy of the Sacred Spirit,

1Th 1:7 so that you became examples to all in Makedonia and Achaia who believe.

1Th 1:8 For from you the word of Yahuwah has sounded forth, not only in Makedonia and Achaia, but also in every place. Your faith toward Yahuwah has gone out, so that we do not need to say anything.

1Th 1:9 For they themselves declare concerning us what manner of entry we had to you, and how you turned to Yahuwah from idols to serve the living and true Eloah

1Th 1:10 and to wait for His Son out of the sky, whom He raised out of the dead, Yahushua, who delivers us from the wrath to come.

1 Thessalonikeos (1 Thessalonians) 2

1Th 2:1 For you yourselves know, brothers, that our coming to you was not in vain.

1Th 2:2 But even after we had suffered before and were spitefully treated at Philippoi, as you know, we were bold in our Eloah to speak to you the good news of Yahuwah in much conflict.

1Th 2:3 For our exhortation was not from error or uncleanness nor guile.

1Th 2:4 But as we have been approved by Yahuwah to be entrusted with the good news even so we speak, not as pleasing men, but Yahuwah who tests our hearts.

1Th 2:5 For neither at any time did we use flattering words, as you know, nor a cloak for covetousness. Yahuwah is witness.

1Th 2:6 Nor did we seek praise from men, either from you or from others, when we might have made demands as apostles of the Anointed.

1Th 2:7 But we were gentle among you, just as a nurse cherishes her own children.

1Th 2:8 So being affectionately desirous of you, it was well pleasing to impart to you not only the good news of Yahuwah, but also our own souls, because you had become beloved to us.

1Th 2:9 For you remember, brothers, our labor and travail, for working night and day, that we might not be a burden to any of you, we preached to you the good news of Yahuwah.

1Th 2:10 You are witnesses, and Yahuwah, how devoutly and righteously and blamelessly we behaved ourselves among you who believe.

1Th 2:11 As you know how we exhorted, and

comforted, and charged every one of you, as a father his own children,
1Th 2:12 that you would walk worthy of Yahuwah who calls you into His own kingdom and splendor.
1Th 2:13 Through this we also give thanks to Yahuwah without ceasing, because when you received the word of Yahuwah that you heard from us, you took hold not as the word of men, but as it is in truth, the word of Yahuwah, that also effectively works in you who believe.
1Th 2:14 For you, brothers, became imitators of the assemblies of Yahuwah that are in Yahudah in the Anointed Yahushua. For you also suffered the same things from your own countrymen, just as they from the Yahudiym,
1Th 2:15 who killed both the Master Yahushua and their own prophets and have persecuted us. And they do not please Yahuwah and are contrary to all men,
1Th 2:16 forbidding us to speak to the nations that they may be saved, so as always to fill up their sins, but wrath has come upon them to the uttermost.
1Th 2:17 But we, brothers, having been taken away from you for a short time in presence, not in heart, made haste abundantly to see your face with much longing.
1Th 2:18 Therefore we wanted to come to you. Even I, Sha'uwl, time and again, but Satan hindered us.
1Th 2:19 For what is our hope, or joy, or crown of boasting? Is it not even you in the presence of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, at His coming?
1Th 2:20 For you are our splendor and joy.

1 Thessalonikeos (1 Thessalonians) 3
1Th 3:1 Wherefore when we could no longer bear up, it seemed good to be left in Athenai alone
1Th 3:2 and sent Timotheos, our brother and attendant of Yahuwah and our fellow worker in the good news of the Anointed, to establish you and encourage you concerning your faith,
1Th 3:3 that no one should be shaken by these afflictions. For you yourselves know that we are appointed to this.
1Th 3:4 For, in fact, we told you before when we were with you that we would be pressed, just as it happened, and you know.
1Th 3:5 For this reason, when I could no longer endure it, I sent to know your faith, lest by some means the tempter had tempted you, and our labor might be in vain.
1Th 3:6 But now that Timotheos has come to us from you and brought us good news of your faith and loving affection and that you always have good remembrance of us, greatly desiring to see us, as we also you.
1Th 3:7 Therefore, brothers, in all our affliction and distress we were comforted concerning you by your faith.
1Th 3:8 For now we live if you stand fast in the Master.
1Th 3:9 For what thanksgiving are we able to recompense to Yahuwah concerning yours upon all the joy with which we rejoice through you before our Eloah,
1Th 3:10 night and day praying exceedingly that we may see your face and perfect what is lacking in your faith?
1Th 3:11 Now may our Eloah and Father Himself, and our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, direct our way to you.
1Th 3:12 And may the Master make you increase and abound in loving affection to one another and to all, just as we to you,
1Th 3:13 unto the establishment of your hearts, blameless in sacredness before our Eloah and our Father in the presence of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, with all His saints.

1 Thessalonikeos (1 Thessalonians) 4
1Th 4:1 Finally then, brothers, we urge and exhort in the Master Yahushua that you should abound more and more, just as you received from us how you ought to walk and to please Yahuwah,
1Th 4:2 for you know what message we gave you through the Master Yahushua.
1Th 4:3 For this is the will of Yahuwah, your sanctification, that you should abstain from fornication,
1Th 4:4 that each of you should know how to possess his own vessel in sanctification and honor,
1Th 4:5 not in passion of lust, and according as these nations who do not know Yahuwah,
1Th 4:6 that no one should take advantage of and defraud his brother in this matter, because Yahuwah is the avenger of all such, as we also forewarned you and testified.
1Th 4:7 For Yahuwah did not call us to uncleanness but in sanctification.
1Th 4:8 Therefore he who disregards does not disregard man, but Yahuwah, who has also given us His Sacred Spirit.
1Th 4:9 But concerning brotherly love you have no need that I should write to you, for you yourselves are taught by Yahuwah to unconditionally love one another
1Th 4:10 and indeed you do so toward all the brothers who are in all Makedonia. But we urge you, brothers, that you increase more and more.

1Th 4:11 That you also aspire to lead a quiet life, to mind your own business, and to work with your own hands, as we commanded you,
1Th 4:12 that you may walk decently toward those who are outside, and you may lack nothing.
1Th 4:13 But I do not want you to be ignorant, brothers, concerning those who have fallen asleep, lest you be made sorrowful as the remaining who have no hope.
1Th 4:14 For if we believe that Yahushua died and rose again, even so Yahuwah will bring with Him those who are asleep in Yahushua.
1Th 4:15 For this we say to you by the word of the Master, that we who are alive and remain until the coming of the Master will by no means precede those who are asleep,
1Th 4:16 for the Master Himself will descend from the sky with a shout, with the voice of a high messenger, and with the trumpet of Yahuwah, and the dead in the Anointed will rise first.
1Th 4:17 Then we who are alive and remain will be carried away together with them in the clouds to meet the Master in the air and thus we will always be with the Master.
1Th 4:18 Therefore comfort one another with these words.

1 Thessalonikeos (1 Thessalonians) 5
1Th 5:1 But concerning the times and the seasons, brothers, you have no need that I should write to you
1Th 5:2 for you yourselves carefully know that the day of the Master so comes as a thief in the night.
1Th 5:3 For when they say, "Peace and security!" then sudden destruction comes upon them as pains of birth upon a pregnant woman and they will certainly not escape.
1Th 5:4 But you, brothers, are not in outer darkness so that day should overtake you as a thief.
1Th 5:5 You are all sons of light and sons of the day. We are not of the night nor of outer darkness.
1Th 5:6 Therefore let us not sleep as the remainder, but let us watch and be sober.
1Th 5:7 For those who sleep, sleep at night, and those who make drunken are drunken at night.
1Th 5:8 But let us who are of the day be sober, putting on the breastplate of faith and loving affection, and as a helmet the hope of salvation.
1Th 5:9 For Yahuwah did not appoint us to wrath but to obtain salvation through our Master, Yahushua the Anointed,
1Th 5:10 who died for us, that whether we watch or sleep, we should live together with Him.
1Th 5:11 Wherefore comfort one another and build up to the one according also as you do.
1Th 5:12 And we urge you, brothers, to recognize those who toil among you and are over you in the Master and admonish you,
1Th 5:13 and to esteem them very highly in loving affection for their work's sake. Be at peace among yourselves.
1Th 5:14 Now we exhort you, brothers, warn those who are unruly, comfort the fainthearted, uphold the weak, be patient with all.
1Th 5:15 See that no one renders evil for evil to anyone but always pursue what is good both for yourselves and for all.
1Th 5:16 Rejoice always,
1Th 5:17 pray without ceasing,
1Th 5:18 in everything give thanks, for this is the will of Yahuwah in the Anointed Yahushua for you.
1Th 5:19 Do not extinguish the Spirit.
1Th 5:20 Do not make prophecies of no account.
1Th 5:21 Test all things. Hold fast what is good.
1Th 5:22 Abstain from all appearance of evil.
1Th 5:23 Now may the Eloah of peace Himself sanctify you completely and may your whole spirit, soul, and body be preserved blameless at the coming of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
1Th 5:24 He who calls you is faithful, who also will do it.
1Th 5:25 Brothers, pray for us.
1Th 5:26 Greet all the brothers with a sacred kiss.
1Th 5:27 I adjure you by the Master that this letter be read to all the sacred brothers.
1Th 5:28 The grace of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, be with you. Amein.

Second Thessalonikeos (2 Thessalonians)

2 Thessalonikeos (2 Thessalonians) 1
2Th 1:1 Sha'uwl, Silouanos, and Timotheos, to the assembly of the Thessalonikeos in Yahuwah our Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed,
2Th 1:2 grace to you and peace from Yahuwah our Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
2Th 1:3 We are bound to give thanks to Yahuwah always for you, brothers, as it is fitting, because your faith grows exceedingly, and the loving affection of every one of you all abounds toward each other,
2Th 1:4 so that we ourselves boast of you among the assemblies of Yahuwah for your steadfastness and faith in all your persecutions and tribulations that you endure,
2Th 1:5 that is manifest evidence of the righteous judgment of Yahuwah, that you may be counted worthy of the kingdom of Yahuwah for which you also suffer,
2Th 1:6 since it is a righteous thing with Yahuwah to repay with tribulation those who press you,
2Th 1:7 and to give you who are pressed rest with us when the revelation from the sky of the Master Yahushua with His mighty messengers
2Th 1:8 in flaming fire taking revenge on those who do not know Yahuwah and on those who do not obey the good news of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed
2Th 1:9 whose sentence of condemnation will be to pay with everlasting ruin from the presence of the Master and from the splendor of His power
2Th 1:10 when He comes in that day to be magnified in His saints and to be admired among all those who believe, because our testimony among you was believed.
2Th 1:11 For which also we pray at all times about you in order that you will be counted worthy of this calling by our Eloah and fulfill all the good pleasure of His uprightness of heart and the work of faith by power,
2Th 1:12 that the name of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, may be magnified in you and you in Him, according to the grace of our Eloah and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed.

2 Thessalonikeos (2 Thessalonians) 2
2Th 2:1 Now, brothers, concerning the coming of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, and our gathering together to Him, we ask you
2Th 2:2 not to be soon shaken in mind or frightened, either by spirit or by word or

by letter as if from us, as though the day of the Anointed had come,
2Th 2:3 lest someone deceive you according to one manner because except unless first comes apostasy and the man of sin is revealed, the son of perdition,
2Th 2:4 who opposes and lifts up before all that is called Eloah or that is worshipped so that he sits as Eloah in the sanctuary of Yahuwah demonstrating to himself because he is Eloah.
2Th 2:5 Do you not remember that when I was still with you I told you these things?
2Th 2:6 And now you know what is restraining that he may be revealed in his own time.
2Th 2:7 For the mystery of lawlessness is already at work, only He who now restrains

will do so until He is taken out of the way.
2Th 2:8 And then the lawless will be revealed whom Yahuwah will consume with the spirit of His mouth and destroy with the brightness of His coming.
2Th 2:9 The coming of the lawless one is according to the working of Satan, with all power, signs, and lying wonders,
2Th 2:10 and with all unrighteous deception among those who perish because they did not receive the loving affection of the truth that they might be saved.
2Th 2:11 And for this reason Yahuwah will send them strong delusion that they should believe the lie,
2Th 2:12 that they all may be condemned who did not believe the truth but were well pleased in unrighteousness.
2Th 2:13 But we are bound to give thanks to Yahuwah always for you, brothers unconditionally loved by the Master, because Yahuwah from the beginning chose you for salvation through sanctification by the Spirit and faith in the truth,
2Th 2:14 to which He called you by our good news, for the obtaining of the splendor of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
2Th 2:15 Therefore, brothers, stand fast and hold the traditions that you were taught, whether by word or our letter.
2Th 2:16 Now may our Master, Yahushua the Anointed Himself, and our Eloah and Father, who has unconditionally loved us and given everlasting consolation and good hope by grace,
2Th 2:17 comfort your hearts and establish you in every good word and work.

2 Thessalonikeos (2 Thessalonians) 3
2Th 3:1 Finally, brothers, pray for us, that the word of the Master may run swiftly and be magnified, just as it is with you
2Th 3:2 and that we may be delivered from unreasonable and wicked men, for not all have faith.
2Th 3:3 But the Master is faithful who will establish you and guard you from the wicked.
2Th 3:4 And we have confidence in the Master concerning you, both that you do and will do the things we command you.
2Th 3:5 Now may the Master direct your hearts into the loving affection of Yahuwah and into the steadfastness of the Anointed.
2Th 3:6 But we command you, brothers, in the name of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, that you withdraw from every brother who walks disorderly and not according to the tradition that he received from us.
2Th 3:7 For you yourselves know how you ought to follow us, for we were not disorderly among you
2Th 3:8 nor did we eat anyone's bread free of charge, but worked with labor and travail night and day that we might not be a burden to any of you.
2Th 3:9 Not because we do not have authority but to make ourselves an example of how you should follow us.
2Th 3:10 For even when we were with you, we commanded you this, if anyone will not work neither will he eat.
2Th 3:11 For we hear that there are some who walk among you in a disorderly manner, not working at all, but are busybodies.
2Th 3:12 Now those who are such we command and exhort through our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, that they work in quietness and eat their own bread.
2Th 3:13 But you, brothers, do not faint in well-doing.
2Th 3:14 Moreover whoever does not obey our word from this letter, note this and do not keep company with him that he may be shamed.
2Th 3:15 And do not count him as an enemy, but admonish as a brother.
2Th 3:16 Moreover may the Master of peace Himself give you peace always in every way. The Master be with you all.
2Th 3:17 The salutation of Sha'uwl with my own hand, which is a sign in every letter, so I write.
2Th 3:18 The grace of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, be with you all. Amein.

First Timotheos (I Timothy)

1 Timotheos (I Timothy) 1

1Ti 1:1 Sha'uwl, an apostle of Yahushua the Anointed, by the directive of Yahuwah our Savior and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed, our hope,

1Ti 1:2 to Timotheos, a true son in the faith, grace, mercy, and peace from Yahuwah our Father and Yahushua the Anointed, our Master.

1Ti 1:3 As I urged you when I went into Makedonia, remain in Ephesos that you may charge certain that they do not teach otherwise

1Ti 1:4 nor give heed to fables and endless genealogies that bring questions more than divine edifying that is in faith.

1Ti 1:5 Now the purpose of the message given is loving affection from a clean heart, a good conscience, and unfeigned faith,

1Ti 1:6 from which some, having strayed, have turned aside to idle talk,

1Ti 1:7 desiring to be teachers of the law, understanding neither what they say nor the things that they affirm.

1Ti 1:8 But we know that the law is good if one uses it lawfully.

1Ti 1:9 Knowing this, that the law is not made for the righteous but for lawless and unruly, for impious and for sinners, for unsacred and profane, for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for murderers,

1Ti 1:10 for the sexually immoral, for homosexuals, for slave dealers, for liars, for perjurers, and if there is any other thing that is contrary to healthy teaching,

1Ti 1:11 according to the magnificent good news of the blessed Yahuwah that was committed to my trust.

1Ti 1:12 And I have grace with the Anointed Yahushua our Master who has enabled me, because He counted me faithful, putting me into the ministry,

1Ti 1:13 this being before a blasphemer, and a persecutor, and insolent. But I have sympathy because I did it ignorantly in unbelief.

1Ti 1:14 And the grace of our Master was exceedingly abundant, with faith and loving affection that are in the Anointed Yahushua.

1Ti 1:15 This is a faithful saying and worthy of all acceptation, that the Anointed Yahushua came into the world to save sinners of whom I am chief.

1Ti 1:16 However, for this reason I have sympathy, that in me first Yahushua the Anointed might show all patience, as a

pattern to those who are going to believe on Him for everlasting life.

1Ti 1:17 Now to the King everlasting, uncorrupted, invisible, to Yahuwah who alone is wise, honor and splendor forever and ever. Amein.

1Ti 1:18 This charge I set before you, son Timotheos, according to the prophecies previously made upon you, that in them you may war an excellent warfare,

1Ti 1:19 having faith and a good conscience, that some having rejected, concerning the faith have suffered shipwreck,

1Ti 1:20 of whom are Humenaios and Alexandros, whom I delivered to Satan that they may learn not to blaspheme.

1 Timotheos (I Timothy) 2

1Ti 2:1 Therefore I urge first of all that entreaty, prayers, intercessions, and thanksgiving be made on behalf of all men,
1Ti 2:2 for kings and all who are in authority, that we may lead a quiet and tranquil life in all piety and dignity.
1Ti 2:3 For this is good and acceptable in the sight of Yahuwah our Savior,
1Ti 2:4 who desires all men to be saved and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.
1Ti 2:5 For there is one Eloah and one Mediator between Eloah and men, the Man, Yahushua the Anointed,
1Ti 2:6 who gave Himself a ransom on behalf of all, for witness in His own time,
1Ti 2:7 unto which I was appointed a preacher and an apostle. I speak the truth in the Anointed and do not lie, a teacher of the nations in faith and truth.
1Ti 2:8 I desire therefore that the men pray everywhere, lifting up pious hands, without wrath and doubting.
1Ti 2:9 Likewise also that women adorn themselves in modest apparel with modesty and moderation, not with braided hair or golden ornaments or pearls or very costly clothing,
1Ti 2:10 but that which is proper for women professing devoutness, good works.
1Ti 2:11 Let a woman learn in silence with all submission.
1Ti 2:12 And I do not permit a woman to teach or to have authority over a man but to be in silence.
1Ti 2:13 For Adam was formed first, then Chawwah.
1Ti 2:14 And Adam was not deceived, but the woman being deceived fell into transgression.
1Ti 2:15 Moreover she will be saved through childbearing if they continue in faith and loving affection and sanctification, with moderation.

1 Timotheos (I Timothy) 3
1Ti 3:1 This is a faithful saying. Whoever desires the office of an overseer desires an excellent work.
1Ti 3:2 An overseer then must be blameless, the husband of one wife, temperate, of a sound mind, modest, hospitable, able to teach.
1Ti 3:3 Not given to wine, no bully, not avaricious, but moderate, not a brawler, without avarice,
1Ti 3:4 one who rules his own house well, having his children in submission with all dignity
1Ti 3:5 (for if a man does not know how to rule his own house, how will he take care of the assembly of Yahuwah?).
1Ti 3:6 Not a novice, lest being puffed up with pride he fall into the condemnation of the devil.
1Ti 3:7 Moreover he must have a good testimony among those who are outside unless he fall into reproach and the snare of the devil.
1Ti 3:8 Likewise attendants must be reverent, not double-tongued, not given to much wine, not avaricious,
1Ti 3:9 holding the mystery of the faith with a clean conscience.
1Ti 3:10 But let these also first be tested, then let them serve as deacons, being blameless.
1Ti 3:11 Likewise wives reverent, not slanderers, temperate, faithful in all.
1Ti 3:12 Let attendants be the husbands of one wife, ruling their children and their own houses well.
1Ti 3:13 For those who have served well as deacons obtain for themselves a good standing and great boldness in the faith that is in the Anointed Yahushua.
1Ti 3:14 These things I write to you, though I hope to come to you shortly,
1Ti 3:15 but if I am delayed so that you may know how you ought to conduct yourself in the house of Yahuwah that is the assembly of the living Eloah, the pillar and support of the truth.
1Ti 3:16 And without controversy great is the mystery of piety. Yahuwah was made manifest in the flesh, justified in the Spirit, seen by messengers, preached among the nations, believed on in the world, received up in splendor.

1 Timotheos (I Timothy) 4
1Ti 4:1 Now the Spirit expressly says that in latter times some will depart from the faith, giving heed to deceiving spirits and teachings of demons,
1Ti 4:2 speaking lies in hypocrisy, their conscience branded with sin,
1Ti 4:3 forbidding to marry, to abstain from foods that Yahuwah created to be received with thanksgiving by those who believe and know the truth.
1Ti 4:4 For every creature of Yahuwah is good and nothing is to be refused if it is received with thanksgiving
1Ti 4:5 for it is sanctified by the word of Yahuwah and intercession.
1Ti 4:6 If you instruct the brothers in these things, you will be an excellent attendant of Yahushua the Anointed, nourished in the words of faith and of the good teaching that you have carefully followed.
1Ti 4:7 Moreover refuse profane and old wives' fables and exercise yourself toward piety.

1Ti 4:8 For bodily exercise is to little advantage, yet piety is to the advantage of all, having promise of the life now and what will be.
1Ti 4:9 This is a faithful saying and worthy of all acceptation.
1Ti 4:10 For to this end we both toil and are reproached, because we hope in the living Eloah, who is the Savior of all men, especially of those who believe.
1Ti 4:11 These things command and teach.
1Ti 4:12 Let no one despise your youth, but be an example to the believers in word, in conduct, in loving affection, in spirit, in faith, in purity.
1Ti 4:13 Till I come, give attention to reading, to exhortation, to teaching.
1Ti 4:14 Do not neglect the free gift that is in you, that was given to you by prophecy with the laying on of the hands of the estate of the elders.
1Ti 4:15 Meditate on these things. Give yourself entirely to them that your progress may be evident to all.
1Ti 4:16 Take heed to yourself and to the teaching. Continue in them for in doing this you will save both yourself and those who hear you.

1 Timotheos (I Timothy) 5
1Ti 5:1 Do not reprove an elder, but urge as a father, younger men as brothers,
1Ti 5:2 elders as mothers, younger as sisters, with all purity.
1Ti 5:3 Honor widows who are truly widows.
1Ti 5:4 Moreover whatever widow has a child or grandchildren, let them first learn to show piety at his own house and to deliver recompense to forefathers, for this is excellent and acceptable before Yahuwah.
1Ti 5:5 Now she who is really a widow and left alone, hopes in Yahuwah and continues in supplications and prayers night and day.
1Ti 5:6 But she who lives in pleasure is dead while she lives.
1Ti 5:7 And these things command that they may be blameless.
1Ti 5:8 But if anyone does not provide for his own, and especially for those of his household, he has denied the faith and is worse than an unbeliever.
1Ti 5:9 Do not let a widow under sixty years be taken into the number, and not unless she has been the wife of one man,
1Ti 5:10 well reported for good works, if she has brought up children, if she has lodged strangers, if she has washed the saints' feet, if she has relieved the pressed, if she has diligently followed every good work.
1Ti 5:11 But refuse younger widows, for when they have begun to grow wanton against the Anointed, they desire to marry,
1Ti 5:12 having condemnation because they have cast off their first faith.
1Ti 5:13 And besides they learn to be idle, wandering about from house to house, and not only idle but also gossipy and busybodies, saying things that they ought not.
1Ti 5:14 Therefore I desire that younger marry, bear children, manage the house, give no opportunity to the opposition for the pleasure of reproach.
1Ti 5:15 For some have already turned aside after Satan.
1Ti 5:16 If any believing man or woman has widows, let them relieve them and do not let the assembly be burdened that it may relieve those who are really widows.
1Ti 5:17 Let the elders who rule well be counted worthy of double honor, especially those who toil in the word and teaching.
1Ti 5:18 For the scripture says, "Do not muzzle the ox that threshes," and, "The laborer is worthy of his wages."
1Ti 5:19 Do not receive an accusation against an elder except from two or three witnesses.
1Ti 5:20 Those who are sinning rebuke in the presence of all, that the remainder also may fear.
1Ti 5:21 I charge you before Yahuwah and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed, and the elect messengers that you observe these things without prejudice, doing nothing with partiality.
1Ti 5:22 Do not lay hands on anyone hastily nor share in other's sins. Keep yourself chaste.
1Ti 5:23 No longer drink only water but use a little wine for your stomach's sake and your frequent infirmities.
1Ti 5:24 Some men's sins are clearly evident, preceding them to judgment, but those of some follow later.
1Ti 5:25 Likewise also the excellent works are clearly evident and those that hold otherwise are not able to hide.

1 Timotheos (I Timothy) 6
1Ti 6:1 Let as many slaves as are under the yoke count their own masters worthy of all honor so that the name of Yahuwah and His teaching may not be blasphemed.
1Ti 6:2 Moreover those who have believing masters, do not despise because they are brothers, but rather serve because they are faithful and beloved helpers in good deeds. Teach and exhort these things.
1Ti 6:3 If anyone teaches otherwise and does not consent to healthy words, the words of our Master, Yahushua the

Anointed, and to the teaching that accords with piety,
1Ti 6:4 he is proud, knowing nothing, but is obsessed with questions and contentions about words, from which come envy, contentions, blasphemy, wicked surmisings,
1Ti 6:5 useless wrangling of men of utterly destroyed minds and defrauded of truth, who suppose that piety is gain. From such as this withdraw.
1Ti 6:6 Now piety with contentment is great gain.
1Ti 6:7 For we brought nothing into this world. Certainly we can carry nothing out.
1Ti 6:8 And having sustenance and clothing, with these we will be content.
1Ti 6:9 Moreover those who will to be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and many foolish and harmful lusts that sink men into ruin and destruction.
1Ti 6:10 For the love of money is a root of all evil, for which some have been seduced from the faith in their greediness, and pierced themselves through with many sorrows.
1Ti 6:11 But you, O man of Yahuwah, flee these things and pursue righteousness, piety, faith, loving affection, steadfastness, gentleness.
1Ti 6:12 Fight the good fight of faith, lay hold on everlasting life, to which you were also called and have confessed the good confession in the presence of many witnesses.
1Ti 6:13 I urge you in the sight of Yahuwah, who gives life to all things, and the Anointed Yahushua, who witnessed the good confession before Pontios Pilatos,
1Ti 6:14 that you keep this commandment spotless, blameless until our Master Yahushua the Anointed's appearing,
1Ti 6:15 that He will manifest in His own time, He who is the blessed and only Potentate, the King of Kings and Master of Masters,
1Ti 6:16 who alone has immortality, dwelling in unapproachable light, whom no man has seen or can see, to whom be honor and everlasting power. Amein.
1Ti 6:17 Command those who are rich in this present age not to be haughty, nor to hope on uncertain riches, but in the living Eloah who gives to us all enjoyment abundantly.
1Ti 6:18 Let them work good and be rich in excellent works and to be liberally generous
1Ti 6:19 storing up for themselves an excellent foundation towards the time to come, that they may take in addition everlasting life.
1Ti 6:20 O Timotheos! Guard what was committed to your trust, avoiding the profane, idle babbling, and contradictions of the falsely named knowledge.
1Ti 6:21 By professing it some have strayed concerning the faith. Grace be with you. Amein.

Second Timotheos (2 Timothy)

2 Timotheos (2 Timothy) 1

2Ti 1:1 Sha'uwl, an apostle of Yahushua the Anointed by the will of Yahuwah, according to the promise of life that is in the Anointed Yahushua,

2Ti 1:2 to Timotheos, a beloved son, grace, mercy, and peace from Yahuwah the Father and the Anointed Yahushua, our Master.

2Ti 1:3 Grace to Yahuwah, whom I serve with a clean conscience, as my forefathers did, as continually I remember you in my supplications night and day,

2Ti 1:4 greatly desiring to see you, being mindful of your tears, that I may be filled with joy,

2Ti 1:5 when I call to remembrance the unfeigned faith that is in you, that dwelt first in your grandmother Lois and your mother Eunike, and I am persuaded is in you also.

2Ti 1:6 Through which reason I remind you to stir up the free gift of Yahuwah that is in you through the laying on of my hands.

2Ti 1:7 For Yahuwah has not given us a spirit of timidity but of power and of loving affection and of a sound mind.

2Ti 1:8 Therefore do not be ashamed of the testimony of our Master, and not of me His bound, but we suffer hardship together for the good news according to the power of Yahuwah,

2Ti 1:9 who has saved us and called us with a sacred calling, not according to our works, but according to His own purpose and grace that was given to us in the Anointed Yahushua before time began,

2Ti 1:10 but has now been made manifest by the appearing of our Savior, Yahushua the Anointed, who has abolished death and brought life and incorruptibility to give light through the good news,

2Ti 1:11 unto which I was appointed a preacher and an apostle and a teacher of the nations.

2Ti 1:12 Through which reason I also suffer these. But I will not be ashamed, for I know whom I have believed and am persuaded because He is able to keep me in trust unto that day.

2Ti 1:13 Hold fast the pattern of healthy words that you have heard from me in faith and loving affection that are in the Anointed Yahushua.

2Ti 1:14 That good thing which was committed to you keep by the Sacred Spirit who dwells in us.

2Ti 1:15 This you know, that all those in Asia have turned away from me, among whom are Phugellos and Hermogenes.

2Ti 1:16 The Master give mercy to the household of Onesiphoros, for he often refreshed me, and was not ashamed of my chain,

2Ti 1:17 but when he arrived in Rhome, he sought me out very zealously and found me.

2Ti 1:18 The Master grant to him that he may find mercy from the Master in that day and you know very well how many ways he waited upon me at Ephesos.

2 Timotheos (2 Timothy) 2

2Ti 2:1 You therefore, my son, be strong in the grace that is in the Anointed Yahushua.

2Ti 2:2 And the things that you have heard from me among many witnesses, commit these to faithful men who will be able to teach others also.

2Ti 2:3 You therefore must endure hardship

as a good soldier of Yahushua the Anointed.
2Ti 2:4 No one engaged in warfare entangles himself with the affairs of life, that he may please him who enlisted him as a soldier.
2Ti 2:5 And also if anyone competes in athletics, he is not crowned unless he competes lawfully.
2Ti 2:6 The toiling vinedresser must be first to partake of the fruits.
2Ti 2:7 Consider what I say and may the Master give you understanding in all things.
2Ti 2:8 Remember that Yahushua the Anointed, of the seed of Dawiyd, was raised from the dead according to my good news,
2Ti 2:9 in which I endure hardship like a criminal as far as of bonds, but the word of Yahuwah is not bound.
2Ti 2:10 Therefore I endure all things for the sake of the elect that they also may obtain the salvation that is in the Anointed Yahushua with everlasting splendor.
2Ti 2:11 This is a faithful saying, for if we died with Him, we will also live with Him.
2Ti 2:12 If we endure, we will also reign with Him. If we deny Him, He also will deny us.
2Ti 2:13 If we do not believe, He remains faithful. He is not able to deny Himself.
2Ti 2:14 Remind them of these, charging them before the Master not to strive about words toward nothing fit for use, unto the overthrow of the hearers.
2Ti 2:15 Make an effort to present yourself accepted to Yahuwah, a worker that has no cause to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.
2Ti 2:16 Moreover shun profane and empty discussions for they will increase unto more impiety
2Ti 2:17 and their message will spread like cancer. Humenaios and Philetos are of this sort,
2Ti 2:18 who deviated concerning the truth, saying the resurrection has already become and subvert the faith of some.
2Ti 2:19 Nevertheless the solid foundation of Yahuwah stands, having this seal, "The Master knows those who are His," and, "Let everyone who names the name of the Anointed depart from unrighteousness."
2Ti 2:20 But in a great house there are not golden and silver vessels alone, but also wooden and clay, some for honor and some for dishonor.
2Ti 2:21 Therefore if anyone cleanses himself from the latter, he will be a vessel for honor, sanctified and useful for the Master, prepared for every good work.
2Ti 2:22 Flee also youthful lusts but pursue righteousness, faith, loving affection, peace with those who call on the Master out of a clean heart.
2Ti 2:23 But avoid foolish and ignorant questions because you know they engender quarrels.
2Ti 2:24 And a slave of the Master must not fight but be gentle to all, able to teach, tolerant,
2Ti 2:25 in gentleness correcting those who are in opposition, if Yahuwah perhaps will grant them repentance to the knowledge of the truth,
2Ti 2:26 and recover themselves out of the snare of the devil, having been taken captive by him at his will.

2 Timotheos (2 Timothy) 3
2Ti 3:1 Moreover know this, because in the last days fierce times will be present,
2Ti 3:2 for men will be lovers of themselves, lovers of money, braggarts, proud, blasphemous, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unsacred,
2Ti 3:3 irreconcilable, without a covenant, slanderers, without self-control, savage, without love of good,
2Ti 3:4 traitors, headstrong, haughty, loving pleasure more than loving Yahuwah,
2Ti 3:5 having a form of piety yet denying its power. And turn away from these!
2Ti 3:6 For out of these are those who creep into houses and make captives of gullible women heaped up with sins, led away by various lusts,
2Ti 3:7 always learning and never able to come to the knowledge of the truth.
2Ti 3:8 Which, moreover, as Iannes and Iambres resisted Mosheh, so do these also resist the truth. Men with ruined minds, rejected concerning the faith,
2Ti 3:9 but they will advance upon no greater quantity, for their raging madness will be evident to all, as theirs also became.
2Ti 3:10 Moreover you have carefully followed my teaching, manner of life, purpose, faith, patience, loving affection, steadfastness,
2Ti 3:11 persecutions, sufferings, that happened to me at Antiochia, at Ikonion, at Lustra. What persecutions I endured, and out of all the Master delivered me.
2Ti 3:12 Yes, and all who desire to live piously in the Anointed Yahushua will suffer persecution.
2Ti 3:13 Moreover wicked men and swindlers will increase upon worse, deceiving and being deceived.
2Ti 3:14 But you must continue in the

things that you have learned and been assured of, knowing from whom you have learned
2Ti 3:15 and that from childhood you have known the consecrated writings that are able to make you wise for salvation through faith that is in the Anointed Yahushua.
2Ti 3:16 All scripture is given by inspiration of Yahuwah and profitable for teaching, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness,
2Ti 3:17 that the man of Yahuwah may be complete, thoroughly equipped for every good work.

2 Timotheos (2 Timothy) 4
2Ti 4:1 I charge you therefore before Yahuwah and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed, who will judge the living and the dead at His appearing and His kingdom.
2Ti 4:2 Preach the word! Be ready in season, out of season. Convince, rebuke, exhort, in all patience and teaching.
2Ti 4:3 For the time will be when they will not endure healthy teachings, but according to their own lusts (they have itching hearing) they will heap up for themselves teachers
2Ti 4:4 and they will certainly turn away their hearing from the truth moreover be turned aside unto myths.
2Ti 4:5 But you be sober in all things, endure hardships, do the work of an evangelist, fulfill your ministry.
2Ti 4:6 For I am now being offered as a libation and the time of my departure has come.
2Ti 4:7 I have fought the good fight, I have finished the race, I have kept the faith.
2Ti 4:8 Finally, there is laid away for me the crown of righteousness, that the Master, the righteous judge, will give me in that day, yet not me only but all also that unconditionally love His appearing.
2Ti 4:9 Make haste to come to me quickly,
2Ti 4:10 for Demas has forsaken me, having unconditionally loved this present world, and has departed for Thessalonike, Kreskes for Galatia, Titos for Dalmatia.
2Ti 4:11 Only Loukas is with me. Get Markos and bring him with you for he is useful to me for ministry.
2Ti 4:12 And Tuchikos I have sent to Ephesos.
2Ti 4:13 Bring the cloak that I left with Karpos at Troas when you come, and the books, especially the parchments.
2Ti 4:14 Alexandros the coppersmith did me much evil. The Master repay him according to his works.
2Ti 4:15 You also must beware of him, for he has greatly resisted our words.
2Ti 4:16 In my first defense no one came together with me, but all forsook me. May it not be reckoned to them.
2Ti 4:17 Moreover the Master stood with me, and strengthened me, that the message preached through me is fully known, and all the nations might hear. And I was delivered out of the mouth of the lion.
2Ti 4:18 And the Master will deliver me from every wicked work and preserve me for His celestial kingdom. To Him, splendor forever and ever. Amein!
2Ti 4:19 Greet Priska and Akulas, and the household of Onesiphoros.
2Ti 4:20 Erastos stayed in Korinthos, but Trophimos I have left in Miletos sick.
2Ti 4:21 Make haste to come before winter. Euboulos salutes you, and Poudes, and Linos, and Klaudia, and all the brothers.
2Ti 4:22 The Master, Yahushua the Anointed, be with your spirit. Grace be with you. Amein.

Titos (Titus)

Titos (Titus) 1

Tit 1:1 Sha'uwl, a slave of Yahuwah and an apostle of Yahushua the Anointed, according to the faith of Yahuwah's elect and the acknowledgment of the truth that accords with piety,

Tit 1:2 in hope of everlasting life that Yahuwah, who cannot lie, promised before time began,

Tit 1:3 moreover in His own day made His word manifest in the message preached, that was committed to me according to the directive of Yahuwah our Savior,

Tit 1:4 to Titos, a true son in our common faith, grace, mercy, and peace from Yahuwah the Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed, our Savior.

Tit 1:5 For this reason I left you in Kaphtor, that you should set in order the things that are lacking, and appoint elders in every city as I commanded you,

Tit 1:6 whoever is blameless, the husband of only one wife, having faithful children not in accusation of excess or insubordination.

Tit 1:7 For an overseer must be blameless, as a steward of Yahuwah. Not self-willed, not prone to anger, not given to wine, not violent, not avaricious,

Tit 1:8 but hospitable, loving goodness, of a sound mind, righteous, pious, self-controlled,

Tit 1:9 holding fast the faithful word through the teaching, that he may be able, by healthy teaching, both to exhort and convict those who contradict.

Tit 1:10 For there are many insubordinate and idle talkers and deceivers, especially out of the circumcision,

Tit 1:11 whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole households, teaching things that they must not, for the sake of filthy gain.

Tit 1:12 One of them, a prophet of their own, said, "Kaphtoriy are always liars, evil wild beasts, idle gluttons."

Tit 1:13 This testimony is true. Through which reason rebuke them sharply that they may be healthy in the faith

Tit 1:14 not giving heed to Yahuwdiyth fables and commandments of men who turn from the truth.

Tit 1:15 To the clean all things are clean, but to those who are defiled and unbelieving nothing is clean, but even their mind and conscience are defiled.

Tit 1:16 They profess to know Yahuwah but their works they deny, being abominable and disobedient, and rejected to all good work.

Titos (Titus) 2

Tit 2:1 Moreover you speak the things that are proper for healthy teaching,

Tit 2:2 that the older men be temperate, reverent, of a sound mind, healthy in faith, in loving affection, in steadfastness.

Tit 2:3 The older women likewise sacred in behavior, not slanderers, not given to much wine, teachers of that which is good.

Tit 2:4 That they admonish the young women to love their husbands, to love their children,

Tit 2:5 of a sound mind, chaste, homemakers, good, subservient to their own husbands, that the word of Yahuwah may not be blasphemed.

Tit 2:6 Likewise call the young men to be of sound mind,

Tit 2:7 concerning all showing yourself an

example of excellent works in teaching, integrity, dignity, incorruptibility,
Tit 2:8 sound speech that cannot be condemned, that those out of contrary part may be shamed, having nothing bad to say of you.
Tit 2:9 Slaves to be subservient to their own masters, to be well pleasing in all, not answering back,
Tit 2:10 not pilfering, but showing all good faith, that they may adorn the teaching of Yahuwah our Savior in all things.
Tit 2:11 For the grace of Yahuwah that brings salvation has shown itself to all men,
Tit 2:12 training us that denying impiety and worldly lusts we should live soberly and righteously and piously in the present age,
Tit 2:13 expecting the blessed hope and magnificent appearing of our great Eloah and Savior, Yahushua the Anointed,
Tit 2:14 who gave Himself on our behalf that He might redeem us from all lawlessness and cleanse for Himself His own people, zealots of excellent works.
Tit 2:15 Speak these things, exhort, and rebuke with all authority. Let no one put you down.

Titos (Titus) 3
Tit 3:1 Remind them to be subordinate to rulers and authorities, to obey authority, to be ready to every good work,
Tit 3:2 to blaspheme no man, to be peaceable, moderate, showing all gentleness to all men.
Tit 3:3 For we ourselves were also once foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving various lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful and hating one another.
Tit 3:4 Moreover when the goodness and benevolence of Yahuwah our Savior has shown itself,
Tit 3:5 not by works of righteousness that we have done, but according to His mercy He saved us, through the bathing of the new birth and renewal of the Sacred Spirit,
Tit 3:6 whom He poured out on us abundantly through Yahushua the Anointed our Savior,
Tit 3:7 that having been justified by His grace we should become heirs according to the hope of everlasting life.
Tit 3:8 This is a faithful saying, and these things I want you to affirm constantly, that those who have believed in Yahuwah should be careful to maintain good works. These things are good and profitable to men.
Tit 3:9 But avoid foolish questions, genealogies, contentions, and quarrels pertaining to the law for they are unprofitable and useless.
Tit 3:10 Refuse a factious man after the first and second admonition,
Tit 3:11 knowing that such a person is perverted and sinning, being self-condemned.
Tit 3:12 When I send Artemas to you, or Tuchikos, make haste to come to me at Nikopolis, for I have decided to spend the winter there.
Tit 3:13 Send Zenas the lawyer and Apollos on their journey with haste, that they may lack nothing.
Tit 3:14 Moreover ours learn also to be over good works towards necessary needs that they may not be unfruitful.
Tit 3:15 All who are with me greet you. Greet those who love us in the faith. Grace be with you all. Amein.

Philemon

Phm 1:1 Sha'uwl, in the bonds of the Anointed Yahushua, and Timotheos a brother, to Philemon our beloved and fellow worker,
Phm 1:2 and to the beloved Apphia, and Archippus our fellow soldier, and to the assembly through your house,
Phm 1:3 grace to you and peace from Yahuwah our Father and the Master, Yahushua the Anointed.
Phm 1:4 I give the thanks to my Eloah, making mention of you always upon my prayers,
Phm 1:5 hearing of your loving affection and faith that you have toward the Master, Yahushua, and toward all the saints
Phm 1:6 that the sharing of your faith may become effective in the acknowledging of every good thing that is in you in the Anointed Yahushua.
Phm 1:7 For we have great grace and consolation in your loving affection, because the compassion of the saints are refreshed through you, brother.
Phm 1:8 Wherefore, though I might be greatly bold in the Anointed to command you what is fitting,
Phm 1:9 through loving affection's sake I rather beseech being such a one as Sha'uwl the aged, moreover now also in the bonds of Yahushua the Anointed.
Phm 1:10 I appeal to you about my child Onesimos whom I have begotten in my bonds,
Phm 1:11 who once was unprofitable to you yet now profitable to you and to me,
Phm 1:12 who I am sending. You moreover receive him, that is, my own compassion,
Phm 1:13 whom I wanted to hold back to me that on behalf of you he might wait upon me in the bonds of the good news.
Phm 1:14 Moreover without your opinion I would do nothing that your good deed may not be as according to compulsion but, as it were, voluntary.
Phm 1:15 For through this haste he departed for an hour that you might have him forever.
Phm 1:16 No longer as a slave but more than a slave, a beloved brother, especially to me, yet how much more to you both in the flesh and in Yahuwah?
Phm 1:17 If you then count me a partner, take him as myself.
Phm 1:18 Moreover if he has wronged you or owes something, put that on my account.
Phm 1:19 I Sha'uwl have written with my own hand, I will repay. I do not say to you how you also owe to me yourself besides.
Phm 1:20 Yes, brother, let me be useful to you in Yahuwah. Refresh my compassion in Yahuwah.
Phm 1:21 Having confidence in your obedience I write to you, because I know you will also do on behalf of what I say.
Phm 1:22 Moreover, at the same time also prepare me a lodging for I trust, because through your prayers, I will be granted to you.
Phm 1:23 Epaphras, my fellow prisoner in the Anointed Yahushua greets you
Phm 1:24 as do Markos, Aristarchus, Demas, Loukas, my fellow laborers.
Phm 1:25 The grace of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, be with your spirit. Amein.

Ibriym (Hebrews)

Ibriym (Hebrews) 1

Ibr 1:1 Yahuwah, who at various times and in various ways spoke in time past to the fathers by the prophets,
Ibr 1:2 has in these last days spoken to us by His Son, whom He has appointed heir of all things, through whom also He made the ages.
Ibr 1:3 Who being the brightness of His splendor and the express image of His person, and upholding all things by the word of His power, when He had by Himself produced a cleansing of our sins, sat down at the right hand of the Majesty on high,
Ibr 1:4 having become so much better than the messengers, as He inherited a more excellent name than they.
Ibr 1:5 For to which of the messengers did He ever say, "You are My Son! This day I have begotten You?" and again, "I will be to Him a Father and He will be to Me a Son?"
Ibr 1:6 But when He again brings the firstborn into the world He says, "Let all the messengers of Yahuwah worship Him."
Ibr 1:7 And of the messengers He says, "Who makes His messengers spirits and His ministers a flame of fire."
Ibr 1:8 But to the Son, "Your throne, Eloah, is forever and ever. A scepter of rectitude is the scepter of Your kingdom.
Ibr 1:9 You have unconditionally loved righteousness and hated lawlessness. Therefore Yahuwah Your Eloah has anointed You with the olive oil of exultation more than Your companions."
Ibr 1:10 And, "You, Yahuwah, in the beginning founded the earth and the skies are the work of Your hands.
Ibr 1:11 They will perish but You remain. And they will all grow old like a garment.
Ibr 1:12 Like a cloak You will fold them up and they will be changed. But You are the same and Your years will not fail."
Ibr 1:13 Moreover to which of the messengers did He say in time past, "Sit down at My right hand until I set Your enemies as a footstool for Your feet?"
Ibr 1:14 Are they not all ministering spirits sent forth to minister for those who will inherit salvation?

Ibriym (Hebrews) 2

Ibr 2:1 Through that we must abundantly bring near what we have heard, lest we slip.
Ibr 2:2 For if the word spoken through messengers proved firm and every transgression and disobedience received a just recompense,
Ibr 2:3 how will we escape if we neglect so great a salvation that at the first began to be spoken by the Master and was confirmed to us by those who heard,
Ibr 2:4 Yahuwah also bearing witness both with signs and wonders, with various signs, and gifts of the Sacred Spirit, according to His own will?
Ibr 2:5 For He has not put the world to come, of which we speak, in subjection to messengers.
Ibr 2:6 But one testified in a certain place saying, "What is man that You are mindful of him, or the son of man that You look upon him?
Ibr 2:7 You have made him some less dignified than the messengers. You have crowned him with splendor and honor and set him over the works of Your hands.
Ibr 2:8 You have put all in subjection underneath his feet." For in that He put all in subjection under him, He left no one unruly under him. Moreover now we do not yet see all put under him.
Ibr 2:9 But we see Yahushua, who was made a little lower than the messengers, for the suffering of death crowned with splendor and honor, that He, by the grace of Yahuwah, might taste death for everyone.
Ibr 2:10 For it was fitting for Him, for whom are all things and by whom are all things, in bringing many sons to splendor, to make the captain of their salvation complete through sufferings.
Ibr 2:11 For not only He who sanctifies and those sanctified are all out of one, through which reason He will not be ashamed to call them brothers
Ibr 2:12 saying, "I will declare Your name to My brothers. In the midst of the assembly I will sing praise to You."
Ibr 2:13 And again, "I will put My trust in Him." And again, "Here I am and the children whom Yahuwah has given Me."
Ibr 2:14 Inasmuch then as the children have partaken of flesh and blood, He Himself likewise shared in the same that through death He might destroy him who had the power of death, that is, the devil,
Ibr 2:15 and release those who through fear of death were all their lifetime obligated to bondage.
Ibr 2:16 For indeed He does not give aid to messengers, but He does give aid to the seed of Abraham.
Ibr 2:17 Therefore, in all things He had

to be made like brothers that He might be a sympathetic and faithful high temple official in things of Yahuwah, to make propitiation for the sins of the people.
Ibr 2:18 For in that He Himself has suffered, being tempted, He is able to aid those who are tempted.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 3
Ibr 3:1 Therefore, sacred brothers, partakers of the celestial calling, consider the Apostle and High Temple Official of our confession, the Anointed Yahushua,
Ibr 3:2 who was faithful to Him who appointed Him, as Mosheh also in all His house.
Ibr 3:3 For this has been counted worthy of more splendor than Mosheh, inasmuch as He who built the house has more honor than it.
Ibr 3:4 For every house is built by someone, but He who built all things is Yahuwah.
Ibr 3:5 And Mosheh indeed was faithful in all His house as an attendant, for a testimony of those things that would be spoken.
Ibr 3:6 But the Anointed as a Son over His own house, whose house we are if we hold fast the confidence and the boasting of the hope firm to the end.
Ibr 3:7 Therefore, as the Sacred Spirit says, "This day, if you will hear His voice,
Ibr 3:8 do not harden your hearts as in the rebellion, in the day of trial in the wilderness,
Ibr 3:9 where your fathers tested Me, tried Me, and saw My works forty years.
Ibr 3:10 Therefore I was angry with that generation and said, 'They always go astray in their heart and they have not known My ways.'
Ibr 3:11 So I swore in My wrath, 'They will not enter My rest.'"
Ibr 3:12 Beware, brothers, lest there be in some of you a wicked heart of unbelief in departing from the living Eloah,
Ibr 3:13 but exhort one another daily while it is called this day lest some of you be hardened through the deceitfulness of sin.
Ibr 3:14 For we have become partakers of the Anointed if we hold the beginning of our confidence firm to the end,
Ibr 3:15 while it is said, "This day, if you will hear His voice, do not harden your hearts as in the rebellion."
Ibr 3:16 For some having heard rebelled. Indeed, it was not all who came out of Mitsrayim, led by Mosheh.
Ibr 3:17 Now with whom was He angry forty years? Was it not with those who sinned, whose corpses fell in the wilderness?
Ibr 3:18 And to whom did He swear that they would not enter His rest, but to those who did not believe?
Ibr 3:19 So we see that they could not enter in because of unbelief.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 4
Ibr 4:1 Be afraid therefore lest the promise left behind of entering into His rest, some out of you seem to come short.
Ibr 4:2 For indeed the good news was preached to us as well as to them but the word that they heard did not profit them because it was not mixed with faith in those who heard.
Ibr 4:3 For we who have believed do enter that rest. As He has said, "So I swore in My wrath, they will not enter My rest," although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.
Ibr 4:4 For He has spoken in a certain place of the seventh in this way, "And Yahuwah rested on the seventh day from all His works,"
Ibr 4:5 and again in this, "They will not enter My rest."
Ibr 4:6 Since therefore it remains that some enter it and those to whom it was first preached did not enter because of obstinacy.
Ibr 4:7 Again He designates a certain day, saying in Dawiyd, "This day," after such a long time, as it has been said, "Today, if you will hear His voice, do not harden your hearts."
Ibr 4:8 For if Yahushua had given them rest, then He would not have spoken concerning another day.
Ibr 4:9 There remains therefore shabbath keeping for the people of Yahuwah,
Ibr 4:10 for he who has entered His rest has himself also ceased from his works as Yahuwah from His.
Ibr 4:11 Make haste to enter that rest lest some fall according to the same pattern of obstinacy.
Ibr 4:12 For the word of Yahuwah is living and powerful, and sharper than any two-edged sword, piercing even to the division of soul and spirit, and of joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.
Ibr 4:13 And no creature is invisible before Him. Moreover all are naked and seized by the neck to the eyes unto Him of whom we speak.
Ibr 4:14 Seeing then that we have a great High Temple Official who has passed through the skies, Yahushua the Son of Yahuwah, let us hold fast our confession.
Ibr 4:15 For we do not have a high temple

official who is not able to have compassion for our weaknesses, according to all tempted according to our likeness, yet without sin.
Ibr 4:16 Let us therefore come boldly to the throne of grace that we may obtain mercy and find grace to help in time of need.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 5
Ibr 5:1 For every high temple official taken from among men is appointed for men in things of Yahuwah that he may offer both sacrificial gifts and sacrifices for sins.
Ibr 5:2 He can have compassion on those who are ignorant and going astray since he himself is also subject to weakness.
Ibr 5:3 And through this he ought to, concerning the people and concerning himself, offer on behalf of sins.
Ibr 5:4 And no one takes this honor to himself, but he who is called by Yahuwah, just as Aharown.
Ibr 5:5 So also the Anointed did not magnify Himself to become high temple official, but it was He who said to Him, "You are My Son. This day I have fathered You."
Ibr 5:6 As He also says in another place, "You are a temple official forever in the same manner as Melekiy-Tsedeq"
Ibr 5:7 who, in the days of His flesh, when He had offered up prayers and supplications, with strong outcries and tears to Him who was able to save Him from death and was heard because of His caution,
Ibr 5:8 though He was a Son, He learned obedience by the things that He suffered.
Ibr 5:9 And having been completed, He became the author of everlasting salvation to all who obey Him.
Ibr 5:10 Called by Yahuwah as high temple official "forever in the same manner as Melekiy-Tsedeq,"
Ibr 5:11 of whom we have much to say and hard to explain, since you have become dull of hearing.
Ibr 5:12 For though by this time you ought to be teachers, you need someone to teach you again the first principles of the oracles of Yahuwah and you have come to need milk and not solid food,
Ibr 5:13 for all who partake of milk are unskilled in the word of righteousness, for he is an infant.
Ibr 5:14 Moreover strong food belongs to those who are of full age who by reason of use have their senses exercised to discern not only good but also evil.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 6
Ibr 6:1 Therefore, leaving the discussion of the first words of the Anointed, let us go on to completion, not laying again the foundation of repentance from dead works and of faith toward Yahuwah,
Ibr 6:2 of the teaching of washings, of laying on of hands, of resurrection of the dead, and of everlasting judgment.
Ibr 6:3 And this we will do if Yahuwah permits,
Ibr 6:4 for it is impossible for those who were once enlightened and have tasted the celestial gift and have become partakers of the Sacred Spirit
Ibr 6:5 and have tasted the good word of Yahuwah and the powers of the age to come,
Ibr 6:6 and if they fall away, to renew them again to repentance, since they impale again for themselves the Son of Yahuwah and put Him to shame.
Ibr 6:7 For the earth that drinks the rain that often comes upon it and brings forth herbs useful for those also through whom it is cultivated, receives blessing from Yahuwah.
Ibr 6:8 But if it bears thorns and thistles, it is rejected and cursed, whose end is to be burned.
Ibr 6:9 But beloved, we are confident of better things concerning you. Yes, things that accompany salvation, though we speak in this manner.
Ibr 6:10 For Yahuwah is not unrighteous to forget your work and labor of loving affection that you have shown toward His name. You have waited upon the saints and do wait upon,
Ibr 6:11 and we desire that each one of you show the same diligence to the full assurance of hope until the end
Ibr 6:12 that you do not become sluggish but imitate those who through faith and patience inherit the promises.
Ibr 6:13 For when Yahuwah made a promise to Abraham, because He could swear by no one greater He swore by Himself,
Ibr 6:14 saying, "Surely blessing I will bless you and multiplying I will multiply you."
Ibr 6:15 And in this manner he was patient, he obtained the promise.
Ibr 6:16 For men indeed swear by the greater, and an oath for confirmation is for them an end of all dispute.
Ibr 6:17 Which in Yahuwah, willing to exhibit more excessively to the heirs of promise the immutability of His counsel, mediated it by an oath,
Ibr 6:18 that through two immutable things, in which it was impossible for Yahuwah to lie, we have strong consolation, these have fled away to lay hold of the hope set before our eyes.

Ibr 6:19 Which we have as an anchor of the soul, both definite and firm, and that enters into the inner sanctum of the veil,
Ibr 6:20 where the forerunner has entered for us, Yahushua, having become high temple official forever in the same manner as Melekiy-Tsedeq.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 7

Ibr 7:1 For this Melekiy-Tsedeq, king of Shalom, temple official of the Most High Eloah, who met Abraham returning from the slaughter of the kings and blessed him,
Ibr 7:2 to whom also Abraham gave a tenth part of all, first being translated "King of Righteousness," and then also king of Shalom, meaning "King of Peace,"
Ibr 7:3 without father, born without a mother, without genealogy, having neither beginning of days nor end of life, moreover made like the Son of Yahuwah, remains a temple official continually.
Ibr 7:4 Moreover see how great this to whom also the patriarch Abraham gave a tenth part out of the spoils.
Ibr 7:5 And indeed those who are of the sons of Laywiy, who receive the ministership, have a commandment to receive a tenth from the people according to the law, that is, from their brothers, though they have come from the loins of Abraham.
Ibr 7:6 But he whose genealogy is not derived from them received a tenth part from Abraham and blessed him who had the promises.
Ibr 7:7 Now beyond all contradiction the lesser is blessed by the better.
Ibr 7:8 Here mortal men receive a tenth part, but there He, of whom it is witnessed that He lives.
Ibr 7:9 Even Laywiy, who receives a tenth part, exacted a tenth part through Abraham, so to speak,
Ibr 7:10 for he was still in the loins of his father when Melekiy-Tsedeq met him.
Ibr 7:11 Therefore, if completion were through the ministership of Laywiyiym (for under it the people legislated), what further need that another temple official should rise forever in the same manner as Melekiy-Tsedeq and not be called forever in the same manner as Aharown?
Ibr 7:12 For the ministership being changed, of necessity there is also a change of the law.
Ibr 7:13 For He of whom these things are spoken belongs to another tribe from which no man has officiated at the altar.
Ibr 7:14 For it is clearly evident that our Master arose from Yahudah of which tribe Mosheh spoke nothing concerning ministership.
Ibr 7:15 And it is still exceedingly clear if, in according to the likeness of Melekiy-Tsedeq, there arises another temple official
Ibr 7:16 who has come, not according to the law of a carnal commandment, but according to the power of an endless life.
Ibr 7:17 For He testifies, "You are a temple official forever in the same manner as Melekiy-Tsedeq."
Ibr 7:18 For on the one hand there is an abrogation of the former commandment because of its weakness and unprofitableness,
Ibr 7:19 for the law made nothing complete. On the other hand, there is the bringing in of a better hope, through which we come near to Yahuwah.
Ibr 7:20 And inasmuch as He was not made temple official without an oath
Ibr 7:21 (for they have become temple officials without an oath, but He with an oath by Him who said to Him, "Yahuwah has sworn and will not relent, 'You are a temple official forever in the same manner as Melekiy-Tsedeq'"),
Ibr 7:22 by so much more Yahushua has become a surety of a better covenant.
Ibr 7:23 Also there were many temple officials because they were prevented by death from continuing.
Ibr 7:24 Moreover through His remaining into eons has an inviolable ministership.
Ibr 7:25 Therefore He is also able to save to the uttermost those who come to Yahuwah through Him since He always lives to make intercession for them.
Ibr 7:26 For such a high temple official was fitting for us, pious, without guile, undefiled, separate from sinners, and has become higher than the skies,
Ibr 7:27 who does not need daily, as those high temple officials, to offer up sacrifices first for His own sins and then for the people's. For He did this once for all when He offered Himself up.
Ibr 7:28 For the law appoints as high temple officials men who have weakness, but the word of the oath that came after the law, appoints the Son who has been made perfect forever.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 8

Ibr 8:1 And the sum concerning the things spoken, we have such a high temple official who is seated at the right hand of the throne of the Majesty in the skies,
Ibr 8:2 a Public Minister of the Reverend and of the true tent that the Master erected and not man.
Ibr 8:3 For every high temple official is appointed to offer both sacrificial gifts and sacrifices. Therefore it is necessary that this one also have something to

offer.
Ibr 8:4 For if He were on earth, He would not be a temple official, since there are temple officials who offer the sacrificial gifts according to the law,
Ibr 8:5 who serve the pattern and shadow of the celestial things, as Mosheh was divinely instructed when he was about to make the tent, for He said, "See that you make all things according to the example shown you on the mountain."
Ibr 8:6 But now He has obtained a more excellent service inasmuch as He is also Mediator of a better covenant that was legislated on better promises.
Ibr 8:7 For if that first had been faultless, then no place would have been sought for a second.
Ibr 8:8 Because finding fault with them He says, "'Behold! The days are coming,' says Yahuwah, 'when I will make a new covenant with the house of Yisra'el and with the house of Yahudah.
Ibr 8:9 Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day when I took them by the hand to lead them out of the land of Mitsrayim because they did not continue in My covenant and I disregarded them,' says Yahuwah.
Ibr 8:10 'For this is the covenant that I will make with the house of Yisra'el after those days,' says Yahuwah, 'I will put My laws in their mind and write them on their hearts and I will be their Eloah and they will be My people.
Ibr 8:11 None of them will teach his neighbor and none his brother saying, "Know Yahuwah," for all will know Me, from the least of them to the greatest of them.
Ibr 8:12 For I will be merciful to their unrighteousness and their sins and their lawlessness I will remember no more.'"
Ibr 8:13 In saying "New," He has made the first obsolete. Moreover what was made obsolete and grows old is near disappearance.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 9
Ibr 9:1 Then indeed, even the first had righteous deeds of divine service and the worldly Reverend.
Ibr 9:2 For a tent was prepared. The first, in which was the candlestick, the table, and the bread of display, which is called the Reverend,
Ibr 9:3 and behind the second veil the part of the tent which is called the Most Reverend
Ibr 9:4 that had the golden censer and the chest of the covenant overlaid on all sides with gold in which were the golden pot that had the mawn, Aharown's rod that sprouted, and the tablets of the covenant,
Ibr 9:5 and above it were the keruwbiym of splendor overshadowing the cover. Of these things we cannot now speak in detail.
Ibr 9:6 Now when these things had been thus prepared, the temple officials always went into the first part of the tent, performing the services.
Ibr 9:7 Moreover into the second the high temple official alone once a year, not without blood, that he offered on behalf of himself and for the people's sins committed in ignorance,
Ibr 9:8 the Sacred Spirit indicating this, that the way into the Reverend was not yet made manifest while the first tent was still standing.
Ibr 9:9 It was a parable for the present time in which both sacrificial gifts and sacrifices are offered that cannot make him who performed the service perfect in regard to the conscience,
Ibr 9:10 concerned only with foods and drinks, various washings, and righteous deeds of the flesh imposed until the time of reformation.
Ibr 9:11 But the Anointed came as high temple official of the good things to come with the greater and more perfect tent not made with hands, that is, not of this creation.
Ibr 9:12 Not with the blood of he-goats and calves, but with His own blood He entered the Reverend once for all, having obtained everlasting ransoming.
Ibr 9:13 For if the blood of bulls and he-goats and the ashes of a heifer sprinkling those made common sanctifies for the purity of the flesh,
Ibr 9:14 how much more will the blood of the Anointed, who through the everlasting Spirit offered Himself without blemish to Yahuwah, cleanse your conscience from dead works to serve the living Eloah?
Ibr 9:15 And for this reason He is the Mediator of the new covenant by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions under the first covenant, that those who are called may receive the promise of the everlasting inheritance.
Ibr 9:16 For where there is a testament there must also of necessity be the death of the testator.
Ibr 9:17 For a testament is firm after men are dead, since it has no power at all while the testator lives.
Ibr 9:18 Therefore not even the first was dedicated without blood.
Ibr 9:19 For when Mosheh had spoken each commandment to all the people according to the law, he took the blood of calves and he-goats, with water and scarlet wool and hyssop and also sprinkled the scroll itself and all the people

Ibr 9:20 saying, "This is the blood of the covenant that Yahuwah has commanded you."
Ibr 9:21 Then likewise he sprinkled with blood both the tent and all the vessels of the service.
Ibr 9:22 And according to the law almost all things are purified with blood and without the shedding of blood there is no forgiveness.
Ibr 9:23 Therefore it was necessary that the patterns of the things in the skies should be purified with these, but the celestial things themselves with better sacrifices than these.
Ibr 9:24 For the Anointed has not entered the Reverend made with hands, that are copies of the true, but into the sky itself, now to appear in the presence of Yahuwah for us.
Ibr 9:25 Not that He should offer Himself often, as the high temple official enters the Reverend every year with another's blood,
Ibr 9:26 for then He would have had to suffer often since the foundation of the world. But now, once at the end of the ages has been made manifest to abrogate sin by the sacrifice of Himself.
Ibr 9:27 And as it is laid away for men to die once, yet after this the judgment,
Ibr 9:28 so the Anointed was offered once unto bearing the sins of many. To those who eagerly await Him He will appear out of the second, apart from sin, unto salvation.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 10
Ibr 10:1 For the law, having a shadow of the good things to come, and not the very image of the things, can never with these same sacrifices, that they offer continually year by year, make those who approach complete.
Ibr 10:2 For then would they not have ceased to be offered? For the worshippers, once purified, would have had no more conscience of sins.
Ibr 10:3 But in those is a reminder of sins every year
Ibr 10:4 for it is impossible for the blood of bulls and he-goats to take away sins.
Ibr 10:5 Therefore, when He came into the world He said, "Sacrifice and offering You did not desire, but a body You have prepared for Me.
Ibr 10:6 In burnt offerings and about sin You were not well pleased.
Ibr 10:7 Then I said, 'Behold! I have come, in the volume of the book it is written concerning Me, to do Your will, Yahuwah.'"
Ibr 10:8 Above saying, "Because sacrifice and offering, and burnt offerings, and for sin that are offered according to the law You did not will whatsoever nor were You well pleased."
Ibr 10:9 Then He said, "Behold! I have come to do Your will, Yahuwah." He takes away the first that He may establish the second,
Ibr 10:10 in Whose will we have been sanctified through the offering of the body of Yahushua the Anointed once.
Ibr 10:11 And every temple official stands ministering daily and offering repeatedly the same sacrifices that can never take away sins.
Ibr 10:12 But this Man, after He had offered one sacrifice for sins forever, sat down at the right hand of Yahuwah,
Ibr 10:13 from that time waiting until His enemies are set as a footstool for His feet.
Ibr 10:14 For by one offering He has completed forever those who are being sanctified.
Ibr 10:15 But the Sacred Spirit also witnesses to us, for after He had said before,
Ibr 10:16 "This is the covenant that I will make with them after those days," says Yahuwah, "I will put My laws into their hearts, and in their minds I will write them.
Ibr 10:17 Their sins and their lawlessness I will no longer remember."
Ibr 10:18 Now where there is forgiveness of these, there is no longer an offering for sin.
Ibr 10:19 Therefore, brothers, having boldness to enter the Reverend by the blood of Yahushua,
Ibr 10:20 by a new and living way that He renewed us through the veil, that is, His flesh,
Ibr 10:21 and having a High Temple Official over the house of Yahuwah,
Ibr 10:22 let us come with a true heart in full assurance of faith, our hearts sprinkled from a wicked conscience and our bodies bathed in clean water.
Ibr 10:23 Hold fast the confession of hope without wavering for He who promised is faithful.
Ibr 10:24 And let us consider one another in order to stir up loving affection and good works,
Ibr 10:25 not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together, according as the custom of some, but exhorting and so much more as many as see the day coming near.
Ibr 10:26 For if we sin willfully after we have received the knowledge of the truth, there no longer remains a sacrifice for sins,

Ibr 10:27 but a certain fearful expectation of judgment and fiery zeal that will devour the adversaries.
Ibr 10:28 Someone that disregards Mosheh's law dies without pity on the testimony of two or three witnesses.
Ibr 10:29 Of how much worse vengeance, do you suppose, will he be thought worthy who has trampled the Son of Yahuwah underfoot, counted the blood of the covenant by which he was sanctified common, and insulted the Spirit of Grace?
Ibr 10:30 For we know Him who said, "Revenge is Mine, I will repay," says Yahuwah. And again, "Yahuwah will judge His people."
Ibr 10:31 It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living Eloah.
Ibr 10:32 But recall the former days in which, after you were illuminated, you endured a great struggle with sufferings.
Ibr 10:33 Partly while you were made a spectacle both by reproaches and tribulations and partly while you became companions of those who were so treated,
Ibr 10:34 for you also had compassion on me in my bonds and with joy accepted the plundering of your property knowing in yourselves that you have a more useful and enduring possession for yourselves in the sky.
Ibr 10:35 Therefore do not throw off your confidence, that has great recompense.
Ibr 10:36 For you have need of steadfastness so that after you have done the will of Yahuwah you may receive the promise,
Ibr 10:37 "For yet a little while and He who is coming will have come and will not tarry.
Ibr 10:38 Moreover the righteous will live out of faith, but if any draws back, My soul will not be well pleased in him."
Ibr 10:39 But we are not of those who draw back to destruction, but of those who have faith to the saving of the soul.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 11
Ibr 11:1 Now faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen.
Ibr 11:2 For by it the elders obtained a good testimony.
Ibr 11:3 By faith we understand that the ages were framed by the word of Yahuwah, so that the things that are seen were made of things that do not appear.
Ibr 11:4 By faith Hebel offered to Yahuwah a more excellent sacrifice than Qayin, through which he obtained witness that he was righteous, Yahuwah testifying of his sacrificial gifts, and through it he being dead still speaks.
Ibr 11:5 By faith Chanowk was taken away so that he did not see death, and was not found, because Yahuwah had taken him, for before he was taken he had this testimony, that he was well pleasing to Yahuwah.
Ibr 11:6 But without faith it is impossible to be well pleasing, for he who comes to Yahuwah must believe that He is, and He is a rewarder of those who diligently seek Him.
Ibr 11:7 By faith Noach, being divinely warned of things not yet seen, acting cautiously, prepared an ark for the saving of his household, by which he condemned the world and became heir of the righteousness that is according to faith.
Ibr 11:8 By faith Abraham obeyed when he was called to go out to the place that he would receive as an inheritance. And he went out, not knowing where he was going.
Ibr 11:9 By faith he dwelt in the land of promise as a foreign country, dwelling in tents with Yitschaq and Ya'aqob, heirs together of the same promise,
Ibr 11:10 for he waited for the city that has foundations whose craftsman and framer is Yahuwah.
Ibr 11:11 By faith Sarah herself also received power into a foundation of seed and gave birth when past the due measure of time of life because she counted Him faithful who had promised.
Ibr 11:12 Therefore from one man, and him as good as dead, were born as many as the constellations of the sky in multitude, innumerable as the sand that is by the lip of the sea.
Ibr 11:13 These all died according to faith, not having received the promises, but having seen them far off, and were persuaded, and embraced, and confessed because they were foreigners and pilgrims upon the earth.
Ibr 11:14 For those who say such things declare plainly that they seek a homeland.
Ibr 11:15 And truly if they had called to mind that from which they had come out, they would have had opportunity to return.
Ibr 11:16 Moreover at this very moment they desire a more excellent, that is, a celestial. Wherefore Yahuwah is not to be ashamed to be called their Eloah for He has prepared a city for them.
Ibr 11:17 By faith Abraham, when he was tested, offered up Yitschaq, and he who had received the promises offered up his only begotten
Ibr 11:18 of whom it was said, "In Yitschaq your seed will be called,"
Ibr 11:19 concluding that Yahuwah was able to raise him up, even from the dead, from which he also received him in a parable.
Ibr 11:20 By faith Yitschaq blessed

Ya'aqob and Esaw concerning things to come.
Ibr 11:21 By faith Ya'aqob, when he was dying, blessed each of the sons of Yowseph and worshipped, leaning on the top of his staff.
Ibr 11:22 By faith Yowseph, when he was dying, made mention of the departure of the sons of Yisra'el and gave commands concerning his bones.
Ibr 11:23 By faith Mosheh, when he was born, was hidden three months by his father because they saw he was a handsome child and they were not afraid of the king's mandate.
Ibr 11:24 By faith Mosheh, when he became great, refused to be called the son of Par'oh's daughter,
Ibr 11:25 choosing rather to be ill-treated with the people of Yahuwah than to have temporary enjoyment of sin,
Ibr 11:26 counting the reproach of the Anointed greater riches than the treasures in Mitsrayim, for he looked attentively unto the recompense.
Ibr 11:27 By faith he forsook Mitsrayim, not being afraid of the passionate anger of the king, for he endured as seeing Him who is invisible.
Ibr 11:28 By faith he kept the Passover and the sprinkling of blood lest he who destroyed the firstborn should touch them.
Ibr 11:29 By faith they passed through the Red Sea as through dry, which the Mitsriy attempting to do, were swallowed up.
Ibr 11:30 By faith the walls of Yerichow fell down after they were encircled for seven days.
Ibr 11:31 By faith the harlot Rachab did not perish with those who did not believe when she had received the spies with peace.
Ibr 11:32 And what more will I say? For the time would fail me to tell of Gid'own and Baraq and Shimshon and Yiphtach, also Dawiyd and Shemuw'el and the prophets,
Ibr 11:33 who through faith subdued kingdoms, worked righteousness, obtained promises, stopped the mouths of lions,
Ibr 11:34 extinguished the violence of fire, escaped the edge of the sword, out of weakness were made strong, became valiant in war, turned to flight the armies of the foreigners.
Ibr 11:35 Women received their dead raised to life again. And others were tortured, not accepting redemption, that they might obtain a better resurrection.
Ibr 11:36 Moreover others received trial of scorn and scourgings, yet still of bonds and under guard.
Ibr 11:37 They were stoned, cut with saws, tempted, died by murder with a sword. They went about in sheepskins, in the skin of a goat, lacking, pressed, tormented,
Ibr 11:38 of whom the world was not worthy. They wandered in deserted places and mountains, caves and holes in the ground.
Ibr 11:39 And all these, having obtained a good testimony through faith, did not receive the promise,
Ibr 11:40 Yahuwah having provided something better for us, that they should not be made complete apart from us.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 12
Ibr 12:1 Therefore we also, since we are surrounded by so large a multitude of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, and the sin that so easily ensnares us, and let us run with steadfastness the race that is set before us,
Ibr 12:2 fixing our eyes toward Yahushua, the Founder and Perfecter of our faith, who for the joy that was set before His eyes endured the stake, despising the shame, but also has sat down by the right hand of the throne of Yahuwah.
Ibr 12:3 For consider Him who endured contradiction such as this under sinners unto Himself, lest you grow weary and faint in your souls.
Ibr 12:4 You have not yet resisted as far as blood, striving with regard to sin.
Ibr 12:5 And you have forgotten the exhortation that speaks to you as to sons, "My son, do not lightly regard the chastening of Yahuwah nor be discouraged when you are rebuked by Him,
Ibr 12:6 for whom Yahuwah unconditionally loves He chastens and scourges every son whom He receives."
Ibr 12:7 If you endure chastening, Yahuwah deals with you as with sons, for what son is there whom a father does not chasten?
Ibr 12:8 But if you are without chastening, of which all have become partakers, then you are illegitimate and not sons.
Ibr 12:9 Furthermore, we have had fathers of the flesh who corrected us, and we paid them respect. Will we not much more readily be in subjection to the Father of spirits and live?
Ibr 12:10 For indeed to a few days chastened according to their opinion, yet He unto bringing together into being partakers of His sanctity.
Ibr 12:11 Moreover also no chastening to the present supposes to be truly with joy, but with sorrow. Moreover afterward it delivers the peaceable fruit of righteousness to those who have been exercised through it.
Ibr 12:12 Wherefore set up the hands that

hang down and the feeble knees,
Ibr 12:13 and make upright paths for your feet, so that what is lame may not be dislocated, but rather be made whole.
Ibr 12:14 Pursue peace with all, and sanctification, without which no one will see Yahuwah,
Ibr 12:15 taking the oversight lest some fall short of the grace of Yahuwah, lest a certain root of bitter gall springing up cause trouble, and by this many become defiled.
Ibr 12:16 Lest someone be sexually immoral or profane like Esaw, who for only one morsel of food sold his birthright.
Ibr 12:17 For you know that afterward, when he wanted to inherit the blessing, he was rejected, for he found no place for repentance though he sought it diligently with tears.
Ibr 12:18 For you have not come to the mountain that may be felt and that was set alight with fire and to blackness and darkness of night and storm,
Ibr 12:19 and the sound of a trumpet and the voice of words, so that those who heard begged that the word should not be spoken to them anymore.
Ibr 12:20 For they could not carry the burden that was commanded. "And if a wild beast touches the mountain, it will be stoned or thrust through with a dart."
Ibr 12:21 And what was made visible was so terrible that Mosheh said, "I am stricken with fear and trembling."
Ibr 12:22 But you have come to Mount Tsiyown and to the city of the living Eloah, the celestial Yeruwshalom, to ten thousands of messengers,
Ibr 12:23 to the general assembly and assembly of the firstborn registered in the sky, and to Yahuwah the judge of all, and to the spirits of the righteous made complete,
Ibr 12:24 to Yahushua the Mediator of the new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling that speaks better things than Hebel.
Ibr 12:25 See that you do not refuse Him who speaks. For if they did not escape who refused Him who spoke on earth, much more we, if we turn away from Him who speaks from the sky,
Ibr 12:26 whose voice then shook the earth, moreover now He has promised, saying, "Yet once more I shake not only the earth, but also the sky."
Ibr 12:27 Moreover, "Yet once more," manifests the removal of those things that are being shaken, as of things that are made, that the things that cannot be shaken may remain.
Ibr 12:28 Wherefore we are taking a kingdom that is unmovable, let us have grace through which we may serve Yahuwah acceptably with modesty and caution,
Ibr 12:29 for our Eloah is a consuming fire.

Ibriym (Hebrews) 13
Ibr 13:1 Let brotherly love remain.
Ibr 13:2 Do not forget to give hospitality, for through this some have unwittingly entertained messengers.
Ibr 13:3 Be mindful of those in bonds as bound with them and those who suffer adversity, as being in the body yourselves also.
Ibr 13:4 Wedding is honorable among all, and the bedchamber undefiled, but the sexually immoral and adulterers Yahuwah will judge.
Ibr 13:5 Conduct yourself without avarice, be content with what you have. For He said, "I will by no means loose you neither by no means forsake you."
Ibr 13:6 So we may boldly say, "Yahuwah is my helper and I will not be afraid. What can man do to me?"
Ibr 13:7 Remember those who lead you, who have spoken the word of Yahuwah to you, whose faith follow, considering the outcome of their conduct.
Ibr 13:8 Yahushua the Anointed, the same yesterday, this day, and forever.
Ibr 13:9 Do not be carried about with various and foreign teachings. For it is good that the heart be confirmed by grace, not with foods that have not profited those who have been occupied with them.
Ibr 13:10 We have an altar out of which those who serve the tent have no power to eat.
Ibr 13:11 For the bodies of those living creatures, whose blood is brought into the Reverend by the high temple official for sin, are burned outside the camp.
Ibr 13:12 Therefore Yahushua also, that He might sanctify the people with His own blood, suffered outside the gate.
Ibr 13:13 Therefore let us go forth to Him, outside the camp, bearing His reproach.
Ibr 13:14 For here we have no continuing city, but we seek the one to come.
Ibr 13:15 Therefore through Him let us continually offer the sacrifice of praise to Yahuwah, that is, the fruit of our lips, confessing His name.
Ibr 13:16 Moreover do not forget to do good and fellowship, for such sacrifices are well pleasing to Yahuwah.
Ibr 13:17 Trust those who lead you and resist no longer, for they watch on behalf of your souls, as they who must deliver a

word, that they do this with joy and not groaning within, for that is unprofitable for you.
Ibr 13:18 Pray for us, for we are confident that we have a good conscience, in all things desiring to live honorably.
Ibr 13:19 Moreover I abundantly urge to do this in order that I may be restored to you quickly.
Ibr 13:20 Now may the Eloah of peace who brought up our Master Yahushua from the dead, that great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant,
Ibr 13:21 make you complete in every good work to do His will, working in you what is well pleasing in His sight, through Yahushua the Anointed, to whom be splendor forever and ever. Amein.
Ibr 13:22 And I appeal to you, brothers, bear with the word of exhortation, for I have written to you in few words.
Ibr 13:23 Know that our brother Timotheos has been set free, with whom I will see you if he comes shortly.
Ibr 13:24 Greet all those who rule over you, and all the saints. Those from Italia greet you.
Ibr 13:25 Grace be with you all. Amein.

Ya'aqob (James)

Ya'aqob (James) 1

Yaq 1:1 Ya'aqob, a slave of Yahuwah and of the Master, Yahushua the Anointed, to the twelve tribes in the Diasporo, rejoice.
Yaq 1:2 My brothers, count it all joy when you fall into various trials,
Yaq 1:3 because we know the trying of your faith works patience.
Yaq 1:4 Moreover let patience have a perfect work that you may be complete and whole, lacking in nothing.
Yaq 1:5 Moreover if any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of Yahuwah that gives to all openly and does not reproach and it will be given to him.
Yaq 1:6 Moreover let him ask in faith, doubting nothing, for he who doubts is like the raging of the sea, driven by the wind and tossed,
Yaq 1:7 for do not let that man think because he will receive something from Yahuwah.
Yaq 1:8 A double-minded man is unstable in all his ways.
Yaq 1:9 Moreover the brother of low degree rejoices in his exaltation.
Yaq 1:10 Moreover the rich in that he is made low because as the flower of the grass he will pass away.
Yaq 1:11 For the sun rises with a burning heat and it withers the grass and its flower falls and the goodly appearance of its face is destroyed. Thus also the wealthy will fade away in his journey.
Yaq 1:12 Blessed is the man that endures temptation, because when he is tried he will receive the crown of life that the Master has promised to them that unconditionally love Him.
Yaq 1:13 Let none say when he is tempted, because I am tempted from Yahuwah, for Yahuwah cannot be tempted with evil, yet He tempts no one.
Yaq 1:14 Moreover each is tempted when he is drawn away by his own lust and enticed.
Yaq 1:15 Then, when lust has conceived, it gives birth to sin. Moreover sin, when it is finished, brings forth death.
Yaq 1:16 Do not err, my beloved brothers.
Yaq 1:17 Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above and comes down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variation or shade in turning.
Yaq 1:18 Of His own will He brought us forth with the word of truth, into which we will be certain firstfruits of His creatures.
Yaq 1:19 Therefore, my beloved brothers, every man be swift into hearing, slow into speaking, slow into wrath,
Yaq 1:20 for the wrath of man does not work the righteousness of Yahuwah.
Yaq 1:21 Wherefore lay aside all filthiness and abundance of malice and receive in meekness the implanted word that is able to save your souls.
Yaq 1:22 Moreover be doers of the word and not hearers only, deceiving yourselves.
Yaq 1:23 Because if any is a hearer of the word and not a doer, he is like a man observing his original face in a glass,
Yaq 1:24 for he observes himself and goes his way and immediately forgets what manner of man he is.
Yaq 1:25 Moreover those who look into the perfect law of liberty and continue, he not being a forgetful hearer but a doer of the work, this man will be blessed in what he does.
Yaq 1:26 If any in you seem to be religious and does not bridle his tongue but deceives his own heart, this man's religion is useless.
Yaq 1:27 Pure and undefiled religion before Yahuwah and the Father is this, to visit the fatherless and widows in their trouble, to keep himself unspotted from the world.

Ya'aqob (James) 2

Yaq 2:1 My brothers, do not have the faith of our Master of judgment Yahushua the Anointed in partiality,
Yaq 2:2 for if there comes into your assembly a man with a gold ring, in goodly apparel, yet there also comes a poor man in filthy clothes
Yaq 2:3 and you gaze upon him that wears the splendid clothing and say to him, "You sit here in a good place," and say to the poor, "You stand there," or, "Sit here under my footstool,"
Yaq 2:4 are you not also discriminating in yourselves and have become judges of wicked thoughts?
Yaq 2:5 Listen, my beloved brothers, has not Yahuwah chosen the poor of this world rich in faith and heirs of the kingdom which He has promised to them that unconditionally love Him?
Yaq 2:6 Moreover you have dishonored the poor. Do not rich men oppress you and drag you into adjudication themselves?
Yaq 2:7 Do they not blaspheme the calling of the excellent name upon you?
Yaq 2:8 Nevertheless if you fulfill the

Royal Law according to the scripture, "You will unconditionally love your neighbor as yourself," you do well.
Yaq 2:9 Moreover if you show partiality you commit sin and are convicted by the law as transgressors.
Yaq 2:10 For whoever keeps the whole law yet offends in one is obligated to all.
Yaq 2:11 For He that said, "Do not commit adultery," also said, "Do not commit murder." Moreover if you do not commit adultery, moreover you murder, you have become a transgressor of the law.
Yaq 2:12 So you speak and so do as they that will be judged through the law of liberty.
Yaq 2:13 For he will have judgment without mercy that shows no mercy and mercy rejoices against judgment.
Yaq 2:14 What profit, my brothers, if someone says he has faith yet does not have works? Can faith not save him?
Yaq 2:15 Moreover if a brother or sister is naked and may be wanting daily food,
Yaq 2:16 yet someone out of you says to them, "Depart in peace. Be warmed and filled," yet you do not give them those things which are necessary for the body, what profit?
Yaq 2:17 And so faith, if it does not have works, is dead, being alone.
Yaq 2:18 Yes, someone may say, "You have faith and I have works." Show me your faith without your works and I will show you my faith out of my works.
Yaq 2:19 Because you believe there is one Eloah, you do well. The demons also believe and tremble!
Yaq 2:20 Moreover will you know, O vain man, because faith without works is dead?
Yaq 2:21 Was Abraham our father not justified by works when he offered Yitschaq his son upon the altar?
Yaq 2:22 See? Because faith was working together with his works and out of works faith was made perfect.
Yaq 2:23 And the scripture was fulfilled which said, "Moreover Abraham believed Yahuwah and it was imputed to him for righteousness and he was called the Friend of Yahuwah."
Yaq 2:24 You see then because out of works a man is justified and not out of faith only.
Yaq 2:25 Moreover also likewise was not Rachab the harlot justified out of works when she had received the messengers and sent them out another way?
Yaq 2:26 For as the body without the spirit is dead, so faith without works is dead also.

Yaq 3:1 My brothers, do not many become teachers, because we know we will receive the stricter judgment.
Yaq 3:2 For we all stumble in many things. If any does not stumble in word, this is a perfect man, able also to bridle the whole body.
Yaq 3:3 Behold, we put bits into horses' mouths that they may obey us and we turn their whole body.
Yaq 3:4 Behold also the boats, being so great and driven by hard winds, turned about by the smallest rudder wherever the impulse desires to make straight.
Yaq 3:5 So also is the tongue a little member and is grandiloquent. Behold how great a forest a little fire kindles!
Yaq 3:6 And the tongue is a fire, a world of unrighteousness. So is the tongue among our members that it defiles the whole body and ignites the wheel of nature and it is ignited by the valley of Hinnom.
Yaq 3:7 For not only all wild beasts, and birds of nature but also reptiles and things in the sea, are tamed and have been tamed by the human nature.
Yaq 3:8 Moreover no man can tame the tongue. It is an unruly evil, full of deadly poison.
Yaq 3:9 In it we bless Yahuwah and the Father and in it we curse men that are made after the similitude of Yahuwah.
Yaq 3:10 Out of your mouth comes forth blessing and cursing. My brothers, these things ought not to be so.
Yaq 3:11 Does a fountain send forth out of its place sweet and bitter?
Yaq 3:12 My brothers, a fig tree is not able to make olive berries or a vine figs. So no fountain can yield salt water and fresh.
Yaq 3:13 Who is wise and endued with knowledge in you? Let him show out of a good behavior his works in meekness of wisdom.
Yaq 3:14 Moreover if you have bitter envying and self-seeking in your hearts, do not boast and lie against the truth.
Yaq 3:15 This wisdom is not descended from above, but is earthly, natural, demonic.
Yaq 3:16 For where there is zeal and self-seeking, confusion and every bad thing are there.
Yaq 3:17 Moreover the wisdom from above is first truly chaste, then peaceable, moderate, compliant, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.
Yaq 3:18 Moreover the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace by those that make peace.

Yaq 4:1 From where are wars and quarrels in you? Are they not from this place, out of your desires for pleasure that go to war in your members?
Yaq 4:2 You desire and do not have. You commit murder and desire to have and are not able to obtain. You fight and war, yet you do not have through your not asking.
Yaq 4:3 You ask and do not receive because you ask miserably that you may spend it in your pleasures.
Yaq 4:4 You adulterers and adulteresses! Do you not know because the friendship of the world is hatred to Yahuwah? Whosoever therefore will be a friend of the world is the enemy of Yahuwah.
Yaq 4:5 Or because you think the scripture said in vain, "The spirit that dwells in us lusts to envy?"
Yaq 4:6 Moreover He gives more grace. Wherefore He said, "Yahuwah opposes the proud yet gives grace to the humble."
Yaq 4:7 Therefore submit to Yahuwah. Resist the devil and he will flee from you.
Yaq 4:8 Come near to Yahuwah and He will come near to you. Cleanse hands, sinners, and purify hearts, double-minded!
Yaq 4:9 Be afflicted, and mourn and weep. Let your laughter be turned to mourning, and joy into gloom.
Yaq 4:10 Humble yourselves in the sight of Yahuwah and He will lift you up.
Yaq 4:11 Do not speak evil one of another, brothers. He that speaks evil of a brother and judges his brother, speaks evil of the law and judges the law. Moreover if you judge the law, you are not a doer of the law, but a judge.
Yaq 4:12 There is one Lawgiver who is able to save and to destroy. Who are you that judges another?
Yaq 4:13 Come now at this time you that say, "Today and tomorrow we will go into such a city and continue there one year and buy and sell and make a profit."
Yaq 4:14 Whereas you do not know what will be tomorrow. For what is your life? For it is a vapor that appears for a short time yet then vanishes away.
Yaq 4:15 Instead you say, "If Yahuwah will, we will also live and do this or that."
Yaq 4:16 Moreover now you rejoice in your boastings. All such rejoicing is wicked.
Yaq 4:17 Therefore to him that knows to do good and does not, to him it is sin.

Ya'aqob (James) 5
Yaq 5:1 Come now at this time, rich men. Weep and howl upon your miseries that will come.
Yaq 5:2 Your riches are corrupted and your garments are moth-eaten.
Yaq 5:3 Your gold and silver is corroded and their poison will be a witness against you and will eat your flesh like fire. You have heaped up treasure in the last days.
Yaq 5:4 Behold, the hire of the laborers who mowed your fields, that you kept back from fraud cries, and the cries of the reapers have entered into the ears of Yahuwah of Hosts.
Yaq 5:5 You have lived in pleasure upon the earth and luxury. You have fed your hearts as in a day of slaughter.
Yaq 5:6 You have condemned and murdered the righteous. He does not oppose you.
Yaq 5:7 Therefore be patient, brothers, until the coming of the Master. Behold, the husbandman waits for the precious fruit of the earth and has long patience upon it until he receives the autumn and spring rain.
Yaq 5:8 And you be patient. Establish your hearts because the coming of the Master draws near.
Yaq 5:9 Do not groan to one another, brothers, lest you be condemned. Behold! The judge stands before the door.
Yaq 5:10 My brothers, take the prophets who have spoken in the name of Yahuwah for an example of suffering evil and of patience.
Yaq 5:11 Behold, we count them happy which endure. You have heard of the patience of Iyowb and have seen the end of the Master because the Master is full of pity and merciful.
Yaq 5:12 Moreover above all things, my brothers, do not swear, either by the sky, either by the earth, either certain other oaths. Moreover let your "Yes" be "Yes" and "No" "No " lest you fall into hypocrisy.
Yaq 5:13 Is someone in you afflicted? Let him pray. Is someone merry? Let him pluck the strings of a musical instrument.
Yaq 5:14 Is someone in you sick? Let him call for the elders of the assembly and let them pray upon him, anointing him with oil in the name of Yahuwah,
Yaq 5:15 and the prayer of faith will save the sick and the Master will raise him up. And if he has committed sins, he will be forgiven.
Yaq 5:16 Confess the faults to one another and pray for one another that you may be healed. The effective entreaty of a righteous man avails much.
Yaq 5:17 Eli'Yahuw was a man with feelings like us and he prayed a prayer that it would not rain and it did not rain upon the land for three years and six months.
Yaq 5:18 And he prayed again and the sky gave rain and the land sprouted its fruit.

Yaq 5:19 Brothers, if someone in you err from the truth and someone turns him back,
Yaq 5:20 let him know because he which turns a sinner out of the error of his way will save a soul from death and will hide a multitude of sins.

First Keph (1 Peter)

1 Keph (1 Peter) 1
1Ke 1:1 Keph, an apostle of Yahushua the Anointed, to the pilgrims of the Dispersion in Pontos, Galatia, Kappadokia, Asia, and Bithunia,
1Ke 1:2 elect according to the foreknowledge of Yahuwah the Father, in sanctification of the Spirit, into obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Yahushua the Anointed, grace to you and peace be multiplied.
1Ke 1:3 Blessed is the Eloah and Father of our Master Yahushua the Anointed, that according to His abundant mercy has begotten us again into a lively hope through the resurrection of Yahushua the Anointed out of the dead,
1Ke 1:4 into an inheritance incorruptible and undefiled and unfading, reserved in the sky for you,
1Ke 1:5 who are kept in the power of Yahuwah through faith into salvation, ready to be revealed in the last time.
1Ke 1:6 In which you greatly rejoice, though now for a little while, if need be, you have been made sorrowful in many trials
1Ke 1:7 that the proving of your faith, much more precious than gold that is destroyed, yet through trial by fire might be found into praise and honor and judgment in the appearing of Yahushua the Anointed,
1Ke 1:8 Whom having not seen, you unconditionally love. In whom, though now you do not see, yet believing, you exult with unspeakable joy and magnify,
1Ke 1:9 receiving the end of your faith, the salvation of souls.
1Ke 1:10 Of this salvation the prophets have inquired and searched carefully, who prophesied of grace toward you,
1Ke 1:11 searching into what, or what manner of time, the Spirit of the Anointed that was in them signified when He testified beforehand the sufferings of the Anointed and the judgment that should follow these,
1Ke 1:12 because of which it was not revealed to themselves. Moreover they ministered it to us which are now reported to you through them that have preached the good news to you in the Sacred Spirit sent down from the sky, which things the messengers desire to look into.
1Ke 1:13 Wherefore gird up the loins of your mind, be sober, and hope to the end upon the grace being brought to you in the revelation of Yahushua the Anointed
1Ke 1:14 as obedient children, not

conforming yourselves to former lusts in your ignorance,
1Ke 1:15 but as He that has called you is sacred, so you be sacred in all conduct,
1Ke 1:16 because it is written, "You be sacred because I am sacred."
1Ke 1:17 And if you call on the Father, who with impartiality judges according to each one's work, pass the time of your stay here in fear.
1Ke 1:18 You see because you were not redeemed with corruptible silver or gold out of your vain conduct handed down from your fathers,
1Ke 1:19 but with the precious blood of the Anointed, as a lamb without blemish and without spot,
1Ke 1:20 that truly was foreordained before the foundation of the world, yet was manifest upon these last times through you,
1Ke 1:21 who through Him believe toward Yahuwah that raised Him up out of the dead and gave Him judgment that your faith and hope might be toward Yahuwah.
1Ke 1:22 You have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit into unfeigned brotherly love, fervently unconditionally love one another out of a pure heart,
1Ke 1:23 being born again, not out of corruptible seed, but uncorrupted, through the word of Yahuwah, that lives and abides into the ages.
1Ke 1:24 For all flesh is similar to grass and all the judgment of man similar to the flower of grass. The grass withers and its flower falls away.
1Ke 1:25 Moreover the word of Yahuwah endures into the ages. Moreover this is the word that is preached as good news toward you.

1 Keph (1 Peter) 2
1Ke 2:1 Wherefore laying aside all malice and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all slanders,
1Ke 2:2 as newborn infants desire the guileless milk of the word that you may grow in it
1Ke 2:3 if indeed you have tasted because Yahuwah is gracious.

1Ke 2:4 To whom coming as a living stone, rejected indeed by men yet elect of Yahuwah, precious,
1Ke 2:5 you also as lively stones, are built up a spiritual house, a sacred ministership, to offer up spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to Yahuwah through Yahushua the Anointed.
1Ke 2:6 Therefore also encompassed in the scripture, "Behold! I lay in Tsiyown a chief corner stone, elect, precious, and He that believes upon Him will not be put to shame."
1Ke 2:7 To you therefore that believe precious, yet to the disobedient, the stone which the builders rejected, this is made into the head of the corner
1Ke 2:8 and a stone of stumbling and a rock of offense to those who stumble at the word, being disobedient into which they were also appointed.
1Ke 2:9 Moreover you are an elect original, a royal ministership, a sacred nation, toward his own people that you may proclaim the praises of Him who has called you out of darkness into His marvelous light,
1Ke 2:10 who in time past were not a people, yet are now the people of Yahuwah, that had not obtained mercy, yet now have obtained mercy.
1Ke 2:11 Beloved, I urge you as sojourners and pilgrims, abstain from carnal lusts that make war against the soul,
1Ke 2:12 having your conduct honest in the nations that in which they slander you as evildoers, they may out of good works they observe magnify Yahuwah in the day of visitation.
1Ke 2:13 Therefore submit yourselves to every ordinance of man on account of the Master, if to the king as supreme,
1Ke 2:14 if to governors as to them that are sent through Him truly into punishment of evildoers, yet commendation of acting rightly.
1Ke 2:15 Because in this manner is the will of Yahuwah, that with well doing you put to silence the ignorance of foolish men.
1Ke 2:16 As free and not using liberty for a covering of maliciousness but as the slaves of Yahuwah.
1Ke 2:17 Honor all. Unconditionally love the brotherhood. Fear Yahuwah. Honor the king.
1Ke 2:18 Domestics subject to masters in all fear, not only to the good and moderate, but also to the unscrupulous.
1Ke 2:19 For this is grace, if someone through conscience toward Yahuwah endures sorrow, affected wrongfully.
1Ke 2:20 For of what sort of fame if when you are beaten for your faults you take it patiently? But if, when you do good and suffer you take it patiently, this is acceptable with Yahuwah.
1Ke 2:21 For into this you were called because the Anointed also suffered on our behalf, leaving us a primer that you follow His steps,
1Ke 2:22 Who did no sin, nor was guile found in His mouth.
1Ke 2:23 Who, when He was reviled, did not revile in return. When He suffered, He did not threaten yet committed to Him that judges righteously
1Ke 2:24 Who Himself bare our sins in His body upon the tree, that being dead to sins which His wounds healed, we live in righteousness.
1Ke 2:25 For you were as sheep going astray but now are returned upon the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls.

1 Keph (1 Peter) 3
1Ke 3:1 Likewise, wives, be in subjection to your own husbands that whoever does not believe the word also may be won without the word through the behavior of wives
1Ke 3:2 when they observe your chaste behavior in fear.
1Ke 3:3 Do not let that adornment be outward, as arranging hair and of wearing gold or putting on apparel,
1Ke 3:4 but the hidden man of the heart in the incorruptible, gentle and tranquil spirit, that is very precious in the sight of Yahuwah.
1Ke 3:5 For in this manner in the former times the sacred women also, who trusted in Yahuwah, adorned themselves, being submissive to their husbands,
1Ke 3:6 even as Sarah obeyed Abraham, calling him master, whose daughters you are as long as you do well and are not afraid with any terror.
1Ke 3:7 Husbands likewise dwell according to knowledge, giving honor to the wife as the weaker vessel and as heirs together of the grace of life that your prayers are not cut off.
1Ke 3:8 Finally, moreover, all be of one mind, be sympathetic, a loving brother, compassionate, kind,
1Ke 3:9 not returning evil for evil or reviling for reviling, moreover contrariwise blessing, knowing because you are called into this that you should inherit a blessing.
1Ke 3:10 For, "He that will unconditionally love life and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from evil and that his lips speak no guile.
1Ke 3:11 Let him turn aside from evil and do good. Let him seek peace and pursue it

1Ke 3:12 because the eyes of the Master are upon the righteous and His ears into their prayers, yet the face of the Master is upon those doing evil."
1Ke 3:13 And who will mistreat you if you become followers of good?
1Ke 3:14 But and if you suffer through righteousness' sake, be happy. Moreover do not be afraid of their terror, nor be troubled,
1Ke 3:15 yet sanctify the Sovereign Yahuwah in your hearts. Moreover always prepare to give a defense to each that asks you a reason about the hope in you with mildness and fear,
1Ke 3:16 having a good conscience that, in this they slander you as evildoers, those who revile your good conduct in the Anointed may be put to shame.
1Ke 3:17 For it is better, if the will of Yahuwah be so, that you suffer for well doing, than for evil doing.
1Ke 3:18 Because the Anointed also has once suffered about sins, the Righteous for the unjust, that He might bring us to Yahuwah, being put to death in the flesh, yet made alive by the Spirit,
1Ke 3:19 in which He also went to preach to the spirits in prison
1Ke 3:20 which sometimes were disobedient, when once the patience of Yahuwah waited in the days of Noach while the ark was being prepared into which few, that is eight souls, were saved through water,
1Ke 3:21 an antetype that also now saves us. Immersion, (not the putting away of the filth of the flesh but the answer of a good conscience toward Yahuwah) through the resurrection of Yahushua the Anointed
1Ke 3:22 Who is gone into the sky and is on the right hand of Yahuwah, messengers and authorities and powers being made subject to Him.

1 Keph (1 Peter) 4
1Ke 4:1 Therefore the Anointed has suffered for us in the flesh, arm yourselves also with the same mind, because he that has suffered in the flesh has ceased from sin
1Ke 4:2 toward that he no longer live the remaining time in the flesh in the lusts of men, but in the will of Yahuwah.
1Ke 4:3 For the time past of life may suffice us to have wrought the will of the nations when we walked in lasciviousness, lusts, intoxication, revelries, carousing, and idolatries contrary to law,
1Ke 4:4 in which they think it strange that you do not run toward the same overflowing of riot, blaspheming,
1Ke 4:5 who will give account to Him that is ready to judge the living and the dead.
1Ke 4:6 For toward this cause the good news preached was also to them that are dead that they are truly judged according to men in the flesh, yet live according to Yahuwah in the spirit.
1Ke 4:7 Moreover the end of all things is at hand. Therefore be sober and watch into prayer.
1Ke 4:8 Moreover, above all things have fervent love among yourselves because loving affection will cover a multitude of sins.
1Ke 4:9 Be hospitable among one another without grudging.
1Ke 4:10 As every man has received the gift, minister it among one another as good stewards of the manifold grace of Yahuwah.
1Ke 4:11 If any speaks, speak as the oracles of Yahuwah. If any minister, do it as out of the ability which Yahuwah gives that Yahuwah in all may be magnified through Yahushua the Anointed, to whom is praise and the dominion into ever and ever. Amein.
1Ke 4:12 Beloved, do not think the fiery trial is strange that is coming among you to try you as though some strange thing happened to you,
1Ke 4:13 but rejoice, inasmuch as you are partakers of the Anointed's sufferings that, when His judgment is revealed, you also may rejoice with exultation.
1Ke 4:14 If you are reproached in the name of the Anointed, be happy, because the spirit of judgment and of Yahuwah rests upon you. Truly according to them He is blasphemed, yet on your part magnified.
1Ke 4:15 For let no one of you suffer as a murderer or a thief or an evildoer or as a meddler in other's affairs.
1Ke 4:16 Moreover if as a follower of the Anointed let him not be ashamed, yet let him magnify Yahuwah in this matter,
1Ke 4:17 because judgment time begins from the house of Yahuwah. Moreover if first is from us, what is the end of them that do not obey the good news of Yahuwah?
1Ke 4:18 And if the righteous are scarcely saved, where will the impious and the sinner appear?
1Ke 4:19 Also then let them that suffer according to the will of Yahuwah commit the keeping of their souls in well doing, as to a faithful Creator.

1 Keph (1 Peter) 5
1Ke 5:1 The elders among you I exhort, who am also an elder and a witness of the sufferings of the Anointed and a partaker of the judgment that will be revealed,
1Ke 5:2 feed the flock of Yahuwah among you, taking the oversight, not being

forced but voluntarily, not in eagerness for base gain but willingly,
1Ke 5:3 nor as bringing under your power the portion, but becoming examples to the flock,
1Ke 5:4 and when the Chief Shepherd is made manifest, you will receive a crown of judgment that is unfading.
1Ke 5:5 Likewise, you younger, submit yourselves to elders. Moreover all be submissive to one another, be clothed with humility, because Yahuwah resists the proud, moreover gives grace to the humble.
1Ke 5:6 Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of Yahuwah that He may exalt you in due time,
1Ke 5:7 casting all your care upon Him, because He cares for you.
1Ke 5:8 Be sober, be vigilant, because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walks about seeking whom he may devour,
1Ke 5:9 whom resist firmly in the faith knowing his sufferings are accomplished in your brothers that are in the world.
1Ke 5:10 Moreover the Eloah of all grace, who has called us into His eternal judgment in the Anointed Yahushua, after you have suffered a while, make you perfect, establish, strengthen, settle.
1Ke 5:11 To him is judgment and dominion for ever and ever. Amein.
1Ke 5:12 Through Silvanus, a faithful brother to you as I reckon, I have written through few exhortations and testifying that this is the true grace of Yahuwah in which you stand.
1Ke 5:13 We in Babel, elected together, greet you and Marcus my son.
1Ke 5:14 Greet one another in a kiss of loving affection. Peace to you all in the Anointed Yahushua. Amein.

Second Keph (2 Peter)

2 Keph (2 Peter) 1

2Ke 1:1 Shim'own Keph, a slave and apostle of Yahushua the Anointed, to those who have obtained equally precious faith with us in the righteousness of Yahuwah and our Savior Yahushua the Anointed,

2Ke 1:2 grace and peace be multiplied to you in the knowledge of Yahuwah and of Yahushua our Master,

2Ke 1:3 as His divine power has given to us all things to life and piety through the knowledge of Him that has called us through judgment and virtue,

2Ke 1:4 through which are given to us exceedingly great and precious promises that through these you become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped the corruption in the world through lust.

2Ke 1:5 And moreover this itself, giving all diligence, add in your faith virtue. Moreover in virtue knowledge,

2Ke 1:6 moreover in knowledge self-control, moreover in self-control patience, moreover in patience piety,

2Ke 1:7 moreover in piety brotherly love, moreover in brotherly love, loving affection.

2Ke 1:8 For if these things are yours and abound, there is no authority for idleness nor unfruitfulness into the knowledge of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed.

2Ke 1:9 For he that is not ready for these things is blind, seeing dimly, and has taken forgetfulness of the cleansing of his former sins.

2Ke 1:10 Wherefore, brothers, make more haste to make your calling and election firm, for if you do these you will never stumble once,

2Ke 1:11 for so an entrance will be ministered to you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Master and Savior Yahushua the Anointed.

2Ke 1:12 For this reason I will not neglect to remind you always of these things, though you know, and are established in the present truth.

2Ke 1:13 Moreover I count it upon much righteousness while I am in this tent to awaken you in reminding you,

2Ke 1:14 knowing because shortly I must put off my tent, even as our Master Yahushua the Anointed has shown me.

2Ke 1:15 Moreover I also will make haste that you have these things always in remembrance after my coming decease.

2Ke 1:16 For we have not followed cunningly devised fables when we made known to you the power and coming of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, but were

eyewitnesses of His majesty.

2Ke 1:17 For He received from Yahuwah the Father honor and judgment, when there came such a voice to Him from the excellent judgment, "This is My beloved Son in whom I am well pleased."

2Ke 1:18 And this voice which came from the sky we heard when we were with Him in the sacred mountain.

2Ke 1:19 We also have a firm prophetic word that you do excellently in giving attention to, as to a candle that appears in a squalid place, where until the day dawns and the day star rises in your hearts,

2Ke 1:20 knowing this first, because no individual prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation.

2Ke 1:21 For prophecy was not borne in time past by the will of man but sacred men of Yahuwah spoke by the Sacred Spirit's burden.

2 Keph (2 Peter) 2

2Ke 2:1 Moreover there also are false prophets in the people, and as there will be false teachers in you, who will secretly bring in destructive heresies and deny the Sovereign who redeemed them, bringing upon themselves swift destruction.

2Ke 2:2 And many will follow their destruction through whom the way of truth will be blasphemed.

2Ke 2:3 And in covetousness they will exploit you with fabricated words, whose judgment from of old will not linger and their damnation does not slumber.

2Ke 2:4 For if Yahuwah did not spare the messengers that sinned but put into the deepest abyss of she'owl, and delivered into chains of darkness to be reserved into judgment,

2Ke 2:5 and did not spare the original world but saved Noach the eighth, a preacher of righteousness, bringing in the deluge on the world of the impious,

2Ke 2:6 and the cities of Sedom and Amorah were reduced to ashes, condemned to an overthrow, making a pattern for those who afterward live impiously,
2Ke 2:7 and delivered righteous Lowt, who was oppressed by the wanton conduct of the unprincipled
2Ke 2:8 (for that righteous dwelling among them by seeing and hearing, tormented his righteous soul day out of day with lawless deeds).
2Ke 2:9 Yahuwah knows how to deliver the devout out of temptations, moreover to reserve the unrighteous into the day of judgment to be punished.
2Ke 2:10 Moreover especially those that walk according to the flesh in the lust of defilement and despise authority. Presumptuous, self-willed, they do not tremble in blaspheming dignitaries.
2Ke 2:11 Whereas messengers, who are greater in power and might, do not bring a blasphemous accusation against them before the Master.
2Ke 2:12 Moreover these, like natural living creatures destitute of reason, made into capture and destruction, blaspheme in things in which they are ignorant and will utterly perish in their corruption
2Ke 2:13 and will receive the wages of unrighteousness, as those who count it pleasure to carouse in the day. Spots and blemishes, carousing in their deceptions while they feast with you,
2Ke 2:14 having eyes full of adultery and that cannot cease from sin, enticing unstable souls. They have a heart exercised by covetousness, cursed children
2Ke 2:15 forsaking the straight way and have gone astray, following the way of Bil'am of Be'owr, who unconditionally loved the wages of unrighteousness
2Ke 2:16 yet was rebuked for his breach of the law, the voiceless beast of burden speaking in a man's voice restrained the madness of the prophet.
2Ke 2:17 These are fountains without water, clouds driven by a tempest, for whom the blackness of outer darkness is reserved into the ages.
2Ke 2:18 For when they speak extravagant perversity, they allure in wanton lusts of the flesh. Indeed, flee those who turn back in error.
2Ke 2:19 They promise them liberty while they are the slaves of corruption, for of whom someone is overcome, to this one also is he brought into bondage.
2Ke 2:20 For if after they fled from the shameful deeds of the world in the knowledge of the Master and Savior Yahushua the Anointed, they are entangled in these again, moreover become overcome, the latter end is worse for them than the beginning.
2Ke 2:21 For it had been better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than having known, to turn out of the sacred commandment delivered to them.
2Ke 2:22 Moreover it is happened to them according to the true proverb, "The dog turned upon his own vomit again and the sow that was washed into her wallowing in the mire."

2 Keph (2 Peter) 3
2Ke 3:1 Beloved, I now write this second epistle to you (in which I awaken your pure minds in remembrance)
2Ke 3:2 that you may be mindful of the words that were spoken before by the sacred prophets, and of the commandment of us, the apostles of the Master and Savior,
2Ke 3:3 knowing this first, because scoffers will come upon the last days, walking according to their own lusts
2Ke 3:4 and saying, "Where is the promise of His coming? For since the fathers fell asleep all things continue in the manner as from the beginning of the creation."
2Ke 3:5 For of this they willingly are ignorant, because by the word of Yahuwah the skies were of old and the earth stood out of the water and through the water
2Ke 3:6 in which the world at that time perished being submerged in water.
2Ke 3:7 Moreover the skies and the earth at this time are laid up by His word, kept for fire into the day of judgment and destruction of impious men.
2Ke 3:8 Moreover, beloved, do not be ignorant of this one thing, because only one day with the Master is as a thousand years and a thousand years as only one day.
2Ke 3:9 The Master is not slack concerning His promise as some count slackness but is patient toward us, not willing that some should perish but that all come into repentance.
2Ke 3:10 Moreover the day of the Master will come as a thief in the night in which the skies will pass away with a great noise. Moreover the elements will melt with fervent heat. Also the earth and the works that are in it will be burned up.
2Ke 3:11 Therefore all these things being dissolved, from what tribe is it necessary for you to be in sacred conduct and piety,
2Ke 3:12 expecting and hastening the coming of the day of Yahuwah through which the skies being on fire will be dissolved and the elements will melt with fervent heat?
2Ke 3:13 Moreover we, according to His

promise, expect new skies and a new earth, in which righteousness dwells.
2Ke 3:14 Wherefore, beloved, seeing that you look for such things, be diligent to be found of Him in peace, without spot and blameless.
2Ke 3:15 And count the patience of our Master salvation as our beloved brother Sha'uwl also according to the wisdom given to him has written to you,
2Ke 3:16 as also in all epistles speaking in them of these things in which are things hard to understand, which they that are unlearned and unstable twist to their own destruction as also the other scriptures.
2Ke 3:17 You therefore, beloved, since you know beforehand, beware lest you also fall from your own steadfastness, led away with the error of the unprincipled,
2Ke 3:18 yet grow in grace and knowledge of our Master and Savior Yahushua the Anointed. To Him judgment also now and into a day of an unbroken age. Amein.

First Yahuchanan (1 John)

1 Yahuchanan (1 John) 1

1Ya 1:1 That which was from the beginning which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes, which we have looked upon, and our hands have felt concerning the Word of Life,

1Ya 1:2 for the Life was made manifest and we have seen and bear witness and declare to you that eternal life, that was with the Father and was made manifest to us.

1Ya 1:3 That which we have seen and heard we declare to you that you also may have fellowship with us and truly our fellowship moreover is with the Father and with His Son, Yahushua the Anointed.

1Ya 1:4 And these things we write to you that your joy may be full.

1Ya 1:5 This also is the promise which we have heard from Him and declare to you, because Yahuwah is light and in Him is no darkness at all.

1Ya 1:6 Because if we say we have fellowship with Him and walk in darkness, we lie and do not have the truth.

1Ya 1:7 Moreover if we walk in the light, as He is in the light, we have fellowship with one another and the blood of Yahushua the Anointed His Son cleanses us from all sin.

1Ya 1:8 Because if we say we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us.

1Ya 1:9 If we confess our sins, He is faithful and just to forgive our sins and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

1Ya 1:10 Because if we say we have no sin we make Him a liar and His word is not in us.

1 Yahuchanan (1 John) 2

1Ya 2:1 My little children, these things I write to you that you do not sin. And if someone sins, we have an advocate with the Father, Yahushua the Anointed, the Righteous,

1Ya 2:2 and He is the propitiation for our sins. Moreover not for ours only, but also for the whole world.

1Ya 2:3 And in this we know because we know Him, if we keep His commandments.

1Ya 2:4 He that says, "I know Him," and does not keep His commandments is a liar and the truth is not in him.

1Ya 2:5 Moreover whosoever observes His word, in him the loving affection of Yahuwah is truly perfected. In this we realize because we are in Him.

1Ya 2:6 He that said he abides in Him has indebted himself also so to walk as He walked.

1Ya 2:7 Brothers, I write no new commandment to you, but an old commandment which you had from the beginning. The old commandment is the word which you have heard from the beginning.

1Ya 2:8 Again, a new commandment I write to you, which thing is true in Him and in you, because the darkness is past and the true light now shines.

1Ya 2:9 He that said he is in the light and hates his brother is in darkness even until now.

1Ya 2:10 He that unconditionally loves his brother abides in the light and there is no cause for stumbling in him.

1Ya 2:11 Moreover he that hates his brother is in darkness and walks in darkness and does not know where he goes, because that darkness has blinded his eyes.

1Ya 2:12 I write to you, little children, because your sins are forgiven you through His name.

1Ya 2:13 I write to you, fathers, because you have known Him from the beginning. I write to you, young men, because you have overcome the wicked one. I write to you, little children, because you have known the Father.

1Ya 2:14 I have written to you, fathers, because you have known Him from the beginning. I have written to you, young men, because you are strong and the word of Yahuwah abides in you and you have overcome the wicked one.

1Ya 2:15 Do not unconditionally love the world or the things in the world. If someone unconditionally loves the world the loving affection of the Father is not in him.

1Ya 2:16 Because everything in the world, the lust of the flesh and the lust of the eyes and the pride of life, is not out of the Father, but is out of the world.

1Ya 2:17 And the world is passing away and the lust of it, yet he that does the will

of Yahuwah abides into the ages.
1Ya 2:18 Little children, it is the last time and as you have heard because the anti-anointed will come, even now are there many anti-anointeds whereby we know because it is the last time.
1Ya 2:19 They went out of us, but they were not out of us, for if they had been out of us they would have continued with us, but that they might be made manifest because they were not all out of us.
1Ya 2:20 And you have an anointing from the Most Sacred and you know all things.
1Ya 2:21 I have not written to you because you do not know the truth but because you know it and because every lie is not out of the truth.
1Ya 2:22 Who is a liar except because he denies Yahushua is the Anointed? He is the anti-anointed that denies the Father and the Son.
1Ya 2:23 Whoever denies the Son does not have the Father.
1Ya 2:24 Therefore let that abide in you which you have heard from the beginning. If that which you have heard from the beginning will remain in you, you also will continue in the Son and in the Father.
1Ya 2:25 And this is the promise that He has promised us, eternal life.
1Ya 2:26 These things I have written to you concerning those that cause you to stray.
1Ya 2:27 And the anointing which you have received from Him abides in you and you have no necessity that someone teach you, but as the same anointing teaches you of all and is truth and is no lie and even as it has taught you, you will abide in Him.
1Ya 2:28 And now, little children, abide in Him that, when He appears we may have confidence and not be ashamed before Him at His coming.
1Ya 2:29 Because if you know He is righteous, you know because every one that does righteousness is born out of Him.

1 Yahuchanan (1 John) 3
1Ya 3:1 Look at what manner of loving affection the Father has bestowed upon us, that we should be called the sons of Yahuwah. Through this the world does not know us because it did not know Him.
1Ya 3:2 Beloved, now we are the sons of Yahuwah, and it does not yet appear what we will be, Moreover we know because when He appears we will be like Him because we will see Him as He is.
1Ya 3:3 And every man that has this hope in Him purifies himself even as He is pure.
1Ya 3:4 Whosoever commits sin also transgresses the law and sin is the transgression of the law.
1Ya 3:5 And you know because He was made manifest to take away our sins and in Him is no sin.
1Ya 3:6 Whosoever abides in Him does not sin. Whosoever sins has not seen Him, neither known Him.
1Ya 3:7 Little children, let no man deceive you. He that does righteousness is righteous as He is righteous.
1Ya 3:8 He that commits sin is out of the devil because the devil sinned from the beginning. Toward this purpose the Son of Yahuwah was made manifest that He might destroy the works of the devil.
1Ya 3:9 Whosoever is born out of Yahuwah does not commit sin because his seed remains in him and he cannot sin because he is born out of Yahuwah.
1Ya 3:10 In this the children of Yahuwah are made manifest and the children of the devil. Whosoever does not do righteousness is not out of Yahuwah, neither he that does not unconditionally love his brother.
1Ya 3:11 Because this is the message that you heard from the beginning, that we should unconditionally love one another.
1Ya 3:12 Not as Qayin who was out of that wicked one and slew his brother. And on what account did he kill him? Because his own works were wicked, yet his brother's righteous.
1Ya 3:13 Do not wonder, my brothers, if the world hates you.
1Ya 3:14 We know because we have passed from death into life because we unconditionally love the brothers. He that does not love a brother abides in death.
1Ya 3:15 Whoever hates his brother is a murderer and you know because no murderer has eternal life abiding in him.
1Ya 3:16 In this we come to know the unconditional love because He laid down His life for us and we are indebted to lay down our lives for the brothers.
1Ya 3:17 Moreover whosoever has this world's life and sees his brother having need and shuts up his compassion from him, how does the love of Yahuwah abide in him?
1Ya 3:18 My little children, do not unconditionally love in word, neither in tongue, but in working and in truth.
1Ya 3:19 And in this we know because we are out of the truth and will assure our hearts before Him.
1Ya 3:20 Because if our heart condemns us, because Yahuwah is greater than our heart and knows all things.
1Ya 3:21 Beloved, if our heart does not condemn us we have confidence toward Yahuwah.
1Ya 3:22 And whatsoever we ask, we receive

of Him because we keep His commandments and do those things that are pleasing in His sight.
1Ya 3:23 And this is His commandment, that we should believe in the name of His Son Yahushua the Anointed and unconditionally love one another as He gave us commandment.
1Ya 3:24 And he that keeps His commandments abides in Him and He in him. And in this we know He abides in us because out of the Spirit which He has given us.

1 Yahuchanan (1 John) 4
1Ya 4:1 Beloved, do not believe every spirit but try the spirits whether they are out of Yahuwah, because many false prophets are gone out into the world.
1Ya 4:2 In this come to know the Spirit of Yahuwah. Every spirit that confesses that Yahushua the Anointed is come in the flesh is out of Yahuwah
1Ya 4:3 and every spirit that does not confess that Yahushua the Anointed is come in the flesh is not out of Yahuwah, and this is that of the anti-anointed, whereof you have heard because it should come and at this time is already in the world.
1Ya 4:4 You are out of Yahuwah, little children, and have overcome them, because greater is He that is in you than he that is in the world.
1Ya 4:5 They are out of the world, in this they speak out of the world and the world hears them.
1Ya 4:6 We are out of Yahuwah. He that knows Yahuwah hears us. He that is not out of Yahuwah does not hear us. Out of this we know the spirit of truth and the spirit of error.
1Ya 4:7 Beloved, unconditionally love one another because loving affection is out of Yahuwah and every one that unconditionally loves is born out of Yahuwah and knows Yahuwah.
1Ya 4:8 He that does not unconditionally love does not know Yahuwah because Yahuwah is loving affection.
1Ya 4:9 In this was manifested the loving affection of Yahuwah in us because Yahuwah sent His only begotten Son into the world that we might live through him.
1Ya 4:10 In this is loving affection, not that we unconditionally love Yahuwah, but because He unconditionally loves us and sent His Son as the propitiation for our sins.
1Ya 4:11 Beloved, if Yahuwah so unconditionally loved us, we are indebted also to unconditionally love one another.
1Ya 4:12 No man has seen Yahuwah at any time. If we unconditionally love one another, Yahuwah abides in us and His loving affection is perfected in us.
1Ya 4:13 Because in this we know we abide in Him and He in us, because He has given us out of His Spirit.
1Ya 4:14 And we have seen and testify because the Father sent the Son, the Savior of the world.
1Ya 4:15 Because whosoever confesses Yahushua is the Son of Yahuwah, Yahuwah abides in Him, and he in Yahuwah.
1Ya 4:16 And we have known and believed the loving affection that Yahuwah has in us. Yahuwah is loving affection and he that abides in loving affection abides in Yahuwah and Yahuwah in him.
1Ya 4:17 In this with us the loving affection is made perfect that we may have boldness in the day of judgment, because as He is, so are we in this world.
1Ya 4:18 There is no fear in loving affection, but perfect loving affection casts out fear because fear has a penalty. Moreover he that fears is not made perfect in loving affection.
1Ya 4:19 We unconditionally love Him because He first unconditionally loved us.
1Ya 4:20 If someone says, "Because I unconditionally love Yahuwah," and hates his brother, he is a liar for he that does not unconditionally love his brother whom he has seen, how can he unconditionally love Yahuwah whom he has not seen?
1Ya 4:21 And this commandment we have from Him that he who unconditionally loves Yahuwah unconditionally love his brother also.

1 Yahuchanan (1 John) 5
1Ya 5:1 Because whosoever believes Yahushua is the Anointed is born out of Yahuwah and every one that unconditionally loves Him that fathered unconditionally loves Him also that is begotten out of Him.
1Ya 5:2 Because in this we know we unconditionally love the children of Yahuwah, when we unconditionally love Yahuwah and keep His commandments.
1Ya 5:3 For this is the loving affection of Yahuwah, that we keep His commandments and His commandments are not burdensome,
1Ya 5:4 because whatever is born out of Yahuwah overcomes the world and this is the victory that overcomes the world, our faith.
1Ya 5:5 Who is he that overcomes the world except because he believes Yahushua is the Son of Yahuwah?
1Ya 5:6 This is He that came through water and blood, Yahushua the Anointed. Not in water only but in water and blood. And it is the Spirit that bears witness, because

the Spirit is truth.
1Ya 5:7 Because there are three that bear witness,
1Ya 5:8 the Spirit, and the water, and the blood, and the three agree into one.
1Ya 5:9 If we receive the witness of men, the witness of Yahuwah is greater, because this is the witness of Yahuwah which He has testified of His Son.
1Ya 5:10 He that believes toward the Son of Yahuwah has the witness in himself. He that does not believe Yahuwah has made Him a liar because he does not believe the record that Yahuwah gave of His Son.
1Ya 5:11 And this is the record, because Yahuwah gave to us eternal life and this life is in His Son.
1Ya 5:12 He that has the Son has life. He that does not have the Son of Yahuwah does not have life.
1Ya 5:13 These things I have written to you that believe toward the name of the Son of Yahuwah that you may know that you have eternal life and that you may believe toward the name of the Son of Yahuwah.
1Ya 5:14 And this is the confidence that we have in Him, because if we ask something according to His will, He hears us.
1Ya 5:15 And because if we know He hears us, whatsoever we ask, we know because we have the petitions that we desired of Him.
1Ya 5:16 If someone sees his brother sin a sin not to death, he will ask and He will give him life for them that do not sin to death. There is a sin to death. I do not say that he will pray concerning it.
1Ya 5:17 All unrighteousness is sin and there is a sin not to death.
1Ya 5:18 We know because whoever is born out of Yahuwah does not sin, but he that is born out of Yahuwah keeps himself and that wicked one does not touch him.
1Ya 5:19 We know because we are out of Yahuwah and all the world lies in the evil.
1Ya 5:20 Moreover we know because the Son of Yahuwah is come and has given us an understanding that we may know Him that is true and we are in Him that is true, in His Son Yahushua the Anointed. This is the true Eloah and eternal life.
1Ya 5:21 Little children, keep yourselves from idols. Amein.

Second Yahuchanan (2 John)

2 Yahuchanan (2 John) 1

2Ya 1:1 The elder to the elect lady and her children whom I unconditionally love in the truth. And not only I, but also all they that have known the truth,

2Ya 1:2 through the truth's sake that abides in us and will be with us into the ages.

2Ya 1:3 Grace, mercy, peace, will be with you from the Father Yahuwah and from the Anointed Master Yahushua, the Son of the Father, in truth and loving affection.

2Ya 1:4 I rejoiced greatly because I found out of your children walking in truth as we have received a commandment from the Father.

2Ya 1:5 And now I plead with you, lady, not as though I wrote a new commandment to you but that which we had from the beginning, that we unconditionally love one another.

2Ya 1:6 And this is loving affection, that we walk after His commandments. This is the commandment, that as you have heard from the beginning you should walk in it

2Ya 1:7 because many deceivers are entered into the world who do not confess that Yahushua the Anointed has come in the flesh. This is a deceiver and the anti-anointed.

2Ya 1:8 Look to yourselves that we do not lose that which we worked for but that we receive a full reward.

2Ya 1:9 Whoever transgresses and does not abide in the doctrine of the Anointed does not have Yahuwah. He that abides in the doctrine of the Anointed, he has both the Father and the Son.

2Ya 1:10 If any someone whatsoever comes to you and does not bring this teaching, do not receive him into your house and do not say to him "Rejoice!"

2Ya 1:11 For he that says to him, "Rejoice!" is in fellowship with his wicked works.

2Ya 1:12 Having many things to write to you I would not through paper and ink, but I trust to come to you and speak face to face that our joy may be full.

2Ya 1:13 The children of your elect sister greet you. Amein.

Third Yahuchanan (3 John)

3 Yahuchanan (3 John) 1

3Ya 1:1 The elder to the beloved Gaios whom I unconditionally love in the truth.

3Ya 1:2 Beloved, I pray above all that you may prosper and be healthy as your soul prospers.

3Ya 1:3 For I rejoiced greatly when the brothers came and testified of the truth that is in you as you walk in the truth.

3Ya 1:4 I have no greater joy of these than to hear that my children walk in truth.

3Ya 1:5 Beloved, you do faithfully whatever you do to the brothers and to foreigners

3Ya 1:6 which have borne witness of your loving affection in the assembly. Whom if you send forward worthy of Eloah you do excellently,

3Ya 1:7 for on behalf of His name's sake they went out taking nothing from the nations.

3Ya 1:8 We therefore are indebted to receive such that we might be fellow workers for the truth.

3Ya 1:9 I wrote to the assembly but Diotrephes, who loves to have the preeminence among them, does not receive us.

3Ya 1:10 In this, if I come, I will remember his deeds which he does, falsely accusing us with wicked words, and not content upon these, neither does he receive the brothers and forbids them that would and casts out of the assembly.

3Ya 1:11 Beloved, do not follow that which is evil but that which is good. He that does good is out of Yahuwah, yet he that does evil has not seen Yahuwah.

3Ya 1:12 Demetrios has a testimony by all and by the truth itself. And moreover we testify and because you know our testimony is true.

3Ya 1:13 I had many things to write, but I will not through ink and pen write to you:

3Ya 1:14 Moreover I trust I will see you immediately and we will speak face to face. Peace to you. The friends salute you. Greet the friends by name.

Yahudah (Jude)

Yahudah (Jude) 1
Yhd 1:1 Yahudah, the slave of Yahushua the Anointed, moreover brother of Ya'aqob, to those called, sanctified in Yahuwah the Father and preserved in Yahushua the Anointed.
Yhd 1:2 Kindness and peace and loving affection be multiplied to you.
Yhd 1:3 Beloved, while I gave all diligence to write to you concerning the common salvation, it was a necessity for me to write to you and exhort that you should contend earnestly for the faith which was once delivered to the saints.
Yhd 1:4 For certain men crept in unnoticed who long ago were called into this condemnation, impious, turning the grace of our Eloah into lasciviousness and denying the only Sovereign Yahuwah and our Master Yahushua the Anointed.
Yhd 1:5 I will moreover remind you, though you once knew this, because Yahuwah having saved the people out of the land of Mitsrayim afterward destroyed those that did not believe.
Yhd 1:6 But also the messengers who did not keep their first estate but left their own abode, He is keeping in eternal bonds under blackness into the judgment of the great day.
Yhd 1:7 Even as Sedom and Amorah and the cities around them in a manner similar to these, giving themselves over to fornication and going after another flesh, are set before their eyes as a thing shown, held under the penalty of everlasting fire.
Yhd 1:8 Nevertheless, likewise also, these dreamers indeed defile the flesh, moreover despise dominion, yet speak evil of dignitaries.
Yhd 1:9 Moreover Miyka'el the high messenger, contending with the devil when he disputed about the body of Mosheh, dared not bring against him a blasphemous accusation, but said, "Yahuwah rebuke you!"
Yhd 1:10 Moreover these blaspheme what ever they do not know yet what they know naturally, like brute living creatures, in these they corrupt.
Yhd 1:11 Woe to them because they have gone in the way of Qayin and poured out the error of Bil'am for profit and perished in the gainsaying of Qorach.
Yhd 1:12 These are a reef in your loving affection, while they feast with you without fear serving themselves. Clouds without water, carried about by the winds, late autumn trees without fruit, twice dead, pulled up by the roots,
Yhd 1:13 wild swells of the sea, foaming up their own shame. Wandering stars for whom is reserved the blackness of darkness into the ages.
Yhd 1:14 Moreover Chanowk, the seventh from Adam, also prophesied of these saying, "Behold! The Master comes in ten thousands of His saints
Yhd 1:15 to execute judgment throughout all and to convince all that are impious among them of all their works of impiety which they have committed impiously and of all the hard which impious sinners have spoken against Him."
Yhd 1:16 These are murmurers, complainers, led according to their own lusts and their mouth speaking extravagantly to the face, marveling in favor of profit.
Yhd 1:17 Moreover, beloved, you remember the words that were spoken before by the apostles of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed,
Yhd 1:18 because they told you there will be scoffers in the last time, walking according to their own impious lusts.
Yhd 1:19 These are those who separate themselves, natural, not having the Spirit.
Yhd 1:20 Moreover you, beloved, building yourselves on your most sacred faith, praying in the Sacred Spirit,
Yhd 1:21 keep yourselves in the loving affection of Yahuwah, to expect the mercy of our Master, Yahushua the Anointed, into eternal life,
Yhd 1:22 and certainly on some have compassion, making a distinction.

Yhd 1:23 Moreover others save in fear, pulling out of the fire, hating even the garment defiled by the flesh.
Yhd 1:24 Moreover to Him that is able to keep you from stumbling and to present without blemish before the presence of His judgment in exultation,
Yhd 1:25 to Yahuwah our Savior, who alone is wise, judgment and majesty, dominion and power, both now and into
all ages. Amein.

Revelation

Revelation 1
Rev 1:1 The Revelation of Yahushua the Anointed, that Yahuwah gave Him to show to His slaves, what is necessary to become in quickness and He sent and signified it through His messenger to His slave Yahuchanan
Rev 1:2 who bore witness to the word of Yahuwah and to the testimony of Yahushua the Anointed, but also of all that he saw.
Rev 1:3 Blessed is he that reads and they that hear the words of this prophecy and keep those things which are written in it, for the time is near.
Rev 1:4 Yahuchanan to the seven assemblies that are in Asia, grace to you and peace from Him that is and that was and that is to come, and from the seven Spirits that are in the presence of His throne,
Rev 1:5 and from Yahushua the Anointed, the Faithful Witness, the First Begotten out of the dead, and the Prince of the kings of the earth. To Him that unconditionally loved us and washed us from our sins in His blood
Rev 1:6 and has made us kings and temple officials to Yahuwah and His Father. To Him splendor and dominion into all the ages. Amein.
Rev 1:7 Behold, He comes with clouds and every eye will see Him, and they who pierced Him and all the tribes of the earth will mourn upon Him. Even so, amein.
Rev 1:8 "I am the Alpha and the Omega, the beginning and the ending," said the Master, "that is, and that was, and that is to come, the Almighty."
Rev 1:9 I Yahuchanan, who also is your brother and companion in tribulation and in the kingdom and steadfastness of Yahushua the Anointed, came in the isle that is called Patmos through the word of Yahuwah and through the testimony of Yahushua the Anointed.
Rev 1:10 I came in the Spirit on the Master's day and heard behind me a great voice like a trumpet
Rev 1:11 saying, "What you see write in a scroll and send to the seven assemblies

that are in Asia, into Ephesos, and into Smurna, and into Pergamos, and into Thuateira, and into Sardeis, and into Philadelphia, and into Laodikeia."
Rev 1:12 And I turned to see the voice that spoke with me. And having turned I saw seven golden candlesticks
Rev 1:13 and in the midst of the seven candlesticks a likeness of the Son of Man, clothed with a long robe and girded about the breast with a golden belt.
Rev 1:14 Moreover His head and hairs were white like wool, as white as snow, and His eyes like a flame of fire
Rev 1:15 and His feet like burnished bronze, as if they burned in a furnace, and His voice as the sound of many waters.
Rev 1:16 And He had in His right hand seven stars and out of His mouth went a sharp two-edged sword and His countenance as the sun shines in its strength.
Rev 1:17 And when I saw Him, I fell at His feet as dead and He laid His right hand upon me saying to me, "Do not fear. I am the First and the Last,"
Rev 1:18 and, "The living also become dead, and behold, I am alive into all the ages, amein, and have the keys of she'owl and death.
Rev 1:19 Write the things that you have seen and the things that are and the things that will be after these.
Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars that you saw upon my right hand and the seven golden candlesticks, the seven stars are the messengers of the seven assemblies and the seven candlesticks that you saw are the seven assemblies.

Revelation 2
Rev 2:1 To the messenger of the assembly in Ephesos write, 'These things says He that holds the seven stars in His right hand, that walks in the midst of the seven golden candlesticks,
Rev 2:2 I know your works and your labor and your steadfastness and because you

are not able to bear them that are evil and you have tested those who say they are apostles and are not and have found them deceitful,
Rev 2:3 and have persevered and have steadfastness and through My name have toiled and have not become weary,
Rev 2:4 but I have somewhat against you because you have left your first loving affection.
Rev 2:5 Remember therefore from where you are fallen and repent and do the first works or else I will come to you quickly and remove your candlestick out of its place, except you repent.
Rev 2:6 But this you have, because you hate the deeds of the Nikolaites, that I also hate.
Rev 2:7 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies. To him that overcomes I will give to eat out of the tree of life that is in the midst of the Paradise of Yahuwah.'
Rev 2:8 And to the messenger of the assembly in Smurna write, 'These things said the First and the Last, that was dead and is alive.
Rev 2:9 I know your works and tribulation and poverty, (yet you are rich) and the blasphemy of them that say they are Yahuwdiyth and are not but are the gathering of Satan.
Rev 2:10 Do not be afraid of those things that you will suffer. Behold, the devil will cast out of you into prison that you may be tried and you will have tribulation ten days. You be faithful until death and I will give you a crown of life.
Rev 2:11 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies. He that overcomes will not be hurt out of the second death.'
Rev 2:12 And to the messenger of the assembly in Pergamos write, 'These things said He that has the sharp two-edged sword.
Rev 2:13 I know your works and where you dwell, where Satan's throne is and you hold fast My name and have not denied My faith, also in those days in that Antipas who was My faithful martyr was slain near you, where Satan dwells.
Rev 2:14 But I have a few things against you because you have there them that hold the doctrine of Bil'am who in teaching Balaq to throw a stumbling block in front of the children of Yisra'el, to eat things sacrificed to idols and to commit prostitution.
Rev 2:15 So you also have them that hold the doctrine of the Nikolaites that I hate.
Rev 2:16 Repent or else I will come to you quickly and fight against you with the sword in my mouth.
Rev 2:17 He that has an ear let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies. To him that overcomes will I give to eat from the hidden manna and will give him a white stone and upon the stone a new name written that no man knows except he that receives.'
Rev 2:18 And to the messenger of the assembly in Thuateira write, 'These things says the Son of Yahuwah, who has His eyes like a flame of fire and His feet are like burnished bronze,
Rev 2:19 I know your works, and loving affection, and ministry, and faith, and your steadfastness, and your works, and the last more than the first.
Rev 2:20 But I have a few things against you because you allow that woman Iyzebel that calls herself a prophetess to teach and to seduce my slaves to commit prostitution and to eat things sacrificed to idols.
Rev 2:21 And I gave her space to repent out of her fornication and she did not repent.
Rev 2:22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, unless they repent out of their deeds.
Rev 2:23 And I will kill her children in death and each of the assemblies will know because I am He that searches the innermost thoughts and hearts, and I will give to every one of you according to your works.
Rev 2:24 Moreover I say to you and to the rest in Thuateira, whoever does not have this doctrine and which have not known the depths of Satan as they speak, I will put upon you none other burden.
Rev 2:25 Nevertheless what you have hold until when I come.
Rev 2:26 And he that overcomes and keeps My works to the end, to him I will give power over the nations
Rev 2:27 and he will rule in them with a rod of iron. As a potter's vessels they will be broken in pieces as I received of My Father.
Rev 2:28 And I will give him the morning star.
Rev 2:29 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.'

Revelation 3
Rev 3:1 And to the messenger of the assembly in Sardeis write, 'These things says he that has the seven Spirits of Yahuwah, and the seven stars. I know your works because you have a name because you

live and you are dead.
Rev 3:2 Be watchful and strengthen the things which remain, that are ready to die, for I have not found your works perfect before Yahuwah.
Rev 3:3 Remember therefore how you have received and heard and attend and repent. Unless you therefore watch, I will come upon you as a thief and you will not know what hour I will come upon you.
Rev 3:4 You have a few names even in Sardeis that have not defiled their garments and they will walk with Me in white because they are worthy.
Rev 3:5 He that overcomes, this will be clothed in white garments and I will not erase his name out of the Book of Life but I will confess his name before My Father and before His messengers.
Rev 3:6 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.'
Rev 3:7 And to the messenger of the assembly in Philadelphia write 'These things says He that is sacred, He that is true, He that has the key of Dawiyd, He that opens and no man shuts and shuts, and no man opens.
Rev 3:8 I know your works. Behold, I have set before you an open door and no man can shut it because you have a little strength and have kept My word and have not denied My name.
Rev 3:9 Behold, I will make out of the gathering of Satan that say they are Yahuwdiyth and are not but lie, behold, I will make them to come and worship before your feet and to know because I have unconditionally loved you.
Rev 3:10 Because you have kept the word of My steadfastness I also will keep you out of the hour of temptation that will soon come upon the entire world to try them that dwell upon the earth.
Rev 3:11 Behold, I come quickly. Hold what you have that no one take your crown.
Rev 3:12 He that overcomes I will make a pillar in the sanctuary of My Eloah and he will no longer go out and I will write upon him the name of My Eloah and the name of the city of My Eloah, New Yeruwshalom, that comes down out of the sky from my Eloah and My new name.
Rev 3:13 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.'
Rev 3:14 And to the messenger of the assembly of the Laodikeos write, "These things says the Amein, the Faithful and True Witness, the beginning of the creation of Yahuwah.
Rev 3:15 I know your works because you are neither cold nor hot. I would you were cold or hot.
Rev 3:16 So because you are lukewarm and neither cold nor hot, I will vomit you out of My mouth.
Rev 3:17 Because you say, "Because I am rich and increased with goods and have need of nothing," and because you do not know you are wretched and miserable and poor and blind and naked,
Rev 3:18 I counsel you to buy of Me gold tried out of the fire that you may be rich and white raiment that you may be clothed and the shame of your nakedness does not appear and anoint your eyes with eyesalve that you may see.
Rev 3:19 If I rebuke and chasten as many as I love, therefore be zealous and repent.
Rev 3:20 Behold, I stand at the door and knock. If someone hears My voice and opens the door, I will come in to him and will dine with him and he with Me.
Rev 3:21 To him that overcomes I will grant to sit with Me in My throne as I also overcame and sit with My Father in His throne.
Rev 3:22 He that has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.'"

Revelation 4
Rev 4:1 After this I looked and behold, a door opened in the sky and the first voice that I heard, like a trumpet, talking with me which said, "Come up here and I will show you what must come after these.
Rev 4:2 And immediately I was in the spirit and behold, a throne was set in the sky and One sat upon the throne.
Rev 4:3 And He that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardius stone and a rainbow round about the throne, in sight like an emerald.
Rev 4:4 And around the throne twenty and four seats and upon the seats I saw twenty and four elders sitting, clothed in white raiment and they had upon their heads crowns of gold.
Rev 4:5 And out of the throne proceeded lightnings and thunderings and voices and seven lamps of fire burning before the throne that are the seven Spirits of Yahuwah.
Rev 4:6 And before the throne a sea of glass like crystal and in the midst of the throne and around the throne, four living creatures full of eyes in front and in back.
Rev 4:7 And the first living creature was similar to a lion and the second living creature similar to a calf and the third living creature had a face like a man and the fourth living creature similar to a flying eagle.

Rev 4:8 And each one of the four living creatures by itself had six wings upwards all around and was full of eyes within and do not have rest day and night saying, "Sacred, sacred, sacred, the Sovereign Yahuwah Almighty, that was and is and is to come."
Rev 4:9 And when the living creatures give splendor and honor and thanks to Him that sits upon the throne, that lives into all the ages,
Rev 4:10 the twenty and four elders fall down before Him that sits upon the throne and worship Him that lives into all the ages and cast their crowns before the throne saying,
Rev 4:11 "You are worthy, the Sovereign and the Eloah, to receive splendor and honor and power because You have created all things and through your pleasure they are and were created."

Revelation 5
Rev 5:1 And I saw upon the right hand of Him that sat upon the throne a scroll written within and on the backside, sealed with seven seals.
Rev 5:2 And I saw a strong messenger proclaiming with a loud voice, "Who is worthy to open the scroll and to loose its seals?"
Rev 5:3 And no man in the sky nor upon the earth nor under the earth was able to open the scroll nor to look at it.
Rev 5:4 And I wept greatly because no one was found worthy to open and to read the scroll neither to look at it.
Rev 5:5 And one out of the elders said to me, "Do not weep. Behold, the Lion which is out of the tribe of Yahudah, the Root of Dawiyd, has prevailed to open the scroll and to loose its seven seals."
Rev 5:6 And I looked and, behold, in the midst of the throne and of the four living creatures and in the midst of the elders stood a Lamb as it had been slain having seven horns and seven eyes that are the seven Spirits of Yahuwah sent forth into all the earth.
Rev 5:7 And He came and took the scroll out of the right hand of Him that sat upon the throne.
Rev 5:8 And when He had taken the scroll, the four living creatures and twenty-four elders fell down before the Lamb having every one of them harps and golden bowls full of incense, that are the prayers of saints.
Rev 5:9 And they sang a new song saying, "You are worthy to take the scroll and to open its seals because You were slain and have redeemed us to Yahuwah in Your blood out of every tribe and language and people and nation
Rev 5:10 and have made us kings and temple officials to our Eloah and we will reign upon the earth."
Rev 5:11 And I looked and I heard the voice of many messengers around the throne and the living creatures and the elders and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand and thousands of thousands
Rev 5:12 saying with a loud voice, "The Lamb that was slain is worthy to receive power and riches and wisdom and strength and honor and splendor and blessing."
Rev 5:13 And every creature that is in the sky and in the earth and under the earth and that are upon the sea and all that are in them, I heard saying, "Blessing and honor and splendor and power to Him that sits upon the throne and to the Lamb into all the ages."
Rev 5:14 And the four living creatures said, "Amein." And the twenty-four elders fell down and worshipped Him that lives into all the ages.

Revelation 6
Rev 6:1 And I saw when the Lamb opened one out of the seals and I heard a noise like thunder, one out of the four living creatures saying, "Come and see."
Rev 6:2 And I saw and behold, a white horse and He that sat upon him had a bow and a crown was given to Him and He went forth conquering and to conquer.
Rev 6:3 And when He had opened the second seal I heard the second living creature say, "Come and see."
Rev 6:4 And there went out another horse, red, and it was given to him that sat upon it to take peace from the earth and that they should kill one another and there was given to him a great sword.
Rev 6:5 And when He had opened the third seal I heard the third living creature say, "Come and see." And I looked and behold, a black horse and he that sat upon him had a pair of balances in his hand.
Rev 6:6 And I heard a voice in the midst of the four living creatures say, "A measure of wheat for a denarius and three measures of barley for a denarius," and, "Do not act unjustly with the oil and the wine."
Rev 6:7 And when he had opened the fourth seal I heard the voice of the fourth living creature say, "Come and see."
Rev 6:8 And I looked and behold, a pale horse and his name that sat on him was Death and she'owl followed with him. And power was given to them upon a fourth of the earth to kill in a large sword and in

hunger and in death and with the beasts of the earth.
Rev 6:9 And when he had opened the fifth seal I saw under the altar the souls of them that were butchered through the word of Yahuwah and through the testimony that they held.
Rev 6:10 And they cried with a loud voice saying, "How long, Sovereign, sacred and true, do you not judge and avenge our blood from them that dwell upon the earth?"
Rev 6:11 And white robes were given to each and it was said to them that they should still rest for a little time until it is also fulfilled that, as their fellow slaves and their brothers, are also about to be butchered.
Rev 6:12 And I looked when he had opened the sixth seal and behold, there was a great earthquake and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair and the moon became as blood
Rev 6:13 and the stars of the sky fell into the earth like a fig tree casts its unripe figs when it is shaken by a mighty wind.
Rev 6:14 And the sky departed as a scroll when it is rolled together and every mountain and island were moved out of their places.
Rev 6:15 And the kings of the earth and the great men and the rich men and the chief captains and the mighty men and every slave and every free man hid themselves into the dens and into the rocks of the mountains
Rev 6:16 and said to the mountains and rocks, "Fall upon us and hide us from the face of Him that sits upon the throne and from the wrath of the Lamb
Rev 6:17 because the great day of His wrath is come and who will be able to stand?"

Revelation 7
Rev 7:1 And after these things I saw four messengers standing upon the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow upon the earth nor upon the sea nor upon any tree.
Rev 7:2 And I saw another messenger ascending from the east having the seal of the living Eloah and he cried with a loud voice to the four messengers to whom it was given to injure the earth and the sea
Rev 7:3 saying, "Do not injure the earth nor the sea nor the trees until we have sealed the slaves of our Eloah upon their foreheads."
Rev 7:4 And I heard the number of them which were sealed. There were sealed one hundred forty four thousand out of all the tribes of the children of Yisra'el.
Rev 7:5 Out of the tribe of Yahudah twelve thousand sealed; out of the tribe of Re'uwben twelve thousand sealed; out of the tribe of Gawd twelve thousand sealed;
Rev 7:6 out of the tribe of Asher twelve thousand sealed; out of the tribe of Naphtaliy twelve thousand sealed; out of the tribe of Menashsheh twelve thousand sealed;
Rev 7:7 out of the tribe of Shim'own twelve thousand sealed; out of the tribe of Laywiy twelve thousand sealed; out of the tribe of Yissaskar twelve thousand sealed;
Rev 7:8 out of the tribe of Zebuwluwn twelve thousand sealed; out of the tribe of Yowseph twelve thousand were sealed; out of the tribe of Binyamiyn twelve thousand were sealed.
Rev 7:9 After this I looked and behold, a crowd so great that no man was able to number it, out of all nations and tribes and people and languages stood before the throne and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes and with palms in their hands
Rev 7:10 and cried with a loud voice saying, "Salvation to our Eloah that sits upon the throne and to the Lamb."
Rev 7:11 And all the messengers and the elders and the four living creatures stood around the throne and fell before the throne upon their faces and worshipped Yahuwah
Rev 7:12 saying, "Amein! Blessing and splendor and wisdom and thanksgiving and honor and power and might to our Eloah into all ages. Amein."
Rev 7:13 And one out of the elders answered saying to me, "What are these that are clothed in white robes and from where do they come?"
Rev 7:14 And I said to him, "Sir, you know." And he said to me, "These are they that came out of great tribulation and have washed their robes and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.
Rev 7:15 Through this they are before the throne of Yahuwah and serve Him day and night in His sanctuary and He that sits upon the throne will dwell among them.
Rev 7:16 They will hunger no more, nor thirst any more, nor will the sun light upon them, nor any heat,
Rev 7:17 because the Lamb that is in the midst of the throne will feed them and will lead them upon living fountains of waters and Yahuwah will wipe away all tears from their eyes."

Revelation 8

Rev 8:1 And when he had opened the seventh seal there was silence in the sky like a half hour.

Rev 8:2 And I saw the seven messengers that stood before Yahuwah and to them were given seven trumpets.

Rev 8:3 And another messenger came and stood at the altar having a golden censer and there was given to him great incense that he offers with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar that was before the throne.

Rev 8:4 And the smoke of the incense with the prayers of the saints ascended up before Yahuwah out of the messenger's hand

Rev 8:5 and the messenger took the censer and filled it with fire from the altar and cast into the earth and there were voices and thunderings and lightnings and an earthquake.

Rev 8:6 And the seven messengers that had the seven trumpets prepared themselves to sound.

Rev 8:7 And the first messenger sounded and there came hail and fire mingled with blood and they were cast into the earth and a third of trees was burned up, and all green grass was burned up.

Rev 8:8 And the second messenger sounded and it was like a great mountain burning with fire was cast into the sea and the third part of the sea became blood.

Rev 8:9 And the third part of creatures that were in the sea and had life died and a third of the boats were destroyed.

Rev 8:10 And the third messenger sounded and there fell a great star from the sky, burning like a torch and it fell upon a third of the rivers and upon the fountains of waters

Rev 8:11 and the name of the star is called Wormwood and a third of the waters turned into wormwood and many men died out of the waters because they were made bitter.

Rev 8:12 And the fourth messenger sounded and a third of the sun was struck and a third of the moon and a third of the stars that a third of them were darkened and the day did not appear for a third part of it and likewise the night.

Rev 8:13 And I looked and heard one messenger flying in the midst of sky saying with a loud voice, "Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitants of the earth out of the other voices of the trumpet of the three messengers that are about to sound!"

Revelation 9

Rev 9:1 And the fifth messenger sounded and I saw a star fall out of the sky into the earth and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit.

Rev 9:2 And he opened the bottomless pit and there arose a smoke out of the pit like the smoke of a great furnace and the sun and the air were darkened out of the smoke of the pit.

Rev 9:3 And there came out of the smoke locusts into the earth and to them was given power like the scorpions of the earth have power.

Rev 9:4 And it was commanded them that they should not injure the grass of the earth nor any green thing nor any tree, except only the men which do not have the seal of Yahuwah upon their foreheads.

Rev 9:5 And to them it was given that they should not kill them but that they be tormented five months. And their torment was like the torment of a scorpion when it strikes a man.

Rev 9:6 And in those days men will seek death and will not find it, and will desire to die, and death will flee from them.

Rev 9:7 And the shapes of the locusts were like horses prepared into battle and upon their heads like crowns resembling golden ornaments and their faces like the faces of men.

Rev 9:8 And they had hair like the hair of women and their teeth were like lions.

Rev 9:9 And they had breastplates like breastplates of iron and the sound of their wings like the sound of chariots of many horses running into battle.

Rev 9:10 And they had tails resembling scorpions and there were stings in their tails and their power was to injure men five months.

Rev 9:11 And they had a king over them, the messenger of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Ibriy language is Abaddon but in the Yawan language has the name Apolluon.

Rev 9:12 One woe is past! Behold, there comes two woes more after these.

Rev 9:13 And the sixth messenger sounded and I heard a voice out of the four horns of the golden altar that is before Yahuwah

Rev 9:14 saying to the sixth messenger that had the trumpet, "Loose the four messengers that are bound upon the great river Perath."

Rev 9:15 And the four messengers were loosed that were prepared into an hour and a day, and a month and a year to kill the third part of men.

Rev 9:16 And the number of the army of the horsemen, two hundred million, and I heard the number of them.

Rev 9:17 And thus I saw the horses in the vision and them that sat upon them having breastplates of fire and of jacinth and brimstone. And the heads of the horses like the heads of lions and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone.
Rev 9:18 By these three a third of men were killed, out of the fire, and out of the smoke, and out the brimstone that issued out of their mouths.
Rev 9:19 For their power is in their mouth and in their tails, for their tails are like serpents and had heads and in them they injure.
Rev 9:20 And the rest of the men that were not killed in these plagues did not repent out of the works of their hands that they should not worship demons and idols of gold and silver and brass and stone and wood that neither can see, nor hear, nor walk,
Rev 9:21 and also did not repent out of their murders, nor out of their sorceries, nor out of their fornication, nor out of their thefts.

Revelation 10
Rev 10:1 And I saw another mighty messenger come down out of the sky, clothed with a cloud and a rainbow upon his head, and his face like the sun and his feet like pillars of fire,
Rev 10:2 and he had in his hand a little book open. And he set his right foot upon the sea, yet the left upon the earth
Rev 10:3 and cried with a loud voice, just as a lion roars, and when he had cried seven thunders uttered their voices.
Rev 10:4 And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write, and I heard a voice out of the sky saying to seal up those things that the seven thunders uttered and do not write them.
Rev 10:5 And the messenger that I saw stand upon the sea and upon the earth lifted up his hand to the sky
Rev 10:6 and swore in Him that lives into all ages, that created the sky and the things in it, and the earth and the things in it, and the sea and the things in it, because there no longer will be time.
Rev 10:7 But in the days of the voice of the seventh messenger, when he will begin to sound, the mystery of Yahuwah will be finished as he has declared to His slaves the prophets.
Rev 10:8 And the voice that I heard out of the sky spoke to me again and said, "Go! Take the little book that is open in the hand of the messenger that stands upon the sea and upon the earth."
Rev 10:9 And I went to the messenger and said to him, "Give me the little book." And he said to me, "Take and eat it. It will make your belly bitter but it will be in your mouth sweet as honey."
Rev 10:10 And I took the little book out of the messenger's hand and ate it and it was in my mouth sweet as honey and as soon as I had eaten it, my belly was bitter.
Rev 10:11 And he said to me, "You must prophesy again before many peoples and nations and languages and kings.

Revelation 11
Rev 11:1 And I was given a reed like a rod and the messenger stood saying, "Rise and measure the sanctuary of Yahuwah and the altar and them that worship in it.
Rev 11:2 But the court that is outside the sanctuary leave out and do not measure it because it is given to the nations. And the sacred city will be trampled forty-two months.
Rev 11:3 And I will give to My two witnesses and they will prophesy a thousand two hundred sixty days, clothed in sackcloth.
Rev 11:4 These are the two olive trees and the two candlesticks standing before the Eloah of the earth.
Rev 11:5 And whoever of them desires to injure them, fire proceeds out of their mouth and devours their enemies, and whoever desires to injure them he must in this manner be killed.
Rev 11:6 These have power to shut the sky that it does not wet with rain in the days of their prophecy and have power upon the waters to turn them into blood and to strike the earth with all plagues as often as they desire.
Rev 11:7 And when they finish their testimony the wild beast that ascends out of the bottomless pit will make war against them, and will overcome them, and kill them,
Rev 11:8 and their dead bodies will be upon the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Amorah and Mitsrayim, where also our Master was impaled.
Rev 11:9 And out of the people and tribes and languages and nations will see their dead bodies three and a half days and will not allow their dead bodies to be put into graves.
Rev 11:10 And they that dwell upon the earth will rejoice over them and make merry and will send gifts to one another because these two prophets tormented them

that lived upon the earth.
Rev 11:11 And after three and a half days the Spirit of life out of Yahuwah came in upon them and they stood upon their feet and great fear fell upon them that saw them.
Rev 11:12 And they heard a great voice out of the sky saying to them, "Come up here." And they ascended up into the sky in a cloud and their enemies beheld them.
Rev 11:13 And in that hour came a great earthquake and a tenth of the city fell and in the earthquake seven thousand named men were killed and the remaining became terrified and gave splendor to the Eloah of the sky.
Rev 11:14 The second woe is past. Behold! The third woe comes quickly.
Rev 11:15 And the seventh messenger sounded and there came great voices in the sky saying, "The kingdoms of this world are become our Master's and His Anointed's and He will reign into all ages.
Rev 11:16 And the twenty and four elders that sat before Yahuwah upon their seats fell upon their faces and worshipped Yahuwah
Rev 11:17 saying, "We give thanks to You, Yahuwah, El Almighty, that is, and was, and is to come, because You have taken to You Your great power and have reigned.
Rev 11:18 And the nations were provoked to anger and Your wrath is come and the time of the dead to be judged and that You give reward to Your slaves the prophets and to the saints and those that fear Your name, small and great, and destroy them that destroy the earth.
Rev 11:19 And the sanctuary of Yahuwah was opened in the sky and there was seen in His sanctuary the chest of His testament. And there came lightnings and voices and thunderings and an earthquake and great hail.

Revelation 12
Rev 12:1 And there appeared a great wonder in the sky. A woman clothed with the sun and the moon under her feet and upon her head a crown of twelve stars.
Rev 12:2 And being in child she cried out with the pains of birth and in torment to be delivered.
Rev 12:3 And there appeared another wonder in the sky and behold, a great red dragon having seven heads and ten horns and seven crowns upon his heads.
Rev 12:4 And his tail drew a third of the stars of the sky and threw them into the earth and the dragon stood before the woman that was ready give birth in order to devour her child as soon as it was born.
Rev 12:5 And she bore a male Child who was to rule all nations in a rod of iron and her child was caught up to Yahuwah and His throne.
Rev 12:6 And the woman fled into the wilderness where she has a place prepared from Yahuwah that they should feed her there a thousand two hundred sixty days.
Rev 12:7 And there was war in the sky. Miyka'el and his messengers fought against the dragon. And the dragon and his messengers fought
Rev 12:8 and did not prevail, neither was their place found anymore in the sky.
Rev 12:9 And the great dragon was thrown out, that old serpent called Diablos and the Satan, that deceives the whole world. He was thrown into the earth and his messengers were thrown out with him.
Rev 12:10 And I heard a loud voice in the sky saying, "Now salvation and strength and the kingdom of our Eloah and the power of His Anointed have come, because the accuser of our brothers that accused them before our Eloah day and night is struck down."
Rev 12:11 And they overcame him through the blood of the Lamb and through the word of their testimony and they did not unconditionally love their lives unto death.
Rev 12:12 Through this, rejoice skies and you that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and the sea because the devil is come down to you having great wrath because he knows he has a short time.
Rev 12:13 And when the dragon saw because he was cast into the earth, he persecuted the woman which brought forth the man.
Rev 12:14 And the woman was given two wings of a great eagle that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the serpent.
Rev 12:15 And the serpent cast out of his mouth water like a flood after the woman that he might cause her to be carried away by the flood.
Rev 12:16 And the earth helped the woman and the earth opened its mouth and swallowed up the flood that the dragon threw out of his mouth.
Rev 12:17 And the dragon was provoked to anger upon the woman and went to make war with the remnant of her seed that keep the commandments of Yahuwah and have the testimony of Yahushua the Anointed.

Revelation 13
Rev 13:1 And I stood upon the sand of the

sea and saw a wild beast rise up out of the sea having seven heads and ten horns and upon his horns ten crowns and upon his heads a blasphemous name.
Rev 13:2 And the wild beast that I saw was similar to a leopard and his feet were like a bear and his mouth like the mouth of a lion. And the dragon gave him his power and his seat and great authority.
Rev 13:3 And I saw one of his heads like a wound into death and his deadly wound was healed and all the world was in great wonder after the wild beast.
Rev 13:4 And they worshipped the dragon that gave power to the wild beast and they worshipped the wild beast saying, "Who is like the wild beast? Who is able to make war with him?"
Rev 13:5 And there was given to him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies and power was given to him to continue forty two months.
Rev 13:6 And he opened his mouth in blasphemy against Yahuwah to blaspheme His name and His tent and them that dwell in the sky.
Rev 13:7 And it was given to him to make war with the saints and to overcome them and power was given him over all tribes and languages and nations.
Rev 13:8 And all that dwell upon the earth will worship him, whose names are not written in the Book of Life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world.
Rev 13:9 If any man has an ear, let him hear.
Rev 13:10 He that gathers together into captivity will go into captivity. He that kills in the sword must be killed in the sword. Here is the steadfastness and the faith of the saints.
Rev 13:11 And I saw another wild beast coming up out of the earth and he had two horns like a lamb and he spoke like a dragon.
Rev 13:12 And he exercises all the power of the first wild beast before him and causes the earth and them that dwell in it to worship the first wild beast whose deadly wound was healed.
Rev 13:13 And he does great wonders, so that he makes fire come down out of the sky into the earth in the sight of men,
Rev 13:14 and deceives them that dwell upon the earth through those signs that he had power to do in the sight of the wild beast, saying to them that dwell upon the earth that they should make an image of the wild beast that had the wound by a sword and lived.
Rev 13:15 And he had power to give life to the image of the wild beast that the image of the wild beast also should speak and cause that as many as whoever did not worship the image of the wild beast be killed.
Rev 13:16 And he makes all, small and great and rich and poor, free and slave, that they receive a mark upon their right hand or upon their foreheads
Rev 13:17 and that no one might buy or sell except he has the mark or the name of the wild beast or the number of his name.
Rev 13:18 Here is wisdom. He that has understanding count the number of the wild beast, for it is the number of a man, and its number, six hundred sixty six.

Revelation 14
Rev 14:1 And I looked and, behold, a Lamb stood upon Mount Tsiyown and with Him one hundred forty four thousand, having His Father's name written in their foreheads.
Rev 14:2 And I heard a voice out of the sky, like the voice of many waters and like the voice of a great thunder, and I heard the voice of harpers harping in their harps
Rev 14:3 and they sang like a new song before the throne and before the four living creatures and the elders and no one could learn that song except the hundred forty four thousand that were redeemed from the earth.
Rev 14:4 These are they that were not defiled with women, for they are virgins. These are they that follow the Lamb wherever He goes. These were redeemed from among men, the firstfruits to Yahuwah and to the Lamb.
Rev 14:5 And no deceit was found in their mouth for they are without fault before the throne of Yahuwah.
Rev 14:6 And I saw another messenger fly in the midst of sky having the everlasting good news to preach to them that live upon the earth and to every nation and tribe and language and people
Rev 14:7 saying in a loud voice, "Fear Yahuwah and give splendor to Him, because the hour of His judgment is come and worship Him that made the sky and the earth and the sea and the fountains of waters.
Rev 14:8 And there followed another messenger saying, "Babel is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink out of the wine of the wrath of her fornication."
Rev 14:9 And the third messenger followed them saying in a loud voice, "If any man worships the wild beast and his image and

receives a mark in his forehead or upon his hand,
Rev 14:10 he also will drink out of the wine of the wrath of Yahuwah that is poured out unmixed into the cup of His indignation and he will be tormented in fire and brimstone in the presence of the sacred messengers and in the presence of the Lamb.
Rev 14:11 And the smoke of their torment ascends up into all the ages and they have no rest day nor night that worship the wild beast and his image and whosoever receives the mark of his name.
Rev 14:12 Here is the steadfastness of the saints, here the faithful attendants of Yahuwah's commandments and the faith of Yahushua.
Rev 14:13 And I heard a voice out of the sky saying to me, "Write, 'Blessed are the dead that die in Yahuwah from now. Yes,' said the Spirit, 'that they may rest from their labors yet their works follow them.'"
Rev 14:14 And I looked and behold, a white cloud, and upon the cloud sat one like the Son of Man having upon His head a golden crown and in His hand a sharp sickle.
Rev 14:15 And another messenger came out of the sanctuary crying in a loud voice to Him that sat upon the cloud, "Thrust in your sickle and reap, because the time is come for You to reap, because the harvest of the earth is ripe."
Rev 14:16 And He that sat upon the cloud thrust in His sickle upon the earth and the earth was reaped.
Rev 14:17 And another messenger came out of the sanctuary that is in the sky, he also having a sharp sickle.
Rev 14:18 And another messenger came out from the altar that had power over fire, and cried with a loud cry to him that had the sharp sickle saying, "Thrust in your sharp sickle and gather the clusters of the vine of the earth because its grapes are fully ripe."
Rev 14:19 And the messenger thrust in his sickle into the earth and gathered the vine of the earth and threw into the great winepress of the wrath of Yahuwah.
Rev 14:20 And the winepress was trodden outside the city and blood came out of the winepress, unto the horse bridles from a thousand six hundred furlongs.

Revelation 15
Rev 15:1 And I saw another sign in the sky, great and marvelous. Seven messengers having the seven last plagues because in them is filled up the wrath of Yahuwah.
Rev 15:2 And I saw a sea like glass mingled with fire and the victors out of the wild beast and out of his image and out of his mark out of the number of his name, stand upon the sea of glass, having the harps of Yahuwah.
Rev 15:3 And they sing the song of Mosheh the slave of Yahuwah and the song of the Lamb saying, "Great and marvelous are Your works, Yahuwah, El Almighty. Righteous and true are Your ways, King of the Saints.
Rev 15:4 Who will not fear You, Yahuwah, and magnify Your name? Because You alone are undefiled by sin, because all nations will come and worship before You because Your judgments have been made manifest.
Rev 15:5 And after that I looked and behold, the sanctuary of the tent of the testimony in the sky was opened
Rev 15:6 and the seven messengers came out of the sanctuary having the seven plagues, clothed in pure and white linen and having their breasts girded with golden belts.
Rev 15:7 And one out of the four living creatures gave to the seven messengers seven golden bowls full of the wrath of Yahuwah that lives into all the ages.
Rev 15:8 And the sanctuary was filled with smoke out of the splendor of Yahuwah and out of His power, and no one was able to enter into the sanctuary until the seven plagues of the seven messengers were fulfilled.

Revelation 16
Rev 16:1 And I heard a great voice out of the sanctuary saying to the seven messengers, "Go your ways and pour out the bowls of the wrath of Yahuwah upon the earth."
Rev 16:2 And the first went and poured out his bowl upon the earth and an evil and wicked sore came into the men that had the mark of the wild beast, and that worshipped his image.
Rev 16:3 And the second messenger poured out his bowl into the sea and it became like the blood of the dead and every living soul died in the sea.
Rev 16:4 And the third messenger poured out his bowl into the rivers and into the fountains of waters and they became blood.
Rev 16:5 And I heard the messenger of the waters say, "You are righteous, Yahuwah, that is, and was, and will be, because You have judged these things,
Rev 16:6 because they have shed the blood of saints and prophets and you have given them blood to drink for they are worthy."
Rev 16:7 And I heard another out of the

altar say, "Even so, Yahuwah, El Almighty, true and righteous are Your judgments."
Rev 16:8 And the fourth messenger poured out his bowl upon the sun and power was given to him to scorch men in fire.
Rev 16:9 And men were scorched with great heat and blasphemed the name of Yahuwah that has power over these plagues and they did not repent to give Him splendor.
Rev 16:10 And the fifth messenger poured out his bowl upon the seat of the wild beast and his kingdom was full of darkness and they gnawed their tongues out of pain
Rev 16:11 and blasphemed the Eloah of the sky out of their pains and out of their sores and did not repent out of their deeds.
Rev 16:12 And the sixth messenger poured out his bowl upon the great river Perath and its water was dried up that the way of the kings from the rising of the sun might be prepared.
Rev 16:13 And I saw three unclean spirits resembling frogs out of the mouth of the dragon and out of the mouth of the wild beast and out of the mouth of the false prophet.
Rev 16:14 For they are spirits, demons, working signs that go forth over the kings of the earth and of the whole world to gather them together into the battle of that great day of Yahuwah Almighty.
Rev 16:15 "Behold, I come as a thief. Blessed is he that watches and keeps his garments lest he walk naked and they see his shame."
Rev 16:16 And He gathered them together into a place called in the Ibriy language Har Meggidown.
Rev 16:17 And the seventh messenger poured out his bowl into the air and there came a great voice from the sanctuary of the sky, from the throne, saying, "It is done."
Rev 16:18 And there came voices and thunders and lightnings and there came a great earthquake, in a manner that has not come since the origin of men came upon the earth, so mighty an earthquake, so great.
Rev 16:19 And the great city was divided into three parts and the cities of the nations fell and great Babel came in remembrance before Yahuwah to give her the cup of the wine of the passion of His wrath.
Rev 16:20 And every island fled away and the mountains were not found.
Rev 16:21 And there fell upon men a great hail out of the sky, about the weight of a talent, and men blasphemed Yahuwah out of the plague of the hail because its plague was exceedingly great.

Revelation 17
Rev 17:1 And there came one out of the seven messengers that had the seven bowls and talked with me, saying to me, "Come here. I will show you the judgment of the great whore that sits upon many waters
Rev 17:2 with whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication and the inhabitants of the earth have been made drunk out of the wine of her fornication."
Rev 17:3 So he carried me away in the spirit into the wilderness and I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet colored wild beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.
Rev 17:4 And the woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet and adorned with golden ornaments and precious stones and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication.
Rev 17:5 And upon her forehead a name written, MYSTERY, BABEL THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.
Rev 17:6 And I saw the woman drunken out of the blood of the saints and out of the blood of the martyrs of Yahushua, and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.
Rev 17:7 And the messenger said to me, "Why marvel? I will tell you the mystery of the woman and the wild beast that carries her, that has the seven heads and ten horns.
Rev 17:8 The wild beast that you saw was, and is not, and will ascend out of the bottomless pit, and go into perdition, and they that live upon the earth will wonder, whose names were not written upon the Scroll of Life from the foundation of the world, when they behold the wild beast that was, and is not, although it is.
Rev 17:9 And here is the mind that has wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains where the woman sits upon them.
Rev 17:10 And there are seven kings, five are fallen and one is. The other has not yet come and when he comes he must continue a short time.
Rev 17:11 And the wild beast that was, and is not, and he is the eighth and is out of the seven and goes into perdition.
Rev 17:12 And the ten horns that you saw are ten kings that have not yet received a kingdom but receive power like kings one hour with the wild beast.
Rev 17:13 These have one mind and will

give their power and strength to the wild beast.
Rev 17:14 These will make war with the Lamb and the Lamb will overcome them because He is Master of Masters and King of Kings and they that are with Him are called and chosen and faithful."
Rev 17:15 And he said to me, "The waters that you saw, where the whore sits, are peoples, and crowds, and nations, and languages.
Rev 17:16 And the ten horns that you saw upon the wild beast, these will hate the whore and will make her desolate and naked and will eat her flesh and burn her in fire.
Rev 17:17 For Yahuwah has put into their hearts to fulfill its mind and make only one mind and give their kingdom to the wild beast until the words of Yahuwah will be fulfilled.
Rev 17:18 And the woman that you saw is that great city that reigns over the kings of the earth."

Revelation 18
Rev 18:1 And after these things I saw another messenger come down out of the sky having great power and the earth was illuminated with his splendor.
Rev 18:2 And he cried mightily in a strong voice saying, "Babel the great is fallen, is fallen, and has become the habitation of demons, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird
Rev 18:3 because all nations have drunk out of the wine of the wrath of her fornication and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her and the merchants of the earth are grown rich through the abundance of her luxury."
Rev 18:4 And I heard another voice out of the sky saying, "Come out of her, My people. Do not be partakers of her sins and do not receive out of her plagues,
Rev 18:5 because her sins have followed the company unto the sky and Yahuwah has remembered her iniquities.
Rev 18:6 Reward her also like she rewarded you and double to her double according to her works. In the cup that she has filled, fill to her double.
Rev 18:7 How much she has magnified herself and lived luxuriously, so much torment and sorrow give her because she said in her heart, "I sit a queen and am not a widow and will see no sorrow."
Rev 18:8 Through this her plagues will come in one day, death, and mourning, and famine, and she will be utterly burned in fire because strong is the Sovereign Yahuwah that judges her.
Rev 18:9 And the kings of the earth, who have committed fornication and lived luxuriously with her, will bewail her and lament for her when they see the smoke of her burning,
Rev 18:10 standing far from her through fear of her torment saying, "Alas! Alas! That great city Babel, that mighty city! Because in one hour your judgment has come."
Rev 18:11 And the merchants of the earth will weep and mourn over her because no one buys their merchandise any more.
Rev 18:12 The merchandise of golden ornaments and silver and precious stones and pearls and fine linen and purple and silk and scarlet and all citrus wood and all manner vessels of ivory and all vessels out of most precious wood and brass and iron and marble
Rev 18:13 and cinnamon and odors and ointments and frankincense and wine and olive oil and fine flour and wheat and beasts of burden and sheep and horses and wagons and the bodies and souls of men.
Rev 18:14 And the season of ripe fruit that your soul eagerly desired has gone from you and all that are dainty and shining have gone from you and you will not find them by any means.
Rev 18:15 The merchants of these things, that became rich by her, will stand far from her through fear of her torment, weeping and wailing,
Rev 18:16 and saying, "Alas! Alas! That great city that was clothed in fine linen and purple and scarlet and adorned in golden ornaments and precious stones and pearls
Rev 18:17 because in one hour so great riches have come to nothing." And every shipmaster and all the company in boats and sailors and as many as trade by sea, stood far from her,
Rev 18:18 and cried when they saw the smoke of her burning saying, "What resembles this great city!"
Rev 18:19 And they cast dust upon their heads and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, "Alas! Alas! That great city, in which were made rich all that had boats in the sea out of her wealth because in one hour she is made desolate."
Rev 18:20 Rejoice over her sky and sacred apostles and prophets because Yahuwah has decreed judgments for you out of her.
Rev 18:21 And one mighty messenger took up a stone like a great millstone and threw into the sea saying, "Thus with violence will that great city Babel be thrown down and will not be found anymore.
Rev 18:22 And the voice of harpers and

musicians and pipers and trumpeters will not be heard any more in you and never any craftsman of whatsoever craft will be found any more in you, and the sound of a millstone will not be heard any more in you,
Rev 18:23 and the light of a candle will not shine any more in you, and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride will not be heard any more in you because your merchants were the great men of the earth because in your sorceries all nations were deceived.
Rev 18:24 And in her was found the blood of prophets and of saints and of all that were slain upon the earth.

Revelation 19
Rev 19:1 And after these things I heard a great voice of many people in the sky saying, "Praise you Yahuwah! Salvation and splendor and honor and power to Yahuwah our Eloah
Rev 19:2 because true and righteous are His judgments because He has judged the great whore that corrupted the earth in her fornication and has avenged the blood of his slaves out of her hand.
Rev 19:3 And again they said, "Praise you Yahuwah!" And her smoke rose up into all the ages.
Rev 19:4 And the twenty and four elders and the four living creatures fell down and worshipped Yahuwah that sat upon the throne saying, "Amein! Praise you Yahuwah!"
Rev 19:5 And a voice came out of the throne saying, "Praise our Eloah, all His slaves and you that fear Him, both small and great."
Rev 19:6 And I heard, like the voice of a great crowd, and like the voice of many waters, and like the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, "Praise you Yahuwah! Because the Sovereign Yahuwah omnipotent reigns."
Rev 19:7 Let us rejoice and exult and give honor to Him because the marriage of the Lamb is come and His wife has prepared herself.
Rev 19:8 And to her was granted that she should be clothed in fine linen, clean and white, for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints.
Rev 19:9 And he said to me, "Write, 'Blessed are they which are called into the marriage supper of the Lamb.' And he said to me, 'These are the true sayings of Yahuwah.'"
Rev 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said to me, "Do you not see? I am your fellow slave and of your brothers that have the testimony of Yahushua. Worship Yahuwah for the testimony of Yahushua is the spirit of prophecy."
Rev 19:11 And I saw the sky opened and behold, a white horse, and He that sat upon it called Faithful and True, and in righteousness He judges and makes war.
Rev 19:12 Moreover His eyes like a flame of fire and upon His head many crowns. He had a name written that no man knew except Himself
Rev 19:13 and clothed with a vesture dipped in blood and His name is called The Word of Yahuwah.
Rev 19:14 And the armies in the sky followed Him upon white horses clothed in fine linen, white and clean.
Rev 19:15 And out of His mouth goes a sharp sword that in it He should smite the nations and He will rule them in a rod of iron and He treads the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty Yahuwah.
Rev 19:16 And He has upon the vesture and upon His thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS and SOVEREIGN OF SOVEREIGNS.
Rev 19:17 And I saw one messenger standing in the sun and he cried with a loud voice saying to all the birds that fly in the midst of sky, "Come and gather together into the supper of the great Eloah
Rev 19:18 that you may eat the flesh of kings and the flesh of captains and the flesh of mighty men and the flesh of horses and of them that sit upon them and the flesh of all, free and slave and small and great."
Rev 19:19 And I saw the wild beast and the kings of the earth and their armies gathered together to make war against Him that sat upon the horse and against His army.
Rev 19:20 And the wild beast was taken and with him the false prophet that worked signs before him in that he deceived them that had received the mark of the wild beast and them that worshipped his image. The two were thrown alive into the lake of fire burning in brimstone.
Rev 19:21 And the remnant were killed in the sword of Him that sat upon the horse, that proceeded out of His mouth, and all the birds were filled out of their flesh.

Revelation 20
Rev 20:1 And I saw a messenger come down out of the sky having the key of the bottomless pit and a great chain upon his hand.
Rev 20:2 And he laid hold on the dragon, that old serpent that is the Devil, and

Satan, and bound him a thousand years
Rev 20:3 and cast him into the bottomless pit and shut him up and set a seal upon him in order that he should not deceive the nations anymore until the thousand years had ended, and after that he must be loosed for a little time.
Rev 20:4 And I saw thrones and they sat upon them and judgment was given to them and the souls of them that were beheaded through the witness of Yahushua and for the word of Yahuwah and that had not worshipped the wild beast, neither his image and had not received the mark upon their foreheads and in their hands, and they lived and reigned with the Anointed a thousand years.
Rev 20:5 Moreover the rest of the dead did not live again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection.
Rev 20:6 Blessed and sacred is he that has part in the first resurrection. Upon such the second death has no power but they will be temple officials of Yahuwah and of the Anointed and will reign with Him a thousand years.
Rev 20:7 And when the thousand years are ended Satan will be loosed out of his prison
Rev 20:8 and will go out to deceive the nations that are in the four quarters of the earth, Gowg and Magowg, to gather them together into battle, the number of whom is like the sand of the sea.
Rev 20:9 And they went up upon the breadth of the earth and surrounded the camp of the saints and the unconditionally loved city and fire came down from Yahuwah out of the sky and consumed them.
Rev 20:10 And the devil that deceived them was thrown into the lake of fire and brimstone where the wild beast and the false prophet are and will be tormented day and night into all the ages.
Rev 20:11 And I saw a great white throne and He that sat upon it from whose face the earth and the sky fled away and there was found no place for them.
Rev 20:12 And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before Yahuwah and the scrolls were opened and another scroll was opened that is of life and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the scrolls according to their works.
Rev 20:13 And the sea gave up the dead that were in it and death and she'owl delivered up the dead that were in them and they were judged each according to their works.
Rev 20:14 And death and she'owl were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death.
Rev 20:15 And whosoever was not found written in the Book of Life was thrown into the lake of fire.

Revelation 21
Rev 21:1 And I saw a new sky and a new earth, for the first sky and the first earth were passed away and there was no more sea.
Rev 21:2 And I, Yahuchanan, saw the sacred city, New Yeruwshalom, coming down from Yahuwah out of the sky, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.
Rev 21:3 And I heard a great voice out of the sky saying, "Behold! The tent of Yahuwah is with men and He will dwell with them and they will be His people and Yahuwah Himself will be with them and be their Eloah.
Rev 21:4 And Yahuwah will wipe away all tears from their eyes and there will be no more death, nor sorrow, nor crying, nor will there be any more pain, because the former things have passed away.
Rev 21:5 And He that sat upon the throne said, "Behold! I make all things new." And He said to me, "Write, because these words are true and faithful."
Rev 21:6 And He said to me, "It is done. I am the Alpha and the Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give to him that is thirsty out of the fountain of the water of life freely.
Rev 21:7 He that overcomes will inherit all things and I will be his Eloah and he will be My son.
Rev 21:8 Moreover the fearful and unbelieving and the abominable and murderers and whoremongers and sorcerers and idolaters and all liars will have their part in the lake that burns with fire and brimstone, which is the second death."
Rev 21:9 And there came to me one of the seven messengers that had the seven bowls full of the seven last plagues and talked with me saying, "Come here. I will show you the bride, the Lamb's wife."
Rev 21:10 And he carried me away in the spirit upon a great and high mountain and showed me that great city, the sacred Yeruwshalom, descending out of the sky from Yahuwah,
Rev 21:11 having the splendor of Yahuwah and its light resembled a most precious stone, like a jasper stone, clear as crystal,
Rev 21:12 but also had a wall great and high, having twelve gates, and upon the gates twelve messengers and names written that are the twelve tribes of the sons of

Yisra'el.
Rev 21:13 From the east three gates, from the north three gates, from the south three gates, and from the west three gates.
Rev 21:14 And the wall of the city had twelve foundations and in them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.
Rev 21:15 And he that talked with me had a golden reed to measure the city and its gates and its wall.
Rev 21:16 And the city lies square and the length is as large as the breadth, and he measured the city upon the reed, twelve thousand stadia. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.
Rev 21:17 And he measured the wall thereof, an hundred forty four cubits, the measure of a man, that is, of the messenger.
Rev 21:18 And the construction of its wall was jasper and the city pure gold, resembling clear glass.
Rev 21:19 And the foundations of the wall of the city, adorned with all precious stones. The first foundation jasper, the second sapphire, the third a chalcedony, the fourth an emerald,
Rev 21:20 the fifth sardonyx, the sixth sardius, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth a topaz, the tenth a chrysoprase, the eleventh a hyacinth, the twelfth an amethyst.
Rev 21:21 And the twelve gates twelve pearls. Every one among the gates was out of one pearl and the street of the city pure gold, like transparent glass.
Rev 21:22 And I saw no sanctuary in it, for the Sovereign Yahuwah Almighty and the little Lamb are its sanctuary.
Rev 21:23 And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it, for the splendor of Yahuwah lights it and the Lamb is its candle.
Rev 21:24 And the nations of them which are saved will walk in the light of it and the kings of the earth bring their splendor and honor into it.
Rev 21:25 And the gates of it will not be shut by day for there will be no night there.
Rev 21:26 And they will bring the splendor and honor of the nations into it.
Rev 21:27 And there will not enter into it anything that defiles, and works abomination and a lie, except those written in the Lamb's scroll of life.

Revelation 22
Rev 22:1 And he showed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of Yahuwah and of the Lamb.
Rev 22:2 In the midst of its street and on either side of the river, the tree of life, which bore twelve fruits, yielded its fruit according to every one month, and the leaves of the tree were into the healing of the nations.
Rev 22:3 And there will be no more curse, but the throne of Yahuwah and of the Lamb will be in it and His slaves will serve Him.
Rev 22:4 And they will see His face and His name will be upon their foreheads.
Rev 22:5 And there will be no night there and they need no candle and light of the sun, because the Sovereign Yahuwah gives them light and they will reign into all the ages.
Rev 22:6 And he said to me, "These sayings are faithful and true and the Sovereign Yahuwah of the sacred prophets sent His messenger to show His slaves the things that must shortly be done.
Rev 22:7 'Behold, I come quickly. Blessed is he that keeps the sayings of the prophecy of this scroll.'"
Rev 22:8 And I Yahuchanan saw and heard these things and when I had heard and seen, I fell down to worship before the feet of the messenger that showed me these things.
Rev 22:9 And he said to me, "Do you not see? For I am your fellow slave and of your brothers the prophets and of them that keep the sayings of this scroll. Worship Yahuwah."
Rev 22:10 And he said to me, "Do not seal the sayings of the prophecy of this scroll because the time is near.
Rev 22:11 He that is unjust, let him be unjust still. And he that is filthy, let him be filthy still. And he that is righteous, let him be righteous still. And he that is sacred, let him be sanctified still.
Rev 22:12 'And, behold, I come quickly and My reward with Me, to give every man according as his work will be.
Rev 22:13 I am the Alpha and the Omega, the Beginning and the End, the First and the Last.'
Rev 22:14 Blessed are they that do His commandments that they may have right upon the tree of life and may enter in through the gates into the city.
Rev 22:15 Moreover outside are dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and all that love and makes a lie.
Rev 22:16 I Yahushua have sent My messenger to testify to you these things upon the assemblies. I am the Root and

the Offspring of Dawiyd, the Bright and Morning Star.'"
Rev 22:17 And the Spirit and the bride say, "Come." And let him that hears say, "Come." And let him that is thirsty come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely.
Rev 22:18 For I testify to every man that hears the words of the prophecy of this scroll, if any adds to these things Yahuwah will put upon him the plagues that are written in this scroll.
Rev 22:19 And if anyone takes away from the words of the book of this prophecy, Yahuwah will take away his part from the Tree of Life, and out of the sacred city and the things which are written in this scroll."
Rev 22:20 He that testifies these things said, "Surely I come quickly. Amein." Even so, come, Master Yahushua.
Rev 22:21 The grace of our Master Yahushua the Anointed be with you all. Amein.